

# Holy Bible

## *Aionian Edition®*

**STEPBible, Amalgamant**

[AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org)  
The world's first Holy Bible untranslation  
100% free to copy and print  
also known as " The Purple Bible "

*Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®*  
STEPBible, Amalgamant

Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: STEPBible.org

Source version: 4/18/2025

Source copyright: Creative Commons Attribution 4.0

Tyndale House Cambridge, 2025

Scripture Tools for Every Person

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

<https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language

Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>

Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc

Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Additional Information:

Old Testament words are tagged as L = Leningrad (default); Q = Qere 'spoken' corrections from margin and text pointing; K = Ketiv 'written', Tyndale pointing; R = restored text based on Leningrad parallels; and X = extra words from the Septuagint (LXX), in Hebrew, based on BHS and BHK. Other letters indicate parallels and variants with A = Aleppo; B = Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia; C = Cairensis; D = Dead Sea and Judean Desert manuscripts; E = emendation from ancient sources, F = format pointing or word division differences without changing letters; H = Ben Chaim (2nd Rabbinic Bible); P = alternate punctuation; S = scribal traditions; and V = variants from other Hebrew manuscripts. Tags place identical sources outside of parens in uppercase. Variant tags are inside parens: uppercase are meaning variants, lower case are minor variants, and differing variants are joined with a "+". Translators normally follow L, and when this presents a choice between Q and K they follow Q, so K is presented as a variant. Tags in STEP Hebrew are only available when viewed online in parallel with STEP English.

New Testament words are tagged as N = Nestlé-Aland NA27 edition with NA28 spelling used by most modern translators; K = Textus Receptus (Scrivener 1894) corrected towards the KJV; and O = Greek in other editions not typically used by modern translations or the KJV. NKO without parens (default) means all editions are the same, though the spelling may vary. Lowercase without parens is a minor non-translated word. Variant tags are inside parens: uppercase are meaning variants and lower case are minor variants. Earlier manuscripts were found in North Africa. The NA text relies mostly on these earlier manuscripts, while the TR was compiled from traditional manuscripts. Later scribes occasionally added phrases to clarify the text. Earlier scribes also included words not found in the later manuscripts. So, we have two sets of additions from the earlier and later scribes, apparently to clarify the text with no theological change resulting. For the earliest text, use only words that are in both NA and TR. For clarifications by North Africans as in modern Bibles, include words found only in NA. For clarifications by Byzantines as in the KJV, include words found only in TR, and the TR variants.

*Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!*



# Preface

[AionianBible.org/Preface](http://AionianBible.org/Preface)

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation!* What is an *un-translation?* Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aīdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aīdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is *eternal*! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to *eternal* life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at [eBible.org](http://eBible.org), [Crosswire.org](http://Crosswire.org), [unbound.Biola.edu](http://unbound.Biola.edu), [Bible4u.net](http://Bible4u.net), and [NHEB.net](http://NHEB.net). The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with [creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0), allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at [AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org), with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).

# History

[AionianBible.org/History](http://AionianBible.org/History)

- 06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
- 08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
- 08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
- 10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
- 11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
- 01/28/25 - All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).
- 03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
- 05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
- 05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

# Table of Contents

## OLD TESTAMENT

Genesis .....	11
Exodus .....	51
Leviticus .....	84
Numbers .....	109
Deuteronomy .....	143
Joshua .....	172
Judges .....	192
Ruth .....	212
1 Samuel .....	215
2 Samuel .....	241
1 Kings .....	263
2 Kings .....	288
1 Chronicles .....	312
2 Chronicles .....	334
Ezra .....	362
Nehemiah .....	370
Esther .....	382
Job .....	388
Psalms .....	407
Proverbs .....	453
Ecclesiastes .....	469
Song of Solomon .....	475
Isaiah .....	478
Jeremiah .....	516
Lamentations .....	560
Ezekiel .....	564
Daniel .....	604
Hosea .....	617
Joel .....	623
Amos .....	626
Obadiah .....	631
Jonah .....	632
Micah .....	634
Nahum .....	638
Habakkuk .....	640
Zephaniah .....	642
Haggai .....	644
Zechariah .....	646
Malachi .....	653

## NEW TESTAMENT

Matthew .....	657
Mark .....	684
Luke .....	702
John .....	731
Acts .....	753
Romans .....	781
1 Corinthians .....	792
2 Corinthians .....	803
Galatians .....	810
Ephesians .....	814
Philippians .....	818
Colossians .....	821
1 Thessalonians .....	824
2 Thessalonians .....	827
1 Timothy .....	829
2 Timothy .....	832
Titus .....	834
Philemon .....	836
Hebrews .....	837
James .....	845
1 Peter .....	848
2 Peter .....	851
1 John .....	853
2 John .....	856
3 John .....	857
Jude .....	858
Revelation .....	859

## APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré



# **OLD TESTAMENT**



## Adam and Eve Driven Out of the Garden of Eden

*"So he drove out the man; and he placed cherubim at the east of the garden of Eden,  
and a flaming sword which turned every way, to guard the way to the tree of life."*

Genesis 3:24

# Genesis

**1** In beginning he created God the heavens and the earth.  
2 And the earth was formlessness and emptiness and darkness [was] over [the] surface of [the] deep and [the] spirit of God [was] hovering over [the] surface of the waters.  
3 And he said God let it be light and there was light. 4 And he saw God the light that [it was] good and he separated God between the light and between the darkness. 5 And he called God - the light day and the darkness he called night and there was evening and there was morning day one. 6 And he said God let it be a firmament in [the] middle of the waters and let it be separating between waters to waters. 7 And he made God the firmament and he separated between the waters which [were] from under to the firmament and between the waters which [were] from the firmament and it was so. 8 And he called God the firmament heaven and there was evening and there was morning a day second. 9 And he said God let them gather the waters from under the heavens to a place one and let it appear the dry ground and it was so. 10 And he called God - the dry ground earth and [the] collection of the waters he called seas and he saw God that [it was] good. 11 And he said God let it sprout the earth vegetation plant[s] [which] bears seed seed tree[s] of fruit producing fruit to kind its which seed its [is] in it on the earth and it was so. 12 And brought forth the earth vegetation plant[s] [which] bears seed seed to kind its and tree[s] (producing \*LAH(b)\* fruit which seed its [was] in it to kind its and he saw God that [it was] good. 13 And there was evening and there was morning a day third. 14 And he said God let it be luminaries in [the] firmament of the heavens to separate between the day and between the night and they will become signs and appointed times and days and years. 15 And they will become luminaries in [the] firmament of the heavens to give light on the earth and it was so. 16 And he made God [the] two the luminaries great the luminary great for [the] dominion of the day and the luminary small for [the] dominion of the night and the stars. 17 And he set them God in [the] firmament of the heavens to give light on the earth. 18 And to rule over the day and over the night and to separate between the light and between the darkness and he saw God that [it was] good. 19 And there was evening and there was morning a day fourth. 20 And he said God let them swarm the waters swarming thing[s] creature[s] living and bird[s] let it fly above the earth on [the] surface of [the] firmament of the heavens. 21 And he created God the sea monsters great and every creature living - which

creeps which they swarmed the waters to kind their and every bird of wing to kind its and he saw God that [it was] good. 22 And he blessed them God saying be fruitful and multiply and fill the waters in the seas and the bird[s] let it multiply on the earth. 23 And there was evening and there was morning a day fifth. 24 And he said God let it produce the earth creature[s] living to kind its livestock and creeping thing[s] and animal[s] of [the] earth to kind its and it was so. 25 And he made God [the] animal[s] of the earth to kind its and the livestock to kind its and every creeping thing of the ground to kind its and he saw God that [it was] good. 26 And he said God let us make humankind in image our according to likeness our and they may rule over [the] fish of the sea and over [the] bird[s] of the heavens and over the livestock and over all the earth and over every creeping thing which creeps on the earth. 27 And he created God - humankind in own image his in [the] image of God he created it male and female he created them. 28 And he blessed them God and he said to them God be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth and subdue it and rule over [the] fish of the sea and over [the] bird[s] of the heavens and over every animal which creeps on the earth. 29 And he said God here! I give to you every plant - [which] bears seed seed which [is] on [the] surface of all the earth and every tree which in it [is the] fruit of a tree [which] bears seed seed to you will be[long] to food. 30 And to every animal of the earth and to every bird of the heavens and to every - creeping [thing] on the earth which [is] in it life living all greenery of plant[s] to food and it was so. 31 And he saw God all that he had made and there! [it was] good very and there was evening and there was morning [the] day sixth.

**2** And they were completed the heavens and the earth and all host their. 2 And he completed God on the day seventh work his which he had done and he rested on the day seventh from all work his which he had done. 3 And he blessed God [the] day seventh and he set apart as holy it for on it he rested from all work his which he had created God to make. 4 These [are] [the] accounts of the heavens and the earth when were created they on [the] day made Yahweh God earth and heaven. 5 And any - shrub of the field not yet was on the earth and any vegetation of the field not yet was sprouting for not he had caused rain Yahweh God on the earth and [was] a human there not to till the ground. 6 And water came up from the earth and it watered all [the] surface of the ground. 7 And he formed Yahweh God the man dust from the ground and he blew in nostrils his [the] breath of life and he became the man a creature living. 8 And he planted

Yahweh God a garden (in Eden \*L(abh)\* from [the] east and he put there the man whom he had formed. 9 And he made sprout Yahweh God from the ground every tree desirable to appearance and good for food and [the] tree of life [was] in [the] middle of the garden and [the] tree of the knowledge good and evil. 10 And a river [was] going out from Eden to water the garden and from there divided and it became four heads. 11 [the] name of The one [is] Pishon it [is] the [one which] goes around all [the] land of Havilah where [is] there gold. 12 And [the] gold of the land that [is] good [are] there bdellium and [the] stone of onyx. 13 And [the] name of the river second [is] Gihon it [is] the [one which] goes around all [the] land of Cush. 14 And [the] name of the river third [is] Tigris it [is] the [one which] goes [the] east of Assyria and the river fourth it [is] the Euphrates. 15 And he took Yahweh God the man and he put him in [the] garden of Eden to till it and to keep it. 16 And he commanded Yahweh God to the man saying from any tree of the garden certainly you will eat. 17 And from [the] tree of the knowledge good and evil not you must eat from it for on [the] day eating you from it certainly you will die. 18 And he said Yahweh God not [is] good to be the man to only him I will make for him a helper like before him. 19 And he formed Yahweh God from the ground every animal of the field and every bird of the heavens and he brought [them] to the man to see what? will he call to it and all that he called to it the man a creature living it [was] name its. 20 And he called the man names to all the livestock and to [the] bird[s] of the heavens and to every animal of the field and for Adam not he found a helper like before him. 21 And he made fall Yahweh God - a deep sleep on the man and he fell asleep and he took one of ribs his and he closed up flesh in place of it. 22 And he built Yahweh God - the rib which he had taken from the man into a woman and he brought her to the man. 23 And he said the man this [one] this time [is] bone from bones my and flesh from flesh my to this [one] will be called woman for from a man she was taken this [one]. 24 There-fore he leaves a man father his and mother his and he cleaves to wife his and they become flesh one. 25 And they were both of them naked the man and wife his and not they were ashamed.

**3** And the snake was shrewd more than every animal of the field which he had made Yahweh God and he said to the woman indeed? that did he say God not you must eat from any tree of the garden. 2 And she said the woman to the snake from [the] fruit of [the] tree[s] of the garden we will eat. 3 And from [the] fruit of the tree which [is] in [the] middle of the garden he said God not you must eat from it and not

you will touch it lest you should die! 4 And he said the snake to the woman not certainly you will die! 5 For [js] knowing God that on [the] day eat you from it and they will be opened eyes your and you will be like God [those who] know good and evil. 6 And she saw the woman that [was] good the tree for food and that [was] a delight to the eyes and [it was] desirable the tree to make wise and she took some of fruit its and she ate and she gave [it] also to husband her with her and he ate. 7 And they were opened [the] eyes of both of them and they knew that [were] naked they and they sewed together leafage of a fig tree and they made for themselves loin coverings. 8 And they heard [the] sound of Yahweh God walking about in the garden to [the] wind of the day and he hid himself the man and wife his from before Yahweh God in among [the] tree[s] of the garden. 9 And he called Yahweh God to the man and he said to him where [are]? you. 10 And he said sound your I heard in the garden and I was afraid for [was] naked I and I hid myself. 11 And he said who? did he tell to you that [were] naked you & from the tree which I commanded you to not to eat from it have you eaten. 12 And he said the man the woman whom you put with me she she gave to me from the tree and I ate. 13 And he said Yahweh God to the woman what? this have you done and she said the woman the snake deceived me and I ate. 14 And he said Yahweh God - to the snake for you have done this [are] cursed you more than all livestock and more than every animal of the field on belly your you will go and dust you will eat all [the] days of life your. 15 And enmity - I will put between you and between the woman and between offspring your and between offspring her he he will bruise you head and you you will bruise him heel. 16 To the woman he said certainly I will increase pain your and pregnancy your with pain you will bear children and [will be] to husband your desire your and he he will rule over you. 17 And to Adam he said (for \*LA(bh)\* you listened to [the] voice of wife your and you ate from the tree which I commanded you saying not you must eat from it [is] cursed the ground for sake of you in pain you will eat it all [the] days of life your. 18 And thorn[s] and thistle[s] will cause to sprout for you and you will eat [the] vegetation of the field. 19 By [the] sweat of face your you will eat food until return you to the ground for from it you were taken for [are] dust you and to dust you will return. 20 And he called the man [the] name of wife his Eve for she she was [the] mother of every living [person]. 21 And he made Yahweh God for Adam and for wife his garments of skin and he clothed them. 22 And he said - Yahweh God here! the man he has become like one of us by knowing

good and evil and therefore - lest he should stretch out hand his and he will take also from [the] tree of life and he will eat and he will live for ever. 23 And he sent out him Yahweh God from [the] garden of Eden to till the ground where he was taken from there. 24 And he drove out the man and he caused to dwell from east of [the] garden of Eden the cherubim and [the] flame of the sword whirling to guard [the] way of [the] tree of life.

**4** And the man he knew Eve wife his and she conceived and she bore Cain and she said I have acquired a man with Yahweh. 2 And she repeated to give birth to brother his Abel and he was Abel a herder of sheep and Cain he was a tiller of [the] ground. 3 And it happened from [the] end of days and he brought Cain some of [the] fruit of the ground an offering to Yahweh. 4 And Abel he brought also he some of [the] firstborn of flock his and some of fat their and he looked Yahweh to Abel and to offering his. 5 And to Cain and to offering his not he looked and burned to Cain exceedingly and they fell face his. 6 And he said Yahweh to Cain why? does it burn to you and why? have they fallen face your. 7 ζ Not if you will do well lifting up and if not you will do well to the door sin [is] crouching and [is] to you desire its and you you will rule over it. 8 And he said Cain to Abel brother his (let us go [into] the field \*X\*) and it was when were they in the field and he rose up Cain against Abel brother his and he killed him. 9 And he said Yahweh to Cain where? [is] Abel brother your and he said not I know ζ [the] keeper of brother my [am] I. 10 And he said what? have you done [the] voice of [the] blood of brother your [are] crying out to me from the ground. 11 And now [are] cursed you from the ground which has opened mouth its to receive [the] blood of brother your from hand your. 12 For you will till the ground not will repeat to give produce its to you a wanderer and a fugitive you will be on the earth. 13 And he said Cain to Yahweh [is too] great punishment my for bearing. 14 Here! you have driven away me this day from on [the] surface of the ground and from before you I will be hidden and I will be a wanderer and a fugitive on the earth and it will be every [one who] finds me he will kill me. 15 And he said to him Yahweh therefore any [one who] kills Cain sevenfold he will be avenged and he appointed Yahweh for Cain a sign to not to strike him any [one who] found him. 16 And he went out Cain from to before Yahweh and he dwelt in [the] land of Nod [the] east of Eden. 17 And he knew Cain wife his and she conceived and she bore Enoch and he was building a city and he called [the] name of the city according to [the] name of son his Enoch. 18 And he was born to Enoch Irad

and Irad he fathered Mehujael and Mehujael he fathered Methushael and Methushael he fathered Lamech. 19 And he took for himself Lamech two wives [the] name of the one [was] Adah and [the] name of the second [was] Zillah. 20 And she bore Adah Jabal he he was [the] father of dweller[s] of tent and livestock. 21 And [the] name of brother his [was] Jubal he he was [the] father of every player of harp and flute. 22 And Zillah also she she bore Tubal-Cain a sharpener of every worker of bronze and iron and [was] [the] sister of Tubal-Cain Naamah. 23 And he said Lamech to wives his O Adah and Zillah listen to voice my O wives of Lamech give ear to speech my that a man I have killed for bruise my and a young man for wound my. 24 For sevenfold he will be avenged Cain and Lamech seventy and seven. 25 And he knew Adam again wife his and she bore a son and she called name his Seth for he has appointed for me God of spring another in place of Abel for he killed him Cain. 26 And to Seth also he he was born a son and he called name his Enosh then it was begun to call on [the] name of Yahweh.

**5** This [is] [the] record of [the] descendants of Adam on [the] day created God humankind in [the] likeness of God he made him. 2 Male and female he created them and he blessed them and he called name their humankind on [the] day were created they. 3 And he lived Adam thirty and one hundred year[s] and he became a father in own likeness his according to image his and he called name his Seth. 4 And they were [the] days of Adam after fathered he Seth eight hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 5 And they were all [the] days of Adam which he lived nine hundred year[s] and thirty year[s] and he died. 6 And he lived Seth five years and one hundred year[s] and he fathered Enosh. 7 And he lived Seth after fathered he Enosh seven years and eight hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 8 And they were all [the] days of Seth two [plus] ten year[s] and nine hundred year[s] and he died. 9 And he lived Enosh ninety year[s] and he fathered Kenan. 10 And he lived Enosh after fathered he Kenan fif-teen year[s] and eight hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 11 And they were all [the] days of Enosh five years and nine hundred year[s] and he died. 12 And he lived Kenan seventy year[s] and he fathered Mahalalel. 13 And he lived Kenan after fathered he Mahalalel forty year[s] and eight hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 14 And they were all [the] days of Kenan ten years and nine hundred year[s] and he died. 15 And he lived Mahalalel five years and sixty year[s] and he fathered Jared. 16 And he lived Mahalalel after fathered he Jared thirty year[s] and eight hundred

year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 17 And they were all [the] days of Mahalalel five and ninety year[s] and eight hundred year[s] and he died. 18 And he lived Jared two and sixty year[s] and one hundred year[s] and he fathered Enoch. 19 And he lived Jared after fathered he Enoch eight hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 20 And they were all [the] days of Jared two and sixty year[s] and nine hundred year[s] and he died. 21 And he lived Enoch five and sixty year[s] and he fathered Methuselah. 22 And he walked about Enoch with God after fathered he Methuselah three hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 23 And it was all [the] days of Enoch five and sixty year[s] and three hundred year[s]. 24 And he walked about Enoch with God and not [was] he for he took him God. 25 And he lived Methuselah seven and eighty year[s] and one hundred year[s] and he fathered Lamech. 26 And he lived Methuselah after fathered he Lamech two and eighty year[s] and seven hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 27 And they were all [the] days of Methuselah nine and sixty year[s] and nine hundred year[s] and he died. 28 And he lived Lamech two and eighty year[s] and one hundred year[s] and he fathered a son. 29 And he called name his Noah saying this [one] he will comfort us from work our and from [the] pain of hands our from the ground which he has cursed it Yahweh. 30 And he lived Lamech after fathered he Noah five and ninety year[s] and five hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. 31 And it was all [the] days of Lamech seven and seventy year[s] and seven hundred year[s] and he died. 32 And he was Noah a son of five hundred year[s] and he fathered Noah Shem Ham and Japheth.

**6** And it was that began humankind to become numerous on [the] surface of the ground and daughters they were born to them. 2 And they saw [the] sons of God [the] daughters of humankind that [were] good they and they took for themselves wives from all whom they chose. 3 And he said Yahweh not will remain spirit my in humankind for ever in that also he [is] flesh and they will be days his one hundred and twenty year[s]. 4 The Nephilim they were on the earth in the days those and also after thus when they went [the] sons of God into [the] daughters of humankind and they bore children to them they [were] the mighty [men] who [were] from long ago [the] men of name. 5 And he saw Yahweh that [was] great [the] evil of humankind on the earth and every inclination of [the] thoughts of heart his only [was] evil every day. 6 And he regretted Yahweh that he had made humankind on the earth and he was pained to heart his. 7 And he said Yahweh I will wipe humankind which I created

from on [the] surface of the ground from humankind unto animal[s] unto creeping thing[s] and unto [the] bird[s] of the heavens for I regret that I have made them. 8 And Noah he found favor in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 9 These [are] [the] accounts of Noah Noah [was] a man righteous blameless he was in generations his with God he walked about Noah. 10 And he fathered Noah three sons Shem Ham and Japheth. 11 And was corrupt the earth before God and was filled the earth violence. 12 And he saw God the earth and there! it was corrupt for had corrupted all flesh way its on the earth. 13 And he said God to Noah [the] end of all flesh [is] coming before me for is full the earth violence because of them and here [am] I about to destroy them with the earth. 14 Make for yourself an ark of wood of gopher nests you will make the ark and you will cover it from inside and from outside with pitch. 15 And this [is] how you will make it [will be] three hundred cubit[s] [the] length of the ark [will be] fifty cubit[s] breadth its and [will be] thirty cubit[s] height its. 16 A roof - you will make for the ark and to a cubit you will finish it from to above and [the] entrance of the ark in side its you will put lower [decks] second [decks] and third [decks] you will make it. 17 And I here I [am] about to bring the flood water on the earth to destroy all flesh which [is] in it [the] breath of life from under the heavens all that [is] on the earth will die. 18 And I will establish covenant my with you and you will go into the ark you and sons your and wife your and [the] wives of sons your with you. 19 And of every living [thing] of all flesh two of everything you will bring into the ark to preserve alive with you male and female they will be. 20 Of the bird[s] to kind its and of the animal[s] to kind its from every creeping thing of the ground to kind its two of everything they will come to you to preserve alive. 21 And you take for yourself some of all food which is eaten and you will gather [it] to yourself and it will become for you and for them food. 22 And he did Noah according to all that he commanded him God so he did.

**7** And he said Yahweh to Noah go you and all household your into the ark for you I have seen righteous before me in the generation this. 2 Of all - the livestock clean you will take for yourself seven seven a male and female its and of the animal[s] which not [is] clean it two a male and female its. 3 Also of [the] bird[s] of the heavens seven seven male and female to preserve alive offspring on [the] surface of all the earth. 4 For to days yet seven I [am] about to bring rain on the earth forty day[s] and forty night[s] and I will wipe all the existence which I have made from on [the] surface of the ground. 5 And he did Noah according to all that he commanded him Yahweh. 6 And Noah [was] a son of six

hundred year[s] and the flood was water on the earth. 7 And he went Noah and sons his and wife his and [the] wives of sons his with him into the ark because of [the] waters of the flood. 8 Of the animal[s] clean and of the animal[s] which not [was] it clean and of the bird[s] and all that [was] creeping on the ground. 9 Two two they came to Noah into the ark male and female just as he had commanded God Noah. 10 And it was to [the] seven the days and [the] waters of the flood they were on the earth. 11 In year six hundred year of [the] life of Noah in the month second on [the] seven-teen day of the month on the day this they were split open all [the] springs of [the] deep great and [the] floodgates of the heavens they were opened. 12 And it was the rain on the earth forty day[s] and forty night[s]. 13 On [the] substance of the day this he went Noah and Shem and Ham and Japheth [the] sons of Noah and [the] wife of Noah and [the] three [the] wives of sons his with them into the ark. 14 They and every animal to kind its and all the livestock to kind its and every creeping thing which creeps on the earth to kind its and every bird to kind its every bird every wing. 15 And they came to Noah into the ark two two of all flesh which [was] in it [the] breath of life. 16 And those [which] came male and female of all flesh they came just as he had commanded him God and he closed Yahweh behind him. 17 And it was the flood forty day[s] on the earth and they increased the waters and they lifted the ark and it rose from on the earth. 18 And they increased the waters and they increased exceedingly on the earth and it went the ark on [the] surface of the waters. 19 And the waters they increased exceedingly exceedingly on the earth and they were covered all the mountains high which [were] under all the heavens. 20 Fif-teen cubit[s] from to above they increased the waters and they were covered the mountains. 21 And it died all flesh - which crept on the earth among the bird[s] and among the livestock and among the animal[s] and among every swarming thing which swarms on the earth and every human. 22 All that [the] breath of [the] breath of life [was] in nostrils its from all that [was] on the dry ground they died. 23 And he wiped out all the existence - which - [was] on [the] surface of the ground from humankind unto animal[s] unto creeping thing[s] and unto [the] bird[s] of the heavens and they were wiped out from the earth and he was left only Noah and which [were] with him in the ark. 24 And they increased the waters on the earth fifty and one hundred day[s].

**8** And he remembered God Noah and every animal and all the livestock which [were] with him in the ark and he made to pass God a wind over the earth and they subsided the

waters. 2 And they were shut up [the] springs of [the] deep and [the] floodgates of the heavens and it was restrained the rain from the heavens. 3 And they turned back the waters from on the earth going and turning back and they decreased the waters from [the] end of fifty and one hundred day[s]. 4 And it rested the ark in the month seventh on [the] seventeen day of the month on [the] mountains of Ararat. 5 And the waters they were going and decreasing until the month tenth in the tenth [month] on [day] one of the month they were seen [the] tops of the mountains. 6 And it was from [the] end of forty day[s] and he opened Noah [the] window of the ark which he had made. 7 And he sent out the raven and it went out continuously and returned until dried up the waters from on the earth. 8 And he sent out the dove from with him to see if were they abated the waters from on [the] surface of the ground. 9 And not found the dove a resting place for [the] sole of foot its and it returned to him into the ark for water [was] on [the] surface of all the earth and he stretched out hand his and he took it and he brought it to him into the ark. 10 And he waited again seven days other and he repeated to send out the dove from the ark. 11 And it came to him the dove to [the] time of evening and there! a leaf of olive freshly plucked [was] in mouth its and he knew Noah that they were abated the waters from on the earth. 12 And he waited again seven days other and he sent out the dove and not it repeated to return to him again. 13 And it was in one and six hundred year in the first [month] on [day] one of the month they were dried up the waters from on the earth and he removed Noah [the] covering of the ark and he saw and there! they were dried up [the] surface of the ground. 14 And in the month second on [the] seven and twenty day of the month was dry the earth. 15 And he spoke God to Noah saying. 16 Go out from the ark you and wife your and sons your and [the] wives of sons your with you. 17 Every animal which [is] with you some of all flesh among the bird[s] and among the livestock and among every creeping thing which creeps on the earth (bring out \*Q(k)\* with you and they will swarm on the earth and they will be fruitful and they will multiply on the earth. 18 And he went out Noah and sons his and wife his and [the] wives of sons his with him. 19 Every animal every creeping thing and every bird every creeping [thing] on the earth to families their they went out from the ark. 20 And he built Noah an altar to Yahweh and he took some of all - the livestock clean and some of every bird clean and he offered up burnt offerings on the altar. 21 And he smelled Yahweh [the] odor of sooting and he said Yahweh to heart his not I will repeat to curse again the

ground for sake of humankind for [the] inclination of [the] heart of humankind [is] evil since youth his and not I will repeat again to strike down every living [thing] just as I have done. 22 Again all [the] days of the earth seed and harvest and cold and heat and summer and winter and day and night not they will cease.

9 And he blessed God Noah and sons his and he said to them be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth. 2 And fear your and dread your will be on every animal of the earth and on every bird of the heavens on all that creeps the ground and on all [the] fish of the sea in hand your they are given. 3 Every creeping thing which it [is] alive for you it will become food like [the] greenery of plant[s] I give to you everything. 4 Nevertheless flesh with life its blood its not you must eat. 5 And nevertheless blood of your of lives you I will seek from [the] hand of every animal I will seek it and from [the] hand of humankind from [the] hand of each brother his I will seek [the] life of humankind. 6 [the] [one who] sheds [the] blood of Humankind by humankind blood his will be shed for in [the] image of God he made humankind. 7 And you be fruitful and multiply swarm on the earth and multiply on it. 8 And he said God to Noah and to sons his with him saying. 9 And I here [am] I about to establish covenant my with you and with offspring your after you. 10 And with every creature living which [is] with you among the bird[s] among the livestock and among every animal of the earth with you from all [those which] came out of the ark to every animal of the earth. 11 And I will establish covenant my with you and not will be cut off all flesh again from [the] waters of the flood and not will be again a flood to destroy the earth. 12 And he said God this [is] [the] sign of the covenant which I [am] making between me and between you and between every creature living which [is] with you for generations of perpetuity. 13 Bow my I set in the cloud[s] and it will become a sign of a covenant between me and between the earth. 14 And it will be when bring cloud I cloud over the earth and it will be seen the bow in the cloud[s]. 15 And I will remember covenant my which [is] between me and between you and between every creature living among all flesh and not will become again the water a flood to destroy all flesh. 16 And it will be the bow in the cloud[s] and I will see it to remember [the] covenant of perpetuity between God and between every creature living among all flesh which [is] on the earth. 17 And he said God to Noah this [is] [the] sign of the covenant which I have established between me and between all flesh which [is] on the earth. 18 And they were [the] sons of Noah who came out from the ark Shem and

Ham and Japheth and Ham he [was] [the] father of Canaan. 19 Three these [were] [the] sons of Noah and from these dispersed all the earth. 20 And he began Noah [the] man of the ground and he planted a vineyard. 21 And he drank some of the wine and he became drunk and he uncovered himself in [the] middle of (tent his. \*Q(K)\*) 22 And he saw Ham [the] father of Canaan [the] nakedness of father his and he told to [the] two brothers his on the outside. 23 And he took Shem and Japheth the garment and they put [it] on [the] shoulder of both of them and they walked backwards and they covered [the] nakedness of father their and faces their [were] backwards and [the] nakedness of father their not they saw. 24 And he awoke Noah from wine his and he knew [that] which he had done to him son his young. 25 And he said [be] cursed Canaan a slave of slaves he will be of brothers his. 26 And he said [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Shem and let him be Canaan a slave to them. 27 May he make spacious God Japheth and let him dwell in [the] tents of Shem and let him be Canaan a slave to them. 28 And he lived Noah after the flood three hundred year[s] and fifty year[s]. 29 And they were all [the] days of Noah nine hundred year[s] and fifty year[s] and he died.

10 And these [are] [the] accounts of [the] sons of Noah Shem Ham and Japheth and they were born to them sons after the flood. 2 [the] sons of Japheth [were] Gomer and Magog and Madai and Javan and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras. 3 And [the] sons of Gomer [were] Ashkenaz and Riphath and Togarmah. 4 And [the] sons of Javan [were] Elishah and Tarshish Kittim and Dodanim. 5 From these they separated [the] coastlands of the nations in own lands their each to own language its to clans their in nations their. 6 And [the] sons of Ham [were] Cush and Mizraim and Put and Canaan. 7 And [the] sons of Cush [were] Seba and Havilah and Sabtah and Raamah and Sabteca and [the] sons of Raamah [were] Sheba and Dedan. 8 And Cush he fathered Nimrod he he began to be a mighty [man] on the earth. 9 He he was a mighty [man] of hunting before Yahweh there-fore it is said like Nimrod a mighty [man] of hunting before Yahweh. 10 And it was [the] beginning of kingdom his Babel and Erech and Akkad and Calneh in [the] land of Shinar. 11 From the land that he went forth Assyria and he built Nineveh and Rehoboth-Ir and Calah. 12 And Resen between Nineveh and between Calah that [is] the city great. 13 And Mizraim he fathered [the] Ludites and [the] Anamites and [the] Lehabites and [the] Naphtuhites. 14 And [the] Pathrusites and [the] Casluhites where they came out from there [the] Philistines and [the] Caphtorites. 15 And

Canaan he fathered Sidon firstborn his and Heth. **16** And the Jebusite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Gergashite[s]. **17** And the Hivite[s] and the Arkite[s] and the Sinite[s]. **18** And the Arvadite[s] and the Zemarite[s] and the Hamathite[s] and after they were scattered [the] clans of the Canaanite[s]. **19** And it was [the] border of the Canaanite[s] from Sidon going you Gerar towards to Gaza going you Sodom towards and Gomorrah and Admah and Zeboiim to Lasha. **20** These [were] [the] sons of Ham to clans their to languages their in lands their in nations their. **21** And to Shem was born also he [the] father of all [the] sons of Eber [the] brother of Japheth old. **22** [the] sons of Shem [were] Elam and Asshur and Arphaxad and Lud and Aram. **23** And [the] sons of Aram [were] Uz and Hul and Gether and Mash. **24** And Arphaxad he fathered Shelah and Shelah he fathered Eber. **25** And to Eber was born two sons [the] name of the one [was] Peleg for in days his was divided the earth and [the] name of brother his [was] Joktan. **26** And Joktan he fathered Almodad and Sheleph and Hazarmaveth and Jerah. **27** And Hadoram and Uzal and Diklah. **28** And Obal and Abimael and Sheba. **29** And Ophir and Havilah and Jobab all these [were] [the] sons of Joktan. **30** And it was dwelling place their from Mesha going you Sephar towards [the] hill country of the east. **31** These [were] [the] sons of Shem to clans their to languages their in lands their to nations their. **32** These [were] [the] clans of [the] sons of Noah to descendants their in nations their and from these they separated the nations on the earth after the flood.

**11** And it was all the earth language one and words one. **2** And it was when set out they from [the] east and they found a plain in [the] land of Shinar and they dwelt there. **3** And they said each to neighbor his give! let us make bricks bricks and let us burn [them] to burning and became for them brick to stone and bitumen became for them to mortar. **4** And they said give! - let us build for ourselves a city and a tower and top its [will be] in the heavens and we may make for ourselves a name lest we should be scattered over [the] surface of all the earth. **5** And he came down Yahweh to see the city and the tower which they had built [the] children of humankind. **6** And he said Yahweh here! a people one and a language one [belongs] to all of them and this [is] beginning they to do and now not it will be withheld from them all that they will plan to do. **7** Give! let us go down and let us confuse there language their that not they will hear each [the] language of neighbor his. **8** And he scattered Yahweh them from there over [the] surface of all the earth and they ceased to build the city. **9** There-

fore someone called name its Babel for there he confused Yahweh [the] language of all the earth and from there he scattered them Yahweh over [the] surface of all the earth. **10** These [are] [the] accounts of Shem Shem [was] a son of one hundred year[s] and he fathered Arphaxad two years after the flood. **11** And he lived Shem after fathered he Arphaxad five hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **12** And Arphaxad he lived five and thirty year[s] and he fathered Shelah. **13** And he lived Arphaxad after fathered he Shelah three years and four hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **14** And Shelah he lived thirty year[s] and he fathered Eber. **15** And he lived Shelah after fathered he Eber three years and four hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **16** And he lived Eber four and thirty year[s] and he fathered Peleg. **17** And he lived Eber after fathered he Peleg thirty year[s] and four hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **18** And he lived Peleg thirty year[s] and he fathered Reu. **19** And he lived Peleg after fathered he Reu nine years and two hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **20** And he lived Reu two and thirty year[s] and he fathered Serug. **21** And he lived Reu after fathered he Serug seven years and two hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **22** And he lived Serug thirty year[s] and he fathered Nahor. **23** And he lived Serug after fathered he Nahor two hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **24** And he lived Nahor nine and twenty year[s] and he fathered Terah. **25** And he lived Nahor after fathered he Terah nine-teen year[s] and one hundred year[s] and he fathered sons and daughters. **26** And he lived Terah seventy year[s] and he fathered Abram Nahor and Haran. **27** And these [are] [the] accounts of Terah Terah he fathered Abram Nahor and Haran and Haran he fathered Lot. **28** And he died Haran on [the] face of Terah father his in [the] land of kindred his in Ur of [the] Chaldeans. **29** And he took Abram and Nahor for themselves wives [the] name of [the] wife of Abram [was] Sarai and [the] name of [the] wife of Nahor [was] Milcah [the] daughter of Haran [the] father of Milcah and [the] father of Iscah. **30** And she was Sarai barren not [belonged] to her a child. **31** And he took Terah Abram son his and Lot [the] son of Haran [the] son of son his and Sarai daughter-in-law his [the] wife of Abram son his and they went out with them from Ur of [the] Chaldeans to go [the] land of towards Canaan and they came to Haran and they dwelt there. **32** And they were [the] days of Terah five years and two hundred year[s] and he died Terah in Haran.

**12** And he said Yahweh to Abram go for yourself from land your and from kindred your and from [the] household

of father your to the land which I will show you. 2 So I may make you into a nation great and I will bless you and I will make great name your and you be a blessing. 3 So let me bless [those who] bless you and [one who] disdains you I will curse and they will be blessed by you all [the] clans of the earth. 4 And he went Abram just as he had said to him Yahweh and he went with him Lot and Abram [was] a son of five years and seventy year[s] when came out he from Haran. 5 And he took Abram Sarai wife his and Lot [the] son of brother his and all possession[s] their which they had accumulated and the person[s] whom they had acquired in Haran and they went out to go [the] land of towards Canaan and they came [the] land of towards Canaan. 6 And he passed Abram in the land to [the] place of Shechem to [the] great tree of Moreh and the Canaanite[s] then [was] in the land. 7 And he appeared Yahweh to Abram and he said to offspring your I will give the land this and he built there an altar to Yahweh who had appeared to him. 8 And he moved on from there the hill country towards from [the] east of Beth-el and he pitched (tent his \*Q(K)\*) Beth-el [was] from [the] west and Ai [was] from [the] east and he built there an altar to Yahweh and he called on [the] name of Yahweh. 9 And he journeyed Abram going and journeying the south towards. 10 And it was a famine in the land and he went down Abram Egypt towards to sojourn there for [was] heavy the famine in the land. 11 And it was just as he drew near to enter Egypt and he said to Sarai wife his here! please I know that [are] a woman beautiful of appearance you. 12 And it will be that they will see you the Egyptians and they will say [is] wife his this and they will kill me and you they will let live. 13 Say please [are] sister my you so that it may go well for me for sake of you and it will live life my on account of you. 14 And it was when entered Abram Egypt and they saw the Egyptians the woman that [was] beautiful she very. 15 And they saw her [the] officials of Pharaoh and they praised her to Pharaoh and she was taken the woman [the] house of Pharaoh. 16 And to Abram he did good for sake of her and it be[longed] to him sheep and cattle and [male] donkeys and [male] servants and female servants and female donkeys and camels. 17 And he struck Yahweh - Pharaoh plagues great and house his on [the] matter of Sarai [the] wife of Abram. 18 And he summoned Pharaoh Abram and he said what? this have you done to me why? not did you tell to me that [was] wife your she. 19 Why? did you say [is] sister my she and I took her for myself to a wife and now here! wife your take [her] and go. 20 And he commanded on him

Pharaoh men and they sent away him and wife his and all that [belonged] to him.

**13** And he went up Abram from Egypt he and wife his and all that [belonged] to him and Lot with him the Negev towards. 2 And Abram [was] wealthy very in livestock in silver and in gold. 3 And he went to journeyings his from [the] Negev and to Beth-el to the place where it had been there (tent his \*Q(K)\*) at the beginning between Beth-el and between Ai. 4 To [the] place of the altar which he had made there at the former [time] and he called there Abram on [the] name of Yahweh. 5 And also to Lot who was traveling with Abram it be[longed] sheep and cattle and tents. 6 And not it supported them the land to dwell together for it was possession[s] their much and not they were able to dwell together. 7 And it was quarreling between [the] herdsmen of [the] livestock of Abram and between [the] herdsmen of [the] livestock of Lot and the Canaanite[s] and the Perizzite[s] then [was] dwelling in the land. 8 And he said Abram to Lot may not please there be strife between me and between you and between herdsmen my and between herdsmen your for [are] men brothers we. 9 ζ Not [is] all the land before you separate please from with me if the left so let me go right and if the right and I will go left. 10 And he lifted up Lot eyes his and he saw all [the] valley of the Jordan that all of it [was] well-watered before - destroyed Yahweh Sodom and Gomorrah like [the] garden of Yahweh like [the] land of Egypt going you Zoar. 11 And he chose for himself Lot all [the] valley of the Jordan and he set out Lot from [the] east and they separated each from with brother his. 12 Abram he dwelt in [the] land of Canaan and Lot he dwelt in [the] cities of the valley and he moved tent to Sodom. 13 And [the] people of Sodom [were] wicked and sinful to Yahweh exceedingly. 14 And Yahweh he said to Abram after separated Lot from with him lift up please eyes your and look from the place where you [are] there north-ward and south-ward and east-ward and west-ward. 15 For all the land which you [are] seeing to you I will give it and to offspring your until perpetuity. 16 And I will make offspring your like [the] dust of the earth which - if he will be able anyone to count [the] dust of the earth also offspring your it will numbered. 17 Arise walk about in the land to length its and to breadth its for to you I will give it. 18 And he moved tent Abram and he went and he dwelt at [the] great trees of Mamre which [are] at Hebron and he built there an altar to Yahweh.

**14** And it was in [the] days of Amraphel [the] king of Shinar Arioch [the] king of Ellasar Kedorlaomer [the]

king of Elam and Tidal [the] king of Goyim. 2 They made war with Bera [the] king of Sodom and with Birsha [the] king of Gomorrah Shinab - [the] king of Admah and Shemeber [the] king of (Zeboiim \*Q(k)\* and [the] king of Bela that [is] Zoar. 3 All these they joined together to [the] valley of Siddim that [is] [the] Sea of Salt. 4 Two [plus] ten year[s] they had served Kedorlaomer and thir-teen year they rebelled. 5 And in fourteen year he came Kedorlaomer and the kings who [were] with him and they defeated [the] Rephaites in Ashteroth Karnaim and the Zuzites in Ham and the Emites in Shaveh Kiriathaim. 6 And the Horite[s] in hill country of their Seir to El Paran which [is] at the wilderness. 7 And they turned back and they came to En Mishpat that [is] Kadesh and they defeated all [the] region of the Amalekite[s] and also the Amorite[s] who was dwelling in Hazazon Tamar. 8 And he went out [the] king of Sodom and [the] king of Gomorrah and [the] king of Admah and [the] king of (Zeboiim \*Q(k)\* and [the] king of Bela that [is] Zoar and they deployed with them battle in [the] valley of Siddim. 9 With Kedorlaomer [the] king of Elam and Tidal [the] king of Goyim and Amraphel [the] king of Shinar and Arioch [the] king of Ellasar four kings with the five. 10 And [the] valley of Siddim [was] pits pits of bitumen and they fled [the] king of Sodom and Gomorrah and they fell there towards and those [who] survived [the] hill country towards they fled. 11 And they took all [the] possession[s] of Sodom and Gomorrah and all food their and they went. 12 And they took Lot and possession[s] his [the] son of [the] brother of Abram and they went and he [was] dwelling in Sodom. 13 And he came the fugitive and he told to Abram the Hebrew and he [was] dwelling at [the] great trees of Mamre the Amorite [the] brother of Eshcol and [the] brother of Aner and they [were] [the] partners of [the] covenant of Abram. 14 And he heard Abram that he had been taken captive relative his and he drew out trained men his those born of household his eight-teen and three hundred and he pursued to Dan. 15 And divided himself on them - night he and servants his and he attacked them and he pursued them to Hobah which [is] from [the] north of Damascus. 16 And he brought back all the possession[s] and also Lot relative his and possession[s] his he brought back and also the women and the people. 17 And he went out [the] king of Sodom to meet him after returned he from defeating (Kedor-laomer \*LBH(A)\* and the kings who [were] with him to [the] valley of Shaveh that [is] [the] valley of the king. 18 And Melchizedek [the] king of Salem he brought out bread and wine and he [was] a priest of God Most High. 19 And he blessed him and he said [be] blessed Abram by God Most High [the]

creator of heaven and earth. 20 And [be] blessed God Most High who he has delivered opponents your in hand your and he gave to him a tenth from everything. 21 And he said [the] king of Sodom to Abram give to me the person[s] and the possession[s] take for yourself. 22 And he said Abram to [the] king of Sodom I raise hand my to Yahweh God Most High [the] creator of heaven and earth. 23 If from a thread and unto a thong of a sandal and if I will take any of all that [belongs] to you and not you will say I I made rich Abram. 24 Apart from me only [that] which they have eaten the young men and [the] share of the men who went with me Aner Eshcol and Mamre they let them take share their.

**15** After - the things these it came [the] word of Yahweh to Abram in the vision saying may not you fear O Abram I [am] a shield of you reward your [will be] great very. 2 And he said Abram O Lord Yahweh what? will you give to me and I [am] going childless and [the] son of [the] acquisition of household my he [is] Damascus Eliezer. 3 And he said Abram here! to me not you have given offspring and there! [the] son of household my [is] inheriting me. 4 And there! [the] word of Yahweh [was] to him saying not he will inherit you this [one] that except [one] who he will come out from inward parts your he he will inherit you. 5 And he brought out him the outside towards and he said look please the heavens towards and count the stars if you are able to count them and he said to him thus it will be offspring your. 6 And he believed in Yahweh and he credited it to him righteousness. 7 And he said to him I [am] Yahweh who I brought out you from Ur of [the] Chaldeans to give to you the land this to take possession of it. 8 And he said O Lord Yahweh how? will I know that I will take possession of it. 9 And he said to him bring! to me a heifer three years old and a goat three years old and a ram three years old and a turtle-dove and a young pigeon. 10 And he brought to him all these and he cut in pieces them in the middle and he set each piece its to meet neighbor its and the bird[s] not he cut in two. 11 And it came down the bird[s] of prey on the carcasses and he drove away them Abram. 12 And it was the sun [about] to go and a deep sleep it fell on Abram and there! dread darkness great [was] falling on him. 13 And he said to Abram certainly you will know that a sojourner - it will be offspring your in a land [which] not [belongs] to them and they will serve them and they will afflict them four hundred year[s]. 14 And also the nation which they will serve [will be] judging I and after thus they will come out with possession[s] great. 15 And you you will go to ancestors your in peace you will be buried in old age good. 16 And [the] generation fourth

they will return hither for not [is] complete [the] iniquity of the Amorite[s] until now. 17 And it was the sun it had gone and darkness it was and there! a fire pot of smoke and a torch of fire which it passed between the pieces these. 18 On the day that he made Yahweh with Abram a covenant saying to offspring your I give the land this from [the] river of Egypt to the river great [the] river of Euphrates. 19 The Kenite[s] and the Kenizzite[s] and the Kadmonite[s]. 20 And the Hittite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Rephaite[s]. 21 And the Amorite[s] and the Canaanite[s] and the Gergashite[s] and the Jebusite[s].

**16** And Sarai [the] wife of Abram not she had borne children to him and [belonged] to her a maid-servant Egyptian and name her [was] Hagar. 2 And she said Sarai to Abram here! please he has restrained me Yahweh from bearing children go please into maid-servant my perhaps I will be built up (from her \*LBH(a\*)) and he listened Abram to [the] voice of Sarai. 3 And she took Sarai [the] wife of Abram Hagar the Egyptian maid-servant her from [the] end of ten years of [the] dwelling of Abram in [the] land of Canaan and she gave her to Abram husband her of him to a wife. 4 And he went into Hagar and she conceived and she saw that she had conceived and she became insignificant mistress her in view her. 5 And she said Sarai to Abram injustice my [is] on you I put maid-servant my in bosom your and she has seen that she had conceived and I have become insignificant in view her may he judge Yahweh between me and between you. 6 And he said Abram to Sarai there! maid-servant your [is] in hand your do to her the good in view your and she afflicted her Sarai and she fled from before her. 7 And he found her [the] angel of Yahweh at [the] spring of water in the wilderness at the spring on [the] way of Shur. 8 And he said O Hagar [the] maid-servant of Sarai where? from this have you come and where? are you going and she said from before Sarai mistress my I [am] fleeing. 9 And he said to her [the] angel of Yahweh return to mistress your and humble yourself under hands her. 10 And he said to her [the] angel of Yahweh certainly I will increase offspring your and not it will be counted from multitude. 11 And he said to her [the] angel of Yahweh here you [are] pregnant and you will bear a son and you will call name his Ishmael for he has listened Yahweh to affliction your. 12 And he he will be a wild donkey of a man hand his [will be] on everyone and [the] hand of everyone [will be] on him and on [the] face of all brothers his he will dwell. 13 And she called [the] name of Yahweh who spoke to her you [are] a God of seeing for she said ζ also here have I seen [the] back of [the] [one who] sees me. 14

There-fore someone called the well Beer Lahai Roi there! [it is] between Kadesh and between Bered. 15 And she bore Hagar to Abram a son and he called Abram [the] name of son his whom she had borne Hagar Ishmael. 16 And Abram [was] a son of eighty year[s] and six years when bore Hagar Ishmael to Abram.

**17** And he was Abram a son of ninety year[s] and nine years and he appeared Yahweh to Abram and he said to him I [am] God Almighty walk about before me and be blameless. 2 So let me make covenant my between me and between you so I may increase you with muchness muchness. 3 And he fell Abram on face his and he spoke with him God saying. 4 I here! covenant my [is] with you and you will become a father of a multitude of nations. 5 And not it will be called again name your Abram and it will be name your Abraham for a father of a multitude of nations I have made you. 6 And I will make fruitful you with muchness muchness and I will make you into nations and kings from you they will come out. 7 And I will establish covenant my between me and between you and between offspring your after you for generations their to a covenant of perpetuity to become for you God and for offspring your after you. 8 And I will give to you and to offspring your after you - [the] land of sojournings your all [the] land of Canaan to a possession of perpetuity and I will become for them God. 9 And he said God to Abraham and you covenant my you will keep you and offspring your after you for generations their. 10 This [is] covenant my which you will keep between me and between you and between offspring your after you they will be circumcised of you every male. 11 And you will be circumcised [the] flesh of foreskin your and it will become a sign of [the] covenant between me and between you. 12 And a son of eight days he will be circumcised of you every male for generations your one born of [the] household and a purchase of silver from every son of foreignness who not [is] one of offspring your he. 13 Definitely - he will be circumcised [the] one born of household your and [the] purchase of silver your and it will be covenant my in flesh your to a covenant of perpetuity. 14 And an uncircumcised - male who not he will be circumcised [the] flesh of foreskin his and it will be cut off the person that from kinspeople its covenant my he has broken. 15 And he said God to Abraham Sarai wife your not you will call name her Sarai for [is] Sarah name her. 16 And I will bless her and also I will give from her to you a son and I will bless her and she will become nations kings of peoples from her they will be. 17 And he fell Abraham on face his and he laughed and he said in heart his ζ to a

son of one hundred year[s] will he be born and or? Sarah & a daughter of ninety year[s] will she bear a child. **18** And he said Abraham to God if Ishmael he will live before you. **19** And he said God but Sarah wife your [is] about to bear to you a son and you will call name his Isaac and I will establish covenant my with him to a covenant of perpetuity for offspring his after him. **20** And to Ishmael I have heard you here! - I will bless him and I will make fruitful him and I will multiply him with muchness muchness two [plus] ten princes he will father and I will make him into a nation great. **21** And covenant my I will establish with Isaac whom she will bear to you Sarah to the time this in the year following. **22** And he finished to speak with him and he went up God from with Abraham. **23** And he took Abraham Ishmael son his and all those born of household his and all [the] purchase of silver his every male among [the] men of [the] household of Abraham and he circumcised [the] flesh of foreskin their on [the] substance of the day this just as he had spoken with him God. **24** And Abraham [was] a son of ninety and nine year[s] when was circumcised he [the] flesh of foreskin his. **25** And Ishmael son his [was] a son of thir-teen year[s] when was circumcised he [the] flesh of foreskin his. **26** On [the] substance of the day this he was circumcised Abraham and Ishmael son his. **27** And all [the] men of household his one born of [the] household and a purchase of silver from with a son of foreignness they were circumcised with him.

**18** And he appeared to him Yahweh at [the] great trees of Mamre and he [was] sitting [the] opening of the tent when [the] heat of the day. **2** And he lifted up eyes his and he saw and there! three men [were] standing with him and he saw and he ran to meet them from [the] opening of the tent and he bowed down [the] ground towards. **3** And he said Lord my if please I have found favor in view your may not please you pass by from with servant your. **4** Let it be brought please a little of water and wash feet your and support yourself under the tree. **5** So let me bring a piece of bread and sustain heart your (after \*L(S)\* you will pass on for since you have passed by at servant your and they said thus you will do just as you have said. **6** And he hurried Abraham the tent towards to Sarah and he said bring quickly three seahs flour fine flour knead [it] and make bread cakes. **7** And to the herd he ran Abraham and he took a young one of [the] herd tender and good and he gave [it] to the servant and he hurried to prepare it. **8** And he brought curd and milk and [the] young one of the herd which he had prepared and he set [it] before them and he [was] standing with them under the tree and they ate. **9** And

they said to him where? [is] Sarah wife your and he said there! in the tent. **10** And he said certainly I will return to you about the time living and there! a son [will belong] to Sarah wife your and Sarah [was] listening [the] opening of the tent and it [was] behind him. **11** And Abraham and Sarah [were] old [having] come in days it had ceased to be to Sarah a way like women. **12** And she laughed Sarah in inner being her saying after am worn out I has it be[longed]? to me pleasure and lord my he is old. **13** And he said Yahweh to Abraham why? this did she laugh Sarah saying & also really will I bear a child and I I am old. **14** & Is it [too] difficult for Yahweh anything to the appointed time I will return to you about the time living and [will belong] to Sarah a son. **15** And she denied Sarah - saying not I laughed for - she was afraid and he said - In-deed you laughed. **16** And they arose from there the men and they looked down on [the] face of Sodom and Abraham [was] walking with them to send off them. **17** And Yahweh he said & [be] concealing [will] I from Abraham [that] which I [am] about to do. **18** And Abraham certainly he will become a nation great and mighty and they will be blessed by him all [the] nations of the earth. **19** For I have known him so that that he may command children his and household his after him and they will keep [the] way of Yahweh by doing righteousness and justice so that will bring Yahweh on Abraham [that] which he has spoken on him. **20** And he said Yahweh [the] outcry of Sodom and Gomorrah for it is great and sin their that it is heavy exceedingly. **21** I will go down please so I may see & according to outcry its that has come to me have they done - completion and if not I will know. **22** And they turned away from there the men and they went Sodom towards (and Abraham \*L(S)\* still [was] he standing before (Yahweh. \*L(S)\* **23** And he drew near Abraham and he said & also will you sweep away [the] righteous with [the] wicked. **24** Perhaps there [are] fifty righteous [people] in [the] midst of the city & also will you sweep [it] away and not will you forgive? the place for [the] sake of fifty the righteous [people] who [are] in midst its. **25** Far be it to you from doing - according to the manner this to put to death [the] righteous with [the] wicked and it will be as the righteous [person] as the wicked [person] far be it to you & [the] judge of all the earth not will he do justice. **26** And he said Yahweh if I will find in Sodom fifty righteous [people] in [the] midst of the city and I will forgive all the place for sake of them. **27** And he answered Abraham and he said here! please I have undertaken to speak to [the] Lord and I [am] dust and ash[es]. **28** Perhaps they will lack! fifty the righteous [people] five & will you destroy for five all

the city and he said not I will destroy [it] if I will find there forty and five. 29 And he repeated again to speak to him and he said perhaps they will be found! there forty and he said not I will do [it] for sake of the forty. 30 And he said may not please it burn to [the] Lord and let me speak perhaps they will be found! there thirty and he said not I will do [it] if I will find there thirty. 31 And he said here! please I have undertaken to speak to [the] Lord perhaps they will be found! there twenty and he said not I will destroy [it] for sake of the twenty. 32 And he said may not please it burn to [the] Lord and let me speak only this time perhaps they will be found! there ten and he said not I will destroy [it] for sake of the ten. 33 And he went Yahweh just as he had finished to speak to Abraham and Abraham he returned to place his.

**19** And they came [the] two the angels Sodom towards in the evening and Lot [was] sitting in [the] gate of Sodom and he saw [them] Lot and he arose to meet them and he bowed down face [the] ground towards. 2 And he said here! please O lords my turn aside please to [the] house of servant your and stay [the] night and wash feet your and you will rise early (and you will go \*LAH(b)\* to way your and they said In-deed in the open place we will stay [the] night. 3 And he urged them exceedingly and they turned aside to him and they went into house his and he prepared for them a feast and unleavened bread he baked and they ate. 4 Before they lay down and [the] men of the city [the] men of Sodom they surrounded the house from young man and unto old [man] all the people from [the] end. 5 And they called to Lot and they said to him where? [are] the men who they came to you this night bring them to us so let us know them. 6 And he went out to them Lot the entrance towards and the door he closed behind him. 7 And he said may not please O brothers my you do evil. 8 Here! please [belong] to me two daughters who not they have known a man let me bring out please them to you and do to them according to the good in view your only to the men these may not you do anything for since they have come in [the] shadow of roof my. 9 And they said - approach beyond and they said the one he came to sojourn and he has judged continuously now we will do harm to you more than them and they urged the man Lot exceedingly and they approached to break down the door. 10 And they stretched out the men hand their and they brought Lot to them the house towards and the door they closed. 11 And the men who [were] [the] entrance of the house they struck with sudden blindness from small and unto great and they became weary to find the entrance. 12 And they said the men to Lot yet who? [belongs] to you here a son-in-law and

sons your and daughters your and all who [belong] to you in the city bring out from the place. 13 For [are] about to destroy we the place this for it is great outcry their with [the] face of Yahweh and he has sent us Yahweh to destroy it. 14 And he went out Lot and he spoke - to sons-in-law his - [who were] about to take daughters his and he said arise go out from the place this for [is] about to destroy Yahweh the city and he was like [one who] jests in [the] eyes of sons-in-law his. 15 And when the dawn it came up and they urged the angels Lot saying arise take wife your and [the] two daughters your who are found lest you should be swept away in [the] punishment of the city. 16 And he delayed - and they took hold the men on hand his and on [the] hand of wife his and on [the] hand of [the] two daughters his in [the] mercy of Yahweh towards him and they brought out him and they placed him from [the] outside of the city. 17 And it was when brought out they them the outside towards and he said escape on life your may not you look behind you and may not you stop in all the valley the hill country towards escape lest you should be swept away. 18 And he said Lot to them may not [it be] please O Lord. 19 Here! please he has found servant your favor in view your and you have made great loyalty your which you have done with me by preserving alive life my and I not I am able to escape the hill country towards lest it should cling to me the calamity and I will die. 20 Here! please the city this [is] near to flee there towards and it [is] a small place let me escape please there towards & not a small place [is] it so it may live life my. 21 And he said to him here! I lift up face your also to the matter this to not to overthrow I the city which you have spoken. 22 Hurry escape there towards for not I will be able to do anything until going you there towards there-fore someone called [the] name of the city Zoar. 23 The sun it came out over the earth and Lot he went Zoar towards. 24 And Yahweh he caused to rain on Sodom and on Gomorrah sulfur and fire from with Yahweh from the heavens. 25 And he overthrew the cities these and all the valley and all [the] inhabitants of the cities and [the] growth of the ground. 26 And she looked wife his from behind him and she was a pillar of salt. 27 And he rose early Abraham in the morning to the place where he had stood there with [the] face of Yahweh. 28 And he looked down on [the] face of Sodom and Gomorrah and on all [the] face of [the] land of the valley and he saw and there! it went up [the] smoke of the land like [the] smoke of furnace. 29 And it was when destroyed God [the] cities of the valley and he remembered God Abraham and he sent out Lot from [the] middle of the overthrow when overthrew the cities which he

had dwelt in them Lot. 30 And he went up Lot from Zoar and he dwelt in the hill country and [the] two daughters his [were] with him for he was afraid to dwell in Zoar and he dwelt in the cave he and [the] two daughters his. 31 And said the firstborn to the young father our he is old and [is] a man there not in the land to go on us according to [the] way of all the earth. 32 Come! let us make drink father our wine and let us lie with him so we may preserve alive from father of our spring. 33 And they made drink father their wine in the night that and she came the firstborn and she lay with father her and not he knew when lay down she and when arose she. 34 And it was from [the] next day and she said the firstborn to the young here! I lay with last night father my let us make drink him wine also this night and go lie with him so we may preserve alive from father of our spring. 35 And they made drink also in the night that father their wine and she arose the young [one] and she lay with him and not he knew when lay down she and when arose she. 36 And they conceived [the] two [the] daughters of Lot from father their. 37 And she bore the firstborn a son and she called name his Moab he [is] [the] ancestor of Moab until this day. 38 And the young also she she bore a son and she called name his Ben-Ammi he [is] [the] ancestor of [the] people of Ammon until this day.

**20** And he set out from there Abraham [the] land of towards the Negev and he dwelt between Kadesh and between Shur and he sojourned in Gerar. 2 And he said Abraham concerning Sarah wife his [is] sister my she and he sent Abimelech [the] king of Gerar and he took Sarah. 3 And he came God to Abimelech in a dream the night and he said to him here you [are] about to die on the woman whom you have taken and she [is] married of a husband. 4 And Abimelech not he had drawn near to her and he said O Lord ζ a nation also righteous will you kill. 5 ζ Not he did he say to me [is] sister my she and she also she she said [is] brother my he in [the] integrity of heart my and in [the] innocence of hands my I have done this. 6 And he said to him God in a dream also I I know that in [the] integrity of heart your you did this and I have restrained also I you from sinning to me there-fore not I have permitted you to touch her. 7 And therefore return [the] wife of the man for [is] a prophet he so he may pray for you and live and if not [are] you returning [her] know that certainly you will die you and all who [belong] to you. 8 And he rose early Abimelech in the morning and he summoned all servants his and he spoke all the words these in ears their and they were afraid the men exceedingly. 9 And he summoned Abimelech Abraham and he said to him what? have you done to us and what? have I

sinned to you for you have brought on me and on kingdom my a sin great deeds which not they will be done you have done with me. 10 And he said Abimelech to Abraham what? did you see that you have done the thing this. 11 And he said Abraham that I said certainly there not [is] [the] fear of God in the place this and they will kill me on [the] matter of wife my. 12 And also truly [is] sister my [the] daughter of father my she only not [the] daughter of mother my and she became of me a wife. 13 And it was just as they caused to wander me God from [the] household of father my and I said to her this [is] loyalty your which you will do with me to every place where we will go there towards say of me [is] brother my he. 14 And he took Abimelech sheep and cattle and [male] servants and female servants and he gave [them] to Abraham and he restored to him Sarah wife his. 15 And he said Abimelech there! land my [is] before you in the [place] good in view your dwell. 16 And to Sarah he said here! I give a thousand silver to brother your there! it for you [is] a covering of eyes to all who [are] with you and with everyone [you are] vindicated. 17 And he prayed Abraham to God and he healed God Abimelech and wife his and female slaves his and they bore children. 18 For certainly had shut up Yahweh behind every womb of [the] household of Abimelech on [the] matter of Sarah [the] wife of Abraham.

**21** And Yahweh he visited Sarah just as he had said and he did Yahweh to Sarah just as he had spoken. 2 And she conceived and she bore Sarah to Abraham a son of old age his to the appointed time which he had spoken with him God. 3 And he called Abraham [the] name of son his who had been born to him whom she had borne to him Sarah Isaac. 4 And he circumcised Abraham Isaac son his a son of eight days just as he had commanded him God. 5 And Abraham [was] a son of one hundred year[s] when was born to him Isaac son his. 6 And she said Sarah laughter he has made for me God everyone who hears he will laugh to me. 7 And she said who? has he said to Abraham she has suckled children Sarah for I have borne a son of old age his. 8 And he grew up the child and he was weaned and he prepared Abraham a feast great on [the] day was weaned Isaac. 9 And she saw Sarah [the] son of Hagar the Egyptian whom she had borne to Abraham mocking. 10 And she said to Abraham drive out the slave woman this and son her for not he will inherit [the] son of the slave woman this with son my with Isaac. 11 And it was displeasing the matter exceedingly in [the] eyes of Abraham on [the] causes of son his. 12 And he said God to Abraham may not it be displeasing in view your on the lad and on slave woman

your all that she says to you Sarah listen to voice her for in Isaac it will be named of you offspring. 13 And also [the] son of the slave woman into a nation I will make him for [is] offspring your he. 14 And he rose early Abraham - in the morning and he took food and a skin of water and he gave [them] to Hagar placing on shoulder her and the boy and he sent away her and she went and she wandered in [the] wilderness of Beer Sheba. 15 And they were finished the water from the skin and she threw the boy under one of the bushes. 16 And she went and she sat for herself from before at a distance like [the] shooters of a bow for she said may not I look on [the] death of the boy and she sat from before and she lifted up voice her and she wept. 17 And he heard God [the] sound of the lad and he called [the] angel of God - to Hagar from the heavens and he said to her what? [is] to you O Hagar may not you be afraid for he has heard God [the] sound of the lad at where he [is] there. 18 Arise lift up the lad and take hold hand your on him for into a nation great I will make him. 19 And he opened God eyes her and she saw a well of water and she went and she filled the skin water and she gave a drink to the lad. 20 And he was God with the lad and he grew up and he dwelt in the wilderness and he was a shooter a Bowman. 21 And he dwelt in [the] wilderness of Paran and she took for him mother his a wife from [the] land of Egypt. 22 And it was at the time that and he said Abimelech and Phicol [the] commander of army his to Abraham saying God [is] with you in all that you [are] doing. 23 And therefore swear! to me by God here if you will deal falsely to me and to posterity my and to progeny my according to the loyalty which I have done with you you will do with me and with the land which you have sojourned in it. 24 And he said Abraham I I will swear. 25 And he rebuked Abraham Abimelech on [the] causes of [the] well of water which they had seized [the] servants of Abimelech. 26 And he said Abimelech not I know who? has he done the thing this and also you not you told to me and also I not I heard except this day. 27 And he took Abraham sheep and cattle and he gave [them] to Abimelech and they made [the] two of them a covenant. 28 And he set Abraham seven ewe-lambs of the flock to alone them. 29 And he said Abimelech to Abraham what? [are] they seven ewe-lambs these which you have set to alone them. 30 And he said that seven ewe-lambs you will take from hand my in order that it may become for me a witness for I dug the well this. 31 Therefore he called the place that Beer Sheba for there they swore an oath [the] two of them. 32 And they made a covenant at Beer Sheba and he arose Abimelech and Phicol [the]

commander of army his and they returned to [the] land of [the] Philistines. 33 And he planted a tamarisk tree in Beer Sheba and he called there on [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of perpetuity. 34 And he sojourned Abraham in [the] land of [the] Philistines days many.

**22** And it was after the things these and God he put to [the] test Abraham and he said to him O Abraham and he said here [am] I. 2 And he said take please (son your \*LA(bh)\* only [son] your whom you love Isaac and go for yourself to [the] land of Moriah and offer up him there to a burnt offering on one of the mountains which I will tell to you. 3 And he rose early Abraham in the morning and he saddled donkey his and he took two of servants his with him and Isaac son his and he cut wood of burnt offering and he arose and he went to the place which he had said to him God. 4 On the day third and he lifted up Abraham eyes his and he saw the place from a distance. 5 And he said Abraham to servants his remain for yourselves here with the donkey and I and the lad we will go to there so we may bow down and we will return to you. 6 And he took Abraham [the] wood of the burnt offering and he put [it] on Isaac son his and he took in hand his the fire and the knife and they went [the] two of them together. 7 And he said Isaac to Abraham father his and he said O father my and he said here [am] I O son my and he said here! the fire and the wood and where? [is] the sheep for a burnt offering. 8 And he said Abraham God he will see for himself the sheep for a burnt offering O son my and they went [the] two of them together. 9 And they came to the place which he had said to him God and he built there Abraham the altar and he arranged the wood and he bound Isaac son his and he put him on the altar from above the wood. 10 And he stretched out Abraham hand his and he took the knife to slaughter son his. 11 And he called to him [the] angel of Yahweh from the heavens and he said O Abraham - Abraham and he said here [am] I. 12 And he said may not you stretch out hand your against the lad and may not you do to him anything for - now I know that [are one] fearing God you and not you have withheld son your only [son] your from me. 13 And he lifted up Abraham eyes his and he saw and there! a ram behind it was caught in the thicket by horns its and he went Abraham and he took the ram and he offered up it to a burnt offering in place of son his. 14 And he called Abraham [the] name of the place that Yahweh - he will see that it is said this day on [the] mountain of Yahweh it will be seen. 15 And he called [the] angel of Yahweh to Abraham a second [time] from the heavens. 16 And he said by myself I

swear [the] utterance of Yahweh that because that you have done the thing this and not you have withheld son your only [son] your. 17 For surely I will bless you and certainly I will increase offspring your like [the] stars of the heavens and like the sand which [is] on [the] shore of the sea so may take possession of offspring your [the] gate of enemies its. 18 And they will bless themselves by offspring your all [the] nations of the earth consequence that you have listened to voice my. 19 And he returned Abraham to servants his and they arose and they went together to Beer Sheba and he dwelt Abraham in Beer Sheba. 20 And it was after the things these and it was told to Abraham saying there! she has borne Milcah also she children to Nahor brother your. 21 Uz firstborn his and Buz brother his and Kemuel [the] father of Aram. 22 And Kesed and Hazo and Pildash and Jidlaph and Bethuel. 23 And Bethuel he fathered Rebekah eight [sons] these she bore Milcah to Nahor [the] brother of Abraham. 24 And concubine his and name her [was] Reumah and she bore also she Tebah and Gaham and Tahash and Maacah.

**23** And they were [the] life of Sarah one hundred year[s] and twenty year[s] and seven years [the] years of [the] life of Sarah. 2 And she died Sarah at Kiriat Arba that [is] Hebron in [the] land of Canaan and he went Abraham to mourn for Sarah and to weep for her. 3 And he arose Abraham from on [the] face of dead his and he spoke to [the] people of Heth saying. 4 [am] a sojourner And a resident alien I with you give to me a possession of a burial site with you so let me bury dead my from to before me. 5 And they answered [the] people of Heth Abraham saying to him. 6 Listen to us - O lord my [are] a prince of God you in midst of us in [the] choicest of burial sites our bury dead your anyone of us burial site his not he will withhold from you from burying dead your. 7 And he arose Abraham and he bowed down to [the] people of the land to [the] people of Heth. 8 And he spoke with them saying if there with desire your to bury dead my from to before me listen to me and entreat for me Ephron [the] son of Zohar. 9 So may he give to me [the] cave of Machpelah which [belongs] to him which [is] at [the] end of field his for silver full let him give it to me in midst of you to a possession of a burial site. 10 And Ephron [was] sitting in among [the] people of Heth and he answered Ephron the Hethite Abraham in [the] ears of [the] people of Heth to all [those who were] entering [the] gate of city his saying. 11 No O lord my listen to me the field I give to you and the cave which [is] in it to you I give it to [the] eyes of [the] sons of people my I give it to you bury dead your. 12 And he bowed down Abraham before [the] people of the land. 13 And he

spoke to Ephron in [the] ears of [the] people of the land saying nevertheless if you if listen to me I give [the] money of the field take [it] from me so let me bury dead my there. 14 And he answered Ephron Abraham saying to him. 15 O lord my listen to me land of four hundred shekel[s] of silver between me and between you what? [is] it and dead your bury. 16 And he listened Abraham to Ephron and he weighed out Abraham for Ephron the money which he had spoken in [the] ears of [the] people of Heth four hundred shekel[s] of silver passing along to the trader. 17 And it was confirmed - [the] field of Ephron which [was] in Machpelah which [was] before Mamre the field and the cave which [was] in it and every tree which [was] in the field which [was] in all border its round about. 18 To Abraham to a possession to [the] eyes of [the] people of Heth for all [those who were] entering [the] gate of city his. 19 And after thus he buried Abraham Sarah wife his into [the] cave of [the] field of Machpelah on [the] face of Mamre that [is] Hebron in [the] land of Canaan. 20 And it was confirmed the field and the cave which [was] in it to Abraham to a possession of a burial site from with [the] people of Heth.

**24** And Abraham he was old he had come in days and Yahweh he had blessed Abraham in everything. 2 And he said Abraham to servant his old of household his who was ruling over all that [belonged] to him put please hand your under thigh my. 3 So I may make swear you by Yahweh [the] God of the heavens and [the] God of the earth that not you will take a wife for son my from [the] daughters of the Canaanite[s] whom I [am] dwelling in midst its. 4 For to land my and to kindred my you will go and you will take a wife for son my for Isaac. 5 And he said to him the servant perhaps not she will be willing the woman to go after me to the land this , really will I take back son your to the land where you came out from there. 6 And he said to him Abraham take heed to yourself lest you should take back son my there towards. 7 Yahweh - [the] God of the heavens who he took me from [the] household of father my and from [the] land of kindred my and who he spoke to me and who he swore an oath to me saying to offspring your I will give the land this he he will send angel his before you and you will take a wife for son my from there. 8 And if not she will be willing the woman to go after you and you will be free from oath my this only son my not you must take back there towards. 9 And he put the servant hand his under [the] thigh of Abraham master his and he swore an oath to him on the matter this. 10 And he took the servant ten camels from [the] camels of master his and he went and every good thing of master his [was] in

hand his and he arose and he went to Aram Naharaim to [the] city of Nahor. 11 And he made kneel the camels from [the] outside of the city to [the] well of the water to [the] time of evening to [the] time of [the] going out of the [women who] draw water. 12 And he said - O Yahweh [the] God of master my Abraham make happen please before me this day and do covenant loyalty with master my Abraham. 13 Here! I [am] standing at [the] spring of the water and [the] daughters of [the] people of the city [are] coming out to draw water. 14 And it will be the young woman whom I will say to her bend down please jar your so I may drink and she will say drink and also camels your I will give a drink to her you have appointed for servant your for Isaac and by it I will know that you have done covenant loyalty with master my. 15 And it was he not yet he had finished to speak and there! Rebekah [was] coming out who she had been born to Bethuel [the] son of Milcah [the] wife of Nahor [the] brother of Abraham and jar her [was] on shoulder her. 16 And the young woman [was] good of appearance exceedingly a virgin and a man not he had known her and she went down the spring towards and she filled jar her and she came up. 17 And he ran the servant to meet her and he said give to drink me please a little of water from jar your. 18 And she said drink O lord my and she hurried and she put down jar her on hand her and she gave a drink him. 19 And she finished to give a drink him and she said also for camels your I will draw water until they have finished to drink. 20 And she hurried and she emptied jar her into the watering channel and she ran again to the well to draw water and she drew water for all camels his. 21 And the man [was] gazing to her being silent to know ζ had he made successful Yahweh journey his or? not. 22 And it was just as they had finished the camels to drink and he took the man a ring of gold [was] a beka weight its and two bracelets on hands her [was] ten of gold weight their. 23 And he said daughter of whom? [are] you tell please to me ζ [is] there [the] house of father your room for us to stay [the] night. 24 And she said to him [am] [the] daughter of Bethuel I [the] son of Milcah whom she bore to Nahor. 25 And she said to him both straw as well as fodder much which [is] with us also room to stay [the] night. 26 And he bowed low the man and he bowed down to Yahweh. 27 And he said [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of master my Abraham who not he has left covenant loyalty his and faithfulness his from with master my I on the journey he has led me Yahweh [the] house of [the] relatives of master my. 28 And she ran the young woman and she told to [the] household of mother her according to the things these. 29 And [belonged] to Rebekah

a brother and name his [was] Laban and he ran Laban to the man the outside towards to the spring. 30 And it was - when saw the ring and the bracelets on [the] hands of sister his and just as heard he [the] words of Rebekah sister his saying thus he spoke to me the man and he went to the man and there! [he was] standing with the camels at the spring. 31 And he said come O [one] blessed of Yahweh why? are you standing on the outside and I I have made clear the house and a place for the camels. 32 And he went the man the house towards and he unharnessed the camels and he gave straw and fodder to the camels and water to wash feet his and [the] feet of the men who [were] with him. 33 (And it was put \*Q(K)\* before him to eat and he said not I will eat until I have spoken words my and he said speak. 34 And he said [am] [the] servant of Abraham I. 35 And Yahweh he has blessed master my exceedingly and he has become great and he has given to him sheep and cattle and silver and gold and [male] servants and female servants and camels and donkeys. 36 And she has borne Sarah [the] wife of master my a son to master my after old age her and he has given to him all that [belongs] to him. 37 And he made swear an oath me master my saying not (you must take \*LA(bh)\* a wife for son my from [the] daughters of the Canaanite[s] whom I [am] dwelling in land its. 38 If not to [the] house of father my you will go and to family my and you will take a wife for son my. 39 And I said to master my perhaps not she will go the woman after me. 40 And he said to me Yahweh whom I have walked about before him he will send angel his with you and he will make successful journey your and you will take a wife for son my from family my and from [the] household of father my. 41 Then you will be free from oath my for you will go to family my and if not they will give [her] to you and you will be free from oath my. 42 And I came this day to the spring and I said O Yahweh [the] God of master my Abraham if [are] there you please [are] making successful journey my which I [am] going on it. 43 Here! I [am] standing at [the] spring of the water and it will be the young woman who will come out to draw water and I will say to her give to drink me please a little of water from jar your. 44 And she will say to me both you drink and also for camels your I will draw water she [be] the woman whom he has appointed Yahweh for [the] son of master my. 45 I not yet I had finished to speak to heart my and there! Rebekah [was] coming out and jar her [was] on shoulder her and she went down the spring towards and she drew water and I said to her give a drink me please. 46 And she hurried and she put down jar her from on her and she said drink and also camels your I will give a drink to

and I drank and also the camels she gave a drink. 47 And I asked her and I said daughter of whom? [are] you and she said [the] daughter of Bethuel [the] son of Nahor whom she bore to him Milcah and I put the ring on nose her and the bracelets on hands her. 48 And I bowed low and I bowed down to Yahweh and I blessed Yahweh [the] God of master my Abraham who he had led me in [the] way of truth to take [the] daughter of [the] brother of master my for son his. 49 And now if [are] there you doing loyalty and faithfulness with master my tell to me and if not tell to me so I may turn to right or to left. 50 And he answered Laban and Bethuel and they said from Yahweh it has come out the matter not we are able to speak to you evil or good. 51 Here! Rebekah [is] before you take [her] and go so may she be a wife for [the] son of master your just as he has spoken Yahweh. 52 And it was just as he heard [the] servant of Abraham words their and he bowed down [the] ground towards to Yahweh. 53 And he brought out the servant articles of silver and articles of gold and garments and he gave [them] to Rebekah and precious gifts he gave to brother her and to mother her. 54 And they ate and they drank he and the men who [were] with him and they stayed [the] night and they arose in the morning and he said send away me to master my. 55 And he said brother her and mother her let her remain the young woman with us days or ten (after \*L(S\*)) she will go. 56 And he said to them may not you delay me and Yahweh he has made successful journey my send away me so let me go to master my. 57 And they said let us summon the young woman and let us ask mouth her. 58 And they summoned Rebekah and they said to her & will you go with the man this and she said I will go. 59 And they sent away Rebekah sister their and suckling-nurse her and [the] servant of Abraham and men his. 60 And they blessed Rebekah and they said to her O sister our you become thousands of ten thousand so may it take possession of offspring your [the] gate of [those who] hate it. 61 And she arose Rebekah and maids her and they rode on the camels and they went after the man and he took the servant Rebekah and he went. 62 And Isaac he came from going Beer Lahai Roi and he [was] dwelling in [the] land of the Negev. 63 And he went out Isaac to meditate in the field to [the] turning of evening and he lifted up eyes his and he saw and there! camels [were] coming. 64 And she lifted up Rebekah eyes her and she saw Isaac and she fell from on the camel. 65 And she said to the servant who? [is] the man this who is walking in the field to meet us and he said the servant it [is] master my and she took the veil and she covered herself. 66 And he recounted the servant to

Isaac all the things which he had done. 67 And he brought her Isaac the tent of towards Sarah mother his and he took Rebekah and she became of him a wife and he loved her and he was comforted Isaac after mother his.

**25** And he repeated Abraham and he took a wife and name her [was] Keturah. 2 And she bore to him Zimran and Jokshan and Medan and Midian and Ishbak and Shuah. 3 And Jokshan he fathered Sheba and Dedan and [the] sons of Dedan they were Asshurites and Letushites and Leummites. 4 And [the] sons of Midian [were] Ephah and Epher and Hanoch and Abida and Eldaah all these [were] [the] sons of Keturah. 5 And he gave Abraham all that [belonged] to him to Isaac. 6 And to [the] sons of the concubines who [belonged] to Abraham he gave Abraham gifts and he sent away them from with Isaac son his while still [was] he alive east-ward to [the] land of [the] east. 7 And these [are] [the] days of [the] years of [the] life of Abraham which he lived one hundred year[s] and seventy year[s] and five years. 8 And he expired and he died Abraham in old age good old and satisfied and he was gathered to kinspeople his. 9 And they buried him Isaac and Ishmael sons his into [the] cave of Machpelah to [the] field of Ephron [the] son of Zohar the Hittite which [is] on [the] face of Mamre. 10 The field which he had acquired Abraham from with [the] sons of Heth there he was buried Abraham and Sarah wife his. 11 And it was after [the] death of Abraham and he blessed God Isaac son his and he dwelt Isaac near Beer Lahai Roi. 12 And these [are] [the] accounts of Ishmael [the] son of Abraham whom she bore Hagar the Egyptian [the] maidservant of Sarah to Abraham. 13 And these [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Ishmael by names their to descendants their [the] firstborn of Ishmael [was] Nebaioth and Kedar and Adbeel and Mibsam. 14 And Mishma and Dumah and Massa. 15 (Hadad \*LA(BH)\* and Tema Jetur Naphish and Kedemah. 16 These they [were] [the] sons of Ishmael and these [are] names their by villages their and by encampments their two [plus] ten princes to tribes their. 17 And these [are] [the] years of [the] life of Ishmael one hundred year[s] and thirty year[s] and seven years and he expired and he died and he was gathered to kinspeople his. 18 And they dwelt from Havilah to Shur which [is] on [the] face of Egypt going you Asshur towards on [the] face of all relatives his he fell. 19 And these [are] [the] accounts of Isaac [the] son of Abraham Abraham he fathered Isaac. 20 And he was Isaac a son of forty year[s] when took he Rebekah [the] daughter of Bethuel the Aramean from Paddan Aram [the] sister of Laban the Aramean for himself to a wife. 21 And he prayed Isaac to

Yahweh to before wife his for [was] barren she and he was entreated by him Yahweh and she conceived Rebekah wife his. 22 And they struggled together the children in inward part[s] her and she said if thus why? this [am] I and she went to consult Yahweh. 23 And he said Yahweh to her two (nations \*Q(k)\* [are] in womb your and two peoples from inward parts your they will separate and a people more than a people it will be strong and [the] great [one] it will serve [the] young [one]. 24 And they were completed days her to give birth and there! twins [were] in womb her. 25 And he came out the first red all of him [was] like a cloak of hair and they called name his Esau. 26 And after thus he came out brother his and hand his [was] holding on [the] heel of Esau and he called name his Jacob and Isaac [was] a son of sixty year[s] when fathered them. 27 And they grew up the lads and he was Esau a man [who] knew hunting a man of [the] open country and Jacob [was] a man quiet [who] dwelt tents. 28 And he loved Isaac Esau for wild game [was] in mouth his and Rebekah [was] loving Jacob. 29 And he had cooked Jacob cooked food and he came Esau from the field and he [was] exhausted. 30 And he said Esau to Jacob let swallow me please some of the red [stew] the red [stew] this for [am] exhausted I there-fore someone called name his Edom. 31 And he said Jacob sell! as the day birthright your to me. 32 And he said Esau here! I [am] going to die and for what? this to me [is] a birthright. 33 And he said Jacob swear! to me as the day and he swore to him and he sold birthright his to Jacob. 34 And Jacob he gave to Esau bread and cooked food of lentils and he ate and he drank and he arose and he went and he despised Esau the birthright.

**26** And it was a famine in the land besides the famine former which it was in [the] days of Abraham and he went Isaac to Abimelech [the] king of [the] Philistines Gerar towards. 2 And he appeared to him Yahweh and he said may not you go down Egypt towards dwell in the land which I will say to you. 3 Sojourn in the land this so I may be with you and I will bless you for to you and to offspring your I will give all the lands these and I will establish the oath which I swore to Abraham father your. 4 And I will multiply offspring your like [the] stars of the heavens and I will give to offspring your all the lands these and they will bless themselves by offspring your all [the] nations of the earth. 5 Consequence that he listened Abraham to voice my and he kept duty my commandments my statutes my and laws my. 6 And he dwelt Isaac in Gerar. 7 And they asked [the] men of the place of wife his and he said [is] sister my she for he was afraid to say wife my lest they should kill me [the] men of the place

on Rebekah for [was] good of appearance she. 8 And it was that they had become long to him there the days and he looked down Abimelech [the] king of [the] Philistines through the window and he saw and there! Isaac [was] playing with Rebekah wife his. 9 And he summoned Abimelech Isaac and he said surely here! [is] wife your she and how? did you say [is] sister my she and he said to him Isaac for I thought lest I should die on her. 10 And he said Abimelech what? this have you done to us like a little he lay with one of the people wife your and you will bring on us guilt. 11 And he commanded Abimelech all the people saying who [-ever] touches the man this and wife his certainly he will be put to death. 12 And he sowed Isaac in the land that and he found in the year that one hundred measures and he blessed him Yahweh. 13 And he became great the man and he went continuously and becoming great until for he became great exceedingly. 14 And it be[longed] to him livestock of flock and livestock of herd and service much and they envied him [the] Philistines. 15 And all the wells which they had dug [the] servants of father his in [the] days of Abraham father his they stopped up them [the] Philistines and they filled them earth. 16 And he said Abimelech to Isaac go from with us for you have become [too] powerful for us much. 17 And he went from there Isaac and he encamped in [the] wadi of Gerar and he dwelt there. 18 And he returned Isaac and he dug - [the] wells of water which people had dug in [the] days of Abraham father his and they had stopped up them [the] Philistines after [the] death of Abraham and he called them names like the names which he had called them father his. 19 And they dug [the] servants of Isaac in the wadi and they found there a well of water living. 20 And they disputed [the] herdsmen of Gerar with [the] herdsmen of Isaac saying [belongs] to us the water and he called [the] name of the well Esek for they quarreled with him. 21 And they dug a well another and they disputed also on it and he called name its Sitnah. 22 And he moved on from there and he dug a well another and not they disputed on it and he called name its Rehoboth and he said that now he has made space Yahweh for us and we will be fruitful in the land. 23 And he went up from there Beer Sheba. 24 And he appeared to him Yahweh in the night that and he said I [am] [the] God of Abraham father your may not you be afraid for [am] with you I and I will bless you and I will multiply offspring your for sake of Abraham servant my. 25 And he built there an altar and he called on [the] name of Yahweh and he pitched there tent his and they dug there [the] servants of Isaac a well. 26 And Abimelech he came to him from Gerar and Ahuzzah close

friend his and Phicol [the] commander of army his. 27 And he said to them Isaac why? have you come to me and you you hate me and you sent away me from with you. 28 And they said certainly we have seen that he has been Yahweh - with you and we said let it be please an oath between us between us and between you and let us make a covenant with you. 29 If you will do with us harm just as not we have touched you and just as we have done with you only good and we sent away you in peace you now [are] blessed of Yahweh. 30 And he prepared for them a feast and they ate and they drank. 31 And they rose early in the morning and they swore an oath each to brother his and he sent off them Isaac and they went from with him in peace. 32 And it was - on the day that and they came [the] servants of Isaac and they told to him on [the] causes of the well which they had dug and they said to him we have found water. 33 And he called it Shibah there-fore [the] name of the city [is] Beer Sheba until the day this. 34 And he was Esau a son of forty year[s] and he took a wife Judith [the] daughter of Beeri the Hittite and Basemath [the] daughter of Elon the Hittite. 35 And they were bitterness of spirit to Isaac and to Rebekah.

**27** And it was for he was old Isaac and they were [too] dim eyes his for seeing and he summoned Esau - son his old and he said to him O son my and he said to him here [am] I. 2 And he said here! please I am old not I know [the] day of death my. 3 And therefore take up please weapons your quiver your and bow your and go out the field and hunt! for me (wild game. \*Q(K)\*). 4 And prepare for me savory food just as I love and bring [it]! to me so let me eat [it] in order that it may bless you self my before I will die. 5 And Rebekah [was] listening when spoke Isaac to Esau son his and he went Esau [to] the field to hunt wild game to bring [it]. 6 And Rebekah she said to Jacob son her saying here! I have heard father your speaking to Esau brother your saying. 7 Bring! to me wild game and prepare for me savory food so let me eat [it] so I may bless you before Yahweh before death my. 8 And therefore O son my listen to voice my to [that] which I [am] commanding you. 9 Go please to the flock and fetch for me from there two kids of goats good so I may prepare them savory food for father your just as he loves. 10 And you will bring [it] to father your and he will eat [it] in order that this he may bless you before death his. 11 And he said Jacob to Rebekah mother his here! Esau brother my [is] a man hairy and I [am] a man smooth. 12 Perhaps he will feel me father my and I will be in view his like a mocker and I will bring on myself a curse and not a blessing. 13 And she said to him mother his [be] on me

curse your O son my only listen to voice my and go fetch [them] for me. 14 And he went and he fetched [them] and he brought [them] to mother his and she prepared mother his savory food just as he loved father his. 15 And she took Rebekah [the] clothes of Esau son her old the desirableness which [were] with her in the house and she clothed Jacob son her young. 16 And [the] skins of [the] kids of the goats she clothed on hands his and on [the] smooth part of neck his. 17 And she put the savory food and the bread which she had prepared in [the] hand of Jacob son her. 18 And he went to father his and he said O father my and he said here [am] I who? [are] you O son my. 19 And he said Jacob to father his I [am] Esau firstborn your I have done just as you said to me arise please sit! and eat! some of wild game my in order that may bless me self your. 20 And he said Isaac to son his what? this have you hastened to find [it] O son my and he said for he made happen Yahweh God your before me. 21 And he said Isaac to Jacob draw near! please so I may feel you O son my & [are] you this son my Esau or? not. 22 And he drew near Jacob to Isaac father his and he felt him and he said the voice [is] [the] voice of Jacob and the hands [are] [the] hands of Esau. 23 And not he recognized him for they were hands his like [the] hands of Esau brother his hairy and he blessed him. 24 And he said [are] you? this son my Esau and he said I. 25 And he said bring [it] near! to me so let me eat some of [the] wild game of son my so that it may bless you self my and he brought [it] near to him and he ate and he brought to him wine and he drank. 26 And he said to him Isaac father his draw near! please and kiss! me O son my. 27 And he drew near and he kissed him and he smelled [the] smell of clothes his and he blessed him and he said see [the] smell of son my [is] like [the] smell of a field which he has blessed it Yahweh. 28 And may he give to you God some of [the] dew of the heavens and some of [the] fatness of the earth and abundance of grain and new wine. 29 May they serve you peoples (and may they bow down \*Q(K)\* to you peoples be lord to brothers your so may they bow down to you [the] sons of mother your [those who] curse you [be] cursed and [those who] bless you [be] blessed. 30 And it was just as he had finished Isaac to bless Jacob and it was surely certainly he had gone out Jacob from with [the] face of Isaac father his and Esau brother his he came from hunting his. 31 And he prepared also he savory food and he brought [it] to father his and he said to father his let him arise father my and let him eat some of [the] wild game of son his in order that may bless me self your. 32 And he said to him Isaac father his who? [are] you and he said I

[am] son your firstborn your Esau. 33 And he trembled Isaac trembling great up to muchness and he said who? then [is] he who hunted wild game and he brought [it] to me and I ate some of everything before you came and I blessed him also blessed he will be. 34 When heard Esau [the] words of father his and he cried a cry great and bitter up to muchness and he said to father his bless me also me O father my. 35 And he said he came brother your with deceit and he took blessing your. 36 And he said *ε* for did someone call name his Jacob and he has supplanted me this two times birthright my he took and here! now he has taken blessing my and he said *ε* not have you reserved for me a blessing. 37 And he answered Isaac and he said to Esau here! lord I have appointed him to you and all brothers his I have given to him to servants and grain and new wine I have sustained him and for you then what? will I do O son my. 38 And he said Esau to father his *ε* [does] a blessing one it [belong] to you O father my bless me also me O father my and he lifted up Esau voice his and he wept. 39 And he answered Isaac father his and he said to him there! away from [the] fatness of the earth it will be dwelling your and away from [the] dew of the heavens above. 40 And on sword your you will live and brother your you will serve and it will be just as you will be restless and you will tear off yoke his from on neck your. 41 And he bore a grudge against Esau Jacob on the blessing which he had blessed him father his and he said Esau in heart his they will draw near [the] days of [the] mourning of father my and I will kill Jacob brother my. 42 And it was told to Rebekah [the] words of Esau son her old and she sent and she summoned Jacob son her young and she said to him here! Esau brother your [is] comforting himself to you by killing you. 43 And therefore O son my listen to voice my and arise flee for yourself to Laban brother my Haran towards. 44 And you will remain with him days one until that it will turn back [the] anger of brother your. 45 Until turns back [the] anger of brother your from you and he will forget [that] which you did to him and I will send and I will fetch you from there why? will I be bereaved also both of you a day one. 46 And she said Rebekah to Isaac I loathe life my because of [the] daughters of Heth if [is] taking Jacob a wife from [the] daughters of Heth like these from [the] daughters of the land why? [belongs] to me life.

**28** And he summoned Isaac Jacob and he blessed him and he commanded him and he said to him not you must take a wife from [the] daughters of Canaan. 2 Arise go Paddan towards Aram [the] house of towards Bethuel [the] father of mother your and take for yourself from there a wife

one of [the] daughters of Laban [the] brother of mother your. 3 And God Almighty may he bless you and may he make fruitful you and may he multiply you and you will become a company of peoples. 4 And may he give to you [the] blessing of Abraham to you and to offspring your with you to take possession of you [the] land of sojournings your which he gave God to Abraham. 5 And he sent off Isaac Jacob and he went Paddan towards Aram to Laban [the] son of Bethuel the Aramean [the] brother of Rebekah [the] mother of Jacob and Esau. 6 And he saw Esau that he had blessed Isaac Jacob and he had sent off him Paddan towards Aram to take for himself from there a wife when blessed he him and he had commanded to him saying not you must take a wife from [the] daughters of Canaan. 7 And he had listened Jacob to father his and to mother his and he had gone Paddan towards Aram. 8 And he saw Esau that [were] displeasing [the] daughters of Canaan in [the] eyes of Isaac father his. 9 And he went Esau to Ishmael and he took Mahalath - [the] daughter of Ishmael [the] son of Abraham [the] sister of Nebaioth to wives his for himself to a wife. 10 And he went out Jacob from Beer Sheba and he went Haran towards. 11 And he reached the place and he stayed [the] night there for it had gone the sun and he took one of [the] stones of the place and he put [it] [the] place of head his and he lay down in the place that. 12 And he dreamed and there! a stairway [was] placed [the] earth towards and top its [was] reaching the heavens towards and there! [the] angels of God [were] going up and [were] going down on it. 13 And there! Yahweh [was] standing on it and he said I [am] Yahweh [the] God of Abraham father your and [the] God of Isaac the land which you [are] lying on it to you I will give it and to offspring your. 14 And it will be offspring your like [the] dust of the earth and you will spread out west-ward and east-ward and north-ward and south-ward and they will be blessed by you all [the] clans of the earth and by offspring your. 15 And here! I [am] with you and I will protect you in every where you will go and I will bring back you to the land this for not I will abandon you until that I have done [that] which I have spoken to you. 16 And he awoke Jacob from sleep his and he said truly there [is] Yahweh in the place this and I not I realized. 17 And he was afraid and he said how! awesome [is] the place this [is] not this that except [the] house of God and this [is] [the] gate of the heavens. 18 And he rose early Jacob in the morning and he took the stone which he had put [the] place of head his and he set up it a pillar and he poured oil on top its. 19 And he called [the] name of the place that Beth-el and but [was] Luz [the] name of the city to the former [time]. 20

And he vowed Jacob a vow saying if he will be God with me and he will protect me on the journey this which I [am] going and he will give to me food to eat and clothing to wear. 21 And I will return in peace to [the] house of father my and he will become Yahweh for me God. 22 And the stone this which I have set up a pillar it will be [the] house of God and all that you will give to me fully I will tithe it to you.

**29** And he lifted up Jacob feet his and he went [the] land of towards [the] people of [the] east. 2 And he saw and there! a well [was] in the field and there! there three flocks of sheep [were] lying down at it for from the well that people watered the flocks and the stone [was] large over [the] mouth of the well. 3 And they were gathered there towards all the flocks and they rolled the stone from over [the] mouth of the well and they watered the sheep and they put back the stone over [the] mouth of the well to place its. 4 And he said to them Jacob O brothers my from where? [are] you and they said [are] from Haran we. 5 And he said to them ζ do you know Laban [the] son of Nahor and they said we know [him]. 6 And he said to them ζ [does] health [belong] to him and they said health and there! Rachel daughter his [is] coming with the sheep. 7 And he said here! still the day [is] great not [the] time of [the] being gathered of the livestock water the sheep and go pasture [them]. 8 And they said not we are able until that they will be gathered all the flocks and people will roll the stone from over [the] mouth of the well and we will water the sheep. 9 Still [was] he speaking with them and Rachel - she came with the sheep which [belonged] to father her for [was] a shepherdess she. 10 And it was just as he saw Jacob Rachel [the] daughter of Laban [the] brother of mother his and [the] sheep of Laban [the] brother of mother his and he drew near Jacob and he rolled the stone from over [the] mouth of the well and he watered [the] sheep of Laban [the] brother of mother his. 11 And he kissed Jacob Rachel and he lifted up voice his and he wept. 12 And he told Jacob to Rachel that [was] [the] relative of father her he and that [was] [the] son of Rebekah he and she ran and she told to father her. 13 And it was when heard Laban [the] report of - Jacob [the] son of sister his and he ran to meet him and he embraced him and he kissed him and he brought him to house his and he recounted to Laban all the things these. 14 And he said to him Laban surely [are] bone my and flesh my you and he remained with him a month of days. 15 And he said Laban to Jacob ζ for relative my [are] you and you will serve me for nothing tell! to me what? [is] wage[s] your. 16 And [belonged] to Laban two daughters [the] name of the old [one] [was] Leah and [the] name of the

young [one] [was] Rachel. 17 And [the] eyes of Leah [were] weak and Rachel she was beautiful of form and beautiful of appearance. 18 And he loved Jacob Rachel and he said I will serve you seven years for Rachel daughter your young. 19 And he said Laban ([is] good \*LB(ah)\* to give I her to you more than to give I her to a man another remain! with me. 20 And he served Jacob for Rachel seven years and they were in view his like days one in love his her. 21 And he said Jacob to Laban give! wife my for they have been completed days my so I may go into her. 22 And he gathered Laban all [the] people of the place and he prepared a feast. 23 And it was in the evening and he took Leah daughter his and he brought her to him and he went into her. 24 And he had given Laban to her Zilpah maid servant his to Leah daughter his a maid servant. 25 And it was in the morning and there! she [was] Leah and he said to Laban what? this have you done to me ζ not for Rachel have I served with you and why? have you deceived me. 26 And he said Laban not it is done thus in place our to give the young before the firstborn. 27 Complete [the] week of this [one] so let us give to you also this [one] for [the] service which you will serve with me again seven years another. 28 And he did Jacob thus and he completed [the] week of this [one] and he gave to him Rachel daughter his of him to a wife. 29 And he had given Laban to Rachel daughter his Bilhah maid servant his to her to [be] a maid servant. 30 And he went also into Rachel and he loved also Rachel more than Leah and he served with him again seven years another. 31 And he saw Yahweh that [was] hated Leah and he opened womb her and Rachel [was] barren. 32 And she conceived Leah and she bore a son and she called name his Reuben for she said that he has looked Yahweh on affliction my for now he will love me husband my. 33 And she conceived again and she bore a son and she said that he has heard Yahweh that [am] hated I and he has given to me also this [one] and she called name his Simeon. 34 And she conceived again and she bore a son and she said now this time he will join himself husband my to me for I have borne to him three sons there-fore he called name his Levi. 35 And she conceived again and she bore a son and she said this time I will praise Yahweh there-fore she called name his Judah and she stopped from bearing children.

**30** And she saw Rachel that not she had borne children to Jacob and she was jealous Rachel of sister her and she said to Jacob give! to me children and if not [am] about to die I. 2 And it burned [the] anger of Jacob on Rachel and he said ζ in place of God [am] I who he has withheld from you fruit of [the] womb. 3 And she said here! maid servant

my Bilhah go into her so she may bear children on knees my so I may be built up also I from her. 4 And she gave to him Bilhah maidservant her to a wife and he went into her Jacob. 5 And she conceived Bilhah and she bore to Jacob a son. 6 And she said Rachel he has vindicated me God and also he has listened to voice my and he has given to me a son there-fore she called name his Dan. 7 And she conceived again and she bore Bilhah [the] maidservant of Rachel a son second to Jacob. 8 And she said Rachel wrestling of God - I have wrestled with sister my also I have prevailed and she called name his Naphtali. 9 And she saw Leah that she had stopped from bearing children and she took Zilpah maidservant her and she gave her to Jacob to a wife. 10 And she bore Zilpah [the] maidservant of Leah to Jacob a son. 11 And she said Leah (it has come good fortune \*Q(K)\* and she called name his Gad. 12 And she bore Zilpah [the] maidservant of Leah a son second to Jacob. 13 And she said Leah in happiness my for they will call happy me daughters and she called name his Asher. 14 And he went Reuben in [the] days of [the] harvest of wheat and he found mandrakes in the field and he brought them to Leah mother his and she said Rachel to Leah give please to me some of [the] mandrakes of son your. 15 And she said to her , small taking you husband my and to take also [the] mandrakes of son my and she said Rachel therefore he will lie with you this night for [the] mandrakes of son your. 16 And he came Jacob from the field in the evening and she went out Leah to meet him and she said into me you will come for certainly I have hired you for [the] mandrakes of son my and he lay with her in the night that. 17 And he listened God to Leah and she conceived and she bore to Jacob a son fifth. 18 And she said Leah he has given God reward my that I gave maidservant my to husband my and she called name his Issachar. 19 And she conceived again Leah and she bore a son sixth to Jacob. 20 And she said Leah he has endowed me God - me an endowment good this time he will honor me husband my for I have borne to him six sons and she called name his Zebulun. 21 And after she bore a daughter and she called name her Dinah. 22 And he remembered God Rachel and he listened to her God and he opened womb her. 23 And she conceived and she bore a son and she said he has removed God reproach my. 24 And she called name his Joseph saying may he add Yahweh to me a son another. 25 And it was just as she had borne Rachel Joseph and he said Jacob to Laban send off me so let me go to place my and to land my. 26 Give! wives my and children my whom I have served you for them so I may go for you you

know service my which I have served you. 27 And he said to him Laban if please I have found favor in view your I have learned by divination and he has blessed me Yahweh on account of you. 28 And he said designate! wage[s] your on me so let me give [it]. 29 And he said to him you you know how I have served you and how it has been livestock your with me. 30 For a little which it be[longed] to you before me and it has increased to abundance and he has blessed Yahweh you to foot my and now when? will I work also I for own household my. 31 And he said what? will I give to you and he said Jacob not you will give to me anything if you will do for me the thing this I will return I will tend flock your I will protect [it]. 32 Let me pass in all flock your this day I will remove from there every sheep - speckled and spotted and every sheep dark among the lambs and [the] spotted and [the] speckled among the goats and it will be wage[s] my. 33 And it will testify for me righteousness my on a day in future time for you will come on wage[s] my before you all that not [is] it speckled and spotted among the goats and dark among the lambs [is] stolen it with me. 34 And he said Laban there! if let it be according to word your. 35 And he removed on the day that the male goats striped and spotted and all the female goats speckled and spotted all that white [was] on it and every dark [one] among the lambs and he gave [them] in [the] hand of sons his. 36 And he put a journey of three days between himself and between Jacob and Jacob [was] pasturing [the] flock of Laban which remained. 37 And he took for himself Jacob branch[es] of poplar freshly cut and almond and plane tree and he stripped on them strips white [the] peeling of the white [wood] which [was] on the branches. 38 And he placed the branches which he had stripped in the drinking troughs in [the] watering channels of water which they came the flock to drink to before the flock and they mated when came they to drink. 39 And they mated the flock to the branches and they bore the flock striped [ones] speckled [ones] and spotted [ones]. 40 And the lambs he separated Jacob and he set [the] faces of the flock to [the] striped and every dark [one] among [the] flock of Laban and he made for himself flocks to only him and not he put them with [the] flock of Laban. 41 And it was in all [the] being in heat of the sheep vigorous [female] and he put out Jacob the branches to [the] eyes of the sheep in the drinking troughs to mate her at the branches. 42 And when was feeble the sheep not he put [them] out and it was the enfeebled ones [belonged] to Laban and the vigorous [ones] [belonged] to Jacob. 43 And he increased the man very very

and it be[longed] to him sheep many and female servants and [male] servants and camels and donkeys.

**31** And he heard [the] words of [the] sons of Laban saying he has taken Jacob all that [belonged] to father our and from [that] which [belonged] to father our he has acquired all the abundance this. 2 And he saw Jacob [the] face of Laban and there! not [was] he with him as yesterday three days ago. 3 And he said Yahweh to Jacob return to [the] land of fathers your and to kindred your so I may be with you. 4 And he sent Jacob and he summoned Rachel and Leah the field to flock his. 5 And he said to them [am] seeing I [the] face of father your that not [is] he to me as yesterday three days ago and [the] God of father my he has been with me. 6 And you you know that with all strength my I have served father your. 7 And father your he has deceived me and he has changed wage[s] my ten times and not he has permitted him God to do harm with me. 8 If thus he said speckled [ones] it will be wage[s] your and they bore all the flock speckled [ones] and if thus he said striped [ones] it will be wage[s] your and they bore all the flock striped [ones]. 9 And he has taken away God [the] livestock of father your and he has given [it] to me. 10 And it was at [the] time mated the flock and I lifted up eyes my and I saw in a dream and there! the male goats which were going up on the flock [were] striped speckled and mottled. 11 And he said to me [the] angel of God in a dream O Jacob and I said here [am] I. 12 And he said lift up please eyes your and see all the male goats which are going up on the flock [are] striped speckled and mottled for I have seen all that Laban [is] doing to you. 13 I [am] the God of Beth-el where you anointed there a pillar where you vowed to me there a vow now arise go out from the land this and return to [the] land of kindred your. 14 And she answered Rachel and Leah and they said to him ɔ still [belong] to us [does] a share and an inheritance in [the] household of father our. 15 ɔ Not foreigners are we accounted by him for he has sold us and he has consumed also continuously money our. 16 For all the wealth which he has taken away God from father our [belongs] to us it and to children our and therefore all that he has said God to you do. 17 And he arose Jacob and he lifted up children his and wives his on camels. 18 And he drove all livestock his and all possession[s] his which he had accumulated [the] livestock of acquisition his which he had accumulated in Paddan Aram to go to Isaac father his [the] land of towards Canaan. 19 And Laban he had gone to shear sheep his and she stole Rachel the teraphim which [belonged] to father her. 20 And he stole Jacob [the] heart of Laban the Aramean on not he

told to him that [was] fleeing he. 21 And he fled he and all that [belonged] to him and he arose and he passed over the river and he set face his [the] hill country of Gilead. 22 And it was told to Laban on the day third that he had fled Jacob. 23 And he took relatives his with him and he pursued after him a journey of seven days and he overtook him in [the] hill country of Gilead. 24 And he came God to Laban the Aramean in [the] dream of the night and he said to him take heed to yourself lest you should speak with Jacob from good unto bad. 25 And he overtook Laban Jacob and Jacob he had pitched tent his in the hill country and Laban he pitched tent with relatives his in [the] hill country of Gilead. 26 And he said Laban to Jacob what? have you done and you have stolen heart my and you have led away daughters my like captives of [the] sword. 27 Why? did you hide yourself to flee and did you steal? me and not did you tell? to me and I sent away you with gladness and with songs with tambourine and with harp. 28 And not did you allow? me to kiss sons my and daughters my now you have behaved foolishly to do. 29 There [is] to [the] power of hand my to do with you harm and [the] God of father your last night - he said to me saying take heed to yourself from speaking with Jacob from good unto bad. 30 And now certainly you have gone for certainly you longed for [the] household of father your why? did you steal gods my. 31 And he answered Jacob and he said to Laban that I was afraid for I said lest you should tear away daughters your from with me. 32 With [anyone] whom you will find gods your not he will live before relatives our investigate for yourself what? [is] with me and take [it] for yourself and not he knew Jacob that Rachel she had stolen them. 33 And he went Laban in [the] tent of Jacob - and in [the] tent of Leah and in [the] tent of [the] two the maid-servants and not he found [them] and he came out from [the] tent of Leah and he went in [the] tent of Rachel. 34 And Rachel she had taken the teraphim and she had put them in [the] saddlebag of the camel and she sat on them and he searched Laban all the tent and not he found [them]. 35 And she said to father her may not it burn in [the] eyes of lord my that not I am able to rise from before you for [the] way of women [belongs] to me and he searched and not he found the teraphim. 36 And it burned to Jacob and he quarreled with Laban and he answered Jacob and he said to Laban what? [is] transgression my what? [is] sin my that you have hotly pursued after me. 37 That you have searched all things my what? did you find of all [the] things of household your put [it] thus before relatives my and relatives your so they may decide between [the] two of us. 38 This twenty year[s] I

[have been] with you ewes your and female goats your not they have miscarried and [the] rams of flock your not I have eaten. 39 A torn animal not I brought to you I bore [the] loss of it from hand my you sought it [one] stolen of day and [one] stolen of night. 40 I was in the day it consumed me heat and frost in the night and it fled sleep my from eyes my. 41 This [belonged] to me twenty year[s] in household your I served you four-teen year[s] for [the] two daughters your and six years for flock[s] your and you changed wage[s] my ten times. 42 If not [the] God of father my [the] God of Abraham and [the] fear of Isaac he had been to me for now empty you sent away me affliction my and ([the] toil of \*LB(ah)\* hands my he has seen God and he decided last night. 43 And he answered Laban and he said to Jacob the daughters [are] daughters my and the children [are] children my and the flock [is] flock my and all that you [are] seeing [belongs] to me it and for daughters my what? will I do for these this day or for children their whom they have borne. 44 And therefore come! let us make a covenant I and you and it will become a witness between me and between you. 45 And he took Jacob a stone and he raised up it a pillar. 46 And he said Jacob to relatives his gather stones and they took stones and they made a heap and they ate there at the heap. 47 And he called it Laban Jegar Sahadutha and Jacob he called it Galeed. 48 And he said Laban the heap this [is] a witness between me and between you this day therefore (he called \*LA(bh)\* name its Galeed. 49 And Mizpah that he said may he keep watch Yahweh between me and between you for we will be hidden each from neighbor his. 50 If you will mistreat daughters my and if you will take wives to daughters my there not [is] anyone with us see God [is] a witness between me and between you. 51 And he said Laban to Jacob here! - the heap this and here! the pillar which I have set up between me and between you. 52 [is] a witness The heap this and [is] a witness the pillar if I not I will pass beyond to you the heap this and if you not you will pass beyond to me the heap this and the pillar this for harm. 53 [the] God of Abraham and [the] God of Nahor may they judge between us [the] God of father their and he swore Jacob by [the] fear of father his Isaac. 54 And he sacrificed Jacob a sacrifice in the hill country and he invited relatives his to eat food and they ate food and they stayed [the] night in the hill country. 55 And he rose early Laban in the morning and he kissed sons his and daughters his and he blessed them and he went and he returned Laban to own place his.

**32** And Jacob he went to way his and they met him [the] angels of God. 2 And he said Jacob just when he saw

them [is] [the] camp of God this and he called [the] name of the place that Mahanaim. 3 And he sent Jacob messengers before him to Esau brother his [the] land of towards Seir [the] region of Edom. 4 And he commanded them saying thus you will say! to lord my to Esau thus he says servant your Jacob with Laban I have sojourned and I have delayed until now. 5 And it be[longs] to me ox[en] and donkey[s] flock[s] and [male] servant[s] and female servant[s] and I have sent! to tell to lord my to find favor in view your. 6 And they returned the messengers to Jacob saying we went to brother your to Esau and also [he is] coming to meet you and four hundred man [are] with him. 7 And he was afraid Jacob exceedingly and it was distress to him and he divided the people which [was] with him and the flock and the herd and the camels into two camps. 8 And he said if he will come Esau to the camp one and he will attack it and it will become the camp which remains an escaped remnant. 9 And he said Jacob O God of father my Abraham and [the] God of father my Isaac O Yahweh who said to me return to land your and to kindred your so let me do good with you. 10 I am [too] insignificant for all the covenant loyalty and for all the faithfulness which you have done with servant your for with staff my I passed over the Jordan this and now I have become two camps. 11 Deliver me please from [the] hand of brother my from [the] hand of Esau for [am] fearing I him lest he should come and he will attack me mother with children. 12 And you you have said certainly I will do good with you and I will make offspring your like [the] sand of the sea which not it will be counted from multitude. 13 And he stayed [the] night there in the night that and he took some of which came in hand his a gift for Esau brother his. 14 Female goats two hundred and male goats twenty ewes two hundred and rams twenty. 15 Camels suckling and young their thirty cows forty and bulls ten female donkeys twenty and male donkeys ten. 16 And he gave [them] in [the] hand of servants his herd herd to only it and he said to servants his pass over before me and a space you will put between a herd and between a herd. 17 And he commanded the first saying that he will meet you Esau brother my and he will ask you saying [belong] to whom? you and where? are you going and [belong] to whom? these [animals] before you. 18 And you will say to servant your to Jacob [is] a gift it [which has] been sent to lord my to Esau and there! also he [is] behind us. 19 And he commanded both the second as well as the third as well as all who were going behind the herds saying according to the manner this you will speak! to Esau when find you him. 20 And you will say also there! servant

your Jacob [is] behind us for he said I will cover face his by the gift that is going before me and after thus I will see face his perhaps he will lift up face my. 21 And it passed on the gift on face his and he [was] staying [the] night in the night that in the camp. 22 And he rose - in the night that and he took [the] two wives his and [the] two maid-servants his and one [plus] ten sons his and he passed over [the] ford of Jabbok. 23 And he took them and he sent over them the wadi and he sent over [that] which [belonged] to him. 24 And he remained Jacob to only him and he wrestled a man with him until came up the dawn. 25 And he saw that not he prevailed to him and he touched [the] socket of thigh his and it was dislocated [the] socket of [the] thigh of Jacob when wrestled he with him. 26 And he said let go me for it has come up the dawn and he said not I will let go you that except you have blessed me. 27 And he said to him what? [is] name your and he said Jacob. 28 And he said not Jacob it will be called again name your that except Israel for you have struggled with God and with people and you have prevailed. 29 And he asked Jacob and he said tell! please name your and he said why? this do you ask to name my and he blessed him there. 30 And he called Jacob [the] name of the place Peniel for I have seen God face to face and it has been delivered life my. 31 And it rose to him the sun just when he passed over Peniel and he [was] limping on thigh his. 32 There-fore not they eat [the] people of Israel [the] sinew of the tendon which [is] on [the] socket of the thigh until the day this for he touched [the] socket of [the] thigh of Jacob [the] sinew of the tendon.

**33** And he lifted up Jacob eyes his and he saw and there! Esau [was] coming and [were] with him four hundred man and he divided the children with Leah and with Rachel and with [the] two the maid-servants. 2 And he put the maid-servants and children their first and Leah and children her behind and Rachel and Joseph behind. 3 And he he passed on before them and he bowed down [the] ground towards seven times until drew near he to brother his. 4 And he ran Esau to meet him and he embraced him and he fell on (neck his \*Q(k)\* and he kissed him and they wept. 5 And he lifted up eyes his and he saw the women and the children and he said who? [are] these to you and he said the children whom he has shown favor to God servant your. 6 And they approached the maid-servants they and children their and they bowed down. 7 And she approached also Leah and children her and they bowed down and after he approached Joseph and Rachel and they bowed down. 8 And he said who? to you [is] all the camp this which I have met and he

said to find favor in [the] eyes of lord my. 9 And he said Esau there [belongs] to me much O brother my let it be[long] to you [that] which [belongs] to you. 10 And he said Jacob may not [it be] please if please I have found favor in view your and you will accept gift my from hand my for since I have seen face your like seeing [the] face of God and you have accepted favorably me. 11 Take please blessing my which it was brought to you for he has shown favor to me God and that there [belongs] to me everything and he urged him and he took [it]. 12 And he said let us set out and let us go and I will go to before you. 13 And he said to him lord my [is] knowing that the children [are] weak and the sheep and the cattle [are] nursing with me and people will drive hard them a day one and they will die all the flock. 14 Let him pass on please lord my before servant his and I (I will journey on \*LBH(a)\* to gentleness my to [the] foot of the property which [is] before me and to [the] foot of the children until that I will come to lord my Seir towards. 15 And he said Esau let me place please with you some of the people which [is] with me and he said why? this let me find favor in [the] eyes of lord my. 16 And he returned on the day that Esau to way his Seir towards. 17 And Jacob he set out Succoth towards and he built for himself a house and for livestock his he made shelters there-fore he called [the] name of the place Succoth. 18 And he came Jacob safe [the] city of Shechem which [is] in [the] land of Canaan when came he from Paddan Aram and he camped with [the] face of the city. 19 And he bought [the] portion of the field where he had pitched there tent his from [the] hand of [the] sons of Hamor [the] father of Shechem for a hundred piece[s] of money. 20 And he set up there an altar and he called it El Elohe Israel.

**34** And she went out Dinah [the] daughter of Leah whom she had borne to Jacob to look on [the] daughters of the land. 2 And he saw her Shechem [the] son of Hamor the Hivite [the] chief of the land and he took her and he lay with with her and he humiliated her. 3 And it cleaved self his to Dinah [the] daughter of Jacob and he loved the girl and he spoke to [the] heart of the girl. 4 And he said Shechem to Hamor father his saying get for me the girl this to a wife. 5 And Jacob he heard that he had defiled Dinah daughter his and sons his they were with livestock his in the field and he kept silent Jacob until came they. 6 And he went out Hamor [the] father of Shechem to Jacob to speak with him. 7 And [the] sons of Jacob they came from the field when heard they and they were indignant the men and it burned to them exceedingly for a disgraceful folly he had done in Israel by lying with [the] daughter of Jacob and thus not it is done. 8

And he spoke Hamor with them saying Shechem son my it loves self his daughter your give please her to him to a wife. 9 And intermarry with with us daughters your you will give to us and daughters our you will take for yourselves. 10 And with us you will dwell and the land it will be before you dwell and go about in it and have possessions in it. 11 And he said Shechem to father her and to brothers her let me find favor in view your and [that] which you will say to me I will give. 12 Increase on me exceedingly a bride price and a gift so let me give [it] just as you will say to me and give to me the girl to a wife. 13 And they answered [the] sons of Jacob Shechem and Hamor father his with deceit and they spoke that he had defiled Dinah sister their. 14 And they said to them not we are able to do the thing this to give sister our to a man whom [belongs] to him a foreskin for [is] a reproach it to us. 15 Only in this we will agree to you if you will be like us by being circumcised of you every male. 16 And we will give daughters our to you and daughters your we will take for ourselves and we will dwell with you and we will become a people one. 17 And if not you will listen to us by being circumcised and we will take daughter our and we will go. 18 And they were good words their in [the] eyes of Hamor and in [the] eyes of Shechem [the] son of Hamor. 19 And not he delayed the young man to do the thing for he delighted in [the] daughter of Jacob and he [was] honored more than all [the] household of father his. 20 And he went Hamor and Shechem son his to [the] gate of city their and they spoke to [the] men of city their saying. 21 The men these [are] at peace they with us and let them dwell in the land and let them go about in it and the land there! [is] broad of both hands before them daughters their we will take for ourselves to wives and daughters our we will give to them. 22 Only in this they will agree to us the men to dwell with us to become a people one when has been circumcised of us every male just as they [are] circumcised. 23 Livestock their and possession[s] their and all animal[s] their ζ not [belong] to us [will] they only let us agree with them and let them dwell with us. 24 And they listened to Hamor and to Shechem son his all [those who] went out of [the] gate of city his and they were circumcised every male all [those who] went out of [the] gate of city his. 25 And it was on the day third when were they in pain and they took two of [the] sons of Jacob Simeon and Levi [the] brothers of Dinah each sword his and they went on the city security and they killed every male. 26 And Hamor and Shechem son his they slew to [the] mouth of [the] sword and they took Dinah from [the] house of Shechem and they went out. 27

[the] sons of Jacob they came on the [ones] slain and they plundered the city that people had defiled sister their. 28 Flock[s] their and herd[s] their and donkeys their and [that] which [was] in the city and [that] which [was] in the field they took. 29 And all wealth their and all little one[s] their and wives their they took captive and they plundered and all that [was] in the house. 30 And he said Jacob to Simeon and to Levi you have troubled me by making odious me among [the] inhabitant[s] of the land among the Canaanite[s] and among the Perizzite[s] and I [am] men of number and they will gather on me and they will attack me and I will be destroyed I and household my. 31 And they said ζ like a prostitute will he use sister our.

**35** And he said God to Jacob arise go up Beth-el and dwell there and make there an altar to the God who appeared to you when fleeing you from before Esau brother your. 2 And he said Jacob to household his and to all who [were] with him remove [the] gods of foreignness which in midst of you and purify yourselves and change clothes your. 3 So let us arise and we may go up Beth-el so I may make there an altar to the God who answered me on [the] day of distress my and he has been with me on the journey which I have gone. 4 And they gave to Jacob all [the] gods of foreignness which [were] in hand their and the rings which [were] in ears their and he hid them Jacob under the oak which [was] near Shechem. 5 And they set out and it was - [the] terror of God on the cities which [were] around them and not people pursued after [the] sons of Jacob. 6 And he came Jacob Luz towards which [is] in [the] land of Canaan that [is] Beth-el he and all the people which [was] with him. 7 And he built there an altar and he called the place El Beth-el for there they had revealed themselves to him God when fled he from before brother his. 8 And she died Deborah [the] suckling-nurse of Rebekah and she was buried from under to Beth-el under the oak and someone called name its Allon Bacuth. 9 And he appeared God to Jacob again when came he from Paddan Aram and he blessed him. 10 And he said to him God name your [is] Jacob not it will be called (name your \*LBH(a)\* again Jacob that except Israel it will be name your and he called name his Israel. 11 And he said to him God I [am] God Almighty be fruitful and multiply a nation and a company of nations it will be from you and kings from loins your they will come out. 12 And the land which I gave to Abraham and to Isaac to you I will give it and to offspring your after you I will give the land. 13 And he went up from with him God at the place where he had spoken with him. 14 And he set up Jacob a pillar at the place where he

had spoken with him a pillar of stone and he poured out on it a drink offering and he poured on it oil. 15 And he called Jacob [the] name of the place where he had spoken with him there God Beth-el. 16 And they set out from Beth-el and it was yet [the] distance of the land to go Ephrathah and she gave birth Rachel and she had difficulties when gave birth she. 17 And it was when had difficulties she when gave birth she and she said to her the midwife may not you be afraid for also this [one] for you [is] a son. 18 And it was when went out life her for she died and she called name his Ben-Oni and father his he called him Benjamin. 19 And she died Rachel and she was buried on [the] way of Ephrathah that [is] Beth-lehem. 20 And he set up Jacob a pillar over grave her it [is] [the] pillar of [the] grave of Rachel until this day. 21 And he set out Israel and he pitched (tent his \*Q(K)\* from beyond Migdal Eder. 22 And it was when dwelt Israel in the land that and he went Reuben (and he lay with \*L(p)\*) (Bilhah \*L(p)\* [the] concubine of (father of his \*L(p)\* and he heard (Israel. \*L(p)\* And they were [the] sons of Jacob two [plus] ten. 23 [the] sons of Leah [the] firstborn of Jacob Reuben and Simeon and Levi and Judah and Issachar and Zebulun. 24 [the] sons of Rachel Joseph and Benjamin. 25 And [the] sons of Bilhah [the] maidservant of Rachel Dan and Naphtali. 26 And [the] sons of Zilpah [the] maidservant of Leah Gad and Asher these [were] [the] sons of Jacob who it was born to him in Paddan Aram. 27 And he came Jacob to Isaac father his Mamre Kiriath Arba that [is] Hebron where he had sojourned there Abraham and Isaac. 28 And they were [the] days of Isaac one hundred year[s] and eighty year[s]. 29 And he expired Isaac and he died and he was gathered to people his an old [man] and satisfied of days and they buried him Esau and Jacob sons his.

**36** And these [are] [the] accounts of Esau that [is] Edom. 2 Esau he took wives his from [the] daughters of Canaan Adah [the] daughter of Elon the Hittite and Oholibamah [the] daughter of Anah [the] daughter of Zibeon the Hivite. 3 And Basemath [the] daughter of Ishmael [the] sister of Nebaioth. 4 And she bore Adah to Esau Eliphaz and Basemath she bore Reuel. 5 And Oholibamah she bore (Jeush \*Q(K)\* and Jalam and Korah these [were] [the] sons of Esau who they were born to him in [the] land of Canaan. 6 And he took Esau wives his and sons his and daughters his and all [the] people of household his and livestock his and all animal[s] his and all possession[s] his which he had accumulated in [the] land of Canaan and he went to a land [away] from before Jacob brother his. 7 For it was possession[s] their [too] much for dwelling together and not it was able [the] land

of sojournings their to support them because of livestock their. 8 And he dwelt Esau in [the] hill country of Seir Esau that [is] Edom. 9 And these [are] [the] accounts of Esau [the] ancestor of Edom in [the] hill country of Seir. 10 These [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Esau Eliphaz [the] son of Adah [the] wife of Esau Reuel [the] son of Basemath [the] wife of Esau. 11 And they were [the] sons of Eliphaz Teman Omar Zepho and Gatam and Kenaz. 12 And Timna - she was a concubine of Eliphaz [the] son of Esau and she bore to Eliphaz Amalek these [were] [the] sons of Adah [the] wife of Esau. 13 And these [were] [the] sons of Reuel Nahath and Zerah Shammah and Mizzah these they were [the] sons of Basemath [the] wife of Esau. 14 And these they were [the] sons of Oholibamah [the] daughter of Anah [the] daughter of Zibeon [the] wife of Esau and she bore to Esau (Jeush \*Q(K)\* and Jalam and Korah. 15 These [were] [the] chiefs of [the] sons of Esau [the] sons of Eliphaz [the] firstborn of Esau chief Teman chief Omar chief Zepho chief Kenaz. 16 Chief Korah chief Gatam chief Amalek these [were] [the] chiefs of Eliphaz in [the] land of Edom these [were] [the] sons of Adah. 17 And these [were] [the] sons of Reuel [the] son of Esau chief Nahath chief Zerah chief Shammah chief Mizzah these [were] [the] chiefs of Reuel in [the] land of Edom these [were] [the] sons of Basemath [the] wife of Esau. 18 And these [were] [the] sons of Oholibamah [the] wife of Esau chief Jeush chief Jalam chief Korah these [were] [the] chiefs of Oholibamah [the] daughter of Anah [the] wife of Esau. 19 These [were] [the] sons of Esau and these [were] chiefs their that [is] Edom. 20 These [were] [the] sons of Seir the Horite [the] inhabitants of the land Lotan and Shobal and Zibeon and Anah. 21 And Dishon and Ezer and Dishan these [were] [the] chiefs of the Horite[s] [the] sons of Seir in [the] land of Edom. 22 And they were [the] sons of Lotan Hori and Hemam and [the] sister of Lotan [was] Timna. 23 And these [were] [the] sons of Shobal Alvan and Manahath and Ebal Shepho and Onam. 24 And these [were] [the] sons of Zibeon and Aiah and Anah he [was] Anah who he found the hot springs in the wilderness when was pasturing he the donkeys of Zibeon father his. 25 And these [were] [the] children of Anah Dishon and Oholibamah [the] daughter of Anah. 26 And these [were] [the] sons of Dishan Hemdan and Eshban and Ithran and Keran. 27 These [were] [the] sons of Ezer Bilhan and Zaavan and Akan. 28 These [were] [the] sons of Dishan Uz and Aran. 29 These [were] [the] chiefs of the Horite[s] chief Lotan chief Shobal chief Zibeon chief Anah. 30 Chief Dishon chief Ezer chief Dishan these [were] [the] chiefs of the Horite[s] to chiefs their in [the] land of Seir.

**31** And these [were] the kings who they reigned in [the] land of Edom before reigned a king of [the] people of Israel. **32** And he reigned in Edom Bela [the] son of Beor and [the] name of city his [was] Dinhabah. **33** And he died Bela and he reigned in place of him Jobab [the] son of Zerah from Bozrah. **34** And he died Jobab and he reigned in place of him Husham from [the] land of the Temanite[s]. **35** And he died Husham and he reigned in place of him Hadad [the] son of Bedad who defeated Midian in [the] region of Moab and [the] name of city his [was] Avith. **36** And he died Hadad and he reigned in place of him Samlah from Masrekah. **37** And he died Samlah and he reigned in place of him Shaul from Rehoboth the River. **38** And he died Shaul and he reigned in place of him Baal-Hanan [the] son of Achbor. **39** And he died Baal-Hanan [the] son of Achbor and he reigned in place of him Hadar and [the] name of city his [was] Pau and [the] name of wife his [was] Mehetabel [the] daughter of Matred [the] daughter of Me-Zahab. **40** And these [were] [the] names of [the] chiefs of Esau to clans their to places their by names their chief Timna chief Alvah chief Jetheth. **41** Chief Oholibamah chief Elah chief Pinon. **42** Chief Kenaz chief Teman chief Mibzar. **43** Chief Magdiel chief Iram these - [were] [the] chiefs of Edom to dwelling places their in [the] land of possession their that [was] Esau [the] ancestor of Edom.

**37** And he dwelt Jacob in [the] land of [the] sojournings of father his in [the] land of Canaan. **2** These - [are] [the] accounts of Jacob Joseph [was] a son of seven-teen year[s] he was shepherding with brothers his the flock and he [was] a youth with [the] sons of Bilhah and with [the] sons of Zilpah [the] wives of father his and he brought Joseph report their bad to father their. **3** And Israel he loved Joseph more than all sons his for [was] a son of old age he for him and he made for him a long garment of palms and soles. **4** And they saw brothers his that him he loved father their more than all brothers his and they hated him and not they were able to speak to him to welfare. **5** And he dreamed Joseph a dream and he told [it] to brothers his and they increased again to hate him. **6** And he said to them hear please the dream this which I have dreamed. **7** And there! we [were] binding sheaves in [the] middle of the field and there! it arose sheaf my and also it stood upright and there! they gathered round sheaves your and they bowed down to sheaf my. **8** And they said to him brothers his ζ really will you reign over us or? certainly will you rule over us and they increased again to hate him on dreams his and on words his. **9** And he dreamed again a dream another and he recounted

it to brothers his and he said here! I have dreamed a dream again and there! the sun and the moon and one [plus] ten stars [were] bowing down to me. **10** And he recounted [it] to father his and to brothers his and he rebuked him father his and he said to him what? [is] the dream this which you have dreamed ζ really will we come I and mother your and brothers your to bow down to you [the] ground towards. **11** And they were jealous of him brothers his and father his he kept the matter. **12** And they went brothers his to pasture [the] flock of father their at Shechem. **13** And he said Israel to Joseph ζ not [are] brothers your pasturing at Shechem come! and I will send you to them and he said to him here [am] I. **14** And he said to him go please see [the] welfare of brothers your and [the] welfare of the flock and bring to me word and he sent him from [the] valley of Hebron and he came Shechem towards. **15** And he found him a man and there! [he was] wandering in the open country and he asked him the man saying what? are you seeking. **16** And he said brothers my I [am] seeking tell! please to me where? [are] they pasturing. **17** And he said the man they have departed from here for I heard [them] saying let us go Dothan towards and he went Joseph after brothers his and he found them at Dothan. **18** And they saw him from a distance and just before he drew near to them and they dealt deceptively with him to kill him. **19** And they said each to brother his there! [the] master of dreams this [is] coming. **20** And now - come and let us kill him and let us throw him in one of the pits and we will say an animal wild it has eaten him and we may see what? will be dreams his. **21** And he heard Reuben and he rescued him from hand their and he said not let us strike him life. **22** And he said to them - Reuben may not you shed blood throw him into the pit this which [is] in the wilderness and a hand may not you stretch out on him so as to rescue him from hand their to restore him to father his. **23** And it was just when he came Joseph to brothers his and they stripped Joseph long garment his [the] long garment of the palms and soles which [was] on him. **24** And they took him and they threw him the pit towards and the pit [was] empty there not in it [was] water. **25** And they sat down to eat bread and they lifted up eyes their and they saw and there! a caravan of Ishmaelites [was] coming from Gilead and camels their [were] carrying spice and balm and myrrh traveling to take [them] down Egypt towards. **26** And he said Judah to brothers his what? [is the] profit if we will kill brother our and we will conceal blood his. **27** Come and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites and hand our may not it be on him for [is] brother our flesh our he and they listened brothers his.

28 And they passed by men Midianite[s] traders and they drew and they brought up Joseph from the pit and they sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty silver and they brought Joseph Egypt towards. 29 And he returned Reuben to the pit and there! not Joseph [was] in the pit and he tore clothes his. 30 And he returned to brothers his and he said the boy not [is] he and I where? [am] I going. 31 And they took [the] long garment of Joseph and they slaughtered a male goat of goats and they dipped the long garment in the blood. 32 And they sent [the] long garment of the palms and soles and they brought [it] to father their and they said this we have found investigate please & [the] long garment of son your [is] it or? not. 33 And he recognized it and he said [it is] [the] long garment of son my an animal wild it has eaten him certainly he has been torn to pieces Joseph. 34 And he tore Jacob clothes his and he put sackcloth on loins his and he mourned on son his days many. 35 And they arose all sons his and all daughters his to comfort him and he refused to be comforted and he said that I will go down to son my mourning Sheol towards and he wept for him father his. (*Sheol h7585*) 36 (And the Medanites \*L(E\*) they sold him into Egypt to Potiphar an official of Pharaoh [the] commander of the bodyguards.

**38** And it was at the time that and he went down Judah from with brothers his and he turned aside to a man an Adullamite and name his [was] Hirah. 2 And he saw there Judah a daughter of a man a Canaanite and name his [was] Shua and he took her and he went into her. 3 And she conceived and she bore a son and he called name his Er. 4 And she conceived again and she bore a son and she called name his Onan. 5 And she repeated again and she bore a son and she called name his Shelah and he was in Kezib when bore she him. 6 And he took Judah a wife for Er firstborn his and name her [was] Tamar. 7 And he was Er [the] firstborn of Judah evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he put to death him Yahweh. 8 And he said Judah to Onan go into [the] wife of brother your and act as a husband's brother for her and raise up offspring for brother your. 9 And he knew Onan that not to him it will belong the offspring and it was if he went into [the] wife of brother his and he spoiled [the] ground towards to not to give offspring to brother his. 10 And it was evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh [that] which he had done and he put to death also him. 11 And he said Judah to Tamar daughter-in-law his dwell a widow [the] house of father your until he will grow up Shelah son my for he said lest he should die also he like brothers his and she went Tamar and she dwelt [the] house of father her. 12 And they increased the days and she died [the] daughter of Shua [the]

wife of Judah and he was comforted Judah and he went up to [the] shearers of sheep his he and Hirah friend his the Adullamite Timnah towards. 13 And it was told to Tamar saying there! father-in-law your [is] going up Timnah towards to shear sheep his. 14 And she removed [the] clothes of widowhood her from on her and she covered with the veil and she wrapped herself up and she sat at [the] entrance of Enaim which [is] on [the] road of Timnah towards for she had seen that he had grown up Shelah and she not she had been given to him to a wife. 15 And he saw her Judah and he considered her to a prostitute for she had covered face her. 16 And he turned aside to her to the road and he said give! please let me go into you for not he knew that [was] daughter-in-law his she and she said what? will you give to me that you will come into me. 17 And he said I I will send a kid of goats from the flock and she said if you will give a pledge until sending [it] you. 18 And he said what? [is] the pledge which I will give to you and she said seal your and cord your and staff your which [is] in hand your and he gave [them] to her and he went into her and she conceived to him. 19 And she arose and she went and she removed veil her from on her and she put on [the] clothes of widowhood her. 20 And he sent Judah [the] kid of the goats by [the] hand of friend his the Adullamite to take the pledge from [the] hand of the woman and not he found her. 21 And he asked [the] men of place her saying where? [is] the cult prostitute she [was] at Enaim at the road and they said not she was in this [place] a cult prostitute. 22 And he returned to Judah and he said not I found her and also [the] men of the place they said not she was in this [place] a cult prostitute. 23 And he said Judah let her take [them] for herself lest we should become contempt there! I sent the kid this and you not you found her. 24 And it was - when from three months and it was told to Judah saying she has acted as a prostitute Tamar daughter-in-law your and also here! [she is] pregnant to prostitution and he said Judah bring out her so she may be burned. 25 She [was being] brought out and she she sent to father-in-law her saying to a man whom these [belong] to him I [am] pregnant and she said investigate please [belong] to whom? the seal and the cord and the staff these. 26 And he recognized [them] Judah and he said she is righteous more than me for since not I gave her to Shelah son my and not he repeated again to know her. 27 And it was at [the] time gave birth she and there! twins [were] in womb her. 28 And it was when gave birth she and he put out a hand and she took the midwife and she tied on hand his a scarlet thread saying this one he came out first. 29 And it was -

when [he was] withdrawing hand his and there! he came out brother his and she said how! you have made a breach on yourself a breach and someone called name his Perez. 30 And after he came out brother his whom [was] on hand his the scarlet thread and someone called name his Zerah.

**39** And Joseph he had been brought down Egypt towards and he bought him Potiphar [the] official of Pharaoh [the] commander of the bodyguards a man an Egyptian from [the] hand of the Ishmaelites who they had brought down him there towards. 2 And he was Yahweh with Joseph and he was a man successful and he was in [the] house of master his the Egyptian. 3 And he saw master his that Yahweh [was] with him and all that he [was] doing Yahweh [was] making successful in hand his. 4 And he found Joseph favor in view his and he served him and he appointed him over household his and all [that] there [belonged] to him he gave in hand his. 5 And it was from then he appointed him in household his and over all that there [belonged] to him and he blessed Yahweh [the] household of the Egyptian on account of Joseph and it was [the] blessing of Yahweh on all that there [belonged] to him in the house and in the field. 6 And he left all that [belonged] to him in [the] hand of Joseph and not he knew with him anything that except the food which he [was] eating and he was Joseph handsome of form and handsome of appearance. 7 And it was after the things these and she lifted up [the] wife of master his eyes her to Joseph and she said lie! with me. 8 And he refused - and he said to [the] wife of master his here! lord my not he knows with me what? [is] in the house and all that there [belongs] to him he has given in hand my. 9 Not [is] he great in the household this more than me and not he has withheld from me anything that except you in that you [are] wife his and how? will I do the evil great this and I will sin to God. 10 And it was when spoke she to Joseph day - day and not he listened to her to lie beside her to be with her. 11 And it was when the day this and he went the house towards to do work his and not anyone from [the] men of the house [was] there in the house. 12 And she seized him by clothing his saying lie! with me and he left clothing his in hand her and he fled and he went out the outside towards. 13 And it was when saw she that he had left clothing his in hand her and he had fled the outside towards. 14 And she called out to [the] men of household her and she said to them saying see he has brought to us a man a Hebrew to mock us he came to me to lie with me and I called out with a voice great. 15 And it was when heard he that I raised voice my and I called out and he left clothing his beside me and he fled and he went out the

outside towards. 16 And she placed clothing his beside her until came master his to house his. 17 And she spoke to him according to the words these saying he came to me the servant the Hebrew whom you brought to us to mock me. 18 And it was when raised I voice my and I called out and he left clothing his beside me and he fled the outside towards. 19 And it was when heard master his [the] words of wife his which she spoke to him saying according to the things these he did to me servant your and it burned anger his. 20 And he took [the] master of Joseph him and he put him into [the] house of the prison [the] place where ([the] prisoners of \*Q(K)\*) the king [were] imprisoned and he was there in [the] house of the prison. 21 And he was Yahweh with Joseph and he extended to him covenant loyalty and he gave favor his in [the] eyes of [the] commander of [the] house of the prison. 22 And he gave [the] commander of [the] house of the prison in [the] hand of Joseph all the prisoners who [were] in [the] house of the prison and all that [they were] doing there he he was doing. 23 Not - [the] commander of [the] house of the prison [was] seeing all anything in hand his in that Yahweh [was] with him and [that] which he [was] doing Yahweh [was] making successful.

**40** And it was after the things these they sinned [the] cup bearer of [the] king of Egypt and the baker to master their to [the] king of Egypt. 2 And he was angry Pharaoh towards two of officials his towards [the] chief of the cup bearers and towards [the] chief of the bakers. 3 And he put them in [the] custody of [the] house of [the] commander of the bodyguards into [the] house of the prison [the] place where Joseph [was] imprisoned there. 4 And he appointed [the] commander of the bodyguards Joseph with them and he served them and they were days in custody. 5 And they dreamed a dream both of them each own dream his in a night one each according to [the] interpretation of dream his the cup bearer and the baker who [belonged] to [the] king of Egypt who [were] imprisoned in [the] house of the prison. 6 And he came to them Joseph in the morning and he saw them and [were] they looking dejected. 7 And he asked [the] officials of Pharaoh who [were] with him in [the] custody of [the] house of master his saying why? [are] faces your sad this day. 8 And they said to him a dream we dreamed and [is one who] interprets there not it and he said to them Joseph & not [belong] to God [do] interpretations recount [it] please to me. 9 And he recounted [the] chief of the cup bearers dream his to Joseph and he said to him in dream my and there! a vine [was] before me. 10 And [were] on the vine three branches and it when [it was] budding it went up

blossom its they ripened clusters its grapes. 11 And [the] cup of Pharaoh [was] in hand my and I took the grapes and I squeezed them into [the] cup of Pharaoh and I put the cup on [the] palm of Pharaoh. 12 And he said to him Joseph this [is] interpretation its [the] three the branches [are] three days they. 13 In again - three days he will lift up Pharaoh head your and he will restore you to office your and you will put [the] cup of Pharaoh in hand his according to the custom former when you were cup bearer his. 14 That except you have remembered me with you when it will go well for you and you will do please with me loyalty and you will bring to remembrance me to Pharaoh and you will bring out me from the house this. 15 For certainly I was stolen from [the] land of the Hebrews and also here not I have done anything that they have put me in the pit. 16 And he saw [the] chief of the bakers that good he had interpreted and he said to Joseph also I in dream my and there! three baskets of white bread [were] on head my. 17 And [was] in the basket upper some of all [the] food of Pharaoh [the] work of a baker and the bird[s] [was] eating them from the basket from on head my. 18 And he answered Joseph and he said this [is] interpretation its [the] three the baskets [are] three days they. 19 In again - three days he will lift up Pharaoh head your from on you and he will hang you on a tree and it will eat the bird[s] flesh your from on you. 20 And it was - on the day third ([the] day of \*LAH(b)\* being born Pharaoh and he made a feast for all servants his and he lifted up [the] head of - [the] chief of the cup bearers and [the] head of [the] chief of the bakers in among servants his. 21 And he restored [the] chief of the cup bearers to cup bearing his and he put the cup on [the] palm of Pharaoh. 22 And [the] chief of the bakers he hanged just as he had interpreted for them Joseph. 23 And not he remembered [the] chief of the cup bearers Joseph and he forgot him.

**41** And it was from [the] end of two years days and Pharaoh [was] dreaming and there! [he was] standing at the River. 2 And there! from the River [were] coming up seven cows good looking of appearance and fat of flesh and they grazed among the reed[s]. 3 And there! seven cows another [were] coming up after them from the River displeasing of appearance and thin of flesh and they stood beside the cows on [the] bank of the River. 4 And they ate the cows displeasing of appearance and [the] thin of flesh seven the cows good looking of appearance and fat and he awoke Pharaoh. 5 And he slept and he dreamed a second [time] and there! - seven ears of grain [were] coming up on a stalk one fat and good. 6 And there! seven ears of grain

thin and scorched of an east wind [were] springing up after them. 7 And they swallowed the ears of grain thin seven the ears of grain fat and full and he awoke Pharaoh and there! a dream. 8 And it was in the morning and it was troubled spirit his and he sent and he summoned all [the] diviner priests of Egypt and all wise [men] its and he recounted Pharaoh to them dream his and there not [was one who] interpreted them for Pharaoh. 9 And he spoke [the] chief of the cup bearers with Pharaoh saying sins my I [am] bringing to remembrance this day. 10 Pharaoh he was angry towards servants his and he put me in [the] custody of [the] house of [the] commander of the bodyguards me and [the] chief of the bakers. 11 And we dreamed! a dream in a night one I and he each according to [the] interpretation of dream his we dreamed. 12 And [was] there with us a young man a Hebrew a slave of [the] commander of the bodyguards and we recounted to him and he interpreted for us dreams our each according to dream his he interpreted. 13 And it was just as he interpreted for us so it was me he restored to office my and him he hanged. 14 And he sent Pharaoh and he summoned Joseph and people brought quickly him from the pit and he shaved and he changed clothes his and he came to Pharaoh. 15 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph a dream I have dreamed and [is one who] interprets there not it and I I have heard on you saying you hear a dream to interpret it. 16 And he answered Joseph Pharaoh saying apart from me God he will answer [the] welfare of Pharaoh. 17 And he spoke Pharaoh to Joseph in dream my if [was] I standing on [the] bank of the River. 18 And there! from the River [were] coming up seven cows fat of flesh and good looking of form and they grazed among the reed[s]. 19 And there! seven cows another [were] coming up after them weak and displeasing of form very and thin of flesh not I have seen like them in all [the] land of Egypt to badness. 20 And they ate the cows thin and displeasing seven the cows former fat. 21 And they went into inward part[s] their and not it was known that they had gone into inward part[s] their and appearance their [was] displeasing just as at the beginning and I awoke. 22 And I saw in dream my and there! - seven ears of grain [were] coming up on a stalk one full and good. 23 And there! seven ears of grain withered thin scorched of an east wind [were] springing up after them. 24 And they swallowed the ears of grain thin seven the ears of grain good and I said to the diviner priests and there not [was one who] told to me. 25 And he said Joseph to Pharaoh [the] dream of Pharaoh [is] one it [that] which God [is] about to do he has told to Pharaoh. 26 Seven cows good [are] seven years they

and seven the ears of grain good [are] seven years they [is] dream one it. 27 And seven the cows thin and displeasing that were coming up after them [are] seven years they and seven the ears of grain empty scorched of the east wind they will be seven years of famine. 28 That [is] the word which I spoke to Pharaoh [that] which God [is] about to do he has shown Pharaoh. 29 There! seven years [are] about to come plenty great [will be] in all [the] land of Egypt. 30 And they will arise seven years of famine after them and it will be forgotten all the plenty in [the] land of Egypt and it will destroy the famine the land. 31 And not it will be known the plenty in the land because of the famine that after thus for [will be] heavy it very. 32 And on [the] being repeated of the dream to Pharaoh two times for [is] certain the matter from with God and [is] hurrying God to do it. 33 And therefore let him see Pharaoh a man discerning and wise and let him set him over [the] land of Egypt. 34 Let him act Pharaoh and let him appoint overseers over the land and he will take a fifth of [the] land of Egypt in seven [the] years of plenty. 35 And let them gather all [the] food of the years good that are coming these and let them store up grain under [the] hand of Pharaoh food in the cities and they will keep [it]. 36 And it will become the food a store for the land for seven [the] years of famine which they will be in [the] land of Egypt and not it will be cut off the land by the famine. 37 And it was good the word in [the] eyes of Pharaoh and in [the] eyes of all servants his. 38 And he said Pharaoh to servants his & has he been found like this one a man whom [the] spirit of God [is] in him. 39 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph after has made know God you all this there not [is] a discerning [person] and a wise [person] like you. 40 You you will be over house my and on mouth your it will kiss all people my only the throne I will be great more than you. 41 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph see I set you over all [the] land of Egypt. 42 And he removed Pharaoh signet-ring his from on hand his and he set it on [the] hand of Joseph and he clothed him clothes of fine linen and he put [the] chain of gold on neck his. 43 And he made ride him in [the] chariot of the second which [belonged] to him and they called out before him bend [the] knee and he put him over all [the] land of Egypt. 44 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph I [am] Pharaoh and apart from you not he will lift up anyone hand his and foot his in all [the] land of Egypt. 45 And he called Pharaoh [the] name of Joseph Zaphenath-Paneah and he gave to him Asenath [the] daughter of Poti-phera [the] priest of On to a wife and he went out Joseph over [the] land of Egypt. 46 And Joseph [was] a son of thirty year[s] when stood he before Pharaoh

[the] king of Egypt and he went out Joseph from to before Pharaoh and he passed in all [the] land of Egypt. 47 And it produced the land in seven [the] years of plenty to handfuls. 48 And he gathered all [the] food of - seven [the] years which they were in [the] land of Egypt and he put food in the cities [the] food of [the] field[s] of the city which [was] around it he put in [the] midst of it. 49 And he stored up Joseph grain like [the] sand of the sea much very until that he ceased to measure [it] for there not [was] a measure. 50 And to Joseph it was born two sons before it came [the] year of famine whom she bore to him Asenath [the] daughter of Poti-phera [the] priest of On. 51 And he called Joseph [the] name of the firstborn Manasseh for he has made forget me God all trouble my and all [the] household of father my. 52 And [the] name of the second he called Ephraim for he has made fruitful me God in [the] land of affliction my. 53 And they came to an end seven [the] years of plenty which it was in [the] land of Egypt. 54 And they began seven [the] years of famine to come just as he had said Joseph and it was a famine in all the lands and in all [the] land of Egypt it was food. 55 And it was hungry all [the] land of Egypt and it cried out the people to Pharaoh for food and he said Pharaoh to all Egypt go to Joseph [that] which he will say to you you will do. 56 And the famine it was over all [the] face of the land and he opened Joseph all that [was] in them and he bought grain to Egypt and it was severe the famine in [the] land of Egypt. 57 And all the earth they came Egypt towards to buy grain to Joseph for it was severe the famine in all the earth.

**42** And he saw Jacob that there [was] grain in Egypt and he said Jacob to sons his why? are you looking at one another. 2 And he said here! I have heard that there [is] grain in Egypt go down there towards and buy grain for us from there so we may live and not we will die. 3 And they went down [the] brothers of Joseph ten to buy grain grain from Egypt. 4 And Benjamin [the] brother of Joseph not he sent Jacob with brothers his for he said lest it should happen to him harm. 5 And they came [the] sons of Israel to buy grain in among those coming for it was the famine in [the] land of Canaan. 6 And Joseph he [was] the ruler over the land he [was] the [one who] sold grain to all [the] people of the land and they came [the] brothers of Joseph and they bowed down to him face [the] ground towards. 7 And he saw Joseph brothers his and he recognized them and he acted as a stranger to them and he spoke with them harsh and he said to them from where? have you come and they said from [the] land of Canaan to buy food. 8 And he recognized Joseph brothers his and they not they recognized him. 9 And

he remembered Joseph the dreams which he had dreamed of them and he said to them [are] spies you to see [the] nakedness of the land you have come. 10 And they said to him no O lord my and servants your they have come to buy food. 11 All of us [are] sons of a man one we [are] honest we not they are servants your spies. 12 And he said to them Indeed [the] nakedness of the land you have come to see. 13 And they said [are] two [plus] ten servants your brothers - we sons of a man one in [the] land of Canaan and there! the young [brother] [is] with father our this day and the one not [is] he. 14 And he said to them Joseph it [is that] which I said to you saying [are] spies you. 15 By this you will be tested [by] [the] life of Pharaoh if you will go out from here that except when comes brother your young here. 16 Send of yourselves one so he may fetch brother your and you be imprisoned so they may be tested words your & [is] truth with you and if not [by] [the] life of Pharaoh for [are] spies you. 17 And he removed them to custody three days. 18 And he said to them Joseph on the day third this do and live God I [am] fearing. 19 If [are] honest you brother your one let him be imprisoned in [the] house of custody your and you go take [the] grain of [the] hunger of households your. 20 And brother your young you will bring to me so they may be verified words your and not you will die and they did so. 21 And they said each to brother his indeed [are] guilty - we on brother our who we saw [the] distress of self his when sought favor he to us and not we listened there-fore it has come to us the distress this. 22 And he answered Reuben them saying & not did I say to you - saying may not you sin against the boy and not you listened and also blood his here! [is] being required. 23 And they not they knew that [was] hearing Joseph for the interpreter [was] between them. 24 And he turned away from with them and he wept and he returned to them and he spoke to them and he took from with them Simeon and he bound him to eyes their. 25 And he commanded Joseph and people filled vessels their grain and to return silver their each to sack his and to give to them provision[s] for the journey and someone did for them thus. 26 And they lifted grain their on donkeys their and they went from there. 27 And he opened the one sack his to give fodder to donkey his at the lodging place and he saw silver his and there! it [was] in [the] mouth of sack his. 28 And he said to brothers his it has been returned silver my and also here! in sack my and it went out heart their and they trembled each to brother his saying what? this has he done God to us. 29 And they came to Jacob father their [the] land of towards Canaan and they told to him all the

[things which] had happened to them saying. 30 He spoke the man [the] lord of the land with us harsh and he made us like [those who] spy out the land. 31 And we said to him [are] honest we not we are spies. 32 [are] two [plus] Ten we brothers sons of father our the one not [is] he and the young [brother] this day [is] with father our in [the] land of Canaan. 33 And he said to us the man [the] lord of the land by this I will know that [are] honest you brother your one leave with me and [the] hunger of households your take and go. 34 And bring brother your young to me so let me know that not [are] spies you that [are] honest you brother your I will give to you and the land you will go about in. 35 And it was they [were] emptying sacks their and there! each man [the] bag of silver his [was] in sack his and they saw [the] bags of silver their they and father their and they were afraid. 36 And he said to them Jacob father their me you are making childless Joseph not [is] he and Simeon not [is] he and Benjamin you will take on me they are all of them. 37 And he said Reuben to father his saying two of sons my you will kill if not I will bring him to you put! him on hand my and I I will bring back him to you. 38 And he said not he will go down son my with you for brother his he has died and he to only him [is] remaining and it will happen to him harm on the journey which you will go on it and you will cause to go down gray hair my in sorrow Sheol towards. (Sheol h7585)

**43** And the famine [was] heavy in the land. 2 And it was just when they finished to eat the grain which they had brought from Egypt and he said to them father their go back buy for us a little of food. 3 And he said to him Judah saying certainly he warned us the man saying not you will see face my except brother your [is] with you. 4 If there you [are] sending brother our with us we will go down and we will buy for you food. 5 And if not you [are] sending [him] not we will go down for the man he said to us not you will see face my except brother your [is] with you. 6 And he said Israel why? did you do harm to me by telling to the man & still [belong] to you [does] a brother. 7 And they said carefully he asked the man of us and of kindred our saying & still [is] father your living & [does] there [belong] to you a brother and we told to him on [the] mouth of the words these & really did we know that he will say bring down brother your. 8 And he said Judah to Israel father his send! the young man with me so let us arise and we will go and we may live and not we will die both we as well as you as well as little one[s] our. 9 I I will stand surely for him from hand my you will require him if not I have brought him to you and I will set him before you and I will be culpable to you all the days. 10 For if not we

had delayed for now we have returned this two times. 11 And he said to them Israel father their if so - then this do take some of [the] best products of the land in vessels your and take down to the man a gift a little of balm and a little of honey spice and myrrh pistachio nuts and almonds. 12 And silver double take in hand your and the silver that was returned in [the] mouth of sacks your you will take back in hand your perhaps [was] a mistake it. 13 And brother your take and arise go back to the man. 14 And God Almighty may he give to you compassion before the man and he will let go to you brother your other and Benjamin and I just when I have been bereaved I have been bereaved. 15 And they took the men the gift this and double money they took in hand their and Benjamin and they arose and they went down Egypt and they stood before Joseph. 16 And he saw Joseph with them Benjamin and he said to [the one] who [was] over household his bring the men the house towards and slaughter a slaughter and prepare [it] for with me they will eat the men at noon. 17 And he did the man just as he said Joseph and he brought the man the men [the] house of towards Joseph. 18 And they were afraid the men that they were brought [the] house of Joseph and they said on [the] matter of the silver which returned in sacks our at the beginning we [are] being brought to roll himself on us and to throw himself on us and to take us to slaves and donkeys our. 19 And they approached the man who [was] over [the] household of Joseph and they spoke to him [the] entrance of the house. 20 And they said pardon us O lord my certainly we came down at the beginning to buy food. 21 And it was that we came to the lodging place and we opened! sacks our and there! [the] silver of each man [was] in [the] mouth of sack his silver our in weight its and we have brought back it in hand our. 22 And silver other we have brought down in hand our to buy food not we know who? did he put silver our in sacks our. 23 And he said peace [be] to you may not you fear God your and [the] God of father your he gave to you treasure in sacks your silver your it came to me and he brought out to them Simeon. 24 And he brought the man the men [the] house of towards Joseph and he gave water and they washed feet their and he gave fodder to donkeys their. 25 And they prepared the gift until came Joseph at noon for they had heard that there they will eat food. 26 And he came Joseph the house towards and they brought to him the gift which [was] in hand their the house towards and they bowed down to him [the] ground towards. 27 And he asked of them to welfare and he said ζ health [is] father your old whom you spoke ζ [is] still he alive. 28 And they said health

[belongs] to servant your to father our still he [is] alive and they bowed low (and they bowed down. \*Q(K)\* 29 And he lifted up eyes his and he saw Benjamin brother his [the] son of mother his and he said ζ [is] this brother your young whom you spoke to me and he said God may he show favor to you O son my. 30 And he hurried Joseph for they grew warm compassion his to brother his and he sought to weep and he went the inner room towards and he wept there. 31 And he washed face his and he came out and he restrained himself and he said set food. 32 And they set for him to only him and to them to alone them and for the Egyptians who were eating with him to alone them for not they were able! the Egyptians to eat with the Hebrews food for [is] an abomination it to Egypt. 33 And they sat down before him the firstborn according to birthright his and the young [brother] according to youth his and they looked in astonishment the men each to neighbor his. 34 And someone took portions from with face his to them and it was great [the] portion of Benjamin more than [the] portions of all of them five hands and they drank and they became drunk with him.

**44** And he commanded [the one] who [was] over household his saying fill [the] sacks of the men food just as they are able! to carry and put [the] silver of each man in [the] mouth of sack his. 2 And cup my [the] cup of silver you will put in [the] mouth of [the] sack of the young [brother] and [the] silver of grain his and he did according to [the] word of Joseph which he had spoken. 3 The morning it was light and the men they were sent off they and donkeys their. 4 They they came out the city not they had gone far and Joseph he said to [the one] who [was] over household his arise pursue after the men and you will overtake them and you will say to them why? have you repaid evil for good. 5 ζ Not [is] this [that] which he drinks master my in it and he indeed he practices divination by it you have done evil [that] which you have done. 6 And he overtook them and he spoke to them the words these. 7 And they said to him why? does he speak master my according to the words these far be it to servants your from doing according to the manner this. 8 Here! silver which we found in [the] mouth of sacks our we brought back to you from [the] land of Canaan and how? will we steal from [the] house of master your silver or gold. 9 [anyone] whom It is found with him of servants your and he will die and also we we will be[long] to lord my to slaves. 10 And he said also now according to words your [will be] so it [anyone] whom it is found with him he will be of me slave and you you will be innocent. 11 And they hurried and they brought down each man sack his [the] ground towards and they

opened each man sack his. 12 And he searched with the old [brother] he began and with the young [brother] he finished and it was found the cup in [the] sack of Benjamin. 13 And they tore clothes their and he loaded each man on donkey his and they went back the city towards. 14 And he came Judah and brothers his [the] house of towards Joseph and he still he [was] there and they fell before him [the] ground towards. 15 And he said to them Joseph what? [is] the deed this which you have done ζ not do you know that indeed he practices divination a man who [is] like me. 16 And he said Judah what? will we say to lord my what? will we speak and what? will we justify ourselves God he has found [the] guilt of servants your here we [are] slaves of lord my both we as well as [the one] who it was found the cup in hand his. 17 And he said far be it to me from doing this the man whom it was found the cup in hand his he will be of me slave and you go up to peace to father your. 18 And he drew near to him Judah and he said pardon me O lord my may he speak please servant your a word in [the] ears of lord my and may not it burn anger your on servant your for as you as Pharaoh. 19 Lord my he asked servants his saying ζ [does] there [belong] to you a father or a brother. 20 And we said to lord my there [belongs] to us a father old and a child of old age young and brother his he died and he was left he to only him to mother his and father his he loves him. 21 And you said to servants your bring down him to me so let me set eye my on him. 22 And we said to lord my not he will be able the young man to leave father his and he will leave father his and he will die. 23 And you said to servants your if not he will come down brother your young with you not you will repeat! to see face my. 24 And it was that we went up to servant your father my and we told to him [the] words of lord my. 25 And he said father our go back buy for us a little of food. 26 And we said not we are able to go down if there [is] brother our young with us and we will go down for not we will be able to see [the] face of the man and brother our young not he [is] with us. 27 And he said servant your father my to us you you know that two [sons] she bore to me wife my. 28 And he went out the one from with me and I said surely certainly he has been torn to pieces and not I have seen him until now. 29 And you will take also this [one] from with presence my and it will happen to him harm and you will cause to go down gray hair my in calamity Sheol towards. (Sheol h7585) 30 And therefore when come I to servant your father my and the lad not [is] he with us and life his [is] bound up with life his. 31 And it will be when sees he that there not [is] the young man and he will die and they will bring down servants your

[the] gray hair of servant your father our in sorrow Sheol towards. (Sheol h7585) 32 For servant your he stood surety for the young man from with father my saying if not I will bring him to you and I will be culpable to father my all the days. 33 And therefore let him remain please servant your in place of the young man a slave of lord my and the lad let him go up with brothers his. 34 For how? will I go up to father my and the lad not [is] he with me lest I should look on the calamity which it will find father my.

**45** And not he was able Joseph to restrain himself to all those standing with him and he called out send out every man from with me and not he stood anyone with him when made himself known Joseph to brothers his. 2 And he gave voice his in weeping and they heard Egypt and it heard [the] household of Pharaoh. 3 And he said Joseph to brothers his I [am] Joseph ζ still [is] father my living and not they were able brothers his to answer him for they were terrified of him. 4 And he said Joseph to brothers his draw near please to me and they drew near and he said I [am] Joseph brother your whom you sold me Egypt towards. 5 And now - may not you be grieved and may not it burn in view your that you sold me hither for for preservation of life he sent me God before you. 6 For this two years the famine [has been] in [the] midst of the land and still five years when there not [will be] plowing and harvest. 7 And he sent me God before you to make for you a remnant on the earth and to preserve alive for you a deliverance great. 8 And therefore not you you sent me hither for God and he has appointed me to a father of Pharaoh and to lord of all household his and ruler over all [the] land of Egypt. 9 Hurry and go up to father my and you will say to him thus he says son your Joseph he has appointed me God to lord of all Egypt come down! to me may not you delay. 10 And you will dwell in [the] land of Goshen and you will be near to me you and children your and [the] children of children your and sheep your and cattle your and all that [belongs] to you. 11 And I will provide for you there for still [will be] five years famine lest you should become impoverished you and household your and all that [belongs] to you. 12 And there! eyes your [are] seeing and [the] eyes of brother my Benjamin that mouth my [is] the [one which] speaks to you. 13 And you will tell to father my all honor my in Egypt and all that you saw and you will hurry and you will bring down father my hither. 14 And he fell on [the] neck of Benjamin brother his and he wept and Benjamin he wept on neck his. 15 And he kissed all brothers his and he wept over them and after thus they spoke brothers his with him. 16 And the sound it was heard

[the] house of Pharaoh saying they have come [the] brothers of Joseph and it was good in [the] eyes of Pharaoh and in [the] eyes of servants his. 17 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph say to brothers your this do load animal[s] your and go go [the] land of towards Canaan. 18 And fetch father your and households your and come to me so let me give to you [the] good thing[s] of [the] land of Egypt and eat [the] fat of the land. 19 And you you are commanded this do take for yourselves from [the] land of Egypt carts for little one[s] your and for wives your and you will carry father your and you will come. 20 And eye your may not it look with regret on things your for [the] good thing[s] of all [the] land of Egypt [will belong] to you it. 21 And they did thus [the] sons of Israel and he gave to them Joseph carts on [the] mouth of Pharaoh and he gave to them provision[s] for the journey. 22 To all of them he gave to each changes of clothes and to Benjamin he gave three of hundred silver and five changes of clothes. 23 And to father his he sent according to this ten donkeys carrying some of [the] good thing[s] of Egypt and ten female donkeys carrying grain and food and food for father his for the journey. 24 And he sent off brothers his and they went and he said to them may not you stir up on the way. 25 And they went up from Egypt and they came [the] land of Canaan to Jacob father their. 26 And they told to him saying still Joseph [is] alive and that he [is] ruling over all [the] land of Egypt and it grew numb heart his for not he believed them. 27 And they spoke to him all [the] words of Joseph which he had spoken to them and he saw the carts which he had sent Joseph to carry him and it lived [the] spirit of Jacob father their. 28 And he said Israel enough still Joseph son my [is] alive I will go so I may see him before I will die.

**46** And he set out Israel and all that [belonged] to him and he came Beer towards Sheba and he sacrificed sacrifices to [the] God of father his Isaac. 2 And he said God - to Israel in [the] visions of the night and he said O Jacob - Jacob and he said here [am] I. 3 And he said I [am] the God [the] God of father your may not you be afraid from going down Egypt towards for into a nation great I will make you there. 4 I will go down with you Egypt towards and I I will bring up you also completely and Joseph he will put hand his over eyes your. 5 And he arose Jacob from Beer Sheba and they carried [the] sons of Israel Jacob father their and little one[s] their and wives their in the carts which he had sent Pharaoh to carry him. 6 And they took livestock their and possession[s] their which they had accumulated in [the] land of Canaan and they came Egypt towards Jacob and all offspring his with him. 7 Sons his and [the] sons of sons his

with him daughters his and [the] daughters of children his and all offspring his he brought with him Egypt towards. 8 And these [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Israel who went Egypt towards Jacob and sons his [the] firstborn of Jacob Reuben. 9 And [the] sons of Reuben Hanoch and Pallu and Hezron and Carmi. 10 And [the] sons of Simeon Jemuel and Jamin and Ohad and Jakin and Zohar and Shaul [the] son the Canaanite [woman]. 11 And [the] sons of Levi Gershon Kohath and Merari. 12 And [the] sons of Judah Er and Onan and Shelah and Perez and Zerah and he had died Er and Onan in [the] land of Canaan and they were [the] sons of Perez Hezron and Hamul. 13 And [the] sons of Issachar Tola and Puah and Job and Shimron. 14 And [the] sons of Zebulun Sered and Elon and Jahleel. 15 These - [were] [the] sons of Leah whom she had borne to Jacob in Paddan Aram and Dinah daughter his every person of sons his and daughters his [was] thirty and three. 16 And [the] sons of Gad Zephon and Haggi Shuni and Ezbon Eri and Arodi and Arel. 17 And [the] sons of Asher Imnah and Ishvah and Ishvi and Beriah and Serah sister their and [the] sons of Beriah Heber and Malkiel. 18 These [were] [the] sons of Zilpah whom he had given Laban to Leah daughter his and she bore these to Jacob six-teen person[s]. 19 [the] sons of Rachel [the] wife of Jacob Joseph and Benjamin. 20 And it was born to Joseph in [the] land of Egypt [those] whom she bore to him Asenath [the] daughter of Potiphera [the] priest of On Manasseh and Ephraim. 21 And [the] sons of Benjamin Bela and Becher and Ashbel Gera and Naaman Ehi and Rosh Muppim and Huppim and Ard. 22 These [were] [the] sons of Rachel who it was born to Jacob every person [was] four-teen. 23 And [the] sons of Dan Hushim. 24 And [the] sons of Naphtali Jahzeel and Guni and Jezer and Shillem. 25 These [were] [the] sons of Bilhah whom he had given Laban to Rachel daughter his and she had borne these to Jacob every person [was] seven. 26 Every person who went [belonging] to Jacob Egypt towards [who] came out of thigh his besides [the] wives of [the] sons of Jacob every person [was] sixty and six. 27 And [the] sons of Joseph who it was born to him in Egypt [were] person[s] two every person of [the] household of Jacob that it went Egypt towards [was] seventy. 28 And Judah he sent before him to Joseph to show before him Goshen towards and they went [the] land of towards Goshen. 29 And he harnessed Joseph chariot his and he went up to meet Israel father his Goshen towards and he presented himself to him and he fell on neck his and he wept on neck his still. 30 And he said Israel to Joseph let me die this time after have seen I

face your that still you [are] alive. 31 And he said Joseph to brothers his and to [the] household of father his I will go up and I will tell to Pharaoh and I will say to him brothers my and [the] household of father my who [were] in [the] land of Canaan they have come to me. 32 And the men [are] shepherds of sheep for men of livestock they have been and flock[s] their and herd[s] their and all that [belongs] to them they have brought. 33 And it will be that he will summon you Pharaoh and he will say what? [are] work your. 34 And you will say men of livestock they have been servants your since youth our and until now both we as well as fathers our in order that you may dwell in [the] land of Goshen for [is] [the] abomination of Egypt every shepherd of sheep.

**47** And he went Joseph and he told to Pharaoh and he said father my and brothers my and flock[s] their and herd[s] their and all that [belongs] to them they have come from [the] land of Canaan and there they [are] in [the] land of Goshen. 2 And from [the] end of brothers his he took five men and he presented them before Pharaoh. 3 And he said Pharaoh to brothers his what? [are] work your and they said to Pharaoh [are] herder[s] of sheep servants your both we as well as fathers our. 4 And they said to Pharaoh to sojourn in the land we have come for there not [is] pasture for the sheep which [belongs] to servants your for [was] heavy the famine in [the] land of Canaan and therefore let them dwell please servants your in [the] land of Goshen. 5 And he said Pharaoh to Joseph saying father your and brothers your they have come to you. 6 [the] land of Egypt [is] before you it in [the] best of the land cause to dwell father your and brothers your let them dwell in [the] land of Goshen and if you know and there among them [are] men of ability and you will appoint them overseers of livestock over [that] which [belongs] to me. 7 And he brought Joseph Jacob father his and he made stand him before Pharaoh and he blessed Jacob Pharaoh. 8 And he said Pharaoh to Jacob how many? [are] [the] days of [the] years of life your. 9 And he said Jacob to Pharaoh [the] days of [the] years of sojournings my [are] thirty and one hundred year[s] few and displeasing they have been [the] days of [the] years of life my and not they have reached [the] days of [the] years of [the] lives of ancestors my in [the] days of sojournings their. 10 And he blessed Jacob Pharaoh and he went out from to before Pharaoh. 11 And he caused to dwell Joseph father his and brothers his and he gave to them a possession in [the] land of Egypt in [the] best of the land in [the] land of Rameses just as he had commanded Pharaoh. 12 And he provided for Joseph father his and brothers his and all [the]

household of father his food to [the] mouth of the little one[s]. 13 And [was] food there not in all the land for [was] heavy the famine very and it languished [the] land of Egypt and [the] land of Canaan because of the famine. 14 And he gathered up Joseph all the money which was found in [the] land of Egypt and in [the] land of Canaan for the grain which they [were] buying grain and he brought Joseph the money [the] house of towards Pharaoh. 15 And it was finished the money from [the] land of Egypt and from [the] land of Canaan and they came all Egypt to Joseph saying give! to us food and why? will we die before you for it has come to an end money. 16 And he said Joseph give livestock your so let me give [it] to you for livestock your if it has come to an end money. 17 And they brought livestock their to Joseph and he gave to them Joseph food for the horses and for [the] livestock of the flock[s] and for [the] livestock of the herd[s] and for the donkeys and he refreshed them with food for all livestock their in the year that. 18 And it was finished the year that and they came to him in the year second and they said to him not we will hide from lord my that except it has been finished the money and [the] livestock of the cattle [is] to lord my not it is left before lord my except body our and land our. 19 Why? will we die to eyes your both we as well as land our buy us and land our for food so we may be we and land our slaves of Pharaoh and give seed so we may live and not we will die and the land not it will be desolate. 20 And he bought Joseph all [the] land of Egypt to Pharaoh for they sold Egypt everyone field his for it was severe on them the famine and it be[longed] the land to Pharaoh. 21 And the people he brought in it to the cities from [the] end of [the] territory of Egypt and to end its. 22 Only [the] land of the priests not he bought for an allowance [belonged] to the priests from with Pharaoh and they eat allowance their which he gave to them Pharaoh there-fore not they sold land their. 23 And he said Joseph to the people here! I have bought you this day and land your for Pharaoh here! for you [is] seed and you will sow the land. 24 And it will be at the harvest and you will give a fifth to Pharaoh and [the] four the hands it will be[long] to you to [the] seed of the field and to food your and for [those] who [are] in households your and to eat for little one[s] your. 25 And they said you have preserved alive us may we find favor in [the] eyes of lord my and we will be slaves of Pharaoh. 26 And he established it Joseph to a statute until the day this on [the] land of Egypt [belongs] to Pharaoh to the fifth part only [the] land of the priests to alone them not it belonged to Pharaoh. 27 And he dwelt Israel in [the] land of Egypt in [the] land of Goshen and

they had possessions in it and they were fruitful and they multiplied exceedingly. 28 And he lived Jacob in [the] land of Egypt seven-teen year[s] and it was [the] days of Jacob [the] years of life his seven years and forty and one hundred year[s]. 29 And they drew near [the] days of Israel to die and he summoned - son his Joseph and he said to him if please I have found favor in view your put please hand your under thigh my and you will do with me loyalty and faithfulness may not please you bury me in Egypt. 30 And I will lie down with ancestors my and you will carry me from Egypt and you will bury me in grave their and he said I I will do according to word your. 31 And he said swear an oath! to me and he swore an oath to him and he bowed down Israel on [the] head of the bed.

## **48** And it was after the things these and someone said to

Joseph there! father your [is] sick and he took [the] two sons his with him Manasseh and Ephraim. 2 And someone told to Jacob and he said here! son your Joseph he has come to you and he strengthened himself Israel and he sat on the bed. 3 And he said Jacob to Joseph God Almighty he appeared to me at Luz in [the] land of Canaan and he blessed me. 4 And he said to me here I [am] about to make fruitful you and I will multiply you and I will make you a company of peoples and I will give the land this to offspring your after you a possession of perpetuity. 5 And now [the] two sons your who were born to you in [the] land of Egypt until came I to you Egypt towards [belong] to me they Ephraim and Manasseh like Reuben and Simeon they will be[long] to me. 6 And offspring your whom you have fathered after them to you they will be[long] on [the] name of brothers their they will be called in inheritance their. 7 And I - when came I from Paddan she died on me Rachel in [the] land of Canaan on the journey at yet a distance of land to go Ephrathah and I buried her there on [the] journey of Ephrath that [is] Beth-lehem. 8 And he saw Israel [the] sons of Joseph and he said who? [are] these. 9 And he said Joseph to father his [are] sons my they whom he has given to me God in this [place] and he said fetch them please to me so I may bless them. 10 And [the] eyes of Israel they were heavy from old age not he was able to see and he brought near them to him and he kissed them and he embraced them. 11 And he said Israel to Joseph to see face your not I judged and here! he has shown me God also offspring your. 12 And he took Joseph them from with knees his and he bowed down to face his [the] ground towards. 13 And he took Joseph [the] two of them Ephraim at right [hand] his from [the] left of Israel and Manasseh at left [hand] his from

[the] right of Israel and he brought [them] near to him. 14 And he stretched out Israel right [hand] his and he put [it] on [the] head of Ephraim and he [was] the young and left [hand] his on [the] head of Manasseh he laid cross-wise hands his for Manasseh [was] the firstborn. 15 And he blessed Joseph and he said God whom they walked about fathers my before him Abraham and Isaac God who shepherded me from duration my until the day this. 16 The angel who has redeemed me from all harm may he bless the lads and may it be called in them name my and [the] name of fathers my Abraham and Isaac and may they multiply to abundance in [the] midst of the earth. 17 And he saw Joseph that he will put father his [the] hand of right his on [the] head of Ephraim and it was displeasing in view his and he grasped [the] hand of father his to remove it from on [the] head of Ephraim on [the] head of Manasseh. 18 And he said Joseph to father his not thus O father my for this [is] the firstborn put right [hand] your on head his. 19 And he refused father his and he said I know O son my I know also he he will become a people and also he he will become great and but brother his young he will become great more than him and offspring his it will be [the] fullness of the nations. 20 And he blessed them on the day that saying by you it will bless Israel saying may he make you God like Ephraim and like Manasseh and he put Ephraim before Manasseh. 21 And he said Israel to Joseph here! I [am] about to die and he will be God with you and he will bring back you to [the] land of fathers your. 22 And I I give to you a shoulder one over brothers your which I took from [the] hand of the Amorite[s] by sword my and by bow my.

## **49** And he summoned Jacob sons his and he said gather yourselves so let me tell to you [that] which it will happen to you at [the] end of the days. 2 Assemble and listen O sons of Jacob and listen to Israel father your. 3 O Reuben [are] firstborn my you strength my and [the] beginning of manly vigor my excellence of dignity and excellence of power. 4 Destructiveness like water may not you excel for you went up [the] bed of father your then you profaned [it] couch my he went up. 5 Simeon and Levi [are] brothers [are] weapons of violence swords their. 6 In council their may not it enter self my in assembly their may not it be united honor my for in anger their they slew a man and for pleasure their they hamstrung ox[en]. 7 [be] cursed Anger their for fierce and wrath their for it is hard I will divide them in Jacob and I will scatter them in Israel. 8 O Judah you they will praise you brothers your hand your [will be] on [the] neck of enemies your they will bow down to you [the] sons of father your. 9 [is] a cub of A lion Judah from prey O son my you have gone up

he bows down he lies down like a lion and like a lion who? will he rouse him. 10 Not it will depart a scepter from Judah and a ruler's staff from between feet his until that he will come (Shiloh \*Q(k)\* and [will belong] to him [the] obedience of peoples. 11 Binding to the vine (donkey his \*Q(K)\* and to the choice vine [the] young one of donkey his he will wash in wine clothing his and in [the] blood of grapes (robe his. \*Q(K)\* 12 Dark of eyes more than wine and white of teeth more than milk. 13 Zebulun to [the] coast of [the] seas he will dwell and he to a harbor of ships and side his [will be] at Sidon. 14 Issachar [is] a donkey of bone lying down between the two campfires. 15 And he saw a resting place that it was good and the land that it was pleasant and he bent down shoulder his to carry a load and he became forced labor of laboring. 16 Dan he will judge people his like one of [the] tribes of Israel. 17 May he be Dan a snake on a road a viper on a path the [one which] bites [the] heels of a horse and he fell rider its backwards. 18 For deliverance your I wait eagerly O Yahweh. 19 Gad a marauding band it will attack him and he he will attack a heel. 20 From Asher [will be] rich food his and he he will provide delicacies of a king. 21 Naphtali [is] a doe let loose the [one which] utters words of beauty. 22 [is] a son of A fruit-bearer Joseph a son of a fruit-bearer at a spring daughters she will climb over a wall. 23 And they showed bitterness to him and they shot and they bear a grudge him masters of arrows. 24 And it remained in permanence bow his and they were agile [the] arms of hands his from [the] hands of [the] mighty one of Jacob [is] from there [the] shepherd [the] stone of Israel. 25 From [the] God of father your and he will help you and Almighty and he will bless you blessings of heaven above blessings of [the] deep [which] lies beneath blessings of breasts and womb. 26 [the] blessings of Father your they have prevailed over [the] blessings of [the men who] conceived me to desire of hills of antiquity may they be[long] to [the] head of Joseph and to the scalp [the] prince of brothers his. 27 Benjamin [is] a wolf [which] it tears to pieces in the morning he consumes booty and to the evening he divides plunder. 28 All these [are] [the] tribes of Israel two [plus] ten and this [is that] which he spoke to them father their and he blessed them everyone whom according to blessing his he blessed them. 29 And he commanded them and he said to them I [am] about to be gathered to people my bury me with fathers my into the cave which [is] in [the] field of Ephron the Hittite. 30 In the cave which [is] in [the] field of Machpelah which [is] on [the] face of Mamre in [the] land of Canaan which he bought Abraham the field from with Ephron the Hittite to a possession of a

burial site. 31 There people buried Abraham and Sarah wife his there people buried Isaac and Rebekah wife his and there I buried Leah. 32 [the] livestock of The field and the cave which [is] in it from with [the] sons of Heth. 33 And he finished Jacob to command sons his and he gathered feet his into the bed and he expired and he was gathered to peoples his.

**50** And he fell Joseph on [the] face of father his and he wept over him and he kissed him. 2 And he commanded Joseph servants his the physicians to embalm father his and they embalmed the physicians Israel. 3 And they were completed for him forty day[s] for thus they were completed [the] days of the embalming and they wept for him Egypt seventy day[s]. 4 And they passed [the] days of weeping his and he spoke Joseph to [the] household of Pharaoh saying if please I have found favor in view your speak please in [the] ears of Pharaoh saying. 5 Father my he made swear an oath me saying here! I [am] about to die in grave my which I dug for myself in [the] land of Canaan there you will bury me and therefore let me go up please so I may bury father my and I will return. 6 And he said Pharaoh go up and bury father your just as he made swear you. 7 And he went up Joseph to bury father his and they went up with him all [the] servants of Pharaoh [the] elders of household his and all [the] elders of [the] land of Egypt. 8 And all [the] household of Joseph and brothers his and [the] household of father his only little one[s] their and sheep their and cattle their they left in [the] land of Goshen. 9 And it went up with him both chariotry as well as horsemen and it was the company numerous very. 10 And they came to [the] threshing floor of Atad which [is] on [the] other side of the Jordan and they lamented there a lament great and heavy very and he made for father his mourning seven days. 11 And he saw [the] inhabitant[s] of the land the Canaanite[s] the mourning at [the] threshing floor of Atad and they said [is] mourning heavy this for Egypt there-fore someone called name its Abel Mizraim which [is] on [the] other side of the Jordan. 12 And they did sons his for him thus just as he had commanded them. 13 And they carried him sons his [the] land of towards Canaan and they buried him in [the] cave of [the] field of Machpelah which he had bought Abraham the field to a possession of a burial site from with Ephron the Hittite on [the] face of Mamre. 14 And he went back Joseph Egypt towards he and brothers his and all those [who] had gone up with him to bury father his after had buried he father his. 15 And they saw [the] brothers of Joseph that he had died father their and they said if he will bear a grudge us

Joseph and certainly he will repay to us all the harm which we dealt out to him. **16** And they commanded to Joseph saying father your he commanded before death his saying. **17** Thus you will say to Joseph we beg you forgive please [the] transgression of brothers your and sin their for evil they dealt out to you and now forgive please to [the] transgression of [the] servants of [the] God of father your and he wept Joseph when spoke they to him. **18** And they went also brothers his and they fell before him and they said here we [belong] to you to slaves. **19** And he said to them Joseph may not you fear that  $\zeta$  in place of God [am] I. **20** And you you planned on me harm God he planned it for good so as to act as the day this to preserve alive a people numerous. **21** And therefore may not you fear I I will provide for you and little one[s] your and he comforted them and he spoke to heart their. **22** And he remained Joseph in Egypt he and [the] household of father his and he lived Joseph one hundred and ten years. **23** And he saw Joseph of Ephraim sons of a third generation also [the] sons of Makir [the] son of Manasseh they were born on [the] knees of Joseph. **24** And he said Joseph to brothers his I [am] about to die and God certainly he will visit you and he will bring up you from the land this to the land which he swore to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob. **25** And he made to swear an oath Joseph [the] sons of Israel saying certainly he will visit God you and you will bring up bones my from here. **26** And he died Joseph a son of one hundred and ten years and people embalmed him and he was put in the coffin in Egypt.

# Exodus

**1** And these [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Israel who went Egypt towards with Jacob everyone and household his they went. **2** Reuben Simeon Levi and Judah. **3** Issachar Zebulun and Benjamin. **4** Dan and Naphtali Gad and Asher. **5** And it was every person [who] came out of [the] thigh of Jacob seventy person[s] and Joseph he was in Egypt. **6** And he died Joseph and all brothers his and all the generation that. **7** And [the] people of Israel they were fruitful and they swarmed and they multiplied and they became mighty with muchness muchness and it was filled the land with them. **8** And he arose a king new over Egypt who not he knew Joseph. **9** And he said to people his here! [the] people of [the] people of Israel [is] numerous and mighty more than us. **10** Give! let us deal wisely to it lest it should increase and it will be that they will happen war and it will be added also it to [those who] hate us and it will fight against us and it will go up from the land. **11** And they appointed over it overseers of slave gangs so as to afflict it with forced labor their and it built cities of storage for Pharaoh Pithom and Rameses. **12** And just as people afflicted it so it increased and so it spread and people felt dread because of [the] people of Israel. **13** And they compelled to labor Egypt [the] people of Israel with harshness. **14** And they made bitter lives their with labor hard in mortar and in bricks and in all labor in the field all labor their which they labored by them with harshness. **15** And he said [the] king of Egypt to the midwives Hebrew who [the] name of the one [was] Shiphrah and [the] name of the second [was] Puah. **16** And he said when assist as midwife you the Hebrew [women] and you will look at the stones if [is] a son he and you will kill him and if [is] a daughter she and she will live. **17** And they feared the midwives God and not they did just as he had spoken to them [the] king of Egypt and they let live the [male] children. **18** And he summoned [the] king of Egypt the midwives and he said to them why? have you done the thing this and have you let live? the [male] children. **19** And they said the midwives to Pharaoh for not [are] like the women Egyptian the Hebrew [women] that [are] vigorous they before she comes to them the midwife and they give birth. **20** And he did good God to the midwives and it increased the people and they became mighty exceedingly. **21** And it was that they feared the midwives God and he appointed for them households. **22** And he commanded Pharaoh to all people his saying every son born the River towards you will throw him and every daughter you will let live!

**2** And he went a man from [the] house of Levi and he took [the] daughter of Levi. **2** And she conceived the woman and she bore a son and she saw him that [was] good he and she hid him three months. **3** And not she was able still to hide him and she took for him a basket of papyrus and sealed it she with bitumen and with pitch and she put in it the child and she put [it] among the rush[es] at [the] bank of the River. **4** And she stood sister his from a distance to know what? will it be done to him. **5** And she went down [the] daughter of Pharaoh to bathe at the River and female attendants her [were] walking on [the] side of the River and she saw the basket in among the rush[es] and she sent maid her (and fetched it she \*L(abh\*) **6** and she opened [it] and she saw him the child and there! a lad [was] crying and she had compassion on him and she said [is] one of [the] children of the Hebrews this. **7** And she said sister his to [the] daughter of Pharaoh ζ will I go and will I call? for you a woman a suckling-nurse from the Hebrew [women] so she may suckle for you the child. **8** And she said to her [the] daughter of Pharaoh go and she went the young woman and she called [the] mother of the child. **9** And she said to her [the] daughter of Pharaoh take the child this and suckle him for me and I I will pay wage[s] your and she took the woman the child and she suckled him. **10** And he grew up the child and she took him to [the] daughter of Pharaoh and he became to her a son and she called name his Moses and she said that from the water I drew him. **11** And it was - in the days those and he grew up Moses and he went out to brothers his and he looked on forced labor their and he saw a man Egyptian striking a man Hebrew one of brothers his. **12** And he turned thus and thus and he saw that there not [was] a person and he struck down the Egyptian and he hid him in the sand. **13** And he went out on the day second and there! two men Hebrew [were] struggling together and he said to the guilty [one] why? are you striking companion your. **14** And he said who? did he appoint you to a man a chief and a judge over us ζ to kill me [are] you saying just as you killed the Egyptian and he was afraid Moses and he thought truly it is known the matter. **15** And he heard Pharaoh the matter this and he sought to kill Moses and he fled Moses from before Pharaoh and he dwelt in [the] land of Midian and he sat at the well. **16** And [belonged] to [the] priest of Midian seven daughters and they came and they drew and they filled the drinking troughs to water [the] flock of father their. **17** And they came the shepherds and they drove away them and he arose Moses and he delivered them and he watered flock their. **18** And they went to Reuel

father their and he said why? did you hurry to come this day. 19 And they said a man Egyptian he rescued us from [the] hand of the shepherds and also carefully he drew for us and he watered the flock. 20 And he said to daughters his and where [is]? he why? this have you left the man invite him so he may eat food. 21 And he was willing Moses to dwell with the man and he gave Zipporah daughter his to Moses. 22 And she bore a son and he called name his Gershom for he said a sojourner I have become in a land foreign. 23 And it was in the days many those and he died [the] king of Egypt and they groaned [the] people of Israel from the labor and they cried out and it went up cry for help their to God from the labor. 24 And he heard God groaning their and he remembered God covenant his with Abraham with Isaac and with Jacob. 25 And he saw God [the] people of Israel and he knew God.

**3** And Moses he was pasturing [the] flock of Jethro father-in-law his [the] priest of Midian and he drove the flock behind the wilderness and he came to [the] mountain of God Horeb towards. 2 And he appeared [the] angel of Yahweh to him in a flame of fire from [the] middle of the bush and he saw and there! the bush [was] burning with fire and the bush not it [was] consumed. 3 And he said Moses I will turn aside please so I may see the sight great this why? not is it burning the bush. 4 And he saw Yahweh that he had turned aside to look and he called to him God from [the] middle of the bush and he said O Moses Moses and he said here [am] I. 5 And he said may not you draw near here take off sandals your from on feet your for the place which you [are] standing on it [is] ground of holiness it. 6 And he said I [am] [the] God of father your [the] God of Abraham [the] God of Isaac and [the] God of Jacob and he hid Moses face his for he was afraid from looking to God. 7 And he said Yahweh certainly I have seen [the] affliction of people my which [is] in Egypt and cry of distress their I have heard because of taskmasters its for I know pains its. 8 And I have come down to deliver it - from [the] hand of Egypt and to bring up it from the land that into a land good and spacious into a land flowing of milk and honey to [the] place of the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. 9 And now there! [the] cry of distress of [the] people of Israel it has come to me and also I have seen the oppression which Egypt [are] oppressing them. 10 And therefore go! and I will send you to Pharaoh and bring out people my [the] people of Israel from Egypt. 11 And he said Moses to God who? [am] I that I will go to Pharaoh and that I will bring out [the] people of Israel from

Egypt. 12 And he said that I will be with you and this for you [will be] the sign that I I sent you when bringing out you the people from Egypt you will serve! God on the mountain this. 13 And he said Moses to God here! I [am] about to go to [the] people of Israel and I will say to them [the] God of ancestors your he has sent me to you and they will say to me what? [is] name his what? will I say to them. 14 And he said God to Moses I am [that] which I am and he said thus you will say to [the] people of Israel I am he has sent me to you. 15 And he said again God to Moses thus you will say to [the] people of Israel Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your [the] God of Abraham [the] God of Isaac and [the] God of Jacob he has sent me to you this [is] name my for ever and this [is] memorial my to a generation generation. 16 Go and you will gather [the] elders of Israel and you will say to them Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your he appeared to me [the] God of Abraham Isaac and Jacob saying certainly I have observed you and the [thing] done to you in Egypt. 17 And I have said I will bring up you from [the] affliction of Egypt into [the] land of the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] into a land flowing of milk and honey. 18 And they will listen to voice your and you will go you and [the] elders of Israel to [the] king of Egypt and you will say to him Yahweh [the] God of the Hebrews he has met with us and therefore let us go please a journey of three days in the wilderness and let us sacrifice to Yahweh God our. 19 And I I know that not he will permit you [the] king of Egypt to go and not by a hand strong. 20 And I will stretch out hand my and I will strike Egypt with all wonders my which I will do in midst its and after thus he will let go you. 21 And I will give [the] favor of the people this in [the] eyes of Egypt and it will be that you will go! not you will go empty. 22 And she will ask [each] woman from [female] neighbor her and from [the] [female] sojourner of house her articles of silver and articles of gold and clothes and you will put [them] on sons your and on daughters your and you will plunder Egypt.

**4** And he answered Moses and he said and here! not they will believe me and not they will listen to voice my for they will say not he appeared to you Yahweh. 2 And he said to him Yahweh (what [is] this? \*Q(K)\* [is] in hand your and he said a staff. 3 And he said throw it [the] ground towards and he threw it [the] ground towards and it became a snake and he fled Moses from before it. 4 And he said Yahweh to Moses stretch out hand your and hold on tail its and he stretched out hand his and he took hold on it and it became a staff in hand his. 5 So that they may believe that he

appeared to you Yahweh [the] God ancestors their [the] God of Abraham [the] God of Isaac and [the] God of Jacob. 6 And he said Yahweh to him again put please hand your in bosom your and he put hand his in bosom his and he brought out it and there! hand his [was] leprous like snow. 7 And he said return hand your into bosom your and he returned hand his into bosom his and he brought out it from bosom his and there! it had turned back like flesh his. 8 And it will be if not they will believe you and not they will listen to [the] voice of the sign former and they will believe [the] voice of the sign latter. 9 And it will be if not they will believe also [the] two the signs these and not they will listen! to voice your and you will take some of [the] water of the River and you will pour [it] out the dry ground and they will become the waters which you will take from the River and they will become blood on the dry ground. 10 And he said Moses to Yahweh pardon me O Lord not [am] a man of words I neither from yesterday nor from three days ago nor from then speaking you to servant your for [am] heavy of mouth and heavy of tongue I. 11 And he said Yahweh to him who? did he make a mouth of person or who? does he make dumb or deaf or seeing or blind ? not [do] I Yahweh. 12 And therefore go and I I will be with mouth your and I will teach you [that] which you will say. 13 And he said pardon me O Lord send please by [the] hand of [whoever] you will send. 14 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Moses and he said ? not [is] Aaron brother your the Levite I know that well he speaks he and also there! he [is] coming out to meet you and he will see you and he will be glad in heart his. 15 And you will speak to him and you will put the words in mouth his and I I will be with mouth your and with mouth his and I will teach you [that] which you will do! 16 And he will speak he for you to the people and it will be he he will become of you a mouth and you you will become of him a god. 17 And the staff this you will take in hand your which you will do with it the signs. 18 And he went Moses and he returned - to Jethro father-in-law his and he said to him let me go please so I may return to relatives my who [are] in Egypt so I may see ? [are] still they living and he said Jethro to Moses go to peace. 19 And he said Yahweh to Moses in Midian go return Egypt for they have died all the men who sought life your. 20 And he took Moses wife his and sons his and he made ride them on the donkey and he returned [the] land of towards Egypt and he took Moses [the] staff of God in hand his. 21 And he said Yahweh to Moses when going you to return Egypt towards see all the wonders which I have put in hand your and you will do them before Pharaoh and I I will make strong heart his and not he will let

go the people. 22 And you will say to Pharaoh thus he says Yahweh [is] son my firstborn my Israel. 23 And I said to you let go son my so he may serve me and you refused to let go him here! I [am] about to kill son your firstborn your. 24 And it was on the journey at the lodging place and he met him Yahweh and he sought to kill him. 25 And she took Zipporah a flint and she cut off [the] foreskin of son her and she made [it] touch feet his and she said that [are] a bridegroom of blood you to me. 26 And he withdrew from him then she said a bridegroom of blood to the circumcision. 27 And he said Yahweh to Aaron go to meet Moses the wilderness towards and he went and he met him at [the] mountain of God and he kissed him. 28 And he told Moses to Aaron all [the] words of Yahweh which he had sent him and all the signs which he had commanded him. 29 And he went Moses and Aaron and they gathered all [the] elders of [the] people of Israel. 30 And he spoke Aaron all the words which he had spoken Yahweh to Moses and he did the signs to [the] eyes of the people. 31 And it believed the people and they heard that he had observed Yahweh [the] people of Israel and that he had seen affliction their and they bowed low and they bowed down.

## 5 And after they went Moses and Aaron and they said to

Pharaoh thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel let go people my so they may celebrate a festival to me in the wilderness. 2 And he said Pharaoh who? [is] Yahweh that I will listen to voice his by letting go Israel not I know Yahweh and also Israel not I will let go. 3 And they said [the] God of the Hebrews he has met with us let us go please a journey of three days in the wilderness and let us sacrifice to Yahweh God our lest he should fall on us with pestilence or with the sword. 4 And he said to them [the] king of Egypt why? O Moses and Aaron are you causing to refrain the people from work its go to forced labor your. 5 And he said Pharaoh here! [is] many now [the] people of the land and you have caused to cease them from forced labor their. 6 And he commanded Pharaoh on the day that the taskmasters over the people and foremen its saying. 7 Not you will repeat! to give straw to the people to make bricks the bricks as yesterday three days ago they let them go and they may gather for themselves straw. 8 And [the] measurement of the bricks which they [were] making yesterday three days ago you will place on them not you will diminish from it for [are] idle they therefore they [are] crying out saying let us go let us sacrifice to God our. 9 Let it be heavy the labor on the men so they may work in it and may not them pay attention to words of falsehood. 10 And they went out [the] taskmasters of the people and foremen its and they said to the people saying

thus he says Pharaoh not I [am] giving to you straw. 11 You go acquire for yourselves straw from where you will find [it] for not [is] diminished from labor your anything. 12 And it scattered the people in all [the] land of Egypt to gather stubble for the straw. 13 And the taskmasters [were] pressing [them] saying complete work your a matter of a day in day its just as when was the straw. 14 And they were struck [the] foremen of [the] people of Israel whom they had appointed over them [the] taskmasters of Pharaoh saying why? not have you completed prescribed portion your by making bricks as yesterday three days ago neither yesterday nor this day. 15 And they went [the] foremen of [the] people of Israel and they cried out to Pharaoh saying why? are you doing thus to servants your. 16 Straw not [is being] given to servants your and bricks [people are] saying to us make and there! servants your [are] being struck and you have sinned people your. 17 And he said [are] idle you idle there-fore you [are] saying let us go let us sacrifice to Yahweh. 18 And now go work and straw not it will be given to you and [the] measurement of bricks you will give. 19 And they saw [the] foremen of [the] people of Israel themselves in trouble saying not you will diminish from bricks your a matter of a day in day its. 20 And they met Moses and Aaron standing to meet them when came out they from with Pharaoh. 21 And they said to them may he look Yahweh on you and may he judge that you have made stink odor our in [the] eyes of Pharaoh and in [the] eyes of servants his to put a sword in hand their to kill us. 22 And he returned Moses to Yahweh and he said O Lord why? have you done harm to the people this why? this did you send me. 23 And from then I went to Pharaoh to speak in name your he has done harm to the people this and certainly not you have delivered people your.

**6** And he said Yahweh to Moses now you will see [that] which I will do to Pharaoh for by a hand strong he will let go them and by a hand strong he will drive out them from land his. 2 And he spoke God to Moses and he said to him I [am] Yahweh. 3 And I appeared to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob God Almighty and name my Yahweh not I made myself known to them. 4 And also I established covenant my with them to give to them [the] land of Canaan [the] land of sojournings their which they sojourned in it. 5 And also - I I have heard [the] groaning of [the] people of Israel whom Egypt [are] compelling to labor them and I have remembered covenant my. 6 Therefore say to [the] people of Israel I [am] Yahweh and I will bring out you from under [the] forced labor of Egypt and I will deliver you from labor their and I will redeem you by an arm outstretched and with acts of

judgment great. 7 And I will take you for myself to a people and I will become for you God and you will know that I [am] Yahweh God your who brought out you from under [the] forced labor of Egypt. 8 And I will bring you into the land which I lifted up hand my to give it to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob and I will give it to you a possession I [am] Yahweh. 9 And he spoke Moses thus to [the] people of Israel and not they listened to Moses from shortness of spirit and from labor hard. 10 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 11 Go speak to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt so he may let go [the] people of Israel from land his. 12 And he spoke Moses before Yahweh saying here! [the] people of Israel not they have listened to me and how? will he listen to me Pharaoh and I [am] uncircumcised of lips. 13 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron and he commanded them to [the] people of Israel and to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt to bring out [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt. 14 These [were] [the] heads of [the] household of ancestors their [the] sons of Reuben [the] firstborn of Israel [were] Hanoch and Pallu Hezron and Carmi these [were] [the] clans of Reuben. 15 And [the] sons of Simeon [were] Jemuel and Jamin and Ohad and Jakin and Zohar and Shaul [the] son of Canaanite [woman] these [were] [the] clans of Simeon. 16 And these [were] [the] names of [the] sons of Levi to descendants their Gershon and Kohath and Merari and [the] years of [the] life of Levi [were] seven and thirty and one hundred year[s]. 17 [the] sons of Gershon [were] Libni and Shimei to clans their. 18 And [the] sons of Kohath [were] Amram and Izhar and Hebron and Uzziel and [the] years of [the] life of Kohath [were] three and thirty and one hundred year[s]. 19 And [the] sons of Merari [were] Mahli and Mushi these [were] [the] clans of the Levite[s] to descendants their. 20 And he took Amram Jochebed father's sister his for himself to a wife and she bore to him Aaron and Moses and [the] years of [the] life of Amram [were] seven and thirty and one hundred year[s]. 21 And [the] sons of Izhar [were] Korah and Nepheg and Zikri. 22 And [the] sons of Uzziel [were] Mishael and Elzaphan and Sithri. 23 And he took Aaron Elishba [the] daughter of Amminadab [the] sister of Nahshon for himself to a wife and she bore to him Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar. 24 And [the] sons of Korah [were] Assir and Elkanah and Abiasaph these [were] [the] clans of the Korahite[s]. 25 And Eleazar [the] son of Aaron he took for himself one of [the] daughters of Putiel for himself to a wife and she bore to him Phinehas these [were] [the] heads of [the] ancestors of the Levites to clans their. 26 That Aaron and Moses whom he said Yahweh to them bring out [the] people of Israel from

[the] land of Egypt on hosts their. 27 They [were] the [ones who] were speaking to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt to bring out [the] people of Israel from Egypt that Moses and Aaron. 28 And it was on [the] day [when] he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] land of Egypt. 29 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying I [am] Yahweh speak to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt all that I [am] speaking to you. 30 And he said Moses before Yahweh here! I [am] uncircumcised of lips and how? will he listen to me Pharaoh.

**7** And he said Yahweh to Moses consider I have appointed you a god to Pharaoh and Aaron brother your he will be prophet your. 2 You you will speak all that I will command you and Aaron brother your he will speak to Pharaoh and he will let go [the] people of Israel from land his. 3 And I I will make stubborn [the] heart of Pharaoh and I will multiply signs my and wonders my in [the] land of Egypt. 4 And not he will listen to you Pharaoh and I will put hand my on Egypt and I will bring out hosts my people my [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt with acts of judgment great. 5 And they will know Egypt that I [am] Yahweh when stretch out I hand my on Egypt and I will bring out [the] people of Israel from among them. 6 And he did Moses and Aaron just as he commanded Yahweh them so they did. 7 And Moses [was] a son of eighty year[s] and Aaron [was] a son of three and eighty year[s] when spoke they to Pharaoh. 8 And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. 9 That he will say to you Pharaoh saying give for yourselves a wonder and you will say to Aaron take staff your and throw [it] before Pharaoh it may become a serpent. 10 And he went Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and they did so just as he had commanded Yahweh and he threw down Aaron staff his before Pharaoh and before servants his and it became a serpent. 11 And he summoned also Pharaoh the wise men and the sorcerers and they did also they [the] magicians of Egypt by enchantments their thus. 12 And they threw down each one staff his and they became serpents and it swallowed up [the] staff of Aaron staffs their. 13 And it was strong [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he listened to them just as he had said Yahweh. 14 And he said Yahweh to Moses [is] heavy [the] heart of Pharaoh he has refused to let go the people. 15 Go to Pharaoh in the morning there! [he is] going out the water towards and you will stand to meet him on [the] bank of the River and the staff which it was changed into a snake you will take in hand your. 16 And you will say to him Yahweh [the] God of the Hebrews he has sent me to you to say let go people my so they may serve me in the wilderness and here! not you have listened until thus. 17 Thus he says

Yahweh by this you will know that I [am] Yahweh here! I [am] about to strike - with the staff which [is] in hand my the water which [is] in the River and they will be changed into blood. 18 And the fish which [is] in the River it will die and it will stink the River and they will be weary Egypt to drink water from the River. 19 And he said Yahweh to Moses say to Aaron take staff your and stretch out hand your over [the] waters of Egypt over rivers their - over canals their and over ponds their and over every reservoir of water their so they may become blood and it will be blood in all [the] land of Egypt and in the wood and in the stone. 20 And they did so Moses and Aaron just as - he had commanded Yahweh and he raised the staff and he struck the water which [was] in the River to [the] eyes of Pharaoh and to [the] eyes of servants his and they were changed all the water which [was] in the River into blood. 21 And the fish which [was] in the River it died and it stank the River and not they were able Egypt to drink water from the River and it was the blood in all [the] land of Egypt. 22 And they did thus [the] magicians of Egypt by enchantments their and it was strong [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he listened to them just as he had said Yahweh. 23 And he turned Pharaoh and he went into house his and not he set heart his also to this. 24 And they dug all Egypt around the River water to drink for not they were able to drink any of [the] water of the River. 25 And it was completed seven days after struck Yahweh the River.

**8** And he said Yahweh to Moses go to Pharaoh and you will say to him thus he says Yahweh let go people my so they may serve me. 2 And if [are] refusing you to let [them] go here! I [am] about to strike all territory your with frogs. 3 And it will swarm the River frogs and they will go up and they will go in house your and in [the] chamber of lying down your and on bed your and in [the] house of servants your and on people your and in ovens your and in kneading troughs your. 4 And on you and on people your and on all servants your they will go up the frogs. 5 And he said Yahweh to Moses say to Aaron stretch out hand your with staff your over the rivers over the canals and over the ponds and bring up the frogs on [the] land of Egypt. 6 And he stretched out Aaron hand his over [the] waters of Egypt and it went up the frog[s] and it covered [the] land of Egypt. 7 And they did thus the magicians by enchantments their and they brought up the frogs on [the] land of Egypt. 8 And he summoned Pharaoh Moses and Aaron and he said pray to Yahweh so may he remove the frogs from me and from people my and I will let go the people so they may sacrifice to Yahweh. 9 And he said Moses to Pharaoh honor yourself over me to when? -

will I pray for you and for servants your and for people your to cut off the frogs from you and from houses your only in the River they will remain. **10** And he said to tomorrow and he said according to word your so that you may know that there not [is] like Yahweh God our. **11** And they will depart the frogs from you and from houses your and from servants your and from people your only in the River they will remain. **12** And he went out Moses and Aaron from with Pharaoh and he cried out Moses to Yahweh on [the] matter of the frogs which he had appointed for Pharaoh. **13** And he did Yahweh according to [the] word of Moses and they died the frogs from the houses from the villages and from the fields. **14** And people piled up them heaps heaps and it stank the land. **15** And he saw Pharaoh that it had come the respite and he made heavy heart his and not he listened to them just as he had said Yahweh. **16** And he said Yahweh to Moses say to Aaron stretch out staff your and strike [the] dust of the earth and it will become gnats in all [the] land of Egypt. **17** And they did so and he stretched out Aaron hand his with staff his and he struck [the] dust of the ground and it was the gnat[s] on humankind and on the livestock all [the] dust of the ground it was gnats in all [the] land of Egypt. **18** And they did thus the magicians by enchantments their to bring forth the gnats and not they were able and it was the gnat[s] on humankind and on the livestock. **19** And they said the magicians to Pharaoh [is] [the] finger of God it and it was strong [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he listened to them just as he had said Yahweh. **20** And he said Yahweh to Moses rise early in the morning and present yourself before Pharaoh there! [he is] going out the water towards and you will say to him thus he says Yahweh let go people my so they may serve me. **21** That except not you [are] letting go people my here I [am] about to send on you and on servants your and on people your and on houses your the swarm and they will be full [the] houses of Egypt the swarm and also the ground which they [are] on it. **22** And I will separate on the day that [the] land of Goshen which people my [is] standing on it to not to be there a swarm so that you may know that I [am] Yahweh in [the] midst of the land. **23** And I will make a ransom between people my and between people your to tomorrow it will happen the sign this. **24** And he did Yahweh so and it came a swarm massive [the] house of towards Pharaoh and [the] house of servants his and in all [the] land of Egypt it was ruined the land because of the swarm. **25** And he summoned Pharaoh Moses and Aaron and he said go sacrifice to God your in the land. **26** And he said Moses not [is] established to do thus for [the]

abomination of Egypt we will sacrifice to Yahweh God our here! we will sacrifice [the] abomination of Egypt to eyes their and not will they stone? us. **27** A journey of three days we will go in the wilderness and we will sacrifice to Yahweh God our just as he says to us. **28** And he said Pharaoh I I will let go you and you will sacrifice to Yahweh God your in the wilderness only certainly not you must be far away to go pray for me. **29** And he said Moses here! I [am] about to go out from with you and I will pray to Yahweh and he will turn aside the swarm from Pharaoh from servants his and from people his tomorrow only may not he repeat Pharaoh to deceive to not to let go the people to sacrifice to Yahweh. **30** And he went out Moses from with Pharaoh and he prayed to Yahweh. **31** And he did Yahweh according to [the] word of Moses and he turned aside the swarm from Pharaoh from servants his and from people his not it remained one. **32** And he made heavy Pharaoh heart his also at the time this and not he let go the people.

**9** And he said Yahweh to Moses go to Pharaoh and you will say to him thus he says Yahweh [the] God of the Hebrews let go people my so they may serve me. **2** That except [are] refusing you to let [them] go and still you [are] keeping hold on them. **3** There! [the] hand of Yahweh [is] about to be on livestock your which [is] in the field on the horses on the donkeys on the camels on the cattle and on the sheep a pestilence heavy very. **4** And he will separate Yahweh between [the] livestock of Israel and between [the] livestock of Egypt and not it will die of all [that belongs] to [the] people of Israel anything. **5** And he set Yahweh an appointed time saying tomorrow he will do Yahweh the thing this in the land. **6** And he did Yahweh the thing this from [the] next day and it died all [the] livestock of Egypt and of [the] livestock of [the] people of Israel not it died one. **7** And he sent Pharaoh and there! not it had died any of [the] livestock of Israel up to one and it was unresponsive [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he let go the people. **8** And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron take for yourselves [the] fullness of hands your soot of a furnace and he will sprinkle it Moses the heavens towards to [the] eyes of Pharaoh. **9** And it will become dust over all [the] land of Egypt and it will become on humankind and on the livestock boil[s] breaking out blisters in all [the] land of Egypt. **10** And they took [the] soot of the furnace and they stood before Pharaoh and he sprinkled it Moses the heavens towards and it became boil[s] blisters breaking out on humankind and on the livestock. **11** And not they were able the magicians to stand before Moses because of the boil[s] for it was the boil[s] on the magicians

and on all Egypt. 12 And he made strong Yahweh [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he listened to them just as he had said Yahweh to Moses. 13 And he said Yahweh to Moses rise early in the morning and present yourself before Pharaoh and you will say to him thus he says Yahweh [the] God of the Hebrews let go people my so they may serve me. 14 For - at the time this I [am] about to send all plagues my to heart your and on servants your and on people your in order that you may know that there not [is] like me in all the earth. 15 For now I stretched out hand my and I struck you and people your with pestilence and you were destroyed from the earth. 16 And but for sake of this I have caused to stand you in order to see you power my and so as to recount name my in all the earth. 17 Still you [are] exalting yourself on people my to not to let go them. 18 Here I [am] about to rain down about this time tomorrow hail heavy very which not it has been like it in Egypt from the day was founded it and until now. 19 And therefore send bring to refuge livestock your and all that [belongs] to you in the field all the humankind and the livestock which it will be found in the field and not it will be gathered the house towards and it will come down on them the hail and they will die. 20 The [one] fearing [the] word of Yahweh of [the] servants of Pharaoh he made to flee servants his and livestock his into the houses. 21 And [the one] who not he set heart his to [the] word of Yahweh and he left servants his and livestock his in the field. 22 And he said Yahweh to Moses stretch out hand your to the heavens so may it be hail in all [the] land of Egypt on the humankind and on the livestock and on all [the] vegetation of the field in [the] land of Egypt. 23 And he stretched out Moses staff his to the heavens and Yahweh he gave thunder claps and hail and it went fire [the] ground towards and he rained down Yahweh hail on [the] land of Egypt. 24 And it was hail and fire [was] flashing in [the] middle of the hail heavy very which not it had been like it in all [the] land of Egypt from then it had become a nation. 25 And it struck the hail in all [the] land of Egypt all that [was] in the field from humankind and unto livestock and all [the] vegetation of the field it struck the hail and every tree of the field it shattered. 26 Only in [the] land of Goshen where [were] there [the] people of Israel not it was hail. 27 And he sent Pharaoh and he summoned Moses and Aaron and he said to them I have sinned this time Yahweh [is] the righteous [one] and I and people my [are] the guilty [ones]. 28 Pray to Yahweh and [is too] much for being [the] thunder claps of God and [the] hail and I will let go you and not you will increase! to stay. 29 And he said to him Moses when have gone out I the city I will spread out

hands my to Yahweh the thunder claps they will cease! and the hail not it will happen again so that you may know that [belongs] to Yahweh the earth. 30 And you and servants your I know that not yet you fear! because of Yahweh God. 31 And the flax and the barley it was struck for the barley [was] young barley ear[s] and the flax [was] bud. 32 And the wheat and the spelt not they were struck for [are] late [crops] they. 33 And he went out Moses from with Pharaoh the city and he spread out hands his to Yahweh and they ceased the thunder claps and the hail and rain not it was poured out [the] earth towards. 34 And he saw Pharaoh that it had ceased the rain and the hail and the thunder claps and he repeated to sin and he made heavy heart his he and servants his. 35 And it was strong [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he let go [the] people of Israel just as he had said Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses.

**10** And he said Yahweh to Moses go to Pharaoh for I I have made heavy heart his and [the] heart of servants his so as to perform I signs my these in midst his. 2 And so that you may recount in [the] ears of son your and [the] son of son your how I have dealt ruthlessly with Egypt and signs my which I performed among them and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 3 And he went Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and they said to him thus he says Yahweh [the] God of the Hebrews until when? have you refused to humble yourself from before me let go people my so they may serve me. 4 That except [are] refusing you to let go people my here I [am] about to bring tomorrow locust[s] in territory your. 5 And it will cover [the] eye of the land and not anyone will be able to see the ground and it will eat - [the] remainder of the escaped thing which remains to you from the hail and it will eat every tree that is sprouting for you from the field. 6 And they will be full houses your and [the] houses of all servants your and [the] houses of all Egypt which not they saw ancestors your and [the] ancestors of ancestors your from [the] day were they on the land until the day this and he turned and he went out from with Pharaoh. 7 And they said [the] servants of Pharaoh to him until when? will he become this [man] for us a snare let go the people so they may serve Yahweh God their & not yet do you know that it will perish Egypt. 8 And he was brought back Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and he said to them go serve Yahweh God your who? and who? [are] the [ones] going. 9 And he said Moses with young men our and with old [men] our we will go with sons our and with daughters our with flock[s] our and with herds our we will go for festival of Yahweh [will belong] to us. 10 And he said to them may he be thus Yahweh with you

just as I will let go you and little one[s] your see that evil [is] before faces your. 11 Not so go please the men and serve Yahweh for it you [are] requesting and someone drove out them from with [the] face of Pharaoh. 12 And he said Yahweh to Moses stretch out hand your over [the] land of Egypt for the locust[s] so may it come up on [the] land of Egypt so it may eat all [the] vegetation of the land all that it left over the hail. 13 And he stretched out Moses staff his over [the] land of Egypt and Yahweh he drove a wind of [the] east in the land all the day that and all the night the morning it was and [the] wind of the east it carried the locust[s]. 14 And it came up the locust[s] on all [the] land of Egypt and it settled down in all [the] territory of Egypt heavy very before it not it had been thus locust[s] like it and after it not it will be thus. 15 And it covered [the] eye of all the land and it grew dark the land and it ate all [the] vegetation of the land and all [the] fruit of the tree[s] which it had left over the hail and not it was left behind any greenery on the tree[s] and on [the] vegetation of the field in all [the] land of Egypt. 16 And he hurried Pharaoh to summon Moses and Aaron and he said I have sinned to Yahweh God your and to you. 17 And therefore forgive please sin my only this time and pray to Yahweh God your so may he remove from on me only the death this. 18 And he went out from with Pharaoh and he prayed to Yahweh. 19 And he turned Yahweh a wind west strong very and it carried away the locust[s] and it blew it [the] sea of towards reed[s] not it remained a locust one in all [the] territory of Egypt. 20 And he made strong Yahweh [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he let go [the] people of Israel. 21 And he said Yahweh to Moses stretch out hand your to the heavens so may it be darkness over [the] land of Egypt so they may feel darkness. 22 And he stretched out Moses hand his to the heavens and it was darkness of darkness in all [the] land of Egypt three days. 23 Not they saw each brother his and not they rose anyone from under him three days and to all [the] people Israel it be[longed] light in dwelling places their. 24 And he summoned Pharaoh Moses and he said go serve Yahweh only flock[s] your and herd[s] your it will be detained also little one[s] your it will go with you. 25 And he said Moses also you you will give in hand our sacrifices and burnt offerings and we will offer [them] to Yahweh God our. 26 And also livestock our it will go with us not it will remain a hoof for some of it we will take to serve Yahweh God our and we not we will know what? will we serve Yahweh until go we there. 27 And he made strong Yahweh [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he was willing to let go them. 28 And he said to him Pharaoh go from with me take heed to yourself

to may you repeat to see face my for on [the] day seeing you face my you will die. 29 And he said Moses right you have spoken not I will repeat again to see face your.

**11** And he said Yahweh to Moses yet a plague one I will bring on Pharaoh and on Egypt after thus he will let go you from here when lets [you] go he completely completely he will drive out you from here. 2 Speak please in [the] ears of the people so they may ask everyone [masc] - from with neighbor [masc] his and everyone [fem] from with neighbor [fem] her articles of silver and articles of gold. 3 And he gave Yahweh [the] favor of the people in [the] eyes of Egypt also - the man Moses [was] great very in [the] land of Egypt in [the] eyes of [the] servants of Pharaoh and in [the] eyes of the people. 4 And he said Moses thus he says Yahweh about [the] middle of the night I [am] about to go out in [the] midst of Egypt. 5 And he will die every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt from [the] firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on throne his unto [the] firstborn of the maid servant who [is] behind the hand-mill and every firstborn of livestock. 6 And it will be a cry great in all [the] land of Egypt which like it not it has occurred and like it not it will repeat. 7 And to all - [the] people of Israel not it will sharpen a dog tongue its to from a human and unto livestock so that you may know! that he separates Yahweh between Egypt and between Israel. 8 And they will come down all servants your these to me and they will bow down to me saying go out you and all the people which [is] at feet your and after thus I will go out and he went out from with Pharaoh with heat of anger. 9 And he said Yahweh to Moses not he will listen to you Pharaoh so as to be many wonders my in [the] land of Egypt. 10 And Moses and Aaron they did all the wonders these before Pharaoh and he made strong Yahweh [the] heart of Pharaoh and not he let go [the] people of Israel from land his.

**12** And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron in [the] land of Egypt saying. 2 The month this for you [will be] the] beginning of months [will be] first it for you of [the] months of the year. 3 Speak to all [the] congregation of Israel saying on the ten of the month this so they may take for themselves everyone a lamb for a household of fathers a lamb for the household. 4 And if it will be [too] small the household for being for a lamb and he will take he and neighbor his near to house his by [the] number of people each one to [the] mouth of food his you will estimate on the lamb. 5 A lamb unblemished male a son of a year it will be for you one of the lambs and one of the goats you will take. 6 And it will be for you for safekeeping until [the] four-

teen day of the month this and they will slaughter it all [the] assembly of [the] congregation of Israel between the two evenings. 7 And they will take some of the blood and they will put [it] on [the] two the doorposts and on the lintels on the houses which they will eat it in them. 8 And they will eat the meat in the night this roasted of fire and unleavened bread with bitter herbs they will eat it. 9 May not you eat any of it raw and boiled being boiled in water that except roasted of fire head its with legs its and with entrails its. 10 And not you will leave over any of it until morning and what is left over of it until morning with fire you will burn. 11 And thus you will eat it loins your girded sandals your on feet your and staff your in hand your and you will eat it in haste [is] a passover it to Yahweh. 12 And I will pass in [the] land of Egypt in the night this and I will strike every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt from humankind and unto livestock and on all [the] gods of Egypt I will do acts of judgment I [am] Yahweh. 13 And it will become the blood for you a sign on the houses where you [are] there and I will see the blood and I will pass over over you and not it will be among you a plague for destruction when strike I in [the] land of Egypt. 14 And it will become the day this for you a memorial and you will celebrate a festival it a festival of Yahweh to generations your a statute of perpetuity you will celebrate as a festival it. 15 Seven days unleavened bread you will eat surely on the day first you will remove leaven from houses your for - any [one who] eats leaven and he will be cut off the person that from Israel from [the] day first until [the] day seventh. 16 And [will be] on the day first a convocation of holiness and on the day seventh a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work not it will be done on them only [that] which it will be eaten by every person it to only it it will be done by you. 17 And you will keep the unleavened bread for on [the] substance of the day this I brought out hosts your from [the] land of Egypt and you will keep the day this to generations your a statute of perpetuity. 18 In the first [month] on [the] four-teen day of the month in the evening you will eat unleavened bread until [the] day one and twenty of the month in the evening. 19 Seven days leaven not it will be found in houses your for - any [one who] eats a thing leavened and he will be cut off the person that from [the] congregation of Israel in the sojourner and in [the] native-born of the land. 20 Any thing leavened not you will eat in all dwelling places your you will eat unleavened bread. 21 And he summoned Moses all [the] elders of Israel and he said to them draw and take for yourselves sheep to clans your and slaughter the passover. 22 And you will take a

bunch of hyssop and you will dip [it] in the blood which [is] in the basin and you will make touch the lintels and [the] two the doorposts some of the blood which [is] in the basin and you not you will go out anyone from [the] door of house his until morning. 23 And he will pass through Yahweh to strike Egypt and he will see the blood on the lintels and on [the] two the doorposts and he will pass over Yahweh over the doorway and not he will permit the destroyer to come into houses your to strike [you]. 24 And you will keep the word this to a decree for yourself and for children your until perpetuity. 25 And it will be that you will come into the land which he will give Yahweh to you just as he said and you will keep the service this. 26 And it will be that they will say to you children your what? [is] the service this to you. 27 And you will say [is] a sacrifice of passover it to Yahweh who he passed over over [the] houses of [the] people of Israel in Egypt when struck he Egypt and houses our he delivered and it bowed low the people and they bowed down. 28 And they went and they did [the] people of Israel just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses and Aaron so they did. 29 And it was - in [the] middle of the night and Yahweh he struck every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt from [the] firstborn of Pharaoh who sat on throne his unto [the] firstborn of the prisoner who [was] in [the] house of the cistern and every firstborn of livestock. 30 And he arose Pharaoh night he and all servants his and all Egypt and it was a cry great in Egypt for there not [was] a house where there not there [was] a dead [person]. 31 And he summoned Moses and Aaron night and he said arise go out from among people my both you as well as [the] people of Israel and go serve Yahweh as said you. 32 Both flock[s] your as well as herd[s] your take just as you said and go and you will bless also me. 33 And it urged Egypt on the people to hurry to send away them from the land for they said all of us [are] about to die. 34 And it carried off the people dough its before it was leavened kneading troughs their [were] bound up in clothes their on shoulder their. 35 And [the] people of Israel they did according to [the] word of Moses and they asked from Egypt articles of silver and articles of gold and clothes. 36 And Yahweh he gave [the] favor of the people in [the] eyes of Egypt and they granted [the] request them and they plundered Egypt. 37 And they set out [the] people of Israel from Rameses Succoth towards [were] about six hundred thousand foot soldier[s] the men apart from little one[s]. 38 And also a mixed company numerous it went up with them and flock[s] and herd[s] livestock numerous very. 39 And they baked the dough which they had brought out from Egypt bread cakes

unleavened bread for not it was leavened for they had been driven out from Egypt and not they had been able to delay and also provision[s] not they had made for themselves. 40 And [the] dwelling of [the] people of Israel which they dwelt in Egypt [was] thirty year[s] and four hundred year[s]. 41 And it was from [the] end of thirty year[s] and four hundred year[s] and it was on [the] substance of the day this they went out all [the] hosts of Yahweh from [the] land of Egypt. 42 [was] a night of Vigil it for Yahweh to bring out them from [the] land of Egypt it the night this for Yahweh vigil for all [the] people of Israel to generations their. 43 And he said Yahweh to Moses and Aaron this [is] [the] statute of the passover any son of foreignness not he will eat in it. 44 And every slave of anyone [the] purchase of silver and you will circumcise him then he will eat in it. 45 A resident alien and a hired laborer not he will eat in it. 46 In a house one it will be eaten not you will bring out from the house any of the meat [the] outside towards and a bone not you will break in it. 47 All [the] congregation of Israel they will do it. 48 And if he will sojourn with you a sojourner and he will observe a passover to Yahweh he will be circumcised of him every male and then he will draw near to observe it and he will be like [the] native-born of the land and any uncircumcised [man] not he will eat in it. 49 Law one it will be[long] to the native-born and to the sojourner who sojourns in midst of you. 50 And they did all [the] people of Israel just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses and Aaron so they did. 51 And it was on [the] substance of the day this he brought out Yahweh [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt on hosts their.

**13** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Consecrate to me every firstborn [the] firstborn of every womb among [the] people of Israel among humankind and among the livestock [belongs] to me it. 3 And he said Moses to the people remember the day this when you went out from Egypt from a house of slaves for with strength of hand he brought out Yahweh you from here and not it will be eaten leaven. 4 This day you [are] about to go out in [the] month of Abib. 5 And it will be that he will bring you Yahweh into [the] land of the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] which he swore to ancestors your to give to you a land flowing of milk and honey and you will serve the service this in the month this. 6 Seven days you will eat unleavened bread and [will be] on the day seventh a festival of Yahweh. 7 Unleavened bread it will be eaten [the] seven the days and not it will be seen by you leaven and not it will be seen by you leaven in all territory your. 8 And you will tell to child your on the day that saying

for sake of what he did Yahweh for me when came out I from Egypt. 9 And it will become for you a sign on hand your and a reminder between eyes your so that may be [the] law of Yahweh in mouth your for by a hand strong he brought out you Yahweh from Egypt. 10 And you will keep the statute this to appointed time its from days days towards. 11 And it will be that he will bring you Yahweh into [the] land of the Canaanite[s] just as he swore to you and to ancestors your and he will give it to you. 12 And you will dedicate every firstborn of a womb to Yahweh and every firstborn of - [the] offspring of cattle which it will be[long] to you the males [will belong] to Yahweh. 13 And every firstborn of a donkey you will redeem with a sheep and if not you will redeem [it] and you will break neck its and every firstborn of humankind among sons your you will redeem. 14 And it will be that he will ask you son your in future time saying what? [is] this and you will say to him with strength of hand he brought out us Yahweh from Egypt from a house of slaves. 15 And it was that he made stubborn Pharaoh to let go us and he killed Yahweh every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt from [the] firstborn of humankind and unto [the] firstborn of livestock there-fore I [am] sacrificing to Yahweh every firstborn of a womb the males and every firstborn of sons my I redeem. 16 And it will become a sign on hand your and marks between eyes your for with strength of hand he brought out us Yahweh from Egypt. 17 And it was when let go Pharaoh the people and not he led them God [the] way of [the] land of [the] Philistines for [was] near it for - he said God lest it should regret the people when see they battle and they will return Egypt towards. 18 And he caused to go around God - the people [the] way of the wilderness [the] sea of reed[s] and arrayed for battle they went up [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt. 19 And he took Moses [the] bones of Joseph with him for certainly he had made swear [the] people of Israel saying certainly he will visit God you and you will take up bones my from here with you. 20 And they set out from Succoth and they encamped at Etham on [the] edge of the wilderness. 21 And Yahweh [was] going before them by day in a pillar of cloud to guide them the journey and night in a pillar of fire to give light to them to go by day and night. 22 Not it departed [the] pillar of cloud by day and [the] pillar of fire night before the people.

**14** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel so they may turn back and they may encamp before Pi-hahiroth between Migdol and between the sea before Baal-Zephon opposite it you will encamp at the sea. 3 And he will say Pharaoh of [the] people

of Israel [are] wandering in confusion they in the land it has shut on them the wilderness. 4 And I will make strong [the] heart of Pharaoh and he will pursue after them and I will gain honor by Pharaoh and by all army his and they will know Egypt that I [am] Yahweh and they did so. 5 And it was told to [the] king of Egypt that it had fled the people and it was changed [the] heart of Pharaoh and servants his to the people and they said what? this have we done that we have let go Israel from serving us. 6 And he harnessed chariot his and people his he took with him. 7 And he took six hundred chariot[s] chosen and all [the] chariotry of Egypt and officers [were] over all of it. 8 And he made strong Yahweh [the] heart of Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and he pursued after [the] people of Israel and [the] people of Israel [were] going out with a hand raised. 9 And they pursued Egypt after them and they overtook them encamped at the sea every horse of [the] chariotry of Pharaoh and horsemen his and army his at Pi-hahiroth before Baal-Zephon. 10 And Pharaoh he drew near and they lifted up [the] people of Israel eyes their and there! Egypt - [was] marching after them and they were afraid exceedingly and they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh. 11 And they said to Moses ζ because not there not [were] graves in Egypt you brought us to die in the wilderness what? this have you done to us by bringing out us from Egypt. 12 ζ Not [is] this the word which we spoke to you in Egypt saying cease from us so let us serve Egypt for [is] better for us serving Egypt than to die us in the wilderness. 13 And he said Moses to the people may not you be afraid stand firm and see [the] deliverance of Yahweh which he will bring about for you this day for which you have seen Egypt this day not you will repeat to see them again until perpetuity. 14 Yahweh he will fight for you and you you will keep quiet! 15 And he said Yahweh to Moses why? are you crying out to me speak to [the] people of Israel so they may set out. 16 And you raise staff your and stretch out hand your over the sea and divide it so they may go [the] people of Israel in [the] middle of the sea on the dry ground. 17 And I here I [am] about to make strong [the] heart of Egypt so they may go after them and I will gain honor by Pharaoh and by all army his by chariot[s] his and by horsemen his. 18 And they will know Egypt that I [am] Yahweh when gain honor I by Pharaoh by chariot[s] his and by horsemen his. 19 And he set out [the] angel of God who had been going before [the] camp of Israel and he went behind them and it set out [the] pillar of cloud from before them and it stood behind them. 20 And it went between - [the] camp of Egypt and between [the] camp of Israel and it was the cloud and the darkness and it

lit up the night and not it drew near this to this all the night. 21 And he stretched out Moses hand his over the sea and he drove Yahweh - the sea by a wind an east wind strong all the night and he made the sea into dry ground and they were divided the waters. 22 And they went [the] people of Israel in [the] middle of the sea on the dry ground and the water for them [was] a wall from right their and from left their. 23 And they pursued Egypt and they went after them every horse of Pharaoh chariotry his and horsemen his into [the] middle of the sea. 24 And it was in [the] watch of the morning and he looked down Yahweh to [the] camp of Egypt in a pillar of fire and cloud and he confused [the] camp of Egypt. 25 And he turned aside [the] wheel[s] of chariots its and he caused to drive it with difficulty and it said Egypt let me flee from before Israel for Yahweh [is] fighting for them (against Egypt. \*LB(ha)\*) 26 And he said Yahweh to Moses stretch out hand your over the sea so they may return the waters over Egypt over chariot[s] its and over horsemen its. 27 And he stretched out Moses hand his over the sea and it returned the sea to [the] turning of morning to normal [state] its and Egypt [were] fleeing to meet it and he shook off Yahweh Egypt in [the] middle of the sea. 28 And they returned the waters and they covered the chariot[s] and the horsemen to all [the] army of Pharaoh which had gone after them in the sea not it remained among them up to one. 29 And [the] people of Israel they walked on the dry ground in [the] middle of the sea and the water for them [was] a wall from right their (and from left their \*LB(ah)\*). 30 and he delivered Yahweh on the day that Israel from [the] hand of Egypt and it saw Israel Egypt dead on [the] shore of the sea. 31 And it saw Israel the hand great which he had used Yahweh on Egypt and they feared the people Yahweh and they believed in Yahweh and in Moses servant his.

**15** Then he sang Moses and [the] people of Israel the song this to Yahweh and they said saying I will sing to Yahweh for certainly he is exalted [the] horse and rider its he has thrown in the sea. 2 [is] might My and strength Yahweh and he has become of me salvation this [is] God my and I will glorify him [the] God of father my and I will exalt him. 3 Yahweh [is] a man of war Yahweh [is] name his. 4 [the] chariots of Pharaoh and army his he has thrown in the sea and [the] choicest of officers his they have been sunk in [the] sea of reed[s]. 5 [the] deeps They have covered them they went down in [the] depths like a stone. 6 Right [hand] your O Yahweh [was] glorious in power right [hand] your O Yahweh it shattered [the] enemy. 7 And in [the] greatness of majesty your you threw down [those who] rose against you

you sent forth anger your it consumed them like stubble. 8 And by [the] breath of nostrils your they were piled up [the] waters they stood up like a heap streams they congealed [the] deeps in [the] heart of [the] sea. 9 He said [the] enemy I will pursue I will overtake I will divide [the] plunder it will be full of them self my I will draw sword my it will dispossess them hand my. 10 You blew with breath your it covered them [the] sea they sank like lead in [the] waters mighty. 11 Who? [is] like you among the gods O Yahweh who? [is] like you glorious in holiness awesome of praises doing wonder[s]. 12 You stretched out right [hand] your it swallowed up them [the] earth. 13 You have guided in covenant loyalty your [the] people which you have redeemed you have led [them] by strength your to [the] abode of holiness your. 14 They have heard peoples they tremble! anguish it has seized [the] inhabitants of Philistia. 15 Then they are terrified [the] chiefs of Edom [the] leaders of Moab it has seized them trembling they have melted away all [the] inhabitants of Canaan. 16 It has fallen on them terror and dread on [the] greatness of strength your they have become still like stone until it has passed by people your O Yahweh until it has passed by [the] people which you have bought. 17 You will bring them and you will plant them on [the] mountain of inheritance your a place to dwell you you have made O Yahweh a sanctuary O Lord they have established hands your. 18 Yahweh - he will reign for ever and ever. 19 For it came [the] horse[s] of Pharaoh with chariot[s] his and with horsemen his in the sea and he brought back Yahweh over them [the] waters of the sea and [the] people of Israel they walked on the dry ground in [the] middle of the sea. 20 And she took Miriam the prophetess [the] sister of Aaron the tambourine in hand her and they went out all the women behind her with tambourines and with dancing. 21 And she sang to them Miriam sing to Yahweh for certainly he is exalted horse and rider its he has thrown in the sea. 22 And he led out Moses Israel from [the] sea of reed[s] and they went out into [the] wilderness of Shur and they went three days in the wilderness and not they found water. 23 And they came Marah towards and not they were able to drink waters from Marah for [were] bitter they there-fore someone called name its Marah. 24 And they grumbled the people on Moses saying what? will we drink. 25 And he cried out to Yahweh and he showed him Yahweh a tree and he threw [it] into the waters and they became sweet the waters there he made for it a decree and a custom and there he put to [the] test it. 26 And he said certainly [if] you will listen to [the] voice of - Yahweh God your and the right in view his you will do and you will give

ear to commandments his and you will keep all decrees his any sickness which I put on Egypt not I will put on you for I [am] Yahweh [who] heals you. 27 And they came Elim towards and [were] there two [plus] ten springs of water and seventy palm trees and they encamped there at the water.

**16** And they set out from Elim and they came all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel to [the] wilderness of Sin which [is] between Elim and between Sinai on [the] fifteen day of the month second of going out their from [the] land of Egypt. 2 (And they grumbled \*Q(K)\* all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel on Moses and on Aaron in the wilderness. 3 And they said to them [the] people of Israel who? will he give died we by [the] hand of Yahweh in [the] land of Egypt when sat we at [the] pot of the meat when ate we food to abundance for you have brought out us into the wilderness this to put to death all the assembly this by hunger. 4 And he said Yahweh to Moses here I [am] about to rain down for you bread from the heavens and it will go out the people and they will gather a matter of a day in day its so that I should put to [the] test it ; will it walk in law my or? not. 5 And it will be on the day sixth and they will prepare [that] which they will bring and it will be double to [that] which they will gather day - day. 6 And he said Moses and Aaron to all [the] people of Israel evening and you will know that Yahweh he brought out you from [the] land of Egypt. 7 And morning and you will see [the] glory of Yahweh because has heard he grumblings your on Yahweh and [are] we what? that (you will cause to grumble \*Q(K)\* on us. 8 And he said Moses when gives Yahweh to you in the evening meat to eat and bread in the morning to be satisfied because has heard Yahweh grumblings your which you [are] grumbling on him and [are] we what? not [are] on us grumblings your for on Yahweh. 9 And he said Moses to Aaron say to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel draw near before Yahweh for he has heard grumblings your. 10 And it was when spoke Aaron to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and they turned to the wilderness and there! [the] glory of Yahweh it appeared in the cloud. 11 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 12 I have heard [the] grumblings of [the] people of Israel speak to them saying between the two evenings you will eat meat and in the morning you will be satisfied bread and you will know that I [am] Yahweh God your. 13 And it was in the evening and it came up the quail and it covered the camp and in the morning it was [the] layer of the dew around the camp. 14 And it went up [the] layer of dew and there! [was] on [the] surface of the wilderness thin [stuff] flake-like thin [stuff] like frost on the ground. 15 And

they saw [the] people of Israel and they said each to brother his what? [is] it for not they knew what? [was] it and he said Moses to them it [is] the bread which he has given Yahweh to you to food. **16** This [is] the word which he commands Yahweh gather some of it everyone to [the] mouth of food his an omer for the head [the] number of people your everyone for [those] who [are] in tent his you will take. **17** And they did so [the] people of Israel and they gathered [it] the [one who] made much and the [one who] made little. **18** And they measured [it] by the omer and not he had a surplus the [one who] made much and the [one who] made little not he had a lack everyone to [the] mouth of food his they had gathered. **19** And he said Moses to them everyone may not him leave over any of it until morning. **20** And not they listened to Moses and they left over people some of it until morning and it became rotten worms and it stank and he was angry towards them Moses. **21** And they gathered it in the morning in the morning everyone according to [the] mouth of food his and it was warm the sun and it melted. **22** And it was - on the day sixth they gathered bread of double two omer[s] for the one and they came all [the] leaders of the congregation and they told to Moses. **23** And he said to them it [is that] which he said Yahweh a sabbath observance a sabbath of holiness to Yahweh [is] tomorrow [that] which you will bake bake and [that] which you will boil boil and all the surplus leave for yourselves for keeping until the morning. **24** And they left it until the morning just as he had commanded Moses and not it stank and a maggot not it was in it. **25** And he said Moses eat it this day for [is] a sabbath this day to Yahweh this day not you will find it in the field. **26** Six days you will gather it and on the day seventh a sabbath not it will be in it. **27** And it was on the day seventh they went out some of the people to gather [it] and not they found [it]. **28** And he said Yahweh to Moses until when? have you refused to keep commandments my and laws my. **29** Consider that Yahweh he has given to you the sabbath there-fore he [is] giving to you on the day sixth bread of two days remain - everyone in place his may not him go out anyone from place his on the day seventh. **30** And they rested the people on the day seventh. **31** And they called [the] household of Israel name its manna and it [was] like [the] seed of coriander white and taste its [was] like a wafer with honey. **32** And he said Moses this [is] the word which he commands Yahweh [the] fullness of the omer of it [will be] for keeping to generations your so that - they may see the bread which I caused to eat you in the wilderness when brought out I you from [the] land of Egypt. **33** And he said Moses to Aaron take a jar one and

put there [the] fullness of the omer manna and deposit it before Yahweh for keeping to generations your. **34** Just as he had commanded Yahweh to Moses and he deposited it Aaron before the testimony for keeping. **35** And [the] people of Israel they ate the manna forty year[s] until came they into a land inhabited the manna they ate until came they to [the] border of [the] land of Canaan. **36** And the omer [is] [the] tenth [part] of the ephah it.

**17** And they set out all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel from [the] wilderness of Sin to journeyings their on [the] mouth of Yahweh and they encamped at Rephidim and there not [was] water to drink the people. **2** And it quarreled the people with Moses and they said give to us water so we may drink and he said to them Moses why? are you quarreling! with me why? are you putting to [the] test! Yahweh. **3** And it was thirsty there the people for water and it grumbled the people on Moses and it said why? this did you bring up us from Egypt to put to death me and children my and livestock my by thirst. **4** And he cried out Moses to Yahweh saying what? will I do to the people this yet a little and they will stone me. **5** And he said Yahweh to Moses pass on before the people and take with you some of [the] elders of Israel and staff your which you struck with it the River take in hand your and you will go. **6** Here I [will be] standing before you there - on the rock at Horeb and you will strike the rock and they will come out from it waters and it will drink the people and he did so Moses to [the] eyes of [the] elders of Israel. **7** And he called [the] name of the place Massah and Meribah on [the] quarrel of - [the] people of Israel and because put to [the] test they Yahweh saying ¿ [is] there Yahweh in midst our or? not. **8** And it came Amalek and it joined battle with Israel at Rephidim. **9** And he said Moses to Joshua choose for us men and go out fight against Amalek tomorrow I [will be] standing on [the] top of the hill and [the] staff of God [will be] in hand my. **10** And he did Joshua just as he had said to him Moses by fighting against Amalek and Moses Aaron and Hur they went up [the] top of the hill. **11** And it was just when he lifted up Moses hand his and it prevailed Israel and just when he gave rest hand his and it prevailed Amalek. **12** And [the] hands of Moses [were] heavy and they took a stone and they put [it] under him and he sat on it and Aaron and Hur they supported hands his from this one and from this one and it was hands his [were] steadiness until went the sun. **13** And he defeated Joshua Amalek and people its to [the] mouth of [the] sword. **14** And he said Yahweh to Moses write this reminder in the book and put [it] in [the] ears of Joshua for certainly I will wipe out

[the] remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens. 15 And he built Moses an altar and he called name its Yahweh - [is] standard my. 16 And he said that a hand on [the] throne of Yahweh war [will belong] to Yahweh with Amalek from generation generation.

**18** And he heard Jethro [the] priest of Midian [the] father-in-law of Moses all that he had done God for Moses and for Israel people his that he had brought out Yahweh Israel from Egypt. 2 And he had taken Jethro [the] father-in-law of Moses Zipporah [the] wife of Moses after dismissal her. 3 And [the] two sons her who [the] name of the one [was] Gershom for he had said a sojourner I have become in a land foreign. 4 And [the] name of the one [was] Eliezer for [the] God of father my [has been] help my and he has delivered me from [the] sword of Pharaoh. 5 And he came Jethro [the] father-in-law of Moses and sons his and wife his to Moses into the wilderness where he [was] encamped there [the] mountain of God. 6 And he said to Moses I father-in-law your Jethro [am] coming to you and wife your and [the] two sons her with her. 7 And he went out Moses to meet father-in-law his and he bowed down and he kissed him and they asked each of neighbor his to welfare and they went the tent towards. 8 And he recounted Moses to father-in-law his all that he had done Yahweh to Pharaoh and to Egypt on [the] causes of Israel all the hardship which it had come upon them on the journey and he had delivered them Yahweh. 9 And he rejoiced Jethro on all the good which he had done Yahweh to Israel whom he had delivered it from [the] hand of Egypt. 10 And he said Jethro [be] blessed Yahweh who he has delivered you from [the] hand of Egypt and from [the] hand of Pharaoh who he has delivered the people from under [the] hand of Egypt. 11 Now I know that [is] great Yahweh more than all the gods for in the matter which they have acted presumptuously on them. 12 And he took Jethro [the] father-in-law of Moses a burnt offering and sacrifices to God and he came Aaron and all - [the] elders of Israel to eat food with [the] father-in-law of Moses before God. 13 And it was from [the] next day and he sat Moses to judge the people and it stood the people at Moses from the morning until the evening. 14 And he saw [the] father-in-law of Moses all that he [was] doing for the people and he said what? [is] the thing this which you [are] doing for the people why? [are] you sitting to alone you and all the people [is] standing at you from morning until evening. 15 And he said Moses to father-in-law his that it comes to me the people to consult God. 16 For it will be[long] to them a matter [it is] coming to me and I judge between each and between

neighbor his and I make known [the] statutes of God and laws his. 17 And he said [the] father-in-law of Moses to him not [is] good the thing which you [are] doing. 18 Certainly you will wear yourself out both you as well as the people this which [is] with you for [is too] heavy for you the thing not you are able to do it to alone you. 19 Now listen to voice my let me advise you and may he be God with you be you for the people in front of God and you will bring you the matters to God. 20 And you will warn them the statutes and the laws and you will make known to them the way [which] they will walk in it and the work which they will do! 21 And you you will provide from all the people men of ability [those] fearing God men of faithfulness [who] hate unjust gain and you will appoint over them officials of thousands officials of hundreds officials of fifties and officials of tens. 22 And they will judge the people at every time and it will be every matter great they will bring to you and every matter small they will judge they and lighten from on yourself and they will bear with you. 23 If the thing this you will do and he will command you God and you will be able to endure and also all the people this to place its it will go in peace. 24 And he listened Moses to [the] voice father-in-law his and he did all that he had said. 25 And he chose Moses men of ability from all Israel and he appointed them chiefs over the people of icials of thousands officials of hundreds officials of fifties and officials of tens. 26 And they judged the people at every time the matter difficult they brought! to Moses and every matter small they judged they. 27 And he sent off Moses father-in-law his and he went himself to land his.

**19** In the month third of [the] going out of [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt on the day this they came [the] wilderness of Sinai. 2 And they set out from Rephidim and they came [the] wilderness of Sinai and they encamped in the wilderness and it encamped there Israel before the mountain. 3 And Moses he went up to God and he called to him Yahweh from the mountain saying thus you will say to [the] house of Jacob so you may tell to [the] people of Israel. 4 You you have seen [that] which I did to Egypt and I carried you on wings of eagles and I brought you to myself. 5 And therefore certainly [if] you will listen to voice my and you will keep covenant my and you will be of me a possession from all the peoples for [belongs] to me all the earth. 6 And you you will be for me a kingdom of priests and a nation holy these [are] the words which you will speak to [the] people of Israel. 7 And he went Moses and he summoned [the] elders of the people and he set before them all the words these which he had commanded him Yahweh.

8 And they answered all the people together and they said all that he has spoken Yahweh we will do and he brought back Moses [the] words of the people to Yahweh. 9 And he said Yahweh to Moses here! I [am] about to come to you in [the] dark cloud of the cloud in order that may hear the people when speak I with you and also in you they will trust for ever and he told Moses [the] words of the people to Yahweh. 10 And he said Yahweh to Moses go to the people and you will consecrate them this day and tomorrow and they will wash clothes their. 11 And they will be prepared for the day third for - on the day third he will come down Yahweh to [the] eyes of all the people on [the] mountain of Sinai. 12 And you will set a boundary for the people all around saying take heed to yourselves to go up on the mountain and to touch edge its every [one who] touches the mountain certainly he will be put to death. 13 Not it will touch him a hand for certainly he will be stoned to death or certainly he will be shot whether an animal or a human not it will live when sounds the ram's horn they they will go up on the mountain. 14 And he went down Moses from the mountain to the people and he consecrated the people and they washed clothes their. 15 And he said to the people be prepared to three days may not you draw near to a woman. 16 And it was on the day third when came the morning and it was thunder claps and lightning and a cloud heavy on the mountain and [the] sound of a ram's horn strong very and it trembled all the people which [was] in the camp. 17 And he led out Moses the people to meet God from the camp and they stood at [the] lower part of the mountain. 18 And [the] mountain of Sinai it was smoking all of it because that he had come down on it Yahweh in fire and it went up smoke its like [the] smoke of furnace and it trembled all the mountain exceedingly. 19 And it was [the] sound of the ram's horn going and strong very Moses he spoke and God he answered him with a voice. 20 And he came down Yahweh on [the] mountain of Sinai to [the] top of the mountain and he summoned Yahweh Moses to [the] top of the mountain and he went up Moses. 21 And he said Yahweh to Moses go down warn the people lest they should break through to Yahweh to see and it will fall of it many. 22 And also the priests who draw near to Yahweh they will make themselves holy lest he should break out against them Yahweh. 23 And he said Moses to Yahweh not it is able the people to go up to [the] mountain of Sinai for you you warned us saying set a boundary for the mountain and you will consecrate it. 24 And he said to him Yahweh go go down and you will come up you and Aaron with you and the priests and the people may not they break through to come up to

Yahweh lest he should break out against them. 25 And he went down Moses to the people and he spoke to them.

**20** And he spoke God all the words these saying. 2 (I \*L(p)\* [am] Yahweh (God your \*L(p)\* who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt (from a house of \*L(p)\* (slaves. \*L(b+p)\*) 3 Not it will be[long] (to you gods other \*L(p)\* on (face my. \*L(p)\* 4 Not you must make (for yourself \*L(p)\* an image - and any (form \*L(p)\* (which \*L(b+p)\* [is] in the heavens - (above \*L(p)\* (and which \*L(b+p)\* [is] on the earth beneath and which [is] in the waters - from under to the earth. \*L(p)\* 5 Not (you must bow down to them \*L(p)\* and not (you must be enticed to serve them \*L(p)\* for I Yahweh God your [am] a God jealous visiting iniquity of fathers on children on a third generation and on a fourth generation (of [those who] hate me. \*L(p)\* 6 (And doing covenant loyalty to thousands \*L(p)\* to [those who] love me and to [those who] keep commandments my. 7 Not you must take [the] name of Yahweh God your for emptiness for not he will leave unpunished Yahweh [the one] who he will take name his for emptiness. 8 (Remember \*L(p)\* ([the] day of the sabbath to set apart as holy it. \*L(p)\* 9 (Six days you will labor and you will do \*L(p)\* all (work your. \*L(p)\* 10 And [the] day (seventh [is] a sabbath - \*L(p)\* to Yahweh (God your \*L(p)\* not (you must do \*L(p)\* any (work \*L(p)\* you - and son your (and daughter your [male] servant your and female servant your and livestock your and sojourner your who [is] in gates your. \*L(p)\* 11 For six days he made Yahweh the heavens and the earth the sea and all that [is] in them and he rested on the day seventh there-fore he blessed Yahweh [the] day of the sabbath and he set apart as holy it. 12 Honor father your and mother your so that they may be long! days your on the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. 13 (Not you must murder. \*L(p)\* 14 (Not you must commit adultery. \*L(p)\* 15 (Not you must steal. \*L(p)\* 16 Not you must testify against neighbor your testimony of falsehood. 17 Not you must covet [the] house of neighbor your not you must covet [the] wife of neighbor your and [male] servant his and female servant his and ox his and donkey his and all that [belongs] to neighbor your. 18 And all the people [were] seeing the thunder claps and the lightning and [the] sound of the ram's horn and the mountain smoking and it saw the people and they trembled and they stood from a distance. 19 And they said to Moses speak you with us so let us listen and may not he speak with us God lest we should die. 20 And he said Moses to the people may not you be afraid for in order to put to [the] test you he has come God and in order that may be fear his on faces your to

not you will sin. 21 And it stood the people from a distance and Moses he drew near to the thick darkness where [was] there God. 22 And he said Yahweh to Moses thus you will say to [the] people of Israel you you have seen that from the heavens I have spoken with you. 23 Not you must make! with me gods of silver and gods of gold not you must make for yourselves. 24 An altar of earth you will make for me and you will sacrifice on it burnt offerings your and peace offerings your sheep your and cattle your in every place where I will cause to be remembered name my I will come to you and I will bless you. 25 And if an altar of stones you will make for me not you must build them hewn [stone] for tool your you have wielded on it and you have profaned it. 26 And not you must go up on steps to altar my that not it will be uncovered nakedness your on it.

**21** And these [are] the judgments which you will set before them. 2 For you will buy a slave Hebrew six years he will serve and in the seventh [year] he will go out to free [person] without paying. 3 If with body his he will come with body his he will go out if [is] the husband of a wife he and she will go out wife his with him. 4 If master his he will give to him a wife and she will bear to him sons or daughters the woman and children her she will belong to master her and he he will go out with body his. 5 And if carefully he will say the slave I love master my wife my and children my not I will go out a free [person]. 6 And he will bring near him master his to God and he will bring near him to the door or to the doorpost and he will pierce master his ear his with the awl and he will serve him for ever. 7 And if he will sell a man daughter his to a female slave not she will go out when go out the [male] slaves. 8 If she is bad in [the] eyes of master her who (for himself \*Q(K)\* he designated her and he will let be ransomed her to a people foreign not he will have dominion to sell her because has dealt treacherously he with her. 9 And if for son his he will designate her according to [the] custom of daughters he will do to her. 10 If another [woman] he will take for himself food her covering her and right to intercourse her not he will reduce. 11 And if three [things] these not he will do for her and she will go out without paying not money. 12 [one who] will strike anyone And he will die certainly he will be put to death. 13 And that not he was lying in wait and God he allowed to happen to hand his and I will designate for you a place where he will flee there. 14 And if he will act presumptuously anyone on neighbor his to kill him with cunning from with altar my you will take him to die. 15 And [one who] will strike father his and mother his certainly he will be put to death. 16 And [one

who] will steal anyone and he will sell him and he will be found in hand his certainly he will be put to death. 17 And [one who] will curse father his and mother his certainly he will be put to death. 18 And if they will quarrel! men and he will strike anyone neighbor his with a stone or with a fist and not he will die and he will fall to a bed. 19 If he will arise and he will walk about on the outside on staff his and he will be free from guilt the [one who] struck only sitting still his he will pay for and certainly he will have [him] healed. 20 And if he will strike anyone [male] slave his or female slave his with the rod and he will die under hand his certainly he will be avenged. 21 Nevertheless if a day or two days he will remain not he will be avenged for [is] money his he. 22 And if they will struggle together men and they will strike a woman pregnant and they will come out children her and not it will be harm certainly he will be fined just as he will impose on him [the] husband of the woman and he will give for [the] estimate. 23 And if harm it will be and you will give a life in place of a life. 24 An eye in place of an eye a tooth in place of a tooth a hand in place of a hand a foot in place of a foot. 25 Burning in place of burning bruise in place of bruise wound in place of wound. 26 And if he will strike anyone [the] eye of [male] slave his or [the] eye of female slave his and he will destroy it to free [person] he will set free him in place of eye his. 27 And if [the] tooth of [male] slave his or [the] tooth of female slave his he will knock out to free [person] he will set free him in place of tooth his. 28 And if it will gore an ox a man or a woman and he will die certainly it will be stoned to death the ox and not it will be eaten meat its and [the] owner of the ox [will be] free from guilt. 29 And if [will be] an ox prone to gore it from yesterday three days ago and it has been protested on owner its and not he will guard it and it will kill a man or a woman the ox it will be stoned to death and also owner its he will be put to death. 30 If a ransom it will be imposed on him and he will give [the] ransom of life his according to all that it will be imposed on him. 31 Or a son it will gore or a daughter it will gore according to the judgment this it will be done to him. 32 If a [male] slave it will gore the ox or a female slave silver - thirty shekels he will give to master his and the ox it will be stoned to death. 33 And if he will open anyone a pit or for he will dig anyone a pit and not he will cover it and it will fall there an ox or a donkey. 34 [the] owner of The pit he will make compensation silver he will repay to owner its and the dead [animal] it will be[long] to him. 35 And if it will strike [the] ox of anyone [the] ox of neighbor his and it will die and they will sell the ox living and they will divide silver its and also the dead [animal]

they will divide! 36 Or it is known that [is] an ox prone to gore it from yesterday three days ago and not he guarded it owner its certainly he will make compensation an ox in place of the ox and the dead [animal] it will be[long] to him.

**22** If he will steal anyone an ox or a sheep and he will slaughter it or he has sold it five cattle he will repay in place of the ox and four sheep in place of the sheep. 2 If in breaking in he will be found the thief and he will be struck and he will die there not for him [will be] blood. 3 If it has risen the sun on him blood [will be] for him certainly he will make restitution if nothing [belongs] to him and he will be sold for theft his. 4 If actually it will be found in hand his the thing stolen from an ox unto a donkey unto a sheep alive twofold he will make restitution. 5 If he will cause to be grazed over anyone a field or a vineyard and he will let go (cattle his \*Q(K)\* and it will graze in [the] field of another [person] [the] best of field his and [the] best of vineyard his he will make compensation. 6 If it will go forth a fire and it will find thornbushes and it will be consumed a heap of sheaves or the standing grain or the field certainly he will make compensation the [one who] kindled the fire. 7 If he will give anyone to neighbor his money or articles to keep [them] and it will be stolen from [the] house of the person if he will be found the thief he will make restitution twofold. 8 If not he will be found the thief and he will be brought near [the] master of the house to the judges if not he had stretched out hand his on [the] property of neighbor his. 9 On every matter of transgression on an ox on a donkey on a sheep on a garment on every thing lost which anyone will say that [is] it this to the judges it will come [the] case of both of them [the one] whom they will condemn as guilty! [the] judges he will make restitution twofold to neighbor his. 10 If he will give anyone to neighbor his a donkey or an ox or a sheep and every animal to keep [it] and it will die or it was maimed or it was captured there not [was one who] saw. 11 [the] oath of Yahweh it will be between [the] two of them if not he had stretched out hand his on [the] property of neighbor his and he will accept [it] owner its and not he will make compensation. 12 And if certainly it will be stolen from with him he will make restitution to owner its. 13 Certainly [if] it will be torn in pieces he will bring it evidence the torn animal not he will make restitution. 14 And if he will ask anyone from with neighbor his and it will be maimed or it died owner its not [was] with it certainly he will make restitution. 15 If owner its [was] with it not he will make restitution if [was] hired it it came for hire its. 16 And if he will seduce a man a virgin who not she was betrothed and he

will lie with her certainly he will pay [the] bride-price for her for himself to a wife. 17 If absolutely he will refuse father her to give her to him silver he will weigh out according to [the] bride-price of virgins. 18 A sorceress not you will let live. 19 Any [one who] lies with an animal certainly he will be put to death. 20 [one who] sacrifices To the gods he will be dedicated to destruction except to Yahweh to only him. 21 And a sojourner not you must maltreat and not you must oppress him for sojourners you were in [the] land of Egypt. 22 Any widow and a fatherless one not you must afflict! 23 Certainly [if] you will afflict him that except carefully he will cry out to me certainly I will hear cry of distress his. 24 And it will burn anger my and I will kill you with the sword and they will be wives your widows and children your fatherless ones. 25 If money - you will lend to people my the poor [person] with you not you must be to him like a creditor not you must put! on him interest. 26 Certainly [if] you will take as pledge [the] cloak of neighbor your until goes the sun you will return it to him. 27 For it ([is] covering his \*Q(k)\* to alone it it [is] cloak his for skin his in what? will he lie down and it will be that he will cry out to me and I will hear for [am] gracious I. 28 God not you must curse and a leader among people your not you must curse. 29 Full produce your and juice your not you must delay [the] firstborn of sons your you will give to me. 30 Thus you will do to ox your to sheep your seven days it will be with mother its on the day eighth you will give it to me. 31 And people of holiness you will be! of me and flesh in the field a torn animal not you must eat to the dog[s] you will throw! it.

**23** Not you must bear a report of falsehood may not you put hand your with a wicked [person] to be a witness of injustice. 2 Not you must be after many [people] to wicked deeds and not you must testify on a case at law by turning aside after many [people] to thrust aside. 3 And a poor [person] not you must show partiality in case at law his. 4 If you will meet [the] ox of enemy your or donkey his wandering off certainly you will return it to him. 5 If you will see [the] donkey of [one who] hates you lying down under load its and you will refrain from leaving it certainly you will let [it] loose with him. 6 Not you must turn aside [the] justice of needy [person] your in case at law his. 7 From a word of falsehood you will be distant and an innocent [person] and a righteous [person] may not you kill for not I will declare righteous a wicked [person]. 8 And a bribe not you must take for bribe it makes blind clear-sighted [people] so it may pervert [the] words of righteous [people]. 9 And a sojourner not you must oppress and you have known [the] life of the sojourner

for sojourners you were in [the] land of Egypt. **10** And six years you will sow land your and you will gather produce its. **11** And the seventh [year] you will let rest it and you will leave fallow it and they will eat [the] needy [people] of people your and excess their it will eat [the] animal[s] of the field thus you will do to vineyard your to olive grove your. **12** Six days you will do work your and on the day seventh you will rest so that it may rest ox your and donkey your so he may refresh himself [the] child of female slave your and the sojourner. **13** And to all that I have said to you you will take heed and [the] name of gods other not you will bring to remembrance not it will be heard on mouth your. **14** Three feet you will celebrate a festival to me in the year. **15** [the] festival of The unleavened bread you will keep seven days you will eat unleavened bread just as I commanded you to [the] appointed time of [the] month of Abib for in it you came out from Egypt and not they will present themselves face my empty. **16** And [the] festival of the harvest [the] first-fruits of work your which you will sow in the field and [the] festival of the ingathering when goes out the year when gathering you work your from the field. **17** Three times in the year he will present himself every male your to [the] presence of the lord - Yahweh. **18** Not you must sacrifice with leaven [the] blood of sacrifice my and not it will remain overnight [the] fat of festival sacrifice my until morning. **19** [the] beginning of [the] first-fruits of Ground your you will bring [the] house of Yahweh God your not you must boil a kid in [the] milk of mother its. **20** Here! I [am] about to send an angel before you to guard you on the journey and to bring you into the place which I have prepared. **21** Take care from before him and listen to voice his may not you cause bitterness in him for not he will forgive to transgression your for name my [is] within him. **22** That except carefully you will listen to voice his and you will do all that I will say and I will be an enemy to enemies your and I will be a foe to opposers your. **23** For he will go angel my before you and he will bring you to the Amorite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Canaanite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] and I will annihilate it. **24** Not you must bow down to gods their and not you must be enticed to serve them and not you must make like works their for completely you will tear down them and totally you will shatter into pieces sacred pillars their. **25** And you will serve Yahweh God your and he will bless food your and water your and I will remove sickness from midst your. **26** Not anyone will be miscarrying and barren in land your [the] number of days your I will complete. **27** Terror my I will send before you and I will confuse every people which

you will go among them and I will give all enemies your to you neck. **28** And I will send the hornet before you and it will drive out the Hivite[s] the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] from to before you. **29** Not I will drive out it from before you in a year one lest it should become the land a waste and it will become many on you [the] animal[s] of the field. **30** Little little I will drive out it from before you until that you will be fruitful and you will possess the land. **31** And I will fix border your from [the] sea of reed[s] and to [the] sea of [the] Philistines and from [the] wilderness to the River for - I will give in hand your [the] inhabitants of the land and you will drive out them from before you. **32** Not you must make to them and to gods their a covenant. **33** Not they will dwell in land your lest they should cause to sin you to me for you will serve gods their for it will become for you a snare.

**24** And to Moses he said come up to Yahweh you and Aaron Nadab and Abihu and seventy of [the] elders of Israel and you will bow down from a distance. **2** And he will draw near Moses to only him to Yahweh and they not they will draw near and the people not they will come up with him. **3** And he went Moses and he recounted to the people all [the] words of Yahweh and all the judgments and it answered all the people a voice one and they said all the words which he has spoken Yahweh we will do. **4** And he wrote Moses all [the] words of Yahweh and he rose early in the morning and he built an altar under the mountain and two [plus] ten pillar[s] for two [plus] ten [the] tribes of Israel. **5** And he sent [the] young men of [the] people of Israel and they offered up burnt offerings and they sacrificed sacrifices peace offerings to Yahweh young bulls. **6** And he took Moses half of the blood and he put [it] in bowls and [the] half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar. **7** And he took [the] book of the covenant and he read [it] aloud in [the] ears of the people and they said all that he has spoken Yahweh we will do and we may obey. **8** And he took Moses the blood and he sprinkled [it] on the people and he said here! [the] blood of the covenant which he has made Yahweh with you on all the words these. **9** And he went up Moses and Aaron Nadab and Abihu and seventy of [the] elders of Israel. **10** And they saw [the] God of Israel and [was] under feet his like [the] working of pavement of sapphire and like [the] substance of the heavens to purity. **11** And against [the] nobles of [the] people of Israel not he stretched out hand his and they saw God and they ate and they drank. **12** And he said Yahweh to Moses come up to me the mountain towards and be there so let me give to you [the] tablets of stone and the law and the commandment which I have written to teach them. **13**

And he arose Moses and Joshua servant his and he went up Moses to [the] mountain of God. 14 And to the elders he said remain for us in this [place] until that we will return to you and here! Aaron and Hur [are] with you whoever [is] a master of matters he will draw near to them. 15 And he went up Moses to the mountain and it covered the cloud the mountain. 16 And it settled down [the] glory of Yahweh on [the] mountain of Sinai and it covered it the cloud six days and he summoned Moses on the day seventh from [the] middle of the cloud. 17 And [the] appearance of [the] glory of Yahweh [was] like a fire consuming on [the] top of the mountain to [the] eyes of [the] people of Israel. 18 And he went Moses in [the] midst of the cloud and he went up to the mountain and he was Moses on the mountain forty day[s] and forty night[s].

**25** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel so they may take for me a contribution from with every person whom it will impel him heart his you will take contribution my. 3 And this [is] the contribution which you will take from with them gold and silver and bronze. 4 And violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen and goat hair. 5 And hides of rams dyed red and hides of dolphins and wood of acacia. 6 Oil for the light spices for [the] oil of the anointing and for [the] incense of the perfume. 7 Stones of onyx and stones of setting for the ephod and for the breastpiece. 8 And they will make for me a sanctuary and I will dwell in midst of them. 9 According to all that I [am] about to show you [the] pattern of the tabernacle and [the] pattern of all articles its thus you will make [it]. 10 And they will make an ark of wood of acacia [will be] two cubits and a half length its and [will be] a cubit and a half breadth its and [will be] a cubit and a half height its. 11 And you will overlay it gold pure from inside and from outside you will overlay it and you will make on it a molding gold all around. 12 And you will cast for it four rings of gold and you will put [them] on [the] four feet its and two rings [will be] on side its one and two rings [will be] on side its second. 13 And you will make poles of wood of acacia and you will overlay them gold. 14 And you will put the poles in the rings on [the] sides of the ark to carry the ark by them. 15 In [the] rings of the ark they will be the poles not they will be removed from it. 16 And you will put into the ark the testimony which I will give to you. 17 And you will make an atonement cover gold pure [will be] two cubits and a half length its and [will be] a cubit and a half breadth its. 18 And you will make two cherubim gold hammered work you will make them from [the] two [the] ends of the atonement

cover. 19 And make a cherub one from an end from this and a cherub one from an end from this from the atonement cover you will make the cherubim on [the] two ends its. 20 And they will be the cherubim spreading out wings upwards covering with wings their over the atonement cover and faces their each [will be] to brother its to the atonement cover they will be [the] faces of the cherubim. 21 And you will put the atonement cover on the ark from to above and into the ark you will put the testimony which I will give to you. 22 And I will meet you there and I will speak with you from above the atonement cover from between [the] two the cherubim which [will be] above [the] ark of the testimony all that I will command you to [the] people of Israel. 23 And you will make a table wood of acacia [will be] two cubits length its and [will be] a cubit breadth its and [will be] a cubit and a half height its. 24 And you will overlay it gold pure and you will make for it a molding of gold all around. 25 And you will make for it a rim of a hand breadth all around and you will make a molding of gold for rim its all around. 26 And you will make for it four rings of gold and you will put the rings on [the] four the corners which [belong] to [the] four feet its. 27 Close to the rim they will become the rings holders for poles to carry the table. 28 And you will make the poles wood of acacia and you will overlay them gold and it will be carried by them the table. 29 And you will make dishes its and pans its and jugs its and bowls its which it will be poured out with them gold pure you will make them. 30 And you will put on the table bread of presence before me continually. 31 And you will make a lampstand of gold pure hammered work it will be made the lampstand base its and shaft its cups its bulbs its and blossoms its from it they will be. 32 And six branches [will be] coming out from sides its three - branches of lampstand [will be] from side its one and three branches of lampstand [will be] from side its second. 33 Three cups shaped like almond blossoms [will be] on the branch one a bulb and a blossom and three cups shaped like almond blossoms [will be] on the branch one a bulb and a blossom thus for [the] six the branches which come out from the lampstand. 34 And [will be] on the lampstand four cups shaped like almond blossoms bulbs its and blossoms its. 35 And a bulb [will be] under [the] two the branches from it and a bulb [will be] under [the] two the branches from it and a bulb [will be] under [the] two the branches from it for [the] six the branches which come out from the lampstand. 36 Bulbs their and branches their from it they will be all of it [will be] hammered work one gold pure. 37 And you will make lamps its seven and it will lift up lamps its and it will give light on

[the] side of face its. 38 And tongs its and fire-pans its [will be] gold pure. 39 A talent gold pure someone will make it all the articles these. 40 And see and make [them] in pattern their which you [are] being shown on the mountain.

**26** And the tabernacle you will make ten curtains fine linen

twisted and violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet cherubim [the] work of a skillful worker you will make them. 2 [the] length of - The curtain one [will be] eight and twenty by the cubit and [the] breadth [will be] four by the cubit the curtain one size one [will belong] to all the curtains. 3 Five of the curtains they will be joined each to sister its and five curtains [will be] joined each to sister its. 4 And you will make loops of violet stuff on [the] edge of the curtain one from an end in the joined set and thus you will do on [the] edge of the curtain outermost in the joined set second. 5 Fifty loops you will make on the curtain one and fifty loops you will make at [the] end of the curtain which [is] in the joined set second [will be] opposite the loops each to sister its. 6 And you will make fifty hooks of gold and you will join the curtains each to sister its with the hooks and it will be the tabernacle one. 7 And you will make curtains of goat hair into a tent over the tabernacle one [plus] ten curtains you will make them. 8 [the] length of - The curtain one [will be] thirty by the cubit and [the] breadth [will be] four by the cubit the curtain one size one [will belong] to one [plus] ten curtains. 9 And you will join five of the curtains alone and six of the curtains alone and you will fold double the curtain sixth to [the] front of [the] face of the tent. 10 And you will make fifty loops on [the] edge of the curtain one outermost in the joined set and fifty loops on [the] edge of the curtain the joined set second. 11 And you will make hooks of bronze fifty and you will put the hooks in the loops and you will join the tent and it will be one. 12 And [the] overhanging of the surplus in [the] curtains of the tent [the] half of the curtain which is surplus it will overhang over [the] rear of the tabernacle. 13 And the cubit from this and the cubit from this in the surplus in [the] length of [the] curtains of the tent it will be projecting over [the] sides of the tabernacle from this and from this to cover it. 14 And you will make a covering for the tent skins of rams dyed red and a covering of skins of dolphins from to above. 15 And you will make the frames for the tabernacle wood of acacia standing upright. 16 [will be] ten Cubits [the] length of the frame and [will be] a cubit and [the] half of the cubit [the] breadth of the frame one. 17 Two hands [belonged] to the frame one joined each to sister its thus you will do for all [the] frames of the tabernacle. 18 And you will make the frames for the tabernacle twenty frame[s] for [the] side of

south-ward south-ward. 19 And forty bases of silver you will make under twenty the frame[s] two bases under the frame one for [the] two hands its and two bases under the frame one for [the] two hands its. 20 And for [the] side of the tabernacle second for [the] side of [the] north twenty frame[s]. 21 And forty bases their silver two bases under the frame one and two bases under the frame one. 22 And for [the] innermost parts of the tabernacle west-ward you will make six frames. 23 And two frames you will make for [the] corners of the tabernacle in the innermost parts. 24 So they may be twins from to downwards and together they will be complete on top its into the ring one thus it will be for both of them [the] two the corners they will become. 25 And they will be eight frames and bases their silver six-teen bases two bases under the frame one and two bases under the frame one. 26 And you will make bars wood of acacia five [bars] for [the] frames of [the] side of the tabernacle one. 27 And five bars for [the] frames of [the] side of the tabernacle second and five bars for [the] frames of [the] side of the tabernacle for the innermost parts west-ward. 28 And the bar middle in [the] middle of the frames [will be] passing through from the end to the end. 29 And the frames you will overlay gold and rings their you will make gold holders for the bars and you will overlay the bars gold. 30 And you will set up the tabernacle according to plan its which you have been shown on the mountain. 31 And you will make a curtain violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a skillful worker someone will make it cherubim. 32 And you will put it on four pillars of acacia overlaid gold hooks their [will be] gold on four bases of silver. 33 And you will put the curtain under the hooks and you will bring there from inside to the curtain [the] ark of the testimony and it will separate the curtain for you between the holy place and between [the] holy place of the holy places. 34 And you will put the atonement cover on [the] ark of the testimony in [the] holy place of the holy places. 35 And you will put the table from [the] outside of the curtain and the lampstand opposite to the table on [the] side of the tabernacle south-ward and the table you will put on [the] side of [the] north. 36 And you will make a screen for [the] entrance of the tent violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a worker in colors. 37 And you will make for the screen five pillars of acacia and you will overlay them gold hooks their [will be] gold and you will cast for them five bases of bronze.

**27** And you will make the altar wood of acacia five cubits length and five cubits breadth square it will be the altar

and [will be] three cubits height its. 2 And you will make horns its on [the] four corners its from it they will be horns its and you will overlay it bronze. 3 And you will make pots its to take away ashes its and shovels its and bowls its and forks its and fire-pans its to all articles its you will make bronze. 4 And you will make for it a grating a work of a net of bronze and you will make on the net four rings of bronze on four extremities its. 5 And you will put it under [the] ledge of the altar from to downwards and it will be the net to [the] middle of the altar. 6 And you will make poles for the altar poles of wood of acacia and you will overlay them bronze. 7 And it will be put poles its in the rings and they will be the poles on [the] two [the] sides of the altar when carry it. 8 Hollow of boards you will make it just as he showed you on the mountain so they will do. 9 And you will make [the] courtyard of the tabernacle for [the] side of [the] south southward curtains for the courtyard fine linen twisted [will be] one hundred by the cubit [the] length of the side one. 10 And pillars its twenty and bases their twenty [will be] bronze [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [will be] silver. 11 And thus for [the] side of [the] north in the length curtains [will be] one hundred length (and pillars its \*Q(K)\* twenty and bases their twenty [will be] bronze [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [will be] silver. 12 And [the] breadth of the courtyard to [the] side of [the] west curtains fifty cubit[s] pillars their ten and bases their ten. 13 And [the] breadth of the courtyard to [the] side of east-ward east-ward [will be] fifty cubit[s]. 14 And [will be] fif-teen cubit[s] curtains for the side pillars their three and bases their three. 15 And for the side second fif-ten curtains pillars their three and bases their three. 16 And for [the] gate of the courtyard a screen - twenty cubit[s] violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a worker in colors pillars their four and bases their four. 17 All [the] pillars of the courtyard all around [will be] furnished with bands silver hooks their [will be] silver and bases their [will be] bronze. 18 [the] length of The courtyard [will be] one hundred by the cubit and [the] breadth - [will be] fifty on fifty and [the] height [will be] five cubits fine linen twisted and bases their [will be] bronze. 19 To all [the] articles of the tabernacle in all service its and all tent pegs its and all [the] tent pegs of the courtyard [will be] bronze. 20 And you you will command - [the] people of Israel so they may bring to you oil of olive pure pressed for the light to lift up a lamp continually. 21 In [the] tent of meeting from [the] outside of the curtain which [is] on the testimony he will arrange it Aaron and sons his from evening until morning

before Yahweh a statute of perpetuity to generations their from with [the] people of Israel.

**28** And you bring near to yourself Aaron brother your and sons his with him from among [the] people of Israel to serve as priest he to me Aaron Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar [the] sons of Aaron. 2 And you will make garments of holiness for Aaron brother your for glory and for beauty. 3 And you you will speak to all [people] skillful of heart which I have filled it a spirit of wisdom and they will make [the] garments of Aaron to consecrate him to serve as priest he to me. 4 And these [are] the garments which they will make a breastpiece and an ephod and a robe and a tunic of checkered work a turban and a sash and they will make garments of holiness for Aaron brother your and for sons his to serve as priest he to me. 5 And they they will take the gold and the violet stuff and the purple and [the] scarlet stuff of the scarlet and the fine linen. 6 And they will make the ephod gold violet stuff and purple scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a skillful worker. 7 Two shoulder-pieces joined it will be[long] to it to [the] two ends its and it will be joined together. 8 And [the] girdle of ephod its which [will be] on it [will be] like workmanship its from it it will be gold violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted. 9 And you will take two stones of onyx and you will engrave on them [the] names of [the] sons of Israel. 10 Six of names their [will be] on the stone one and [the] names of the six which remain over [will be] on the stone second according to genealogies their. 11 [the] work of An engraver of stone [the] engravings of a seal you will engrave [the] two the stones on [the] names of [the] sons of Israel surrounded filigree settings of gold you will make them. 12 And you will put [the] two the stones on [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod stones of reminder for [the] sons of Israel and he will bear Aaron names their before Yahweh on [the] two shoulder-pieces his to a reminder. 13 And you will make filigree settings of gold. 14 And two chains of gold pure twisted cords you will make them a work of cordage and you will put [the] chains of the cords on the filigree settings. 15 And you will make a breastpiece of judgment [the] work of a skillful worker like [the] work of [the] ephod you will make it gold violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted you will make it. 16 Square it will be folded double [will be] a span length its and [will be] a span breadth its. 17 And you will fill in it a setting of stone[s] four rows stone [will be] a row of a ruby a topaz and a beryl the row one. 18 And the row second [will be] a turquoise a sapphire and an emerald. 19 And the row

third [will be] a jacinth an agate and an amethyst. 20 And the row fourth [will be] a chrysolite and an onyx and a jasper set gold they will be in settings their. 21 And the stones they will be on [the] names of [the] sons of Israel two [plus] ten on names their [the] engravings of a seal each one on name its they will be for [the] two [plus] ten tribe[s]. 22 And you will make on the breastpiece chains of twisting a work of cordage gold pure. 23 And you will make on the breastpiece two rings of gold and you will put [the] two the rings on [the] two [the] ends of the breastpiece. 24 And you will put [the] two [the] cords of gold on [the] two the rings to [the] ends of the breastpiece. 25 And [the] two [the] ends of [the] two the cords you will put on [the] two the filigree settings and you will put [them] on [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod to [the] front of face its. 26 And you will make two rings of gold and you will put them on [the] two [the] ends of the breastpiece on edge its which [is] to [the] side of the ephod [the] inside towards. 27 And you will make two rings of gold and you will put them on [the] two [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod from to downwards from in front of face its close to joining its from above [the] girdle of the ephod. 28 So they may bind the breastpiece (from rings its \*Q(K)\* to [the] rings of the ephod with a cord of violet stuff to be on [the] girdle of the ephod and not it will be displaced the breastpiece from on the ephod. 29 And he will bear Aaron [the] names of [the] sons of Israel on [the] breastpiece of judgment over heart his when goes he into the holy place to a memorial before Yahweh continually. 30 And you will put into [the] breastpiece of judgment the Urim and the Thummim and they will be over [the] heart of Aaron when goes he before Yahweh and he will bear Aaron [the] judgment of [the] people of Israel over heart his before Yahweh continually. 31 And you will make [the] robe of the ephod an entirety of violet stuff. 32 And it will be [the] opening of top its in [the] middle of it an edge it will be[long] to opening its all around [the] work a weaver like [the] opening of a collar it will be[long] to it not it will be torn. 33 And you will make on skirt its pomegranates of violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet on skirt its all around and bells of gold [will be] in between them all around. 34 A bell of gold and a pomegranate a bell of gold and a pomegranate [will be] on [the] skirts of the robe all around. 35 And it will be on Aaron to serve and it will be heard sound its when goes he into the holy place before Yahweh and when comes out he and not he will die. 36 And you will make a plate of gold pure and you will engrave on it [the] engravings of a seal holiness to Yahweh. 37 And you will put it on a cord of violet stuff and it will be on the

turban to [the] front of [the] face of the turban it will be. 38 And it will be on [the] forehead of Aaron and he will bear Aaron [the] guilt of the holy things which they will consecrate [the] people of Israel to all [the] gifts of holiness their and it will be on forehead his continually for acceptance to them before Yahweh. 39 And you will weave the tunic fine linen and you will make a turban of fine linen and a sash you will make [the] work of a worker in colors. 40 And for [the] sons of Aaron you will make tunics and you will make for them sashes and headdresses you will make for them for glory and for beauty. 41 And you will clothe them Aaron brother your and sons his with him and you will anoint them and you will fill hand their and you will consecrate them and they will serve as priests me. 42 And make for them undergarments of linen to cover [the] flesh of nakedness from [the] hips and to [the] thighs they will be. 43 And they will be on Aaron and on sons his when go they - into [the] tent of meeting or when draw near they to the altar to serve in the holy place and not they will bear guilt and they will die [it will be] a statute of perpetuity for him and for offspring his after him.

**29** And this [is] the thing which you will do to them to consecrate them to serve as priests me take a young bull one a son of [the] herd and rams two unblemished. 2 And bread of unleavened bread and cakes of unleavened bread mixed with oil and wafers of unleavened bread smeared with oil fine flour of wheat you will make them. 3 And you will put them on a basket one and you will bring near them in the basket and the young bull and [the] two the rams. 4 And Aaron and sons his you will bring near to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and you will wash them with water. 5 And you will take the garments and you will clothe Aaron the tunic and [the] robe of the ephod and the ephod and the breastpiece and you will gird [the] ephod to him with [the] girdle of the ephod. 6 And you will put the turban on head his and you will put [the] crown of holiness on the turban. 7 And you will take [the] oil of anointing and you will pour [it] on head his and you will anoint him. 8 And sons his you will bring near and you will clothe them tunics. 9 And you will gird them a sash Aaron and sons his and you will bind on to them headdresses and it will be[long] to them priesthood to a statute of perpetuity and you will fill [the] hand of Aaron and [the] hand of sons his. 10 And you will bring near the young bull before [the] tent of meeting and he will lay Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of the young bull. 11 And you will slaughter the young bull before Yahweh [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 12 And you will take some of [the] blood of the young bull and you will put [it] on [the]

horns of the altar with finger your and all the blood you will pour out to [the] base of the altar. 13 And you will take all the fat which covers the entrails and the lobe on the liver and [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them and you will make [them] smoke the altar towards. 14 And [the] flesh of the young bull and hide its and offal its you will burn with fire from [the] outside of the camp [is] a sin offering it. 15 And the ram one you will take and they will lay Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of the ram. 16 And you will slaughter the ram and you will take blood its and you will sprinkle [it] on the altar all around. 17 And the ram you will cut in pieces into pieces its and you will wash entrails its and legs its and you will put [them] with pieces its and with head its. 18 And you will make smoke all the ram the altar towards [is] a burnt offering it to Yahweh [is] an odor of soothing a fire offering to Yahweh it. 19 And you will take the ram second and he will lay Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of the ram. 20 And you will slaughter the ram and you will take some of blood its and you will put [it] on [the] lobe of [the] ear of Aaron and on [the] lobe of [the] ear of sons his right and on [the] thumb of hand their right and on [the] big toe of foot their right and you will sprinkle the blood on the altar all around. 21 And you will take some of the blood which [is] on the altar and some of [the] oil of anointing and you will spatter [it] on Aaron and on garments his and on sons his and on [the] garments of sons his with him and he will be holy he and garments his and sons his and [the] garments of sons his with him. 22 And you will take from the ram the fat and the fat tail and the fat - which covers the entrails and [the] lobe of the liver and - [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them and [the] thigh of the right for [is] a ram of installation offering it. 23 And a round loaf of bread one and a cake of bread of oil one and a wafer one from [the] basket of the unleavened bread which [will be] before Yahweh. 24 And you will put everything on [the] hands of Aaron and on [the] hands of sons his and you will wave them a wave-offering before Yahweh. 25 And you will take them from hand their and you will make [them] smoke the altar towards on the burnt offering to an odor of soothing before Yahweh [is] a fire offering it to Yahweh. 26 And you will take the breast from [the] ram of installation offering which [belongs] to Aaron and you will wave it a wave-offering before Yahweh and it will be[long] to you to a portion. 27 And you will consecrate - [the] breast of the wave-offering and [the] thigh of the contribution which it was waved and which it was raised from [the] ram of installation offering from [that] which [belongs] to Aaron from [that] which

[belongs] to sons his. 28 And it will belong to Aaron and to sons his to a prescribed portion of perpetuity from with [the] people of Israel for [is] a contribution it and a contribution it will be from with [the] people of Israel from [the] sacrifices of peace offerings their contribution their to Yahweh. 29 And [the] garments of holiness which [belong] to Aaron they will belong to sons his after him for anointing in them and to fill in them hand their. 30 Seven days he will wear them the priest in place of him one of sons his who he will come into [the] tent of meeting to serve in the holy place. 31 And [the] ram of installation offering you will take and you will boil meat its in a place holy. 32 And he will eat Aaron and sons his [the] meat of the ram and the bread which [is] in the basket [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 33 And they will eat them which it was atoned by them to fill hand their to consecrate them and a stranger not he will eat [them] for [are] a holy thing they. 34 And if it will be left over some of [the] meat of installation offering and some of the bread until the morning and you will burn what is left over with fire not it will be eaten for [is] a holy thing it. 35 And you will do to Aaron and to sons his thus according to all that I have commanded you seven days you will fill hand their. 36 And a young bull of a sin offering you will offer to the day on atonement and you will make a sin offering on the altar when making atonement you on it and you will anoint it to consecrate it. 37 Seven days you will make atonement on the altar and you will consecrate it and it will be the altar holiness of holiness every [thing which] touches the altar it will be holy. 38 And this [is that] which you will offer on the altar lambs sons of a year two to the day continually. 39 The lamb one you will offer in the morning and the lamb second you will offer between the evenings. 40 And a tenth of fine flour mixed with oil pressed fourth part of hin and a drink offering fourth of hin wine for the lamb one. 41 And the lamb second you will offer between the evenings like [the] grain offering of the morning and like drink offering its you will offer it to an odor of soothing a fire offering to Yahweh. 42 A burnt offering of continuity to generations your [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting before Yahweh where I will meet you there to speak to you there. 43 And I will meet there [the] people of Israel and it will be shown as holy by glory my. 44 And I will consecrate [the] tent of meeting and the altar and Aaron and sons his I will consecrate to serve as priests me. 45 And I will dwell in among [the] people of Israel and I will become for them God. 46 And they will know that I [am] Yahweh God their who I brought out them from [the] land of Egypt to dwell I in midst of them I [am] Yahweh God their.

**30** And you will make an altar a place of smoke of incense wood of acacia you will make it. 2 [will be] a cubit Length its and [will be] a cubit breadth its square it will be and [will be] two cubits height its [will be] from it horns its. 3 And you will overlay it gold pure top its and sides its all around and horns its and you will make for it a molding of gold all around. 4 And two rings of gold you will make for it - from under to molding its on [the] two sides its you will make [them] on [the] two sides its and it will become holders for poles to carry it by them. 5 And you will make the poles wood of acacia and you will overlay them gold. 6 And you will put it before the curtain which [is] on [the] ark of the testimony before the atonement cover which [is] on the testimony where I will meet you there. 7 And he will make smoke on it Aaron incense of perfume in the morning in the morning when makes good he the lamps he will make smoke it. 8 And when lifts up Aaron the lamps between the evenings he will make smoke it incense of continuity before Yahweh to generations your. 9 Not you must offer up on it incense strange and a burnt offering and a grain offering and a drink offering not you must pour out on it. 10 And he will make atonement Aaron on horns its one [time] in the year from [the] blood of [the] sin offering of atonement one [time] in the year he will make atonement on it to generations your [is] holiness of holiness it to Yahweh. 11 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 12 That you will take [the] sum of [the] people of Israel of enrolled [men] them and they will give everyone [the] ransom of life his to Yahweh when enroll them and not it will be among them a plague when enroll them. 13 This - they will pay every [one who] passes over to those [who] are enrolled [the] half of the shekel by [the] shekel of the holy place [is] twenty gerah[s] the shekel half of the shekel [is] a contribution to Yahweh. 14 Every [one who] passes over to those [who] are enrolled from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards he will pay [the] contribution of Yahweh. 15 The rich [person] not he will make much and the poor [person] not he will make little more than [the] half of the shekel by paying [the] contribution of Yahweh to make atonement on selves your. 16 And you will take [the] money of atonement from with [the] people of Israel and you will give it on [the] service of [the] tent of meeting and it will become for [the] people of Israel a memorial before Yahweh to make atonement on selves your. 17 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 18 And you will make a laver of bronze and base of its bronze for washing and you will put it between [the] tent of meeting and between the altar and you will put there water. 19 And they will wash

Aaron and sons his from it hands their and feet their. 20 When go they into [the] tent of meeting they will wash water and not they will die or when draw near they to the altar to serve to make smoke a fire offering to Yahweh. 21 And they will wash hands their and feet their and not they will die and it will be for them a decree of perpetuity for him and for offspring his to generations their. 22 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 23 And you take for yourself spices [the] best myrrh of flowing five hundred and cinnamon of spice half its fifty and two hundred and cane of spice fifty and two hundred. 24 And cassia five hundred by [the] shekel of the holy place and oil of olive a hin. 25 And you will make it oil of anointing of holiness perfume of an ointment-pot [the] work of a perfumer oil of anointing of holiness it will be. 26 And you will anoint with it [the] tent of meeting and [the] ark of the testimony. 27 And the table and all articles its and the lampstand and articles its and [the] altar of incense. 28 And [the] altar of the burnt offering and all articles its and the laver and base its. 29 And you will consecrate them and they will be holiness of holiness every [thing which] touches them it will be holy. 30 And Aaron and sons his you will anoint and you will consecrate them to serve as priests me. 31 And to [the] people of Israel you will speak saying oil of anointing of holiness it will be this of me to generations your. 32 On [the] body of a person not it will be poured and in proportion[s] its not you must make like it [is] a holy thing it a holy thing it will be to you. 33 Anyone who he will mix like it and who he will put any of it on a stranger and he will be cut off from kinspeople his. 34 And he said Yahweh to Moses take for yourself spices stacte - and onycha and galbanum spices and frankincense pure a part in a part it will be. 35 And you will make it incense perfume [the] work of a perfumer salted pure a holy thing. 36 And you will beat fine some of it finely and you will put some of it before the testimony in [the] tent of meeting where I will meet you there holiness of holiness it will be to you. 37 And the incense which you will make in proportion[s] its not you must make for yourselves a holy thing it will be to you to Yahweh. 38 Anyone who he will make like it to smell it and he will be cut off from kinspeople his.

**31** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 See I have called by name Bezalel [the] son of Uri [the] son of Hur of [the] tribe of Judah. 3 And I have filled him [the] spirit of God with skill and with understanding and with knowledge and with all workmanship. 4 To design designs to work in gold and in silver and in bronze. 5 And in carving of stone to fill and in carving of wood to work in all workmanship. 6 And I here! I have appointed with him Oholiab [the] son of

Ahisamach of [the] tribe of Dan and in [the] heart of every [person] skillful of heart I have put skill and they will make all that I have commanded you. 7 - [the] tent of Meeting and the ark of the testimony and the atonement cover which [will be] on it and all [the] articles of the tent. 8 And the table and articles its and the lampstand pure and all articles its and [the] altar of incense. 9 And [the] altar of the burnt offering and all articles its and the laver and base its. 10 And [the] garments of the woven material and [the] garments of the holiness for Aaron the priest and [the] garments of sons his to serve as priests. 11 And [the] oil of anointing and [the] incense of the perfume for the holy place according to all that I have commanded you they will do. 12 And he said Yahweh to Moses saying. 13 And you speak to [the] people of Israel saying surely sabbaths my you will observe for [is] a sign it between me and between you to generations your to know that I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart you. 14 And you will observe the sabbath for [is] a holy thing it to you [those who] profane it certainly he will be put to death for every [one who] does on it work and it will be cut off the person that from [the] midst of kinspeople its. 15 Six days it will be done work and [will be] on the day seventh a sabbath of sabbath observance a holy thing to Yahweh every [one who] does work on [the] day of the sabbath certainly he will be put to death. 16 And they will observe [the] people of Israel the sabbath by celebrating the sabbath to generations their a covenant of perpetuity. 17 Between me and between [the] people of Israel [is] a sign it for ever for six days he made Yahweh the heavens and the earth and on the day seventh he rested and he refreshed himself. 18 And he gave to Moses when finished he to speak with him on [the] mountain of Sinai [the] two [the] tablets of the testimony tablets of stone written by [the] finger of God.

**32** And it saw the people that he delayed Moses to come down from the mountain and it assembled the people to Aaron and they said to him arise - make for us gods which they will go before us for this - Moses the man who he brought up us from [the] land of Egypt not we know what? has it happened to him. 2 And he said to them Aaron tear off [the] rings of gold which [are] on [the] ears of wives your sons your and daughters your and bring [them] to me. 3 And they tore off from themselves all the people [the] rings of gold which [were] on ears their and they brought [them] to Aaron. 4 And he took [them] from hand their and he fashioned it with tool and he made it a calf of molten metal and they said these [are] gods your O Israel who they brought up you from [the] land of Egypt. 5 And he saw Aaron and he

built an altar before it and he called Aaron and he said a festival of Yahweh [will be] tomorrow. 6 And they rose early from [the] next day and they offered up burnt offerings and they brought near peace offerings and it sat down the people to eat and to drink and they arose to play. 7 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses go go down for it has behaved corruptly people your which you brought up from [the] land of Egypt. 8 They have turned aside quickly from the way which I commanded them they have made for themselves a calf of molten metal and they have bowed down to it and they have sacrificed to it and they have said these [are] gods your O Israel who they brought up you from [the] land of Egypt. 9 And he said Yahweh to Moses I have seen the people this and there! [is] a people stiff of neck it. 10 And therefore leave alone! me so may it burn anger my on them so I may make an end of them and I may make you into a nation great. 11 And he entreated Moses [the] face of Yahweh God his and he said why? O Yahweh does it burn anger your on people your which you brought out from [the] land of Egypt with power great and by a hand strong. 12 Why? will they say Egypt saying with evil he brought out them to kill them in the mountains and to make an end of them from on [the] surface of the ground turn from [the] burning of anger your and relent on the harm to people your. 13 Remember Abraham Isaac and Israel servants your whom you swore to them by yourself and you said to them I will increase offspring your like [the] stars of the heavens and all the land this which I have promised I will give to offspring your and they will possess [it] for ever. 14 And he relented Yahweh on the harm which he had spoken to do to people his. 15 And he turned and he went down Moses from the mountain and [the] two [the] tablets of the testimony [were] in hand his tablets written from [the] two sides their from this and from this they [were] written. 16 And the tablets [were] [the] work of God they and the writing [was] [the] writing of God it engraved on the tablets. 17 And he heard Joshua [the] sound of the people (in shouting its \*Q(K)\* and he said to Moses a sound of battle [is] in the camp. 18 And he said there not [is] a sound of singing of strength and there not [is] a sound of singing of weakness a sound of singing I [am] hearing. 19 And it was just when he drew near to the camp and he saw the calf and dancing and it burned [the] anger of Moses and he threw down (from hands his \*Q(K)\* the tablets and he broke in pieces them under the mountain. 20 And he took the calf which they had made and he burned [it] with fire and he ground [it] until that it was fine and he scattered [it] on [the] surface of the water and he made drink

[it] [the] people of Israel. 21 And he said Moses to Aaron what? did it do to you the people this that you have brought on it a sin great. 22 And he said Aaron may not it burn [the] anger of lord my you know the people that [is] on evil it. 23 And they said to me make for us gods which they will go before us for this - Moses the man who he brought up us from [the] land of Egypt not we know what? has it happened to him. 24 And I said to them [belongs] to whom? gold tear [it] off from yourselves and they gave [it] to me and I threw it in the fire and it came out the calf this. 25 And he saw Moses the people for [was] running wild it for had let [it] run wild he Aaron for derision among [those who] rise against them. 26 And he stood Moses at [the] gate of the camp and he said who? [belongs] to Yahweh to me and they gathered themselves to him all [the] descendants of Levi. 27 And he said to them thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel put everyone sword his on thigh his pass and return from gate to gate in the camp and kill everyone brother his and everyone friend his and everyone neighbor his. 28 And they did [the] descendants of Levi according to [the] word of Moses and it fell of the people on the day that about three thousand person[s]. 29 And he said Moses fill hand your this day to Yahweh for everyone [was] on son his and on brother his and to put on yourselves this day a blessing. 30 And it was from [the] next day and he said Moses to the people you you have sinned a sin great and now I will go up to Yahweh perhaps I will atone for sin your. 31 And he returned Moses to Yahweh and he said I beg you it has sinned the people this a sin great and they have made for themselves gods of gold. 32 And therefore if you will forgive sin their and if not wipe out me please from book your which you have written. 33 And he said Yahweh to Moses who? [is [the] one] who he has sinned to me I will wipe out him from book my. 34 And now go - lead the people to where I have spoken to you there! angel my he will go before you and on [the] day visit I and I will visit on them sin their. 35 And he struck Yahweh the people on that they had made the calf which he had made Aaron.

**33** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses go go up from here you and the people which you have brought up from [the] land of Egypt to the land which I swore to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob saying to offspring your I will give it. 2 And I will send before you an angel and I will drive out the Canaanite[s] the Amorite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Perizzite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. 3 To a land flowing of milk and honey for not I will go up in midst your for [are] a people stiff of neck you lest I should make an

end of you on the journey. 4 And it heard the people the word bad this and they mourned and not they placed anyone ornament[s] his on himself. 5 And he had said Yahweh to Moses say to [the] people of Israel you [are] a people stiff of neck a moment one I will go up in midst your and I will make an end of you and therefore take down ornament[s] your from on yourself so let me consider what? will I do to you. 6 And they stripped themselves [the] people of Israel ornament[s] their from [the] mountain of Horeb. 7 And Moses he took the tent and he pitched it - from [the] outside of the camp at a distance from the camp and he called it [the] tent of meeting and it was any [one who] sought Yahweh he went out to [the] tent of meeting which [was] from [the] outside of the camp. 8 And it was when went out Moses to the tent they arose all the people and they stood everyone [the] opening of tent his and they looked after Moses until went he the tent towards. 9 And it was when went Moses the tent towards it came down [the] pillar of cloud and it stood [the] opening of the tent and he spoke with Moses. 10 And it saw all the people [the] pillar of cloud standing [the] opening of the tent and it arose all the people and they bowed down everyone [the] opening of tent his. 11 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses face to face just as he speaks a person to companion his and he returned to the camp and servant his Joshua [the] son of Nun a young man not he departed from [the] midst of the tent. 12 And he said Moses to Yahweh see you [are] saying to me bring up the people this and you not you have made know me whom you will send with me and you you have said I know you by name and also you have found favor in view my. 13 And therefore if please I have found favor in view your show me please ways your so I may know you so that I may find favor in view your and consider that [is] people your the nation this. 14 And he said presence my they will go and I will give rest to you. 15 And he said to him if not presence your [is] going may not you bring up us from here. 16 And how? - will it be known then that I have found favor in view your I and people your ? not by going you with us and we will be distinguished I and people your from every people which [is] on [the] surface of the ground. 17 And he said Yahweh to Moses also the thing this which you have spoken I will do for you have found favor in view my and I have known you by name. 18 And he said show me please glory your. 19 And he said I I will cause to pass by all goodness my on face your and I will proclaim [the] name of Yahweh before you and I will show favor to [those] whom I will show favor and I will have compassion on [those] whom I will have compassion. 20 And he said not

you will be able to see face my for not he will see me person and he will live. 21 And he said Yahweh there! a place [is] with me and you will stand on the rock. 22 And it will be when passes by glory my and I will put you in [the] cleft of the rock and I will hold palm my over you until have passed by I. 23 And I will remove palm my and you will see back parts my and face my not they will be visible.

**34** And he said Yahweh to Moses cut out for yourself two tablets of stone like the former [tablets] and I will write on the tablets the words which they were on the tablets the former which you shattered. 2 And be prepared to the morning and you will go up in the morning to [the] mountain of Sinai and you will station yourself for me there on [the] top of the mountain. 3 And anyone not he will go up with you and also anyone may not he be seen on all the mountain also the sheep and the cattle may not they graze to [the] front of the mountain that. 4 And he cut out two tablets of stone like the former [tablets] and he rose early Moses in the morning and he went up to [the] mountain of Sinai just as he had commanded Yahweh him and he took in hand his two tablets of stone. 5 And he came down Yahweh in the cloud and he stood with him there and he proclaimed [the] name of Yahweh. 6 And he passed by Yahweh - on face his and he proclaimed Yahweh - Yahweh a God compassionate and gracious long of anger and great of covenant loyalty (and faithfulness - \*L(abh)\* ) 7 maintaining covenant loyalty to thousands forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin and certainly not he leaves unpunished visiting - [the] iniquity of parents on [the] children and on [the] children of children on a third generation and on a fourth generation. 8 And he hurried Moses and he bowed low [the] ground towards and he bowed down. 9 And he said if please I have found favor in view your O Lord let him go please [the] Lord in midst our for [is] a people stiff of neck it and you will forgive iniquity our and sin our and you will take as a possession us. 10 And he said here! I [am] about to make a covenant before all people your I will do wonders which not they have been created in all the earth and among all the nations and it will see all the people which you [are] in midst its [the] work of Yahweh for [is] awesome it which I [am] about to do with you. 11 Observe for yourself [that] which I [am] commanding you this day here I [am] about to drive out from before you the Amorite[s] and the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. 12 Take heed to yourself lest you should make a covenant to [the] inhabitant[s] of the land which you [are] about to go to it lest he should become a snare in midst your. 13 For

altars their you will pull down! and sacred pillars their you will break down! and Asherah poles its you will cut down! 14 For not you must bow down to a god another for Yahweh [is] jealous name his [is] a God jealous he. 15 Lest you should make a covenant to [the] inhabitant[s] of the land and they will prostitute themselves - after gods their and they will sacrifice to gods their and someone will invite you and you will eat some of sacrifice his. 16 And you will take some of daughters his for sons your and they will prostitute themselves daughters his after gods their and they will make prostitute [themselves] sons your after gods their. 17 Gods of molten metal not you must make for yourself. 18 [the] festival of The unleavened bread you will keep seven days you will eat unleavened bread which I commanded you to [the] appointed time of [the] month of Abib for in [the] month of Abib you came out from Egypt. 19 Every firstborn of a womb [belongs] to me and all livestock your it will be remembered [the] firstborn of an ox and a sheep. 20 And [the] firstborn of a donkey you will redeem with a sheep and if not you will redeem [it] and you will break neck its all [the] firstborn of sons your you will redeem and not people will present themselves face my empty. 21 Six days you will labor and on the day seventh you will rest at plowing time and at harvest time you will rest. 22 And [the] festival of weeks you will celebrate for yourself [the] first-fruits of [the] harvest of wheat and [the] festival of the ingathering [the] circuit of the year. 23 Three times in the year he will present himself every male your with [the] presence of the lord - Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 24 For I will dispossess nations from before you and I will enlarge territory your and not he will covet anyone land your when going up you to present yourself with [the] presence of Yahweh God your three times in the year. 25 Not you must slaughter with leaven [the] blood of sacrifice my and not it will remain overnight to the morning [the] sacrifice of [the] festival of the passover. 26 [the] first of [the] first-fruits of Ground your you will bring [the] house of Yahweh God your not you will boil a kid in [the] milk of mother its. 27 And he said Yahweh to Moses write for yourself the words these that on [the] mouth of - the words these I have made with you a covenant and with Israel. 28 And he was there with Yahweh forty day[s] and forty night[s] food not he ate and water not he drank and he wrote on the tablets [the] words of the covenant [the] ten the words. 29 And it was when came down Moses from [the] mountain of Sinai and [the] two [the] tablets of the testimony [were] in [the] hand of Moses when came down he from the mountain and Moses not he knew that it shone [the] skin of face his

because had spoken he with him. 30 And he saw Aaron and all [the] people of Israel Moses and there! it shone [the] skin of face his and they were afraid from drawing near to him. 31 And he summoned them Moses and they returned to him Aaron and all the leaders among the congregation and he spoke Moses to them. 32 And after thus they drew near all [the] people of Israel and he commanded them all that he had spoken Yahweh with him on [the] mountain of Sinai. 33 And he finished Moses from speaking with them and he put over face his a veil. 34 And when went Moses before Yahweh to speak with him he removed the veil until came out he and he came out and he spoke to [the] people of Israel [that] which he was commanded. 35 And they saw [the] people of Israel [the] face of Moses that it shone [the] skin of [the] face of Moses and he returned Moses the veil over face his until went he to speak with him.

**35** And he assembled Moses all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and he said to them these [are] the words which he has commanded Yahweh to do them. 2 Six days it will be done work and on the day seventh it will be to you a holy thing a sabbath of sabbath observance to Yahweh every [one who] does on it work he will be put to death. 3 Not you must kindle fire in all dwelling places your on [the] day of the sabbath. 4 And he said Moses to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel saying this [is] the word which he has commanded Yahweh saying. 5 Take from with you a contribution to Yahweh every [person] willing of heart his let him bring it [the] contribution of Yahweh gold and silver and bronze. 6 And violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen and goat hair. 7 And hides of rams dyed red and hides of dolphins and wood of acacia. 8 And oil for the light and spices for [the] oil of anointing and for [the] incense of the perfume. 9 And stones of onyx and stones of setting for the ephod and for the breastpiece. 10 And every [person] skillful of heart among you let them come and they may make all that he has commanded Yahweh. 11 The tabernacle tent its and covering its hooks its and frames its (bars its \*Q(K)\* pillars its and bases its. 12 The ark and poles its the atonement cover and [the] curtain of the screen. 13 The table and poles its and all articles its and [the] bread of the presence. 14 And [the] lampstand of the light and equipment its and lamps its and [the] oil of the light. 15 And [the] altar of incense and poles its and [the] oil of anointing and [the] incense of the perfume and [the] screen of the entrance for [the] entrance of the tabernacle. 16 - [the] altar of The burnt offering and [the] grating of bronze which [belongs] to it poles its and all articles its the laver and base

its. 17 [the] curtains of The courtyard pillars its and bases its and [the] screen of [the] gate of the courtyard. 18 [the] tent pegs of The tabernacle and [the] tent pegs of the courtyard and ropes their. 19 [the] garments of The woven material to serve in the holy place [the] garments of holiness for Aaron the priest and [the] garments of sons his to serve as priests. 20 And they went out all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel from to before Moses. 21 And they came every person whom it lifted him heart his and every [one] whom it impelled spirit his him they brought [the] contribution of Yahweh for [the] work of [the] tent of meeting and for all service its and for [the] garments of holiness. 22 And they came the men with the women every - [person] willing of heart they brought nose ring[s] and earring[s] and finger ring[s] and ornament[s] every article of gold and every person who he waved a wave-offering of gold to Yahweh. 23 And every person whom it was found with him violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen and goat hair and hides of rams dyed red and hides of dolphins they brought [them]. 24 All [those who] contributed a contribution of silver and bronze they brought [the] contribution of Yahweh and every [one] whom it was found with him wood of acacia for all [the] work of the service they brought [it]. 25 And every woman skillful of heart with hands her they spun and they brought that which was spun the violet stuff and the purple [the] scarlet stuff of the scarlet and the fine linen. 26 And all the women whom it lifted heart their them with skill they spun the goat hair. 27 And the leaders they brought [the] stones of the onyx and [the] stones of the setting for the ephod and for the breastpiece. 28 And the spice and the oil for light and for [the] oil of anointing and for [the] incense of the perfume. 29 Every man and woman whom it impelled heart their them to bring [it] for all the work which he had commanded Yahweh to do by [the] hand of Moses they brought [the] people of Israel a freewill offering to Yahweh. 30 And he said Moses to [the] people of Israel see he has called Yahweh by name Bezalel [the] son of Uri [the] son of Hur of [the] tribe of Judah. 31 And he has filled him [the] spirit of God with skill with understanding and with knowledge and with all workmanship. 32 And to design designs to work in gold and in silver and in bronze. 33 And in carving of stone to fill and in carving of wood to work in all workmanship of design. 34 And to teach he has put in heart his he and Oholiab [the] son of Ahisamach of [the] tribe of Dan. 35 He has filled them wisdom of heart to do all [the] work of an engraver - and a skillful worker and a worker in colors in the violet stuff and in the purple in [the] scarlet stuff

of the scarlet and in the fine linen and a weaver doers of all workmanship and designers of designs.

**36** And he will do Bezalel and Oholiab and every - person

skillful of heart whom he has put Yahweh skill and understanding in them to know to do all [the] work of [the] service of the holy place to all that he has commanded Yahweh. 2 And he called Moses to Bezalel and to Oholiab and to every person skillful of heart whom he had put Yahweh skill in heart his every [one] whom it lifted him heart his to draw near to the work to do it. 3 And they received from to before Moses all the contribution which they had brought [the] people of Israel for [the] work of [the] service of the holy place to do it and they they brought to him still a freewill offering in the morning in the morning. 4 And they came all the skillful [people] who were doing all [the] work of the holy place person person from work his which they [were] doing. 5 And they said to Moses saying [are] multiplying the people to bring more than sufficiency of the service for the work which he has commanded Yahweh to do it. 6 And he commanded Moses and they caused to pass a proclamation in the camp saying a man and a woman may not they make again work for [the] contribution of the holy place and it was restrained the people from bringing. 7 And the work it was sufficiency their for all the work to do it and it was more than enough. 8 And they made every [person] skillful of heart among [those who] did the work the tabernacle ten curtains fine linen twisted and violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet cherubim [the] work of a skillful worker he made them. 9 [the] length of The curtain one [was] eight and twenty by the cubit and [the] breadth [was] four by the cubit the curtain one size one [belonged] to all the curtains. 10 And he joined five of the curtains one to one and five curtains he joined one to one. 11 And he made loops of violet stuff on [the] edge of the curtain one from an end in the joined set thus he did on [the] edge of the curtain outermost in the joined set second. 12 Fifty loops he made on the curtain one and fifty loops he made on [the] edge of the curtain which [was] in the joined set second [were] opposite the loops one to one. 13 And he made fifty hooks of gold and he joined the curtains one to one with the hooks and it was the tabernacle one. 14 And he made curtains of goat hair into a tent over the tabernacle one [plus] ten curtains he made them. 15 [the] length of The curtain one [was] thirty by the cubit and [was] four cubits [the] breadth of the curtain one size one [belonged] to one [plus] ten curtains. 16 And he joined five of the curtains alone and six of the curtains alone. 17 And he made loops fifty on [the] edge of the curtain

outermost in the joined set and fifty loops he made on [the] edge of the curtain the joined set second. 18 And he made hooks of bronze fifty to join together the tent to be one. 19 And he made a covering for the tent skins of rams dyed red and a covering of skins of dolphins from to above. 20 And he made the frames for the tabernacle wood of acacia standing upright. 21 [was] ten (Cubits \*L(ahb)\* [the] length of the frame and [was] a cubit and [the] half of cubit [the] breadth of the frame one. 22 Two hands [belonged] to the frame the one joined one to one thus he did for all [the] frames of the tabernacle. 23 And he made the frames for the tabernacle twenty frames for [the] side of [the] south south-ward. 24 And forty bases of silver he made under twenty the frames two bases [were] under the frame one for [the] two hands its and two bases [were] under the frame one for [the] two hands its. 25 And for [the] side of the tabernacle second to [the] side of [the] north he made twenty frames. 26 And forty bases their silver two bases [were] under the frame one and two bases [were] under the frame one. 27 And for [the] innermost parts of the tabernacle west-ward he made six frames. 28 And two frames he made for [the] corners of the tabernacle in the innermost parts. 29 And they were twins from to downwards and together they were complete to top its into the ring one thus he did for [the] two of them for [the] two the corners. 30 And they were eight frames and bases their [were] silver sixteen bases two bases two bases [were] under the frame one. 31 And he made bars of wood of acacia five [bars] for [the] frames of [the] side of the tabernacle one. 32 And five bars for [the] frames of [the] side of the tabernacle second and five bars for [the] frames of the tabernacle for the innermost parts west-ward. 33 And he made the bar middle to pass through in [the] middle of the frames from the end to the end. 34 And the frames he overlaid gold and rings their he made gold holders for the bars and he overlaid the bars gold. 35 And he made the curtain violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a skillful worker he made it cherubim. 36 And he made for it four pillars of acacia and he overlaid them gold hooks their [were] gold and he cast for them four bases of silver. 37 And he made a screen for [the] entrance of the tent violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted [the] work of a worker in colors. 38 And pillars its five and hooks their and he overlaid tops their and bands their gold and bases their five [were] bronze.

**37** And he made Bezalel the ark wood of acacia [was] two cubits and a half length its and [was] a cubit and a half breadth its and [was] a cubit and a half height its. 2

And he overlaid it gold pure from inside and from outside and he made for it a molding of gold all around. 3 And he cast for it four rings of gold on [the] four feet its and two rings [were] on side its one and two rings [were] on side its second. 4 And he made poles of wood of acacia and he overlaid them gold. 5 And he put the poles in the rings on [the] sides of the ark to carry the ark. 6 And he made an atonement cover of gold pure [was] two cubits and a half length its and [was] a cubit and a half breadth its. 7 And he made two cherubim gold hammered work he made them from [the] two [the] ends of the atonement cover. 8 A cherub one [was] from an end from this and a cherub one [was] from an end from this from the atonement cover he made the cherubim from [the] two (ends its. \*Q(K)\*). 9 And they were the cherubim spreading out wings upwards covering with wings their over the atonement cover and faces their each [was] to brother its to the atonement cover they were [the] faces of the cherubim. 10 And he made the table wood of acacia [was] two cubits length its and [was] a cubit breadth its and [was] a cubit and a half height its. 11 And he overlaid it gold pure and he made for it a molding of gold all around. 12 And he made for it a rim of a hand breadth all around and he made a molding of gold for rim its all around. 13 And he cast for it four rings of gold and he put the rings on [the] four the corners which [belonged] to [the] four feet its. 14 Close to the rim they were the rings holders for the poles to carry the table. 15 And he made the poles wood of acacia and he overlaid them gold to carry the table. 16 And he made the articles - which [were] on the table dishes its and pans its and bowls its and the jugs which it was poured out with them gold pure. 17 And he made the lampstand gold pure hammered work he made the lampstand base its and shaft its cups its bulbs its and blossoms its from it they were. 18 And six branches [were] going out from sides its three - branches of lampstand [were] from side its one and three branches of lampstand [were] from side its second. 19 Three cups shaped like almond blossoms [were] on the branch one a bulb and a blossom and three cups shaped like almond blossoms [were] on a branch one a bulb and a blossom thus for [the] six the branches which came out from the lampstand. 20 And [were] on the lampstand four cups shaped like almond blossoms bulbs its and blossoms its. 21 And a bulb [was] under two of the branches from it and a bulb [was] under two of the branches from it and a bulb [was] under two of the branches from it for [the] six the branches which came out from it. 22 Bulbs their and branches their from it they were all of it [was] hammered

work one gold pure. 23 And he made lamps its seven and tongs its and fire-pans its gold pure. 24 A talent of gold pure he made it and all articles its. 25 And he made [the] altar of incense wood of acacia [was] a cubit length its and [was] a cubit breadth its square and [was] two cubits height its from it they were horns its. 26 And he overlaid it gold pure top its and sides its all around and horns its and he made for it a molding of gold all around. 27 And two rings of gold he made for it - from under to molding its on [the] two sides its on [the] two sides its for holders for poles to carry it by them. 28 And he made the poles wood of acacia and he overlaid them gold. 29 And he made [the] oil of anointing a holy thing and [the] incense of the perfume pure [the] work of a perfumer.

**38** And he made [the] altar of the burnt offering wood of acacia [was] five cubits length its and [was] five cubits breadth its square and [was] three cubits height its. 2 And he made horns its on [the] four corners its from it they were horns its and he overlaid it bronze. 3 And he made all [the] articles of the altar the pots and the shovels and the bowls the forks and the fire-pans all articles its he made bronze. 4 And he made for the altar a grating a work of a net of bronze under ledge its from to downwards to middle its. 5 And he cast four rings on [the] four the ends for [the] grating of bronze holders for the poles. 6 And he made the poles wood of acacia and he overlaid them bronze. 7 And he put the poles in the rings on [the] sides of the altar to carry it by them hollow of boards he made it. 8 And he made the laver bronze and base its bronze with [the] mirrors of the serving [women] who they served [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 9 And he made the courtyard for [the] side of - [the] south south-ward [the] curtains of the courtyard [were] fine linen twisted one hundred by the cubit. 10 Pillars their twenty and bases their twenty [were] bronze [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [were] silver. 11 And for [the] side of [the] north one hundred by the cubit pillars their twenty and bases their twenty [were] bronze [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [were] silver. 12 And for [the] side of [the] west curtains fifty by the cubit pillars their ten and bases their ten [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [were] silver. 13 And for [the] side of east-ward east-ward fifty cubit[s]. 14 Curtains fif-teen cubit[s] to the side pillars their three and bases their three. 15 And for the side second from this and from this to [the] gate of the courtyard curtains [were] fif-teen cubit[s] pillars their three and bases their three. 16 All [the] curtains of the courtyard all around [were] fine linen twisted. 17 And the bases for the pillars [were] bronze [the] hooks of the pillars and bands their [were] silver and [the] overlay of

tops their [was] silver and they [were] furnished with bands silver all [the] pillars of the courtyard. 18 And [the] screen of [the] gate of the courtyard [was] [the] work of a worker in colors violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted and [was] twenty cubit[s] [the] length and [the] height in breadth [was] five cubits corresponding to [the] curtains of the courtyard. 19 And pillars their four and bases their four [were] bronze hooks their [were] silver and [the] overlay of tops their and bands their [were] silver. 20 And all the tent pegs for the tabernacle and for the courtyard all around [were] bronze. 21 These [were] [the] expenses of the tabernacle [the] tabernacle of the testimony which it was recorded on [the] mouth of Moses [the] service of the Levites by [the] hand of Ithamar [the] son of Aaron the priest. 22 And Bezalel [the] son of Uri [the] son of Hur of [the] tribe of Judah he made all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 23 And [was] with him Oholab [the] son of Ahisamach of [the] tribe of Dan an engraver and a skillful worker and a worker in colors in the violet stuff and in the purple and in [the] scarlet stuff of the scarlet and in the fine linen. 24 All the gold that was used for the work in all [the] work of the holy place and it was - [the] gold of the wave-offering nine and twenty talent[s] and seven hundred and thirty shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place. 25 And [the] silver of [those who] were enrolled of the congregation [was] one hundred talent[s] and one thousand and seven hundred and five and seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place. 26 A beka for the head [the] half of the shekel by [the] shekel of the holy place for every [one who] passed over to those [who] were enrolled from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards to six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty. 27 And it was [the] one hundred [the] talent[s] of silver to cast [the] bases of the holy place and [the] bases of the curtain a hundred bases for [the] one hundred the talent[s] a talent for base. 28 And the one thousand and [the] seven the hundred and five and seventy he made hooks for the pillars and he overlaid tops their and he furnished with bands them. 29 And [the] bronze of the wave-offering [was] seventy talent[s] and two thousand and four hundred shekel[s]. 30 And he made with it [the] bases of [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and [the] altar of bronze and [the] grating of bronze which [belonged] to it and all [the] articles of the altar. 31 And [the] bases of the courtyard all around and [the] bases of [the] gate of the courtyard and all [the] tent pegs of the tabernacle and all [the] tent pegs of the courtyard all around.

**39** And from the violet stuff and the purple and [the] scarlet stuff of the scarlet they made garments of

woven material to serve in the holy place and they made [the] garments of the holiness which [belong] to Aaron just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 2 And he made the ephod gold violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted. 3 And they hammered out [the] thin plates of gold and he cut [them] up threads to work in among the violet stuff and in among the purple and in among [the] scarlet stuff of the scarlet and in among the fine linen [the] work of a skillful worker. 4 Shoulder-pieces they made for it joined on [the] two (ends its \*Q(K)\* it was joined. 5 And [the] girdle of ephod its which [was] on it [was] from it it [will be] like workmanship its gold violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 6 And they prepared [the] stones of the onyx surrounded filigree settings of gold engraved [the] engravings of a seal on [the] names of [the] sons of Israel. 7 And he put them on [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod stones of remembrance for [the] sons of Israel just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 8 And he made the breastpiece [the] work of a skillful worker like [the] work of [the] ephod gold violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet and fine linen twisted. 9 Square it was folded double they made the breastpiece [was] a span length its and [was] a span breadth its folded double. 10 And they filled in it four rows of stone[s] [was] a row of a ruby a topaz and a beryl the row one. 11 And the row second [was] a turquoise a sapphire and an emerald. 12 And the row third [was] a jacinth an agate and an amethyst. 13 And the row fourth [was] a chrysolite an onyx and a jasper surrounded filigree settings of gold in settings their. 14 And the stones on [the] names of [the] sons of Israel they [were] two [plus] ten on names their [was the] engravings of a seal each one on name its for two [plus] ten tribe[s]. 15 And they made on the breastpiece chains of twisting a work of cordage gold pure. 16 And they made two filigree settings of gold and two rings of gold and they put [the] two the rings on [the] two [the] ends of the breastpiece. 17 And they put [the] two the cords the gold on [the] two the rings on [the] ends of the breastpiece. 18 And [the] two [the] ends of [the] two the cords they put on [the] two the filigree settings and they put them on [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod to [the] front of face its. 19 And they made two rings of gold and they put [them] on [the] two [the] ends of the breastpiece on edge its which [was] to [the] side of the ephod [the] inside towards. 20 And they made two rings of gold and they put them on [the] two [the] shoulder-pieces of the ephod from to downwards from in front of face its close to joining its from above [the] girdle of the ephod. 21

And they bound the breastpiece from rings its to [the] rings of the ephod with a cord of violet stuff to be on [the] girdle of the ephod and not it was displaced the breastpiece from on the ephod just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 22 And he made [the] robe of the ephod [the] work of a weaver an entirety of violet stuff. 23 And [the] opening of the robe [was] in [the] middle of it like [the] opening of a collar an edge [belonged] to opening its all around not it was torn. 24 And they made on [the] skirts of the robe pomegranates of violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet twisted. 25 And they made bells of gold pure and they put the bells in between the pomegranates on [the] skirts of the robe all around in between the pomegranates. 26 A bell and a pomegranate a bell and a pomegranate [were] on [the] skirts of the robe all around to serve just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 27 And they made the tunics fine linen [the] work of a weaver for Aaron and for sons his. 28 And the turban fine linen and [the] head-wrap of the headdresses fine linen and [the] undergarments of linen fine linen twisted. 29 And the sash fine linen twisted and violet stuff and purple and scarlet stuff of scarlet [the] work of a worker in colors just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 30 And they made [the] plate of [the] crown of holiness gold pure and they inscribed on it an inscription of [the] engravings of a seal holiness to Yahweh. 31 And they put on it a cord of violet stuff to put [it] on the turban from to above just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 32 And it was finished all [the] service of [the] tabernacle of [the] tent of meeting and they did [the] people of Israel according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did. 33 And they brought the tabernacle to Moses the tent and all articles its hooks its frames its (bars its \*Q(K\*)) and pillars its and bases its. 34 And [the] covering of [the] skins of the rams that was dyed red and [the] covering of [the] skins of the dolphins and [the] curtain of the screen. 35 [the] ark of The testimony and poles its and the atonement cover. 36 The table all articles its and [the] bread of the presence. 37 The lampstand pure lamps its [the] lamps of the row and all articles its and [the] oil of the light. 38 And [the] altar of gold and [the] oil of anointing and [the] incense of the perfume and [the] screen of [the] entrance of the tent. 39 - [the] altar of Bronze and [the] grating of bronze which [belonged] to it poles its and all articles its the laver and base its. 40 [the] curtains of The courtyard pillars its and bases its and the screen for [the] gate of the courtyard ropes its and tent pegs its and all [the] articles of [the] service of the tabernacle for [the] tent of meeting. 41 [the] garments of The woven material to serve

in the holy place [the] garments of holiness for Aaron the priest and [the] garments of sons his to serve as priests. 42 According to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did [the] people of Israel all the labor. 43 And he saw Moses all the work and there! they had done it just as he had commanded Yahweh so they had done and he blessed them Moses.

**40** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 On [the] day of the month first on [day] one of the month you will set up [the] tabernacle of [the] tent of meeting. 3 And you will put there [the] ark of the testimony and you will cover over the ark the curtain. 4 And you will bring the table and you will arrange arrangement its and you will bring the lampstand and you will lift up lamps its. 5 And you will put [the] altar of gold for incense before [the] ark of the testimony and you will put [the] screen of the entrance of the tabernacle. 6 And you will put [the] altar of the burnt offering before [the] entrance of [the] tabernacle of [the] tent of meeting. 7 And you will put the laver between [the] tent of meeting and between the altar and you will put there water. 8 And you will put the courtyard all around and you will put [the] screen of [the] gate of the courtyard. 9 And you will take [the] oil of anointing and you will anoint the tabernacle and all that [is] in it and you will consecrate it and all articles its and it will be a holy thing. 10 And you will anoint [the] altar of the burnt offering and all articles its and you will consecrate the altar and it will be the altar holiness of holiness. 11 And you will anoint the laver and base its and you will consecrate it. 12 And you will bring near Aaron and sons his to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and you will wash them with water. 13 And you will clothe Aaron [the] garments of holiness and you will anoint him and you will consecrate him and he will serve as a priest me. 14 And sons his you will bring near and you will clothe them tunics. 15 And you will anoint them just as you anointed father their and they will serve as priests me and it will become to be for them anointing their a priesthood of perpetuity to generations their. 16 And he did Moses according to all that he had commanded Yahweh him so he did. 17 And it was in the month first in the year second on [day] one of the month it was set up the tabernacle. 18 And he set up Moses the tabernacle and he put bases its and he set up frames its and he put bars its and he set up pillars its. 19 And he spread out the tent over the tabernacle and he put [the] covering of the tent over it from to above just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 20 And he took and he put the testimony into the ark and he put the poles on the ark and he put the atonement cover on the ark from to

above. 21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle and he set up [the] curtain of the screen and he covered over [the] ark of the testimony just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 22 And he put the table in [the] tent of meeting on [the] side of the tabernacle north-ward from [the] outside of the curtain. 23 And he arranged on it an arrangement of bread before Yahweh just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 24 And he put the lampstand in [the] tent of meeting opposite to the table on [the] side of the tabernacle south-ward. 25 And he lifted up the lamps before Yahweh just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 26 And he put [the] altar of gold in [the] tent of meeting before the curtain. 27 And he made smoke on it incense of perfume just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 28 And he set up [the] screen of the entrance of the tabernacle. 29 And [the] altar of the burnt offering he set up [the] entrance of [the] tabernacle of [the] tent of meeting and he offered up on it the burnt offering and the grain offering just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 30 And he put the laver between [the] tent of meeting and between the altar and he put there water for washing. 31 And they washed from it Moses and Aaron and sons his hands their and feet their. 32 When went they into [the] tent of meeting and when drew near they to the altar they washed just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 33 And he set up the courtyard around the tabernacle and the altar and he put [the] screen of [the] gate of the courtyard and he finished Moses the work. 34 And it covered the cloud [the] tent of meeting and [the] glory of Yahweh it filled the tabernacle. 35 And not he was able Moses to go into [the] tent of meeting for it had settled down over it the cloud and [the] glory of Yahweh it had filled the tabernacle. 36 And when was taken up the cloud from over the tabernacle they set out [the] people of Israel in all journeyings their. 37 And if not it was taken up the cloud and not they set out until [the] day was taken up it. 38 For [the] cloud of Yahweh [was] over the tabernacle by day and fire it was night on it to [the] eyes of all [the] house of Israel in all journeyings their.

# Leviticus

**1** And he called to Moses and he spoke Yahweh to him from [the] tent of meeting saying. **2** Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them anyone that he will present of you a present to Yahweh from the livestock from the herd and from the flock you will present present your. **3** If [is] a burnt offering present his from the herd a male unblemished he will present it to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting he will present it for acceptance its before Yahweh. **4** And he will lean hand his on [the] head of the burnt offering and it will be accepted for him to make atonement on him. **5** And he will cut [the] throat of [the] young one of the herd before Yahweh and they will present [the] sons of Aaron the priests the blood and they will sprinkle the blood on the altar all around which [is] [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. **6** And he will skin the burnt offering and he will cut in pieces it into pieces its. **7** And they will put [the] sons of Aaron the priest fire on the altar and they will arrange wood on the fire. **8** And they will arrange [the] sons of Aaron the priests the pieces the head and the suet on the wood which [are] on the fire which [is] on the altar. **9** And entrails its and legs its he will wash with water and he will make smoke the priest everything the altar towards a burnt offering a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **10** And if [is] from the flock present his from the young rams or from the goats to a burnt offering a male unblemished he will present it. **11** And he will cut [the] throat of it at [the] side of the altar north-ward before Yahweh and they will sprinkle [the] sons of Aaron the priests blood its on the altar all around. **12** And he will cut in pieces it into pieces its and head its and suet its and he will arrange the priest them on the wood which [are] on the fire which [is] on the altar. **13** And the entrails and the legs he will wash with water and he will present the priest everything and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards [is] a burnt offering it a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **14** And if from the bird[s] [is] a burnt offering present his to Yahweh and he will present from the turtle-doves or from [the] young ones of the dove present his. **15** And he will present it the priest to the altar and he will nip off head its and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards and it will be drained out blood its on [the] side of the altar. **16** And he will remove craw its with feather[s] its and he will throw it beside the altar east-ward to [the] place of the fatty ash. **17** And he will tear apart it by wings its not he will separate [it] and he will make smoke it the priest the altar towards on the wood

which [are] on the fire [is] a burnt offering it a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh.

**2** And anyone for it will present a present of a grain offering to Yahweh fine flour it will be present his and he will pour on it oil and he will put on it frankincense. **2** And he will bring it to [the] sons of Aaron the priests and he will take a handful from there [the] fullness of handful his from fine flour its and of oil its with all frankincense its and he will make smoke the priest memorial offering its the altar towards a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **3** And the remainder of the grain offering [belongs] to Aaron and to sons his a holy thing of holy things from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh. **4** And if you will present a present of a grain offering a baked item of an oven fine flour of round perforated breads of unleavened bread mixed with oil and thin breads of unleavened bread smeared with oil. **5** And if [is] a grain offering on the baking tray present your fine flour mixed with oil unleavened bread it will be. **6** You will crumble it crumbs and you will pour on it oil [is] a grain offering it. **7** And if [is] a grain offering of a baking pan present your fine flour with oil it will be made. **8** And you will bring the grain offering which it will be made from these [things] to Yahweh and he will present it to the priest and he will bring near it to the altar. **9** And he will lift up the priest from the grain offering memorial offering its and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **10** And the remainder of the grain offering [belongs] to Aaron and to sons his a holy thing of holy things from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh. **11** Any grain offering which you will present to Yahweh not it will be made leaven for any leaven and any honey not you must make to smoke any of it a fire offering to Yahweh. **12** A present of first [fruit] you will present them to Yahweh and to the altar not they will go up to an odor of soothing. **13** And every present of grain offering your with salt you will salt and not you must cause to cease [the] salt of [the] covenant of God your from on grain offering your with every present your you will present salt. **14** And if you will present a grain offering of first-fruits to Yahweh young barley ear[s] roasted in the fire groats of new corn you will present [the] grain offering of first-fruits your. **15** And you will put on it oil and you will place on it frankincense [is] a grain offering it. **16** And he will make smoke the priest memorial offering its some of groats its and some of oil its with all frankincense its a fire offering to Yahweh.

**3** And if [is] a sacrifice of peace offering present his if one of the herd he [is] presenting whether a male or a female

unblemished he will present it before Yahweh. 2 And he will lean hand his on [the] head of present his and he will cut throat its [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and they will sprinkle [the] sons of Aaron the priests the blood on the altar all around. 3 And he will present from [the] sacrifice of the peace offering a fire offering to Yahweh the fat which covers the entrails and all the fat which [is] on the entrails. 4 And [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them which [is] on the loins and the lobe on the liver on the kidneys he will remove it. 5 And they will make smoke it [the] sons of Aaron the altar towards on the burnt offering which [is] on the wood which [are] on the fire a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 6 And if [is] one of the flock present his to a sacrifice of peace offering to Yahweh a male or a female unblemished he will present it. 7 If a young ram he [is] presenting present his and he will present it before Yahweh. 8 And he will lean hand his on [the] head of present his and he will cut [the] throat of it before [the] tent of meeting and they will sprinkle [the] sons of Aaron blood its on the altar all around. 9 And he will present from [the] sacrifice of the peace offering a fire offering to Yahweh fat its the fat tail complete close to the backbone he will remove it and the fat which covers the entrails and all the fat which [is] on the entrails. 10 And [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them which [is] on the loins and the lobe on the liver on the kidneys he will remove it. 11 And he will make smoke it the priest the altar towards food of a fire offering to Yahweh. 12 And if [is] a goat present his and he will present it before Yahweh. 13 And he will lean hand his on head its and he will cut [the] throat of it before [the] tent of meeting and they will sprinkle [the] sons of Aaron blood its on the altar all around. 14 And he will present from it present his a fire offering to Yahweh the fat which covers the entrails and all the fat which [is] on the entrails. 15 And [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them which [is] on the loins and the lobe on the liver on the kidneys he will remove it. 16 And he will make smoke them the priest the altar towards food of a fire offering to an odor of soothing all fat [belongs] to Yahweh. 17 A statute of perpetuity to generations your in all dwelling places your any fat and any blood not you must eat.

**4** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying anyone that it will sin by inadvertence any of all [the] commandments of Yahweh which not they will be done and he will do any one of them. 3 If the priest anointed he will sin to [the] guilt of the people and he will present on sin his which he sinned a bull a young one of [the] herd unblemished to Yahweh to a sin offering. 4

And he will bring the bull to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting before Yahweh and he will lean hand his on [the] head of the bull and he will cut [the] throat of the bull before Yahweh. 5 And he will take the priest anointed some of [the] blood of the bull and he will bring it into [the] tent of meeting. 6 And he will dip the priest finger his in the blood and he will spatter some of the blood seven times before Yahweh with [the] face of [the] curtain of the holy place. 7 And he will put the priest some of the blood on [the] horns of [the] altar of [the] incense of the perfume before Yahweh which [is] in [the] tent of meeting and - all [the] blood of the bull he will pour out to [the] base of [the] altar of burnt offering which [is] [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 8 And all [the] fat of [the] bull of the sin offering he will lift up from it the fat which covers over the entrails and all the fat which [is] on the entrails. 9 And [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them which [is] on the loins and the lobe on the liver on the kidneys he will remove it. 10 Just as it is lifted up from [the] ox of [the] sacrifice of the peace offering and he will make smoke them the priest on [the] altar of burnt offering. 11 And [the] hide of the bull and all flesh its with head its and with legs its and entrails its and offal its. 12 And he will bring out all the bull to from [the] outside of the camp to a place pure to [the] pouring out of the fatty ash and he will burn it on wood with fire at [the] pouring out of the fatty ash it will be burned. 13 And if all [the] congregation of Israel they will go astray and it will be hidden [the] matter from [the] eyes of the assembly and they will do one of all [the] commandments of Yahweh which not they will be done and they will be guilty. 14 And it will be made known the sin which they have sinned on it and they will present the assembly a bull a young one of [the] herd to a sin offering and they will bring it before [the] tent of meeting. 15 And they will lean [the] elders of the congregation hands their on [the] head of the bull before Yahweh and someone will cut [the] throat of the bull before Yahweh. 16 And he will bring the priest anointed some of [the] blood of the bull into [the] tent of meeting. 17 And he will dip the priest finger his some of the blood and he will spatter [it] seven times before Yahweh with [the] face of the curtain. 18 And some of the blood he will put - on [the] horns of the altar which [is] before Yahweh which [is] in [the] tent of meeting and all the blood he will pour out to [the] base of [the] altar of burnt offering which [is] [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 19 And all fat its he will lift up from it and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards. 20 And he will do to the bull just as he did to [the] bull of the sin offering so he will do to it and he will make atonement on them the

priest and it will be forgiven to them. 21 And he will bring out the bull to from [the] outside of the camp and he will burn it just as he burned the bull first [is] [the] sin offering of the assembly it. 22 That a leader he will sin and he will do one of all [the] commandments of Yahweh God his which not they will be done by inadvertence and he will be guilty. 23 Or it has been made known to him sin his which he has sinned by it and he will bring present his a male goat of goats a male unblemished. 24 And he will lean hand his on [the] head of the male goat and he will cut [the] throat of it in [the] place where someone cuts [the] throat of the burnt offering before Yahweh [is] a sin offering it. 25 And he will take the priest some of [the] blood of the sin offering on finger his and he will put [it] on [the] horns of [the] altar of burnt offering and blood its he will pour out to [the] base of [the] altar of burnt offering. 26 And all fat its he will make smoke the altar towards like [the] fat of [the] sacrifice of the peace offering and he will make atonement on him the priest from sin his and it will be forgiven to him. 27 And if a person one it will sin by inadvertence one of [the] people of the land when does it one of [the] commandments of Yahweh which not they will be done and he will be guilty. 28 Or it has been made known to him sin his which he has sinned and he will bring present his a female goat of goats unblemished a female on sin his which he has sinned. 29 And he will lean hand his on [the] head of the sin offering and he will cut [the] throat of the sin offering in [the] place of the burnt offering. 30 And he will take the priest some of blood its on finger his and he will put [it] on [the] horns of [the] altar of burnt offering and all blood its he will pour out to [the] base of the altar. 31 And all fat its he will remove just as it was removed [the] fat from on [the] sacrifice of the peace offering and he will make [it] smoke the priest the altar towards to an odor of soothing to Yahweh and he will make atonement on him the priest and it will be forgiven to him. 32 And if a male lamb he will bring present his to a sin offering a female unblemished he will bring it. 33 And he will lean hand his on [the] head of the sin offering and he will cut [the] throat of it to a sin offering in [the] place where someone cuts [the] throat of the burnt offering. 34 And he will take the priest some of [the] blood of the sin offering on finger his and he will put [it] on [the] horns of [the] altar of burnt offering and all blood its he will pour out to [the] base of the altar. 35 And all fat its he will remove just as it is removed [the] fat of the young ram from [the] sacrifice of the peace offering and he will make smoke the priest them the altar towards on [the] fire offerings of

Yahweh and he will make atonement on him the priest on sin his which he has sinned and it will be forgiven to him.

**5** And anyone if it will sin and it will hear [the] sound of an oath and he [was] a witness or he saw or he knew if not he will tell and he will bear iniquity his. 2 Or anyone who it will touch every thing unclean or a carcass of an animal unclean or a carcass of livestock unclean or a carcass of a swarming thing unclean and it will be hidden from him and he [is] unclean and he will be guilty. 3 Or if he will touch [the] uncleanness of a human to all uncleanness his which he will be unclean by it and it will be hidden from him and he he knew and he will be guilty. 4 Or anyone if it will swear an oath by speaking rashly with lips to do evil - or to do good to all that he will speak rashly humankind in an oath and it will be hidden from him and he he knew and he will be guilty to one of these [things]. 5 And it will be that he will be guilty to one of these [things] and he will confess that he had sinned on it. 6 And he will bring guilt offering his to Yahweh on sin his which he has sinned a female from the flock a ewe lamb or a female goat of goats to a sin offering and he will make atonement on him the priest from sin his. 7 And if not it will reach hand his sufficiency of a sheep and he will bring guilt offering his which he has sinned two turtle-doves or two young ones of a dove to Yahweh one to a sin offering and one to a burnt offering. 8 And he will bring them to the priest and he will present [the one] which [is] for the sin offering first and he will nip off head its from in front of neck its and not he will separate [it]. 9 And he will spatter some of [the] blood of the sin offering on [the] side of the altar and the remainder in the blood it will be drained out to [the] base of the altar [is] a sin offering it. 10 And the second [bird] he will offer a burnt offering according to the ordinance and he will make atonement on him the priest from sin his which he has sinned and it will be forgiven to him. 11 And if not it will reach hand his to two turtle-doves or to two young ones of a dove and he will bring present his which he has sinned tenth of ephah fine flour to a sin offering not he will place on it oil and not he will put on it frankincense for [is] a sin offering it. 12 And he will bring it to the priest and he will take a handful the priest - from it [the] fullness of handful his memorial offering its and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards on [the] fire offerings of Yahweh [is] a sin offering it. 13 And he will make atonement on him the priest on sin his which he has sinned any one of these [things] and it will be forgiven to him and it will belong to the priest like the grain offering. 14 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 15 Anyone if it will act unfaithfully unfaithfulness and it will sin

by inadvertence from [the] holy things of Yahweh and he will bring guilt offering his to Yahweh a ram unblemished from the flock by valuation your silver of shekels by [the] shekel of the holy place to a guilt offering. 16 And [that] which he sinned from the holy thing he will repay and fifth its let him add to it and he will give it to the priest and the priest he will make atonement on him by [the] ram of the guilt offering and it will be forgiven to him. 17 And if anyone that it will sin and it will do one of all [the] commandments of Yahweh which not they will be done and not he knew and he will be guilty and he will bear iniquity his. 18 And he will bring a ram unblemished from the flock by valuation your to a guilt offering to the priest and he will make atonement on him the priest on inadvertence his which he has gone astray and he not he knew and it will be forgiven to him. 19 [is] a guilt offering It certainly he was guilty to Yahweh.

6 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Anyone if it will sin and it will act unfaithfully unfaithfulness against Yahweh and he will deny fellow citizen his an item entrusted or deposited property of a hand or a robbery or he has oppressed fellow citizen his. 3 Or he has found a thing lost and he will deny it and he will swear an oath on falsehood on one of all that he will do humankind to sin by them. 4 And it will be that he will sin and he will be guilty and he will restore the thing robbed which he robbed or the oppression which he oppressed or the item entrusted which it was entrusted with him or the thing lost which he found. 5 Or any of all that he will swear an oath on it to falsehood and he will repay it in sum its and fifth its let him add to it to [the one] whom it [belonged] to him he will give it on [the] day of guilt his. 6 And guilt offering his he will bring to Yahweh a ram unblemished from the flock by valuation your to a guilt offering to the priest. 7 And he will make atonement on him the priest before Yahweh and it will be forgiven to him on one of all that someone will do to guilt by it. 8 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 9 Command Aaron and sons his saying this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the burnt offering the burnt offering [will be] on [the] hearth on the altar all the night until the morning and [the] fire of the altar it will burn on it. 10 And he will put on the priest garment his linen and undergarments of linen he will put on on body his and he will lift up the fatty ash which it will consume the fire the burnt offering on the altar and he will place it beside the altar. 11 And he will strip off garments his and he will put on garments other and he will take out the fatty ash to from [the] outside of the camp to a place pure. 12 And the fire on the altar it will burn on it not it will be extinguished and he will kindle on

it the priest wood in the morning in the morning and he will arrange on it the burnt offering and he will make smoke on it [the] fat of the peace offerings. 13 A fire continually it will burn on the altar not it will be extinguished. 14 And this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the grain offering they will present it [the] sons of Aaron before Yahweh to [the] face of the altar. 15 And he will lift up from it in handful his some of [the] fine flour of the grain offering and some of oil its and all the frankincense which [is] on the grain offering and he will make smoke the altar an odor of soothing memorial offering its to Yahweh. 16 And the remainder of it they will eat Aaron and sons his unleavened bread it will be eaten in a place holy in [the] courtyard of [the] tent of meeting they will eat it. 17 Not it will be baked leaven share their I have given it from fire offerings my [is] a holy thing of holy things it like the sin offering and like the guilt offering. 18 Every male among [the] sons of Aaron he will eat it a prescribed portion of perpetuity to generations your from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh every [one] who he will touch them he will be holy. 19 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 20 This [is] [the] present of Aaron and sons his which they will present to Yahweh on [the] day is anointed him tenth of ephah fine flour grain offering continually half its in the morning and half its in the evening. 21 On a baking tray with oil it will be made mixed [dough] you will bring it broken pieces of a grain offering of crumbs you will present an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 22 And the priest anointed in place of him one of sons his he will offer it a prescribed portion of perpetuity to Yahweh a whole offering it will be made to smoke. 23 And every grain offering of a priest a whole offering it will be not it will be eaten. 24 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 25 Speak to Aaron and to sons his saying this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the sin offering in [the] place where it has its throat cut the burnt offering it will have its throat cut the sin offering before Yahweh [is] a holy thing of holy things it. 26 The priest who makes a sin offering it he will eat it in a place holy it will be eaten in [the] courtyard of [the] tent of meeting. 27 All that it will touch meat its it will be holy and [one] who he will spatter any of blood its on the garment [that] which he will spatter on it you will wash in a place holy. 28 And a vessel of earthenware which it will be boiled in it it will be broken and if in a vessel of bronze it was boiled and it will be scoured and it will be rinsed with water. 29 Every male among the priests he will eat it [is] a holy thing of holy things it. 30 And any sin offering which it will be brought in any of blood its into [the] tent of meeting to make atonement in the holy place not it will be eaten with fire it will be burned.

**7** And this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the guilt offering [is] a holy thing of holy things it. **2** In [the] place where people cut [the] throat of the burnt offering people will cut [the] throat of the guilt offering and blood its he will sprinkle on the altar all around. **3** And all fat its he will present from it the fat tail and the fat which covers the entrails. **4** And [the] two the kidneys and the fat which [is] on them which [is] on the loins and the lobe on the liver on the kidneys he will remove it. **5** And he will make smoke them the priest the altar towards a fire offering to Yahweh [is] a guilt offering it. **6** Every male among the priests he will eat it in a place holy it will be eaten [is] a holy thing of holy things it. **7** As the sin offering as the guilt offering a legal [procedure] one [belongs] to them the priest who he will make atonement by it to him it will belong. **8** And the priest who presents a burnt offering of anyone [the] hide of the burnt offering which he presented to the priest to him it will belong. **9** And every grain offering which it will be baked in oven and all [that] it has been made in baking pan and on a baking tray to the priest who presents it to him it will belong. **10** And every grain offering mixed with oil and dry to all [the] sons of Aaron it will belong each like brother his. **11** And this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of [the] sacrifice of the peace offering which someone will present to Yahweh. **12** If on thanksgiving he will present it and he will present - with [the] sacrifice of thanksgiving round perforated breads of unleavened bread mixed with oil and thin breads of unleavened bread smeared with oil and fine flour mixed round perforated breads mixed with oil. **13** With round perforated breads bread of leaven he will present present his with [the] sacrifice of [the] thanksgiving of peace offering his. **14** And he will present from it one [loaf] from every present a contribution to Yahweh to the priest who sprinkles [the] blood of the peace offerings to him it will belong. **15** And [the] meat of [the] sacrifice of [the] thanksgiving of peace offering his on [the] day of present his it will be eaten not he will leave any of it until morning. **16** And if [is] a vow - or a freewill offering [the] sacrifice of present his on [the] day presents he sacrifice his it will be eaten and from [the] next day and the remainder of it it will be eaten. **17** And the remainder of [the] meat of the sacrifice on the day third with fire it will be burned. **18** And if ever it will be eaten any of [the] meat of [the] sacrifice of peace offering his on the day third not he will be accepted the [one who] presents it not it will be reckoned to him unclean meat it will be and the person who eats any of it iniquity its it will bear. **19** And the meat which it will touch any unclean [thing] not it will be eaten with fire it will be burned and the meat every

pure [person] he will eat meat. **20** And the person who it will eat meat from [the] sacrifice of the peace offering which [belongs] to Yahweh and uncleanness his [is] on him and it will be cut off the person that from kinspeople its. **21** And anyone if it will touch any unclean [thing] [the] uncleanness of humankind or - livestock unclean or any detestable thing unclean and he will eat any of [the] meat of [the] sacrifice of the peace offering which [belongs] to Yahweh and it will be cut off the person that from kinspeople its. **22** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **23** Speak to [the] people of Israel saying any fat of an ox and a young ram and a goat not you must eat. **24** And [the] fat of a carcass and [the] fat a torn animal it will be used for any work and certainly not you must eat it. **25** If any [one who] eats fat from the animal which he will present from it a fire offering to Yahweh and it will be cut off the person who eats from kinspeople its. **26** And any blood not you must eat in all of dwelling places your of bird[s] and of livestock. **27** Every person who it will eat any blood and it will be cut off the person that from kinspeople its. **28** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **29** Speak to [the] people of Israel saying the [one who] presents [the] sacrifice of peace offering his to Yahweh he will bring present his to Yahweh from [the] sacrifice of peace offering his. **30** Own hands his they will bring [the] fire offerings of Yahweh the fat with the breast he will bring it the breast to wave it a wave-offering before Yahweh. **31** And he will make smoke the priest the fat the altar towards and it will belong the breast to Aaron and to sons his. **32** And [the] thigh of the right you will give a contribution to the priest from [the] sacrifices of peace offerings your. **33** The [one who] presents [the] blood of the peace offerings and the fat one of [the] sons of Aaron to him it will belong [the] thigh of the right to a portion. **34** For [the] breast of the wave-offering and - [the] thigh of the contribution I have taken from with [the] people of Israel from [the] sacrifices of peace offerings their and I have given them to Aaron the priest and to sons his to a prescribed portion of perpetuity from with [the] people of Israel. **35** This [is] [the] share of Aaron and [the] share of sons his from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh on [the] day [when] he presented them to serve as priests Yahweh. **36** Which he commanded Yahweh to give to them on [the] day anointed he them from with [the] people of Israel a prescribed portion of perpetuity to generations their. **37** This [is] the legal [procedure] to the burnt offering to the grain offering and to the sin offering and to the guilt offering and to the installation offering and to [the] sacrifice of the peace offering. **38** Which he commanded Yahweh Moses on

[the] mountain of Sinai on [the] day commanded he [the] people of Israel to present presents their to Yahweh in [the] wilderness of Sinai.

**8** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **2** Take Aaron and sons his with him and the garments and [the] oil of anointing and - [the] bull of the sin offering and [the] two the rams and [the] basket of unleavened bread. **3** And all the congregation assemble to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. **4** And he did Moses just as he had commanded Yahweh him and it assembled the congregation to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. **5** And he said Moses to the congregation this [is] the word which he has commanded Yahweh to do. **6** And he presented Moses Aaron and sons his and he washed them with water. **7** And he put on him the tunic and he girded him with the sash and he clothed him the robe and he put on him the ephod and he girded him with [the] girdle of the ephod and he girded [the] ephod to him with it. **8** And he placed on him the breastpiece and he put into the breastpiece the Urim and the Thummim. **9** And he placed the turban on head his and he placed on the turban to [the] front of face his [the] plate of gold [the] crown of holiness just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **10** And he took Moses [the] oil of anointing and he anointed the tabernacle and all that [was] in it and he set apart as holy them. **11** And he spattered some of it on the altar seven times and he anointed the altar and all utensils its and the laver and base its to set apart as holy them. **12** And he poured some of [the] oil of anointing on [the] head of Aaron and he anointed him to set apart as holy him. **13** And he presented Moses [the] sons of Aaron and he clothed them tunics and he girded them a sash and he bound on to them headdresses just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **14** And he brought near [the] bull of the sin offering and he leaned Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of [the] bull of the sin offering. **15** And he cut [the] throat of [it] and he took Moses the blood and he put [it] on [the] horns of the altar all around with finger his and he cleansed from sin the altar and the blood he poured to [the] base of the altar and he set apart as holy it to make atonement on it. **16** And he took all the fat which [was] on the entrails and [the] lobe of the liver and [the] two the kidneys and fat their and he made [them] smoke Moses the altar towards. **17** And the bull and hide its and flesh its and offal its he burned with fire from [the] outside of the camp just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **18** And he presented [the] ram of the burnt offering and they leaned Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of the ram. **19** And he cut [the] throat of [it] and

he sprinkled Moses the blood on the altar all around. **20** And the ram he cut in pieces into pieces its and he made smoke Moses the head and the pieces and the suet. **21** And the entrails and the legs he washed with water and he made smoke Moses all the ram the altar towards [was] a burnt offering it to an odor of soothing [was] a fire offering it to Yahweh just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **22** And he presented the ram second [the] ram of installation offering and they leaned Aaron and sons his hands their on [the] head of the ram. **23** And he cut [the] throat of [it] - and he took Moses some of blood its and he put [it] on [the] lobe of [the] ear of Aaron right and on [the] thumb of hand his right and on [the] big toe of foot his right. **24** And he presented [the] sons of Aaron and he put Moses some of the blood on [the] lobe of ear their right and on [the] thumb of hand their right and on [the] big toe of foot their right and he sprinkled Moses the blood on the altar all around. **25** And he took the fat and the fat tail and all the fat which [was] on the entrails and [the] lobe of the liver and [the] two the kidneys and fat their and [the] thigh of the right. **26** And from [the] basket of unleavened bread which - [was] before Yahweh he took a round perforated bread of unleavened bread one and a round perforated bread of bread of oil one and a thin bread one and he placed [them] on the fat and on [the] thigh of the right. **27** And he put everything on [the] palms of Aaron and on [the] palms of sons his and he waved them a wave-offering before Yahweh. **28** And he took Moses them from on palms their and he made [them] smoke the altar towards on the burnt offering [were] installation offerings they to an odor of soothing [was] a fire offering it to Yahweh. **29** And he took Moses the breast and he waved it a wave-offering before Yahweh from [the] ram of installation offering to Moses it belonged to a portion just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **30** And he took Moses some of [the] oil of anointing and some of the blood which [was] on the altar and he spattered [it] on Aaron on garments his and on sons his and on [the] garments of sons his with him and he set apart as holy Aaron garments his and sons his and [the] garments of sons his with him. **31** And he said Moses to Aaron and to sons his boil the meat [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and there you will eat it and the bread which [is] in [the] basket of the installation offering just as I commanded saying Aaron and sons his they will eat it. **32** And the remainder in the meat and in the bread with fire you will burn. **33** And from [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting not you must go out seven days until [the] day are completed [the] days of installation your for seven days he

will fill hand your. 34 Just as someone has done on the day this he has commanded Yahweh to do to make atonement on you. 35 And [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting you will remain by day and night seven days and you will keep [the] duty of Yahweh and not you will die for thus I have been commanded. 36 And he did Aaron and sons his all the things which he had commanded Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses.

**9** And it was on the day eighth he summoned Moses Aaron and sons his and [the] elders of Israel. 2 And he said to Aaron take for yourself a male calf a young one of [the] herd to a sin offering and a ram to a burnt offering unblemished and present [them] before Yahweh. 3 And to [the] people of Israel you will speak saying take a male goat of goats to a sin offering and a male calf and a male lamb sons of a year unblemished to a burnt offering. 4 And an ox and a ram to peace offerings to sacrifice before Yahweh and a grain offering mixed with oil for this day Yahweh he will appear to you. 5 And they took [that] which he had commanded Moses to [the] face of [the] tent of meeting and they drew near all the congregation and they stood before Yahweh. 6 And he said Moses this [is] the thing which he has commanded Yahweh you will do and it may appear to you [the] glory of Yahweh. 7 And he said Moses to Aaron draw near to the altar and offer sin offering your and burnt offering your and make atonement for yourself and for the people and offer [the] present of the people and make atonement for them just as he has commanded Yahweh. 8 And he drew near Aaron to the altar and he cut [the] throat of [the] male calf of the sin offering which [was] for himself. 9 And they presented [the] sons of Aaron the blood to him and he dipped finger his in the blood and he put [it] on [the] horns of the altar and the blood he poured to [the] base of the altar. 10 And the fat and the kidneys and the lobe from the liver from the sin offering he made smoke the altar towards just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 11 And the flesh and the hide he burned with fire from [the] outside of the camp. 12 And he cut [the] throat of the burnt offering and they brought forward [the] sons of Aaron to him the blood and he sprinkled it on the altar all around. 13 And the burnt offering they brought forward to him to pieces its and the head and he made [them] smoke on the altar. 14 And he washed the entrails and the legs and he made [them] smoke on the burnt offering the altar towards. 15 And he presented [the] present of the people and he took [the] male goat of the sin offering which [was] for the people and he cut throat its and he made a sin offering it like the first [offering]. 16 And he presented the burnt offering and he offered it according to the ordinance.

17 And he presented the grain offering and he filled palm his some of it and he made [it] smoke on the altar besides [the] burnt offering of the morning. 18 And he cut [the] throat of the ox and the ram [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings which [was] for the people and they brought forward [the] sons of Aaron the blood to him and he sprinkled it on the altar all around. 19 And the fat from the ox and from the ram the fat tail and the covering and the kidneys and [the] lobe of the liver. 20 And they placed the fat on the breasts and he made smoke the fat the altar towards. 21 And the breasts and [the] thigh of the right he waved Aaron a wave-offering before Yahweh just as he had commanded Moses. 22 And he lifted up Aaron (hands his \*Q(K)\* to the people and he blessed them and he came down from when offered the sin offering and the burnt offering and the peace offerings. 23 And he went Moses and Aaron into [the] tent of meeting and they came out and they blessed the people and it appeared [the] glory of Yahweh to all the people. 24 And it went out fire from to before Yahweh and it consumed on the altar the burnt offering and the fat and it saw all the people and they shouted and they fell on faces their.

**10** And they took [the] sons of Aaron Nadab and Abihu each censer his and they put in them fire and they placed on it incense and they presented before Yahweh fire strange which not he had commanded them. 2 And it went out fire from to before Yahweh and it consumed them and they died before Yahweh. 3 And he said Moses to Aaron it [is that] which he spoke Yahweh - saying in midst my I will show myself holy and on [the] face of all the people I will gain glory and he was silent Aaron. 4 And he summoned Moses Mishael and Elzaphan [the] sons of Uzziel [the] uncle of Aaron and he said to them draw near carry relatives your from with [the] face of the holy place to from [the] outside of the camp. 5 And they drew near and they carried them in tunics their to from [the] outside of the camp just as he had spoken Moses. 6 And he said Moses to Aaron and to Eleazar and to Ithamar - sons his heads your may not you let loose - and garments your not you must tear and not you will die and towards all the congregation he will be angry and relatives your all [the] house of Israel they will weep for the burning which he has burned Yahweh. 7 And from [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting not you must go out lest you should die for [the] oil of [the] anointing of Yahweh [is] on you and they did according to [the] word of Moses. 8 And he spoke Yahweh to Aaron saying. 9 Wine and strong drink may not you drink - you - and sons your with you when go you into [the] tent of meeting and not you will die a statute of

perpetuity to generations your. 10 And to separate between the holy thing and between the profane thing and between the unclean [thing] and between the clean [thing]. 11 And to teach [the] people of Israel all the statutes which he has spoken Yahweh to them by [the] hand of Moses. 12 And he spoke Moses to Aaron and to Eleazar and to Ithamar - sons his who remained take the grain offering which remains of [the] fire offerings of Yahweh and eat it unleavened bread beside the altar for [is] a holy thing of holy things it. 13 And you will eat it in a place holy for [is] prescribed portion your and [the] prescribed portion of sons your it from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh for thus I have been commanded. 14 And [the] breast of the wave-offering and - [the] thigh of the contribution you will eat in a place pure you and sons your and daughters your with you for prescribed portion your and [the] prescribed portion of children your they have been given from [the] sacrifices of [the] peace offerings of [the] people of Israel. 15 [the] thigh of The contribution and [the] breast of the wave-offering with [the] fire offerings of fat they will bring to wave a wave-offering before Yahweh and it will belong to you and to sons your with you to a prescribed portion of perpetuity just as he has commanded Yahweh. 16 And - [the] male goat of the sin offering carefully he sought Moses and there! it had been burned and he was angry towards Eleazar and towards Ithamar [the] sons of Aaron remaining saying. 17 Why? not did you eat the sin offering in [the] place of holiness for [is] a holy thing of holy things it and it - he gave to you to bear [the] iniquity of the congregation to make atonement on them before Yahweh. 18 Here! not it was brought blood its into the holy place within certainly you will eat it in the holy place just as I commanded. 19 And he spoke Aaron to Moses here! this day they have presented sin offering their and burnt offering their before Yahweh and they have happened to me like these [things] and I will eat a sin offering this day & will it be good in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 20 And he heard Moses and it was good in view his.

**11** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying to them. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying this [is] the living creature which you will eat from every animal which [is] on the earth. 3 Any - [one which] divides in two a hoof and [which] cleaves a cleft of hooves [which] brings up cud among the animal[s] it you will eat. 4 Nevertheless this not you must eat from [those which] bring up the cud and from [those which] divide in two the hoof the camel that [is] bringing up cud it and a hoof not it [is] dividing in two [is] unclean it to you. 5 And the rock badger that [is] bringing up cud it and a hoof not it divides in two [is] unclean it to you. 6

And the hare that [is] bringing up cud it and a hoof not it divides in two [is] unclean it to you. 7 And the pig that [is] dividing in two a hoof it and [is] cleaving a cleft of a hoof and it cud not it ruminates [is] unclean it to you. 8 Any of meat their not you must eat and carcass their not you will touch [are] unclean they to you. 9 This you will eat from all that [is] in the waters all that [belong] to it fin and scale in the waters in the seas and in the wadis them you will eat. 10 And all that not [belong] to it fin and scale in the seas and in the wadis from every swarming thing of the waters and of every creature living which [is] in the waters [are] detestable thing[s] they to you. 11 And detestable thing[s] they will be to you any of meat their not you must eat and carcass their you will consider detestable. 12 All that not [belong] to it fin and scale in the waters [is] a detestable thing it to you. 13 And these you will consider detestable from the bird[s] not they will be eaten [are] detestable thing[s] they the eagle and the bearded vulture and the osprey. 14 And the black kite and the hawk to kind its. 15 Every raven to kind its. 16 And [the] daughter of the ostrich and the screech owl and the gull and the falcon to kind its. 17 And the little owl and the cormorant and the great owl. 18 And the barn owl and the desert owl and the Egyptian vulture. 19 And the stork the heron to kind its and the hoopoe and the bat. 20 Every swarming thing of wing which walks on four [legs] [is] a detestable thing it to you. 21 Nevertheless this you will eat from every swarming thing of wing which walks on four [legs] which ([belong] to it \*Q(K)\* legs from above feet its to hop with them on the ground. 22 These any of them you will eat the locust to kind its and the locust to kind its and the locust to kind its and the grasshopper to kind its. 23 And every swarming thing of wing which [belong] to it four feet [is] a detestable thing it to you. 24 And to these you will make yourselves unclean every [one who] touches carcass their he will be unclean until the evening. 25 And every [one who] carries any of carcass their he will wash garments his and he will be unclean until the evening. 26 To every animal which it [is] dividing in two a hoof and a cleft - not it [is] cleaving and cud not it [is] bringing up [are] unclean they to you every [one who] touches them he will be unclean. 27 And any - [one which] walks on paws its among every living creature which walks on four [feet] [are] unclean they to you every [one who] touches carcass their he will be unclean until the evening. 28 And who [-ever] carries carcass their he will wash garments his and he will be unclean until the evening [are] unclean they to you. 29 And this to you [is] the unclean among the swarming thing[s] which swarms on the earth the

weasel and the mouse and the great lizard to kind its. 30 And the gecko and the monitor lizard and the wall lizard and the skink and the chameleon. 31 These [are] the unclean to you among every swarming thing every [one who] touches them in death their he will be unclean until the evening. 32 And all that it will fall on it any of them - in death their it will be unclean from every vessel of wood or a garment or a hide or sackcloth every vessel which it will be done a work in them in water it will be put and it will be unclean until the evening and it will be pure. 33 And every vessel of earthenware which it will fall any of them into [the] middle of it all that [is] in [the] midst of it it will be unclean and it you will break. 34 Any of all the food which it will be eaten which it will come on it water it will be unclean and any drink which it is drunk in every vessel it will be unclean. 35 And all that it will fall any of carcass their - on it it will be unclean an oven and a stove it will be broken up [are] unclean they and unclean they will be to you. 36 Nevertheless a spring and a cistern a reservoir of water it will be pure and [one who] touches carcass their he will be unclean. 37 And if it will fall any of carcass their on every seed of sowing which it will be sown [is] pure it. 38 And if it will be put water on seed and it will fall any of carcass their on it [is] unclean it to you. 39 And if it will die any of the livestock which it [belongs] to you to food who [-ever] touches carcass its he will be unclean until the evening. 40 And [who [-ever]] eats any of carcass its he will wash garments his and he will be unclean until the evening and who [-ever] carries carcass its he will wash garments his and he will be unclean until the evening. 41 And every swarming thing which swarms on the earth [is] a detestable thing it not it will be eaten. 42 Any [one which] walks on belly and any - [one which] walks on four [feet] to any [one which] multiplies feet to every swarming thing which swarms on the earth not you must eat them for [are] a detestable thing they. 43 May not you make detestable selves your by any swarming thing which swarms and not you must make yourselves unclean by them and you will make yourselves unclean by them. 44 For I [am] Yahweh God your and you will keep yourselves holy and you will be holy for [am] holy I and not you must make unclean selves your by any swarming thing which creeps on the earth. 45 For - I [am] Yahweh who brought up you from [the] land of Egypt to become for you God and you will be holy for [am] holy I. 46 This [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the livestock and the bird[s] and every creature living which moves in the waters and to every creature which swarms on the earth. 47 To separate between the unclean [thing] and between the

pure [thing] and between the living creature which is eaten and between the living creature which not it will be eaten.

**12** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying a woman that she will bear a child and she will bear a male and she will be unclean seven days like [the] days of menstrual impurity of being unwell she she will be unclean. 3 And on the day eighth it will be circumcised [the] flesh of foreskin his. 4 And thirty day[s] and three days she will remain in [the] blood of purification any holy thing not she will touch and into the sanctuary not she will go until are completed [the] days of purification her. 5 And if a female she will bear and she will be unclean two weeks like menstrual impurity her and sixty day[s] and six days she will remain on [the] blood of purification. 6 And when are completed - [the] days of purification her for a son or for a daughter she will bring a male lamb a son of year its to a burnt offering and a young one of a dove or a turtle-dove to a sin offering to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting to the priest. 7 And he will present it before Yahweh and he will make atonement on her and she will be pure from [the] spring of blood her this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the [woman who] gives birth for male or for female. 8 And if not it will find hand her sufficiency of a sheep and she will take two turtle-doves or two young ones of a dove one to a burnt offering and one to a sin offering and he will make atonement on her the priest and she will be pure.

**13** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. 2 Anyone if it will be on [the] skin of flesh his a swelling or flaking skin or a bright spot and it will become on [the] skin of flesh his a plague of a serious skin disease and he will be brought to Aaron the priest or to one of sons his the priests. 3 And he will see the priest the plague on [the] skin of the flesh and [the] hair in the plague it has turned - white and [the] appearance of the plague [is] deep more than [the] skin of flesh his [is] a plague of a serious skin disease it and he will see it the priest and he will declare unclean him. 4 And if [is] a bright spot white it on [the] skin of flesh his and [is] deep not appearance its more than the skin and hair its not it has turned white and he will shut up the priest the plagued [person] seven days. 5 And he will see it the priest on the day seventh and there! the plague it has stayed in view his not it has spread the plague in the skin and he will shut up him the priest seven days a second. 6 And he will see the priest it on the day seventh a second [time] and there! it has become dull the plague and not it has spread the plague in the skin and he will declare pure him the priest [is] a skin

rash it and he will wash garments his and he will be pure. 7 And if certainly it will spread the skin rash in the skin after he has presented himself to the priest for purification his and he will present himself a second [time] to the priest. 8 And he will see the priest and there! it has spread the skin rash in the skin and he will declare unclean him the priest [is] a serious skin disease it. 9 A plague of a serious skin disease if it will be on anyone and he will be brought to the priest. 10 And he will see the priest and there! a swelling white [is] in the skin and it it has turned [the] hair white and a raw spot of flesh living [is] in the swelling. 11 [is] a serious skin disease Grown old it in [the] skin of flesh his and he will declare unclean him the priest not he will shut up him for [is] unclean he. 12 And if certainly it will break out the serious skin disease on the skin and it will cover the serious skin disease all [the] skin of the plagued [person] from head his and to feet his to all [the] appearance of [the] eyes of the priest. 13 And he will see the priest and there! it has covered the serious skin disease all flesh his and he will declare pure the plagued [person] all of him it has turned white [is] pure he. 14 And on [the] day appears on him flesh living he will be unclean. 15 And he will see the priest the flesh living and he will declare unclean him the flesh living [is] unclean it [is] a serious skin disease it. 16 Or if it will return the flesh living and it will be turned to white and he will go to the priest. 17 And he will see it the priest and there! it has been turned the plague to white and he will declare pure the priest the plagued [person] [is] pure he. 18 And flesh if it will be on it on skin its a boil and it will be healed. 19 And it will be in [the] place of the boil a swelling white or a bright spot white reddish and he will present himself to the priest. 20 And he will see the priest and there! appearance its [is] deep more than the skin and hair its it has turned white and he will declare unclean him the priest [is] a plague of a serious skin disease it in the boil it has broken out. 21 And if - he will see it the priest and there! there not in it [is] hair white and [is] deep not it more than the skin and it [is] dull and he will shut up him the priest seven days. 22 And if certainly it will spread in the skin and he will declare unclean the priest him [is] a plague it. 23 And if in place its it will stay the bright spot not it has spread [is] [the] scar of the boil it and he will declare pure him the priest. 24 Or flesh if it will be on skin its a burn of fire and it will be [the] raw spot of the burn a bright spot white reddish or white. 25 And he will see it the priest and there! it has been turned [the] hair white in the bright spot and appearance its [is] deep more than the skin [is] a serious skin disease it in the burn it has broken out and he

will declare unclean him the priest [is] a plague of a serious skin disease it. 26 And if - he will see it the priest and there! there not in the bright spot [is] hair white and [is] deep not it more than the skin and it [is] dull and he will shut up him the priest seven days. 27 And he will see it the priest on the day seventh certainly [if] it will spread in the skin and he will declare unclean the priest him [is] a plague of a serious skin disease it. 28 And if in place its it will stay the bright spot not it has spread in the skin and it [is] dull [is] [the] swelling of the burn it and he will declare pure him the priest for [is] [the] scar of the burn it. 29 And man or a woman if it will be on him a plague on [the] head or in [the] beard. 30 And he will see the priest the plague and there! appearance its [is] deep more than the skin and [is] in it hair yellow thin and he will declare unclean him the priest [is] a scall it [is] a serious skin disease of the head or the beard it. 31 And if he will see the priest [the] plague of the scall and there! not appearance its [is] deep more than the skin and [is] hair black there not in it and he will shut up the priest [the] plagued [person] of the scall seven days. 32 And he will see the priest the plague on the day seventh and there! not it has spread the scall and not it was in it hair yellow and [the] appearance of the scall not [is] deep more than the skin. 33 And he will shave himself and the scall not he will shave and he will shut up the priest the scall seven days a second. 34 And he will see the priest the scall on the day seventh and there! not it has spread the scall in the skin and appearance its not it [is] deep more than the skin and he will declare pure him the priest and he will wash garments his and he will be pure. 35 And if certainly it will spread the scall in the skin after purification his. 36 And he will see it the priest and there! it has spread the scall in the skin not he will seek the priest for the hair yellow [is] unclean he. 37 And if in view his it has stayed the scall and hair black it has sprouted in it it has been healed the scall [is] pure he and he will declare pure him the priest. 38 And a man or a woman if it will be on [the] skin of flesh their bright spots bright spots white. 39 And he will see the priest and there! [are] on [the] skin of flesh their bright spots dull white [is] a skin rash it it has broken out on the skin [is] pure he. 40 And anyone if it will become bare head his [is] bald he [is] pure he. 41 And if from [the] side of face his it will become bare head his [is] bald he [is] pure he. 42 And if it will be on the bald spot or on the bald forehead a plague white reddish [is] a serious skin disease [which is] breaking out it on bald spot his or on bald forehead his. 43 And he will see it the priest and there! [the] swelling of the plague [is] white reddish on bald spot his or on bald forehead

his like [the] appearance of a serious skin disease of skin of flesh. 44 [is] a person [who] has a serious skin disease He [is] unclean he surely he will declare unclean him the priest [is] on head his plague his. 45 The [one who] has a serious skin disease whom [is] on him the plague garments his they will be torn and head his it will be let loose and over a moustache he will cover and unclean! - unclean! he will call out. 46 All [the] days which the plague [is] on him he will be unclean [is] unclean he alone he will dwell [will be] from [the] outside of the camp dwelling his. 47 And the clothing if it will be in it a plague of a serious disease in clothing of wool or in clothing of linen. 48 Or in warp or in woof of the linen and of the wool or in a hide or in every work of hide. 49 And it will be the plague greenish - or reddish in the clothing or in the hide or in the warp or in the woof or in every article of hide [is] a plague of a serious disease it and it will be shown to the priest. 50 And he will see the priest the plague and he will shut up the plague seven days. 51 And he will see the plague on the day seventh if it has spread the plague in the clothing or in the warp or in the woof or in the hide to all that it will be made the hide into a product [is] a serious disease malignant the plague [is] unclean it. 52 And he will burn the garment or the warp - or the woof in the wool or in the linen or every article of hide which it will be in it the plague for [is] a serious disease malignant it with fire it will be burned. 53 And if he will see the priest and there! not it has spread the plague in the garment or in the warp or in the woof or in every article of hide. 54 And he will command the priest and they will wash [that] which [is] in it the plague and he will shut up it seven days a second. 55 And he will see the priest after - was washed out the plague and there! not it has turned the plague eye its and the plague not it has spread [is] unclean it with fire you will burn it [is] a mildew it on bald spot its or on bald forehead its. 56 And if he has seen the priest and there! it has become dull the plague after was washed out it and he will tear it from the clothing or from the hide or from the warp or from the woof. 57 And if it will appear again in the garment or in the warp or in the woof or in every article of hide [is] breaking out it with fire you will burn it [that] which [is] in it the plague. 58 And the garment or the warp or the woof or every article of hide which you will wash and it will depart from them the plague and it will be washed a second [time] and it will be pure. 59 This [is] [the] legal [procedure] of [the] plague of [the] serious disease of [the] clothing of wool - or of linen or the warp or the woof or every article of hide to declare pure it or to declare unclean it.

**14** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 This it will be [the] legal [procedure] of the [one who] has a serious skin disease on [the] day of purification his and he will be brought to the priest. 3 And he will go out the priest to from [the] outside of the camp and he will see the priest and there! it has been healed [the] plague of the serious skin disease from the [one who] had a serious skin disease. 4 And he will command the priest and someone will take for the [one] purifying himself two birds living pure and wood of cedar and scarlet of a worm and hyssop. 5 And he will command the priest and someone will cut [the] throat of the bird one into a vessel of earthenware over water living. 6 The bird living he will take it and [the] wood of cedar and [the] scarlet of the worm and the hyssop and he will dip them and - the bird living in [the] blood of the bird [which] had the throat cut over the water living. 7 And he will spatter [it] on the [one] purifying himself from the serious skin disease seven times and he will declare pure him and he will let go the bird living over [the] surface of the field. 8 And he will wash the [one] purifying himself garments his and he will shave all hair his and he will wash with water and he will be pure and after he will come into the camp and he will remain from [the] outside of tent his seven days. 9 And it will be on the day seventh he will shave all hair his head his and beard his and [the] eyebrows of eyes his and all hair his he will shave and he will wash garments his and he will wash body his with water and he will be pure. 10 And on the day eighth he will take two male lambs unblemished and a ewe-lamb one a daughter of year its unblemished and three tenths fine flour a grain offering mixed with oil and a log one oil. 11 And he will station the priest who declares pure the person who is purifying himself and with them before Yahweh [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 12 And he will take the priest the male lamb one and he will present it to a guilt offering and [the] log of oil and he will wave them a wave-offering before Yahweh. 13 And he will cut [the] throat of the male lamb in [the] place where someone cuts [the] throat of the sin offering and the burnt offering in [the] place of holiness for like the sin offering the guilt offering it [belongs] to the priest [is] a holy thing of holy things it. 14 And he will take the priest some of [the] blood of the guilt offering and he will put [it] the priest on [the] lobe of [the] ear of the [one] purifying himself right and on [the] thumb of hand his right and on [the] big toe of foot his right. 15 And he will take the priest some of [the] log of oil and he will pour [it] on [the] palm of the priest left. 16 And he will dip the priest finger his right some of the oil which [is] on palm his left and he will

spatter some of the oil with finger his seven times before Yahweh. 17 And some of [the] remainder of the oil which [is] on palm his he will put the priest on [the] lobe of [the] ear of the [one] purifying himself right and on [the] thumb of hand his right and on [the] big toe of foot his right on [the] blood of the guilt offering. 18 And the remainder in the oil which [is] on [the] palm of the priest he will put on [the] head of the [one] purifying himself and he will make atonement on him the priest before Yahweh. 19 And he will offer the priest the sin offering and he will make atonement on the [one] purifying himself from uncleanness his and after he will cut [the] throat of the burnt offering. 20 And he will offer up the priest the burnt offering and the grain offering the altar towards and he will make atonement on him the priest and he will be clean. 21 And if [is] poor he and not hand his [is] reaching and he will take a male lamb one a guilt offering to a wave-offering to make atonement on himself and a tenth of fine flour one mixed with oil to a grain offering and a log of oil. 22 And two turtle-doves or two young ones of a dove which it will reach hand his and it will be one [bird] a sin offering and the one a burnt offering. 23 And he will bring them on the day eighth for purification his to the priest to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting before Yahweh. 24 And he will take the priest [the] male lamb of the guilt offering and [the] log of oil and he will wave them the priest a wave-offering before Yahweh. 25 And he will cut [the] throat of [the] male lamb of the guilt offering and he will take the priest some of [the] blood of the guilt offering and he will put [it] on [the] lobe of [the] ear of the [one] purifying himself right and on [the] thumb of hand his right and on [the] big toe of foot his right. 26 And some of the oil he will pour the priest on [the] palm of the priest left. 27 And he will spatter the priest with finger his right some of the oil which [is] on palm his left seven times before Yahweh. 28 And he will put the priest some of the oil - which [is] on palm his on [the] lobe of [the] ear of the [one] purifying himself right and on [the] thumb of hand his right and on [the] big toe of foot his right on [the] place of [the] blood of the guilt offering. 29 And the remainder of the oil which [is] on [the] palm of the priest he will put on [the] head of the [one] purifying himself to make atonement on him before Yahweh. 30 And he will offer the one of the turtle-doves or of [the] young ones of the dove from [that] which it will reach hand his. 31 [that] which It will reach hand his the one [bird] a sin offering and the one a burnt offering with the grain offering and he will make atonement the priest on the [one] purifying himself before Yahweh. 32 This [is] [the] legal [procedure] of [one] whom [was] in him a plague of a serious

skin disease who not it will reach hand his for purification his. 33 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. 34 That you will go into [the] land of Canaan which I [am] about to give to you to a possession and I will put a plague of a serious disease in [the] house of [the] land of possession your. 35 And he will come [the one] whom [belongs] to him the house and he will tell to the priest saying like a plague it has appeared to me in the house. 36 And he will command the priest and people will make clear the house before he will go the priest to see the plague and not it will be unclean all that [is] in the house and after thus he will go the priest to see the house. 37 And he will see the plague and there! the plague [is] in [the] walls of the house depressions greenish or reddish and appearance their [is] deep more than the wall. 38 And he will go out the priest from the house to [the] entrance of the house and he will shut up the house seven days. 39 And he will return the priest on the day seventh and he will see and there! it has spread the plague in [the] walls of the house. 40 And he will command the priest and people will tear out the stones which [is] in them the plague and they will throw them to from [the] outside of the city to a place unclean. 41 And the house he will scrape from inside all around and they will pour out the dust which they have scraped off to from [the] outside of the city to a place unclean. 42 And they will take stones other and they will bring [them] to in place of the stones and dust other he will take and he will plaster the house. 43 And if it will return the plague and it will break out in the house after tears out the stones and after has scraped the house and after was plastered. 44 And he will come the priest and he will see and there! it has spread the plague in the house [is] a serious disease malignant it in the house [is] unclean it. 45 And he will pull down the house stones its and wood its and all [the] dust of the house and he will take [them] out to from [the] outside of the city to a place unclean. 46 And the [one who] goes into the house all [the] days [which] he has shut up it he will be unclean until the evening. 47 And the [one who] lies down in the house he will wash garments his and the [one who] eats in the house he will wash garments his. 48 And if indeed he will come the priest and he will see and there! not it has spread the plague in the house after was plastered the house and he will declare pure the priest the house for it has been healed the plague. 49 And he will take to cleanse from sin the house two birds and wood of cedar and scarlet of a worm and hyssop. 50 And he will cut [the] throat of the bird one into a vessel of earthenware over water living. 51 And he will take [the] wood of cedar and the

hyssop and - [the] scarlet of the worm and the bird living and he will dip them in [the] blood of the bird [which] had the throat cut and in the water living and he will spatter [it] to the house seven times. 52 And he will cleanse from sin the house with [the] blood of the bird and with the water living and with the bird living and with [the] wood of cedar and with the hyssop and with [the] scarlet of the worm. 53 And he will let go the bird living to from [the] outside of the city to [the] surface of the field and he will make atonement on the house and it will be pure. 54 This [is] the legal [procedure] to every plague of serious skin disease and to scall. 55 And to [the] serious disease of clothing and to house. 56 And to swelling and to flaking skin and to bright spot. 57 To teach on [the] day of the unclean [thing] and on [the] day of the pure [thing] this [is] [the] legal [procedure] of serious skin disease.

**15** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying.

2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them a man a man if he will be discharging from flesh his discharge his [is] unclean it. 3 And this it will be uncleanness his by discharge his it has secreted flesh his discharge his or it has been obstructed flesh his from discharge his [is] uncleanness his it. 4 Every bed which he will lie down on it the [one] discharging it will be unclean and every article which he will sit on it it will be unclean. 5 And anyone who he will touch bed his he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 6 And who [-ever] sits on the article which he will sit on it the [one] discharging he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 7 And who [-ever] touches [the] flesh of the [one] discharging he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 8 And if he will spit the [one] discharging on pure [person] and he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 9 And every saddle which he will ride on it the [one] discharging it will be unclean. 10 And every [one who] touches all that it will be under him he will be unclean until the evening and who [-ever] carries them he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 11 And every [one] whom he will touch him the [one] discharging and hands his not he has rinsed with water and he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 12 And a vessel of earthenware which he will touch it the [one] discharging it will be broken and every vessel of wood it will be rinsed with water. 13 And if he will be pure the [one] discharging from discharge his and he will count

for himself seven days for purification his and he will wash garments his and he will wash body his with water living and he will be pure. 14 And on the day eighth he will take for himself two turtle-doves or two young ones of a dove and he will come - before Yahweh to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and he will give them to the priest. 15 And he will offer them the priest one [bird] a sin offering and the one a burnt offering and he will make atonement on him the priest before Yahweh from discharge his. 16 And a man if it will go out from him a laying of seed and he will wash with water all body his and he will be unclean until the evening. 17 And every garment and every hide which it will be on it a laying of seed and it will be washed with water and it will be unclean until the evening. 18 And a woman whom he will lie with a man with her a laying of seed and they will wash with water and they will be unclean until the evening. 19 And a woman if she will be discharging blood it will be discharge her in flesh her seven days she will be in menstrual impurity her and every [one who] touches her he will be unclean until the evening. 20 And all that she will lie down on it in menstrual impurity her it will be unclean and all that she will sit on it it will be unclean. 21 And every [one who] touches bed her he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 22 And every [one who] touches every article which she will sit on it he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 23 And if [is] on the bed it or on the article which she [was] sitting on it when touches he it he will be unclean until the evening. 24 And if certainly he will lie with a man with her and it will be menstrual impurity her on him and he will be unclean seven days and every bed which he will lie on it it will be unclean. 25 And a woman if it will discharge [the] discharge of blood her days many at not [the] time of menstrual impurity her or if she will discharge on menstrual impurity her all [the] days of [the] discharge of uncleanness her like [the] days of menstrual impurity her she will be [is] unclean she. 26 Every bed which she will lie on it all [the] days of discharge her like [the] bed of menstrual impurity her it will be to her and every article which she will sit on it unclean it will be like [the] uncleanness of menstrual impurity her. 27 And every [one who] touches them he will be unclean and he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 28 And if she has become pure from discharge her and she will count for herself seven days and after she will be pure. 29 And on the day eighth she will take for herself two turtle-doves or two young ones of a

dove and she will bring them to the priest to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 30 And he will offer the priest the one [bird] a sin offering and the one a burnt offering and he will make atonement on her the priest before Yahweh from [the] discharge of uncleanness her. 31 And you will keep separate [the] people of Israel from uncleanness their and not they will die in uncleanness their because make unclean they dwelling place my which [is] among midst of them. 32 This [is] [the] legal [procedure] of the [one] discharging and [the one] who it will go out from him a laying of seed to be unclean by it. 33 And the menstruating [woman] in menstrual impurity her and the [one] discharging discharge his for the male and for the female and for a man who he will lie with an unclean [woman].

## **16** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses after [the] death of

[the] two [the] sons of Aaron when drew near they before Yahweh and they died. 2 And he said Yahweh to Moses speak to Aaron brother your and may not he come at every time into the holy place from inside to the curtain to [the] face of the atonement cover which [is] on the ark and not he will die for in the cloud I will appear over the atonement cover. 3 With this he will come Aaron into the holy place with a bull a young one of [the] herd to a sin offering and a ram to a burnt offering. 4 A tunic of linen of holiness he will wear and undergarments of linen they will be on flesh his and with a sash of linen he will gird himself and with a turban of linen he will wind [are] garments of holiness they and he will wash with water body his and he will put on them. 5 And from with [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel he will take two male goats of goats to a sin offering and a ram one to a burnt offering. 6 And he will present Aaron [the] bull of the sin offering which [is] for himself and he will make atonement for himself and for household his. 7 And he will take [the] two the male goats and he will station them before Yahweh [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 8 And he will put Aaron on [the] two the male goats lots a lot one for Yahweh and a lot one for [the] escape goat. 9 And he will present Aaron the male goat which it came up on it the lot for Yahweh and he will offer it a sin offering. 10 And the male goat which it came up on it the lot for [the] escape goat it will be stationed alive before Yahweh to make atonement on it by sending away it to [the] escape goat the wilderness towards. 11 And he will present Aaron [the] bull of the sin offering which [is] for himself and he will make atonement for himself and for household his and he will cut [the] throat of [the] bull of the sin offering which [is] for himself. 12 And he will take fullness of censer

coals of fire from on the altar from to before Yahweh and [the] fullness of hands his incense of perfume fine and he will bring [them] from inside to the curtain. 13 And he will put the incense on the fire before Yahweh and it will cover - [the] cloud of the incense the atonement cover which [is] on the testimony and not he will die. 14 And he will take some of [the] blood of the bull and he will spatter [it] with finger his on [the] face of the atonement cover east-ward and before the atonement cover he will spatter seven times some of the blood with finger his. 15 And he will cut [the] throat of [the] male goat of the sin offering which [is] for the people and he will bring blood its to from inside to the curtain and he will do with blood its just as he did to [the] blood of the bull and he will spatter it on the atonement cover and before the atonement cover. 16 And he will make atonement on the holy place from [the] uncleanness of [the] people of Israel and from transgressions their to all sins their and thus he will do to [the] tent of meeting which dwells with them in among uncleanness their. 17 And any person not he will be - in [the] tent of meeting when goes he to make atonement in the holy place until comes out he and he has made atonement for himself and for household his and for all [the] assembly of Israel. 18 And he will go out to the altar which [is] before Yahweh and he will make atonement on it and he will take some of [the] blood of the bull and some of [the] blood of the male goat and he will put [it] on [the] horns of the altar all around. 19 And he will spatter on it some of the blood with finger his seven times and he will purify it and he will set apart as holy it from [the] uncleanness of [the] people of Israel. 20 And he will finish from making atonement for the holy place and [the] tent of meeting and the altar and he will present the male goat living. 21 And he will lean Aaron [the] two (hands his \*Q(K)\* ) on [the] head of the male goat living and he will confess over it all [the] iniquities of [the] people of Israel and all transgressions their to all sins their and he will put them on [the] head of the male goat and he will send [it] away by [the] hand of a man ready the wilderness towards. 22 And it will bear the male goat on itself all iniquities their into a land infertile and he will let go the male goat in the wilderness. 23 And he will go Aaron into [the] tent of meeting and he will strip off [the] garments of linen which he wore when went he into the holy place and he will leave them there. 24 And he will wash body his with water in a place holy and he will put on garments his and he will come out and he will offer burnt offering his and [the] burnt offering of the people and he will make atonement for himself and for the people. 25 And [the] fat of the sin offering he will make

smoke the altar towards. 26 And the [one who] let go the male goat to [the] escape goat he will wash garments his and he will wash body his with water and after thus he will come into the camp. 27 And [the] bull of the sin offering and - [the] male goat of the sin offering which it was brought blood their to make atonement in the holy place someone will bring out to from [the] outside of the camp and people will burn with fire hides their and flesh their and offal their. 28 And the [one who] burns them he will wash garments his and he will wash body his with water and after thus he will come into the camp. 29 And it will become for you a statute of perpetuity in the month seventh on the ten of the month you will afflict selves your and any work not you will do the native-born and the sojourner who sojourns in midst of you. 30 For on the day this he will make atonement on you to purify you from all sins your before Yahweh you will be pure. 31 [is] a sabbath of Sabbath observance it to you and you will afflict selves your a statute of perpetuity. 32 And he will make atonement the priest whom someone will anoint him and whom someone will fill hand his to serve as priest in place of father his and he will wear [the] garments of linen [the] garments of holiness. 33 And he will make atonement for [the] sanctuary of holiness and [the] tent of meeting and the altar he will make atonement for and on the priests and on all [the] people of the assembly he will make atonement. 34 And it will become this for you a statute of perpetuity to make atonement on [the] people of Israel from all sins their one [time] in the year and he did just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses.

**17** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to Aaron and to sons his and to all [the] people of Israel and you will say to them this [is] the thing which he has commanded Yahweh saying. 3 A person a person from [the] house of Israel who he will cut [the] throat of an ox or a young ram or a goat in the camp or who he will cut [the] throat of [it] from [the] outside of the camp. 4 And to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting not he has brought it to present a present to Yahweh before [the] dwelling place of Yahweh blood it will be reckoned to the person that blood he has shed and he will be cut off the person that from among people his. 5 So that that they may bring [the] people of Israel sacrifices their which they [are] sacrificing on [the] face of the field and they will bring them to Yahweh to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting to the priest and they will sacrifice sacrifices of peace offerings to Yahweh them. 6 And he will sprinkle the priest the blood on [the] altar of Yahweh [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and he will

make smoke the fat to an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 7 And not they will sacrifice again sacrifices their to the goat idols which they [are] prostituting themselves after them a statute of perpetuity it will be this for them to generations their. 8 And to them you will say a person a person from [the] house of Israel and of the sojourner[s] who he will sojourn in midst of them who he will offer up a burnt offering or a sacrifice. 9 And to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting not he will bring it to offer it to Yahweh and he will be cut off the person that from kinspeople his. 10 And a person a person from [the] house of Israel and of the sojourner[s] who sojourns in midst of them who he will eat any blood and I will set face my on the person who eats blood and I will cut off it from among people its. 11 For [the] life of the flesh [is] in the blood it and I have given it to you on the altar to make atonement on selves your for [is] the blood it [which] by the life it makes atonement. 12 There-fore I have said to [the] people of Israel any person from you not it will eat blood and the sojourner who sojourns in midst of you not he will eat blood. 13 And a person a person from [the] people of Israel and of the sojourner[s] who sojourns in midst of them who he will hunt hunted game of an animal or a bird which it will be eaten and he will pour out blood its and he will cover it with dust. 14 For [the] life of all flesh blood its [is] life its it and I have said to [the] people of Israel [the] blood of any flesh not you must eat for [the] life of all flesh [is] blood its it all [those who] eat it he will be cut off. 15 And every person who it will eat a carcass and a torn animal among the native-born and among the sojourner and he will wash garments his and he will wash with water and he will be unclean until the evening and he will be pure. 16 And if not he will wash and body his not he will wash and he will bear iniquity his.

**18** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them I [am] Yahweh God your. 3 According to [the] deed[s] of [the] land of Egypt which you dwelt in it not you will do and according to [the] deed[s] of [the] land of Canaan where I [am] about to bring you there towards not you will do and in statutes their not you will walk. 4 Judgments my you will do and statutes my you will keep by walking in them I [am] Yahweh God your. 5 And you will keep statutes my and judgments my which he will do them humankind and he will live by them I [am] Yahweh. 6 A man a man to any relative of flesh his not you will draw near to uncover nakedness I [am] Yahweh. 7 [the] nakedness of Father your and [the] nakedness of mother your not you will uncover [is] mother your she not you will uncover nakedness her. 8 [the] nakedness of [the]

wife of Father your not you will uncover [is] [the] nakedness of father your it. 9 [the] nakedness of Sister your [the] daughter of father your or [the] daughter of mother your one born of house or one born outside not you will uncover nakedness their. 10 [the] nakedness of [the] daughter of Son your or [the] daughter of daughter your not you will uncover nakedness their for [are] own nakedness your they. 11 [the] nakedness of [the] daughter of [the] wife of Father your one born of father your [is] sister your she not you will uncover nakedness her. 12 [the] nakedness of [the] sister of Father your not you will uncover [is] a relative of father your she. 13 [the] nakedness of [the] sister of Mother your not you will uncover for [is] a relative of mother your she. 14 [the] nakedness of [the] brother of Father your not you will uncover to wife his not you will draw near [is] aunt your she. 15 [the] nakedness of Daughter-in-law your not you will uncover [is] [the] wife of son your she not you will uncover nakedness her. 16 [the] nakedness of [the] wife of Brother your not you will uncover [is] [the] nakedness of brother your it. 17 [the] nakedness of A woman and daughter her not you will uncover [the] daughter of son her and [the] daughter of daughter her not you will take to uncover nakedness her [are] relative[s] they [is] wickedness it 18 and a woman to sister her not you will take to make [her] a rival wife to uncover nakedness her with her in life her. 19 And to a woman in [the] menstrual impurity of uncleanness her not you will draw near to uncover nakedness her. 20 And to [the] wife of fellow citizen your not you will give copulation your for seed to be unclean by her. 21 And any of offspring your not you will give to make pass to Molech and not you will profane [the] name of God your I [am] Yahweh. 22 And a male not you will lie with [the] lyings of a woman [is] an abomination it. 23 And in any animal not you will give copulation your to be unclean by it and a woman not she will stand before an animal to stretch out with it [is] confusion it. 24 May not you defile yourselves by all these [things] for by all these [things] they have made themselves unclean the nations which I [am] about to send away from before you. 25 And it became unclean the land and I visited iniquity its on it and it vomited up the land inhabitants its. 26 And you will keep you statutes my and judgments my and not you will do any of all the abominations these the native-born and the sojourner who sojourns in midst of you. 27 For all the abominations these they did [the] people of the land who [were] before you and it became unclean the land. 28 And not it will vomit up the land you when make unclean you it just as it vomited up the nation which [was] before you. 29 For every [one] who

he will do any of all the abominations these and they will be cut off the persons who do [them] from among people their. 30 And you will keep duty my to not to do any of [the] customs of the abominations which they have been done before you and not you will make yourselves unclean by them I [am] Yahweh God your.

**19** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying 2 speak to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and you will say to them holy you will be for [am] holy I Yahweh God your. 3 Anyone mother his and father his you will fear and sabbaths my you will keep I [am] Yahweh God your. 4 May not you turn to worthless idols and gods of molten metal not you must make for yourselves I [am] Yahweh God your. 5 And if you will sacrifice a sacrifice of peace offering to Yahweh for acceptance your you will sacrifice it. 6 On [the] day of sacrifice your it will be eaten and from [the] next day and [what] remains until [the] day third with fire it will be burned. 7 And if ever it will be eaten on the day third [is] unclean meat it not it will be accepted. 8 And [those who] eat it iniquity his he will bear for [the] holy thing of Yahweh he has profaned and it will be cut off the person that from kinspeople its. 9 And when harvest you [the] harvest of land your not you will finish [the] side of field your to harvest and [the] remnant of harvest your not you will gather. 10 And vineyard your not you will glean and [the] fallen grape[s] of vineyard your not you will gather for the poor [person] and for the sojourner you will leave them I [am] Yahweh God your. 11 Not you will steal and not you will deceive and not you will deal falsely anyone with fellow citizen his. 12 And not you will swear an oath by name my to falsehood and you will profane [the] name of God your I [am] Yahweh. 13 Not you will oppress neighbor your and not you will rob [him] not it will remain overnight [the] wage[s] of a hired laborer with you until morning. 14 Not you will curse a deaf [person] and before a blind [person] not you will put a stumbling block and you will fear from God your I [am] Yahweh. 15 Not you will do injustice in judgment not you will lift up [the] face of a poor [person] and not you will honor [the] face of a great [person] in righteousness you will judge fellow citizen your. 16 Not you will go about a slanderer among kinspeople your not you will stand on [the] blood of neighbor your I [am] Yahweh. 17 Not you will hate brother your in heart your certainly you will rebuke fellow citizen your and not you will bear on him sin. 18 Not you will avenge yourself and not you will keep [the] sons of people your and you will love neighbor your like yourself I [am] Yahweh. 19 Statutes my you will keep livestock your not you will make lie two kinds field your not

you will sow two kinds and clothing two kinds mixed stuff not it will go up on you. 20 And a man if he will lie with a woman a laying of seed and she [is] a female slave intended for a man and certainly not she had been released or freedom not it had been given to her compensation it will be not they will be put to death for not she had been given freedom. 21 And he will bring guilt offering his to Yahweh to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting a ram of a guilt offering. 22 And he will make atonement on him the priest by [the] ram of the guilt offering before Yahweh on sin his which he has sinned and it will be forgiven to him from sin his which he has sinned. 23 And if you will go into the land and you will plant every tree of food and you will regard as uncircumcised foreskin its fruit its three years it will be to you uncircumcised not it will be eaten. 24 And in the year fourth it will be all fruit its a holy thing praise offerings to Yahweh. 25 And in the year fifth you will eat fruit its to add to you produce its I [am] Yahweh God your. 26 Not you must eat with the blood not you will practice divination and not you will practice soothsaying. 27 Not you will round off [the] side of head your and not you will trim [the] side of beard your. 28 And cut[s] for a corpse not you will make in flesh your and [the] inscription of an incision not you will make in yourselves I [am] Yahweh. 29 May not you profane daughter your by making prostitute [herself] her and not it will prostitute itself the land and it will be full the land wickedness. 30 Sabbaths my you will keep and sanctuary my you will fear I [am] Yahweh. 31 May not you turn to the necromancers and to the soothsayers may not you seek [them] to become unclean by them I [am] Yahweh God your. 32 From before gray hair you will arise and you will honor [the] face an old [person] and you will fear from God your I [am] Yahweh. 33 And if he will sojourn with you a sojourner in land your not you will maltreat him. 34 Like [the] native-born from you he will be to you the sojourner - who sojourns with you and you will love him like yourself for sojourners you were in [the] land of Egypt I [am] Yahweh God your. 35 Not you will do injustice in judgment in measurement in weight and in volume. 36 Balances of righteousness weights of righteousness an ephah of righteousness and a hin of righteousness it will belong to you I [am] Yahweh God your who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt. 37 And you will keep all statutes my and all judgments my and you will do them I [am] Yahweh.

**20** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 And to [the] people of Israel you will say a person a person from [the] people of Israel and of the sojourner[s] - who sojourns in Israel who he will give any of offspring his to Molech

certainly he will be put to death [the] people of the land they will stone him with stone[s]. 3 And I I will set face my on the person that and I will cut off him from among people his for one of offspring his he has given to Molech so as to make unclean sanctuary my and to profane [the] name of holiness my. 4 And if certainly they will hide [the] people of the land eyes their from the person that when gives he one of offspring his to Molech to not to put to death him. 5 And I will set I face my on the person that and on clan his and I will cut off him and - all those [who] act as prostitutes after him by acting as prostitutes after Molech from among people their. 6 And the person who it will turn to the necromancers and to the soothsayers to act as a prostitute after them and I will set face my on the person that and I will cut off him from among people his. 7 And you will keep yourselves holy and you will be holy for I [am] Yahweh God your. 8 And you will keep statutes my and you will do them I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy you. 9 If a person a person who he will curse father his and mother his he has cursed blood his [are] on him. 10 And a man who he will commit adultery a wife of a man who he will commit adultery [the] wife of neighbor his certainly he will be put to death the adulterer and the adulteress. 11 And a man who he will lie with [the] wife of father his [the] nakedness of father his he has uncovered certainly they will be put to death both of them blood their [are] on them. 12 And a man who he will lie with daughter-in-law his certainly they will be put to death both of them confusion they have done blood their [are] on them. 13 And a man who he will lie with a male [the] lyings of a woman an abomination they have done both of them certainly they will be put to death blood their [are] on them. 14 And a man who he will take a woman and mother her [is] wickedness it with fire people will burn him and them and not it will be wickedness in midst of you. 15 And a man who he will give copulation his in an animal certainly he will be put to death and the animal you will kill. 16 And a woman who she will draw near to any animal to stretch out with with it and you will kill the woman and the animal certainly they will be put to death blood their [are] on them. 17 And a man who he will take sister his [the] daughter of father his or [the] daughter of mother his and he will see nakedness her and she she will see nakedness his [is] a shame it and they will be cut off to [the] eyes of [the] sons of people their [the] nakedness of sister his he has uncovered iniquity his he will bear. 18 And a man who he will lie with a woman menstruating and he will uncover nakedness her spring her

he has made naked and she she has uncovered [the] spring of blood her and they will be cut off both of them from among people their. 19 And [the] nakedness of [the] sister of mother your and [the] sister of father your not you will uncover for relative his he has made naked iniquity their they will bear. 20 And a man who he will lie with aunt his [the] nakedness of uncle his he has uncovered sin their they will bear childless they will die. 21 And a man who he will take [the] wife of brother his [is] impurity it [the] nakedness of brother his he has uncovered childless they will be. 22 And you will keep all statutes my and all judgments my and you will do them and not it will vomit up you the land where I [am] about to bring you there towards to dwell in it. 23 And not you will walk in [the] statutes of the nation which I [am] about to send away from before you for all these [things] they have done and I loathed them. 24 And I have said to you you will take possession of ground their and I I will give it to you to take possession of it a land flowing of milk and honey I [am] Yahweh God your who I have separated you from the peoples. 25 And you will separate between the animal[s] pure and unclean and between the bird[s] unclean and pure and not you will make detestable selves your by animal[s] and by bird[s] and by all that it creeps the ground which I have separated for you to declare unclean. 26 And you will be to me holy for [am] holy I Yahweh and I have separated you from the peoples to belong to me. 27 And a man or a woman that he will be among them a necromancer or a soothsayer certainly they will be put to death with stone[s] people will stone them blood their [are] on them.

**21** And he said Yahweh to Moses say to the priests [the] sons of Aaron and you will say to them for a corpse not he will make himself unclean among kinspeople his. 2 That except for relative his near to him for mother his and for father his and for son his and for daughter his and for brother his. 3 And for sister his the virgin near to him who not she has belonged to a husband for her he will make himself unclean. 4 Not he will make himself unclean a husband among kinspeople his to profane himself. 5 Not (they will make bald \*Q(k)\* baldness on head their and [the] side of beard their not they will shave and in flesh their not they will cut cut[s]. 6 Holy they will be to God their and not they will profane [the] name of God their for [the] fire offerings of Yahweh [the] food of God their they [are] presenting and they will be a holy thing. 7 A woman a prostitute and a [woman] profaned not they will take and a woman divorced from husband her not they will take for [is] holy he to God his. 8 And you will set apart as holy him for [the] food of God

your he [is] presenting holy he will be to you for [am] holy I Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy you. 9 And a daughter of a man a priest if she will profane herself by acting as a prostitute father her she [is] profaning with fire she will be burned. 10 And the priest great more than brothers his whom it was poured on head his - [the] oil of anointing and he has filled hand his to wear the garments head his not he will let loose and garments his not he will tear. 11 And to any corpses of a dead [person] not he will go for father his and for mother his not he will make himself unclean. 12 And from the sanctuary not he will go out and not he will profane [the] sanctuary of God his for [the] consecration of [the] oil of anointing of God his [is] on him I [am] Yahweh. 13 And he a woman in virginiti her he will take. 14 A widow and a divorced [woman] and a [woman] profaned a prostitute these not he will take that except a virgin from kinspeople his he will take a wife. 15 And not he will profane offspring his among kinspeople his for I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy him. 16 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 17 Speak to Aaron saying a man from offspring your to generations their whom it will be in him a blemish not he will draw near to present [the] food of God his. 18 For any man whom [is] in him a blemish not he will draw near a man blind or lame or [having] a slit nose or [having] something enlarged. 19 Or a man whom it will be in him a fracture of a foot or a fracture of a hand. 20 Or a [man] hunchbacked or a [man] thin or a defect in eye his or eczema or scabs or a [man] crushed of testicle. 21 Any man whom [is] in him a blemish from [the] offspring of Aaron the priest not he will draw near to present [the] fire offerings of Yahweh a blemish [is] in him [the] food of God his not he will draw near to present. 22 [the] food of God his from [the] holy things of the holy things and from the holy things he will eat. 23 Nevertheless to the curtain not he will go and to the altar not he will draw near for a blemish [is] in him and not he will profane sanctuary my for I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy them. 24 And he spoke Moses to Aaron and to sons his and to all [the] people of Israel.

**22** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to Aaron and to sons his so they may separate themselves from [the] holy things of [the] people of Israel and not they will profane [the] name of holiness my which they [are] setting apart as holy to me I [am] Yahweh. 3 Say to them to generations your every man - who he will draw near from all offspring your to the holy things which they will set apart as holy [the] people of Israel to Yahweh and uncleanness his [is] on him and it will be cut off the person that from to before me

I [am] Yahweh. 4 A man a man from [the] offspring of Aaron and he [is] having a serious skin disease or [is] discharging in the holy things not he will eat until that he will be pure and who [-ever] touches any [thing] unclean of a corpse or anyone whom it will go out from him a laying of seed. 5 Or anyone who he will touch any swarming thing which it is unclean to him or anyone who he is unclean to him to all uncleanness his. 6 Anyone who it will touch it and it will be unclean until the evening and not he will eat any of the holy things that except he has washed body his with water. 7 And it will go the sun and he will be clean and after he will eat any of the holy things for [is] food his it. 8 A carcass and a torn animal not he will eat to become unclean by it I [am] Yahweh. 9 And they will keep duty my and not they will bear on it sin and they will die by it for they will profane it I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy them. 10 And any stranger not he will eat a holy thing a resident alien of a priest and a hired laborer not he will eat a holy thing. 11 And a priest if he will acquire a person [the] acquisition of money his he he will eat in it and [the] one born of household his they they will eat in food his. 12 And a daughter of a priest if she will belong to a man strange she in [the] contribution of the holy things not she will eat. 13 And a daughter of a priest if she will be a widow and a divorced [woman] and offspring not [belongs] to her and she will return to [the] house of father her like youth her any of [the] food of father her she will eat and any stranger not he will eat in it. 14 And anyone if he will eat a holy thing by inadvertence and he will add fifth its to it and he will give to the priest the holy thing. 15 And not they will profane [the] holy things of [the] people of Israel which they will lift up to Yahweh. 16 And they will cause to bear them iniquity of guilt when eat they holy things their for I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy them. 17 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 18 Speak to Aaron and to sons his and to all [the] people of Israel and you will say to them a person a person from [the] house of Israel and of the sojourner[s] in Israel who he will present present his for all vows their and for all freewill offerings their which they will present to Yahweh to a burnt offering. 19 For acceptance your unblemished a male among the cattle among the young rams and among the goats. 20 All that [is] in it a blemish not you will present for not for acceptance it will be of you. 21 And anyone if he will present a sacrifice of peace offering to Yahweh to fulfill a vow or to a freewill offering in the herd or in the flock unblemished it will be for acceptance any blemish not it will be in it. 22 Blindness or a fracture or a mutilation or a wart or eczema or scabs not you will present

these to Yahweh and a fire offering not you must give any of them on the altar to Yahweh. 23 And an ox and a sheep [having] something enlarged and [having] something stunted a freewill offering you will offer it and for a vow not it will be accepted. 24 And [one which] is squashed and [one which] is crushed and [one which] is torn and [one which] is cut not you will present to Yahweh and in land your not you will do [it]. 25 And from [the] hand of a son of foreignness not you must present [the] food of God your any of all these [animals] for disfigurement their [is] in them a blemish [is] in them not they will be accepted for you. 26 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 27 An ox or a young ram or a goat if it will be born and it will be seven days under mother its and from [the] day eighth and onwards it will be accepted to a present of a fire offering to Yahweh. 28 And an ox or a sheep it and young its not you must cut [the] throat of in a day one. 29 And if you will sacrifice a sacrifice of thanksgiving to Yahweh for acceptance your you will sacrifice [it]. 30 On the day that it will be eaten not you will leave over any of it until morning I [am] Yahweh. 31 And you will keep commandments my and you will do them I [am] Yahweh. 32 And not you will profane [the] name of holiness my and I will show myself holy in among [the] people of Israel I [am] Yahweh [who] sets apart as holy you. 33 Who brought out you from [the] land of Egypt to become for you God I [am] Yahweh.

**23** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them [the] appointed feasts of Yahweh which you will proclaim them convocations of holiness these they [are] appointed feasts my. 3 Six days it will be done work and [is] on the day seventh a sabbath of sabbath observance a convocation of holiness any work not you will do [is] a sabbath it to Yahweh in all dwelling places your. 4 These [are] [the] appointed feasts of Yahweh convocations of holiness which you will proclaim them at appointed time their. 5 [is] in the Month first on [day] four-teen of the month between the evenings a passover to Yahweh. 6 And [is] on [the] fif-teen day of the month this [the] festival of unleavened bread to Yahweh seven days unleavened bread you will eat. 7 On the day first a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do. 8 And you will present a fire offering to Yahweh seven days [is] on the day seventh a convocation of holiness any work of servitude not you will do. 9 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 10 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them if you will go into the land which I [am] about to give to you and you will harvest harvest its and you will bring sheaf of first [fruit] of

harvest your to the priest. 11 And he will wave the sheaf before Yahweh for acceptance your from [the] next day of the sabbath he will wave it the priest. 12 And you will offer on [the] day wave you the sheaf a male lamb unblemished a son of year its to a burnt offering to Yahweh. 13 And grain offering its [will be] two tenths fine flour mixed with oil a fire offering to Yahweh an odor of soothing (and drink offering its \*Q(K)\* [will be] wine fourth of hin. 14 And bread and roasted grain and new corn not you will eat until [the] substance of the day this until bring you [the] present of God your a statute of perpetuity to generations your in all dwelling places your. 15 And you will count for yourselves from [the] next day of the sabbath from [the] day brought you [the] sheaf of the wave-offering seven sabbaths complete they will be. 16 Until from [the] next day of the sabbath seventh you will count fifty day[s] and you will present a grain offering new to Yahweh. 17 From dwelling places your you will bring - bread of a wave-offering two two tenths fine flour they will be leaven they will be baked first-fruits to Yahweh. 18 And you will present with the bread seven male lambs unblemished sons of a year and a bull a young one of [the] herd one and rams two they will be a burnt offering to Yahweh and grain offering their and drink offerings their a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 19 And you will offer a male goat of goats one to a sin offering and two male lambs sons of a year to a sacrifice of peace offering. 20 And he will wave the priest - them with [the] bread of the first-fruits a wave-offering before Yahweh with two male lambs a holy thing they will be to Yahweh for the priest. 21 And you will proclaim on [the] substance of - the day this a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do a statute of perpetuity in all dwelling places your to generations your. 22 And when harvest you [the] harvest of land your not you will finish [the] side of field your when harvesting you and [the] remnant of harvest your not you will gather for the poor [person] and for the sojourner you will leave them I [am] Yahweh God your. 23 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 24 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying in the month seventh on [day] one of the month it will be to you a sabbath observance a remembrance of a sound of a loud blast a convocation of holiness. 25 Any work of servitude not you will do and you will present a fire offering to Yahweh. 26 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 27 Surely on the ten of the month seventh this [is] [the] day of atonement it a convocation of holiness it will be to you and you will afflict selves your and you will present a fire offering to Yahweh. 28 And any work not you will do on [the]

substance of the day this for [is] a day of atonement it to make atonement on yourselves before Yahweh God your. 29 If any person who not it will humble [itself] on [the] substance of the day this and it will be cut off from kinspeople its. 30 And every person who it will do any work on [the] substance of the day this and I will destroy the person that from among people its. 31 Any work not you will do a statute of perpetuity to generations your in all dwelling places your. 32 [is] a sabbath of Sabbath observance it to you and you will afflict selves your on [day] nine of the month in the evening from evening until evening you will cease sabbath your. 33 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 34 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying [is] on [the] fif-teen day of the month seventh this [the] festival of booths seven days to Yahweh. 35 [is] on the Day first a convocation of holiness any work of servitude not you will do. 36 Seven days you will present a fire offering to Yahweh on the day eighth a convocation of holiness it will be to you and you will present a fire offering to Yahweh [is] a solemn assembly it any work of servitude not you will do. 37 These [are] [the] appointed feasts of Yahweh which you will proclaim them convocations of holiness to present a fire offering to Yahweh a burnt offering and a grain offering a sacrifice and drink offerings a matter of a day in day its. 38 Besides [the] sabbaths of Yahweh and besides gifts your and besides all vows your and besides all freewill offerings your which you will give to Yahweh. 39 Surely on [the] fif-teen day of the month seventh when have gathered you [the] produce of the land you will celebrate a festival [the] festival of Yahweh seven days [is] on the day first a sabbath observance and [is] on the day eighth a sabbath observance. 40 And you will take for yourselves on the day first fruit of tree[s] of splendor fronds of palm trees and branch[es] of tree[s] leafy and poplars of a wadi and you will rejoice before Yahweh God your seven days. 41 And you will celebrate a festival it a festival of Yahweh seven days in the year a statute of perpetuity to generations your in the month seventh you will celebrate as a festival it. 42 In booths you will dwell seven days every native-born in Israel they will dwell in booths. 43 So that may know generations your that in booths I caused to dwell [the] people of Israel when brought out I them from [the] land of Egypt I [am] Yahweh God your. 44 And he spoke Moses [the] appointed feasts of Yahweh to [the] people of Israel.

**24** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Command [the] people of Israel so they may bring to you oil of olive[s] pure pressed for the light to lift up a lamp continually. 3 From [the] outside of [the] curtain of the testimony in [the]

tent of meeting he will arrange it Aaron from evening until morning before Yahweh continually a statute of perpetuity to generations your. 4 On the lampstand pure he will arrange the lamps before Yahweh continually. 5 And you will take fine flour and you will bake it two [plus] ten round perforated breads two tenths it will be the round perforated bread one. 6 And you will place them two rows six the row on the table pure before Yahweh. 7 And you will put on the row frankincense pure and it will belong to the bread to a memorial offering a fire offering to Yahweh. 8 On [the] day of the sabbath on [the] day of the sabbath he will arrange it before Yahweh continually from with [the] people of Israel a covenant of perpetuity. 9 And it will belong to Aaron and to sons his and they will eat it in a place holy for [is] a holy thing of holy things it for him from [the] fire offerings of Yahweh a prescribed portion of perpetuity. 10 And he went out a son of a woman Israelite and he [was] a son of a man Egyptian in among [the] people of Israel and they struggled together in the camp [the] son of the Israelite [woman] and [the] man of the Israelite[s]. 11 And he slandered [the] son of the woman Israelite the name and he cursed and people brought him to Moses and [the] name of mother his [was] Shelomith [the] daughter of Dibri of [the] tribe of Dan. 12 And they placed him in custody to decide for themselves on [the] mouth of Yahweh. 13 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 14 Bring out the [one who] cursed to from [the] outside of the camp and they will lean all those [who] heard hands their on head his and they will stone him all the congregation. 15 And to [the] people of Israel you will speak saying a person a person if he will curse God his and he will bear sin his. 16 And [one who] slanders [the] name of Yahweh certainly he will be put to death certainly they will stone him all the congregation as the sojourner as the native-born when slanders he [the] name he will be put to death. 17 And anyone if he will strike down any life of humankind certainly he will be put to death. 18 And [one who] strikes down [the] life of an animal he will repay it a life for a life. 19 And anyone if he will make a blemish on fellow citizen his just as he has done so it will be done to him. 20 A fracture for a fracture an eye for an eye a tooth for a tooth just as he will make a blemish on person so it will be made on him. 21 And [one who] strikes down an animal he will repay it and [one who] strikes down a person he will be put to death. 22 Judgment one it will belong to you as the sojourner as the native-born it will be for I [am] Yahweh God your. 23 And he spoke Moses to [the] people of Israel and they brought out the [one who] had cursed to from [the] outside of the camp

and they stoned him stone[s] and [the] people of Israel they did just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses.

**25** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses on [the] mountain of Sinai saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them if you will go into the land which I [am] about to give to you and it will cease the land a sabbath to Yahweh. 3 Six years you will sow field your and six years you will prune vineyard your and you will gather produce its. 4 And in the year seventh a sabbath of sabbath observance it will belong to the land a sabbath to Yahweh field your not you will sow and vineyard your not you will prune. 5 [the] self-sown grain of Harvest your not you will harvest and [the] grapes untrimmed vines your not you will gather grapes a year of sabbath observance it will belong to the land. 6 And it will belong [the] sabbath of the land to you to food to you and to [male] slave your and to female slave your and to hired laborer your and to resident alien your who are sojourning with you. 7 And to livestock your and to the animal[s] which [is] in land your it will be all produce its to eat. 8 And you will count for yourself seven sabbaths of years seven years seven times and they will be to you [the] days of seven [the] sabbaths of years nine and forty year[s]. 9 And you will cause to pass through a ram's horn of [the] sound of a loud blast in the month seventh on the ten of the month on [the] day of atonement you will cause to pass a ram's horn in all land your. 10 And you will set apart as holy [the] year of the fifty year and you will proclaim liberty in the land for all inhabitants its a jubilee it it will be to you and you will return each one to possession his and each one to clan his you will return. 11 A jubilee it [the] year of the fifty year it will be to you not you will sow and not you will harvest self-sown grain its and not you will gather grapes untrimmed vines its. 12 For [is] a jubilee it a holy thing it will be to you from the field you will eat produce its. 13 In [the] year of the jubilee this you will return each one to possession his. 14 And if you will sell a thing sold to fellow citizen your or you will buy from [the] hand of fellow citizen your may not you maltreat each brother his. 15 By [the] number of years after the jubilee you will buy from with fellow citizen your by [the] number of [the] years of produce he will sell [it] to you. 16 To [the] mouth of - [the] abundance of the years you will increase purchase price its and to [the] mouth of [the] being small of the years you will make small purchase price its for [the] number of produce he [is] selling to you. 17 And not you will maltreat anyone fellow citizen his and you will fear from God your for I [am] Yahweh God your. 18 And you will do statutes my and judgments my you will keep and you will

do them and you will dwell on the land to security. 19 And it will give the land fruit its and you will eat to abundance and you will dwell to security on it. 20 And if you will say what? will we eat in the year seventh here! not we will sow and not we will gather produce our. 21 And I will command blessing my for you in the year sixth and it will make the produce for [the] three the years. 22 And you will sow the year eighth and you will eat from the produce old harvest until - the year ninth until comes produce its you will eat old harvest. 23 And the land not it will be sold to perpetuity for [belongs] to me the land for [are] sojourners and resident aliens you with me. 24 And in all [the] land of possession your [the] right of redemption you will give of the land. 25 If he will become impoverished brother your and he will sell some of possession his and he will come kinsman-redeemer his near to him and he will redeem [the] thing sold of brother his. 26 And anyone if not he will belong to him a kinsman-redeemer and it will reach hand his and he will find according to [the] sufficiency of redemption its. 27 And he will calculate [the] years of sale its and he will repay the surplus to the person whom he sold [it] to him and he will return to possession his. 28 And if not it has found hand his sufficiency to repay to him and it will be thing sold his in [the] hand of the [one who] bought it until [the] year of the jubilee and it will go out in the jubilee and he will return to possession his. 29 And anyone if he will sell a house of dwelling of a city of a wall and it will be right of redemption its until is finished [the] year of sale its days it will be right of redemption its. 30 And if not it will be redeemed until is completed to it a year complete and it will stand the house which [is] in the city which ([belongs] to it \*Q(K)\* a wall to perpetuity to the [one who] bought it to generations his not it will go out in the jubilee. 31 And [the] houses of the villages which not [belongs] to them a wall round about to [the] field of the land it will be reckoned a right of redemption it will belong to it and in the jubilee it will go out. 32 And [the] cities of the Levites [the] houses of [the] cities of possession their a right of redemption of perpetuity it will belong to the Levites. 33 And that he will redeem one of the Levites and it will go out [the] sale of [the] house and [the] city of possession his in the jubilee for [the] houses of [the] cities of the Levites it [is] possession their in among [the] people of Israel. 34 And [the] field of [the] pasture land of cities their not it will be sold for [is] a possession of perpetuity it to them. 35 And if he will become impoverished brother your and it will slip hand his with you and you will strengthen him a sojourner and a resident alien and he will live with you. 36 May not you

take from with him interest and profit and you will fear from God your and he will live brother your with you. 37 Silver your not you will give to him for interest and for profit not you will give food your. 38 I [am] Yahweh God your who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt to give to you [the] land of Canaan to become for you God. 39 And if he will become impoverished brother your with you and he will sell himself to you not you will labor by him [the] labor of a slave. 40 Like a hired laborer like a resident alien he will be with you until [the] year of the jubilee he will serve with you. 41 And he will go out from with you he and sons his with him and he will return to clan his and to [the] possession of ancestors his he will return. 42 For [are] servants my they whom I brought out them from [the] land of Egypt not they will be sold a sale of a slave. 43 Not you will rule over him with harshness and you will fear from God your. 44 And [male] slave your and female slave your who they will belong to you from with the nations which [are] around you from them you will buy a [male] slave and a female slave. 45 And also some of [the] children of the resident aliens who sojourn with you from them you will buy and from clan their which [is] with you which they have fathered in land your and they will belong to you to a possession. 46 And you will give as an inheritance them to sons your after you to take possession of a possession for ever by them you will labor and over brothers your [the] people of Israel each over brother his not you will rule over him with harshness. 47 And if it will reach [the] hand of a sojourner and a resident alien with you and he will become impoverished brother your with him and he will sell himself to a sojourner a resident alien with you or to a member of [the] clan of a sojourner. 48 After he has sold himself a right of redemption it will belong to him one of brothers his he will redeem him. 49 Or uncle his or [the] son of uncle his he will redeem him or any of [the] relative[s] of flesh his from clan his he will redeem him or it has reached hand his and he will redeem himself. 50 And he will calculate with [the] [one who] bought him from [the] year he sold himself to him until [the] year of the jubilee and it will be [the] silver of sale his by [the] number of years according to [the] days of a hired laborer he will be with him. 51 If still many in the years to mouth their he will repay redemption his some of [the] silver of purchase his. 52 And if few it remains in the years until [the] year of the jubilee and he will calculate for himself according to [the] mouth of years his he will repay redemption his. 53 Like a hired laborer of a year in a year he will be with him not he will rule over him with harshness to eyes your. 54 And if not he will be redeemed in

these [ways] and he will go out in [the] year of the jubilee he and sons his with him. 55 For of me [the] people of Israel [are] servants [are] servants my they whom I brought out them from [the] land of Egypt I [am] Yahweh God your.

**26** Not you must make for yourselves worthless idols and an idol and a sacred pillar not you must set up for yourselves and a stone of a carved image not you must make in land your to bow down to it for I [am] Yahweh God your. 2 Sabbaths my you will keep and sanctuary my you will fear I [am] Yahweh. 3 If in statutes my you will walk and commandments my you will keep and you will do them. 4 And I will give rains your at time their and it will give the land produce its and [the] tree[s] of the field it will give fruit its. 5 And it will reach of you threshing grape harvest and grape harvest it will reach seed and you will eat bread your to abundance and you will dwell to security in land your. 6 And I will give peace in the land and you will lie down and there not [will be one who] terrifies and I will cause to cease animal[s] wild from the land and a sword not it will pass in land your. 7 And you will pursue enemies your and they will fall before you to the sword 8 and they will pursue of you five one hundred and one hundred of you ten thousand they will pursue and they will fall enemies your before you to the sword. 9 And I will turn to you and I will make fruitful you and I will multiply you and I will establish covenant my with you. 10 And you will eat old harvest growing old and old harvest from before [the] new [harvest] you will bring out. 11 And I will put dwelling place my in midst of you and not it will abhor self my you. 12 And I will walk about in midst of you and I will become for you God and you you will become for me a people. 13 I [am] Yahweh God your who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt from being to them slaves and I broke [the] bars of yoke your and I made walk you upright. 14 And if not you will listen to me and not you will do all the commandments these. 15 And if statutes my you will reject and if judgments my it will abhor self your to not to do all commandments my to break you covenant my. 16 Also I will do this to you and I will appoint on you sudden terror consumption and fever [which] cause to fail [the] eyes and [which] make pine away [the] life and you will sow to emptiness seed your and they will eat it enemies your. 17 And I will set face my on you and you will be defeated before enemies your and they will rule over you [those who] hate you and you will flee and there not [is one who] pursues you. 18 And if up to these [things] not you will listen to me and I will repeat to discipline you sevenfold on sins your. 19 And I will break [the] pride of strength your and I will make

heavens your like iron and land your like bronze. 20 And it will be consumed to emptiness strength your and not it will give land your produce its and [the] tree[s] of the land not it will give fruit its. 21 And if you will walk with me contrariness and not you will be willing to listen to me and I will add to you a blow sevenfold according to sins your. 22 And I will send among you [the] animal[s] of the field and it will make childless you and it will cut off livestock your and it will diminish you and they will be desolate roads your. 23 And if by these [things] not you will let yourself be disciplined by me and you will walk with me contrariness. 24 And I will walk also I with you in contrariness and I will strike down you also I sevenfold on sins your. 25 And I will bring on you a sword [which will] avenge vengeance of a covenant and you will gather to cities your and I will send a pestilence in midst of you and you will be given in [the] hand of an enemy. 26 When break I of you staff of bread and they will bake ten women bread your in an oven one and they will bring back bread your by weight and you will eat and not you will be satisfied. 27 And if in this not you will listen to me and you will walk with me in contrariness. 28 And I will walk with you in anger of contrariness and I will discipline you also I sevenfold on sins your. 29 And you will eat [the] flesh of sons your and [the] flesh of daughters your you will eat. 30 And I will destroy high places your and I will cut down incense altars your and I will put corpses your on [the] corpses of idols your and it will abhor self my you. 31 And I will make cities your a waste place and I will devastate sanctuaries your and not I will smell [the] odor of soothing your. 32 And I will devastate I the land and they will be appalled on it enemies your who dwell in it. 33 And you I will scatter among the nations and I will draw after you a sword and it will be land your a desolation and cities your they will be a waste place. 34 Then it will accept the land sabbaths its all [the] days of (being made desolate it \*L(a+bh)\* and you [will be] in [the] land of enemies your then it will cease the land and it will accept sabbaths its. 35 All [the] days of being made desolate it it will cease which not it ceased in sabbaths your when dwelt you on it. 36 And those [who] remain among you and I will bring despair in heart their in [the] land of enemies their and it will pursue them [the] sound of a leaf driven about and they will flee a flight of a sword and they will fall and there not [is one who] pursues. 37 And they will stumble each over brother his as from before a sword and [is one who] pursues there not and not it will belong to you power to stand before enemies your. 38 And you will perish among the nations and it will consume you [the] land of enemies

your. 39 And those [who] remain among you they will rot away in iniquity their in [the] land of enemies your and also in [the] iniquities of ancestors their with them they will rot away. 40 And they will confess iniquity their and [the] iniquity of ancestors their by unfaithfulness their which they acted unfaithfully against me and also that they walked with me in contrariness. 41 Also I I will walk with them in contrariness and I will bring them in [the] land of enemies their or then it will humble itself heart their uncircumcised and then they will accept iniquity their. 42 And I will remember covenant of my Jacob and also covenant of my Isaac and also covenant of my Abraham I will remember and the land I will remember. 43 And the land it will be forsaken from them and it may accept sabbaths its when is made desolate it from them and they they will accept iniquity their because and by cause judgments my they rejected and statutes my it abhorred self their. 44 And also also this when are they in [the] land of enemies their not I will reject them and not I will abhor them to make an end of them to break covenant my with them for I [am] Yahweh God their. 45 And I will remember to them [the] covenant of [the] forefathers whom I brought out them from [the] land of Egypt to [the] eyes of the nations to become for them God I [am] Yahweh. 46 These [are] the statutes and the judgments and the legal [procedures] which he gave Yahweh between himself and between [the] people of Israel on [the] mountain of Sinai by [the] hand of Moses.

**27** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them anyone if he will make hard a vow by valuation of your persons to Yahweh. 3 And it will be valuation of your the male from a son of twenty year[s] and to a son of sixty year[s] and it will be valuation your fifty shekel[s] silver by [the] shekel of the holy place. 4 And if [is] female she and it will be valuation your thirty shekel[s]. 5 And if from a son of five years and to a son of twenty year[s] and it will be valuation of your the male twenty shekels and of the female ten shekels. 6 And if from a son of a month and to a son of five years and it will be valuation of your the male five shekels silver and of the female valuation your three shekels silver. 7 And if from a son of sixty year[s] and up-wards if male and it will be valuation your fif-teen shekel[s] and of the female ten shekels. 8 And if [is too] impoverished he for valuation your and he will station him before the priest and he will evaluate him the priest on [the] mouth of [that] which it will reach [the] hand of the [one who] vows he will evaluate him the priest. 9 And if an animal which people will present from it a present to Yahweh all that someone will give from it to Yahweh it will

be a holy thing. 10 Not he will substitute it and not he will exchange it good for bad or bad for good and if ever he will exchange an animal for an animal and it will be it and substitute its it will be a holy thing. 11 And if any animal unclean which not people will present from it a present to Yahweh and he will station the animal before the priest. 12 And he will evaluate the priest it between good and between bad according to valuation of your the priest so it will be. 13 And certainly [if] he will redeem it and he will add fifth its to valuation your. 14 And anyone if he will set apart as holy house his a holy thing to Yahweh and he will evaluate it the priest between good and between bad just as he will evaluate it the priest so it will stand. 15 And if the [one who] sets apart as holy he will redeem house his and he will add [the] fifth part of [the] silver of valuation your to it and it will belong to him. 16 And if - some of [the] field of possession his he will set apart as holy anyone to Yahweh and it will be valuation your to [the] mouth of seed its seed of a homer of barley for fifty shekel[s] of silver. 17 If from [the] year of the jubilee he will set apart as holy field his according to valuation your it will stand. 18 And if after the jubilee he will set apart as holy field his and he will calculate for himself the priest the money on [the] mouth of the years which remain until [the] year of the jubilee and it will be deducted from valuation your. 19 And certainly [if] he will redeem the field the [one who] set apart as holy it and he will add [the] fifth part of [the] silver of valuation your to it and it will stand to him. 20 And if not he will redeem the field and if he has sold the field to a man another not it will be redeemed again. 21 And it will be the field when goes out it in the jubilee a holy thing to Yahweh like [the] field of total destruction to the priest it will belong possession his. 22 And if field of purchase his which not [is] from [the] field of possession his he will set apart as holy to Yahweh. 23 And he will calculate for himself the priest [the] amount of valuation your until [the] year of the jubilee and he will give valuation your on the day that a holy thing to Yahweh. 24 In [the] year of the jubilee it will return the field to [the one] whom he bought it from with him to [the one] whom [belongs] to him [the] possession of the land. 25 And every valuation your it will be by [the] shekel of the holy place twenty gerah[s] it will be the shekel. 26 Nevertheless a firstborn which it will be born a firstling [belongs] to Yahweh among livestock not he will set apart as holy anyone it whether an ox or a sheep [belongs] to Yahweh it. 27 And if among the livestock unclean and he will redeem [it] by valuation your and he will add fifth its to it and if not it will be redeemed and it will be sold by

valuation your. 28 Nevertheless every devoted thing which he will dedicate to destruction anyone to Yahweh from all that [belongs] to him from humankind and livestock and from [the] field of possession his not it will be sold and not it will be redeemed every devoted thing [is] a holy thing of holy things it to Yahweh. 29 Every dedicated person who he will be dedicated to destruction from humankind not he will be redeemed certainly he will be put to death. 30 And all [the] tithe of the land from [the] seed of the land from [the] fruit of the tree[s] [belongs] to Yahweh it [it is] a holy thing to Yahweh. 31 And certainly [if] he will redeem anyone any of tithe his fifth its let him add to it. 32 And all [the] tithe of [the] herd and [the] flock all that it will pass by under the rod the tenth it will be a holy thing to Yahweh. 33 Not he will scrutinize between good and the bad and not he will exchange it and if ever he will exchange it and it will be it and substitute its it will be a holy thing not it will be redeemed. 34 These [are] the commandments which he commanded Yahweh Moses to [the] people of Israel on [the] mountain of Sinai.

# Numbers

**1** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] wilderness of Sinai in [the] tent of meeting on [day] one of the month second in the year second of going out their from [the] land of Egypt saying. **2** Lift up [the] head of all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names of every male to heads their. **3** From a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare in Israel you will enroll them to military groups their you and Aaron. **4** And with you they will be a man a man to the tribe a man [is the] head of [the] house of ancestors his he. **5** And these [are] [the] names of the men who they will stand with you for Reuben Elizur [the] son of Shedeur. **6** For Simeon Shelumiel [the] son of Zurishaddai. **7** For Judah Nahshon [the] son of Amminadab. **8** For Issachar Nethanel [the] son of Zuar. **9** For Zebulun Eliab [the] son of Helon. **10** For [the] sons of Joseph for Ephraim Elishama [the] son of Ammihud for Manasseh Gamaliel [the] son of Pedahzur. **11** For Benjamin Abidan [the] son of Gideon. **12** For Dan Ahiezer [the] son of Ammishaddai. **13** For Asher Pagiel [the] son of Ocran. **14** For Gad Eliasaph [the] son of Deuel. **15** For Naphtali Ahira [the] son of Enan. **16** These ([were those] called \*Q(K\*) [of] the congregation [the] leaders of [the] tribes of ancestors their [were] [the] heads of [the] families of Israel they. **17** And he took Moses and Aaron the men these who they had been designated by names. **18** And all the congregation they summoned on [day] one of the month second and they recorded their ancestry on clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards to heads their. **19** Just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses and he enrolled them in [the] wilderness of Sinai. **20** And they were [the] descendants of Reuben [the] firstborn of Israel genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names to heads their every male from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **21** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Reuben [were] six and forty thousand and five hundred. **22** Of [the] descendants of Simeon genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their enrolled [men] its by [the] number of names to heads their every male from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **23** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Simeon [were] nine and fifty thousand and three hundred. **24** Of [the] descendants of Gad genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who]

son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **25** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Gad [were] five and forty thousand and six hundred and fifty. **26** Of [the] descendants of Judah genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **27** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Judah [were] four and seventy thousand and six hundred. **28** Of [the] descendants of Issachar genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **29** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Issachar [were] four and fifty thousand and four hundred. **30** Of [the] descendants of Zebulun genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **31** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Zebulun [were] seven and fifty thousand and four hundred. **32** Of [the] descendants of Joseph of [the] descendants of Ephraim genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **33** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Ephraim [were] forty thousand and five hundred. **34** Of [the] descendants of Manasseh genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **35** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Manasseh [were] two and thirty thousand and two hundred. **36** Of [the] descendants of Benjamin genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **37** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Benjamin [were] five and thirty thousand and four hundred. **38** Of [the] descendants of Dan genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **39** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Dan [were] two and sixty thousand and seven hundred. **40** Of [the] descendants of Asher genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare. **41** Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Asher [were] one and forty thousand and five hundred. **42** [the] descendants of Naphtali genealogies their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their by [the] number of names from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who]

goes forth warfare. 43 Enrolled [men] their of [the] tribe of Naphtali [were] three and fifty thousand and four hundred. 44 These [were] the enrolled [men] whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron and [the] leaders of Israel two [plus] ten man a man one for [the] house of ancestors his they were. 45 And they were all [those] enrolled of [the] people of Israel to [the] house of ancestors their from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards every [one who] goes forth warfare in Israel. 46 And they were all those enrolled six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty. 47 And the Levites to [the] tribe of ancestors their not they were enrolled in midst of them. 48 And he had spoken Yahweh to Moses saying. 49 Only [the] tribe of Levi not you will enroll and head their not you will lift up in among [the] people of Israel. 50 And you appoint the Levites over [the] tabernacle of the testimony and over all articles its and over all that [belongs] to it they will carry the tabernacle and all articles its and they they will serve it and around the tabernacle they will encamp. 51 And when sets out the tabernacle they will take down it the Levites and when encamps the tabernacle they will raise up it the Levites and the stranger approaching he will be put to death. 52 And they will encamp [the] people of Israel everyone at camp his and everyone at standard his to military groups their. 53 And the Levites they will encamp around [the] tabernacle of the testimony and not it will be wrath towards [the] congregation of [the] people Israel and they will keep the Levites [the] duty of [the] tabernacle of the testimony. 54 And they did [the] people of Israel according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did.

**2** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying.  
2 Everyone at standard his with [the] signs of [the] house of ancestors their they will encamp [the] people of Israel from before around [the] tent of meeting they will encamp. 3 And those [who] encamp east-ward east-ward [will be] [the] standard of [the] camp of Judah to military groups their and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Judah [was] Nahshon [the] son of Amminadab. 4 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] four and seventy thousand and six hundred. 5 And those [who] encamp on him [will be] [the] tribe of Issachar and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Issachar [was] Nethanel [the] son of Zuar. 6 And military group his and enrolled [men] his [were] four and fifty thousand and four hundred. 7 [the] tribe of Zebulun and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Zebulun [was] Eliab [the] son of Helon. 8 And military group his and enrolled [men] his [were] seven and fifty thousand and four hundred. 9 All those enrolled of [the] camp of Judah [were] one hundred thousand

and eighty thousand and six thousand and four hundred to military groups their first they will set out. 10 [the] standard of [the] camp of Reuben [will be] south-ward to military groups their and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Reuben [was] Elizur [the] son of Shedeur. 11 And military group his and enrolled [men] his [were] six and forty thousand and five hundred. 12 And those [who] encamp on him [will be] [the] tribe of Simeon and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Simeon [was] Shelumiel [the] son of Zuri-shaddai. 13 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] nine and fifty thousand and three hundred. 14 And [the] tribe of Gad and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Gad [was] Eliasaph [the] son of Reuel. 15 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] five and forty thousand and six hundred and fifty. 16 All those enrolled of [the] camp of Reuben [were] one hundred thousand and one and fifty thousand and four hundred and fifty to military groups their and second they will set out. 17 And it will set out [the] tent of meeting [the] camp of the Levites [will be] in [the] middle of the camps just as they will encamp so they will set out each on hand his to standards their. 18 [the] standard of [the] camp of Ephraim to military groups their [will be] west-ward and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Ephraim [was] Elishama [the] son of Ammihud. 19 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] forty thousand and five hundred. 20 And [will be] on him [the] tribe of Manasseh and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Manasseh [was] Gamaliel [the] son of Pedahzur. 21 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] two and thirty thousand and two hundred. 22 And [the] tribe of Benjamin and [the] leader of [the] descendants Benjamin [was] Abidan [the] son of Gideoni. 23 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] five and thirty thousand and four hundred. 24 All those enrolled of [the] camp of Ephraim [were] one hundred thousand and eight thousand and one hundred to military groups their and third they will set out. 25 [the] standard of [the] camp of Dan [will be] north-ward to military groups their and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Dan [was] Ahiezer [the] son of Ammishaddai. 26 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] two and sixty thousand and seven hundred. 27 And those [who] encamp on him [will be] [the] tribe of Asher and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Asher [was] Pagiel [the] son of Ocran. 28 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] one and forty thousand and five hundred. 29 And [the] tribe of Naphtali and [the] leader of [the] descendants of Naphtali [was] Ahira [the] son of Enan. 30 And military group his and enrolled [men] their [were] three and fifty

thousand and four hundred. **31** All those enrolled of [the] camp of Dan [were] one hundred thousand and seven and fifty thousand and six hundred to the last they will set out to standards their. **32** These [were] [the] [men] enrolled of [the] people of Israel to [the] house of ancestors their all [those] enrolled of the camps to military groups their [were] six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty. **33** And the Levites not they were enrolled in among [the] people of Israel just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **34** And they did [the] people of Israel according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they camped to standards their and so they set out everyone to clans his on [the] house of ancestors his.

**3** And these [are] [the] descendants of Aaron and Moses on [the] day [when] he spoke Yahweh with Moses on [the] mountain of Sinai. **2** And these [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Aaron the firstborn - Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar. **3** These [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Aaron the priests anointed whom he filled hand their to serve as priests. **4** And he died Nadab and Abihu before Yahweh when brought near they fire strange before Yahweh in [the] wilderness of Sinai and sons not they belonged to them and he served as priest Eleazar and Ithamar on [the] face of Aaron father their. **5** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **6** Bring near [the] tribe of Levi and you will make stand it before Aaron the priest and they will serve him. **7** And they will keep duty his and [the] duty of all the congregation before [the] tent of meeting by serving [the] service of the tabernacle. **8** And they will keep all [the] articles of [the] tent of meeting and [the] duty of [the] people of Israel by serving [the] service of the tabernacle. **9** And you will give the Levites to Aaron and to sons his [are] assigned assigned they to him from with [the] people of Israel. **10** And Aaron and sons his you will appoint and they will keep priesthood their and the stranger approaching he will be put to death. **11** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **12** And I here! I have taken the Levites from among [the] people of Israel in place of every firstborn [the] firstborn of a womb from [the] people of Israel and they will belong to me the Levites. **13** For [belongs] to me every firstborn on [the] day struck I every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt I set apart for myself every firstborn in Israel from humankind unto livestock to me they will belong I [am] Yahweh. **14** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] wilderness of Sinai saying. **15** Enroll [the] descendants of Levi to [the] house of ancestors their to clans their every male from a son of a month and up-wards you will enroll them. **16** And he enrolled them Moses on [the]

mouth of Yahweh just as he had been commanded. **17** And they were these [the] sons of Levi by names their Gershon and Kohath and Merari. **18** And these [were] [the] names of [the] sons of Gershon to clans their Libni and Shimei. **19** And [the] sons of Kohath to clans their Amram and Izhar Hebron and Uzziel. **20** And [the] sons of Merari to clans their Mahli and Mushi these they [were] [the] clans of the Levites to [the] house of ancestors their. **21** [belonged] to Gershon [the] clan of the Libnite[s] and [the] clan of the Shimeite[s] these they [were] [the] clans of the Gershonite[s]. **22** Enrolled [men] their by [the] number of every male from a son of a month and up-wards enrolled [men] their [were] seven thousand and five hundred. **23** [the] clans of The Gershonite[s] behind the tabernacle they will encamp west-ward. **24** And [the] leader of [the] house of a father of the Gershonite[s] [was] Eliasaph [the] son of Lael. **25** And [the] duty of [the] descendants of Gershon in [the] tent of meeting [was] the tabernacle and the tent covering its and [the] screen of [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. **26** And [the] curtains of the courtyard and [the] screen of [the] entrance of the courtyard which [is] at the tabernacle and at the altar all around and ropes its for all service its. **27** And [belonged] to Kohath [the] clan of the Amramite[s] and [the] clan of the Izharite[s] and [the] clan of the Hebronite[s] and [the] clan of the Uzzelite[s] these they [were] [the] clans of the Kohathite[s]. **28** By [the] number of every male from a son of a month and up-wards eight thousand and six hundred [were] [the] keepers of [the] duty of the holy place. **29** [the] clans of [the] descendants of Kohath they will encamp at [the] side of the tabernacle south-ward. **30** And [the] leader of [the] house of a father of [the] clans of the Kohathite[s] [was] Elizaphan [the] son of Uzziel. **31** And duty their [was] the ark and the table and the lampstand and the altars and [the] equipment of the holy place which they will serve by them and the screen and all service its. **32** And [the] leader of [the] leaders of the Levite[s] [was] Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest [the] oversight of [the] keepers of [the] duty of the holy place. **33** [belonged] to Merari [the] clan of the Mahlite[s] and [the] clan of the Mushite[s] these they [were] [the] clans of [the] Merarite[s]. **34** And enrolled [men] their by [the] number of every male from a son of a month and up-wards [were] six thousand and two hundred. **35** And [the] leader of [the] house of a father of [the] clans of [the] Merarite[s] [was] Zuriel [the] son of Abihail at [the] side of the tabernacle they will encamp north-ward. **36** And [the] office of [the] duty of [the] descendants of Merari [was] [the] frames of the tabernacle and bars its and pillars its and bases its and all articles its and all service its.

**37** And [the] pillars of the courtyard all around and bases their and tent pegs their and ropes their. **38** And those [who] encamp before the tabernacle east-ward before [the] tent of meeting - east-ward [were] Moses - and Aaron and sons his keeping [the] duty of the sanctuary to [the] duty of [the] people of Israel and the stranger approaching he will be put to death. **39** All [those] enrolled of the Levites whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron on [the] mouth of Yahweh to clans their every male from a son of a month and up-wards [were] two and twenty thousand. **40** And he said Yahweh to Moses enroll every firstborn male of [the] people of Israel from a son of a month and up-wards and take [the] number of names their. **41** And you will take the Levites for me I [am] Yahweh in place of every firstborn among [the] people of Israel and [the] livestock of the Levites in place of every firstborn among [the] livestock of [the] people of Israel. **42** And he enrolled Moses just as he had commanded Yahweh him every firstborn among [the] people of Israel. **43** And it was every firstborn male by [the] number of names from a son of a month and up-wards to enrolled [men] their [were] two and twenty thousand three and seventy and two hundred. **44** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **45** Take the Levites in place of every firstborn among [the] people of Israel and [the] livestock of the Levites in place of livestock their and they will belong to me the Levites I [am] Yahweh. **46** And [the] ransom of the three and the seventy and the two hundred who are in excess to the Levites of [the] firstborn of [the] people of Israel. **47** And you will take five five shekels for the head by [the] shekel of the holy place you will take [is] twenty gerah[s] the shekel. **48** And you will give the money to Aaron and to sons his [the] ransom of those [who] are in excess among them. **49** And he took Moses [the] money of the ransom from with those [who] were in excess to [the] ransom of the Levites. **50** From with [the] firstborn of [the] people of Israel he took the money five and sixty and three hundred and one thousand by [the] shekel of the holy place. **51** And he gave Moses [the] money of (the ransom \*Q(k)\* ) to Aaron and to sons his on [the] mouth of Yahweh just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses.

**4** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying.  
**2** Lift up [the] head of [the] descendants of Kohath from among [the] descendants of Levi to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their. **3** From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] every [one who] comes for the service to do work in [the] tent of meeting. **4** This [is] [the] service of [the] descendants of Kohath in [the] tent of meeting [the] holy thing of the holy things. **5** And he will go

Aaron and sons his when sets out the camp and they will take down [the] curtain of the screen and they will cover with it [the] ark of the testimony. **6** And they will put over it a covering of skin of dolphin and they will spread out a covering of an entirety of violet stuff from to above and they will put in poles its. **7** And over - [the] table of the presence they will spread out a covering of violet stuff and they will put on it the dishes and the pans and the bowls and [the] jugs of the drink offering and [the] bread of continuity on it it will be. **8** And they will spread out over them a covering of scarlet stuff of scarlet and they will cover it with a covering of skin of dolphin and they will put in poles its. **9** And they will take - a covering of violet stuff and they will cover [the] lampstand of the light and lamps its and tongs its and fire-pans its and all [the] vessels of oil its which they will serve it by them. **10** And they will put it and all articles its into a covering of skin of dolphin and they will put [it] on the carrying frame. **11** And over - [the] altar of gold they will spread out a covering of violet stuff and they will cover it with a covering of skin of dolphin and they will put in poles its. **12** And they will take all [the] articles of service which they will serve by them in the holy place and they will put [them] into a covering of violet stuff and they will cover them with a covering of skin of dolphin and they will put [them] on the carrying frame. **13** And they will take away [the] ashes from the altar and they will spread out over it a covering of purple cloth. **14** And they will put on it all articles its which they will serve at it by them the fire-pans the forks and the shovels and the bowls all [the] articles of the altar and they will spread out over it a covering of skin of dolphin and they will put in poles its. **15** And he will finish Aaron and sons his to cover the holy place and all [the] articles of the holy place when sets out the camp and after thus they will come [the] descendants of Kohath to carry [them] and not they will touch the holy thing and they will die these [things] [are] [the] burden of [the] descendants of Kohath in [the] tent of meeting. **16** And [the] oversight of Eleazar - [the] son of Aaron the priest [is] [the] oil of the light and [the] incense of the perfume and [the] grain offering of continuity and [the] oil of anointing [the] oversight of all the tabernacle and all that [is] in it with [the] holy place and with equipment its. **17** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. **18** May not you cut off [the] tribe of [the] clans of the Kohathite[s] from among the Levites. **19** And this - do for them and they will live and not they will die when draw near they [the] holy thing of the holy things Aaron and sons his they will go and they will appoint them a man a man on service his and to burden his. **20** And not they will go to

see as a swallowing the holy thing and they will die. 21 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 22 Lift up [the] head of [the] descendants of Gershon also they to [the] house of ancestors their to clans their. 23 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards to a son of fifty year[s] you will enroll them every [one who] goes to serve service to serve service in [the] tent of meeting. 24 This [is] [the] service of [the] clans of the Gershonite[s] to serve and for carrying. 25 And they will carry [the] curtains of the tabernacle and [the] tent of meeting covering its and [the] covering of the dolphin which [is] over it from to above and [the] screen of [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 26 And [the] curtains of the courtyard and [the] screen of - [the] entrance of - [the] gate of the courtyard which [is] at the tabernacle and at the altar all around and ropes their and all [the] articles of service their and all that it will be done for them and they will serve. 27 On [the] mouth of Aaron and sons his it will be all [the] service of [the] descendants of the Gershonite[s] for all carrying their and for all service their and you will assign to them a duty all carrying their. 28 This [is] [the] service of [the] clans of [the] descendants of the Gershonite[s] in [the] tent of meeting and duty their [is] in [the] hand of Ithamar [the] son of Aaron the priest. 29 [the] descendants of Merari to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their you will enroll them. 30 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] you will enroll them every [one who] comes for the service to serve [the] service of [the] tent of meeting. 31 And this [is] [the] duty of carrying their for all service their in [the] tent of meeting [the] frames of the tabernacle and bars its and pillars its and bases its. 32 And [the] pillars of the courtyard all around and bases their and tent pegs their and ropes their to all articles their and to all service their and by names you will assign [the] equipment of [the] duty of carrying their. 33 This [is] [the] service of [the] clans of [the] descendants of Merari to all service their in [the] tent of meeting in [the] hand of Ithamar [the] son of Aaron the priest. 34 And he enrolled Moses and Aaron and [the] leaders of the congregation [the] descendants of the Kohathite[s] to clans their and to [the] house of ancestors their. 35 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] every [one who] comes for the service for service in [the] tent of meeting. 36 And they were enrolled [men] their to clans their two thousand seven hundred and fifty. 37 These [were] [the] enrolled [men] of [the] clans of the Kohathite[s] every [one who] serves in [the] tent of meeting whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron on [the] mouth of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 38 And [the] enrolled [men] of [the] descendants of Gershon to clans

their and to [the] house of ancestors their. 39 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] every [one who] comes for the service for service in [the] tent of meeting. 40 And they were enrolled [men] their to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their two thousand and six hundred and thirty. 41 These [were] [the] enrolled [men] of [the] clans of [the] descendants of Gershon every [one who] serves in [the] tent of meeting whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron on [the] mouth of Yahweh. 42 And [the] enrolled [men] of [the] clans of [the] descendants of Merari to clans their to [the] house of ancestors their. 43 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] every [one who] comes for the service for service in [the] tent of meeting. 44 And they were enrolled [men] their to clans their three thousand and two hundred. 45 These [were] [the] enrolled [men] of [the] clans of [the] descendants of Merari whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron on [the] mouth of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 46 All those enrolled whom he enrolled Moses and Aaron and [the] leaders of Israel the Levites to clans their and to [the] house of ancestors their. 47 From a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and to a son of fifty year[s] every [one who] comes to serve a service of a service and a service of carrying in [the] tent of meeting. 48 And they were enrolled [men] their eight thousand and five hundred and eighty. 49 On [the] mouth of Yahweh someone enrolled them by [the] hand of Moses a man a man on service his and on burden his and enrolled [men] his whom he had commanded Yahweh Moses.

**5** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Command [the] people of Israel so they may send away from the camp any [one who] has a skin disease and any [one who] has a discharge and any [person] unclean to a corpse. 3 From male unto female you will send away to from [the] outside of the camp you will send away them and not they will make unclean camps their which I [am] dwelling in midst of them. 4 And they did so [the] people of Israel and they sent away them to from [the] outside of the camp just as he had spoken Yahweh to Moses so they did [the] people of Israel. 5 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 6 Speak to [the] people of Israel a man or a woman if they will do any of all [the] sins of humankind by acting unfaithfully unfaithfulness against Yahweh and it will be guilty the person that. 7 And they will confess sin their which they have done and he will repay compensation its in sum its and fifth its let him add to it and he will give [it] to [the one] whom he was guilty to him. 8 And if not [belongs] to the person a kinsman-redeemer to repay the compensation to him the

compensation which is repaid [belongs] to Yahweh for the priest besides [the] ram of atonement which he will make atonement by it on him. 9 And every contribution to all [the] holy things of [the] people of Israel which they will bring near to the priest to him it will belong. 10 And everyone holy things his to him they will belong everyone [that] which he will give to the priest to him it will belong. 11 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 12 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them a man a man if she will turn aside wife his and she will act unfaithfully against him unfaithfulness. 13 And he will lie with a man with her a laying of seed and it will be hidden from [the] eyes of husband her and she will be undiscovered and she she has made herself unclean and [was] a witness there not against her and she not she was caught. 14 And it will pass over him a spirit of jealousy and he will be jealous of wife his and she she has made herself unclean or it has passed over him a spirit of jealousy and he will be jealous of wife his and she not she has made herself unclean. 15 And he will bring the man wife his to the priest and he will bring offering her on her tenth of ephah flour of barley not he will pour out on it oil and not he will put on it frankincense for [is] a grain offering of jealousy it a grain offering of remembrance [which] brings to remembrance iniquity. 16 And he will bring near her the priest and he will make stand her before Yahweh. 17 And he will take the priest water holy in a vessel of earthenware and some of the dust which it will be on [the] floor of the tabernacle he will take the priest and he will put [it] into the water. 18 And he will make stand the priest the woman before Yahweh and he will let loose [the] head of the woman and he will put on hands her [the] grain offering of remembrance [is] a grain offering of jealousy it and in [the] hand of the priest they will be [the] waters of bitter [things] which bring a curse. 19 And he will make swear her the priest and he will say to the woman if not he has lain with a man with you and if not you have turned aside uncleanness under husband your be free from [the] waters of bitter [things] which bring a curse these. 20 And you if you have turned aside under husband your and if you have made yourself unclean and he has given a man in you copulation his from except husband your. 21 And he will make swear the priest the woman with [the] oath of the curse and he will say the priest to the woman may he make Yahweh you into a curse and into a oath in among people your when makes Yahweh thigh your falling and belly your swollen. 22 And they will go the waters which bring a curse these in inward parts your to make swell a belly and to make fall a thigh and she will say the woman amen -

amen. 23 And he will write the curses these the priest on the scroll and he will wipe [them] off into [the] waters of bitter [things]. 24 And he will make drink the woman [the] waters of bitter [things] which bring a curse and they will go in her the waters which bring a curse to bitter [things]. 25 And he will take the priest from [the] hand of the woman [the] grain offering of jealousy and he will wave the grain offering before Yahweh and he will bring near it to the altar. 26 And he will take a handful the priest of the grain offering memorial offering its and he will make [it] smoke the altar towards and after he will make drink the woman the waters. 27 And he will make drink her the waters and she will be if she has made herself unclean and she has acted unfaithfully unfaithfulness against husband her and they will go in her the waters which bring a curse to bitter [things] and it will swell belly her and it will fall thigh her and she will become the woman a curse in [the] midst of people her. 28 And if not she has made herself unclean the woman and [is] pure she and she will be free and she will be impregnated seed. 29 This [is] [the] law of jealousy that she will turn aside a wife under husband her and she will make herself unclean. 30 Or a man whom it will pass over him a spirit of jealousy and he will be jealous of wife his and he will make stand the woman before Yahweh and he will do to her the priest all the law this. 31 And he will be free the man from iniquity and the woman that she will bear iniquity her.

**6** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them a man or a woman if he will make hard to vow a vow of a Nazirite to be a Nazirite to Yahweh. 3 From wine and strong drink he will keep separate vinegar of wine and vinegar of strong drink not he will drink and any juice of grapes not he will drink and grapes fresh and dried not he will eat. 4 All [the] days of Nazirite vow his any of all that it is made from [the] vine of the wine from seeds and unto skin not he will eat. 5 All [the] days of [the] vow of Nazirite vow his a razor not it will pass over head his until are completed the days which he will be a Nazirite to Yahweh holy he will be he will make grow [the] lock[s] of [the] hair of head his. 6 All [the] days of being a Nazirite he to Yahweh to a corpse dead not he will go. 7 For father his and for mother his for brother his and for sister his not he will make himself unclean for them by death their for [the] Nazirite vow of God his [is] on head his. 8 All [the] days of Nazirite vow his [is] holy he to Yahweh. 9 And if he will die a dead [person] with him in an instant suddenly and he will make unclean [the] head of Nazirite vow his and he will shave head his on [the] day of purification his on

the day seventh he will shave it. 10 And on the day eighth he will bring two turtle-doves or two young ones of a dove to the priest to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 11 And he will offer the priest one [bird] to a sin offering and one to a burnt offering and he will make atonement on him because he sinned on the corpse and he will consecrate head his on the day that. 12 And he will be a Nazirite to Yahweh [the] days of Nazirite vow his and he will bring a lamb [the] son of year its to a guilt offering and the days former they will fall for it has become unclean Nazirite vow his. 13 And this [is] [the] law of the Nazirite on [the] day are completed [the] days of Nazirite vow his someone will bring him to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 14 And he will bring near offering his to Yahweh a lamb [the] son of year its unblemished one to a burnt offering and a ewe-lamb one [the] daughter of year its unblemished to a sin offering and a ram one unblemished to a peace offering. 15 And a basket of unleavened bread fine flour of cakes mixed with oil and wafers of unleavened bread smeared with oil and grain offering their and drink offerings their. 16 And he will bring [them] near the priest before Yahweh and he will offer sin offering his and burnt offering his. 17 And the ram he will offer a sacrifice of peace offerings to Yahweh with [the] basket of the unleavened bread and he will offer the priest grain offering its and drink offering its. 18 And he will shave the Nazirite [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting [the] head of Nazirite vow his and he will take [the] hair of [the] head of Nazirite vow his and he will put [it] on the fire which [is] under [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings. 19 And he will take the priest the arm boiled from the ram and a cake of unleavened bread one from the basket and a wafer of unleavened bread one and he will put [them] on [the] hands of the Nazirite after he has shaved himself Nazirite vow his. 20 And he will wave them the priest - a wave-offering before Yahweh [is] a holy portion it for the priest with [the] breast of the wave-offering and with [the] thigh of the contribution and after he will drink the Nazirite wine. 21 This [is] [the] law of the Nazirite who he will vow offering his to Yahweh on Nazirite vow his besides [that] which it will reach hand his according to [the] mouth of vow his which he will vow so he will do on [the] law of Nazirite vow his. 22 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 23 Speak to Aaron and to sons his saying thus you will bless [the] people of Israel say to them. 24 May he bless you Yahweh and may he keep you. 25 May he make shine Yahweh - face his to you and may he show favor to you. 26 May he lift up Yahweh - face his to you and

may he appoint for you peace. 27 And they will put name my on [the] people of Israel and I I will bless them.

7 And it was on [the] day finished Moses to set up the tabernacle and he anointed it and he consecrated it and all articles its and the altar and all articles its and he anointed them and he consecrated them. 2 And they brought near [the] leaders of Israel [the] heads of [the] house of ancestors their they [were] [the] leaders of the tribes they [were] the [ones who] stood over the enrolled [men]. 3 And they brought offering their before Yahweh six carts of covering and two [plus] ten ox[en] a cart on two of the leaders and an ox for one and they brought near them before the tabernacle. 4 And he said Yahweh to Moses saying. 5 Take [them] from with them and they will be to serve [the] service of [the] tent of meeting and you will give them to the Levites each one according to [the] mouth of service his. 6 And he took Moses the carts and the ox[en] and he gave them to the Levites. 7 - Two of the carts and four of the ox[en] he gave to [the] descendants of Gershon according to [the] mouth of service their. 8 And - four of the carts and eight of the ox[en] he gave to [the] descendants of Merari according to [the] mouth of service their in [the] hand of Ithamar [the] son of Aaron the priest. 9 And to [the] descendants of Kohath not he gave for [the] service of the holy thing[s] [was] on them on the shoulder they carried. 10 And they brought near the leaders [the] dedication of the altar on [the] day was anointed it and they brought near the leaders offering their before the altar. 11 And he said Yahweh to Moses a leader one for the day a leader one for the day they will bring near offering their for [the] dedication of the altar. 12 And it was the [one who] brought near on the day first offering his [was] Nahshon [the] son of Amminadab of [the] tribe of Judah. 13 And offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 14 A pan one ten gold full incense. 15 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 16 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 17 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Nahshon [the] son of Amminadab. 18 On the day second he brought near Nethanel [the] son of Zuar [the] leader of Issachar. 19 He brought near offering his a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 20 A pan one

ten gold full incense. 21 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 22 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 23 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Nethanel [the] son of Zuar. 24 On the day third [the] leader of [the] descendants of Zebulun Eliab [the] son of Helon. 25 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 26 A pan one ten gold full incense. 27 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 28 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 29 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Eliab [the] son of Helon. 30 On the day fourth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Reuben Elizur [the] son of Shedeur. 31 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 32 A pan one ten gold full incense 33 a young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 34 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 35 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Elizur [the] son of Shedeur. 36 On the day fifth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Simeon Shelumiel [the] son of Zurishaddai. 37 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 38 A pan one ten gold full incense. 39 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 40 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering 41 and to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Shelumiel [the] son of Zurishaddai. 42 On the day sixth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Gad Eliasaph [the] son of Deuel. 43 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 44 A pan one ten gold full incense. 45 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 46 A male goat of goats one to a

sin offering. 47 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Eliasaph [the] son of Deuel. 48 On the day seventh [the] leader of [the] descendants of Ephraim Elishama [the] son of Ammihud. 49 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 50 A pan one ten gold full incense. 51 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 52 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 53 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Elishama [the] son of Ammihud. 54 On the day eighth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Manasseh Gamaliel [the] son of Pedah-zur. 55 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering 56 a pan one ten gold full incense. 57 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 58 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 59 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Gamaliel [the] son of (Pedah zur. \*L(AH+B)\*). 60 On the day ninth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Benjamin Abidan [the] son of Gideoni. 61 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 62 A pan one ten gold full incense. 63 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 64 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 65 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Abidan [the] son of Gideoni. 66 On the day tenth [the] leader of [the] descendants of Dan Ahiezer [the] son of Ammishaddai. 67 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 68 A pan one ten gold full incense 69 a young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 70 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 71 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the]

offering of Ahiezer [the] son of Ammishaddai. 72 On [the] day [the] one [plus] ten day [the] leader of [the] descendants of Asher Pagiel [the] son of Ocran. 73 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 74 A pan one ten gold full incense. 75 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 76 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 77 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Pagiel [the] son of Ocran. 78 On [the] day [the] two [plus] ten day [the] leader of [the] descendants of Naphtali Ahira [the] son of Enan. 79 Offering his [was] a dish of silver one [was] thirty and one hundred weight its a bowl one silver seventy shekel[s] by [the] shekel of the holy place both of them - [were] full fine flour mixed with oil to a grain offering. 80 A pan one ten gold full incense. 81 A young bull one a young one of cattle a ram one a lamb one [the] son of year its to a burnt offering. 82 A male goat of goats one to a sin offering. 83 And to [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings ox[en] two rams five goats five lambs sons of a year five this [was] [the] offering of Ahira [the] son of Enan. 84 This - [was] [the] dedication of the altar on [the] day was anointed it from with [the] leaders of Israel dishes of silver two [plus] ten bowls of silver two [plus] ten pans of gold two [plus] ten. 85 [was] thirty And one hundred the dish one silver and [was] seventy the bowl one all [the] silver of the vessels [was] two thousand and four hundred by [the] shekel of the holy place. 86 [the] pans of Gold two [plus] ten full incense [were] ten ten the pan by [the] shekel of the holy place all [the] gold of the pans [was] twenty and one hundred. 87 All the cattle for the burnt offering [was] two [plus] ten young bulls rams two [plus] ten lambs sons of a year two [plus] ten and grain offering their and male goats of goats two [plus] ten for a sin offering. 88 And all [the] cattle of - [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings [was] twenty and four young bulls rams sixty goats sixty lambs sons of a year sixty this [was] [the] dedication of the altar after was anointed it. 89 And when went Moses into [the] tent of meeting to speak with him and he heard the voice speaking to him from above the atonement cover which [was] on [the] ark of the testimony from between [the] two the cherubim and he spoke to him.

**8** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak to Aaron and you will say to him when lifting up you the lamps to [the] front of [the] face of the lampstand they will give light [the] seven the lamps. 3 And he did so Aaron to

[the] front of [the] face of the lampstand he lifted up lamps its just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 4 And this [was] [the] work of the lampstand hammered work gold to base its to blossom its [was] hammered work it like the appearance which he had shown Yahweh Moses so he made the lampstand. 5 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 6 Take the Levites from among [the] people of Israel and you will purify them. 7 And thus you will do to them to purify them spatter on them water of sin offering and they will cause to pass a razor over all body their and they will wash clothes their and they will purify themselves. 8 And they will take a young bull a young one of cattle and grain offering its fine flour mixed with oil and a young bull second a young one of cattle you will take to a sin offering. 9 And you will bring near the Levites before [the] tent of meeting and you will assemble all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel. 10 And you will bring near the Levites before Yahweh and they will lay [the] people of Israel hands their on the Levites. 11 And he will wave Aaron the Levites a wave-offering before Yahweh from with [the] people of Israel and they will be to serve [the] service of Yahweh. 12 And the Levites they will lay hands their on [the] head of the young bulls and offer the one a sin offering and the one a burnt offering to Yahweh to make atonement on the Levites. 13 And you will make stand the Levites before Aaron and before sons his and you will wave them a wave-offering to Yahweh. 14 And you will separate the Levites from among [the] people of Israel and they will belong to me the Levites. 15 And after thus they will go the Levites to serve [the] tent of meeting and you will purify them and you will wave them a wave-offering. 16 For [are] assigned assigned they to me from among [the] people of Israel in place of [the] firstborn of every womb [the] firstborn of all from [the] people of Israel I have taken them for myself. 17 For [belongs] to me every firstborn among [the] people of Israel among humankind and among the livestock on [the] day struck I every firstborn in [the] land of Egypt I set apart them for myself. 18 And I have taken the Levites in place of every firstborn among [the] people of Israel. 19 And I have given! the Levites given [things] - to Aaron and to sons his from among [the] people of Israel to serve [the] service of [the] people of Israel in [the] tent of meeting and to make atonement on [the] people of Israel and not it will be among [the] people of Israel a plague when draw near [the] people of Israel to the holy place. 20 And he did Moses and Aaron and all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel to the Levites according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses of the Levites so they did to

them [the] people of Israel. 21 And they purified themselves the Levites and they washed clothes their and he waved Aaron them a wave-offering before Yahweh and he made atonement on them Aaron to purify them. 22 And after thus they went the Levites to serve service their in [the] tent of meeting before Aaron and before sons his just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses on the Levites so they did to them. 23 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 24 This [is that] which [is] to the Levites from a son of five and twenty year[s] and up-wards he will go to serve service in [the] service of [the] tent of meeting. 25 And from a son of fifty year[s] he will turn back from [the] service of the service and not he will serve again. 26 And he will serve brothers his in [the] tent of meeting by keeping a duty and service not he will serve thus you will do to the Levites in duties their.

**9** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] wilderness of Sinai in the year second of going out their from [the] land of Egypt in the month first saying. 2 Let them observe [the] people of Israel the passover at appointed time its. 3 On [the] four-teen day in the month this between the evenings you will observe it at appointed time its according to all statutes its and according to all judgments its you will observe it. 4 And he spoke Moses to [the] people of Israel to observe the passover. 5 And they observed the passover in the first [month] on [the] four-teen day of the month between the evenings in [the] wilderness of Sinai according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did [the] people of Israel. 6 And it was people who they were unclean to a corpse of a person and not they were able to observe the passover on the day that and they drew near before Moses and before Aaron on the day that. 7 And they said the people those to him we [are] unclean to a corpse of a person why? are we restrained to not to bring near [the] offering of Yahweh at appointed time its in among [the] people of Israel. 8 And he said to them Moses stand so let me hear what? will he command Yahweh of you. 9 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 10 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying a man a man if he will be unclean - to a corpse or on a journey distant to you or to generations your and he will observe a passover to Yahweh. 11 In the month second on [the] four-teen day between the evenings they will observe it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs they will eat it. 12 Not they will leave over any of it until morning and a bone not they will break in it according to every statute of the passover they will observe it. 13 And the person who he [was] pure and on a journey not he was and he failed to observe the passover and it will be cut off the person

that from kinspeople its for - [the] offering of Yahweh not he brought near at appointed time its sin his he will bear the person that. 14 And if he will sojourn with you a sojourner and he will observe a passover to Yahweh according to [the] statute of the passover and according to judgment its so he will do a statute one it will belong to you and to the sojourner and to [the] native-born of the land. 15 And on [the] day set up the tabernacle it covered the cloud the tabernacle of [the] tent of the testimony and in the evening it was over the tabernacle like [the] appearance of fire until morning. 16 Thus it was continually the cloud it covered it and [the] appearance of fire night. 17 And to [the] mouth of [the] taking up of the cloud from over the tent and after thus they set out [the] people of Israel and in [the] place where it settled down there the cloud there they encamped [the] people of Israel. 18 On [the] mouth of Yahweh they set out [the] people of Israel and on [the] mouth of Yahweh they encamped all [the] days which it settled down the cloud over the tabernacle they encamped. 19 And when made long the cloud over the tabernacle days many and they kept [the] people of Israel [the] duty of Yahweh and not they set out. 20 And there [was] when it was the cloud days number over the tabernacle on [the] mouth of Yahweh they encamped and on [the] mouth of Yahweh they set out. 21 And there ([was] when \*LA(bh)\* it was the cloud from evening until morning and it was taken up the cloud in the morning and they set out or by day and night and it was taken up the cloud and they set out. 22 Or two days or a month or days when made long the cloud over the tabernacle to dwell over it they encamped [the] people of Israel and not they set out and when was taken up it they set out. 23 On [the] mouth of Yahweh they encamped and on [the] mouth of Yahweh they set out [the] duty of Yahweh they kept on [the] mouth of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses.

**10** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Make for yourself two trumpets of silver hammered work you will make them and they will be for you for [the] convocation of the congregation and for breaking the camps. 3 And they will give a blast on them and they will gather together to you all the congregation to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 4 And if on one [trumpet] they will give a blast and they will gather together to you the leaders [the] heads of [the] families of Israel. 5 And you will give a blast an alarm and they will set out the camps which encamp east-ward. 6 And you will give a blast an alarm second and they will set out the camps which encamp south-ward an alarm they will give a blast for settings out their. 7 And when summon the assembly you will give a blast and not you will give an alarm.

8 And [the] sons of Aaron the priests they will give a blast on trumpets and they will become for you a statute of perpetuity to generations your. 9 And if you will go war in land your on the foe who opposes you and you will give an alarm on trumpets and you will be remembered before Yahweh God your and you will be delivered from enemies your. 10 And on [the] day of rejoicing your and at appointed feasts your and at [the] beginnings of months your and you will give a blast on trumpets over burnt offerings your and over [the] sacrifices of peace offerings your and they will become for you a memorial before God your I [am] Yahweh God your. 11 And it was in the year second in the month second on [day] twenty in the month it was taken up the cloud from over [the] tabernacle of the testimony. 12 And they set out [the] people of Israel to journeyings their from [the] wilderness of Sinai and it settled down the cloud in [the] wilderness of Paran. 13 And they set out at the first [time] on [the] mouth of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 14 And it set out [the] standard of [the] camp of [the] descendants of Judah at the first to military groups their and [was] over military group its Nahshon [the] son of Amminadab. 15 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Issachar Nethanel [the] son of Zuar. 16 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Zebulun Eliab [the] son of Helon. 17 And it was taken down the tabernacle and they set out [the] descendants of Gershon and [the] descendants of Merari [the] bearers of the tabernacle. 18 And it set out [the] standard of [the] camp of Reuben to military groups their and [was] over military group its Elizur [the] son of Shedeur. 19 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon Shelumiel [the] son of Zuri-shaddai. 20 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Gad Eliasaph [the] son of Deuel. 21 And they set out the Kohathites [the] bearers of the sanctuary and people set up the tabernacle until came they. 22 And it set out [the] standard of [the] camp of [the] descendants of Ephraim to military groups their and [was] over military group its Elishama [the] son of Ammihud. 23 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Manasseh Gamaliel [the] son of Pedah-zur. 24 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Benjamin Abidan [the] son of Gideoni. 25 And it set out [the] standard of [the] camp of [the] descendants of Dan a rearguard of all the camps to military groups their and [was] over military group its Ahiezer [the] son of Ammishaddai. 26 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Asher Pagiel [the] son of

Ocran. 27 And [was] over [the] military group of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Naphtali Ahira [the] son of Enan. 28 These [are] [the] settings out of [the] people of Israel to military groups their and they set out. 29 And he said Moses to Hobab [the] son of Reuel the Midianite [the] father-in-law of Moses [are] about to set out - we to the place which he said Yahweh it I will give to you come! with us and we will do good to you for Yahweh he has spoken good on Israel. 30 And he said to him not I will go that except to own land my and to kindred my I will go. 31 And he said may not please you leave us for - since you know encamping we in the wilderness and you will become of us eyes. 32 And it will be that you will go with us and it will be - the good that which he will do good Yahweh with us and we will do good to you. 33 And they set out from [the] mountain of Yahweh a journey of three days and [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh [was] setting out before them a journey of three days to seek out for them a resting place. 34 And [the] cloud of Yahweh [was] over them by day when set out they from (the camp. \*LBH(a)\*). 35 And it was when set out the ark and he said Moses rise up! - O Yahweh so they may be scattered enemies your and they may flee [those who] hate you from before you. 36 And when rested it he said return! O Yahweh [the] ten thousands of [the] families of Israel.

**11** And it was the people like [those who] complain trouble in [the] ears of Yahweh and he heard Yahweh and it burned anger his and it burned among them [the] fire of Yahweh and it consumed in [the] outskirt[s] of the camp. 2 And it cried out the people to Moses and he prayed Moses to Yahweh and it died out the fire. 3 And someone called [the] name of the place that Taberah for it had burned among them [the] fire of Yahweh. 4 And the rabble which [was] in midst its they craved a craving and they returned and they wept also [the] people of Israel and they said who? will he cause to eat us meat. 5 We remember the fish which we ate in Egypt for nothing the cucumbers and the watermelons and the leek[s] and the onions and the garlic. 6 And now appetite our [is] dry there not [is] anything except [are] to the manna eyes our. 7 And the manna [was] like seed of coriander it and appearance its [was] like [the] appearance of bdellium. 8 They went about the people and they gathered and they ground in hand-mill or they pounded in mortar and they boiled in pot and they made it bread cakes and it was taste its like [the] taste of cake of oil. 9 And when came down the dew on the camp night it came down the manna with it. 10 And he heard Moses the people weeping to clans its everyone to [the] entrance of tent his and it burned [the]

anger of Yahweh exceedingly and in [the] eyes of Moses [it was] displeasing. 11 And he said Moses to Yahweh why? have you done harm to servant your and why? not have I found favor in view your to put [the] burden of all the people this on me. 12 ζ I did I conceive all the people this or? I did I give birth to it that you will say to me carry it in bosom your just as he carries foster-father the suckling-child on the land which you swore to ancestors its. 13 From where? [belong] to me [will] meat to give [it] to all the people this for they are weeping to me saying give! to us meat so let us eat. 14 Not I am able I to alone me to carry all the people this for [it is too] heavy for me. 15 And if thus - you [are] doing to me kill me please completely if I have found favor in view your and may not I look on distress my. 16 And he said Yahweh to Moses gather! to me seventy man from [the] elders of Israel whom you know that they [are] [the] elders of the people and officials its and you will take them to [the] tent of meeting and they will present themselves there with you. 17 And I will come down and I will speak with you there and I will share some of the spirit which [is] on you and I will put [it] on them and they will carry with you in [the] burden of the people and not you will carry [it] you to alone you. 18 And to the people you will say sanctify yourselves for tomorrow and you will eat meat for you have wept in [the] ears of Yahweh saying who? will he cause to eat us meat for it was good for us in Egypt and he will give Yahweh to you meat and you will eat. 19 Not a day one you will eat! and not two days and not - five days and not ten days and not twenty day[s]. 20 Until - a month of days until that it will come out from nose your and it will become for you a loathsome thing because for you have rejected Yahweh who [is] in midst your and you have wept before him saying why? this did we come out from Egypt. 21 And he said Moses [are] six hundred thousand foot soldier[s] the people which I [am] in midst its and you you have said meat I will give to them and they will eat a month of days. 22 ζ A flock and a herd will it be slaughtered for them and someone will find for them or? all [the] fish of the sea will it be gathered for them and someone will find for them. 23 And he said Yahweh to Moses ζ [the] hand of Yahweh is it short now you will see ζ will it happen to you word my or? not. 24 And he went out Moses and he spoke to the people [the] words of Yahweh and he gathered seventy man from [the] elders of the people and he stationed them around the tent. 25 And he came down Yahweh - in the cloud and he spoke to him and he shared some of the spirit which [was] on him and he put [it] on seventy man the elders and it was when rested on them the spirit and they prophesied and not they

repeated. 26 And they had remained two men - in the camp [the] name of the one - [was] Eldad and [the] name of the second [was] Medad and it rested on them the spirit and they among those written and not they had gone out the tent towards and they prophesied in the camp. 27 And he ran the young man and he told to Moses and he said Eldad and Medad [are] prophesying in the camp. 28 And he answered Joshua [the] son of Nun [the] servant of Moses from youth his and he said O lord my Moses restrain them. 29 And he said to him Moses ζ zealous [are] you for me and who? will he give all [the] people of Yahweh [were] prophets that he will put Yahweh spirit his on them. 30 And he gathered himself Moses to the camp he and [the] elders of Israel. 31 And a wind it set out - from with Yahweh and it brought quails from the sea and it left [them] at the camp about a journey of a day thus and about a journey of a day thus around the camp and about two cubits above [the] surface of the ground. 32 And it arose the people all the day that and all the night and all - [the] day of the next day and they gathered the quail the [one who] did little he gathered ten homers and they spread [them] out for themselves completely around the camp. 33 The meat still it [was] between teeth their not yet it was chewed and [the] anger of Yahweh it burned on the people and he struck Yahweh the people a plague great very. 34 And someone called [the] name of the place that Kibroth Hattaavah for there they buried the people who craved. 35 From Kibroth Hattaavah they set out the people Hazerot and they were at Hazerot.

**12** And she spoke Miriam and Aaron against Moses on [the] causes of the woman Cushite whom he had taken for a woman Cushite he had taken. 2 And they said ζ only only by Moses has he spoken Yahweh ζ not also by us has he spoken and he heard Yahweh. 3 And the man Moses ([was] humble \*Q(K)\* very more than every person who [was] on [the] surface of the ground. 4 And he said Yahweh suddenly to Moses and to Aaron and to Miriam come out O [the] three of you to [the] tent of meeting and they went out [the] three of them. 5 And he came down Yahweh in a pillar of cloud and he stood [the] entrance of the tent and he summoned Aaron and Miriam and they went out both of them. 6 And he said hear please words my if he is prophet of your Yahweh by vision to him I make myself known by a dream I speak with him. 7 Not thus servant my Moses in all house my [is] faithful he. 8 Mouth to mouth I speak with him and a vision and not by riddles and [the] form of Yahweh he sees and why? not were you afraid to speak against servant my against Moses. 9 And it burned [the]

anger of Yahweh on them and he went. 10 And the cloud it departed from over the tent and there! Miriam [was] leprosy like snow and he turned Aaron to Miriam and there! leprosy. 11 And he said Aaron to Moses pardon me O lord my do not please may put on us [the] sin which we have acted foolishly and which we have sinned. 12 May not please she be like dead [person] whom when came forth he from [the] womb of mother his and it was eaten half of flesh his. 13 And he cried out Moses to Yahweh saying O God please heal please her. 14 And he said Yahweh to Moses and father her certainly he had spat in face her & not will she be put to shame seven days she will be shut up seven days from [the] outside of the camp and after she will be received. 15 And she was shut up Miriam from [the] outside of the camp seven days and the people not it set out until was received Miriam. 16 And after they set out the people from Hazereth and they encamped in [the] wilderness of Paran.

**13** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Send for yourself men so they may spy out [the] land of Canaan which I [am] about to give to [the] people of Israel a man one a man one for [the] tribe of ancestors his you will send every [one] a leader among them. 3 And he sent them Moses from [the] wilderness of Paran on [the] mouth of Yahweh all of them [were] men [who were] [the] heads of [the] people of Israel they. 4 And these [are] names their for [the] tribe of Reuben Shammua [the] son of Zaccur. 5 For [the] tribe of Simeon Shaphat [the] son of Hori. 6 For [the] tribe of Judah Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh. 7 For [the] tribe of Issachar Igal [the] son of Joseph. 8 For [the] tribe of Ephraim Hoshea [the] son of Nun. 9 For [the] tribe of Benjamin Palti [the] son of Raphu. 10 For [the] tribe of Zebulun Gaddiel [the] son of Sodi. 11 For [the] tribe of Joseph for [the] tribe of Manasseh Gaddi [the] son of Susi. 12 For [the] tribe of Dan Ammiel [the] son of Gemalli. 13 For [the] tribe of Asher Sethur [the] son of Michael. 14 For [the] tribe of Naphtali Nahbi [the] son of Vopshi. 15 For [the] tribe of Gad Geuel [the] son of Maki. 16 These [are] [the] names of the men whom he sent Moses to spy out the land and he called Moses Hoshea [the] son of Nun Joshua. 17 And he sent them Moses to spy out [the] land of Canaan and he said to them go up this in the Negev and you will go up the hill country. 18 And you will see the land what? [is] it and the people which dwells on it & strong [is] it & feeble & few [is] it or? many. 19 And what? [is] the land which it [is] dwelling in it & good [is] it or? bad and what? [are] the cities which it [is] dwelling in them & in camps or? in fortresses. 20 And what? [is] the land & fat [is] it or? lean & [is] there in it wood or? not and you

will show yourselves strong and you will take some of [the] fruit of the land and the days [were the] days of [the] first-fruits of grapes. 21 And they went up and they spied out the land from [the] wilderness of Zin to Rehob Lebo Hamath. 22 And they went up in the Negev and he came to Hebron and [were] there Ahiman Sheshai and Talmai those born of Anak and Hebron seven years it was built before Zoan Egypt. 23 And they came to [the] wadi of Eshcol and they cut down from there a branch and a cluster of grapes one and they carried it on the pole two and some of the pomegranates and some of the figs. 24 the Place that someone called [the] wadi of Eshcol on [the] causes of the cluster which they cut down from there [the] people of Israel. 25 And they returned from spying out the land from [the] end of forty day[s]. 26 And they went and they came to Moses and to Aaron and to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel to [the] wilderness of Paran Kadesh towards and they brought back them word and all the congregation and they showed them [the] fruit of the land. 27 And they recounted to him and they said we went into the land which you sent us and also [is] flowing of milk and honey it and this [is] fruit its. 28 Nevertheless for [is] strong the people which dwells in the land and the cities [are] fortified large very and also those born of Anak we saw there. 29 Amalek [is] dwelling in [the] land of the Negev and the Hittite[s] and the Jebusite[s] and the Amorite[s] [is] dwelling in the hill country and the Canaanite[s] [is] dwelling at the sea and on [the] side of the Jordan. 30 And he silenced Caleb the people to Moses and he said certainly we will go up and we will take possession of it for certainly we will prevail to it. 31 And the men who they had gone up with him they said not we are able to go up against the people for [is] strong it more than us. 32 And they brought out bad report of the land which they had spied out it to [the] people of Israel saying the land which we passed in it to spy out it [is] a land [which] devours inhabitants its it and all the people which we saw in [the] midst of it [were] men of stature. 33 And there we saw the Nephilim [the] descendants of Anak [were] from the Nephilim and we were in own eyes our like grasshoppers and thus we were in view their.

**14** And it lifted up all the congregation and they gave forth voice their and they wept the people in the night that. 2 And they grumbled on Moses and on Aaron all [the] people of Israel and they said to them all the congregation if we had died in [the] land of Egypt or in the wilderness this if we had died. 3 And why? [is] Yahweh bringing us into the land this to fall by the sword wives our and little one[s] our they will become plunder & not good for us [is] to return Egypt

towards. 4 And they said each to brother his let us appoint a leader and let us return Egypt towards. 5 And he fell Moses and Aaron on faces their before all [the] assembly of [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel. 6 And Joshua [the] son of Nun and Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh one of those [who] spied out the land they tore clothes their. 7 And they said to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel saying the land which we passed in it to spy out it [is] good the land very very. 8 If he delights in us Yahweh and he will bring us into the land this and he will give it to us a land which it [is] flowing of milk and honey. 9 Only against Yahweh may not you rebel and you may not you fear [the] people of the land for [will be] bread our they it has departed shade their from over them and Yahweh [is] with us may not you fear them. 10 And they said all the congregation to stone them with stones and [the] glory of Yahweh it appeared at [the] tent of meeting to all [the] people of Israel. 11 And he said Yahweh to Moses until when? will they spurn me the people this and until when? not will they believe in me with all the signs which I did in midst its. 12 I will strike it with pestilence and I will dispossess it and I may make you a nation great and mighty more than it. 13 And he said Moses to Yahweh and they will hear Egypt that you brought up by strength your the people this from midst its. 14 And they will say to [the] inhabitant[s] of the land this they have heard that you O Yahweh [are] in [the] midst of the people this who eye in eye he was seen - you O Yahweh and cloud your [is] standing over them and in a pillar of cloud you [are] going before them by day and in a pillar of fire night. 15 And you will put to death the people this like a person one and they will say the nations which they have heard report your saying. 16 Because not was able Yahweh to bring the people this into the land which he swore to them and he has slaughtered them in the wilderness. 17 And therefore may it be great please [the] power of [the] Lord just as you have spoken saying. 18 Yahweh [is] long of anger and great of covenant loyalty forgiving iniquity and transgression and certainly not he will leave unpunished visiting [the] iniquity of parents on [the] children on a third generation and on a fourth generation. 19 Forgive please [the] iniquity of the people this according to [the] greatness of covenant loyalty your and just as you have forgiven the people this from Egypt and until now. 20 And he said Yahweh I have forgiven [them] according to word your. 21 And but [by] [the] life of me so may be filled [with the] glory of Yahweh all the earth. 22 For all the men who saw glory my and signs my which I did in Egypt and in the wilderness and they have put to [the]

test me this ten times and not they have listened to voice my. 23 If they will see the land which I swore to ancestors their and all [those who] have spurned me not they will see it. 24 And servant my Caleb consequence it has been a spirit another with him and he has filled after me and I will bring him into the land where he went there and offspring his it will take possession of it. 25 And the Amalekite[s] and the Canaanite[s] [was] dwelling in the valley[s] tomorrow turn and set out for yourselves the wilderness [the] way of [the] sea of reed[s]. 26 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. 27 Until when? to the congregation evil this which they [are] grumbling on me [the] grumblings of [the] people of Israel which they [are] grumbling on me I have heard. 28 Say to them [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of Yahweh if not just as you have spoken in ears my so I will do to you. 29 In the wilderness this they will fall corpses your and all enrolled [men] your of all number your from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards who you have grumbled on me. 30 If you you will go into the land which I lifted up hand my to cause to dwell you in it that except Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh and Joshua [the] son of Nun. 31 And little one[s] your who you said plunder he will become and I will bring them and they will know the land which you have rejected it. 32 And corpses your you they will fall in the wilderness this. 33 And children your they will be shepherds in the wilderness forty year[s] and they will bear prostitution your until are finished corpses your in the wilderness. 34 By [the] number of the days which you spied out the land forty day[s] a day for the year a day for the year you will bear iniquities your forty year[s] and you will know opposition my. 35 I Yahweh I have spoken if not - this I will do to all the congregation evil this which has gathered on me in the wilderness this they will meet their end and there they will die. 36 And the men whom he sent Moses to spy out the land and they returned (and they caused to grumble \*Q(K)\* on him all the congregation by bringing out a bad report on the land. 37 And they died the men [who] brought out [the] unfavorable report of the land evil by plague before Yahweh. 38 And Joshua [the] son of Nun and Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh they lived of the men those who went to spy out the land. 39 And he spoke Moses the words these to all [the] people of Israel and they mourned the people exceedingly. 40 And they rose early in the morning and they went up to [the] top of the hill country saying here [are] we and we will go up to the place which he said Yahweh that we have sinned. 41 And he said Moses why? this [are] you transgressing [the] mouth of Yahweh and it not it will succeed. 42 May not you go up for not Yahweh

[will be] in midst your and not you will be defeated before enemies your. **43** For the Amalekite[s] and the Canaanite[s] [are] there before you and you will fall by the sword for since you have turned back from after Yahweh and not he will be Yahweh with you. **44** And they presumed to go up to [the] top of the hill country and [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and Moses not they departed from [the] midst of the camp. **45** And he came down the Amalekite[s] and the Canaanite[s] who dwelt in the hill country that and they struck them and they scattered them to Hormah.

**15** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **2** Speak to

[the] people of Israel and you will say to them that you will go into [the] land of dwelling places your which I [am] about to give to you. **3** And you will make a fire offering to Yahweh a burnt offering or a sacrifice to fulfill a vow or a freewill offering or at appointed feasts your to make an odor of soothing to Yahweh from the herd or from the flock. **4** And he will bring near the [one who] brings near offering his to Yahweh a grain offering fine flour one tenth [of an ephah] mixed with [the] fourth of hin oil. **5** And wine for the drink offering fourth of hin you will offer with the burnt offering or for the sacrifice for the lamb one. **6** Or for the ram you will offer a grain offering fine flour two tenths [of an ephah] mixed with oil third of hin. **7** And wine for the drink offering third of hin you will bring near an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **8** And if you will offer a young one of cattle a burnt offering or a sacrifice to fulfill a vow or peace offerings to Yahweh. **9** And he will bring near with [the] young one of cattle a grain offering fine flour three tenths [of an ephah] mixed with oil half of hin. **10** And wine you will bring near for the drink offering half of hin a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **11** Thus it will be done for the bull one or for the ram one or for the small livestock among the lambs or among the kids. **12** According to the number which you will offer thus you will do for the one according to number their. **13** Every native-born he will do thus these [things] to bring near a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. **14** And if he will sojourn with you a sojourner or [one] who [is] among midst of you to generations your and he will offer a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh just as you do so he will do. **15** The assembly a statute one [will belong] to you and to the sojourner who sojourns a statute of perpetuity to generations your as you as the sojourner it will be before Yahweh. **16** A law one and judgment one it will belong to you and to the sojourner who sojourns with you. **17** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. **18** Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them when come you into the land where

I [am] about to bring you there. **19** And it will be when eat you from [the] food of the land you will offer up a contribution to Yahweh. **20** [the] first of Dough your a cake you will offer up a contribution like a contribution of [the] threshing floor so you will offer up it. **21** Some of [the] first of dough your you will give to Yahweh a contribution to generations your. **22** And if you will err and not you will observe all the commandments these which he has spoken Yahweh to Moses. **23** All that he has commanded Yahweh to you by [the] hand of Moses from the day when he commanded Yahweh and onwards to generations your. **24** And it will be if away from [the] eyes of the congregation it was done to inadvertence and they will offer all the congregation a young bull a young one of cattle one to a burnt offering to an odor of soothing to Yahweh and grain offering its and drink offering its according to the ordinance and a male goat of goats one to a sin offering. **25** And he will make atonement the priest on all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and it will be forgiven to them for [was] inadvertence it and they they have brought offering their a fire offering to Yahweh and sin offering their before Yahweh on inadvertence their. **26** And it will be forgiven to all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and to the sojourner who sojourns in midst of them for to all the people by inadvertence. **27** And if a person one it will sin by inadvertence and it will bring near a female goat a daughter of year its to a sin offering. **28** And he will make atonement the priest on the person who has gone astray by sin by inadvertence before Yahweh to make atonement on him and it will be forgiven to him. **29** The native-born among [the] people of Israel and to the sojourner who sojourns in midst of them a law one it will belong to you for the [one who] acts by inadvertence. **30** And the person who it will act - with a hand raised one of the native-born and one of the sojourner[s] Yahweh he [is] blaspheming and it will be cut off the person that from [the] midst people its. **31** For [the] word of Yahweh he has despised and commandment his he has broken certainly - it will be cut off the person that iniquity its [will be] on it. **32** And they were [the] people of Israel in the wilderness and they found a man gathering wood on [the] day of the sabbath. **33** And they brought near him the [ones who] found him gathering wood to Moses and to Aaron and to all the congregation. **34** And they left him in custody for not it had been decided what? will it be done to him. **35** And he said Yahweh to Moses certainly he will be put to death the man it will stone him with stones all the congregation from [the] outside of the camp. **36** And they brought out him all the congregation to from [the] outside

of the camp and they stoned him with stones and he died just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 37 And he said Yahweh to Moses saying. 38 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them and they will make for themselves tassel[s] on [the] corners of clothes their to generations their and they will put on [the] tassel[s] of the corner a cord of violet stuff. 39 And it will become for you tassel[s] and you will see it and you will remember all [the] commandments of Yahweh and you will observe them and not you will go about after own heart your and after own eyes your which you [are] acting as prostitutes after them. 40 So that you may remember and you will observe all commandments my and you will be holy to God your. 41 I [am] Yahweh God your who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt to become for you God I [am] Yahweh God your.

**16** And he took Korah [the] son of Izhar [the] son of Kohath [the] son of Levi and Dathan and Abiram [the] sons of Eliab and On [the] son of Peleth [the] sons of Reuben. 2 And they rose up before Moses and men from [the] people of Israel fifty and two hundred leaders of [the] congregation called of [the] appointed meeting men of name. 3 And they assembled on Moses and on Aaron and they said to them enough for you that all the congregation all of them [are] holy and [is] among midst of them Yahweh and why? do you exalt yourselves over [the] assembly of Yahweh. 4 And he heard Moses and he fell on face his. 5 And he spoke to Korah and to all company his saying morning and he will make known Yahweh [the one] who [belongs] to him and the holy [person] and he will bring [him] near to himself and [the one] whom he will choose him he will bring near to himself. 6 This do take for yourselves censers O Korah and all company his. 7 And put in them - fire and set on them incense before Yahweh tomorrow and it will be the man whom he will choose Yahweh he [will be] the holy [person] enough for you O descendants of Levi. 8 And he said Moses to Korah listen please O descendants of Levi. 9 [is it too] small For you that he has set apart [the] God of Israel you from [the] congregation of Israel to bring near you to himself to serve [the] service of [the] tabernacle of Yahweh and to stand before the congregation to serve them. 10 And he has brought near you and all brothers your [the] descendants of Levi with you but you seek also priesthood. 11 Therefore you and all company your [are] the [ones who] have gathered on Yahweh and Aaron what? [is] he that (you will cause to grumble \*Q(K)\* on him. 12 And he sent Moses to summon Dathan and Abiram [the] sons of Eliab and they said not we will come up. 13 [is it] small That you have

brought up us from a land flowing of milk and honey to kill us in the wilderness that you will make yourself ruler over us also really. 14 Also not into a land flowing of milk and honey you have brought us and you have given to us an inheritance of field and vineyard & [the] eyes of the men those will you put out not we will come up. 15 And it burned to Moses exceedingly and he said to Yahweh may not you turn to offering their not a donkey one from them I have taken and not I have done harm to one of them. 16 And he said Moses to Korah you and all company your be before Yahweh you and they and Aaron tomorrow. 17 And take - each one censer his and you will put on them incense and you will bring near before Yahweh each one censer his fifty and two hundred censers and you and Aaron each one censer his. 18 And they took each one censer his and they put on them fire and they set on them incense and they stood [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and Moses and Aaron. 19 And he called together on them Korah all the congregation to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and it appeared [the] glory of Yahweh to all the congregation. 20 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying. 21 Separate yourselves from among the congregation this so I may consume them like a moment. 22 And they fell on faces their and they said O God [the] God of the spirits of all flesh & a man one will he sin and towards all the congregation will you be angry? 23 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 24 Speak to the congregation saying take yourselves up from round about [the] dwelling place of Korah Dathan and Abiram. 25 And he arose Moses and he went to Dathan and Abiram and they went after him [the] elders of Israel. 26 And he spoke to the congregation saying turn away please from at [the] tents of the men wicked these and may not you touch all that [belongs] to them lest you should be swept away with all sins their. 27 And they took themselves up from at [the] dwelling place of Korah Dathan and Abiram from all around and Dathan and Abiram they came out standing [the] entrance of tents their and wives their and sons their and little one[s] their. 28 And he said Moses by this you will know! that Yahweh he has sent me to do all the works these for not from own heart my. 29 If like [the] death of every human they will die! these [men] and [the] visitation of every human it will be visited on them not Yahweh he has sent me. 30 And if a creation he will create Yahweh and it will open the ground mouth its and it will swallow them and all that [belongs] to them and they will go down alive Sheol towards and you will know that they have spurned the men these Yahweh. (Sheol h7585) 31 And it was when finished he

to speak all the words these and it was split open the ground which [was] under them. 32 And it opened the earth mouth its and it swallowed them and households their and every person who [belonged] to Korah and all the property. 33 And they went down they and all that [belonged] to them alive Sheol towards and it covered over them the earth and they perished from among the assembly. (*Sheol h7585*) 34 And all Israel which [was] around them they fled to voice their for they said lest it should swallow us the earth. 35 And fire it came forth from with Yahweh and it consumed the fifty and two hundred man [who] were bringing near the incense. 36 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 37 Speak to Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest so may he take up the censers from between the burning and the fire scatter beyond for they are holy. 38 [the] censers of The sinners these by lives their and people will make them beaten out of thin plates overlay for the altar for they brought near them before Yahweh and they became holy and they may become a sign for [the] people of Israel. 39 And he took Eleazar the priest [the] censers of bronze which they had brought near the [ones who] were burned and people beat out them overlay for the altar. 40 A reminder to [the] people of Israel so that that not he may draw near a man strange who not [is] one of [the] offspring of Aaron he to make smoke incense before Yahweh and not he will be like Korah and like company his just as he had spoken Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses to him. 41 And they grumbled all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel from [the] next day on Moses and on Aaron saying you you have killed [the] people of Yahweh. 42 And it was when assembled the congregation on Moses and on Aaron and they turned to [the] tent of meeting and there! it covered it the cloud and it appeared [the] glory of Yahweh. 43 And he came Moses and Aaron to [the] face of [the] tent of meeting. 44 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 45 Get away from among the congregation this so I may make an end of them like a moment and they fell on faces their. 46 And he said Moses to Aaron take the censer and put on it fire from on the altar and set incense and take [it] quickly to the congregation and make atonement on them for it has gone forth wrath from to before Yahweh it has begun the plague. 47 And he took [it] Aaron just as - he had said Moses and he ran into [the] middle of the assembly and there! it had begun the plague among the people and he put the incense and he made atonement on the people. 48 And he stood between the dead and between the living and it was restrained the plague. 49 And they were those [who] died by the plague four-teen thousand and seven hundred besides

the [ones who] died on [the] matter of Korah. 50 And he returned Aaron to Moses to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and the plague it had been restrained.

**17** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Speak - to [the] people of Israel and take from with them a rod a rod for [the] house of an ancestor from with all leaders their to [the] house of ancestors their two [plus] ten rods each name his you will write on rod his. 3 And [the] name of Aaron you will write on [the] rod of Levi for a rod one [is] for [the] head of [the] house of ancestors their. 4 And you will deposit them in [the] tent of meeting before the testimony where I meet you there. 5 And it will be the man whom I will choose him rod his it will bud and I will put an end to from on me [the] grumblings of [the] people of Israel which they [are] grumbling on you. 6 And he spoke Moses to [the] people of Israel and they gave to him - all leaders their a rod for a leader one a rod for a leader one to [the] house of ancestors their two [plus] ten rods and [the] rod of Aaron [was] in among rods their. 7 And he deposited Moses the rods before Yahweh in [the] tent of the testimony. 8 And it was from [the] next day and he went Moses into [the] tent of the testimony and there! it had budded [the] rod of Aaron of [the] house of Levi and it had put forth bud[s] and it had blossomed blossom and it had ripened almonds. 9 And he brought out Moses all the rods from to before Yahweh to all [the] people of Israel and they saw and they took each one rod his. 10 And he said Yahweh to Moses put back [the] rod of Aaron before the testimony for keeping for a sign for [the] sons of rebellion and may you put an end to grumblings their from on me and not they will die. 11 And he did Moses just as he had commanded Yahweh him so he did. 12 And they said [the] people of Israel to Moses saying here! we will die we will perish all of us (we will perish. \*LAB(h)\* ) 13 Every [person] approaching - [person] approaching to [the] tabernacle of Yahweh he will die & or will we complete to die.

**18** And he said Yahweh to Aaron you and sons your and [the] house of ancestor your with you you will bear [the] guilt of the sanctuary and you and sons your with you you will bear [the] guilt of priesthood your. 2 And also brothers your [the] tribe of Levi [the] tribe of ancestor your bring near with you so they may join themselves to you so they may serve you and you and sons your with you [will be] before [the] tent of the testimony. 3 And they will keep service your and [the] service of all the tent only to [the] equipment of the holy place and to the altar not they will

draw near and not they will die both they as well as you. 4 And they will join themselves to you and they will keep [the] duty of [the] tent of meeting to all [the] service of the tent and a stranger not he will draw near to you. 5 And you will keep [the] service of the holy place and [the] service of the altar and not it will be again wrath towards [the] people of Israel. 6 And I here! I have taken brothers your the Levites from among [the] people of Israel to you a gift assigned to Yahweh to serve [the] service of [the] tent of meeting. 7 And you and sons your with you you will keep priesthood your to every matter of the altar and to from inside to the curtain and you will serve a service of a gift I give priesthood your and the stranger approaching he will be put to death. 8 And he spoke Yahweh to Aaron and I here! I give to you [the] charge of contributions my to all [the] holy gifts of [the] people of Israel to you I give them to a portion and to sons your to a prescribed portion of perpetuity. 9 This it will belong to you from [the] holy thing of the holy things from the fire every offering their to every grain offering their and to every sin offering their and to every guilt offering their which they will give back to me [will be] a holy thing of holy things for you it and for sons your. 10 [the] holy thing of The holy things you will eat it every male he will eat it a holy thing it will be for you. 11 And this [will belong] to you [the] contribution of gift their to all [the] wave-offerings of [the] people of Israel to you I give them and to sons your and to daughters your with you to a prescribed portion of perpetuity every clean [person] among household your he will eat it. 12 All [the] best of [the] fresh oil and all [the] best of [the] new wine and grain first [fruit] their which they will give to Yahweh to you I give them. 13 [the] first-fruits of All that [is] in land their which they will bring to Yahweh to you it will belong every clean [person] among household your he will eat it. 14 Every devoted thing in Israel to you it will belong. 15 Every firstborn of a womb of all flesh which they will bring near to Yahweh among humankind and among animal[s] it will belong to you only - certainly you will redeem [the] firstborn of humankind and [the] firstborn of animal[s] unclean you will redeem. 16 And redemption price its from a son of a month you will redeem [it] by valuation your [will be] silver five shekels by [the] shekel of the holy place [is] twenty gerah[s] it. 17 Only [the] firstborn of a cow or [the] firstborn of a sheep or [the] firstborn of a goat not you will redeem [are] holy thing[s] they blood their you will sprinkle on the altar and fat their you will make smoke a fire offering to an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 18 And meat their it will belong to you like [the] breast of the wave-offering and like [the] thigh of the right to

you it will belong. 19 All - [the] contributions of the holy gifts which they will offer up [the] people of Israel to Yahweh I give to you and to sons your and to daughters your with you to a prescribed portion of perpetuity [is] a covenant of salt of perpetuity it before Yahweh to you and to offspring your with you. 20 And he said Yahweh to Aaron in land their not you will have an inheritance and a share not it will belong to you in midst of them I [am] share your and inheritance your in among [the] people of Israel. 21 And to [the] descendants of Levi here! I give every tithe in Israel for an inheritance in return for service their which they [are] serving [the] service of [the] tent of meeting. 22 And not they will draw near again [the] people of Israel to [the] tent of meeting to bear sin to die. 23 And he will serve the Levite[s] he [the] service of [the] tent of meeting and they they will bear iniquity their a statute of perpetuity to generations your and in among [the] people of Israel not they will inherit an inheritance. 24 For [the] tithe of [the] people of Israel which they will offer up to Yahweh a contribution I give to the Levites for an inheritance there-fore I have said of them in among [the] people of Israel not they will inherit an inheritance. 25 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 26 And to the Levites you will speak and you will say to them if you will take from with [the] people of Israel the tithe which I give to you from with them inheritance your and you will offer up from it [the] contribution of Yahweh a tithe of the tithe. 27 And it will be reckoned to you contribution your like the grain from the threshing floor and like the full produce from the wine-press. 28 Thus you will offer up also you contribution of Yahweh from all tithes your which you will take from with [the] people of Israel and you will give from it [the] contribution of Yahweh to Aaron the priest. 29 From all gifts your you will offer up every contribution of Yahweh some of all best its sacred part of its from it. 30 And you will say to them when offer up you best of its from it and it will be reckoned to the Levites like [the] produce of a threshing floor and like [the] produce of a wine-press. 31 And you will eat it in any place you and household your for [is] wage[s] it of you in return for service your in [the] tent of meeting. 32 And not you will bear on it sin when offer up you best of its from it and [the] holy gifts of [the] people of Israel not you will profane and not you will die.

**19** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron saying.  
2 This [is] [the] statute of the law which he has commanded Yahweh saying speak - to [the] people of Israel so they may bring to you a heifer red unblemished which there not in it [is] a blemish which not it has gone up on it a yoke. 3 And you will give it to Eleazar the priest and he will

take out it to from [the] outside of the camp and someone will slaughter it before him. 4 And he will take Eleazar the priest some of blood its with finger his and he will spatter to before [the] face of [the] tent of meeting some of blood its seven times. 5 And he will burn the heifer to eyes his skin its and flesh its and blood its with offal its he will burn. 6 And he will take the priest wood of cedar and hyssop and scarlet of scarlet stuff and he will throw [them] into [the] middle of [the] burning of the heifer. 7 And he will wash clothes his the priest and he will wash body his with water and after he will come into the camp and he will be unclean the priest until the evening. 8 And the [one who] burns it he will wash clothes his with water and he will wash body his with water and he will be unclean until the evening. 9 And he will gather - a man clean [the] ash[es] of the heifer and he will deposit [them] from [the] outside of the camp in a place clean and it will become for [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel something kept to water of impurity [is] a sin offering it. 10 And he will wash the [one who] gathers [the] ash[es] of the heifer clothes his and he will be unclean until the evening and it will become for [the] people of Israel and for the sojourner who sojourns in midst of them a statute of perpetuity. 11 The [one who] touches a dead [body] of every corpse of a person and he will be unclean seven days. 12 He he will purify himself with it on the day third and on the day seventh he will be pure and if not he will purify himself on the day third and on the day seventh not he will be pure. 13 Every [one who] touches a dead [body] [the] corpse of person who he will die and not he will purify himself [the] tabernacle of Yahweh he has made unclean and it will be cut off the person that from Israel for [the] water of impurity not it was sprinkled on him unclean he will be still uncleanness his [will be] on him. 14 This [is] the law anyone if he will die in a tent every [one who] goes into the tent and every [one] who [is] in the tent he will be unclean seven days. 15 And every vessel open which there not [is] a cover of a cord on it [is] unclean it. 16 And every [one] who he will touch on [the] face of the field [one] slain of a sword or a dead [body] or a bone of a human or a grave he will be unclean seven days. 17 And people will take for the unclean [person] some of [the] dust of [the] burning of the sin offering and he will put on it water living into a vessel. 18 And he will take hyssop and he will dip [it] in the water a person clean and he will spatter [it] on the tent and on all the vessels and on the people who they were there and on the [one who] touched the bone or the [one] slain or the dead [body] or the grave. 19 And he will spatter [it] the clean [person] on the unclean [person] on the

day third and on the day seventh and he will cleanse from sin him on the day seventh and he will wash clothes his and he will wash with water and he will be pure in the evening. 20 And a person who he will be unclean and not he will purify himself and it will be cut off the person that from among the assembly for [the] sanctuary of Yahweh he has made unclean water of impurity not it has been sprinkled on him [is] unclean he. 21 And it will become for them a statute of perpetuity and [the] [one who] spatters [the] water of impurity he will wash clothes his and the [one who] touches [the] water of impurity he will be unclean until the evening. 22 And all that he will touch it the unclean [person] it will be unclean and the person who touches [it] it will be unclean until the evening.

**20** And they came [the] people of Israel all the congregation [the] wilderness of Zin in the month first and it remained the people in Kadesh and she died there Miriam and she was buried there. 2 And not it belonged water to the congregation and they assembled on Moses and on Aaron. 3 And it quarreled the people with Moses and they said saying and if we had died when died brothers our before Yahweh. 4 And why? have you brought [the] assembly of Yahweh into the wilderness this to die there we and livestock our. 5 And why? have you brought up us from Egypt to bring us to the place the evil this not - a place of seed and fig tree and vine and pomegranate and [is] water there not to drink. 6 And he went Moses and Aaron from before the assembly to [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and they fell on faces their and it appeared [the] glory of Yahweh to them. 7 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 8 Take the rod and assemble the congregation you and Aaron brother your and you will speak to the rock to eyes their and it will give water its and you will bring out for them water from the rock and you will give drink to the congregation and livestock their. 9 And he took Moses the rod from to before Yahweh just as he had commanded him. 10 And they made assemble Moses and Aaron the assembly to [the] face of the rock and he said to them listen please O rebels & from the rock this will we bring out for you water. 11 And he raised Moses hand his and he struck the rock with rod his two times and they came out waters many and it drank the congregation and livestock their. 12 And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron because not you believed me to treat as holy me to [the] eyes of [the] people of Israel therefore not you will bring the assembly this into the land which I have given to them. 13 They [were] [the] waters of Meribah where they quarreled [the] people of Israel with Yahweh and he showed himself holy among them. 14

And he sent Moses messengers from Kadesh to [the] king of Edom thus he says brother your Israel you know all the hardship which it has come upon us. 15 And they went down ancestors our Egypt towards and we dwelt in Egypt days many and they did harm to us Egypt and to ancestors our. 16 And we cried out to Yahweh and he heard voice our and he sent an angel and he brought out us from Egypt and here! we [are] in Kadesh city of [the] outskirt[s] of territory your. 17 Let us pass please in land your not we will pass in a field and in a vineyard and not we will drink water of a well [the] way of the king we will go not we will turn aside right and left until that we will pass through territory your. 18 And it said to him Edom not you will pass in me lest with the sword I should come out to meet you. 19 And they said to him [the] people of Israel on the highway we will go up and if waters your we will drink I and livestock my and I will give price their only there not [is] a thing on feet my let me pass through. 20 And it said not you will pass through and it came out Edom to meet him with a people massive and with a hand strong. 21 And it refused - Edom to permit Israel to pass in territory its and it turned aside Israel from on it. 22 And they set out from Kadesh and they came [the] people of Israel all the congregation Hor the mountain. 23 And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Aaron at Hor the mountain on [the] border of [the] land of Edom saying. 24 He will be gathered Aaron to people his for not he will go into the land which I have given to [the] people of Israel on that you rebelled against mouth my to [the] waters of Meribah. 25 Take Aaron and Eleazar son his and bring up them Hor the mountain. 26 And strip off Aaron garments his and you will clothe with them Eleazar son his and Aaron he will be gathered and he will die there. 27 And he did Moses just as he had commanded Yahweh and they went up to Hor the mountain to [the] eyes of all the congregation. 28 And he stripped off Moses Aaron garments his and he clothed with them Eleazar son his and he died Aaron there at [the] top of the mountain and he went down Moses and Eleazar from the mountain. 29 And they saw all the congregation that he had died Aaron and they wept for Aaron thirty day[s] all [the] house of Israel.

**21** And he heard the Canaanite [the] king of Arad [who] dwelt the Negev that it had come Israel [the] way of the Atharim and he engaged in battle against Israel and he took captive - some of it captive[s]. 2 And it vowed Israel a vow to Yahweh and it said certainly [if] you will give the people this in hand my and I will totally destroy cities their. 3 And he listened Yahweh to [the] voice of Israel and he delivered up the Canaanite[s] and it totally destroyed them and cities

their and someone called [the] name of the place Hormah. 4 And they set out from Hor the mountain [the] direction of [the] sea of reed[s] to go around [the] land of Edom and it became short [the] self of the people on the way. 5 And it spoke the people against God and against Moses why? have you brought up us from Egypt to die in the wilderness for there not [is] food and there not [is] water and self our it loathes the food worthless. 6 And he sent Yahweh among the people the snakes the saraphs and they bit the people and it died a people numerous from Israel. 7 And it came the people to Moses and they said we have sinned for we have spoken against Yahweh and against you pray to Yahweh so may he remove from on us the snake[s] and he prayed Moses for the people. 8 And he said Yahweh to Moses make for yourself a saraph and put it on a standard and it will be every [one who] is bitten and he will see it and he will live. 9 And he made Moses a snake of bronze and he put it on the standard and it was if it had bitten the snake anyone and he looked to [the] snake of bronze and he lived. 10 And they set out [the] people of Israel and they encamped in Oboth. 11 And they set out from Oboth and they encamped at lye Abarim in the wilderness which [is] on [the] face of Moab from [the] rising of the sun. 12 From there they set out and they encamped in [the] wadi of Zered. 13 From there they set out and they encamped from [the] other side of Arnon which [is] in the wilderness which goes out from [the] border of the Amorite[s] that Arnon [is] [the] border of Moab between Moab and between the Amorite[s]. 14 There-fore it is said in [the] book of [the] wars of Yahweh Waheb in Supah and the wadis Arnon. 15 And [the] slope of the wadis which it extends to [the] dwelling of Ar and it leans to [the] border of Moab. 16 And from there Beer towards that [is] the well which he said Yahweh to Moses gather the people so let me give to them water. 17 Then it sang Israel the song this spring up O well sing of it. 18 A well [which] they dug it [the] leaders [which] they dug it [the] noble [people] of the people with a ruler's staff with stiffs their and from [the] wilderness Mattanah. 19 And from Mattanah Nahaliel and from Nahaliel Bamoth. 20 And from Bamoth the valley which [is] in [the] region of Moab [the] top of Pisgah and it looked down over [the] face of the desolate place. 21 And it sent Israel messengers to Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] saying. 22 Let me pass in land your not we will turn aside in a field and in a vineyard not we will drink water of a well on [the] way of the king we will go until that we will pass through territory your. 23 And not he permitted Sihon Israel to pass in territory his and he gathered Sihon all people his and he

went out to meet Israel the wilderness towards and he came Jahaz towards and he engaged in battle against Israel. **24** And it struck him Israel to [the] mouth of [the] sword and it took possession of land his from Arnon to Jabbok to [the] descendants of Ammon for [was] strong [the] border of [the] descendants of Ammon. **25** And it took Israel all the cities these and it dwelt Israel in all [the] cities of the Amorite[s] in Heshbon and in all daughters its. **26** For Heshbon [was] [the] city of Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] it and he he had waged war against [the] king of Moab former and he had taken all land his from hand his to Arnon. **27** There-fore they say those [who] speak proverbs come Heshbon let it be rebuilt and it may be established [the] city of Sihon. **28** For fire it went out from Heshbon flame from [the] town of Sihon it consumed Ar of Moab [the] citizens of [the] high places of Arnon. **29** Woe! to you O Moab you have perished O people of Chemosh he has made sons his fugitives and daughters his in captivity of [the] king of [the] Amorite[s] Sihon. **30** And we shot at them it has perished Heshbon to Dibon and we have devastated to Nophah which [is] to Medeba. **31** And it dwelt Israel in [the] land of the Amorite[s]. **32** And he sent Moses to spy out Jazer and they captured daughters its (and it dispossessed \*Q(K)\* the Amorite[s] who [was] there. **33** And they turned and they went up [the] direction of Bashan and he went out Og [the] king of Bashan to meet them he and all people his for battle Edrei. **34** And he said Yahweh to Moses may not you fear him for in hand your I have given him and all people his and land his and you will do to him just as you did to Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who [was] dwelling in Heshbon. **35** And they struck down him and sons his and all people his until not he had left to him a survivor and they took possession of land his.

**22** And they set out [the] people of Israel and they encamped in [the] plains of Moab from [the] other side of [the] Jordan of Jericho. **2** And he saw Balak [the] son of Zippor all that it had done Israel to the Amorite[s]. **3** And it was afraid Moab because of the people exceedingly for [was] numerous it and it felt dread Moab because of [the] people of Israel. **4** And it said Moab to [the] elders of Midian now they will lick up the company all around us as licks up the ox [the] greenery of the field and Balak [the] son of Zippor [was] king of Moab at the time that. **5** And he sent messengers to Balaam [the] son of Beor Pethor towards which [was] at the river [the] land of [the] sons of people his to summon him saying here! a people it has come out from Egypt here! it has covered [the] eye of the land and it [is] dwelling from in front of me. **6** And therefore come! please curse! for me the

people this for [is too] mighty it for me perhaps I will be able to strike it and I will drive out it from the land for I know [the one] whom you bless [is] blessed and [the one] whom you curse he is cursed. **7** And they went [the] elders of Moab and [the] elders of Midian and divinations [were] in hand their and they came to Balaam and they spoke to him [the] words of Balak. **8** And he said to them lodge here this night and I will bring back you word just as he will speak Yahweh to me and they remained [the] leaders of Moab with Balaam. **9** And he came God to Balaam and he said who? [are] the men these with you. **10** And he said Balaam to God Balak [the] son of Zippor [the] king of Moab he sent to me. **11** Here! the people which has come out from Egypt and it has covered [the] eye of the land now come! curse! for me it perhaps I will be able to engage in battle against it and I will drive out it. **12** And he said God to Balaam not you will go with them not you will curse the people for [is] blessed it. **13** And he arose Balaam in the morning and he said to [the] leaders of Balak go to land your for he has refused Yahweh to permit me to go with you. **14** And they arose [the] leaders of Moab and they went to Balak and they said he has refused Balaam to come with us. **15** And he repeated again Balak to send leaders many and honored more than these. **16** And they came to Balaam and they said to him thus he says Balak [the] son of Zippor do not please let yourself be restrained from coming to me. **17** For surely I will honor you exceedingly and all that you will say to me I will do and come! please curse! for me the people this. **18** And he answered Balaam and he said to [the] servants of Balak if he will give to me Balak [the] fullness of house his silver and gold not I will be able to transgress [the] mouth of Yahweh God my by doing a small [thing] or a large [thing]. **19** And now remain please in this [place] also you this night so let me know what? will he increase Yahweh to speak with me. **20** And he came God - to Balaam night and he said to him if to summon you they have come the men arise go with them and only the word which I will speak to you it you will do. **21** And he arose Balaam in the morning and he saddled donkey his and he went with [the] leaders of Moab. **22** And it burned [the] anger of God for [was] going he and he stood [the] angel of Yahweh in the road to an adversary to him and he [was] riding on donkey his and two of servants his [were] with him. **23** And it saw the donkey [the] angel of Yahweh standing in the road and sword his [was] drawn in hand his and it turned aside the donkey from the road and it went in the field and he struck Balaam the donkey to turn it the road. **24** And he stood [the] angel of Yahweh in [the] narrow way of the vineyards a wall from

this and a wall from this. 25 And it saw the donkey [the] angel of Yahweh and it squeezed itself to the wall and it squeezed [the] foot of Balaam to the wall and he repeated to strike it. 26 And he increased [the] angel of Yahweh to pass on and he stood in a place narrow where there not [was] a way to turn aside right [hand] and left [hand]. 27 And it saw the donkey [the] angel of Yahweh and it lay down under Balaam and it burned [the] anger of Balaam and he struck the donkey with the stick. 28 And he opened Yahweh [the] mouth of the donkey and it said to Balaam what? have I done to you that you have struck me this three feet. 29 And he said Balaam to the donkey that you have dealt wantonly with me if there [were] a sword in hand my that now I killed you. 30 And it said the donkey to Balaam ζ not [am] I donkey your which you have ridden on me from duration your until the day this ζ really have I had [the] habit to do to you thus and he said no. 31 And he uncovered Yahweh [the] eyes of Balaam and he saw [the] angel of Yahweh standing in the road and sword his [was] drawn in hand his and he bowed low and he bowed down to face his. 32 And he said to him [the] angel of Yahweh concerning what? did you strike female donkey your this three feet here! I I came out to an adversary for it is precipitate the way to before me. 33 And it saw me the donkey and it turned aside before me this three feet perhaps it had turned aside from before me if now also you I killed and it I preserved alive. 34 And he said Balaam to [the] angel of Yahweh I have sinned for not I knew that you [were] standing to meet me in the road and therefore if [it is] displeasing in view your I will turn back for myself. 35 And he said [the] angel of Yahweh to Balaam go with the men and only the word which I will speak to you it you will speak and he went Balaam with [the] leaders of Balak. 36 And he heard Balak that he had come Balaam and he went out to meet him to [the] city of Moab which [is] on [the] border of Arnon which [is] at [the] end of the territory. 37 And he said Balak to Balaam ζ not certainly did I send to you to summon you why? not did you come to me ζ really not am I able to honor you. 38 And he said Balaam to Balak here! I have come to you now ζ certainly am I able to speak anything the word which he will put God in mouth my it I will speak. 39 And he went Balaam with Balak and they came Kiriath-huzoth. 40 And he sacrificed Balak cattle and sheep and he sent to Balaam and to the leaders who [were] with him. 41 And it was in the morning and he took Balak Balaam and he brought up him Bamoth Baal and he saw from there [the] outskirt[s] of the people.

**23** And he said Balaam to Balak build for me in this [place] seven altars and prepare for me in this [place] seven young bulls and seven rams. 2 And he did Balak just as he had spoken Balaam and he offered up Balak and Balaam a young bull and a ram on the altar. 3 And he said Balaam to Balak take your stand with burnt offering your so let me go perhaps he will meet Yahweh to meet me and [the] word of whatever he will show me and I will tell to you and he went a bare height. 4 And he met God Balaam and he said to him [the] seven the altars I have arranged and I have offered up a young bull and a ram on the altar. 5 And he put Yahweh a word in [the] mouth of Balaam and he said return to Balak and thus you will speak. 6 And he returned to him and there! [he was] standing with burnt offering his he and all [the] leaders of Moab. 7 And he lifted up oracle his and he said from Aram he led me Balak [the] king of Moab from [the] mountains of [the] east come! curse! for me Jacob and come! denounce! Israel. 8 What? will I curse [one whom] not he has cursed him God and what? will I denounce [one whom] not he has denounced Yahweh. 9 For from [the] top of [the] rocks I see him and from [the] hills I observe him there! a people [which] alone it dwells and among the nations not it reckons itself. 10 Who? has he counted [the] dust of Jacob and a number [the] fourth part of Israel let it die self my [the] death of upright [people] and let it be end my like his. 11 And he said Balak to Balaam what? have you done to me to curse enemies my I took you and here! you have blessed actually. 12 And he answered and he said ζ not [that] which he will put Yahweh in mouth my it will I take care to speak. 13 And he said to him Balak (come there! \*Q(K)\* please with me to a place another where you will see it from there only outskirt[s] its you will see and all of it not you will see and curse it for me from there. 14 And he took him [the] field of Zophim to [the] top of Pisgah and he built seven altars and he offered up a young bull and a ram on the altar. 15 And he said to Balak take your stand thus with burnt offering your and I I will meet thus. 16 And he met Yahweh Balaam and he put a word in mouth his and he said return to Balak and thus you will speak. 17 And he went to him and there he [was] standing with burnt offering his and [the] leaders of Moab [were] with him and he said to him Balak what? has he spoken Yahweh. 18 And he lifted up oracle his and he said arise O Balak and hear give ear! to me [O] son his Zipor. 19 Not [is] a human God so he may lie and a son of humankind so he may change his mind ζ he has he said and not will he act? and has he spoken? and not will he fulfill? it. 20 Here! [surely] blessing I have

received and he has blessed and not I will turn back it. 21 Not he has looked at disaster in Jacob and not he has seen trouble in Israel Yahweh God his [is] with him and a shout of a king [is] among him. 22 God [is] bringing out them from Egypt like [the] horns of a wild ox [belong] to him. 23 For not enchantment [is] in Jacob and not divination [is] in Israel about this time it will be said of Jacob and of Israel what has he done God. 24 There! a people like a lion it rises and like a lion it lifts itself up not it will lie down until it will devour prey and [the] blood of [those] slain it will drink. 25 And he said Balak to Balaam neither at all not you will curse it nor at all not you will bless it. 26 And he answered Balaam and he said to Balak Ɇ not did I speak to you saying all that he will speak Yahweh it I will do. 27 And he said Balak to Balaam come! please let me take you to a place another perhaps it will be pleasing in [the] eyes of God and you will curse it for me from there. 28 And he took Balak Balaam [the] top of Peor which looks down over [the] face of the desolate place. 29 And he said Balaam to Balak build for me in this [place] seven altars and prepare for me in this [place] seven young bulls and seven rams. 30 And he did Balak just as he had said Balaam and he offered up a young bull and a ram on the altar.

**24** And he saw Balaam that it was good in [the] eyes of Yahweh to bless Israel and not he went as time on time to meet omens and he set to the wilderness face his. 2 And he lifted up Balaam eyes his and he saw Israel dwelling to tribes its and it came on him [the] spirit of God. 3 And he lifted up oracle his and he said [the] utterance of Balaam son his Beor and [the] utterance of the man opened of the eye. 4 [the] utterance of [the] [one who] hears [the] words of God who vision of [the] Almighty he sees [who] falls down and [who] is uncovered of eyes. 5 How! they are good tents your O Jacob dwelling places your O Israel. 6 Like wadis [which] they are stretched out like gardens at a river like aloes [which] he has planted Yahweh like cedars at waters. 7 It will flow water from buckets its and offspring its [will be] in waters many and he may be high more than Agag king its so it may be exalted kingdom its. 8 God [is] bringing out it from Egypt like [the] horns of a wild ox [belong] to him it will consume nations opponents its and bones their it will break and arrows its it will wound [them]. 9 It crouched it lay down like a lion and like a lion who? will he rouse it [those who] bless you [be] blessed and [those who] curse you [be] cursed. 10 And it burned [the] anger of Balak on Balaam and he clapped hands his and he said Balak to Balaam to curse enemies my I summoned you and here! you have blessed

actually this three times. 11 And therefore flee for yourself to place your I said surely I will honor you and here! he has withheld you Yahweh from honor. 12 And he said Balaam to Balak Ɇ not also to messengers your whom you sent to me did I speak saying. 13 If he will give to me Balak [the] fullness of house his silver and gold not I will be able to transgress [the] mouth of Yahweh by doing a good thing or a bad thing from own heart my [that] which he will speak Yahweh it I will speak. 14 And now here I [am] about to go to people my come! I will advise you [that] which it will do the people this to people your at [the] end of the days. 15 And he lifted up oracle his and he said [the] utterance of Balaam son his Beor and [the] utterance of the man opened of the eye. 16 [the] utterance of [the] [one who] hears [the] words of God and [the] [one who] knows [the] knowledge of [the] Most High vision of [the] Almighty he sees [who] falls down and [who] is uncovered of eyes. 17 I see him and not now I observe him and not near it will march forth a star from Jacob and it will arise a scepter from Israel and it will shatter [the] corners of Moab and it will destroy all [the] descendants of Sheth. 18 And it will be Edom a possession and it will be a possession Seir enemies its and Israel [will be] doing strength. 19 And he will rule from Jacob and he will destroy [the] survivor[s] from a city. 20 And he saw Amalek and he lifted up oracle his and he said [was the] first of [the] nations Amalek and end its [will be] to destruction. 21 And he saw the Kenite[s] and he lifted up oracle his and he said [is] enduring dwelling your and [is] set in the rock nest your. 22 That except it will become consuming [the] Kenite[s] until when? Asshur will it take captive you. 23 And he lifted up oracle his and he said woe! who? will he live from when ordains it God. 24 And ships [will be] from [the] hand of Kittim and they will afflict Asshur and they will afflict Eber and also it [will be] to destruction. 25 And he arose Balaam and he went and he returned to place his and also Balak he went to way his.

**25** And it remained Israel in Shittim and it began the people to commit fornication into [the] daughters of Moab. 2 And they invited the people to [the] sacrifices of gods their and it ate the people and they bowed down to gods their. 3 And it joined itself Israel to Baal Peor and it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel. 4 And he said Yahweh to Moses take all [the] leaders of the people and impale them to Yahweh before the sun so may it turn away [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh from Israel. 5 And he said Moses to [the] judges of Israel kill everyone men his who have joined themselves to Baal Peor. 6 And there! a man from [the] people of Israel [was] coming and he brought

near to brothers his the Midianite [woman] to [the] eyes of Moses and to [the] eyes of all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel and they [were] weeping [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. 7 And he saw [it] Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest and he arose from among the congregation and he took a spear in hand his. 8 And he went after [the] man of Israel into the tent and he pierced through both of them [the] man of Israel and the woman into belly her and it was restrained the plague from on [the] people of Israel. 9 And they were those [who] died by the plague four and twenty thousand. 10 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 11 Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest he has turned back rage my from against [the] people of Israel because was zealous he zeal my in midst of them and not I made an end of [the] people of Israel in zeal my. 12 Therefore say here I [am] about to give to him covenant my peace. 13 And it will belong to him and to offspring his after him a covenant of priesthood of perpetuity because that he was zealous for God his and he made atonement on [the] people of Israel. 14 And [the] name of [the] man of Israel who was struck down who he was struck down with the Midianite [woman] [was] Zimri [the] son of Salu a leader of a house of a father of the Simeonite[s]. 15 And [the] name of the woman who was struck down the Midianite [woman] [was] Cozbi [the] daughter of Zur [was] a leader of tribes a house of a father in Midian he. 16 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses say. 17 oppose The Midianites and you will strike down them. 18 For [are] opposers they you by deceitfulness their which they have dealt deceptively to you on [the] matter of Peor and on [the] matter of Cozbi [the] daughter of [the] leader of Midian sister their who was struck down on [the] day of the plague on [the] matter of Peor.

**26** And it was after the plague. And he said Yahweh to Moses and to Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest saying. 2 Lift up [the] head of - all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards to [the] house of ancestors their every [one who] goes forth warfare in Israel. 3 And he spoke Moses and Eleazar the priest with them in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho saying. 4 From a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards just as he commanded Yahweh Moses and [the] people of Israel who came out from [the] land of Egypt. 5 Reuben [the] firstborn of Israel [the] descendants of Reuben Hanoch [the] clan of the Hanochite[s] of Pallu [the] clan of the Palluite[s]. 6 Of Hezron [the] clan of the Hezonite[s] of Carmi [the] clan of the Carmite[s]. 7 These [were] [the] clans

of the Reubenite[s] and they were enrolled [men] their three and forty thousand and seven hundred and thirty. 8 And [the] sons of Pallu Eliab. 9 And [the] sons of Eliab Nemuel and Dathan and Abiram that [was the] Dathan and Abiram ([the] [people] called of \*Q(K)\* the congregation who they struggled on Moses and on Aaron in [the] company of Korah when struggled they on Yahweh. 10 And it opened the earth mouth its and it swallowed them and Korah when died the company when consumed the fire fifty and two hundred man and they became a warning sign. 11 And [the] sons of Korah not they died. 12 [the] descendants of Simeon to clans their of Nemuel [the] clan of the Nemuelite[s] of Jamin [the] clan of the Jaminites of Jakin [the] clan of the Jakinite[s]. 13 Of Zerah [the] clan of the Zerahite[s] of Shaul [the] clan of the Shaulite[s]. 14 These [were] [the] clans of the Simeonite[s] two and twenty thousand and two hundred. 15 [the] descendants of Gad to clans their of Zephon [the] clan of the Zephonite[s] of Haggi [the] clan of the Haggite[s] of Shuni [the] clan of the Shunite[s]. 16 Of Ozni [the] clan of the Oznite[s] of Eri [the] clan of the Erite[s]. 17 Of Arod [the] clan of the Arodite[s] of Areli [the] clan of the Areelite[s]. 18 These [were] [the] clans of [the] descendants of Gad to enrolled [men] their forty thousand and five hundred. 19 [the] sons of Judah [were] Er and Onan and he died Er and Onan in [the] land of Canaan. 20 And they were [the] descendants of Judah to clans their of Shelah [the] clan of the Shelahite[s] of Perez [the] clan of the Perezite[s] of Zerah [the] clan of the Zerahite[s]. 21 And they were [the] descendants of Perez of Hezron [the] clan of the Hezonite[s] of Hamul [the] clan of the Hamulite[s]. 22 These [were] [the] clans of Judah to enrolled [men] their six and seventy thousand and five hundred. 23 [the] descendants of Issachar to clans their Tola [the] clan of the Tolaite[s] of Puah [the] clan of the Punite[s]. 24 Of Jashub [the] clan of the Jashubite[s] of Shimron [the] clan of the Shimronite[s]. 25 These [were] [the] clans of Issachar to enrolled [men] their four and sixty thousand and three hundred. 26 [the] descendants of Zebulun to clans their of Sered [the] clan of the Sardite[s] of Elon [the] clan of the Elonite[s] of Jahleel [the] clan of the Jahleelite[s]. 27 These [were] [the] clans of the Zebulunate[s] to enrolled [men] their sixty thousand and five hundred. 28 [the] sons of Joseph to clans their Manasseh and Ephraim. 29 [the] descendants of Manasseh of Makir [the] clan of the Makirite[s] and Makir he fathered Gilead of Gilead [the] clan of the Gileadite[s]. 30 These [were] [the] descendants of Gilead Iezer [the] clan of the Iezerite[s] of Helek [the] clan of the Helekite[s]. 31 And Asriel [the] clan of the Asrielite[s] and

Shechem [the] clan of the Shechemite[s]. 32 And Shemida [the] clan of the Shemidaite[s] and Hepher [the] clan of the Hepherte[s]. 33 And Zelophehad [the] son of Hepher not they belonged to him sons that except daughters and [the] name of [the] daughters of Zelophehad [was] Mahlah and Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah. 34 These [were] [the] clans of Manasseh and enrolled [men] their [were] two and fifty thousand and seven hundred. 35 These [were] [the] descendants of Ephraim to clans their of Shuthelah [the] clan of the Shuthelahite[s] of Beker [the] clan of the Bakrite[s] of Tahan [the] clan of the Tahanite[s]. 36 And these [were] [the] descendants of Shuthelah of Eran [the] clan of the Eranite[s]. 37 These [were] [the] clans of [the] descendants of Ephraim to enrolled [men] their two and thirty thousand and five hundred these [were] [the] descendants of Joseph to clans their. 38 [the] descendants of Benjamin to clans their of Bela [the] clan of the Belaite[s] of Ashbel [the] clan of the Ashbelite[s] of Ahiram [the] clan of the Ahiramite[s]. 39 Of Shupham [the] clan of the Shuphamite[s] of Hupham [the] clan of the Huphamite[s]. 40 And they were [the] descendants of Bela Ard and Naaman (to Ard \*X\*) [the] clan of the Ardite[s] to Naaman [the] clan of the Naamanite[s]. 41 These [were] [the] descendants of Benjamin to clans their and enrolled [men] their [were] five and forty thousand and six hundred. 42 These [were] [the] descendants of Dan to clans their of Shuhum [the] clan of the Shuhamite[s] these [were] [the] clans of Dan to clans their. 43 All [the] clans of the Shuhamite[s] to enrolled [men] their [were] four and sixty thousand and four hundred. 44 [the] descendants of Asher to clans their of Imnah [the] clan of the Imnahite[s] of Ishvi [the] clan of the Ishvite[s] of Beriah [the] clan of the Beriahite[s]. 45 Of [the] descendants of Beriah of Heber [the] clan of the Heberite[s] of Malkiel [the] clan of the Malchielite[s]. 46 And [the] name of [the] daughter of Asher [was] Serah. 47 These [were] [the] clans of [the] descendants of Asher to enrolled [men] their three and fifty thousand and four hundred. 48 [the] descendants of Naphtali to clans their of Jahzeel [the] clan of the Jahzelite[s] of Guni [the] clan of the Gunit[s]. 49 Of Jezer [the] clan of the Jezerite[s] of Shillem [the] clan of the Shillemite[s]. 50 These [were] [the] clans of Naphtali to clans their and enrolled [men] their [were] five and forty thousand and four hundred. 51 These [were] [the] enrolled [men] of [the] people of Israel six hundred thousand and one thousand seven hundred and thirty. 52 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 53 To these it will be divided the land an inheritance by [the] number of names. 54 For the many you will make great inheritance its and for the few

you will make small inheritance its each to [the] mouth of enrolled [men] his it will be given inheritance its. 55 Only by lot it will be divided the land to [the] names of [the] tribes of ancestors their they will inherit. 56 On [the] mouth of the lot it will be divided inheritance its between [the] many and [the] few. 57 And these [were] [the] enrolled [men] of the Levite[s] to clans their of Gershon [the] clan of the Gershonite[s] of Kohath [the] clan of the Kohathite[s] of Merari [the] clan of the Merarite[s]. 58 These - [were] [the] clans of Levi [the] clan of the Libnite[s] [the] clan of the Hebronite[s] [the] clan of the Mahlite[s] [the] clan of the Mushite[s] [the] clan of the Korahite[s] and Kohath he fathered Amram. 59 And [the] name of - [the] wife of Amram [was] Jochebed [the] daughter of Levi whom someone bore her to Levi in Egypt and she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses and Miriam sister their. 60 And it was born to Aaron Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar. 61 And he died Nadab and Abihu when brought near they fire strange before Yahweh. 62 And they were enrolled [men] their three and twenty thousand every male from a son of a month and up-wards for - not they were enrolled in among [the] people of Israel for not it was given to them an inheritance in among [the] people of Israel. 63 These [were] [the] enrolled [men] of Moses and Eleazar the priest who they enrolled [the] people of Israel in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho. 64 And among these not he was anyone from [the] enrolled [men] of Moses and Aaron the priest who they had enrolled [the] people of Israel in [the] wilderness of Sinai. 65 For he had said Yahweh of them certainly they will die in the wilderness and not he was left of them anyone that except Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh and Joshua [the] son of Nun.

**27** And they drew near [the] daughters of Zelophehad [the] son of Hepher [the] son of Gilead [the] son of Makir [the] son of Manasseh of [the] clans of Manasseh [the] son of Joseph and these [were] [the] names of daughters his Mahlah Noah and Hoglah and Milcah and Tirzah. 2 And they took their stand before Moses and before Eleazar the priest and before the leaders and all the congregation [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting saying. 3 Father our he died in the wilderness and he not he was in among the company which gathered on Yahweh in [the] company of Korah for in own sin his he died and sons not they belonged to him. 4 Why? will it be withdrawn [the] name of father our from among clan his for not [belonged] to him a son give! to us a possession in among [the] brothers of father our. 5 And he brought near Moses case their before Yahweh. 6 And he said Yahweh to Moses saying. 7 Right [the] daughters of

Zelophehad [are] speaking certainly you will give to them possession of an inheritance in among [the] brothers of father their and you will make pass over [the] inheritance of father their to them. 8 And to [the] people of Israel you will speak saying a man if he will die and a son not [belongs] to him and you will make pass over inheritance his to daughter his. 9 And if not [belongs] to him a daughter and you will give inheritance his to brothers his. 10 And if not [belong] to him brothers and you will give inheritance his to [the] brothers of father his. 11 And if not brothers [belong] to father his and you will give inheritance his to relative his near to him from own clan his and he will take possession of it and it will become for [the] people of Israel a statute of judgment just as he has commanded Yahweh Moses. 12 And he said Yahweh to Moses go up to [the] mountain of the Abarim this and see the land which I have given to [the] people of Israel. 13 And you will see it and you will be gathered to people your also you just as he was gathered Aaron brother your. 14 Since you rebelled against mouth my in [the] wilderness of Zin in [the] strife of the congregation to treat as holy me at the waters to eyes their they [were] [the] waters of Meribath Kadesh [the] wilderness of Zin. 15 And he spoke Moses to Yahweh saying. 16 Let him appoint Yahweh [the] God of the spirits of all flesh a man over the congregation. 17 Who he will go out before them and who he will come before them and who he will lead out them and who he will bring them and not it will be [the] congregation of Yahweh like sheep which not [belongs] to them a shepherd. 18 And he said Yahweh to Moses take for yourself Joshua [the] son of Nun a man whom a spirit [is] in him and you will lay hand your on him. 19 And you will make stand him before Eleazar the priest and before all the congregation and you will commission him to eyes their. 20 And you will put some of majesty your on him so that they may hear all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel. 21 And before Eleazar the priest he will stand and he will enquire for him by [the] judgment of the Urim before Yahweh on mouth his they will go out and on mouth his they will come he and all [the] people of Israel with him and all the congregation. 22 And he did Moses just as he had commanded Yahweh him and he took Joshua and he made stand him before Eleazar the priest and before all the congregation. 23 And he laid hands his on him and he commissioned him just as he had spoken Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses.

**28** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Command [the] people of Israel and you will say to them offering my food my for fire offerings my [the] odor of soothing my

you will take care to bring near to me at appointed time its. 3 And you will say to them this [is] the fire offering which you will bring near to Yahweh lambs sons of a year unblemished two for the day a burnt offering continually. 4 The lamb one you will offer in the morning and the lamb second you will offer between the evenings. 5 And [the] tenth of ephah fine flour to a grain offering mixed with oil pressed fourth of hin. 6 A burnt offering of continuity which was instituted at [the] mountain of Sinai to an odor of soothing a fire offering to Yahweh. 7 And drink offering its [will be] [the] fourth of hin for the lamb one in the holy place pour out a drink offering of strong drink to Yahweh. 8 And the lamb second you will offer between the evenings like [the] grain offering of the morning and like drink offering its you will offer [it] a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh. 9 And on [the] day of the sabbath two lambs sons of a year unblemished and two tenths [of an ephah] fine flour a grain offering mixed with oil and drink offering its. 10 [the] burnt offering of [the] sabbath On sabbath its [is] to [the] burnt offering of continuity and drink offering its. 11 And at [the] beginnings of months your you will bring near a burnt offering to Yahweh young bulls young ones of cattle two and a ram one lambs sons of a year seven unblemished. 12 And three tenths [of an ephah] fine flour a grain offering mixed with oil for the young bull one and two tenths [of an ephah] fine flour a grain offering mixed with oil for the ram one. 13 And a tenth [of an ephah] a tenth [of an ephah] fine flour a grain offering mixed with oil for the lamb one a burnt offering an odor of soothing a fire offering to Yahweh. 14 And drink offerings their half of hin it will belong for the young bull and [the] third of hin for the ram and [the] fourth of hin for the lamb wine this [is the] burnt offering of a month in month its for [the] months of the year. 15 And a male goat of goats one to a sin offering to Yahweh to [the] burnt offering of continuity it will be offered and drink offering its. 16 And [will be] in the month first on [the] fourteen day of the month a passover to Yahweh. 17 And [will be] on [the] fifteen day of the month this a festival seven days unleavened bread it will be eaten. 18 [will be] on the Day first a convocation of holiness any work of servitude not you will do. 19 And you will bring near a fire offering a burnt offering to Yahweh young bulls young ones of cattle two and a ram one and seven lambs sons of a year unblemished they will be to you. 20 And grain offering their fine flour mixed with oil three tenths [of an ephah] for the young bull and two tenths [of an ephah] for the ram you will offer. 21 A tenth a tenth you will offer for the lamb one for [the] seven the lambs. 22 And a male goat of a sin offering one to make atonement on

you. 23 Besides [the] burnt offering of the morning which [is] for [the] burnt offering of continuity you will offer these [things]. 24 Like these [things] you will offer for the day seven days food of a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh to [the] burnt offering of continuity it will be offered and drink offering its. 25 And on the day seventh a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do. 26 And on [the] day of the first-fruits when bring near you a grain offering new to Yahweh at weeks your a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do. 27 And you will bring near a burnt offering to an odor of soothing to Yahweh young bulls young ones of cattle two a ram one seven lambs sons of a year. 28 And grain offering their fine flour mixed with oil three tenths [of an ephah] for the young bull one two tenths [of an ephah] for the ram one. 29 A tenth a tenth for the lamb one for [the] seven the lambs. 30 A male goat of goats one to make atonement on you. 31 Besides [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its you will offer [them] unblemished they will be to you and drink offerings their.

**29** And in the month seventh on [day] one of the month a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do a day of [the] sound of a loud blast it will be to you. 2 And you will offer a burnt offering to an odor of soothing to Yahweh a young bull a young one of cattle one a ram one lambs sons of a year seven unblemished. 3 And grain offering their fine flour mixed with oil three tenths [of an ephah] for the young bull two tenths [of an ephah] for the ram. 4 And a tenth [of an ephah] one for the lamb one for [the] seven the lambs. 5 And a male goat of goats one a sin offering to make atonement on you. 6 Besides [the] burnt offering of the new moon and grain offering its and [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offerings their according to ordinance their to an odor of soothing a fire offering to Yahweh. 7 And on the ten of the month seventh this a convocation of holiness it will be to you and you will humble selves your any work not you will do. 8 And you will bring near a burnt offering to Yahweh an odor of soothing a young bull a young one of cattle one a ram one lambs sons of a year seven unblemished they will be to you. 9 And grain offering their fine flour mixed with oil three tenths [of an ephah] for the young bull two tenths [of an ephah] for the ram one. 10 A tenth a tenth for the lamb one for [the] seven the lambs. 11 A male goat of goats one a sin offering besides [the] sin offering of atonement and [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offerings their. 12 And on [the] fifteen day of the month

seventh a convocation of holiness it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do and you will celebrate a festival a festival to Yahweh seven days. 13 And you will bring near a burnt offering a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh young bulls young ones of cattle thirteen rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished they will be. 14 And grain offering their fine flour mixed with oil three tenths [of an ephah] for the young bull one for thirteen young bulls two tenths [of an ephah] for the ram one for [the] two the rams. 15 And a tenth a tenth for the lamb one for [the] fourteen lambs. 16 And a male goat of goats one a sin offering besides [the] burnt offering of continuity grain offering its and drink offering its. 17 And on the day second young bulls young ones of cattle two [plus] ten rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 18 And grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for the rams and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 19 And a male goat of goats one a sin offering besides [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offerings their. 20 And on the day third young bulls one [plus] ten rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 21 And grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for the rams and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 22 And a male goat of a sin offering one besides [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offering its. 23 And on the day fourth young bulls ten rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 24 Grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for the rams and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 25 And a male goat of goats one a sin offering besides [the] burnt offering of continuity grain offering its and drink offering its. 26 And on the day fifth young bulls nine rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 27 And grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for the rams and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 28 And a male goat of a sin offering one besides [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offering its. 29 And on the day sixth young bulls eight rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 30 And grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for the rams and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 31 And a male goat of a sin offering one besides [the] burnt offering of continuity grain offering its and drink offerings its. 32 And on the day seventh young bulls seven rams two lambs sons of a year fourteen unblemished. 33 And grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bulls for

the rams and for the lambs by number their according to ordinance their. 34 And a male goat of a sin offering one besides [the] burnt offering of continuity grain offering its and drink offering its. 35 On the day eighth an assembly it will be to you any work of servitude not you will do. 36 And you will bring near a burnt offering a fire offering of an odor of soothing to Yahweh a young bull one a ram one lambs sons of a year seven unblemished. 37 Grain offering their and drink offerings their for the young bull for the ram and for the lambs by number their according to the ordinance. 38 And a male goat of a sin offering one besides [the] burnt offering of continuity and grain offering its and drink offering its. 39 These you will offer to Yahweh at appointed feasts your apart from votive offerings your and freewill offerings your to burnt offerings your and to grain offerings your and to drink offerings your and to peace offerings your. 40 And he said Moses to [the] people of Israel according to all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses.

**30** And he spoke Moses to [the] leaders of the tribes of [the] people of Israel saying this [is] the word which he has commanded Yahweh. 2 A man if he will vow a vow to Yahweh or he will swear an oath to bind an obligation on self his not he will violate word his according to every [thing which] has gone out from mouth his he will do. 3 And a woman if she will vow a vow to Yahweh and she will bind an obligation in [the] house of father her in youth her. 4 And he will hear father her vow her and obligation her which she has bound on self her and he will keep silent to her father her and they will stand all vows her and every obligation which she has bound on self her it will stand. 5 And if he forbade father her her on [the] day heard he all vows her and obligations her which she has bound on self her not it will stand and Yahweh he will forgive her for he forbade father her her. 6 And if certainly she will belong to a husband and vows her [are] on her or [the] rash utterance of lips her which she has bound on self her. 7 And he will hear husband her on [the] day hears he and he will keep silent to her and they will stand vows her and obligations her which she has bound on self her they will stand. 8 And if on [the] day hears husband her he will forbid her and he will break vow her which [is] on her and [the] rash utterance of lips her which she has bound on self her and Yahweh he will forgive her. 9 And [the] vow of a widow and a divorced [woman] all that she has bound on self her it will stand on her. 10 And if [the] house of husband her she has vowed or she bound an obligation on self her by an oath. 11 And he will hear husband her and he will keep silent to her not he forbade her

and they will stand all vows her and every obligation which she has bound on self her it will stand. 12 And if actually he will break them - husband her on [the] day hears he any utterance of lips her to vows her and to [the] obligation of self her not it will stand husband her he has broken them and Yahweh he will forgive her. 13 Every vow and every oath of obligation to humble self husband her he will confirm it and husband her he will break it. 14 And certainly [if] he will keep silent to her husband her from day to day and he will confirm all vows her or all obligations her which [are] on her he has confirmed them for he kept silent to her on [the] day heard he. 15 And if actually he will break them after has heard he and he will bear guilt her. 16 These [are] the statutes which he commanded Yahweh Moses between a man and wife his between a father and daughter his in youth her [the] house of father her.

**31** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Avenge [the] vengeance of [the] people of Israel from with the Midianites (after \*L(P)\*) you will be gathered to people your. 3 And he spoke Moses to the people saying be equipped from with you men for war so they may be on Midian to give [the] vengeance of Yahweh on Midian. 4 One thousand to the tribe one thousand to the tribe for all [the] tribes of Israel you will send out to war. 5 And they were selected from [the] thousands of Israel one thousand to the tribe two [plus] ten thousand armed [men] of war. 6 And he sent them Moses one thousand to the tribe to war them and Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar the priest to war and [the] vessels of the holy place and [the] trumpets of the alarm [were] in hand his. 7 And they waged war on Midian just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses and they killed every male. 8 And [the] kings of Midian they killed with slain [ones] their Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba [the] five [the] kings of Midian and Balaam [the] son of Beor they killed with the sword. 9 And they took captive [the] people of Israel [the] women of Midian and little one[s] their and all cattle their and all livestock their and all wealth their they plundered. 10 And all cities their in dwelling places their and all encampments their they burned with fire. 11 And they took all the plunder and all the booty among humankind and among the livestock. 12 And they brought to Moses and to Eleazar the priest and to [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel the captive[s] and the booty and the plunder to the camp to [the] plains of Moab which [were] at [the] Jordan of Jericho. 13 And they went out Moses and Eleazar the priest and all [the] leaders of the congregation to meet them to from [the] outside of the camp. 14 And he was angry Moses towards [the] officers

of the army [the] commanders of the thousands and [the] commanders of the hundreds who were coming from [the] war of the battle. 15 And he said to them Moses ζ have you let live every female. 16 There! they they were to [the] people of Israel by [the] word of Balaam to offer unfaithfulness in Yahweh on [the] matter of Peor and it was the plague among [the] congregation of Yahweh. 17 And therefore kill every male among the little one[s] and every woman [who has] known a man to [the] lying of a male kill. 18 And all the little one[s] among the women who not they have known lying of a male preserve alive for yourselves. 19 And you encamp from [the] outside of the camp seven days any [one who] has killed anyone and any - [one who] has touched the [one] slain you will purify yourselves on the day third and on the day seventh you and captive[s] your. 20 And every garment and every article of hide and every product of goat hair and every article of wood you will purify yourselves. 21 And he said Eleazar the priest to [the] men of the army who had gone to the battle this [is] [the] statute of the law which he commanded Yahweh Moses. 22 Only the gold and the silver the bronze the iron the tin and the lead. 23 Every thing which it will go in the fire you will make pass in the fire and it will be pure nevertheless by [the] water of impurity it will purify itself and all that not it will go in the fire you will make pass in the water. 24 And you will wash clothes your on the day seventh and you will be pure and after you will come to the camp. 25 And he said Yahweh to Moses saying. 26 Lift up [the] head of [the] booty of captivity among humankind and among the livestock you and Eleazar the priest and [the] leaders of [the] fathers of the congregation. 27 And you will divide the booty between [those] skilled of the battle who went out to war and between all the congregation. 28 And you will raise a tax for Yahweh from with [the] men of war who went out to war one person from [the] five hundred from humankind and from the cattle and from the donkeys and from the sheep. 29 From half their you will take [it] and you will give [it] to Eleazar the priest [the] contribution of Yahweh. 30 And from [the] half of [the] people of Israel you will take - one - [person] drawn from the fifty from humankind from the cattle from the donkeys and from the sheep from all the livestock and you will give them to the Levites [who] keep [the] service of [the] tabernacle of Yahweh. 31 And he did Moses and Eleazar the priest just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 32 And it was the booty [the] remainder of the plunder which they had plundered [the] people of the army sheep six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand. 33 And cattle two and seventy thousand. 34

And donkeys one and sixty thousand. 35 And [the] person[s] of humankind from the women who not they had known lying of a male every person two and thirty thousand. 36 And it was the half [the] portion of those [who] had gone out in the army [the] number of the sheep [was] three hundred thousand and thirty thousand and seven thousand and five hundred. 37 And it was the tax for Yahweh from the sheep six hundred five and seventy. 38 And the cattle [were] six and thirty thousand and tax their for Yahweh [was] two and seventy. 39 And donkeys [were] thirty thousand and five hundred and tax their for Yahweh [was] one and sixty. 40 And [the] person[s] of humankind [were] six-teen thousand and tax their for Yahweh [was] two and thirty person[s]. 41 And he gave Moses [the] tax of [the] contribution of Yahweh to Eleazar the priest just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 42 And from [the] half of [the] people of Israel which he had divided Moses from the men who had gone to war. 43 And it was [the] half of the congregation from the sheep three hundred thousand and thirty thousand seven thousand and five hundred. 44 And cattle six and thirty thousand. 45 And donkeys thirty thousand and five hundred. 46 And person[s] of humankind six-teen thousand. 47 And he took Moses from [the] half of [the] people of Israel those drawn one from the fifty from humankind and from the livestock and he gave them to the Levites [who] keep [the] service of [the] tabernacle of Yahweh just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 48 And they drew near to Moses the officers who [were] of [the] thousands of the army [the] commanders of the thousands and [the] commanders of the hundreds. 49 And they said to Moses servants your they have lifted up [the] head of [the] men of war who [were] in hand our and not he is missing from us anyone. 50 And we have brought near [the] offering of Yahweh everyone [that] which he found an article of gold an armlet and a bracelet a signet-ring an earring and an ornament to make atonement on selves our before Yahweh. 51 And he took Moses and Eleazar the priest the gold from with them every article of work. 52 And it was - all [the] gold of the contribution which they raised for Yahweh six-teen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekel[s] from with [the] commanders of the thousands and from with [the] commanders of the hundreds. 53 [the] men of The army they had taken plunder everyone for himself. 54 And he took Moses and Eleazar the priest the gold from with [the] commanders of the thousands and the hundreds and they brought it into [the] tent of meeting a memorial for [the] people of Israel before Yahweh.

**32**

And livestock - much it belonged to [the] descendants of Reuben and to [the] descendants of Gad numerous very and they saw [the] land of Jazer and [the] land of Gilead and there! the place [was] a place of livestock. 2 And they came [the] descendants of Gad and [the] descendants of Reuben and they said to Moses and to Eleazar the priest and to [the] leaders of the congregation saying. 3 Ataroth and Dibon and Jazer and Nimrah and Heshbon and Elealeh and Sebam and Nebo and Beon. 4 The land which he defeated Yahweh before [the] congregation of Israel [is] a land of livestock it and [belongs] to servants your livestock. 5 And they said if we have found favor in view your let it be given the land this to servants your to a possession may not you make pass over us the Jordan. 6 And he said Moses to [the] descendants of Gad and to [the] descendants of Reuben & brothers your will they go to battle and you will you remain? here. 7 And why? (do you discourage! \*Q(K)\* ) [the] heart of [the] people of Israel from passing over into the land which he has given to them Yahweh. 8 Thus they did fathers your when sent I them from Kadesh Barnea to see the land. 9 And they went up to [the] wadi of Eshcol and they saw the land and they discouraged [the] heart of [the] people of Israel to not to go into the land which he had given to them Yahweh. 10 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on the day that and he swore an oath saying. 11 If they will see the men who came up from Egypt from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards the land which I swore to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob for not they have filled after me. 12 Except Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite and Joshua [the] son of Nun for they have filled after Yahweh. 13 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he made wander them in the wilderness forty year[s] until was finished all the generation which had done the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 14 And here! you have risen up in place of fathers your a brood of people sinful to add again to [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh against Israel. 15 For you will turn back! from after him and he will repeat again to leave it in the wilderness and you will destroy all the people this. 16 And they drew near to him and they said folds of sheep we will build for livestock our here and cities for little one[s] our. 17 And we we will equip ourselves hurried before [the] people of Israel until that we have brought them to place their and it will remain little one[s] our in [the] cities of fortification because of [the] inhabitants of the land. 18 Not we will return to houses our until have inherited [the] people of Israel everyone inheritance his. 19 For not we will inherit with them from [the] other side of the Jordan and beyond for

it has come inheritance our to us from [the] other side of the Jordan east-ward. 20 And he said to them Moses if you will do! the thing this if you will equip yourselves before Yahweh for battle. 21 And he will pass over of you every equipped [man] the Jordan before Yahweh until has dispossessed he enemies his from before him. 22 And it will be subdued the land before Yahweh and after you will return and you will be free from Yahweh and from Israel and it will belong the land this to you to a possession before Yahweh. 23 And if not you will do! thus there! you have sinned to Yahweh and know sin your that it will find you. 24 Build for yourselves cities for little one[s] your and folds for sheep your and the [thing which] has gone out from mouth your you will do. 25 And he said [the] descendants of Gad and [the] descendants of Reuben to Moses saying servants your they will do just as lord my [is] commanding. 26 Little one[s] our wives our livestock our and all cattle our they will be there in [the] cities of Gilead. 27 And servants your they will pass over every equipped [man] of war before Yahweh for battle just as lord my [is] saying. 28 And he commanded of them Moses Eleazar the priest and Joshua [the] son of Nun and [the] leaders of [the] fathers of the tribes of [the] people of Israel. 29 And he said Moses to them if they will pass over [the] descendants of Gad and [the] descendants of Reuben - with you the Jordan every equipped [man] for battle before Yahweh and it will be subdued the land before you and you will give to them [the] land of Gilead to a possession. 30 And if not they will pass over equipped with you and they will have possessions in midst of you in [the] land of Canaan. 31 And they answered [the] descendants of Gad and [the] descendants of Reuben saying [that] which he has spoken Yahweh to servants your thus we will do. 32 We we will pass over equipped before Yahweh [the] land of Canaan and [will be] with us [the] possession of inheritance our from [the] other side of the Jordan. 33 And he gave to them - Moses to [the] descendants of Gad and to [the] descendants of Reuben and to [the] half of - [the] tribe of - Manasseh [the] son of Joseph [the] kingdom of Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] and [the] kingdom of Og [the] king of Bashan the land to cities its with territories [the] cities of the land all around. 34 And they built [the] descendants of Gad Dibon and Ataroth and Aroer. 35 And Atroth Shophan and Jazer and Joggbehah. 36 And Beth Nimrah and Beth Haran cities of fortification and folds of sheep. 37 And [the] descendants of Reuben they built Heshbon and Elealeh and Kiriathaim. 38 And Nebo and Baal Meon changed name and Sibmah and they called by names [the] names of the cities which

they had built. 39 And they went [the] descendants of Makir [the] son of Manasseh Gilead towards and they captured it and he dispossessed the Amorite[s] who [was] in it. 40 And he gave Moses Gilead to Makir [the] son of Manasseh and he dwelt in it. 41 And Jair [the] son of Manasseh he went and he captured villages their and he called them Havvoth Jair. 42 And Nobah he went and he captured Kenath and daughters its and he called it Nobah by own name his.

**33** These [are] [the] settings out of [the] people of Israel who they came out from [the] land of Egypt to military groups their by [the] hand of Moses and Aaron. 2 And he wrote down Moses points of departure their to settings out their on [the] mouth of Yahweh and these [are] settings out their to points of departure their. 3 And they set out from Rameses in the month first on [the] fif-teen day of the month first from [the] next day of the passover they went out [the] people of Israel with a hand raised to [the] eyes all Egypt. 4 And Egypt [were] burying [those] whom he had struck down Yahweh among them every firstborn and on gods their he had done Yahweh acts of judgment. 5 And they set out [the] people of Israel from Rameses and they encamped at Succoth. 6 And they set out from Succoth and they encamped at Etham which [is] on [the] edge of the wilderness. 7 And they set out from Etham and he turned back to Pi-hahiroth which [is] on [the] face of Baal-Zephon and they encamped before Migdol. 8 And they set out from before Hahiroth and they passed in [the] middle of the sea the wilderness towards and they went a journey of three days in [the] wilderness of Etham and they encamped at Marah. 9 And they set out from Marah and they came Elim towards and [were] at Elim two [plus] ten springs of water and seventy palm trees and they encamped there. 10 And they set out from Elim and they encamped at [the] sea of reed[s]. 11 And they set out from [the] sea of reed[s] and they encamped in [the] wilderness of Sin. 12 And they set out from [the] wilderness of Sin and they encamped at Dophka. 13 And they set out from Dophka and they encamped at Alush. 14 And they set out from Alush and they encamped at Rephidim and not it belonged there water to the people to drink. 15 And they set out from Rephidim and they encamped in [the] wilderness of Sinai. 16 And they set out from [the] wilderness of Sinai and they encamped at Kibroth Hattaavah. 17 And they set out from Kibroth Hattaavah and they encamped at Hazeroth. 18 And they set out from Hazeroth and they encamped at Rithmah. 19 And they set out from Rithmah and they encamped at Rimmon-perez. 20 And they set out from Rimmon-perez and

they encamped at Libnah. 21 And they set out from Libnah and they encamped at Rissah. 22 And they set out from Rissah and they encamped at Kehelathah. 23 And they set out from Kehelathah and they encamped at [the] mountain of Shapher. 24 And they set out from [the] mountain of Shapher and they encamped at Haradah. 25 And they set out from Haradah and they encamped at Makheloth. 26 And they set out from Makheloth and they encamped at Tahath. 27 And they set out from Tahath and they encamped at Tarah. 28 And they set out from Tarah and they encamped at Mithcah. 29 And they set out from Mithcah and they encamped at Hashmoneh. 30 And they set out from Hashmoneh and they encamped at Moseroth. 31 And they set out from Moseroth and they encamped at Bene-jaakan. 32 And they set out from Bene-jaakan and they encamped at Hor-haggidgad. 33 And they set out from Hor-haggidgad and they encamped at Jotbathah. 34 And they set out from Jotbathah and they encamped at Abronah. 35 And they set out from Abronah and they encamped at Ezion Geber. 36 And they set out from Ezion Geber and they encamped in [the] wilderness of Zin that [is] Kadesh. 37 And they set out from Kadesh and they encamped at Hor the mountain on [the] border of [the] land of Edom. 38 And he went up Aaron the priest to Hor the mountain on [the] mouth of Yahweh and he died there in [the] year forty of [the] coming out of [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt in the month fifth on [day] one of the month. 39 And Aaron [was] a son of three and twenty and one hundred year[s] when dying he on Hor the mountain. 40 And he heard the Canaanite [the] king of Arad and he [was] dwelling in the Negev in [the] land of Canaan when came [the] people of Israel. 41 And they set out from Hor the mountain and they encamped at Zalmonah. 42 And they set out from Zalmonah and they encamped at Punan. 43 And they set out from Punan and they encamped at Oboth. 44 And they set out from Oboth and they encamped at lye Abarim on [the] border of Moab. 45 And they set out from Iim and they encamped at Dibon-gad. 46 And they set out from Dibon-gad and they encamped at Almon-diblathaim. 47 And they set out from Almon-diblathaim and they encamped in [the] mountains of the Abarim before Nebo. 48 And they set out from [the] mountains of the Abarim and they encamped in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho. 49 And they encamped at the Jordan from Beth Jeshimoth to Abel-shittim in [the] plains of Moab. 50 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho saying. 51 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them if you [are] about to pass over the Jordan into [the] land of

Canaan. 52 And you will dispossess all [the] inhabitants of the land from before you and you will destroy all carved images their and all [the] images of molten metal their you will destroy and all high places their you will demolish. 53 And you will take possession of the land and you will dwell in it for to you I have given the land to take possession of it. 54 And you will inherit the land by lot to clans your for the many you will make great inheritance its and for the few you will make small inheritance its where it will come out for him there the lot to him it will belong to [the] tribes of fathers your you will inherit. 55 And if not you will dispossess [the] inhabitants of the land from before you and he will become [those] whom you will leave any of them thorns in view your and pricks in sides your and they will oppose you on the land which you [will be] dwelling in it. 56 And it will be just as I intended to do to them I will do to you.

**34** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 2 Command [the] people of Israel and you will say to them if you [are] about to go into the land Canaan this [is] the land which it will fall to you an inheritance [the] land of Canaan to borders its. 3 And it will be of you [the] side of [the] south from [the] wilderness of Zin on [the] hands of Edom and it will be of you border of [the] southward from [the] end of [the] Sea of Salt east-ward. 4 And it will turn of you the border from [the] south to [the] ascent of scorpions and it will pass on Zin towards (and they will be \*Q(K)\* extremities its from [the] south of Kadesh Barnea and it will go out Hazar Addar and it will pass on Azmon towards. 5 And it will turn the border from Azmon [the] wadi of towards Egypt and they will be extremities its the sea towards. 6 And [the] border of [the] west and it will be for you the sea great and a border this it will be of you border of [the] west. 7 And this it will be of you border of [the] north from the sea great you will mark out for yourselves Hor the mountain. 8 From Hor the mountain you will mark out Lebo Hamath and they will be [the] extremities of the border Zedad towards. 9 And it will go out the border Ziphron towards and they will be extremities its Hazar Enan this it will be of you border of [the] north. 10 And you will mark for yourselves for [the] border of east-ward from Hazar Enan Shepham towards. 11 And it will go down the border from Shepham Riblah from [the] east of Ain and it will go down the border and it will reach to [the] shoulder of [the] sea of Kinnereth east-ward. 12 And it will go down the border the Jordan towards and they will be extremities its [the] Sea of Salt this it will be of you the land to borders its all around. 13 And he commanded Moses [the] people of Israel saying this [is] the land which you will inherit it by lot which he has

commanded Yahweh to give to [the] nine the tribes and [the] half of the tribe. 14 For they have taken [the] tribe of [the] descendants of the Reubenite[s] to [the] house of ancestors their and [the] tribe of [the] descendants of the Gadite[s] to [the] house of ancestors their and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh they have taken inheritance their. 15 [the] two The tribes and [the] half of the tribe they have taken inheritance their from [the] other side of [the] Jordan of Jericho east-ward east-ward. 16 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 17 These [are] [the] names of the men who they will give as inheritance to you the land Eleazar the priest and Joshua [the] son of Nun. 18 And a leader one a leader one from a tribe you will take to give as inheritance the land. 19 And these [are] [the] names of the men of [the] tribe of Judah Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh. 20 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon Shemuel [the] son of Ammihud. 21 Of [the] tribe of Benjamin Elidad [the] son of Chislon. 22 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Dan a leader Bukki [the] son of Jogli. 23 Of [the] sons of Joseph of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Manasseh a leader Hanniel [the] son of Ephod. 24 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Ephraim a leader Kemuel [the] son of Shiptan. 25 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Zebulun a leader Elizaphan [the] son of Parnach. 26 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Issachar a leader Paltiel [the] son of Azzan. 27 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Asher a leader Ahihud [the] son of Shelomi. 28 And of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Naphtali a leader Pedahel [the] son of Ammihud. 29 These [are those] whom he commanded Yahweh to apportion as an inheritance to [the] people of Israel in [the] land of Canaan.

**35** And he spoke Yahweh to Moses in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho saying. 2 Command [the] people of Israel and they will give to the Levites some of [the] inheritance of possession their cities to dwell in and pasture land for the cities around them you will give to the Levites. 3 And they will belong the cities to them to dwell in and pasture lands their they will be for cattle their and for property their and for every animal their. 4 And [the] pasture lands of the cities which you will give to the Levites [will be] from [the] wall of the city and [the] outside towards one thousand cubit[s] all around. 5 And you will measure from [the] outside of the city [the] side of east-ward two thousand by the cubit and [the] side of [the] south two thousand by the cubit and [the] side of [the] west - two thousand by the cubit and [the] side of [the] north two thousand by the cubit and the city [will be] in the middle this it will belong to them [the] pasture lands of the cities. 6 And the cities which you will give to the

Levites [the] six [the] cities of refuge which you will give to flee there towards the killer and to them you will give forty and two citi[es]. 7 All the cities which you will give to the Levites [will be] forty and eight citi[es] them and pasture lands their. 8 And the cities which you will give from [the] possession of [the] people of Israel from with the many you will increase and from with the few you will decrease each one according to [the] mouth of inheritance its which they will inherit it will give some of cities its to the Levites. 9 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses saying. 10 Speak to [the] people of Israel and you will say to them if you [are] about to pass over the Jordan [the] land of towards Canaan. 11 And you will make happen to yourselves cities cities of refuge they will be for you and he will flee there towards a killer [who] has struck down a person by inadvertence. 12 And they will become for you the cities a refuge from an avenger and not he will die the killer until stands he before the congregation for judgment. 13 And the cities which you will give six cities of refuge they will be for you. 14 - three Cities you will give from [the] other side of the Jordan and three cities you will give in [the] land of Canaan cities of refuge they will be. 15 For [the] people of Israel and for the sojourner and for the resident alien in midst of them they will become [the] six the cities these a refuge to flee there towards any [one who] strikes down a person by inadvertence. 16 And if with an instrument of iron - he struck down him and he died [is] a killer he certainly he will be put to death the killer. 17 And if with a stone of hand which someone will die by it he struck down him and he died [is] a killer he certainly he will be put to death the killer. 18 Or with an instrument of wood of hand which someone will die by it he struck down him and he died [is] a killer he certainly he will be put to death the killer. 19 [the] avenger of Blood he he will put to death the killer when meets he him he he will put to death him. 20 And if in hatred he will push him or he threw on him with lying in wait and he died. 21 Or in enmity he struck down him with hand his and he died certainly he will be put to death the [one who] struck [is] a killer he [the] avenger of blood he will put to death the killer when meets he him. 22 And if in an instant with not enmity he pushed him or he threw on him any weapon with not lying in wait. 23 Or with any stone which someone will die by it with not seeing [him] and he made [it] fall on him and he died and he not [was] an enemy of him and not [was] seeking harm his. 24 And they will judge the congregation between the [one who] struck and between [the] avenger of blood on the judgments these. 25 And they will deliver the congregation the killer from [the] hand of [the] avenger of

blood and they will return him the congregation to [the] city of refuge his where he had fled there towards and he will dwell in it until [the] death of the priest great whom someone had anointed him with [the] oil of holiness. 26 And if ever he will go out the killer [the] border of [the] city of refuge his where he will flee there towards. 27 And he will find him [the] avenger of blood from [the] outside of [the] border of [the] city of refuge his and he will kill [the] avenger of blood the killer not [will belong] to him blood. 28 For in [the] city of refuge his he will remain until [the] death of the priest great and after [the] death of the priest great he will return the killer to [the] land of possession his. 29 And they will become these [things] for you a statute of judgment to generations your in all dwelling places your. 30 Any [one who] strikes down a person to [the] mouth of witnesses someone will kill the killer and a witness one not he will testify against anyone to die. 31 And not you will take a ransom for [the] life of a killer who he [is] guilty to die for certainly he will be put to death. 32 And not you will take a ransom to flee to [the] city of refuge his to return to dwell in the land until [the] death of the priest. 33 And not you will pollute the land which you [are] in it for blood it it pollutes the land and for the land not it will be atoned to the blood which it was shed in it that except by [the] blood of [the] [one who] shed it. 34 And not you will make unclean the land which you [are] dwelling in it which I [am] dwelling in [the] midst of it for I Yahweh [am] dwelling in among [the] people of Israel.

**36** And they drew near [the] leaders of the fathers of [the] clan of [the] descendants of Gilead [the] son of Makir [the] son of Manasseh from [the] clans of [the] descendants of Joseph and they spoke before Moses and before the leaders heads of fathers of [the] people of Israel. 2 And they said lord my he commanded Yahweh to give the land an inheritance by lot to [the] people of Israel and lord my he was commanded by Yahweh to give [the] inheritance of Zelophehad brother our to daughters his. 3 And they will belong to one of [the] sons of [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel to wives and it will be withdrawn inheritance their from [the] inheritance of ancestors our and it will be added to [the] inheritance of the tribe which they will belong to them and from [the] lot of inheritance our it will be withdrawn. 4 And if it will come the jubilee of [the] people of Israel and it will be added inheritance their to [the] inheritance of the tribe which they will belong to them and from [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of ancestors our it will be withdrawn inheritance their. 5 And he commanded Moses [the] people of Israel on [the] mouth of Yahweh saying right [the] tribe of [the]

descendants of Joseph [is] speaking. 6 This [is] the word which he has commanded Yahweh of [the] daughters of Zelophehad saying to the good in view their they will belong to wives only to [the] clan of [the] tribe of ancestor their they will belong to wives. 7 And not it will go about an inheritance of [the] people of Israel from tribe to tribe for everyone on [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of ancestors his they will hold [the] people of Israel. 8 And every daughter [who] possesses an inheritance from [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel to one of [the] clan of [the] tribe of father her she will belong to a wife so that they may possess [the] people of Israel everyone [the] inheritance of ancestors his. 9 And not it will go about an inheritance from tribe to tribe another for everyone on own inheritance its they will hold [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel. 10 Just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did [the] daughters of Zelophehad. 11 And they belonged Mahlah Tirzah and Hoglah and Milcah and Noah [the] daughters of Zelophehad to [the] sons of uncles their to wives. 12 From [the] clans of [the] descendants of Manasseh [the] son of Joseph they became wives and it was inheritance their with [the] tribe of [the] clan of father their. 13 These [are] the commandments and the judgments which he commanded Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses to [the] people of Israel in [the] plains of Moab at [the] Jordan of Jericho.

# Deuteronomy

**1** These [are] the words which he spoke Moses to all Israel on [the] other side of the Jordan in the wilderness in the desert plain opposite to Suph between Paran and between Tophel and Laban and Hazeroth and Di Zahab. **2** [is] one [plus] Ten day[s] from Horeb [the] way of [the] mountain of Seir to Kadesh Barnea. **3** And it was in forty year in [the] one [plus] ten month on [day] one of the month he spoke Moses to [the] people of Israel according to all that he had commanded Yahweh him to them. **4** After had defeated he Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who [was] dwelling in Heshbon and Og [the] king of Bashan who [was] dwelling in Ashtaroth in Edrei. **5** On [the] other side of the Jordan in [the] land of Moab he undertook Moses he made clear the law this saying. **6** Yahweh God our he spoke to us at Horeb saying [is] enough for you remaining at the mountain this. **7** Turn - and set out for yourselves and go [the] hill country of the Amorite[s] and to all neighbors its in the desert plain in the hill country and in the Shephelah and in the Negev and on [the] coast of the sea [the] land of the Canaanite[s] and Lebanon to the river great [the] river of Euphrates. **8** See I set before you the land go and take possession of the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob to give to them and to offspring their after them. **9** And I said to you at the time that saying not I am able to alone me to bear you. **10** Yahweh God your he has increased you and here you this day [are] like [the] stars of the heavens for multitude. **11** Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your may he add to you like you a thousand times and may he bless you just as he spoke to you. **12** How? will I bear to alone me burden your and burden your and dispute[s] your. **13** Provide for yourselves men wise and understanding and known to tribes your so I may appoint them chiefs your. **14** And you answered me and you said [is] good the word which you have spoken to do. **15** And I took [the] chiefs of tribes your men wise and known and I appointed them chiefs over you leaders of thousands and leaders of hundreds and leaders of fifties and leaders of tens and officials of tribes your. **16** And I commanded judges your at the time that saying hear between countrymen your and you will judge righteousness between anyone and between countryman his and between sojourner his. **17** Not you will pay regard to faces in judgment as the small as the great you will listen! not you will be afraid of anyone for the judgment [belongs] to God it and the matter which it will be [too] hard for you you will bring near! to me and I will hear it. **18** And I commanded

you at the time that all the things which you will do! **19** And we set out from Horeb and we walked all the wilderness great and awesome that which you saw [the] way of [the] hill country of the Amorite[s] just as he had commanded Yahweh God our us and we came to Kadesh Barnea. **20** And I said to you you have come to [the] hill country of the Amorite[s] which Yahweh God our [is] about to give to us. **21** See he sets Yahweh God your before you the land go up take possession of [it] just as he spoke Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your to you may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed. **22** And you drew near! to me all of you and you said let us send out men before us so they may spy out for us the land so they may bring back us word the way which we will go up on it and the cities which we will go to them. **23** And it was good in view my the thing and I took from you two [plus] ten men a man one to the tribe. **24** And they turned and they went up the hill country towards and they came to [the] wadi of Eshcol and they spied out it. **25** And they took in hand their some of [the] fruit of the land and they brought [it] down to us and they brought back us word and they said [is] good the land which Yahweh God our [is] about to give to us. **26** And not you were willing to go up and you rebelled toward [the] mouth of Yahweh God your. **27** And you murmured in tents your and you said in [the] hatred of Yahweh us he brought out us from [the] land of Egypt to give us in [the] hand of the Amorite[S] to destroy us. **28** Where? - [are] we going up countrymen our they have made melt heart our saying [the] people [is] great and lofty more than us [the] cities [are] large and fortified in the heavens and also [the] descendants of [the] Anakites we saw there. **29** And I said to you not you must be terrified! and not you must be afraid! from them. **30** Yahweh God your [is] the [one who] goes before you he he will fight for you according to all that he did with you in Egypt to eyes your. **31** And in the wilderness where you saw that he carried you Yahweh God your just as he carries anyone child his on all the journey which you walked until came you to the place this. **32** And in the thing this not you [were] trusting in Yahweh God your. **33** Who went before you on the journey to seek out for you a place to camp you in the fire - night to show you the way which you will go on it and in the cloud by day. **34** And he heard Yahweh [the] sound of words your and he was angry and he swore an oath saying. **35** If he will see anyone among the men these the generation evil this the land good which I swore to give to ancestors your. **36** Except Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh he he will see it and to him I will give the land which he has trodden on it and to sons his

because that he filled after Yahweh. 37 Also with me he was angry Yahweh on account of you saying also you not you will go there. 38 Joshua ([the] son of \*L(abh)\*) Nun who stands before you he will go there towards him encourage for he he will give as an inheritance it Israel. 39 And little one[s] your who you said plunder he will become and children your who not they know this day good and evil they they will go there towards and to them I will give it and they they will take possession of it. 40 And you turn yourselves and set out the wilderness towards [the] way of [the] sea of reed[s]. 41 And you answered - and you said to me we have sinned to Yahweh we we will go up and we will fight according to all that he has commanded us Yahweh God our and you girded on everyone [the] weapons of war his and you regarded as easy to go up the hill country towards. 42 And he said Yahweh to me say to them not you must go up and not you must fight for not I [will be] in midst your and not you will be defeated before enemies your. 43 And I spoke to you and not you listened and you rebelled against [the] mouth of Yahweh and you acted presumptuously and you went up the hill country towards. 44 And he came out the Amorite[s] who was dwelling in the hill country that to meet you and they pursued you just as they do bees and they scattered you in Seir to Hormah. 45 And you returned and you wept before Yahweh and not he listened Yahweh to voice your and not he gave ear to you. 46 And you remained at Kadesh days many like the days which you remained.

**2** And we turned and we set out the wilderness towards [the] way of [the] sea of reed[s] just as he had spoken Yahweh to me and we went around [the] hill country of Seir days many. 2 And he said Yahweh to me saying. 3 [is] enough For you going round the hill country this turn yourselves north-ward. 4 And the people command saying you [are] about to pass in [the] territory of relatives your [the] descendants of Esau who dwell in Seir so they may be afraid from you and you will take heed exceedingly. 5 May not you engage in strife with them for not I will give to you any of land their up to a treading place of [the] sole of a foot for a possession to Esau I have given [the] hill country of Seir. 6 Food you will buy from with them for silver and you will eat and also water you will buy from with them for silver and you will drink. 7 For Yahweh God your he has blessed you in all [the] work of hand your he has known walking you the wilderness great this this - forty year[s] Yahweh God your [has been] with you not you have lacked anything. 8 And we passed away from with relatives our [the] descendants of Esau who were dwelling in Seir from [the] way of the desert

plain from Elath and from Ezion Geber. And we turned and we passed along [the] way of [the] wilderness of Moab. 9 And he said Yahweh to me to you may provoke Moab and may not you engage in strife with them battle for not I will give to you any of land his a possession for to [the] descendants of Lot I have given Ar a possession. 10 The Emites before they dwelt in it a people great and numerous and lofty like the Anakites. 11 Rephaites they were regarded also they like the Anakites and the Moabites they called them Emites. 12 And in Seir they dwelt the Horites before and [the] descendants of Esau they dispossessed them and they destroyed them from before them and they dwelt in place of them just as it did Israel to [the] land of possession its which he gave Yahweh to them. 13 Now arise and pass over yourselves [the] wadi of Zered and we passed over [the] wadi of Zered. 14 And the days which we walked - from Kadesh Barnea until that we passed over [the] wadi of Zered [were] thirty and eight year[s] until was finished all the generation [the] men of war from [the] midst of the camp just as he had sworn Yahweh to them. 15 And also [the] hand of Yahweh it was on them to disturb them from [the] midst of the camp until were finished they. 16 And it was just when they had finished all [the] men of war to die from [the] midst of the people. 17 And he spoke Yahweh to me saying. 18 You [are] about to pass over this day [the] border of Moab Ar. 19 And you will draw near in front of [the] people of Ammon may not you provoke them and may not you engage in strife with them for not I will give any of [the] land of [the] people of Ammon to you a possession for to [the] descendants of Lot I have given it a possession. 20 [the] land of [the] Rephaites It was regarded also it [the] Rephaites they dwelt in it before and the Ammonites they called them Zamzummites. 21 A people great and numerous and lofty like the Anakites and he destroyed them Yahweh from before them and they dispossessed them and they dwelt in place of them. 22 Just as he had done for [the] descendants of Esau who were dwelling in Seir whom he destroyed the Horite[s] from before them and they dispossessed them and they have dwelt in place of them until the day this. 23 And the Avvites who were dwelling in villages to Gaza [the] Caphtorites who came forth from Caphtor they destroyed them and they dwelt in place of them. 24 Arise set out and pass over [the] wadi of Arnon see I give in hand your Sihon [the] king of Heshbon the Amorite and land his begin take possession of [it] and engage in strife with him battle. 25 The day this I will begin to put dread your and fear your on [the] face of the peoples under all the heavens who they will hear! report your and they will tremble

and they will be in anguish because of you. 26 And I sent messengers from [the] wilderness of Kedemoth to Sihon [the] king of Heshbon words of peace saying. 27 Let me pass in land your on the road on the road I will go not I will turn aside right [hand] and left [hand]. 28 Food for silver you will sell me and I will eat and water for silver you will give to me and I will drink only let me pass through on feet my. 29 Just as they did for me [the] descendants of Esau who dwell in Seir and the Moabites who dwell in Ar until that I will pass over the Jordan into the land which Yahweh God our [is] about to give to us. 30 And not he was willing Sihon [the] king of Heshbon to let pass us in him for he had made stubborn Yahweh God your spirit his and he had made obstinate heart his so as to give him in hand your as the day this. 31 And he said Yahweh to me see I have begun to deliver up before you Sihon and land his begin take possession to take possession of land his. 32 And he came forth Sihon to meet us he and all people his for battle Jahaz towards. 33 And he delivered up him Yahweh God our before us and we struck down him and (sons his \*Q(K)\* and all people his. 34 And we captured all cities his at the time that and we totally destroyed every city of men and the women and the little one[s] not we spared a survivor. 35 Only the livestock we plundered for ourselves and [the] booty of the cities which we had captured. 36 From Aroer which [is] on [the] edge of [the] wadi of Arnon and the city which [is] in the wadi and to Gilead not it was a town which it was [too] high for us every one he delivered up Yahweh God our before us. 37 Only to [the] land of [the] people of Ammon not you drew near all [the] side of [the] wadi of Jabbok and [the] cities of the hill country and all that he had commanded Yahweh God our.

**3** And we turned and we went up [the] way of Bashan and he came forth Og [the] king of Bashan to meet us he and all people his for battle Edrei. 2 And he said Yahweh to me may not you fear him for in hand your I give him and all people his and land his and you will do to him just as you did to Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who [was] dwelling in Heshbon. 3 And he gave Yahweh God our in hand our also Og [the] king of Bashan and all people his and we struck down him until not he had left to him a survivor. 4 And we captured all cities his at the time that not it was a town which not we took from with them sixty citi[es] all [the] region of Argob [the] kingdom of Og in Bashan. 5 All these [were] cities fortified wall high gates and bar[s] apart from [the] cities of the hamlet-dweller[s] many very. 6 And we totally destroyed them just as we had done to Sihon [the] king of Heshbon we totally destroyed every city of men the women

and the little one[s]. 7 And all the livestock and [the] booty of the cities we plundered for ourselves. 8 And we took at the time that the land from [the] hand of [the] two [the] kings of the Amorite[s] who [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan from [the] wadi of Arnon to [the] mountain of Hermon. 9 [the] Sidonians They call Hermon Sirion and the Amorite[s] they call it Senir. 10 All - [the] cities of the plain and all Gilead and all Bashan to Salekah and Edrei [the] cities of [the] kingdom of Og in Bashan. 11 For only Og [the] king of Bashan he survived from [the] remnant of the Rephaite[s] there! sarcophagus his [was] a sarcophagus of iron & not [is] it in Rabbah of [the] people of Ammon [was] nine cubits length its and [was] four cubits breadth its by a cubit of a human. 12 And the land this we took possession of at the time that from Aroer which [was] at [the] wadi of Arnon and [the] half of [the] hill country of Gilead and cities its I gave to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s]. 13 And [the] remainder of Gilead and all Bashan [the] kingdom of Og I gave to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh all [the] region of Argob to all Bashan it was called [the] land of [the] Rephaite[s]. 14 Jair [the] son of Manasseh he took all [the] region of Argob to [the] border of the Geshurite[s] and the Maacathite[s] and he called them on own name his Bashan [the] villages of Jair until the day this. 15 And to Makir I gave Gilead. 16 And to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s] I gave from Gilead and to [the] wadi of Arnon [the] middle of the wadi and a border and to Jabbok the wadi [is] [the] border of [the] people of Ammon. 17 And the Arabah and the Jordan and a border from Kinnereth and to [the] sea of the Arabah [the] Sea of Salt under [the] slopes of Pisgah east-ward. 18 And I commanded you at the time that saying Yahweh God your he has given to you the land this to take possession of it equipped you will pass over before countrymen your [the] people of Israel O all [the] sons of strength. 19 Only wives your and little one[s] your and livestock your I know that livestock much [belongs] to you they will remain in cities your which I have given to you. 20 Until that he will give rest Yahweh - to countrymen your like you and they will take possession of also they the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to them on [the] other side of the Jordan and you will return everyone to possession his which I have given to you. 21 And Joshua I commanded at the time that saying eyes your [are] the [ones which] have seen all that he did Yahweh God your to [the] two the kings these thus he will do Yahweh to all the kingdoms where you [are] about to pass over there. 22 Not you must fear them for Yahweh God your he [is] the [one who] will fight for you. 23 And I sought

favor to Yahweh at the time that saying. 24 O Lord Yahweh you you have begun to show servant your greatness your and hand your strong that who? [is] God in the heavens and on the earth who he will do like works your and like mighty deeds your. 25 Let me pass over please so I may see the land good which [is] on [the] other side of the Jordan the hill country good this and Lebanon. 26 And he was furious Yahweh with me on account of you and not he listened to me and he said Yahweh to me enough for you may not you repeat to speak to me again in the matter this. 27 Go up - [the] top of Pisgah and lift up eyes your west-ward and north-ward and south-ward and east-ward and see with own eyes your that not you will pass over the Jordan this. 28 And commission Joshua and encourage him and strengthen him for he will pass over before the people this and he he will give as an inheritance them the land which you will see. 29 And we remained in the valley opposite to Beth Peor.

**4** And now O Israel listen to the statutes and to the judgments which I [am] about to teach you to observe so that you may live and you will go and you will take possession of the land which Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your [is] about to give to you. 2 Not you must add to the word which I [am] about to command you and not you must diminish from it to keep [the] commandments of Yahweh God your which I [am] about to command you. 3 Own eyes your [are] the [ones which] saw [that] which he did Yahweh at Baal Peor for every person who he walked after Baal Peor he destroyed him Yahweh God your from midst your. 4 And you who were clinging on Yahweh God your [are] alive all of you this day. 5 See - I have taught you statutes and judgments just as he commanded me Yahweh God my to do thus in [the] midst of the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it. 6 And you will take care and you will observe [them] for that [will be] wisdom your and understanding your to [the] eyes of the peoples which they will hear! all the statutes these and they will say certainly [is] a people wise and understanding the nation great this. 7 For who? [is] a nation great which [belongs] to it a god near to it like Yahweh God our in all calling we to him. 8 And who? [is] a nation great which [belongs] to it statutes and judgments righteous like all the law this which I [am] setting before you this day. 9 Only take heed to yourself and guard self your exceedingly lest you should forget the things which they have seen eyes your and lest they should depart from heart your all [the] days of life your and you will make known them to children your and to [the] children of children your. 10 [the] day When you stood before Yahweh

God your at Horeb when said Yahweh to me assemble to me the people so I may make hear them words my that they will learn! to fear me all the days which they [will be] alive on the land and children their they will teach! 11 And you drew near! and you stood! under the mountain and the mountain [was] burning with fire to [the] heart of the heavens darkness cloud and thick darkness. 12 And he spoke Yahweh to you from [the] middle of the fire a sound of words you [were] hearing and a form not you [were] seeing except a voice. 13 And he declared to you covenant his which he commanded you to observe [the] ten the words and he inscribed them on two tablets of stone. 14 And me he commanded Yahweh at the time that to teach you statutes and judgments to observe you them in the land where you [are] about to pass over there towards to take possession of it. 15 And you will take heed exceedingly to selves your for not you saw any form on [the] day [when] he spoke Yahweh to you at Horeb from [the] middle of the fire. 16 Lest you should act corruptly! and you will make for yourselves an image of a form of any figure a likeness of a male or a female. 17 A likeness of any animal which [is] on the earth a likeness of any bird of wing which it flies in the heavens. 18 A likeness of any creeping [thing] on the ground a likeness of any fish which [is] in the waters from under to the earth. 19 And lest you should lift up eyes your the heavens towards and you will see the sun and the moon and the stars all [the] host of the heavens and you will be drawn aside and you will bow down to them and you will serve them which he has assigned Yahweh God your them to all the peoples under all the heavens. 20 And you he took Yahweh and he brought out you from [the] furnace of iron from Egypt to become for him a people of inheritance as the day this. 21 And Yahweh he was angry with me on words your and he swore to not to pass over I the Jordan and to not to go into the land good which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance. 22 For I [am] about to die in the land this not I [am] about to pass over the Jordan and you [are] about to pass over and you will take possession of the land good this. 23 Take heed to yourselves lest you should forget [the] covenant of Yahweh God your which he has made with you and you will make for yourselves an image a form of anything which he commanded you Yahweh God your. 24 For Yahweh God your [is] a fire consuming he a God jealous. 25 For you will father children and children of children and you will grow old in the land and you will act corruptly and you will make an image of a form of anything and you will do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh God your to provoke to anger him. 26 I call as witnesses against you this

day the heavens and the earth that certainly you will perish! quickly from on the land where you [are] about to pass over the Jordan there towards to take possession of it not you will prolong! days on it for utterly you will be destroyed! 27 And he will scatter Yahweh you among the peoples and you will be left men of number among the nations where he will drive away Yahweh you there towards. 28 And you will serve there gods [the] work of [the] hands of a human wood and stone which not they see! and not they hear! and not they eat! and not they smell! 29 And you will seek from there Yahweh God your and you will find [him] for you will seek him with all heart your and with all being your. 30 When it is distress to you and they will come upon you all the things these at [the] end of the days and you will return to Yahweh God your and you will listen to voice his. 31 For [is] a God compassionate Yahweh God your not he will abandon you and not he will destroy you and not he will forget [the] covenant of ancestors your which he swore to them. 32 That ask please to days former which they were before you from the day when he created God - humankind on the earth and to from [the] end of the heavens and to [the] end of the heavens ζ has it happened like the thing great this or ζ has it been heard like it. 33 ζ Has it heard a people [the] voice of a god speaking from [the] middle of the fire just as you have heard you and has it lived? 34 Or - ζ has it attempted a god to come to take for itself a nation from [the] midst of a nation by trials by signs and by wonders and by battle and by a hand strong and by an arm outstretched and by terrors great like all that he did for you Yahweh God your in Egypt to eyes your. 35 You you were shown to know that Yahweh he [is] God there not [is] still more from to alone him. 36 From the heavens he caused to hear you voice his to discipline you and on the earth he showed you fire his great and words his you heard from [the] middle of the fire. 37 And because that he loved ancestors your and he chose offspring his after him and he brought out you by own presence his by power his great from Egypt. 38 To dispossess nations great and mighty more than you from before you to bring in you to give to you land their an inheritance as the day this. 39 And you will know this day and you will bring back to heart your that Yahweh he [is] God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath there not [is] still more. 40 And you will keep statutes his and commandments his which I [am] commanding you this day that it will go well for you and for children your after you and so that you may prolong days on (the land \*L(abh)\* which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you all the days. 41 Then he set apart Moses three cities on [the] other side

of the Jordan [the] rising of towards [the] sun. 42 To flee there towards a killer who he will kill neighbor his with no knowledge and he not [was] hating him from yesterday [the] third day and he will flee to one of the cities these and he will live. 43 Bezer in the wilderness in [the] land of the plain for the Reubenite[s] and Ramoth in Gilead for the Gadite[s] and Golan in Bashan for the Manassite[s]. 44 And this [is] the law which he set Moses before [the] people of Israel. 45 These [are] the testimonies and the statutes and the judgments which he spoke Moses to [the] people of Israel when came out they from Egypt. 46 On [the] other side of the Jordan in the valley opposite to Beth Peor in [the] land of Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who [was] dwelling in Heshbon whom he struck down Moses and [the] people of Israel when came out they from Egypt. 47 And they took possession of land his and [the] land of - Og [the] king of Bashan [the] two [the] kings of the Amorite[s] who [was] on [the] other side of the Jordan [the] rising of [the] sun. 48 From Aroer which [is] on [the] edge of [the] wadi of Arnon and to [the] mountain of Siyon that [is] Hermon. 49 And all the Arabah [the] other side of the Jordan east-wards and to [the] sea of the Arabah under [the] slopes of Pisgah.

**5** And he summoned Moses all Israel and he said to them  
hear O Israel the statutes and the judgments which I [am] speaking in ears your this day and you will learn them and you will take care to observe them. 2 Yahweh God our he made with us a covenant at Horeb. 3 Not with ancestors our he made Yahweh the covenant this for with us we these here this day all of us alive. 4 Face - on face he spoke Yahweh with you at the mountain from [the] middle of the fire. 5 I [was] standing between Yahweh and between you at the time that to declare to you [the] word of Yahweh for you were afraid of the fire and not you went up on the mountain saying. 6 I [am] Yahweh God your who I brought out you from [the] land of Egypt (from a house of slaves. \*L(p)\*<sup>7</sup> (Not it will belong to you gods other \*L(p)\* on (face my. \*L(p)\*<sup>8</sup> (Not you must make for yourself an image of - \*L(p)\* any (form which [is] in the heavens - above and which [is] on the earth beneath \*L(p)\* and which ([is] in the waters - from under to the earth. \*L(p)\*<sup>9</sup> Not (you must bow down to them \*L(p)\* and not (you must be enticed to serve them \*L(p)\* for I Yahweh God your [am] a God jealous [who] visits [the] iniquity of parents on children and on a third generation and on a fourth generation (of [those who] hate me. \*L(p)\*<sup>10</sup> (And [who] does covenant loyalty \*L(p)\* (to thousands \*L(b+p)\* of [those who] love me and of [those who] keep (commandments my. \*Q(K)\*<sup>11</sup> Not you

must take [the] name of Yahweh God your for emptiness for not he will leave unpunished Yahweh [one] who he will take name his for emptiness. **12** (Keep \*L(p)\* ([the] day of the sabbath to set apart as holy it \*L(p)\* just as (he commanded you - Yahweh God your. \*L(p)\*) **13** (Six days \*L(p)\* (you will labor \*L(b+p)\* (and you will do all work your. \*L(p)\*) **14** And [the] day (seventh [is] a sabbath - \*L(p)\* (to Yahweh \*L(b+p)\* (God your \*L(p)\* not you must do any work you and son your and daughter your and [male] servant your and female servant your and ox your and donkey your and all livestock your and sojourner your who [is] in gates your so that he may rest [male] servant your and female servant your (like you. \*L(p)\*) **15** (And you will remember \*L(p)\* that (a slave you were - \*L(p)\* in [the] land of (Egypt and he brought out you Yahweh God your from there by a hand strong \*L(p)\* and by an arm (outstretched \*L(p)\* there-fore he has commanded you Yahweh God your to observe [the] day of the sabbath. **16** Honor father your and mother your just as he has commanded you Yahweh God your so that - they may be long! days your and so that it may go well for you on the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. **17** (Not you must murder. \*L(p)\*) **18** (And not you must commit adultery. \*L(p)\*) **19** (And not you must steal. \*L(p)\*) **20** And not you must testify against neighbor your testimony of falsehood. **21** And not you must covet [the] wife of neighbor your. And not you must desire [the] house of neighbor your field his and [male] servant his and female servant his ox his and donkey his and all that [belongs] to neighbor your. **22** The words these he spoke Yahweh to all assembly your at the mountain from [the] middle of the fire the cloud and the thick darkness a voice great and not he added and he inscribed them on two tablets of stone and he gave them to me. **23** And it was when heard you the voice from [the] middle of the darkness and the mountain [was] burning with fire and you drew near! to me all [the] chiefs of tribes your and elders your. **24** And you said here! he has shown us Yahweh God our glory his and greatness his and voice his we have heard from [the] middle of the fire the day this we have seen that he speaks God with humankind and he will live. **25** And therefore why? will we die for it will consume us the fire great this if [are] repeating - we to hear [the] voice of Yahweh God our again and we will die. **26** For who? [is] all flesh who he has heard [the] voice of God living speaking from [the] middle of the fire like us and he has lived. **27** Draw near you and hear all that he will say Yahweh God our and you - you will speak to us all that he will speak Yahweh God our to you and we will listen and we will do

[it]. **28** And he heard Yahweh [the] sound of words your when spoke you to me and he said Yahweh to me I have heard [the] sound of [the] words of the people this which they spoke to you they have done well all that they have spoken. **29** Who? will he give and it will belong heart their this to them to fear me and to keep all commandments my all the days so that it may go well for them and for children their for ever. **30** Go say to them return yourselves to tents your. **31** And you here stand with me so let me speak to you all the commandment and the statutes and the judgments which you will teach them and they will observe [them] in the land which I [am] about to give to them to take possession of it. **32** And you will take care to do just as he has commanded Yahweh God your you not you must turn aside right [hand] and left [hand]. **33** In all the way which he has commanded Yahweh God your you will walk so that you may live! and it will be good for you and you will prolong days in the land which you will take possession of!

**6** (And this \*L(P)\* [is] the commandment the statutes and the judgments which he has commanded Yahweh God your to teach you to observe in the land where you [are] about to pass over there towards to take possession of it. **2** So that you may fear Yahweh God your to keep all statutes his and commandments his which I [am] commanding you you and child your and [the] child of child your all [the] days of life your and so that they may grow long! days your. **3** And you will hear O Israel and you will take care to observe [them] that it will go well for you and that you will increase! exceedingly just as he spoke Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your to you a land flowing of milk and honey. **4** Hear O Israel Yahweh God our Yahweh - [is] one. **5** And you will love Yahweh God your with all heart your and with all being your and with all strength your. **6** And they will be the words these which I [am] commanding you this day on heart your. **7** And you will repeat them to children your and you will speak in them when sitting you in house your and when walking you on the road and when lying down you and when rising up you. **8** And you will tie them for a sign on hand your and they will be for marks between eyes your. **9** And you will write them on [the] doorposts of house your and on gates your. **10** And it will be that he will bring you - Yahweh God your into the land which he swore to ancestors your to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob to give to you cities large and good which not you built. **11** And houses full every good thing which not you filled and wells dug out which not you dug vineyards and olive trees which not you planted and you will eat and you will be satisfied. **12** Take heed to yourself lest

you should forget Yahweh who he brought out you from [the] land of Egypt from a house of slaves. **13** Yahweh God your you will fear and him you will serve and in name his you will swear oaths. **14** Not you will walk! after gods other any of [the] gods of the peoples which [are] around you. **15** For [is] a God jealous Yahweh God your in midst your lest it should burn [the] anger of Yahweh God your on you and he will destroy you from on [the] surface of the ground. **16** Not you will put to [the] test Yahweh God your just as you put [him] to [the] test at Massah. **17** Certainly you will keep! [the] commandments of Yahweh God your and testimonies his and statutes his which he has commanded you. **18** And you will do the right and the good in [the] eyes of Yahweh so that it may go well for you and you will go and you will take possession of the land good which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your. **19** To drive out all enemies your from before you just as he has spoken Yahweh. **20** If he will ask you child your tomorrow saying what? [are] the testimonies and the statutes and the judgments which he commanded Yahweh God our you. **21** And you will say to child your slaves we were of Pharaoh in Egypt and he brought out us Yahweh from Egypt by a hand strong. **22** And he gave Yahweh signs and wonders great and bad - on Egypt on Pharaoh and on all household his to eyes our. **23** And us he brought out from there so as to bring us to give to us the land which he swore to ancestors our. **24** And he commanded us Yahweh to observe all the statutes these to fear Yahweh God our for good of us all the days to preserve alive us as the day this. **25** And righteousness it will belong to us that we will take care to observe all the commandment this before Yahweh God our just as he commanded us.

**7** If he will bring you Yahweh God your into the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it and he will clear away nations many - from before you the Hittite[s] and the Gergashite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Canaanite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] seven nations great and mighty more than you. **2** And he will deliver up them Yahweh God your before you and you will strike down them certainly you will totally destroy them not you will make to them a covenant and not you will show favor to them. **3** And not you will intermarry with them daughter your not you will give to son his and daughter his not you will take for son your. **4** For he will turn aside son your from after me and they will serve gods other and it will burn [the] anger of Yahweh on you and he will destroy you quickly. **5** That except thus you will do to them altars their you will break down and sacred pillars their you

will shatter and Asherah poles their you will cut down! and images their you will burn! with fire. **6** For [are] a people holy you to Yahweh God your you he has chosen - Yahweh God your to become for him a people of possession from all the peoples which [are] on [the] surface of the ground. **7** Not because were numerous you more than all the peoples he loved Yahweh you and he chose you for you [were] the few from all the peoples. **8** For from [the] love of Yahweh you (and because kept he \*L(abh)\* the oath which he swore to ancestors your he brought out Yahweh you by a hand strong and he redeemed you from a house of slaves from [the] hand of Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt. **9** And you will know that Yahweh God your he [is] God the God faithful [who] keeps the covenant and covenant loyalty to [those who] love him and to [those who] keep (commandments his \*Q(K)\* to a thousand generation[s]). **10** And [who] repays to [those who] hate him to face his by destroying him not he delays to [the] [one who] hates him to face his he repays to him. **11** And you will keep the commandment and the statutes and the judgments which I [am] commanding you this day to observe them. **12** And it will be - consequence you will hear! the judgments these and you will take care and you will observe them and he will keep Yahweh God your to you the covenant and covenant loyalty which he swore to ancestors your. **13** And he will love you and he will bless you and he will increase you and he will bless [the] fruit of womb your and [the] fruit of ground your grain your and new wine your and fresh oil your [the] young of cattle your and [the] young ones of flock your on the land which he swore to ancestors your to give to you. **14** Blessed you will be more than all the peoples not he will be among you a sterile [male] and a barren [female] and among livestock your. **15** And he will remove Yahweh from you every sickness and all [the] diseases of Egypt harmful which you experienced not he will put them on you and he will set them on all [those who] hate you. **16** And you will consume all the peoples which Yahweh God your [is] about to deliver up to you not it will look with pity eye your on them and not you will serve gods their for [will be] a snare it to you. **17** For you will say in heart your [are] great the nations these more than I how? will I be able to dispossess them. **18** Not you must be afraid from them carefully you will remember [that] which he did Yahweh God your to Pharaoh and to all Egypt. **19** The trials great which they saw eyes your and the signs and the wonders and the hand mighty and the arm outstretched which he brought out you Yahweh God your thus he will do Yahweh God your to all the peoples which you [are] afraid of them.

**20** And also the hornet he will send Yahweh God your among them until perish [those] who remain and [those] who hide themselves from before you. **21** Not you must be terrified of them for Yahweh God your [is] in midst your a God great and awesome. **22** And he will clear away Yahweh God your the nations these from before you little little not you will be able to make an end of them quickly lest it should increase with you [the] animal[s] of the field. **23** And he will deliver up them Yahweh God your before you and he will confuse them confusion great until are destroyed they. **24** And he will give kings their in hand your and you will destroy name their from under the heavens not he will stand anyone in face your until destroying you them. **25** [the] images of Gods their you will burn! with fire not you will covet silver and gold on them and you will take [it] for yourself lest you should be ensnared by it for [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh God your that. **26** And not you will bring an abomination into house your and you will be an object for destruction like it utterly - you will detest it and utterly - you will abhor it for [is] an object for destruction it.

**8** All the commandment which I [am] commanding you this day you will take care! to observe so that you may live! and you will increase and you will go and you will take possession of the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your. **2** And you will remember all the way which he led you Yahweh God your this forty year[s] in the wilderness so as to humble you to put to [the] test you to know [that] which [was] in heart your & will you keep (commandments his \*Q(K)\*?) or? not. **3** And he humbled you and he caused to hunger you and he caused to eat you (\*L(abh)\*?) the manna which not you had known and not they had known! ancestors your so as to make know you that not on the bread by only it he lives humankind for on every utterance of [the] mouth of Yahweh he lives humankind. **4** Clothing your not it wore out from on you and foot your not it swelled this forty year[s]. **5** And you will know with heart your that just as he disciplines everyone child his Yahweh God your [is] disciplining you. **6** And you will keep [the] commandments of Yahweh God your by walking in ways his and by fearing him. **7** For Yahweh God your [will] bring you into a land good a land of torrents of water springs and deeps [which] go forth in the valley and on the mountain. **8** A land of wheat and barley and vine and fig tree and pomegranate a land of olive tree of oil and honey. **9** A land which not in scarcity you will eat in it food not you will lack anything in it a land which stones its [are] iron and from hills its you will dig copper. **10** And you will eat and you will be satisfied and you will bless Yahweh God

your on the land good which he has given to you. **11** Take heed to yourself lest you should forget Yahweh God your to not to keep commandments his and judgments his and statutes his which I [am] commanding you this day. **12** Lest you should eat and you will be satisfied and houses good you will build and you will dwell. **13** And herd your and flock your they will increase! and silver and gold it will increase of you and all that [belongs] to you it will increase. **14** And it will be lifted up heart your and you will forget Yahweh God your who brought out you from [the] land of Egypt from a house of slaves. **15** Who led you in the wilderness - great and awesome snake - fiery and scorpion and thirsty ground where there not [was] water who brought forth for you water from [the] rock of flint. **16** Who caused to eat you manna in the wilderness which not they had known! ancestors your so as to humble you and so as to put to [the] test you to do good to you in end your. **17** And you will say in heart your strength my and [the] might of hand my it has acquired for me the wealth this. **18** And you will remember Yahweh God your that he [is] the [one who] gives to you strength to acquire wealth so as to carry out covenant his which he swore to ancestors your as the day this. **19** And it will be certainly [if] you will forget Yahweh God your and you will walk after gods other and you will serve them and you will bow down to them I testify against you this day that certainly you will perish! **20** Like the nations which Yahweh [is] about to destroy from before you so you will perish! consequence not you will listen! to [the] voice of Yahweh God your.

**9** Hear O Israel you [are] about to pass over this day the Jordan to go to dispossess nations great and mighty more than you cities large and fortified in the heavens. **2** A people great and lofty [the] descendants of [the] Anakites whom you know and you you have heard who? will he stand before [the] descendants of Anak. **3** And you will know this day that Yahweh God your he [is] the [one who] is about to pass over before you a fire consuming he he will destroy them and he he will subdue them before you and you will dispossess them and you will destroy them quickly just as he spoke Yahweh to you. **4** May not you say in heart your when drives out Yahweh God your them - from to before you saying in righteousness my he has brought me Yahweh to take possession of the land this and in [the] wickedness of the nations these Yahweh [is] dispossessing them from before you. **5** Not in righteousness your and in [the] uprightness of heart your you [are] about to go to take possession of land their for in [the] wickedness of - the nations these Yahweh God your [is] dispossessing them

from before you and so as to carry out the word which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob. 6 And you will know that not in righteousness your Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you the land good this to take possession of it for [are] a people stiff of neck you. 7 Remember may not you forget this: you provoked to anger Yahweh God your in the wilderness from the day when you came out - from [the] land of Egypt until came you to the place this rebelling you have been with Yahweh. 8 And at Horeb you provoked to anger Yahweh and he was angry Yahweh with you to destroy you. 9 When went up I the mountain towards to receive [the] tablets of stone [the] tablets of the covenant which he had made Yahweh with you and I remained on the mountain forty day[s] and forty night[s] food not I ate and water not I drank. 10 And he gave Yahweh to me [the] two [the] tablets of stone inscribed by [the] finger of God and [were] on them like all the words which he had spoken Yahweh with you on the mountain from [the] middle of the fire on [the] day of the assembly. 11 And it was from [the] end of forty day[s] and forty night[s] he gave Yahweh to me [the] two [the] tablets of stone [the] tablets of the covenant. 12 And he said Yahweh to me arise go down quickly from here for it has acted corruptly people your which you brought out from Egypt they have turned aside quickly from the way which I commanded them they have made for themselves a molten image. 13 And he said Yahweh to me saying I have seen the people this and there! [is] a people stiff of neck it. 14 Refrain from me so I may destroy them and I may wipe out name their from under the heavens so I may make you into a nation mighty and great more than it. 15 And I turned and I went down from the mountain and the mountain [was] burning with fire and [the] two [the] tablets of the covenant [were] on [the] two hands my. 16 And I saw and there! you had sinned to Yahweh God your you had made for yourselves a calf of molten metal you had turned aside quickly from the way which he had commanded Yahweh you. 17 And I seized [the] two the tablets and I threw them from on [the] two hands my and I broke them to eyes your. 18 And I prostrated myself before Yahweh like the former [time] forty day[s] and forty night[s] food not I ate and water not I drank on all sin your which you had sinned by doing the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke to anger him. 19 For I was afraid of the anger and the rage which he was angry Yahweh towards you to destroy you and he listened Yahweh to me also at the time that. 20 And with Aaron he was angry Yahweh exceedingly to destroy him and I prayed also for Aaron at the time (that

\*L(abh)\*) 21 and sin your which you had made the calf I took and I burned it - with fire and I crushed it grinding [it] well until that it was fine dust and I threw dust its into the wadi which was coming down from the mountain. 22 And at Taberah and at Massah and at Kibroth Hattaavah provoking to anger you were Yahweh. 23 And when sent Yahweh you from Kadesh Barnea saying go up and take possession of the land which I have given to you and you rebelled against [the] mouth of Yahweh God your and not you believed him and not you listened to voice his. 24 Rebell ing you have been with Yahweh from [the] day knew I you. 25 And I prostrated myself before Yahweh [the] forty the day[s] and [the] forty the night[s] which I prostrated myself for he had said Yahweh to destroy you. 26 And I prayed to Yahweh and I said O Lord Yahweh may not you destroy people your and inheritance your which you redeemed by greatness your which you brought out from Egypt by a hand strong. 27 Remember servants your Abraham Isaac and Jacob may not you turn to [the] stubbornness of the people this and to wickedness its and to sin its. 28 Lest they should say the land where you brought out us from there because not was able Yahweh to bring them into the land which he spoke to them and from hatred his them he led out them to put to death them in the wilderness. 29 And they [are] people your and inheritance your which you brought out by strength your great and by arm your outstretched.

**10** At the time that he said Yahweh to me cut out for yourself two (tablets of \*L(abh)\* stone like the former [tablets] and come up to me the mountain towards and you will make for yourself an ark of wood. 2 So I may inscribe on the tablets the words which they were on the tablets former which you shattered and you will put them in the ark. 3 And I made an ark of wood of acacia and I cut out two tablets of stone like the former [tablets] and I went up the mountain towards and [the] two the tablets [were] in hand my. 4 And he wrote on the tablets like the writing former [the] ten the words which he had spoken Yahweh to you on the mountain from [the] middle of the fire on [the] day of the assembly and he gave them Yahweh to me. 5 And I turned and I came down from the mountain and I put the tablets in the ark which I had made and they have been there just as he commanded me Yahweh. 6 And [the] people of Israel they set out from Beeroth Bene-Yaaqan Moserah there he died Aaron and he was buried there and he served as priest Eleazar son his in place of him. 7 From there they set out Gudgodah towards and from Gudgodah towards Jotbathah a land of torrents of water. 8 At the time that he set apart Yahweh [the] tribe of

the Levite[s] to carry [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh to stand before Yahweh to serve him and to bless in name his until the day this. **9** There-fore not it belongs to Levi a portion and an inheritance with brothers his Yahweh he [is] inheritance his just as he spoke Yahweh God your to him. **10** And I I remained on the mountain like the days former forty day[s] and forty night[s] and he listened Yahweh to me also at the time that not he was willing Yahweh to destroy you. **11** And he said Yahweh to me arise go to journeying before the people so they may go and they may take possession of the land which I swore to ancestors their to give to them. **12** And now O Israel what? [is] Yahweh God your asking from with you that except to fear Yahweh God your to walk in all ways his and to love him and to serve Yahweh God your with all heart your and with all being your. **13** To keep [the] commandments of Yahweh and statutes his which I [am] commanding you this day for good of you. **14** There! [belong] to Yahweh God your the heavens and [the] heavens of the heavens the earth and all that [is] in it. **15** Only ancestors your he loved Yahweh to love them and he chose offspring their after them you from all the peoples as the day this. **16** And you will circumcise [the] foreskin of heart your and neck your not you will make stiff again. **17** For Yahweh God your he [is] [the] God of the gods and [the] lord of the lords the God great mighty and awesome who not he lifts up face and not he takes a bribe. **18** [he is] bringing about Judgment of a fatherless one and a widow and [he is] loving a sojourner to give to him food and clothing. **19** And you will love the sojourner for sojourners you were in [the] land of Egypt. **20** Yahweh God your you will fear him you will serve and to him you will cleave and in name his you will swear oaths. **21** He [is] praise your and he [is] God your who he has done with you the great [things] and the awesome [deeds] these which they have seen eyes your. **22** Seventy person[s] they went down ancestors your (Egypt towards \*L(abh)\* ) and now he has made you Yahweh God your like [the] stars of the heavens for multitude.

**11** And you will love Yahweh God your and you will keep command his and statutes his and judgments his and commandments his all the days. **2** And you will know this day that - not children your who not they have known and who not they have seen [the] training of Yahweh God your greatness his hand his mighty and arm his outstretched. **3** And signs his and deeds his which he did in [the] midst of Egypt to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and to all land his. **4** And which he did to [the] army of Egypt to horses its and to chariotry its when he caused to flow [the] water of [the] sea

of reed[s] over faces their when pursued they after you and he destroyed them Yahweh until the day this. **5** And which he did to you in the wilderness until came you to the place this. **6** And which he did to Dathan and to Abiram [the] sons of Eliab [the] son of Reuben when it opened the earth mouth its and it swallowed them and households their and tents their and all the substance which [was] at feet their in [the] midst of all Israel. **7** For eyes your [are] the [ones which] saw all [the] work of Yahweh great which he did. **8** And you will keep all the commandment which I [am] commanding you this day so that you may be strong and you will go and you will take possession of the land where you [are] about to pass over there towards to take possession of it. **9** And so that you may prolong days on the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to give to them and to offspring their a land flowing of milk and honey. **10** For the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it not [is] like [the] land of Egypt it where you came out from there where you sowed seed your and you watered [it] with foot your like [the] garden of vegetable[s]. **11** And the land where you [are] about to pass over there towards to take possession of it [is] a land of mountains and valleys to [the] rain of the heavens it drinks water. **12** A land which Yahweh God your [is] caring for it continually [the] eyes of Yahweh God your [are] on it from [the] beginning of the year and until [the] end of a year. **13** And it will be certainly [if] you will obey commandments my which I [am] commanding you this day to love Yahweh God your and to serve him with all heart your and with all being your. **14** And I will give [the] rain of land your at appropriate time its autumn rain and spring rain and you will gather grain your and new wine your and fresh oil your. **15** And I will give grass in field[s] your for cattle your and you will eat and you will be satisfied. **16** Take heed to yourselves lest it should be deceived heart your and you will turn aside and you will serve gods other and you will bow down to them. **17** And it will burn [the] anger of Yahweh on you and he will shut up the heavens and not it will come rain and the ground not it will yield produce its and you will perish quickly from on the land good which Yahweh [is] about to give to you. **18** And you will put words my these on heart your and on being your and you will tie them for a sign on hand your and they will be for marks between eyes your. **19** And you will teach them children your by speaking in them when sitting you in house your and when walking you on the road and when lying down you and when rising up you. **20** And you will write them on [the] doorposts of house your and on gates your. **21** So that they may increase

days your and [the] days of children your on the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to give to them like [the] days of the heavens above the earth. 22 That except certainly you will keep! all the commandment this which I [am] commanding you to do it to love Yahweh God your to walk in all ways his and to cleave to him. 23 And he will dispossess Yahweh all the nations these from to before you and you will dispossess nations great and mighty more than you. 24 Every place which it will tread [the] sole of foot your on it to you it will belong from the wilderness and Lebanon from the River [the] river of Euphrates and to the sea western it will be territory your. 25 Not he will stand anyone in faces your dread your and fear your he will put - Yahweh God your over [the] face of all the land which you will tread on it just as he spoke to you. 26 See I [am] setting before you this day a blessing and a curse. 27 The blessing that you will obey [the] commandments of Yahweh God your which I [am] commanding you this day. 28 And the curse if not you will obey [the] commandments of Yahweh God your and you will turn aside from the way which I [am] commanding you this day to walk after gods other which not you have known. 29 And it will be that he will bring you Yahweh God your into the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it and you will set the blessing on [the] mountain of Gerizim and the curse on [the] mountain of Ebal. 30 ζ Not [are] they on [the] other side of the Jordan behind [the] direction of [the] setting of the sun in [the] land of the Canaanite[s] who is dwelling in the Arabah opposite to Gilgal beside [the] great trees of Moreh. 31 For you [are] about to pass over the Jordan to go to take possession of the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you and you will take possession of it and you will dwell in it. 32 And you will take care to observe all the statutes and the judgments which I [am] setting before you this day.

**12** These [are] the statutes and the judgments which you will take care! to observe in the land which he has given Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your to you to take possession of it all the days which you [are] alive on the land. 2 Certainly you will destroy! all the places where they have served there the nations whom you [are] about to dispossess them gods their on the mountains high and on the hills and under every tree luxuriant. 3 And you will break down altars their and you will shatter sacred pillars their and Asherah poles their you will burn! with fire and [the] images of gods their you will cut down! and you will destroy name their from the place that. 4 Not you will do! thus to Yahweh God your. 5 That except to the place where he will choose Yahweh God

your from all tribes your to put name his there to dwelling its you will resort and you will go there towards. 6 And you will bring there towards burnt offerings your and sacrifices your and tithes your and [the] contribution of hand your and votive offerings your and freewill offerings your and [the] firstborn of herd[s] your and flock[s] your. 7 And you will eat there before Yahweh God your and you will rejoice in every undertaking of hand your you and households your which he has blessed you Yahweh God your. 8 Not you must do! according to all that we [are] doing here this day everyone all the right in own eyes his. 9 For not you have come until now to the resting place and to the inheritance which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. 10 And you will pass over the Jordan and you will dwell in the land which Yahweh God your [is] giving as an inheritance you and he will give rest to you from all enemies your from round about and you will dwell security. 11 And it will be the place which he will choose Yahweh God your it to cause to dwell name his there there towards you will bring all that I [am] commanding you burnt offerings your and sacrifices your tithes your and [the] contribution of hand your and all [the] choicest of votive offerings your which you will vow to Yahweh. 12 And you will rejoice before Yahweh God your you and sons your and daughters your and [male] servants your and female servants your and the Levite who [is] in gates your for not [belongs] to him a portion and an inheritance with you. 13 Take heed to yourself lest you should offer up burnt offerings your in every place which you will see. 14 That except in the place which he will choose Yahweh in one of tribes your there you will offer up burnt offerings your and there you will do all that I [am] commanding you. 15 Only in all [the] desire of self your you will slaughter - and you will eat meat according to [the] blessing of Yahweh God your which he has given to you in all gates your the unclean and the clean he will eat it like gazelle and like deer. 16 Only the blood not you must eat on the ground you will pour out it like water. 17 Not you will be able to eat in gates your [the] tithe of grain your and new wine your and fresh oil your and [the] firstborn of herd your and flock your and all votive offerings your which you will vow and freewill offerings your and [the] contribution of hand your. 18 That except before Yahweh God your you will eat it in the place which he will choose Yahweh God your it you and son your and daughter your and [male] servant your and female servant your and the Levite who [is] in gates your and you will rejoice before Yahweh God your in every undertaking of hand your. 19 Take heed to yourself lest you should neglect the Levite all days your on

land your. 20 If he will enlarge Yahweh God your territory your just as he spoke to you and you will say I want to eat meat for it will desire appetite your to eat meat in all [the] desire appetite your you will eat meat. 21 If it will be [too] far for you the place where he will choose Yahweh God your to put name his there and you will slaughter some of herd your and some of flock your which he has given Yahweh to you just as I commanded you and you will eat in gates your in all [the] desire of self your. 22 Surely just as it is eaten the gazelle and the deer so you will eat it the unclean and the clean alike he will eat it. 23 Only be strong to not to eat the blood for the blood it [is] the life and not you must eat the life with the meat. 24 Not you must eat it on the ground you will pour out it like water. 25 Not you must eat it so that it may go well for you and for children your after you for you will do the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 26 Only holy things your which they will belong to you and votive offerings your you will take and you will go to the place which he will choose Yahweh. 27 And you will make burnt offerings your the flesh and the blood on [the] altar of Yahweh God your and [the] blood of sacrifices your it will be poured out on [the] altar of Yahweh God your and the flesh you will eat. 28 Take care and you will hear all the words these which I [am] commanding you so that it may go well for you and for children your after you until perpetuity for you will do the good [thing] and the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh God your. 29 If he will cut off Yahweh God your the nations where you [are] about to go there towards by dispossessing them from before you and you will dispossess them and you will dwell in land their. 30 Take heed to yourself lest you should be ensnared after them after have been destroyed they from before you and lest you should enquire of gods their saying how? do they serve the nations these gods their so I may do thus also I. 31 Not you will do thus to Yahweh God your for every abomination of Yahweh which he hates they have done to gods their for also sons their and daughters their they burn with fire to gods their. 32 Every word which I [am] commanding you it you will take care to do not you must add to it and not you must diminish from it.

**13** If he will arise in midst your a prophet or a dreamer of a dream and he will give to you a sign or a wonder. 2 And it will come the sign and the wonder which he spoke to you saying let us walk after gods other which not you have known them and let us be enticed to serve them. 3 Not you will listen to [the] words of the prophet that or to [the] dreamer of the dream that for [is] putting to [the] test Yahweh God your you to know & [are] there you loving

Yahweh God your with all heart your and with all being your. 4 After Yahweh God your you will walk and him you will fear and commandments his you will keep and to voice his you will listen and him you will serve and to him you will cleave! 5 And the prophet that or [the] dreamer of the dream that he will be put to death for he has spoken rebellion on Yahweh God your who brought out you - from [the] land of Egypt and who redeemed you from a house of slaves to thrust aside you from the way which he has commanded you Yahweh God your to walk in it and you will remove the evil from midst your. 6 If he will entice you brother your [the] son of mother your or son your or daughter your or - [the] wife of bosom your or friend your who [is] like self your in secrecy saying let us go and let us serve gods other which not you have known you and ancestors your. 7 Any of [the] gods of the peoples which [are] around you near to you or distant from you from [the] end of the earth and to [the] end of the earth. 8 Not you will yield to him and not you will listen to him and not it will look with pity eye your on him and not you will spare [him] and not you will cover over him. 9 For certainly you will kill him hand your it will be on him at the first to put to death him and [the] hand of all the people at the last. 10 And you will stone him with stones and he will die for he sought to thrust aside you from with Yahweh God your who brought out you from [the] land of Egypt from a house of slaves. 11 And all Israel they will hear and they will fear! and not they will repeat to do like the thing evil this in midst your. 12 If you will hear in one of cities your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you to dwell there saying. 13 They have gone out men sons of worthlessness from midst your and they have thrust aside [the] inhabitants of city their saying let us go and let us serve gods other which not you have known. 14 And you will investigate and you will search and you will enquire thoroughly and there! truth [is] certain the matter it has been done the abomination this in midst your. 15 Certainly you will strike [the] inhabitants of the city (that \*Q(K)\* to [the] mouth of [the] sword totally destroy it and all who [are] in it and livestock its to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 16 And all plunder its you will gather into [the] middle of open place its and you will burn with fire the city and all plunder its a whole offering to Yahweh God your and it will be a mound of perpetuity not it will be built again. 17 And not it will cling to hand your anything of the object[s] for destruction so that he may turn Yahweh from [the] burning of anger his and he will give to you compassion and he will have compassion on you and he will increase you just as he swore to ancestors your. 18 For you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to keep

all commandments his which I [am] commanding you this day to do the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh God your.

**14** [are] children You of Yahweh God your not you will cut yourselves and not you will make baldness between eyes your to a dead [person]. 2 For [are] a people holy you to Yahweh God your and you he has chosen Yahweh to become for him a people of possession from all the peoples which [are] on [the] surface of the ground. 3 Not you will eat any disgusting thing. 4 This [is] the animal which you will eat an ox an animal of sheep and an animal of goats. 5 A deer and a gazelle and a roe-deer and a wild goat and an ibex and an antelope and a mountain sheep. 6 And every animal [which] divides a hoof and [which] cleaves a cleft of two hooves [which] brings up cud among the animal[s] it you will eat. 7 Nevertheless this not you will eat any of [those which] bring up the cud and [any] of those dividing the hoof cloven the camel and the hare and the rock badger that [is] bringing up cud they and a hoof not they divide [are] unclean they to you. 8 And the pig that [is] dividing a hoof it and not cud [is] unclean it to you any of meat their not you will eat and carcass their not you will touch. 9 This you will eat from all that [is] in the water all that [belongs] to it fin and scale you will eat. 10 And all that not [belongs] to it fin and scale not you will eat [is] unclean it to you. 11 Every bird clean you will eat. 12 And this [is that] which not you will eat any of them the eagle and the bearded vulture and the osprey. 13 And the red kite and the hawk and the black kite to kind its. 14 And every raven to kind its. 15 And [the] daughter of the ostrich and the screech owl and the gull and the falcon to kind its. 16 The little owl and the great owl and the barn owl. 17 And the desert owl and the Egyptian vulture and the cormorant. 18 And the stork and the heron to kind its and the hoopoe and the bat. 19 And every swarming thing of the insect [is] unclean it to you not they will be eaten. 20 Every insect clean you will eat. 21 Not you will eat any carcass to the sojourner who [is] in gates your you will give it and he will eat it or you will sell it to a foreigner for [are] a people holy you to Yahweh God your not you will boil a kid in [the] milk of mother its. 22 Fully you will tithe all [the] produce of seed your which comes out the field a year a year. 23 And you will eat before - Yahweh God your in the place where he will choose to cause to dwell name his there [the] tithe of grain your new wine your and fresh oil your and [the] firstborn of herd your and flock your so that you may learn to fear Yahweh God your all the days. 24 And if it will be [too] great for you the journey for not you will be able to carry it that it will be [too] far for you the place where he will

choose Yahweh God your to put name his there for he will bless you Yahweh God your. 25 And you will exchange [it] for money and you will secure the money in hand your and you will go to the place which he will choose Yahweh God your it. 26 And you will exchange the money for all that it will desire appetite your for cattle and for sheep and for wine and for strong drink and for all that it will ask you appetite your and you will eat there before Yahweh God your and you will rejoice you and household your. 27 And the Levite who [is] in gates your not you will neglect him for not [belongs] to him a portion and an inheritance with you. 28 From [the] end of - three years you will bring out all [the] tithe of produce your in the year that and you will deposit [it] in gates your. 29 And he will come the Levite for not [belongs] to him a portion and an inheritance with you and the sojourner and the fatherless one and the widow who [are] in gates your and they will eat and they will be satisfied so that he may bless you Yahweh God your in all [the] work of hand your which you will do.

**15** From [the] end of seven years you will observe a remission. 2 And this [is] [the] manner of the remission he will remit every owner [the] loan of hand his which he will lend to neighbor his not he will press neighbor his and countryman his for someone has proclaimed a remission of Yahweh. 3 The foreigner you will press and [that] which it will belong to you with countryman your let it release hand your. 4 Nevertheless for not he will be among you a needy [person] for surely he will bless you Yahweh in the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance to take possession of it. 5 Only certainly [if] you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to take care to observe all the commandment this which I [am] commanding you this day. 6 For Yahweh God your he has blessed you just as he spoke to you and you will lend to nations many and you not you will borrow and you will rule over nations many and over you not they will rule. 7 If he will be among you a needy [person] any one of countrymen your in one of gates your in land your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you not you will harden heart your and not you will shut hand your from countryman your needy. 8 For certainly you will open hand your to him and certainly you will lend to him sufficiency of lack his which it will be lacking to him. 9 Take heed to yourself lest it should be a word with heart your worthlessness saying it has drawn near [the] year of the seven [the] year of the remission and it will be evil eye your on countryman your needy and not you will give to him and he will call out against you to Yahweh and it will be on you

sin. **10** Certainly you will give to him and not it will sadden heart your when giving you to him for on account of - the thing this he will bless you Yahweh God your in all work your and in every undertaking of hand your. **11** For not he will cease [the] needy from [the] midst of the land there-fore I [am] commanding you saying certainly you will open hand your to countryman your to poor [person] your and to needy [person] your in land your. **12** If he will sell himself to you countryman your Hebrew [masc] or Hebrew [fem] and he will serve you six years and in the year seventh you will let go him a free [person] from with you. **13** And if you will let go him a free [person] from with you not you will let go him emptily. **14** Certainly you will provide for him from flock your and from threshing floor your and from wine-press your [that] which he has blessed you Yahweh God your you will give to him. **15** And you will remember that a slave you were in [the] land of Egypt and he redeemed you Yahweh God your therefore I [am] commanding you the matter this this day. **16** And it will be that he will say to you not I will go out from with you for he loves you and household your for it has been good for him with you. **17** And you will take the awl and you will put [it] in ear his and in the door and he will be of you a slave of perpetuity and also to maidservant your you will do thus. **18** Not it will be hard in view your when letting go you him a free [person] from with you for double [the] hire of a hired laborer he has served you six years and he will bless you Yahweh God your in all that you will do. **19** Every firstborn which it will be born in herd your and in flock your the male you will consecrate to Yahweh God your not you will labor by [the] firstborn of ox[en] your and not you will shear [the] firstborn of sheep your. **20** Before Yahweh God your you will eat it a year in a year in the place which he will choose Yahweh you and household your. **21** And if it will be in it a blemish lame or blind any blemish bad not you will sacrifice it to Yahweh God your. **22** In gates your you will eat it the unclean and the clean alike like gazelle and like deer. **23** Only blood its not you must eat on the ground you will pour out it like water.

**16** Keep [the] month of Abib and you will observe a passover to Yahweh God your for in [the] month of Abib he brought out you Yahweh God your from Egypt night. **2** And you will sacrifice a passover to Yahweh God your flock and herd in the place where he will choose Yahweh to cause to dwell name his there. **3** Not you will eat with it leaven seven days you will eat with it unleavened bread bread of affliction for in haste you came out from [the] land of Egypt so that you may remember [the] day of coming out you from [the] land of Egypt all [the] days of life your. **4** And not it will

be seen by you leaven in all territory your seven days and not it will remain overnight any of the meat which you will sacrifice in the evening on the day first to the morning. **5** Not you will be able to sacrifice the passover in one of gates your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. **6** That except to the place which he will choose Yahweh God your to cause to dwell name his there you will sacrifice the passover in the evening when goes the sun [the] time of coming out you from Egypt. **7** And you will cook [it] and you will eat [it] in the place which he will choose Yahweh God your it and you will turn in the morning and you will go to tents your. **8** Six days you will eat unleavened bread and [will be] on the day seventh an assembly to Yahweh God your not you will do work. **9** Seven weeks you will count for yourself from when begins a sickle in the standing grain you will begin to count seven weeks. **10** And you will observe a festival of weeks to Yahweh God your a sufficiency of a freewill offering of hand your which you will give just as he will bless you Yahweh God your. **11** And you will rejoice before - Yahweh God your you and son your and daughter your and [male] servant your and female servant your and the Levite who [is] in gates your and the sojourner and the fatherless one and the widow who [are] in midst your in the place where he will choose Yahweh God your to cause to dwell name his there. **12** And you will remember that a slave you were in Egypt and you will take care and you will observe the statutes these. **13** [the] festival of The booths you will observe yourself seven days when gathering you from threshing floor your and from wine-press your. **14** And you will rejoice at festival your you and son your and daughter your and [male] servant your and female servant your and the Levite and the sojourner and the fatherless one and the widow who [are] in gates your. **15** Seven days you will celebrate a festival to Yahweh God your in the place which he will choose Yahweh for he will bless you Yahweh God your in all produce your and in all [the] work of hands your and you will be surely joyful. **16** Three times - in the year he will appear every male your with [the] presence of - Yahweh God your in the place which he will choose at [the] festival of the unleavened bread and at [the] festival of the weeks and at [the] festival of the booths and not he will appear with [the] presence of Yahweh emptily. **17** Anyone according to [the] gift of hand his according to [the] blessing of Yahweh God your which he has given to you. **18** Judges and officials you will appoint for yourself in all gates your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you for tribes your and they will judge the people judgment of righteousness. **19** Not you will turn aside justice not you will

pay regard to faces and not you will take a bribe for the bribe it makes blind [the] eyes of wise [people] so it may pervert [the] words of righteous [people]. **20** Righteousness righteousness you will pursue so that you may live and you will take possession of the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. **21** Not you will plant for yourself an Asherah pole any tree beside [the] altar of Yahweh God your which you will make for yourself. **22** And not you will set up for yourself a sacred pillar which he hates Yahweh God your.

**17** Not you will sacrifice to Yahweh God your an ox and a sheep which it will be in it a blemish any thing bad for [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh God your that. **2** If he will be found in midst your in one of gates your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you a man or a woman who he will do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh God your by transgressing covenant his. **3** And he has gone and he has served gods other and he has bowed down to them and to the sun - or to the moon or to all [the] host of the heavens which not I have commanded. **4** And it will be told to you and you will hear and you will investigate thoroughly and there! truth [is] certain the matter it has been done the abomination this in Israel. **5** And you will bring out the man that or the woman that who they have done the thing evil this to gates your the man or the woman and you will stone them with stones and they will die. **6** On [the] mouth of - two witnesses or three witnesses he will be put to death the [one who] dies not he will be put to death on [the] mouth of a witness one. **7** [the] hand of The witnesses it will be on him at the first to put to death him and [the] hand of all the people at the last and you will remove the evil from midst your. **8** If it will be [too] difficult for you a matter for judgment between blood - and blood between dispute and dispute and between wound and wound matters of cases at law in gates your and you will arise and you will go up to the place which he will choose Yahweh God your it. **9** And you will go to the priests the Levites and to the judge who he will be in the days those and you will enquire and they will tell to you [the] word of the verdict. **10** And you will do on [the] mouth of the word which they will tell to you from the place that which he will choose Yahweh and you will take care to do according to all that they will instruct you. **11** On [the] mouth of the instruction which they will instruct you and on the verdict which they will say to you you will do not you will turn aside from the word which they will tell to you right [hand] and left [hand]. **12** And the person who he will act with presumption to not to listen to the priest who stands to serve there Yahweh God your or to the judge and he will die the person that and you will

remove the evil from Israel. **13** And all the people they will hear and they may fear and not they will act presumptuously! again. **14** If you will go into the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you and you will take possession of it and you will dwell in it and you will say let me appoint over myself a king like all the nations which [are] around me. **15** Indeed you will appoint over yourself a king whom he will choose Yahweh God your him from [the] midst of countrymen your you will appoint over yourself a king not you will be able to set over yourself a man foreign who not [is] countryman your he. **16** Only not he will increase for himself horses and not he will make return the people Egypt towards so as to increase horse[s] and Yahweh he has said to you not you will repeat! to return on the way this again. **17** And not he will increase for himself wives and not it will turn aside heart his and silver and gold not he will increase for himself exceedingly. **18** And it will be when sits he on [the] throne of kingdom his and he will write for himself copy of the law this on a scroll from to before the priests the Levites. **19** And it will be with him and he will read it all [the] days of life his so that he may learn to fear Yahweh God his to keep all [the] words of the law this and the statutes these to do them. **20** To not to be high heart his more than countrymen his and to not to turn aside from the commandment right [hand] and left [hand] so that he may prolong days over kingdom his he and descendants his in [the] midst of Israel.

**18** Not it will belong to the priests the Levites all [the] tribe of Levi a portion and an inheritance with Israel [the] fire offerings of Yahweh and inheritance his they will eat! **2** And an inheritance not it will belong to him in [the] midst countrymen his Yahweh he [is] inheritance his just as he spoke to him. **3** And this it will be [the] right of the priests from with the people from with [those who] sacrifice the sacrifice whether ox or sheep and he will give to the priest the arm and the two cheeks and the stomach. **4** [the] first of Grain your new wine your and fresh oil your and [the] first of [the] fleece of sheep your you will give to him. **5** For him he has chosen Yahweh God your from all tribes your to stand to serve in [the] name of Yahweh he and descendants his all the days. **6** And if he will come Levite from one of gates your from all Israel where he [was] sojourning there and he will come in all [the] desire of self his to the place which he will choose Yahweh. **7** And he will serve in [the] name of Yahweh God his like all relatives his the Levites who stand there before Yahweh. **8** A portion like a portion they will eat besides sales his on the fathers. **9** If you [have] gone into the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to

you not you will learn to do according to [the] abominations of the nations those. 10 Not he will be found among you [one who] makes pass son his and daughter his in the fire [one who] divines divinations a soothsayer and an augurer and a sorcerer. 11 And [one who] casts a spell and [one who] consults a necromancer and a familiar spirit and [one who] enquires to the dead. 12 That [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh every [one who] does these [things] and on account of the abominations these Yahweh God your [is] about to dispossess them from before you. 13 Blameless you will be with Yahweh God your. 14 For - the nations these which you [are] about to dispossess them to soothsayers and to diviners they listen and you not thus he has permitted to you Yahweh God your. 15 A prophet from midst your one of countrymen your like me he will raise up for you Yahweh God your to him you will listen! 16 According to all that you asked from with Yahweh God your at Horeb on [the] day of the assembly saying not me repeat to hear [the] voice of Yahweh God my and the fire great this not let me see again and not I will die. 17 And he said Yahweh to me they have done well [that] which they have spoken. 18 A prophet I will raise up for them from [the] midst of countrymen their like you and I will put words my in mouth his and he will speak to them all that I will command him. 19 And it will be the person who not he will listen to words my which he will speak in name my I I will require from with him. 20 Nevertheless the prophet who he will act presumptuously by speaking a word in name my [that] which not I commanded him to speak and who he will speak in [the] name of gods other and he will die the prophet him. 21 And if you will say in heart your how? will we know the word which not he has spoken it Yahweh. 22 That he will speak the prophet in [the] name of Yahweh and not it will happen the thing and not it will come that [is] the word which not he has spoken it Yahweh with presumption he has spoken it the prophet not you will be afraid from him.

**19** If he will cut off Yahweh God your the nations which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you land their and you will dispossess them and you will dwell in cities their and in houses their. 2 Three cities you will set apart for yourself in [the] midst of land your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you to take possession of it. 3 You will establish for yourself the journey and you will divide into three [the] territory of land your which he will give as an inheritance you Yahweh God your and it will be to flee there towards every killer. 4 And this [will be] [the] case of the killer who he will flee there towards and he will live who he will strike companion his with not knowledge and he not

[was] hating him from yesterday [the] third day. 5 And who he will go with companion his in the forest to cut wood and it will be impelled hand his by the axe to cut down the tree and it will slip off the iron from the tree and it will find companion his and he will die he he will flee to one of the cities these and he will live. 6 Lest he should pursue [the] avenger of blood after the killer for it will be hot heart his and he will overtake him for it will be great the journey and he will strike him life and [belonged] to him not a sentence of death for not [was] hating he him from yesterday [the] third day. 7 Therefore I [am] commanding you saying three cities you will set apart for yourself. 8 And if he will enlarge Yahweh God your territory your just as he swore to ancestors your and he will give to you all the land which he spoke to give to ancestors your. 9 If you will keep all the commandment this to do it which I [am] commanding you this day to love Yahweh God your and to walk in ways his all the days and you will add for yourself again three cities to the three [cities] these. 10 And not it will be shed blood innocent in [the] midst of land your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance and it will be on you blood. 11 And if he will be anyone hating neighbor his and he will lie in wait for him and he will rise up on him and he will strike him life and he will die and he will flee to one of the cities these. 12 And they will send [the] elders of city his and they will take him from there and they will give him in [the] hand of [the] avenger of blood and he will die. 13 Not it will look with pity eye your on him and you will remove [the] blood of the innocent [person] from Israel and it will be good to you. 14 Not you will displace [the] boundary of neighbor your which they set bounds ancestors in inheritance your which you will inherit in the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you to take possession of it. 15 Not he will stand a witness one in anyone to any iniquity and to any sin in any sin which he will sin on [the] mouth of - two witnesses or on [the] mouth of three witnesses it will stand a matter. 16 That he will stand a witness of injustice in anyone to testify against him rebellion. 17 And they will stand [the] two the people whom [belongs] to them the dispute before Yahweh before the priests and the judges who they will be in the days those. 18 And they will investigate the judges thoroughly and there! [is] a witness of falsehood the witness falsehood he has testified against countryman his. 19 And you will do to him just as he planned to do to countryman his and you will remove the evil from midst your. 20 And the remainder they will hear and they may fear and not they will repeat to do again like the thing evil

this in midst your. 21 And not it will look with pity eye your life for life eye for eye tooth for tooth hand for hand foot for foot.

**20** If you will go out to war on enemies your and you will see horse and chariot a people great more than you not you must be afraid from them for Yahweh God your [is] with you who brought up you from [the] land of Egypt. 2 And it will be when draw near you to the battle and he will come near the priest and he will speak to the people. 3 And he will say to them hear O Israel you [are] approaching this day to the battle on enemies your may not be timid heart your may not you be afraid and may not you make haste and may not you be terrified of them. 4 For Yahweh God your [is] the [one who] goes with you to fight for you with enemies your to give victory you. 5 And they will say the officials to the people saying who? [is] the man who he has built a house new and not he has dedicated it let him go and let him return to house his lest he should die in the battle and a man another he will dedicate it. 6 And who? [is] the man who he has planted a vineyard and not he has put to use it let him go and let him return to house his lest he should die in the battle and a man another he will put to use it. 7 And who? [is] the man who he has betrothed a woman and not he has taken her let him go and let him return to house his lest he should die in the battle and a man another he will take her. 8 And they will repeat the officials to speak to the people and they will say who? [is] the man fearful and [the] weak of heart let him go and let him return to house his and not it will be melted [the] heart of countrymen his like heart his. 9 And it will be when finish the officials to speak to the people and they will appoint commanders of armies at [the] head of the people. 10 If you will draw near to a city to fight on it and you will proclaim to it to peace. 11 And it will be if peace it will answer you and it will open to you and it will be all the people which is found in it they will become for you forced labor and they will serve you. 12 And if not it will make peace with you and it will make with you war and you will lay siege on it. 13 And he will give it Yahweh God your in hand your and you will strike down every male its to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 14 Only the women and the little one[s] and the livestock and all that it will be in the city all booty its you will plunder for yourself and you will consume [the] booty of enemies your which he has given Yahweh God your to you. 15 Thus you will do to all the cities distant from you very which not [are] any of [the] cities of the nations these they. 16 Only from [the] cities of the peoples these which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance not you will let live any breathing thing. 17 For

certainly you will totally destroy them the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] the Canaanite[s] and the Perizzite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] just as he commanded you Yahweh God your. 18 So that that not they may teach you to do according to all abominations their which they have done for gods their and you will sin to Yahweh God your. 19 If you will lay siege to a city days many to fight on it to capture it not you will destroy tree[s] its by wielding on it an axe for from it you will eat and it not you will cut down for *z* human [is] [the] tree of the field to go from before you in state of siege. 20 Only a tree which you will know that [is] not a tree of food it it you will destroy and you will cut down and you will build siege work[s] on the city which it [is] making with you war until falls it.

**21** If it will be found [one] slain in the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you to take possession of it lying in the open country not it is known who? did he strike him. 2 And they will go out elders your and judges your and they will measure to the cities which [are] around the [one] slain. 3 And it will be the city near to the [one] slain and they will take [the] elders of the city that a heifer of [the] herd which not it has been worked by it which not it has dragged by a yoke. 4 And they will bring down [the] elders of the city that the heifer to a wadi ever-flowing which not it is tilled in it and not it is sown and they will break [the] neck of there the heifer in the wadi. 5 And they will draw near the priests [the] sons of Levi for them he has chosen Yahweh God your to serve him and to bless in [the] name of Yahweh and on mouth their it will be every dispute and every wound. 6 And all [the] elders of the city that near to the [one] slain they will wash hands their over the heifer broken necked in the wadi. 7 And they will answer and they will say hands our not (they shed \*Q(K)\* the blood this and eyes our not they saw. 8 Make atonement for people your Israel which you ransomed O Yahweh and may not you put blood innocent in [the] midst of people your Israel and it will be atoned for for them the blood. 9 And you you will remove the blood innocent from midst your for you will do the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 10 If you will go out to war on enemies your and he will give him Yahweh God your in hand your and you will take captive captive[s] his. 11 And you will see among the [female] captive[s] a woman beautiful of appearance and you will love her and you will take [her] for yourself to a wife. 12 And you will bring her into [the] middle of house your and she will shave head her and she will attend to finger-nails her. 13 And she will remove [the] clothing of captivity her from on her and she will dwell in house your and she will

weep for father her and mother her a month of days and after thus you will go into her and you will be husband her and she will become of you a wife. 14 And it will be if not you delight in her and you will let go her for self her and certainly not you will sell her for money not you will treat as a slave her because that you have humiliated her. 15 If they will belong to a man two wives the one [is] loved and the one [is] hated and they will bear to him sons the loved [one] and the hated [one] and he will belong the son the firstborn to the hated [wife]. 16 And it will be on [the] day causes to inherit he sons his [that] which it will belong to him not he will be able to treat as firstborn [the] son the loved [one] on [the] face of [the] son of the hated [one] the firstborn. 17 That the firstborn [the] son of the hated [one] he will acknowledge by giving to him a mouth of two in all that it will be found to him for he [is] [the] beginning of manly vigor his [belongs] to him [the] claim of the birthright. 18 If he will belong to anyone a son stubborn and rebellious not he [is] listening to [the] voice of father his and to [the] voice of mother his (and they will discipline \*L(abh)\* him and not he will listen to them. 19 And they will seize him father his and mother his and they will bring out him to [the] elders of city his and to [the] gate of place his. 20 And they will say to [the] elders of city his son our this [is] stubborn and rebellious not he [is] listening to voice our a glutton and a drunkard. 21 And they will stone him all [the] men of city his with stones and he will die and you will remove the evil from midst your and all Israel they will hear and they may fear. 22 And if it will be in anyone a sin of a sentence of death and he will be put to death and you will hang him on a tree. 23 Not it will remain overnight corpse his on the tree for certainly you will bury him on the day that for [is] a curse of God [one who] is hanged and not you will make unclean land your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance.

**22** Not you will see [the] ox of countryman your or sheep his going astray and you will hide yourself from them certainly you will return them to countryman your. 2 And if not [is] near countryman your to you and not you know him and you will gather it into [the] middle of house your and it will be with you until seeks countryman your it and you will return it to him. 3 And thus you will do for donkey his and thus you will do for clothing his and thus you will do for every thing lost of countryman your which it will be lost from him and you will find it not you will be able to hide yourself. 4 Not you will see [the] donkey of countryman your or ox his falling by the way and you will hide yourself from them certainly you will raise [it] up with him. 5 Not it will be [the]

garment[s] of a man on a woman and not he will wear a man [the] clothing of a woman for [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh God your every [one who] does these [things]. 6 If it will be met a nest of a bird - before you by the way in any tree - or on the ground young ones or eggs and the mother [is] lying on the young ones or on the eggs not you will take the mother with the young ones. 7 Certainly you will let go the mother and the young ones you will take for yourself so that it may go well for you and you will prolong days. 8 If you will build a house new and you will make a parapet for roof your and not you will put blood on house your if he will fall [one who] falls from it. 9 Not you will sow vineyard your two kinds lest it should be set apart the full produce the seed which you will sow and [the] produce of the vineyard. 10 Not you will plow with an ox and with a donkey together. 11 Not you will wear mixed stuff wool and linen together. 12 Tassels you will make for yourself on [the] four [the] corners of covering your which you will cover with it. 13 If he will take a man a wife and he will go into her and he will hate her. 14 And he will make to her deeds of words and he will send forth on her a name bad and he will say the woman this I took and I drew near to her and not I found to her virginiti. 15 And he will take [the] father of (the young woman \*Q(k)\* and mother her and they will bring forth [the] virginiti of (the young woman \*Q(k)\* to [the] elders of the city the gate towards. 16 And he will say [the] father of (the young woman \*Q(k)\* to the elders daughter my I gave to the man this to a wife and he hated her. 17 And there! he he has made deeds of words saying not I found to daughter your virginiti and these [are] [the] virginiti of daughter my and they will spread out the garment before [the] elders of the city. 18 And they will take [the] elders of the city that the man and they will punish him. 19 And they will fine him a hundred silver and they will give [them] to [the] father of the young woman for he has sent forth a name bad on [the] virgin of Israel and of him she will become a wife not he will be able (to send away her \*L(abh)\* all days his. 20 And if truth it was the word this not they were found virginiti (for the young woman. \*Q(k)\* 21 And they will bring out (the young woman \*Q(k)\* to [the] entrance of [the] house of father her and they will stone her [the] men of city her with stones and she will die for she has done folly in Israel by acting as a prostitute [the] house of father her and you will remove the evil from midst your. 22 If he will be found a man lying - with a woman married of a husband and they will die also both of them the man who lay with the woman and the woman and you will remove the evil from Israel. 23 If he will be (a young woman

\*Q(k)\* a virgin betrothed to a man and he will find her a man in the city and he will lie with her. 24 And you will bring out both of them to [the] gate of - the city that and you will stone them with stones and they will die (the young woman \*Q(k)\* on [the] thing that not she cried for help in the city and the man on [the] thing that he has humiliated [the] wife of neighbor his and you will remove the evil from midst your. 25 And if in the open country he will find the man (the young woman \*Q(k)\* betrothed and he will take hold on her the man and he will lie with her and he will die the man who lay with her to only him. 26 (And to the young woman \*Q(k)\* not you will do anything not ([belongs] to the young woman \*Q(k)\* sin of death for just as he will arise someone on neighbor his and he will kill him life so the matter this. 27 That in the open country he found her she cried for help (the young woman \*Q(k)\* betrothed and not a deliverer [belonged] to her. 28 If he will find a man (a young woman \*Q(k)\* a virgin who not she is betrothed and he will seize her and he will lie with her and they will be found. 29 And he will give the man who lay with her to [the] father of (the young woman \*Q(k)\* fifty silver and of him she will become a wife because that he has humiliated her not he will be able (to send away her \*L(abh)\* all days his. 30 Not he will take a man [the] wife of father his and not he will uncover [the] skirt of father his.

**23** Not he will go [one who] is wounded of crushing and [one who] is cut off of penis in [the] assembly of Yahweh. 2 Not he will go a bastard in [the] assembly of Yahweh also a generation tenth not it will go of him in [the] assembly of Yahweh. 3 Not he will go an Ammonite and a Moabite in [the] assembly of Yahweh also a generation tenth not it will go of them in [the] assembly of Yahweh until perpetuity. 4 On [the] thing that not they met you with food and with water on the way when came out you from Egypt and that he hired on you Balaam [the] son of Beor from Pethor Aram Naharaim to curse you. 5 And not he was willing Yahweh God your to listen to Balaam and he turned Yahweh God your for you the curse into blessing for he loved you Yahweh God your. 6 Not you will seek peace their and good their all days your for ever. 7 Not you will abhor an Edomite for [is] relative your he. Not you will abhor an Egyptian for a sojourner you were in land his. 8 Children who they will be born to them a generation third it will go of them in [the] assembly of Yahweh. 9 If you will go out a camp on enemies your and you will keep yourself from every thing evil. 10 If he will be among you a man who not he will be clean from a happening of night and he will go out to from

[the] outside of the camp not he will come into [the] middle of the camp. 11 And it will be to [the] turning of evening he will wash with water and just as goes the sun he will come into [the] middle of the camp. 12 And a hand it will belong to you from [the] outside of the camp and you will go out there towards outside. 13 And a spade it will belong to you with equipment your and it will be when sitting down you outside and you will dig with it and you will turn and you will cover excrement your. 14 For Yahweh God your [is] walking back and forth - in [the] midst of camp your to deliver you and to deliver up enemies your before you and it will be camps your holy and not he will see among you [the] nakedness of a thing and he will turn away from after you. 15 Not you will deliver up a slave to master his who he will deliver himself to you from with master his. 16 With you let him remain in midst your in the place which he will choose in one of gates your in the good [place] to him not you will maltreat him. 17 Not she will be a female cult prostitute any of [the] daughters of Israel and not he will be a male cult prostitute any of [the] sons of Israel. 18 Not you will bring [the] price of a prostitute and [the] hire of a dog [the] house of Yahweh God your for any vow for [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh God your also both of them. 19 Not you will charge interest to countryman your interest of money interest of food interest of any thing which someone will pay interest. 20 To the foreigner you will charge interest and to countryman your not you will charge interest so that he may bless you Yahweh God your in every undertaking of hand your on the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it. 21 If you will vow a vow to Yahweh God your not you will delay to pay it for certainly he will require it Yahweh God your from with you and it will be on you sin. 22 And if you will refrain to make a vow not it will be on you sin. 23 [the] utterance of Lips your you will take care and you will do just as you have vowed to Yahweh God your voluntariness [that] which you have spoken with mouth your. 24 If you will go in [the] vineyard of neighbor your and you will eat grapes according to appetite your satiety your and into vessel your not you will put [them]. 25 If you will go in [the] standing grain of neighbor your and you will pluck off ears of corn with hand your and a sickle not you will wield on [the] standing grain of neighbor your.

**24** If he will take a man a woman and he will marry her and it will be if not she will find favor in view his for he has found in her [the] nakedness of a thing and he will write for her a document of divorce and he will give [it] in hand her and he will send away her from house his. 2 And she will go out from house his and she will go and she will belong to a

man another. 3 And he will hate her the man latter and he will write for her a document of divorce and he will give [it] in hand her and he will send away her from house his or if he will die the man latter who he has taken her for himself to a wife. 4 Not he will be able husband her former who he sent away her to return to take her to become of him wife after that she has been declared unclean for [is] an abomination that before Yahweh and not you will cause to sin the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance. 5 If he will take man a wife new not he will go out with the army and not it will pass on him to any thing free he will be to house his a year one and he will cause to rejoice wife his whom he has taken. 6 Not anyone will take as pledge a hand-mill and an upper millstone for a life that [is] taking as pledge. 7 If he will be found anyone stealing a person any of countrymen his any of [the] people of Israel and he will treat as a slave him and he will sell him and he will die the thief that and you will remove the evil from midst your. 8 Take heed to [the] plague of serious skin disease to take care exceedingly and to do according to all that they will instruct you the priests the Levites just as I commanded them you will take care to do. 9 Remember [that] which he did Yahweh God your to Miriam on the way when came out you from Egypt. 10 If you will lend to neighbor your a loan of anything not you will go into house his to take as pledge pledge his. 11 On the outside you will stand and the person whom you [are] lending to him he will bring out to you the pledge the outside towards. 12 And if [is] a person poor he not you will lie down in pledge his. 13 Certainly you will return to him the pledge when goes the sun and he will lie down in garment his and he will bless you and to you it will belong righteousness before Yahweh God your. 14 Not you must oppress a hired laborer poor and needy one of countrymen your or one of sojourner[s] your who [is] in land your in gates your. 15 On day its you will pay wage[s] his and not it will go on him the sun for [is] poor he and to it he [is] lifting up desire his and not he will call out on you to Yahweh and it will be on you sin. 16 Not they will be put to death parents on children and children not they will be put to death on parents (anyone \*L(abh)\* for own sin his they will be put to death. 17 Not you will turn aside [the] justice of a sojourner a fatherless one and not you will take as pledge [the] garment of a widow. 18 And you will remember that a slave you were in Egypt and he redeemed you Yahweh God your from there there-fore I [am] commanding you to do the thing this. 19 If you will harvest harvest your in field your and you will forget a sheaf in the field not you will return

to fetch it to the sojourner to the fatherless one and to the widow it will belong so that he may bless you Yahweh God your in all [the] work of hands your. 20 If you will beat olive tree your not you will go over [the] boughs behind you to the sojourner to the fatherless one and to the widow it will belong. 21 For you will gather grapes vineyard your not you will glean behind you to the sojourner to the fatherless one and to the widow it will belong. 22 And you will remember that a slave you were in [the] land of Egypt there-fore I [am] commanding you to do the thing this.

**25** If it will happen a dispute between people and they will draw near to the place of judgment and they will judge them and they will declare righteous the righteous [one] and they will condemn as guilty the guilty [one]. 2 And it will be if [is] a son of striking the guilty [one] and he will make lie down him the judge and someone will strike him before him according to [the] sufficiency of wickedness his by number. 3 Forty [times] he will strike him not he will increase lest he should increase to strike him to these striking much and he will be dishonored countryman your to eyes your. 4 Not you will muzzle an ox when threshes it. 5 If they will dwell brothers together and he will die one from them and a son not [belongs] to him not she will belong [the] wife of the dead [man] the outside towards to a man strange husband's brother her he will go on her and he will take her for himself to a wife and he will act as a husband's brother for her. 6 And it will be the firstborn whom she will bear he will stand on [the] name of brother his dead and not it will be wiped out name his from Israel. 7 And if not he will desire the man to take brother's wife his and she will go up brother's wife his the gate towards to the elders and she will say he has refused husband's brother my to establish for brother his a name in Israel not he was willing to act as a husband's brother for me. 8 And they will summon him [the] elders of city his and they will speak to him and he will stand firm and he will say not I desire to take her. 9 And she will draw near brother's wife his to him to [the] eyes of the elders and she will draw off sandal his from on foot his and she will spit in face his and she will answer and she will say thus let it be done to the man who not he will build [the] house of (brother his \*L(abh)\* 10 and it will be called name its in Israel [the] house of [the] [one] drawn off of the sandal. 11 If they will be struggling together men together anyone and countryman his and she will draw near [the] wife of the one [man] to rescue (husband her \*LAB(h)\* from [the] hand of [the] [one who] is striking him and she will stretch out hand her and she will take hold on genitals his. 12 And you will cut off hand her

not it will look with pity eye your. 13 Not it will belong to you in bag your a weight and a weight large and small. 14 Not it will belong to you in house your a measure and a measure large and small. 15 A weight full and righteousness it will belong to you a measure full and righteousness it will belong to you so that they may be long days your on the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. 16 For [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh God your every [one who] does these [things] every [one who] does injustice. 17 Remember [that] which it did to you Amalek on the way when came out you from Egypt. 18 That it met you on the way and it attacked in [the] rear you all the stragglers behind you and you [were] exhausted and weary and not it feared God. 19 And it will be when gives rest Yahweh God your - to you from all enemies your from round about in the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance to take possession of it you will wipe out [the] remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens not you will forget.

**26** And it will be that you will go into the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you an inheritance and you will take possession of it and you will dwell in it. 2 And you will take some of [the] first of - all [the] fruit of the ground which you will bring in from land your which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you and you will put [it] in the basket and you will go to the place where he will choose Yahweh God your to cause to dwell name his there. 3 And you will go to the priest who he will be in the days those and you will say to him I declare this day to Yahweh God your that I have come into the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors our to give to us. 4 And he will take the priest the basket from hand your and he will set down it before [the] altar of Yahweh God your. 5 And you will answer and you will say before - Yahweh God your [was] an Aramean wandering ancestor my and he went down Egypt towards and he sojourned there men of fewness and he became there a nation great mighty and numerous. 6 And they did harm to us the Egyptians and they afflicted us and they put on us labor hard. 7 And we cried out to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors our and he heard Yahweh voice our and he saw affliction our and toil our and oppression our. 8 And he brought out us Yahweh from Egypt by a hand strong and by an arm outstretched and by terror great and by signs and by wonders. 9 And he brought us to the place this and he gave to us the land this a land flowing of milk and honey. 10 And therefore here! I have brought [the] first of [the] fruit of the ground which you have given to me O Yahweh and you will set down it before Yahweh God your and you will bow down before Yahweh God your. 11

And you will rejoice in all the good which he has given to you Yahweh God your and to household your you and the Levite and the sojourner who [is] in midst your. 12 If you will finish to tithe all [the] tithe of produce your in the year third [the] year of the tithe and you will give [it] to the Levite to the sojourner to the fatherless one and to the widow and they will eat in gates your and they will be satisfied. 13 And you will say before Yahweh God your I have removed the holy thing from the house and also I have given it to the Levite and to the sojourner to the fatherless one and to the widow according to all commandment your which you have commanded me not I have transgressed any of commandments your and not I have forgotten [them]. 14 Not I have eaten in mourning my any of it and not I have removed any of it unclean and not I have given any of it to [the] dead I have listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God my I have done according to all that you have commanded me. 15 Look down! from [the] habitation of holiness your from the heavens and bless people your Israel and the land which you have given to us just as you swore to ancestors our a land flowing of milk and honey. 16 The day this Yahweh God your [is] commanding you to observe the statutes these and the judgments and you will take care and you will observe them with all heart your and with all being your. 17 Yahweh you have declared this day to become for you God and to walk in ways his and to keep statutes his and commandments his and judgments his and to listen to voice his. 18 And Yahweh he has declared you this day to become for him a people of possession just as he spoke to you and to keep all commandments his. 19 And to set you most high above all the nations which he has made for praise and for a name and for honor and to be you a people holy to Yahweh God your just as he spoke.

**27** And he commanded Moses and [the] elders of Israel the people saying keep all the commandment which I [am] commanding you this day. 2 And it will be on the day when you will pass over the Jordan to the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you and you will set up for yourself stones large and you will whitewash them with lime. 3 And you will write on them all [the] words of the law this when passing over you so that this you may go into the land which Yahweh God your - [is] about to give to you a land flowing of milk and honey just as he spoke Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your to you. 4 And it will be when have passed over you the Jordan you will set up the stones these which I [am] commanding you this day on [the] mountain of Ebal and you will whitewash them with lime. 5 And you will build there an altar to Yahweh God

your an altar of stones not you will wield on them iron. 6 Stones complete you will build [the] altar of Yahweh God your and you will offer up on it burnt offerings to Yahweh God your. 7 And you will sacrifice peace offerings and you will eat [them] there and you will rejoice before Yahweh God your. 8 And you will write on the stones all [the] words of the law this surely clearly doing well. 9 And he spoke Moses and the priests the Levites to all Israel saying keep silent - and listen O Israel the day this you have become a people of Yahweh God your. 10 And you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your and you will do (commandments his \*Q(K)\* and statutes his which I [am] commanding you this day. 11 And he commanded Moses the people on the day that saying. 12 These [tribes] they will stand to bless the people on [the] mountain of Gerizim when have passed over you the Jordan Simeon and Levi and Judah and Issachar and Joseph and Benjamin. 13 And these [tribes] they will stand on the curse on [the] mountain of Ebal Reuben Gad and Asher and Zebulun Dan and Naphtali. 14 And they will answer the Levites and they will say to every person of Israel a voice high. 15 [is] cursed The person who he will make an image and a molten image abomination of Yahweh [the] work of [the] hands of a craftsman and he will set [it] up in secrecy and they will answer all the people and they will say amen. 16 [is] cursed [one who] dishonors Father his and mother his and it will say all the people amen. 17 [is] cursed [one who] displaces [the] boundary of Neighbor his and it will say all the people amen. 18 [is] cursed [one who] leads astray A blind [person] on the way and it will say all the people amen. 19 [is] cursed [one who] turns aside [the] justice of A sojourner a fatherless one and a widow and it will say all the people amen. 20 [is] cursed [one who] lies With [the] wife of father his for he has uncovered [the] skirt of father his and it will say all the people amen. 21 [is] cursed [one who] lies With any animal and it will say all the people amen. 22 [is] cursed [one who] lies With sister his [the] daughter of father his or [the] daughter of mother his and it will say all the people amen. 23 [is] cursed [one who] lies With mother-in-law his and it will say all the people amen. 24 [is] cursed [one who] strikes neighbor His in secrecy and it will say all the people amen. 25 [is] cursed [one who] takes A bribe to strike down a person of blood innocent and it will say all the people amen. 26 [is] cursed [the one] who Not he will carry out [the] words of the law this by observing them and it will say all the people amen.

**28** And it will be certainly [if] you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to take care to observe all

commandments his which I [am] commanding you this day and he will set you Yahweh God your most high above all [the] nations of the earth. 2 And they will come on you all the blessings these and they will overtake you if you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your. 3 [will be] blessed You in the city and [will be] blessed you in the open country. 4 [will be] blessed [the] fruit of Womb your and [the] fruit of ground your and [the] fruit of livestock your [the] young of cattle your and [the] young ones of sheep your. 5 [will be] blessed Basket your and kneading trough your. 6 [will be] blessed You when coming you and [will be] blessed you when going out you. 7 He will make Yahweh enemies your who will arise on you defeated before you in a direction one they will come out against you and in seven directions they will flee before you. 8 He will command Yahweh with you the blessing in barns your and in every undertaking of hand your and he will bless you in the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you. 9 (He will establish you \*LB(ah)\*) Yahweh for himself to a people holy just as he swore to you that [if] you will keep [the] commandments of Yahweh God your and you will walk in ways his. 10 And they will see all [the] peoples of the earth that [the] name of Yahweh it is called on you and they will be afraid from you. 11 And he will make abound you Yahweh to good in [the] fruit of womb your and in [the] fruit of livestock your and in [the] fruit of ground your on the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to give to you. 12 He will open Yahweh - for you storehouse his good the heavens to give [the] rain of land your at appropriate time its and to bless all [the] work of hand your and you will lend to nations many and you not you will borrow. 13 And he will make you Yahweh into [the] head and not into [the] tail and you will be only upwards and not you will be downwards if you will listen to [the] commandments of - Yahweh God your which I [am] commanding you this day to take care and to do. 14 And not you will turn aside from all the words which I [am] commanding you this day right [hand] and left [hand] to walk after gods other to serve them. 15 And it will be if not you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to take care to observe all commandments his and statutes his which I [am] commanding you this day and they will come on you all the curses these and they will overtake you. 16 [will be] cursed You in the city and [will be] cursed you in the open country. 17 [will be] cursed Basket your and kneading trough your. 18 [will be] cursed [the] fruit of Womb your and [the] fruit of ground your [the] young of cattle your and [the] young ones of sheep your. 19 [will be] cursed You when coming you and [will be] cursed you when going out you. 20 He will

send Yahweh - on you the curse confusion and rebuke in every undertaking of hand your which you will do until being destroyed you and until perishing you quickly because of [the] wickedness of deeds your which you have forsaken me. 21 He will make cling Yahweh to you pestilence until has destroyed he you from on the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it. 22 He will strike you Yahweh with consumption and with fever and with inflammation and with feverish heat and with the sword and with blight and with mildew and they will pursue you until perishing you. 23 And they will be heavens your which [are] over head your bronze and the ground which [is] under you iron. 24 He will make Yahweh [the] rain of land your dust and dust from the heavens it will come down on you until being destroyed you. 25 He will make you Yahweh - defeated before enemies your in a direction one you will go out against him and in seven directions you will flee before him and you will become a terror to all [the] kingdoms of the earth. 26 And it will become corpse your food for every bird of the heavens and for [the] animal[s] of the earth and there not [will be one who] disturbs [them]. 27 He will strike you Yahweh with [the] boil[s] of Egypt (and with tumors \*Q(K)\* and with eczema and with scabies which not you will be able to be healed. 28 He will strike you Yahweh with madness and with blindness and with bewilderment of heart. 29 And you will be groping in the noontide just as he gropes blind [person] in the darkness and not you will make successful ways your and you will be only oppressed and robbed all the days and there not [will be] a deliverer. 30 A woman you will betroth and a man another (he will lie with her \*Q(K)\* a house you will build and not you will dwell in it a vineyard you will plant and not (you will put to use it. \*L(abh)\* 31 Ox your [will be] slaughtered to eyes your and not you will eat any of it donkey your [will be] seized from to before you and not anyone will return [it] to you flock your [will be] given to enemies your and not [will belong] to you a deliverer. 32 Sons your and daughters your [will be] given to a people another and eyes your [will be] looking and longing to them all the day and not [it is] to [the] power of hand your. 33 [the] fruit of Ground your and all [the] result of toil your it will eat a people which not you have known and you will be only oppressed and crushed all the days. 34 And you will be driven mad from [the] sight[s] of eyes your which you will see. 35 He will strike you Yahweh with boil[s] bad on the knees and on the legs which not you will be able to be healed from [the] sole of foot your and to scalp your. 36 He will lead Yahweh you and king your whom you will

raise up over you to a nation which not you have known you and ancestors your and you will serve there gods other wood and stone. 37 And you will become a horror a byword and a taunt among all the peoples where he will drive away you Yahweh there towards. 38 Seed much you will take out the field and little you will gather for it will consume it the locust[s]. 39 Vineyards you will plant and you will labor and wine not you will drink and not you will gather for it will eat it the worm[s]. 40 Olive trees they will belong to you in all territory your and oil not you will anoint yourself for it will drop off olive[s] your. 41 Sons and daughters you will father and not they will belong to you for they will go in captivity. 42 Every tree your and [the] fruit of ground your it will take possession of the locust[s]. 43 The sojourner who [is] in midst your he will go up above you up-wards up-wards and you you will go down downwards downwards. 44 He he will lend to you and you not you will lend to him he he will become [the] head and you you will become into [the] tail. 45 And they will come on you all the curses these and they will pursue you and they will overtake you until being destroyed you for not you listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to keep commandments his and statutes his which he has commanded you. 46 And they will become among you a sign and a wonder and among offspring your until perpetuity. 47 Because that not you have served Yahweh God your with joy and with goodness of heart from [the] abundance of everything. 48 And you will serve enemies your whom he will send forth him Yahweh on you in hunger and in thirst and in nakedness and in lack of everything and he will put a yoke of iron on neck your until has destroyed he you. 49 He will raise up Yahweh on you a nation from a distance from [the] end of the earth just as it swoops down eagle a nation which not you will understand language its. 50 A nation fierce of face which not it will lift up face for an old [person] and a youth not it will show favor to. 51 And it will devour [the] fruit of livestock your and [the] fruit of ground your until being destroyed you which not it will leave to you grain new wine and fresh oil [the] young of cattle your and [the] young ones of sheep your until destroys it you. 52 And it will lay siege to you in all gates your until come down walls your high and fortified which you [are] trusting in them in all land your and it will lay siege to you in all gates your in all land your which he has given Yahweh God your to you. 53 And you will eat [the] fruit of womb your [the] flesh of sons your and daughters your whom he has given to you Yahweh God your in [the] siege and in [the] distress which he will bring distress to you enemy your. 54 The man gentle among you

and delicate very it will be evil eye his on brother his and on [the] wife of bosom his and on [the] remainder of children his which it will remain. 55 From giving - to one from them any of [the] flesh of children his whom he will eat because not he has left to him anything in [the] siege and in [the] distress which he will bring distress to you enemy your in all gates your. 56 The gentle [woman] among you and the delicate [woman] who not she has attempted [the] sole of foot her to place on the ground because was delicate and from gentleness it will be evil eye her on [the] husband of bosom her and on son her and on daughter her. 57 And on afterbirth her which goes forth - from between feet her and on children her whom she will bear for she will eat them in lack of everything in secrecy in [the] siege and in [the] distress which he will bring distress to you enemy your in gates your. 58 If not you will take care to observe all [the] words of the law this which are written in the book this to fear the name glorious and awesome this Yahweh God your. 59 And he will make extraordinary Yahweh plagues your and [the] plagues of offspring your plagues great and lasting and sicknesses harmful and lasting. 60 And he will bring back on you every disease of Egypt which you were afraid of them and they will cling to you. 61 Also every sickness and every plague which not [is] written in [the] book of the law this he will bring up them Yahweh on you until being destroyed you. 62 And you will be left men of fewness in place of that you were like [the] stars of the heavens for multitude for not you have listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God your. 63 And it will be just as he rejoiced Yahweh on you to do good to you and to increase you so he will rejoice Yahweh on you to destroy you and to destroy you and you will be torn away from on the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it. 64 And he will scatter you Yahweh among all the peoples from [the] end of the earth and to [the] end of the earth and you will serve there gods other which not you have known you and ancestors your wood and stone. 65 And among the nations those not you will rest and not it will belong a resting place to [the] sole of foot your and he will give Yahweh to you there a heart trembling and failing of eyes and despair of being. 66 And they will be life your hung up for you from in front and you will be in dread night and by day and not you will trust in life your. 67 In the morning you will say who? will he give evening and in the evening you will say who? will he give morning from [the] dread of heart your which you will dread and from [the] sight[s] of eyes your which you will see. 68 And he will make return you Yahweh - Egypt in ships by the way which I said

to you not you will repeat again to see it and you will sell yourselves there to enemies your to [male] slaves and to female slaves and there not [will be] a buyer.

**29** These [are] [the] words of the covenant which he commanded Yahweh Moses to make with [the] people of Israel in [the] land of Moab besides the covenant which he had made with them at Horeb. 2 And he summoned Moses all Israel and he said to them you you have seen all that he did Yahweh to eyes your in [the] land of Egypt to Pharaoh and to all servants his and to all land his. 3 The trials great which they saw eyes your the signs and the wonders great those. 4 And not he has given Yahweh to you a heart to know and eyes to see and ears to hear until the day this. 5 And I led you forty year[s] in the wilderness not they wore out clothes your from on you and sandal your not it wore out from on foot your. 6 Bread not you ate and wine and strong drink not you drank so that you may know that I [am] Yahweh God your. 7 And you came to the place this and he came out Sihon [the] king of Heshbon and Og [the] king of Bashan to meet us for battle and we defeated them. 8 And we took land their and we gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s] and to [the] half of [the] tribe of the Manassite[s]. 9 And you will keep [the] words of the covenant this and you will do them so that you may cause to prosper all that you will do! 10 You [are] standing this day all of you before Yahweh God your chiefs your tribes your elders your and officials your every man of Israel. 11 Little one[s] your wives your and sojourner your who [is] in [the] midst of camps your from [the] cutter of wood your unto [the] drawer of water your. 12 To pass on you in [the] covenant of Yahweh God your and in oath his which Yahweh God your [is] making with you this day. 13 So as to establish you this day - of him to a people and he he will become for you God just as he spoke to you and just as he swore to ancestors your to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob. 14 And not with you to alone you I [am] making the covenant this and the oath this. 15 For with [the one] who there he here with us [is] standing this day before Yahweh God our and with [the one] who there not he here [is] with us this day. 16 For you you know this: we dwelt in [the] land of Egypt and this: we passed in [the] midst of the nations which you passed through. 17 And you saw detestable things their and idols their wood and stone silver and gold which [were] with them. 18 Lest there [be] among you a man or a woman or a clan or a tribe who heart his [is] turning away this day from with Yahweh God our to go to serve [the] gods of the nations those lest there [be] among you a root bearing fruit

poison and wormwood. 19 And it will be when hears he [the] words of the oath this and he will bless himself in heart his saying peace it will belong to me for in [the] stubbornness of heart my I walk so as to sweep away the watered [ground] with the thirsty [ground]. 20 Not he will be willing Yahweh to forgive him for then it will smoke [the] anger of Yahweh and jealousy his on the man that and it will lie down on him every oath that is written in the book this and he will wipe out Yahweh name his from under the heavens. 21 And he will separate him Yahweh for harm from all [the] tribes of Israel according to all [the] oaths of the covenant that is written in [the] book of the law this. 22 And it will say the generation later children your who they will arise from after you and the foreigner who he will come from a land distant and they will see [the] plagues of the land that and diseases its which he has made sick Yahweh it. 23 [is] sulfur And salt a burning waste all land its not it is sown and not it causes to grow and not it comes up in it any vegetation like [the] overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah Admah (and Zeboiim \*Q(k)\* which he overthrew Yahweh in anger his and in rage his. 24 And they will say all the nations concerning what? has he done Yahweh thus to the land this why? [is] [the] heat of the anger great this. 25 And people will say on that they forsook [the] covenant of Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their which he made with them when brought out he them from [the] land of Egypt. 26 And they went and they served gods other and they bowed down to them gods which not they had known them and not he had assigned to them. 27 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on the land that to bring on it every curse that is written in the book this. 28 And he plucked up them Yahweh from on land their in anger and in rage and in wrath great and he threw out them to a land another as the day this. 29 The hidden [things] [belong] to Yahweh God our and the revealed [things] [belong] to us and to descendants our until perpetuity to do all [the] words of the law this.

**30** And it will be that they will come on you all the things these the blessing and the curse which I have set before you and you will bring [them] back to heart your in all the nations where he has banished you Yahweh God your there towards. 2 And you will turn back to Yahweh God your and you will listen to voice his according to all that I [am] commanding you this day you and children your with all heart your and with all being your. 3 And he will turn back Yahweh God your captivity your and he will have compassion on you and he will return and he will gather you from all the peoples where he has scattered you Yahweh God your there towards. 4 If he will be banished [one] your

at [the] end of the heavens from there he will gather you Yahweh God your and from there he will bring you. 5 And he will bring you Yahweh God your to the land which they took possession of ancestors your and you will take possession of it and he will do good to you and he will make great you more than ancestors your. 6 And he will circumcise Yahweh God your heart your and [the] heart of offspring your to love Yahweh God your with all heart your and with all being your for [the] sake of life your. 7 And he will put Yahweh God your all the oaths these on enemies your and on [those who] hate you who they have persecuted you. 8 And you you will turn and you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh and you will do all commandments his which I [am] commanding you this day. 9 And he will make abound you Yahweh God your in all - [the] work of hand your in [the] fruit of womb your and in [the] fruit of livestock your and in [the] fruit of ground your to good for - he will turn Yahweh to rejoice on you for good just as he rejoiced on ancestors your. 10 If you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your to keep commandments his and statutes his that is written in [the] book of the law this if you will return to Yahweh God your with all heart your and with all being your. 11 For the commandment this which I [am] commanding you this day not [is too] difficult it for you and not [is] far away it. 12 Not [is] in the heavens it to say who? will he go up for us the heavens towards so he may fetch it for us so he may make hear us it so we may do it. 13 And not [is] from [the] other side of the sea it to say who? will he pass over for us to [the] other side of the sea so he may fetch it for us so he may make hear us it so we may do it. 14 For [is] near to you the word very in mouth your and in heart your to do it. 15 See I set before you this day life and good and death and evil. 16 (If you will listen to [the] commandments of Yahweh God your \*X\*) which I [am] commanding you this day to love Yahweh God your to walk in ways his and to keep commandments his and statutes his and judgments his and you will live and you will increase and he will bless you Yahweh God your in the land where you [are] about to go there towards to take possession of it. 17 And if it will turn away heart your and not you will listen and you will be drawn aside and you will bow down to gods other and you will serve them. 18 I tell to you this day that certainly you will perish! not you will prolong! days on the land where you [are] about to pass over the Jordan to go there towards to take possession of it. 19 I call as witnesses against you this day the heavens and the earth life and death I have set before you blessing and curse and you will choose life so that you may live you and offspring your. 20 By loving

Yahweh God your by listening to voice his and by cleaving to him for he [is] life your and [the] length of days your to dwell on the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors your to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob to give to them.

**31** And he went Moses and he spoke the words these to all Israel. 2 And he said to them [am] a son of one hundred and twenty year[s] I this day not I am able still to go out and to come and Yahweh he has said to me not you will pass over the Jordan this. 3 Yahweh God your he - [is] about to pass over before you he he will destroy the nations these from to before you and you will dispossess them Joshua he [is] about to pass over before you just as he spoke Yahweh. 4 And he will do Yahweh to them just as he did to Sihon and to Og [the] kings of the Amorite[s] and to land their whom he destroyed them. 5 And he will deliver up them Yahweh before you and you will do to them according to all the commandment which I have commanded you. 6 Be strong and be bold may not you be afraid and may not you be terrified of them for - Yahweh God your he [is] the [one who] goes with you not he will abandon you and not he will forsake you. 7 And he summoned Moses Joshua and he said to him to [the] eyes of all Israel be strong and be bold for you you will go with the people this into the land which he swore Yahweh to ancestors their to give to them and you you will give as an inheritance it them. 8 And Yahweh he - [is] the [one who] goes before you he he will be with you not he will abandon you and not he will forsake you not you must be afraid and not you must be dismayed. 9 And he wrote down Moses the law this and he gave it to the priests [the] sons of Levi who carry [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and to all [the] elders of Israel. 10 And he commanded Moses them saying from [the] end of - seven years at [the] appointed time of [the] year of the remission at [the] festival of the booths. 11 When comes all Israel to appear with [the] presence of Yahweh God your in the place which he will choose you will read aloud the law this before all Israel in ears their. 12 Assemble the people the men and the women and the little one[s] and sojourner your who [is] in gates your so that they may hear and so that they may learn and they will fear Yahweh God your and they will take care to do all [the] words of the law this. 13 And children their who not they have known they will hear and they will learn to fear Yahweh God your all the days which you [will be] alive on the land where you [are] about to pass over the Jordan there towards to take possession of it. 14 And he said Yahweh to Moses here! they have drawn near days your to die summon Joshua and present yourselves at

[the] tent of meeting so I may commission him and he went Moses and Joshua and they presented themselves at [the] tent of meeting. 15 And he appeared Yahweh at the tent in a pillar of cloud and it stood [the] pillar of cloud over [the] entrance of the tent. 16 And he said Yahweh to Moses here you [are] about to lie down with ancestors your and it will arise the people this and it will act as a prostitute - after - [the] gods of foreignness of the land where it [is] about to go there towards in midst its and it will forsake me and it will break covenant my which I made with it. 17 And it will burn anger my on it on the day that and I will forsake them and I will hide face my from them and it will be for devouring and they will come upon it calamities many and troubles and it will say on the day that ζ not on for not God my [is] in midst my have they come upon me the calamities these. 18 And I certainly I will hide face my on the day that on all the evil which it has done for it has turned to gods other. 19 And therefore write down for yourselves the song this and teach it [the] people of Israel put it in mouth their so that it may become for me the song this a witness on [the] people of Israel. 20 If I will bring it into the land - which I swore to ancestors its flowing of milk and honey and it will eat and it will be satisfied and it will grow fat and it will turn to gods other and they will serve them and they will spurn me and it will break covenant my. 21 And it will be that they will come upon it calamities many and troubles and it will testify the song this before it to a witness for not it will be forgotten from [the] mouth of offspring its for I know intention its which it [is] making this day before I will bring it into the land which I swore. 22 And he wrote down Moses the song this on the day that and he taught it [the] people of Israel. 23 And he commissioned Joshua [the] son of Nun and he said be strong and be bold for you you will bring [the] people of Israel into the land which I swore to them and I I will be with you. 24 And it was - when finished Moses to write down [the] words of the law this on a book until were complete they. 25 And he commanded Moses the Levites [who] carry [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh saying. 26 Take [the] book of the law this and you will put it from [the] side of [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh God your and it will become there on you a witness. 27 For I I know rebellion your and neck your stiff here! when still I [am] alive with you this day rebellious you have been with Yahweh and indeed? for after death my. 28 Assemble to me all [the] elders of tribes your and officials your and let me speak in ears their the words these so I may call as witnesses against them the heavens and the earth. 29 For I know after death my that certainly

you will act corruptly! and you will turn aside from the way which I have commanded you and it will happen to you evil at [the] end of the days for you will do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke to anger him by [the] work of hands your. 30 And he spoke Moses in [the] ears of all [the] assembly of Israel [the] words of the song this until were complete they.

**32** Give ear O heavens so let me speak and it may hear the earth [the] words of mouth my. 2 May it drop like the rain teaching my may it distil like the dew speech my like showers of rain on grass and like copious showers on vegetation. 3 For [the] name of Yahweh I will proclaim ascribe greatness to God our. 4 The rock [is] perfect work his for all ways his [are] justice a God of faithfulness and there not [is] injustice [is] righteous and upright he. 5 It has acted corruptly to him not children his blemish their a generation perverse and crooked. 6 ζ To Yahweh do you repay this O people foolish and not wise ζ not [is] he father your he created you he he made you and he established you. 7 Remember [the] days of antiquity consider [the] years of a generation and a generation ask father your so he will tell you old [people] your so they may say to you. 8 When gave inheritances to [the] Most High nations when separated he [the] children of humankind he fixed boundaries of peoples to [the] number of [the] people of Israel. 9 For [the] portion of Yahweh [is] people his Jacob [is] [the] measured portion of inheritance his. 10 He found it in a land of wilderness and in a wasteland of howling of a desolate place he surrounded it he took care of it he guarded it like [the] pupil of eye his. 11 Like an eagle [which] it stirs up nest its over young ones its it hovers it spreads out wings its it takes it it carries it on pinion its. 12 Yahweh alone he guided it and there not with him [was] a god of foreignness. 13 He caused to ride it on ([the] high places of \*Q(k)\* [the] land and it ate fruits of [the] field and he suckled him honey from a rock and oil from flint of rock. 14 Curd of [the] herd and milk of [the] flock with fat of lambs and rams [the] sons of Bashan and goats with [the] fat of [the] kidneys of wheat and blood of grape[s] you drank wine. 15 And he grew fat Jeshurun and he kicked you have grown fat you have become bloated you have become gorged and he abandoned God [who] he made him and he treated with contempt [the] rock of salvation his. 16 They made jealous him by strange [gods] by abominations they provoked to anger him. 17 They sacrificed to the demons [which] not [are] God gods [which] not they had known them new [gods] [which] from near they had come [which] not they had known about them ancestors your. 18 [the] rock [which] he fathered You you forgot and you forgot God [who]

gave birth to you. 19 And he saw Yahweh and he spurned from [the] provocation of sons his and daughters his. 20 And he said I will hide face my from them I will see what? [will be] end their for [are] a generation of perversi they children [whom] not faithfulness [is] in them. 21 They they have made jealous me by not a god they have provoked to anger me by vanities their and I I will make jealous them by not a people by a nation foolish I will provoke to anger them. 22 For a fire it has been kindled by anger my and it has burned to Sheol lowest and it has consumed [the] earth and produce its and it has set ablaze [the] foundations of [the] mountains. (Sheol h7585) 23 I will catch up on them calamities arrows my I will use up on them. 24 [people] weakened of Famine and [people] consumed of plague and destruction bitter and tooth of animals I will send on them with [the] venom of [things which] crawl of [the] dust. 25 From outside it will make childless a sword and [will be] from inner rooms terror both young man as well as young woman a sucking-child with a person of gray hair. 26 I said I will cut in pieces them I will make cease from humankind memory their. 27 If not [the] provocation of an enemy I was afraid lest they should misconstrue opponents their lest they should say hands our it was raised and not Yahweh he did all this. 28 For [are] a nation perishing of counsel they and there not in them [is] understanding. 29 If they were wise they will comprehend this they will understand end their. 30 How? will he pursue one [person] a thousand and two [people] will they put to flight? ten thousand if in-deed rock their he had sold them and Yahweh he had delivered up them. 31 For not [is] like rock our rock their and enemies our assessments. 32 For [is] from [the] vine of Sodom vine their and from [the] terraced fields of Gomorrah grapes their [are] grapes of poison clusters [are] bitter of them. 33 [is the] venom of Serpents wine their and [the] poison of cobras cruel. 34 ζ Not [is] that stored up with me sealed up in storehouses my. 35 [belong] to Me vengeance and retribution to a time [when] it will slip foot their for [is] near [the] day of disaster their and it will make haste impending [things] to them. 36 For he will judge Yahweh people his and on servants his he will have compassion if he will see that it has been used up hand and there not [is] shut up and freed. 37 And he will say where? [are] gods their [the] rock [which] they sought refuge in it. 38 Which [the] fat of sacrifices their they ate they drank [the] wine drink-offering their let them arise and let them help you let it be over you a shelter. 39 See - now that I I [am] he and there not [is] a god with me I I put to death and I may restore to life I wound and I I heal and there not from hand my [is] a

deliverer. 40 For I lift up to heaven hand my and I will say [am] living I for ever. 41 If I sharpen [the] lightning of sword my so it may take hold on judgment hand my I will return vengeance to foes my and to [those who] hate me I will repay. 42 I will make drunk arrows my from blood and sword my it will devour flesh from [the] blood of [the] slain and [the] captive from [the] head of [the] leaders of [the] enemy. 43 Shout for joy O nations people his for [the] blood of servants his he will avenge and vengeance he will return to foes his and he will make atonement for land his people his. 44 And he came Moses and he spoke all [the] words of the song this in [the] ears of the people he and Hoshea [the] son of Nun. 45 And he finished Moses to speak all the words these to all Israel. 46 And he said to them set heart your to all the words which I [am] warning you this day that you will command them children your to take care to do all [the] words of the law this. 47 For not [is] a word [too] empty it for you for it [is] lives your and by the word this you will prolong days on the land where you [are] about to pass over the Jordan there towards to take possession of it. 48 And he spoke Yahweh to Moses on [the] substance of the day this saying. 49 Go up to [the] mountain of the Abarim this [the] mountain of Nebo which [is] in [the] land of Moab which [is] on [the] face of Jericho and see [the] land of Canaan which I [am] about to give to [the] people of Israel to a possession. 50 And die on the mountain where you [are] about to go up there towards and be gathered to people your just as he died Aaron brother your on Hor the mountain and he was gathered to people his. 51 On that you acted unfaithfully against me in among [the] people of Israel at [the] waters of Meribah Kadesh [the] wilderness of Zin on that not you honored as holy me in among [the] people of Israel. 52 For from before you will see the land and there towards not you will go into the land which I [am] about to give to [the] people Israel.

**33** And this [is] the blessing which he blessed Moses [the] man of God [the] people of Israel before death his. 2 And he said Yahweh from Sinai he came and he dawned from Seir to them he shone forth from [the] mountain of Paran and he came from ten thousands of holy one[s] from right [hand] his (fire of law \*Q(K)\* for them. 3 Also [he is] loving peoples all holy [ones] his [are] in hand your and they they were led to foot your he will take from words your. 4 A law he commanded to us Moses a possession [the] assembly of Jacob. 5 And he was in Jeshurun king when gathered themselves [the] chiefs of [the] people together [the] tribes of Israel. 6 Let him live Reuben and may not he die and let it be men his number. 7 And this of Judah and he said hear O

Yahweh [the] voice of Judah and to people his you will bring him own hands his he contended for himself and a help from foes his you will be. 8 And of Levi he said Thummim your and Urim your [belong] to a man faithful [one] your whom you put to [the] test him at Massah you contended with him at [the] waters of Meribah. 9 Who said of father his and of mother his not I saw him and brothers his not he recognized and (children his \*Q(K)\* not he acknowledged that they kept word your and covenant your they observed. 10 They will teach judgments your to Jacob and law your to Israel they will put incense in nose your and [the] whole offering on altar your. 11 Bless O Yahweh wealth his and [the] work of hands his you will be pleased with shatter loins [those who] rise against him and [those who] hate him from they will rise! 12 Of Benjamin he said [the] beloved [one] of Yahweh he dwells to security on him [who] covers over him all the day and between shoulders his he dwells. 13 And of Joseph he said [be] blessed of Yahweh land his from [the] excellent gift of heaven from [the] dew and from [the] deep [which] lies beneath. 14 And from [the] excellent gift of [the] produce of [the] sun and from [the] excellent gift of [the] yield of [the] months. 15 And from [the] top of [the] mountains of ancient time and from [the] excellent gift of [the] hills of antiquity. 16 And from [the] excellent gift of [the] earth and what fills it and [the] favor of [the one who] dwelt [the] bush may it come! to [the] head of Joseph and to [the] scalp of [the] consecrated one of brothers his. 17 [the] firstborn of Ox his splendor [belongs] to him and [are] the horns of a wild ox horns his with them peoples he will gore together [the] ends of [the] earth and they [are] [the] ten thousands of Ephraim and they [are] [the] thousands of Manasseh. 18 And of Zebulun he said rejoice O Zebulun when going out you and Issachar in tents your. 19 Peoples a mountain they will summon there they will sacrifice sacrifices of righteousness for [the] abundance of [the] seas they will suck and hidden [things] of hidden [things] of sand. 20 And of Gad he said [be] blessed [one who] enlarges Gad like a lion he dwells and he tears an arm also a scalp. 21 And he saw [the] choicest for himself for there [the] portion of a commander [was] reserved and he came [the] chiefs of [the] people [the] righteousness of Yahweh he executed and judgments his with Israel. 22 And of Dan he said Dan [is] a cub of a lion he leaps forth from Bashan. 23 And of Naphtali he said Naphtali [is] satisfied of favor and full [the] blessing of Yahweh [the] west and [the] south take possession of! 24 And of Asher he said [be] blessed more than [the] sons Asher may he be [the] favored [one] of brothers his and [one]

who] dips in oil foot his. 25 [will be] iron And bronze bolts your and [will be] like days your strength your. 26 There not [is] like God O Jeshurun [who] rides heaven for help your and in majesty his clouds. 27 [is] a hiding place [the] God of Ancient time and [are] beneath arms of antiquity and he has driven out from before you [the] enemy and he has said destroy. 28 And it has dwelt Israel security alone [the] spring of Jacob to a land of grain and new wine also heavens his they drop dew. 29 How blessed [are]! you O Israel who? [is] like you a people [which] it has been saved by Yahweh [the] shield of help your and who [is] [the] sword of eminence your so they may cringe enemies your to you and you on high places their you will tread.

**34** And he went up Moses from [the] desert plains of Moab to [the] mountain of Nebo [the] top of Pisgah which [is] on [the] face of Jericho and he showed him Yahweh all the land Gilead to Dan. 2 And all Naphtali and [the] land of Ephraim and Manasseh and all [the] land of Judah to the sea western. 3 And the Negev and the district in [the] valley of Jericho [the] city of the palm trees to Zoar. 4 And he said Yahweh to him this [is] the land which I swore to Abraham to Isaac and to Jacob saying to offspring your I will give it I have let see [it] you with own eyes your and there towards not you will pass over. 5 And he died there Moses [the] servant of Yahweh in [the] land of Moab on [the] mouth of Yahweh. 6 And he buried him in the valley in [the] land of Moab opposite to Beth Peor and not he knows anyone burial place his until the day this. 7 And Moses [was] a son of one hundred and twenty year[s] when dying he not it had grown dim eye his and not it had fled vigor his. 8 And they wept for [the] people of Israel Moses in [the] desert plains of Moab thirty day[s] and they were completed [the] days of [the] weeping of [the] mourning of Moses. 9 And Joshua [the] son of Nun he was full a spirit of wisdom for he had laid Moses hands his on him and they listened to him [the] people of Israel and they did just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. 10 And not he has arisen a prophet again in Israel like Moses whom he knew him Yahweh face to face. 11 To all the signs and the wonders which he sent him Yahweh to do in [the] land of Egypt to Pharaoh and to all servants his and to all land his. 12 And to all the hand mighty and to all the terror great which he did Moses to [the] eyes of all Israel.

# Joshua

**1** And it was after [the] death of Moses [the] servant of Yahweh and he said Yahweh to Joshua [the] son of Nun [the] servant of Moses saying. **2** Moses servant my he has died and therefore arise pass over the Jordan this you and all the people this into the land which I [am] about to give to them to [the] people of Israel. **3** Every place which it will tread [the] sole of foot your on it to you I have given it just as I spoke to Moses. **4** From the wilderness and Lebanon this and to the river great [the] river of Euphrates all [the] land of the Hittites and to the sea great [the] setting of the sun it will be territory your. **5** Not he will stand anyone before you all [the] days of life your just as I was with Moses I will be with you not I will abandon you and not I will leave you. **6** Be strong and be bold for you you will cause to inherit the people this the land which I swore to fathers their to give to them. **7** Only be strong and be bold exceedingly to take care to do according to all the law which he commanded you Moses servant my may not you turn aside from it right and left so that you may prosper in every where you will go. **8** Not it will depart [the] book of the law this from mouth your and you will meditate on it by day and night so that you may take care to do according to every [thing] written in it for then you will make successful ways your and then you will be successful. **9** & Not have I commanded you be strong and be bold may not you be terrified and may not you be dismayed for [is] with you Yahweh God your in every where you will go. **10** And he commanded Joshua [the] officers of the people saying. **11** Pass - in [the] midst of the camp and command the people saying prepare for yourselves food for in yet - three days you [are] about to pass over the Jordan this to go to take possession of the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to you to take possession of it. **12** And to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s] and to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh he said Joshua saying. **13** Remember the word which he commanded you Moses [the] servant of Yahweh saying Yahweh God your [is] giving rest to you and he will give to you the land this. **14** Wives your little one[s] your and livestock your they will remain in the land which he gave to you Moses on [the] other side of the Jordan and you you will pass over arrayed for battle before brothers your all [the] mighty [men] of strength and you will help them. **15** Until that he will give rest Yahweh - to brothers your like you and they will take possession of also they the land which Yahweh God your [is] about to give to them and you will return to [the] land of possession your and

you will take possession of it which - he gave to you Moses [the] servant of Yahweh on [the] other side of the Jordan [the] rising of the sun. **16** And they answered Joshua saying all that you have commanded us we will do and to every where you will send us we will go. **17** According to all that we listened to Moses so we will listen to you only may he be Yahweh God your with you just as he was with Moses. **18** Every person who he will rebel toward mouth your and not he will obey words your to all that you will command him he will be put to death only be strong and be bold.

**2** And he sent Joshua [the] son of Nun from Shittim two men spies secretly saying go see the land and Jericho and they went and they went [the] house of a woman a prostitute and name her [was] Rahab and they lay down there. **2** And it was told to [the] king of Jericho saying here! men they have come hither this night from [the] people of Israel to spy out the land. **3** And he sent [the] king of Jericho to Rahab saying bring out the men who came to you who they came to house your for to spy out all the land they have come. **4** And she took the woman [the] two the men and she hid him and she said - right they came to me the men and not I knew from where [were] they. **5** And it was the gate [about] to shut at darkness and the men they went out not I know where? did they go the men pursue quickly after them for you will overtake them. **6** And she she had taken up them the roof towards and she had hidden them among [the] flax of the tree that had been arranged by her on the roof. **7** And the men they pursued after them [the] road of the Jordan to the fords and the gate people closed after just when they had gone out the pursuers after them. **8** And they not yet they had lain down! and she she went up to them on the roof. **9** And she said to the men I know that he has given Yahweh to you the land and that it has fallen dread your on us and that they have melted away all [the] inhabitants of the land because of you. **10** For we have heard this: he dried up Yahweh [the] waters of [the] sea of reed[s] from before you when came out you from Egypt and [that] which you did to [the] two [the] kings of the Amorite[s] who [was] on [the] other side of the Jordan to Sihon and to Og whom you totally destroyed them. **11** And we heard and it melted heart our and not it arose again spirit in anyone because of you for Yahweh God your he [is] God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath. **12** And therefore swear please to me by Yahweh for I have done with you loyalty and you will do also you with [the] household of father my loyalty and you will give to me a sign of faithfulness. **13** And you will let live father my and mother

my and brothers my and (sisters my \*Q(K)\* and all who [belong] to them and you will deliver lives our from death. **14** And they said to her the men life our for you to die if not you will tell business our this and it will be when gives Yahweh to us the land and we will do with you loyalty and faithfulness. **15** And she let down them with rope through the window for house her [was] in [the] wall of the city wall and in the city wall she [was] dwelling. **16** And she said to them the hill country towards go lest they should meet you the pursuers and you will hide yourselves there three days until return the pursuers and after you will go to way your. **17** And they said to her the men [will be] free we from oath your this which you made swear us. **18** Here! we [are] about to come in the land [the] cord of [the] thread of the scarlet this you will bind in the window which you let down us in it and father your and mother your and brothers your and all [the] household of father your you will gather to you the house towards. **19** And it will be every [one] who he will go out from [the] doors of house your - the outside towards blood his [will be] on own head his and we [will be] free and every [one] who he will be with you in the house blood his [will be] on head our if a hand it will be on him. **20** And if you will tell business our this and we will be free from oath your which you made swear us. **21** And she said according to words your [be] so it and she sent off them and they went and she bound [the] cord of the scarlet in the window. **22** And they went and they came the hill country towards and they remained there three days until they returned the pursuers and they searched the pursuers in all the way and not they found [them]. **23** And they returned [the] two the men and they went down from the hill country and they passed over and they came to Joshua [the] son of Nun and they recounted to him all the [things that] had found with them. **24** And they said to Joshua that he has given Yahweh in hand our all the land and also they have melted away all [the] inhabitants of the land because of us.

**3** And he rose early Joshua in the morning and they set out from Shittim and they came to the Jordan he and all [the] people Israel and they stayed there before they passed over. **2** And it was from [the] end of three days and they passed the officers in [the] midst of the camp. **3** And they commanded the people saying when see you [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh God your and the priests the Levites carrying it and you you will set out from place your and you will go behind it. **4** Nevertheless - a distance it will be between you (and between it \*Q(K)\* about two thousand cubit[s] by measurement may not you draw near to it so that

that you may know the way which you will go in it for not you have passed in the way from yesterday three days ago. **5** And he said Joshua to the people consecrate yourselves for tomorrow he will do Yahweh in midst your wonders. **6** And he said Joshua to the priests saying lift up [the] ark of the covenant and pass over before the people and they lifted up [the] ark of the covenant and they went before the people. **7** And he said Yahweh to Joshua the day this I will begin to make great you in [the] eyes of all Israel that they will know! that just as I was with Moses I will be with you. **8** And you you will command the priests [the] bearers of [the] ark of the covenant saying when come you to [the] edge of [the] waters of the Jordan in the Jordan you will stand still. **9** And he said Joshua to [the] people of Israel draw near hither and hear [the] words of Yahweh God your. **10** And he said Joshua by this you will know! that God living [is] in midst your and certainly he will dispossess from before you the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Gergashite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. **11** Here! [the] ark of the covenant [the] lord of all the earth [is] about to pass on before you in the Jordan. **12** And therefore take for yourselves two [plus] ten man from [the] tribes of Israel a man one a man one to the tribe. **13** And it will be when rest [the] soles of [the] feet of the priests [the] bearers of [the] ark of Yahweh [the] lord of all the earth in [the] waters of the Jordan [the] waters of the Jordan they will be cut off! the waters that are coming down from to above so they may stand a heap one. **14** And it was when set out the people from tents their to pass over the Jordan and the priests [the] bearers of the ark the covenant before the people. **15** And just as came [the] bearers of the ark to the Jordan and [the] feet of the priests [the] bearers of the ark they were dipped in [the] edge of the waters and the Jordan it is full over all banks its all [the] days of harvest. **16** And they stood the waters which came down from to above they rose a heap one far away very (from Adam \*Q(K)\* the city which [is] from [the] side of Zarethan and which went down to [the] sea of the Arabah [the] Sea of Salt they were complete they were cut off and the people they passed over before Jericho. **17** And they stood the priests [the] bearers of the ark [the] covenant of Yahweh on the dry ground in [the] middle of the Jordan firmly and all Israel [were] passing over on the dry ground until that they had finished all the nation to pass over the Jordan.

**4** And it was just when they had finished all the nation to pass over the Jordan. And he said Yahweh to Joshua saying. **2** Take for yourselves from the people two [plus] ten

men a man one a man one from a tribe. 3 And command them saying take up for yourselves from here from [the] middle of the Jordan from [the] standing-place of [the] feet of the priests to make firm two [plus] ten stones and you will take over them with you and you will set down them at the lodging place which you will stay at it this night. 4 And he called Joshua to two [plus] the ten man whom he had appointed from [the] people of Israel a man one a man one from a tribe. 5 And he said to them Joshua pass over before [the] ark of Yahweh God your into [the] middle of the Jordan and take up for yourselves each a stone one on shoulder his to [the] number of [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel. 6 So that it may be this a sign in midst your if they will ask! children your tomorrow saying what? [are] the stones these to you. 7 And you will say to them that they were cut off [the] waters of the Jordan from before [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh when passed on it in the Jordan they were cut off [the] waters of the Jordan and they will become the stones these a reminder to [the] people of Israel until perpetuity. 8 And they did thus [the] people of Israel just as he had commanded Joshua and they took up two [plus] ten stones from [the] middle of the Jordan just as he had said Yahweh to Joshua to [the] number of [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel and they took over them with them to the lodging place and they set down them there. 9 And two [plus] ten stones he set up Joshua in [the] middle of the Jordan in [the] standing-place of [the] feet of the priests [the] bearers of [the] ark of the covenant and they have been there until the day this. 10 And the priests [the] bearers of the ark [were] standing in [the] middle of the Jordan until was finished every thing which he had commanded Yahweh Joshua to speak to the people according to all that he had commanded Moses Joshua and they hurried the people and they passed over. 11 And it was just when it had finished all the people to pass over and it passed over [the] ark of Yahweh and the priests before the people. 12 And they passed over [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh arrayed for battle before [the] people of Israel just as he had spoken to them Moses. 13 About forty thousand armed [men] of war they passed over before Yahweh for battle to [the] plains of Jericho. 14 On the day that he made great Yahweh Joshua in [the] eyes of all Israel and they feared him just as they had feared Moses all [the] days of life his. 15 And he said Yahweh to Joshua saying. 16 Command the priests [the] bearers of [the] ark of the testimony so they may come up from the Jordan. 17 And he commanded Joshua the priests saying come up

from the Jordan. 18 And it was (just as came up \*Q(K\*)) the priests [the] bearers of [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh from [the] middle of the Jordan they were drawn out [the] soles of [the] feet of the priests to the dry ground and they returned [the] waters of the Jordan to place their and they went as yesterday three days ago over all banks its. 19 And the people they went up from the Jordan on the ten of the month first and they encamped at Gilgal on [the] edge of [the] east of Jericho. 20 And two [plus] ten the stones these which they had taken from the Jordan he set up Joshua at Gilgal. 21 And he said to [the] people of Israel saying that they will ask! children your tomorrow fathers their saying what? [are] the stones these. 22 And you will make known to children your saying on the dry ground it passed over Israel the Jordan this. 23 That he dried up Yahweh God your [the] waters of the Jordan from before you until had passed over you just as he did Yahweh God your to [the] sea of reed[s] which he dried up from before us until had passed over we. 24 So as to know all [the] peoples of the earth [the] hand of Yahweh that [is] mighty it so that you may fear Yahweh God your all the days.

**5** And it was when heard all [the] kings of the Amorite[s] who [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan west-ward and all [the] kings of the Canaanite[s] who [were] at the sea [they heard] this: he had dried up Yahweh [the] waters of the Jordan from before [the] people of Israel until (passing over they \*Q(K\*)) and it melted heart their and not it was in them still spirit because of [the] people of Israel. 2 At the time that he said Yahweh to Joshua make for yourself knives of flint and return circumcise [the] people of Israel a second [time]. 3 And he made for himself Joshua knives of flint and he circumcised [the] people of Israel to [the] hill of foreskins. 4 And this [is] the reason why he circumcised Joshua all the people which had come out from Egypt the males all - [the] men of war they had died in the wilderness on the way when went out they from Egypt. 5 For circumcised they had been all the people which came out and all the people born in the wilderness on the way when went out they from Egypt not people had circumcised. 6 For - forty year[s] they had walked [the] people of Israel in the wilderness until was finished all the nation [the] men of war who came out from Egypt who not they had listened to [the] voice of Yahweh whom he had sworn Yahweh to them to not to let to see them the land which he had sworn Yahweh to fathers their to give to us a land flowing of milk and honey. 7 And children their he raised up in place of them them he circumcised Joshua for uncircumcised they were for not people had circumcised

them on the way. **8** And it was just when they had finished all the nation to be circumcised and they remained in place their in the camp until lived they. **9** And he said Yahweh to Joshua this day I have rolled away [the] reproach of Egypt from on you and he called [the] name of the place that Gilgal until the day this. **10** And they encamped [the] people of Israel at Gilgal and they observed the passover on [the] four-teen day of the month in the evening on [the] plains of Jericho. **11** And they ate some of [the] produce of the land from [the] next day of the passover unleavened bread and roasted [grain] on [the] substance of the day this. **12** And it ceased the manna from [the] next day when ate they some of [the] produce of the land and not it belonged again to [the] people of Israel manna and they ate some of [the] produce of [the] land of Canaan in the year that. **13** And it was when was Joshua at Jericho and he lifted up eyes his and he saw and there! a man [was] standing to before him and sword his [was] drawn in hand his and he went Joshua to him and he said to him *ξ* for us [are] you or? for foes our. **14** And he said - In-deed I [am] [the] commander of [the] army of Yahweh now I have come and he fell Joshua to face his [the] ground towards and he bowed down and he said to him what? [is] lord my saying servant his. **15** And he said [the] commander of [the] army of Yahweh to Joshua take off sandal your from on foot your for the place which you [are] standing on it [is] a holy place it and he did Joshua thus.

**6** And Jericho [was] shutting and shut up because of [the] people of Israel there not [was one] going out and there not [was one] coming. **2** And he said Yahweh to Joshua see I have given in hand your Jericho and king its [the] mighty [men] of strength. **3** And you will go around the city all [the] men of war you will encircle the city a time one thus you will do six days. **4** And seven priests they will carry seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark and on the day seventh you will go round the city seven times and the priests they will give a blast on the trumpets. **5** And it will be when blow - on [the] horn of ram's horn (just as hear you \*Q(K)\* [the] sound of the trumpet they will shout all the people a shout loud and it will fall [the] wall of the city in place its and they will go up the people everyone before himself. **6** And he called Joshua [the] son of Nun to the priests and he said to them lift up [the] ark of the covenant and seven priests they will carry seven trumpets of rams' horns before [the] ark of Yahweh. **7** (And he said \*Q(K)\* to the people pass on and go round the city and the armed [man] he will pass on before [the] ark of Yahweh. **8** And it was when had said Joshua to the people and seven the

priests [who] were carrying seven [the] trumpets of rams' horns before Yahweh they passed on and they gave a blast on the trumpets and [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh [was] going after them. **9** And the armed [man] [was] walking before the priests ([who] give a blast on \*Q(K)\* the trumpets and the rearguard [was] walking behind the ark walking and giving blasts on the trumpets. **10** And the people he commanded Joshua saying not you must shout and not you must make heard voice your and not it will go out from mouth your a word until [the] day say I to you shout and you will shout. **11** And he caused to go around [the] ark of Yahweh the city it encircled [it] a time one and they went the camp and they stayed in the camp. **12** And he rose early Joshua in the morning and they lifted the priests [the] ark of Yahweh. **13** And seven the priests [who] were carrying seven [the] trumpets of rams' horns before [the] ark of Yahweh [were] walking continuously and they gave blasts on the trumpets and the armed [man] [was] walking before them and the rearguard [was] walking behind [the] ark of Yahweh (walking \*Q(K)\* and giving blasts on the trumpets. **14** And they went around the city on the day second a time one and they returned the camp thus they did six days. **15** And it was - on the day seventh and they rose early when came up the dawn and they went around the city according to the custom this seven times only on the day that they went round the city seven times. **16** And it was at the time seventh they gave a blast the priests on the trumpets and he said Joshua to the people shout for he has given Yahweh to you the city. **17** And it will be the city a devoted thing it and all that [is] in it to Yahweh only Rahab the prostitute she will live she and every [one] who [is] with her in the house for she hid the messengers whom we sent. **18** And only you keep from the devoted thing[s] lest you should totally destroy and you will take any of the devoted thing[s] and you will make [the] camp of Israel into a devoted thing and you will trouble it. **19** And all - silver and gold and articles of bronze and iron [is] a holy thing it to Yahweh [the] treasury of Yahweh it will go. **20** And it shouted the people and they gave a blast on the trumpets and it was when heard the people [the] sound of the trumpet and they shouted the people a shout loud and it fell the city wall in place its and it went up the people the city towards everyone before himself and they captured the city. **21** And they totally destroyed all that [was] in the city from man and unto woman from young man and unto old [man] and unto ox[en] and sheep and donkey[s] to [the] mouth of [the] sword. **22** And to two the men who had spied out the land he said Joshua go [the] house of the

woman the prostitute and bring out from there the woman and every [one] who [belongs] to her just as you swore to her. 23 And they went the young men who had spied out and they brought out Rahab and father her and mother her and brothers her and every [one] who [belonged] to her and all famili her they brought out and they put them from [the] outside of [the] camp of Israel. 24 And the city they burned with fire and all that [was] in it only - the silver and the gold and [the] articles of bronze and iron they put [the] treasury of [the] house of Yahweh. 25 And Rahab the prostitute and [the] household of father her and every [one] who [belonged] to her he let live Joshua and she has dwelt in [the] midst of Israel until the day this for she hid the messengers whom he had sent Joshua to spy out Jericho. 26 And he administered an oath Joshua at the time that saying [is] cursed the person before Yahweh who he will arise and he will rebuild the city this Jericho with firstborn his he will found it and with young [son] his he will set up gates its. 27 And he was Yahweh with Joshua and it was [the] report of him in all the land.

7 And they acted unfaithfully [the] people of Israel unfaithfulness in the devoted thing[s] and he took Achan [the] son of Carmi [the] son of Zabdi [the] son of Zerah of [the] tribe of Judah some of the devoted thing[s] and it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on [the] people of Israel. 2 And he sent Joshua men from Jericho Ai which [is] beside Beth Aven from [the] east of Beth-el and he said to them saying go up and spy out the land and they went up the men and they spied out Ai. 3 And they returned to Joshua and they said to him may not it go up all the people about two thousand man or about three thousand man let them go up and they may attack Ai may not you make go wearily there towards all the people for [are] few they. 4 And they went up some of the people there about three thousand man and they fled before [the] men of Ai. 5 And they struck down of them [the] men of Ai about thirty and six man and they pursued them before the gate to Shebarim and they struck down them at the descent and it melted [the] heart of the people and it became water. 6 And he tore Joshua clothes his and he fell on face his [the] ground towards before [the] ark of Yahweh until the evening he and [the] elders of Israel and they made go up dust on head their. 7 And he said Joshua alas! - O Lord Yahweh why? have you brought over at all the people this the Jordan to give us in [the] hand of the Amorite[s] to destroy us and if we had been willing and we had remained on [the] other side of the Jordan. 8 Pardon me O Lord what? will I say after that it has turned Israel a neck before enemies its. 9 And they may hear the

Canaanite[s] and all [the] inhabitants of the land and they will surround us and they will cut off name our from the earth and what? will you do for name your great. 10 And he said Yahweh to Joshua stand up for yourself why? this [are] you falling on face your. 11 It has sinned Israel and also they have transgressed covenant my which I commanded them and also they have taken some of the devoted thing[s] and also they have stolen and also they have deceived and also they have put [them] among things their. 12 And not they are able [the] people of Israel to stand before enemies their a neck they turn before enemies their for they have become a devoted thing not I will repeat to be with you if not you will destroy the devoted thing[s] from midst your. 13 Arise consecrate the people and you will say consecrate yourselves for tomorrow for thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel devoted thing[s] [are] in midst your O Israel not you will be able to stand before enemies your until remove you the devoted thing[s] from midst your. 14 And you will bring yourselves near in the morning to tribes your and it will be the tribe which he will take it Yahweh it will draw near to the families and the family which he will take it Yahweh it will draw near to the households and the household which he will take it Yahweh it will draw near to the men. 15 And it will be the [one who] is taken by lot with the devoted thing[s] he will be burned with fire him and all that [belongs] to him for he has transgressed covenant of Yahweh and for he has done disgraceful folly in Israel. 16 And he rose early Joshua in the morning and he brought near Israel to tribes its and it was taken by lot [the] tribe of Judah. 17 And he brought near [the] family of Judah and he took [the] family of the Zerahite[s] and he brought near [the] family of the Zerahite[s] to the men and he was taken by lot Zabdi. 18 And he brought near household his to the men and he was taken by lot Achan [the] son of Carmi [the] son of Zabdi [the] son of Zerah of [the] tribe of Judah. 19 And he said Joshua to Achan O son my put please glory to Yahweh [the] God of Israel and give to him confession and tell please to me what? have you done may not you hide [it] from me. 20 And he answered Achan Joshua and he said truly I I have sinned to Yahweh [the] God of Israel and like this and like this I have done. 21 (And I saw \*Q(k)\* among the booty cloak of Shinar one good and two hundred shekels silver and a wedge of gold one [was] fifty shekels weight its and I desired them and I took them and there they [are] hidden in the ground in [the] midst of tent my and the silver [is] under it. 22 And he sent Joshua messengers and they ran the tent towards and there! [it was] hidden in tent his and the silver

[was] under it. 23 And they took them from [the] midst of the tent and they brought them to Joshua and to all [the] people of Israel and they poured out them before Yahweh. 24 And he took Joshua Achan [the] son of Zerah and the silver and the cloak and [the] wedge of gold and sons his and daughters his and ox[en] his and donkey[S] his and sheep his and tent his and all that [belonged] to him and all Israel with him and they brought up them [the] valley of Achor. 25 And he said Joshua why? have you brought trouble to us he will bring trouble to you Yahweh on the day this and they stoned him all Israel stone[s] and they burned them with fire and they stoned them with stones. 26 And they set up over him a heap of stones great until the day this and he turned back Yahweh from [the] burning of anger his therefore someone called [the] name of the place that [the] valley of Achor until the day this.

**8** And he said Yahweh to Joshua may not you fear and may not you be dismayed take with you all [the] people of war and arise go up Ai see - I have given in hand your [the] king of Ai and people his and city his and land his. 2 And you will do to Ai and to king its just as you did to Jericho and to king its only booty its and livestock its you will plunder for yourselves set for yourself an ambush for the city behind it. 3 And he arose Joshua and all [the] people of war to go up Ai and he chose Joshua thirty thousand man [the] mighty [men] of strength and he sent out them night. 4 And he commanded them saying see you [are] lying in wait for the city behind the city may not you go far away from the city very and you will be all of you prepared. 5 And I and all the people which [is] with me we will draw near to the city and it will be that they will come out to meet us just as at the first [time] and we will flee before them. 6 And they will come out after us until have drawn out we them from the city for they will say [they are] fleeing before us just as at the first [time] and we will flee before them. 7 And you you will arise from the ambush and you will take possession of the city and he will give it Yahweh God your in hand your. 8 And it will be when have captured you the city you will set on fire the city with fire according to [the] word of Yahweh you will do see I have commanded you. 9 And he sent out them Joshua and they went to the ambush and they remained between Beth-el and between Ai from [the] west of Ai and he stayed Joshua in the night that in among the people. 10 And he rose early Joshua in the morning and he mustered the people and he went up he and [the] elders of Israel before the people Ai. 11 And all the people of war which [was] with him they went up and they approached and they came

before the city and they encamped from [the] north of Ai and the valley ([was] between it \*Q(k)\* and between Ai. 12 And he took about five thousand man and he set them an ambush between Beth-el and between Ai from [the] west of the city. 13 And they set the people all the camp which [was] from [the] north of the city and rearguard its from [the] west of the city and he went Joshua in the night that in [the] middle of the valley. 14 And it was when saw [the] king of Ai and they hurried and they rose early and they went out [the] men of the city to meet Israel for battle he and all people his to the appointed place before the Arabah and he not he knew that an ambush for him [was] behind the city. 15 And they were struck Joshua and all Israel before them and they fled [the] direction of the wilderness. 16 And they were called together all the people which ([was] in Ai \*Q(K)\* to pursue after them and they pursued after Joshua and they were drawn out from the city. 17 And not he remained anyone in Ai and Beth-el who not they went out after Israel and they left the city open and they pursued after Israel. 18 And he said Yahweh to Joshua stretch out with the javelin which [is] in hand your to Ai for in hand your I will give it and he stretched out Joshua with the javelin which [was] in hand his to the city. 19 And the ambush it arose quickly from place its and they ran when stretched out hand his and they went the city and they captured it and they hurried and they set on fire the city with fire. 20 And they turned [the] men of Ai behind them and they saw and there! it went up [the] smoke of the city the heavens towards and not it was in them hands to flee hither and hither and the people which was fleeing the wilderness it turned back against the pursuer. 21 And Joshua and all Israel they saw that it had captured the ambush the city and that it went up [the] smoke of the city and they turned back and they attacked [the] men of Ai. 22 And these [men] they came out from the city to meet them and they were to Israel in the middle these from this and these from this and they struck down them until not he had left to him a survivor and a fugitive. 23 And [the] king of Ai they captured alive and they brought near him to Joshua. 24 And it was when had finished Israel to kill all [the] inhabitants of Ai in the open country in the wilderness which they had pursued them in it and they had fallen all of them to [the] mouth of [the] sword until were finished they and they returned all Israel Ai and they attacked it to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 25 And it was all those [who] fell on the day that from man and unto woman two [plus] ten thousand all [the] people of Ai. 26 And Joshua not he drew back hand his which he had stretched out with the javelin until that he

had totally destroyed all [the] inhabitants of Ai. 27 Only the livestock and [the] booty of the city that they plundered for themselves Israel according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had commanded Joshua. 28 And he burned Joshua Ai and he made it a mound of perpetuity a desolation until the day this. 29 And [the] king of Ai he hanged on the tree until [the] time of the evening and just as went the sun he commanded Joshua and they took down corpse his from the tree and they threw it to [the] entrance of [the] gate of the city and they set up over him a heap of stones great until the day this. 30 Then he built Joshua an altar to Yahweh [the] God of Israel on [the] mountain of Ebal. 31 Just as he had commanded Moses [the] servant of Yahweh [the] people of Israel according to [what] is written in [the] book of [the] law of Moses an altar of stones complete which not anyone has wielded on them iron and they offered up on it burnt offerings to Yahweh and they sacrificed peace offerings. 32 And he wrote there on the stones copy of [the] law of Moses which he had written before [the] people of Israel. 33 And all Israel and elders its and officials - and judges its [were] standing from this - and from this - of the ark before the priests the Levites [the] bearers of - [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh as the sojourner as the native half of it to [the] front of [the] mountain of Gerizim and half of it to [the] front of [the] mountain of Ebal just as he had commanded Moses [the] servant of Yahweh to bless the people Israel at the former [time]. 34 And after thus he read aloud all [the] words of the law the blessing and the curse according to every [thing] written in [the] book of the law. 35 Not it was anything from all that he had commanded Moses which not he read aloud Joshua before all [the] assembly of Israel and the women and the little one[s] and the sojourner[s] who went in midst their.

**9** And it was when heard all the kings who [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan in the hill country and in the Shephelah and in all [the] coast of the sea great to [the] front of Lebanon the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] the Canaanite[s] the Perizzite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. 2 And they gathered together all together to wage war with Joshua and with Israel mouth one. 3 And [the] inhabitants of Gibeon they heard [that] which he had done Joshua to Jericho and to Ai. 4 And they acted also they with cunning and they went and they acted as ambassadors and they took sacks worn out for donkeys their and skin-bottles of wine worn out and split and tied up. 5 And sandals worn out and patched [were] on feet their and garments worn out [were] on them and all [the] bread of provision[s] their it was dried up it was crumbs. 6

And they went to Joshua to the camp Gilgal and they said to him and to [the] man of Israel from a land distant we have come and therefore make to us a covenant. 7 (And he said \*Q(K\*) [the] man of Israel to the Hivite[s] perhaps in midst my you [are] dwelling and how? (will I make \*Q(k\*) to you a covenant. 8 And they said to Joshua [are] servants your we and he said to them Joshua who? [are] you and from where? do you come. 9 And they said to him from a land distant very they have come servants your to [the] name of Yahweh God your for we have heard [the] report of him and all that he did in Egypt. 10 And - all that he did to [the] two [the] kings of the Amorite[s] who [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan to Sihon [the] king of Heshbon and to Og [the] king of Bashan who [was] in Ashtaroth. 11 And they said to us elders our and all [the] inhabitants of land our saying take in hand your provision[s] for the journey and go to meet them and you will say to them [are] servants your we and therefore make to us a covenant. 12 This - bread our warm we took as our provisions it from homes our on [the] day came out we to come to you and now here! it has dried up and it has been crumbs. 13 And these [the] skin-bottles of wine which we filled new and here! they have split and these garments our and sandals our they have worn out from [the] greatness of the journey very. 14 And they took the men some of provision[s] their and [the] mouth of Yahweh not they asked. 15 And he made to them Joshua peace and he made to them a covenant to let live them and they swore an oath to them [the] leaders of the congregation. 16 And it was from [the] end of three days after that they had made to them a covenant and they heard that [were] near they to him and in midst his they [were] dwelling. 17 And they set out [the] people of Israel and they came to cities their on the day third and cities their [were] Gibeon and Kephirah and Beeroth and Kiriath Jearim. 18 And not they attacked them [the] people of Israel for they had sworn an oath to them [the] leaders of the congregation by Yahweh [the] God of Israel and they grumbled all the congregation on the leaders. 19 And they said all the leaders to all the congregation we we have sworn an oath to them by Yahweh [the] God of Israel and therefore not we are able to touch them. 20 This we will do to them and we will let live them and not it will be towards us wrath on the oath which we swore to them. 21 And they said to them the leaders let them live and they were cutters of wood and drawers of water for all the congregation just as they had spoken to them the leaders. 22 And he summoned them Joshua and he spoke to them saying why? did you deceive us saying [are] distant we from you very and you in midst

our [are] dwelling. 23 And therefore [are] cursed you and not he will be cut off from you a slave and cutters of wood and drawers of water for [the] house of God my. 24 And they answered Joshua and they said that certainly it was told to servants your this: he had commanded Yahweh God your Moses servant his to give to you all the land and to destroy all [the] inhabitants of the land from before you and we were afraid very for lives our because of you and we did the thing this. 25 And therefore here we [are] in hand your according to the good and according to the right in view your to do to us do. 26 And he did to them thus and he delivered them from [the] hand of [the] people of Israel and not they killed them. 27 And he made them Joshua on the day that cutters of wood and drawers of water for the congregation and for [the] altar of Yahweh until the day this to the place which he will choose.

**10** And it was when heard Adoni-Zedek [the] king of Jerusalem that he had captured Joshua Ai and he had totally destroyed it just as he had done to Jericho and to king its so he had done to Ai and to king its and that they had made peace [the] inhabitants of Gibeon with Israel and they were in midst their. 2 And they were afraid very for [was] a city great Gibeon like one of [the] cities of royalty and for it [was] great more than Ai and all men its [were] warriors. 3 And he sent Adoni-Zedek [the] king of Jerusalem to Hoham [the] king of Hebron and to Piram [the] king of Jarmuth and to Japhia [the] king of Lachish and to Debir [the] king of Eglon saying. 4 Come up to me and help me so we may attack Gibeon for it has made peace with Joshua and with [the] people of Israel. 5 And they gathered and they went up [the] five - [the] kings of the Amorite[s] [the] king of Jerusalem [the] king of Hebron [the] king of Jarmuth [the] king of Lachish [the] king of Eglon they and all armies their and they encamped on Gibeon and they waged war on it. 6 And they sent [the] men of Gibeon to Joshua to the camp Gilgal towards saying may not you let drop hands your from servants your come up to us quickly and save! us and help us for they have gathered together against us all [the] kings of the Amorite[s] [the] inhabitants of the hill country. 7 And he went up Joshua from Gilgal he and all [the] people of war with him and all [the] mighty [men] of strength. 8 And he said Yahweh to Joshua may not you be afraid from them for in hand your I have given them not he will make a stand anyone from them in face your. 9 And he came to them Joshua suddenly all the night he had gone up from Gilgal. 10 And he routed them Yahweh before Israel and he struck down them a defeat great at Gibeon and he pursued them

[the] direction of [the] ascent of Beth Horon and he struck down them to Azekah and to Makkedah. 11 And it was when fled they - from before Israel they [were] at [the] descent of Beth Horon and Yahweh he threw on them stones large from the heavens to Azekah and they died [were] many [those] who they died by [the] stones of the hail more than [those] whom they killed [the] people of Israel with the sword. 12 Then he spoke Joshua to Yahweh on [the] day delivered up Yahweh the Amorite[s] before [the] people of Israel and he said - to [the] eyes of Israel O sun at Gibeon be still and O moon in [the] valley Aijalon. 13 And it was still the sun and [the] moon it stood still until it avenged itself on [the] nation enemies its & not [is] it written on [the] scroll of Jashar and it stood still the sun in [the] middle of the heavens and not it hastened to go about a day complete. 14 And not it has been like the day that before it and after it to listen Yahweh to [the] voice of a man for Yahweh [was] fighting for Israel. 15 And he returned Joshua and all Israel with him to the camp Gilgal towards. 16 And they fled [the] five the kings these and they hid themselves in the cave at Makkedah. 17 And it was told to Joshua saying they have been found [the] five the kings hidden in the cave at Makkedah. 18 And he said Joshua roll stones large into [the] mouth of the cave and appoint over it men to guard them. 19 And you may not you delay pursue after enemies your and you will attack in [the] rear them may not you permit them to go into cities their for he has given them Yahweh God your in hand your. 20 And it was when finished Joshua and [the] people of Israel to strike down them a defeat great very until were finished they and the survivors they survived of them and they went into [the] cities of fortification. 21 And they returned all the people to the camp to Joshua Makkedah in peace not he sharpened to [the] people of Israel to anyone tongue his. 22 And he said Joshua open [the] mouth of the cave and bring out to me [the] five the kings these from the cave. 23 And they did thus and they brought out to him [the] five the kings these from the cave - [the] king of Jerusalem [the] king of Hebron [the] king of Jarmuth [the] king of Lachish [the] king of Eglon. 24 And it was when brought out they the kings these to Joshua and he summoned Joshua every man of Israel and he said to [the] commanders of [the] men of war who had gone with him draw near put feet your on [the] necks of the kings these and they drew near and they put feet their on necks their. 25 And he said to them Joshua may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed be strong and be bold for thus he will do Yahweh to all enemies your whom you [are] fighting them. 26 And he struck them Joshua after thus and he killed them

and he hanged them on five trees and they were hanged on the trees until the evening. 27 And it was to [the] time of - [the] going of the sun he commanded Joshua and people took down them from on the trees and they threw them into the cave where they had hidden themselves there and they put stones large over [the] mouth of the cave until [the] substance of the day this. 28 And Makkedah he captured Joshua on the day that and he struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and king its he totally destroyed them and every person who [was] in it not he left a survivor and he did to [the] king of Makkedah just as he had done to [the] king of Jericho. 29 And he passed on Joshua and all Israel with him from Makkedah Libnah and he engaged in battle with Libnah. 30 And he gave Yahweh also it in [the] hand of Israel and king its and he struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and every person who [was] in it not he left in it a survivor and he did to king its just as he had done to [the] king of Jericho. 31 And he passed on Joshua and all Israel with him from Libnah Lachish towards and he encamped on it and he engaged in battle against it. 32 And he gave Yahweh Lachish in [the] hand of Israel and he captured it on the day second and he struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and every person who [was] in it according to all that he had done to Libnah. 33 Then he came up Horam [the] king of Gezer to help Lachish and he attacked him Joshua and people his until not he had left to him a survivor. 34 And he passed on Joshua and all Israel with him from Lachish Eglon towards and they encamped on it and they engaged in battle on it. 35 And they captured it on the day that and they struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and every person who [was] in it on the day that he totally destroyed according to all that he had done to Lachish. 36 And he went up Joshua and all Israel with him from Eglon Hebron towards and they engaged in battle on it. 37 And they captured it and they struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and king its and all cities its and every person who [was] in it not he left a survivor according to all that he had done to Eglon and he totally destroyed it and every person who [was] in it. 38 And he turned back Joshua and all Israel with him Debir towards and he engaged in battle on it. 39 And he captured it and king its and all cities its and they struck them to [the] mouth of [the] sword and they totally destroyed every person who [was] in it not he left a survivor just as he had done to Hebron so he did to Debir and to king its and just as he had done to Libnah and to king its. 40 And he defeated Joshua all the land the hill country and the Negev and the Shephelah and the slopes and all kings their not he left a survivor and every breathing thing he

totally destroyed just as he had commanded Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 41 And he struck down them Joshua from Kadesh Barnea and to Gaza and all [the] land of Goshen and to Gibeon. 42 And all the kings these and land their he captured Joshua time one for Yahweh [the] God of Israel [was] fighting for Israel. 43 And he returned Joshua and all Israel with him to the camp Gilgal towards.

**11** And it was when heard Jabin [the] king of Hazor and he sent to Jobab [the] king of Madon and to [the] king of Shimron and to [the] king of Acshaph. 2 And to the kings who [were] from [the] north in the hill country and in the Arabah south of Kinnereth and in the Shephelah and on [the] heights of Dor from [the] west. 3 The Canaanite[s] from [the] east and from [the] west and the Amorite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Jebusite[s] in the hill country and the Hivite[s] under Hermon in [the] land of Mizpah. 4 And they came out they and all armies their with them a people numerous like the sand which [is] on [the] shore of the sea for multitude and horse[s] and chariot[s] many very. 5 And they gathered all the kings these and they came and they encamped together to [the] water of Merom to wage war with Israel. 6 And he said Yahweh to Joshua may not you be afraid because of them for tomorrow about the time this I [am] delivering up all of them slain before Israel horses their you will hamstring and chariots their you will burn with fire. 7 And he came Joshua and all [the] people of war with him on them at [the] waters of Merom suddenly and they fell on them. 8 And he gave them Yahweh in [the] hand of Israel and they struck down them and they pursued them to Sidon great and to Misrephoth Maim and to [the] valley of Mizpah east-wards and they struck down them until not he had left to them a survivor. 9 And he did to them Joshua just as he had said to him Yahweh horses their he hamstrung and chariots their he burned with fire. 10 And he turned back Joshua at the time that and he captured Hazor and king its he struck with the sword for Hazor before it [was] [the] head of all the kingdoms these. 11 And they struck every person who [was] in it to [the] mouth of [the] sword they totally destroyed [them] not it was left any breathing thing and Hazor he burned with fire. 12 And all [the] cities of the kings these and all kings their he captured Joshua and he struck them to [the] mouth of [the] sword he totally destroyed them just as he had commanded Moses [the] servant of Yahweh. 13 Only all the cities which were standing on mounds their not it burned them Israel except Hazor to alone it he burned Joshua. 14 And all [the] booty of the cities these and the cattle they plundered for themselves [the]

people of Israel only every man they struck to [the] mouth of [the] sword until had destroyed they them not they left any breathing thing. **15** Just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses servant his so he commanded Moses Joshua and so he did Joshua not he left undone anything from all that he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **16** And he took Joshua all the land this the hill country and all the Negev and all [the] land of Goshen and the Shephelah and the Arabah and [the] hill country of Israel and Shephelah its. **17** From the mountain Halak which goes up Seir and to Baal Gad in [the] valley of Lebanon under [the] mountain of Hermon and all kings their he captured and he struck them and he killed them. **18** Days many he did Joshua with all the kings these battle. **19** Not it was a city which it made peace to [the] people of Israel except the Hivite[s] [the] inhabitants of Gibeon everything they took in battle. **20** For from with Yahweh - it was to strengthen heart their to meet the battle with Israel so as to totally destroy them to not to belong to them favor for so as to destroy them just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **21** And he came Joshua at the time that and he cut off the Anakites from the hill country from Hebron from Debir from Anab and from all [the] hill country of Judah and from all [the] hill country of Israel with cities their he totally destroyed them Joshua. **22** Not it was left Anakites in [the] land of [the] people of Israel only in Gaza in Gath and in Ashdod they remained. **23** And he took Joshua all the land according to all that he had spoken Yahweh to Moses and he gave it Joshua to an inheritance to Israel according to divisions their to tribes their and the land it was at peace from war.

**12** And these - [are] [the] kings of the land whom they defeated [the] people of Israel and they took possession of land their on [the] other side of the Jordan [the] rising of towards the sun from [the] wadi of Arnon to [the] mountain of Hermon and all the Arabah east-ward. **2** Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who dwelt in Heshbon [who] ruled from Aroer which [is] on [the] edge of [the] wadi of Arnon and [the] middle of the wadi and [the] half of Gilead and to Jabbok the wadi [the] border of [the] people of Ammon. **3** And the Arabah to [the] sea of Kinnereth east-ward and to [the] sea of the Arabah [the] Sea of Salt east-ward [the] direction of Beth Jeshimoth and from [the] south under [the] slopes of Pisgah. **4** And [the] territory of Og [the] king of Bashan one of [the] remnant of the Rephaites who dwelt in Ashtaroth and in Edrei. **5** And [who] ruled over [the] mountain of Hermon and over Salecah and over all Bashan to [the] border of the Geshurite[s] and the Maacathite[s] and [the] half of Gilead [the] border of Sihon [the] king of Heshbon. **6** Moses [the]

servant of Yahweh and [the] people of Israel they defeated them and he gave it Moses [the] servant of Yahweh a possession to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s] and to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh. **7** And these [are] [the] kings of the land whom he defeated Joshua and [the] people of Israel on [the] other side of the Jordan west-ward from Baal Gad in [the] valley of Lebanon and to the mountain Halak which goes up Seir towards and he gave it Joshua to [the] tribes of Israel a possession according to divisions their. **8** In the hill country and in the Shephelah and in the Arabah and on the slopes and in the wilderness and in the Negev the Hittite[s] the Amorite[s] and the Canaanite[s] the Perizzite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. **9** [the] king of Jericho one [the] king of Ai which [is] from [the] side of Beth-el one. **10** [the] king of Jerusalem one [the] king of Hebron one. **11** [the] king of Jarmuth one [the] king of Lachish one. **12** [the] king of Eglon one [the] king of Gezer one. **13** [the] king of Debir one [the] king of Geder one. **14** [the] king of Hormah one [the] king of Arad one. **15** [the] king of Libnah one [the] king of Adullam one. **16** [the] king of Makkedah one [the] king of Beth-el one. **17** [the] king of Tappuah one [the] king of Hepher one. **18** [the] king of Aphek one [the] king of Sharon one. **19** [the] king of Madon one [the] king of Hazor one. **20** [the] king of Shimron Meron one [the] king of Acshaph one. **21** [the] king of Taanach one [the] king of Megiddo one. **22** [the] king of Kedesheh one [the] king of Jokneam of Carmel one. **23** [the] king of Dor of Naphath of Dor one [the] king of Goyim of Gilgal one. **24** [the] king of Tirzah one all [the] kings [were] thirty and one.

**13** And Joshua he was old he had come in days and he said Yahweh to him you you are old you have come in days and the land it remains much very to take possession of it. **2** This [is] the land which remains all [the] territories of the Philistines and all the Geshurite[s]. **3** From the Shihor which - [is] on [the] face of Egypt and to [the] border of Ekron north-ward to the Canaanite[s] it is reckoned [the] five - [the] rulers of [the] Philistines the Gazite[s] and the Ashdodite[s] the Ashkelonite[s] the Gittite[s] and the Ekonite[s] and the Avvite[s]. **4** From [the] south all [the] land of the Canaanite[s] and Mearah which [belongs] to the Sidonians to Aphek towards to [the] border of the Amorite[s]. **5** And the land of the Gebalite[s] and all Lebanon [the] rising of the sun from Baal Gad under [the] mountain of Hermon to Lebo Hamath. **6** All [the] inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon to Misrephoth Maim all [the] Sidonians I will dispossess them from before [the] people of Israel only make fall it to Israel an inheritance just as I have commanded you.

7 And therefore apportion the land this an inheritance to [the] nine the tribes and [the] half of the tribe Manasseh. 8 With it the Reubenite[s] and the Gadite[s] they had received inheritance their which he had given to them Moses on [the] other side of the Jordan east-ward just as he had given to them Moses [the] servant of Yahweh. 9 From Aroer which [is] on [the] edge of [the] wadi of Arnon and the city which [is] in [the] middle of the wadi and all the plain Medeba to Dibon. 10 And all [the] cities of Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who he reigned in Heshbon to [the] border of [the] people of Ammon. 11 And Gilead and [the] territory of the Geshurite[s] and the Maacathite[s] and all [the] mountain of Hermon and all Bashan to Salekah. 12 All [the] kingdom of Og in Bashan who he reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei he he was left one of [the] remnant of the Rephaites and he had defeated them Moses and he had dispossessed them. 13 And not they dispossessed [the] people of Israel the Geshurite[s] and the Maacathite[s] and it has dwelt Geshur and Maacah in [the] midst of Israel until the day this. 14 Only to [the] tribe of the Levite[s] not he gave an inheritance [the] fire offerings of Yahweh [the] God of Israel that [was] inheritance its just as he had spoken to it. 15 And he gave Moses to [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Reuben to clans their. 16 And it belonged to them the territory from Aroer which [is] on [the] edge of [the] wadi of Arnon and the city which [is] in [the] middle of the wadi and all the plain at Medeba. 17 Heshbon and all cities its which [are] in the plain Dibon and Bamoth Baal and Beth Baal Meon. 18 And Jahaz and Kedemoth and Mephaath. 19 And Kiriathaim and Sibmah and Zereth Shahar on [the] hill of the valley. 20 And Beth Peor and [the] slopes of Pisgah and Beth Jeshimoth. 21 And all [the] cities of the plain and all [the] kingdom of Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[s] who he reigned in Heshbon whom he had defeated Moses him - and [the] leaders of Midian Evi and Rekem and Zur and Hur and Reba [the] princes of Sihon [who] dwelt of the land. 22 And Balaam [the] son of Beor the diviner they killed [the] people of Israel with the sword to slain [ones] their. 23 And it was [the] border of [the] descendants of Reuben the Jordan and a territory this [was] [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Reuben to clans their the cities and villages their. 24 And he gave Moses to [the] tribe of Gad to [the] descendants of Gad to clans their. 25 And it belonged to them the territory Jazer and all [the] cities of Gilead and [the] half of [the] land of [the] people of Ammon to Aroer which [is] on [the] face of Rabbah. 26 And from Heshbon to Ramath Mizpah and Betonim and from Mahanaim to [the] territory of Lo Debar. 27

And in the valley Beth Haram and Beth Nimrah and Succoth and Zaphon [the] remainder of [the] kingdom of Sihon [the] king of Heshbon the Jordan and a border to [the] end of [the] sea of Kinnereth [the] other side of the Jordan east-ward. 28 This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Gad to clans their the cities and villages their. 29 And he gave Moses to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh and it belonged to [the] half of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Manasseh to clans their. 30 And it was territory their from Mahanaim all Bashan all [the] kingdom of - Og [the] king of Bashan and all [the] villages of Jair which [are] in Bashan sixty citi[es]. 31 And [the] half of Gilead and Ashtaroth and Edrei [the] cities of [the] kingdom of Og in Bashan [belong] to [the] descendants of Makir [the] son of Manasseh to [the] half of [the] descendants of Makir to clans their. 32 These [are that] which he gave as a possession Moses in [the] plains of Moab from [the] other side of [the] Jordan of Jericho east-ward. 33 And to [the] tribe of the Levite[s] not he gave Moses an inheritance Yahweh [the] God of Israel he [was] inheritance their just as he had spoken to them.

**14** And these [are that] which they inherited [the] people of Israel in [the] land of Canaan which they gave as a possession them Eleazar the priest and Joshua [the] son of Nun and [the] leaders of [the] fathers of the tribes of [the] people of Israel. 2 By [the] allotted portion of inheritance their just as he had commanded Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses for [the] nine the tribes and [the] half of the tribe. 3 For he had given Moses [the] inheritance of [the] two the tribes and [the] half of the tribe from [the] other side of the Jordan and to the Levites not he had given an inheritance in midst of them. 4 For they were [the] descendants of Joseph two tribes Manasseh and Ephraim and not people gave a portion to the Levites in the land that except cities to dwell in and pasture lands their for livestock their and for possession[s] their. 5 Just as he had commanded Yahweh Moses so they did [the] people of Israel and they apportioned the land. 6 And they approached [the] descendants of Judah to Joshua at Gilgal and he said to him Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite you know the word which he spoke Yahweh to Moses [the] man of God on causes my and on causes your at Kadesh Barnea. 7 [was] a son of Forty year[s] I when sent Moses [the] servant of Yahweh me from Kadesh Barnea to spy out the land and I brought back him a word just as with heart my. 8 And brothers my who they went up with me they melted [the] heart of the people and I I filled after Yahweh God my. 9 And he swore an oath Moses on the day that saying if not the land which it trod foot your

on it of you it will become an inheritance and of children your until perpetuity for you filled after Yahweh God my. 10 And now here! he has let live Yahweh - me just as he spoke this forty and five year[s] from then he spoke Yahweh the word this to Moses when it walked Israel in the wilderness and now here! I this day [am] a son of five and eighty year[s]. 11 Still I this day [am] strong just as on [the] day sent me Moses as strength my then and as strength my now for the battle and to go out and to come. 12 And therefore give! to me the hill country this which he spoke Yahweh on the day that for you you heard on the day that that Anakites [were] there and cities large fortified perhaps Yahweh with me and I will dispossess them just as he spoke Yahweh. 13 And he blessed him Joshua and he gave Hebron to Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh to an inheritance. 14 There-fore it became Hebron of Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite an inheritance until the day this because that he filled after Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 15 And [the] name of Hebron before [was] Kiriath Arba [who was] the man great among the Anakites he and the land it was at peace from war.

**15** And it was the lot of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Judah to clans their to [the] border of Edom [the] wilderness of Zin [the] south towards from [the] end of [the] south. 2 And it was to them border of [the] south from [the] end of [the] Sea of Salt from the bay which faces [the] south towards. 3 And it goes out to from [the] south of [the] ascent of scorpions and it passes on Zin towards and it goes up from [the] south of Kadesh Barnea and it passes on Hezron and it goes up Addar towards and it turns Karka towards. 4 And it passes on Azmon towards and it goes out [the] wadi of Egypt (and they are \*Q(K)\* ([the] extremities of \*LAH(b)\*)) the territory west-ward this it will be of you border of [the] south. 5 And [the] border east-ward [is] [the] Sea of Salt to [the] end of the Jordan and [the] border of [the] side of north-ward [is] from [the] bay of the sea from [the] end of the Jordan. 6 And it goes up the border Beth Hoglah and it passes on from [the] north of Beth Arabah and it goes up the border [the] stone of Bohan [the] son of Reuben. 7 And it goes up the border - Debir towards from [the] valley of Achor and north-ward [it is] turning to Gilgal which [is] opposite to [the] ascent of Adummim which [is] from [the] south of the wadi and it passes on the border to [the] waters of En Shemesh and they are extremities its to En Rogel. 8 And it goes up the border [the] valley of Ben Hinnom to [the] slope of the Jebusite[s] from [the] south that [is] Jerusalem and it goes up the border to [the] top of the mountain which [is] on [the] face of [the] valley of [Ben] Hinnom west-ward

which [is] at [the] end of [the] valley of [the] Rephaites north-ward. 9 And it turns the border from [the] top of the mountain to [the] spring of [the] waters of Nephtoah and it goes out to [the] cities of [the] mountain of Ephron and it turns the border Baalah that [is] Kiriath Jearim. 10 And it turns the border from Baalah west-ward to [the] mountain of Seir and it passes on to [the] slope of [the] mountain of Jearim from north-ward that [is] Kesalon and it goes down Beth Shemesh and it passes on Timnah. 11 And it goes out the border to [the] slope of Ekron north-ward and it turns the border Shikkeron towards and it passes on [the] mountain of Baalah and it goes out Jabneel and they are [the] extremities of the territory west-ward. 12 And [the] border of [the] west [is] the sea towards great and territory this [is] [the] border of [the] descendants of Judah around to clans their. 13 And to Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh someone gave a portion in among [the] descendants of Judah to [the] mouth of Yahweh to Joshua Kiriath Arba [the] father of Anak that [is] Hebron. 14 And he dispossessed from there Caleb three [the] sons of Anak Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmi those born of Anak. 15 And he went up from there against [the] inhabitants of Debir and [the] name of Debir before [was] Kiriath Sepher. 16 And he said Caleb [the one] who he will strike Kiriath Sepher and he will capture it and I will give to him Achsah daughter my to a wife. 17 And he captured it Othniel [the] son of Kenaz [the] brother of Caleb and he gave to him Achsah daughter his to a wife. 18 And it was when came she and she incited him to ask from with father her a field and she went down from on the donkey and he said to her Caleb what? [is] to you. 19 And she said give! to me a blessing for [the] land of the Negev you have given to me and you will give to me springs of water and he gave to her springs upper and springs lower. 20 This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Judah to clans their. 21 And they were the cities from [the] end of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Judah to [the] border of Edom in the south Kabzeel and Eder and Jagur. 22 And Kinah and Dimonah and Adadah. 23 And Kedesh and Hazor and Ithnan. 24 Ziph and Telem and Bealoth. 25 And Hazor - Hadattah and Kerioth Hezron that [is] Hazor. 26 Amam and Shema and Moladah. 27 And Hazar Gaddah and Heshmon and Beth Pelet. 28 And Hazar Shual and Beer Sheba and Biziothiah. 29 Baalah and Iim and Ezem. 30 And Eltolad and Kesil and Hormah. 31 And Ziklag and Madmannah and Sansannah. 32 And Lebaoth and Shilhim and Ain and Rimmon all [the] cities [were] twenty and nine and villages their. 33 In the Shephelah Eshtaol and Zorah and Ashnah.

**34** And Zanoah and En Gannim Tappuah and Enam. **35** Jarmuth and Adullam Socoh and Azekah. **36** And Shaaraim and Adithaim and Gederah and Gederothaim cities fourteen and villages their. **37** Zenan and Hadashah and Migdal Gad. **38** And Dilean and Mizpah and Joktheel. **39** Lachish and Bozkath and Eglon. **40** And Cabbon and Lahmas and Kitliss. **41** And Gederoth Beth Dagon and Naamah and Makkedah cities six-teen and villages their. **42** Libnah and Ether and Ashan. **43** And Iphthah and Ashnah and Nezib. **44** And Keilah and Aczib and Mareshah cities nine and villages their. **45** Ekron and daughters its and villages its. **46** From Ekron and west-ward all that [is] on [the] hand of Ashdod and villages their. **47** Ashdod daughters its and villages its Gaza daughters its and villages its to [the] wadi of Egypt and the sea (great \*Q(K)\* ) and territory. **48** And in the hill country Shamir and Jattir and Socoh. **49** And Dannah and Kiriath Sannah that [is] Debir. **50** And Anab and Eshtemoh and Anim. **51** And Goshen and Holon and Giloh cities one [plus] ten and villages their. **52** Arab and Rumah and Eshan. **53** (And Janum \*Q(K)\* ) and Beth Tappuah and Aphekah. **54** And Humtah and Kiriath Arba that [is] Hebron and Zior cities nine and villages their. **55** Maon - Carmel and Ziph and Juttah. **56** And Jezreel and Jokdeam and Zanoah. **57** Kain Gibeah and Timnah cities ten and villages their. **58** Halhul Beth Zur and Gedor. **59** And Maarath and Beth Anoth and Eltekon cities six and villages their. **60** Kiriath Baal that [is] Kiriath Jearim and Rabbah cities two and villages their. **61** In the wilderness Beth Arabah Middin and Secakah. **62** And Nibshan and [the] city of Salt and En Gedi cities six and villages their. **63** And the Jebusite[s] [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem not (they were able \*Q(K)\* ) [the] descendants of Judah to dispossess them and he has dwelt the Jebusite[s] with [the] descendants of Judah in Jerusalem until the day this.

**16** And it went out the lot of [the] descendants of Joseph from [the] Jordan of Jericho to [the] waters of Jericho east-ward the wilderness going up from Jericho in the hill country Beth-el. **2** And it goes out from Beth-el Luz towards and it passes on to [the] border of the Arkite[s] Ataroth. **3** And it goes down west-ward to [the] border of the Japhletite[s] to [the] border of Beth Horon lower and to Gezer and they are (extremities its \*Q(K)\* ) [the] sea towards. **4** And they received their inheritance [the] descendants of Joseph Manasseh and Ephraim. **5** And it was [the] territory of [the] descendants of Ephraim to clans their and it was [the] border of inheritance their east-ward Ataroth Addar to Beth Horon upper. **6** And it goes out the border the sea

towards Micmethath [is] from [the] north and it turns the border east-ward Taanath Shiloh and it passes by it from [the] east Janoah. **7** And it goes down from Janoah Ataroth and Naarah towards and it touches Jericho and it goes out the Jordan. **8** From Tappuah it goes the border west-ward [the] wadi of Kanah and they are extremities its the sea towards this [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Ephraim to clans their. **9** And the cities the separate places for [the] descendants of Ephraim [are] in [the] midst of [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Manasseh all the cities and villages their. **10** And not they dispossessed the Canaanite[s] who dwelt in Gezer and he has dwelt the Canaanite[s] in [the] midst of Ephraim until the day this and he became a slave gang of laboring.

**17** And it belonged the lot to [the] tribe of Manasseh for he [was] [the] firstborn of Joseph to Makir [the] firstborn of Manasseh [the] father of Gilead for he he was a man of war and it belonged to him Gilead and Bashan. **2** And it belonged to [the] descendants of Manasseh who remained to clans their to [the] descendants of Abiezer and to [the] descendants of Helek and to [the] descendants of Asriel and to [the] descendants of Shechem and to [the] descendants of Hepher and to [the] descendants of Shemida these [were] [the] descendants of Manasseh [the] son of Joseph the males to clans their. **3** And to Zelophehad [the] son of Hepher [the] son of Gilead [the] son of Makir [the] son of Manasseh not they belonged to him sons that except daughters and these [are] [the] names of daughters his Mahlah and Noah Hoglah Milcah and Tirzah. **4** And they drew near before Eleazar the priest and before - Joshua [the] son of Nun and before the leaders saying Yahweh he commanded Moses to give to us an inheritance in among brothers our and he gave to them to [the] mouth of Yahweh an inheritance in among [the] brothers of father their. **5** And they fell [the] allotted portions of Manasseh ten apart from [the] land of Gilead and Bashan which [is] from [the] other side of the Jordan. **6** For [the] daughters of Manasseh they inherited an inheritance in among sons his and [the] land of Gilead it belonged to [the] descendants of Manasseh who remained. **7** And it was [the] border of Manasseh from Asher Micmethath which [is] on [the] face of Shechem and it goes the border to the south to [the] inhabitants of En Tappuah. **8** To Manasseh it belonged [the] land of Tappuah and Tappuah to [the] border of Manasseh [belonged] to [the] descendants of Ephraim. **9** And it goes down the border [the] wadi of Kanah [the] south towards to the wadi cities these [belonged] to Ephraim in among [the] cities of Manasseh

and [the] border of Manasseh [was] from [the] north of the wadi and it was extremities its the sea towards. **10** Southward [belonged] to Ephraim and north-ward [belonged] to Manasseh and it was the sea border its and Asher they touch! from [the] north and Issachar from [the] east. **11** And it belonged to Manasseh in Issachar and in Asher Beth Shean and daughters its and Ibleam and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of Dor and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of En-dor and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of Taanach and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of Megiddo and daughters its [the] three of Napheth. **12** And not they were able [the] descendants of Manasseh to take possession of the cities these and he was determined the Canaanite[s] to dwell in the land this. **13** And it was that they became strong [the] people of Israel and they made the Canaanite[s] forced labor and certainly not he dispossessed him. **14** And they spoke [the] descendants of Joseph with Joshua saying why? have you given to me an inheritance a lot one and a portion one and I [am] a people numerous to that until thus he has blessed me Yahweh. **15** And he said to them Joshua if [are] a people numerous you go up for yourself the forest towards and you will cut down for yourself there in [the] land of the Perizzite[s] and the Rephaites that it is narrow for you [the] hill country of Ephraim. **16** And they said [the] descendants of Joseph not it will be found for us the hill country and chariotry of iron [is] among all the Canaanite[s] who dwells in [the] land of the valley to [those] who [are] in Beth Shean and daughters its and to [those] who [are] in [the] valley of Jezreel. **17** And he said Joshua to [the] house of Joseph to Ephraim and to Manasseh saying [are] a people numerous you and strength great [belongs] to you not it will belong to you a lot one. **18** For [the] hill country it will belong to you for [is] forest it and you will cut down it and it will belong to you extremities its for you will dispossess the Canaanite[s] for chariotry of iron [belongs] to him that [is] strong he.

**18** And they assembled all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel Shiloh and they caused to dwell there [the] tent of meeting and the land it was subdued before them. **2** And they remained among [the] people of Israel which not they had divided inheritance their seven tribes. **3** And he said Joshua to [the] people of Israel until when? [will] you [be] showing yourself slack to go to take possession of the land which he has given to you Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your. **4** Provide for yourselves three men to the tribe so I may send them and they may arise so they may walk in the land so they may describe in writing it to [the] mouth of inheritance their so they may come to me. **5** And

they will divide among themselves it seven portions Judah it will remain on territory its from [the] south and [the] house of Joseph they will remain on territory their from [the] north. **6** And you you will describe in writing the land seven portions and you will bring [it] to me hither and I will throw for you a lot here before Yahweh God our. **7** For not a portion [will belong] to the Levites in midst your for [is] [the] priesthood of Yahweh inheritance its and Gad and Reuben and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh they have received inheritance their from [the] other side of the Jordan east-ward which he gave to them Moses [the] servant of Yahweh. **8** And they arose the men and they went and he commanded Joshua those [who] went to describe in writing the land saying go and walk about in the land and describe in writing it and return to me and here I will throw for you a lot before Yahweh in Shiloh. **9** And they went the men and they passed in the land and they described in writing it to the cities into seven portions on a scroll and they came to Joshua to the camp Shiloh. **10** And he threw for them Joshua a lot in Shiloh before Yahweh and he apportioned there Joshua the land to [the] people of Israel according to divisions their. **11** And it came up [the] lot of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Benjamin to clans their and it went out [the] territory of lot their [was] between [the] descendants of Judah and between [the] descendants of Joseph. **12** And it was to them the border of [the] side of north-ward from the Jordan and it goes up the border to [the] slope of Jericho from [the] north and it goes up in the hill country west-ward (and they are \*Q(K)\* extremities its [the] wilderness of towards Beth Aven. **13** And it passes on from there the border Luz towards to [the] slope of Luz south-ward that [is] Beth-el and it goes down the border Ataroth Addar on the mountain which [is] from [the] south of Beth Horon lower. **14** And it turns the border and it turns to [the] side of [the] west south-ward from the mountain which [is] on [the] face of Beth Horon [the] south towards (and they are \*Q(K)\* extremities its to Kiriath Baal that [is] Kiriath Jearim [the] city of [the] descendants of Judah this [is] the side of [the] west. **15** And [the] side of [the] south [is] from [the] end of Kiriath Jearim and it goes out the border west-ward and it goes out to [the] spring of [the] waters of Nephtoah. **16** And it goes down the border to [the] end of the mountain which [is] on [the] face [the] valley of Ben Hinnom which [is] in [the] valley of [the] Rephaites north-ward and it goes down [the] valley of [Ben] Hinnom to [the] slope of the Jebusite[s] [the] south towards and it goes down En Rogel. **17** And it turns from [the] north and it goes out En Shemesh and it goes out to Gelilot which [is] opposite [the] ascent of Adummim and

it goes down [the] stone of Bohan [the] son of Reuben. **18** And it passes on to [the] slope opposite to the Arabah north-ward and it goes down the Arabah towards. **19** And it passes on the border to [the] slope of Beth Hoglah north-ward (and they are [the] extremities of \*Q(K\*)) the territory to [the] bay of [the] Sea of Salt north-ward to [the] end of the Jordan [the] south towards this [is] the border of [the] south. **20** And the Jordan it borders it to [the] side of east-ward this [was] [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Benjamin to borders its around to clans their. **21** And they belonged the cities to [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Benjamin to clans their Jericho and Beth Hoglah and Emek Keziz. **22** And Beth Arabah and Zemaraim and Beth-el. **23** And Avvites and Parah and Ophrah. **24** And Kephar (Ammonah \*Q(K\*)) and Ophni and Geba cities two [plus] ten and villages their. **25** Gibeon and Ramah and Beeroth. **26** And Mizpah and Kephirah and Mozah. **27** And Rekem and Irpeel and Taralah. **28** And Zelah Haeleph and the Jebusite that [is] Jerusalem Gibeah Kiriath cities four-teen and villages their this [was] [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Benjamin to clans their.

**19** And it came out the lot second for Simeon for [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon to clans their and it was inheritance their in [the] midst of [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Judah. **2** And it belonged to them inheritance their Beer Sheba and Sheba and Moladah. **3** And Hazar Shual and Balah and Ezem. **4** And Eltolad and Bethul and Hormah. **5** And Ziklag and Beth Marcaboth and Hazar Susah. **6** And Beth Lebaoth and Sharuhem cities thir-teen and villages their. **7** Ain - Rimmon and Ether and Ashan cities four and villages their. **8** And all the villages which [were] around the cities these to Baalath Beer of Ramah Negev this [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon to clans their. **9** [was] from [the] portion of [the] descendants of Judah [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Simeon for it was [the] portion of [the] descendants of Judah [too] great for them and they received their inheritance [the] descendants of Simeon in [the] midst of inheritance their. **10** And it came up the lot third for [the] descendants of Zebulun to clans their and it was [the] border of inheritance their to Sarid. **11** And it goes up border their - to the west and Maralah and it touches Dabbesheth and it touches the wadi which [is] on [the] face of Jokneam. **12** And it turns back from Sarid east-ward [the] rising of the sun to [the] border of Kisloth Tabor and it goes out to Daberath and it goes up Japhia. **13** And from there it passes on east-ward east-ward Gath towards Hepher Eth towards Kazin and it goes out Rimmon which is turned Neah. **14** And it turns

itself the border from [the] north Hannathon and they are extremities its [the] valley of Iphtah El. **15** And Kattah and Nahalal and Shimron and Idalah and Beth-lehem cities two [plus] ten and villages their. **16** This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] descendants of Zebulun to clans their the cities these and villages their. **17** For Issachar it came out the lot fourth for [the] descendants of Issachar to clans their. **18** And it was border their Jezreel towards and Kesulloth and Shunem. **19** And Hapharaim and Shion and Anaharath. **20** And Rabbith and Kishion and Ebez. **21** And Remeth and En Gannim and En Haddah and Beth Pazzez. **22** And it touches the border Tabor (and to Shahazayim \*Q(K\*)) and Beth Shemesh and they are [the] extremities of territory their the Jordan cities six-teen and villages their. **23** This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Issachar to clans their the cities and villages their. **24** And it came out the lot fifth for [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Asher to clans their. **25** And it was border their Helkath and Hali and Beten and Acshaph. **26** And Alammelech and Amad and Mishal and it touches Carmel west-ward and Shihor Libnath. **27** And it turns back [the] rising of the sun Beth Dagon and it touches Zebulun and [the] valley of Iphtah El north-ward Beth Emek and Neiel and it goes out to Cabul from [the] left. **28** And Ebron and Rehob and Hammon and Kanah to Sidon great. **29** And it turns back the border Ramah and to [the] city of fortification of Tyre and it turns back the border Hosah (and they are \*Q(K\*)) extremities its the sea towards from [the] region Aczib towards. **30** And Umah and Aphek and Rehob cities twenty and two and villages their. **31** This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Asher to clans their the cities these and villages their. **32** For [the] descendants of Naphtali it came out the lot sixth for [the] descendants of Naphtali to clans their. **33** And it was border their from Heleph from [the] great tree in Zaanannim and Adami Nekeb and Jabneel to Lakkum and it was extremities its the Jordan. **34** And it turns back the border west-ward Aznoth Tabor and it goes out from there Hukok towards and it touches Zebulun from [the] south and Asher it touches from [the] west and Judah the Jordan [the] rising of the sun. **35** And [the] cities of fortification [are] Ziddim Zer and Hammath Rakkath and Kinnereth. **36** And Adamah and Ramah and Hazor. **37** And Kedesh and Edrei and En Hazor. **38** And Yiron and Migdal El Horem and Beth Anath and Beth Shemesh cities nine-teen and villages their. **39** This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Naphtali to clans their the cities and villages their. **40** For [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Dan to clans their it came

out the lot seventh. 41 And it was [the] territory of inheritance their Zorah and Eshtaoil and Ir-Shemesh. 42 And Shaalabin and Aijalon and Ithlah. 43 And Elon and Timnah and Ekon. 44 And Eltekeh and Gibbethon and Baalath. 45 And Jehud and Bene Berak and Gath Rimmon. 46 And [the] waters of Jarkon and Rakkon with the territory opposite to Joppa. 47 And it went out [the] territory of [the] descendants of Dan from them and they went up [the] descendants of Dan and they waged war with Leshem and they captured it - and they struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and they took possession of it and they dwelt in it and they called Leshem Dan according to [the] name of Dan ancestor their. 48 This [was] [the] inheritance of [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Dan to clans their the cities these and villages their. 49 And they finished to divide for possession the land to borders its and they gave [the] people of Israel an inheritance to Joshua [the] son of Nun in midst of them. 50 On [the] mouth of Yahweh they gave to him the city which he asked for Timnath Serah in [the] hill country of Ephraim and he built the city and he dwelt in it. 51 These [are] the inheritances which they gave as a possession Eleazar the priest - and Joshua [the] son of Nun and [the] leaders of the fathers of [the] tribes of [the] people of Israel - by lot - at Shiloh before Yahweh [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting and they finished from apportioning the land.

**20** And he spoke Yahweh to Joshua saying. 2 Speak to [the] people of Israel saying assign for yourselves [the] cities of refuge which I spoke to you by [the] hand of Moses. 3 To flee there towards a killer [who] strikes down a person by inadvertence with not knowledge and they will become for you a refuge from [the] avenger of blood. 4 And he will flee to one - of the cities these and he will stand [the] entrance of [the] gate of the city and he will speak in [the] ears of ([the] elders of the city \*LA(bh)\* that words his and they will gather him the city towards to themselves and they will give to him a place and he will dwell with them. 5 And if he will pursue [the] avenger of blood after him and not they will deliver up the killer in hand his for with not knowledge he struck neighbor his and not [was] hating he him from yesterday [the] third day. 6 And he will dwell - in the city that until stands he before the congregation for judgment until [the] death of the priest great who he will be in the days those then - he will return the killer and he will go to own city his and to own house his to the city where he fled from there. 7 And they set apart Kedesh in Galilee in [the] hill country of Naphtali and Shechem in [the] hill country of Ephraim and Kiriath Arba that [is] Hebron in [the] hill country of Judah. 8

And from [the] other side of [the] Jordan of Jericho eastward they assigned Bezer in the wilderness in the plain from [the] tribe of Reuben and Ramoth in Gilead from [the] tribe of Gad and (Golan \*Q(K)\* in Bashan from [the] tribe of Manasseh. 9 These they were [the] cities of appointing for all - [the] people of Israel and for the sojourner who sojourns in midst of them to flee there towards any [one who] strikes down a person by inadvertence and not he will die by [the] hand of [the] avenger of blood until stands he before the congregation.

**21** And they approached [the] leaders of [the] fathers of the Levites to Eleazar the priest and to Joshua [the] son of Nun and to [the] leaders of [the] fathers of the tribes of [the] people of Israel. 2 And they spoke to them at Shiloh in [the] land of Canaan saying Yahweh he commanded by [the] hand of Moses to give to us cities to dwell in and pasture lands their for livestock our. 3 And they gave [the] people of Israel to the Levites some of inheritance their to [the] mouth of Yahweh the cities these and pasture lands their. 4 And it came out the lot of [the] clans of the Kohathite[s] and it belonged to [the] descendants of Aaron the priest of the Levites from [the] tribe of Judah and from [the] tribe of the Simeonite[s] and from [the] tribe of Benjamin by the lot cities thir-teen. 5 And [belonged] to [the] descendants of Kohath which remained from [the] clans of [the] tribe of Ephraim and from [the] tribe of Dan and from [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh by the lot cities ten. 6 And [belonged] to [the] descendants of Gershon from [the] clans of [the] tribe of Issachar and from [the] tribe of Asher and from [the] tribe of Naphtali and from [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh in Bashan by the lot cities thir-teen. 7 [and belonged] to [the] descendants of Merari to clans their from [the] tribe of Reuben and from [the] tribe of Gad and from [the] tribe of Zebulun cities two [plus] ten. 8 And they gave [the] people of Israel to the Levites the cities these and pasture lands their just as he had commanded Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses by the lot. 9 And they gave from [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Judah and from [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon the cities these which he called them by name. 10 And it belonged to [the] descendants of Aaron one of [the] clans of the Kohathite[s] from [the] descendants of Levi for to them it belonged the lot first. 11 And they gave to them Kiriath Arba [the] father of Anak that [is] Hebron in [the] hill country of Judah and pasture lands its around it. 12 And [the] field[s] of the city and villages its they gave to Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh possession his. 13 And to [the] descendants of - Aaron the priest they gave

[the] city of refuge of the killer Hebron and pasture lands its and Libnah and pasture lands its. **14** And Jattir and pasture lands its and Eshtemoa and pasture lands its. **15** And Holon and pasture lands its and Debir and pasture lands its. **16** And Ain and pasture lands its and Juttah and pasture lands its Beth Shemesh and pasture lands its cities nine from with [the] two the tribes these. **17** And from [the] tribe of Benjamin Gibeon and pasture lands its Geba and pasture lands its. **18** Anathoth and pasture lands its and Almon and pasture lands its cities four. **19** All [the] cities of [the] descendants of Aaron the priests [were] thir-teen cities and pasture lands their. **20** And to [the] clans of [the] descendants of Kohath the Levites who remained of [the] descendants of Kohath and it was [the] cities of lot their from [the] tribe of Ephraim. **21** And they gave to them [the] city of refuge of the killer Shechem and pasture lands its in [the] hill country of Ephraim and Gezer and pasture lands its. **22** And Kibzaim and pasture lands its and Beth Horon and pasture lands its cities four. **23** And from [the] tribe of Dan Eltekeh and pasture lands its Gibbethon and pasture lands its. **24** Aijalon and pasture lands its Gath Rimmon and pasture lands its cities four. **25** And from [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh Taanach and pasture lands its and Gath Rimmon and pasture lands its cities two. **26** All [the] cities ten and pasture lands their [belonged] to [the] clans of [the] descendants of Kohath which remained. **27** And to [the] descendants of Gershon from [the] clans of the Levites from [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh [the] city of refuge of the killer (Golan \*Q(K)\* ) in Bashan and pasture lands its and Beeshtarrah and pasture lands its cities two. **28** And from [the] tribe of Issachar Kishion and pasture lands its Daberath and pasture lands its. **29** Jarmuth and pasture lands its En Gannim and pasture lands its cities four. **30** And from [the] tribe of Asher Mishal and pasture lands its Abdon and pasture lands its. **31** Helkath and pasture lands its and Rehob and pasture lands its cities four. **32** And from [the] tribe of Naphtali [the] city of - refuge of the killer Kedesh in Galilee and pasture lands its and Hammoth Dor and pasture lands its and Kartan and pasture lands its cities three. **33** All [the] cities of the Gershonite[s] to clans their [were] thirteen citi[es] and pasture lands their. **34** And to [the] clans of [the] descendants of Merari the Levites which remained from with [the] tribe of Zebulun Jokneam and pasture lands its Kartah and pasture lands its. **35** Dimnah and pasture lands its Nahalal and pasture lands its cities four. **36** (And from [the] tribe of Reuben Bezer and pasture lands its and Jahaz and pasture lands its. \*R\*) **37** (Kedemoth and pasture lands its and Mephaath and pasture lands its cities four.

\*R\*) **38** And from [the] tribe of Gad [the] city of refuge of the killer Ramoth in Gilead and pasture lands its and Mahanaim and pasture lands its. **39** Heshbon and pasture lands its Jazer and pasture lands its all [the] cities [were] four. **40** All the cities of [the] descendants of Merari to clans their which remained of [the] clans of the Levites and it was lot their cities two [plus] ten. **41** All [the] cities of the Levites in [the] midst of [the] possession of [the] people of Israel [were] cities forty and eight and pasture lands their. **42** They were the cities these a city a city and pasture lands its around it thus for all the cities these. **43** And he gave Yahweh to Israel all the land which he had sworn to give to ancestors their and they took possession of it and they dwelt in it. **44** And he gave rest Yahweh to them from round about according to all that he had sworn to ancestors their and not he stood anyone in faces their from all enemies their all enemies their he gave Yahweh in hand their. **45** Not it fell a word from every word good which he had spoken Yahweh to [the] house of Israel everything it came.

**22** Then he summoned Joshua the Reubenite[s] and the Gadite[s] and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh. **2** And he said to them you you have kept all that he commanded you Moses [the] servant of Yahweh and you have listened to voice my to all that I have commanded you. **3** Not you have forsaken countrymen your this days many until the day this and you have kept [the] charge of [the] commandment of Yahweh God your. **4** And now he has given rest Yahweh God your to countrymen your just as he spoke to them and therefore turn and go for yourselves to tents your to [the] land of possession your which - he gave to you Moses [the] servant of Yahweh on [the] other side of the Jordan. **5** Only - take care exceedingly to do the commandment and the law which he commanded you Moses [the] servant of Yahweh to love Yahweh God your and to walk in all ways his and to keep commandments his and to cleave to him and to serve him with all heart your and with all being your. **6** And he blessed them Joshua and he sent away them and they went to tents their. **7** And to [the] half of - [the] tribe of Manasseh he had given Moses in Bashan and to half of it he had given Joshua with countrymen their (on [the] other side of \*Q(K)\* ) the Jordan west-ward and also if he sent away them Joshua to tents their and he blessed them. **8** And he said to them saying with riches great return to tents your and with livestock much very with silver and with gold and with bronze and with iron and with garments many very divide [the] booty of enemies your with countrymen your. **9** And they returned and they went [the] descendants of Reuben

and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] half of - [the] tribe of Manasseh from with [the] people of Israel from Shiloh which [is] in [the] land of Canaan to go to [the] land of Gilead to [the] land of possession their which they had possessions in it on [the] mouth of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 10 And they came to Geliloth of the Jordan which [is] in [the] land of Canaan and they built [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh there an altar at the Jordan an altar large of appearance. 11 And they heard [the] people of Israel saying there! they have built [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh the altar to opposite to [the] land of Canaan to Geliloth of the Jordan to [the] side of [the] people of Israel. 12 And they heard [the] people of Israel and they assembled all [the] congregation of [the] people of Israel Shiloh to go up on them for war. 13 And they sent [the] people of Israel to [the] descendants of Reuben and to [the] descendants of Gad and to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh to [the] land of Gilead Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar the priest. 14 And ten leaders [were] with him a leader one a leader one to [the] house of a father to all [the] tribes of Israel and each [was] a leader of [the] house of fathers their they [belong] to [the] families of Israel. 15 And they went to [the] descendants of Reuben and to [the] descendants of Gad and to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh to [the] land of Gilead and they spoke with them saying. 16 Thus they say all - [the] congregation of Yahweh what? [is] the unfaithfulness this which you have acted unfaithfully against [the] God of Israel by turning back this day from after Yahweh when built you for yourselves an altar by rebelling your this day against Yahweh. 17 ¿ Little for us [was] [the] iniquity of Peor which not we have cleansed ourselves from it until the day this and it was the plague among [the] congregation of Yahweh. 18 And you you are turning away this day from after Yahweh and it will be you you are rebelling this day against Yahweh and tomorrow against all [the] congregation of Israel he will be angry. 19 And surely if [is] unclean [the] land of possession your pass over for yourselves into [the] land of [the] possession of Yahweh where it dwells there [the] tabernacle of Yahweh and have possessions in midst of us and against Yahweh may not you rebel and us to may you rebel when build you for yourselves an altar except [the] altar of Yahweh God our. 20 ¿ Not - Achan [the] son of Zerah did he act unfaithfully unfaithfulness in the devoted thing[s] and towards all [the] congregation of Israel it was anger and he [was] a man one not did he die? for iniquity his. 21 And they answered [the]

descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh and they spoke with [the] leaders of [the] families of Israel. 22 El - God - Yahweh El - God - Yahweh he [is] knowing and Israel let it know if in rebellion and if in unfaithfulness on Yahweh may not you save us the day this. 23 To build for ourselves an altar to turn back from after Yahweh and if to offer up on it a burnt offering and a grain offering and if to make on it sacrifices of peace offerings Yahweh he may he require. 24 And if not from anxiety from a matter we have done this saying tomorrow they will say descendants your to descendants our saying what? [is] to you and to Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 25 And a border he has put Yahweh between us and between you [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad the Jordan not [belongs] to you a portion in Yahweh and they will cause to cease descendants your descendants our to not to fear Yahweh. 26 And we said let us act please for ourselves by building the altar not for burnt offering and not for sacrifice. 27 For [is] a witness it between us and between you and between generations our after us to serve [the] service of Yahweh before him with burnt offerings our and with sacrifices our and with peace offerings our and not they will say descendants your tomorrow to descendants our not [belongs] to you a portion in Yahweh. 28 And we said and it will be that they will say to us and to generations our tomorrow and we will say see [the] copy of [the] altar of Yahweh which they made ancestors our not for burnt offering and not for sacrifice for [is] a witness it between us and between you. 29 Far be it to us from us to rebel against Yahweh and to turn back this day from after Yahweh by building an altar for burnt offering for grain offering and for sacrifice besides [the] altar of Yahweh God our which [is] before tabernacle his. 30 And he heard Phinehas the priest and [the] leaders of the congregation and [the] heads of [the] families of Israel who [were] with him the words which they spoke [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad and [the] descendants of Manasseh and it was good in view their. 31 And he said Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar the priest to [the] descendants of Reuben and to [the] descendants of Gad and to [the] descendants of Manasseh this day - we know that [is] among midst of us Yahweh that not you have acted unfaithfully against Yahweh the unfaithfulness this then you have delivered [the] people of Israel from [the] hand of Yahweh. 32 And he returned Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar the priest - and the leaders from with [the] descendants of Reuben and from with [the] descendants of Gad from [the] land of Gilead to [the] land of

Canaan to [the] people of Israel and they brought back with them word. 33 And it was good the word in [the] eyes of [the] people of Israel and they blessed God [the] people of Israel and not they said to go up on them for war to destroy the land which [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad [were] dwelling in it. 34 And they called [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] descendants of Gad the altar for [is] a witness it between us that Yahweh [is] God.

**23** And it was from days many after that he had given rest Yahweh to Israel from all enemies their from round about and Joshua he was old he had come in days. 2 And he summoned Joshua all Israel elders its and leaders its and judges its and officials its and he said to them I I am old I have come in days. 3 And you you have seen all that he has done Yahweh God your to all the nations these from before you for Yahweh God your he [is] the [one who] has been fighting for you. 4 See I have made fall to you the nations which remain these an inheritance for tribes your from the Jordan and all the nations which I have cut off and the sea great [the] setting of the sun. 5 And Yahweh God your he will drive out them from before you and he will dispossess them from to before you and you will take possession of land their just as he spoke Yahweh God your to you. 6 And you will be strong very to take care and to do every [thing] written in [the] book of [the] law of Moses to not to turn aside from it right [hand] and left [hand]. 7 To not to go among the nations these which remain these with you and [the] name of gods their not you must bring to remembrance and not you must cause to swear and not you must serve them and not you must bow down to them. 8 That except to Yahweh God your you will cling just as you have done until the day this. 9 And he has dispossessed Yahweh from before you nations great and mighty and you not he has stood anyone in faces your until the day this. 10 A man one of you he puts to flight a thousand for - Yahweh God your he [is] the [one who] fights for you just as he spoke to you. 11 And you will take heed exceedingly to selves your to love Yahweh God your. 12 That - except ever you will turn back and you will cling to [the] remainder of the nations these which remain these with you and you will intermarry with them and you will go among them and they among you. 13 Certainly you will know that not he will increase Yahweh God your to dispossess the nations these from to before you and they will become for you a trap and a snare and a scourge in sides your and thorns in view your until perish you from on the land good this which he has given to you Yahweh God your. 14 And

here! I [am] about to go this day in [the] way of all the earth and you know with all heart your and with all being your that not it has fallen a word one of all - the words good which he spoke Yahweh God your on you everything they have come to you not it has fallen of it a word one. 15 And it will be just as it has come on you every word good which he spoke Yahweh God your to you so he will bring Yahweh on you every word bad until has destroyed he you from on the land good this which he has given to you Yahweh God your. 16 When transgress you [the] covenant of Yahweh God your which he commanded you and you will go and you will serve gods other and you will bow down to them and it will burn [the] anger of Yahweh on you and you will perish quickly from on the land good which he has given to you.

**24** And he gathered Joshua all [the] tribes of Israel Shechem towards and he summoned [the] elders of Israel and leaders its and judges its and officials its and they presented themselves before God. 2 And he said Joshua to all the people thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel on [the] other side of the river they dwelt ancestors your from long ago Terah [the] father of Abraham and [the] father of Nahor and they served gods other. 3 And I took ancestor your Abraham from [the] other side of the river and I led him in all [the] land of Canaan (and I increased \*Q(k)\* offspring his and I gave to him Isaac. 4 And I gave to Isaac Jacob and Esau and I gave to Esau [the] mountain of Seir to take possession of it and Jacob and sons his they went down Egypt. 5 And I sent Moses and Aaron and I struck Egypt just as I did in midst its and after I brought out you. 6 And I brought out fathers your from Egypt and you came the sea towards and they pursued Egypt after fathers your with chariotry and with horsemen [the] sea of reed[s]. 7 And they cried out to Yahweh and he put darkness between you - and between the Egyptians and he brought over it the sea and it covered it and they saw eyes your [that] which I did in Egypt and you dwelt in the wilderness days many. 8 (And I brought \*Q(K)\* you to [the] land of the Amorite[s] who dwelt on [the] other side of the Jordan and they fought with you and I gave them in hand your and you took possession of land their and I destroyed them from before you. 9 And he arose Balak [the] son of Zippor [the] king of Moab and he fought against Israel and he sent and he summoned Balaam [the] son of Beor to curse you. 10 And not I was willing to listen to Balaam and he blessed continuously you and I delivered you from hand his. 11 And you passed over the Jordan and you came to Jericho and they fought against you [the] citizens of Jericho the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and

the Canaanite[s] and the Hittite[s] and the Girgashite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] and I gave them in hand your. 12 And I sent before you the hornet and it drove out them from before you [the] two [the] kings of the Amorite[s] not by sword your and not by bow your. 13 And I gave to you a land - which not you had labored for it and cities which not you had built and you dwelt in them vineyards and olive trees which not you had planted you [are] eating. 14 And therefore fear Yahweh and serve him in integrity and in faithfulness and remove [the] gods which they served ancestors your on [the] other side of the river and in Egypt and serve Yahweh. 15 And if is displeasing in view your to serve Yahweh choose for yourselves this day whom? will you serve! whether [the] gods which they served ancestors your who ([were] from [the] other side of \*Q(K)\* the river and or [the] gods of the Amorite[s] whom you [are] dwelling in land their and I and household my we will serve Yahweh. 16 And it answered the people and it said far be it to us from forsaking Yahweh to serve gods other. 17 For Yahweh God our he [is] the [one who] brought up us and fathers our from [the] land of Egypt from a house of slaves and [the one] who he did to eyes our the signs great these and he kept us in all the way which we went in it and among all the peoples which we passed in midst their. 18 And he drove out Yahweh all the peoples and the Amorite[s] [who] dwelt of the land from before us also we we will serve Yahweh for he [is] God our. 19 And he said Joshua to the people not you will be able to serve Yahweh for [is] a God holy he [is] a God jealous he not he will forgive to transgression your and sins your. 20 If you will forsake Yahweh and you will serve gods of foreignness and he will turn and he will do harm to you and he will make an end of you after that he has done good to you. 21 And it said the people to Joshua In-deed Yahweh we will serve. 22 And he said Joshua to the people [are] witnesses you on yourselves that you you have chosen for yourselves Yahweh to serve him and they said witnesses. 23 And therefore remove [the] gods of foreignness which [are] in midst your and turn heart your to Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 24 And they said the people to Joshua Yahweh God our we will serve and to voice his we will listen. 25 And he made Joshua a covenant to the people on the day that and he established for it a decree and a judgment at Shechem. 26 And he wrote Joshua the words these in [the] book of [the] law of God and he took a stone large and he set up it there under the oak which [was] at [the] sanctuary of Yahweh. 27 And he said Joshua to all the people here! the stone this it will become on us a witness for it it has heard all [the] words of Yahweh which he

has spoken with us and it will become on you a witness lest you should deny! God your. 28 And he sent away Joshua the people everyone to own inheritance his. 29 And it was after the things these and he died Joshua [the] son of Nun [the] servant of Yahweh a son of one hundred and ten years. 30 And people buried him in [the] territory of inheritance his at Timnath Serah which [is] in [the] hill country of Ephraim from [the] north of [the] mountain of Gaash. 31 And it served Israel Yahweh all [the] days of Joshua and all - [the] days of the old [men] who they made long days after Joshua and who they knew all [the] work of Yahweh which he had done for Israel. 32 And [the] bones of Joseph which they had brought up [the] people of Israel - from Egypt they buried at Shechem in [the] portion of the field which he had bought Jacob from with [the] sons of Hamor [the] father of Shechem for a hundred piece[s] of money and they became of [the] descendants of Joseph an inheritance. 33 And Eleazar [the] son of Aaron he died and people buried him at Gibeah of Phinehas son his which it had been given to him in [the] hill country of Ephraim.

# Judges

**1** And it was after [the] death of Joshua and they enquired [the] people of Israel by Yahweh saying who? will he go up for us against the Canaanite[s] at the first to engage in battle against him. **2** And he said Yahweh Judah he will go up here! I have given the land in hand his. **3** And he said Judah to Simeon brother his come up with me in lot my so let us fight against the Canaanite[s] and I will go also I with you in lot your and he went with him Simeon. **4** And he went up Judah and he gave Yahweh the Canaanite[s] and the Perizzite[s] in hand their and they defeated them at Bezek ten thousand man. **5** And they found Adoni-Bezek at Bezek and they fought against him and they defeated the Canaanite[s] and the Perizzite[s]. **6** And he fled Adoni-Bezek and they pursued after him and they seized him and they cut off [the] thumbs of hands his and feet his. **7** And he said Adoni-Bezek seventy - kings [the] thumbs of hands their and feet their cut off they were gathering up under table my just as I have done so he has repaid to me God and they brought him Jerusalem and he died there. **8** And they fought [the] descendants of Judah against Jerusalem and they captured it and they struck it to [the] mouth of [the] sword and the city they sent in fire. **9** And after they went down [the] descendants of Judah to fight against the Canaanite[s] [who] dwelt of the hill country and the Negev and the Shephelah. **10** And he went Judah against the Canaanite[s] who dwelt in Hebron and [the] name of Hebron before [was] Kiriath Arba and they defeated Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmi. **11** And he went from there against [the] inhabitants of Debir and [the] name of Debir before [was] Kiriath Sepher. **12** And he said Caleb [the one] who he will strike Kiriath Sepher and he will capture it and I will give to him Achsah daughter my to a wife. **13** And he captured it Othniel [the] son of Kenaz [the] brother of Caleb young more than him and he gave to him Achsah daughter his to a wife. **14** And it was when came she and she incited him to ask from with father her the field and she went down from on the donkey and he said to her Caleb what? [is] to you. **15** And she said to him give! to me a blessing for [the] land of the Negev you have given to me and you will give to me springs of water and he gave to her Caleb springs upper and springs lower. **16** And [the] descendants of [the] Kenite [the] father-in-law of Moses they went up from [the] city of the palm trees with [the] descendants of Judah [the] wilderness of Judah which [is] in [the] Negev Arad and he went and he dwelt with the people. **17** And he went Judah

with Simeon brother his and they attacked the Canaanite[s] [who] dwelt of Zephath and they totally destroyed it and he called [the] name of the city Hormah. **18** And he captured Judah Gaza and territory its and Ashkelon and territory its and Ekron and territory its. **19** And he was Yahweh (with \*L(abh)\*) Judah and it took possession of the hill country for not to dispossess [the] inhabitants of the valley for chariotry of iron [belonged] to them. **20** And people gave to Caleb Hebron just as he had said Moses and he dispossessed from there three [the] sons of Anak. **21** And the Jebusite[s] [who] dwelt of Jerusalem not they dispossessed [the] descendants of Benjamin and he has dwelt the Jebusite[s] with [the] descendants of Benjamin in Jerusalem until the day this. **22** And they went up [the] house of Joseph also they Beth-el and Yahweh [was] with them. **23** And they caused to spy out [the] house of Joseph at Beth-el and [the] name of the city before [was] Luz. **24** And they saw those [who] watched a man coming out from the city and they said to him show us please [the] entrance of the city and we will do with you loyalty. **25** And he showed them [the] entrance of the city and they struck the city to [the] mouth of [the] sword and the man and all family his they let go. **26** And he went the man [the] land of the Hittites and he built a city and he called name its Luz that [is] name its until the day this. **27** And not it took possession of Manasseh Beth Shean and daughters its and Taanach and daughters its and ([the] inhabitants of \*Q(K)\* Dor and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of Ibleam and daughters its and [the] inhabitants of Megiddo and daughters its and it was determined the Canaanite[s] to dwell in the land this. **28** And it was that it became strong Israel and it made the Canaanite[s] into forced labor and certainly not it dispossessed him. **29** And Ephraim not it dispossessed the Canaanite[s] who dwelt in Gezer and it dwelt the Canaanite[s] in midst its in Gezer. **30** Zebulun not it dispossessed [the] inhabitants of Kitron and [the] inhabitants of Nahalol and it dwelt the Canaanite[s] in midst its and they became forced labor. **31** Asher not it dispossessed [the] inhabitants of Acco and [the] inhabitants of Sidon and Ahlab and Aczib and Helbah and Aphek and Rehob. **32** And it dwelt the Asherite[s] in [the] midst of the Canaanite[s] [the] inhabitants of the land for not it dispossessed it. **33** Naphtali not it dispossessed [the] inhabitants of Beth Shemesh and [the] inhabitants of Beth Anath and it dwelt in [the] midst of the Canaanite[s] [the] inhabitants of the land and [the] inhabitants of Beth Shemesh and Beth Anath they became for them forced labor. **34** And they pressed the Amorite[s] [the] descendants of Dan the hill country towards for not

it permitted it to go down to the valley. 35 And it was determined the Amorite[s] to dwell in [the] mountain of Heres in Aijalon and in Shaalbim and it was heavy [the] hand of [the] house of Joseph and they became forced labor. 36 And [the] border of the Amorite[s] [was] from [the] ascent of scorpions from Sela and up-wards.

**2** And he went up [the] angel of Yahweh from Gilgal to Bokim. And he said I brought up you from Egypt and I brought you into the land which I swore to ancestors your and I said not I will break covenant my with you for ever. 2 And you not you must make a covenant to [the] inhabitants of the land this altars their you will pull down! and not you have listened to voice my what? this have you done. 3 And also I say not I will drive out them from before you and they will become for you sides and gods their they will become for you a snare. 4 And it was when spoke [the] angel of Yahweh the words these to all [the] people of Israel and they lifted up the people voice their and they wept. 5 And they called [the] name of the place that Bokim and they sacrificed there to Yahweh. 6 And he sent away Joshua the people and they went [the] people of Israel everyone to own inheritance his to take possession of the land. 7 And they served the people Yahweh all [the] days of Joshua and all - [the] days of the old [men] who they made long days after Joshua who they had seen all [the] work of Yahweh great which he had done for Israel. 8 And he died Joshua [the] son of Nun [the] servant of Yahweh a son of a hundred and ten years. 9 And people buried him in [the] territory of inheritance his in Timnath Heres in [the] hill country of Ephraim from [the] north of [the] mountain of Gaash. 10 And also all the generation that they gathered to ancestors its and it arose a generation another after them which not they knew Yahweh and also the work which he had done for Israel. 11 And they did [the] people of Israel the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and they served the Baals. 12 And they forsook Yahweh - [the] God of ancestors their who brought out them from [the] land of Egypt and they went after - gods other some of [the] gods of the peoples which [were] around them and they bowed down to them and they provoked to anger Yahweh. 13 And they forsook Yahweh and they served the Baal and the Ashtaroth. 14 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he gave them in [the] hand of plunderers and they plundered them and he sold them in [the] hand of enemies their from round about and not they were able still to stand before enemies their. 15 In every - where they went out [the] hand of Yahweh it was on them for harm just as he had spoken Yahweh and just as he had sworn Yahweh to them and it was distress

to them exceedingly. 16 And he raised up Yahweh judges and they delivered them from [the] hand of plunderers their. 17 And also to judges their not they listened for they acted as prostitutes after gods other and they bowed down to them they turned aside quickly from the way which they had walked fathers their to obey [the] commandments of Yahweh not they did so. 18 And if he raised up Yahweh - for them judges and he was Yahweh with the judge and he delivered them from [the] hand of enemies their all [the] days of the judge for he had compassion Yahweh from groaning their because of [those who] oppressed them and [those who] oppressed them. 19 And it was - when died the judge they turned back and they acted corruptly more than fathers their by walking after gods other to serve them and to bow down to them not they let drop any of deeds their and any of way their stubborn. 20 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he said because that they have transgressed the nation this covenant my which I commanded ancestors their and not they have listened to voice my. 21 Also I not I will increase to dispossess anyone from before them any of the nations which he left Joshua and he died. 22 So as to put to [the] test by them Israel & [be] keeping [will] they [the] way of Yahweh by walking in them just as they kept [it] ancestors their or? not. 23 And he left Yahweh the nations these to not to dispossess them quickly and not he gave them in [the] hand of Joshua.

**3** And these [are] the nations which he left Yahweh to put to [the] test by them Israel all [those] who not they had known all [the] wars of Canaan. 2 Only so as to know [the] generations of [the] people of Israel to teach them war only which before not they had known them. 3 [the] five - [the] rulers of [the] Philistines And all the Canaanite[s] and the Sidonian[s] and the Hivite[s] [who] dwelt of [the] mount of Lebanon from [the] mountain of Baal Hermon to Lebo Hamath. 4 And they were to put to [the] test by them Israel to know & will they obey [the] commandments of Yahweh which he had commanded ancestors their by [the] hand of Moses. 5 And [the] people of Israel they dwelt in [the] midst of the Canaanite[s] the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s]. 6 And they took daughters their for themselves to wives and daughters their they gave to sons their and they served gods their. 7 And they did [the] people of Israel the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and they forgot Yahweh God their and they served the Baals and the Asherah poles. 8 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he sold them in [the] hand of Cushan-Rishathaim [the] king of Aram Naharaim and they

served [the] people of Israel Cushan-Rishathaim eight years. 9 And they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh and he raised up Yahweh a deliverer for [the] people of Israel and he delivered them Othniel [the] son of Kenaz [the] brother of Caleb young more than him. 10 And it was on him [the] spirit of Yahweh and he judged Israel and he went out to war and he gave Yahweh in hand his Cushan-Rishathaim [the] king of Aram and it prevailed hand his over Cushan-Rishathaim. 11 And it was at peace the land forty year[s] and he died Othniel [the] son of Kenaz. 12 And they repeated [the] people of Israel to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he strengthened Yahweh Eglon [the] king of Moab over Israel on for they did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 13 And he gathered to himself [the] people of Ammon and Amalek and he went and he attacked Israel and they took possession of [the] city of the palm trees. 14 And they served [the] people of Israel Eglon [the] king of Moab eight-teen year[s]. 15 And they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh and he raised up Yahweh for them a deliverer Ehud [the] son of Gera [the] Ben-jaminite a man impeded [the] hand of right his and they sent [the] people of Israel by hand his tribute to Eglon [the] king of Moab. 16 And he made for himself Ehud a sword and [belonged] to it two lips [was] a cubit length its and he girded it from under to garments his on [the] thigh of right his. 17 And he brought near the tribute to Eglon [the] king of Moab and Eglon [was] a man fat very. 18 And it was just when he had finished to bring near the tribute and he sent away the people [who] bore the tribute. 19 And he he returned from the idols which [were] with Gilgal and he said a word of secrecy [belongs] to me to you O king and he said hush! and they went out from with him all those [who] stood with him. 20 And Ehud - he came to him and he [was] sitting in [the] roof chamber of the coolness which [belonged] to him to only him and he said Ehud a word of God [belongs] to me to you and he rose from on the throne. 21 And he stretched out Ehud [the] hand of left his and he took the sword from on [the] thigh of right his and he thrust it in belly his. 22 And it went also the hilt after the blade and it closed up the fat behind the blade that not he drew out the sword from belly his and he went out the hole towards. 23 And he went out Ehud the porch towards and he closed [the] doors of the roof chamber behind him and he locked [them]. 24 And he he went forth and servants his they came and they saw and there! [the] doors of the roof chamber [were] locked and they said surely [is] covering he feet his in [the] chamber of the coolness. 25 And they writhed until were ashamed and there! not he [was] opening [the] doors of the roof chamber and

they took the key and they opened [them] and there! master their [was] lying [the] ground towards dead. 26 And Ehud he escaped until delayed they and he he passed by the idols and he escaped Seirah towards. 27 And it was when came he and he gave a blast on the ram's horn in [the] hill country of Ephraim and they went down with him [the] people of Israel from the hill country and he [was] before them. 28 And he said to them pursue after me for he has given Yahweh enemies your Moab in hand your and they went down after him and they captured [the] fords of the Jordan to Moab and not they permitted anyone to pass over. 29 And they struck down Moab at the time that about ten thousand man every stout [person] and every man of strength and not he escaped anyone. 30 And it was subdued Moab on the day that under [the] hand of Israel and it was at peace the land eighty year[s]. 31 And after him he was Shamgar [the] son of Anath and he struck down [the] Philistines six hundred man with [the] goad of cattle and he delivered also he Israel.

#### 4 And they repeated [the] people of Israel to do the evil

in [the] eyes of Yahweh and Ehud he had died. 2 And he sold them Yahweh in [the] hand of Jabin [the] king of Canaan who he reigned in Hazor and [was] [the] commander of army his Sisera and he [was] dwelling in Harosheth Haggioym. 3 And they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh for nine hundred chariot[s] of iron [belonged] to him and he he oppressed [the] people of Israel with force twenty year[s]. 4 And Deborah a woman a prophetess [the] wife of Lappidoth she [was] judging Israel at the time that. 5 And she [was] dwelling under [the] palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and between Beth-el in [the] hill country of Ephraim and they went up to her [the] people of Israel for judgment. 6 And she sent and she summoned Barak [the] son of Abinoam from Kedesh Naphtali and she said to him & not has he commanded - Yahweh [the] God of Israel go and you will march at [the] mountain of Tabor and you will take with you ten thousand man from [the] descendants of Naphtali and of [the] descendants of Zebulun. 7 And I will draw to you to [the] wadi of Kishon Sisera [the] commander of [the] army of Jabin and chariots his and multitude his and I will give him in hand your. 8 And he said to her Barak if you will go with me and I will go and if not you will go with me not I will go. 9 And she said certainly I will go with you nevertheless for not it will be honor your on the way which you [are] going for in [the] hand of a woman he will sell Yahweh Sisera and she rose Deborah (and she went \*L(abh)\* with Barak Kedesh towards. 10 And he summoned Barak Zebulun and Naphtali Kedesh towards and it went up at feet his ten thousand man

and she went up with him Deborah. 11 And Heber the Kenite [was] separate from [the] Kenite[s] from [the] descendants of Hobab [the] father-in-law of Moses and he had pitched tent his to [the] great tree (in Zaananim \*Q(K)\* which [is] with Kedesh. 12 And people told to Sisera that he had gone up Barak [the] son of Abinoam [the] mountain of Tabor. 13 And he summoned Sisera all chariotry his nine hundred chariot[s] of iron and all the people which [was] with him from Harosheth Haggioym to [the] wadi of Kishon. 14 And she said Deborah to Barak arise for this [is] the day which he has given Yahweh Sisera in hand your ζ not Yahweh has he gone out before you and he went down Barak from [the] mountain of Tabor and ten thousand man [were] after him. 15 And he routed Yahweh Sisera and all the chariotry and all the army to [the] mouth of [the] sword before Barak and he went down Sisera from on the chariot and he fled on feet his. 16 And Barak he pursued after the chariotry and after the army to Harosheth Haggioym and it fell all [the] army of Sisera to [the] mouth of [the] sword not it was left up to one. 17 And Sisera he fled on feet his to [the] tent of Jael ([the] wife of \*L(abh)\*) Heber the Kenite for peace [was] between Jabin [the] king of Hazor and between [the] house of Heber the Kenite. 18 And she went out Jael to meet Sisera and she said to him turn aside! O lord my turn aside! to me may not you be afraid and he turned aside to her the tent towards and she covered him with the covering. 19 And he said to her give to drink me please a little of water for I am thirsty and she opened [the] skin-bottle of milk and she gave a drink him and she covered him. 20 And he said to her stand [the] opening of the tent and it will be if anyone he will come and he will ask you and he will say ζ [is] there here anyone and you will say no. 21 And she took Jael [the] wife of Heber [the] peg of the tent and she put the hammer in hand her and she went to him in secrecy and she drove the peg in temple his and it went down in the ground and he [was] sleeping and he was weary and he died. 22 And there! Barak [was] pursuing Sisera and she went out Jael to meet him and she said to him come and I will show you the man whom you [are] seeking and he went to her and there! Sisera [was] lying dead and the peg [was] in temple his. 23 And he subdued God on the day that Jabin [the] king of Canaan before [the] people of Israel. 24 And it went [the] hand of [the] people of Israel going and hard on Jabin [the] king of Canaan until that they cut off Jabin [the] king of Canaan.

**5** And she sang Deborah and Barak [the] son of Abinoam on the day that saying. 2 When acted as leaders heads in Israel when volunteers a people bless Yahweh. 3 Hear O

kings give ear O rulers I to Yahweh I I will sing I will sing praises to Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 4 O Yahweh when going out you from Seir when marching you from [the] region of Edom [the] earth it shook both [the] heavens they dropped as well as [the] clouds they dropped water. 5 [the] mountains They flowed from before Yahweh this Sinai from before Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 6 In [the] days of Shamgar [the] son of Anath in [the] days of Jael they ceased roads and walkers of paths they walked roads twisting. 7 They ceased rural people in Israel they ceased until that I arose Deborah that I arose a mother in Israel. 8 It chose gods new then bread gates a shield if it was seen and a spear among forty thousand in Israel. 9 Heart my [is] for [the] commanders of Israel those [who] volunteered among the people bless Yahweh. 10 O riders of female donkeys tawny O [you who] sit on cloth garments and O walkers on [the] road tell out. 11 From [the] sound of archers between [the] places for drawing water there they will recount [the] righteousness of Yahweh [the] righteousness of rural people his in Israel then they went down to the gates [the] people of Yahweh. 12 Awake awake O Deborah awake awake speak a song arise O Barak and take captive captive[s] your O son of Abinoam. 13 Then he went down [the] survivor[s] of [the] nobles [the] people Yahweh he went down to me among the mighty [ones]. 14 Some of Ephraim root their [was] in Amalek after you Benjamin [was] among people your from Makir they came down commanders and from Zebulun [those who] march with [the] staff of a muster-officer. 15 And princes my in Issachar [were] with Deborah and Issachar so Barak in the valley he was sent at feet his among [the] divisions of Reuben [were] great resolves of heart. 16 Why? did you sit between the fire-places to hear [the] whistling of [the] flocks to [the] divisions of Reuben [were] great searchings of heart. 17 Gilead on [the] other side of the Jordan he dwelt and Dan why? did he sojourn ships Asher he remained to [the] coast of [the] seas and at landing places his he dwelt. 18 Zebulun [was] a people [which] it despised life its to die and Naphtali on [the] heights of [the] field. 19 They came kings they fought then they fought [the] kings of Canaan at Taanach at [the] waters of Megiddo profit of silver not they took. 20 From heaven they fought the stars from highways their they fought with Sisera. 21 [the] wadi of Kishon it swept away them a wadi of ancient times [the] wadi of Kishon you will march O self my strength. 22 Then they struck [the] heels of horse[s] from [the] galloping [the] galloping of mighty [horses] his. 23 Curse Meroz he says [the] angel of Yahweh curse continuously inhabitants its for not they came to [the] help of

Yahweh to [the] help of Yahweh on the mighty [ones]. 24 She will be blessed more than women Jael [the] wife of Heber the Kenite more than women in the tent she will be blessed. 25 Water he asked milk she gave in a bowl of nobles she brought near curd. 26 Hand her to the peg they stretched out and right [hand] her to a hammer of workmen and she struck Sisera she shattered head his and she smashed and she pierced temple his. 27 Between feet her he bowed down he fell he lay down between feet her he bowed down he fell at where he bowed down there he fell destroyed. 28 Through the window she looked down and she lamented [the] mother of Sisera through the widow-lattice why? has it delayed chariot his to come why? have they delayed [the] hoof-beats of chariots his. 29 [the] wise [women] of Noble ladies her they answered also she she brought back words her to herself. 30 ζ Not are they finding are they dividing up? plunder a womb two wombs for [the] head of a man plunder of colored cloth for Sisera plunder of colored cloth embroidered material colored cloth embroidered material for [the] necks of plunder. 31 So may they perish all enemies your O Yahweh and [those who] love him [be] as [the] going out of the sun in strength its and it was at peace the land forty year[s].

**6** And they did [the] people of Israel the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he gave them Yahweh in [the] hand of Midian seven years. 2 And it prevailed [the] hand of Midian over Israel because of Midian they made for themselves - [the] people of Israel the dens which [are] in the mountains and the caves and the strongholds. 3 And it was if it sowed Israel and it went up Midian and Amalek and [the] people of [the] east and they went up on him. 4 And they encamped on them and they destroyed [the] produce of the land until coming you Gaza and not they left sustenance in Israel and a sheep and an ox and a donkey. 5 For they and livestock their they came up and tents their (and they came \*Q(K\*)) according to [the] abundance of locust[s] for multitude and [belonged] to them and to camels their not number and they came in the land to destroy it. 6 And it became low Israel very because of Midian and they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh. 7 And it was that they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh on [the] causes of Midian. 8 And he sent Yahweh a man a prophet to [the] people of Israel and he said to them thus he says Yahweh - [the] God of Israel I I brought up you from Egypt and I brought out you from a house of slaves. 9 And I delivered you from [the] hand of Egypt and from [the] hand of all [those who] oppressed you and I drove out them from before you and I gave! to you

land their. 10 And I said! to you I [am] Yahweh God your not you must fear [the] gods of the Amorite[s] whom you [are] dwelling in land their and not you have listened to voice my. 11 And he came [the] angel of Yahweh and he sat under the oak which [was] in Ophrah which [belonged] to Joash [the] Abi-ezrite and Gideon son his [was] beating out wheat in the winepress to hide [it] from Midian. 12 And he appeared to him [the] angel of Yahweh and he said to him Yahweh [is] with you O mighty [man] of strength. 13 And he said to him Gideon pardon me O lord my and there Yahweh [is] with us and why? has it found us all this and where? [are] all wonders his which they recounted to us fathers our saying ζ not from Egypt did he bring up us Yahweh and now he has abandoned us Yahweh and he has given us in [the] hand of Midian. 14 And he turned to him Yahweh and he said go in strength your this and you will deliver Israel from [the] hand of Midian ζ not have I sent you. 15 And he said to him pardon me O Lord how? will I deliver Israel here! family my [is] the weak in Manasseh and I [am] the insignificant in [the] house of father my. 16 And he said to him Yahweh that I will be with you and you will strike down Midian like a man one. 17 And he said to him if please I have found favor in view your and you will do for me a sign that you [are] speaking with me. 18 May not please you depart from here until come I to you and I will bring out gift my and I will set [it] before you and he said I I will remain until returning you. 19 And Gideon he went and he prepared a kid of goats and an ephah of flour of unleavened bread the meat he put in the basket and the broth he put in the pot and he brought [them] out to him to under the oak and he brought [them] near. 20 And he said to him [the] angel of God take the meat and the unleavened bread and set [them] to the rock this and the broth pour out and he did so. 21 And he stretched out [the] angel of Yahweh [the] end of the staff which [was] in hand his and he touched the meat and the unleavened bread and it went up the fire from the rock and it consumed the meat and the unleavened bread and [the] angel of Yahweh he went from eyes his. 22 And he saw Gideon that [was] [the] angel of Yahweh it. And he said Gideon alas! O Lord Yahweh for since I have seen [the] angel of Yahweh face to face. 23 And he said to him Yahweh peace [be] to you may not you be afraid not you will die. 24 And he built there Gideon an altar to Yahweh and he called it Yahweh [is] peace until the day this still it [is] in Ophrah of [the] Abi-ezrite[s]. 25 And it was in the night that and he said to him Yahweh take [the] young bull of the ox which [belongs] to father your and [the] young bull the second seven years and you will tear down [the] altar of Baal

which [belongs] to father your and the Asherah pole which [is] at it you will cut down. 26 And you will build an altar to Yahweh God your on [the] top of the place of refuge this in the row and you will take the young bull second and you will offer up a burnt offering with [the] wood of the Asherah pole which you will cut down. 27 And he took Gideon ten men from servants his and he did just as he had spoken to him Yahweh and it was since he feared [the] household of father his and [the] men of the city from acting by day and he acted night. 28 And they rose early [the] men of the city in the morning and there! it was torn down [the] altar of Baal and the Asherah pole which [was] at it it was cut down and the young bull second it had been offered up on the altar which had been built. 29 And they said each to neighbor his who? has he done the thing this and they investigated and they searched and they said Gideon [the] son of Joash he has done the thing this. 30 And they said [the] men of the city to Joash bring out son your so may he die for he has torn down [the] altar of Baal and for he has cut down the Asherah pole which [was] at it. 31 And he said Joash to all [those] who they stood on him & you - will you conduct a case! for Baal or? you will you deliver! him [the one] who he will conduct a case for him he will be put to death until the morning if [is] a god he let him conduct a case for himself if someone has torn down altar his. 32 And someone called him on the day that Jerub-Baal saying let him conduct a case against him Baal for he has torn down altar his. 33 And all Midian and Amalek and [the] people of [the] east they gathered together and they passed over and they encamped in [the] valley of Jezreel. 34 And [the] spirit of Yahweh it clothed Gideon and he gave a blast on the ram's horn (and it was called together \*L(abh)\* Abiezer after him. 35 And messengers he sent in all Manasseh (and it was called together \*L(abh)\* also it after him and messengers he sent in Asher and in Zebulun and in Naphtali and they went up to meet them. 36 And he said Gideon to God if there you [are] about to deliver by hand my Israel just as you have spoken. 37 Here! I [am] placing [the] fleece of wool on the threshing floor if dew it will be on the fleece to alone it and [will be] on all the ground dryness and I will know that you will deliver by hand my Israel just as you have spoken. 38 And it was so and he rose early from [the] next day and he squeezed out the fleece and he drained dew from the fleece [the] fullness of the bowl water. 39 And he said Gideon to God may not it burn anger your on me and let me speak only this time let me put to [the] test please only this time by the fleece let it be please dryness to the fleece to alone it and on all the ground let it be dew. 40

And he did God so in the night that and it was dryness to the fleece to alone it and on all the ground it was dew.

7 And he rose early Jerub-Baal that [is] Gideon and all the people which [was] with him and they encamped at En Harod and [the] camp of Midian it was of him from [the] north from [the] hill of Moreh in the valley. 2 And he said Yahweh to Gideon [is too] numerous the people which [is] with you than to give I Midian in hand their lest it should glorify itself over me Israel saying hand my it has delivered me. 3 And therefore proclaim please in [the] ears of the people saying who? [is] fearful and trembling let him go back and he may go from [the] mountain of Gilead and it returned of the people twenty and two thousand and ten thousand they remained. 4 And he said Yahweh to Gideon still the people [is] numerous bring down them to the water so I may test it for you there and it will be [the one] whom I will say to you this [one] - he will go with you he he will go with you and every [one] whom I will say to you this [one] not he will go with you he not he will go. 5 And he brought down the people to the water. And he said Yahweh to Gideon every [one] who he will lap up with tongue his some of the water just as it laps up the dog you will set him alone and every [one] who he will bow down on knees his to drink. 6 And it was [the] number of those [who] lapped with hand their to mouth their three hundred man and all [the] remainder of the people they bowed down on knees their to drink water. 7 And he said Yahweh to Gideon by three hundred the man who lapped I will deliver you and I will give Midian in hand your and all the people let them go each to own place his. 8 And they took provision[s] the people in hand their and trumpets their and every man of Israel he sent away each to tents his and on three hundred the man he kept hold and [the] camp of Midian it was to him from under in the valley. 9 And it was in the night that and he said to him Yahweh arise go down in the camp for I have given it in hand your. 10 And if [are] afraid you to go down go down you and Purah servant your to the camp. 11 And you will hear what? will they speak and after they will be strong hands your and you will go down in the camp and he went down he and Purah servant his to [the] edge of those arrayed for battle who [were] in the camp. 12 And Midian and Amalek and all [the] people of [the] east [were] lying in the valley like locust[s] for multitude and [belonged] to camels their not number like the sand that [is] on [the] shore of the sea for multitude. 13 And he came Gideon and there! a man [was] recounting to neighbor his a dream and he said here! a dream I have dreamed and there! (a round loaf of \*Q(K)\* bread of barley

[was] tumbling in [the] camp of Midian and it came to the tent and it struck it and it fell and it overturned it upwards and it fell the tent. 14 And he answered neighbor his and he said not this [is] except [the] sword of Gideon [the] son of Joash a man of Israel he has given God in hand his Midian and all the army. 15 And it was when heard Gideon [the] recounting of the dream and interpretation its and he bowed down and he returned to [the] camp of Israel and he said arise for he has given Yahweh in hand your [the] camp of Midian. 16 And he divided three hundred the man three companies and he put trumpets in [the] hand of all of them and jars empty and torches in [the] midst of the jars. 17 And he said to them from me you will see and thus you will do and here! I [will be] coming in [the] edge of the camp and it will be just as I will do so you will do! 18 And I will give a blast on the trumpet I and all who [are] with me and you will give a blast on the trumpets also you all around all the camp and you will say for Yahweh and for Gideon. 19 And he went Gideon and one hundred man who [were] with him in [the] edge of the camp [the] beginning of the watch middle just as certainly they had stationed the watchmen and they gave a blast on the trumpets and they smashed the jars which [were] in hand their. 20 And they gave a blast [the] three the companies on the trumpets and they broke the jars and they took hold in [the] hand of left their on the torches and in [the] hand of right their the trumpets to give a blast and they called out a sword for Yahweh and for Gideon. 21 And they stood everyone in place his round about the camp and it ran all the army and they shouted in distress (and they fled. \*Q(K)\* 22 And they gave a blast [the] three hundred the trumpets and he set Yahweh [the] sword of each on neighbor his and on all the army and it fled the army to Beth Shittah towards Zererah to [the] border of Abel Meholah at Tabbath. 23 And it was summoned [the] man of Israel from Naphtali and from Asher and from all Manasseh and they pursued after Midian. 24 And messengers he sent Gideon in all [the] hill country of Ephraim saying come down to meet Midian and capture to them the waters to Beth Barah and the Jordan and he was summoned every man of Ephraim and they captured the waters to Beth Barah and the Jordan. 25 And they captured [the] two [the] commanders of Midian Oreb and Zeeb and they killed Oreb at [the] rock of Oreb and Zeeb they killed at [the] winepress of Zeeb and they pursued Midian and [the] head of Oreb and Zeeb they brought to Gideon from [the] other side of the Jordan.

**8** And they said to him [the] man of Ephraim what? [is] the thing this [which] you have done to us to not to summon

us that you went to fight against Midian and they quarreled! with him with force. 2 And he said to them what? have I done now like you ? not good [are] [the] gleanings of Ephraim more than [the] grape harvest of Abiezer. 3 In hand your he has given God [the] commanders of Midian Oreb and Zeeb and what? have I been able to do like you then it relaxed spirit their from on him when said he the word this. 4 And he came Gideon the Jordan towards [was] passing over he and three hundred the man who [were] with him [were] exhausted and pursuing. 5 And he said to [the] people of Succoth give please round loaves of bread to the people which [is] at feet my for [are] exhausted they and I [am] pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna [the] kings of Midian. 6 And he said [the] officials of Succoth ? [is] [the] hand of Zebah and Zalmunna now in hand your that we will give to army your bread. 7 And he said Gideon therefore when gives Yahweh Zebah and Zalmunna in hand my and I will thresh flesh your with thorns of the wilderness and with briars. 8 And he went up from there Penuel and he spoke to them like this and they answered him [the] men of Penuel just as they had answered [the] men of Succoth. 9 And he said also to [the] men of Penuel saying when return I in peace I will tear down the tower this. 10 And Zebah and Zalmunna [were] in Karkor and armies their [were] with them about fifteen thousand all those [who] remained of all [the] army of [the] people of [the] east and those [who] fell [were] one hundred and twenty thousand man [who] drew [the] sword. 11 And he went up Gideon [the] way of those [who] dwell in tents from [the] east of Nobah and Jogbehah and he attacked the army and the army it was security. 12 And they fled Zebah and Zalmunna and he pursued after them and he captured [the] two - [the] kings of Midian Zebah and Zalmunna and all the army he routed. 13 And he returned Gideon [the] son of Joash from the battle from to [the] ascent of Heres. 14 And he captured a young man one of [the] men of Succoth and he enquired of him and he wrote down to him [the] officials of Succoth and elders its seventy and seven man. 15 And he came to [the] men of Succoth and he said here! Zebah and Zalmunna whom you taunted me saying ? [is] [the] hand of Zebah and Zalmunna now in hand your that we will give to men your weary bread. 16 And he took [the] elders of the city and [the] thorns of the wilderness and the briars and he taught with them [the] men of Succoth. 17 And [the] tower of Penuel he tore down and he killed [the] men of the city. 18 And he said to Zebah and to Zalmunna where? [are] the men whom you killed at Tabor (and they said \*L(abh)\* like you like them one [was] like [the] appearance of [the] sons of the king. 19

And he said [were] brothers my [the] sons of mother my they [by] [the] life of Yahweh if you had let live them not I killed you. 20 And he said to Jether firstborn his arise kill them and not he drew the young man sword his for he was afraid for still he [was] a young man. 21 And he said Zebah and Zalmunna arise you and fall on us for [is] like the man strength his and he arose Gideon and he killed Zebah and Zalmunna and he took the ornaments which [were] on [the] necks of camels their. 22 And they said [the] man of Israel to Gideon rule over us both you as well as son your as well as [the] son of son your for you have delivered us from [the] hand of Midian. 23 And he said to them Gideon not I will rule I over you and not he will rule son my over you Yahweh he will rule over you. 24 And he said to them Gideon let me ask from you a petition and give to me everyone earring of plunder his for earrings of gold [belonged] to them for [were] Ishmaelites they. 25 And they said certainly we will give [them] and they spread out the garment and they threw there towards everyone earring of plunder his. 26 And it was [the] weight of [the] earrings of gold which he asked for one thousand and seven hundred gold apart from the ornaments and the pendants and [the] garments of purple that [were] on [the] kings of Midian and apart from the necklaces which [were] on [the] necks of camels their. 27 And he made it Gideon into an ephod and he placed it in city his in Ophrah and they acted as prostitutes all Israel after it there and it became for Gideon and for household his a snare. 28 And it was subdued Midian before [the] people of Israel and not they repeated to lift up head their and it was at peace the land forty year[s] in [the] days of Gideon. 29 And he went Jerub-Baal [the] son of Joash and he dwelt in own house his. 30 And to Gideon they belonged seventy sons [who] came out of thigh his for wives many they belonged to him. 31 And concubine his who [was] in Shechem she bore to him also she a son and he made name his Abimelech. 32 And he died Gideon [the] son of Joash in old age good and he was buried in [the] tomb of Joash father his in Ophrah of [the] Abi-ezrite[s]. 33 And it was just when he had died Gideon and they turned back [the] people of Israel and they acted as prostitutes after the Baals and they made for themselves Baal-Berith into god. 34 And not they remembered [the] people of Israel Yahweh God their who delivered them from [the] hand of all enemies their from round about. 35 And not they did loyalty with [the] house of Jerub-Baal Gideon according to all the good which he had done with Israel.

9 And he went Abimelech [the] son of Jerub-Baal Shechem towards to [the] brothers of mother his and he spoke to

them and to all [the] clan of [the] house of [the] father of mother his saying. 2 Speak please in [the] ears of all [the] citizens of Shechem what? [is] good for you & to rule over you seventy man all [the] sons of Jerub-Baal or? to rule over you a man one and you will remember that [am] bone your and flesh your I. 3 And they spoke [the] brothers of mother his on him in [the] ears of all [the] citizens of Shechem all the words these and it turned aside heart their after Abimelech for they said [is] brother our he. 4 And they gave to him seventy silver (from [the] house of Baal-\*L(abh)\*) Berith and he hired for them Abimelech men unprincipled and undisciplined and they went after him. 5 And he went [the] house of father his Ophrah towards and he killed brothers his [the] sons of Jerub-Baal (seventy \*L(abh)\* man on stone one and he was left Jotham [the] son of Jerub-Baal young for he hid himself. 6 And they gathered all [the] citizens of Shechem and all Beth Millo and they went and they made king Abimelech to king near [the] great tree set up which [was] in Shechem. 7 And people told to Jotham and he went and he stood on [the] top of [the] mountain of Gerizim and he lifted up voice his and he called out and he said to them listen to me O citizens of Shechem so he may listen to you God. 8 Certainly they went the trees to anoint over them a king and they said to the olive tree (reign! \*Q(k)\* over us. 9 And it said to them the olive tree & will I cease fatness my which by me people honor gods and men and will I go to sway over the trees. 10 And they said the trees to the fig tree come you reign over us. 11 And it said to them the fig tree & will I cease sweetness my and fruit my good and will I go to sway over the trees. 12 And they said the trees to the vine come you (reign \*Q(k)\* over us. 13 And it said to them the vine & will I cease new wine my which makes glad gods and men and will I go to sway over the trees. 14 And they said all the trees to the thorn bush come you reign over us. 15 And it said the thorn bush to the trees if in truth you [are] anointing me to king over you come take refuge in shade my and if not let it go out a fire from the thorn bush and let it consume [the] cedars of Lebanon. 16 And now if in faithfulness and in integrity you have acted and you have made king Abimelech and if good you have done with Jerub-Baal and with house his and if according to [the] dealing of hands his you have done to him. 17 That he fought father my on you and he threw life his from in front and he delivered you from [the] hand of Midian. 18 And you you have risen up on [the] house of father my this day and you have killed sons his seventy man on stone one and you have made king Abimelech [the] son of female

slave his over [the] citizens of Shechem for [is] brother your he. 19 And if in faithfulness and in integrity you have acted with Jerub-Baal and with house his the day this rejoice in Abimelech so he may rejoice also he in you. 20 And if not let it go out a fire from Abimelech and let it consume [the] citizens of Shechem and Beth Millo and let it go out a fire from [the] citizens of Shechem and from Beth Millo and let it consume Abimelech. 21 And he fled Jotham and he ran away and he went Beer towards and he dwelt there [away] from before Abimelech brother his. 22 And he ruled Abimelech over Israel three years. 23 And he sent God a spirit evil between Abimelech and between [the] citizens of Shechem and they dealt treacherously [the] citizens of Shechem with Abimelech. 24 To come [the] violence of seventy [the] sons of Jerub-Baal and blood their to put on Abimelech brother their who he killed them and on [the] citizens of Shechem who they strengthened hands his to kill brothers his. 25 And they set to him [the] citizens of Shechem ambushers on [the] tops of the mountains and they robbed every [one] who he passed by on them on the road and it was told to Abimelech. 26 And he came Gaal [the] son of Ebed and brothers his and they passed on in Shechem and they trusted in him [the] citizens of Shechem. 27 And they went out the field and they gathered grapes vineyards their and they trod [them] and they made rejoicings and they went [the] house of god their and they ate and they drank and they cursed Abimelech. 28 And he said - Gaal [the] son of Ebed who? [is] Abimelech and who? [is] Shechem that we will serve him ; not [is] he? [the] son of Jerub-Baal and [is] Zebul? deputy his serve [the] men of Hamor [the] father of Shechem and why? will we serve him we. 29 And who? will he give the people this in hand my and I will remove Abimelech and he said of Abimelech make numerous army your and come out! 30 And he heard Zebul [the] official of the city [the] words of Gaal [the] son of Ebed and it burned anger his. 31 And he sent messengers to Abimelech in treachery saying here! Gaal [the] son of Ebed and brothers his [are] coming Shechem towards and here they [are] shutting up the city on you. 32 And therefore arise night you and the people which [is] with you and lie in wait in the field. 33 And it will be in the morning when rises the sun you will rise early and you will make a raid on the city and there! he and the people which [is] with him [are] going out against you and you will do to him just as it will find hand your. 34 And he arose Abimelech and all the people which [was] with him night and they lay in wait on Shechem four companies. 35 And he went out Gaal [the] son of Ebed and he stood [the] entrance of [the]

gate of the city and he arose Abimelech and the people which [was] with him from the ambush. 36 And he saw Gaal the people and he said to Zebul there! a people [is] coming down from [the] tops of the mountains and he said to him Zebul [the] shadow of the mountains you [are] seeing like men. 37 And he repeated again Gaal to speak and he said there! a people [are] coming down from with [the] center of the land and a company one [is] coming from [the] direction of [the] great tree of [the] soothsayer. 38 And he said to him Zebul where? then [is] mouth your O [you] who you said who? [is] Abimelech that we will serve him ; not [is] this the people which you rejected it go out please now and fight against him. 39 And he went out Gaal before [the] citizens of Shechem and he fought against Abimelech. 40 And he pursued him Abimelech and he fled from before him and they fell [those] fatally wounded many to [the] entrance of the gate. 41 And he dwelt Abimelech at Arumah and he drove out Zebul Gaal and brothers his from dwelling at Shechem. 42 And it was from [the] next day and it went out the people the field and people told to Abimelech. 43 And he took the people and he divided them into three companies and he lay in wait in the field and he saw and there! the people [was] going out from the city and he rose up on them and he struck down them. 44 And Abimelech and the companies which [were] with him they made a raid and they stood [the] entrance of [the] gate of the city and [the] two the companies they made a raid on all [those] who [were] in the field and they struck down them. 45 And Abimelech [was] fighting against the city all the day that and he captured the city and the people which [was] in it he killed and he pulled down the city and he sowed it salt. 46 And they heard all [the] citizens of [the] tower of Shechem and they went into [the] underground chamber of [the] house of El-Berith. 47 And it was told to Abimelech that they had gathered together all [the] citizens of [the] tower of Shechem. 48 And he went up Abimelech [the] mountain of Zalmon he and all the people which [was] with him and he took Abimelech the axes in hand his and he cut off a branch of wood and he lifted up it and he put [it] on shoulder his and he said to the people which [was] with him whatever you have seen I have done hurry do like me. 49 And they cut off also all the people everyone own branch his and they went after Abimelech and they put [them] over the underground chamber and they set on fire over them the underground chamber with fire and they died also all [the] men of [the] tower of Shechem about a thousand man and woman. 50 And he went Abimelech to Thebez and he encamped at Thebez and he captured it. 51

And a tower of strength it was in [the] middle of the city and they fled there towards all the men and the women and all [the] citizens of the city and they shut [the] door behind them and they went up on [the] roof of the tower. 52 And he came Abimelech to the tower and he fought against it and he drew near to [the] entrance of the tower to burn it with fire. 53 And she threw a woman one a mill-stone of an upper mill-stone on [the] head of Abimelech and it crushed skull his. 54 And he called quickly to the young man - [who] carried armor his and he said to him draw sword your and kill me lest people should say of me a woman she killed him and he pierced through him young man his and he died. 55 And they saw [the] man of Israel that he was dead Abimelech and they went everyone to own place his. 56 And he repaid God [the] evil of Abimelech which he had done to father his by killing seventy brothers his. 57 And all [the] evil of [the] men of Shechem he repaid God on head their and it came to them [the] curse of Jotham [the] son of Jerub-Baal.

**10** And he arose after Abimelech to deliver Israel Tola [the] son of Puah [the] son of Dodo man of Issachar and he [was] dwelling in Shamir in [the] hill country of Ephraim. 2 And he judged Israel twenty and three year[s] and he died and he was buried in Shamir. 3 And he arose after him Jair the Gileadite and he judged Israel twenty and two year[s]. 4 And it belonged to him thirty sons [who] rode on thirty donkeys and thirty cities [belonged] to them them people call - Havvoth Jair until the day this which [are] in [the] land of Gilead. 5 And he died Jair and he was buried in Kamon. 6 And they repeated - [the] people of Israel to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and they served the Baals and the Ashtaroth and [the] gods of Aram and [the] gods of Sidon and - [the] gods of Moab and [the] gods of [the] people of Ammon and [the] gods of [the] Philistines and they forsook Yahweh and not they served him. 7 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he sold them in [the] hand of [the] Philistines and in [the] hand of [the] people of Ammon. 8 And they shattered and they crushed [the] people of Israel in the year that eight-teen year[s] all [the] people of Israel who [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan in [the] land of the Amorite[s] which [is] in Gilead. 9 And they passed over [the] people of Ammon the Jordan to fight also against Judah and against Benjamin and against [the] house of Ephraim and it was distress to Israel exceedingly. 10 And they cried out [the] people of Israel to Yahweh saying we have sinned to you and for we have forsaken God our and we have served the Baals. 11 And he said Yahweh to [the] people of Israel ζ not from Egypt and from the Amorite[s] and from [the]

people of Ammon and from [the] Philistines. 12 And [the] Sidonians and Amalek and Maon they oppressed you and you cried out to me and I delivered! you from hand their. 13 And you you have forsaken me and you have served gods other therefore not I will repeat to deliver you. 14 Go and cry out to the gods which you have chosen them they let them deliver you at [the] time of distress your. 15 And they said [the] people of Israel to Yahweh we have sinned do you to us according to all the good in view your only deliver us please the day this. 16 And they removed [the] gods of foreignness from midst their and they served Yahweh and it was short self his at [the] trouble of Israel. 17 And they were summoned [the] people of Ammon and they encamped in Gilead and they gathered [the] people of Israel and they encamped at Mizpah. 18 And they said the people [the] leaders of Gilead each to neighbor his who? [is] the man who he will begin to fight against [the] people of Ammon he will become chief of all [the] inhabitants of Gilead.

**11** And Jephthah the Gileadite he was a mighty [man] of strength and he [was] [the] son of a woman a prostitute and he fathered Gilead Jephthah. 2 And she bore [the] wife of Gilead to him sons and they grew up [the] sons of the wife and they drove out Jephthah and they said to him not you will have an inheritance in [the] house of father our for [are] [the] son of a woman another you. 3 And he fled Jephthah [away] from before brothers his and he dwelt in [the] land of Tob and they joined themselves to Jephthah men unprincipled and they went out with him. 4 And it was from days and they fought [the] people of Ammon with Israel. 5 And it was just when they fought [the] people of Ammon with Israel and they went [the] elders of Gilead to fetch Jephthah from [the] land of Tob. 6 And they said to Jephthah come! and you will become of us a commander so let us fight against [the] people of Ammon. 7 And he said Jephthah to [the] elders of Gilead ζ not you did you hate me and did you drive out? me from [the] house of father my and why? have you come to me now just when [is] distress to you. 8 And they said [the] elders of Gilead to Jephthah therefore now we have returned to you and you will come with us and you will fight against [the] people of Ammon and you will become of us chief of all [the] inhabitants of Gilead. 9 And he said Jephthah to [the] elders of Gilead if [are] bringing back you me to fight against [the] people of Ammon and he will deliver up Yahweh them before me I I will become of you chief. 10 And they said [the] elders of Gilead to Jephthah Yahweh he will be hearing between us if not according to word your so we will do. 11 And he went Jephthah with [the] elders of Gilead and

they made the people him over them into chief and into commander and he spoke Jephthah all words his before Yahweh in Mizpah. 12 And he sent Jephthah messengers to [the] king of [the] people of Ammon saying what? [is] to me and to you that you have come to me to wage war against land my. 13 And he said [the] king of [the] people of Ammon to [the] messengers of Jephthah that it took Israel land my when came up it from Egypt from [the] Arnon and to the Jabbok and to the Jordan and therefore restore! them in peace. 14 And he repeated again Jephthah and he sent messengers to [the] king of [the] people of Ammon. 15 And he said to him thus he says Jephthah not it has taken Israel [the] land of Moab and [the] land of [the] people of Ammon. 16 That when came up they from Egypt and it went Israel in the wilderness to [the] sea of reed[s] and it came Kadesh towards. 17 And it sent Israel messengers - to [the] king of Edom - saying let me pass please in land your and not he listened [the] king of Edom and also to [the] king of Moab it sent and not he was willing and it remained Israel at Kadesh. 18 And it went in the wilderness and it went around [the] land of Edom and [the] land of Moab and it came from [the] rising of [the] sun of [the] land of Moab and they encamped! on [the] other side of [the] Arnon and not they went in [the] territory of Moab for [the] Arnon [was] [the] border of Moab. 19 And it sent Israel messengers to Sihon [the] king of the Amorite[S] [the] king of Heshbon and it said to him Israel let us pass please in land your to own place my. 20 And not he trusted Sihon Israel to pass in territory his and he gathered Sihon all people his and they encamped at Jahaz and he fought with Israel. 21 And he gave Yahweh [the] God of Israel Sihon and all people his in [the] hand of Israel and they defeated them and it took possession of Israel all [the] land of the Amorite[S] [who] dwelt of the land that. 22 And they took possession of all [the] territory of the Amorite[S] from [the] Arnon and to the Jabbok and from the wilderness and to the Jordan. 23 And now Yahweh - [the] God of Israel he has dispossessed the Amorite[S] from before people his Israel and you will you take possession of? it. 24 ζ Not [that] which he will cause to possess you Chemosh god your it will you take possession of and all that he has dispossessed Yahweh God our from before us it we will take possession of. 25 And now ζ really good [are] you more than Balak [the] son of Zippor [the] king of Moab ζ really did he quarrel with Israel or? ever did he wage war against them. 26 When dwelt Israel in Heshbon and in daughters its and in Aroer and in daughters its and in all the cities which [were] on [the] sides of [the] Arnon three hundred year[s] and why? not did you

recover [them] at the time that. 27 And I not I have sinned to you and you [are] doing with me evil by waging war against me may he judge Yahweh the judge this day between [the] people of Israel and between [the] people of Ammon. 28 And not he listened [the] king of [the] people of Ammon to [the] words of Jephthah which he sent to him. 29 And it was on Jephthah [the] spirit of Yahweh and he passed through Gilead and Manasseh and he passed through Mizpah of Gilead and from Mizpah of Gilead he he passed on [the] people of Ammon. 30 And he vowed Jephthah a vow to Yahweh and he said certainly [if] you will give [the] people of Ammon in hand my. 31 And it will be whatever comes out which it will come out from [the] doors of house my to meet me when return I in peace from [the] people of Ammon and it will belong to Yahweh and I will offer up it a burnt offering. 32 And he passed on Jephthah to [the] people of Ammon to fight against them (and he gave them \*L(abh)\*) Yahweh in hand his. 33 And he defeated them from Aroer and until coming you Minnith twenty citi[es] and to Abel Keramim a defeat great very and they were subdued [the] people of Ammon from before [the] people of Israel. 34 And he came Jephthah Mizpah to house his and there! daughter his [was] coming out to meet him with tambourines and with dancing and only she [was] an only [child] not [belonged] to him from him a son or a daughter. 35 And it was when saw he her and he tore clothes his and he said alas! O daughter my certainly you have brought low me and you you are among [those who] trouble me and I I have opened mouth my to Yahweh and not I am able to turn back. 36 And she said to him O father my you have opened mouth your to Yahweh do to me just as it has come out from mouth your after that he did for you Yahweh vengeance from enemies your from [the] people of Ammon. 37 And she said to father her let it be done for me the thing this refrain from me two months so let me go and I will go down on the mountains so I may weep on virginiti my I (and companions my. \*Q(K)\*). 38 And he said go and he sent away her two months and she went she and companions her and she wept on virginiti her on the mountains. 39 And it was from [the] end of - two months and she returned to father her and he did to her vow his which he had vowed and she not she had known a man and it was a custom in Israel. 40 From days - days towards they go [the] daughters of Israel to recount for [the] daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in the year.

**12** And it was summoned [the] man of Ephraim and it passed over Zaphon towards and they said to Jephthah why? - did you pass over - to wage war against [the] people

of Ammon and us not you summoned to go with you house your we will burn over you with fire. 2 And he said Jephthah to them a man of strife I was I and people my and [the] people of Ammon exceedingly and I summoned you and not you delivered me from hand their. 3 And I saw that not you ([were] a deliverer \*L(abh)\* and I put! life my in palm my and I passed over! against [the] people of Ammon and he gave them Yahweh in hand my and why? have you come up against me the day this to fight against me. 4 And he gathered Jephthah all [the] men of Gilead and he fought with Ephraim and they attacked [the] men of Gilead Ephraim for they had said [are] fugitives of Ephraim you O Gilead in [the] midst of Ephraim in [the] midst of Manasseh. 5 And it captured Gilead [the] fords of the Jordan to Ephraim and it was that they said [the] fugitives of Ephraim let me pass over and they said to him [the] men of Gilead ζ an Ephrathite [are] you and he said - no. 6 And they said to him say please Shibboleth and he said Sibboleth and not he gave attention to speak right and they seized him and they slaughtered him to [the] fords of the Jordan and it fell at the time that of Ephraim forty and two thousand. 7 And he judged Jephthah Israel six years and he died Jephthah the Gileadite and he was buried in [the] cities of Gilead. 8 And he judged after him Israel Ibzan from Beth-lehem. 9 And it belonged to him thirty sons and thirty daughters he sent away the outside towards and thirty daughters he brought for sons his from the outside and he judged Israel seven years. 10 And he died Ibzan and he was buried in Beth-lehem. 11 And he judged after him Israel Elon the Zebulunite and he judged Israel ten years. 12 And he died Elon the Zebulunite and he was buried in Aijalon in [the] land of Zebulun. 13 And he judged after him Israel Abdon [the] son of Hillel the Pirathonite. 14 And it belonged to him forty sons and thirty sons of sons [who] rode on seventy donkeys and he judged Israel eight years. 15 And he died Abdon [the] son of Hillel the Pirathonite and he was buried at Pirathon in [the] land of Ephraim in [the] hill country of the Amalekite[s].

**13** And they repeated [the] people of Israel to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he gave them Yahweh in [the] hand of [the] Philistines forty year[s]. 2 And he was a man one from Zorah from [the] clan of the Danite[s] and name his [was] Manoah and wife his [was] barren and not she had borne children. 3 And he appeared [the] angel of Yahweh to the woman and he said to her here! please you [are] barren and not you have borne children and you will conceive and you will bear a son. 4 And therefore take care please and may not you drink wine and strong drink and

may not you eat any unclean [thing]. 5 For here you [will be] pregnant and you will bear a son and a razor not it will go up on head his for a Nazirite of God he will be the lad from the womb and he he will begin to deliver Israel from [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 6 And she went the woman and she said to husband her saying man of God he came to me and appearance his [was] like [the] appearance of angel of God awesome very and not I asked him where? from this [was] he and name his not he told to me. 7 And he said to me here you [will be] pregnant and you will bear a son and therefore may not you drink - wine and strong drink and may not you eat any uncleanness for a Nazirite of God he will be the lad from the womb until [the] day of death his. 8 And he prayed Manoah to Yahweh and he said pardon me O Lord [the] man of God whom you sent let him come please again to us so he may teach us what? will we do for the lad who is about to be born. 9 And he listened God to [the] voice of Manoah and he came [the] angel of God again to the woman and she [was] sitting in the field and Manoah husband her not [was] with her. 10 And she made haste the woman and she ran and she told to husband her and she said to him here! he has presented himself to me the man who he came on the day to me. 11 And he arose and he went Manoah after wife his and he came to the man and he said to him ζ [are] you the man who you spoke to the woman and he said I. 12 And he said Manoah now it will come words your what? will it be [the] manner of the lad and work his. 13 And he said [the] angel of Yahweh to Manoah from all that I said to the woman she will take care. 14 Any of all that it comes forth from [the] vine of the wine not she will eat and wine and strong drink may not she drink and any uncleanness may not she eat all that I commanded her she will keep. 15 And he said Manoah to [the] angel of Yahweh let us detain please you so we may prepare before you a kid of goats. 16 And he said [the] angel of Yahweh to Manoah if you will detain me not I will eat in food your and if you will make a burnt offering to Yahweh you will offer up it for not he knew Manoah that [was] [the] angel Yahweh it. 17 And he said Manoah to [the] angel of Yahweh who? [is] name your if it will come (word your \*Q(K)\* and we will honor you. 18 And he said (to him \*L(abh)\* [the] angel of Yahweh why? this are you asking to name my and it [is] incomprehensible. 19 And he took Manoah [the] kid of the goats and the grain offering and he offered [it] up on the rock to Yahweh and an extraordinary thing to do and Manoah and wife his [were] looking. 20 And it was when went up the flame from on the altar the heavens towards and he went up

[the] angel of Yahweh in [the] flame of the altar and Manoah and wife his [were] looking and they fell on faces their [the] ground towards. 21 And not he repeated again [the] angel of Yahweh to appear to Manoah and to wife his then he knew Manoah that [was] [the] angel of Yahweh it. 22 And he said Manoah to wife his certainly we will die for God we have seen. 23 And she said to him wife his if he had desired Yahweh to kill us not he accepted from hand our a burnt offering and a grain offering and not he showed us all these [things] and about this time not he caused to hear us like this. 24 And she bore the woman a son and she called name his Samson and he grew up the lad and he blessed him Yahweh. 25 And it began [the] spirit of Yahweh to stir him in Mahaneh Dan between Zorah and between Eshtaoil.

**14** And he went down Samson Timnah towards and he saw a woman in Timnah one of [the] daughters of [the] Philistines. 2 And he went up and he told to father his and to mother his and he said a woman I have seen in Timnah one of [the] daughters of [the] Philistines and now get her for me to a wife. 3 And he said to him father his and mother his ζ [is] there not among [the] daughters of brothers your and among all people my a woman that you [are] going to take a wife from [the] Philistines uncircumcised and he said Samson to father his her get for me for she she is pleasing in view my. 4 And father his and mother his not they knew that [was] from Yahweh it for an occasion he [was] seeking from [the] Philistines and at the time that [the] Philistines [were] ruling over Israel. 5 And he went down Samson and father his and mother his Timnah towards and they came to [the] vineyards of Timnah and there! a young lion of lions [was] roaring to meet him. 6 And it rushed on him [the] spirit of Yahweh and he tore apart it as tears apart kid and [was] anything there not in hand his and not he told to father his and to mother his [that] which he had done. 7 And he went down and he spoke to the woman and she was pleasing in [the] eyes of Samson. 8 And he returned from days to take her and he turned aside to see [the] carcass of the lion and there! a swarm of bees [was] in [the] carcass of the lion and honey. 9 And he scraped out it into palms his and he went continuously and eating and he came to father his and to mother his and he gave to them and they ate and not he told to them that from [the] carcass of the lion he had scraped out the honey. 10 And he went down father his to the woman and he prepared there Samson a feast for thus they did the young men. 11 And it was when saw they him and they took thirty companions and they were with him. 12 And he said to them Samson let me ask a riddle please to you a riddle

certainly [if] you will tell it to me [the] seven [the] days of the feast and you will find [it] out and I will give to you thirty linen garments and thirty changes of garments. 13 And if not you will be able to tell to me and you will give you to me thirty linen garments and thirty changes of garments and they said to him ask [the] riddle! riddle your so we may hear it. 14 And he said to them from the eater it came out food and from a strong [one] it came out a sweet [thing] and not they were able to tell the riddle three days. 15 And it was - on the day seventh and they said to [the] wife of Samson entice husband your so may he tell to us the riddle lest we should burn you and [the] house of father your with fire ζ to impoverish us did you invite us ζ [is it] not [so]. 16 And she wept [the] wife of Samson over him and she said only you hate me and not you love me the riddle you have asked [the] riddle to [the] sons of people my and to me not you have told and he said to her here! to father my and to mother my not I have told and to [why] you will I tell? 17 And she wept over him [the] seven the days which it belonged to them the feast and it was - on the day seventh and he told to her for she pressed him and she told the riddle to [the] sons of people her. 18 And they said to him [the] men of the city on the day seventh before it went the sun what? [is] sweet more than honey and what? [is] strong more than a lion and he said to them if not you had plowed with heifer my not you found out riddle my. 19 And it rushed on him [the] spirit of Yahweh and he went down Ashkelon and he struck down of them - thirty man and he took spoils their and he gave the changes to [those who] told the riddle and it burned anger his and he went up [the] house of father his. 20 And she belonged [the] wife of Samson to companion his who he was a special friend to him.

**15** And it was from days in [the] days of [the] harvest of wheat and he visited Samson wife his with a kid of goats and he said let me go into wife my the chamber towards and not he permitted him father her to go. 2 And he said father her certainly I thought that certainly you hated her and I gave her to companion your ζ not [is] sister her young good more than her let her belong please to you in place of her. 3 And he said to them Samson I will be free this time from [the] Philistines for [am] about to do I with them harm. 4 And he went Samson and he captured three hundred foxes and he took torches and he turned tail to tail and he put a torch one between [the] two the tails in the middle. 5 And he kindled fire on the torches and he sent [them] among [the] standing grain of [the] Philistines and it burned up from [the] heap of sheaves and unto [the] standing grain and unto [the]

vineyard of olive tree[s]. 6 And they said [the] Philistines who? did he do this [thing] and they said Samson [the] son-in-law of the Timnite for he has taken wife his and he has given her to companion his and they went up [the] Philistines and they burned her and father her with fire. 7 And he said to them Samson if you will do! like this that except I have avenged myself on you and after I will cease. 8 And he struck them leg with thigh a defeat great and he went down and he dwelt in [the] cleft of [the] rock of Etam. 9 And they went up [the] Philistines and they encamped in Judah and they were spread out at Lehi. 10 And they said [the] man of Judah why? have you come up on us and they said to bind Samson we have come up to do to him just as he did to us. 11 And they went down three thousand man from Judah to [the] cleft of [the] rock of Etam and they said to Samson & not do you know that [are] ruling over us [the] Philistines and what? this have you done to us and he said to them just as they did to me so I have done to them. 12 And they said to him to bind you we have come down to give you in [the] hand of [the] Philistines and he said to them Samson swear to me lest you should fall! on me you. 13 And they said to him saying In-deed certainly we will bind you and we will give you in hand their and certainly not we will kill you and they bound him with two ropes new and they brought up him from the rock. 14 He [was] coming to Lehi (and [the] Philistines \*L(abh)\*) they shouted to meet him and it rushed on him [the] spirit of Yahweh and they became the ropes which [were] on arms his like flax which people have burned with fire and they dropped off bonds his from on hands his. 15 And he found a jawbone of a donkey fresh and he stretched out hand his and he took it and he struck down with it a thousand man. 16 And he said Samson with [the] jawbone of the donkey a heap two heaps with [the] jawbone of the donkey I struck down a thousand man. 17 And it was when finished he to speak and he threw the jawbone from hand his and he called the place that Ramath Lehi. 18 And he was thirsty very and he called out to Yahweh and he said you you have given by [the] hand of servant your the victory great this and now [must] I die with thirst and I fall in [the] hand of the uncircumcised [men]? 19 And he split open God the deep hollow which [is] at Lehi and they came out from it waters and he drank and it returned spirit his and he lived there-fore - he called name its En Hakkore which [is] at Lehi until the day this. 20 And he judged Israel in [the] days of [the] Philistines twenty year[s].

**16** And he went Samson Gaza towards and he saw there a woman a prostitute and he went into her. 2 To

the Gazites - saying he has come Samson here and they surrounded and they lay in wait for him all the night at [the] gate of the city and they were silent all the night saying until [the] light of the morning and we will kill him. 3 And he lay down Samson until [the] middle of the night and he arose - in [the] middle of the night and he took hold on [the] doors of [the] gate of the city and on [the] two the doorposts and he pulled up them with the bar and he put [them] on shoulders his and he carried up them to [the] top of the mountain which [is] on [the] face of Hebron. 4 And it was after thus and he loved a woman in [the] valley of Sorek and name her [was] Delilah. 5 And they went up to her [the] rulers of [the] Philistines and they said to her entice him and see how? [is] strength his great and how? will we prevail to him and we will bind him to humble him and we we will give to you each one thousand and one hundred silver. 6 And she said Delilah to Samson tell! please to me how? [is] strength your great and how? will you be bound to humble you. 7 And he said to her Samson if people will bind me with seven cords fresh which not they have been dried and I will be weak and I will be like one of humankind. 8 And they brought up to her [the] rulers of [the] Philistines seven cords fresh which not they had been dried and she bound him with them. 9 And the ambusher [was] sitting of her in the chamber and she said to him [the] Philistines [are] on you O Samson and he tore apart the cords just as it is torn apart thread of tow when smells it fire and not it was known strength his. 10 And she said Delilah to Samson here! you have deceived me and you have spoken to me lies now tell! please to me how? will you be bound. 11 And he said to her certainly [if] they will bind me with ropes new which not it has been done with them work and I will be weak and I will be like one of humankind. 12 And she took Delilah ropes new and she bound him with them and she said to him [the] Philistines [are] on you O Samson and the ambusher [was] sitting in the chamber and he tore apart them from on arms his like thread. 13 And she said Delilah to Samson until now you have deceived me and you have spoken to me lies tell! to me how? will you be bound and he said to her if you will weave seven [the] plaits of head my with the web. (And you will strike with a pin to the wall and I will be weak and I will be like one man. \*X\*) 14 (And she made sleep him and she wove seven [the] plaits head his with the web \*X\*) and she thrust with the pin and she said to him [the] Philistines [are] on you O Samson and he awoke from sleep his and he pulled out the pin of the loom and the web. 15 And she said to him how? will you say I love you and heart your not [is]

with me this three times you have deceived me and not you have told to me how? [is] strength your great. 16 And it was that she pressed him with words her all the days and she urged him and it was short self his to die. 17 And he told to her all heart his and he said to her a razor not it has come up on head my for [am] a Nazirite of God I from [the] womb of mother my if I was shaved and it will depart from me strength my and I will be weak and I will be like every man. 18 And she saw (Delilah \*LA(bh)\* ) that he had told to her all heart his and she sent and she summoned [the] rulers of [the] Philistines saying come up this time for he has told (to me \*Q(K)\* ) all heart his and they came up to her [the] rulers of [the] Philistines and they brought up the silver in hand their. 19 And she made sleep him on knees her and she summoned the man and she shaved off seven [the] plaits of head his and she began to humble him and it departed strength his from on him. 20 And she said [the] Philistines [are] on you O Samson and he awoke from sleep his and he said I will go out as time on time so I may shake myself free and he not he knew that Yahweh he had departed from with him. 21 And they seized him [the] Philistines and they gouged out eyes his and they brought down him Gaza towards and they bound him with bronze fetters and he was grinding in [the] house of (those imprisoned. \*Q(K)\* ) 22 And it began [the] hair of head his to grow back when it had been shaved. 23 And [the] rulers of [the] Philistines they gathered to sacrifice a sacrifice great to Dagon god their and for joy and they said he has given god our in hand our Samson enemies our. 24 And they saw him the people and they praised god their for they said he has given god our in hand our enemy our and [the] desolator of land our and who he has multiplied slain [ones] our. 25 And it was (like good \*Q(K)\* ) heart their and they said summon Samson so he may make sport for us and they summoned Samson from [the] house of (those imprisoned \*Q(K)\* ) and he made sport before them and they made stand him between the pillars. 26 And he said Samson to the young man who kept hold on hand his permit! me (and let feel me \*Q(K)\* ) the pillars which the house [is] established on them so I may lean on them. 27 And the house was full men and women and [were] there all [the] rulers of [the] Philistines and [were] on the roof about three thousand man and woman who were looking when sported Samson. 28 And he called out Samson to Yahweh and he said O Lord Yahweh remember me please and strengthen me please only the time this O God so let me avenge myself vengeance of one from [the] two eyes my from [the] Philistines. 29 And he grasped Samson [the] two -

[the] pillars of the middle which the house [was] established on them and he supported himself on them one in right [hand] his and one in left [hand] his. 30 And he said Samson let it die life my with [the] Philistines and he stretched out with strength and it fell the house on the rulers and on all the people which [was] in it and they were the dead whom he killed in death his many more than [those] whom he had killed in life his. 31 And they went down brothers his and all [the] household of father his and they carried him and they brought [him] up - and they buried him between Zorah and between Eshtaol in [the] tomb of Manoah father his and he he judged Israel twenty year[s].

**17** And he was a man from [the] hill country of Ephraim and name his [was] Micaiah. 2 And he said to mother his one thousand and one hundred the silver which it was taken to you (and you \*Q(K)\* ) you cursed and also you said in ears my here! the silver [is] with me I I took it and she said mother his [be] blessed son my by Yahweh. 3 And he brought back [the] one thousand and one hundred the silver to mother his and she said mother his certainly I consecrate the silver to Yahweh from hand my for son my to make a carved image and a molten image and therefore I will return it to you. 4 And he brought back the silver to mother his and she took mother his two hundred silver and she gave it to the silversmith and he made it a carved image and a molten image and it was in [the] house of Micaiah. 5 And the man Micah [belonged] to him a house of God and he made an ephod and teraphim and he filled [the] hand of one from sons his and he became of him a priest. 6 In the days those there not [was] a king in Israel everyone the right in view his he did. 7 And he was a young man from Beth-lehem Judah from [the] tribe of Judah and he [was] a Levite and he [was] sojourning there. 8 And he went the man from the city from Beth-lehem Judah to sojourn in where he will find and he came [the] hill country of Ephraim to [the] house of Micah to make journey his. 9 And he said to him Micah from where? do you come and he said to him [am] a Levite I from Beth-lehem Judah and I [am] going to sojourn in where I will find. 10 And he said to him Micah remain! with me and become of me a father and a priest and I I will give to you ten silver to the days and an order of garments and sustenance your and he went the Levite. 11 And he was willing the Levite to dwell with the man and he was the young man to him like one from sons his. 12 And he filled Micah [the] hand of the Levite and he became of him the young man a priest and he was in [the] house of Micah. 13 And he said Micah now I know that

he will do good Yahweh to me for he has become of me the Levite a priest.

**18** In the days those there not [was] a king in Israel and in the days those [the] tribe of the Danite[s] [was] seeking for itself an inheritance to dwell in for not it had fallen to it until the day that in among [the] tribes of Israel an inheritance. 2 And they sent [the] descendants of Dan - from tribe their five men from ends their men sons of strength from Zorah and from Eshtaoi to spy out the land and to explore it and they said to them go explore the land and they went [the] hill country of Ephraim to [the] house of Micah and they spent [the] night there. 3 They [were] near [the] house of Micah and they they recognized [the] voice of the young man the Levite and they turned aside there and they said to him who? did he bring you here and what? [are] you doing in this [place] and what? [belongs] to you here. 4 And he said to them like this and like this he has done for me Micah and he has hired me and I have become of him a priest. 5 And they said to him enquire please by God so let us know & will it succeed journey our which we [are] going on it. 6 And he said to them the priest go to peace [is] before Yahweh way your which you go in it. 7 And they went [the] five the men and they came Laish towards and they saw the people which in midst its [was] dwelling to security according to [the] custom of [the] Sidonians at peace - and secure and there not [was one] putting to shame anything in the land [one] possessing oppression and [were] far they from [the] Sidonians and anything not [belonged] to them with anyone. 8 And they came to brothers their Zorah and Eshtaoi and they said to them brothers their what? you. 9 And they said arise! so we may go up on them for we have seen the land and there! [it is] good very and you [are] inactive may not you hesitate to go to go to take possession of the land. 10 When go you you will come - to a people secure and the land [is] broad of both hands for he has given it God in hand your a place where there not there [is] lack of any thing which [is] on the earth. 11 And they set out from there of [the] tribe of the Danite[s] from Zorah and from Eshtaoi six hundred man girded weapons of war. 12 And they went up and they encamped at Kiriath Jearim in Judah there-fore they called the place that Mahaneh Dan until the day this there! behind Kiriath Jearim. 13 And they passed through from there [the] hill country of Ephraim and they came to [the] house of Micah. 14 And they answered [the] five the men who had gone to spy out the land Laish and they said to brothers their & do you know that there in the houses these [are] an ephod and teraphim and a carved image and

a molten image and therefore consider what? will you do. 15 And they turned aside there and they came to [the] house of the young man the Levite [the] house of Micah and they asked of him to welfare. 16 And six hundred man girded [the] weapons of war their [were] standing [the] entrance of the gate who [were] of [the] descendants of Dan. 17 And they went up [the] five the men who had gone to spy out the land they went there they took the carved image and the ephod and the teraphim and the molten image and the priest [was] standing [the] entrance of the gate and six hundred the man girded [the] weapons of war. 18 And these [men] they went [the] house of Micah and they took [the] carved image of the ephod and the teraphim and the molten image and he said to them the priest what? [are] you doing. 19 And they said to him keep quiet put hand your over mouth your and come with us and become of us a father and a priest & good - [is] being you a priest of [the] house of a man one or? being you a priest of a tribe and of a clan in Israel. 20 And it was good [the] heart of the priest and he took the ephod and the teraphim and the carved image and he went in [the] midst of the people. 21 And they turned and they went and they put the little one[s] and the livestock and the valuable[s] before them. 22 They they had gone far away from [the] house of Micah and the men who [were] in the houses which [were] near [the] house of Micah they were called together and they overtook [the] descendants of Dan. 23 And they called out to [the] descendants of Dan and they turned round faces their and they said to Micah what? [is that] to you that you have been called together. 24 And he said gods my which I made you have taken and the priest and you have gone and what? [belongs] to me still and why? this are you saying to me what? [is] to you. 25 And they said to him [the] descendants of Dan may not you make heard voice your with us lest they should fall on you men bitter of appetite and you will gather life your and [the] life of household your. 26 And they went [the] descendants of Dan to way their and he saw Micah that [were too] strong they for him and he turned and he returned to house his. 27 And they they took [that] which he had made Micah and the priest who he belonged to him and they went to Laish to a people at peace and secure and they struck them to [the] mouth of [the] sword and the city they burned with fire. 28 And there not [was] a deliverer for [was] far it from Sidon and anything not [belonged] to them with anyone and it [was] in the valley which [belongs] to Beth Rehob and they rebuilt the city and they dwelt in it. 29 And they called [the] name of the city Dan by [the] name of Dan ancestor their who he was born to Israel and but

[was] Laish [the] name of the city to the former [time]. 30 And they set up for themselves [the] descendants of Dan the carved image and Jonathan [the] son of Gershom [the] son of Manasseh he and sons his they were priests of [the] tribe of the Danite[s] until [the] day went into exile of the land. 31 And they set up for themselves [the] carved image of Micah which he had made all [the] days of [the] being of [the] house of God at Shiloh.

**19** And it was in the days those and [was] a king there not in Israel and he was - a man a Levite sojourning in [the] remotest parts of [the] hill country of Ephraim and he took for himself a woman a concubine from Beth-lehem Judah. 2 And she was angry towards him concubine his and she went from with him to [the] house of father her to Beth-lehem Judah and she was there days four months. 3 And he arose husband her and he went after her to speak to heart her (to bring back her \*Q(K)\* and servant his [was] with him and a pair of donkeys and she brought him [the] house of father her and he saw him [the] father of the young woman and he was glad to meet him. 4 And he took hold on him father-in-law his [the] father of the young woman and he remained with him three days and they ate and they drank and they spent [the] night there. 5 And it was on the day fourth and they rose early in the morning and he arose to go and he said [the] father of the young woman to son-in-law his sustain heart your a morsel of bread and after you will go. 6 And they sat down and they ate [the] two of them together and they drank and he said [the] father of the young woman to the man be willing please and spend [the] night so it may be good heart your. 7 And he arose the man to go and he urged him father-in-law his and he turned back and he spent [the] night there. 8 And he rose early in the morning on the day fifth to go and he said - [the] father of the young woman sustain please heart your and delay until declines the day and they ate [the] two of them. 9 And he arose the man to go he and concubine his and servant his and he said to him father-in-law his [the] father of the young woman here! please it is sinking the day to become evening spend [the] night please here! to decline the day spend [the] night here so it may be good heart your and you will rise early tomorrow for journey your and you will go to tent your. 10 And not he was willing the man to spend [the] night and he arose and he went and he came to opposite Jebus that [is] Jerusalem and [were] with him a pair of donkeys saddled and concubine his [was] with him. 11 They [were] near Jebus and the day it had gone down exceedingly and he said the servant to master his come! please so let us turn aside to

[the] city of the Jebusite[s] this so we may spend [the] night in it. 12 And he said to him master his not we will turn aside to a city foreign who not [are] of [the] people of Israel they and we will pass on to Gibeah. 13 And he said to servant his (come! \*Q(K)\* so let us drew near at one of the places and we will spend [the] night in Gibeah or in Ramah. 14 And they passed on and they went and it went for them the sun beside Gibeah which [belongs] to Benjamin. 15 And they turned aside there to go to spend [the] night in Gibeah and he went and he sat in [the] open square of the city and not anyone [was] receiving them the house towards to spend [the] night. 16 And there! - a man old [was] coming from work his from the field in the evening and the man [was] from [the] hill country of Ephraim and he [was] sojourning in Gibeah and [the] men of the place [were] Ben-jaminites. 17 And he lifted up eyes his and he saw the man who was traveling in [the] open square of the city and he said the man old where? are you going and from where? are you coming. 18 And he said to him [are] passing we from Beth-lehem Judah to [the] remotest parts of [the] hill country of Ephraim [am] from there I and I went to Beth-lehem Judah and [the] house of Yahweh I [am] going and not anyone [was] receiving me the house towards. 19 And [are] both straw as well as fodder there for donkeys our and [are] also food and wine there for me and for maidservant your and for the servant with servants your there not [is] lack of any thing. 20 And he said the man old peace [be] to you certainly all lack your [is] on me only in the open square may not you spend [the] night. 21 And he brought him to house his (and he fed \*Q(k)\* the donkeys and they washed feet their and they ate and they drank. 22 They [were] making good heart their and there! [the] men of the city men of sons of worthlessness they surrounded the house beating violently on the door and they said to the man [the] master of the house old saying bring out the man who he came to house your so we may know him. 23 And he went out to them the man [the] master of the house and he said to them may [you] not O brothers my may not you do evil please after that he has come the man this may [you] not house my may not you do the disgraceful folly this. 24 Here! daughter my the virgin and concubine his let me bring out please them and afflict them and do to them the good in view your and to the man this not you must do [the] thing of disgraceful folly this. 25 And not they were willing the men to listen to him and he took hold the man on concubine his and he brought [her] out to them outside and they knew her and they abused her all the night until the morning and they let go her (just as came up \*Q(K)\* the

dawn. 26 And she came the woman to [the] turning of the morning and she fell [the] entrance of [the] house of the man where master her [was] there until the light. 27 And he arose master her in the morning and he opened [the] doors of the house and he went out to go to way his and there! the woman concubine his [was] falling [the] entrance of the house and hands her [were] on the threshold. 28 And he said to her get up so let us go and there not [was one who] answered and he took her on the donkey and he arose the man and he went to place his. 29 And he came to house his and he took the knife and he took hold on concubine his and he cut in pieces her to bones her into two [plus] ten pieces and he sent out her in all [the] territory of Israel. 30 And it was every [one who] saw and he said not it has occurred and not it has been seen like this from [the] day came up [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt until the day this set for yourselves on it take counsel and speak.

**20** And they went out all [the] people of Israel and it was assembled the congregation like a man one from Dan and to Beer Sheba and [the] land of Gilead to Yahweh Mizpah. 2 And they presented themselves [the] corners of all the people all [the] tribes of Israel in [the] assembly of [the] people of God four hundred thousand man on foot [who] drew a sword. 3 And they heard [the] descendants of Benjamin that they had gone up [the] people of Israel Mizpah and they said [the] people of Israel speak how? did it occur the evil this. 4 And he answered the man the Levite [the] husband of the woman murdered and he said Gibeah towards which [belongs] to Benjamin I came I and concubine my to spend [the] night. 5 And they rose up on me [the] citizens of Gibeah and they surrounded on me the house night me they intended to kill and concubine my they abused and she died. 6 And I took hold on concubine my and I cut in pieces her and I sent off her in all [the] land of [the] inheritance of Israel for they have done wickedness and disgraceful folly in Israel. 7 Here! all of you O people of Israel give for yourselves a word and counsel here. 8 And it arose all the people like a man one saying not we will go anyone to tent his and not we will depart anyone to house his. 9 And now this [is] the thing which we will do to Gibeah on it by lot. 10 And we will take ten men to the hundred of all - [the] tribes of Israel and one hundred to the thousand and one thousand to the ten thousand to bring provision[s] for the people to do to coming their to Geba of Benjamin according to all the disgraceful folly which it did in Israel. 11 And it gathered every man of Israel to the city like a man one united. 12 And they sent [the] tribes of Israel men in all

[the] tribes of Benjamin saying what? [is] the evil this which it has happened among you. 13 And therefore give up the men sons of worthlessness who [are] in Gibeah so we may put to death them and let us remove evil from Israel and not (they were willing [the] descendants \*Q(K)\* of Benjamin to listen to [the] voice of brothers their [the] people of Israel. 14 And they gathered [the] descendants of Benjamin from the cities Gibeah towards to go out for battle with [the] people of Israel. 15 And they were mustered [the] descendants of Benjamin on the day that from the cities twenty and six thousand man [who] drew a sword apart from [the] inhabitants of Gibeah [who] they were mustered seven hundred man chosen. 16 [were] from All - the people this seven hundred man chosen impeded [the] hand of right his all this [was] slingling with the stone to the single hair and not he missed. 17 And [the] man of Israel they were mustered apart from Benjamin four hundred thousand man [who] drew a sword all this [was] man of war. 18 And they arose and they went up Beth-el and they asked by God and they said [the] people of Israel who? will he go up for us at the first to the battle with [the] descendants of Benjamin and he said Yahweh Judah [will be] at the first. 19 And they arose [the] people of Israel in the morning and they encamped on Gibeah. 20 And he went out [the] man of Israel to the battle with Benjamin and they deployed with them [the] man of Israel battle to Gibeah. 21 And they went out [the] descendants of Benjamin from Gibeah and they destroyed among Israel on the day that two and twenty thousand man [the] ground towards. 22 And it showed itself strong the people [the] man of Israel and they repeated to deploy battle in the place where they had deployed there on the day first. 23 And they went up [the] people of Israel and they wept before Yahweh until the evening and they enquired by Yahweh saying ζ will I repeat to draw near for battle with [the] descendants of Benjamin brother my and he said Yahweh go up against him. 24 And they drew near [the] people of Israel to [the] descendants of Benjamin on the day second. 25 And it went out Benjamin - to meet them - from Gibeah on the day second and they destroyed among [the] people of Israel again eight-teen thousand man [the] ground towards all these [were] drawers of a sword. 26 And they went up all [the] people of Israel and all the people and they came Beth-el and they wept and they sat there before Yahweh and they fasted on the day that until the evening and they offered up burnt offerings and peace offerings before Yahweh. 27 And they enquired [the] people of Israel by Yahweh and [was] there [the] ark of [the] covenant of God in the days those. 28 And Phinehas [the]

son Eleazar [the] son of Aaron [was] standing - before it in the days those saying *ξ* will I repeat again to go out for battle with [the] descendants of Benjamin brother my or? will I cease and he said Yahweh go up for tomorrow I will give him in hand your. 29 And it set Israel ambushers to Gibeah round about. 30 And they went up [the] people of Israel against [the] descendants of Benjamin on the day third and they deployed against Gibeah as time on time. 31 And they went out [the] descendants of Benjamin to meet the people they were drawn away from the city and they began to strike down some of the people fatally wounded as time - on time in the highways which one [is] going up Beth-el and one Gibeah towards in the field about thirty man in Israel. 32 And they said [the] descendants of Benjamin [are] defeated they before us as at the former [time] and [the] people of Israel they said let us flee and we will draw away him from the city to the highways. 33 And every - man of Israel they rose from place his and they deployed at Baal Tamar and [the] ambusher of Israel [was] bursting forth from place his from [the] open place of Geba. 34 And they came from before to Gibeah ten thousand man chosen from all Israel and the battle it was heavy and they not they knew that [was] about to touch to them calamity. 35 And he defeated Yahweh - Benjamin before Israel and they destroyed [the] people of Israel among Benjamin on the day that twenty and five thousand and one hundred man all these [was] drawing a sword. 36 And they saw [the] descendants of Benjamin for they were defeated and they gave [the] man of Israel place to Benjamin for they trusted to the ambusher whom they had set against Gibeah. 37 And the ambusher they made haste and they made a raid against Gibeah and he marched the ambusher and he struck all the city to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 38 And the appointed signal it belonged to [the] man of Israel with the ambusher make great to cause to go up they [the] rising of the smoke from the city. 39 And he turned [the] man of Israel in the battle and Benjamin it began to strike down fatally wounded among [the] man of Israel about thirty man for they said surely certainly [is] defeated it before us like the battle first. 40 And the rising it began to go up from the city a pillar of smoke and it turned Benjamin behind it and there! it went up [the] entirety of the city the heavens towards. 41 And [the] man of Israel he turned and he was terrified [the] man of Benjamin if he saw that it had touched to him calamity. 42 And they turned before [the] man of Israel to [the] way of the wilderness and the battle it overtook him and [those] who [were] from the cities [were] destroying him in [the] midst of him. 43 They

surrounded Benjamin they pursued him rest they trod down him to opposite Gibeah from [the] rising of [the] sun. 44 And they fell of Benjamin eight-teen thousand man all these [were] men of strength. 45 And they turned and they fled the wilderness towards to [the] rock of Rimmon and they gleaned him in the highways five thousand man and they pursued closely after him to Gidom and they struck down of him two thousand man. 46 And it was all those [who] fell of Benjamin twenty and five thousand man [who] drew a sword on the day that all these [were] men of strength. 47 And they turned and they fled the wilderness towards to [the] rock of Rimmon six hundred man and they dwelt at [the] rock of Rimmon four months. 48 And [the] man of Israel they turned back against [the] descendants of Benjamin and they struck them to [the] mouth of [the] sword from a city of soundness unto animal unto everything which was found also all the cities which were found they sent in fire.

**21** And [the] man of Israel he had sworn at Mizpah saying anyone of us not he will give daughter his to Benjamin to a wife. 2 And it came the people Beth-el and they sat there until the evening before God and they lifted up voice their and they wept weeping great. 3 And they said why? O Yahweh [the] God of Israel has it happened (this [thing] \*LA(bh)\* in Israel to be missing this day from Israel a tribe one. 4 And it was from [the] next day and they rose early the people and they built there an altar and they offered up burnt offerings and peace offerings. 5 And they said [the] people of Israel who? [is [the] one] who not he went up in the assembly from all [the] tribes of Israel to Yahweh for the oath great it was to [the one] who not he went up to Yahweh Mizpah saying certainly he will be put to death. 6 And they had compassion [the] people of Israel to Benjamin brother its and they said it has been cut off this day a tribe one from Israel. 7 What? will we do for them for [those who] remain for wives and we we have sworn by Yahweh to not to give to them any of daughters our to wives. 8 And they said who? [is the] one from [the] tribes of Israel which not it went up to Yahweh Mizpah and there! not he had come anyone to the camp from Jabesh Gilead to the assembly. 9 And it was mustered the people and there! there not there [was] anyone from [the] inhabitants of Jabesh Gilead. 10 And they sent there the congregation two [plus] ten thousand man from [the] sons of strength and they commanded them saying go and you will strike [the] inhabitants of Jabesh Gilead to [the] mouth of [the] sword and the women and the little one[s]. 11 And this [is] the thing which you will do every male and every woman [who] has known lying of a male you

will totally destroy. 12 And they found of [the] inhabitants of - Jabesh Gilead four hundred young woman virgin[s] who not she had known a man to lying of a male and they brought them to the camp Shiloh which [is] in [the] land of Canaan. 13 And they sent all the congregation and they spoke to [the] descendants of Benjamin who [were] at [the] rock of Rimmon and they proclaimed to them peace. 14 And it returned Benjamin at the time that and they gave to them the women whom they had preserved alive from [the] women of Jabesh Gilead and not they found for them so. 15 And the people it had compassion to Benjamin for he had made Yahweh a breach in [the] tribes of Israel. 16 And they said [the] elders of the congregation what? will we do for [those who] remain for wives for she is destroyed from Benjamin woman. 17 And they said a possession of [the] escaped remnant [belongs] to Benjamin and not it will be wiped out a tribe from Israel. 18 And we not we are able to give to them wives any of daughters our for they had sworn [the] people of Israel saying [be] cursed [one who] gives a wife to Benjamin. 19 And they said here! [the] festival of Yahweh [is] in Shiloh from days - days towards which [is] from north-ward of Beth-el [the] rising of towards the sun of [the] highway which goes up from Beth-el Shechem towards and from [the] south to Lebonah. 20 (And they commanded \*Q(K\*) [the] descendants of Benjamin saying go and you will lie in wait in the vineyards. 21 And you will see and there! if they will come out [the] daughters of Shiloh to dance in dances and you will go out from the vineyards and you will seize for yourselves each man wife his from [the] daughters of Shiloh and you will go [the] land of Benjamin. 22 And it will be that they will come fathers their or brothers their (to make a complaint \*Q(K\*) to us and we will say to them show favor for to us them for not we took each man wife his in the battle for not you you gave [them] to them about this time you will be guilty. 23 And they did thus [the] descendants of Benjamin and they carried off wives to number their from the dancers whom they seized and they went and they returned to inheritance their and they rebuilt the cities and they dwelt in them. 24 And they dispersed from there [the] people of Israel at the time that each man to tribe his and to clan his and they went out from there each man to inheritance his. 25 In the days those there not [was] a king in Israel each man the right in own eyes his he will do.

# Ruth

**1** And it was in [the] days of [the] judging of the judges and it was a famine in the land and he went a man from Beth-lehem Judah to sojourn in [the] region of Moab he and wife his and [the] two sons his. **2** And [the] name of the man [was] Elimelech and [the] name of wife his [was] Naomi and [the] name of [the] two sons his - [was] Mahlon and Kilion Ephrathites from Beth-lehem Judah and they came [the] region of Moab and they were there. **3** And he died Elimelech [the] husband of Naomi and she was left she and [the] two sons her. **4** And they took for themselves wives Moabite [the] name of the one [was] Orpah and [the] name of the second [was] Ruth and they dwelt there about ten years. **5** And they died also both of them Mahlon and Kilion and she was left the woman from both children her and from husband her. **6** And she arose she and daughters-in-law her and she returned from [the] region of Moab if she had heard in [the] region of Moab that he had visited Yahweh people his by giving to them food. **7** And she went out from the place where she had been there and [the] two daughters-in-law her [were] with her and they went on the way to return to [the] land of Judah. **8** And she said Naomi to [the] two daughters-in-law her go return [each] woman to [the] house of mother her (may he deal \*Q(K)\*) Yahweh with you covenant loyalty just as you have dealt with the dead and with me. **9** May he give Yahweh to you and find rest [each] woman [the] house of husband her and she kissed them and they raised voice their and they wept. **10** And they said to her that with you we will return to people your. **11** And she said Naomi go back O daughters my why? will you go with me ζ still [belong] to me [do] sons in inward parts my and they will become of you husbands. **12** Go back O daughters my go for I am [too] old for belonging to a husband if I said there for me [is] hope also I belonged this night to a husband and also I bore sons. **13** ζ Therefore - will you wait until that they will grow up ζ therefore will you shut yourselves off to not to belong to a husband may not [it be] O daughters my for it is bitter to me very more than you that it has gone forth on me [the] hand of Yahweh. **14** And they raised voice their and they wept again and she kissed Orpah mother-in-law her and Ruth she clung to her. **15** And she said there! she has returned sister-in-law your to people her and to gods her go back after sister-in-law your. **16** And she said Ruth may not you entreat me to abandon you to turn back from after you for to where you will go I will go and at where you will lodge I will lodge people your [will be] people my and God your [will be] God my. **17**

At where you will die I will die and there I will be buried thus may he do Yahweh to me and thus may he add if death it will separate between me and between you. **18** And she saw that [was] determined she to go with her and she ceased to speak to her. **19** And they went [the] two of them until came they Beth-lehem and it was when came they Beth-lehem and it was excited all the city on them and they [fem] said ζ [is] this Naomi. **20** And she said to them may not you call me Naomi call me Mara for he has caused bitterness [the] Almighty to me exceedingly. **21** I full I went and empty he has brought back me Yahweh why? do you call me Naomi and Yahweh he has testified against me and [the] Almighty he has done harm to me. **22** And she returned Naomi and Ruth the Moabite [woman] daughter-in-law her [was] with her who returned from [the] region of Moab and they they came Beth-lehem at [the] beginning of [the] harvest of barley.

**2** And [belonged] to Naomi (a relative \*Q(K)\* of husband her a man mighty of wealth from [the] clan of Elimelech and name his [was] Boaz. **2** And she said Ruth the Moabite [woman] to Naomi let me go please the field (so I may glean \*L(ah+b)\* (among the ears of grain \*L(abh)\* behind [the one] whom I will find favor in view his and she said to her go O daughter my. **3** And she went and she came and she gleaned in the field behind the harvesters and it chanced on chance her [the] portion of the field of Boaz who [was] from [the] clan of Elimelech. **4** And there! Boaz [was] coming from Beth-lehem and he said to the harvesters Yahweh [be] with you and they said to him may he bless you Yahweh. **5** And he said Boaz to servant his who was appointed over the harvesters [belongs] to whom? the young woman this. **6** And he answered the servant who was appointed over the harvesters and he said [is] a young woman Moabite she who returned with Naomi from [the] region of Moab. **7** And she said let me glean please and I will gather among the sheaves behind the harvesters and she came and she has stayed from then this morning and until now this sitting she the house little. **8** And he said Boaz to Ruth ζ not have you heard O daughter my may not you go to glean in a field another and also not you must pass on from this [field] and thus you will stay! with female servants my. **9** Eyes your [be] on the field which they are harvesting! (and you will go \*L(abh)\* behind them ζ not have I commanded the young men to not to touch you and you will be thirsty and you will go to the vessels and you will drink some of [that] which they will draw! the young men. **10** And she fell on face her and she bowed down [the] ground towards and she said to him why? have I found favor in view your to pay regard to

me (and I \*L(abh)\* [am] a foreigner. 11 And he answered Boaz and he said to her certainly it has been told to me all that you have done with mother-in-law your after [the] death of husband your and you left (father your \*L(abh)\* and mother your and [the] land of kindred your and you came to a people which not you knew yesterday three days ago. 12 May he reward Yahweh deed[s] your and may it be wage[s] your complete from with Yahweh [the] God of Israel whom you have come to take refuge under wings his. 13 And she said I am finding favor in view your O lord my for you have comforted me and for you have spoken to [the] heart of maidservant your and I not I am like one of maidservants your. 14 And he said to her Boaz to [the] time of the meal approach here and you will eat some of the food and you will dip portion your in the vinegar and she sat down from [the] side of the harvesters and he held out to her roasted grain and she ate and she was satisfied and she had excess. 15 And she arose to glean and he commanded Boaz servants his saying also between the sheaves she will glean and not you must humiliate her. 16 And also indeed you will pull out for her some of the bundles of grain and you will leave [them] and she will glean and not you must rebuke her. 17 And she gleaned in the field until the evening and she beat out [that] which she had gleaned and it was about an ephah barley. 18 And she lifted [it] up and she went the city and she saw mother-in-law her [that] which she had gleaned and she took [it] out and she gave to her [that] which she had left over from abundance her. 19 And she said to her mother-in-law her where? did you glean this day and where? did you work may he be [the one who] paid regard to you blessed and she told to mother-in-law her whom she had worked with him and she said [the] name of the man whom I worked with him this day [is] Boaz. 20 And she said Naomi to daughter-in-law her [be] blessed he by Yahweh who not he has forsaken covenant loyalty his with the living and with the dead and she said to her Naomi [is] near to us the man [is] one of kinsman-redeemer[s] our he. 21 And she said Ruth the Moabite [woman] also - that he said to me with the servants who [belong] to me you will stay! until they have completed all the harvest which [belongs] to me. 22 And she said Naomi to Ruth daughter-in-law her [is] good O daughter my that you will go out with female servants his and not people will molest you in a field another. 23 And she stayed with [the] female servants of Boaz to glean until was complete [the] harvest of the barley and [the] harvest of the wheat and she dwelt with mother-in-law her.

3 And she said to her Naomi mother-in-law her O daughter my ζ not will I seek for you a resting place that it will go well for you. 2 And therefore ζ not [is] Boaz relative our whom you were with female servants his there! he [will be] winnowing [the] threshing floor of the barley this night. 3 And you will wash - and you will anoint yourself and you will put (garments your \*Q(K)\* on yourself (and you will go down \*Q(K)\* the threshing floor may not you make yourself known to the man until finishes he to eat and to drink. 4 And let it be when lies down he and you will take note of the place where he will lie down there and you will go and you will uncover feet his (and you will lie down \*Q(k)\* and he he will tell to you [that] which (you will do! \*L(abh)\* 5 And she said to her all that (you are saying to me \*Q(K)\* I will do. 6 And she went down the threshing floor and she did according to all that she had commanded her mother-in-law her. 7 And he ate Boaz and he drank and it was good heart his and he went to lie down at [the] end of the heap and she came in secrecy and she uncovered feet his and she lay down. 8 And it was in [the] middle of the night and he trembled the man and he twisted and there! a woman [was] lying down feet his. 9 And he said who? [are] you and she said I [am] Ruth maid servant your and you will spread out skirt your over maid servant your for [are] a kinsman-redeemer you. 10 And he said [be] blessed you by Yahweh O daughter my you have made good loyalty your latter more than former to not to go after the young men whether poor and or rich. 11 And therefore O daughter my may not you fear all that you are saying I will do for you for [is] knowing all [the] gate of people my that [are] a woman of ability you. 12 And therefore for truly that (\*Q(K)\* [am] a kinsman-redeemer I and also there [is] a kinsman-redeemer near more than I. 13 Stay - this night and it will be in the morning if he will redeem you good let him redeem and if not he will be willing to redeem you and I will redeem you I [by] [the] life of Yahweh lie down until the morning. 14 And she lay down (feet his \*Q(K)\* until the morning and she arose (before \*Q(K)\* he recognized anyone neighbor his and he said may not it be known that she came the woman the threshing floor. 15 And he said give the shawl which [is] on you and take hold on it and she took hold on it and he measured out six barley and he put [it] on her and he came the city. 16 And she came to mother-in-law her and she said who? [are] you O daughter my and she told to her all that he had done for her the man. 17 And she said [the] six the barley these he gave to me for (he said to me \*Q(K)\* may not you go empty to mother-in-law your. 18 And she said sit down O daughter my until that you will

know! how? will it fall out a matter for not he will be at peace the man that except he has finished the matter this day.

**4** And Boaz he went up the gate and he sat down there and there! the kinsman-redeemer [was] passing by whom he had spoken Boaz and he said turn aside! sit! here a certain one a certain one and he turned aside and he sat down. **2** And he took ten men from [the] elders of the city and he said sit here and they sat down. **3** And he said to the kinsman redeemer [the] portion of the field which [belonged] to brother our to Elimelech she has sold Naomi who returned from [the] region of Moab. **4** And I I said I will uncover ear your saying acquire [it] before the [ones] sitting and before [the] elders of people my if you will redeem redeem and if not he will redeem tell! to me (so let me know \*Q(K)\* that there not except you [is] to redeem and I [am] after you and he said I I will redeem. **5** And he said Boaz on [the] day acquiring you the field from [the] hand of Naomi and from with Ruth the Moabite [woman] [the] wife of the dead [man] (you have acquired \*Q(K)\* to raise up [the] name of the dead [man] over inheritance his. **6** And he said the kinsman-redeemer not I am able (to redeem [it] \*Q(k)\* for myself lest I should ruin own inheritance my redeem for yourself you right of redemption my for not I am able to redeem [it]). **7** And this before [was] in Israel on the redemption and on the exchange to confirm every matter he took off anyone sandal his and he gave [it] to neighbor his and this [was] the attestation in Israel. **8** And he said the kinsman-redeemer to Boaz acquire [it] for yourself and he took off sandal his. **9** And he said Boaz to the elders and all the people [are] witnesses you this day that I acquire all that [belonged] to Elimelech and all that [belonged] to Kilion and Mahlon from [the] hand of Naomi. **10** And also Ruth the Moabite [woman] [the] wife of Mahlon I acquire for myself to a wife to raise up [the] name of the dead [man] over inheritance his and not it will be cut off [the] name of the dead [man] from with brothers his and from [the] gate of place his [are] witnesses you this day. **11** And they said all the people which [was] at the gate and the elders [we are] witnesses may he make Yahweh the woman who is about to come into house your like Rachel - and like Leah who they built [the] two of them [the] house of Israel and make wealth in Ephrathah and proclaim a name in Beth-lehem. **12** So may it be household your like [the] household of Perez whom she bore Tamar to Judah from the offspring which he will give Yahweh to you from the young woman this. **13** And he took Boaz Ruth and she became of him a wife and he went into her and he gave Yahweh to her conception and she bore a son. **14** And they

said the women to Naomi [be] blessed Yahweh who not he has caused to cease to you a kinsman-redeemer this day and may it be proclaimed name his in Israel. **15** And he will become for you [one who] restores life and to sustain old age your for daughter-in-law your who she loves you she has given birth to him who she [is] good to you more than seven sons. **16** And she took Naomi the child and she placed him on bosom her and she became of him a nurse. **17** And they called him the [female] neighbors a name saying he has been born a son to Naomi and they called name his Obed he [was] [the] father of Jesse [the] father of David. **18** And these [are] [the] descendants of Perez Perez he fathered Hezron. **19** And Hezron he fathered Ram and Ram he fathered Amminadab. **20** And Amminadab he fathered Nahshon and Nahshon he fathered Salmah. **21** And Salmon he fathered Boaz and Boaz he fathered Obed. **22** And Obed he fathered Jesse and Jesse he fathered David.

# 1 Samuel

**1** And he was a man one from Ramathaim Zophim from [the] hill country of Ephraim and name his [was] Elkanah [the] son of Jeroham [the] son of Elihu [the] son of Tohu [the] son of Zuph an Ephrathite. **2** And [belonged] to him two wives [the] name of one [was] Hannah and [the] name of the second [was] Peninnah and it belonged to Peninnah children and [belonged] to Hannah not children. **3** And he went up the man that from city his from days - days towards to bow down and to sacrifice to Yahweh of hosts at Shiloh and there [the] two [the] sons of Eli Hophni and Phinehas [were] priests of Yahweh. **4** And it was the day and he sacrificed Elkanah and he gave to Peninnah wife his and to all sons her and daughters her portions. **5** And to Hannah he gave a portion one double for Hannah he loved and Yahweh he had closed womb her. **6** And she provoked her rival her also provocation in order to disconcert her for he had closed Yahweh behind womb her. **7** And thus he did a year in a year as often as went up she in [the] house of Yahweh thus she provoked her and she wept and not she ate. **8** And he said to her Elkanah husband her O Hannah why? do you weep and why? not are you eating and why? is sad heart your & not [am] I good to you more than ten sons. **9** And she arose Hannah after had eaten in Shiloh and after had drunk and Eli the priest [was] sitting on the seat at [the] doorpost of [the] temple of Yahweh. **10** And she [was] bitter of soul and she prayed to Yahweh and utterly she wept. **11** And she vowed a vow and she said O Yahweh of hosts certainly [if] you will look - on [the] affliction of maidservant your and you will remember me and not you will forget maidservant your and you will give to maidservant of your spring of men and I will give him to Yahweh all [the] days of life his and a razor not it will go up on head his. **12** And it was that she had increased to pray before Yahweh and Eli [was] watching mouth her. **13** And Hannah she [was] speaking to heart her only lips her [were] quivering and voice her not it was heard and he considered her Eli to a drunken [woman]. **14** And he said to her Eli until when? will you be drunk! remove wine your from with you. **15** And she answered Hannah and she said no O lord my [am] a woman hard of spirit I and wine and strong drink not I have drunk and I have poured out soul my before Yahweh. **16** May not you give maidservant your before a daughter of worthlessness for from [the] greatness of complaint my and provocation my I have spoken until now. **17** And he answered Eli and he said go to peace and [the] God of Israel may he grant petition your which you have asked

from with him. **18** And she said may she find maidservant your favor in view your and she went the woman to way her and she ate and face her not they were to her still. **19** And they rose early in the morning and they bowed down before Yahweh and they returned and they went to house their Ramah towards and he knew Elkanah Hannah wife his and he remembered her Yahweh. **20** And it was to [the] circuit of the days and she conceived Hannah and she bore a son and she called name his Samuel for from Yahweh I asked for him. **21** And he went up the man Elkanah and all household his to sacrifice to Yahweh [the] sacrifice of the days and vow his. **22** And Hannah not she went up for she said to husband her until he will be weaned the lad and I will take him and he will appear with [the] presence of Yahweh and he will dwell there until perpetuity. **23** And he said to her Elkanah husband her do the good in view your remain until wean you him only may he carry out Yahweh word his and she remained the woman and she suckled son her until (had weaned she \*LAH(b)\* him). **24** And she brought up him with her just when she had weaned him with young bulls three and an ephah one of flour and a skin of wine and she took him [the] house of Yahweh Shiloh and the lad [was] a lad. **25** And they slaughtered the young bull and they brought the lad to Eli. **26** And she said pardon me O lord my [by] [the] life of self your O lord my I [am] the woman who stood with you in this [place] to pray to Yahweh. **27** Concerning the lad this I prayed and he has granted Yahweh to me petition my which I asked from with him. **28** And also I I entrust him to Yahweh all the days which he has been he [is] asked by Yahweh and he bowed down there to Yahweh.

**2** And she prayed Hannah and she said it rejoices heart my in Yahweh it is exalted horn my in Yahweh it has opened wide mouth my on enemies my for I rejoiced in deliverance your. **2** There not [is] a holy [one] like Yahweh for there not [is] except you and there not [is] a rock like God our. **3** May not you multiply you will speak haughty haughty it goes out arrogance from mouth your for [is] a God of knowledge Yahweh (and by him \*Q(K)\* they are measured deeds. **4** [the] bow of Warriors [are] shattered and [those who] stumble they gird on strength. **5** Satisfied [people] for food they hire themselves out and hungry [people] they cease to a barren [woman] she bears seven [children] and [a woman] many of sons she languishes. **6** Yahweh [is] killing and [is] restoring to life [he is] bringing down Sheol and he has brought up. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Yahweh [is] making poor and [is] making rich [he is] bringing low also [is] exalting. **8** [he is] raising up From [the] dust [the] poor from [the] ash heap he lifts up [the]

needy to cause [them] to dwell with noble [people] and a throne of honor he makes inherit them for [belong] to Yahweh [the] pillars of [the] earth and he set on them [the] world. 9 [the] feet of (Faithful [people] his \*Q(K)\*) he will protect and wicked [people] in the darkness they will be silenced for not by strength he will prevail anyone. 10 Yahweh they will be shattered ([those who] contend against him \*Q(K)\*) (on him \*Q(K)\* in the heavens he will thunder Yahweh he will judge [the] ends of [the] earth so he may give strength to king his and he will exalt [the] horn of anointed his. 11 And he went Elkanah Ramah towards on house his and the lad he was serving Yahweh with [the] presence of Eli the priest. 12 And [the] sons of Eli [were] sons of worthlessness not they knew Yahweh. 13 And [the] custom of the priests with the people every person [who] was sacrificing a sacrifice and he came [the] servant of the priest when boiled the meat and the fork [the] three the prongs [was] in hand his. 14 And he thrust [it] in the pot or in the kettle or in the caldron or in the pot all that it brought up the fork he took the priest for himself thus they did to all Israel who came there at Shiloh. 15 Also before they made smoke! the fat and he came - [the] servant of the priest and he said to the man who was sacrificing give! meat to roast to the priest and not he will accept from you meat boiled that except raw. 16 And he said to him the man surely let them make smoke! as the day the fat and take for yourself just as it desires appetite your and he said - (no \*Q(K)\* that now you will give [it] and if not I take [it] by force. 17 And it was [the] sin of the young men great very with [the] presence of Yahweh for they treated with contempt the men [the] offering of Yahweh. 18 And Samuel [was] serving with [the] presence of Yahweh a lad girded an ephod of linen. 19 And a robe small she made for him mother his and she brought it up to him from days - days towards when went up she with husband her to sacrifice [the] sacrifice of the days. 20 And he blessed Eli Elkanah and wife his and he said may he appoint Yahweh for you offspring from the woman this in place of the petition which someone asked to Yahweh and they went to place his. 21 For he visited Yahweh Hannah and she conceived and she bore three sons and two daughters and he grew up the lad Samuel with Yahweh. 22 And Eli he was old exceedingly and he heard all that they did! sons his to all Israel and [he heard] this: they were lying with! the women who were serving [the] opening of [the] tent of meeting. 23 And he said to them why? are you doing! according to the things these that I [am] hearing things your wicked from with all the people these. 24 May not [it be] O sons my for [is] not good the report which I

[am] hearing [which are] spreading [the] people of Yahweh. 25 If he will sin a person to a person and he will mediate for him God and if to Yahweh he will sin a person who? will he intercede for him and not they listened to [the] voice of father their for he desired Yahweh to put to death them. 26 And the lad Samuel [was] going and [was] growing up and he was good both with Yahweh as well as with people. 27 And he came a man of God to Eli and he said to him thus he says Yahweh , really did I reveal myself to [the] house of ancestor your when were they in Egypt to [the] house of Pharaoh. 28 And I chose him from all [the] tribes of Israel for myself to a priest to go up on altar my to make smoke incense to bear an ephod before me and I gave! to [the] house of ancestor your all [the] fire offerings of [the] people of Israel. 29 Why? do you kick at sacrifice my and at offering my which I commanded a dwelling place and you honor sons your more than me by fattening yourselves from [the] choicest of every offering of Israel of people my. 30 Therefore [the] utterance of Yahweh [the] God of Israel certainly I said house your and [the] house of ancestor your they will walk about before me until perpetuity and now [the] utterance of Yahweh far be it to me for [those who] honor me I will honor and [those who] despise me they will be insignificant. 31 Here! days [are] coming and I will cut off arm your and [the] arm of [the] house of ancestor your from being an old [man] in house your. 32 And you will look at [the] distress of a dwelling place in all that he will do good to Israel and not he will be an old [man] in house your all the days. 33 And a man not I will cut off to you from with altar my to cause to fail eyes your and to cause to grieve self your and all [the] increase of house your they will die men. 34 And this for you [will be] the sign which it will come to [the] two sons your to Hophni and Phinehas on a day one they will die both of them. 35 And I will raise up for myself a priest faithful according to [that] which [is] in heart my and in soul my he will act and I will build for him a house sure (and he will walk about \*LAH(b)\* before anointed my all the days. 36 And it will be every [one who] remains in house your he will come to bow down to him for a payment of silver and a round loaf of bread and he will say attach me please to one of the priesthoods to eat a piece of bread.

**3** And the lad Samuel [was] serving Yahweh before Eli and [the] word of Yahweh it was rare in the days those not vision [was] spread out. 2 And it was on the day that and Eli [was] lying in place his (and eyes his \*Q(K)\* they began dim not he was able to see. 3 And [the] lamp of God not yet it was extinguished and Samuel [was] lying in [the] temple of

Yahweh where [was] there [the] ark of God. 4 And he called Yahweh to Samuel and he said here [am] I. 5 And he ran to Eli and he said here [am] I for you summoned me and he said not I summoned return lie down and he went and he lay down. 6 And he repeated Yahweh to call again Samuel and he rose Samuel and he went to Eli and he said here [am] I for you summoned me and he said not I summoned O son my return lie down. 7 And Samuel not yet he knew Yahweh and not yet it was revealed to him [the] word of Yahweh. 8 And he repeated Yahweh to call Samuel at the third [time] and he rose and he went to Eli and he said here [am] I for you summoned me and he understood Eli that Yahweh [was] summoning the lad. 9 And he said Eli to Samuel go lie down and it will be that [if] he will call to you and you will say speak O Yahweh for [is] listening servant your and he went Samuel and he lay down in place his. 10 And he came Yahweh and he stood and he called as time on time O Samuel - O Samuel and he said Samuel speak for [is] listening servant your. 11 And he said Yahweh to Samuel here! I [am] about to do a thing in Israel which every [one who] hears it they will tingle [the] two ears his. 12 On the day that I will carry out against Eli all that I have spoken against house his beginning and ending. 13 And I tell to him that [am] about to judge I house his until perpetuity for [the] iniquity which he knew that [were] bringing a curse to themselves sons his and not he rebuked them. 14 And therefore I swear to [the] house of Eli if it will be atoned for [the] iniquity of [the] house of Eli by sacrifice and by an offering until perpetuity. 15 And he lay Samuel until the morning and he opened [the] doors of [the] house of Yahweh and Samuel he was afraid from telling the vision to Eli. 16 And he called Eli Samuel and he said O Samuel son my and he said here [am] I. 17 And he said what? [was] the word which he spoke to you may not please you hide [it] from me thus may he do to you God and thus may he add if you will hide from me a word from all the word which he spoke to you. 18 And he told to him Samuel all the words and not he hid [them] from him and he said [is] Yahweh he the good (in eyes his \*Q(K)\* let him do. 19 And he grew up Samuel and Yahweh he was with him and not he made fall any of all words his [the] ground towards. 20 And it knew all Israel from Dan and to Beer Sheba that [was being] established Samuel to a prophet of Yahweh. 21 And he repeated Yahweh to appear at Shiloh for he revealed himself Yahweh to Samuel at Shiloh by [the] word of Yahweh.

**4** And it came [the] word of Samuel to all Israel and it went out Israel to meet [the] Philistines for battle and they encamped at Eben-ezer and [the] Philistines they encamped

at Aphek. 2 And they deployed [the] Philistines to meet Israel and it spread out the battle and it was defeated Israel before [the] Philistines and they struck down in the battle line in the field about four thousand man. 3 And it came the people into the camp and they said [the] elders of Israel why? has he defeated us Yahweh this day before [the] Philistines let us bring to ourselves from Shiloh [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh so it may come in midst our so it may deliver us from [the] hand of enemies our. 4 And it sent the people Shiloh and they brought from there [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh of hosts [who] sits the cherubim and [were] there [the] two [the] sons of Eli with [the] ark of [the] covenant of God Hophni and Phinehas. 5 And it was when came [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh into the camp and they shouted all Israel a shout great and it was stirred the ground. 6 And they heard [the] Philistines [the] sound of the shout and they said what? [is] [the] sound of the shout great this in [the] camp of the Hebrews and they knew that [the] ark of Yahweh it had come into the camp. 7 And they were afraid the Philistines for they said he has come a god into the camp and they said woe! to us for not it has been like this yesterday three days ago. 8 Woe! to us who? will he deliver us from [the] hand of the gods mighty these these they [are] the gods who struck Egypt with every plague in the wilderness. 9 Show yourselves strong and become men O Philistines lest you should serve the Hebrews just as they have served you and you will become men and you will fight. 10 And they fought [the] Philistines and it was defeated Israel and they fled each man to own tents his and it was the slaughter great exceedingly and he fell of Israel thirty thousand foot soldier[s]. 11 And [the] ark of God it was taken and [the] two [the] sons of Eli they died Hophni and Phinehas. 12 And he ran [the] man of Benjamin from the battle line and he came Shiloh on the day that and garments his [were] torn and earth [was] on head his. 13 And he came and there! Eli [was] sitting on the seat ([the] side of \*Q(K)\* [the] road watching for it was heart his trembling on [the] ark of God and the man he came to tell in the city and it cried out all the city. 14 And he heard Eli [the] sound of the outcry and he said what? [is] [the] sound of the uproar this and the man he hurried and he came and he told to Eli. 15 And Eli [was] a son of ninety and eight year[s] and eyes his it was set and not he was able to see. 16 And he said the man to Eli I [am] the [one who] comes from the battle line and I from the battle line I have fled this day and he said what? was it the word O son my. 17 And he answered the bearer of news and he said it has fled Israel before [the]

Philistines and also a slaughter great it has been among the people and also [the] two sons your they have died Hophni and Phinehas and [the] ark of God it has been taken. **18** And it was when brought to remembrance he - [the] ark of God and he fell from on the seat backwards behind - [the] side of the gate and it was broken neck his and he died for he was old the man and heavy and he he had judged Israel forty year[s]. **19** And daughter-in-law his [the] wife of Phinehas [was] pregnant to give birth and she heard the report concerning [the] being taken of [the] ark of God and he had died father-in-law her and husband her and she bowed down and she gave birth for they turned on her pangs her. **20** And about [the] time of dying she and they spoke those [who] were standing over her may not you be afraid for a son you have borne and not she answered and not she set heart her. **21** And she called the lad I-chabod saying it has gone into exile glory from Israel because of [the] being taken of [the] ark of God and because of father-in-law her and husband her. **22** And she said it has gone into exile glory from Israel for it has been taken [the] ark of God.

**5** And [the] Philistines they took [the] ark of God and they brought it from Eben-ezer Ashdod towards. **2** And they took [the] Philistines [the] ark of God and they brought it [the] house of Dagon and they placed it beside Dagon. **3** And they rose early [the] Ashdodites from [the] next day and there! Dagon [was] fallen to face its [the] ground towards before [the] ark of Yahweh and they took Dagon and they returned it to place its. **4** And they rose early in the morning from [the] next day and there! Dagon [was] fallen to face its [the] ground towards before [the] ark of Yahweh and [the] head of Dagon and [the] two - [the] palms of hands its were cut off to the threshold only Dagon it remained on it. **5** There-fore not they tread [the] priests of Dagon and all those [who] go [the] house of Dagon on [the] threshold of Dagon in Ashdod until the day this. **6** And it was heavy [the] hand of Yahweh against the Ashdodites and he devastated them and he struck them (with tumors \*Q(K)\*) Ashdod and territories its. **7** And they saw [the] people of Ashdod that so and they said not it will remain [the] ark of [the] God of Israel with us for it is hard hand his on us and on Dagon God our. **8** And they sent and they gathered all [the] rulers of [the] Philistines to them and they said what? will we do to [the] ark of [the] God of Israel and they said Gath let it go round [the] ark of [the] God of Israel and they brought round [the] ark of [the] God of Israel. **9** And it was after - they had brought round it and it was [the] hand of Yahweh - on the city panic great exceedingly and he struck [the] men of the

city from young and unto [the] old and they broke out to them (tumors. \*Q(K)\*). **10** And they sent [the] ark of God Ekron and it was when went [the] ark of God Ekron and they cried out the Ekronites saying they have brought round to me [the] ark of [the] God of Israel to kill me and people my. **11** And they sent and they gathered all [the] rulers of [the] Philistines and they said send away [the] ark of [the] God of Israel so may it return to own place its and not it will kill me and people my for it was panic of death in all the city it was heavy exceedingly [the] hand of God there. **12** And the men who not they died they were struck (with the tumors \*Q(K)\*) and it went up [the] cry for help of the city the heavens.

**6** And it was [the] ark of Yahweh in [the] region of [the] Philistines seven months. **2** And they summoned [the] Philistines the priests and the diviners saying what? will we do to [the] ark of Yahweh make known to us how? will we send it to own place its. **3** And they said if [you are] about to send away [the] ark of [the] God of Israel may not you send away it empty for certainly you will send back to him a guilt offering then you will be healed and it will be known by you why? not does it turn aside hand his from you. **4** And they said what? [is] the guilt offering which we will send back to him and they said [the] number of [the] rulers of [the] Philistines five (tumors of \*Q(K)\* gold and five mice of gold for a plague one [belongs] to all of them and to rulers your. **5** And you will make images of (tumors your \*Q(K)\* and images of mice your which are ruining the land and you will give to [the] God of Israel honor perhaps he will lighten hand his from with you and from on gods your and from on land your. **6** And why? will you harden heart your just as they hardened Egypt and Pharaoh heart their, not just when he dealt wantonly with them and they sent away them and they went. **7** And therefore take and make a cart new one and two cows nursing which not it has gone up on them a yoke and you will harness the cows on the cart and you will take back young ones their from after them the house towards. **8** And you will take [the] ark of Yahweh and you will put it into the cart and - [the] articles of gold which you have sent back to him a guilt offering you will put in the box from side its and you will send away it and it will go. **9** And you will see if [the] way of own territory its it will go up Beth Shemesh he he has done to us the harm great this and if not and we will know that not hand his it touched us chance it it happened to us. **10** And they did the men thus and they took two cows nursing and they harnessed them on the cart and young ones their they shut up in the house. **11** And they put [the] ark of Yahweh into the cart and the box and

[the] mice of gold and [the] images of tumors their. 12 And they were straight the cows in the road on [the] road of Beth Shemesh on a highway one they went continuously and lowed and not they turned aside right [hand] and left [hand] and [the] rulers of [the] Philistines [were] going after them to [the] border of Beth Shemesh. 13 And Beth Shemesh [were] harvesting [the] harvest of wheat in the valley and they lifted up eyes their and they saw the ark and they rejoiced to see [it]. 14 And the cart it came to [the] field of Joshua [the] Beth Shemeshite and it stopped there and [was] there a stone large and they split [the] wood of the cart and the cows they offered up a burnt offering to Yahweh. 15 And the Levites they brought down - [the] ark of Yahweh and the box which [was] with it which [were] in it [the] articles of gold and they put [them] to the stone large and [the] people of Beth Shemesh they offered up burnt offerings and they sacrificed sacrifices on the day that to Yahweh. 16 And five [the] rulers of [the] Philistines they saw and they went back Ekron on the day that. 17 And these [are] [the] tumors of gold which they sent back [the] Philistines a guilt offering to Yahweh for Ashdod one for Gaza one for Ashkelon one for Gath one for Ekron one. 18 And [the] mice of gold [the] number of all [the] cities of [the] Philistines of [the] five the rulers from a city of fortification and unto village[s] of the hamlet-dweller[s] and to - Abel the great which they set down on it [the] ark of Yahweh until the day this in [the] field of Joshua [the] Beth Shemeshite. 19 And he struck down among [the] people of Beth Shemesh for they had looked in [the] ark of Yahweh and he struck down among the people seventy man fifty thousand man and they mourned the people for he had struck Yahweh the people a blow (great \*LB(ah)\*). 20 and they said [the] people of Beth Shemesh who? is he able to stand before Yahweh the God holy this and to whom? will it go up from with us. 21 And they sent messengers to [the] inhabitants of Kiriath Jearim saying they have brought back [the] Philistines [the] ark of Yahweh come down take up it to you.

7 And they came [the] people of - Kiriath Jearim and they took up [the] ark of Yahweh and they brought it to [the] house of Abinadab on the hill and Eleazar son his they consecrated to keep [the] ark of Yahweh. 2 And it was from [the] day dwelt the ark at Kiriath Jearim and they increased the days and they were twenty year[s] and they mourned all [the] house of Israel after Yahweh. 3 And he said Samuel to all [the] house of Israel saying if with all heart your you [are] turning back to Yahweh remove [the] gods of foreignness from among you and the Ashtaroth and direct heart your

to Yahweh and serve him to only him so may he deliver you from [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 4 And they removed [the] people of Israel the Baals and the Ashtaroth and they served Yahweh to only him. 5 And he said Samuel gather all Israel Mizpah towards so I may pray for you to Yahweh. 6 And they gathered together Mizpah towards and they drew water and they poured [it] out - before Yahweh and they fasted on the day that and they said there we have sinned to Yahweh and he judged Samuel [the] people of Israel at Mizpah. 7 And they heard [the] Philistines that they had gathered together [the] people of Israel Mizpah towards and they went up [the] rulers of [the] Philistines against Israel and they heard [the] people of Israel and they were afraid of [the] Philistines. 8 And they said [the] people of Israel to Samuel may not you keep silent from us from crying out to Yahweh God our so he may deliver us from [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 9 And he took Samuel a lamb of milk one (and he offered up it \*Q(K)\* a burnt offering a whole offering to Yahweh and he cried out Samuel to Yahweh for Israel and he answered him Yahweh. 10 And he was Samuel offering up the burnt offering and [the] Philistines they drew near for battle in Israel and he thundered Yahweh - with a sound great on the day that on [the] Philistines and he routed them and they were defeated before Israel. 11 And they went out [the] men of Israel from Mizpah and they pursued [the] Philistines and they struck down them to from below to Beth Car. 12 And he took Samuel a stone one and he put [it] between Mizpah and between Shen and he called name its Eben-ezer and he said until now he has helped us Yahweh. 13 And they were subdued the Philistines and not they repeated again to come in [the] territory of Israel and it was [the] hand of Yahweh on the Philistines all [the] days of Samuel. 14 And they went back the cities which they had taken [the] Philistines from with Israel - to Israel from Ekron and to Gath and territory their he delivered Israel from [the] hand of [the] Philistines and it was peace between Israel and between the Amorite[s]. 15 And he judged Samuel Israel all [the] days of life his. 16 And he went as often as a year in a year and he went round Beth-el and Gilgal and Mizpah and he judged Israel all the places these. 17 And return his [was] Ramah towards for [was] there house his and there he judged Israel and he built there an altar to Yahweh.

8 And it was when he was old Samuel and he made sons his judges for Israel. 2 And it was [the] name of son his the firstborn Joel and [the] name of second his [was] Abijah judges in Beer Sheba. 3 And not they walked sons his (in ways his \*Q(K)\* and they turned aside after unjust

gain and they took a bribe and they turned aside justice. 4 And they gathered together all [the] elders of Israel and they came to Samuel Ramah towards. 5 And they said to him here! you you have become old and sons your not they have walked in ways your now appoint! for us a king to judge us like all the nations. 6 And it was displeasing the matter in [the] eyes of Samuel just when they said give! to us a king to judge us and he prayed Samuel to Yahweh. 7 And he said Yahweh to Samuel listen to [the] voice of the people to all what they will say to you for not you they have rejected for me they have rejected from reigning over them. 8 According to all the deeds which they have done from [the] day brought up I them from Egypt and until the day this and they have forsaken me and they have served gods other so they [are] doing also to you. 9 And now listen to voice their nevertheless for certainly you will warn them and you will tell to them [the] right[s] of the king who he will reign over them. 10 And he spoke Samuel all [the] words of Yahweh to the people who were asking from with him a king. 11 And he said this it will be [the] right[s] of the king who he will reign over you sons your he will take and he will appoint [them] for himself in chariot[s] his and among horsemen his and they will run before chariot his. 12 And to appoint [them] for himself commanders of thousands and commanders of fifties and to plow plowing his and to harvest harvest his and to make [the] weapons of warfare his and [the] equipment of chariotry his. 13 And daughters your he will take to perfumers and to cooks and to bakers. 14 And fields your and vineyards your and olive groves your good he will take and he will give [them] to servants his. 15 And seed your and vineyards your he will take a tenth and he will give [them] to officials his and to servants his. 16 And [male] servants your and female servants your and young men your good and donkeys your he will take and he will use [them] for work his. 17 Flock[s] your he will take a tenth and you you will become of him servants. 18 And you will cry out in the day that because of king your whom you have chosen for yourselves and not he will answer Yahweh you in the day that. 19 And they refused the people to listen to [the] voice of Samuel and they said No! for except a king he will be over us. 20 And we will be also we like all the nations and he will judge us king our and he will go out before us and he will fight battles our. 21 And he heard Samuel all [the] words of the people and he spoke them in [the] ears of Yahweh. 22 And he said Yahweh to Samuel listen to voice their and you will make king for them a king and he said Samuel to [the] people of Israel go each man to own city his.

9 And he was a man (from Benjamin \*Q(K)\* and name his [was] Kish [the] son of Abiel [the] son of Zeror [the] son of Bechorath [the] son of Aphiah a son of a man a Jaminite a mighty [man] of wealth. 2 And to him he belonged a son and name his [was] Saul a young man and good and not a man from [the] people of Israel [was] good more than him from shoulder his and up-wards [he was] tall more than all the people. 3 And they were lost the she-asses of Kish [the] father of Saul and he said Kish to Saul son his take please with you one from the young men and arise go seek the she-asses. 4 And he passed in [the] hill country of Ephraim and he passed in [the] land of Shalisha and not they found [them] and they passed in [the] land of Shaalim and there not and he passed in [the] land of [the] Jaminite[s] and not they found [them]. 5 They they came in [the] land of Zuph and Saul he said to servant his who [was] with him come! so let us turn back lest he should cease father my from the she-asses and he will be anxious to us. 6 And he said to him here! please a man of God [is] in the city this and the man [is] honored all that he speaks actually it comes now let us go there perhaps he will tell to us journey our which we have walked on it. 7 And he said Saul to servant his and here! we will go and what? will we bring to the man for the bread it has been used up from bags our and [is] a gift there not to bring to [the] man of God what? [is] with us. 8 And he repeated the servant to answer Saul and he said here! [is] found in hand my a fourth part of a shekel of silver and I will give [it] to [the] man of God and he will tell to us journey our. 9 Before - in Israel thus he said the man when went he to consult God come so let us go to the seer for to the prophet this day it was called before the seer. 10 And he said Saul to servant his [is] good word your come! - let us go and they went to the city where [was] there [the] man of God. 11 They [were] going up on [the] ascent of the city and they they found young women coming out to draw water and they said to them ζ [is] there in this [place] the seer. 12 And they answered them and they said there is there! before you hurry - now for this day he has come to the city for a sacrifice this day [belongs] to the people at the high place. 13 When come you the city thus you will find! him before he will go up the high place towards to eat for not it will eat the people until comes he for he he will bless the sacrifice after thus they will eat those [who] were invited and now go up for him as the day you will find! him. 14 And they went up the city they [were] coming in [the] midst of the city and there! Samuel [was] coming out to meet them to go up the high place. 15 And Yahweh he had uncovered

[the] ear of Samuel a day one before came Saul saying. **16** About this time - tomorrow I will send to you a man from [the] land of Benjamin and you will anoint him to ruler over people my Israel and he will deliver people my from [the] hand of [the] Philistines for I have seen people my for it has come cry of distress its to me. **17** And Samuel he saw Saul and Yahweh he answered him here! the man whom I spoke to you this [one] he will rule over people my. **18** And he approached Saul Samuel in [the] middle of the gate and he said tell! please to me where? this [is] [the] house of the seer. **19** And he answered Samuel Saul and he said I [am] the seer go up before me the high place and you will eat with me this day and I will send away you in the morning and all that [is] in heart your I will tell to you. **20** And to the she-asses which were lost of you this day [the] three the days may not you set heart your to them for they have been found and [belongs] to whom? every desirable thing of Israel  $\wp$  not to you and to all [the] house of father your. **21** And he answered Saul and he said  $\wp$  not a Ben-jaminite [am] I from [the] small of [the] tribes of Israel and [is] clan? my the insignificant of all [the] clans of [the] tribes of Benjamin and why? have you spoken to me according to the manner this. **22** And he took Samuel Saul and servant his and he brought them [the] room towards and he gave to them a place at [the] head of those [who] were invited and they [were] about thirty man. **23** And he said Samuel to the cook give! the portion which I gave to you which I said to you put it with you. **24** And he lifted up the cook the thigh and the on it and he put [it] - before Saul and he said here! the [part which] remains set [it] before you eat [it] for to the appointed time [it was] kept for you saying the people - I have invited and he ate Saul with Samuel on the day that. **25** And they went down from the high place the city and he spoke with Saul on the roof. **26** And they rose early and it was when came up the dawn and he called Samuel to Saul (the roof towards \*Q(K)\* saying arise! so I may send away you and he arose Saul and they went out [the] two of them he and Samuel the outside towards. **27** They [were] going down at [the] edge of the city and Samuel he said to Saul say to the servant so he may pass on before us and he passed on and you remain as the day so I may make hear you [the] word of God.

**10** And he took Samuel [the] flask of oil and he poured [it] on head his and he kissed him and he said  $\wp$  In-deed he has anointed you Yahweh (to ruler over people his over of Israel and you she will retain among a people Yahweh and you you deliver him from [the] hand of enemies its from round about and this of you [will be] the sign he has anointed

you Yahweh \*X\*) over inheritance his to ruler. **2** When going you this day from with me and you will find two men near [the] tomb of Rachel in [the] territory of Benjamin at Zelzah and they will say to you they have been found the she-asses which you went to seek and there! he has abandoned father your [the] matter of the she-asses and he is anxious to you saying what? will I do for son my. **3** And you will pass on from there and beyond and you will come to [the] great tree of Tabor and they will find you there three men going up to God Beth-el one [will be] carrying - three kids and one [will be] carrying three round loaves of bread and one [will be] carrying a skin of wine. **4** And they will ask of you to welfare and they will give to you two bread[s] and you will take [them] from hand their. **5** After thus you will come Gibeah of God where [are] there [the] garrisons of [the] Philistines and it will be when coming you there the city and you will meet a company of prophets coming down from the high place and [will be] before them lyre and tambourine and flute and harp and they [will be] prophesying. **6** And it will rush on you [the] spirit of Yahweh and you will prophesy with them and you will be changed into a man another. **7** And it will be that (they will come \*Q(k)\* the signs these to you do for yourself [that] which it will find hand your for God [is] with you. **8** And you will go down before me Gilgal and there! I [am] about to come down to you to offer up burnt offerings to sacrifice sacrifices of peace offerings seven days may you wait until come I to you and I will make known to you [that] which you will do. **9** And it was when turned he shoulder his to go from with Samuel and he changed for him God a heart another and they came all the signs these on the day that. **10** And they came there Gibeah towards and there! a company of prophets to meet him and it rushed on him [the] spirit of God and he prophesied in midst of them. **11** And it was every [one who] knew him from yesterday three days ago and they saw and there! with prophets [he is] prophesying and it said the people each to neighbor his what? this has it happened to [the] son of Kish  $\wp$  also [is] Saul among the prophets. **12** And he answered a man from there and he said and who? [is] father their there-fore it became a proverb  $\wp$  also [is] Saul among the prophets. **13** And he finished from prophesying and he came the high place. **14** And he said [the] uncle of Saul to him and to servant his where? did you go and he said to seek the she-asses and we saw that there not and we went to Samuel. **15** And he said [the] uncle of Saul tell! please to me what? did he say to you Samuel. **16** And he said Saul to uncle his certainly he told to us that they had been found the she-asses and [the] word of the kingship

not he told to him which he had said Samuel. 17 And he called together Samuel the people to Yahweh Mizpah. 18 And he said - to [the] people of Israel. Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel I I brought up Israel from Egypt and I delivered you from [the] hand of Egypt and from [the] hand of all the kingdoms that were oppressing you. 19 And you this day you have rejected God your who he [is] a deliverer of you from all calamities your and troubles your and you have said to him for a king you will appoint over us and therefore present yourselves before Yahweh to tribes your and to families your. 20 And he brought near Samuel all [the] tribes of Israel and it was taken by lot [the] tribe of Benjamin. 21 And he brought near [the] tribe of Benjamin (to families its \*Q(K)\* and it was taken by lot [the] clan of Matri and he was taken by lot Saul [the] son of Kish and they sought him and not he was found. 22 And they enquired again by Yahweh ζ has he come yet here [the] man. And he said Yahweh here! he [is] hiding himself into the baggage. 23 And they ran and they took him from there and he presented himself in among the people and he was tall more than all the people from shoulder his and up-wards. 24 And he said Samuel to all the people ζ do you see [the one] whom he has chosen him Yahweh for there not [is] like him among all the people and they shouted all the people and they said may he live the king. 25 And he spoke Samuel to the people [the] right[S] of the kingship and he wrote in the book and he set [it] before Yahweh and he sent away Samuel all the people each man to own house his. 26 And also Saul he went to own house his Gibeath towards and they went with him the army which he had touched God heart their. 27 And sons of worthlessness they said what? will he deliver us this one and they despised him and not they brought to him a gift and he was like [one who] kept silent.

**11** And he went up Nahash the Ammonite and he encamped on Jabesh Gilead and they said all [the] men of Jabesh to Nahash make to us a covenant and we will serve you. 2 And he said to them Nahash the Ammonite by this I will make to you by gouging out of you every eye of [the] right [side] and I will make it a reproach on all Israel. 3 And they said to him [the] elders of Jabesh refrain to us seven days so let us send messengers in all [the] territory of Israel and if there not [is one who] delivers us and we will come out to you. 4 And they came the messengers Gibeath of Saul and they spoke the words in [the] ears of the people and they lifted up all the people voice their and they wept. 5 And there! Saul [was] coming after the cattle from the field and he said Saul what? [is] to the people that

they are weeping and they recounted to him [the] words of [the] men of Jabesh. 6 And it rushed [the] spirit of God on Saul (just as heard he \*Q(K)\* the words these and it burned anger his exceedingly. 7 And he took a pair of ox[en] and he cut in pieces it and he sent [them] in all [the] territory of Israel by [the] hand of the messengers - saying [the one] who not he [is] coming out after Saul and after Samuel thus it will be done to ox[en] his and it fell [the] dread of Yahweh on the people and they came out like a man one. 8 And he mustered them at Bezek and they were [the] people of Israel three hundred thousand and [the] man of Judah [was] thirty thousand. 9 And they said to the messengers who had come thus you will say! to [the] man of Jabesh Gilead tomorrow it will belong to you deliverance (like [the] heat of \*Q(K)\* the sun and they went the messengers and they told to [the] men of Jabesh and they were glad. 10 And they said [the] men of Jabesh tomorrow will we go out to you and you will do to us according to all the good in view your. 11 And it was from [the] next day and he made Saul the people three companies and they went in [the] midst of the camp in [the] watch of the morning and they struck down Ammon until [the] heat of the day and it was those [who] remained and they were scattered and not they remained among them two together. 12 And it said the people to Samuel who? [is] the [one who] said Saul will he reign? over us deliver up the men so we may put to death them. 13 And he said Saul not he will be put to death anyone on the day this for this day he has done Yahweh deliverance in Israel. 14 And he said Samuel to the people come so let us go Gilgal so we may renew there the kingship. 15 And they went all the people Gilgal and they made king there Saul before Yahweh in Gilgal and they sacrificed there sacrifices peace offerings before Yahweh and he rejoiced there Saul and all [the] men of Israel up to muchness.

**12** And he said Samuel to all Israel here! I have listened to voice your to all that you have said to me and I have made king over you a king. 2 And now here! the king - [is] walking about before you and I I am old and I am gray haired and sons my here they [are] with you and I I have walked about before you since youth my until the day this. 3 Here [am] I testify against me before Yahweh and before anointed his [the] ox of - whom? have I taken and [the] donkey of whom? have I taken and whom? have I oppressed whom? have I crushed and from [the] hand of whom? have I taken a ransom so I may hide eyes my by it so I may restore [it] to you. 4 And they said not you have oppressed us and not you have crushed us and not you

have taken from [the] hand of anyone anything. 5 And he said to them [is] a witness Yahweh on you and [is] a witness anointed his the day this that not you have found in hand my anything and someone said [he is] a witness. 6 And he said Samuel to the people Yahweh who he appointed Moses and Aaron and who he brought up ancestors your from [the] land of Egypt. 7 And therefore present yourselves so let me enter into judgment with you before Yahweh all [the] righteousness of Yahweh which he did with you and with ancestors your. 8 Just when he went Jacob Egypt and they cried out ancestors your to Yahweh and he sent Yahweh Moses and Aaron and they brought out ancestors your from Egypt and they caused to dwell them in the place this. 9 And they forgot Yahweh God their and he sold them in [the] hand of Sisera [the] commander of [the] army of Hazor and in [the] hand of [the] Philistines and in [the] hand of [the] king of Moab and they fought against them. 10 And they cried out to Yahweh (and they said \*Q(K)\* we have sinned for we have forsaken Yahweh and we have served the Baals and the Ashtaroth and now deliver us from [the] hand of enemies our so we may serve you. 11 And he sent Yahweh Jerub-Baal and Bedan and Jephthah and Samuel and he delivered you from [the] hand of enemies your from round about and you dwelt security. 12 And you saw that Nahash [the] king of [the] people of Ammon [was] coming on you and you said to me In-deed a king he will reign over us and Yahweh God your [was] king your. 13 And now here! the king whom you have chosen whom you asked for and here! he has set Yahweh over you a king. 14 If you will fear Yahweh and you will serve him and you will listen to voice his and not you will rebel against [the] mouth of Yahweh and you will be both you as well as the king who he has become king over you after Yahweh God your. 15 And if not you will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh and you will rebel against [the] mouth of Yahweh and it will be [the] hand of Yahweh on you and on ancestors your. 16 Also now stand and see the thing great this which Yahweh [is] about to do to eyes your. 17 ? Not [is] [the] harvest of wheat this day I will call out to Yahweh so he may give thunder claps and rain and know and see that evil your [is] great which you have done in [the] eyes of Yahweh by asking for yourselves a king. 18 And he called out Samuel to Yahweh and he gave Yahweh thunder claps and rain on the day that and it feared all the people exceedingly Yahweh and Samuel. 19 And they said all the people to Samuel pray for servants your to Yahweh God your and may not we die for we have added to all sins our an evil thing by asking for ourselves a king. 20 And he

said Samuel to the people may not you be afraid you you have done all the evil this nevertheless may not you turn aside from after Yahweh and you will serve Yahweh with all heart your. 21 And not you must turn aside for - after emptiness which not they will benefit and not they will rescue for [are] emptiness they. 22 For not he will abandon Yahweh people his for sake of name his great for he was determined Yahweh to make you for himself into a people. 23 Also I far be it to me from sinning to Yahweh from ceasing to pray for you and I will teach you [the] way of the good and the upright. 24 Only - fear Yahweh and you will serve him in faithfulness with all heart your for consider this: he has done great things with you. 25 And if still you will do evil both you as well as king your you will be swept away.

**13** [was] a son of (Thirty \*X\*) year[s] Saul when became king he (and forty \*X\*) and two years he reigned over Israel. 2 And he chose for himself Saul three thousand from Israel and they were with Saul two thousand at Micmash and in [the] hill country of Beth-el and one thousand they were with Jonathan at Gibeah of Benjamin and [the] rest of the people he sent away each man to tents his. 3 And he attacked Jonathan [the] garrison of [the] Philistines which [was] at Geba and they heard [the] Philistines and Saul he gave a blast on the trumpet in all the land saying let them hear the Hebrews. 4 And all Israel they heard saying he has attacked Saul [the] garrison of [the] Philistines and also it has made itself odious Israel with the Philistines and they were summoned the people after Saul Gilgal. 5 And [the] Philistines they gathered - to fight with Israel thirty thousand chariot[s] and six thousand horsemen and a people like the sand which [is] on [the] shore of the sea for multitude and they came up and they encamped at Micmash [the] east of Beth Aven. 6 And everyone of Israel they saw that it was distress to it for it was hard pressed the people and they hid themselves the people in caves and in thickets and in cliffs and in underground chambers and in cisterns. 7 And Hebrews they passed over the Jordan [the] land of Gad and Gilead and Saul still he [was] at Gilgal and all the people they trembled after him. 8 (And he waited \*Q(K)\* seven days to the appointed time which Samuel and not he had come Samuel Gilgal and it scattered the people from with him. 9 And he said Saul bring near to me the burnt offering and the peace offerings and he offered up the burnt offering. 10 And it was when finished he to offer up the burnt offering and there! Samuel [was] coming and he went out Saul to meet him to bless him. 11 And he said Samuel what? have you done and he said Saul if I saw that it was scattered

the people from with me and you not you had come to [the] appointed time of the days and [the] Philistines [were] gathering Micmash. **12** And I said now they will come down [the] Philistines against me Gilgal and [the] face of Yahweh not I have entreated and I forced myself and I offered up the burnt offering. **13** And he said Samuel to Saul you have acted foolishly not you have kept [the] commandment of Yahweh God your which he commanded you for now he established Yahweh kingdom your to Israel until perpetuity. **14** And now kingdom your not it will endure he has sought Yahweh for himself a man according to own heart his and he has appointed him Yahweh to ruler over people his for not you have kept [that] which he commanded you Yahweh. **15** And he arose Samuel and he went up from Gilgal (and he went on way his and the rest of the people it went up after Saul to meet [the] people [of] the battle and they went from Gilgal \*X\*) Gibeath of Benjamin and he mustered Saul the people who were found with him about six hundred man. **16** And Saul and Jonathan son his and the people which was found with them [were] remaining in Geba of Benjamin and [the] Philistines they encamped in Micmash. **17** And it came out the destroyer from [the] camp of [the] Philistines three companies the company one it turned to [the] direction of Ophrah to [the] land of Shual. **18** And the company one it turned [the] direction of Beth Horon and the company one it turned [the] direction the border which looks down over [the] valley of Zeboim the wilderness towards. **19** And a craftsman not he was found in all [the] land of Israel for (they said \*Q(K)\* [the] Philistines lest they should make the Hebrews a sword or a spear. **20** And they went down all Israel the Philistines to sharpen each man plowshare his and mattock his and axe his and plowshare his. **21** And it was the charge two thirds of a shekel for the plowshares and for the mattocks and for three fork and for the axes and to make straight the goad[s]. **22** And it was on a day of battle and not it was found a sword and a spear in [the] hand of any of the people which [was] with Saul and with Jonathan and it was found to Saul and to Jonathan son his. **23** And it came out [the] garrison of [the] Philistines to [the] pass of Micmash.

**14** And it was the day and he said Jonathan [the] son of Saul to the young man [the] bearer of armor his come! so let us pass over to [the] garrison of [the] Philistines which [is] from [the] other side of this and to father his not he told. **2** And Saul [was] remaining at [the] edge of Gibeath under pomegranate tree which [is] in Migron and the people which [was] with him [was] about six hundred man. **3** And Ahijah [the] son of Ahitub [the] brother of Ichabod - [the] son of

Phinehas [the] son of Eli [the] priest of - Yahweh in Shiloh [was] bearing an ephod and the people not it knew that he had gone Jonathan. **4** And [were] between the passes which he sought Jonathan to pass over to [the] garrison of [the] Philistines [the] tooth of the rock from the other side from this and [the] tooth of the rock from the other side from this and [the] name of the one [was] Bozez and [the] name of the one [was] Seneh. **5** The tooth the one a pillar [was] from [the] north opposite to Micmash and the one [tooth] [was] from [the] south opposite to Geba. **6** And he said Jonathan to the young man - [the] bearer of armor his come! so let us pass over to [the] garrison of the uncircumcised [men] these perhaps he will act Yahweh for us for not [belongs] to Yahweh a limitation to save by many or by few. **7** And he said to him [the] bearer of armor his do all that [is] in heart your turn aside for yourself here I [am] with you according to heart your. **8** And he said Jonathan here! we [are] about to pass over to the men and we will reveal ourselves to them. **9** If thus they will say to us be still until reach we you and we will remain in place our and not we will go up to them. **10** And if thus they will say come up to us and we will go up for he has given them Yahweh in hand our and this for us [will be] the sign. **11** And they revealed themselves [the] two of them to [the] garrison of [the] Philistines and they said [the] Philistines here! Hebrews [are] coming out from the holes where they have hidden themselves there. **12** And they answered [the] men of the garrison Jonathan - and [the] bearer of armor his and they said come up to us so let us make known to you something. And he said Jonathan to [the] bearer of armor his come up after me for he has given them Yahweh in [the] hand of Israel. **13** And he went up Jonathan on hands his and on feet his and [the] bearer of armor his [was] behind him and they fell before Jonathan and [the] bearer of armor his [was] killing behind him. **14** And it was the slaughter first which he struck down Jonathan and [the] bearer of armor his about twenty man about in half of a furrow an acre of a field. **15** And it was trembling in the camp in the field and among all the people the garrison and the destroyer they trembled also they and it quaked the earth and it became a trembling of God. **16** And they saw the watchmen of Saul at Gibeath of Benjamin and there! the multitude it melted away and it went and here. **17** And he said Saul to the people which [was] with him muster please and see who? has he gone from with us and they mustered and there! there not [were] Jonathan and [the] bearer of armor his. **18** And he said Saul to Ahijah bring near! [the] ark of God for it was [the] ark of God on the day that and

[the] people of Israel. 19 And it was until he spoke Saul to the priest and the tumult which [was] in [the] camp of [the] Philistines and it went continuously and great. And he said Saul to the priest withdraw hand your. 20 And he was called together Saul and all the people which [was] with him and they went to the battle and there! it was [the] sword of each man in neighbor his panic [was] great very. 21 And the Hebrews they [who] were [belonging] to the Philistines as yesterday three days ago who they had gone up with them in the camp all around and also they to be with Israel which [was] with Saul and Jonathan. 22 And every person of Israel who had hidden themselves in [the] hill country of Ephraim they heard that they had fled [the] Philistines and they pursued closely also they after them in the battle. 23 And he delivered Yahweh on the day that Israel and the battle it passed beyond Beth Aven. 24 And [the] man of Israel he was hard pressed on the day that and he had put under oath Saul the people saying [be] cursed the person who he will eat food until the evening and I will avenge myself from enemies my and not it tasted all the people food. 25 And all the land they went in the forest and it was honey on [the] surface of the field. 26 And it came the people into the forest and there! a flowing of honey and there not [was one who] reached hand his to mouth his for it feared the people the oath. 27 And Jonathan not he had heard when made to swear an oath father his the people and he stretched out [the] end of the staff which [was] in hand his and he dipped it in [the] honeycomb of the honey and he brought back hand his to mouth his (and they brightened \*Q(K)\* eyes his. 28 And he answered a person from the people and he said certainly he made to swear an oath father your the people saying [be] cursed the person who he will eat food this day and it was weary the people. 29 And he said Jonathan he has troubled father my the land see please that they brightened eyes my for I tasted a little of honey this. 30 Indeed? for certainly [if] it had eaten this day the people any of [the] plunder of enemies its which it found for now not it has been great defeat among the Philistines. 31 And they defeated on the day that the Philistines from Micmash Ajalon towards and it was weary the people exceedingly. 32 (And it rushed \*Q(K)\* the people to (the plunder \*Q(K)\*) and they took sheep and cattle and [the] young of cattle and they slaughtered [them] [the] ground towards and it ate [them] the people with the blood. 33 And people told to Saul saying there! the people [are] sinning to Yahweh by eating with the blood and he said you have acted treacherously roll to me this day a stone great. 34 And he said Saul be

scattered among the people and you will say to them bring near to me each one ox his and each one sheep his and you will slaughter [it] in this [place] and you will eat [it] and not you will sin to Yahweh by eating with the blood and they brought near all the people each one ox his in hand his this night and they slaughtered [it] there. 35 And he built Saul an altar to Yahweh it he began to build an altar to Yahweh. 36 And he said Saul let us go down after [the] Philistines - night and let us plunder them - until [the] light of the morning and not we will leave among them anyone and people said all the good in view your do. And he said the priest let us draw near here to God. 37 And he enquired Saul by God ζ will I go down after [the] Philistines ζ will you give them in [the] hand of Israel and not he answered him on the day that. 38 And he said Saul draw near here O all [the] corners of the people and know and see how? has it happened the sin this this day. 39 For [by] [the] life of Yahweh who delivers Israel for except there it [is] in Jonathan son my for certainly he will die and not [was] answering him any of all the people. 40 And he said to all Israel you you will be to a side one and I and Jonathan son my we will be to a side one and they said the people to Saul the good in view your do. 41 And he said Saul to Yahweh [the] God of Israel (why? not you did answer servant your the day if there in me or in Jonathan son my the iniquity this Yahweh [the] God [of] Israel give! Urim and if is it the iniquity this in people your [of] Israel \*X\*) give! Thummim and he was taken by lot Jonathan and Saul and the people they went out. 42 And he said Saul make fall between me and between Jonathan son my and he was taken by lot Jonathan. 43 And he said Saul to Jonathan tell! to me what? have you done and he told to him Jonathan and he said certainly I tasted with [the] end of the staff which [was] in hand my a little of honey here I I will die. 44 And he said Saul thus may he do God and thus may he add for certainly you will die O Jonathan. 45 And it said the people to Saul ζ Jonathan - will he die who he has done the deliverance great this in Israel far be it [by] [the] life of Yahweh if it will fall one of [the] hair[s] of head his [the] ground towards for with God he has acted the day this and they redeemed the people Jonathan and not he died. 46 And he went up Saul from after [the] Philistines and [the] Philistines they went to own place their. 47 And Saul he had taken the kingship over Israel and he waged war all around - against all enemies his against Moab - and against [the] people of Ammon and against Edom and against [the] kings of Zobah and against the Philistines and in every where he turned he acted wickedly. 48 And he did

strength and he defeated Amalek and he delivered Israel from [the] hand of [those who] plundered it. **49** And they were [the] sons of Saul Jonathan and Ishvi and Malki-Shua and [the] name of [the] two daughters his [the] name of the firstborn [was] Merab and [the] name of the young [one] [was] Michal. **50** And [the] name of [the] wife of Saul [was] Ahinoam [the] daughter of Ahimaaaz and [the] name of [the] commander of army his [was] Abner [the] son of Ner [the] uncle of Saul. **51** And Kish [was] [the] father of Saul and Ner [the] father of Abner [was] [the] son of Abiel. **52** And it was the war severe on [the] Philistines all [the] days of Saul and he saw Saul every man mighty and every son of strength and he gathered him to himself.

**15** And he said Samuel to Saul me he sent Yahweh to anoint you to king over people his over Israel and therefore listen to [the] voice of [the] words of Yahweh. **2** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts I have paid attention to [that] which it did Amalek to Israel [that] which it set to it on the way when came up it from Egypt. **3** Now go and you will attack Amalek and you will totally destroy all that [belongs] to it and not you must have compassion on it and you will put to death from a man unto a woman from a child and unto a suckling-child from an ox and unto a sheep from a camel and unto a donkey. **4** And he summoned Saul the people and he mustered them at Telaim two hundred thousand foot soldier[s] and ten thousand with man of Judah. **5** And he came Saul to [the] city of Amalek and he lay in wait in the wadi. **6** And he said Saul to the Kenite[s] go depart go down from among [the] Amalekite[s] lest I should destroy you with it and you you did loyalty with all [the] people of Israel when came up they from Egypt and it departed [the] Kenite[s] from among Amalek. **7** And he attacked Saul Amalek from Havilah coming you Shur which [is] on [the] face of Egypt. **8** And he seized Agag [the] king of Amalek alive and all the people he totally destroyed to [the] mouth of [the] sword. **9** And he had compassion Saul and the people on Agag and on [the] best of the sheep and the cattle and the second and on the lambs and on all the good and not they were willing to totally destroy them and all the property despised and worthless it they totally destroyed. **10** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Samuel saying. **11** I regret that I have made king Saul to king for he has turned back from after me and words my not he has carried out and it burned to Samuel and he cried out to Yahweh all the night. **12** And he rose early Samuel to meet Saul in the morning and it was told to Samuel saying he came Saul Carmel towards and there! [he was] setting up for himself a monument and he turned and

he passed on and he went down Gilgal. **13** And he came Samuel to Saul and he said to him Saul [be] blessed you by Yahweh I have carried out [the] word of Yahweh. **14** And he said Samuel and what? [is] [the] sound of the sheep this in ears my and [the] sound of the cattle which I [am] hearing. **15** And he said Saul from [the] Amalekite[s] people brought them that it had compassion the people on [the] best of the sheep and the cattle so as to sacrifice [them] to Yahweh God your and the rest we totally destroyed. **16** And he said Samuel to Saul be quiet so let me tell to you [that] which he said Yahweh to me this night (and he said \*Q(K)\* to him speak. **17** And he said Samuel ζ not though [were] small you in own eyes your [the] head of [the] tribes of Israel [are] you and he anointed you Yahweh to king over Israel. **18** And he sent you Yahweh on a journey and he said go and you will totally destroy the sinners Amalek and you will wage war against it until destroy they them. **19** And why? not did you listen to [the] voice of Yahweh and did you rush? to the plunder and did you do? the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. **20** And he said Saul to Samuel that I listened to [the] voice of Yahweh and I went on the journey which he sent me Yahweh and I brought Agag [the] king of Amalek and Amalek I totally destroyed. **21** And it took the people from the plunder sheep and cattle [the] choicest of the object[s] for destruction to sacrifice [them] to Yahweh God your in Gilgal. **22** And he said Samuel ζ [does] delight [belong] to Yahweh in burnt offerings and sacrifices like listening to [the] voice of Yahweh here! to obey more than sacrifice [is] good to pay attention more than [the] fat of rams. **23** For [is] the sin of divination rebellion and [is] wickedness and teraphim presumption because you have rejected [the] word of Yahweh and he has rejected you from king. **24** And he said Saul to Samuel I have sinned for I have transgressed [the] mouth of Yahweh and words your for I feared the people and I listened to voice their. **25** And therefore forgive please sin my and return with me so I may bow down to Yahweh. **26** And he said Samuel to Saul not I will return with you for you have rejected [the] word of Yahweh and he has rejected you Yahweh from being king over Israel. **27** And he turned round Samuel to go and he took hold on [the] skirt of robe his and it tore. **28** And he said to him Samuel he has torn Yahweh [the] kingdom of Israel from with you this day and he will give it to neighbor your good more than you. **29** And also [the] eminence of Israel not he will deal falsely and not he will regret for not [is] a man he to regret. **30** And he said I have sinned now honor me please before [the] elders of people my and before Israel and return with me and I will bow down to Yahweh God your. **31** And he

turned back Samuel after Saul and he bowed down Saul to Yahweh. 32 And he said Samuel bring near to me Agag [the] king of Amalek and he came to him Agag bonds and he said Agag truly it has departed [the] bitterness of death. 33 And he said Samuel just as it has made childless women sword your so she will become childless from women mother your and he cut to pieces Samuel Agag before Yahweh in Gilgal. 34 And he went Samuel Ramah towards and Saul he went up to house his Gibeah of Saul. 35 And not he repeated Samuel to see Saul until [the] day of death his for he mourned Samuel concerning Saul and Yahweh he regretted that he had made king Saul over Israel.

**16** And he said Yahweh to Samuel until when? [are] you mourning to Saul and I I have rejected him from reigning over Israel fill horn your oil and go I will send you to Jesse [the] Beth-lehemite for I have seen among sons his for myself a king. 2 And he said Samuel how? will I go and he will hear Saul and he will kill me. And he said Yahweh a heifer of cattle you will take in hand your and you will say to sacrifice to Yahweh I have come. 3 And you will invite Jesse at the sacrifice and I I will make known to you [that] which you will do and you will anoint for me [the one] whom I will say to you. 4 And he did Samuel [that] which he said Yahweh and he came Beth-lehem and they trembled [the] elders of the city to meet him and someone said [in] peace [are] coming? you. 5 And he said - peace to sacrifice to Yahweh I have come consecrate yourselves and you will come with me at the sacrifice and he consecrated Jesse and sons his and he invited them to the sacrifice. 6 And it was when came they and he saw Eliab and he said surely [is] before Yahweh anointed his. 7 And he said Yahweh to Samuel may not you look to appearance his and to [the] height of stature his for I have rejected him for - not [that] which he sees man for man he sees to the eyes and Yahweh he sees to the heart. 8 And he called Jesse to Abinadab and he made pass by him before Samuel and he said also this one not he has chosen Yahweh. 9 And he made pass by Jesse Shammah and he said also this one not he has chosen Yahweh. 10 And he made pass by Jesse seven of sons his before Samuel and he said Samuel to Jesse not he has chosen Yahweh these. 11 And he said Samuel to Jesse ζ are they finished the young men and he said still he remains the young [one] and there! [he is] shepherding the flock and he said Samuel to Jesse send! and bring him for not we will turn round until comes he here. 12 And he sent and he brought him and he [was] red with beautiful of eyes and good of appearance. And he said Yahweh arise anoint him for this [is] he. 13 And

he took Samuel [the] horn of oil and he anointed him in [the] midst of brothers his and it rushed [the] spirit of Yahweh to David from the day that and on-wards and he arose Samuel and he went Ramah towards. 14 And [the] spirit of Yahweh it departed from with Saul and it terrified him a spirit evil from with Yahweh. 15 And they said [the] servants of Saul to him here! please a spirit of God evil [is] terrifying you. 16 Let him say please lord our servants your before you let them seek a person [who] knows playing on the harp and it will be when is on you a spirit of God evil and he will play with hand his and good [will belong] to you. 17 And he said Saul to servants his see please for me a person [who] does well to play and you will bring [him] to me. 18 And he answered one from the young men and he said here! I have seen a son of Jesse [the] Beth-lehemite [who] knows to play and a mighty [man] of strength and a man of war and [one] discerning of word and a man of form and Yahweh [is] with him. 19 And he sent Saul messengers to Jesse and he said send! to me David son your who [is] with the flock. 20 And he took Jesse a donkey bread and a skin-bottle of wine and a kid of goats one and he sent [them] by [the] hand of David son his to Saul. 21 And he came David to Saul and he stood before him and he loved him exceedingly and he was of him bearer of armor. 22 And he sent Saul to Jesse saying let him stand please David before me for he has found favor in view my. 23 And it was when was a spirit of God to Saul and he took David the harp and he played with hand his and it was relief to Saul and good [belonged] to him and it departed from on him [the] spirit of evil.

**17** And they gathered [the] Philistines armies their for battle and they were gathered Socoh which [belongs] to Judah and they encamped between Socoh and between Azekah in Ephes Dammim. 2 And Saul and [the] man of Israel they were gathered and they encamped in [the] valley of Elah and they deployed battle to meet [the] Philistines. 3 And [the] Philistines [were] standing to the mountain from this and Israel [were] standing to the mountain from this and the valley [was] between them. 4 And he came out [the] man of the champions from [the] camps of [the] Philistines [was] Goliath name his from Gath height his [was] six cubits and a span. 5 And a helmet of bronze [was] on head his and body armor of scales he [was] clothed and [the] weight of the body armor [was] five thousand shekels bronze. 6 And leg armor of bronze [was] on feet his and a javelin of bronze [was] between shoulders his. 7 (And [the] wood of \*Q(K)\* spear his [was] like a beam of weavers and [the] blade of spear his [was] six hundred shekels iron and [the] bearer of

the body shield [was] walking before him. 8 And he stood and he called out to [the] battle lines of Israel and he said to them why? do you come out to deploy battle ? not [am] I the Philistine and [are] you? servants of Saul commission for yourselves a man so he may come down to me. 9 If he will be able to fight with me and he will strike down me and we will become of you slaves and if I will prevail to him and I will strike down him and you will become of us slaves and you will serve us. 10 And he said the Philistine I I defy [the] battle lines of Israel the day this give to me a man so let us fight together. 11 And he heard Saul and all Israel [the] words of the Philistine these and they were dismayed and they were afraid exceedingly. 12 And David [was] a son of a man an Ephrathite this from Beth-lehem Judah and name his [was] Jesse and [belonged] to him eight sons and the man in [the] days of Saul he was old he had gone among men. 13 And they had gone [the] three [the] sons of Jesse old they had gone after Saul to battle and [the] name of - [the] three of sons his who they had gone in the battle [was] Eliab the firstborn and second his [was] Abinadab and the third [was] Shammah. 14 And David he [was] the young and three old they had gone after Saul. 15 And David [was] going and [was] returning from with Saul to shepherd [the] flock of father his Beth-lehem. 16 And he drew near the Philistine rising early and [the] evening darkened and he took his stand forty day[s]. 17 And he said Jesse to David son his take please to brothers your [the] ephah of roasted grain this and ten bread[s] this and bring [them] quickly the camp to brothers your. 18 And [the] ten [the] portions of milk these you will bring to [the] commander of the thousand and brothers your you will pay attention to welfare and pledge their you will take. 19 And Saul and they and every man of Israel [are] in [the] valley of Elah fighting with [the] Philistines. 20 And he rose early David in the morning and he left the flock with a watchman and he lifted up and he went just as he had commanded him Jesse and he came the camp towards and the army which was going out to the battle line and they shouted a war cry in the battle. 21 And it deployed Israel and [the] Philistines battle line to meet battle line. 22 And he left David the baggage from with him on [the] hand of [the] keeper of the baggage and he ran the battle line and he came and he asked of brothers his to welfare. 23 And he - [was] speaking with them and there! [the] man of the champions [was] coming up [was] Goliath the Philistine name his from Gath (from [the] battle lines of \*Q(K)\* [the] Philistines and he spoke according to the words these and he heard David. 24 And

every man of Israel when saw they the man and they fled from before him and they were afraid exceedingly. 25 And he said - [the] man of Israel , have you seen the man who comes up this for to defy Israel [he is] coming up and it will be the man who he will strike down him he will make rich him the king - rich[es] great and daughter his he will give to him and [the] house of father his he will make free in Israel. 26 And he said David to the men who were standing with him saying what? will it be done for the man who he will strike down the Philistine this and he will remove reproach from on Israel that who? [is] the Philistine uncircumcised this that he has defied [the] battle lines of God living. 27 And it said to him the people according to the manner this saying thus it will be done for the man who he will strike down him. 28 And he heard Eliab brother his old when spoke he to the men and it burned [the] anger of Eliab on David and he said - why? this have you come down and with whom? have you left [the] fewness of the sheep those in the wilderness I I know arrogance your and [the] wickedness of heart your that so as to see the battle you have come down. 29 And he said David what? have I done now , not a word [was] it. 30 And he turned away from beside him to [the] front of another [person] and he said according to the manner this and they brought back him the people word according to the word the former. 31 And they were heard the words which he spoke David and people told before Saul and he sent for him. 32 And he said David to Saul may not it fall [the] heart of anyone on him servant your he will go and he will fight with the Philistine this. 33 And he said Saul to David not you will be able to go against the Philistine this to fight with him for [are] a youth you and he [is] a man of war since youth his. 34 And he said David to Saul shepherding he was servant your for father his the flock and it came the lion and with the bear and it carried off a sheep from the flock. 35 And I went out after it and I struck it and I rescued [it] from mouth its and it rose up on me and I took hold on beard its and I struck it and I killed it. 36 Both the lion as well as the bear he has struck down servant your and he will be the Philistine uncircumcised this like one from them for he has defied [the] battle lines of God living. 37 And he said David Yahweh who he delivered me from [the] hand of the lion and from [the] hand of the bear he he will deliver me from [the] hand of the Philistine this. And he said Saul to David go and Yahweh he will be with you. 38 And he clothed Saul David garments his and he put a helmet of bronze on head his and he clothed him body armor. 39 And he girded David sword his over garments his and he fell short to walk for not he had

put to [the] test and he said David to Saul not I will be able to walk in these [things] for not I have put to [the] test and he removed them David from on himself. 40 And he took stick his in hand his and he chose for himself five smooth [ones] of stones - from the wadi and he put them in [the] bag of shepherds which [belonged] to him and in the pouch and sling his [was] in hand his and he drew near to the Philistine. 41 And he came the Philistine coming and approaching to David and the man [the] bearer of the body shield [was] before him. 42 And he looked the Philistine and he saw David and he despised him for he was a youth and red with handsome of appearance. 43 And he said the Philistine to David ζ a dog [am] I that you [are] coming against me with sticks and he cursed the Philistine David by gods his. 44 And he said the Philistine to David come! to me so let me give flesh your to [the] bird[s] of the heavens and to [the] animal[s] of the field. 45 And he said David to the Philistine you [are] coming against me with sword and with spear and with javelin and I [am] coming against you in [the] name of Yahweh of hosts [the] God of [the] battle lines of Israel whom you have defied. 46 The day this he will deliver up you Yahweh in hand my and I will strike down you and I will remove head your from on you and I will give [the] corpse[s] of [the] army of [the] Philistines the day this to [the] bird[s] of the heavens and to [the] animal[s] of the earth so they may know all the earth that there a God [belongs] to Israel. 47 So they may know all the assembly this that not by sword and by spear he saves Yahweh for [belongs] to Yahweh the battle and he will give you in hand our. 48 And it was that he arose the Philistine and he came and he drew near to meet David and he hurried David and he ran the battle line to meet the Philistine. 49 And he sent David hand his into the bag and he took from there a stone and he slung [it] and he struck the Philistine to forehead his and it sank the stone in forehead his and he fell on face his [the] ground towards. 50 And he was strong David more than the Philistine with the sling and with the stone and he struck down the Philistine and he killed him and [was] a sword there not in [the] hand of David. 51 And he ran David and he stood to the Philistine and he took sword his and he drew out it from sheath its and he killed him and he cut off with it head his and they saw the Philistines that he had died mighty [man] their and they fled. 52 And they arose [the] men of Israel and Judah and they shouted a war cry and they pursued the Philistines until coming you [to] Gath and to [the] gates of Ekron and they fell [those] slain of [the] Philistines on [the] way of Shaaraim and to Gath and to Ekron. 53 And they returned [the] people

of Israel from hotly pursuing after [the] Philistines and they plundered camps their. 54 And he took David [the] head of the Philistine and he brought it Jerusalem and weapons his he put in own tent his. 55 And just as saw Saul David going out to meet the Philistine he said to Abner [the] commander of the army son of whom? this [is] the youth O Abner and he said Abner [by] [the] life of self your O king if I knew. 56 And he said the king ask you son of whom? this [is] the youth. 57 And just as returned David from striking down the Philistine and he took him Abner and he brought him before Saul and [the] head of the Philistine [was] in hand his. 58 And he said to him Saul son of whom? [are] you O youth and he said David [the] son of servant your Jesse [the] Beth-lehemite.

**18** And it was when finished he to speak to Saul and [the] self of Jonathan it was bound with [the] self of David (and he loved him \*Q(K)\* Jonathan like own self his. 2 And he took him Saul on the day that and not he permitted him to return [the] house of father his. 3 And he made Jonathan and David a covenant in love his him like own self his. 4 And he stripped himself Jonathan the robe which [was] on him and he gave it to David and garments his and to sword his and to bow his and to belt his. 5 And he went out David in every where he sent him Saul he prospered and he appointed him Saul over [the] men of war and it was good in [the] eyes of all the people and also in [the] eyes of [the] servants of Saul. 6 And it was when came they when returned David from striking down the Philistine and they came out the women from all [the] cities of Israel (to sing \*Q(k)\* and the dancing to meet Saul the king with tambourines with joy and with three-stringed instruments. 7 And they sang the women who were playing and they said he has struck down Saul (thousands his \*Q(K)\* and David ten thousands his. 8 And it burned to Saul exceedingly and it was displeasing in view his the matter this and he said they have ascribed to David ten thousands and to me they have ascribed the thousands and yet for him only the kingship. 9 And he was Saul (looking at \*Q(K)\* David from the day that and onwards. 10 And it was from [the] next day and it rushed a spirit of God - evil - to Saul and he prophesied in [the] midst of the house and David [was] playing an instrument with hand his as a day - in a day and the spear [was] in [the] hand of Saul. 11 And he threw Saul the spear and he said I will strike David and the wall and he went around David from before him two times. 12 And he was afraid Saul from to before David for he was Yahweh with him and from with Saul he had turned aside. 13 And he removed him Saul from with him and he appointed him for himself a commander of a

thousand and he went out and he came before the people. 14 And he was David to all (ways his \*Q(K)\* successful and Yahweh [was] with him. 15 And he saw Saul that he [was] successful exceedingly and he was afraid of him. 16 And all Israel and Judah [were] loving David for he [was] going out and [was] coming before them. 17 And he said Saul to David here! daughter my elder Merab her I will give to you to a wife only become of me a son of strength and fight [the] battles of Yahweh and Saul he said may not it be hand my on him and let it be on him [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 18 And he said David to Saul who? [am] I and who? [are] kinsfolk my [the] clan of father my in Israel that I will be a son-in-law of the king. 19 And it was at [the] time gave Merab [the] daughter of Saul to David and she she was given to Adriel the Meholathite to a wife. 20 And she loved Michal [the] daughter of Saul David and people told to Saul and it was pleasing the matter in view his. 21 And he said Saul I will give her to him so she may become for him a snare so it may be on him [the] hand of [the] Philistines and he said Saul to David in two [times] you will be a son-in-law to me this day. 22 And he commanded Saul (servants his \*Q(K)\* speak to David in secrecy saying here! he delights in you the king and all servants his they love you and therefore be son-in-law to the king. 23 And they spoke [the] servants of Saul in [the] ears of David the words these and he said David & trifling in view your [is] to be son-in-law to the king and I [am] a man poor and lightly esteemed. 24 And they told [the] servants of Saul to him saying according to the words these he spoke David. 25 And he said Saul thus you will say to David not delight [belongs] to the king in bride-price for for a hundred foreskins of Philistines to avenge himself on [the] enemies of the king and Saul he planned to make fall David by [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 26 And they told servants his to David the words these and it was pleasing the matter in [the] eyes of David to be son-in-law to the king and not they were completed the days. 27 And he arose David and he went - he and men his and he struck down among the Philistines two hundred man and he brought David foreskins their and people gave in full them to the king to be son-in-law to the king and he gave to him Saul Michal daughter his to a wife. 28 And he saw Saul and he knew that Yahweh [was] with David and Michal [the] daughter of Saul she loved him. 29 And he increased Saul to be afraid of David again and he was Saul an enemy David all the days. 30 And they went out [the] commanders of [the] Philistines and it was - as often as went out they he was successful David more than all [the] servants of Saul and it was esteemed name his exceedingly.

**19** And he spoke Saul to Jonathan son his and to all servants his to kill David and Jonathan [the] son of Saul he delighted in David exceedingly. 2 And he told Jonathan to David saying [is] seeking Saul father my to kill you and therefore take care please in the morning and you will remain in the hiding place and you will hide yourself. 3 And I I will go out and I will stand to [the] side of father my in the field where you [are] there and I I will speak in you to father my and I will see whatever and I will tell to you. 4 And he spoke Jonathan in David good to Saul father his and he said to him may not he sin the king against servant his against David for not he has sinned to you and for deeds his [are] good for you exceedingly. 5 And he put life his in palm his and he struck down the Philistine and he made Yahweh a deliverance great for all Israel you saw and you rejoiced and why? will you sin against blood innocent by killing David without cause. 6 And he listened Saul to [the] voice of Jonathan and he swore an oath Saul [by] [the] life of Yahweh if he will be put to death. 7 And he called Jonathan to David and he told to him Jonathan all the words these and he brought Jonathan David to Saul and he was before him as yesterday three days ago. 8 And it repeated the war to be and he went out David and he fought against the Philistines and he defeated them a defeat great and they fled from before him. 9 And it was a spirit of Yahweh - evil to Saul and he in house his [was] sitting and spear his [was] in hand his and David [was] playing an instrument with hand. 10 And he sought Saul to strike with the spear David and the wall and he escaped from before Saul and he struck the spear in the wall and David he fled and he escaped in the night that. 11 And he sent Saul messengers to [the] house of David to watch for him and to kill him in the morning and she told to David Michal wife his saying if not you [are] delivering life your this night tomorrow you [will be] put to death. 12 And she let down Michal David through the window and he went and he fled and he escaped. 13 And she took Michal the teraphim and she put [it] into the bed and quilt of goat hair she put [the] place of head its and she covered [it] with the garment. 14 And he sent Saul messengers to fetch David and she said [is] sick he. 15 And he sent Saul the messengers to see David saying bring up him on the bed to me to kill him. 16 And they came the messengers and there! the teraphim [was] to the bed and [the] quilt of goat hair [the] place of head its. 17 And he said Saul to Michal why? thus have you deceived me and you have let go enemy my and he has escaped and she said Michal to Saul he he said to me let go me why? will I kill you. 18 And David he fled and he escaped

and he went to Samuel Ramah towards and he told to him all that he had done to him Saul and he went he and Samuel and they dwelt (at Naioth. \*Q(k)\*). 19 And it was told to Saul saying there! David ([is] at Naioth \*Q(k)\* in Ramah. 20 And he sent Saul messengers to fetch David and he saw [the] company of the prophets prophesying and Samuel [was] standing chief over them and it was on [the] messengers of Saul [the] spirit of God and they prophesied also they. 21 And people told to Saul and he sent messengers other and they prophesied also they and he repeated Saul and he sent messengers third and they prophesied also they. 22 And he went also he Ramah towards and he came to a cistern great which [is] in Secu and he asked and he said where? [are] Samuel and David and someone said there! (at Naioth \*Q(k)\* in Ramah. 23 And he went there to (Naioth \*Q(k)\* in Ramah and it was on him also he [the] spirit of God and he went continuously and he prophesied until came he (at Naioth \*Q(k)\* in Ramah. 24 And he stripped off also he clothes his and he prophesied also he before Samuel and he fell down naked all the day that and all the night therefore people say ¿ also [is] Saul among the prophets.

**20** And he fled David (from Naioth \*Q(k)\* in Ramah and he went and he said - before Jonathan what? have I done what? [is] iniquity my and what? [is] sin my before father your that [is] seeking life my. 2 And he said to him far be it not you will die here! (not he does \*Q(K)\* father my anything great or anything small and not he uncovers ear my and why? will he hide father my from me the thing this there not [is] this. 3 And he swore an oath again David and he said certainly he knows father your that I have found favor in view your and he has said may not he know this Jonathan lest he should be grieved and but [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your for about a step between me and between death. 4 And he said Jonathan to David whatever it will say self your so I may do for you. 5 And he said David to Jonathan here! a new moon [will be] tomorrow and I certainly I will sit with the king to eat and you will let go me and I will hide myself in the field until the evening third. 6 Certainly [if] he will miss me father your and you will say certainly he asked for himself from me David to run Beth-lehem city his for [the] sacrifice of the days [is] there for all the clan. 7 If thus he will say good safety [belongs] to servant your and if certainly it will burn to him know that it has been determined harm from with him. 8 And you will do covenant loyalty towards servant your for in [the] covenant of Yahweh you have brought servant your with you and if there in me [is] iniquity put to death me you and to father your why? this will

you bring me. 9 And he said Jonathan far be it to you that - if ever I will know that it has been determined harm from with father my to come on you and not it will I tell to you. 10 And he said David to Jonathan who? will he tell to me or what? will he answer you father your hard. 11 And he said Jonathan to David come! so we may go out the field and they went out [the] two of them the field. 12 And he said Jonathan to David Yahweh [the] God of Israel that I will sound out father my about this time - tomorrow the third and there! good [is] to David and not? then will I send to you and I will uncover ear your. 13 Thus may he do Yahweh to Jonathan and thus may he add if it will make good to father my harm on you and I will uncover ear your and I will send away you and you will go to peace and may he be Yahweh with you just as he has been with father my. 14 And not if still I [am] alive and not you will do with me [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh and not I will die. 15 And not you must cut off covenant loyalty your from with house my until perpetuity and not when cuts off Yahweh [the] enemies of David everyone from on [the] surface of the earth. 16 And he made Jonathan with [the] house of David and he will require Yahweh from [the] hand of [the] enemies of David. 17 And he repeated Jonathan to make swear an oath David in love his him for [the] love of own self his he loved him. 18 And he said to him Jonathan [will be] tomorrow a new moon and you will be missed if it will be empty seat your. 19 And you will do three times you will come down exceedingly and you will come to the place where you hid yourself there on [the] day of the deed and you will stay beside the stone Ezel. 20 And I [the] three the arrows [its] side I will shoot to send [them] for myself to a target. 21 And there! I will send the lad go find the arrows certainly [if] I will say to the lad there! the arrows - [are] from you and hither fetch it - and come! for safety [belongs] to you and there not [is] anything [by] [the] life of Yahweh. 22 And if thus I will say to the young man there! the arrows [are] from you and beyond go for he has sent away you Yahweh. 23 And the matter which we have spoken I and you here! Yahweh [will be] between me and between you until perpetuity. 24 And he hid himself David in the field and it was the new moon and he sat down the king (to \*Q(K)\* the food to eat. 25 And he sat down the king on seat his as time - on time to [the] seat of the wall and he arose Jonathan and he sat down Abner from [the] side of Saul and it was empty [the] place of David. 26 And not he spoke Saul anything on the day that for he said [is] an accident it not [is] clean he for not clean. 27 And it was from [the] next day of the new moon second and it was empty [the] place of David. And he said

Saul to Jonathan son his why? not has he come [the] son of Jesse both yesterday as well as this day to the food. 28 And he answered Jonathan Saul certainly he asked for himself David from with me to Beth-lehem. 29 And he said let go me please for a sacrifice of [the] clan [belongs] to us in the city and he he has commanded to me brother my and therefore if I have found favor in view your let me slip away please so I may see brothers my there-fore not he has come to [the] table of the king. 30 And it burned [the] anger of Saul on Jonathan and he said to him O son of perverse [woman] of rebelliousness ɔ not do I know that [are] choosing you [the] son of Jesse to own shame your and to [the] shame of [the] nakedness of mother your. 31 For all the days which [the] son of Jesse he lives on the earth not you will be established you and kingdom your and therefore send and fetch him to me for [is] a son of death he. 32 And he answered Jonathan Saul father his and he said to him why? will he be put to death what? has he done. 33 And he threw Saul the spear on him to strike him and he knew Jonathan that it had been determined it from with father his to kill David. 34 And he arose Jonathan from with the table in [the] heat of anger and not he ate on [the] day of the new moon second food for he was grieved concerning David for he had put to shame him father his. 35 And it was in the morning and he went out Jonathan the field to [the] appointed time of David and a lad small [was] with him. 36 And he said to lad his run find please the arrows which I [am] about to shoot the lad he ran and he he shot the arrow to make [it] pass beyond him. 37 And he came the lad to [the] place of the arrow which he had shot Jonathan and he called out Jonathan after the lad and he said ɔ not [is] the arrow from you and beyond. 38 And he called out Jonathan after the lad quickly make haste! may not you delay and he picked up [the] lad of Jonathan (the arrows \*Q(K)\* and he came to master his. 39 And the lad not he knew anything only Jonathan and David they knew the matter. 40 And he gave Jonathan weapons his to the lad who [belonged] to him and he said to him go take [them] the city. 41 The lad he went and David he arose from beside the south and he fell to face his [the] ground towards and he bowed down three times and they kissed - each friend his and they wept for each friend his until David he did great things. 42 And he said Jonathan to David go to peace that we have sworn an oath [the] two of us we by [the] name of Yahweh saying Yahweh he will be - between me and between you and between offspring my and between offspring your until perpetuity. And he arose and he went and Jonathan he went the city.

**21** And he went David Nob towards to Ahimelech the priest and he trembled Ahimelech to meet David and he said to him why? [are] you to alone you and [is] anyone there not with you. 2 And he said David to Ahimelech the priest the king he commanded me a matter and he said to me anyone may not he know anything the matter which I [am] sending you and which I have commanded you and the young men I have directed to a place of a certain one a certain one. 3 And therefore what? [is] there under hand your five bread[s] give! in hand my or that [which] may be found. 4 And he answered the priest David and he said there not [is] bread of profaneness to under hand my that except [is] bread of holiness there if they have kept themselves the young men only from a woman. 5 And he answered David the priest and he said to him that except woman [is] withheld to us as yesterday three days ago when go out I and they were [the] vessels of the young men holiness and it [is] a journey of profaneness and indeed? for this day it is holy in the vessel. 6 And he gave to him the priest a holy thing for not it was there bread that except [the] bread of the presence which had been removed from to before Yahweh to put bread of heat on [the] day was taken away it. 7 And there a man one of [the] servants of Saul on the day that [was] detained before Yahweh and name his [was] Doeg the Edomite [the] mighty [one] of the shepherds who [belonged] to Saul. 8 And he said David to Ahimelech and where? there here under hand your [is] a spear or a sword for both sword my as well as weapons my not I took in hand my for it was [the] matter of the king urgent. 9 And he said the priest [the] sword of Goliath the Philistine whom you struck down - in [the] valley of Elah here! it [is] wrapped in the cloak behind the ephod if it you will take for yourself take [it] for there not [is] another except it in this [place] and he said David there not [is] like it give it to me. 10 And he arose David and he fled on the day that from before Saul and he went to Achish [the] king of Gath. 11 And they said [the] servants of Achish to him ɔ not [is] this David [the] king of the land ɔ not of this [one] do people sing with dances saying he has struck down Saul (thousands his \*Q(K)\* and David (ten thousands his. \*Q(K)\* 12 And he put David the words these in heart his and he was afraid exceedingly of Achish [the] king of Gath. 13 And he changed it sense his in view their and he pretended to be mad in hand their (and he made marks \*Q(k)\* on [the] doors of the gate and he made to flow down spittle his to beard his. 14 And he said Achish to servants his there! you see a man behaving like a madman why? do you bring him to me. 15 Lacking of madmen [am] I? that you

have brought this one to behave like a madman on me ; this one will he come into house my.

**22** And he went David from there and he escaped to [the] cave of Adullam and they heard brothers his and all [the] household of father his and they went down to him there towards. 2 And they gathered together to him every man of distress and every man whom [belonged] to him a creditor and every man bitter of soul and he became over them a commander and they were with him about four hundred man. 3 And he went David from there Mizpah of Moab and he said - to [the] king of Moab let him go out please father my and mother my with you until that I will know what? will he do for me God. 4 And he led them with [the] presence of [the] king of Moab and they remained with him all [the] days of [the] being of David in the stronghold. 5 And he said Gad the prophet to David not you must remain in the stronghold go and you will go for yourself [the] land of Judah and he went David and he came [the] forest of Hereth. 6 And he heard Saul that he was known David and [the] men who [were] with him and Saul [was] sitting at Gibeah under the tamarisk tree at the high place and spear his [was] in hand his and all servants his [were] standing with him. 7 And he said Saul to servants his who were standing with him listen please O Ben-jaminites also? to all of you will he give [the] son of Jesse fields and vineyards all of you will he appoint commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds. 8 For you have conspired all of you on me and there not [is one who] opens ear my when made son my with [the] son of Jesse and not [was] feeling pain any of you on me and opening ear my that he has raised up son my servant my on me to an ambusher as the day this. 9 And he answered Doeg the Edomite and he [was] standing with [the] servants of Saul and he said I saw [the] son of Jesse coming Nob towards to Ahimelech [the] son of Ahitub. 10 And he enquired for him by Yahweh and food he gave to him and [the] sword of Goliath the Philistine he gave to him. 11 And he sent the king to summon Ahimelech [the] son of Ahitub the priest and all [the] house of father his the priests who [were] at Nob and they came all of them to the king. 12 And he said Saul listen please O son of Ahitub and he said here [am] I O lord my. 13 And he said (to him \*Q(k)\* Saul why? have you conspired on me you and [the] son of Jesse when giving you to him bread and a sword and [you] enquired for him by God to rise up against me to an ambusher as the day this. 14 And he answered Ahimelech the king and he said and who? among all servants your [is] like David faithful and [the] son-in-law of the king and [one who] turns aside to bodyguard your

and honored in household your. 15 This day did I begin? (to enquire \*Q(k)\* for him by God far be it to me may not he put the king against servant his anything against all [the] house of father my for not he knew servant your in all this anything small or great. 16 And he said the king certainly you will die O Ahimelech you and all [the] house of father your. 17 And he said the king to the runners who were standing with him turn round and put to death - [the] priests of Yahweh for also hand their [is] with David and for they knew that [was] fleeing he and not they uncovered (ear my \*Q(K)\* and not they were willing [the] servants of the king to stretch out hand their to fall on [the] priests of Yahweh. 18 And he said the king (to Doeg \*Q(k)\* turn round you and fall on the priests and he turned round (Doeg \*Q(k)\* the Edomite and he fell he on the priests and he killed - on the day that eighty and five man [who] carried an ephod of linen. 19 And Nob [the] city of the priests he struck to [the] mouth of [the] sword from man and unto woman from child and unto suckling-child and ox[en] and donkey[s] and sheep to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 20 And he escaped a son one of Ahimelech [the] son of Ahitub and name his [was] Abiathar and he fled after David. 21 And he told Abiathar to David that he had killed Saul [the] priests of Yahweh. 22 And he said David to Abiathar I knew on the day that that [was] there (Doeg \*Q(k)\* the Edomite that certainly he will tell to Saul I I have turned in every life of [the] house of father your. 23 Remain! with me may not you be afraid for [the one] who he seeks life my he seeks life your for [are] in good care you with me.

**23** And people told to David saying there! [the] Philistines [are] fighting against Keilah and they [are] plundering the threshing floors. 2 And he enquired David by Yahweh saying ; will I go and will I strike? the Philistines these. And he said Yahweh to David go and you will strike the Philistines and you will deliver Keilah. 3 And they said [the] men of David to him here! we here in Judah [are] fearful and indeed? if we will go Keilah against [the] battle lines of [the] Philistines. 4 And he repeated again David to enquire by Yahweh. And he answered him Yahweh and he said arise go down Keilah for I [am] about to give [the] Philistines in hand your. 5 And he went David (and men his \*Q(K)\* Keilah and he fought against the Philistines and he drove away livestock their and he defeated them a defeat great and he delivered David [the] inhabitants of Keilah. 6 And it was when fled Abiathar [the] son of Ahimelech to David Keilah an ephod it came down in hand his. 7 And it was told to Saul that he had gone David Keilah and he said Saul he has alienated him God in hand my for he has shut himself up by going in a city

of doors and bar[s]. 8 And he summoned Saul all the people for battle to go down Keilah to lay siege against David and against men his. 9 And he knew David that on him Saul [was] plotting evil and he said to Abiathar the priest bring near! the ephod. 10 And he said David O Yahweh [the] God of Israel certainly he has heard servant your that [is] seeking Saul to come to Keilah to destroy the city because of me. 11 Ɇ Will they deliver up me [the] citizens of Keilah in hand his Ɇ will he come down Saul just as he has heard servant your O Yahweh [the] God of Israel tell please to servant your. And he said Yahweh he will come down. 12 And he said David Ɇ will they deliver up [the] citizens of Keilah me and men my in [the] hand of Saul and he said Yahweh they will deliver [you] up. 13 And he arose David and men his about six hundred man and they went out from Keilah and they went about at where they went about and to Saul it was told that he had escaped David from Keilah and he ceased to go forth. 14 And he dwelt David in the wilderness in the strongholds and he dwelt in the hill country in [the] wilderness of Ziph and he sought him Saul all the days and not he gave him God in hand his. 15 And he saw David that he had come forth Saul to seek life his and David [was] in [the] wilderness of Ziph at Horesh. 16 And he arose Jonathan [the] son of Saul and he went to David Horesh and he strengthened hand his in God. 17 And he said to him may not you be afraid for not it will find you [the] hand of Saul father my and you you will reign over Israel and I I will become to you second in rank and also Saul father my [is] knowing [it is] thus. 18 And they made [the] two of them a covenant before Yahweh and he remained David at Horesh and Jonathan he went to house his. 19 And they went up Ziphites to Saul Gibeath towards saying Ɇ not [is] David hiding himself with us in the strongholds at Horesh on [the] hill of Hakilah which [is] from [the] south of Jeshimon. 20 And now to all [the] desire of self your O king to come down come down and [belongs] to us to deliver up him in [the] hand of the king. 21 And he said Saul [be] blessed you by Yahweh for you have had compassion on me. 22 Go please prepare still and know and see place his where it is foot his who? has he seen him there for someone has said to me certainly he is crafty he. 23 And see and know from all the hiding places where he hides himself there and you will return to me to a certain [thing] and I will go with you and it will be if there he [is] in the land and I will search out him among all [the] thousands of Judah. 24 And they arose and they went Ziph towards before Saul and David and men his [were] in [the] wilderness of Maon in the Arabah to [the] south of Jeshimon. 25 And he went Saul

and men his to seek [him] and people told to David and he went down the rock and he remained in [the] wilderness of Maon and he heard Saul and he pursued after David [the] wilderness of Maon. 26 And he went Saul from [the] side of the mountain from this and David and men his [were] from [the] side of the mountain from this and he was David hurrying away to go from before Saul and Saul and men his [were] surrounding David and men his to catch them. 27 And a messenger he came to Saul saying make haste! and come! for they have made a raid [the] Philistines on the land. 28 And he turned back Saul from pursuing after David and he went to meet [the] Philistines there-fore people called the place that Sela Hammahlekhoth. 29 And he went up David from there and he dwelt in [the] strongholds of En Gedi.

**24** And it was just when he returned Saul from after [the] Philistines and people told to him saying there! David [is] in [the] wilderness of En Gedi. 2 And he took Saul three thousand man chosen from all Israel and he went to seek David and men his on [the] face of [the] rocks of the mountain goats. 3 And he came to [the] folds of the sheep on the way and [was] there a cave and he went Saul to cover feet his and David and men his in [the] innermost parts of the cave [were] sitting. 4 And they said [the] men of David to him here! the day which he said Yahweh to you here! I [am] about to give (enemy your \*Q(K)\* in hand your and you will do to him just as it will be good in view your and he arose David and he cut off [the] skirt of the robe which [belonged] to Saul in secrecy. 5 And it was after thus and it struck [the] heart of David him on that he had cut off [the] skirt which [belonged] to Saul. 6 And he said to men his far be it to me from Yahweh if I will do the thing this to lord my to [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh by stretching out hand my on him for [is] [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh he. 7 And he reprimanded David men his by the words and not he permitted them to rise up against Saul and Saul he arose from the cave and he went on the way. 8 And he arose David after thus and he went out (from from the cave \*Q(K)\* and he called out after Saul saying O lord my the king and he looked Saul behind him and he bowed low David face [the] ground towards and he bowed down. 9 And he said David to Saul why? do you listen to [the] words of someone saying there! David [is] seeking harm your. 10 Here! the day this they have seen eyes your this: he gave you Yahweh - this day - in hand my in the cave and someone said to kill you and it looked with compassion on you and I said not I will stretch out hand my on lord my for [is] [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh he. 11 And O father my see also see

[the] skirt of robe your in hand my for when cut off I [the] skirt of robe your and not I killed you know and see that there not in hand my [is] evil and transgression and not I have sinned to you and you [are] lying in wait for life my to take it. 12 May he judge Yahweh between me and between you and he will avenge me Yahweh from you and hand my not it will be on you. 13 Just as it says [the] proverb of the ancient[s] from wicked [people] it comes forth wickedness and hand my not it will be on you. 14 After whom? has he come out [the] king of Israel after whom? [are] you pursuing after a dog dead after a flea one. 15 And he will become Yahweh a judge and he will judge between me and between you and may he see and may he conduct case my and may he vindicate me from hand your. 16 And it was - when finished David to speak the words these to Saul and he said Saul & voice your [is] this O son my David and he lifted up Saul voice his and he wept. 17 And he said to David [are] righteous you more than I for you you have dealt out to me good and I I have dealt out to you evil. 18 (And you \*Q(K)\* you have told this day this: you have done with me good [and] this: he delivered up me Yahweh in hand your and not you killed me. 19 And if he will find anyone enemy his and will he send away? him on a journey good and Yahweh may he reward you good in place of the day this [that] which you have done to me. 20 And therefore here! I know that certainly you will reign and it will be established in hand your [the] kingdom of Israel. 21 And therefore swear an oath! to me by Yahweh if you will cut off offspring my after me and if you will destroy name my from [the] house of father my. 22 And he swore an oath David to Saul and he went Saul to house his and David and men his they went up to the stronghold.

**25** And he died Samuel and they gathered together all Israel and they mourned for him and they buried him at house his in Ramah and he arose David and he went down to [the] wilderness of Paran. 2 And a man [was] in Maon and business his [was] in Carmel and the man [was] great very and [belonged] to him sheep three thousand and one thousand goats and it was when sheared sheep his in Carmel. 3 And [the] name of the man [was] Nabal and [the] name of wife his [was] Abigail and the woman [was] good of insight and beautiful of appearance and the man [was] hard and evil of deeds and he ([was] a Calebite. \*Q(K)\* 4 And he heard David in the wilderness that [was] shearing Nabal sheep his. 5 And he sent David ten young men and he said David to the young men go up Carmel towards and you will go to Nabal and you will ask of him in name my to welfare. 6 And you will say thus to the living [one] and you peace and

house your peace and all that [belongs] to you peace. 7 And now I have heard that shearers [belong] to you now the shepherds who [belong] to you they have been with us not we have humiliated them and not it has been missing to them anything all [the] days of being they in Carmel. 8 Ask own young men your so they may tell to you and let them find the young men favor in view your for on a day good we have come give! please [that] which it will find hand your to servants your and to son your to David. 9 And they went [the] young men of David and they spoke to Nabal according to all the words these in [the] name of David and they rested. 10 And he answered Nabal [the] servants of David and he said who? [is] David and who? [is] [the] son of Jesse this day they are many servants who break away each one from before master his. 11 And will I take bread my and water my and slaughter my which I have slaughtered for shearers my and will I give [them] to men who not I know where? from this [are] they. 12 And they turned round [the] young men of David to way their and they returned and they came and they told to him according to all the words these. 13 And he said David to men his gird on - everyone sword his and they girded on everyone sword his and he girded on also David sword his and they went up - after David about four hundred man and two hundred they remained with the baggage. 14 And to Abigail [the] wife of Nabal he told a young man one from the young men saying there! he sent David messengers - from the wilderness to bless master our and he shouted at them. 15 And the men [were] good to us very and not we were humiliated and not we missed anything all [the] days [which] we went about with them when were we in the field. 16 A wall they were with us both night as well as by day all [the] days of being we with them shepherding the flock. 17 And now know and see what? will you do for it has been determined evil against master our and on all household his and he [is] a son of worthlessness from speaking to him. 18 And she made haste (Abigail \*Q(k)\* and she took two hundred bread[s] and two jars of wine and five sheep (prepared \*Q(k)\* and five seahs of roasted grain and a hundred bunches of raisins and two hundred fig cakes and she put [them] on the donkeys. 19 And she said to servants her pass on before me here I after you [will be] coming and to husband her Nabal not she told. 20 And it was she - [was] riding on the donkey and [was] going down in [the] cover of the mountain and there! David and men his [were] going down to meet her and she met them. 21 And David he had said surely to deception I have guarded all that [belongs] to this [man] in the wilderness

and not it has been missing any of all that [belongs] to him anything and he has returned to me evil in place of good. 22 Thus may he do God to [the] enemies David and thus may he add if I will leave any of all that [belongs] to him until the morning [one who] urinates on a wall. 23 And she saw Abigail David and she made haste and she came down from on the donkey and she fell to [the] face of David on face her and she bowed down [the] ground. 24 And she fell at feet his and she said [be] on me I O lord my the iniquity and let her speak please maidservant your in ears your and hear [the] words of maidservant your. 25 May not please he set lord my - heart his to [the] man of worthlessness this on Nabal for like name his [is] so he [is] Nabal name his and disgraceful folly [is] with him and I maidservant your not I saw [the] young men of lord my whom you sent. 26 And now O lord my [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your that he has restrained you Yahweh from coming in blood and [from] delivering hand your you and now may they be like Nabal enemies your and those [who] seek against lord my evil. 27 And now the blessing this which he has brought maidservant your to lord my and it will be given to the young men who go about at [the] feet of lord my. 28 Forgive please to [the] transgression of maidservant your for certainly he will make Yahweh for lord my a house enduring for [the] battles of Yahweh lord my [is] fighting and evil not it will be found in you from days your. 29 And he has arisen a man to pursue you and to seek life your and it will be [the] life of lord my bound up - in [the] bundle of the living with Yahweh God your and [the] life of enemies your he will sling out it in [the] midst of [the] hollow of sling. 30 And it will be that he will do Yahweh to lord my according to all that he has spoken the good on you and he will appoint you to ruler over Israel. 31 And not it will become this - for you staggering and stumbling of heart for lord my and pouring out of blood without cause and to deliver lord my himself and he will do good Yahweh to lord my and you will remember maidservant your. 32 And he said David to Abigail [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he has sent you the day this to meet me. 33 And [be] blessed discernment your and [be] blessed you who you have restrained me the day this from coming in blood and [from] delivering hand my me. 34 And but [by] [the] life of Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he has restrained me from doing harm to you if - if not you had made haste (and you had come \*Q(k)\* to meet me that except he has been left to Nabal until [the] light of the morning [one who] urinates on a wall. 35 And he took David from hand her [that] which she had brought to him and to her he said go up to

peace to house your see I have listened to voice your and I have lifted up face your. 36 And she went Abigail - to Nabal and there! [belonged] to him a feast in house his like [the] feast of king and [the] heart of Nabal it was good on him and he [was] drunk up to muchness and not she told to him anything small and great until [the] light of the morning. 37 And it was in the morning when had gone out the wine from Nabal and she told to him wife his the things these and it died heart his in inward part[s] his and he he became stone. 38 And it was about [the] ten the days and he struck Yahweh Nabal and he died. 39 And he heard David that he had died Nabal and he said [be] blessed Yahweh who he has conducted [the] case of disgrace my from [the] hand of Nabal and servant his he has restrained from evil and [the] evil of Nabal he has turned back Yahweh on own head his and he sent David and he spoke with Abigail to take her for himself to a wife. 40 And they went [the] servants of David to Abigail Carmel towards and they spoke to her saying David he has sent us to you to take you for himself to a wife. 41 And she arose and she bowed down face [the] ground towards and she said here! maidservant your to a maid to wash [the] feet of [the] servants of lord my. 42 And she made haste and she arose Abigail and she rode on the donkey and five maids her who walked to foot her and she went after [the] messengers of David and she became of him a wife. 43 And Ahinoam he had taken David from Jezreel and they became also both of them of him wives. 44 And Saul he had given Michal daughter his [the] wife of David to Palti [the] son of Laish who [was] from Gallim.

**26** And they went the Ziphites to Saul Gibeath towards saying ζ not [is] David hiding himself on [the] hill of Hakilah on [the] face of Jeshimon. 2 And he arose Saul and he went down to [the] wilderness of Ziph and [were] with him three thousand man [the] chosen [men] of Israel to seek David in [the] wilderness of Ziph. 3 And he encamped Saul on [the] hill of Hakilah which [was] on [the] face of Jeshimon on the way and David [was] dwelling in the wilderness and he saw that he had come Saul after him the wilderness towards. 4 And he sent David spies and he knew that he had come Saul to a certain [thing]. 5 And he arose David and he went to the place where he had encamped there Saul and he saw David the place where he lay there Saul and Abner [the] son of Ner [the] commander of army his and Saul [was] lying in the camp and the people [was] encamped (around him. \*Q(K)\* 6 And he answered David and he said - to Ahimelech the Hittite and to Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah [the] brother of Joab saying who? will he go down with me to

Saul into the camp and he said Abishai I will go down with you. 7 And he went David and Abishai - to the people night and there! Saul [was] lying sleeping in the camp and spear his [was] thrust in the ground ([the] place of head his \*Q(K\*)) and Abner and the people [were] lying (around him. \*Q(K\*)) 8 And he said Abishai to David he has delivered up God this day enemy your in hand your and therefore let me strike him please with the spear and in the ground a time one and not I will repeat to him. 9 And he said David to Abishai may not you destroy him for who? has he stretched out hand his on [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh and will he be free from guilt? 10 And he said David [by] [the] life of Yahweh that except Yahweh he will strike him or day his it will come and he will die or in battle he will go down and he will be carried away. 11 Far be it to me from Yahweh from stretching out hand my on [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh and now take please the spear which ([is the] place of head his \*Q(K\*)) and [the] jug of water and let us go for ourselves. 12 And he took David the spear and [the] jug of water [at the] head of Saul and they went for themselves and there not [was one who] saw and there not [was one who] knew and there not [was one who] awoke for all of them [were] sleeping for deep sleep of Yahweh it had fallen on them. 13 And he passed over David the other side and he stood on [the] top of the hill from a distance great place [was] between them. 14 And he called out David to the people and to Abner [the] son of Ner saying ζ not will you answer O Abner and he answered Abner and he said who? [are] you [who] you have called out to the king. 15 And he said David to Abner ζ not a man [are] you and who? [is] like you in Israel and why? not did you guard master your the king if he came one of the people to destroy the king master your. 16 Not [is] good the thing this which you have done [by] [the] life of Yahweh for [are] sons of death you who not you watched over master your over [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh and now - see where? [is] [the] spear of the king and [the] jug of water which ([was the] place of head his. \*Q(K\*)) 17 And he recognized Saul [the] voice of David and he said ζ voice your [is] this O son my David and he said David voice my O lord my the king. 18 And he said why? this [is] lord my pursuing after servant his for what? have I done and what? [is] in hand my evil. 19 And now let him hear please lord my the king [the] words of servant his if Yahweh he has incited you against me may he smell an offering and if - [the] sons of humankind [be] cursed they before Yahweh for they have driven out me this day from having a share in [the] inheritance of Yahweh saying go serve gods other. 20 And now may not it fall blood my [the]

ground towards from before [the] presence of Yahweh for he has come out [the] king of Israel to seek a flea one just as someone pursues the partridge in the mountains. 21 And he said Saul I have sinned return O son my David for not I will do harm to you again because that it was precious life my in view your the day this here! I have behaved foolishly and I have gone astray greatly very. 22 And he answered David and he said here! ([the] spear of \*Q(K\*)) the king and let him pass over one from the young men and let him take it. 23 And Yahweh he will return to everyone righteousness his and faithfulness his that he gave you Yahweh - this day in a hand and not I was willing to stretch out hand my on [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh. 24 And here! just as it was great life your the day this in view my so may it be great life my in [the] eyes of Yahweh and may he deliver me from every trouble. 25 And he said Saul to David [be] blessed you O son my David both certainly you will do as well as certainly you will prevail and he went David to way his and Saul he returned to place his.

**27** And he said David to heart his now I will be swept away a day one by [the] hand of Saul not [belongs] to me good for really I will escape - to [the] land of [the] Philistines and he will desist from me Saul to seek me again in all [the] territory of Israel and I will be delivered from hand his. 2 And he arose David and he passed over he and six hundred man who [were] with him to Achish [the] son of Maoch [the] king of Gath. 3 And he dwelt David with Achish in Gath he and men his each one and household his David and [the] two wives his Ahinoam the Jezreelite [woman] and Abigail [the] wife of Nabal the Carmelite [woman]. 4 And it was told to Saul that he had fled David Gath and not (he repeated \*Q(K\*)) again to seek him. 5 And he said David to Achish if please I have found favor in view your let people give to me a place in one of [the] cities of the field so I may dwell there and why? will he dwell servant your in [the] city of royalty with you. 6 And he gave to him Achish on the day that Ziklag therefore it has belonged Ziklag to [the] kings of Judah until the day this. 7 And it was [the] number of the days which he dwelt David in [the] region of [the] Philistines days and four months. 8 And he went up David and men his and they made raids against the Geshurite[s] (and the Givrite[s] \*Q(K\*)) and the Amalekite[s] for they [were] dwelling the land which [is] from antiquity coming you Shur towards and to [the] land of Egypt. 9 And he struck David the land and not he let live a man and a woman and he took sheep and cattle and donkeys and camels and clothes and he returned and he went to Achish. 10 And he said Achish against [where]

did you make a raid this day and he said David on [the] Negev of Judah and on [the] Negev of the Jerahmeelite[s] and against [the] Negev of the Kenite[s]. 11 And a man and a woman not he let live David to bring Gath saying lest they should tell on us saying thus he has done David and [is] thus practice his all the days which he has dwelt in [the] region of [the] Philistines. 12 And he trusted Achish in David saying certainly he has become odious among people his among Israel and he will become of me a servant of perpetuity.

**28** And it was in the days those and they gathered together [the] Philistines armies their for war to fight against Israel and he said Achish to David certainly you will know that with me you will go out in the camp you and men your. 2 And he said David to Achish therefore you you will know [that] which he will do servant your and he said Achish to David therefore a watchman of head my I will make you all the days. 3 And Samuel he had died and they had mourned for him all Israel and they had buried him in Ramah in own city his and Saul he had removed the necromancers and the soothsayers from the land. 4 And they gathered together [the] Philistines and they came and they encamped at Shunem and he gathered Saul all Israel and they encamped at Gilboa. 5 And he saw Saul [the] camp of [the] Philistines and he was afraid and it trembled heart his exceedingly. 6 And he enquired Saul by Yahweh and not he answered him Yahweh neither by dreams nor by Urim nor by prophets. 7 And he said Saul to servants his seek for me a woman [the] owner of necromancy so let me go to her so I may consult her and they said servants his to him there! a woman of an owner of necromancy [is] in En-dor. 8 And he disguised himself Saul and he was clothed garments other and he went he and two men with him and they came to the woman night and he said (divine \*Q(k)\* ) please for me by necromancy and bring up for me [the one] whom I will say to you. 9 And she said the woman to him here! you you know [that] which he has done Saul that he has cut off the necromancers and the soothsayer from the land and why? [are] you setting traps on life my to cause to die me. 10 And he swore to her Saul by Yahweh saying [by] [the] life of Yahweh if it will happen to you punishment in the matter this. 11 And she said the woman whom? will I bring up for you and he said Samuel bring up for me. 12 And she saw the woman Samuel and she cried out with a voice great and she said the woman to Saul saying why? have you deceived me and you [are] Saul. 13 And he said to her the king may not you fear for what? have you seen and she said the woman to Saul gods I have seen coming up from the earth. 14 And he

said to her what? [is] appearance his and she said a man old [is] coming up and he [is] wrapped a robe and he knew Saul that [was] Samuel it and he bowed low face [the] ground towards and he bowed down. 15 And he said Samuel to Saul why? have you disturbed me by bringing up me and he said Saul it is distress to me exceedingly and [the] Philistines - [are] fighting against me and God he has turned aside from with me and not he has answered me yet neither by [the] hand of prophets nor by dreams and I have summoned! you to make known to me what? will I do. 16 And he said Samuel and why? do you ask me and Yahweh he has turned aside from with you and he has become enemy your. 17 And he has done Yahweh to him just as he spoke by hand my and he has torn Yahweh the kingdom from hand your and he has given it to neighbor your to David. 18 Since not you listened to [the] voice of Yahweh and not you executed [the] burning of anger his on Amalek there-fore the thing this he has done to you Yahweh the day this. 19 So he may give Yahweh also Israel with you in [the] hand of [the] Philistines and tomorrow you and sons your [will be] with me also [the] camp of Israel he will give Yahweh in [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 20 And he made haste Saul and he fell [the] fullness of stature his [the] ground towards and he was afraid exceedingly from [the] words of Samuel also strength not it was in him for not he had eaten food all the day and all the night. 21 And she came the woman to Saul and she saw that he was terrified exceedingly and she said to him here! she has listened maidservant your to voice your and I have put life my in palm my and I have listened to words your which you have spoken to me. 22 And now listen please also you to [the] voice of maidservant your so let me set before you a piece of bread and eat so may it be in you strength for you will go on the way. 23 And he refused and he said not I will eat and they urged him servants his and also the woman and he listened to voice their and he arose from the ground and he sat to the bed. 24 And [belonged] to the woman a calf of [the] stall in the house and she made haste and she slaughtered it and she took flour and she kneaded [it] and she baked it unleavened bread. 25 And she brought [them] near before Saul and before servants his and they ate and they arose and they went on the night that.

**29** And they gathered [the] Philistines all armies their Aphek towards and Israel [were] encamped at the spring which [is] in Jezreel. 2 And [the] rulers of [the] Philistines [were] passing along to hundreds and to thousands and David and men his [were] passing along at the last with Achish. 3 And they said [the] commanders of [the] Philistines

what? [are] the Hebrews these and he said Achish to [the] commanders of [the] Philistines & not [is] this David [the] servant of - Saul [the] king of Israel who he has been with me this days or this years and not I have found in him anything from [the] day fell he until the day this. 4 And they were angry towards him [the] commanders of [the] Philistines and they said to him [the] commanders of [the] Philistines send back the man so may he return to place his where you assigned him there and not he will go down with us in the battle and not he will become of us an adversary in the battle and how? will he make himself acceptable this one to master his & not by [the] heads of the men those. 5 & Not [is] this David whom people sing of him in dances saying he has struck down Saul thousands his and David (ten thousands his. \*Q(K)\* ) 6 And he summoned Achish David and he said to him [by] [the] life of Yahweh for [are] upright you and [is] good in view my going out you and coming in you with me in the camp for not I have found in you evil from [the] day coming in you to me until the day this and in [the] eyes of the rulers not [are] good you. 7 And therefore turn back and go in peace and not you will do evil in [the] eyes of [the] rulers of [the] Philistines. 8 And he said David to Achish for what? have I done and what? have you found in servant your from [the] day when I was before you until the day this that not I will go and I will fight against [the] enemies of lord my the king. 9 And he answered Achish and he said to David I know that [are] good you in view my like an angel of God nevertheless [the] commanders of [the] Philistines they have said not he will go up with us in battle. 10 And therefore rise early in the morning and [the] servants of master your who they have come with you and you will rise early in the morning and it will be light for you and go. 11 And he rose early David he and men his to go in the morning to return to [the] land of [the] Philistines and [the] Philistines they went up Jezreel.

**30** And it was when came David and men his Ziklag on the day third and [the] Amalekite[s] they had made a raid against [the] Negev and against Ziklag and they had struck Ziklag and they had burned it with fire. 2 And they had taken captive the women who [were] in it from small and unto great not they had killed anyone and they had driven them away and they had gone to way their. 3 And he came David and men his to the city and there! [it was] burned with fire and wives their and sons their and daughters their they had been taken captive. 4 And he lifted up David and the people which [was] with him voice their and they wept until that not [was] in them strength to weep. 5 And [the] two

[the] wives of David they had been taken captive Ahinoam the Jezreelite [woman] and Abigail [the] wife of Nabal the Carmelite. 6 And it was distress to David exceedingly for they said the people to stone him for it was bitter [the] soul of all the people everyone on (sons his \*Q(K)\* ) and on daughters his and he strengthened himself David in Yahweh God his. 7 And he said David to Abiathar the priest [the] son of Ahimelech bring near! please to me the ephod and he brought near Abiathar the ephod to David. 8 And he enquired David by Yahweh saying will I pursue? after the marauding band this & will I overtake it and he said to him pursue for certainly you will overtake [it] and certainly you will rescue [them]. 9 And he went David he and six hundred man who [were] with him and they came to [the] wadi of Besor and those [who] were left behind they remained. 10 And he pursued David he and four hundred man and they remained two hundred man who they were [too] exhausted for passing over [the] wadi of Besor. 11 And they found a man Egyptian in the open country and they took him to David and they gave to him bread and he ate and they gave to drink him water. 12 And they gave to him a slice of fig cake and two bunches of raisins and he ate and it returned spirit his to him for not he had eaten food and not he had drunk water three days and three nights. 13 And he said to him David [belong] to whom? you and where? from this [are] you and he said [am] a young man Egyptian I a slave of a man Amalekite and he abandoned me master my if I was sick the day three. 14 We we had made a raid [the] Negev of the Kerethite[s] and on [that] which [belongs] to Judah and on [the] Negev of Caleb and Ziklag we had burned with fire. 15 And he said to him David & will you take down me to the marauding band this and he said swear! to me by God if you will kill me and if you will deliver up me in [the] hand of master my and I will take down you to the marauding band this. 16 And he took down him and there! [they were] spread out over [the] face of all the land eating and drinking and celebrating in all the plunder great which they had taken from [the] land of [the] Philistines and from [the] land of Judah. 17 And he struck down them David from the twilight and until the evening of next day their and not he escaped of them anyone that except four hundred man young man who they rode on the camels and they fled. 18 And he rescued David all that they had taken Amalek and [the] two wives his he rescued David. 19 And not it was missing to them from the small and unto the great and unto sons and daughters and from [the] booty and unto all that they had taken for themselves everything he brought back David. 20 And he

took David all the sheep and the cattle they drove [them] before the livestock that and they said this [is] [the] booty of David. 21 And he came David to two hundred the men who they had been [too] exhausted - for going - after David and they had left behind them at [the] wadi of Besor and they went out to meet David and to meet the people which [was] with him and he approached David the people and he asked of them to welfare. 22 And he answered every man evil and worthlessness from the men who they had gone with David and they said because that not they went with me not we will give to them any of the booty which we have recovered that except everyone wife his and children his so they may lead [them] away and they may go. 23 And he said David not you must do thus O brothers my [that] which he has given Yahweh to us and he has kept us and he has given the marauding band which came on us in hand our. 24 And who? will he listen to you to the matter this for like [the] share of - the [one who] went down in the battle and like [the] share of the [one who] remained with the baggage alike they will share. 25 And it was from the day that and on-wards and he made it into a statute and into a judgment for Israel until the day this. 26 And he came David to Ziklag and he sent some of the booty to [the] elders of Judah to friend his saying here! [is] for you a blessing from [the] booty of [the] enemies of Yahweh. 27 For [those] who [were] in Beth-el and for [those] who [were] in Ramoth Negev and for [those] who [were] in Jattir. 28 And for [those] who [were] in Aroer and for [those] who [were] in Siphmoth and for [those] who [were] in Eshtemoa. 29 And for [those] who [were] in Racal and for [those] who [were] in [the] cities of the Jerahmeelite[s] and for [those] who [were] in [the] cities of the Kenite[s]. 30 And for [those] who [were] in Hormah and for [those] who [were] in Bor Ashan and for [those] who ([were] in Athach. \*LA(bh)\*)  
31 And for [those] who [were] in Hebron and for all the places where he had gone about there David he and men his.

**31** And [the] Philistines [were] fighting against Israel and they fled [the] men of Israel from before [the] Philistines and they fell slain on [the] mountain of Gilboa. 2 And they pursued closely [the] Philistines Saul and sons his and they struck down [the] Philistines Jonathan and Abinadab and Malki-Shua [the] sons of Saul. 3 And it was heavy the battle against Saul and they found him the archers men with the bow and he was in severe pain exceedingly from the archers. 4 And he said Saul to [the] bearer of armor his draw out sword your - and pierce through me with it lest they should come the uncircumcised [men] these and they will pierce through me and they will deal wantonly with me and not

he was willing [the] bearer of armor his for he was afraid exceedingly and he took Saul the sword and he fell on it. 5 And he saw [the] bearer of armor his that he had died Saul and he fell also he on sword his and he died with him. 6 And he died Saul and [the] three sons his and [the] bearer of armor his also all men his on the day that together. 7 And they saw [the] men of Israel who [were] on [the] other side of the valley and who - [were] on [the] other side of the Jordan that they had fled [the] men of Israel and that they had died Saul and sons his and they abandoned the cities and they fled and they came [the] Philistines and they dwelt in them. 8 And it was from [the] next day and they came [the] Philistines to strip the [ones] slain and they found Saul and [the] three sons his fallen on [the] mountain of Gilboa. 9 And they cut off head his and they stripped off armor his and they sent in [the] land of [the] Philistines all around to bear [the] news [the] house of idols their and the people. 10 And they put armor his [the] house of Ashtaroth and corpse his they fixed on [the] wall of Beth Shan. 11 And they heard concerning him [the] inhabitants of Jabesh Gilead [that] which they had done [the] Philistines to Saul. 12 And they arose every man of strength and they went all the night and they took [the] corpse of Saul and [the] corpses of sons his from [the] wall of Beth Shan and they went Jabesh towards and they burned them there. 13 And they took bones their and they buried [them] under the tamarisk tree at Jabesh and they fasted seven days.

# 2 Samuel

**1** And it was after [the] death of Saul and David he returned from defeating Amalek and he remained David in Ziklag days two. **2** And it was - on the day third and there! a man [was] coming from the camp from with Saul and garments his [were] torn and earth [was] on head his and it was when came he to David and he fell [the] ground towards and he bowed down. **3** And he said to him David where? from this are you coming and he said to him from [the] camp of Israel I have escaped. **4** And he said to him David what? was it the word tell please to me and he said that it has fled the people from the battle and also [surely] a multitude has fallen of the people and they have died and also Saul and Jonathan son his they have died. **5** And he said David to the young man who had told to him how? do you know that he has died Saul and Jonathan son his. **6** And he said the young man - who had told to him [surely] by chance I found myself on [the] mountain of Gilboa and there! Saul [was] leaning on spear his and there! the chariotry and [the] owners of the horses they overtook him. **7** And he turned behind him and he saw me and he called to me and I said here [am] I. **8** And he said to me who? [are] you (and I said \*Q(K)\* to him [am] an Amalekite I. **9** And he said to me stand please over me and kill me for it has seized me dizziness for all still life my [is] in me. **10** And I stood over him and I killed him for I knew that not he will live after had fallen he and I took the crown - which [was] on head his and an armlet which [was] on arm his and I brought them to lord my here. **11** And he took hold David (on garments his \*Q(K)\* and he tore them and also all the men who [were] with him. **12** And they mourned and they wept and they fasted until the evening on Saul and on Jonathan son his and on [the] people of Yahweh and on [the] house of Israel for they had fallen by the sword. **13** And he said David to the young man who had told to him where? from this [are] you and he said [am the] son of a man a sojourner an Amalekite I. **14** And he said to him David how? not were you afraid to stretch out hand your to destroy [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh. **15** And he called David to one from the young men and he said draw near fall on him and he struck down him and he died. **16** And he said to him David (blood your \*Q(K)\* [be] on head your for own mouth your it has testified against you saying I I killed [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh. **17** And he lamented David the lamentation this on Saul and on Jonathan son his. **18** And he said to teach [the] descendants of Judah Bow here! [it is] written on [the] scroll of the Jashar. **19** The beauty O

Israel on high places your [is] slain how! they have fallen [the] mighty [ones]. **20** May not you tell in Gath may not you bear news in [the] streets of Ashkelon lest they should rejoice [the] daughters of [the] Philistines lest they should exult [the] daughters of the uncircumcised. **21** O mountains in Gilboa may not dew and may not rain [be] on you and fields of contributions for there it was defiled [the] shield of [the] mighty [ones] [the] shield of Saul not [was] anointed with oil. **22** From [the] blood of [those] slain from [the] fat of [the] mighty [ones] [the] bow of Jonathan not it turned back backwards and [the] sword of Saul not it returned empty. **23** Saul and Jonathan lovable and pleasant in lives their and in death their not they were separated more than eagles they were swift more than lions they were strong. **24** O daughters of Israel because of Saul weep who clothed you scarlet with luxuries who brought up ornament[s] of gold on clothing your. **25** How! they have fallen [the] mighty [ones] in [the] middle of the battle Jonathan on high places your [is] slain. **26** It is distress to me on you O brother my Jonathan you were pleasant to me very it was wonderful love your to me more than [the] love of women. **27** How! they have fallen [the] mighty [ones] and they have perished [the] weapons of war.

**2** And it was after thus and he enquired David by Yahweh - saying ¿ will I go up in one of [the] cities of Judah and he said Yahweh to him go up and he said David where? will I go up and he said Hebron towards. **2** And he went up there David and also [the] two wives his Ahinoam the Jezreelite [woman] and Abigail [the] wife of Nabal the Carmelite. **3** And men his who [were] with him he brought up David each man and household his and they dwelt in [the] cities of Hebron. **4** And they came [the] people of Judah and they anointed there David to king over [the] house of Judah and people told to David saying [the] men of Jabesh Gilead who they buried Saul. **5** And he sent David messengers to [the] people of Jabesh Gilead and he said to them [be] blessed you by Yahweh that you have done the loyalty this with lord your with Saul and you have buried him. **6** And now may he do Yahweh with you covenant loyalty and faithfulness and also I I will do with you the good this that you have done the thing this. **7** And now - let them be strong hands your and become sons of strength for he has died lord your Saul and also me they have anointed [the] house of Judah to king over them. **8** And Abner [the] son of Ner [the] commander of [the] army which [belonged] to Saul he had taken Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul and he had brought over him Mahanaim. **9** And he made king him to Gilead and to the Ashurite[s] and to Jezreel and over Ephraim and over Benjamin and over Israel

all of it. 10 [was] a son of Forty year[s] Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul when became king he over Israel and two years he reigned only [the] house of Judah they were after David. 11 And it was [the] number of the days which he was David king in Hebron over [the] house of Judah seven years and six months. 12 And he went out Abner [the] son of Ner and [the] servants of Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul from Mahanaim Gibeon towards. 13 And Joab [the] son of Zeruiah and [the] servants of David they went out and they met them at [the] pool of Gibeon together and they sat down these [men] at the pool from this and these [men] at the pool from this. 14 And he said Abner to Joab let them arise please the young men and let them play before us and he said Joab let them arise. 15 And they arose and they passed by by number two [plus] ten for Benjamin and for Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul and two [plus] ten from [the] servants of David. 16 And they took hold each - on [the] head of neighbor his and sword his [was] in [the] side of neighbor his and they fell together and someone called the place that Helkath Hazzurim which [is] in Gibeon. 17 And it was the battle severe up to muchness on the day that and he was defeated Abner and [the] men of Israel before [the] servants of David. 18 And they were there three [the] sons of Zeruiah Joab and Abishai and Asahel and Asahel [was] swift on feet his like one of the gazelles which [are] in the open country. 19 And he pursued Asahel after Abner and not he turned aside to go to the right and to the left from after Abner. 20 And he turned Abner behind him and he said ζ you [is] this O Asahel and he said I. 21 And he said to him Abner turn aside for yourself to right your or to left your and seize for yourself one from the young men and take for yourself spoils his and not he was willing Asahel to turn aside from after him. 22 And he repeated again Abner to say to Asahel turn aside for yourself from after me why? will I strike you [the] ground towards and how? will I lift up face my to Joab brother your. 23 And he refused to turn aside and he struck him Abner with [the] back end of the spear into the belly and it went out the spear from behind him and he fell there and he died (in place his \*Q(K)\* and it was every [one] who came to the place where he fell there Asahel and he died and they stood still. 24 And they pursued Joab and Abishai after Abner and the sun it set and they they came to [the] hill of Ammah which [is] on [the] face of Giah [the] way of [the] wilderness of Gibeon. 25 And they gathered together [the] descendants of Benjamin behind Abner and they became a band one and they stood on [the] top of a hill one. 26 And he called out Abner to Joab and he said ζ to perpetuity will it devour [the] sword ζ not do you

know? that bitter it will be at the last and until when? not will you say to the people to turn back from after brothers their. 27 And he said Joab [by] [the] life of God if if not you had spoken for then from the morning it had abandoned pursuit the people each from after brother his. 28 And he gave a blast Joab on the trumpet and they stood all the people and not they pursued again after Israel and not they repeated again to wage war. 29 And Abner and men his they went in the Arabah all the night that and they passed over the Jordan and they went all Bitron and they came Mahanaim. 30 And Joab he returned from after Abner and he gathered all the people and they were missed of [the] servants of David nineteen man and Asah-el. 31 And [the] servants of David they had struck down of Benjamin and among [the] men of Abner three hundred and sixty man they had died. 32 And people lifted up Asahel and they buried him in [the] tomb of father his which [was] Beth-lehem and they went all the night Joab and men his and it became light for them at Hebron.

**3** And it was the war long between [the] house of Saul and between [the] house of David and David [was] going and strong and [the] house of Saul [were] going and weak. 2 (And they were born \*Q(K)\* to David sons in Hebron and he was firstborn his Amnon of Ahinoam the Jezreelite [woman]. 3 And [was] second his Kileab (of Abigail \*Q(k)\* [the] wife of Nabal the Carmelite and [was] the third Absalom [the] son of Maacah [the] daughter of Talmai [the] king of Geshur. 4 And [was] the fourth Adonijah [the] son of Haggith and [was] the fifth Shephatiah [the] son of Abital. 5 And [was] the sixth Ithream of Eglah [the] wife of David these they were born to David in Hebron. 6 And it was when was war between [the] house of Saul and between [the] house of David and Abner he was strengthening himself in [the] house of Saul. 7 And [belonged] to Saul a concubine and name her [was] Rizpah [the] daughter of Aiah and he said to Abner why? have you gone into [the] concubine of father my. 8 And it burned to Abner exceedingly on [the] words of Ish-bosheth and he said ζ [the] head of a dog [am] I which [belongs] to Judah this day I show loyalty with [the] house of - Saul father your to brothers his and to friend[s] his and not I have delivered you in [the] hand of David and you have visited on me [the] guilt of the woman this day. 9 Thus may he do God to Abner and thus may he add to him if just as he swore Yahweh to David that so I will do for him. 10 To take away the kingdom from [the] house of Saul and to establish [the] throne of David over Israel and over Judah from Dan and to Beer Sheba. 11 And not he was able again to bring back Abner a word because feared he him. 12 And he sent Abner

messengers - to David (in place of himself \*Q(K)\* ) saying [belongs] to whom? [the] land saying make! covenant your with me and here! hand my [will be] with you to bring round to you all Israel. 13 And he said good I I will make with you a covenant only a thing one I [am] asking from with you saying not you will see face my for - except before bring you Michal [the] daughter of Saul when coming you to see face my. 14 And he sent David messengers to Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul saying give! wife my Michal whom I betrothed to myself for a hundred foreskins of Philistines. 15 And he sent Ish-bosheth and he took her from with a husband from with Paltiel [the] son of (Laish. \*Q(K)\* ) 16 And he went with her husband her going and weeping after her to Bahurim and he said to him Abner go return and he returned. 17 And [the] word of Abner it was with [the] elders of Israel saying both yesterday as well as [the] third day you were seeking David to king over you. 18 And therefore act for Yahweh he has spoken to David saying by [the] hand of - David servant my to deliver people my Israel from [the] hand of [the] Philistines and from [the] hand of all enemies their. 19 And he spoke also Abner in [the] ears of Benjamin and he went also Abner to speak in [the] ears of David at Hebron all that it was good in [the] eyes of Israel and in [the] eyes of all [the] house of Benjamin. 20 And he came Abner to David Hebron and [were] with him twenty men and he made David for Abner and for [the] men who [were] with him a feast. 21 And he said Abner to David let me arise - and let me go and let me gather to lord my the king all Israel so they may make with you a covenant and you will reign over all that it desires self your and he sent away David Abner and he went in peace. 22 And there! [the] servants of David and Joab [was] coming from the raid and plunder much with them they had brought and Abner not he [was] with David in Hebron for he had sent away him and he had gone in peace. 23 And Joab and all the army which [was] with him they came and people told to Joab saying he came Abner [the] son of Ner to the king and he has sent away him and he has gone in peace. 24 And he went Joab to the king and he said what? have you done here! he came Abner to you why? this did you send away him and he has gone completely. 25 You know Abner [the] son of Ner that to deceive you he came and to know exit your and (entrance your \*Q(K)\* ) and to know all that you [are] doing. 26 And he went out Joab from with David and he sent messengers after Abner and they brought back him from [the] Cistern of Sirah and David not he knew. 27 And he returned Abner Hebron and he turned aside him Joab into [the] middle of the gate (to speak \*LA(bh)\* ) with him in

quietness and he struck him there the belly and he died for [the] blood Asah-el brother his. 28 And he heard David from after thus and he said [am] innocent I and kingdom my from with Yahweh until perpetuity from [the] blood of Abner [the] son of Ner. 29 Let them whirl over [the] head of Joab and to all [the] house of father his and may not he be cut off from [the] house of Joab [one who] suffers a discharge and [one who] has a skin disease and [one who] takes hold on the spindle and [one who] falls by the sword and [one] lacking of bread. 30 And Joab and Abishai brother his they killed Abner on that he had killed Asahel brother their at Gibeon in the battle. 31 And he said David to Joab and to all the people which [was] with him tear garments your and gird yourselves sackcloth and mourn before Abner and the king David [was] walking after the bier. 32 And they buried Abner in Hebron and he lifted up the king voice his and he wept to [the] grave of Abner and they wept all the people. 33 And he lamented the king because of Abner and he said , like [the] death of a fool will he die Abner. 34 Hand your not [were] bound and feet your not to bronze fetters they were brought near as falls before sons of injustice you have fallen and they repeated all the people to weep on him. 35 And it came all the people to make to eat David bread while still day and he swore an oath David saying thus may he do to me God and thus may he add that except before goes the sun I will taste bread or all anything. 36 And all the people they paid regard and it was good in view their like all that he did the king in [the] eyes of all the people it was good. 37 And they knew all the people and all Israel on the day that that not it was from the king to kill Abner [the] son of Ner. 38 And he said the king to servants his , not do you know that a leader and a great [man] he has fallen the day this in Israel. 39 And I this day [am] weak and [am] anointed king and the men these [the] sons of Zeruiah [are too] hard for me may he repay Yahweh to [the] doer of the evil according to evil his.

**4** And he heard [the] son of Saul that he had died Abner in Hebron and they dropped hands his and all Israel they were terrified. 2 And two men commanders of marauding bands they were [the] son of Saul [the] name of the one [was] Baanah and [the] name of the second [was] Rechab [the] sons of Rimmon the Beerothite from [the] descendants of Benjamin for also Beeroth it is reckoned to Benjamin. 3 And they fled the Beerothites Gittaim towards and they have been there sojourners until the day this. 4 And [belonged] to Jonathan [the] son of Saul a son stricken of feet a son of five years he was when came [the] report of Saul and Jonathan from Jezreel and she lifted him nurse his and she fled and it

was when hurried she to flee and he fell and he became lame and name his [was] Mephibosheth. 5 And they went [the] sons of Rimmon the Beerothite Rechab and Baanah and they came when [the] heat of the day to [the] house of Ish-bosheth and he [was] lying [the] lying of noon. 6 And they [fem] they came to [the] middle of the house taking wheat and they struck him to the belly and Rechab and Baanah brother his they escaped. 7 And they came the house and he [was] lying on bed his in [the] chamber of lying down his and they struck him and they killed him and they removed head his and they took head his and they went [the] way of the Arabah all the night. 8 And they brought [the] head of Ish-bosheth to David Hebron and they said to the king here! [the] head of Ish-bosheth [the] son of Saul enemy your who he sought life your and he has given Yahweh to lord my the king vengeance the day this from Saul and from offspring his. 9 And he answered David Rechab - and Baanah brother his [the] sons of Rimmon the Beerothite and he said to them [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he has ransomed life my from every trouble. 10 If the [one who] told to me saying here! he has died Saul and he he was like a bearer of news in own eyes his and I took hold! on him and I killed him in Ziklag that to give I to him good news. 11 Indeed? if men wicked they have killed a man righteous in own house his on own bed his and therefore ζ not will I require blood his from hand your and I will remove you from the earth. 12 And he commanded David the young men and they killed them and they cut off hands their and feet their and they hanged [them] at the pool in Hebron and [the] head of Ish-bosheth they took and they buried [it] in [the] tomb of Abner at Hebron.

**5** And they came all [the] tribes of Israel to David Hebron towards and they said saying here [are] we [are] bone your and flesh your we. 2 Both yesterday as well as three days ago when was Saul king over us you (you were \*Q(K\*)) (the [one who] led out \*Q(K\*)) (and the [one who] brought \*Q(K\*)) Israel and he said Yahweh to you you will shepherd people my Israel and you you will become ruler over Israel. 3 And they came all [the] elders of Israel to the king Hebron towards and he made to them the king David a covenant at Hebron before Yahweh and they anointed David to king over Israel. 4 [was] a son of Thirty year[s] David when became king he forty year[s] he reigned. 5 In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three year[s] over all Israel and Judah. 6 And he went the king and men his Jerusalem against the Jebusite[s] [the] inhabitant[s] of the land and it said to David saying not you will come here that

except he will turn aside you the blind [people] and the lame [people] saying not he will come David here. 7 And he captured David [the] stronghold of Zion it [is] [the] city of David. 8 And he said David on the day that any [one who] strikes a Jebusite and let him approach by the water tunnel the lame [people] and the blind [people] ([who are] hated \*Q(K\*)) of [the] self of David there-fore people say a blind [person] and a lame [person] not he will go into the house. 9 And he dwelt David in the stronghold and he called it [the] city of David and he built David round about from the Millo and [the] inside towards. 10 And he went David going and becoming great and Yahweh [the] God of hosts [was] with him. 11 And he sent Hiram [the] king of Tyre messengers to David and trees of cedars and craftsmen of wood and craftsmen of [the] stone of a wall and they built a house for David. 12 And he knew David that he had appointed him Yahweh to king over Israel and that he had exalted kingdom his for sake of people his Israel. 13 And he took David again concubines and wives from Jerusalem after came he from Hebron and they were born again to David sons and daughters. 14 And these [are] [the] names of the [ones] born to him in Jerusalem Shammua and Shobab and Nathan and Solomon. 15 And Ibhar and Elishua and Nepheg and Japhia. 16 And Elishama and Eliada and Eliphelet. 17 And they heard [the] Philistines that people had anointed David to king over Israel and they went up all [the] Philistines to seek David and he heard David and he went down to the stronghold. 18 And [the] Philistines they came and they were spread out in [the] valley of Rephaim. 19 And he enquired David by Yahweh saying ζ will I go up against [the] Philistines ζ will you give them in hand my and he said Yahweh to David go up for certainly I will give the Philistines in hand your. 20 And he went David in Baal Perazim and he struck down them there David and he said he has burst through Yahweh enemies my before me like a bursting out of water there-fore someone called [the] name of the place that Baal Perazim. 21 And they abandoned there idols their and he carried off them David and men his. 22 And they repeated again [the] Philistines to go up and they were spread out in [the] valley of Rephaim. 23 And he enquired David by Yahweh and he said not you must go up go around to behind them and you will go to them from in front of [the] balsam trees. 24 And let it be (just as hearing you \*Q(K\*)) a sound of marching in [the] tops of the balsam trees then you will act decisively for then he has gone out Yahweh before you to strike [the] camp of [the] Philistines. 25 And he did David so just as

he had commanded him Yahweh and he struck down [the] Philistines from Geba until coming you Gezer.

**6** And he gathered again David every chosen [man] in Israel thirty thousand. 2 And he arose - and he went David and all the people which [was] with him from Baalah of Judah to bring up from there [the] ark of God which it is called [the] name [the] name of Yahweh of hosts [who] sits the cherubim on it. 3 And they made to ride [the] ark of God to a cart a new and they carried it from [the] house of Abinadab which [was] on the hill and Uzzah and Ahio [the] sons of Abinadab [were] leading the cart new. 4 And they carried it from [the] house of Abinadab which [was] on the hill with [the] ark of God and Ahio [was] walking before the ark. 5 And David - and all [the] house of Israel [were] playing before Yahweh on all wood of fir trees and on harps and on lyres and on tambourines and on rattles and on cymbals. 6 And they came to [the] threshing floor of Nacon and he stretched out Uzzah to [the] ark of God and he took hold on it for they had stumbled the ox[en]. 7 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Uzzah and he struck down him there God on the presumption and he died there beside [the] ark of God. 8 And it burned to David on that he had broken out Yahweh a breaking out against Uzzah and someone called the place that Perez Uzzah until the day this. 9 And he feared David Yahweh on the day that and he said how? will it come to me [the] ark of Yahweh. 10 And not he was willing David to turn aside to himself [the] ark of Yahweh to [the] city of David and he turned aside it David [the] house of Obed-Edom the Gittite. 11 And it remained [the] ark of Yahweh [the] house of Obed-Edom the Gittite three months and he blessed Yahweh Obed-Edom and all household his. 12 And it was told to the king David saying he has blessed Yahweh [the] household of Obed-Edom and all that [belongs] to him for sake of [the] ark of God and he went David and he brought up [the] ark of God from [the] house of Obed-Edom [the] city of David with rejoicing. 13 And it was that they had stepped [the] bearers of [the] ark of Yahweh six steps and he sacrificed an ox and a fatling. 14 And David [was] dancing with all strength before Yahweh and David [was] girded an ephod of linen. 15 And David and all [the] house of Israel [were] bringing up [the] ark of Yahweh with shouting and with [the] sound of a trumpet. 16 And it was [the] ark of Yahweh coming [the] city of David and Michal [the] daughter of Saul she looked down - through the window and she saw the king David leaping and dancing before Yahweh and she despised him in heart her. 17 And they brought [the] ark of Yahweh and they set it in place its in [the] midst of the

tent which he had pitched for it David and he offered up David burnt offerings before Yahweh and peace offerings. 18 And he finished David from offering up the burnt offering and the peace offerings and he blessed the people in [the] name of Yahweh of hosts. 19 And he distributed to all the people to all [the] multitude of Israel to from a man and unto a woman to each a cake of bread one and a date-cake one and a raisin-cake one and it went all the people each to own house his. 20 And he returned David to bless household his and she came out Michal [the] daughter of Saul to meet David and she said how! he has honored himself this day [the] king of Israel who he has uncovered himself this day to [the] eyes of [the] maidservants of servants his as uncovers himself shamelessly one of the worthless [men]. 21 And he said David to Michal before Yahweh who he chose me more than father your and more than all household his to appoint me ruler over [the] people of Yahweh over Israel and I will play before Yahweh. 22 And I will demean myself still more than this and I will be lowly in own eyes my and with the maidservants whom you have said with them I will be honored. 23 And to Michal [the] daughter of Saul not it belonged to her a child until [the] day of death her.

**7** And it was that he dwelt the king in house his and Yahweh he had given rest to him from round about from all enemies his. 2 And he said the king to Nathan the prophet see please I [am] dwelling in a house of cedar and [the] ark of God [is] dwelling in [the] midst of the tent curtain. 3 And he said Nathan to the king all that [is] in heart your go do for Yahweh [is] with you. 4 And it was in the night that and it came [the] word of Yahweh to Nathan saying. 5 Go and you will say to servant my to David thus he says Yahweh ζ you will you build for me a house to dwell in I. 6 For not I have dwelt in a house from [the] day brought up I [the] people of Israel from Egypt and until the day this and I have been going about in a tent and in a tabernacle. 7 In every where I went about among all [the] people of Israel ζ a word did I speak with one of [the] tribes of Israel whom I commanded to shepherd people my Israel saying why? not have you built for me a house of cedars. 8 And therefore thus you will say to servant my to David thus he says Yahweh of hosts I took you from the pasture from after the flock to be ruler over people my over Israel. 9 And I have been with you in every where you went and I cut off! all enemies your from before you and I will make for you a name great like [the] name of the great [people] who [are] on the earth. 10 And I will appoint a place for people my for Israel and I will plant it and it will dwell in it and not it will be agitated again and not they

will repeat sons of injustice to afflict it just as at the former [time]. 11 And from the day when I appointed judges over people my Israel and I will give rest to you from all enemies your and he tells to you Yahweh that a house he will make for you Yahweh. 12 If - they will be completed days your and you will lie down with ancestors your and I will raise up offspring your after you who he will come out from inward parts your and I will establish kingdom his. 13 He he will build a house for name my and I will establish [the] throne of kingdom his until perpetuity. 14 I I will become of him a father and he he will become of me a son who when does wrong he and I will reprove him with a rod of men and with wounds of children of humankind. 15 And covenant loyalty my not it will depart from him just as I removed [it] from with Saul whom I removed from to before you. 16 And it will be established house your and kingdom your until perpetuity before you throne your it will be established until perpetuity. 17 According to all the words these and according to all the vision this so he spoke Nathan to David. 18 And he went the king David and he sat before Yahweh and he said who? [am] I O Lord Yahweh and who? [is] house my that you have brought me to here. 19 And it was small yet this [thing] in view your O Lord Yahweh and you have spoken also concerning [the] house of servant your from distant [time] and this [is] [the] manner of humankind O Lord Yahweh. 20 And what? will he increase David again to speak to you and you you know servant your O Lord Yahweh. 21 For sake of word your and according to own heart your you have done all the greatness this to make know [it] servant your. 22 There-fore you are great O Lord Yahweh for there not [is] like you and there not [is] a God except you in all that we have heard with ears our. 23 And who? [is] like people your like Israel a nation one on the earth which they went God to redeem for himself to a people and to make for himself a name and to do for you greatness and awesome [deeds] for land your from before people your which you redeemed for yourself from Egypt nations and gods its. 24 And you established for yourself people your Israel - of you to a people until perpetuity and you O Yahweh you have become for them God. 25 And now O Yahweh God the word which you have spoken on servant your and on house his establish until perpetuity and do just as you have spoken. 26 And it may be great name your until perpetuity saying Yahweh of hosts [is] God over Israel and [the] house of servant your David it will be established before you. 27 For you O Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel you have uncovered [the] ear of servant your saying a house I will build for you there-fore he

has found servant your heart his to pray to you the prayer this. 28 And now - O Lord Yahweh you he [are] God and words your they are truth and you have spoken to servant your the good this. 29 And now be willing and bless [the] house of servant your to be for ever before you for you O Lord Yahweh you have spoken and from blessing your it will be blessed [the] house of servant your for ever.

**8** And it was after thus and he defeated David [the] Philistines and he subdued them and he took David Metheg-ammah from [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 2 And he defeated Moab and he measured off them with measuring-line he made lie down them [the] ground towards and he measured off two measuring-lines to put to death and [the] fullness of measuring-line to let live and it became Moab of David servants bearing tribute. 3 And he defeated David Hadadezer [the] son of Rehob [the] king of Zobah when went he to restore hand his (at [the] river Euphrates. \*Q(K)\* 4 And he captured David from him one thousand and seven hundred horsemen and twenty thousand man on foot and he hamstrung David all the chariotry and he left of it one hundred chariot[s]. 5 And it came Aram Damascus to help Hadadezer [the] king of Zobah and he struck down David among Aram twenty and two thousand man. 6 And he put David garrisons in Aram Damascus and it became Aram of David servants bearing tribute and he gave victory to Yahweh David in every where he went. 7 And he took David [the] shields of gold which they were to [the] servants of Hadadezer and he brought them Jerusalem. 8 And from Betah and from Berothai [the] cities of Hadadezer he took the king David bronze much very. 9 And he heard Toi [the] king of Hamath that he had defeated David all [the] army of Hadadezer. 10 And he sent Toi Joram son his to the king David to ask of him to welfare and to bless him on that he had waged war against Hadadezer and he had defeated him for man of wars of Toi he was Hadadezer and in hand his they were articles of silver and articles of gold and articles of bronze. 11 Also them he consecrated the king David to Yahweh with the silver and the gold which he had consecrated from all the nations which he had subdued. 12 From Aram and from Moab and from [the] people of Ammon and from [the] Philistines and from Amalek and from [the] plunder of Hadadezer [the] son of Rehob [the] king of Zobah. 13 And he made David a name when returned he from defeating he Aram in [the] Valley of Salt eight-teen thousand. 14 And he put in Edom garrisons in all Edom he put garrisons and it was all Edom servants of David and he gave victory to Yahweh David in every where he went. 15

And he reigned David over all Israel and he was David doing justice and righteousness for all people his. 16 And Joab [the] son of Zeruiah [was] over the army and Jehoshaphat [the] son of Ahilud [was] recorder. 17 And Zadok [the] son of Ahitub and Ahimelech [the] son of Abiathar [were] priests and Seraiah [was] secretary. 18 And Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and the Kerethite[s] and the Pelethite[s] and [the] sons of David [were] priests they were.

9 And he said David ζ for [is] there still [one] who he is left to [the] house of Saul so I may do with him covenant loyalty for sake of Jonathan. 2 And [belonged] to [the] house of Saul a servant and name his [was] Ziba and people summoned him to David and he said the king to him ζ [are] you Ziba and he said servant your. 3 And he said the king ζ [is] there not still anyone of [the] house of Saul so I may do with him [the] covenant loyalty of God and he said Ziba to the king still a son of Jonathan stricken of both feet. 4 And he said to him the king where? [is] he and he said Ziba to the king here! he [is] [the] house of Makir [the] son of Ammiel in Lo Debar. 5 And he sent the king David and he took him from [the] house of Makir [the] son of Ammiel from Lo Debar. 6 And he came Mephibosheth [the] son of Jonathan [the] son of Saul to David and he fell on face his and he bowed down and he said David O Mephibosheth and he said here! [is] servant your. 7 And he said to him David may not you be afraid for certainly I will do with you covenant loyalty for sake of Jonathan father your and I will restore to you all [the] land of Saul father your and you you will eat food on table my continually. 8 And he bowed down and he said what? [is] servant your that you have turned to the dog dead who [is] like me. 9 And he summoned the king Ziba [the] servant of Saul and he said to him all that it belonged to Saul and to all household his I have given to [the] son of master your. 10 And you will work for him the land you and sons your and servants your and you will bring and it will be for [the] son of master your food and he will eat it and Mephibosheth [the] son of master your he will eat continually food on table my and [belonged] to Ziba fif-teen sons and twenty servants. 11 And he said Ziba to the king according to all that he will command lord my the king servant his so he will do servant your and Mephibosheth [was] eating on table my like one from [the] children of the king. 12 And [belonged] to Mephibosheth a son young and name his [was] Mica and every resident of [the] house of Ziba [were] servants of Mephibosheth. 13 And Mephibosheth [was] dwelling in Jerusalem for on [the] table of the king continually he [was] eating and he ([was] lame \*LA(bh)\* [the] two feet his.

10 And it was after thus and he died [the] king of [the] people of Ammon and he reigned Hanun son his in place his. 2 And he said David I will do covenant loyalty - with Hanun [the] son of Nahash just as he did father his with me covenant loyalty and he sent David to comfort him by [the] hand of servants his concerning father his and they came [the] servants of David [the] land of [the] people of Ammon. 3 And they said [the] leaders of [the] people of Ammon to Hanun lord their ζ honoring [is] David father your in view your for he has sent to you comforters ζ not in order to explore the city and to spy on it and to overthrow it has he sent David servants his to you. 4 And he took Hanun [the] servants of David and he shaved half of beard their and he cut off robes their at the middle to buttocks their and he sent away them. 5 And people told to David and he sent to meet them for they were the men humiliated very and he said the king remain at Jericho until it will grow back beard your and you will return. 6 And they saw [the] people of Ammon that they had made themselves odious with David and they sent [the] people of Ammon and they hired Aram Beth Rehob and Aram Zobah twenty thousand foot soldier[s] and [the] king of Maacah one thousand man and [the] man of Tob two [plus] ten thousand man. 7 And he heard David and he sent Joab and all the army the warriors. 8 And they went out [the] people of Ammon and they deployed battle [the] entrance of the gate and Aram Zobah and Rehob and [the] man of Tob and Maacah to alone them [were] in the open country. 9 And he saw Joab that it was against him [the] face of the battle from before and from behind and he chose some of all [the] chosen [men] (of Israel \*Q(K)\* and he deployed [them] to meet Aram. 10 And [the] rest of the people he put in [the] hand of Abishai brother his and he deployed [them] to meet [the] people of Ammon. 11 And he said if it will be [too] strong Aram for me and you will become of me deliverance and if [the] people of Ammon they will be [too] strong for you and I will come to deliver you. 12 Be strong so we may show ourselves strong for people our and for [the] cities of God our and Yahweh he will do the good in view his. 13 And he drew near Joab and the people which [was] with him for battle in Aram and they fled from before him. 14 And [the] people of Ammon they saw that it had fled Aram and they fled from before Abishai and they went the city and he returned Joab from on [the] people of Ammon and he came Jerusalem. 15 And it saw Aram that it was defeated before Israel and they gathered themselves together. 16 And he sent Hadadezer and he brought out Aram which [was] from [the] other side of the River and they came Helam and

Shobach [the] commander of [the] army of Hadadezer [was] before them. 17 And it was told to David. And he gathered all Israel and he passed over the Jordan and he came Helam towards and they deployed Aram to meet David and they did battle with him. 18 And it fled Aram from before Israel and he killed David of Aram seven hundred chariooteer[s] and forty thousand horsemen and Shobach [the] commander of army its he struck down and he died there. 19 And they saw all the kings [the] servants of Hadadezer that they were defeated before Israel and they made peace with Israel and they served them and they were afraid Aram to deliver again [the] people of Ammon.

**11** And it was to [the] return of the year to [the] time of - [the] going out of (messengers \*LBH(a+C)\* and he sent David Joab and servants his with him and all Israel and they destroyed [the] people of Ammon and they laid siege on Rabbah and David [was] remaining in Jerusalem. 2 And it was - to [the] time of the evening and he arose David from on bed his and he walked about on [the] roof of [the] house of the king and he saw a woman bathing from on the roof and the woman [was] good of appearance very. 3 And he sent David and he enquired of the woman and he said , not [is] this Bath-sheba [the] daughter of Eliam [the] wife of Uriah the Hittite. 4 And he sent David messengers and he took her and she came to him and he lay with her and she [was] purifying herself from uncleanness her and she returned to house her. 5 And she conceived the woman and she sent and she told to David and she said [am] pregnant I. 6 And he sent David to Joab send to me Uriah the Hittite and he sent Joab Uriah to David. 7 And he came Uriah to him and he asked David to [the] welfare of Joab and to [the] welfare of the people and to [the] welfare of the battle. 8 And he said David to Uriah go down to house your and wash feet your and he went out Uriah from [the] house of the king and it went out after him [the] gift of the king. 9 And he lay down Uriah [the] entrance of [the] house of the king with all [the] servants of lord his and not he went down to house his. 10 And people told to David saying not he has gone down Uriah to house his and he said David to Uriah , not from a journey [are] you coming why? not have you gone down to house your. 11 And he said Uriah to David the ark and Israel and Judah [are] dwelling in booths and lord my Joab and [the] servants of lord my on [the] face of the open country [are] encamping and I will I go? to house my to eat and to drink and to lie with wife my [by] [the] life of you and [by] [the] life of self your if I will do the thing this. 12 And he said David to Uriah remain in this [place] also this day and tomorrow I

will let go you and he remained Uriah in Jerusalem on the day that and from [the] next day. 13 And he summoned him David and he ate before him and he drank and he made drunk him and he went out in the evening to lie down on bed his with [the] servants of lord his and to house his not he went down. 14 And it was in the morning and he wrote David a letter to Joab and he sent [it] by [the] hand of Uriah. 15 And he wrote in the letter saying set Uriah to [the] front of [the] face of the battle severe and you will turn back from after him and he will be struck down and he will die. 16 And it was when watched Joab against the city and he put Uriah to the place where he knew that men of strength [were] there. 17 And they went out [the] men of the city and they fought with Joab and it fell some of the people some of [the] servants of David and he died also Uriah the Hittite. 18 And he sent Joab and he told to David all [the] matters of the battle. 19 And he commanded the messenger saying when finishing you all [the] matters of the battle to speak to the king. 20 And it will be if it will rise [the] anger of the king and he will say to you why? did you draw near to the city to fight , not did you know this: they will shoot from on the wall. 21 Who? did he strike down Abimelech [the] son of Jerub-Besheth , not a woman did she throw on him a mill-stone an upper mill-stone from on the wall and he died in Thebez why? did you draw near to the wall and you will say also servant your Uriah the Hittite he has died. 22 And he went the messenger and he came and he told to David all that he had sent him Joab. 23 And he said the messenger to David for they prevailed over us the men and they came out against us the open country and we were on them to [the] entrance of the gate. 24 (And they shot arrows \*Q(K)\* (the archers \*Q(k)\* to servants your from on the wall and they have died some of [the] servants of the king and also servant your Uriah the Hittite he has died. 25 And he said David to the messenger thus you will say to Joab may not it be displeasing in view your the thing this that like this and like this it devours the sword strengthen battle your against the city and tear down it and encourage him. 26 And she heard [the] wife of Uriah that he had died Uriah husband her and she mourned on husband her. 27 And it passed the mourning and he sent David and he gathered her to house his and she became of him a wife and she bore to him a son and it was displeasing the thing which he had done David in [the] eyes of Yahweh.

**12** And he sent Yahweh Nathan to David and he came to him and he said to him two men they were in a city one one [was] rich and one [was] poor. 2 To [the] rich [man] it belonged flock[s] and herd[s] many very. 3 And [belonged]

to the poor [man] not anything that except a ewe-lamb one small which he had acquired and he nourished it and it grew up with him and with children his together from morsel his it ate and from cup his it drank and in bosom his it lay down and it was to him like a daughter. 4 And he came a traveler to [the] man rich and he spared to take one of own sheep his and one of own cattle his to prepare for the traveler who had come to him and he took [the] ewe-lamb of the man poor and he prepared it for the man who had come to him. 5 And it burned [the] anger of David on the man exceedingly and he said to Nathan [by] [the] life of Yahweh for [is] a son of death the man who did this. 6 And the ewe-lamb he will restore fourfold consequence that he did the thing this and on that not he showed pity. 7 And he said Nathan to David you [are] the man thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel I I anointed you to king over Israel and I I delivered you from [the] hand of Saul. 8 And I gave! to you [the] house of master your and [the] wives of master your in bosom your and I gave! to you [the] house of Israel and Judah and if little and I will add to you like those and like those. 9 Why? have you despised - [the] word of Yahweh by doing the evil (in eyes my \*Q(K)\* Uriah the Hittite you struck down with the sword and wife his you took for yourself to a wife and him you killed with [the] sword of [the] people of Ammon. 10 And therefore not it will depart [the] sword from house your until perpetuity consequence for you despised me and you took [the] wife of Uriah the Hittite to become of you a wife. 11 Thus - he says Yahweh here I [am] about to raise up on you calamity from own house your and I will take wives your to eyes your and I will give [them] to neighbor your and he will lie with wives your to [the] eyes of the sun this. 12 For you you acted in secret and I I will do the thing this before all Israel and before the sun. 13 And he said David to Nathan I have sinned to Yahweh. And he said Nathan to David also Yahweh he has taken away sin your not you will die. 14 Nevertheless for indeed you have declared contemptible [the] enemies of Yahweh by the thing this also the son born to you certainly he will die. 15 And he went Nathan to house his and he struck Yahweh the child whom she had borne [the] wife of Uriah to David and he was sick. 16 And he sought David God for the lad and he fasted David a fast and he went and he passed [the] night and he lay (in the sackcloth \*X\*) [the] ground towards. 17 And they stood [the] elders of house his with him to raise him from the ground and not he was willing and not he ate with them food. 18 And it was on the day seventh and he died the child and they were afraid [the] servants of David to tell to him - that he had

died the child for they said here! when was the child alive we spoke to him and not he listened to voice our and how? will we say to him he has died the child and he will do harm. 19 And he saw David that servants his [were] whispering to one another and he understood David that he had died the child and he said David to servants his ζ has he died the child and they said he has died. 20 And he arose David from the ground and he bathed and he anointed himself and he changed (garments his \*Q(K)\* and he went [the] house of Yahweh and he bowed down and he went to own house his and he asked and they set for him food and he ate. 21 And they said servants his to him what? [is] the thing this which you have done for sake of the child [was] alive you fasted and you wept and just when he died the child you arose and you ate food. 22 And he said while still the child [was] alive I fasted and I wept for I said who? [is] knowing (and he will show favor to me \*Q(K)\*) Yahweh and he will live the child. 23 And now - he has died why? this [am] I fasting ζ am I able to bring back him again I [am] going to him and he not he will return to me. 24 And he comforted David Bath-sheba wife his and he went into her and he lay with her and she bore a son (and she called \*Q(K)\* name his Solomon and Yahweh he loved him. 25 And he sent by [the] hand of Nathan the prophet and he called name his Jedidiah for sake of Yahweh. 26 And he fought Joab against Rabbah of [the] people of Ammon and he captured [the] city of royalty. 27 And he sent Joab messengers to David and he said I have fought against Rabbah also I have captured [the] city of the waters. 28 And therefore gather [the] rest of the people and encamp on the city and capture it lest I should take I the city and it will be called name my on it. 29 And he gathered David all the people and he went Rabbah towards and he fought against it and he captured it. 30 And he took [the] crown of king their from on head his and weight its [was] a talent of gold and a stone precious and it was on [the] head of David and [the] plunder of the city he brought out much very. 31 And the people which [was] in it he brought out and he set [them] at the saws and at [the] picks of iron and at [the] axes of iron and he caused to pass them (in the brick mold[s] \*Q(K)\* and thus he did to all [the] cities of [the] people of Ammon and he returned David and all the people Jerusalem.

**13** And it was after thus and [belonged] to Absalom [the] son of David a sister a beautiful and name her [was] Tamar and he loved her Amnon [the] son of David. 2 And it was distress to Amnon to make himself sick for sake of Tamar sister his for [was] a virgin she and it was difficult in [the] eyes of Amnon to do to her anything. 3 And [belonged]

to Amnon a friend and name his [was] Jonadab [the] son of Shimeah [the] brother of David and Jonadab [was] a man shrewd very. 4 And he said to him why? [are] you thus weak O son of the king in the morning in the morning ζ not will you tell to me and he said to him Amnon Tamar [the] sister of Absalom brother my I [am] loving. 5 And he said to him Jonadab lie down on bed your and make yourself sick and he will come father your to see you and you will say to him let her come please Tamar sister my and let her cause to eat me food and she will make to eyes my the food so that that I may see and I will eat from hand her. 6 And he lay down Amnon and he made himself sick and he came the king to see him and he said Amnon to the king let her come please Tamar sister my and let her make cakes to eyes my two cakes so I may eat from hand her. 7 And he sent David to Tamar the house towards saying go please [the] house of Amnon brother your and make for him the food. 8 And she went Tamar [the] house of Amnon brother her and he [was] lying down and she took the dough (and she kneaded [it] \*Q(k)\* and she made cakes to eyes his and she cooked the cakes. 9 And she took the pan and she poured out before him and he refused to eat and he said Amnon send out every person from with me and they went out every person from with him. 10 And he said Amnon to Tamar bring the food the chamber so I may eat from hand your and she took Tamar the cakes which she had made and she brought [them] to Amnon brother her the chamber towards. 11 And she brought [them] to him to eat and he took hold on her and he said to her come lie with me O sister my. 12 And she said to him may [you] not O brother my may not you humble me for not it will be done thus in Israel may not you do the disgraceful folly this. 13 And I where? will I bring reproach my and you you will be like one of the fools in Israel and now speak please to the king for not he will withhold me from you. 14 And not he was willing to listen to voice her and he was strong more than her and he humbled her and he lay with with her. 15 And he hated her Amnon hatred great very that [was] great the hatred which he hated her more than [the] love which he had loved her and he said to her Amnon get up go. 16 And she said to him may not [the] causes of the evil great this [be] more than [the] other which you have done with me to send away me and not he was willing to listen to her. 17 And he summoned young man his [who] served him and he said send away please this [woman] from with me the outside towards and lock the door after her. 18 And [was] on her a long garment of palms and soles for thus they wore [the] daughters of the

king the virgins robes and he made go out her servant his the outside and he locked the door after her. 19 And she took Tamar ash[es] on head her and [the] long garment of the palms and soles which [was] on her she tore and she put hand her on head her and she went continuously and she cried out. 20 And he said to her Absalom brother her ζ Amnon brother your has he been with you and now O sister my keep silent [is] brother your he may not you set heart your to the matter this and she dwelt Tamar a desolate [woman] [the] house of Absalom brother her. 21 And the king David he heard all the things these and it burned to him exceedingly. 22 And not he spoke Absalom with Amnon from bad and unto good for he hated Absalom Amnon on [the] thing that he had humbled Tamar sister his. 23 And it was to two years days and they belonged shearers to Absalom at Baal Hazor which [is] near Ephraim and he invited Absalom all [the] sons of the king. 24 And he went Absalom to the king and he said here! please shearers [belong] to servant your let him go please the king and servants his with servant your. 25 And he said the king to Absalom may [we] not O son my may not please we go all of us and not we will be heavy on you and he urged him and not he was willing to go and he blessed him. 26 And he said Absalom and not let him go please with us Amnon brother my and he said to him the king why? will he go with you. 27 And he urged him Absalom and he sent with him Amnon and all [the] sons of the king. 28 And he commanded Absalom servants his saying look please when is good [the] heart of Amnon with the wine and I will say to you strike down Amnon and you will kill him may not you be afraid ζ In-deed I I have commanded you be strong and become sons of strength. 29 And they did [the] servants of Absalom to Amnon just as he had commanded Absalom and they arose - all [the] sons of the king and they mounted each on mule his and they fled. 30 And it was they [were] on the way and the report it came to David saying he has struck down Absalom all [the] sons of the king and not he is left of them one. 31 And he arose the king and he tore garments his and he lay down [the] ground towards and all servants his [were] standing torn of garments. 32 And he answered Jonadab - [the] son of Shimeah [the] brother of David and he said may not he say lord my all the young men [the] sons of the king they have killed for Amnon to only him he has died for on [the] mouth of Absalom it was determined from [the] day humbled he Tamar sister his. 33 And therefore may not he set lord my the king to heart his a word saying all [the] sons of the king they have died that (except \*Q(K)\* Amnon to only him he has died. 34 And he fled Absalom and

he lifted up the servant who kept watch (eyes his \*Q(K)\* ) and he saw and there! a people numerous [was] coming from [the] road behind him (at the descent and he went the watchman and he told to the king and he said men I saw [were] going down from direction of Horonaim \*X\*) from [the] side of the mountain. 35 And he said Jonadab to the king there! [the] sons of the king they have come according to [the] word of servant your so it has happened. 36 And it was - when finished he to speak and there! [the] sons of the king they came and they lifted up voice their and they wept and also the king and all servants his they wept a weeping a great very. 37 And Absalom he fled and he went to Talmi [the] son of (Ammihud \*Q(K)\* ) [the] king of Geshur and he mourned on son his all the days. 38 And Absalom he fled and he went Geshur and he was there three years. 39 And it [fem] completed David the king to go out against Absalom for he was comforted on Amnon that he had died.

**14** And he perceived Joab [the] son of Zeruiah that [the] heart of the king [was] towards Absalom. 2 And he sent Joab Tekoa towards and he took from there a woman wise and he said to her play [the] mourner please and put on please garments of mourning and may not you anoint yourself oil and you will be like a woman this days many [who has been] mourning on a dead [person]. 3 And you will go to the king and you will speak to him according to the word this and he put Joab the words in mouth her. 4 And she said the woman Tekoite to the king and she fell on face her [the] ground towards and she bowed down and she said save! O king. 5 And he said to her the king what? [is] to you and she said indeed [am] a woman a widow I and he has died husband my. 6 And [belonged] to maidservant your two sons and they struggled together [the] two of them in the field and there not [was] a deliverer between them and he struck him the one the one and he killed him. 7 And there! it has risen up all the clan on maidservant your and they have said deliver up - [the] [one who] struck down brother his so we may put to death him for [the] life of brother his whom he killed and let us destroy also the heir and they will extinguish coal my which it is left to not (to establish \*Q(K)\* ) for husband my a name and a remnant on [the] surface of the ground. 8 And he said the king to the woman go to house your and I I will command on you. 9 And she said the woman Tekoite to the king [be] on me O lord my the king the iniquity and on [the] house of father my and the king and throne his [be] innocent. 10 And he said the king the [one who] speaks to you and you will bring him to me and not he will repeat again to touch you. 11 And she

said let him remember please the king Yahweh God your (from increasing \*Q(k)\* ) [the] avenger of blood to destroy and not they will destroy son my and he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh if it will fall one of [the] hair[s] of son your [the] ground towards. 12 And she said the woman let her speak please maidservant your to lord my the king a word and he said speak. 13 And she said the woman and why? have you planned like this on [the] people of God and because has spoken the king the word this like a guilty [person] to not to bring back the king banished [son] his. 14 For certainly we will die and [we are] like waters which are spilled [the] ground towards which not they will be gathered and not he takes away God life and he plans plans to not he will be cast out from him a banished [one]. 15 And now when I have come to speak to the king lord my the word this that they have made afraid me the people and she said maidservant your let me speak please to the king perhaps he will do the king [the] word of maidservant his. 16 For he will hear the king to deliver maidservant his from [the] hand of the man to destroy me and son my together from [the] inheritance of God. 17 And she said maidservant your may it become please [the] word of lord my the king rest for - like [the] angel of God [is] so lord my the king to hear good and bad and Yahweh God your may he be with you. 18 And he answered the king and he said to the woman may not please you hide from me anything which I [am] asking you and she said the woman let him speak please lord my the king. 19 And he said the king & [is] [the] hand of Joab with you in all this and she answered the woman and she said [by] [the] life of self your O lord my the king if there is - to go to [the] right and to go to [the] left from all that he has spoken lord my the king for servant your Joab he he commanded me and he he put in [the] mouth of maidservant your all the words these. 20 In order to change [the] face of the matter he did servant your Joab the thing this and lord my [is] wise like [the] wisdom of [the] angel of God to know all that [is] in the land. 21 And he said the king to Joab here! please I do the thing this and go bring back the young man Absalom. 22 And he fell Joab to face his [the] ground towards and he bowed down and he blessed the king and he said Joab this day he knows servant your that I have found favor in view your O lord my the king that he has done the king [the] word of (servant your. \*Q(K)\* ) 23 And he arose Joab and he went Geshur towards and he brought Absalom Jerusalem. 24 And he said the king he will turn to house his and face my not he will see and he turned Absalom to house his and [the] face of the king not he saw. 25 And like Absalom not he was a man handsome

in all Israel to praise exceedingly from [the] sole of foot his and to scalp his not it was in him a blemish. 26 And when shaved he head his and it was from [the] end of days - to the days when he shaved for [it was] heavy on him and he shaved it and he weighed [the] hair of head his two hundred shekels by [the] weight of the king. 27 And they were born to Absalom three sons and a daughter one and name her [was] Tamar she she was a woman beautiful of appearance. 28 And he dwelt Absalom in Jerusalem two years days and [the] face of the king not he saw. 29 And he sent Absalom to Joab to send him to the king and not he was willing to come to him and he sent again a second [time] and not he was willing to come. 30 And he said to servants his see [the] portion of land of Joab [is] to hand my and [belongs] to him there barley go (and set on fire it \*Q(K)\* with fire and they set on fire [the] servants of Absalom the portion of land with fire. 31 And he arose Joab and he went to Absalom the house towards and he said to him why? have they set on fire servants your the portion of land which [belongs] to me with fire. 32 And he said Absalom to Joab here! I sent to you - saying come here so let me send you to the king saying why? have I come from Geshur [was] good for me still I [was] there and therefore let me see [the] face of the king and if there in me [is] iniquity and he will kill me. 33 And he went Joab to the king and he told to him and he summoned Absalom and he came to the king and he bowed down to him on face his [the] ground towards before the king and he kissed the king Absalom.

**15** And it was from after thus and he acquired for himself Absalom a chariot and horses and fifty man [who] ran before him. 2 And he rose early Absalom and he stood at [the] side of [the] road of the gate and it was every person whom it belonged to him a case at law to come to the king for judgment and he called out Absalom to him and he said where? from this city [are] you and he said [is] from one of [the] tribes of Israel servant your. 3 And he said to him Absalom see matter your [are] good and right and [one who] hears not [belongs] to you from with the king. 4 And he said Absalom who? will he make me a judge in the land and to me he will come every person whom it belongs to him a case at law and a judgment and I will do justice him. 5 And it was when drew near anyone to bow down to him and he stretched out hand his and he took hold of him and he kissed him. 6 And he did Absalom according to the manner this to all Israel who they came for judgment to the king and he stole Absalom [the] heart of [the] men of Israel. 7 And it was from [the] end of forty year[s] and he said Absalom

to the king let me go please so I may pay vow my which I vowed to Yahweh in Hebron. 8 For a vow he vowed servant your when dwelt I at Geshur in Aram saying if (certainly \*Q(K)\* he will bring back me Yahweh Jerusalem and I will serve Yahweh (in Hebron. \*X\*) 9 And he said to him the king go in peace and he arose and he went Hebron towards. 10 And he sent Absalom spies in all [the] tribes of Israel saying when hear you [the] sound of the ram's horn and you will say he has become king Absalom in Hebron. 11 And with Absalom they went two hundred man from Jerusalem [those who] were invited and [those who] were going to innocence their and not they knew any thing. 12 And he sent Absalom Ahithophel the Gilonite [the] counselor of David from city his from Giloh when sacrificed he the sacrifices and it was the conspiracy strong and the people [was] going and numerous with Absalom. 13 And he came the messenger to David saying it is [the] heart of [the] man of Israel after Absalom. 14 And he said David to all servants his who [were] with him in Jerusalem arise so let us flee for not it will belong to us an escape from before Absalom hurry to go lest he should hurry and he will overtake us and he will thrust on us calamity and he will strike the city to [the] mouth of [the] sword. 15 And they said [the] servants of the king to the king according to all that he will choose lord my the king here! [are] servants your. 16 And he went out the king and all household his at feet his and he left the king ten women concubines to keep the house. 17 And he went out the king and all the people at feet his and they stood [the] house of the distance. 18 And all servants his [were] passing by at side his and all the Kerethite[s] and all the Pelethite[s] and all the Gittites six hundred man who they had come at foot his from Gath [were] passing by at [the] face of the king. 19 And he said the king to Ittai the Gittite why? will you go also you with us return and dwell with the king for [are] a foreigner you and also [are] an exile you to place your. 20 [was] yesterday - Coming you and this day (will I make wander? you \*Q(K)\* with us to go and I [am] going to where I [am] going return and take back brothers your [be] with you covenant loyalty and truth. 21 And he answered Ittai the king and he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of lord my the king that except in [the] place where he will be there - lord my the king whether for death or for life for there he will be servant your. 22 And he said David to Ittai come and pass on and he passed on Ittai the Gittite and all men his and all the little one[s] who [were] with him. 23 And all the land [were] weeping a voice great and all the people [were] passing by and the king [was] passing in [the] wadi of Kidron and all

the people [were] passing on on [the] face of [the] road the wilderness. 24 And there! also Zadok and all the Levites with him [were] carrying [the] ark of [the] covenant of God and they set down [the] ark of God and he went up Abiathar until was finished all the people to pass out from the city. 25 And he said the king to Zadok take back [the] ark of God the city if I will find favor in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he will bring back me and he will show me it and habitation his. 26 And if thus he will say not I delight in you here [am] I let him do to me just as it is good in view his. 27 And he said the king to Zadok the priest & a seer [are] you return! the city in peace and Ahimaaz son your and Jonathan [the] son of Abiathar [the] two sons your with you. 28 See I [will] delay (in [the] desert plains of \*Q(K)\* the wilderness until comes word from with you to tell to me. 29 And he took back Zadok and Abiathar [the] ark of God Jerusalem and they remained there. 30 And David [was] going up on [the] ascent of the olive trees going up - and weeping and head of him [was] covered and he [was] walking barefoot and all the people which [was] with him they covered each head his and they went up continuously and wept. 31 And David someone told saying Ahithophel [is] among the conspirators with Absalom and he said David make foolish please [the] counsel of Ahithophel O Yahweh. 32 And he was David coming to the top where he bowed down there to God and there! to meet him Hushai the Arkite [was] torn tunic his and earth [was] on head his. 33 And he said to him David if you pass over with me and you will become on me a burden. 34 And if the city you will return and you will say to Absalom servant your I O king I will be [was] [the] servant of father your I from then and now I [will be] servant your and you will frustrate for me [the] counsel of Ahithophel. 35 And & not with you there [are] Zadok and Abiathar the priests and it will be every word which you will hear from [the] house of the king you will tell to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests. 36 There! there [are] with them [the] two sons their Ahimaaz of Zadok and Jonathan of Abiathar and you will send by hand their to me every word which you will hear. 37 And he came Hushai [the] friend of David the city and Absalom he came Jerusalem.

**16** And David he passed on a little from the top and there! Ziba [the] servant of Mephi-bosheth to meet him and a pair of donkeys [were] saddled and [were] on them two hundred bread[s] and one hundred bunches of raisins and one hundred summer fruit and a skin of wine. 2 And he said the king to Ziba what? [are] these [things] to you and he said Ziba the donkeys [are] for [the] household of the king to ride (and the bread \*Q(K)\* and the summer fruit [are] to eat the

young men and the wine [is] to drink the weary [person] in the wilderness. 3 And he said the king and where? [is] [the] son of master your and he said Ziba to the king there! [he is] dwelling in Jerusalem for he said this day they will restore to me [the] house of Israel [the] kingdom of father my. 4 And he said the king to Ziba here! [belongs] to you all that [belonged] to Mephi-bosheth and he said Ziba I bow down may I find favor in view your O lord my the king. 5 And he came the king David to Bahurim and there! from there a man [was] coming out from [the] clan of [the] house of Saul and name his [was] Shimei [the] son of Gera [he was] coming out continuously and cursing. 6 And he stoned with stones David and all [the] servants of the king David and all the people and all the warriors [were] from right his and from left his. 7 And thus he said Shimei when cursed he get out get out O man of blood and O man of worthlessness. 8 He has brought back on you Yahweh all - [the] blood of [the] house of Saul whom you have reigned (in place of him \*Q(K)\* and he has given Yahweh the kingship in [the] hand of Absalom son your and here you [are] in calamity your for [are] a man of blood you. 9 And he said Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah to the king why? will he curse the dog dead this lord my the king let me pass over please and let me remove head his. 10 And he said the king what? [is] to me and to you O sons of Zeruiah (thus \*Q(K)\* he is cursing (for \*Q(K)\*) Yahweh he has said to him curse David and who? will he say why? have you done thus. 11 And he said David to Abishai and to all servants his here! son my who he went out from inward parts my [is] seeking life my and indeed? for now [the] Benjaminite leave alone him so he may curse for he has spoken to him Yahweh. 12 Perhaps he will look Yahweh (on sin my \*Q(K)\* and he will repay Yahweh to me good in place of curse his the day this. 13 And he went David and men his on the road. And Shimei [was] going on [the] side of the mountain parallel with him he went and he cursed and he stoned [them] with stones parallel with him and he dusted [them] with dust. 14 And he came the king and all the people which [was] with him exhausted and he refreshed himself there. 15 And Absalom and all the people [the] man of Israel they came Jerusalem and Ahithophel [was] with him. 16 And it was just when came Hushai the Arkite [the] friend of David to Absalom and he said Hushai to Absalom may he live the king may he live the king. 17 And he said Absalom to Hushai [is] this loyalty your with friend your why? not did you go with friend your. 18 And he said Hushai to Absalom In-deed [the one] whom he has chosen Yahweh and the people this and every man of Israel (to him \*Q(K)\* I will belong and

with him I will remain. 19 And the second [thing] whom? I will I serve  $\wp$  not before son his just as I served before father your so I will be (before you. \*LAB(h)\*<sup>1</sup>) 20 And he said Absalom to Ahithophel give for yourselves counsel what? will we do. 21 And he said Ahithophel to Absalom go into [the] concubines of father your whom he left to keep the house and it will hear all Israel that you have made yourself odious with father your and they will be strong [the] hands of all who [are] with you. 22 And they pitched for Absalom the tent on the roof and he went Absalom into [the] concubines of father his to [the] eyes of all Israel. 23 And [the] counsel of Ahithophel which he counseled in the days those [was] just as (he enquires anyone \*Q(K)\*<sup>2</sup>) by [the] word of God [was] so all [the] counsel of Ahithophel both to David as well as to Absalom.

**17** And he said Ahithophel to Absalom let me choose please two [plus] ten thousand man and I will arise and I will pursue after David this night. 2 So I may come on him and he [will be] weary and slack of hands and I will terrify him and will flee all the people which [is] with him and I will strike down the king to only him. 3 And I will bring back all the people to you as returns everything the man whom you [are] seeking all the people it will be peace. 4 And it was pleasing the word in [the] eyes of Absalom and in [the] eyes of all [the] elders of Israel. 5 And he said Absalom summon please also Hushai the Arkite so let us hear what? [is] in mouth his also he. 6 And he came Hushai to Absalom and he said Absalom to him saying according to the word this he has spoken Ahithophel  $\wp$  will we do word his if not you speak. 7 And he said Hushai to Absalom not [is] good the counsel which he has counseled Ahithophel at the time this. 8 And he said Hushai you you know father your and men his that [are] warriors they and [are] bitter of soul they like a bear robbed of cubs in the field and father your [is] a man of war and not he will pass [the] night with the people. 9 There! now he [has] hidden himself in one of the ravines or in one of the places and it will be when falls among them at the first and he will hear the [one who] hears and he will say it has been a slaughter among the people which [is] after Absalom. 10 And he also a son of strength whom heart his [is] like [the] heart of lion surely he will melt for [is] knowing all Israel that [is] a warrior father your and [are] sons of strength who [are] with him. 11 For I counsel certainly let it be gathered to you all Israel from Dan and to Beer Sheba like the sand which [is] at the sea for multitude and face your [will be] going in the battle. 12 And we will come against him (in one of \*Q(k)\*<sup>3</sup>) the places where he is found there and we will

set on him when it will fall the dew on the ground and not we will leave among him and among all the men who [are] with him also one. 13 And if into a city he will be gathered and they will cause to bring all Israel to the city that ropes and we will drag him to the wadi until that not it has been found there also a pebble. 14 And he said Absalom and every man of Israel [is] good [the] counsel of Hushai the Arkite more than [the] counsel of Ahithophel and Yahweh he had commanded to frustrate [the] counsel of Ahithophel good in order to bring Yahweh to Absalom calamity. 15 And he said Hushai to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests like this and like this he has counseled Ahithophel Absalom and [the] elders of Israel and like this and like this I have counseled I. 16 And therefore send quickly and tell to David saying may not you pass [the] night this night at [the] desert plains of the wilderness and also certainly you will pass over lest it should be swallowed up to the king and to all the people which [is] with him. 17 And Jonathan and Ahimaaz [were] staying at En Rogel and she went the maidservant and she told to them and they they went and they told to the king David for not they were able to be seen to go the city towards. 18 And he saw them a young man and he told to Absalom and they went [the] two of them quickly and they came - to [the] house of a man in Bahurim and [belonged] to him a well in courtyard his and they went down there. 19 And she took the woman and she spread out the covering on [the] face of the well and she spread on it the grain[s] and not it was known anything. 20 And they came [the] servants of Absalom to the woman the house towards and they said where? [are] Ahimaaz and Jonathan and she said to them the woman they have passed over [the] brook of water and they sought [them] and not they found [them] and they returned Jerusalem. 21 And it was - after had gone they and they came up from the well and they went and they told to the king David and they said to David arise and pass over quickly the water for thus he has counseled on you Ahithophel. 22 And he arose David and all the people which [was] with him and they passed over the Jordan until [the] light of the morning up to one [person] not [was] missing who not he had passed over the Jordan. 23 And Ahithophel he saw that not it was done counsel his and he saddled the donkey and he arose and he went to house his to city his and he commanded concerning household his and he hanged himself and he died and he was buried in [the] tomb of father his. 24 And David he had gone Mahanaim towards and Absalom he had passed over the Jordan he and every man of Israel with him. 25 And Amasa he had appointed

Absalom in place of Joab over the army and Amasa [was] a son of a man and name his [was] Jether the Israelite who he had gone into Abigail [the] daughter of Nahash [the] sister of Zeruiah [the] mother of Joab. 26 And it encamped Israel and Absalom [the] land of Gilead. 27 And it was when came David Mahanaim towards and Shobi [the] son of Nahash from Rabbah of [the] people of Ammon and Makir [the] son of Ammiel from Lo Debar and Barzillai the Gileadite from Rogelim. 28 Bed[s] and basins and a vessel of a potter and wheat and barley and flour and roasted grain and bean[s] and lentils and roasted grain. 29 And honey and curd and sheep and cheese of [the] herd they brought for David and for the people which [was] with him to eat for they said the people [is] hungry and weary and thirsty in the wilderness.

**18** And he mustered David the people which [was] with him and he appointed over them commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds. 2 And he sent out David the people the third [was] in [the] hand of Joab and the third [was] in [the] hand of Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah [the] brother of Joab and the third [was] in [the] hand of Ittai the Gittite. And he said the king to the people certainly I will go out also I with you. 3 And it said the people not you must go out for if certainly [if] we will flee not they will set to us heart and if they will die half of us not they will set to us heart for now like us ten thousand and therefore [is] good that you will be us from [the] city (to help. \*Q(K)\*). 4 And he said to them the king [that] which it will be good in view your I will do and he stood the king to [the] side of the gate and all the people they went out to hundreds and to thousands. 5 And he commanded the king Joab and Abishai and Ittai saying to gentleness for me to the young man to Absalom and all the people they heard when commanded the king all the commanders on [the] matter of Absalom. 6 And it went out the people the field to meet Israel and it was the battle in [the] forest of Ephraim. 7 And they were defeated there [the] people of Israel before [the] servants of David and it was there the slaughter great on the day that twenty thousand. 8 And it was there the battle (scattered \*Q(K)\* over [the] face of all the land and it increased the forest to consume among the people more than [those] whom it consumed the sword on the day that. 9 And he was met Absalom before [the] servants of David and Absalom [was] riding on the mule and it went the mule under [the] branche[s] of the oak great and it was firm head his in the oak and he was put between the heavens and between the earth and the mule which [was] under him it passed on. 10 And he saw a man one and he told to Joab and he said there! I saw Absalom hung up in

the oak. 11 And he said Joab to the man who had told to him and there! you saw and why? not did you strike down him there [the] ground towards and on me to give to you ten silver and a belt one. 12 And he said the man to Joab (and if \*Q(K)\* I [were] weighing on hands my a thousand silver not I will stretch out hand my against [the] son of the king for in ears our he commanded the king you and Abishai and Ittai saying protect whoever the young man Absalom. 13 Or I had done (on life my \*Q(K)\*) falsehood and any thing not it is hidden from the king and you you will stand from in front. 14 And he said Joab not thus I will wait before you and he took three spears in hand his and he thrust them in [the] heart of Absalom still he [was] alive in [the] heart of the oak. 15 And they surrounded [him] ten young men [the] bearers of [the] armor of Joab and they struck Absalom and they killed him. 16 And he gave a blast Joab on the trumpet and it turned back the people from pursuing after Israel for he restrained Joab the people. 17 And they took Absalom and they threw him in the forest into the pit great and they set up over him a heap of stones great very and all Israel they fled each (to tents his. \*Q(K)\*). 18 And Absalom he had taken and he had set up for himself (in life his \*Q(K)\* a pillar which [is] in [the] valley of the king for he said not [belongs] to me a son in order to cause to be remembered name my and he called the pillar on own name his and it has been called to it [the] monument of Absalom until the day this. 19 And Ahimaaz [the] son of Zadok he said let me run please and let me bear [the] news to the king that he has vindicated him Yahweh from [the] hand of enemies his. 20 And he said to him Joab not [are] a man of news you day this and you will bear news on a day another and day this not you will bear [the] news for (since \*Q(K)\* [the] son of the king he has died. 21 And he said Joab to the Cushite go tell to the king [that] which you have seen and he bowed down [the] Cushite to Joab and he ran. 22 And he repeated again Ahimaaz [the] son of Zadok and he said to Joab and may it be whatever let me run please also I after the Cushite and he said Joab why? this [are] you running O son my and [will belong] to you not good news finding. 23 And may it be whatever I will run and he said to him run and he ran Ahimaaz [the] way of the plain and he passed by the Cushite. 24 And David [was] sitting between [the] two the gates and he went the watchman to [the] roof of the gate to the wall and he lifted up eyes his and he saw and there! a man [was] running to only him. 25 And he called out the watchman and he told to the king and he said the king if to only him news [is] in mouth his and he came continuously and approaching. 26 And he saw

the watchman a man another running and he called out the watchman to the gatekeeper and he said there! a man [is] running to only him and he said the king also this one [is] bearing news. 27 And he said the watchman I [am] seeing [the] running of the first [one] like [the] running of Ahimaaz [the] son of Zadok and he said the king [is] a man good this and with news good he is coming. 28 And he called out Ahimaaz and he said to the king peace and he bowed down to the king to face his [the] ground towards. And he said blessed [be] Yahweh God your who he has delivered up the men who they lifted up hand their against lord my the king. 29 And he said the king [does] peace? [belong] to the young man to Absalom and he said Ahimaaz I saw the multitude great to send [the] servant of the king Joab and servant your and not I know whatever. 30 And he said the king go around stand thus and he went around and he stood. 31 And here! the Cushite [was] coming and he said the Cushite let him receive [the] news lord my the king for he has vindicated you Yahweh this day from [the] hand of all those [who] rose up on you. 32 And he said the king to the Cushite ζ [does] peace [belong] to the young man to Absalom and he said the Cushite let them be like the young man [the] enemies of lord my the king and all [those] who they have risen up on you for harm. 33 And he was agitated the king and he went up to [the] upper room of the gate and he wept and thus - he said when went he O son my Absalom son my son my Absalom who? will he give died I I in place of you O Absalom son my son my.

**19** And it was told to Joab here! the king [is] weeping and he mourned on Absalom. 2 And it became the deliverance on the day that mourning for all the people for it heard the people on the day that saying he is grieved the king on son his. 3 And it acted stealthily the people on the day that to enter the city just as it acts stealthily people who are ashamed when flee they in battle. 4 And the king he covered face his and he cried out the king a voice great O son my Absalom Absalom son my son my. 5 And he went Joab to the king the house and he said you have put to shame this day [the] faces of all servants your who rescued life your this day and [the] life of sons your and daughters your and [the] life of wives your and [the] life of concubines your. 6 By loving [those who] hate you and by hating [those who] love you that - you have made known this day that not [are] to you commanders and servants that - I know this day that (if \*Q(K)\* Absalom [were] alive and all of us this day [were] dead that then [it would be] right in view your. 7 And therefore arise go out and speak to [the] heart of servants

your for by Yahweh I swear that not you [are] coming out if he will lodge a man with you this night and it will be bad for you this more than all the harm which it has come on you since youth your until now. 8 And he arose the king and he sat in the gate and to all the people people told saying here! the king [is] sitting in the gate and it came all the people before the king and Israel it had fled each to tents his. 9 And it was all the people quarrelling in all [the] tribes of Israel saying the king he delivered us - from [the] hand of enemies our and he he rescued us from [the] hand of [the] Philistines and now he has fled from the land from with Absalom. 10 And Absalom whom we anointed over us he has died in the battle and therefore why? [are] you keeping silent to bring back the king. 11 And the king David he sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests saying speak to [the] elders of Judah saying why? will you be [the] last [people] to bring back the king to house his and [the] word of all Israel it had come to the king to house his. 12 [are] brothers My you [are] bone my and flesh my you and why? will you be [the] last [people] to bring back the king. 13 And to Amasa you will say ζ not bone my and flesh my [are] you thus may he do to me God and thus may he add if not commander of [the] army you will be before me all the days in place of Joab. 14 And he turned [the] heart of every man of Judah like a man one and they sent to the king return you and all servants your. 15 And he returned the king and he came to the Jordan and Judah it came Gilgal towards to go to meet the king to bring over the king the Jordan. 16 And he hurried Shimei [the] son of Gera [the] Ben-jaminite who [was] from Bahurim and he came down with [the] man of Judah to meet the king David. 17 And one thousand man [were] with him of Benjamin and Ziba [the] servant of [the] house of Saul and five teen sons his and twenty servants his [were] with him and they rushed ahead the Jordan before the king. 18 And it passed over the ford to bring over [the] household of the king and to do the good (in eyes his \*Q(K)\* and Shimei [the] son of Gera he fell before the king when passed he in the Jordan. 19 And he said to the king may not he reckon to me lord my guilt and may not you remember [that] which he did perversely servant your on the day when he went out lord my the king from Jerusalem to put [it] the king to heart his. 20 For he knows servant your that I I have sinned and here! I have come this day first of all [the] house of Joseph to come down to meet lord my the king. 21 And he answered Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah and he said ζ in place of this not will he be put to death Shimei for he cursed [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh. 22 And he said David what? [is] to me and to you

O sons of Zeruiah that you will become to me this day an adversary this day will he be put to death? anyone in Israel for *ȝ* not do I know that this day I [am] king over Israel. 23 And he said the king to Shimei not you will die and he swore an oath to him the king. 24 And Mephibosheth [the] son of Saul he went down to meet the king and not he had done feet his and not he had done moustache his and clothes his not he had washed from the day went the king until the day when he came in peace. 25 And it was that he came Jerusalem to meet the king and he said to him the king why? not did you go with me O Mephibosheth. 26 And he said O lord my the king servant my he betrayed me for he said servant your let me saddle for myself the donkey so I may ride on it so I may go with the king for [is] lame servant your. 27 And he has slandered servant your to lord my the king and lord my the king [is] like [the] angel of God and do the good in view your. 28 For not it was all [the] house of father my that except men of death to lord my the king and you put servant your among [those who] eat table your and what? [is] there for me still righteousness and to cry out still to the king. 29 And he said to him the king why? are you speaking still words your I say you and Ziba you will divide the field. 30 And he said Mephibosheth to the king also everything let him take after that he has come lord my the king in peace to house his. 31 And Barzillai the Gileadite he had come down from Rogelim and he passed over with the king the Jordan to send off him (the Jordan. \*Q(K)\*). 32 And Barzillai he was old very a son of eighty year[s] and he he had supplied the king (in dwelling his \*LA(bh)\* in Mahanaim for [was] a man great he very. 33 And he said the king to Barzillai you pass over with me and I will supply you with me in Jerusalem. 34 And he said Barzillai to the king how many? [are] [the] days of [the] years of life my that I will go up with the king Jerusalem. 35 [am] a son of Eighty year[s] I this day *ȝ* do I know - between good and evil or? will he taste servant your [that] which I will eat and [that] which I will drink or? will I hear still [the] voice of [male] singers and female singers and why? will he become servant your still a burden to lord my the king. 36 Like a little he will pass over servant your the Jordan with the king and why? will he reward me the king the reward this. 37 Let him return please servant your so I may die in own city my near [the] grave of father my and mother my and here! - servant your Kimham let him pass over with lord my the king and do for him [that] which it is good in view your. 38 And he said the king with me he will pass over Kimham and I I will do for him the good in view your and all that you will choose on me I will do for you. 39 And it passed

over all the people the Jordan and the king he passed over and he kissed the king Barzillai and he blessed him and he returned to own place his. 40 And he passed over the king Gilgal towards and Kimham he passed over with him and all [the] people of Judah (they brought over \*Q(K)\* the king and also half of [the] people of Israel. 41 And therel every man of Israel [were] coming to the king and they said to the king why? did they steal you brothers our [the] man of Judah and they brought over the king and household his the Jordan and all [the] men of David with him. 42 And he answered every man of Judah to [the] man of Israel for [is] close the king to me and why? this has it burned to you on the matter this *ȝ* really have we eaten from the king or? really has it been taken away by us. 43 And he answered [the] man of Israel [the] man of Judah and he said ten hands [belong] to me in the king and also in David I more than you and why? did you treat with contempt me and not was it word my first of me to bring back king my and it was hard [the] word of [the] man of Judah more than [the] word of [the] man of Israel.

**20** And there he was met a man of worthlessness and name his [was] Sheba [the] son of Bicri a man a Jaminite and he gave a blast on the trumpet and he said not [belongs] to us a portion in David and not an inheritance [belongs] to us in [the] son of Jesse everyone to tents his O Israel. 2 And he went up every man of Israel from after David after Sheba [the] son of Bicri and [the] man of Judah they clung to king their from the Jordan and to Jerusalem. 3 And he came David to house his Jerusalem and he took the king [the] ten women - concubines whom he had left to keep the house and he put them a house of confinement and he sustained them and into them not he went and they were locked up until [the] day died they widowhood of living. 4 And he said the king to Amasa summon to me [the] man of Judah three days and you here stand. 5 And he went Amasa to summon Judah (and he was delayed \*Q(K)\* from the appointed time which he had appointed for him. 6 And he said David to Abishai now he will be bad for us Sheba [the] son of Bicri more than Absalom you take [the] servants of master your and pursue after him lest he has found for himself cities fortified and he will tear out eye our. 7 And they went out after him [the] men of Joab and the Kerethite[s] and the Pelethite[s] and all the warriors and they went out from Jerusalem to pursue after Sheba [the] son of Bicri. 8 They [were] near the stone great which [is] in Gibeon and Amasa he came before them and Joab [was] girded - robe his clothing his (and over it \*Q(K)\* a belt of a sword [was] fastened on loins his in sheath its and he he went forward

and it fell. 9 And he said Joab to Amasa & peace [are] you O brother my and it took hold [the] hand of [the] right of Joab on [the] beard of Amasa to kiss him. 10 And Amasa not he took heed to the sword - which [was] in [the] hand of Joab and he struck him with it into the belly and he poured out bowels his [the] ground towards and not he repeated to him and he died. And Joab and Abishai brother his he pursued after Sheba [the] son of Bicri. 11 And a man he stood over him one of [the] young men of Joab and he said who? [is [the] one] who he delights in Joab and who? [is [the] one] who [belongs] to David after Joab. 12 And Amasa [was] wallowing in blood in [the] middle of (the highway \*LA(bh\*)) and he saw the man that it stopped all the people and he brought round Amasa from the highway the field and he threw over him a garment when he saw all who came on him and he stopped. 13 When he had removed [him] from the highway he passed by every person after Joab to pursue after Sheba [the] son of Bicri. 14 And he passed in all [the] tribes of Israel Abel towards and Beth Maacah and all the Berites. (And they assembled \*Q(K\*)) and they went also after him. 15 And they came and they laid siege on him in Abel Beth Maacah and they poured out a mound against the city and it stood by the rampart and all the people which [was] with Joab [were] about to destroy to make fall the wall. 16 And she called out a woman wise from the city listen listen say please to Joab draw near to here so let me speak to you. 17 And he drew near to her and she said the woman & [are] you Joab and he said I [am] and she said to him listen to [the] words of maidservant your and he said [am] listening I. 18 And she said saying surely they spoke at the former [time] saying certainly they will ask at Abel and thus they ceased. 19 I [am] [the] peaceful [ones] of [the] faithful [ones] of Israel you [are] seeking to kill a city and a mother in Israel why? will you swallow up [the] inheritance of Yahweh. 20 And he answered Joab and he said far be it far be it to me if I will swallow up and if I will destroy. 21 [is] not So the matter for a man from [the] hill country of Ephraim [who is] Sheba [the] son of Bicri name his he has lifted up hand his against the king against David give him to only him so let me go from on the city and she said the woman to Joab here! head his [is] about to be thrown to you behind the wall. 22 And she went the woman to all the people with wisdom her and they cut off [the] head of Sheba [the] son of Bicri and they threw [it] to Joab and he gave a blast on the trumpet and they were scattered from on the city each to tents his and Joab he returned Jerusalem to the king. 23 And Joab [was] to all the army of Israel and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada

[was] over (the Kerethite[s] \*Q(K\*)) and over the Pelethite[s]. 24 And Adoram [was] over the forced labor and Jehoshaphat [the] son of Ahilud [was] the recorder. 25 (And Sheva \*Q(K\*)) [was] secretary and Zadok and Abiathar [were] priests. 26 And also Ira the Jairite he was a priest of David.

**21** And it was a famine in [the] days of David three years year after year and he sought David [the] face of Yahweh. And he said Yahweh because of Saul and because of [the] house of blood on that he put to death the Gibeonites. 2 And he summoned the king the Gibeonites and he said to them and the Gibeonites not [were] from [the] people of Israel they that except from [the] remnant of the Amorite[s] and [the] people of Israel they had sworn an oath to them and he had sought Saul to strike down them because was zealous he for [the] people of Israel and Judah. 3 And he said David to the Gibeonites what? will I do for you and how? will I make amends and bless [the] inheritance of Yahweh. 4 And they said to him the Gibeonites not (to us \*Q(K\*)) silver and gold with Saul and with house his and not to us a man to put to death in Israel and he said what? [are] you saying I will do for you. 5 And they said to the king the man who he made an end of us and who he planned to us we were destroyed from standing in all [the] territory of Israel. 6 (Let it be given \*Q(K\*)) to us seven men from descendants his and we will impale them to Yahweh at Gibeah of Saul [the] chosen one of Yahweh. And he said the king I I will give [them]. 7 And he had compassion the king on Mephibosheth [the] son of Jonathan [the] son of Saul on [the] oath of Yahweh which [was] between them between David and between Jonathan [the] son of Saul. 8 And he took the king [the] two [the] sons of Rizpah [the] daughter of Aiah whom she had borne to Saul Armoni and Mephibosheth and [the] five [the] sons of Michal [the] daughter of Saul whom she had borne to Adriel [the] son of Barzillai the Meholathite. 9 And he gave them in [the] hand of the Gibeonites and they impaled them on the mountain before Yahweh and they fell ([the] seven of them \*Q(K\*)) together (and they \*Q(k\*) they were put to death in [the] days of harvest in the first (at [the] beginning of \*Q(K\*)) [the] harvest of barley. 10 And she took Rizpah [the] daughter of Aiah sackcloth and she spread out it for herself to the rock from [the] beginning of harvest until it was poured out water on them from the heavens and not she permitted [the] bird[s] of the heavens to rest on them by day and [the] animal[s] of the field night. 11 And it was told to David [that] which she had done Rizpah [the] daughter of Aiah [the] concubine of Saul. 12 And he went David and he took [the] bones of Saul and [the] bones of Jonathan son

his from with [the] citizens of Jabesh Gilead who they had stolen them from [the] open square of Beth Shan where (they had hung up them there [the] Philistines \*Q(K)\* on [the] day struck down [the] Philistines Saul on Gilboa. 13 And he brought up from there [the] bones of Saul and [the] bones of Jonathan son his and they gathered [the] bones of the impaled [men]. 14 And they buried [the] bones of Saul and Jonathan son his in [the] land of Benjamin at Zela in [the] tomb of Kish father his and they did all that he commanded the king and he was entreated God for the land after thus. 15 And it belonged again war to the Philistines with Israel and he went down David and servants his with him and they fought with [the] Philistines and he was weary David. 16 (And Ishbi-\*Q(K)\* Benob who - [was] among those born of the Raphah and [the] weight of spear his [was] three hundred [the] weight of bronze and he [was] girded a new [weapon] and he said to strike down David. 17 And he helped him Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah and he struck the Philistine and he killed him then they swore [the] men of David to him saying not you will go out again with us for battle and not you will extinguish [the] lamp of Israel. 18 And it was after thus and it was again war at Gob with [the] Philistines then he struck down Sibbecai the Hushathite Saph who [was] among those born of the Raphah. 19 And it was again war at Gob with [the] Philistines and he struck down Elhanan [the] son of Jaare-Oregim [the] Beth-lehemite Goliath the Gittite and [the] wood of spear his [was] like a beam of weavers. 20 And it was again war at Gath and he was - a man of (stature \*Q(K)\* and [the] fingers of hands his and [the] toes of feet his [were] six and six [was] twenty and four [the] number and also he he was born to the Raphah. 21 And he taunted Israel and he struck down him Jonathan [the] son of (Shimeah \*Q(K)\* [the] brother of David. 22 Four these they were born to the Raphah in Gath and they fell by [the] hand of David and by [the] hand of servants his.

**22** And he spoke David to Yahweh [the] words of the song this on [the] day [when] he delivered Yahweh him from [the] hand of all enemies his and from [the] hand of Saul. 2 And he said Yahweh [is] rock my and stronghold my and deliverer my to me. 3 O God of rock my [whom] I take refuge in him shield my and [the] horn of salvation my refuge my and place of escape my O deliverer my from violence you deliver me. 4 [the one] to be praised I called out to Yahweh and from enemies my I am delivered. 5 For they surrounded me [the] breakers of death torrents of worthlessness they overwhelmed me. 6 [the] cords of Sheol they surrounded me they confronted me [the] snares of death. (Sheol h7585) 7

When it was distress to me I called out to Yahweh and to God my I called out and he heard from temple his voice my and cry for help my [was] in ears his. 8 (And it shook back and forth \*Q(K)\* and it quaked the earth [the] foundations of the heavens they trembled and they shook back and forth for it burned to him. 9 It went up smoke in nose his and fire from mouth his it consumed coals they burned from him. 10 And he bowed [the] heavens and he came down and thick darkness [was] under feet his. 11 And he rode on a cherub and he flew and he appeared on [the] wings of [the] wind. 12 And he put darkness around him shelters a sieve of waters dark clouds of clouds. 13 From [the] brightness before him they burned coals of fire. 14 He thundered from heaven Yahweh and [the] Most High he gave voice his. 15 And he sent arrows and he scattered them [with] lightning (and he routed [them]. \*Q(K)\* 16 And they appeared [the] channels of [the] sea they were uncovered [the] foundations of [the] world at [the] rebuke of Yahweh from [the] breathing of [the] breath of nose his. 17 He stretched out from a high place he took hold of me he drew me from waters many. 18 He rescued me from enemy my mighty from [those who] hate me for they were [too] strong for me. 19 They confronted me in [the] day of calamity my and he was Yahweh a support of me. 20 And he brought out to roomy place me he rescued me for he delighted in me. 21 He dealt with me Yahweh according to righteousness my according to [the] cleanness of hands my he repaid to me. 22 For I have kept [the] ways of Yahweh and not I have acted wickedly from God my. 23 For all (judgments his \*Q(K)\* [are] to before me and statutes his not I turn aside from it. 24 And I was blameless to him and I kept myself! from iniquity my. 25 And he repaid Yahweh to me according to righteousness my according to cleanness my to before eyes his. 26 With a faithful [person] you show yourself faithful with a mighty [man] blameless you show yourself blameless. 27 With [one who] purifies himself you show yourself pure and with a perverse [person] you show yourself twisted. 28 And a people afflicted you save and eyes your [are] on haughty [people] you bring [them] low. 29 For you [are] lamp my O Yahweh and Yahweh he lightens darkness my. 30 For by you I run a marauding band by God my I leap over a wall. 31 God [is] blameless way his [the] word of Yahweh [is] refined [is] a shield he for all those [who] seek refuge in him. 32 For who? [is] God except Yahweh and who? [is] a rock except God our. 33 God [is] place of refuge my strength and he set free a blameless [person] (way my. \*Q(K)\* 34 [he is] making (Feet my \*Q(K)\* like does and on high places my he makes stand firm me. 35 [he has] trained

Hands my for battle and it will stretch a bow of bronze arms my. 36 And you gave to me [the] shield of salvation your and answering your you make great me. 37 You enlarge step[s] my under me and not they slip ankles my. 38 Let me pursue enemies my and I destroyed them and not I returned until brought to an end them. 39 And I brought to an end them and I shattered them and not they will rise! and they fell under feet my. 40 And you have girded me strength for battle you make bow down [those who] rise against me under me. 41 And enemies my you have given to me a neck [those who] hate me and I destroyed them. 42 They looked and there not [was] a deliverer to Yahweh and not he answered them. 43 And I beat fine them like [the] dust of [the] earth like [the] mud of [the] streets I pulverized them I beat out them. 44 And you rescued me from [the] strifes of people my you kept me to [the] head of [the] nations a people [whom] not I knew they served me. 45 Sons of foreignness they cringed to me to hear an ear they became obedient to me. 46 Sons of foreignness they withered and they may girdethemselves from strongholds their. 47 [is] living Yahweh and [be] blessed rock my and may he be exalted [the] God of [the] rock of salvation my. 48 God [is] the [one who] gives vengeance to me and [is] bringing down peoples under me. 49 And [is] bringing out me from enemies my and from [those who] rise against me you lift up me from a man of violence you rescue me. 50 There-fore I will give thanks you O Yahweh among the nations and to name your I will sing praise. 51 ([the] tower \*Q(K)\* Of [the] salvation of king his and [who] does covenant loyalty to anointed his to David and to offspring his until perpetuity.

**23** And these [are] [the] words of David last [the] utterance of David [the] son of Jesse and [the] utterance of the man [who] he was raised up height [the] [one] anointed of [the] God of Jacob and [the] pleasant [one] of [the] songs of Israel. 2 [the] spirit of Yahweh he has spoken by me and speech his [is] on tongue my. 3 He said [the] God of Israel to me he spoke [the] rock of Israel [one who] rules over humankind righteous [one who] rules [the] fear of God. 4 And like [the] light of morning [when] it dawns [the] sun morning not clouds from brightness from rain vegetation from [the] earth. 5 For not thus [is] house? my with God for a covenant of perpetuity he has made to me arranged in everything and preserved for all salvation my and every desire for not will he make grow? 6 And a worthless person [is] like thorn[s] [which is] chased away all of them for not in a hand people will take. 7 And anyone [who] he will touch them he will arm himself iron and [the] wood of a spear

and with fire certainly they will be burned at the dwelling. 8 These [are] [the] names of the warriors who [belonged] to David Josheb-Basshebeth a Takhemomite - [the] chief of the three he Adino (the Eznite \*Q(K)\* on eight hundred [one] slain at a time (one. \*Q(K)\* 9 (And [was] after him \*Q(k)\* Eleazar [the] son of (Dodo \*Q(K)\* [the] son of Ahoah among three (the warriors \*Q(K)\* with David when defied they the Philistines [who] they were gathered there for battle and they went up [the] man of Israel. 10 He he arose and he struck down among the Philistines until - for it was weary hand his and it cleaved hand his to the sword and he did Yahweh a deliverance great on the day that and the people they returned after him only to strip. 11 And [was] after him Shamma [the] son of Agee [the] Hararite and they were gathered [the] Philistines to Lehi and it was there [the] portion of the field full of lentils and the people it fled from before [the] Philistines. 12 And he took his stand in [the] middle of the portion and he delivered it and he struck down [the] Philistines and he did Yahweh a deliverance great. 13 And they went down (three \*Q(K)\* from the thirty leader[s] and they came to [the] harvest to David to [the] cave of Adullam and a community of Philistines [was] encamped in [the] valley of [the] Rephaites. 14 And David then [was] in the stronghold and a garrison of Philistines then [was] Beth-lehem. 15 And he desired David and he said who? will he give to drink me water from [the] well of Beth-lehem which [is] at the gate. 16 And they broke through [the] three the warriors in [the] camp of [the] Philistines and they drew water from [the] well of Beth-lehem which [was] at the gate and they carried [it] and they brought [it] to David and not he was willing to drink them and he poured out them to Yahweh. 17 And he said far be it to me O Yahweh than to do I this [thing] 18 And Abishai [the] brother of Joab [the] son of Zeruiah he [was] [the] chief (of the three \*Q(K)\* and he he wielded spear his on three hundred [one] slain and [belonged] to him a name among the three. 19 More than the three 1 for [was he] honored and he became to them a commander and to the three not he came. 20 And Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada [was] a son of a man (of strength \*Q(K)\* great of deeds from Kabzeel he he struck down [the] two [the] lion-like men of Moab and he he went down and he struck down (the lion \*Q(K)\* in [the] midst of the pit on [the] day of the snow. 21 And he he struck down a man Egyptian (a man of \*Q(K)\* appearance and [was] in [the] hand of the Egyptian a spear and he went down to him

with the staff and he seized the spear from [the] hand of the Egyptian and he killed him with own spear his. 22 These [things] he did Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and [belonged] to him a name among three the warriors. 23 More than the thirty [he was] honored and to the three not he came and he appointed him David to bodyguard his. 24 Asah-el [the] brother of Joab [was] among the thirty Elhanan [the] son of Dodo Beth-lehem. 25 Shammah the Harodite Elika the Harodite. 26 Helez the Paltite Ira [the] son of Ikkesh the Tekoite. 27 Abiezer the Anathothite Mebunnai the Hushathite. 28 Zalmon the Ahohite Maherai the Netophathite. 29 Heleb [the] son of Baanah the Netophathite. Ittai [the] son of Ribai from Gibeath of [the] descendants of Benjamin. 30 Benaiah [the] Pirathonite Hiddai from [the] wadis of Gaash. 31 Abi-Albon the Arbathite Azmaveth the Barhumite. 32 Eliahba the Shaalbonite [the] sons of Jashen Jonathan. 33 ([the] son of \*X\*) Shammah the Hararite Ahiam [the] son of Sharar the Hararite. 34 Eliphelet [the] son of Ahasbai [the] son of the Maacathite. Eliam [the] son of Ahithophel the Gilonite. 35 (Hezrai \*Q(K)\* the Carmelite Paarai the Arbit. 36 Igal [the] son of Nathan from Zobah. Bani the Gadite. 37 Zelek the Ammonite. Naharai the Beerothite ([the] bearer of \*Q(K)\* [the] armor of Joab [the] son of Zeruiah. 38 Ira the Ithrite Gareb the Ithrite. 39 Uriah the Hittite all [were] thirty and seven.

**24** And it repeated [the] anger of Yahweh to burn on Israel and he incited David against them saying go count Israel and Judah. 2 And he said the king to Joab - [the] commander of the army who [was] with him go about please in all [the] tribes of Israel from Dan and to Beer Sheba and enroll the people and I will know [the] number of the people. 3 And he said Joab to the king and may he add Yahweh God your to the people like them - and like them a hundred times and [the] eyes of lord my the king [are] seeing [it] and lord my the king why? does he delight in the thing this. 4 And it prevailed [the] word of the king to Joab and over [the] commanders of the army and he went out Joab and commanders of the army before the king to enroll the people Israel. 5 And they passed over the Jordan and they encamped at Aroer [the] south of the city which [is] in [the] middle of the wadi Gad and to Jazer. 6 And they came Gilead towards and to [the] land of Tahtim Hodshi and they came Dan towards Jaan and around to Sidon. 7 And they came [the] fortress of Tyre and all [the] cities of the Hivite[s] and the Canaanite[s] and they went out to [the] Negev of Judah Beer Sheba. 8 And they went about in all the land and they came from [the] end of nine months and

twenty day[s] Jerusalem. 9 And he gave Joab [the] number of [the] muster of the people to the king and it was Israel eight hundred thousand man of strength [who] drew a sword and [the] man of Judah [was] five hundred thousand man. 10 And it struck [the] heart of David him after thus he had counted the people. And he said David to Yahweh I have sinned exceedingly [that] which I have done and now O Yahweh take away please [the] iniquity of servant your for I have acted foolishly exceedingly. 11 And he arose David in the morning. And [the] word of Yahweh it came to Gad the prophet [the] seer of David saying. 12 Go and you will speak to David thus he says Yahweh three [things] I [am] laying on you choose for yourself one from them so I may do [it] to you. 13 And he went Gad to David and he told to him and he said to him ? will it come to you seven years - famine - in land your or? three months fleeing you before opponents your and he [will be] pursuing you and or? to be three days pestilence in land your now know and see what? will I bring back [the] [one who] sent me word. 14 And he said David to Gad it is distress to me exceedingly let us fall please in [the] hand of Yahweh for [are] great (compassion his \*Q(K)\* and in [the] hand of humankind may not I fall. 15 And he gave Yahweh pestilence in Israel from the morning and until a time of an appointed time and he died of the people from Dan and to Beer Sheba seventy thousand man. 16 And he stretched out hand his the angel - Jerusalem to destroy it and he relented Yahweh concerning the harm and he said to the angel the destroyer among the people enough now let drop hand your and [the] angel of Yahweh he was near [the] threshing floor of (Araunah \*Q(K)\* the Jebusite. 17 And he said David to Yahweh when saw he - the angel - who was striking down the people and he said here! I (the shepherd \*X\*) I have sinned and I I have done wrong and these the sheep what? have they done let it be please hand your on me and on [the] house of father my. 18 And he came Gad to David on the day that and he said to him go up raise up to Yahweh an altar on [the] threshing floor of (Araunah \*Q(K)\* the Jebusite. 19 And he went up David according to [the] word of Gad just as he had commanded Yahweh. 20 And he looked down Araunah and he saw the king and servants his passing on to him and he went out Araunah and he bowed down to the king face his [the] ground towards. 21 And he said Araunah why? has he come lord my the king to servant his and he said David to buy from with you the threshing floor to build an altar to Yahweh so it may be restrained the plague from on the people. 22 And he said Araunah to David let him take and let him offer up lord my the king the good

(in eyes his \*Q(K)\* see the ox[en] for the burnt offering and the threshing-sledges and [the] equipment of the ox[en] for the wood. 23 Everything he gives Araunah O king to the king. And he said Araunah to the king Yahweh God your may he accept favorably you. 24 And he said the king to Araunah In-deed certainly I will buy [it] from you for a price and not I will offer up to Yahweh God my burnt offerings without paying and he bought David the threshing floor and the ox[en] for silver shekels fifty. 25 And he built there David an altar to Yahweh and he offered up burnt offerings and peace offerings and he was entreated Yahweh for the land and it was restrained the plague from on Israel.

# 1 Kings

**1** And the king David he was old he had come in days and they covered him with clothes and not it was warm to him. **2** And they said to him servants his let people seek for lord my the king a young woman a virgin and she will stand before the king and let her be of him a nurse and she will lie in bosom your and it will be warm to lord my the king. **3** And they sought a young woman beautiful in all [the] territory of Israel and they found Abishag the Shunammite and they brought her to the king. **4** And the young woman [was] beautiful up to muchness and she became of the king a nurse and she served him and the king not he knew her. **5** And Adonijah [the] son of Haggith [was] exalting himself saying I I will become king and he acquired for himself a chariot and horsemen and fifty man [were] running before him. **6** And not he had rebuked him father his from days his saying why? thus have you done and also he [was] good of appearance very and him someone bore after Absalom. **7** And they were words his with Joab [the] son of Zeruiah and with Abiathar the priest and they helped after Adonijah. **8** And Zadok the priest and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and Nathan the prophet and Shimei and Rei and the mighty [men] who [belonged] to David not they were with Adonijah. **9** And he sacrificed Adonijah sheep and cattle and fatling near [the] stone of Zoheleth which [was] beside En Rogel and he invited all brothers his [the] sons of the king and all [the] men of Judah [the] servants of the king. **10** And Nathan the prophet and Benaiah and the mighty [men] and Solomon brother his not he invited. **11** And he said Nathan to Bath-sheba [the] mother of Solomon saying ζ not have you heard that he has become king Adonijah [the] son of Haggith and lord our David not he knows. **12** And therefore come let me counsel you please counsel and save life your and [the] life of son your Solomon. **13** Come and go - to the king David and you will say to him ζ not you O lord my the king did you swear an oath to maidservant your saying that Solomon son your he will reign after me and he he will sit on throne my and why? has he become king Adonijah. **14** There! still you [are] speaking there with the king and I I will come after you and I will confirm words your. **15** And she went Bath-sheba to the king the room towards and the king he was old very and Abishag the Shunammite [was] serving the king. **16** And she bowed low Bath-sheba and she bowed down to the king and he said the king what? [is] to you. **17** And she said to him O lord my you you swore an oath by Yahweh God your to maidservant your that Solomon son your he

will reign after me and he he will sit on throne my. **18** And now here! Adonijah he has become king and now O lord my the king not you know. **19** And he has sacrificed ox[en] and fatling and sheep to abundance and he has invited all [the] sons of the king and Abiathar the priest and Joab [the] commander of the army and Solomon servant your not he has invited. **20** And you O lord my the king [the] eyes of all Israel [are] on you to tell to them who? will he sit on [the] throne of lord my the king after him. **21** And it will be when lies down lord my the king with ancestors his and I will be I and son my Solomon sinners. **22** And there! still she [was] speaking with the king and Nathan the prophet he came. **23** And people told to the king saying here! Nathan the prophet and he came before the king and he bowed down to the king on face his [the] ground towards. **24** And he said Nathan O lord my the king you have you said? Adonijah he will reign after me and he he will sit on throne my. **25** For - he has gone down this day and he has sacrificed ox[en] and fatling and sheep to abundance and he has invited all [the] sons of the king and [the] commanders of the army and Abiathar the priest and there they [are] eating and drinking before him and they have said may he live the king Adonijah. **26** And me I servant your and Zadok the priest and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and Solomon servant your not he has invited. **27** From with lord my the king has it occurred the matter this and not you made known (servant your \*Q(K)\* who? will he sit on [the] throne of lord my the king after him. **28** And he answered the king David and he said summon for me Bath-sheba and she came before the king and she stood before the king. **29** And he swore an oath the king and he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he has ransomed life my from every trouble. **30** For just as I swore to you by Yahweh [the] God of Israel saying that Solomon son your he will reign after me and he he will sit on throne my in place of me for so I will do the day this. **31** And she bowed low Bath-sheba face ground and she bowed down to the king and she said may he live lord my the king David for ever. **32** And he said - the king David summon for me Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and they came before the king. **33** And he said the king to them take with you [the] servants of lord your and you will cause to ride Solomon son my on the mule which [belongs] to me and you will take down him to Gihon. **34** And he will anoint him there Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet to king over Israel and you will give a blast on the ram's horn and you will say may he live the king Solomon. **35** And you will come up after him and he will come and he will sit on throne my and he he

will reign in place of me and him I have appointed to be ruler over Israel and over Judah. 36 And he answered Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada the king and he said - amen thus may he say Yahweh [the] God of lord my the king. 37 Just as he has been Yahweh with lord my the king so (he will be \*Q(K)\* with Solomon and may he make great throne his more than [the] throne of lord my the king David. 38 And he went down Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and the Kerethite[s] and the Pelethite[s] and they caused to ride Solomon on [the] mule of the king David and they brought him to Gihon. 39 And he took Zadok the priest [the] horn of oil from the tent and he anointed Solomon and they gave a blast on the ram's horn and they said all the people may he live the king Solomon. 40 And they went up all the people after him and the people [were] playing [the] flute with flutes and joyful joy great and it was split open the earth by noise their. 41 And he heard Adonijah and all those [who] were invited who [were] with him and they they had finished to eat and he heard Joab [the] sound of the ram's horn and he said why? [is] [the] sound of the town in an uproar. 42 Still he [was] speaking and there! Jonathan [the] son of Abiathar the priest he came and he said Adonijah come for [are] a man of worth you and good you bear news. 43 And he answered Jonathan and he said to Adonijah indeed lord our the king David he has made king Solomon. 44 And he has sent with him the king Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet and Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and the Kerethite[s] and the Pelethite[s] and they have caused to ride him on [the] mule of the king. 45 And they have anointed him Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet to king at Gihon and they have gone up from there joyful and it was excited the town that [is] the noise which you have heard. 46 And also he has sat Solomon on [the] throne of royalty. 47 And also they have come [the] servants of the king to bless lord our the king David saying may he make good (God \*Q(K)\* [the] name of Solomon more than name your and may he make great throne his more than throne your and he bowed down the king on the bed. 48 And also thus he has said the king [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he has given this day [one who] sits on throne my and own eyes my [are] seeing. 49 And they trembled and they rose up all those [who] were invited who [belonged] to Adonijah and they went each to way his. 50 And Adonijah he was afraid of Solomon and he arose and he went and he took hold on [the] horns of the altar. 51 And it was told to Solomon saying there! Adonijah he fears the king Solomon and there! he has taken hold on [the] horns of

the altar saying let him swear to me as the day the king Solomon if he will put to death servant his by the sword. 52 And he said Solomon if he will become a son of worth not it will fall one of hair[s] his [the] ground towards and if evil it will be found in him and he will die. 53 And he sent the king Solomon and they brought down him from at the altar and he came and he bowed down to the king Solomon and he said to him Solomon go to house your.

**2** And they drew near [the] days of David to die and he commanded Solomon son his saying. 2 I [am] about to go in [the] way of all the earth and you will be strong and you will become a man. 3 And you will keep [the] charge of - Yahweh God your to walk in ways his to keep statutes his commandments his and judgments his and testimonies his according to [what] is written in [the] law of Moses so that you may cause to prosper all that you will do and every where you will turn there. 4 So that he may establish Yahweh word his which he spoke on me saying if they will guard descendants your way their to walk before me in faithfulness with all heart their and with all being their saying not it will be cut off to you a man from on [the] throne of Israel. 5 And also you you know [that] which he did to me Joab [the] son of Zeruiah [that] which he did to [the] two [the] commanders of [the] armies of Israel to Abner [the] son of Ner and to Amasa [the] son of Jether and he killed them and he put blood of war in peace and he put blood of war on belt his which [was] on loins his and on sandal[s] his which [was] on feet his. 6 And you will act according to wisdom your and not you must bring down grey hair his in peace Sheol. (Sheol h7585) 7 And to [the] sons of Barzillai the Gileadite you will do loyalty and they will be among [those who] eat of table your for thus they drew near to me when fled I from before Absalom brother your. 8 And here! [is] with you Shimei [the] son of Gera [the] Ben-jaminite from Bahurim and he he cursed me a curse grievous on [the] day went I Mahanaim and he he came down to meet me the Jordan and I swore to him by Yahweh saying if I will put to death you by the sword. 9 And therefore may not you leave unpunished him for [are] a man wise you and you will know [that] which you will do to him and you will bring down grey hair his in blood Sheol. (Sheol h7585) 10 And he lay down David with ancestors his and he was buried in [the] city of David. 11 And the days which he reigned David over Israel [were] forty year[s] in Hebron he reigned seven years and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years. 12 And Solomon he sat on [the] throne of David father his and it was established reign his exceedingly. 13 And he came Adonijah [the] son of Haggith to Bath-sheba

[the] mother of Solomon and she said & peace [are] coming you and he said peace. 14 And he said a word [belongs] to me to you and she said speak. 15 And he said you you know that to me it belonged the kingship and on me they set all Israel faces their to become king and it has turned round the kingship and it has belonged to brother my for from Yahweh it belonged to him. 16 And now a petition one I [am] asking from with you may not you turn away face my and she said to him speak. 17 And he said speak please to Solomon the king for not he will turn away face your so he may give to me Abishag the Shunammite to a wife. 18 And she said Bath-sheba good I I will speak on you to the king. 19 And she went Bath-sheba to the king Solomon to speak to him on Adonijah and he rose the king to meet her and he bowed down to her and he sat on throne his and he placed a throne for [the] mother of the king and she sat to right [hand] his. 20 And she said a petition one small I [am] asking from with you may not you turn away face my and he said to her the king ask O mother my for not I will turn away face your. 21 And she said let it be given Abishag the Shunammite to Adonijah brother your to a wife. 22 And he answered the king Solomon and he said to mother his and why? [are] you asking Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah and ask for him the kingship for he [is] brother my old more than me and for him and for Abiathar the priest and for Joab [the] son of Zeruiah. 23 And he swore an oath the king Solomon by Yahweh saying thus may he do to me God and thus may he add if by own life his he has spoken Adonijah the word this. 24 And therefore [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he appointed me (and he made sit me \*Q(k\*)) on [the] throne of David father my and who he has made for me a house just as he spoke that this day he will be put to death Adonijah. 25 And he sent the king Solomon by [the] hand of Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and he fell on him and he died. 26 And to Abiathar the priest he said the king Anathoth go to fields your for [are] a man of death you and on the day this not I will put to death you for you carried [the] ark of [the] Lord Yahweh before David father my and for you were afflicted in all that he was afflicted father my. 27 And he drove out Solomon Abiathar from being a priest of Yahweh to fulfill [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken on [the] house of Eli in Shiloh. 28 And the report it came to Joab for Joab he had turned aside after Adonijah and after Absalom not he had turned aside and he fled Joab to [the] tent of Yahweh and he took hold on [the] horns of the altar. 29 And it was told to the king Solomon that he had fled Joab to [the] tent of Yahweh and there! [he was] beside the altar and he sent

Solomon Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada saying go fall on him. 30 And he went Benaiah to [the] tent of Yahweh and he said to him thus he says the king come out and he said - Indeed here I will die and he brought back Benaiah the king word saying thus he spoke Joab and thus he answered me. 31 And he said to him the king do just as he has spoken and fall on him and you will bury him and you will remove - blood of without cause which he has shed Joab from on me and from on [the] house of father my. 32 And he will bring back Yahweh blood his on head his who he fell on two men righteous and good more than him and he killed them with the sword and father my David not he knew Abner [the] son of Ner [the] commander of [the] army of Israel and Amasa [the] son of Jether [the] commander of [the] army of Judah. 33 And they will return blood their on [the] head of Joab and on [the] head of offspring his for ever and to David and to offspring his and to house his and to throne his it will belong peace until perpetuity from with Yahweh. 34 And he went up Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and he fell on him and he put to death him and he was buried in own house his in the wilderness. 35 And he put the king Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada in place of him over the army and Zadok the priest he put the king in place of Abiathar. 36 And he sent the king and he summoned Shimei and he said to him build for yourself a house in Jerusalem and you will dwell there and not you must go out from there where? and where? 37 And it will be - on [the] day going out you and you will pass over [the] wadi of Kidron certainly you will know that certainly you will die blood your it will be on own head your. 38 And he said Shimei to the king [is] good the word just as he has spoken lord my the king so he will do servant your and he dwelt Shimei in Jerusalem days many. 39 And it was from [the] end of three years and they fled two servants of Shimei to Achish [the] son of Maacah [the] king of Gath and people told to Shimei saying there! servants your [are] in Gath. 40 And he arose Shimei and he saddled donkey his and he went Gath towards to Achish to seek servants his and he went Shimei and he brought servants his from Gath. 41 And it was told to Solomon that he had gone Shimei from Jerusalem Gath and he had returned. 42 And he sent the king and he summoned Shimei and he said to him & not did I make swear you by Yahweh and did I warn? you saying on [the] day going out you and you will go where? and where? certainly you will know that certainly you will die and you said to me [is] good the word I have heard. 43 And why? not have you kept [the] oath of Yahweh and the command which I commanded to you. 44 And he said the king to Shimei you

you know all the evil which it knows heart your which you did to David father my and he will return Yahweh evil your on head your. 45 And the king Solomon [will be] blessed and [the] throne of David it will be established before Yahweh until perpetuity. 46 And he commanded the king Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and he went out and he fell on him and he died and the kingdom it was established in [the] hand of Solomon.

**3** And he became son-in-law Solomon with Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and he took [the] daughter of Pharaoh and he brought her to [the] city of David until finished he to build house his and [the] house of Yahweh and [the] wall of Jerusalem all around. 2 Only the people [were] sacrificing at the high places for not it had been built a house for [the] name of Yahweh until the days those. 3 And he loved Solomon Yahweh to walk in [the] statutes of David father his only at the high places he [was] sacrificing and making smoke. 4 And he went the king Gibeon towards to sacrifice there for that [was] the high place great a thousand burnt offerings he offered up Solomon on the altar that. 5 At Gibeon he appeared Yahweh to Solomon in a dream the night and he said God ask what? will I give to you. 6 And he said Solomon you you have done with servant your David father my covenant loyalty great just as he walked before you in faithfulness and in righteousness and in uprightness of heart with you and you have kept to him the covenant loyalty great this and you have given to him a son [who] sits on throne his as the day this. 7 And now O Yahweh God my you you have made king servant your in place of David father my and I [am] a lad young not I know to go out and to come. 8 And servant your [is] in among people your which you have chosen a people numerous which not it will be numbered and not it will be counted from multitude. 9 And you will give to servant your a heart [which] listens to judge people your to distinguish between good and evil for who? is he able to judge people your massive this. 10 And it was good the thing in [the] eyes of [the] Lord that he had asked Solomon the thing this. 11 And he said God to him because that you asked the thing this and not you asked for yourself days many and not you asked for yourself wealth and not you asked [the] life of enemies your and you asked for yourself to understand to hear judgment. 12 Here! I do according to words your here! - I give to you a heart wise and understanding that like you not anyone has been before you and after you not anyone will arise like you. 13 And also [that] which not you asked for I give to you both wealth as well as honor that not he has been like you

anyone among the kings all days your. 14 And if - you will walk in ways my to keep statutes my and commandments my just as he walked David father your and I will make long days your. 15 And he awoke Solomon and there! [it was] a dream and he went Jerusalem and he stood - before - [the] ark of [the] covenant of [the] Lord and he offered up burnt offerings and he made peace offerings and he made a feast for all servants his. 16 Then they came two women prostitutes to the king and they stood before him. 17 And she said the woman one pardon me O lord my I and the woman this [are] dwelling in a house one and I gave birth with her in the house. 18 And it was on the day third of giving birth my and she gave birth also the woman this and we [were] together there not [was] a stranger with us in the house except two we [were] in the house. 19 And he died [the] son of the woman this night that she lay on him. 20 And she rose in [the] middle of the night and she took son my from beside me and maidservant your [was] sleeping and she made lie him in bosom her and son her dead she made lie in bosom my. 21 And I rose in the morning to suckle son my and there! he had died and I looked carefully to him in the morning and there! not it was son my whom I had borne. 22 And she said the woman other In-deed [is] son my the living one and [is] son your the dead [one] and this [one] [was] saying In-deed [is] son your the dead [one] and [is] son my the living one and they spoke before the king. 23 And he said the king this [one] [is] saying this son my [is] the living one and son your [is] the dead [one] and this [one] [is] saying In-deed son your [is] the dead [one] and son my [is] the living one. 24 And he said the king take for me a sword and they brought the sword before the king. 25 And he said the king cut the child living into two and give half to one and half to one. 26 And she said the woman whom [was] son her the living one to the king for they had grown warm compassion her on son her and she said - pardon me O lord my give to her the child living and certainly may not you kill him and this [one] [was] saying neither to me nor to you not he will belong cut. 27 And he answered the king and he said give to her the child living and certainly not you must kill him she [is] mother his. 28 And they heard all Israel the judgment which he had judged the king and they were afraid of the king for they saw that [the] wisdom of God [was] within him to do justice.

**4** And he was the king Solomon king over all Israel. 2 And these [were] the officials who [belonged] to him Azariah [the] son of Zadok [was] the priest. 3 Elihoreph and Ahijah [the] sons of Shisha [were] scribes Jehoshaphat [the] son of Ahilud [was] the recorder. 4 And Benaiah [the] son of

Jehoiada [was] over the army and Zadok and Abiathar [were] priests. 5 And Azariah [the] son of Nathan [was] over the overseers and Zabud [the] son of Nathan [was] a priest [the] friend of the king. 6 And Ahishar [was] over the house and Adoniram [the] son of Abda [was] over the forced labor. 7 And [belonged] to Solomon two [plus] ten overseers over all Israel and they supplied the king and household his a month in the year it was on (the one \*Q(K)\* to supply. 8 And these [are] names their Ben-Hur in [the] hill country of Ephraim. 9 Ben-Deker in Makaz and in Shaalbim and in Beth Shemesh and Elon Beth Hanan. 10 Ben-Hesed in Arubboth [belonged] to him Socoh and all [the] land of Hepher. 11 Ben-Abinadab all Naphath of Dor Taphath [the] daughter of Solomon she became of him a wife. 12 Baana [the] son of Ahilud Taanach and Megiddo and all Beth Shean which [is] beside Zarethan from under to Jezreel from Beth Shean to Abel Meholah to from [the] other side of Jokmeam. 13 Ben-Geber in Ramoth Gilead [belonged] to him [the] villages of Jair [the] son of Manasseh which [are] in Gilead [belonged] to him [the] region of Argob which [is] in Bashan sixty cities large a wall and bar[s] of bronze. 14 Ahinadab [the] son of Iddo Mahanaim. 15 Ahimaaz in Naphtali also he he took Basemath [the] daughter of Solomon to a wife. 16 Baana [the] son of Hushai in Asher and Bealoth. 17 Jehoshaphat [the] son of Paruah in Issachar. 18 Shimei [the] son of Ela in Benjamin. 19 Geber [the] son of Uri in [the] land of Gilead [the] land of Sihon - [the] king of the Amorite[s] and Og [the] king of Bashan and an overseer one who [was] in the land. 20 Judah and Israel [were] numerous like the sand which [is] at the sea for multitude [they were] eating and [were] drinking and [were] joyful. 21 And Solomon he was ruling over all the kingdoms from the River [the] land of [the] Philistines and to [the] border of Egypt [they were] bringing tribute and [were] serving Solomon all [the] days of life his. 22 And it was [the] food of Solomon for a day one thirty cor[s] of fine flour and sixty corfs] of flour. 23 Ten cattle fat and twenty cattle pasture and one hundred sheep apart from deer and gazelle and roe-deer and birds fattened. 24 For he [was] ruling - over all [the] other side of the River from Tiphsah and to Gaza over all [the] kings of [the] other side of the River and peace it belonged to him from all sides his from round about. 25 And it dwelt Judah and Israel to security everyone under own vine his and under own fig tree his from Dan and to Beer Sheba all [the] days of Solomon. 26 And it belonged to Solomon forty thousand stalls of horses for chariotry his and two [plus] ten thousand horsemen. 27 And they supplied the overseers these the king Solomon and every [person]

approaching to [the] table of the king Solomon each month his not they left lacking anything. 28 And the barley and the straw for the horses and for the steed[s] they brought to the place where it was there each according to measure his. 29 And he gave God wisdom to Solomon and understanding great very and breadth of heart like the sand which [is] on [the] shore of the sea. 30 And it was great [the] wisdom of Solomon more than [the] wisdom of all [the] people of [the] east and more than all [the] wisdom of Egypt. 31 And he was wise more than any human more than Ethan the Ezrachite and Heman and Kalkol and Darda [the] sons of Mahol and it was name his among all the nations around. 32 And he spoke three thousand proverb[s] and it was song his five and one thousand. 33 And he spoke on the trees from the cedar which [is] in Lebanon and to the hyssop which [is] coming out in the wall and he spoke on the animal[s] and on the bird[s] and on the creeping thing[s] and on the fish. 34 And people came from all the peoples to hear [the] wisdom of Solomon from with all [the] kings of the earth who they had heard wisdom his.

**5** And he sent Hiram [the] king of Tyre servants his to Solomon for he had heard that him people had anointed to king in place of father his for a friend he had been Hiram of David all the days. 2 And he sent Solomon to Hiram saying. 3 You you know David father my that not he was able to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh God his because of the war which they had surrounded him until gave Yahweh them under [the] soles of (feet my. \*Q(K)\* 4 And now he has given rest Yahweh God my to me from round about there not [is] an adversary and there not [is] an occurrence evil. 5 And here I [am] saying to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh God my just as - he spoke Yahweh to David father my saying son your whom I will put in place of you on throne your he he will build the house for name my. 6 And therefore command so they may cut for me cedars from Lebanon and servants my they will be with servants your and [the] wage[s] of servants your I will give to you according to all that you will say for - you you know that there not among us [is] anyone [who] knows to cut wood like the Sidonians. 7 And it was when heard Hiram [the] words of Solomon and he rejoiced exceedingly and he said [be] blessed Yahweh this day who he has given to David a son wise over the people great this. 8 And he sent Hiram to Solomon saying I have heard [that] which you sent to me I I will do all desire your in wood of cedar and in wood of cypress. 9 Servants my they will bring [them] down from Lebanon [the] sea towards and I I will make them

rafts on the sea to the place which you will send to me and I will break up them there and you you will carry [them] away and you you will do desire my by giving [the] food of household my. 10 And he was Hiram giving to Solomon wood of cedar and wood of cypress all desire his. 11 And Solomon he gave to Hiram twenty thousand cor[s] of wheat food for household his and twenty cor[s] of oil pressed thus he gave Solomon to Hiram a year in a year. 12 And Yahweh he gave wisdom to Solomon just as he had spoken to him and it was peace between Hiram and between Solomon and they made a covenant [the] two of them. 13 And he raised the king Solomon forced labor from all Israel and it was the forced labor thirty thousand man. 14 And he sent them Lebanon towards ten thousand in the month relays a month they were in Lebanon two months in home his and Adoniram [was] over the forced labor. 15 And it belonged to Solomon seventy thousand carrier[s] burden-bearer[s] and eighty thousand stone-cutter[s] in the hill country. 16 Apart from [the] leaders of the overseers of Solomon who [were] over the work three thousand and three hundred who ruled over the people who were doing the work. 17 And he commanded the king and they quarried stones large stones costly to found the house stones of hewn [stone]. 18 And they cut [them] to shape [the] builders of Solomon and [the] builders of Hiram and the Gebalites and they prepared the wood and the stones to build the house.

**6** And it was in eighty year and four hundred year of [the] coming out of [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt in the year fourth in [the] month of Ziv that [was] the month second of [the] reigning of Solomon over Israel and he built the house for Yahweh. 2 And the house which he built the king Solomon for Yahweh [was] sixty cubit[s] length its and [was] twenty breadth its and [was] thirty cubit[s] height its. 3 And the porch on [the] face of [the] temple of the house [was] twenty cubit[s] length its on [the] face of [the] breadth of the house [was] ten by the cubit breadth its on [the] face of the house. 4 And he made for the house windows of frames shut. 5 And he built on [the] wall of the house (an extension \*Q(K)\* all around [the] walls of the house around the temple and the innermost room and he made side-chambers all around. 6 (The extension \*Q(K)\* lower [was] five by the cubit breadth its and the middle [extension] [was] six by the cubit breadth its and third [extension] [was] seven by the cubit breadth its for ledges he made for the house around [the] outside towards to not to have hold in [the] walls of the house. 7 And the house when was built it stone perfect quarry it was built and hammers and axe

any article of iron not it was heard in the house when was built it. 8 [the] entrance of The side-chamber middle [was] to [the] side of the house south and by stairs people went up to the middle and from the middle to the thirty. 9 And he built the house and he finished it and he covered the house beams and planks with cedar. 10 And he built (the extension \*Q(K)\* on all the house [was] five cubits height its and he covered the house with wood of cedar. 11 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Solomon saying. 12 The house this which you [are] building if you will walk in statutes my and judgments my you will observe and you will keep all commandments my to walk in them and I will establish word my with you which I spoke to David father your. 13 And I will dwell in among [the] people of Israel and not I will abandon people my Israel. 14 And he built Solomon the house and he finished it. 15 And he built [the] walls of the house from inside with boards of cedar from [the] floor of the house to [the] walls of the ceiling he overlaid wood from inside and he overlaid [the] floor of the house with boards of cypresses. 16 And he built twenty cubit[s] (from [the] innermost parts of \*Q(k)\* the house with boards of cedar from the floor to the walls and he built for it from inside to an innermost room to [the] holy place of the holy places. 17 And forty by the cubit it was the house that [is] the temple before me. 18 And cedar [was] to the house within carving of gourds and spread out [things] of flowers everything [was] cedar not stone [was] visible. 19 And an innermost room in [the] middle of the house from within he prepared to put there [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh. 20 And before the innermost room [was] twenty cubit[s] length and [was] twenty cubit[s] breadth and [was] twenty cubit[s] height its and he overlaid it gold gold plate and he overlaid an altar cedar. 21 And he overlaid Solomon the house from within gold gold plate and he made pass (with chains of \*Q(K)\* gold before the innermost room and he overlaid it gold. 22 And all the house he overlaid gold until was finished all the house and all the altar which [belonged] to the innermost room he overlaid gold. 23 And he made in the innermost room two cherubim wood of olive [was] ten cubits height its. 24 And [was] five cubits [the] wing of the cherub one and [was] five cubits [the] wing of the cherub second [was] ten cubits from [the] ends of wings its and to [the] ends of wings its. 25 And [was] ten by the cubit the cherub second a measurement one and a shape one [belonged] to [the] two the cherubim. 26 [the] height of The cherub one [was] ten by the cubit and thus the cherub second. 27 And he put the cherubim in [the] middle of - the house inner and they spread out [the] wings of the cherubim

and it touched [the] wing of the one [cherub] the wall and [the] wing of the cherub second [was] touching the wall second and wings their to [the] middle of the house [were] touching wing to wing. 28 And he overlaid the cherubim gold. 29 And all [the] walls of the house round about - he carved engravings of carvings of cherubim and palm trees and spread out [things] of flowers from to faces and to the outer. 30 And [the] floor of the house he overlaid gold to within and to the outer. 31 And [the] entrance of the innermost room he made doors of wood of olive the pillar doorposts of fifth. 32 And two doors of wood of olive and he carved on them carvings of cherubim and palm trees and spread out [things] of flowers and he overlaid [them] gold and he hammered out on the cherubim and on the palm trees the gold. 33 And thus he made for [the] entrance of the temple doorposts of wood of olive from with a fourth. 34 And two doors of wood of cypresses two sides the door one [were] revolving and two curtains the door second [were] revolving. 35 And he carved cherubim and palm trees and spread out [things] of flowers and he overlaid gold made smooth on the carved [work]. 36 And he built the court inner three rows of hewn [stone] and a row of beams of cedar. 37 In the year fourth it was founded [the] house of Yahweh in [the] month of Ziv. 38 And in the year one [plus] ten in [the] month of Bul that [was] the month eighth it was complete the house to all parts its and to all (plans its \*Q(K)\* ) and he built it seven years.

7 And own house his he built Solomon thir-teen year[s] and he completed all house his. 2 And he built [the] House of - [the] Forest of Lebanon [was] one hundred cubit[s] length its and [was] fifty cubit[s] breadth its and [was] thirty cubit[s] height its on four rows of pillars of cedar and beams of cedar [were] on the pillars. 3 And [it was] paneled with cedar from above above the side-chambers which [were] on the pillars forty and five fif-teen the row. 4 And window frames three rows and window [was] to window three times. 5 And all the openings and the doorposts [were] square frame-work and [the] front window [was] to window three times. 6 And [the] porch of the pillars he made [was] fifty cubit[s] length its and [was] thirty cubit[s] breadth its and a porch [was] on face their and pillars and a threshold [were] on face their. 7 And [the] porch of the throne where he gave judgment there [the] porch of judgment he made and [it was] paneled with cedar from the floor to the floor. 8 And own house his where he dwelt there [the] court other from inside to the porch like the workmanship this it was and a house he made for [the] daughter of Pharaoh whom he had taken Solomon like the porch this. 9 All these [were] stones costly according

to measurements of hewn [stone] sawn with saw from inside and from outside and from [the] foundation to the coping stone and from [the] outside to the court great. 10 And [it was] founded stones costly stones large stones of ten cubits and stones of eight cubits. 11 And [were] from to above stones costly according to measurements of hewn [stone] and cedar. 12 And [the] court great [were] all around three rows hewn [stone] and a row of beams of cedar and to [the] court of [the] house of Yahweh inner and to [the] porch of the house. 13 And he sent the king Solomon and he brought Hiram from Tyre. 14 [was] a son of A woman a widow he from [the] tribe of Naphtali and father his [was] a man Tyrian a worker of bronze and he was filled the wisdom and the skill and the knowledge to do any work with bronze and he came to the king Solomon and he did all work his. 15 And he fashioned [the] two the pillars bronze [was] eight-teen cubit[s] [the] height of the pillar one and a line of two [plus] ten cubit[s] it went round the pillar second. 16 And two capitals he made to put on [the] tops of the pillars casting of bronze [was] five cubits [the] height of the capital one and [was] five cubits [the] height of the capital second. 17 Networks work of a network festoons work of chains [belonged] to the capitals which [were] on [the] top of the pillars seven for the capital one and seven for the capital second. 18 And he made the pillars and two rows [were] all around on the network one to cover the capitals which [were] on [the] top of the pomegranates and thus he did for the capital second. 19 And [the] capitals which [were] on [the] top of the pillars [were] a work of lili[es] in the porch four cubits. 20 And [the] capitals [were] on [the] two the pillars also from above from to near the bulge which [was] to [the] side of (the network \*Q(K)\* ) and the pomegranates two hundred rows [were] all around on the capital second. 21 And he set up the pillars of [the] porch of the temple and he set up the pillar south and he called name its Jakin and he set up the pillar north and he called name its Boaz. 22 And [was] on [the] top of the pillars a work of lili[es] and it was complete [the] work of the pillars. 23 And he made the sea cast [metal] [was] ten by the cubit from lip its to lip its round - all around and [was] five by the cubit height its (and a measuring-line \*Q(K)\* thirty by the cubit it went round it all around. 24 And gourds [were] from under to lip its - all around [they were] surrounding it ten by the cubit [they were] surrounding the sea all around [were] two rows the gourds [they were] cast in casting its. 25 [it was] standing On two [plus] ten ox[en] three [were] turning - north-ward and three [were] turning - west-ward and three - [were] turning [the] south towards and three [were] turning

east-ward and the sea [was] on them from to above and all hindquarters their [were] inside towards. 26 And thickness its [was] a hand breadth and lip its [was] like [the] work of [the] lip of a cup [the] blossom of lili[es] two thousand bath[s] it contained. 27 And he made the stands ten bronze [was] four by the cubit [the] length of the stand one and [was] four by the cubit breadth its and [was] three by the cubit height its. 28 And this [was] [the] work of the stand rims [belonged] to them and rims [were] between the cross bars. 29 And [were] on the rims which - [were] between the cross bars lions - ox[en] and cherubim and [was] on the cross bars a base from above and [were] from under to [the] lions and to the ox[en] garlands [the] work of hanging. 30 And four wheels of bronze [belonged] to the stand one and axles of bronze and four feet its supports [belonged] to them from under to the laver the supports [were] cast [were] from [the] side of each garlands. 31 And opening its [was] from inside to the capital and up-wards by the cubit and opening its [was] round [the] work of a base a cubit and [the] half of cubit and also [were] on opening its carvings and rims their [were] square not round. 32 And [the] four the wheels [were] to from under to the rims and [the] hands of the wheels [were] on the stand and [the] height of the wheel one [was] a cubit and [the] half of cubit. 33 And [the] work of the wheels [was] like [the] work of wheel of chariot hands their and rims their and spokes their and hubs their everything [was] cast. 34 And four supports [were] to [the] four [the] corners of the stand one [were] from the stand supports its. 35 And at [the] top of the stand half of cubit height round - all around and [were] on [the] top of the stand hands its and rims its [were] from it. 36 And he engraved on the plates of hands its and on (rims its \*Q(K)\*) cherubim lions and palm trees according to [the] clear space of each and garlands [were] all around. 37 Like this he made [the] ten the stands a casting one a measurement one a shape one for all of them. 38 And he made ten lavers bronze forty bath[s] it contained - the laver one [was] four by the cubit the laver one a laver one [was] on the stand one for [the] ten the stands. 39 And he put the stands five on [the] side of the house from [the] south and five on [the] side of the house from left its and the sea he put from [the] side of the house south east-ward from in front of [the] south. 40 And he made Hiram the lavers and the shovels and the bowls and he finished Hiram to do all the work which he did for the king Solomon [the] house of Yahweh. 41 Pillars two and [the] bowls of the capitals which [were] on [the] top of the pillars two and the networks two to cover [the] two [the] bowls of the capitals which [were]

on [the] top of the pillars. 42 And the pomegranates four hundred for [the] two the networks two rows pomegranates [belonged] to the network one to cover [the] two [the] bowls of the capitals which [were] on [the] face of the pillars. 43 And the stands ten and the lavers ten on the stands. 44 And the sea one and the ox[en] two [plus] ten under the sea. 45 And the pots and the shovels and the bowls and all the utensils (the these \*Q(K)\* which he made Hiram for the king Solomon [the] house of Yahweh bronze polished. 46 In [the] valley of the Jordan he cast them the king in [the] mold of the ground between Succoth and between Zarethan. 47 And he left Solomon all the utensils from abundance very very not it was ascertained [the] weight of the bronze. 48 And he made Solomon all the utensils which [were] [the] house of Yahweh [the] altar of gold and the table which [was] on it [the] bread of the presence gold. 49 And the lampstands five from [the] right and five from [the] left before the innermost room gold pure gold and the blossom and the lamps and the tongs gold. 50 And the basins and the snuffers and the bowls and the pans and the fire-pans gold pure gold and the sockets for [the] doors of the house inner to [the] holy place of the holy places for [the] doors of the house of the temple gold. 51 And it was complete all the work which he did the king Solomon [the] house of Yahweh and he brought Solomon [the] holy things of - David father his the silver and the gold and the utensils he put [them] in [the] treasuries of [the] house of Yahweh.

**8** Then he called together Solomon [the] elders of Israel all [the] chiefs of the tribes [the] leaders of the fathers of [the] people of Israel to the king Solomon Jerusalem to bring up [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh from [the] city of David that [is] Zion. 2 And they assembled to the king Solomon every person of Israel in [the] month of Ethanim at the festival that [was] the month seventh. 3 And they came all [the] elders of Israel and they lifted the priests the ark. 4 And they brought up [the] ark of Yahweh and [the] tent of meeting and all [the] utensils of holiness which [were] in the tent and they brought up them the priests and the Levites. 5 And the king Solomon and all [the] congregation of Israel who were gathered to him with him before the ark [were] sacrificing sheep and cattle which not they were counted and not they were numbered from multitude. 6 And they brought the priests [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh to place its to [the] innermost room of the house to [the] holy place of the holy places to under [the] wings of the cherubim. 7 For the cherubim [were] spreading out wings to [the] place of the ark and they covered the cherubim over the ark and over

poles its from to above. 8 And they were long the poles and they were visible [the] heads of the poles from the holy place on [the] face of the innermost room and not they were visible the outside towards and they have been there until the day this. 9 There not [was] in the ark only [the] two [the] tablets of stone which he placed there Moses at Horeb where he made Yahweh with [the] people of Israel when came out they from [the] land of Egypt. 10 And it was when came out the priests from the holy place and the cloud it filled [the] house of Yahweh. 11 And not they were able the priests to stand to serve because of the cloud for it filled [the] glory of Yahweh [the] house of Yahweh. 12 Then he said Solomon Yahweh he has said to dwell in thick darkness. 13 Certainly I have built a house of loftiness for you a place to dwell in you forever. 14 And he turned the king face his and he blessed all [the] assembly of Israel and all [the] assembly of Israel [was] standing. 15 And he said [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he spoke with mouth his with David father my and with hand his he has fulfilled saying. 16 Since the day when I brought out people my Israel from Egypt not I chose a city from all [the] tribes of Israel to build a house to be name my there and I have chosen David to be over people my Israel. 17 And it was with [the] heart of David father my to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 18 And he said Yahweh to David father my because that it was with heart your to build a house for name my you did well that it was with heart your. 19 Only you not you will build the house that except son your who comes out from loins your he he will build the house for name my. 20 And he has established Yahweh word his which he spoke and I have arisen in place of David father my and I have sat on [the] throne of Israel just as he spoke Yahweh and I have built the house for [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 21 And I have set up there a place for the ark where [is] there [the] covenant of Yahweh which he made with ancestors our when brought out he them from [the] land of Egypt. 22 And he stood Solomon before [the] altar of Yahweh before all [the] assembly of Israel and he spread out palms his the heavens. 23 And he said O Yahweh [the] God of Israel there not like you [is] a God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath [who] keeps the covenant and covenant loyalty to servants your who walk before you with all heart their. 24 Who you have kept to servant your David father my [that] which you spoke to him and you spoke with mouth your and with hand your you have fulfilled as the day this. 25 And therefore O Yahweh - [the] God of Israel keep to servant your David father my [that] which you spoke to him saying not it will be cut off

to you a man from to before me [who] sits on [the] throne of Israel only if they will guard descendants your way their to walk before me just as you have walked before me. 26 And therefore O God of Israel let it be established please (word your \*Q(K)\*) which you spoke to servant your David father my. 27 For ζ really will he dwell God on the earth here! the heavens and [the] heavens of the heavens not they contain you indeed? for the house this which I have built. 28 And you will turn to [the] prayer of servant your and to supplication his O Yahweh God my to listen to the cry of entreaty and to the prayer which servant your [is] praying before you this day. 29 To be eyes your open to the house this night and day to the place where you have said it will be name my there to listen to the prayer which he will pray servant your to the place this. 30 And you will listen to [the] supplication of servant your and people your Israel which they will pray to the place this and you you will listen to [the] place dwelling you to the heavens and you will hear and you will forgive. 31 [that] which He will sin anyone to neighbor his and he will impose on him an oath to put under an oath him and he will come he will swear an oath before altar your in the house this. 32 And you - you will hear the heavens and you will act and you will judge servants your to condemn as guilty a guilty [person] to requite conduct his on own head his and to declare righteous a righteous [person] to give to him according to righteousness his. 33 When are defeated people your Israel before an enemy that they will sin to you and they will turn back to you and they will praise name your and they will pray and they will seek favor to you in the house this. 34 And you you will hear the heavens and you will forgive [the] sin of people your Israel and you will bring back them to the land which you gave to ancestors their. 35 When are shut up [the] heavens and not it will be rain for they will sin to you and they will pray to the place this and they will praise name your and from sin their they will turn back! for you will afflict them. 36 And you - you will hear the heavens and you will forgive [the] sin of servants your and people your Israel that you will teach them the way good which they will walk in it and you will give rain on land your which you gave to people your to an inheritance. 37 Famine if it will be in the land pestilence for it will be blight mildew locust[s] locust[s] for it will be that he will lay siege to it enemy its in [the] land of gates its every plague any sickness. 38 Every prayer every supplication which it will belong to any person to all people your Israel who they will know! each [the] plague of own heart his and he will spread out palms his to the house this. 39 And you you will hear the

heavens [the] place of dwelling your and you will forgive and you will act and you will give to the person according to all ways his whom you will know heart his for you you know to alone you [the] heart of all [the] children of humankind. 40 So that they may fear you all the days which they [will be] alive on [the] surface of the ground which you gave to ancestors our. 41 And also to the foreigner who not [is] one of people your Israel he and he will come from a land distant for [the] sake of name your. 42 For they will hear! name your great and hand your mighty and arm your outstretched and he will come and he will pray to the house this. 43 You you will hear the heavens [the] place dwelling you and you will do according to all that he will call to you the foreigner so that they may know! all [the] peoples of the earth name your to fear you like people your Israel and to know that name your it has been called on the house this which I have built. 44 If it will go forth people your for battle on enemy its by the way which you will send them and they will pray to Yahweh [the] direction of the city which you have chosen it and the house which I have built for name your. 45 And you will hear the heavens prayer their and supplication their and you will do justice their. 46 If they will sin to you for there not [is] anyone who not he sins and you will be angry with them and will you deliver up them before an enemy and they will take captive them captors their to [the] land of the enemy distant or near. 47 And they will bring back to heart their in the land where they have been taken captive there and they will repent - and they will seek favor to you in [the] land of captors their saying we have sinned and we have done wrong we have acted wickedly. 48 And they will return to you with all heart their and with all being their in [the] land of enemies their who they have taken captive them and they will pray to you [the] direction of land their which you gave to ancestors their the city which you have chosen and the house which (I have built \*Q(K)\* for name your. 49 And you will hear the heavens [the] place dwelling you prayer their and supplication their and you will do justice their. 50 And you will forgive people your who they have sinned to you and all transgressions their which they transgressed against you and you will make them into [objects of] compassion before captors their and they will have compassion on them. 51 For [are] people your and inheritance your they whom you brought out from Egypt from [the] midst of [the] furnace of iron. 52 To be eyes your open to [the] supplication of servant your and to [the] supplication of people your Israel to listen to them in all calling they to you. 53 For you you have separated them for yourself to an inheritance from all [the] peoples of the earth

just as you spoke by [the] hand of - Moses servant your when bringing out you ancestors our from Egypt O Lord Yahweh. 54 And it was - when had finished Solomon to pray to Yahweh all the prayer and the supplication this he stood up from to before [the] altar of Yahweh from bowing down on knees his and palms his [were] spread out the heavens. 55 And he stood and he blessed all [the] assembly of Israel a voice great saying. 56 [be] blessed Yahweh who he has given a resting place to people his Israel according to all that he has spoken not it has fallen a word one from every word his good which he spoke by [the] hand of Moses servant his. 57 May he be Yahweh God our with us just as he was with ancestors our may not he forsake us and may not he abandon us. 58 To incline heart our to him to walk in all ways his and to keep commandments his and statutes his and judgments his which he commanded ancestors our. 59 And may they be words my these which I have sought favor before Yahweh near to Yahweh God our by day and night to do - [the] justice of servant his and [the] justice of people his Israel a matter of a day in day its. 60 So as to know all [the] peoples of the earth that Yahweh he [is] God there not [is] still more. 61 And it will be heart your complete with Yahweh God our to walk in statutes his and to keep commandments his as the day this. 62 And the king and all Israel with him [were] sacrificing a sacrifice before Yahweh. 63 And he sacrificed Solomon [the] sacrifice of the peace offerings which he sacrificed to Yahweh cattle twenty and two thousand and sheep one hundred and twenty thousand and they dedicated [the] house of Yahweh the king and all [the] people of Israel. 64 On the day that he consecrated the king [the] middle of the court which [was] before [the] house of Yahweh for he offered there the burnt offering and the grain offering and [the] fat of the peace offerings for [the] altar of bronze which [was] before Yahweh [was too] small for containing the burnt offering and the grain offering and [the] fat of the peace offerings. 65 And he observed Solomon at the time that - the festival and all Israel with him an assembly great from Lebo Hamath - to [the] wadi of Egypt before Yahweh God our seven days and seven days four-teen day[s]. 66 On the day eighth he sent away the people and they blessed the king and they went to tents their joyful and good of heart on all the good which he had done Yahweh to David servant his and to Israel people his.

**9** And it was when had finished Solomon to build [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and all [the] desire of Solomon which he delighted to do. 2 And he appeared Yahweh to Solomon a second [time] just as he

had appeared to him at Gibeon. 3 And he said Yahweh to him I have heard prayer your and supplication your which you have sought favor before me I have consecrated the house this which you have built by putting name my there until perpetuity and they will be eyes my and heart my there all the days. 4 And you if you will walk before me just as he walked David father your in integrity of heart and in uprightness by doing according to all that I have commanded you statutes my and judgments my you will keep. 5 And I will establish [the] throne of kingdom your over Israel for ever just as I spoke on David father your saying not it will be cut off to you a man from on [the] throne of Israel. 6 Certainly [if] you will turn back! you and descendants your from after me and not you will keep commandments my statutes my which I have set before you and you will walk and you will serve gods other and you will bow down to them. 7 And I will cut off Israel from on [the] surface of the ground which I have given to them and the house which I have consecrated for name my I will cast out from on face my and it will become Israel a byword and a taunt among all the peoples. 8 And the house this it will be most high every [one who] passes by at it he will be appalled and he will hiss and people will say concerning what? did he do Yahweh thus to the land this and to the house this. 9 And they will say on that they forsook Yahweh God their who he brought out ancestors their from [the] land of Egypt and they took hold on gods other (and they bowed down \*Q(K)\* to them and they served them there-fore he has brought Yahweh on them all the calamity this. 10 And it was from [the] end of twenty year[s] which he had built Solomon [the] two the houses [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king. 11 Hiram [the] king of Tyre he had supported Solomon with wood of cedar and with wood of cypresses and with gold to all desire his then he gave the king Solomon to Hiram twenty citi[es] in [the] land of Galilee. 12 And he came out Hiram from Tyre to see the cities which he had given to him Solomon and not they were pleasing in view his. 13 And he said what? [are] the cities these which you have given to me O brother my and someone called them [the] land of Cabul until the day this. 14 And he had sent Hiram to the king one hundred and twenty talent[s] of gold. 15 And this [is] [the] word of the forced labor which he raised - the king Solomon to build [the] house of Yahweh and own house his and the Millo and [the] wall of Jerusalem and Hazor and Megiddo and Gezer. 16 Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt he had gone up and he had captured Gezer and he had burned it with fire and the Canaanite[s] who was dwelling in the city he had

killed and he had given it dowri to daughter his [the] wife of Solomon. 17 And he rebuilt Solomon Gezer and Beth Horon lower. 18 And Baalath and (Tadmor \*Q(K)\* in the wilderness in the land. 19 And all [the] cities of storage which they belonged to Solomon and [the] cities of the chariotry and [the] cities of the horsemen and - [the] desire of Solomon which he desired to build in Jerusalem and in Lebanon and in all [the] land of dominion his. 20 All the people which remained of the Amorite[s] the Hittite[s] the Perizzite[s] the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] who not [were] of [the] people of Israel they. 21 Descendants their who they were left after them in the land whom not they were able [the] people of Israel to totally destroy them and he raised them Solomon to forced labor of laboring until the day this. 22 And any of [the] people of Israel not he made Solomon a slave for they [were] [the] men of war and servants his and officials his and officers his and [the] commanders of chariotry his and horsemen his. 23 These - [were] [the] leaders of the overseers who [were] over the work of Solomon fifty and five hundred who ruled over the people who were doing the work. 24 Only [the] daughter of Pharaoh she went up from [the] city of David to own house her which he had built for her then he built the Millo. 25 And he offered up Solomon three times in the year burnt offerings and peace offerings on the altar which he had built for Yahweh and he made smoke with it which [was] before Yahweh and he completed the house. 26 And ship[s] he made the king Solomon at Ezion Geber which [is] with Elath on [the] shore of [the] sea of reed[s] in [the] land of Edom. 27 And he sent Hiram in the ship[s] servants his men of ships [who] knew the sea with [the] servants of Solomon. 28 And they went Ophir towards and they took from there gold four hundred and twenty talent[s] and they brought [it] to the king Solomon.

**10** And [the] queen of Sheba [was] hearing [the] report of Solomon to [the] name of Yahweh and she came to put to [the] test him by difficult matters. 2 And she came Jerusalem towards with a retinue numerous very camels carrying spices and gold much very and stone[s] precious and she came to Solomon and she spoke to him all that it was with heart her. 3 And he told to her Solomon all words her not it was anything hidden from the king which not he told to her. 4 And she saw [the] queen of Sheba all [the] wisdom of Solomon and the house which he had built. 5 And [the] food of table his and [the] seating of servants his and [the] standing of (servants his \*Q(K)\* and clothes their and cup-bearers his and burnt offering[s] his which he offered up [the] house of Yahweh and not it was in her still breath. 6

And she said to the king truth it was the word which I heard in own land my on words your and on wisdom your. 7 And not I believed the words until that I came and they saw eyes my and here! not it was told to me the half you have added wisdom and good to the report which I heard. 8 How blessed! [are] people your how blessed! [are] servants your these who stand before you continually who hear wisdom your. 9 May he be Yahweh God your blessed who he delights in you to put you on [the] throne of Israel because loves Yahweh Israel for ever and he has appointed you to king to do justice and righteousness. 10 And she gave to the king one hundred and twenty - talent[s] of gold and spices much very and stone[s] precious not it has come like the spice that again to abundance which she gave [the] queen of Sheba to the king Solomon. 11 And also [the] ship[s] of Hiram which it carried gold from Ophir it brought from Ophir wood of almug much very and stone[s] precious. 12 And he made the king [the] wood of the almug support[s] for [the] house of Yahweh and for [the] house of the king and harps and lyres for the singers not it has come thus wood of almug and not it has been seen until the day this. 13 And the king Solomon he gave to [the] queen of Sheba all desire her which she asked besides [that] which he had given to her according to [the] hand of the king Solomon and she turned and she went to own land her she and servants her. 14 And it was [the] weight of the gold which it came to Solomon in a year one six hundred sixty and six talent[s] of gold. 15 Apart from [the] men of the merchants and [the] merchandise of the traders and all [the] kings of the Arab[s] and [the] governors of the land. 16 And he made the king Solomon two hundred body shield[s] gold beaten six hundred gold he put up on the body shield one. 17 And three hundred shields gold beaten three minas gold he put up on the shield one and he put them the king [the] House of [the] Forest of Lebanon. 18 And he made the king a throne of ivory great and he overlaid it gold refined. 19 Six steps [belonged] to the throne and a top round [belonged] to the throne behind it and hands from this and from this [were] to [the] place of the sitting and two lions [were] standing beside the hands. 20 And two [plus] ten lions [were] standing there on [the] six the steps from this and from this not it had been made thus for all kingdoms. 21 And all [the] vessels of [the] drink of the king Solomon [were] gold and all [the] utensils of [the] House of [the] Forest of Lebanon [were] gold pure gold there not [was] silver not [it was] reckoned in [the] days of Solomon to anything. 22 For [the] ship[s] of Tarshish [belonged] to the king on the sea with [the] ship[s] of Hiram one [time] to three

years it came - [the] ship[s] of Tarshish carrying gold and silver ivori and monkeys and apes. 23 And he became great the king Solomon more than all [the] kings of the earth to wealth and to wisdom. 24 And all the earth [were] seeking [the] face of Solomon to hear wisdom his which he had put God in heart his. 25 And they [were] bringing each gift his articles of silver and articles of gold and garments and weaponry and spices horses and mules [the] matter of a year in a year. 26 And he gathered Solomon chariotry and horsemen and it belonged to him one thousand and four hundred chariot[s] and two [plus] ten thousand horsemen and he led them in [the] cities of chariotry and with the king in Jerusalem. 27 And he made the king silver in Jerusalem like stone and cedars he made like the sycamores which [are] in the Shephelah for abundance. 28 And [the] export of the horses which [belonged] to Solomon [was] from Egypt and from Que [the] traders of the king they took [them] from Que for a price. 29 And it came up and it came out a chariot from Egypt for six hundred silver and a horse for fifty and one hundred and thus to all [the] kings of the Hittites and to [the] kings of Aram by hand their they brought [them] out.

**11** And the king Solomon he loved women foreign many and [the] daughter of Pharaoh Moabite [women] Ammonite [women] Edomite [women] Sidonian [women] Hittite [women]. 2 From the nations which he had said Yahweh to [the] people of Israel not you must go among them and they not they will go among you truly they will turn aside heart your after gods their to them he cleaved Solomon to love [them]. 3 And it belonged to him wives noble ladies seven hundred and concubines three hundred and they turned aside wives his heart his. 4 And it was to [the] time of [the] old age of Solomon wives his they turned aside heart his after gods other and not it was heart his complete with Yahweh God his like [the] heart of David father his. 5 And he walked Solomon after Astarte [the] god of [the] Sidonians and after Milcom [the] detestable thing of [the] Ammonites. 6 And he did Solomon the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and not he filled after Yahweh like David father his. 7 Then he built Solomon a high place for Chemosh [the] detestable thing of Moab on the mountain which [is] on [the] face of Jerusalem and for Molech [the] detestable thing of [the] people of Ammon. 8 And thus he did for all wives his foreign [who] made smoke and [who] sacrificed to gods their. 9 And he was angry Yahweh with Solomon for it had turned aside heart his from with Yahweh [the] God of Israel who had appeared to him two times. 10 And he had commanded to him on the matter this to not to walk after gods other and

not he observed [that] which he had commanded Yahweh.  
11 And he said Yahweh to Solomon because that it has been this with you and not you have observed covenant my and statutes my which I commanded to you certainly I will tear away the kingdom from with you and I will give it to servant your. 12 Only in days your not I will do it for [the] sake of David father your from [the] hand of son your I will tear away it. 13 Only all the kingdom not I will tear away a tribe one I will give to son your for [the] sake of David servant my and for [the] sake of Jerusalem which I have chosen. 14 And he raised up Yahweh an adversary to Solomon Hadad the Edomite [was] one of [the] offspring the king he in Edom. 15 And it was when was David Edom when went up Joab [the] commander of the army to bury the [ones] slain and he struck down every male in Edom. 16 For six months he remained there Joab and all Israel until he had cut off every male in Edom. 17 And he fled Hadad he and people Edomite some of [the] servants of father his with him to go Egypt and Hadad [was] a youth young. 18 And they arose from Midian and they went Paran and they took men with them from Paran and they went Egypt to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and he gave to him a house and food he assigned to him and land he gave to him. 19 And he found Hadad favor in [the] eyes of Pharaoh exceedingly and he gave to him a wife [the] sister of own wife his [the] sister of Tahpenes the queen. 20 And she bore to him [the] sister of Tahpenes Genubath son his and she weaned him Tahpenes in [the] midst of [the] household of Pharaoh and he was Genubath [the] house of Pharaoh in among [the] sons of Pharaoh. 21 And Hadad he heard in Egypt that he had lain down David with ancestors his and that he had died Joab [the] commander of the army and he said Hadad to Pharaoh let go me so I may go to own land my. 22 And he said to him Pharaoh that what? [are] you lacking with me and here you [are] seeking to go to own land your and he said - In-deed really you will let go me. 23 And he raised up God to him an adversary Rezon [the] son of Eliada who he had fled from with Hadadezer [the] king of Zobah master his. 24 And he gathered with him men and he was [the] leader of a marauding band when killed David them and they went Damascus and they dwelt in it and they reigned in Damascus. 25 And he was an adversary of Israel all [the] days of Solomon and harm which Hadad and he loathed Israel and he reigned over Aram. 26 And Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat an Ephrathite from Zeredah and [the] name of mother his [was] Zeruah a woman a widow a servant of Solomon and he raised a hand on the king. 27 And this [is] the reason why he raised a hand on the king

Solomon he built the Millo he closed up [the] breach of [the] city of David father his. 28 And the man Jeroboam [was] a mighty [man] of strength and he saw Solomon the young man that [was] doing work he and he appointed him to all [the] forced labor of [the] house of Joseph. 29 And it was at the time that and Jeroboam he had gone out from Jerusalem and he found him Ahijah Shilonite the prophet on the way and he [was] covering himself with a cloak new and [the] two of them to alone them [were] in the open country. 30 And he seized Ahijah the cloak new which [was] on him and he tore it two [plus] ten pieces. 31 And he said to Jeroboam take for yourself ten pieces for thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to tear the kingdom from [the] hand of Solomon and I will give to you ten the tribes. 32 And the tribe one it will belong to him for [the] sake of - servant my David and for [the] sake of Jerusalem the city which I have chosen it from all [the] tribes of Israel. 33 Because - that they have forsaken me and they have bowed down to Astarte [the] god of [the] Sidonians to Chemosh [the] god of Moab and to Milcom [the] god of [the] people of Ammon and not they have walked in ways my by doing the right in view my and statutes my and judgments my like David father his. 34 And not I will take all the kingdom from hand his for - ruler I will make him all [the] days of life his for [the] sake of David servant my whom I chose him who he observed commandments my and statutes my. 35 And I will take the kingship from [the] hand of son his and I will give it to you [the] ten the tribes. 36 And to son his I will give a tribe one so as to belong a lamp to David servant my all the days - before me in Jerusalem the city which I have chosen for myself to put name my there. 37 And you I will take and you will reign over all that it will desire self your and you will be king over Israel. 38 And it will be if you will listen to all that I will command you and you will walk in ways my and you will do the right in view my by observing statutes my and commandments my just as he did David servant my and I will be with you and I will build for you a house enduring just as I built for David and I will give to you Israel. 39 So I may afflicted [the] offspring of David on account of this nevertheless not all the days. 40 And he sought Solomon to put to death Jeroboam and he arose Jeroboam and he fled Egypt to Shishak [the] king of Egypt and he was in Egypt until [the] death of Solomon. 41 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Solomon and all that he did and wisdom his & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of Solomon. 42 And the days which he reigned Solomon in Jerusalem over all Israel [were] forty year[s]. 43 And he lay down Solomon

with ancestors his and he was buried in [the] city of David father his and he became king Rehoboam son his in place of him.

**12** And he went Rehoboam Shechem for Shechem it had gone all Israel to make king him. **2** And it was when heard - Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat and he still he [was] in Egypt where he had fled because of the king Solomon and he dwelt Jeroboam in Egypt. **3** And people sent and they summoned him (and he came \*Q(K)\*) Jeroboam and all [the] assembly of Israel and they spoke to Rehoboam saying. **4** Father your he made hard yoke our and you now lighten some of [the] service of father your hard and some of yoke his heavy which he put on us and we will serve you. **5** And he said to them go yet three days and return to me and they went the people. **6** And he consulted the king Rehoboam with the elders who they were standing with [the] presence of Solomon father his when was he alive saying how? [are] you counseling to bring back the people this word. **7** (And they spoke \*Q(K)\* to him saying if this day you will be a servant of the people this and you will serve them and you will answer them and you will speak to them words kind and they will be of you servants all the days. **8** And he forsook [the] counsel of the elders which they had counseled him and he consulted with the young men who they had grown up with him who [were] the [ones who] stood before him. **9** And he said to them what? [are] you counseling and we may bring back word the people this which they have spoken to me saying lighten some of the yoke which he put father your on us. **10** And they spoke to him the young men who they had grown up with him saying thus you will say to the people this which they have spoken to you saying father your he made heavy yoke our and you lighten from on us thus you will speak to them little finger my it is thick more than [the] loins of father my. **11** And now father my he loaded on you a yoke heavy and I I will add to yoke your father my he disciplined you with whips and I I will discipline you with scorpions. **12** (And he came \*Q(k)\*) Jeroboam and all the people to Rehoboam on the day third just as he had spoken the king saying return to me on the day third. **13** And he answered the king the people hard and he forsook [the] counsel of the elders which they had counseled him. **14** And he spoke to them according to [the] counsel of the young men saying father my he made heavy yoke your and I I will add to yoke your father my he disciplined you with whips and I I will discipline you with scorpions. **15** And not he listened the king to the people for it was a turn from with Yahweh so as to establish word his which he had spoken

Yahweh by [the] hand of Ahijah Shilonite to Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat. **16** And it saw all Israel that not he had listened the king to them and they brought back the people the king word - saying what? [belongs] to us portion in David and not an inheritance in [the] son of Jesse to tents your O Israel now consider own house your O David and it went Israel to tents its. **17** And [the] people of Israel who were dwelling in [the] cities of Judah and he reigned over them Rehoboam. **18** And he sent the king Rehoboam Adoram who [was] over the forced labor and they stoned all Israel him stone[s] and he died and the king Rehoboam he proved himself strong to go up in the chariot to flee Jerusalem. **19** And they have rebelled Israel against [the] house of David until the day this. **20** And it was when heard all Israel that he had returned Jeroboam and they sent and they called him to the congregation and they made king him over all Israel not anyone was after [the] house of David except [the] tribe of Judah to only it. **21** (And he came \*Q(K)\*) Rehoboam Jerusalem and he called together all [the] house of Judah and [the] tribe of Benjamin one hundred and eighty thousand chosen [man] maker[s] of war to do battle with [the] house of Israel to restore the kingship to Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon. **22** And it came [the] word of God to Shemaiah [the] man of God saying. **23** Say to Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon [the] king of Judah and to all [the] house of Judah and Benjamin and [the] rest of the people saying. **24** Thus he says Yahweh not you must go up and not you must do battle! with countrymen your [the] people of Israel return each to own house his for from with me it has occurred the thing this and they listened to [the] word of Yahweh and they turned back to go according to [the] word of Yahweh. **25** And he built Jeroboam Shechem in [the] hill country of Ephraim and he dwelt in it and he went out from there and he built Penuel. **26** And he said Jeroboam in heart his now it will return the kingdom to [the] house of David. **27** If it will go up - the people this to make sacrifices in [the] house of Yahweh in Jerusalem and it will return [the] heart of the people this to to lord their to Rehoboam [the] king of Judah and they will kill me and they will return to Rehoboam [the] king of Judah. **28** And he took counsel the king and he made two calves of gold and he said to them [too] much for you for going up Jerusalem here! gods your O Israel which they brought up you from [the] land of Egypt. **29** And he set the one [calf] in Beth-el and the one [calf] he put in Dan. **30** And it became the thing this sin and they went the people before the one [calf] to Dan. **31** And he made a house of high places and he appointed priests from [the] ends of the

people who not they were from [the] descendants of Levi. 32 And he appointed Jeroboam - a festival in the month eighth on [the] fif-teen day - of the month like the festival - which [was] in Judah and he offered up on the altar so he did in Beth-el to sacrifice to the calves which he had made and he stationed in Beth-el [the] priests of the high places which he had made. 33 And he offered up on the altar - which he had made in Beth-el on [the] fif-teen day in the month eighth in the month which he had devised (from own heart his \*Q(K)\* and he appointed a festival for [the] people of Israel and he offered up on the altar to make smoke.

**13** And there! - a man of God he came from Judah by [the] word of Yahweh to Beth-el and Jeroboam [was] standing at the altar to make smoke. 2 And he called out on the altar by [the] word of Yahweh and he said O altar altar thus he says Yahweh here! a son [is] about to be born to [the] house of David [will be] Josiah name his and he will sacrifice on you [the] priests of the high places who make smoke on you and bones of humankind people will burn on you. 3 And he gave on the day that a sign saying this [is] the sign which he has spoken Yahweh here! the altar [is] about to be torn apart and it will be poured out the fatty ash which [is] on it. 4 And it was when heard the king [the] word of [the] man of God which he called out on the altar at Beth-el and he stretched out Jeroboam hand his from at the altar saying - seize him and it dried up hand his which he had stretched out on him and not he was able to bring back it to himself. 5 And the altar it was torn apart and it was poured out the fatty ash from the altar according to the sign which he had given [the] man of God by [the] word of Yahweh. 6 And he answered the king and he said - to [the] man of God entreat please [the] face of Yahweh God your and pray for me so may it come back hand my to me and he entreated [the] man of God [the] face of Yahweh and it came back [the] hand of the king to him and it was as at the former [time]. 7 And he spoke the king to [the] man of God come! with me the house towards and sustain! so let me give to you a gift. 8 And he said [the] man of God to the king if you will give to me half of household your not I will go with you and not I will eat bread and not I will drink water in the place this. 9 For thus - he commanded me by [the] word of Yahweh saying not you must eat bread and not you must drink water and not you must return by the way which you went. 10 And he went by a way another and not he returned by the way which he had come by it to Beth-el. 11 And a prophet one old [was] dwelling in Beth-el and he came son his and he recounted to him every deed which he had done [the] man of God - this

day in Beth-el the words which he had spoken to the king and they recounted them to father their. 12 And he spoke to them father their where? this [is] the way [which] he went and they had seen sons his the way which he had gone [the] man of God who he had come from Judah. 13 And he said to sons his saddle for me the donkey and they saddled for him the donkey and he rode on it. 14 And he went after [the] man of God and he found him sitting under the oak and he said to him ζ [are] you [the] man of God who you came from Judah and he said I [am]. 15 And he said to him come with me the house towards and eat bread. 16 And he said not I am able to turn back with you and to go with you and not I will eat bread and not I will drink with you water in the place this. 17 For a word [was] to me by [the] word of Yahweh not you must eat bread and not you must drink there water not you must return to go by the way which you went by it. 18 And he said to him also I [am] a prophet like you and an angel it has spoken to me by [the] word of Yahweh saying bring back him with you to house your so he may eat bread so he may drink water he lied to him. 19 And he went back with him and he ate bread in house his and he drank water. 20 And it was they [were] sitting to the table. And it came [the] word of Yahweh to the prophet who he had brought back him. 21 And he called out to [the] man of God who he had come from Judah saying thus he says Yahweh because for you have been disobedient to [the] mouth of Yahweh and not you have kept the command which he commanded you Yahweh God your. 22 And you went back and you ate bread and you drank water in the place which he spoke to you may not you eat bread and may not you drink water not it will go corpse your to [the] grave of ancestors your. 23 And it was after ate he bread and after drank he and he saddled for him the donkey for the prophet whom he had brought back him. 24 And he went and it met him a lion on the way and it killed him and it was corpse his thrown down in the road and the donkey [was] standing beside it and the lion [was] standing beside the corpse. 25 And there! men [were] passing by and they saw the corpse thrown down in the road and the lion standing beside the corpse and they went and they spoke in the city which the prophet old [was] dwelling in it. 26 And he heard the prophet who he had brought back him from the way and he said [is] [the] man of God that who he was disobedient to [the] mouth of Yahweh and he has given him Yahweh to the lion and it has mauled him and it has killed him according to [the] word of Yahweh which he spoke to him. 27 And he spoke to sons his saying saddle for me the donkey and they saddled [it]. 28 And he went and he

found corpse his thrown down in the road and [the] donkey and the lion [were] standing beside the corpse not it had eaten the lion the corpse and not it had mauled the donkey. **29** And he picked up the prophet [the] corpse of [the] man of God and he placed him to the donkey and he brought back him and he came to [the] city of the prophet old to mourn and to bury him. **30** And he placed corpse his in own grave his and people mourned on him alas! O brother my. **31** And it was after buried he him and he said to sons his saying at death my and you will bury me in the grave which [the] man of God [is] buried in it beside bones his place bones my. **32** For certainly it will happen the word which he called out by [the] word of Yahweh on the altar which [is] in Beth-el and on all [the] houses of the high places which [are] in [the] cities of Samaria. **33** After the matter this not he turned back Jeroboam from way his evil and he returned and he appointed from [the] ends of the people priests of high places the [one] desiring he filled hand his and he may be priests of high places. **34** And it became by the matter this [the] sin of [the] house of Jeroboam and to annihilate [it] and to destroy [it] from on [the] surface of the ground.

**14** At the time that he became sick Abijah [the] son of Jeroboam. **2** And he said Jeroboam to wife his arise please and you will disguise yourself and not people will know that (you \*Q(K)\* [are] [the] wife of Jeroboam and you will go Shiloh there! [is] there Ahijah the prophet he he spoke on me to king over the people this. **3** And you will take in hand your ten bread[s] and cakes and a jar of honey and you will go to him he will tell to you what? will it happen to the lad. **4** And she did thus [the] wife of Jeroboam and she arose and she went Shiloh and she went [the] house of Ahijah and Ahijah not he was able to see for they were fixed eyes his from old age his. **5** And Yahweh he had said to Ahijah here! [the] wife of Jeroboam [is] about to come to seek a word from with you concerning son her for [is] sick he like this and like this you will speak to her and it may be when comes she and she [will be] acted as a stranger. **6** And it was when heard Ahijah [the] sound of feet her coming in the entrance and he said come O wife of Jeroboam why? this [are] you acting as a stranger and I [have been] sent to you hard. **7** Go say to Jeroboam thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel because that I raised up you from among the people and I made you a ruler over people my Israel. **8** And I tore away the kingdom from [the] house of David and I gave it to you and not you have been like servant my David who he kept commandments my and who he walked after me with all heart his to do only the right in view my. **9** And you have

done evil to act more than all [those] who they were before you and you have gone and you have made for yourself gods other and molten images to provoke to anger me and me you have cast behind back your. **10** Therefore here I [am] about to bring calamity to [the] house of Jeroboam and I will cut off to Jeroboam [one who] urinates on a wall shut up and freed in Israel and I will sweep away behind [the] house of Jeroboam just as someone sweeps away dung until is complete it. **11** The [one who] dies of Jeroboam in the city they will devour the dogs and the [one who] dies in the open country they will devour [the] bird[s] of the heavens for Yahweh he has spoken. **12** And you arise go to house your when go feet your the city towards and he will die the child. **13** And they will mourn for him all Israel and they will bury him for this [one] to only him he will go of Jeroboam into a grave because it was found in him something good to Yahweh [the] God of Israel in [the] house of Jeroboam. **14** And he will raise up Yahweh for himself a king over Israel who he will cut off [the] house of Jeroboam this the day and what? also now. **15** And he will strike down Yahweh Israel just as it sways reed in the water and he will pluck up Israel from on the ground good this which he gave to ancestors their and he will scatter them from [the] other side of the River because that they have made Asherah poles their provoking to anger Yahweh. **16** So he may give up Israel on account of [the] sins of Jeroboam which he has sinned and which he has caused to sin Israel. **17** And she arose [the] wife of Jeroboam and she went and she came Tirzah towards she [was] coming at [the] threshold of the house and the lad he died. **18** And they buried him and they mourned for him all Israel according to [the] word of Yahweh which he spoke by [the] hand of servant his Ahijah the prophet. **19** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jeroboam which he waged war and which he reigned there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. **20** And the days which he reigned Jeroboam [were] twenty and two year[s] and he lay down with ancestors his and he became king Nadab son his in place of him. **21** And Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon he reigned in Judah [was] a son of forty and one year[s] Rehoboam when became king he and seven-teen year[s] - he reigned in Jerusalem the city where he had chosen Yahweh to put name his there from all [the] tribes of Israel and [the] name of mother his [was] Naamah the Ammonite [woman]. **22** And it did Judah the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and they made jealous him more than all that they had done ancestors their by sins their which they sinned. **23** And they built also they for themselves

high places and sacred pillars and Asherah poles on every hill high and under every tree luxuriant. 24 And also cult prostitute[s] he was in the land they did according to all the abominations of the nations which he had dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. 25 And it was in the year fifth of the king Rehoboam he came up (Shishak \*Q(K)\* ) [the] king of Egypt on Jerusalem. 26 And he took [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] treasures of [the] house of the king and everything he took and he took all [the] shields of gold which he had made Solomon. 27 And he made the king Rehoboam in place of them shields of bronze and he entrusted [them] on [the] hand of [the] commanders of the runners who guarded [the] entrance of [the] house of the king. 28 And it was as often as went the king [the] house of Yahweh they carried them the runners and they returned them to [the] guardroom of the runners. 29 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Rehoboam and all that he did ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 30 And war it was between Rehoboam and between Jeroboam all the days. 31 And he lay down Rehoboam with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David and [the] name of mother his [was] Naamah the Ammonite [woman] and he became king Abijam son his in place of him.

**15** And in year eight-teen of the king Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat he became king Abijam over Judah. 2 Three years he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Maacah [the] daughter of Abishalom. 3 And he walked in all [the] sins of father his which he had done before him and not it was heart his complete with Yahweh God his like [the] heart of David ancestor his. 4 For for [the] sake of David he gave Yahweh God his to him a lamp in Jerusalem by raising up son his after him and by establishing Jerusalem. 5 That he had done David the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh and not he had turned aside from all that he had commanded him all [the] days of life his only in [the] matter of Uriah the Hittite. 6 And war it was between Rehoboam and between Jeroboam all [the] days of life his. 7 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Abijam and all that he did ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah and war it was between Abijam and between Jeroboam. 8 And he lay down Abijam with ancestors his and people buried him in [the] city of David and he became king Asa son his in place of him. 9 And in year twenty of Jeroboam [the] king of Israel he became king Asa [the] king of Judah. 10 And forty and one year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Maacah [the]

daughter of Abishalom. 11 And he did Asa the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh like David ancestor his. 12 And he made to pass away the male cult prostitutes from the land and he removed all the idols which they had made ancestors his. 13 And also - Maacah mother his and he removed her from queen-mother that she had made an abominable image to Asherah pole and he cut down Asa abominable image her and he burned [it] in [the] wadi of Kidron. 14 And the high places not they were removed only [the] heart of Asa it was complete with Yahweh all days his. 15 And he brought [the] holy things of father his (and [the] holy things \*Q(K)\* ) [the] house of Yahweh silver and gold and utensils. 16 And war it was between Asa and between Baasha [the] king of Israel all days their. 17 And he came up Baasha [the] king of Israel on Judah and he built Ramah to not [surely] permitting [any] escaping and coming to Asa [the] king of Judah. 18 And he took Asa all the silver and the gold which remained - in [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] treasures of [the] house of (the king \*Q(K)\* ) and he gave them in [the] hand of servants his and he sent them the king Asa to Ben Hadad [the] son of Tabrimmon [the] son of Hezion [the] king of Aram who dwelt in Damascus saying. 19 A covenant [be] between me and between you between father my and between father your here! I send to you a gift silver and gold come break! covenant your with Baasha [the] king of Israel so he may go up from on me. 20 And he listened Ben Hadad to the king Asa and he sent [the] commanders of the armies which [belonged] to him on [the] cities of Israel and he struck Ijon and Dan and Abel Beth Maacah and all Kinnereth with all [the] land of Naphtali. 21 And it was when heard Baasha and he ceased from building Ramah and he remained in Tirzah. 22 And the king Asa he made proclamation to all Judah there not [was] an exempt [person] and they carried off [the] stones of Ramah and wood its which he had built Baasha and he built with them the king Asa Geba of Benjamin and Mizpah. 23 And [the] rest of all [the] matters of Asa and all might his and all that he did and the cities which he built ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah only to [the] time of old age his he was sick feet his. 24 And he lay down Asa with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David ancestor his and he became king Jehoshaphat son his in place of him. 25 And Nadab [the] son of Jeroboam he became king over Israel in year two of Asa [the] king of Judah and he reigned over Israel two years. 26 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he walked in [the] way

of father his and in sin his which he caused to sin Israel. 27 And he conspired on him Baasha [the] son of Ahijah of [the] house of Issachar and he struck down him Baasha at Gibbethon which [belonged] to the Philistines and Nadab and all Israel [were] laying siege on Gibbethon. 28 And he killed him Baasha in year three of Asa [the] king of Judah and he became king in place of him. 29 And it was when became king he he struck down all [the] house of Jeroboam not he left any breathing thing of Jeroboam until he had destroyed it according to [the] word of Yahweh which he spoke by [the] hand of servant his Ahijah Shilonite. 30 On [the] sins of Jeroboam which he sinned and which he caused to sin Israel by provocation his which he provoked to anger Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 31 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Nadab and all that he did ο not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 32 And war it was between Asa and between Baasha [the] king of Israel all days their. 33 In year three of Asa [the] king of Judah he became king Baasha [the] son of Ahijah over all Israel in Tirzah twenty and four year[s]. 34 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he walked in [the] way of Jeroboam and in sin his which he caused to sin Israel.

**16** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jehu [the] son of Hanani on Baasha saying. 2 Because that I raised up you from the dust and I made you a ruler over people my Israel and you have walked - in [the] way of Jeroboam and you have caused to sin people my Israel to provoke to anger me by sins their. 3 Here I [am] about to sweep away after Baasha and after house his and I will make house your like [the] house of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat. 4 The [one who] dies of Baasha in the city they will devour the dogs and the [one who] dies of him in the open country they will devour [the] bird[s] of the heavens. 5 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Baasha and [that] which he did and might his ο not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 6 And he lay down Baasha with ancestors his and he was buried in Tirzah and he became king Elah son his in place of him. 7 And also by [the] hand of Jehu [the] son of Hanani the prophet [the] word of Yahweh it came against Baasha and against house his and on all the evil - which he had done - in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke to anger him by [the] work of hands his to be like [the] house of Jeroboam and on that he struck down it. 8 In year twenty and six year of Asa [the] king of Judah he became king Elah [the] son of Baasha over Israel in Tirzah two years. 9 And he conspired on him servant his Zimri [the] commander of half of the chariotry and he in Tirzah [was] drinking drunken [the]

house of Arza who [was] over the household in Tirzah. 10 And he came Zimri and he struck down him and he killed him in year twenty and seven of Asa [the] king of Judah and he became king in place of him. 11 And it was when became king he when sat he on throne his he struck down all [the] house of Baasha not he left to him [one who] urinates on a wall and kinsman redeemer his and friend his. 12 And he destroyed Zimri all [the] house of Baasha according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken against Baasha by [the] hand of Jehu the prophet. 13 Because of all [the] sins of Baasha and [the] sins of Elah son his which they sinned and which they caused to sin Israel to provoke to anger Yahweh [the] God of Israel with vanities their. 14 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Elah and all that he did ο not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 15 In year twenty and seven year of Asa [the] king of Judah he became king Zimri seven days in Tirzah and the people [were] encamped on Gibbethon which [belonged] to the Philistines. 16 And it heard the people that were encamping saying he has conspired Zimri and also he has struck down the king and they made king all Israel Omri [the] commander of [the] army over Israel on the day that in the camp. 17 And he went up Omri and all Israel with him from Gibbethon and they laid siege on Tirzah. 18 And it was when saw Zimri that it was captured the city and he went into [the] fortress of [the] house of the king and he burned over himself [the] house of [the] king with fire and he died. 19 On (sins his \*Q(K)\* which he sinned by doing the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh by walking in [the] way of Jeroboam and in sin his which he did to cause to sin Israel. 20 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Zimri and conspiracy his which he conspired ο not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 21 Then it was divided the people Israel into the half half of the people it was behind Tibni [the] son of Ginath to make king him and half [was] behind Omri. 22 And it prevailed over the people which [was] after Omri the people which [was] after Tibni [the] son of Ginath and he died Tibni and he became king Omri. 23 In year thirty and one year of Asa [the] king of Judah he became king Omri over Israel two [plus] ten year[s] in Tirzah he reigned six years. 24 And he bought the hill Samaria from with Shemer for two talents silver and he built the hill and he called [the] name of the city which he built on [the] name of Shemer [the] owner of the hill Samaria. 25 And he did Omri the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he did evil more than all [those] who [were] before him. 26 And he walked in all [the] way of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat (and in sin his \*Q(K)\* which he

caused to sin Israel to provoke to anger Yahweh [the] God of Israel with vanities their. 27 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Omri which he did and might his which he did & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 28 And he lay down Omri with ancestors his and he was buried in Samaria and he became king Ahab son his in place of him. 29 And Ahab [the] son of Omri he became king over Israel in year thirty and eight year of Asa [the] king of Judah and he reigned Ahab [the] son of Omri over Israel in Samaria twenty and two year[s]. 30 And he did Ahab [the] son of Omri the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh more than all [those] who [were] before him. 31 And it was & was it trifling to walk he in [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat and he took a wife Jezebel [the] daughter of Ethbaal [the] king of [the] Sidonians and he went and he served Baal and he bowed down to it. 32 And he set up an altar to Baal [the] house of Baal which he built in Samaria. 33 And he made Ahab Asherah pole and he increased Ahab to do to provoke to anger Yahweh [the] God of Israel more than all [the] kings of Israel who they were before him. 34 In days his he rebuilt Hiel [the] Beth-elite Jericho by Abiram firstborn his he founded it (and by Segub \*Q(K)\* young [son] his he set up gates its according to [the] word of Yahweh which he spoke by [the] hand of Joshua [the] son of Nun.

**17** And he said Elijah the Tishbite one of [the] resident aliens of Gilead to Ahab [by] [the] life of Yahweh [the] God of Israel whom I stand before him if it will be the years these dew and rain that except to [the] mouth of word my. 2 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to him saying. 3 Go from here and you will turn yourself east-ward and you will hide yourself at [the] wadi of Kerith which [is] on [the] face of the Jordan. 4 And it will be from the wadi you will drink and the ravens I have commanded to supply you there. 5 And he went and he did according to [the] word of Yahweh and he went and he dwelt at [the] wadi of Kerith which [is] on [the] face of the Jordan. 6 And the ravens [were] bringing to him bread and meat in the morning and bread and meat in the evening and from the wadi he drank. 7 And it was from [the] end of days and it dried up the wadi for not it had been rain in the land. 8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to him saying. 9 Arise go Zarephath towards which [belongs] to Sidon and you will dwell there here! I have commanded there a woman a widow to supply you. 10 And he arose - and he went Zarephath towards and he came to [the] entrance of the city and there! there a woman a widow [was] gathering wood and he called out to her and he said get please for me a little of water in vessel so I may drink. 11 And she went to

get [it] and he called out to her and he said get please for me a piece of bread in hand your. 12 And she said [by] [the] life of Yahweh God your if there to me [is] food that except [the] fullness of a palm of flour in jar and a little of oil in jug and here I [am] gathering two wood and I will go and I will prepare it for myself and for son my and we will eat it and we will die. 13 And he said to her Elijah may not you fear go do according to word your only make for me from there a bread cake small at first and you will bring [it] out to me and for yourself and for son your you will prepare at the last. 14 For thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel [the] jar of flour not it will be at an end and [the] jug of oil not it will be lacking until [the] day (gives \*Q(K)\*) Yahweh rain on [the] surface of the ground. 15 And she went and she did according to [the] word of Elijah and she ate (she and he \*Q(K)\* and household her days. 16 [the] jar of Flour not it was at an end and [the] jug of oil not it was lacking according to [the] word of Yahweh which he spoke by [the] hand of Elijah. 17 And it was after the things these he became sick [the] son of the woman [the] mistress of the house and it was sickness his severe very until that not it was left in him breath. 18 And she said to Elijah what? [is] to me and to you O man of God you have come to me to bring to remembrance iniquity my and to put to death son my. 19 And he said to her give to me son your and he took him from bosom her and he took up him to the upper room where he [was] dwelling there and he made lie him on bed his. 20 And he called out to Yahweh and he said O Yahweh God my & also on the widow whom I [am] staying as a sojourner with her have you done harm by putting to death son her. 21 And he stretched himself over the lad three times and he called out to Yahweh and he said O Yahweh God my let it return please [the] life of the lad this to inward part[s] his. 22 And he listened Yahweh to [the] voice of Elijah and it returned [the] life of the lad to inward part[s] his and he lived. 23 And he took Elijah the lad and he brought down him from the upper room the house towards and he gave him to mother his and he said Elijah see [is] alive son your. 24 And she said the woman to Elijah now this I know that [are] a man of God you and [the] word of Yahweh in mouth your [is] truth.

**18** And it was days many and [the] word of Yahweh it came to Elijah in the year third saying go present yourself to Ahab so let me give rain on [the] surface of the ground. 2 And he went Elijah to present himself to Ahab and the famine [was] severe in Samaria. 3 And he summoned Ahab Obadiah who [was] over the household and Obadiah he was fearing Yahweh exceedingly. 4 And it was when cut

off Jezebel [the] prophets of Yahweh and he took Obadiah one hundred prophets and he hid them fifty man in the cave and he supplied them food and water. 5 And he said Ahab to Obadiah go in the land to all [the] springs of water and to all the wadis perhaps - we will find grass so we may preserve alive horse and mule and not we will cut off any of the livestock. 6 And they divided to themselves the land to pass in it Ahab he went in a direction one to only him and Obadiah he went in a direction one to only him. 7 And he was Obadiah on the way and there! Elijah to meet him and he recognized him and he fell on face his and he said , you [is] this O lord my Elijah. 8 And he said to him [it is] I go say to master your here! Elijah. 9 And he said what? have I sinned that you [are] giving servant your in [the] hand of Ahab to put to death me. 10 [by] [the] life - Of Yahweh God your if there [is] a nation and a kingdom where not he has sent master my there to seek you and they said not and he made swear the kingdom and the nation that not it has found you. 11 And now you [are] saying go say to master your here! Elijah. 12 And it will be I - I will go from with you and [the] spirit of Yahweh - it will carry away you to where not I know and I will go to tell to Ahab and not he will find you and he will kill me and servant your [is] fearing Yahweh since youth my. 13 , Not has it been told to lord my [that] which I did when killed Jezebel [the] prophets of Yahweh and I hid of [the] prophets of Yahweh one hundred man fifty fifty man in the cave and I supplied them food and water. 14 And now you [are] saying go say to master your here! Elijah and he will kill me. 15 And he said Elijah [by] [the] life of Yahweh of hosts whom I stand before him for this day I will present myself to him. 16 And he went Obadiah to meet Ahab and he told to him and he went Ahab to meet Elijah. 17 And it was when saw Ahab Elijah and he said Ahab to him , you [is] this O [one who] troubles Israel. 18 And he said not I have troubled Israel that except you and [the] household of father your because have forsaken you [the] commandments of Yahweh and you have walked after the Baals. 19 And now send gather to me all Israel to [the] mountain of Carmel and [the] prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty and [the] prophets of Asherah four hundred [who] eat of [the] table of Jezebel. 20 And he sent Ahab among all [the] people of Israel and he gathered the prophets to [the] mountain of Carmel. 21 And he drew near Elijah to all the people and he said until when? [will] you [be] limping on [the] two the crutches if Yahweh [is] God walk after him and if Baal walk after him and not they answered the people him a word. 22 And he said Elijah to the people I I am left a

prophet of Yahweh to alone me and [the] prophets of Baal [are] four hundred and fifty man. 23 And let people give to us two young bulls and let them choose for themselves the young bull one and let them cut in pieces it and they may put on the wood and fire not they will set and I I will prepare - the young bull one and I will put on the wood and fire not I will set. 24 And you will call on [the] name of god your and I I will call on [the] name of Yahweh and he will be the god who he will answer by fire he God and it answered all the people and they said [is] good the word. 25 And he said Elijah to [the] prophets of Baal choose for yourselves the young bull one and prepare [it] first for you [are] the many and call on [the] name of god your and fire not you will set. 26 And they took the young bull which someone gave to them and they prepared [it] and they called on [the] name of Baal from the morning and until the noontide saying O Baal answer us and there not [was] a sound and there not [was one who] answered and they limped around at the altar which he had made. 27 And it was at the noontide and he mocked them Elijah and he said call out with a voice great for [is] a god he for musing and for a going away [belongs] to him and for a journey [belongs] to him perhaps [is] sleeping he so he may awake. 28 And they called out with a voice great and they cut themselves according to custom their with swords and with lances until poured out blood over them. 29 And it was when passed the noontide and they prophesied until goes up the offering and there not [was] a sound and there not [was one who] answered and there not [was] attention. 30 And he said Elijah to all the people draw near to me and they drew near all the people to him and he repaired [the] altar of Yahweh that was torn down. 31 And he took Elijah two [plus] ten stones according to [the] number of [the] tribes of [the] sons of Jacob whom it had come [the] word of Yahweh to him saying Israel it will be name your. 32 And he built the stones an altar in [the] name of Yahweh and he made a trench like a receptacle of two seahs seed around the altar. 33 And he arranged the wood and he cut it in pieces the young bull and he put [it] on the wood. And he said fill four jars water and pour [it] on the burnt offering and on the wood 34 and he said do again and they did again and he said do a third time and they did a third time. 35 And they went the waters around the altar and also the trench he filled water. 36 And it was - when went up the offering and he drew near Elijah the prophet and he said O Yahweh [the] God of Abraham Isaac and Israel this day let it be known that you [are] God in Israel and I [am] servant your (and at word your \*Q(K)\* I have done all the things these. 37

Answer me O Yahweh answer me so they may know the people this that you O Yahweh [are] God and you you have turned around heart their backwards. 38 And it fell [the] fire of Yahweh and it consumed the burnt offering and the wood and the stones and the dust and the water which [was] in the trench it licked up. 39 And it saw all the people and they fell on faces their and they said Yahweh he [is] God Yahweh he [is] God. 40 And he said Elijah to them seize - [the] prophets of Baal anyone may not he escape of them and they seized them and he brought down them Elijah to [the] wadi of Kishon and he slaughtered them there. 41 And he said Elijah to Ahab go up eat and drink for [the] sound of [the] noise of rain. 42 And he went up Ahab to eat and to drink and Elijah he went up to [the] top of Carmel and he crouched [the] ground towards and he put face his between (knees his. \*Q(K)\*). 43 And he said to servant his go up please look [the] direction of [the] sea and he went up and he looked and he said there not [is] anything and he said go back seven times. 44 And it was at the seventh [time] and he said there! a cloud small like [the] hand of a person [is] coming up from [the] sea and he said go up say to Ahab harness and go down and not it will hold back you the rain. 45 And it was - until thus and until thus and the heavens they grew dark clouds and wind and it was rain great and he rode Ahab and he went Jezreel towards. 46 And [the] hand of Yahweh it was to Elijah and he girded up loins his and he ran before Ahab until coming you Jezreel towards.

**19** And he told Ahab to Jezebel all that he had done  
Elijah and all that he had killed all the prophets with the sword. 2 And she sent Jezebel a messenger to Elijah saying thus may they do! [the] gods and thus may they add! if about this time tomorrow I will make life your like [the] life of one from them. 3 And he saw and he arose and he went to life his and he came Beer Sheba which [belongs] to Judah and he left servant his there. 4 And he he went in the wilderness a journey of a day and he came and he sat under a broom plant (one \*Q(k)\*.) and he asked self his to die and he said - enough now O Yahweh take life my for not [am] good I more than ancestors my. 5 And he lay down and he slept under a broom plant one and there! this an angel [was] touching him and he said to him arise eat. 6 And he looked and there! [was] [the] place of head his a bread cake of hot coals and a jug of water and he ate and he drank and he returned and he lay down. 7 And he returned [the] angel of Yahweh - a second [time] and he touched him and he said arise eat for [is too] great for you the journey. 8 And he arose and he ate and he drank and he went in [the] strength of - the food

that forty day[s] and forty night[s] to [the] mountain of God Horeb. 9 And he went there into the cave and he spent [the] night there and there! [the] word of Yahweh [was] to him and he said to him what? [is] to you here O Elijah. 10 And he said certainly I have been zealous for Yahweh - [the] God of hosts for they have forsaken covenant your [the] people of Israel altars your they have torn down and prophets your they have killed with the sword and I am left I to alone me and they have sought life my to take away it. 11 And he said go out and you will stand on the mountain before Yahweh and there! Yahweh [was] passing by and a wind great and strong [was] tearing mountains and breaking rocks before Yahweh not [was] in the wind Yahweh and [was] after the wind an earthquake not [was] in the earthquake Yahweh. 12 And [was] after the earthquake a fire not [was] in the fire Yahweh and [was] after the fire a sound of a whisper soft. 13 And it was - when heard Elijah and he wrapped face his in cloak his and he went out and he stood [the] entrance of the cave and there! [was] to him a voice and it said what? [is] to you here O Elijah. 14 And he said certainly I have been zealous for Yahweh - [the] God of hosts for they have forsaken covenant your [the] people of Israel altars your they have torn down and prophets your they have killed with the sword and I am left I to alone me and they have sought life my to take away it. 15 And he said Yahweh to him go go back to way your [the] wilderness of towards Damascus and you will go and you will anoint Hazael to king over Aram. 16 And Jehu [the] son of Nimshi you will anoint to king over Israel and Elisha [the] son of Shaphat from Abel Meholah you will anoint to prophet in place of you. 17 And it will be the [one who] escapes from [the] sword of Hazael he will put to death Jehu and the [one who] escapes from [the] sword of Jehu he will put to death Elisha. 18 And I will leave among Israel seven thousand all the knees which not they have bowed down to Baal and every mouth which not it has kissed it. 19 And he went from there and he found Elisha [the] son of Shaphat and he [was] plowing two [plus] ten pairs [were] before him and he [was] with two [plus] the ten and he passed on Elijah to him and he threw cloak his to him. 20 And he left the ox[en] and he ran after Elijah and he said I want to kiss please father my and mother my and I will go after you and he said to him go turn back for what? have I done to you. 21 And he turned back from after him and he took [the] pair of the ox[en] and he sacrificed it and with [the] equipment of the ox[en] he cooked them the flesh and he gave [it] to the people and they ate and he arose and he went after Elijah and he served him.

**20** And Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram he gathered all army his and thirty and two king[s] [were] with him and horse[s] and chariotry and he went up and he laid siege on Samaria and he fought against it. **2** And he sent messengers to Ahab [the] king of Israel the city towards. And he said to him thus he says Ben Hadad **3** silver your and gold your [belongs] to me it and wives your and children your good [belong] to me they. **4** And he answered [the] king of Israel and he said according to word your O lord my the king [belong] to you I and all that [belongs] to me. **5** And they returned the messengers and they said thus he says Ben Hadad saying that I sent to you saying silver your and gold your and wives your and children your to me you will give. **6** That - except about this time tomorrow I will send servants my to you and they will search house your and [the] houses of servants your and it will be every desirable thing of eyes your they will put in hand their and they will take [it]. **7** And he summoned [the] king of Israel all [the] elders of the land and he said know please and see that trouble this [man] [is] seeking for he sent to me for wives my and for children my and for silver my and for gold my and not I withheld [them] from him. **8** And they said to him all the elders and all the people may not you listen and not you must be willing. **9** And he said to [the] messengers of Ben Hadad say to lord my the king all that you sent to servant your at the first I will do and the thing this not I am able to do and they went the messengers and they brought back him word. **10** And he sent to him Ben Hadad and he said thus may they do! to me [the] gods and thus may they add if it will suffice [the] dust of Samaria for handfuls for all the people which [is] at feet my. **11** And he answered [the] king of Israel and he said speak may not he boast [one who] girds on like [one who] loosens. **12** And it was when heard the word this and he [was] drinking he and the kings in the booths and he said to servants his set yourselves and they set themselves on the city. **13** And there! - a prophet one he drew near to Ahab [the] king of Israel and he said thus he says Yahweh ? do you see all the multitude great this here I [am] about to give it in hand your this day and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. **14** And he said Ahab by whom? and he said thus he says Yahweh by [the] young men of [the] officials of the provinces and he said who? will he begin the battle and he said you. **15** And he mustered [the] young men of [the] officials of the provinces and they were two hundred two and thirty and after them he mustered all the people all [the] people of Israel [were] seven thousand. **16** And they went out at the noontide and Ben Hadad [was] drinking drunken in

the booths he and the kings thirty and two king[s] [who] was helping him. **17** And they went out [the] young men of [the] officials of the provinces at the first and he sent Ben Hadad and people told to him saying men they have come out from Samaria. **18** And he said if for peace they have come out seize them alive and if for battle they have come out alive seize them. **19** And these [men] they went out from the city [the] young men of [the] officials of the provinces and the army which [was] behind them. **20** And they struck down everyone man his and they fled Aram and it pursued them Israel and he escaped Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram on a horse and horsemen. **21** And he went out [the] king of Israel and he struck down the horse[s] and the chariotry and he struck down among Aram a slaughter great. **22** And he drew near the prophet to [the] king of Israel and he said to him go strengthen yourself and know and see [that] which you will do for to [the] return of the year [the] king of Aram [is] coming up on you. **23** And [the] servants of [the] king of Aram they said to him [is] a god of mountains God their there-fore they were strong more than us and but let us do battle with them on the level ground if not we will be strong more than them. **24** And the thing this do remove the kings each from place his and appoint governors in place of them. **25** And you you will muster for yourself - an army like the army which fell from you and a horse like the horse - and chariotry like the chariotry and let us fight them on the level ground if not we will be strong more than them and he listened to voice their and he did thus. **26** And it was to [the] return of the year and he mustered Ben Hadad Aram and he went up Aphek towards for battle with Israel. **27** And [the] people of Israel they were mustered and they were supplied and they went to meet them and they encamped [the] people of Israel before them like two little flocks of goats and Aram they filled the land. **28** And he drew near [the] man of God and he said to [the] king of Israel and he said thus he says Yahweh because that they have said Aram [is] a god of mountains Yahweh and not [is] a god of valleys he and I will give all the multitude great this in hand your and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. **29** And they encamped these opposite to these seven days and it was - on the day seventh and it drew near the battle and they struck down [the] people of Israel Aram one hundred thousand foot soldier[s] in a day one. **30** And they fled the [ones who] remained - Aphek towards into the city and it fell the wall on twenty and seven thousand man who remained and Ben Hadad he fled and he went into the city a room in a room. **31** And they said to him servants his here! please we have heard that [the] kings of

[the] house of Israel that [are] kings of covenant loyalty they let us put please sackcloth on loins our and ropes on head our and let us go out to [the] king of Israel perhaps he will let live life your. 32 And they girded sackcloth on loins their and ropes on heads their and they went to [the] king of Israel and they said servant your Ben Hadad he says let it live please life my and he said ζ [is] still he alive [is] brother my he. 33 And the men they observed [the] signs and they hastened and they caught ζ from him and they said [is] brother your Ben Hadad and he said go fetch him and he came out to him Ben Hadad and he brought up him on the chariot. 34 And he said to him the cities which he took father my from with father your I will return and streets you will make for yourself in Damascus just as he made father my in Samaria and I with the covenant I will let go you and he made to him a covenant and he let go him. 35 And a man one one of [the] sons of the prophets he said to companion his at [the] word of Yahweh strike me please and he refused the man to strike him. 36 And he said to him because that not you listened to [the] voice of Yahweh here you [are] about to go from with me and it will strike down you the lion and he went from beside him and it met him the lion and it struck down him. 37 And he found a man another and he said strike me please and he struck him the man completely and wounded. 38 And he went the prophet and he stood for the king (beside \*LAB(H\*) the way and he disguised himself with ashes over eyes his. 39 And he was the king passing by and he he cried out to the king and he said servant your - he went out in [the] midst of the battle and there! a man he turned aside and he brought to me a man and he said guard the man this if indeed he will be missing and it will be life your in place of life his or a talent of silver you will weigh out. 40 And he was servant your doing them and them and he there not [was] he and he said to him [the] king of Israel [is] thus sentence your you have decided. 41 And he hastened and he removed the bandage (from over \*Q(K)\* eyes his and he recognized him [the] king of Israel that [was] one of the prophets he. 42 And he said to him thus he says Yahweh because you have let go [the] man of total destruction my from a hand and it will be life your in place of life his and people your in place of people his. 43 And he went [the] king of Israel to house his sullen and furious and he went Samaria towards.

**21** And it was after the things these a vineyard it belonged to Naboth the Jezreelite which [was] in Jezreel beside [the] palace of Ahab [the] king of Samaria. 2 And he spoke Ahab to Naboth - saying - give! to me vineyard your so may it belong to me to a garden of vegetables for it [is] near beside

house my and I will give to you in place of it a vineyard good more than it if [it is] good in view your I will give to you money [the] price of this [one]. 3 And he said Naboth to Ahab far be it to me from Yahweh than to give I [the] inheritance of ancestors my to you. 4 And he went Ahab to house his sullen and furious on the word which he had spoken to him Naboth the Jezreelite and he said not I will give to you [the] inheritance of ancestors my and he lay down on bed his and he turned around face his and not he ate food. 5 And she came to him Jezebel wife his and she spoke to him why? this [is] spirit your sullen and not you [are] eating food. 6 And he spoke to her for I spoke to Naboth the Jezreelite and I said to him give! to me vineyard your for money or if [are] desiring you I will give to you a vineyard in place of it and he said not I will give to you vineyard my. 7 And she said to him Jezebel wife his you now are you doing? kingship over Israel arise eat food so it may be good heart your I I will give to you [the] vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite. 8 And she wrote letters in [the] name of Ahab and she sealed [them] with seal his and she sent (letters \*Q(K)\* to the elders and to the nobles who [were] in city his who dwelt with Naboth. 9 And she wrote in the letters saying proclaim a fast and make sit Naboth at [the] head of the people. 10 And make sit two men sons of worthlessness before him and let them testify against him saying you have blessed God and [the] king and take out him and stone him so may he die. 11 And they did [the] people of city his the elders and the nobles who [were] the [ones who] dwelt in city his just as she had sent to them Jezebel just as [it was] written in the letters which she had sent to them. 12 They proclaimed a fast and they made sit Naboth at [the] head of the people. 13 And they came [the] two the men sons of worthlessness and they sat before him and they testified against him [the] men of worthlessness Naboth before the people saying he has blessed Naboth God and [the] king and they took out him from [the] outside of the city and they stoned him with stones and he died. 14 And they sent to Jezebel saying he has been stoned Naboth and he has died. 15 And it was when heard Jezebel that he had been stoned Naboth and he had died and she said Jezebel to Ahab arise take possession of [the] vineyard of - Naboth the Jezreelite which he refused to give to you for money for not Naboth [is] alive for he has died. 16 And it was when heard Ahab that he had died Naboth and he arose Ahab to go down to [the] vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite to take possession of it. 17 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Elijah the Tishbite saying. 18 Arise go down to meet Ahab [the] king of Israel who [is] in

Samaria there! [he is] in [the] vineyard of Naboth where he has gone down there to take possession of it. 19 And you will speak to him saying thus he says Yahweh ζ have you murdered and also have you taken possession? and you will speak to him saying thus he says Yahweh in [the] place where they licked up the dogs [the] blood of Naboth they will lick up the dogs blood your also you. 20 And he said Ahab to Elijah ζ have you found me O enemy my and he said I have found [you] because you having sold yourself to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 21 Here I ([am] about to bring \*Q(k)\* to you evil and I will sweep away after you and I will cut off to Ahab [one who] urinates on a wall and shut up and freed in Israel. 22 And I will make house your like [the] house of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat and like [the] house of Baasha [the] son of Ahijah because of the provocation which you have provoked to anger and you have caused to sin Israel. 23 And also of Jezebel he has spoken Yahweh saying the dogs they will devour Jezebel in [the] rampart of Jezreel. 24 The [one who] dies of Ahab in the city they will devour the dogs and the [one who] dies in the open country they will devour [the] bird[s] of the heavens. 25 Certainly not anyone was like Ahab who he sold himself to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh whom she incited him Jezebel wife his. 26 And he acted abominably exceedingly by walking after the idols according to all that they had done the Amorite[s] whom he dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. 27 And it was when heard Ahab the words these and he tore clothes his and he put sackcloth on body his and he fasted and he lay down in the sackcloth and he went about dejectedly. 28 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Elijah the Tishbite saying. 29 ζ Have you seen that he has humbled himself Ahab from to before me because for he has humbled himself from before me not (I will bring \*Q(k)\* evil in days his in [the] days of son his I will bring evil on house his.

**22** And they remained three years there not [was] war between Aram and between Israel. 2 And it was in the year third and he went down Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah to [the] king of Israel. 3 And he said [the] king of Israel to servants his ζ do you know that [belongs] to us Ramoth Gilead and we [are] inactive from taking it from [the] hand of [the] king of Aram. 4 And he said to Jehoshaphat ζ will you go with me for battle Ramoth Gilead and he said Jehoshaphat to [the] king of Israel as me as you as people my as people your as horses my as horses your. 5 And he said Jehoshaphat to [the] king of Israel seek please as the day [the] word of Yahweh. 6 And he gathered [the] king of Israel the prophets about four hundred man and he said to

them ζ will I go on Ramoth Gilead for battle or? will I refrain and they said go up so he may give [it] [the] Lord in [the] hand of the king. 7 And he said Jehoshaphat ζ [is] there not here a prophet of Yahweh still so we may enquire from him. 8 And he said [the] king of Israel - to Jehoshaphat still a man one to consult Yahweh from him and I I hate him for not he prophesies on me good that except evil Micaiah [the] son of Imlah and he said Jehoshaphat may not he speak the king thus. 9 And he summoned [the] king of Israel a court-official one and he said bring quickly! Micaiah [the] son of Imlah. 10 And [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah [were] sitting each on throne his clothed garments at [the] threshing floor [the] entrance of [the] gate of Samaria and all the prophets [were] prophesying before them. 11 And he made for himself Zedekiah [the] son of Kenaanah horns of iron and he said thus he says Yahweh with these you will gore Aram until destroy them. 12 And all the prophets [were] prophesying thus saying go up Ramoth Gilead and succeed and he will give [it] Yahweh in [the] hand of the king. 13 And the messenger who he had gone - to summon Micaiah he spoke to him saying here! please [the] words of the prophets a mouth one [is] good to the king let it be please (word your \*Q(K)\* like [the] word of one from them and you will speak good. 14 And he said Micaiah [by] [the] life of Yahweh for [that] which he will say Yahweh to me it I will speak. 15 And he came to the king and he said the king to him O Micaiah ζ will we go against Ramoth Gilead for battle or? will we refrain and he said to him go up and succeed and he will give [it] Yahweh in [the] hand of the king. 16 And he said to him the king until how many? times [will] I make swear you that not you must speak to me only truth in [the] name of Yahweh. 17 And he said I saw all Israel scattered to the mountains like flock which not [belongs] to them a shepherd and he said Yahweh not masters [belong] to these let them return each to house his in peace. 18 And he said [the] king of Israel to Jehoshaphat ζ not did I say to you not he prophesies on me good that except evil. 19 And he said therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh I saw Yahweh sitting on throne his and all [the] host of the heavens [was] standing at him from right his and from left his. 20 And he said Yahweh who? will he deceive Ahab so he may go up and he may fall at Ramoth Gilead and it said this [one] by thus and this [one] [was] saying by thus. 21 And it came forth the spirit and it stood before Yahweh and it said I I will deceive him 22 and he said Yahweh to it how? And it said I will go out and I will be a spirit of falsehood in [the] mouth of all prophets his and he said you will deceive and also you

will prevail go out and do thus. 23 And therefore here! he has put Yahweh a spirit of falsehood in [the] mouth of all prophets your these and Yahweh he has spoken on you evil. 24 And he drew near Zedekiah [the] son of Kenaanah and he struck Micaiah on the cheek and he said where? this did it pass on [the] spirit of Yahweh from with me to speak with you. 25 And he said Micaiah there you [are] about to see on the day that when you will go a room in a room to hide yourself. 26 And he said [the] king of Israel take Micaiah and take back him to Amon [the] official of the city and to Joash [the] son of the king. 27 And you will say thus he says the king put this [one] [the] house of imprisonment and feed him bread oppression and water oppression until come I in peace. 28 And he said Micaiah certainly [if] you will return in peace not he has spoken Yahweh by me and he said listen O peoples all of them. 29 And he went up [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah Ramoth Gilead. 30 And he said [the] king of Israel to Jehoshaphat I will disguise myself and I will go in the battle and you wear own clothes your and he disguised himself [the] king of Israel and he went in the battle. 31 And king of Aram he had commanded [the] commanders of the chariotry which [belonged] to him thirty and two saying not you must do battle with [the] small and with [the] great that except with [the] king of Israel to only him. 32 And it was when saw [the] commanders of the chariotry Jehoshaphat and they they said surely [is] [the] king of Israel he and they turned aside on him to do battle and he cried out Jehoshaphat. 33 And it was when saw [the] commanders of the chariotry that not [was] [the] king of Israel he and they turned back from after him. 34 And someone he drew on the bow to innocence his and he struck [the] king of Israel between the joints and between the body armor and he said to chariooteer his turn around hand your and take out me from the camp for I have been wounded. 35 And it went up the battle on the day that and the king he was placed in the chariot opposite to Aram and he died in the evening and it flowed [the] blood of the wound into [the] bottom of the chariot. 36 And it passed the cry in the camp when went the sun saying everyone to city his and everyone to land his. 37 And he died the king and he came Samaria and people buried the king in Samaria. 38 And someone washed off the chariot at - [the] pool of Samaria and they licked up the dogs blood his and the prostitutes they bathed according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken. 39 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Ahab and all that he did and [the] house of ivory which he built and all the cities which he built , not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the]

matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 40 And he lay down Ahab with ancestors his and he became king Ahaziah son his in place of him. 41 And Jehoshaphat [the] son of Asa he became king over Judah in year four of Ahab [the] king of Israel. 42 Jehoshaphat [was] a son of thirty and five year[s] when became king he and twenty and five year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Azubah [the] daughter of Shilhi. 43 And he walked in all [the] way of Asa father his not he turned aside from it to do the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh. Only the high places not they were removed still the people [were] sacrificing and making smoke at the high places. 44 And he made peace Jehoshaphat with [the] king of Israel. 45 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoshaphat and might his which he did and which he waged war , not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 46 And [the] rest of the cult prostitute[s] which it remained in [the] days of Asa father his he destroyed from the land. 47 And [was] a king there not in Edom a deputy [was] king. 48 Jehoshaphat (he made \*Q(K)\* ships of Tarshish to go Ophir towards for gold and not it went for (they were broken \*Q(K)\* [the] ships at Ezion Geber. 49 Then he said Ahaziah [the] son of Ahab to Jehoshaphat let them go servants my with servants your in [the] ships and not he was willing Jehoshaphat. 50 And he lay down Jehoshaphat with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David ancestor his and he became king Jehoram son his in place of him. 51 Ahaziah [the] son of Ahab he became king over Israel in Samaria in year seven-teen of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah and he reigned over Israel two years. 52 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he walked in [the] way of father his and in [the] way of mother his and in [the] way of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat who he caused to sin Israel. 53 And he served Baal and he bowed down to it and he provoked to anger Yahweh [the] God of Israel according to all that he had done father his.

# 2 Kings

**1** And it rebelled Moab against Israel after [the] death of Ahab. **2** And he fell Ahaziah through the window-lattice in upper room his which [was] in Samaria and he became ill and he sent messengers and he said to them go consult Baal Zebub [the] god of Ekron if I will live from sickness this. **3** And [the] angel of Yahweh he spoke to Elijah the Tishbite arise go up to meet [the] messengers of [the] king of Samaria and speak to them ζ because not there not [is] a God in Israel [are] you going to consult Baal Zebub [the] god of Ekron. **4** And therefore thus he says Yahweh the bed where you have gone up there not you will come down from it for certainly you will die and he went Elijah. **5** And they returned the messengers to him and he said to them why? this have you returned. **6** And they said to him a man - he came up to meet us and he said to us go return to the king who he sent you and you will speak to him thus he says Yahweh ζ because not there not [is] a God in Israel [are] you sending to consult Baal Zebub [the] god Ekron therefore the bed where you have gone up there not you will come down from it for certainly you will die. **7** And he spoke to them what? [was] [the] appearance of the man who he came up to meet you and he spoke to you the words these. **8** And they said to him a man an owner of hair and a loincloth of hide [was] girded on loins his and he said [was] Elijah the Tishbite that. **9** And he sent to him a commander of a fifty and fifty [men] his and he went up to him and there! [he was] sitting on [the] top of the hill and he spoke to him O man of God the king he has spoken come down! **10** And he answered Elijah and he spoke to [the] commander of the fifty and if [am] a man of God I let it come down fire from the heavens and let it consume you and fifty [men] your and it came down fire from the heavens and it consumed him and fifty [men] his. **11** And he returned and he sent to him a commander of a fifty another and fifty [men] his and he answered and he spoke to him O man of God thus he says the king quickly come down! **12** And he answered Elijah and he spoke to them if [am] [the] man of God I let it come down fire from the heavens and let it consume you and fifty [men] your and it came down [the] fire of God from the heavens and it consumed him and fifty [men] his. **13** And he returned and he sent a commander of a fifty third and fifty [men] his and he went up and he went [the] commander of the fifty third and he bowed down on knees his - to before Elijah and he sought favor to him and he spoke to him O man of God let it be precious please life my and [the] life of servants your

these fifty [men] in view your. **14** Here! it has come down fire from the heavens and it has consumed [the] two [the] commanders of the fifties former and fifty [men] their and now let it be precious life my in view your. **15** And he spoke [the] angel of Yahweh to Elijah go down him may not you be afraid of him and he arose and he went down him to the king. **16** And he spoke to him thus he says Yahweh because that you have sent messengers to consult Baal Zebub [the] god of Ekron ζ because not [is] there not a God in Israel to consult word his therefore the bed where you have gone up there not you will come down from it for certainly you will die. **17** And he died according to [the] word of Yahweh - which he spoke Elijah and he became king Jehoram in place of him. In year two of Jehoram [the] son of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah for not he belonged to him a son. **18** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Ahaziah which he did ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel.

**2** And it was when took up Yahweh Elijah by the whirlwind the heavens and he went Elijah and Elisha from Gilgal. **2** And he said Elijah to Elisha remain please here for Yahweh he has sent me to Beth-el and he said Elisha [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your if I will leave you and they went down Beth-el. **3** And they came out [the] sons of the prophets who [were at] Beth-el to Elisha and they said to him ζ do you know that this day Yahweh [is] about to take master your from over head your and he said also I I know be silent. **4** And he said to him Elijah O Elisha - remain please here for Yahweh he has sent me Jericho and he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your if I will leave you and they went Jericho. **5** And they drew near [the] sons of the prophets who [were] at Jericho to Elisha and they said to him ζ do you know that this day Yahweh [is] about to take master your from over head your and he said also I I know be silent. **6** And he said to him Elijah remain please here for Yahweh he has sent me the Jordan towards and he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your if I will leave you and they went [the] two of them. **7** And fifty man from [the] sons of the prophets they went and they stood from before from a distance and [the] two of them they stood at the Jordan. **8** And he took Elijah cloak his and he folded it up and he struck the waters and they were divided hither and hither and they passed over [the] two of them on the dry ground. **9** And it was when had passed over they and Elijah he said to Elisha ask what? will I do for you before I will be taken from with you and he said Elisha and may it be please a mouth of two in spirit your to me. **10** And

he said you have made difficult to ask if you will see me taken from with you may it be to you thus and if not not it will be. 11 And it was they [were] walking continuously and speaking and there! a chariot of fire and horses of fire and they separated between [the] two of them and he went up Elijah (in the whirlwind \*LAB(h)\* ) the heavens. 12 And Elisha [was] seeing and he [was] crying out O father my - father my [the] chariotry of Israel and horsemen its and not he saw him again and he took hold on clothes his and he tore them into two pieces. 13 And he took up [the] cloak of Elijah which it had fallen from on him and he went back and he stood on [the] bank of the Jordan. 14 And he took [the] cloak of Elijah which it had fallen from on him and he struck the waters and he said where? [is] Yahweh [the] God of Elijah also he - and he struck the waters and they were divided hither and hither and he passed over Elisha. 15 And they saw him [the] sons of the prophets who [were] at Jericho from before and they said it has rested [the] spirit of Elijah on Elisha and they came to meet him and they bowed down to him [the] ground towards. 16 And they said to him here! please there with servants your [are] fifty men sons of ability let them go please so they may search for master your lest it has carried off him [the] spirit of Yahweh and it has cast him on one of the mountains or in one of (the valleys \*Q(k)\* ) and he said not you must send. 17 And they urged him until was ashamed and he said send [them] and they sent out fifty man and they searched three days and not they found him. 18 And they returned to him and he [was] remaining in Jericho and he said to them ζ not did I say to you may not you go. 19 And they said [the] people of the city to Elisha here! please [the] location of the city [is] good just as lord my [is] seeing and the waters [are] bad and the land [is] causing abortions. 20 And he said fetch for me a jar new and put there salt and they took [it] to him. 21 And he went out to [the] outlet of the waters and he threw there salt and he said thus he says Yahweh I have healed the waters these not it will be from there again death and abortion. 22 And they have been healed the waters until the day this according to [the] word of Elisha which he spoke. 23 And he went up from there Beth-el and he - [was] going up on the way and lads young they came out from the city and they derided him and they said to him go up O bald [man] go up O bald [man]. 24 And he turned behind him and he saw them and he cursed them in [the] name of Yahweh and they came out two [female] bears from the forest and they tore in pieces of them forty and two boys. 25 And he went from there to [the] mountain of Carmel and from there he returned Samaria.

**3** And Jehoram [the] son of Ahab he became king over Israel in Samaria in year eight-teen of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah and he reigned two [plus] ten year[s]. 2 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh only not like father his and like mother his and he removed [the] sacred pillar of Baal which he had made father his. 3 Only to [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel he clung not he turned aside from it. 4 And Mesha [the] king of Moab he was a sheep-breeder and he returned to [the] king of Israel one hundred thousand lambs and one hundred thousand rams wool. 5 And it was when died Ahab and he rebelled [the] king of Moab against [the] king of Israel. 6 And he went out the king Jehoram on the day that from Samaria and he mustered all Israel. 7 And he went and he sent to Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah saying [the] king of Moab he has rebelled against me ζ will you go with me against Moab for battle and he said I will go up as me as you as people my as people your as horses my as horses your. 8 And he said where? this [is] the way [which] we will go up and he said [the] way of [the] wilderness of Edom. 9 And he went [the] king of Israel and [the] king of Judah and [the] king of Edom and they went around a journey of seven days and not it belonged water to the army and to the animal[s] which [was] at feet their. 10 And he said [the] king of Israel alas! for he has summoned Yahweh [the] three the kings these to give them in [the] hand of Moab. 11 And he said Jehoshaphat ζ [is] there not here a prophet of Yahweh and let us consult Yahweh from him and he answered one from [the] servants of [the] king of Israel and he said [is] here Elisha [the] son of Shaphat who he poured water on [the] hands of Elijah. 12 And he said Jehoshaphat there him [is] [the] word of Yahweh and they went down to him [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat and [the] king of Edom. 13 And he said Elisha to [the] king of Israel what? [is] to me and to you go to [the] prophets of father your and to [the] prophets of mother your and he said to him [the] king of Israel may not [it be so] for he has summoned Yahweh [the] three the kings these to give them in [the] hand of Moab. 14 And he said Elisha [by] [the] life of Yahweh of hosts whom I stand before him for if not [the] face of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah I [am] lifting up if I will look to you and if I will see you. 15 And now fetch for me a musician and it was when played the musician and it was on him [the] hand of Yahweh. 16 And he said thus he says Yahweh make the wadi this ditches - ditches. 17 For thus - he says Yahweh not you will see wind and not you will see rain and the wadi that it will be filled water and you will drink you and livestock your and

animal[s] your. 18 And it will be trifling this in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he will give Moab in hand your. 19 And you will strike down every city of fortification and every city of choice and every tree good you will make fall and all [the] springs of water you will stop up and every portion of land good you will spoil with stones. 20 And it was in the morning when went up the offering and there! waters [were] coming from [the] direction of Edom and it was filled the land the waters. 21 And all Moab they had heard that they had come up the kings to fight against them and they were summoned from every [one who] girds on a belt and up-wards and they took their stand at the border. 22 And they rose early in the morning and the sun it shone on the water and they saw Moab from before the water red like blood. 23 And they said [is] blood this certainly they have fought one another the kings and they have struck down each neighbor his and therefore to the plunder O Moab. 24 And they came to [the] camp of Israel and they arose Israel and they struck down Moab and they fled from before them (and they struck down \*Q(K)\* it and they struck down Moab. 25 And the cities they tore down and every portion of land good they threw each stone his and they filled it and every spring of water they stopped up and every tree good they made fall until he left behind stones its in Kir Hareseth and they surrounded [it] the slingers and they struck it. 26 And he saw [the] king of Moab that it was [too] strong for him the battle and he took him seven hundred man [who] drew a sword to break through to [the] king of Edom and not they were able. 27 And he took son his the firstborn who he will reign in place of him and he offered up him a burnt offering on the wall and it was wrath great towards Israel and they departed from on him and they returned to the land.

**4** And a woman one from [the] wives of [the] sons of the prophets she cried out to Elisha saying servant your husband my he is dead and you you know that servant your he was fearing Yahweh and the creditor [is] about to come to take [the] two children my for himself to slaves. 2 And he said to her Elisha what? will I do for you tell to me what? [is] there ([belonging] to you \*Q(k)\* in the house and she said not [belongs] to maidservant your anything in the house that except a jar of oil. 3 And he said go ask for yourself vessels from the outside from with all (neighbors your \*Q(k)\* vessels empty may not you make few. 4 And you will go and you will shut the door behind you and behind children your and you will pour out on all the vessels these and the full [one] you will set aside. 5 And she went from with him and she shut the door behind her and behind children her they [were]

bringing to her and she ([was] pouring out. \*Q(k)\*). 6 And it was - when were full the vessels and she said to son her bring near! to me still a vessel and he said to her there not still [is] a vessel and it stopped the oil. 7 And she came and she told to [the] man of God and he said go sell the oil and pay (debt your \*Q(K)\* and you (and children your \*Q(K)\* you will live by the remainder. 8 And it was the day and he passed on Elisha to Shunem and [was] there a woman great and she urged him to eat food and it was as often as passed by he he turned aside there towards to eat food. 9 And she said to husband her here! please I know that [is] a man of God holy he [who] passes by at us continually. 10 Let us make please an upper room of a wall small and let us put for him there a bed and a table and a chair and a lampstand and it will be when comes he to us he will turn aside there towards. 11 And it was the day and he came there towards and he turned aside to the upper room and he lay down there. 12 And he said to Gehazi servant his summon the Shunammite [woman] this and he summoned her and she stood before him. 13 And he said to him say please to her here! you have taken care - to us all the care this what? [is] to do for you ζ [is] there to speak for you to the king or? to [the] commander of the army and she said in among own people my I [am] dwelling. 14 And he said and what? [is] to do for her and he said Gehazi indeed a son not [belongs] to her and husband her he is old. 15 And he said summon her and he summoned her and she stood at the entrance. 16 And he said to the appointed time this about the time living (you \*Q(K)\* [will be] embracing a son and she said may [you] not O lord my O man of God may not you tell a lie to maidservant your. 17 And she conceived the woman and she gave birth to a son to the appointed time this about the time living which he had spoken to her Elisha. 18 And he grew up the child and it was the day and he went out to father his to the harvesters. 19 And he said to father his head my - head my and he said to the servant carry him to mother his. 20 And he carried him and he brought him to mother his and he sat on knees her until the noontide and he died. 21 And she went up and she made lie him on [the] bed of [the] man of God and she shut behind him and she went out. 22 And she called to husband her and she said send! please to me one of the servants and one of the donkeys so I may run to [the] man of God so I may return. 23 And he said why? ([are] you \*Q(K)\* (going \*Q(k)\* to him this day not new moon and not sabbath and she said peace. 24 And she saddled the donkey and she said to servant her lead on and go may not you hold back me to ride that except I have said to you. 25

And she went and she came to [the] man of God to [the] mountain of Carmel and it was when saw [the] man of God her from before and he said to Gehazi servant his there! [is] the Shunammite [woman] this. 26 Now run please to meet her and say to her *ξ* [does] peace [belong] to you *ξ* [does] peace [belong] to husband your *ξ* [does] peace [belong] to the child and she said peace. 27 And she came to [the] man of God to the mountain and she took hold on feet his and he drew near Gehazi to drive away her and he said [the] man of God refrain to her for self her it is bitter to her and Yahweh he has hidden from me and not he has told to me. 28 And she said *ξ* did I ask for a son from with lord my *ξ* not did I say not you must deceive me. 29 And he said to Gehazi gird up loins your and take staff my in hand your and go if you will meet anyone not you must bless him and if he will bless you anyone not you must answer him and you will put staff my on [the] face of the lad. 30 And she said [the] mother of the lad [by] [the] life of Yahweh and [by] [the] life of self your if I will leave you and he arose and he went after her. 31 And Gehazi he passed on before them and he put the staff on [the] face of the lad and there not [was] a sound and there not [was] attention and he went back to meet him and he told to him saying not he has awakened the lad. 32 And he came Elisha the house towards and there! the lad [was] dead laid on bed his. 33 And he went and he shut the door behind [the] two of them and he prayed to Yahweh. 34 And he went up and he lay on the child and he put mouth his on mouth his and eyes his on eyes his and palms his on (palms his \*Q(K)\* and he crouched over him and it became warm [the] flesh of the child. 35 And he went back and he walked in the house one [time] hither and one [time] hither and he went up and he crouched over him and he sneezed the lad until seven times and he opened the lad eyes his. 36 And he summoned Gehazi and he said summon the Shunammite [woman] this and he summoned her and she came to him and he said take up son your. 37 And she came and she fell at feet his and she bowed down [the] ground towards and she took up son her and she went out. 38 And Elisha he returned Gilgal towards and famine [was] in the land and [the] sons of the prophets [were] sitting before him and he said to servant his put on the pot large and cook cooked food for [the] sons of the prophets. 39 And he went out one [man] to the field to gather herbs and he found a vine of [the] field and he gathered from it gourds of [the] field [the] fullness of garment his and he came and he sliced [them] into [the] pot of the cooked food for not people knew. 40 And they poured [it] out for [the] men to eat and it was when ate

they some of the cooked food and they they cried out and they said death [is] in the pot O man of God and not they were able to eat [it]. 41 And he said and fetch flour and he threw [it] into the pot and he said pour [it] out for the people so they may eat and not it was a thing bad in the pot. 42 And a man he came from Baal Shalisha and he brought to [the] man of God bread of first-fruits twenty bread[s] of barley and new corn in sack his and he said give [it] to the people so they may eat. 43 And he said servant his what? will I put this before a hundred man and he said give [it] to the people so they may eat for thus he says Yahweh they will eat and they will have more than enough. 44 And he put [it] before them and they ate and they had more than enough according to [the] word of Yahweh.

**5** And Naaman [the] commander of [the] army of [the] king of Aram he was a man great before master his and lifted up of face for by him he had given Yahweh victory to Aram and the man he was a mighty [man] of strength having a skin disease. 2 And Aram they had gone out marauding bands and they had taken captive from [the] land of Israel a girl young and she was before [the] wife of Naaman. 3 And she said to mistress her would that! master my [was] before the prophet who [is] in Samaria then he will deliver him from skin disease his. 4 And he went and he told to master his saying like this and like this she spoke the girl who [is] from [the] land of Israel. 5 And he said [the] king of Aram come go so let me send a letter to [the] king of Israel and he went and he took in hand his ten talents of silver and six thousand gold and ten changes of garments. 6 And he brought the letter to [the] king of Israel saying and now when comes the letter this to you here! I have sent to you Naaman servant my and you will deliver him from skin disease his. 7 And it was when read aloud [the] king of Israel the letter and he tore clothes his and he said *ξ* God [am] I to kill and to restore to life that this [man] [is] sending to me to deliver a man from skin disease his that only consider please and see that [is] seeking an opportunity he to me. 8 And it was when heard - Elisha [the] man of God that he had torn [the] king of Israel clothes his and he sent to the king saying why? did you tear clothes your let him come please to me so he may know that there [is] a prophet in Israel. 9 And he came Naaman (with horses his \*Q(K)\* and with chariot[s] his and he stood [the] entrance of the house of Elisha. 10 And he sent to him Elisha a messenger saying go and you will wash seven times in the Jordan and it may return flesh your to you and be clean. 11 And he was angry Naaman and he went and he said here! I said to myself - he will come out continuously and he will

stand and he will call on [the] name of Yahweh God his and he will wave hand his to the place and he will deliver the [one] having a skin disease. 12 ζ Not good ([are] Amana \*Q(K)\* and Pharpar [the] rivers of Damascus more than all [the] waters of Israel ζ not will I wash in them and I will be clean and he turned and he went in a rage. 13 And they drew near servants his and they spoke to him and they said would that a thing great the prophet he spoke to you ζ not will you do [it] and indeed? if he has said to you wash and be clean. 14 And he went down and he dipped in the Jordan seven times according to [the] word of [the] man of God and it returned flesh his like [the] flesh of a lad young and he was clean. 15 And he went back to [the] man of God he and all camp his and he came and he stood before him and he said here! please I know that there not [is] a God in all the earth that except in Israel and now accept please a blessing from with servant your. 16 And he said [by] [the] life of Yahweh whom I stand before him if I will accept and he urged him to accept and he refused. 17 And he said Naaman and not let it be given please to servant your [the] load of a pair of mules earth for not he will offer again servant your burnt offering and sacrifice to gods other that except to Yahweh. 18 To the matter this may he forgive Yahweh servant your when goes master my [the] house of Rimmon to bow down there and he - [is] supporting himself on hand my and I will bow down [the] house of Rimmon when bow down I [the] house of Rimmon may he forgive (\*Q(K)\*) Yahweh servant your in the matter this. 19 And he said to him go to peace and he went from with him a distance of land. 20 And he said Gehazi [the] servant of Elisha [the] man of God here! - he has restrained master my Naaman the Aramean this from accepting from hand his [that] which he brought [by] [the] life of Yahweh that except I run after him and I will accept from with him anything. 21 And he pursued Gehazi after Naaman and he saw Naaman [one who] ran after him and he fell from on the chariot to meet him and he said ζ peace. 22 And he said - peace master my he has sent me saying here! now this they have come to me two young men from [the] hill country of Ephraim of [the] sons of the prophets give! please to them a talent of silver and two changes of garments. 23 And he said Naaman be willing accept two talents and he urged him and he secured two talents silver in two bags and two changes of garments and he gave [them] to two of servants his and they carried [them] before him. 24 And he came to the hill and he took [them] from hand their and he deposited [them] in the house and he sent away the men and they went. 25 And he he went and he stood to master his and he said to

him Elisha (from whence? \*Q(K)\* ) O Gehazi and he said not he has gone servant your where? and where? 26 And he said to him not heart my did it go? just when he turned a man from on chariot his to meet you ζ a time to accept silver and to accept clothes and olive trees and vineyards and sheep and cattle and male servants and maidservants. 27 And [the] skin disease of Naaman it will cling to you and to offspring your for ever and he went out from to before him having a skin disease like snow.

**6** And they said [the] sons of the prophets to Elisha here! please the place where we [are] dwelling there before you it is [too] cramped for us. 2 Let us go please to the Jordan and let us take from there each a beam one and let us make for ourselves there a place to dwell there and he said go. 3 And he said the one be willing please and go with servants your and he said I I will go. 4 And he went with them and they came the Jordan towards and they cut down trees. 5 And it was the one [was] making fall the beam and the iron it fell into the water and he cried out and he said alas! O lord my and it [was] asked. 6 And he said [the] man of God where? did it fall and he showed him the place and he cut off a piece of wood and he threw [it] there towards and he caused to float the iron. 7 And he said lift [it] yourself and he stretched out hand his and he took it. 8 And [the] king of Aram he was fighting against Israel and he consulted servants his saying [will be] to a place of a certain one a certain one encampments my. 9 And he sent [the] man of God to [the] king of Israel saying take care from passing by the place this for there Aram [is] descending. 10 And he sent [the] king of Israel to the place which he had spoken to him [the] man of God (and he warned him \*Q(K)\* ) and he took care there not one [time] and not two [times]. 11 And it was enraged [the] heart of [the] king of Aram on the matter this and he called to servants his and he said to them ζ not will you tell to me who? from [those] who [belong] to us [is] to [the] king of Israel. 12 And he said one from servants his no O lord my the king for Elisha the prophet who [is] in Israel he tells to [the] king of Israel the words which you speak in [the] chamber of lying down your. 13 And he said go and see where? [is] he so I may send so I may capture him and it was told to him saying there! in Dothan. 14 And he sent there towards horses and chariotry and an army massive and they came night and they surrounded the city. 15 And he rose early [the] servant of [the] man of God to arise and he went out and there! an army [was] surrounding the city and horse[s] and chariotry and he said servant his to him alas! O lord my how? will we do. 16 And he said may not you be

afraid for [are] many [those] who [are] with us more than [those] who [are] them. 17 And he prayed Elisha and he said O Yahweh open please eyes his so he may see and he opened Yahweh [the] eyes of the servant and he saw and there! the hill it was full horses and chariotry of fire around Elisha. 18 And they came down to him and he prayed Elisha to Yahweh and he said strike please the nation this with sudden blindness and he struck them with sudden blindness according to [the] word of Elisha. 19 And he said to them Elisha not this [is] the way and not this [is] the city come after me so let me lead you to the man whom you seek! and he led them Samaria towards. 20 And it was when came they Samaria and he said Elisha O Yahweh open [the] eyes of these [men] so they may see and he opened Yahweh eyes their and they saw and there! [they were] in [the] midst of Samaria. 21 And he said [the] king of Israel to Elisha when saw he them Ɇ will I strike [them] down will I strike [them] down? O father my. 22 And he said not you must strike [them] down Ɇ [those] whom you have taken captive by sword your and by bow your [are] you about to strike down put food and water before them so they may eat and they may drink and they may go to master their. 23 And he gave a feast for them a feast great and they ate and they drank and he let go them and they went to master their and not they repeated again [the] marauding bands of Aram to come in [the] land of Israel. 24 And it was after thus and he gathered Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram all army his and he went up and he laid siege on Samaria. 25 And it was a famine great in Samaria and there! [they were] laying siege on it until was [the] head of a donkey for eighty silver and [the] fourth part of the kab (quano \*Q(K)\* for five silver. 26 And he was [the] king of Israel passing by on the wall and a woman she cried out to him saying save! O lord my the king. 27 And he said may not he save you Yahweh from where? will I save you Ɇ from the threshing floor or? from the wine-press. 28 And he said to her the king what? [is] to you and she said the woman this she said to me give son your so we may eat him this day and son my we will eat tomorrow. 29 And we cooked son my and we ate him and I said to her on the day other give son your so we may eat him and she had hidden son her. 30 And it was when heard the king [the] words of the woman and he tore clothes his and he [was] passing by on the wall and it saw the people and there! sackcloth [was] on flesh his from inside. 31 And he said thus may he do to me God and thus may he add if it will remain standing [the] head of Elisha [the] son of Shaphat on him this day. 32 And Elisha [was] sitting in house his and the elders [were] sitting

with him and he sent a man from to before him before he came the messenger to him and he - he said to the elders Ɇ do you see that he has sent [the] son of the murderer this to remove head my look - when comes the messenger shut the door and you will push him with the door Ɇ not [is] [the] sound of [the] feet of master his after him. 33 Still he [was] speaking with them and there! the messenger [was] coming down to him and he said here! this the calamity [is] from with Yahweh why? will I wait for Yahweh still.

**7** And he said Elisha hear [the] word of Yahweh thus - he says Yahweh about this time - tomorrow a seah of fine flour for a shekel and two seahs barley for a shekel at [the] gate of Samaria. 2 And he answered the officer who [belonged] to the king [who] was leaning on hand his [the] man of God and he said here! Yahweh [is] making windows in the heavens Ɇ will it happen the thing this and he said here you [are] about to see with own eyes your and from there not you will eat. 3 And four men they were [people] having a skin disease [the] entrance of the gate and they said each to neighbor his why? [are] we sitting here until we have died. 4 If we said we will enter the city and the famine [is] in the city and we will die there and if we sat here and we will die and therefore come so let us fall to [the] camp of Aram if they will let live us we will live and if they will put to death us and we will die. 5 And they arose at twilight to go to [the] camp of Aram and they came to [the] edge of [the] camp of Aram and there! there not there [was] anyone. 6 And [the] Lord he had caused to hear - [the] camp of Aram a sound of chariotry a sound of horse[s] a sound of an army large and they said each to brother his here! he has hired on us [the] king of Israel [the] kings of the Hittites and [the] kings of Egypt to come on us. 7 And they arose and they fled at twilight and they abandoned tents their and horses their and donkeys their the camp [was] just as it [was] and they fled to life their. 8 And they came the [people] having a skin disease these to [the] edge of the camp and they went into a tent one and they ate and they drank and they carried off from there silver and gold and clothes and they went and they hid [them] and they returned and they went into a tent another and they carried off [things] from there and they went and they hid [them]. 9 And they said each to neighbor his not right - we [are] doing the day this [is] a day of good news it and we [are] silent and we will delay until [the] light of the morning and it will find us punishment and therefore come so let us go and let us tell [the] household of the king. 10 And they went and they called out to [the] gatekeeper of the city and they told to them saying we went

into [the] camp of Aram and there! there not there [was] anyone and [the] sound of anyone that except the horse[s] tied up and the donkey[s] tied up and tents [are] just as they [were]. 11 And he called out the gatekeepers and they told [the] household of the king within. 12 And he arose the king night and he said to servants his let me tell please to you [that] which they have done to us Aram they know that [are] hungry we and they have gone out from the camp to hide themselves (in open country \*Q(K)\* saying that they will come out from the city and we will seize them alive and into the city we will go. 13 And he answered one from servants his and he said and they may take please five of the horses remaining which they are left in it here they [will be] like all ([the] multitude of \*Q(K)\* Israel which they are left in it here they [will be] like all [the] multitude of Israel which they have come to an end and let us send and we may see. 14 And people took two chariot[s] horses and he sent [them] the king after [the] camp of Aram saying go and see. 15 And they went after them to the Jordan and there! all the road [was] full clothes and equipment which they had thrown away Aram (in hurrying of them \*Q(K)\* and they returned the messengers and they told to the king. 16 And it went out the people and they plundered [the] camp of Aram and it was a seah of fine flour for a shekel and two seahs barley for a shekel according to [the] word of Yahweh. 17 And the king he appointed the officer who [was] leaning on hand his over the gate and they trampled him the people in the gate and he died just as he had spoken [the] man of God who he spoke when came down the king to him. 18 And it was as had spoken [the] man of God to the king saying two seahs barley for a shekel and a seah of fine flour for a shekel it will be about this time tomorrow in [the] gate of Samaria. 19 And he had answered the officer [the] man of God and he said and here! Yahweh [is] making windows in the heavens & will it happen according to the manner this and he said here you [are] about to see with own eyes your and from there not you will eat. 20 And it happened to him thus and they trampled him the people in the gate and he died.

**8** And Elisha he spoke to the woman whom he had restored to life son her saying arise and go (you \*Q(K)\* and household your and sojourn in where you will sojourn for he has called Yahweh for famine and also it will come to the land seven years. 2 And she arose the woman and she did according to [the] word of [the] man of God and she went she and household her and she sojourned in [the] land of [the] Philistines seven years. 3 And it was from [the] end of seven years and she returned the woman from [the] land

of [the] Philistines and she went out to cry out to the king concerning house her and concerning field her. 4 And the king [was] speaking to Gehazi [the] servant of [the] man of God saying recount! please to me all the great [things] which he has done Elisha. 5 And he was he recounting to the king this: he had restored to life the dead [one] and there! the woman whom he had restored to life son her [was] crying out for help to the king on house her and on field her and he said Gehazi O lord my the king this [is] the woman and this [is] son her whom he restored to life Elisha. 6 And he asked the king the woman and she recounted to him and he assigned to her the king a court-official one saying restore all that [belonged] to her and all [the] produce of the field from [the] day [when] she left the land and until now. 7 And he went Elisha Damascus and Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram [was] sick and it was told to him saying he has come [the] man of God to here. 8 And he said the king to Hazael take in hand your a gift and go to meet [the] man of God and you will consult Yahweh from him saying & will I live from sickness this. 9 And he went Hazael to meet him and he took a gift in hand his and every good thing of Damascus [the] load of forty camel[s] and he came and he stood before him and he said son your Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram he has sent me to you saying & will I live from sickness this. 10 And he said to him Elisha go say (to him \*Q(K)\* certainly you will live and he has shown me Yahweh that certainly he will die. 11 And he set face his and he set until was ashamed and he wept [the] man of God. 12 And he said Hazael why? [is] lord my weeping and he said for I know this: you will do to [the] people of Israel harm fortifications their you will send in fire and young men their with the sword you will kill and children their you will dash in pieces and pregnant [women] their you will rip open. 13 And he said Hazael that what? [is] servant your the dog that he will do the thing great this and he said Elisha he has shown me Yahweh you king over Aram. 14 And he went - from with Elisha and he came to master his and he said to him what? did he say to you Elisha and he said he said to me certainly you will live. 15 And it was from [the] next day and he took the coverlet and he dipped [it] in water and he spread [it] out over face his and he died and he became king Hazael in place of him. 16 And in year five of Joram [the] son of Ahab [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat [was] [the] king of Judah he became king Jehoram [the] son of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah. 17 A son of thirty and two year[s] he was when became king he and eight (years \*Q(K)\* he reigned in Jerusalem. 18 And he walked in [the] way of - [the] kings of Israel just as

they did [the] house of Ahab for [the] daughter of Ahab she became of him a wife and he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 19 And not he was willing Yahweh to destroy Judah for [the] sake of David servant his just as he had said to him to give to him a lamp to sons his all the days. 20 In days his it rebelled Edom from under [the] hand of Judah and they made king over themselves a king. 21 And he passed over Joram Zair towards and all the chariotry [was] with him and it was he he arose night and he struck down Edom which was surrounding him and [the] commanders of the chariotry and it fled the people to tents its. 22 And it has rebelled Edom from under [the] hand of Judah until the day this then it rebelled Libnah at the time that. 23 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Joram and all that he did & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 24 And he lay down Joram with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David and he became king Ahaziah son his in place of him. 25 In year two [plus] ten year of Joram [the] son of Ahab [the] king of Israel he became king Ahaziah [the] son of Jehoram [the] king of Judah. 26 [was] a son of Twenty and two year[s] Ahaziah when became king he and a year one he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Athaliah [the] daughter of Omri [the] king of Israel. 27 And he walked in [the] way of [the] house of Ahab and he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh like [the] house of Ahab for [was] [the] son-in-law of [the] house of Ahab he. 28 And he went with Joram [the] son of Ahab for battle with Hazael [the] king of Aram at Ramoth Gilead and they wounded [the] Arameans Joram. 29 And he returned Joram the king to get himself healed in Jezreel from the wounds which they wounded him [the] Arameans at Ramah when fought he with Hazael [the] king of Aram and Ahaziah [the] son of Jehoram [the] king of Judah he went down to see Joram [the] son of Ahab in Jezreel for [was] sick he.

**9** And Elisha the prophet he summoned one from [the] sons of the prophets and he said to him gird up loins your and take [the] flask of oil this in hand your and go Ramoth Gilead. 2 And you will go there towards and look for there Jehu [the] son of Jehoshaphat [the] son of Nimshi and you will go and you will make rise him from among brothers his and you will bring him a room in a room. 3 And you will take [the] flask of oil and you will pour [it] on head his and you will say thus he says Yahweh I anoint you to king to Israel and you will open the door and you will flee and not you must delay. 4 And he went the young man the young man the prophet Ramoth Gilead. 5 And he came and there! [the] commanders of the

army [were] sitting and he said a word [belongs] to me to you O commander and he said Jehu to whom? from all of us and he said to you O commander. 6 And he arose and he went the house towards and he poured the oil to head his and he said to him thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel I anoint you to king to [the] people of Yahweh to Israel. 7 And you will strike down [the] house of Ahab master your and I will avenge [the] blood of - servants my the prophets and [the] blood of all [the] servants of Yahweh from [the] hand of Jezebel. 8 And it will perish all [the] house of Ahab and I will cut off to Ahab [one who] urinates on a wall and shut up and freed in Israel. 9 And I will make [the] house of Ahab like [the] house of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat and like [the] house of Baasha [the] son of Ahijah. 10 And Jezebel they will devour the dogs in [the] territory of Jezreel and there not [will be one who] buries [her] and he opened the door and he fled. 11 And Jehu he went out to [the] servants of master his and someone said to him & peace why? did he come the mad [man] this to you and he said to them you you know the man and talk his. 12 And they said falsehood tell please to us and he said like this and like this he said to me saying thus he says Yahweh I anoint you to king to Israel. 13 And they hurried and they took each garment his and they put [them] under him to [the] bone of the steps and they gave a blast on the trumpet and they said he is king Jehu. 14 And he conspired Jehu [the] son of Jehoshaphat [the] son of Nimshi against Joram and Joram he had been watching at Ramoth Gilead he and all Israel from before Hazael [the] king of Aram. 15 And he had returned Jehoram the king to get himself healed in Jezreel from the wounds which they wounded him [the] Arameans when fought he with Hazael [the] king of Aram and he said Jehu if there [is] mind your may not he go out an escapee from the city to go (to tell \*Q(k)\* in Jezreel. 16 And he rode in a chariot Jehu and he went Jezreel towards for Joram [was] lying there and Ahaziah [the] king of Judah he had come down to see Joram. 17 And the watchman [was] standing on the tower in Jezreel and he saw [the] crowd of Jehu when came he and he said a crowd I [am] seeing and he said Jehoram take a horseman and send [him] to meet them and he may say & peace. 18 And he went [the] rider of the horse to meet him and he said thus he says the king & peace and he said Jehu what? [is] to you and to peace go around to after me and he reported the watchman saying he came the messenger to they and not he has turned back. 19 And he sent a rider of a horse second and he came to them and he said thus he says the king peace and he said Jehu what? [is] to you and

to peace go around to after me. 20 And he reported the watchman saying he came to to them and not he has turned back and the driving [is] like [the] driving of Jehu [the] son of Nimshi for with madness he drives. 21 And he said Jehoram harness and someone harnessed chariot his and he went out Jehoram [the] king of Israel and Ahaziah [the] king of Judah each in chariot his and they went out to meet Jehu and they found him in [the] portion of land of Naboth the Jezreelite. 22 And it was when saw Jehoram Jehu and he said ; peace O Jehu and he said what? [is] peace until [the] prostitutions of Jezebel mother your and sorceries her many. 23 And he turned around Jehoram hands his and he fled and he said to Ahaziah treachery O Ahaziah. 24 And Jehu he filled hand his with bow and he struck Jehoram between arms his and it came out the arrow from heart his and he sank down in chariot his. 25 And he said to Bidkar (officer his \*Q(K)\* pick [him] up throw him in [the] portion of [the] field of Naboth the Jezreelite for remember I and you [were] riding pairs behind Ahab father his and Yahweh he lifted up on him the oracle this. 26 If not [the] blood of Naboth and [the] blood of sons his I saw yesterday [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will repay to you on the portion of land this [the] utterance of Yahweh and therefore pick [him] up throw him on the portion of land according to [the] word of Yahweh. 27 And Ahaziah [the] king of Judah he saw and he fled [the] direction Beth Haggan and he pursued after him Jehu and he said also him strike down him into the chariot at [the] ascent of Gur which [is] with Ibleam and he fled Megiddo and he died there. 28 And they caused to ride him servants his Jerusalem towards and they buried him in grave his with ancestors his in [the] city of David. 29 And in year one [plus] ten year of Joram [the] son of Ahab he had become king Ahaziah over Judah. 30 And he went Jehu Jezreel towards and Jezebel she heard and she set with eye-paint eyes her and she made good head her and she looked down through the window. 31 And Jehu he came in the gate and she said ; peace O Zimri [the] murderer of master his. 32 And he lifted up face his to the window and he said who? [is] with me who? and they looked down to him two three court-officials. 33 And he said (let fall her \*Q(K)\* and they let fall her and it spattered some of blood her to the wall and to the horses and he trampled her. 34 And he went and he ate and he drank and he said attend to please the accursed [woman] this and bury her for [was] a daughter of a king she. 35 And they went to bury her and not they found in her that except the skull and the feet and [the] palms of the hands. 36 And they returned and they told to him and he said [is] [the] word of Yahweh it which he

spoke by [the] hand of servant his Elijah the Tishbite saying in [the] territory of Jezreel they will devour the dogs [the] flesh of Jezebel. 37 (And it will be \*Q(K)\* [the] corpse of Jezebel like dung on [the] surface of the field in [the] territory of Jezreel that not people will say this [is] Jezebel.

**10** And [belonged] to Ahab seventy sons in Samaria and he wrote Jehu letters and he sent [them] Samaria to [the] officials of Jezreel the elders and to the guardians Ahab saying. 2 And now (when comes \*LB(ah)\*) the letter this to you and [are] with you [the] sons of master your and [are] with you chariotry and horses and a city of fortification and weaponry. 3 And you will see the good and the right of [the] sons of master your and you will set [him] on [the] throne of father his and fight on [the] house of master your. 4 And they were afraid very very and they said there! [the] two the kings not they stood before him and how? will we stand we. 5 And he sent [the one] who [was] over the house and [the one] who [was] over the city and the elders and the guardians to Jehu - saying [are] servants your we and all that you will say to us we will do not we will make king anyone the good in view your do. 6 And he wrote to them a letter - second saying if [belong] to me you and to voice my - you [are] listening take [the] heads of [the] men of [the] sons of master your and come to me about this time tomorrow Jezreel towards and [the] sons of the king seventy man [were] with [the] great [people] of the city [who] were bringing up them. 7 And it was when came the letter to them and they took [the] sons of the king and they slaughtered seventy man and they put heads their in baskets and they sent [them] to him Jezreel towards. 8 And he came the messenger and he told to him saying they have brought [the] heads of [the] sons of the king and he said make them two heaps [the] entrance of the gate until the morning. 9 And it was in the morning and he went out and he stood and he said to all the people [are] righteous you here! I I conspired on master my and I killed him and who? did he strike down all these. 10 Know then that not it will fall any of [the] word of Yahweh [the] ground towards which he has spoken Yahweh on [the] house of Ahab and Yahweh he has done [that] which he spoke by [the] hand of servant his Elijah. 11 And he struck down Jehu all those [who] remained of [the] house of Ahab in Jezreel and all great [men] his and acquaintances his and priests his until not he had left to him a survivor. 12 And he arose and he went and he went Samaria he [was at] Beth Eked of [the] Shepherds on [the] way. 13 And Jehu he found [the] brothers of Ahaziah [the] king of Judah and he said who? [are] you and they said [are] [the] brothers of Ahaziah

we and we have come down for [the] peace of [the] sons of the king and [the] sons of the queen-mother. 14 And he said seize them alive and they seized them alive and they slaughtered them to [the] pit of Beth Eked forty and two man and not he spared anyone from them. 15 And he went from there and he found Jonadab [the] son of Rechab to meet him and he blessed him and he said to him *ε* [is] there with heart your right just as heart my [is] with heart your and he said Jonadab there is and there is give! hand your and he gave hand his and he took up him to himself into the chariot. 16 And he said come! with me and look on zeal my for Yahweh and they made ride him in chariot his. 17 And he came Samaria and he struck down all those [who] remained of Ahab in Samaria until he had destroyed him according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken to Elijah. 18 And he gathered Jehu all the people and he said to them Ahab he served Baal a little Jehu he will serve him much. 19 And therefore all [the] prophets of Baal all [those who] serve him and all priests his summon to me anyone may not he be missing for a sacrifice great [belongs] to me to Baal any [one] who he will be missing not he will live and Jehu he acted with guile so as to destroy [those who] serve Baal. 20 And he said Jehu consecrate an assembly to Baal and they proclaimed [it]. 21 And he sent Jehu in all Israel and they came all [those who] serve Baal and not he was left anyone who not he came and they went [the] house of Baal and it was filled [the] house of Baal mouth to mouth. 22 And he said to [the one] who [was] over the wardrobe bring out clothing for all [those who] serve Baal and he brought out for them the clothing. 23 And he went Jehu and Jonadab [the] son of Rechab [the] house of Baal and he said to [those who] serve Baal search and see lest there here with you [be] any of [the] servants of Yahweh that except [those who] serve Baal to alone them. 24 And they went to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings and Jehu he had stationed himself on the outside eighty man and he had said the man who he will escape from the men whom I [am] bringing on hands your life his in place of life his. 25 And it was when finished he - to offer the burnt offering and he said Jehu to the runners and to the officers go strike down them anyone may not he come out and they struck down them to [the] mouth of [the] sword and they threw [them] out the runners and the officers and they went to [the] city of [the] house of Baal. 26 And they brought out [the] sacred pillars of [the] house of Baal and they burned it. 27 And they pulled down [the] sacred pillar of Baal and they pulled down [the] house of Baal and they made it (outhouses \*Q(K)\* until this day. 28

And he destroyed Jehu Baal from Israel. 29 Only [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel not he turned aside Jehu from after them [the] calves of gold which [were] Beth-el and which [were] in Dan. 30 And he said Yahweh to Jehu because that you have done well by doing the right in view my according to all that [was] in heart my you have done to [the] house of Ahab descendants of [the] fourth [generation] they will sit of you on [the] throne of Israel. 31 And Jehu not he took care to walk in [the] law of Yahweh [the] God of Israel with all heart his not he turned aside from on [the] sins of Jeroboam which he caused to sin Israel. 32 In the days those he began Yahweh to cut off in Israel and he struck down them Hazael in all [the] territory of Israel. 33 From the Jordan [the] rising of the sun all [the] land of Gilead the Gadite[s] and the Reubenite[s] and the Manassite[s] from Aroer which [is] at [the] wadi of Arnon and Gilead and Bashan. 34 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehu and all that he did and all might his *ε* not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 35 And he lay down Jehu with ancestors his and people buried him in Samaria and he became king Jehoahaz son his in place of him. 36 And the days which he reigned Jehu over Israel [were] twenty and eight year[s] in Samaria.

**11** And Athaliah [the] mother of Ahaziah (she saw \*Q(K)\* that he was dead son her and she arose and she destroyed all [the] offspring of royalty. 2 And she took Jehosheba [the] daughter of the king Joram [the] sister of Ahaziah Joash [the] son of Ahaziah and she stole him from among [the] sons of the king (who were about to be put to death \*Q(K)\*) him and suckling-nurse his in [the] chamber of the beds and they hid him from before Athaliah and not he was put to death. 3 And he was with her [the] house of Yahweh hiding himself six years and Athaliah [was] reigning over the land. 4 And in the year seventh he sent Jehoiada and he took - [the] commanders of (the hundreds \*Q(k)\* of the Carian[s] and of the runners and he brought them to himself [the] house of Yahweh and he made to them a covenant and he made to swear an oath with them in [the] house of Yahweh and he showed them [the] son of the king. 5 And he commanded them saying this [is] the thing which you will do! the third [part] of you [who] come the sabbath and [who] keep [the] watch of [the] house of the king. 6 And the third [part] [will be] at [the] gate of Sur and the third [part] [will be] at the gate behind the runners and you will keep [the] watch of the house by turns. 7 And [the] two the hands in you all [those who] go out the sabbath and they will keep [the] watch of [the] house of Yahweh to the king. 8 And you

will surround the king all around everyone and weapons his in hand his and the [one who] comes into the ranks he will be put to death and be with the king when goes out he and when comes he. 9 And they did [the] commanders of (the hundreds \*Q(K)\* according to all that he commanded Jehoiada the priest and they took each men his [those who] came the sabbath with [those who] went out the sabbath and they came to Jehoiada the priest. 10 And he gave the priest to [the] commanders of (the hundreds \*Q(K)\* the spear and the shields which [had belonged] to the king David which [were] in [the] house of Yahweh. 11 And they stood the runners everyone - and weapons his in hand his from [the] side of the house south to [the] side of the house north to the altar and to the house at the king all around. 12 And he brought out [the] son of the king and he put on him the crown and the testimony and they made king him and they anointed him and they struck a palm and they said may he live the king. 13 And she heard Athaliah [the] sound of the runners the people and she went to the people [the] house of Yahweh. 14 And she saw and there! the king [was] standing at the pillar according to the custom and the commanders and the trumpets [were] with the king and all [the] people of the land [was] joyful and [was] giving a blast on trumpets and she tore Athaliah clothes her and she called out treason treason. 15 And he commanded Jehoiada the priest [the] commanders of (the hundreds \*Q(K)\* [the] officers of the army and he said to them bring out her to from between to the ranks and the [one who] comes behind her put to death with the sword for he had said the priest may not she be put to death [the] house of Yahweh. 16 And they put to her hands and she went [the] way of [the] entrance of the horses [the] house of the king and she was put to death there. 17 And he made Jehoiada the covenant between Yahweh and between the king and between the people to become a people of Yahweh and between the king and between the people. 18 And they went all [the] people of the land [the] house of Baal and they pulled down it (altars its \*Q(K)\* and images its they broke thoroughly and Mattan [the] priest of Baal they killed before the altars and he appointed the priest overseers over [the] house of Yahweh. 19 And he took [the] commanders of the hundreds and the Carian[s] and the runners and - all [the] people of the land and they took down the king from [the] house of Yahweh and they came [the] way of [the] gate of the runners [the] house of the king and he sat on [the] throne of the kings. 20 And it rejoiced all [the] people of the land and the city it was at peace and Athaliah they had put

to death with the sword [the] house of (the king. \*Q(K)\* 21 [was] a son of Seven years Jehoash when became king he.

**12** In year seven of Jehu he became king Jehoash and forty year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Zibiah from Beer Sheba. 2 And he did Jehoash the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh all days his which he instructed him Jehoiada the priest. 3 Only the high places not they were removed still the people [were] sacrificing and [were] making smoke at the high places. 4 And he said Jehoash to the priests all [the] money of the holy gifts which it will be brought [the] house of Yahweh money passing along everyone [the] money of persons of valuation his all [the] money which it will come up on [the] heart of a person to bring [the] house of Yahweh. 5 Let them take themselves the priests each from with acquaintance his and they they will repair [the] damage of the house to every where it will be found there damage. 6 And it was in year twenty and three year of the king Jehoash not they had repaired the priests [the] damage of the house. 7 And he summoned the king Jehoash Jehoiada the priest and the priests and he said to them why? [are] not you repairing [the] damage of the house and now may not you take money from with acquaintances your for for [the] damage of the house you will give it. 8 And they agreed the priests to not to take money from with the people and to not to repair [the] damage of the house. 9 And he took Jehoiada the priest a chest one and he bored a hole in lid its and he put it beside the altar (from [the] right [side] \*Q(K)\* when comes anyone [the] house of Yahweh and they put there the priests [who] kept of the threshold all the money which was brought [the] house of Yahweh. 10 And it was when saw they that much the money [was] in the chest and he came up [the] scribe of the king and the priest great and they tied up and they counted the money which was found [the] house of Yahweh. 11 And they put the money weighed out on ([the] hands of \*Q(K)\* [the] doers of the work (who were appointed \*Q(K)\* [the] house of Yahweh and they brought out it to [the] craftsmen of wood and to the builders who were working on [the] house of Yahweh. 12 And to the masons and to [the] cutters of stone and to acquire wood and stones of hewing to repair [the] damage of [the] house of Yahweh and for all that it went out on the house to repair [it]. 13 Only not it was made [the] house of Yahweh basins of silver snuffers bowls trumpets any article of gold and article of silver from the money which was brought [the] house of Yahweh. 14 For to [the] doers of the work they gave it and they repaired with it [the] house of Yahweh. 15 And not they settled accounts with the men whom they put the money on

hand their to give to [the] doers of the work for in faithfulness they [were] working. 16 Money of guilt offering and money of sin offerings not it was brought [the] house of Yahweh to the priests they belonged. 17 Then he went up Hazael [the] king of Aram and he fought on Gath and he captured it and he set Hazael face his to go up on Jerusalem. 18 And he took Jehoash [the] king of Judah all the holy things which they had consecrated Jehoshaphat and Jehoram and Ahaziah ancestors his [the] kings of Judah and own holy things his and all the gold which was found in [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and he sent [them] to Hazael [the] king of Aram and he went up from on Jerusalem. 19 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Joash and all that he did {not [are]} they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 20 And they arose servants his and they conspired a conspiracy and they struck down Joash Beth-Millo which goes down Silla. 21 And Jozabad [the] son of Shimeath and Jehozabad [the] son of Shomer - servants his they struck down him and he died and people buried him with ancestors his in [the] city of David and he became king Amaziah son his in place of him.

**13** In year twenty and three year of Joash [the] son of Ahaziah [the] king of Judah he became king Jehoahaz [the] son of Jehu over Israel in Samaria seven-teen year[s]. 2 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he walked after [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel not he turned aside from it. 3 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Israel and he gave them in [the] hand of - Hazael [the] king of Aram and in [the] hand of Ben Hadad [the] son of Hazael all the days. 4 And he entreated Jehoahaz [the] face of Yahweh and he listened to him Yahweh for he saw [the] oppression of Israel that he oppressed them [the] king of Aram. 5 And he gave Yahweh to Israel a deliverer and they came out from under [the] hand of Aram and they dwelt [the] people of Israel in tents their as yesterday three days ago. 6 Nevertheless not they turned aside from [the] sins of [the] house of Jeroboam which (he caused to sin \*Q(k)\* Israel in it it walked and also the Asherah pole it remained in Samaria. 7 For not he left to Jehoahaz a people that except fifty horsemen and ten chariot[s] and ten thousand foot soldier[s] for he had destroyed them [the] king of Aram and he had made them like the dust to trample. 8 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoahaz and all that he did and might his {not [are]} they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 9 And he lay down Jehoahaz with ancestors his and people buried him in Samaria and he became king

Joash son his in place of him. 10 In year thirty and seven year of Joash [the] king of Judah he became king Jehoash [the] son of Jehoahaz over Israel in Samaria six-teen year[s]. 11 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh not he turned aside from all [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel in it he walked. 12 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Joash and all that he did and might his which he waged war with Amaziah [the] king of Judah {not [are]} they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 13 And he lay down Joash with ancestors his and Jeroboam he sat on throne his and he was buried Joash in Samaria with [the] kings of Israel. 14 And Elisha he became sick sickness his which he will die by it and he went down to him Joash [the] king of Israel and he wept on face his and he said O father my - father my [the] chariots of Israel and horsemen its. 15 And he said to him Elisha take a bow and arrows and he took to himself a bow and arrows. 16 And he said - to [the] king of Israel make ride hand your on the bow and he made ride hand his and he put Elisha hands his on [the] hands of the king. 17 And he said open the window east-ward and he opened [it] and he said Elisha shoot and he shot and he said an arrow of victory of Yahweh and an arrow of victory on Aram and you will strike down Aram in Aphek until make an end. 18 And he said take the arrows and he took [them] and he said to [the] king of Israel strike [the] ground towards and he struck three times and he stopped. 19 And he was angry towards him [the] man of God and he said to strike five or six times then you have struck down Aram until make an end and now three times you will strike down Aram. 20 And he died Elisha and people buried him and [the] marauding bands of Moab they came in the land coming a year. 21 And it was they - [were] burying a man and there! they saw marauding band and they threw the man in [the] grave of Elisha and he went and he touched the man [the] bones of Elisha and he lived and he arose on feet his. 22 And Hazael [the] king of Aram he had oppressed Israel all [the] days of Jehoahaz. 23 And he showed favor to Yahweh with them and he had compassion on them and he turned to them on account of covenant his with Abraham Isaac and Jacob and not he was willing to destroy them and not he threw them from on face his until now. 24 And he died Hazael [the] king of Aram and he became king Ben Hadad son his in place of him. 25 And he returned Jehoash [the] son of Jehoahaz and he took the cities from [the] hand of Ben Hadad [the] son of Hazael which he had taken from [the] hand of Jehoahaz father his in battle three times he struck down him Joash and he restored [the] cities of Israel.

**14** In year two of Joash [the] son of Jehoahaz [the] king of Israel he became king Amaziah [the] son of Joash [the] king of Judah. **2** A son of twenty and five year[s] he was when became king he and twenty and nine year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his ([was] Jehoaddan \*Q(K)\* from Jerusalem. **3** And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh only not like David ancestor his according to all that he had done Joash father his he did. **4** Only the high places not they were removed still the people [were] sacrificing and [were] making smoke at the high places. **5** And it was just when it was secure the kingdom in hand his and he struck down servants his who had struck down the king father his. **6** And [the] sons of those [who] had struck down not he put to death according to [what] is written in [the] book of [the] law of Moses which he commanded Yahweh saying not they will be put to death fathers on sons and sons not they will be put to death on fathers that except each for own sin his (he will be put to death. \*Q(K)\*) **7** He he struck down Edom in [the] Valley of Salt \*Q(K)\* ten thousand and he seized Sela in battle and he called name its Joktheel until the day this. **8** Then he sent Amaziah messengers to Jehoash [the] son of Jehoahaz [the] son of Jehu [the] king of Israel saying come! let us look at one another faces. **9** And he sent Jehoash [the] king of Israel to Amaziah [the] king of Judah saying thornbush which [was] in Lebanon it sent to cedar which [was] in Lebanon saying give! daughter your to son my to a wife and it passed by [the] animal of the field which [was] in Lebanon and it trampled the thornbush. **10** Certainly you have struck down Edom and it has lifted you heart your be honored and remain at home your and why? will you engage in strife with harm and you will fall you and Judah with you. **11** And not he listened Amaziah and he went up Jehoash [the] king of Israel and they looked at one another faces he and Amaziah [the] king of Judah at Beth Shemesh which [belonged] to Judah. **12** And it was defeated Judah before Israel and they fled everyone (to tents his. \*Q(K)\*). **13** And Amaziah [the] king of Judah [the] son of Jehoash [the] son of Ahaziah he seized Jehoash [the] king of Israel at Beth Shemesh (and he came \*Q(K)\* Jerusalem and he made a breach in [the] wall of Jerusalem at [the] gate of Ephraim to [the] gate of the corner four hundred cubit[s]. **14** And he took all the gold and the silver and all the articles which were found [the] house of Yahweh and in [the] treasures of [the] house of the king and [the] sons of the pledges and he returned Samaria towards. **15** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoash which he did and might his and which he waged war with Amaziah [the] king of

Judah ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. **16** And he lay down Jehoash with ancestors his and he was buried in Samaria with [the] kings of Israel and he became king Jeroboam son his in place of him. **17** And he lived Amaziah [the] son of Joash [the] king of Judah after [the] death of Jehoash [the] son of Jehoahaz [the] king of Israel fif-teen year[s]. **18** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Amaziah ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. **19** And people conspired on him a conspiracy in Jerusalem and he fled Lachish towards and they sent after him Lachish towards and they put to death him there. **20** And they carried him on horses and he was buried in Jerusalem with ancestors his in [the] city of David. **21** And they took all [the] people of Judah Azariah and he [was] a son of sixteen year[s] and they made king him in place of father his Amaziah. **22** He he built Elath and he restored it to Judah after lay down the king with ancestors his. **23** In year fifteen year of Amaziah [the] son of Joash [the] king of Judah he became king Jeroboam [the] son of Joash [the] king of Israel in Samaria forty and one year[s]. **24** And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh not he turned aside from all [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel. **25** He he restored [the] border of Israel from Lebo Hamath to [the] sea of the Arabah according to [the] word of Yahweh [the] God of Israel which he spoke by [the] hand of servant his Jonah [the] son of Amitai the prophet who [was] from Gath Hepher. **26** For he saw Yahweh [the] affliction of Israel rebellious very and there not [was] shut up and there not [was] freed and there not [was] a helper for Israel. **27** And not he had spoken Yahweh to wipe out [the] name of Israel from under the heavens and he delivered them by [the] hand of Jeroboam [the] son of Joash. **28** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jeroboam and all that he did and might his which he waged war and which he restored Damascus and Hamath to Judah in Israel ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. **29** And he lay down Jeroboam with ancestors his with [the] kings of Israel and he became king Zechariah son his in place of him.

**15** In year twenty and seven year of Jeroboam [the] king of Israel he became king Azariah [the] son of Amaziah [the] king of Judah. **2** A son of six-teen year[s] he was when became king he and fifty and two year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Jecholiah from Jerusalem. **3** And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Amaziah father

his. 4 Only the high places not they were removed still the people [were] sacrificing and [were] making smoke at the high places. 5 And he struck Yahweh the king and he was having a skin disease until [the] day of death his and he dwelt in [the] house of separateness and Jotham [the] son of the king [was] over the house judging [the] people of the land. 6 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Azariah and all that he did Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 7 And he lay down Azariah with ancestors his and people buried him with ancestors his in [the] city of David and he became king Jotham son his in place of him. 8 In year thirty and eight year of Azariah [the] king of Judah he became king Zechariah [the] son of Jeroboam over Israel in Samaria six months. 9 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh just as they had done ancestors his not he turned aside from [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel. 10 And he conspired on him Shallum [the] son of Jabesh and he struck down him (before \*LAB(h)\* [the] people and he killed him and he became king in place of him. 11 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Zechariah there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 12 It [was] [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken to Jehu saying descendants of a fourth [generation] they will sit of you on [the] throne of Israel and it was thus. 13 Shallum [the] son of Jabesh he became king in year thirty and nine year of Uzziah [the] king of Judah and he reigned a month of days in Samaria. 14 And he went up Menahem [the] son of Gadi from Tirzah and he came Samaria and he struck down Shallum [the] son of Jabesh in Samaria and he killed him and he became king in place of him. 15 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Shallum and conspiracy his which he conspired there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 16 Then he struck Menahem Tiphsah and all [those] who [were] in it and territories its from Tirzah for not it opened and he struck [it] all pregnant [women] its he ripped open. 17 In year thirty and nine year of Azariah [the] king of Judah he became king Menahem [the] son of Gadi over Israel ten years in Samaria. 18 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh not he turned aside from on [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel all days his. 19 He came Pul [the] king of Assyria on the land and he gave Menahem to Pul a thousand talent[s] of silver to be hands his with him to strengthen the kingdom in hand his. 20 And he brought out Menahem the silver on Israel on all [the] mighty [men] of wealth to give [it] to [the] king of Assyria fifty

shekels silver to a man one and he returned [the] king of Assyria and not he remained there in the land. 21 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Menahem and all that he did Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 22 And he lay down Menahem with ancestors his and he became king Pekahiah son his in place of him. 23 In year fifty year of Azariah [the] king of Judah he became king Pekahiah [the] son of Menahem over Israel in Samaria two years. 24 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh not he turned aside from [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel. 25 And he conspired on him Pekah [the] son of Remaliah officer his and he struck down him in Samaria in [the] fortress of [the] house of (the king \*Q(K)\* with Argob and with Arieh and [were] with him fifty man from [the] sons of [the] Gileadites and he killed him and he became king in place of him. 26 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Pekahiah and all that he did there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 27 In year fifty and two year of Azariah [the] king of Judah he became king Pekah [the] son of Remaliah over Israel in Samaria twenty year[s]. 28 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh not he turned aside from [the] sins of Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat which he caused to sin Israel. 29 In [the] days of Pekah [the] king of Israel he came Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria and he took Ijon and Abel Beth Maacah and Janoah and Kedesh and Hazor and Gilead and Galilee towards all [the] land of Naphtali and he took into exile them Assyria towards. 30 And he conspired a conspiracy Hoshea [the] son of Elah on Pekah [the] son of Remaliah and he struck down him and he killed him and he became king in place of him in year twenty of Jotham [the] son of Uzziah. 31 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Pekah and all that he did there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Israel. 32 In year two of Pekah [the] son of Remaliah [the] king of Israel he became king Jotham [the] son of Uzziah [the] king of Judah. 33 A son of twenty and five year[s] he was when became king he and six-teen year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Jerusha [the] daughter of Zadok. 34 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Uzziah father his he did. 35 Only the high places not they were removed still the people [were] sacrificing and [were] making smoke at the high places he he built [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh upper. 36 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jotham which he did Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 37 In the days

those he began Yahweh to send in Judah Rezin [the] king of Aram and Pekah [the] son of Remaliah. 38 And he lay down Jotham with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David ancestor his and he became king Ahaz son his in place of him.

**16** In year seven-teen year of Pekah [the] son of Remaliah he became king Ahaz [the] son of Jotham [the] king of Judah. 2 [was] a son of Twenty year[s] Ahaz when became king he and six-teen year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and not he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh God his like David ancestor his. 3 And he walked in [the] way of [the] kings of Israel and also son his he made pass in the fire according to [the] abominations of the nations which he had dispossessed Yahweh them from before [the] people of Israel. 4 And he sacrificed and he made smoke at the high places and on the hills and under every tree luxuriant. 5 Then he came up Rezin [the] king of Aram and Pekah [the] son of Remaliah [the] king of Israel Jerusalem for battle and they laid siege on Ahaz and not they were able to do battle. 6 At the time that he restored Rezin [the] king of Aram Elath to Aram and he cleared out the Jews from Elath (and Edomites \*Q(K)\* they came Elath and they have dwelt there until the day this. 7 And he sent Ahaz messengers to Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria saying [am] servant your and son your I come up and deliver me from [the] hand of [the] king of Aram and from [the] hand of [the] king of Israel who are rising up on me. 8 And he took Ahaz the silver and the gold which was found [the] house of Yahweh and in [the] treasures of [the] house of the king and he sent [it] to [the] king of Assyria a gift. 9 And he listened to him [the] king of Assyria and he came up [the] king of Assyria to Damascus and he seized it and he took into exile it Kir towards and Rezin he put to death. 10 And he went the king Ahaz to meet Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria Damascus and he saw the altar which [was] in Damascus and he sent the king Ahaz to Uriah the priest [the] likeness of the altar and pattern its for all work its. 11 And he built Uriah the priest the altar according to all that he had sent the king Ahaz from Damascus so he did Uriah the priest until came the king Ahaz from Damascus. 12 And he came the king from Damascus and he saw the king the altar and he drew near the king to the altar and he offered up on it. 13 And he made smoke burnt offering his and grain offering his and he poured out drink offering his and he sprinkled [the] blood of the peace offerings which [belonged] to him on the altar. 14 And the altar of bronze which [was] before Yahweh and he brought near from with [the] face of the house from between the altar and from between [the]

house of Yahweh and he put it on [the] side of the altar north-ward. 15 (And he commanded \*Q(K)\* the king Ahaz Uriah the priest saying on the altar great make smoke [the] burnt offering of the morning and [the] grain offering of the evening and [the] burnt offering of the king and grain offering his and [the] burnt offering of all [the] people of the land and grain offering their and drink offerings their and all [the] blood of [the] burnt offering and all [the] blood of [the] sacrifice on it you will sprinkle and [the] altar of bronze it will belong to me to consult. 16 And he did Uriah the priest according to all that he commanded the king Ahaz. 17 And he cut off the king Ahaz the rims of the stands and he removed from on them (\*Q(K)\* the laver and the sea he took down from on the ox[en] the bronze which [were] under it and he put it on a pavement of stone. 18 And ([the] covered structure of \*Q(K)\* the sabbath which people had built in the house and [the] entrance of the king outer he removed [the] house of Yahweh because of [the] king of Assyria. 19 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Ahaz which he did & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 20 And he lay down Ahaz with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David and he became king Hezekiah son his in place of him.

**17** In year two [plus] ten of Ahaz [the] king of Judah he became king Hoshea [the] son of Elah in Samaria over Israel nine years. 2 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh only not like [the] kings of Israel who they were before him. 3 On him he came up Shalmaneser [the] king of Assyria and he became of him Hoshea subject and he returned to him tribute. 4 And he found [the] king of Assyria in Hoshea treason that he had sent messengers to So [the] king of Egypt and not he had brought up tribute to [the] king of Assyria as a year in a year and he arrested him [the] king of Assyria and he confined him [the] house of imprisonment. 5 And he came up [the] king of Assyria in all the land and he came up Samaria and he laid siege on it three years. 6 In [the] year ninth of Hoshea he captured [the] king of Assyria Samaria and he took into exile Israel Assyria towards and he caused to dwell them in Halah and on [the] Habor [the] river of Gozan and [the] cities of Media. 7 And it was that they had sinned [the] people of Israel to Yahweh God their who had brought up them from [the] land of Egypt from under [the] hand of Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and they had feared gods other. 8 And they had walked in [the] customs of the nations which he had dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel and [the] kings of Israel which they had done. 9 And they did secretly [the] people of Israel things

which [were] not right on Yahweh God their and they built for themselves high places in all cities their from a tower of watchmen unto a city of fortification. 10 And they erected for themselves sacred pillars and Asherah poles on every hill high and under every tree luxuriant. 11 And they made smoke there at all [the] high places like the nations which he had taken into exile Yahweh from before them and they did things evil to provoke to anger Yahweh. 12 And they served the idols which he had said Yahweh to them not you must do the thing this. 13 And he warned Yahweh Israel and Judah by [the] hand of every ([the] prophets \*Q(K\*)) every seer saying turn back from ways your evil and keep commandments my statutes my according to all the law which I commanded ancestors your and which I sent to you by [the] hand of servants my the prophets. 14 And not they listened and they stiffened neck their like [the] neck of ancestors their who not they trusted in Yahweh God their. 15 And they rejected statutes his and covenant his which he had made with ancestors their and testimonies his which he warned them and they walked after vanity and they became vain and after the nations which [were] around them which he had commanded Yahweh them to not to do like them. 16 And they forsook all [the] commandments of Yahweh God their and they made for themselves a molten image (two \*Q(K\*)) calves and they made an Asherah pole and they bowed down to all [the] host of the heavens and they served Baal. 17 And they made pass sons their and daughters their in the fire and they divined divinations and they practiced divination and they sold themselves to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke to anger him. 18 And he was angry Yahweh very with Israel and he removed them from on face his not anyone was left only [the] tribe of Judah to only it. 19 Also Judah not it kept [the] commandments of Yahweh God their and they walked in [the] customs of Israel which they had done. 20 And he rejected Yahweh all [the] offspring of Israel and he afflicted them and he gave them in [the] hand of plunderers until that he threw them from before him. 21 If he tore Israel from with [the] house of David and they made king Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat (and he enticed away \*Q(K\*)) Jeroboam Israel from after Yahweh and he caused to sin them a sin great. 22 And they walked [the] people of Israel in all [the] sins of Jeroboam which he did not they turned aside from it. 23 Until that he removed Yahweh Israel from on face his just as he had spoken by [the] hand of all servants his the prophets and it went into exile Israel from on land its Assyria towards until the day this. 24 And he brought [people] [the] king of Assyria from

Babylon and from Cuthah and from Avva and from Hamath and Sepharvaim and he caused [them] to dwell in [the] cities of Samaria in place of [the] people of Israel and they took possession of Samaria and they dwelt in cities its. 25 And it was at [the] beginning of dwelling they there not they feared Yahweh and he sent Yahweh among them lions and they were killing in them. 26 And people said to [the] king of Assyria saying the nations which you took into exile and you caused to dwell in [the] cities of Samaria not they know [the] custom of [the] god of the land and he has sent among them lions and there they [are] killing them since not they [are] knowing [the] custom of [the] god of the land. 27 And he commanded [the] king of Assyria saying take there towards one from the priests whom you took into exile from there so they may go and they may dwell there so he may teach them [the] custom of [the] god of the land. 28 And he went one from the priests whom they had taken into exile from Samaria and he dwelt in Beth-el and he was teaching them how? will they fear Yahweh. 29 And they were making nation nation own gods its and they placed [them] - in [the] house of the high places which they had made the Samaritans nation nation in own cities their where they [were] dwelling there. 30 And [the] people of Babylon they made Succoth Benoth and [the] people of Cuthah they made Nergal and [the] people of Hamath they made Ashima. 31 And the Avvites they made Nibhaz and Tartak and the Sepharvites [were] burning children their in the fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech ([the] gods of Sepharvaim. \*Q(K\*)) 32 And they were fearing Yahweh and they appointed for themselves from among themselves priests of [the] high places and they were offering for them in [the] house of the high places. 33 Yahweh they were fearing and own gods their they were serving according to [the] custom of the nations which they had taken into exile them from there. 34 Until the day this they [are] doing according to the customs former not they [are] fearing Yahweh and not they [are] doing according to statutes their and according to judgment their and according to the law and according to the commandment which he commanded Yahweh [the] descendants of Jacob whom he made name his Israel. 35 And he made Yahweh with them a covenant and he commanded them saying not you must fear gods other and not you must bow down to them and not you must serve them and not you must sacrifice to them. 36 That except Yahweh who he brought up you from [the] land of Egypt with power great and by an arm outstretched him you will fear and to him you will bow down and to him you will sacrifice. 37 And the statutes and the judgments and the law

and the commandment which he wrote for you you will take care! to do all the days and not you must fear gods other. **38** And the covenant which I made with you not you must forget and not you must fear gods other. **39** That except Yahweh God your you will fear and he he will deliver you from [the] hand of all enemies your. **40** And not they listened that except according to custom their former they [were] doing. **41** And they were - the nations these fearing Yahweh and idols their they were serving also children their - and [the] children of children their just as they did fathers their they [are] doing until the day this.

**18** And it was in year three of Hoshea [the] son of Elah [the] king of Israel he became king Hezekiah [the] son of Ahaz [the] king of Judah. **2** A son of twenty and five year[s] he was when became king he and twenty and nine year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Abi [the] daughter of Zechariah. **3** And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done David ancestor his. **4** He - he removed the high places and he broke the sacred pillars and he cut down the Asherah pole and he crushed to pieces [the] snake of bronze which he had made Moses for until the days those they were [the] people of Israel making smoke to it and someone had called it Nehushtan. **5** In Yahweh [the] God of Israel he trusted and after him not anyone was like him among all [the] kings of Judah and [those] who they were before him. **6** And he clung to Yahweh not he turned aside from after him and he kept commandments his which he had commanded Yahweh Moses. **7** And he was Yahweh with him in all that he went out he prospered and he rebelled against [the] king of Assyria and not he served him. **8** He he struck down [the] Philistines to Gaza and territories its from a tower of watchmen unto a city of fortification. **9** And it was in the year fourth of the king Hezekiah it [was] the year seventh of Hoshea [the] son of Elah [the] king of Israel he came up Shalmaneser [the] king of Assyria on Samaria and he laid siege on it. **10** And they captured it from [the] end of three years in year six of Hezekiah it [was] year nine of Hoshea [the] king of Israel it was captured Samaria. **11** And he took into exile [the] king of Assyria Israel Assyria towards and he led them in Halah and on [the] Habor [the] river of Gozan and [the] cities of Media. **12** On - that not they had listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God their and they had transgressed covenant his all that he had commanded Moses [the] servant of Yahweh and not they listened and not they did. **13** And in four-teen year of the king Hezekiah he came up Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria on all [the] cities of Judah fortified and he seized them. **14**

And he sent Hezekiah [the] king of Judah to [the] king of Assyria - Lachish towards - saying - I have sinned turn back from on me [that] which you will put on me I will bear and he imposed [the] king of Assyria on Hezekiah [the] king of Judah three hundred talent[s] of silver and thirty talent[s] of gold. **15** And he gave Hezekiah all the silver which was found [the] house of Yahweh and in [the] treasuries of [the] house of the king. **16** At the time that he cut off Hezekiah [the] doors of [the] temple of Yahweh and the door-posts which he had overlaid Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and he gave them to [the] king of Assyria. **17** And he sent [the] king of Assyria [the] commander in chief and [the] chief court-official - and [the] chief commander from Lachish to the king Hezekiah with an army massive Jerusalem and they went up and they came Jerusalem and they went up and they came and they stood at [the] conduit of the pool upper which [is] on [the] highway of [the] field of [the] washer. **18** And they called out to the king and he went out to them Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah who [was] over the house and Shebna the scribe and Joah [the] son of Asaph the recorder. **19** And he said to them [the] chief commander say please to Hezekiah thus he says the king great [the] king of Assyria what? [is] the trust this which you trust. **20** You have said only a word of lips counsel and strength for war now on whom? do you rely that you have rebelled against me. **21** Now there! you rely yourself on [the] staff of reed crushed this on Egypt which he will support himself anyone on it and it will go in palm his and it will pierce it [is] thus Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt to all those [who] rely on him. **22** And if you will say! to me to Yahweh God our we trust & not [is] he [the one] whom he has removed Hezekiah high places his and altars his and he has said to Judah and to Jerusalem before the altar this you will bow down in Jerusalem. **23** And therefore make a wager please with master my with [the] king of Assyria and let me give to you two thousand horses if you will be able to put yourself riders on them. **24** And how? will you turn back [the] face of [the] governor one of [the] servants of master my small and you have been relying yourself on Egypt for chariotry and for horsemen. **25** Now & from without Yahweh have I come up on the place this to destroy it Yahweh he said to me go up on the land this and destroy it. **26** And he said Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah and Shebna and Joah to [the] chief commander speak please to servants your Aramaic for [are] understanding we and may not you speak with us [in] Judean in [the] ears of the people which [is] on the wall. **27** And he said to them [the] chief commander & to master your and to you has he sent me master my to speak

the words these & not to the men who are sitting on the wall to eat (own excrement their \*Q(K)\* and to drink ([the] water of feet their \*Q(K)\* with you. 28 And he stood [the] chief commander and he called out with a voice great [in] Judean and he spoke and he said hear [the] word of the king great [the] king of Assyria. 29 Thus he says the king may not he deceive you Hezekiah for not he will be able to deliver you from hand his. 30 And may not he make trust you Hezekiah to Yahweh saying certainly he will deliver us Yahweh and not it will be given the city this in [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 31 May not you listen to Hezekiah for thus he says [the] king of Assyria make with me a blessing and come out to me and eat everyone own vine his and everyone own fig tree his and drink everyone [the] water of own cistern his. 32 Until come I and I will take you to a land like own land your a land of grain and new wine a land of bread and vineyards a land of olive tree of fresh oil and honey and live and not you will die and may not you listen to Hezekiah for he misleads you saying Yahweh he will deliver us. 33 & Really have they delivered [the] gods of the nations anyone land its from [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 34 Where? [were] [the] gods of Hamath and Arpad where? [were] [the] gods of Sepharvaim Hena and Ivah that they have delivered Samaria from hand my. 35 Who? among all [the] gods of the lands [are those] which they have delivered land their from hand my that he will deliver Yahweh Jerusalem from hand my. 36 And they kept silent the people and not they answered him anything for [was] [the] command of the king it saying not you must answer him. 37 And he went Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah who [was] over the house and Shebna the scribe and Joah [the] son of Asaph the recorder to Hezekiah torn of clothes and they told to him [the] words of [the] chief commander.

**19** And it was when heard the king Hezekiah and he tore clothes his and he covered himself with sackcloth and he went [the] house of Yahweh. 2 And he sent Eliakim who [was] over the house and Shebna the scribe and [the] elders of the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah the prophet [the] son of Amoz. 3 And they said to him thus he says Hezekiah [is] a day of distress and rebuke and insult the day this for they have come children to birth and [is] strength there not for giving birth. 4 Perhaps he will hear Yahweh God your - all [the] words of [the] chief commander whom he sent him [the] king of Assyria - master his to taunt [the] God living and he will rebuke the words which he has heard Yahweh God your and you will lift up prayer for the remnant which is found. 5 And they came [the] servants of the king Hezekiah to Isaiah. 6 And he said to them Isaiah thus you

will say! to master your thus - he says Yahweh may not you be afraid of the words which you have heard which they have blasphemed [the] servants of [the] king of Assyria me. 7 Here I [am] about to put in him a spirit and he will hear a report and he will return to own land his and I will make fall him by the sword in own land his. 8 And he returned [the] chief commander and he found [the] king of Assyria fighting on Libnah if he had heard that he had departed from Lachish. 9 And he heard concerning Tirhakah [the] king of Cush saying there! he has come out to do battle with you and he returned and he sent messengers to Hezekiah saying. 10 Thus you will say! to Hezekiah [the] king of Judah saying may not he deceive you God your whom you [are] trusting in him saying not it will be given Jerusalem in [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 11 Here! - you you have heard [that] which they have done [the] kings of Assyria to all the lands by totally destroying them and you will you be delivered? 12 & Did they deliver them [the] gods of the nations which they destroyed fathers my Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and [the] people of Eden who [were] in Telassar. 13 Where [is]? he [the] king of Hamath and [the] king of Arpad and [the] king of Lair Sepharvaim Hena and Ivah. 14 And he took Hezekiah the letters from [the] hand of the messengers and he read them and he went up [the] house of Yahweh and he spread out it Hezekiah before Yahweh. 15 And he prayed Hezekiah before Yahweh and he said O Yahweh [the] God of Israel [who] sits the cherubim you he [are] God to alone you of all [the] kingdoms of the earth you made the heavens and the earth. 16 Incline O Yahweh - ear your and hear open O Yahweh eyes your and see and hear [the] words of Sennacherib which he has sent it to taunt [the] God living. 17 Truly O Yahweh they have made desolate [the] kings of Assyria the nations and land their. 18 And they have put gods their in the fire for not [were] gods they that except [the] work of [the] hands of humankind wood and stone and they have destroyed them. 19 And now O Yahweh God our save us please from hand his so they may know all [the] kingdoms of the earth that you O Yahweh [are] God to alone you. 20 And he sent Isaiah [the] son of Amoz to Hezekiah saying thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel [that] which you prayed to me concerning Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria I have heard. 21 This [is] the word which he has spoken Yahweh on him she has despised you she has mocked you [the] virgin of [the] daughter of Zion behind you a head she has shaken [the] daughter of Jerusalem. 22 Whom? have you taunted and have you blasphemed? and on whom? have you lifted up a voice and have you lifted up?

height eyes your on [the] holy [one] of Israel. 23 By [the] hand of messengers your you have taunted - [the] Lord and you have said (with [the] abundance of \*Q(K)\* chariotry my I I have gone up [the] height[s] of mountains [the] remotest parts of Lebanon so I may cut down [the] height of cedars its [the] choice of pines its and I went [the] lodging place of (end its \*Q(K)\* [the] forest of plantation its. 24 I I have dug and I have drunk water strange so I may dry up with [the] sole of feet my all [the] canals of Egypt. 25 ε Not have you heard from distant [time] it I appointed from days of antiquity and I planned it now I have brought it and you are [about] to make desolate heaps ruined cities fortified. 26 And inhabitants their [were] short of hand they were dismayed and they were ashamed they were [the] vegetation of [the] field and greenery of grass grass of roofs and scorching before standing grain. 27 And sitting down you and going out you and coming you I know and raging you against me. 28 Because raging you against me and arrogance your it has come up in ears my and I will put hook my in nose your and bridle my on lips your and I will bring back you by the way which you came by it. 29 And this for you [will be] the sign you will eat this year self-sown grain and in the year second self-seeded plant[s] and in the year third sow and reap and plant vineyards and eat fruit their. 30 And it will add [the] escaped remnant of [the] house of Judah which remains a root downwards and it will produce fruit upwards. 31 For from Jerusalem it will go out a remnant and an escaped remnant from [the] mountain of Zion [the] zeal of (Yahweh of hosts \*Q(K)\* it will accomplish this. 32 Therefore thus he says Yahweh concerning [the] king of Assyria not he will come into the city this and not he will shoot there an arrow and not he will confront it a shield and not he will pour out on it a mound. 33 By the way which he came by it he will return and into the city this not he will come [the] utterance of Yahweh. 34 And I will defend the city this to deliver it for own sake my and for [the] sake of David servant my. 35 And it was in the night that and he went out - [the] angel of Yahweh and he struck down in [the] camp of Assyria one hundred eighty and five thousand and they rose early in the morning and there! all of them [were] corpses dead. 36 And he departed and he went and he returned Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria and he remained in Nineveh. 37 And it was he [was] bowing down [the] house of - Nisroch god his and Adrammelech (and Sharezer sons his \*Q(K)\* they struck down him with the sword and they they escaped [the] land of Ararat and he became king Esar-haddon son his in place of him.

**20** In the days those he became sick Hezekiah to die and he came to him Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet and he said to him thus he says Yahweh command to household your that [are] about to die you and not you will live. 2 And he turned around face his to the wall and he prayed to Yahweh saying. 3 I beg you O Yahweh remember please this: I have walked about before you in faithfulness and with a heart complete and the good in view your I have done and he wept Hezekiah weeping great. 4 And it was Isaiah not he had gone out ([the] court \*Q(K)\* middle and [the] word of Yahweh it came to him saying. 5 Go back and you will say to Hezekiah [the] ruler of people my thus he says Yahweh [the] God of David ancestor your I have heard prayer your I have seen tear[s] your here I [am] about to heal you on the day third you will go up [the] house of Yahweh. 6 And I will add to days your fif-teen year[s] and from [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria I will deliver you and the city this and I will defend the city this for own sake my and for [the] sake of David servant my. 7 And he said Isaiah take a cake of figs and people took [it] and they put [it] on the boil and he lived. 8 And he said Hezekiah to Isaiah what? [will be] a sign that he will heal Yahweh me and I will go up on the day third [the] house of Yahweh. 9 And he said Isaiah this for you [will be] the sign from with Yahweh that he will do Yahweh the thing which he has spoken it has gone the shadow ten steps or? will it go back ten steps. 10 And he said Hezekiah it is trifling to the shadow to stretch out ten steps In-deed let it go back the shadow backwards ten steps. 11 And he called out Isaiah the prophet to Yahweh and he turned back the shadow on the steps which it had gone down on [the] steps of Ahaz backwards ten steps. 12 At the time that he sent Merodach-Baladan [the] son of Baladan [the] king of Babylon letters and a gift to Hezekiah for he had heard that he had been sick Hezekiah. 13 And he listened to them Hezekiah and he showed them all [the] house of (treasure his \*Q(K)\* the silver and the gold and the spices and - [the] oil of the good and [the] house of weapons his and all that it was found in storehouses his not it was anything which not he showed them Hezekiah in house his and in all realm his. 14 And he came Isaiah the prophet to the king Hezekiah and he said to him what? did they say - the men these and from where? are they coming to you and he said Hezekiah from a land distant they came from Babylon. 15 And he said what? did they see in house your and he said Hezekiah all that [is] in house my they saw not it was anything which not I showed them in storehouses my. 16 And he said Isaiah to Hezekiah hear [the] word of Yahweh. 17 Here! days [are] coming and

it will be carried off - all that [is] in house your and [that] which they have stored up ancestors your until the day this Babylon towards not it will be left behind anything he says Yahweh. 18 And some of descendants your who they will come forth from you whom you will father (people will take away \*Q(K)\* and they will be eunuchs in [the] palace of [the] king of Babylon. 19 And he said Hezekiah to Isaiah [is] good [the] word of Yahweh which you have spoken and he said Ɇ not if peace and stability it will be in days my. 20 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Hezekiah and all might his and which he made the pool and the conduit and he brought the waters the city towards Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 21 And he lay down Hezekiah with ancestors his and he became king Manasseh son his in place of him.

**21** [was] a son of Two [plus] ten year[s] Manasseh when became king he and fifty and five year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Hephzi-bah. 2 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to [the] abominations of the nations which he had dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. 3 And he returned and he built the high places which he had destroyed Hezekiah father his and he set up altars to Baal and he made an Asherah pole just as he had done Ahab [the] king of Israel and he bowed down to all [the] host of the heavens and he served them. 4 And he built altars in [the] house of Yahweh which he had said Yahweh in Jerusalem I will put name my. 5 And he built altars to all [the] host of the heavens in [the] two [the] courtyards of [the] house of Yahweh. 6 And he made pass son his in the fire and he practiced soothsaying and he practiced divination and he dealt with necromancer and soothsayers he increased to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke [him] to anger. 7 And he put [the] image of Asherah which he had made in the house which he had said Yahweh to David and to Solomon son his in the house this and in Jerusalem which I have chosen from all [the] tribes of Israel I will put name my for ever. 8 And not I will repeat to make wander [the] foot of Israel from the ground which I gave to ancestors their only - if they will take care to do according to all that I have commanded them and to all the law which he commanded them servant my Moses. 9 And not they listened and he misled them Manasseh to do evil more than the nations which he had destroyed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. 10 And he spoke Yahweh by [the] hand of servants his the prophets saying. 11 Because that he has done Manasseh [the] king of Judah the abominations these he has done evil more than

all that they did the Amorite[s] who [was] before him and he has caused to sin also Judah with idols his. 12 Therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to bring calamity on Jerusalem and Judah which every ([one who] hears of it \*Q(K)\* they will tingle [the] two ears his. 13 And I will stretch out over Jerusalem [the] measuring-line of Samaria and [the] leveling tool of [the] house of Ahab and I will wipe clean Jerusalem just as someone wipes clean the bowl he wipes [it] clean and he turns [it] over on face its. 14 And I will abandon [the] remnant of inheritance my and I will give them in [the] hand of enemies their and they will become spoil and plunder to all enemies their. 15 Because that they have done the evil in view my and they have been provoking to anger me since the day when they came out ancestors their from Egypt and until the day this. 16 And also blood innocent he shed Manasseh much very until that he had filled Jerusalem mouth to mouth apart from sin his which he caused to sin Judah to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 17 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Manasseh and all that he did and sin his which he sinned Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 18 And he lay down Manasseh with ancestors his and he was buried in [the] garden of house his in [the] garden of Uzzah and he became king Amon son his in place of him. 19 [was] a son of Twenty and two year[s] Amon when became king he and two years he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Meshullemeth [the] daughter of Haruz from Jotbah. 20 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh just as he had done Manasseh father his. 21 And he walked in all the way which he had walked father his and he served the idols which he had served father his and he bowed down to them. 22 And he forsook Yahweh [the] God of ancestors his and not he walked in [the] way of Yahweh. 23 And they conspired [the] servants of Amon on him and they killed the king in own house his. 24 And it struck down [the] people of the land all those [who] had conspired on the king Amon and they made king [the] people of the land Josiah son his in place of him. 25 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Amon which he did Ɇ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 26 (And someone buried \*LB(ah)\* him in grave his in [the] garden of Uzzah and he became king Josiah son his in place of him).

**22** [was] a son of Eight year[s] Josiah when became king he and thirty and one year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Jedidah [the] daughter of Adaiah from Bozkath. 2 And he did the right in [the] eyes of

Yahweh and he walked in all [the] way of David ancestor his and not he turned aside right [hand] and left [hand]. 3 And it was in eight-teen year of the king Josiah he sent the king Shaphan [the] son of Azaliah [the] son of Meshullam the scribe [the] house of Yahweh saying. 4 Go up to Hilkiah the priest great so he may complete the money which has been brought [the] house of Yahweh which they have gathered [the] keepers of the threshold from with the people. 5 (And let them put it \*Q(k)\* on [the] hand of [the] doers of the work who were appointed ([the] house of \*Q(K)\*) Yahweh and let them give it to [the] doers of the work who [are] in [the] house of Yahweh to repair [the] damage of the house. 6 To the craftsmen and to the builders and to the masons and to acquire wood and stones of hewing to repair the house. 7 Only not it will be accounted for with them the money which is put on hand their for in faithfulness they [are] working. 8 And he said Hilkiah the priest great to Shaphan the scribe [the] scroll of the law I found in [the] house of Yahweh and he gave Hilkiah the scroll to Shaphan and he read it. 9 And he went Shaphan the scribe to the king and he brought back the king word and he said they have poured out servants your the money which was found in the house and they have put it on [the] hand of [the] doers of the work who were appointed [the] house of Yahweh. 10 And he told Shaphan the scribe to the king saying a scroll he gave to me Hilkiah the priest and he read aloud it Shaphan before the king. 11 And it was when heard the king [the] words of [the] scroll of the law and he tore clothes his. 12 And he commanded the king Hilkiah the priest and Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan and Achbor [the] son of Micaiah and - Shaphan the scribe and Asaiah [the] servant of the king saying. 13 Go consult Yahweh for me and for the people and for all Judah on [the] words of the scroll which had been found this for [is] great [the] anger of Yahweh which it it has been kindled in us on that not they listened ancestors our to [the] words of the scroll this to do according to every [thing] written on us. 14 And he went Hilkiah the priest and Ahikam and Achbor and Shaphan and Asaiah to Huldah the prophetess [the] wife of - Shallum [the] son of Tikvah [the] son of Harhas [the] keeper of the garments and she [was] dwelling in Jerusalem in the second district and they spoke to her. 15 And she said to them thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel say to the man who he sent you to me. 16 Thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to bring calamity to the place this and on inhabitants its all [the] words of the scroll which he has read [the] king of Judah. 17 Because - that they have forsaken me and they have made smoke to gods other so as to

provoke to anger me by all [the] work of hands their and it will be kindled anger my in the place this and not it will be quenched. 18 And to [the] king of Judah who sent you to consult Yahweh thus you will say to him thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel the words which you have heard. 19 Because it was soft heart your and you humbled yourself - from before Yahweh when hearing you [that] which I had spoken on the place this and on inhabitants its to become a horror and a curse and you tore clothes your and you wept before me and also I I have heard [the] utterance of Yahweh. 20 Therefore here I [will] gather you to ancestors your and you will be gathered to grave your in peace and not they will look eyes your on all the distress which I [will] bring on the place this and they brought back the king word.

**23** And he sent the king and they gathered to him all [the] elders of Judah and Jerusalem. 2 And he went up the king [the] house of Yahweh and every person of Judah and all [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem with him and the priests and the prophets and all the people from [the] small and unto [the] great and he read aloud in ears their all [the] words of [the] scroll of the covenant which had been found in [the] house of Yahweh. 3 And he stood the king at the pillar and he made the covenant - before Yahweh to walk after Yahweh and to keep commandments his and testimonies his and statutes his with all heart and with all being to establish [the] words of the covenant this which were written on the scroll this and it took its stand all the people in the covenant. 4 And he commanded the king Hilkiah the priest great and [the] priests of the second rank and [the] keepers of the threshold to bring out from [the] temple of Yahweh all the articles which were made for Baal and for Asherah and for all [the] host of the heavens and he burned them from [the] outside of Jerusalem in [the] fields of Kidron and he carried dust their Beth-el. 5 And he removed the pagan priests whom they had appointed [the] kings of Judah and he made smoke at the high places in [the] cities of Judah and [the] surroundings of Jerusalem and the [ones who] made smoke to Baal to the sun and to the moon and to the constellations and to all [the] host of the heavens. 6 And he brought out the Asherah pole from [the] house of Yahweh from [the] outside of Jerusalem to [the] wadi of Kidron and he burned it in [the] wadi of Kidron and he crushed [it] to dust and he threw dust its on [the] burial site of [the] sons of the people. 7 And he broke down [the] houses of the male cult prostitutes which [were] in [the] house of Yahweh where the women [were] weaving there containers for Asherah. 8 And he brought all the priests from [the] cities of Judah and he made unclean the high places

where they had made smoke there the priests from Geba to Beer Sheba and he broke down [the] high places of the gates which [were at] [the] entrance of [the] gate of Joshua [the] governor of the city which [was] at [the] left [side] of anyone at [the] gate of the city. 9 Nevertheless not they went up [the] priests of the high places to [the] altar of Yahweh in Jerusalem that except they ate unleavened bread in among brothers their. 10 And he made unclean Topheth which [was] in [the] valley of (Ben \*Q(K)\*) Hinnom to not to make pass anyone son his and daughter his in the fire to Molech. 11 And he removed the horses which they had dedicated [the] kings of Judah to the sun from [the] going of [the] house of Yahweh to [the] room of Nathan Melech the court-official which [was] in the Parbar and [the] chariots of the sun he burned with fire. 12 And the altars which [were] on the roof of [the] upper room of Ahaz which they had made - [the] kings of Judah and the altars which he had made Manasseh in [the] two [the] courtyards of [the] house of Yahweh he pulled down the king and he ran from there and he threw dust their into [the] wadi of Kidron. 13 And the high places which - [were] on [the] face of Jerusalem which [were] from [the] south of [the] mountain of destruction which he had built Solomon [the] king of Israel to Astarte - [the] detestable thing of [the] Sidonians and to Chemosh [the] detestable thing of Moab and to Milcom [the] abomination of [the] people of Ammon he made unclean the king. 14 And he broke the sacred pillars and he cut down the Asherah poles and he filled place their bones of humankind. 15 And also the altar which [was] at Beth-el the high place which he had made Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat who he caused to sin Israel also the altar that and the high place he tore down and he burned the high place he crushed [it] to dust and he burned [the] Asherah pole. 16 And he turned Josiah and he saw the graves which [were] there on the mountain and he sent and he took the bones from the graves and he burned [them] on the altar and he made unclean it according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had proclaimed [the] man of God who he proclaimed the words these. 17 And he said what? [is] the monument this which I [am] seeing and they said to him [the] people of the city the grave of [the] man of God who he came from Judah and he proclaimed the things these which you have done on the altar of Beth-el. 18 And he said leave alone him anyone may not he disturb bones his and they left undisturbed bones his [the] bones of the prophet who he had come from Samaria. 19 And also all [the] houses of the high places which - [were] in [the] cities of Samaria which they had made [the] kings of Israel to provoke anger he removed

Josiah and he did to them according to all the deeds which he had done at Beth-el. 20 And he slaughtered all [the] priests of the high places who [were] there on the altars and he burned bones of humankind on them and he returned Jerusalem. 21 And he commanded the king all the people saying observe a passover to Yahweh God your according to [what] is written on [the] scroll of the covenant this. 22 For not it had been observed like the passover this since [the] days of the judges who they judged Israel and all [the] days of [the] kings of Israel and [the] kings of Judah. 23 That except in eight-teen year of the king Josiah it was observed the passover this to Yahweh in Jerusalem. 24 And also the necromancers and the soothsayers and the teraphim and the idols and all the detestable things which they were seen in [the] land of Judah and in Jerusalem he removed Josiah so as to carry out [the] words of the law which were written on the scroll which he had found Hilkiah the priest [the] house of Yahweh. 25 And like him not he had been before him a king who he turned back to Yahweh with all heart his and with all being his and with all strength his according to all [the] law of Moses and after him not he arose like him. 26 Nevertheless - not he turned back Yahweh from [the] burning of anger his great which it burned anger his on Judah on all the provocations which he had provoked to anger him Manasseh. 27 And he said Yahweh also Judah I will remove from on face my just as I removed Israel and I will reject the city this which I chose Jerusalem and the house which I said it will be name my there. 28 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Josiah and all that he did ζ not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 29 In days his he went up Pharaoh Necho [the] king of Egypt on [the] king of Assyria to [the] river of Euphrates and he went the king Josiah to meet him and he killed him at Megiddo when saw he him. 30 And they made ride him servants his dead from Megiddo and they brought him Jerusalem and they buried him in own grave his and it took [the] people of the land Jehoahaz [the] son of Josiah and they anointed him and they made king him in place of father his. 31 [was] a son of Twenty and three year[s] Jehoahaz when became king he and three months he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Hamutal [the] daughter of Jeremiah from Libnah. 32 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that they had done ancestors his. 33 And he confined him Pharaoh Necho at Riblah in [the] land of Hamath (from reigning \*Q(K)\* in Jerusalem and he put a fine on the land one hundred talent[s] of silver and a talent of gold. 34 And he made king Pharaoh Necho

Eliakim [the] son of Josiah in place of Josiah father his and he changed name his Jehoiakim and Jehoahaz he took and he came Egypt and he died there. 35 And the silver and the gold he gave Jehoiakim to Pharaoh only he taxed the land to give the silver on [the] mouth of Pharaoh each according to valuation his he exacted the silver and the gold [the] people of the land to give [it] to Pharaoh Necho. 36 [was] a son of Twenty and five year[s] Jehoiakim when became king he and one [plus] ten year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his ([was] Zebudah \*Q(K)\* [the] daughter of Pedaiah from Rumah. 37 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that they had done ancestors his.

**24** In days his he came up Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and he was of him Jehoiakim a subject three years and he turned back and he rebelled against him. 2 And he sent Yahweh - on him [the] marauding bands of [the] Chaldeans and [the] marauding bands of Aram and - [the] marauding bands of Moab and [the] marauding bands of [the] people of Ammon and he sent them on Judah to destroy it according to [the] word of Yahweh which he had spoken by [the] hand of servants his the prophets. 3 Surely - on [the] mouth of Yahweh it happened in Judah to remove [it] from on face his for [the] sins of Manasseh according to all that he had done. 4 And also [the] blood of the innocent which he had shed and he filled Jerusalem blood innocent and not he was willing Yahweh to forgive. 5 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoiakim and all that he did & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days of [the] kings of Judah. 6 And he lay down Jehoiakim with ancestors his and he became king Jehoiachin son his in place of him. 7 And not he repeated again [the] king of Egypt to come out from own land his for he had taken [the] king of Babylon from [the] wadi of Egypt to [the] river of Euphrates all that it had belonged to [the] king of Egypt. 8 [was] a son of Eighteen year[s] Jehoiachin when became king he and three months he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Nehushta [the] daughter of Elnathan from Jerusalem. 9 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done father his. 10 At the time that (they went up \*Q(K)\* [the] servants of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon Jerusalem and it came the city in state of siege. 11 And he came Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon to the city and servants his [were] laying siege on it. 12 And he went out Jehoiachin [the] king of Judah to [the] king of Babylon he and mother his and servants his and officials his and court-officials his and he took him [the] king of Babylon in year eight of reigning his. 13 And he brought

out from there all [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] treasures of [the] house of the king and he cut up all [the] articles of gold which he had made Solomon [the] king of Israel for [the] temple of Yahweh just as he had spoken Yahweh. 14 And he took into exile all Jerusalem and all the officials and - all [the] mighty [men] of strength (ten \*Q(K)\* thousand exile[s] and every craftsman and smith not anyone was left except [the] poor people of [the] people of the land. 15 And he took into exile Jehoiachin Babylon towards and [the] mother of the king and [the] wives of the king and court-officials his and ([the] leaders of \*Q(K)\* the land he led away exile[s] from Jerusalem Babylon towards. 16 And all [the] men of strength seven thousand and the craftsman and the smith one thousand everyone warriors makers of war and he brought them [the] king of Babylon exile[s] Babylon towards. 17 And he made king [the] king of Babylon Mattaniah uncle his in place of him and he changed name his Zedekiah. 18 [was] a son of Twenty and one year[s] Zedekiah when became king he and one [plus] ten year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his ([was] Hamutal \*Q(K)\* [the] daughter of Jeremiah from Libnah. 19 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Jehoiakim. 20 For - on [the] anger of Yahweh it happened in Jerusalem and in Judah until threw he them from on face his and he rebelled Zedekiah against [the] king of Babylon.

**25** And it was in [the] year ninth of reigning his in the month tenth on the ten of the month he came Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon he and all army his on Jerusalem and he encamped on it and they built on it a siege-wall all around. 2 And it came the city in state of siege until one [plus] ten year of the king Zedekiah. 3 (In the month fourth \*X\*) on [day] nine of the month and it was severe the famine in the city and not it belonged food to [the] people of the land. 4 And it was broken into the city and all [the] men of war - this night [the] way of [the] gate - between the two walls which [was] at [the] garden of the king and [the] Chaldeans [were] on the city all around and he went [the] direction of the Arabah. 5 And they pursued [the] army of [the] Chaldeans after the king and they overtook him in [the] plains of Jericho and all army his they were scattered from with him. 6 And they seized the king and they brought up him to [the] king of Babylon Riblah towards and they spoke with him judgment. 7 And [the] sons of Zedekiah they slaughtered to eyes his and [the] eyes of Zedekiah he made blind and he bound him with bronze fetters and he brought him Babylon. 8 And in the month fifth on [day] seven of the month it [was] year nine-

teen year of the king Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon he came Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards [the] servant of [the] king of Babylon Jerusalem. 9 And he burned [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and all [the] houses of Jerusalem and every house of a great [person] he burned with fire. 10 And [the] walls of Jerusalem all around they broke down all [the] army of [the] Chaldeans who [was] the chief of [the] bodyguards. 11 And [the] rest of the people which remained in the city and those [who] fell who they fell on the king of Babylon and [the] rest of the multitude he took into exile Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards. 12 And some of [the] poor people of the land he left behind [the] chief of [the] bodyguards to vinedressers and to ploughmen. 13 And [the] pillars of bronze which [were] [the] house of Yahweh and the stands and [the] sea of bronze which [was] in [the] house of Yahweh they broke [the] Chaldeans and they carried bronze their Babylon towards. 14 And the pots and the shovels and the snuffers and the pans and all [the] articles of bronze which people served with them they took. 15 And the fire-pans and the bowls which [were] gold gold and which [were] silver silver he took [the] chief of [the] bodyguards. 16 The pillars - two the sea one and the stands which he had made Solomon for [the] house of Yahweh not it belonged weight to [the] bronze of all the articles these. 17 [was] eight-Teen cubit[s] [the] height of - the pillar one and a capital [was] on it - bronze and [the] height of the capital [was] three (cubits \*Q(K)\* and a network and pomegranates [were] on the capital all around everything [was] bronze and like these [things] [belonged] to the pillar second with the network. 18 And he took [the] chief of [the] bodyguards Seraiah [the] priest of the head and Zephaniah a priest second and [the] three [the] keepers of the threshold. 19 And from the city he took a court-official one who he [was] overseer - over [the] men of war and five men from [those who] saw [the] face of the king who they were found in the city and the scribe [the] commander of the army who mustered [the] people of the land and sixty man from [the] people of the land who were found in the city. 20 And he took them Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards and he brought them to [the] king of Babylon Riblah towards. 21 And he struck down them [the] king of Babylon and he put to death them at Riblah in [the] land of Hamath and it went into exile Judah from on land its. 22 And the people who remained in [the] land of Judah whom he left behind Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and he appointed over them Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan. 23 And they heard all [the] commanders of the

armies they and the men that he had appointed [the] king of Babylon Gedaliah and they came to Gedaliah Mizpah and Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah and Johanan [the] son of Kareah and Seraiah [the] son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite and Jaazaniah [the] son of the Maacathite they and men their. 24 And he swore an oath to them Gedaliah and to men their and he said to them may not you be afraid from [the] servants of the Chaldeans dwell in the land and serve [the] king of Babylon so it may go well for you. 25 And it was - in the month seventh he came Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah [the] son of Elishama one of [the] offspring of royalty and ten men with him and they struck down Gedaliah and he died and the Jews and the Chaldeans who they were with him at Mizpah. 26 And they arose all the people from [the] small and unto [the] great and [the] commanders of the armies and they went Egypt for they were afraid of [the] Chaldeans. 27 And it was in thirty and seven year of [the] exile of Jehoiachin [the] king of Judah in two [plus] ten month on [day] twenty and seven of the month he lifted up Evil-Merodach [the] king of Babylon in [the] year became king he [the] head of Jehoiachin [the] king of Judah from [the] house of imprisonment. 28 And he spoke with him good and he set throne his above [the] throne of the kings who [were] with him in Babylon. 29 And he changed [the] clothes of imprisonment his and he ate bread continually before him all [the] days of life his. 30 And allowance his an allowance of continuity it was given to him from with the king [the] matter of a day in day its all [the] days of life his.

# 1 Chronicles

**1** Adam Seth Enosh. 2 Kenan Mahalalel Jared. 3 Enoch Methuselah Lamech. 4 Noah Shem Ham and Japheth. 5 [the] sons of Japheth Gomer and Magog and Madai and Javan and Tubal and Meshech and Tiras. 6 And [the] sons of Gomer Ashkenaz and Diphath and Togarmah. 7 And [the] sons of Javan [were] Elishah and Tarshish Kittim and Rodanim. 8 [the] sons of Ham Cush and Mizraim Put and Canaan. 9 And [the] sons of Cush Seba and Havilah and Sabta and Raamah and Sabteca and [the] sons of Raamah Sheba and Dedan. 10 And Cush he fathered Nimrod he he began to be a mighty [man] on the earth. 11 And Mizraim he fathered ([the] Ludites \*Q(K)\* and [the] Anamites and [the] Lehabites and [the] Naphtuhites. 12 And [the] Pathrusites and [the] Casluhites whom they came forth from there [the] Philistines and [the] Caphtorites. 13 And Canaan he fathered Sidon firstborn his and Heth. 14 And the Jebusite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Gergashite[s]. 15 And the Hivite[s] and the Arkite[s] and the Sinite[s]. 16 And the Arvadite[s] and the Zemarite[s] and the Hamathite[s]. 17 [the] sons of Shem Elam and Asshur and Arphaxad and Lud and Aram and Uz and Hul and Gether and Meshech. 18 And Arphaxad he fathered Shelah and Shelah he fathered Eber. 19 And to Eber it was born two sons [the] name of one [was] Peleg for in days his it was divided the earth and [the] name of brother his [was] Joktan. 20 And Joktan he fathered Almodad and Sheleph and Hazarmaveth and Jerah. 21 And Hadoram and Uzal and Diklah. 22 And Ebal and Abimael and Sheba. 23 And Ophir and Havilah and Jobab all these [were] [the] sons of Joktan. 24 Shem - Arphaxad Shelah. 25 Eber Peleg Reu. 26 Serug Nahor Terah. 27 Abram he [is] Abraham. 28 [the] sons of Abraham Isaac and Ishmael. 29 These [were] generations their [the] firstborn of Ishmael Nebaioth and Kedar and Adbeel and Mibsam. 30 Mishma and Dumah Massa Hadad and Tema. 31 Jetur Naphish and Kedemah these they [were] [the] sons of Ishmael. 32 And [the] sons of Keturah [the] concubine of Abraham she bore Zimran and Jokshan and Medan and Midian and Ishbak and Shuah and [the] sons of Jokshan Sheba and Dedan. 33 And [the] sons of Midian Ephah and Epher and Hanoch and Abida and Eladaah all these [were] [the] sons of Keturah. 34 And he fathered Abraham Isaac. [the] sons of Isaac Esau and Israel. 35 [the] sons of Esau Eliphaz Reuel and Jeush and Jalam and Korah. 36 [the] sons of Eliphaz Teman and Omar Zephi and Gatam Kenaz and Timna and Amalek. 37 [the] sons of Reuel Nahath Zerah Shammah and Mizzah. 38 And [the]

sons of Seir Lotan and Shobal and Zibeon and Anah and Dishon and Ezer and Dishan. 39 And [the] sons of Lotan Hori and Homam and [was] [the] sister of Lotan Timna. 40 [the] sons of Shobal Alyan and Manahath and Ebal Shephi and Onam. And [the] sons of Zibeon Aiah and Anah. 41 [the] sons of Anah Dishon. And [the] sons of Dishon Hamran and Eshban and Ithran and Keran. 42 [the] sons of Ezer Bilhan and Zaavan Jaakan [the] sons of Dishon Uz and Aran. 43 And these [were] the kings who they reigned in [the] land of Edom before reigned a king of [the] people of Israel Bela [the] son of Beor and [the] name of city his [was] Dinhabah. 44 And he died Bela and he reigned in place of him Jobab [the] son of Zerah from Bozrah. 45 And he died Jobab and he reigned in place of him Husham from [the] land of the Temanite[s]. 46 And he died Husham and he reigned in place of him Hadad [the] son of Bedad who struck down Midian in [the] region of Moab and [the] name of city his ([was] Avith. \*Q(K)\* 47 And he died Hadad and he reigned in place of him Samlah from Masrekah. 48 And he died Samlah and he reigned in place of him Shaul from Rehoboth the river. 49 And he died Shaul and he reigned in place of him Baal-Hanan [the] son of Achbor. 50 And he died Baal-Hanan and he reigned in place of him Hadad and [the] name of city his [was] Pai and [the] name of wife his [was] Mehetabel [the] daughter of Matred [the] daughter of Me-Zahab. 51 And he died Hadad. And they were [the] chiefs of Edom chief Timna chief (Alyah \*Q(K)\*) chief Jetheth. 52 Chief Oholibamah chief Elah chief Pinon. 53 Chief Kenaz chief Teman chief Mibzar. 54 Chief Magdiel chief Iram these [were] [the] chiefs of Edom.

**2** These [were] [the] sons of Israel Reuben Simeon Levi and Judah Issachar and Zebulun. 2 Dan Joseph and Benjamin Naphtali Gad and Asher. 3 [the] sons of Judah Er and Onan and Shelah three [sons] it was born to him from Bath-shua the Canaanite [woman] and he was Er - [the] firstborn of Judah evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he put to death him. 4 And Tamar daughter-in-law his she bore to him Perez and Zerah all [the] sons of Judah [were] five. 5 [the] sons of Perez Hezron and Hamul. 6 And [the] sons of Zerah Zimri and Ethan and Heman and Kalkol and Dara all of them [were] five. 7 And [the] sons of Carmi Achar [who] troubled Israel who he acted unfaithfully in the devoted thing[s]. 8 And [the] sons of Ethan Azariah. 9 And [the] sons of Hezron whom it was born to him Jerahmeel and Ram and Celubai. 10 And Ram he fathered Amminadab and Amminadab he fathered Nahshon [the] leader of [the] descendants of Judah. 11 And Nahshon he fathered Salma and Salma he fathered

Boaz. 12 And Boaz he fathered Obed and Obed he fathered Jesse. 13 And Jesse he fathered firstborn his Eliab and Abinadab the second and Shimea the third. 14 Nethanel the fourth Raddai the fifth. 15 Ozem the sixth David the seventh. 16 (And sisters their \*Q(k)\*) Zeruiah and Abigail and [the] sons of Zeruiah Abshai and Joab and Asah-el three. 17 And Abigail she bore Amasa and [the] father of Amasa Jether the Ishmaelite. 18 And Caleb [the] son of Hezron he fathered with Azubah a wife and with Jerioth and these [were] sons her Jesher and Shobab and Ardon. 19 And she died Azubah and he took for himself Caleb Ephrath and she bore to him Hur. 20 And Hur he fathered Uri and Uri he fathered Bezalel. 21 And after he went Hezron into [the] daughter of Makir [the] father of Gilead and he he had taken her and he [was] a son of sixty year[s] and she bore to him Segub. 22 And Segub he fathered Jair and it belonged to him twenty and three cities in [the] land of Gilead. 23 And he took Geshur and Aram Havvoth Jair from with them Kenath and daughters its sixty citi[es] all these [were] [the] sons of Makir [the] father of Gilead. 24 And after [the] death of Hezron in Caleb Ephrathah and [the] wife of Hezron Abijah and she bore to him Ashhur [the] father of Tekoa. 25 And they were [the] sons of Jerahmeel [the] firstborn of Hezron the firstborn - Ram and Bunah and Oren and Ozem Ahijah. 26 And she belonged a wife another to Jerahmeel and name her [was] Atarah she [was] [the] mother of Onam. 27 And they were [the] sons of Ram [the] firstborn of Jerahmeel Maaz and Jamin and Eker. 28 And they were [the] sons of Onam Shammai and Jada and [the] sons of Shammai Nadab and Abishur. 29 And [the] name of [the] wife of Abishur [was] Abihail and she bore to him Ahban and Molid. 30 And [the] sons of Nadab Seled and Appaim and he died Seled not sons. 31 And [the] sons of Appaim Ishi and [the] sons of Ishi Sheshan and [the] sons of Sheshan Ahlai. 32 And [the] sons of Jada [the] brother of Shammai Jether and Jonathan and he died Jether not sons. 33 And [the] sons of Jonathan Peleth and Zaza these they were [the] sons of Jerahmeel. 34 And not it belonged to Sheshan sons that except daughters and [belonged] to Sheshan a slave Egyptian and name his [was] Jarha. 35 And he gave Sheshan daughter his to Jarha slave his to a wife and she bore to him Attai. 36 And Attai he fathered Nathan and Nathan he fathered Zabad. 37 And Zabad he fathered Ephlal and Ephlal he fathered Obed. 38 And Obed he fathered Jehu and Jehu he fathered Azariah. 39 And Azariah he fathered Helez and Helez he fathered Eleasah. 40 And Eleasah he fathered Sismai and Sismai he fathered Shallum. 41 And Shallum he fathered Jekamiah and

Jekamiah he fathered Elishama. 42 And [the] sons of Caleb [the] brother of Jerahmeel Mesha firstborn his he [was] [the] father of Ziph and [the] sons of Mareshah [the] father of Hebron. 43 And [the] sons of Hebron Korah and Tappuah and Rekem and Shema. 44 And Shema he fathered Raham [the] father of Jorkeam and Rekem he fathered Shammai. 45 And [the] son of Shammai [was] Maon and Maon [was] [the] father of Beth Zur. 46 And Ephah [the] concubine of Caleb she bore Haran and Moza and Gazez and Haran he fathered Gazez. 47 And [the] sons of Jahdai Regem and Jotham and Geshan and Pelet and Ephah and Shaaph. 48 [the] concubine of Caleb Maacah he bore Sheber and Tirhanah. 49 And she bore Shaaph [the] father of Madmannah Sheva [the] father of Machbenah and [the] father of Gibea and [was] [the] daughter of Caleb Achsah. 50 These they were [the] descendants of Caleb [the] son of Hur [the] firstborn of Ephrath Shobal [the] father of Kiriath Jearim. 51 Salma [the] father of Beth-lehem Hareph [the] father of Beth-Gader. 52 And they belonged sons to Shobal [the] father of Kiriath Jearim Haroeh half of Menuchite[s]. 53 And [the] clans of Kiriath Jearim the Ithrite[s] and the Puthite[s] and the Shumathite[s] and the Mishraite[s] from these they came forth the Zorathite[s] and the Eshtaoelite[s]. 54 [the] sons of Salma Beth-lehem and [the] Netophathite[s] Atroth Beth-Joab and [the] half of the Manahathite[s] the Zorite[s]. 55 And [the] clans of [the] Sophrites ([who were] dwelling \*Q(K)\* of Jabez Tirathites Shimeathites Sucathites they [were] the Kenites who came from Hammath [the] father of [the] house of Rechab.

**3** And these they were [the] sons of David whom it was born to him in Hebron the firstborn - Amnon to Ahinoam the Jezreelite [woman] second Daniel to Abigail the Carmelite [woman]. 2 The third Absalom [the] son of Maacah [the] daughter of Talmai [the] king of Geshur the fourth Adonijah [the] son of Haggith. 3 The fifth Shephatiah to Abital the sixth Ithream to Eglah wife his. 4 Six [sons] it was born to him in Hebron and he reigned there seven years and six months and thirty and three year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem. 5 And these they were born to him in Jerusalem Shimea and Shobab and Nathan and Solomon four to Bath-shua [the] daughter of Ammiel. 6 And Ibhar and Elishama and Eliphelet. 7 And Nogah and Nepheg and Japhia. 8 And Elishama and Eliada and Eliphelet nine. 9 All [the] sons of David besides sons of concubines and Tamar [was] sister their. 10 And [the] son of Solomon Rehoboam Abijah son his Asa son his Jehoshaphat son his. 11 Joram son his Ahaziah son his Joash son his. 12 Amaziah son his Azariah son his

Jotham son his. 13 Ahaz son his Hezekiah son his Manasseh son his. 14 Amon son his Josiah son his. 15 And [the] sons of Josiah the firstborn Johanan the second Jehoiakim the third Zedekiah the fourth Shallum. 16 And [the] sons of Jehoiakim Jeconiah son his Zedekiah son his. 17 And [the] sons of Jeconiah a prisoner Shealtiel son his. 18 And Malkiram and Pedaiah and Shenazzar Jekamiah Hoshama and Nedabiah. 19 And [the] sons of Pedaiah Zerubbabel and Shimei and [the] son of Zerubbabel Meshullam and Hananiah and Shelomith sister their. 20 And Hashubah and Ohel and Berekiah and Hasadiah Jushab-Hesed five. 21 And [the] descendant of Hananiah Pelatiah and Jeshaiah [the] sons of Rephaiah [the] sons of Arnan [the] sons of Obadiah [the] sons of Shecaniah. 22 And [the] sons of Shecaniah Shemaiah and [the] sons of Shemaiah Hattush and Igla and Bariah and Neariah and Shaphat six. 23 And [the] son of Neariah Elioenai and Hizkiah and Azrikam three. 24 And [the] sons of Elioenai (Hodaviah \*Q(K)\* and Eliashib and Pelaiah and Akkub and Johanan and Delaiah and Anani seven.

**4** [the] sons of Judah Perez Hezron and Carmi and Hur and Shobal. 2 And Reaiah [the] son of Shobal he fathered Jahath and Jahath he fathered Ahumai and Lahad these [were] [the] clans of the Zorathite[s]. 3 And these [were] [the] father of Etam Jezreel and Ishma and Idibash and [the] name of sister their [was] Hazeleponi. 4 And Penuel [was] [the] father of Gedor and Ezer [was] [the] father of Hushah these [were] [the] descendants of Hur [the] firstborn of Ephrath [the] father of Beth-lehem. 5 And to Ashhur [the] father of Tekoa they belonged two wives Helah and Naarah. 6 And she bore to him Naarah Ahuzzam and Hepher and Temeni and Haahashtari these [were] [the] sons of Naarah. 7 And [the] sons of Helah Zereth (and Zohar \*Q(K)\* and Ethnan. 8 And Koz he fathered Anub and the Zobebah [clans] and [the] clans of Aharhel [the] son of Harum. 9 And he was Jabez honored more than brothers his and mother his she had called name his Jabez saying for I gave birth in pain. 10 And he called Jabez to [the] God of Israel saying if really you will bless me and you will increase territory my and it will be hand your with me and you will act from harm to not to hurt me and he brought God [that] which he had asked for. 11 And Kelub [the] brother of Shuhah he fathered Mehir he [was] [the] father of Eshton. 12 And Eshton he fathered Beth-Rapha and Paseah and Tehinnah [the] father of Ir-nahash these [were] [the] men of Recah. 13 And [the] sons of Kenaz Othniel and Seraiah and [the] sons of Othniel Hathath. (And Meonothai. \*X\*) 14 And Meonothai he fathered Ophrah and Seraiah he fathered Joab [the] father of Ge Harashim

for craftsmen they were. 15 And [the] sons of Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh Iru Elah and Naam and [the] sons of Elah and Kenaz. 16 And [the] sons of Jehallelel Ziph and Ziphah Tiria and Asarel. 17 And [the] son of Ezrah Jether and Mered and Epher and Jalon and she conceived Miriam and Shammai and Ishbah [the] father of Eshtemoa. 18 And wife his Judahitess she bore Jared [the] father of Gedor and Heber [the] father of Socoh and Jekuthiel [the] father of Zanoah and these [were] [the] sons of Bithiah [the] daughter of Pharaoh whom he had taken Mered. 19 And [the] sons of [the] wife of Hodiah [the] sister of Naham [were] [the] father of Keilah Garmite and Eshtemoa the Maacathite. 20 And [the] sons of Shimon Amnon and Rinnah Ben-Hanan (and Tilon \*Q(K)\* and [the] sons of Ishi Zoheth and Ben Zoheth. 21 [the] sons of Shelah [the] son of Judah Er [the] father of Lecah and Laadah [the] father of Mareshah and [the] clans of [the] House of [the] Work of Fine linen of [the] House of Ashbea. 22 And Jokim and [the] men of Kozeba and Joash and Sarah who they ruled to Moab and Jashubi Lehem and the words [are] ancient. 23 They [were] the potters and [the] inhabitants of Netaim and Gederah with the king in service his they dwelt there. 24 [the] descendants of Simeon Nemuel and Jamin Jarib Zerah Shaul. 25 Shallum son his Mibsam son his Mishma son his. 26 And [the] descendants of Mishma Hammuel son his Zaccur son his Shimei son his. 27 And [belonged] to Shimei sons six-teen and daughters six and [belonged] to brothers his not sons many and all clan their not they increased up to [the] descendants of Judah. 28 And they dwelt in Beer Sheba and Moladah and Hazar Shual. 29 And in Bilhah and in Ezem and in Tolad. 30 And in Bethuel and in Hormah and in Ziklag. 31 And in Beth Marcaboth and in Hazar Susim and in Beth Biri and in Shaaram these [were] cities their until reigned David. 32 And villages their [were] Etam and Ain Rimmon and Tochen and Ashan cities five. 33 And all villages their which [were] around the cities these to Baal this [was] dwelling places their and recording genealogies they [belonged] to them. 34 And Meshobab and Jamlech and Joshah [the] son of Amaziah. 35 And Joel and Jehu [the] son of Joshibiah [the] son of Seraiah [the] son of Asiel. 36 And Elioenai and Jaakobah and Jeshoahiah and Asaiah and Adiel and Jesimiel and Benaiah. 37 And Ziza [the] son of Shipi [the] son of Allon [the] son of Jediah [the] son of Shimri [the] son of Shemaiah. 38 These who came by names [were] leaders in clans their and [the] house of ancestors their they spread out to abundance. 39 And they went to [the] entrance of Gedor to to [the] east of the valley to seek pasture for flock[s] their. 40 And they found pasture

fertile and good and the land [was] broad of both hands and at peace and at ease for [were] from Ham the inhabitants there before. **41** And they came these who were written by names in [the] days of - Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and they struck down tents their and (the Meunites \*Q(K)\* who they were found there and they totally destroyed them until the day this and they dwelt in place of them for pasture for flock[s] their [was] there. **42** And some of them - of [the] descendants of Simeon they went to [the] mountain of Seir men five hundred and Pelatiah and Neariah and Rephaiah and Uzziel [the] sons of Ishi [were] at head their. **43** And they struck down [the] remnant of the escaped remnant of Amalek and they have dwelt there until the day this.

**5** And [the] sons of Reuben [the] firstborn of Israel for he [was] the firstborn and when profaned he [the] beds of father his it was given birthright his to [the] sons of Joseph [the] son of Israel and not to have themselves enrolled to the birthright. **2** For Judah he was strong among brothers his and to a leader [was] from him and the birthright [belonged] to Joseph. **3** [the] sons of Reuben [the] firstborn of Israel Hanoch and Pallu Hezron and Carmi. **4** [the] descendants of Joel Shemaiah son his Gog son his Shimei son his. **5** Micah son his Reaiah son his Baal son his. **6** Beerah son his whom he took into exile Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria he [was] a leader of the Reubenite[s]. **7** And relatives his to clans his by genealogical enrolment to generations their [were] the chief Jeiel and Zechariah. **8** And Bela [the] son of Azaz [the] son of Shema [the] son of Joel he [was] dwelling in Aroer and to Nebo and Baal Meon. **9** And to the east he dwelt till to [the] entrance of [the] wilderness from the river Euphrates for livestock their they had increased in [the] land of Gilead. **10** And in [the] days of Saul they made war with the Hagrites and they fell by hand their and they dwelt in tents their on all [the] face of [the] east of Gilead. **11** And [the] descendants of Gad to before them they dwelt in [the] land of Bashan to Salecah. **12** Joel [was] the chief and Shapham [was] the second and Janai and Shaphat in Bashan. **13** And relatives their to [the] house of ancestors their Michael and Meshullam and Sheba and Jorai and Jakan and Zia and Eber seven. **14** These - [were] [the] sons of Abihail [the] son of Huri [the] son of Jaroah [the] son of Gilead [the] son of Michael [the] son of Jeshishai [the] son of Jahdo [the] son of Buz. **15** Ahi [the] son of Abdiel [the] son of Guni [was] chief of [the] house of ancestors their. **16** And they dwelt in Gilead in Bashan and in daughters its and in all [the] pasture lands of Sharon on (extremities their. \*LA(bh)\*). **17** All of them they had themselves enrolled in [the] days of Jotham

[the] king of Judah and in [the] days Jeroboam [the] king of Israel. **18** [the] descendants of Reuben and [the] Gadite[s] and [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh from [the] sons of strength men [who] carried shield and sword and [who] bent a bow and [who] were trained of warfare forty and four thousand and seven hundred and sixty [those who] went forth of war. **19** And they made war with the Hagrites and Jetur and Naphish and Nodab. **20** And they were helped on them and they were given in hand their the Hagrites and all [those] who [were] with them for to God they had cried out in the battle and he was entreated by them for they trusted in him. **21** And they took captive livestock their camels their fifty thousand and sheep two hundred and fifty thousand and donkeys two thousand and person[s] of humankind one hundred thousand. **22** For slain [ones] many they fell for [was] from God the battle and they dwelt in place of them until the exile. **23** And [the] descendants of [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh they dwelt in the land from Bashan to Baal Hermon and Senir and [the] mountain of Hermon they they multiplied. **24** And these [were] [the] chiefs of [the] house of ancestors their and Epher and Ishi and Eiel and Azriel and Jeremiah and Hodaviah and Jahdziel men mighty of strength men of names chiefs of [the] house of ancestors their. **25** And they acted unfaithfully against [the] God of ancestors their and they played [the] prostitute after [the] gods of [the] peoples of the land which he had destroyed God from before them. **26** And he stirred up [the] God of Israel [the] spirit of - Pul [the] king of Assyria and [the] spirit of Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria and he took into exile them to the Reubenite[s] and to the Gadite[s] and to [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh and he brought them to Halah and Habor and Hara and [the] river of Gozan until the day this.

**6** [the] sons of Levi Gershon Kohath and Merari. **2** And [the] sons of Kohath Amram Izhar and Hebron and Uzziel. **3** And [the] children of Amram Aaron and Moses and Miriam. And [the] sons of Aaron Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar. **4** Eleazar he fathered Phinehas Phinehas he fathered Abishua. **5** And Abishua he fathered Bukki and Bukki he fathered Uzzi. **6** And Uzzi he fathered Zerahiah and Zerahiah he fathered Meraioth. **7** Meraioth he fathered Amariah and Amariah he fathered Ahitub. **8** And Ahitub he fathered Zadok and Zadok he fathered Ahimaaz. **9** And Ahimaaz he fathered Azariah and Azariah he fathered Johanan. **10** And Johanan he fathered Azariah he [was] [the] one] who he served as a priest in the house which he had built Solomon in Jerusalem. **11** And he fathered Azariah Amariah and Amariah he fathered Ahitub. **12** And

Ahitub he fathered Zadok and Zadok he fathered Shallum. 13 And Shallum he fathered Hilkiah and Hilkiah he fathered Azariah. 14 And Azariah he fathered Seraiah and Seraiah he fathered Jehozadak. 15 And Jehozadak he went when sent into exile Yahweh Judah and Jerusalem by [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar. 16 [the] sons of Levi Gershom Kohath and Merari. 17 And these [are] [the] names of [the] sons of Gershom Libni and Shimei. 18 And [the] sons of Kohath Amram and Izhar and Hebron and Uzziel. 19 [the] sons of Merari Mahli and Mushi and these [are] [the] clans of the Levite[s] to ancestors their. 20 Of Gershom Libni son his Jahath son his Zimmah son his. 21 Joah son his Iddo son his Zerah son his Jeatherai son his. 22 [the] sons of Kohath Amminadab son his Korah son his Assir son his. 23 Elkanah son his and Ebiasaph son his and Assir son his. 24 Tahath son his Uriel son his Uzziah son his and Shaul son his. 25 And [the] sons of Elkanah Amasai and Ahimoth. 26 Elkanah ([the] sons \*Q(K)\* Elkanah Zophai son his and Nahath son his. 27 Eliab son his Jeroham son his Elkanah (son his and Samuel \*X\*) son his. 28 And [the] sons of Samuel the firstborn (Joel \*X\*) second and Abijah. 29 [the] sons of Merari Mahli Libni son his Shimei son his Uzzah son his. 30 Shimea son his Haggiah son his Asaiah son his. 31 And these [are those] whom he appointed David over [the] hands of song [the] house of Yahweh from [the] rest of the ark. 32 And they were serving before [the] tabernacle of [the] tent of meeting with song until built Solomon [the] house of Yahweh in Jerusalem and they stood according to custom their on service their. 33 And these [were] the [ones who] stood and descendants their from [the] descendants of the Kohathite[s] Heman the singer [the] son of Joel [the] son of Samuel. 34 [the] son of Elkanah [the] son of Jeroham [the] son of Eliel [the] son of Toah. 35 [the] son of (Zuph \*Q(K)\* [the] son of Elkanah [the] son of Mahath [the] son of Amasai. 36 [the] son of Elkanah [the] son of Joel [the] son of Azariah [the] son of Zephaniah. 37 [the] son of Tahath [the] son of Assir [the] son of Ebiasaph [the] son of Korah. 38 [the] son of Izhar [the] son of Kohath [the] son of Levi [the] son of Israel. 39 And relative his Asaph who stood at right [hand] his Asaph [the] son of Berekiah [the] son of Shimea. 40 [the] son of Michael [the] son of Baaseiah [the] son of Malkijah. 41 [the] son of Ethni [the] son of Zerah [the] son of Adaiah. 42 [the] son of Ethan [the] son of Zimmah [the] son of Shimei. 43 [the] son of Jahath [the] son of Gershom [the] son of Levi. 44 And [the] descendants of Merari relatives their [were] at the left [hand] Ethan [the] son of Kishi [the] son of Abdi [the] son of Malluch. 45 [the] son of Hashabiah [the] son of Amaziah

[the] son of Hilkiah. 46 [the] son of Amzi [the] son of Bani [the] son of Shemer. 47 [the] son of Mahli [the] son of Mushi [the] son of Merari [the] son of Levi. 48 And relatives their the Levites [were] assigned to all [the] service of [the] tabernacle of [the] house of God. 49 And Aaron and descendants his [were] making smoke on [the] altar of the burnt offering and on [the] altar of the incense for all [the] work of [the] holy place of the holy places and to make atonement on Israel according to all that he had commanded Moses [the] servant of God. 50 And these [are] [the] descendants of Aaron Eleazar son his Phinehas son his Abishua son his. 51 Bukki son his Uzzi son his Zerahiah son his. 52 Meraioth son his Amariah son his Ahitub son his. 53 Zadok son his Ahimaaz son his. 54 And these [were] dwelling places their to encampments their in territory their to [the] descendants of Aaron to [the] clan of the Kohathite[s] for to them it belonged the lot. 55 And people gave to them Hebron in [the] land of Judah and pasture lands its around it. 56 And [the] field of the city and villages its people gave to Caleb [the] son of Jephunneh. 57 And to [the] descendants of Aaron people gave [the] cities of refuge Hebron and Libnah and pasture lands its and Jattir and Eshtemoa and pasture lands its. 58 And Hilez and pasture lands its Debir and pasture lands its. 59 And Ashan and pasture lands its (and Juttah and pasture lands its \*X\*) and Beth Shemesh and pasture lands its. 60 And from [the] tribe of Benjamin (Gibeon and pasture lands its \*X\*) Geba and pasture lands its and Alemeth and pasture lands its and Anathoth and pasture lands its all cities their [were] thir-teen citi[es] in clans their. 61 And to [the] descendants of Kohath which remained of [the] clan of the tribe from [the] half of [the] tribe of [the] half of Manasseh by the lot cities ten. 62 And to [the] descendants of Gershom to clans their from [the] tribe of Issachar and from [the] tribe of Asher and from [the] tribe of Naphtali and from [the] tribe of Manasseh in Bashan cities thir-teen. 63 To [the] descendants of Merari to clans their from [the] tribe of Reuben and from [the] tribe of Gad and from [the] tribe of Zebulun by the lot cities two [plus] ten. 64 And they gave [the] people of Israel to the Levites the cities and pasture lands their. 65 And they gave by the lot from [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Judah and from [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Simeon and from [the] tribe of [the] descendants of Benjamin the cities these which they called them by names. 66 And some of [the] clans of [the] descendants of Kohath and it was [the] cities of territory their [were] from [the] tribe of Ephraim. 67 And they gave to them [the] cities of refuge Shechem and pasture lands its in [the] hill country of Ephraim and Gezer

and pasture lands its. 68 And Jokmeam and pasture lands its and Beth Horon and pasture lands its. 69 And Ajalon and pasture lands its and Gath Rimmon and pasture lands its. 70 And from [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh Aner and pasture lands its and Bileam and pasture lands its for [the] clan of [the] descendants of Kohath which remained. 71 To [the] descendants of Gershom from [the] clan of [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh Golan in Bashan and pasture lands its and Ashtaroth and pasture lands its. 72 And from [the] tribe of Issachar Kedesh and pasture lands its Daberath and pasture lands its. 73 And Ramoth and pasture lands its and Anem and pasture lands its. 74 And from [the] tribe of Asher Mashal and pasture lands its and Abdon and pasture lands its. 75 And Hukok and pasture lands its and Rehob and pasture lands its. 76 And from [the] tribe of Naphtali Kedesh in Galilee and pasture lands its and Hammon and pasture lands its and Kiriat haim and pasture lands its. 77 To [the] descendants of Merari which remained of [the] tribe of Zebulun (Jokneam and pasture lands its Kartah and pasture lands its \*X\*) Rimmono and pasture lands its Tabor and pasture lands its. 78 And from [the] other side of [the] Jordan of Jericho to [the] east of the Jordan from [the] tribe of Reuben Bezer in the wilderness and pasture lands its and Jahaz and pasture lands its. 79 And Kedemoth and pasture lands its and Mephaath and pasture lands its. 80 And from [the] tribe of Gad Ramoth in Gilead and pasture lands its and Mahanaim and pasture lands its. 81 And Heshbon and pasture lands its and Jazer and pasture lands its.

7 And to [the] sons of Issachar Tola and Puah (Jashub \*Q(K\*) and Shimron four. 2 And [the] sons of Tola Uzzi and Rephaiah and Jeriel and Jahmai and Jibsam and Samuel chiefs of [the] house of ancestors their of Tola mighty [men] of strength to generations their number their in [the] days of David [was] twenty and two thousand and six hundred. 3 And [the] sons of Uzzi Izrahiah and [the] sons Izrahiah Michael and Obadiah and Joel Isshiah five chiefs all of them. 4 And with them to generations their of [the] house of ancestors their troops of war of warfare thirty and six thousand for they had many wives and sons. 5 And relatives their to all [the] clans of Issachar mighty [men] of strength [was] eighty and seven thousand recording genealogy they of everyone. 6 Benjamin Bela and Beker and Jedael three. 7 And [the] sons of Bela Ezbon and Uzzi and Uzziel and Jerimoth and Iri five chiefs of a house of ancestors mighty [men] of strength and recording genealogy they [was] twenty and two thousand and thirty and four. 8 And [the] sons of Beker Zemirah and Joash and Eliezer and

Eloenai and Omri and Jeremoth and Abijah and Anathoth and Alemeth all these [were] [the] sons of Beker. 9 And recording genealogy they to generations their chiefs of [the] house of ancestors their mighty [men] of strength [was] twenty thousand and two hundred. 10 And [the] sons of Jedael Bilhan and [the] sons of Bilhan (Jeush \*Q(K\*) and Benjamin and Ehud and Kenaanah and Zethan and Tarshish and Ahishahar. 11 All these [were] [the] sons of Jedael to [the] chiefs of the fathers mighty [men] of strength seventeen thousand and two hundred [those who] went forth of war for battle. 12 And Shuppim and Huppim [were] [the] sons of Ir Hushim [were] [the] sons of Aher. 13 [the] sons of Naphtali Jahziel and Guni and Jezer and Shallum [the] sons of Bilhah. 14 [the] sons of Manasseh Asriel whom she bore concubine his Aramean she bore Makir [the] father of Gilead. 15 And Makir he took a wife for Huppim and for Shuppim and [the] name of sister his [was] Maacah and [the] name of the second [son] [was] Zelophehad and they belonged to Zelophehad daughters. 16 And she bore Maacah [the] wife of Makir a son and she called name his Peresh and [the] name of brother his Sheresh and sons his [were] Ulam and Rekem. 17 And [the] sons of Ulam Bedan these [were] [the] descendants of Gilead [the] son of Makir [the] son of Manasseh. 18 And sister his Hammoleketh she bore Ishhod and Abiezer and Mahlah. 19 And they were [the] sons of Shemida Ahian and Shechem and Likhi and Aniam. 20 And [the] descendants of Ephraim Shuthelah and Bered son his and Tahath son his and Eleadah son his and Tahath son his. 21 And Zabad son his and Shuthelah son his and Ezer and Elead and they killed them [the] men of Gath who were born in the land for they went down to take livestock their. 22 And he mourned Ephraim father their days many and they came brothers his to comfort him. 23 And he went into wife his and she conceived and she bore a son and he called name his Beriah for in distress it was in house his. 24 And daughter his [was] Sheerah and she built Beth Horon lower and upper and Uzzen Sheerah. 25 And Repah son his and Resheph (son his \*X\*) and Telah son his and Tahan son his. 26 Ladan son his Ammihud son his Elishama son his. 27 Nun son his Joshua son his. 28 And possession their and dwelling places their [were] Beth-el and daughters its and to the east Naaran and to the west Gezer and daughters its and Shechem and daughters its to Ayyah and daughters its. 29 And on [the] hands of [the] descendants of Manasseh Beth Shan and daughters its Taanach and daughters its Megiddo and daughters its Dor and daughters its in these they dwelt [the] descendants of Joseph [the] son of Israel. 30

[the] sons of Asher Imnah and Ishvah and Ishvi and Beriah and Serah [was] sister their. **31** And [the] sons of Beriah Heber and Malkiel he [was] [the] father (Birzaith. \*Q(K)\*). **32** And Heber he fathered Japhlet and Shomer and Hotham and Shua sister their. **33** And [the] sons of Japhlet Pasach and Bimhal and Ashvath these [were] [the] sons of Japhlet. **34** And [the] sons of Shemer Ahi (and Rohgah and Hubbah \*Q(K)\*) and Aram. **35** And [the] son of Helem brother his Zophah and Imna and Shelesh and Amal. **36** [the] sons of Zophah Suah and Harnepher and Shual and Beri and Imrah. **37** Bezer and Hod and Shamma and Shilshah and Ithran and Beera. **38** And [the] sons of Jether Jephunneh and Pispah and Ara. **39** And [the] sons of Ulla Arah and Hanniel and Rizia. **40** All these [were] [the] descendants of Asher [the] chiefs of [the] house of the ancestors chosen mighty [men] of strength [the] chiefs of the leaders and recording genealogy they in the army in battle number their [was] men twenty and six thousand.

**8** And Benjamin he fathered Bela firstborn his Ashbel the second and Ahrah the third. **2** Nohah the fourth and Rapha the fifth. **3** And they belonged sons to Bela Addar and Gera and Abihud. **4** And Abishua and Naaman and Ahoah. **5** And Gera and Shephuphan and Huram. **6** And these [were] [the] sons of Ehud these they [were] the chiefs of fathers of [the] inhabitants of Geba and people took into exile them to Manahath. **7** And Naaman and Ahijah and Gera he he took into exile them and he fathered Uzzah and Ahihud. **8** And Shaharaim he fathered in [the] region of Moab from when sent away he them Hushim and Baara wives his. **9** And he fathered from Hodesh wife his Jobab and Zibia and Mesha and Malkam. **10** And Jeuz and Sakia and Mirmah these [were] sons his [the] chiefs of fathers. **11** And from Hushim he fathered Abitub and Elpaal. **12** And [the] sons of Elpaal Eber and Misham and Shemed he he built Ono and Lod and daughters its. **13** And Beriah and Shema they [were] [the] chiefs of the fathers of [the] inhabitants of Ajalon they they put to flight [the] inhabitants of Gath. **14** And Ahio Shashak and Jeremoth. **15** And Zebadiah and Arad and Eder. **16** And Michael and Ishpah and Joha [were] [the] sons of Beriah. **17** And Zebadiah and Meshullam and Hizki and Heber. **18** And Ishmerai and Izliah and Jobab [were] [the] sons of Elpaal. **19** And Jakim and Zikri and Zabdi. **20** And Elienai and Zillethai and Eiel. **21** And Adaiah and Beraiah and Shimrath [were] [the] sons of Shimei. **22** And Ishpan and Eber and Eiel. **23** And Abdon and Zikri and Hanan. **24** And Hananiah and Elam and Anthothijah. **25** And Iphdeiah (and Penuel \*Q(K)\* [were] [the] sons of Shashak. **26** And Shamsherai and Shechariah

and Athaliah. **27** And Jaareshiah and Elijah and Zikri [were] [the] sons of Jeroham. **28** These [were] the chiefs of fathers to generations their chiefs these they dwelt in Jerusalem. **29** And in Gibeon they dwelt (Jeiel \*X\*) [the] father of Gibeon and [the] name of wife his [was] Maacah. **30** And son his the firstborn Abdon and Zur and Kish and Baal (and Ner \*X\*) and Nadab. **31** And Gedor and Ahio and Zeker. **32** And Mikloth he fathered Shimeah and also they before relatives their they dwelt in Jerusalem with brothers their. **33** And Ner he fathered Kish and Kish he fathered Saul and Saul he fathered Jonathan and Malki-Shua and Abinadab and Eshbaal. **34** And [the] son of Jonathan [was] Merib-baal and Merib-baal he fathered Micah. **35** And [the] sons of Micah Pithon and Melech and Tarea and Ahaz. **36** And Ahaz he fathered Jehoaddah and Jehoaddah he fathered Alemeth and Azmaveth and Zimri and Zimri he fathered Moza. **37** And Moza he fathered Binea Raphah son his Eleasah son his Azel son his. **38** And [belonged] to Azel six sons and these [are] names their Azrikam - Bocheru and Ishmael and Sheariah and Obadiah and Hanan all these [were] [the] sons of Azel. **39** And [the] sons of Eshek brother his Ulam firstborn his Jeush the second and Elipelet the third. **40** And they were [the] sons of Ulam men mighty of strength [who] bent a bow and [who] had many children and children of children one hundred and fifty all these [were] of [the] descendants of Benjamin.

**9** And all Israel they had themselves enrolled and there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Israel and Judah they were taken into exile to Babylon in unfaithfulness their. **2** And the inhabitants first who [were] in possession their in cities their [were] Israel the priests the Levites and the temple servants. **3** And in Jerusalem they dwelt some of [the] descendants of Judah and some of [the] descendants of Benjamin and some of [the] descendants of Ephraim and Manasseh. **4** Uthai [the] son of Ammihud [the] son of Omri [the] son of Imri [the] son of (Bani from \*Q(K)\* [the] descendants of Perez [the] son of Judah. **5** And of the Shilonite[s] Asaiah the firstborn and sons his. **6** And of [the] descendants of Zerah Jeuel and relatives their six hundred and ninety. **7** And of [the] descendants of Benjamin Sallu [the] son of Meshullam [the] son of Hodaviah [the] son of Senaah. **8** And Ibneiah [the] son of Jeroham and Elah [the] son of Uzzi [the] son of Mikri and Meshullam [the] son of Shephatiah [the] son of Reuel [the] son of Ibnijah. **9** And relatives their to generations their nine hundred and fifty and six all these men [were] chiefs of fathers to [the] house of ancestors their. **10** And of the priests Jedaiah and Jehoiarib

and Jakin. **11** And Azariah [the] son of Hilkiah [the] son of Meshullam [the] son of Zadok [the] son of Meremoth [the] son of Ahitub [the] leader of [the] house of God. **12** And Adaiah [the] son of Jeroham [the] son of Pashur [the] son of Malkijah and Maasai [the] son of Adiel [the] son of Jahzerah [the] son of Meshullam [the] son of Meshillemith [the] son of Immer. **13** And relatives their chiefs of [the] house of ancestors their one thousand and seven hundred and sixty mighty [men] of ability of [the] work of [the] service of [the] house of God. **14** And of the Levites Shemaiah [the] son of Hasshub [the] son of Azrikam [the] son of Hashabiah of [the] descendants of Merari. **15** And Bakbakkar Heresh and Galal and Mattaniah [the] son of Mica [the] son of Zikri [the] son of Asaph. **16** And Obadiah [the] son of Shemaiah [the] son of Galal [the] son of Jeduthun and Berekiyah [the] son of Asa [the] son of Elkanah who dwelt in [the] villages of [the] Netophathite[s]. **17** And the gatekeepers Shallum and Akkub and Talmon and Ahiman and brother their Shallum [was] the chief. **18** And until now in [the] gate of the king east-ward they [were] the gatekeepers of [the] camps of [the] descendants of Levi. **19** And Shallum [the] son of Kore [the] son of Ebiasaph [the] son of Korah and relatives his of [the] house of father his the Korahites [were] over [the] work of the service [the] keepers of the thresholds of the tent and ancestors their [had been] over [the] camp of Yahweh [the] keepers of the entrance. **20** And Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar a leader he had been over them before Yahweh - [was] with him. **21** Zechariah [the] son of Meshelemiah [was] a gatekeeper of [the] entrance of [the] tent of meeting. **22** All of them who had been chosen to gatekeepers at the thresholds [were] two hundred and two [plus] ten they [was] in villages their recording genealogy they them he had appointed David and Samuel the seer in faithfulness their. **23** And they and descendants their [were] over the gates of [the] house of Yahweh of [the] house of the tent to guards. **24** To four sides they were the gatekeepers [the] east west-ward north-ward and south-ward. **25** And relatives their in villages their [were] to come for [the] seven the days from time to time with these. **26** For in faithfulness they [the] four [the] mighty [ones] of the gatekeepers they [were] the Levites and they were over the store-rooms and over the treasuries of [the] house of God. **27** And around [the] house of God they spent [the] night for [was] on them a duty and they [were] over the key and to the morning to the morning. **28** And some of them [were] over [the] articles of the service for by number they brought them and by number they took out them. **29** And some of them [were] appointed

over the articles and over all [the] articles of the holy place and over the fine flour and the wine and the oil and the frankincense and the spices. **30** And some of [the] sons of the priests [were those who] mixed the mixture of the spices. **31** And Mattithiah one of the Levites he [was] the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite in faithfulness [was] over [the] work of the flat cakes. **32** And some of [the] sons of the Kohathite[s] some of relatives their [were] over [the] bread of the row to prepare [it] sabbath sabbath. **33** And these the singers [the] chiefs of fathers of the Levites [were] in the rooms (set free \*Q(K)\* for by day and night [was] on them in the work. **34** These [were] [the] chiefs of the fathers of the Levites to generations their chiefs these they dwelt in Jerusalem. **35** And in Gibeon they dwelt [the] father of Gibeon (Jeiel \*Q(K)\* and [the] name of wife his [was] Maacah. **36** And son his the firstborn [was] Abdon and Zur and Kish and Baal and Ner and Nadab. **37** And Gedor and Ahio and Zechariah and Mikloth. **38** And Mikloth he fathered Shimeam and also they before relatives their they dwelt in Jerusalem with relatives their. **39** And Ner he fathered Kish and Kish he fathered Saul and Saul he fathered Jonathan and Malki-Shua and Abinadab and Eshbaal. **40** And [the] son of Jonathan [was] Merib-baal and Meri-baal he fathered Micah. **41** And [the] sons of Micah Pithon and Melech and Tahrea. (And Ahaz. \*X\*) **42** And Ahaz he fathered Jarah and Jarah he fathered Alemeth and Azmaveth and Zimri and Zimri he fathered Moza. **43** And Moza he fathered Binea and Rephaiah son his Eleasah son his Azel son his. **44** And [belonged] to Azel six sons and these [are] names their Azrikam - Bocheru and Ishmael and Sheariah and Obadiah and Hanan these [were] [the] sons of Azel.

**10** And [the] Philistines they fought against Israel and he fled [the] man of Israel from before [the] Philistines and they fell slain on [the] mountain of Gilboa. **2** And they pursued closely [the] Philistines after Saul and after sons his and they struck down [the] Philistines Jonathan and Abinadab and Malki-Shua [the] sons of Saul. **3** And it was heavy the battle on Saul and they found him the archers with the bow and he was in severe pain from the archers. **4** And he said Saul to [the] bearer of weapons his draw out sword your - and pierce through me with it lest they should come the uncircumcised [men] these and they will deal wantonly with me and not he was willing [the] bearer of weapons his for he was afraid exceedingly. And he took Saul the sword and he fell on it. **5** And he saw [the] bearer of weapons his that he had died Saul and he fell also he on the sword and he died. **6** And he died Saul and three of sons his and all

household his together they died. 7 And they saw every man of Israel who [was] in the valley that they had fled and that they had died Saul and sons his and they abandoned cities their and they fled and they came [the] Philistines and they dwelt in them. 8 And it was from [the] next day and they came [the] Philistines to strip the [ones] slain and they found Saul and sons his fallen on [the] mountain of Gilboa. 9 And they stripped him and they took head his and weapons his and they sent in [the] land of [the] Philistines all around to bear [the] news to idols their and the people. 10 And they put weapons his [the] house of gods their and skull his they fixed [the] house of Dagon. 11 And they heard all Jabesh Gilead all that they had done [the] Philistines to Saul. 12 And they arose every man of strength and they took [the] corpse of Saul and [the] corpses of sons his and they brought them Jabesh towards and they buried bones their under the oak in Jabesh and they fasted seven days. 13 And he died Saul in unfaithfulness his which he had acted unfaithfully against Yahweh on [the] word of Yahweh which not he kept and also to consult by necromancy to consult. 14 And not he consulted Yahweh and he put to death him and he turned over the kingship to David [the] son of Jesse.

**11** And they gathered together all Israel to David Hebron towards saying here! [are] bone your and flesh your we. 2 Both yesterday as well as three days ago also when was Saul king you [were] the [one who] led out and the [one who] brought Israel and he said Yahweh God your to you you will shepherd people my Israel and you will be ruler over people my Israel. 3 And they came all [the] elders of Israel to the king Hebron towards and he made to them David a covenant at Hebron before Yahweh and they anointed David to king over Israel according to [the] word of Yahweh by [the] hand of Samuel. 4 And he went David and all Israel Jerusalem it [was] Jebus and [were] there the Jebusite[s] [the] inhabitants of the land. 5 And they said [the] inhabitants of Jebus to David not you will enter here and he captured David [the] stronghold of Zion it [was] [the] city of David. 6 And he had said David any [one who] strikes down a Jebusite at the first he will become a chief and a commander and he went up at the first Joab [the] son of Zeruiah and he became a chief. 7 And he dwelt David in the fortress there-fore people called it [the] city of David. 8 And he built the city from round about from the Millo and to the surroundings and Joab he restored [the] remainder of the city. 9 And he went David continuously and becoming great and Yahweh of hosts [was] with him. 10 And these [were] [the] chiefs of the mighty [men] who

[belonged] to David who held strongly with him in kingdom his with all Israel to make king him according to [the] word of Yahweh on Israel. 11 And these [are] [the] number of the mighty [men] who [belonged] to David Jashobeam a son of a Hacmonite [was] [the] chief of (the officers \*Q(K)\* he he wielded spear his on three hundred [one] slain at a time one. 12 And after him Eleazar [the] son of Dodo the Ahohite he [was] among three the mighty [men]. 13 He he was with David at Pas Dammim and the Philistines they were gathered there for battle and it was [the] portion of the field full barley and the people they fled from before [the] Philistines. 14 And they took their stand in [the] middle of the portion and they defended it and they struck down [the] Philistines and he delivered Yahweh a deliverance great. 15 And they went down three of the thirty chief to the rock to David to [the] cave of Adullam and [the] camp of [the] Philistines [was] encamped in [the] valley of [the] Rephaites. 16 And David then [was] in the stronghold and [the] garrison of [the] Philistines then [was] at Beth-lehem. 17 (And he craved \*Q(k)\* David and he said who? will he give to drink me water from [the] well of Beth-lehem which [is] at the gate. 18 And they broke through the three in [the] camp of [the] Philistines and they drew water from [the] well of Beth-lehem which [was] at the gate and they carried [them] and they brought [them] to David and not he was willing David to drink them and he poured out them to Yahweh. 19 And he said far be it to me from God my from doing this [thing] & [the] blood of the men these will I drink by lives their for by lives their they brought them and not he was willing to drink them these [things] they did [the] three the mighty [men]. 20 And Abishai [the] brother of Joab he he was [the] chief of the three and he he wielded spear his on three hundred [one] slain (and [belonged] to him \*Q(K)\* a name with the three. 21 More than the three by twofold [he was] honored and he became of them a commander and to the three not he came. 22 Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada [was] a son of a man of strength great of deeds from Kabzeel he he struck down two Ariel of Moab and he he went down and he struck down the lion in [the] midst of the pit on [the] day of the snow. 23 And he he struck down the man Egyptian a man of stature - five by the cubit and [was] in [the] hand of the Egyptian a spear like a beam of weavers and he went down to him with the club and he tore away the spear from [the] hand of the Egyptian and he killed him with own spear his. 24 These [things] he did Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada and [belonged] to him a name with three the mighty [men]. 25 More than the thirty there he [was] honored he and to the three not

he came and he appointed him David over bodyguard his. 26 And [the] mighty [men] of strength Asah-el [the] brother of Joab Elhanan [the] son of Dodo from Beth-lehem. 27 Shammoth the Harorite Helez the Pelonite. 28 Ira [the] son of Ikkesh the Tekoite Abiezer the Anathothite. 29 Sibbecai the Hushathite Ilai the Ahohite. 30 Maherai the Netophathite Heled [the] son of Baanah the Netophathite. 31 Ittai [the] son of Ribai from Gibeah of [the] descendants of Benjamin. Benaiah the Pirathonite. 32 Hurai from [the] wadis of Gaash. Abiel the Arbathite. 33 Azmaveth the Baharumite Eliahba the Shaalbonite. 34 [the] sons of Hashem the Gizonite Jonathan [the] son of Shageh the Hararite. 35 Ahiam [the] son of Sakar the Hararite Eliphel [the] son of Ur. 36 Hepher the Mekerathite Ahijah the Pelonite. 37 Hezro the Carmelite Naarai [the] son of Ezbai. 38 Joel [the] brother of Nathan Mibhar [the] son of Hagri. 39 Zelek the Ammonite Naharai the Beerothite [the] bearer of [the] weapons of Joab [the] son of Zeruiah. 40 Ira the Ithrite Gareb the Ithrite. 41 Uriah the Hittite Zabad [the] son of Ahlai. 42 Adina [the] son of Shiza the Reubenite a chief of the Reubenite[s] and with him thirty [warriors]. 43 Hanan [the] son of Maacah and Joshaphat the Mithnite. 44 Uzzia the Ashterathite Shama (and Jeiel \*Q(K)\* [the] sons of Hotham the Aroerite. 45 Jedael [the] son of Shimri and Joha brother his the Tizite. 46 Eliel the Mahavite and Jeribai and Joshaiah [the] sons of Elnaam and Ithmah the Moabite. 47 Eliel and Obed and Jaasiel the Mezobaite.

**12** And these [were] the [ones who] came to David to Ziklag still kept back from before Saul [the] son of Kish and they [were] among the warriors [who] helped of the war. 2 [they were] equipped of Bow using right [hand] and using left [hand] with stones and with arrows with the bow some of [the] relatives of Saul from Benjamin. 3 The chief Ahiezer and Joash [the] sons of the Shemaahite the Gibeathite (and Jeziel \*Q(K)\* and Pelet [the] sons of Azmaveth and Berachah and Jehu the Anathothite. 4 And Ishmaiah the Gibeonite a mighty [man] among the thirty and over the thirty. And Jeremiah and Jahaziel and Johanan and Jozabad the Gederathite. 5 Eluzai and Jerimoth and Bealiah and Shemariah and Shephatiah (the Haruphite. \*Q(K)\* 6 Elkanah and Isshiah and Azarel and Joezer and Jashobeam the Korahites. 7 And Joelah and Zebadiah [the] sons of Jeroham from Gedor. 8 And some of the Gadite[s] they separated themselves to David to the fortress [the] wilderness towards [the] mighty [men] of strength men of war for battle preparing of shield and spear and [were] faces of a lion faces their and like gazelles on the mountains to hastening. 9 Ezer the chief Obadiah the second Eliab the

third. 10 Mishmannah the fourth Jeremiah the fifth. 11 Attai the sixth Eliel the seventh. 12 Johanan the eighth Elzabad the ninth. 13 Jeremiah the tenth. Machbannai [the] one [plus] ten. 14 These [were] of [the] descendants of Gad [the] chiefs of the army one to a hundred the little and the great to a thousand. 15 These [were] they who they passed over the Jordan in the month first and it [was] overflowing over all (banks its \*Q(K)\* and they put to flight all the valleys to the east and to the west. 16 And they came some of [the] descendants of Benjamin and Judah to to the fortress to David. 17 And he went out David before them and he answered and he said to them if to peace you have come to me to help me it will belong to me towards you a heart for unity and if to betray me to foes my with not violence in hands my may he see [the] God of ancestors our and may he judge. 18 And a spirit it clothed Amasai [the] chief of (the officers \*Q(K)\* to you O David and with you O son of Jesse peace - peace [be] to you and peace [be] to [one who] helps you for he has helped you God your and he received them David and he appointed them [the] chiefs of the marauding band. 19 And some of Manasseh they fell on David when went he with [the] Philistines on Saul for battle and not they helped them for by plan they sent away him [the] rulers of [the] Philistines saying by heads our he will fall to lord his Saul. 20 When went he to Ziklag they fell on him - some of Manasseh Adnach and Jozabad and Jedael and Michael and Jozabad and Elihu and Zillethai [the] chiefs of the thousands who [belonged] to Manasseh. 21 And they they helped with David on the marauding band[s] for [were] mighty [men] of strength all of them and they were commanders in the army. 22 For to a time of a day in a day they came to David to help him until to a camp great like [the] camp of God. 23 And these [are] [the] numbers of [the] chiefs of the [man] equipped for war [who] they came to David Hebron towards to turn over [the] kingdom of Saul to him according to [the] mouth of Yahweh. 24 [the] descendants of Judah bearers of shield and spear six thousand and eight hundred [men] equipped of war. 25 Of [the] descendants of Simeon mighty [men] of strength for war seven thousand and one hundred. 26 Of [the] descendants of the Levite[s] four thousand and six hundred. 27 And Jehoiada [was] the leader of Aaron and [were] with him three thousand and seven hundred. 28 And Zadok a young man mighty of strength and [the] house of father his commanders twenty and two. 29 And of [the] descendants of Benjamin [the] relatives of Saul three thousand and until now greater part their [were] keeping [the] duty of [the] house of Saul. 30 And of [the] descendants

of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred mighty [men] of strength men of names of [the] house of ancestors their. **31** And of [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh eight-teen thousand who they had been designated by names to come to make king David. **32** And of [the] descendants of Issachar [those who] knew understanding of the times to know what? will it do Israel chiefs their two hundred and all relatives their [were] on mouth their. **33** From Zebulun [those who] go forth of war [those who] prepare of battle with all weapons of war fifty thousand and to help with not a heart and a heart. **34** And of Naphtali commanders one thousand and with them with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand. **35** And of the Danite[s] [those who] prepare of battle twenty and eight thousand and six hundred. **36** And of Asher [those who] go forth of war to deploy battle forty thousand. **37** And from [the] other side of the Jordan of the Reubenite[s] and the Gadite[s] and [the] half of - [the] tribe of Manasseh with all weapons of war of battle one hundred and twenty thousand. **38** All these [were] men of war helpers of a battle line with a heart complete they came Hebron towards to make king David over all Israel and also all [the] remainder of Israel a heart one to make king David. **39** And they were there with David days three eating and drinking for they had prepared for them relatives their. **40** And also the [people] near to them to Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali [were] bringing food on donkeys and on camels and on mules - and on ox[en] food flour fig cakes and bunches of raisins and wine and oil and ox[en] and sheep to abundance for joy [was] in Israel.

**13** And he consulted David with [the] commanders of the thousands and the hundreds to every leader. **2** And he said David to all - [the] assembly of Israel if [is] on you good and from Yahweh God our let us spread out let us send to countrymen our who remain in all [the] lands of Israel and with them the priests and the Levites in [the] cities of pasture lands their so they may gather together to us. **3** And let us bring round [the] ark of God our to us for not we sought it in [the] days of Saul. **4** And they said all the assembly to do thus for it was pleasing the matter in [the] eyes of all the people. **5** And he called together David all Israel from Shihor of Egypt and to Lebo Hamath to bring [the] ark of God from Kiriath Jearim. **6** And he went up David and all Israel Baalah towards to Kiriath Jearim which [belongs] to Judah to bring up from there [the] ark of God - Yahweh [who] sits the cherubim where it is called a name. **7** And they made to ride [the] ark of God on a cart new from [the] house of Abinadab and Uzzah and Ahio [were] leading the cart. **8** And David and all Israel [were] making merry

before God with all strength and with songs and with harps and with lyres and with tambourines and with cymbals and with trumpets. **9** And they came to [the] threshing floor of Kidon and he stretched out Uzzah hand his to grasp the ark for they stumbled the ox[en]. **10** And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Uzzah and he struck down him on that he had stretched out hand his on the ark and he died there before God. **11** And it burned to David for he had broken out Yahweh a breaking out against Uzzah and he called the place that Perez Uzzah until the day this. **12** And he feared David God on the day that saying how? will I bring to myself [the] ark of God. **13** And not he turned aside David the ark to himself to [the] city of David and he turned aside it to [the] house of Obed-Edom the Gittite. **14** And it remained [the] ark of God with [the] household of Obed-Edom in house his three months and he blessed Yahweh [the] household of Obed-Edom and all that [belonged] to him.

**14** And he sent (Huram \*Q(K\*)) [the] king of Tyre messengers to David and wood of cedar and craftsmen of a wall and craftsmen of wood to build for him a house. **2** And he knew David that he had appointed him Yahweh to king over Israel that [was] exalted upwards kingdom his for sake of people his Israel. **3** And he took David again wives in Jerusalem and he fathered David again sons and daughters. **4** And these [are] [the] names of the [ones] born who they belonged to him in Jerusalem Shammua and Shobab Nathan and Solomon. **5** And Ibhar and Elishua and Elpelet. **6** And Nogah and Nepheg and Japhia. **7** And Elishama and Beeliada and Eliphelet. **8** And they heard [the] Philistines that he had been anointed David to king over all Israel and they went up all [the] Philistines to seek David and he heard David and he went out before them. **9** And [the] Philistines they had come and they had made a raid in [the] valley of [the] Rephaites. **10** And he enquired David by God saying ζ will I go up on ([the] Philistines \*Q(k\*)) and will you give? them in hand my and he said to him Yahweh go up and I will give them in hand your. **11** And they went up at Baal Perazim and he struck down them there David and he said David he has burst out against God enemies my by hand my like a bursting out of water there-fore people called [the] name of the place that Baal Perazim. **12** And they abandoned there gods their and he spoke David and they were burned with fire. **13** And they repeated again [the] Philistines and they made a raid in the valley. **14** And he enquired again David by God and he said to him God not you will go up after them go around from on them and you will come to them from [the] front of the balsam trees. **15**

So may it be when hearing you [the] sound of marching in [the] tops of the balsam trees then you will go out in battle for he has gone out God before you to strike down [the] camp of [the] Philistines. **16** And he did David just as he had commanded him God and they struck down [the] camp of [the] Philistines from Gibeon and to Gezer. **17** And it went out [the] name of David in all the lands and Yahweh he put dread of him on all the nations.

**15** And he made for himself houses in [the] city of David and he prepared a place for [the] ark of God and he pitched for it a tent. **2** Then he said David not to carry [the] ark of God that except the Levites for them - he had chosen Yahweh to carry [the] ark of Yahweh and to serve him until perpetuity. **3** And he assembled David all Israel to Jerusalem to bring up [the] ark of Yahweh to place its which he had prepared for it. **4** And he gathered David [the] descendants of Aaron and the Levites. **5** Of [the] descendants of Kohath Uriel the leader and relatives his one hundred and twenty. **6** Of [the] descendants of Merari Asaiah the leader and relatives his two hundred and twenty. **7** Of [the] descendants of Gershom Joel the leader and relatives his one hundred and thirty. **8** Of [the] descendants of Elizaphan Shemaiah the leader and relatives his two hundred. **9** Of [the] descendants of Hebron Eliel the leader and relatives his eighty. **10** Of [the] descendants of Uzziel Amminadab the leader and relatives his one hundred and two [plus] ten. **11** And he summoned David Zadok and Abiathar the priests and the Levites Uriel Asaiah and Joel Shemaiah and Eliel and Amminadab. **12** And he said to them you [are] [the] chiefs of the fathers of the Levites consecrate yourselves you and relatives your and you will bring up [the] ark of Yahweh [the] God of Israel to [where] I have prepared for it. **13** For to what? at the first [time] not you he burst out Yahweh God our against us for not we sought him according to the ordinance. **14** And they consecrated themselves the priests and the Levites to bring up [the] ark of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. **15** And they carried [the] descendants of the Levites [the] ark of God just as he had commanded Moses according to [the] word of Yahweh on shoulders their with poles on them. **16** And he said David to [the] leaders of the Levites to appoint relatives their the singers with instruments of song lyres and harps and cymbals sounding aloud to raise a sound of joy. **17** And they appointed the Levites Heman [the] son of Joel and of relatives his Asaph [the] son of Berekiah. And of [the] descendants of Merari relatives their Ethan [the] son of Kushaiyah. **18** And with them relatives their the second in rank Zechariah Ben and Jaaziel and Shemiramoth and

Jehiel - and Unni Eliab and Benaiah and Maaseiah and Mattithiah and Eliphelehu and Mikneiah and Obed-Edom and Jeiel the gatekeepers. **19** And the singers Heman Asaph and Ethan with cymbals bronze [were] to sound aloud. **20** And Zechariah and Aziel and Shemiramoth and Jehiel and Unni and Eliab and Maaseiah and Benaiah with lyres on alamoth. **21** And Mattithiah and Eliphelehu and Mikneiah and Obed-Edom and Jeiel and Azaziah with harps on the sheminith to act as overseers. **22** And Kenaniah [the] leader of the Levites in a lifting up an instructor in the lifting up for [was] a teacher he. **23** And Berekiah and Elkanah [were] gatekeepers for the ark. **24** And Shebaniah and Josaphat and Nethanel and Amasai and Zechariah and Benaiah and Eliezer the priests ([were] blowing a trumpet \*Q(k)\* on trumpets before [the] ark of God and Obed-Edom and Jehiah [were] gatekeepers for the ark. **25** And it was David and [the] elders of Israel and [the] leaders of the thousands [were] the [ones who] went to bring up [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh from [the] house of Obed-Edom with joy. **26** And it was because helped God the Levites [the] bearers of [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and they sacrificed seven young bulls and seven rams. **27** And David [was] wrapped - in a robe of fine linen and all the Levites who were carrying the ark and the singers and Kenaniah the leader the lifting up the singers and [was] on David an ephod of linen. **28** And all Israel [was] bringing up [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh with a shout and with [the] sound of a ram's horn and with trumpets and with cymbals sounding aloud with lyres and harps. **29** And it was [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh [was] coming to [the] city of David and Michal [the] daughter of Saul she looked down - through the window and she saw the king David dancing and making merry and she despised him in heart her.

**16** And they brought [the] ark of God and they set it in [the] midst of the tent which he had pitched for it David and they brought near burnt offerings and peace offerings before God. **2** And he finished David from offering up the burnt offering and the peace offerings and he blessed the people in [the] name of Yahweh. **3** And he distributed to every person of Israel from man and unto woman to everyone a round loaf of bread and a date-cake and a raisin-cake. **4** And he appointed before [the] ark of Yahweh some of the Levites servants and to make remembrance and to give thanks and to praise Yahweh [the] God of Israel. **5** Asaph [was] the chief and [was] second his Zechariah Jeiel and Shemiramoth and Jehiel and Mattithiah and Eliab and Benaiah and Obed-Edom and Jeiel with instruments of lyres

and with harps and Asaph with cymbals [was] sounding aloud. 6 And Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually before [the] ark of [the] covenant of God. 7 On the day that then he appointed David at the first to give thanks to Yahweh by [the] hand of Asaph and relatives his. 8 Give thanks to Yahweh proclaim name his make known among the peoples deeds his. 9 Sing to him sing praises to him tell in all wonders his. 10 Boast in [the] name of holiness his let it rejoice [the] heart of [those who] seek Yahweh. 11 Seek Yahweh and strength his seek face his continually. 12 Remember wonders his which he has done wonders his and [the] judgments of mouth his. 13 O offspring of Israel servant his O descendants of Jacob chosen ones his. 14 He [is] Yahweh God our [are] in all the earth judgments his. 15 Remember for ever covenant his [the] word [which] he commanded for a thousand generation[s]. 16 Which he made with Abraham and oath his to Isaac. 17 And he confirmed it to Jacob to a statute to Israel a covenant of perpetuity. 18 Saying to you I will give [the] land of Canaan [the] portion of inheritance your. 19 When were you men of number like a few and sojourners in it. 20 And they went about from nation to nation and from a kingdom to a people another. 21 Not he permitted anyone to oppress them and he rebuked on them kings. 22 May not you touch anointed [ones] my and to prophets my may not you do harm. 23 Sing to Yahweh O all the earth bear news from day to day salvation his. 24 Recount among the nations glory his among all the peoples wonders his. 25 For [is] great Yahweh and [is] to be praised exceedingly and [is] to be feared he above all gods. 26 For all [the] gods of the peoples [are] worthless idols and Yahweh [the] heavens he made. 27 Splendor and majesty [are] before him strength and joy [are] in place his. 28 Ascribe to Yahweh O clans of peoples ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength. 29 Ascribe to Yahweh [the] glory of name his lift up an offering and come before him bow down to Yahweh in adornment of holiness. 30 Tremble from to before him O all the earth also it is established [the] world not it will be shaken. 31 Let them rejoice the heavens and let it be glad the earth and let people say among the nations Yahweh he reigns. 32 Let it thunder the sea and what fills it let it exult the field and all that [is] in it. 33 Then they will shout for joy [the] trees of the forest from to before Yahweh for [he is] coming to judge the earth. 34 Give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 35 And say save us O God of salvation our and gather us and deliver us from the nations to give thanks to [the] name of holiness your to boast in praise your. 36 [be] blessed Yahweh [the]

God of Israel from antiquity and until perpetuity and they said all the people amen and they praised Yahweh. 37 And he left there before [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh Asaph and relatives his to serve before the ark continually to [the] matter of a day in day its. 38 And Obed-Edom and relatives their sixty and eight and Obed-Edom [the] son of Jeduthun and Hosah to gatekeepers. 39 And - Zadok the priest and relatives his the priests before [the] tabernacle of Yahweh at the high place which [was] in Gibeon. 40 To offer up burnt offerings to Yahweh on [the] altar of the burnt offering continually to the morning and to the evening and to every [thing] written in [the] law of Yahweh which he commanded to Israel. 41 And [were] with them Heman and Jeduthun and [the] rest of those [who] had been chosen who they had been designated by names to give thanks to Yahweh for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 42 And [were] with them Heman and Jeduthun trumpets and cymbals for [those who] sound aloud and [the] instruments of song of God and [the] sons of Jeduthun [were] to the gate. 43 And they went all the people everyone to house his and he turned David to bless house his.

**17** And it was just when he dwelt David in house his and he said David to Nathan the prophet here! I [am] dwelling in [the] house of cedar and [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh [is] under tent curtains. 2 And he said Nathan to David all that [is] in heart your do for God [is] with you. 3 And it was in the night that and it came [the] word of God to Nathan saying. 4 Go and you will say to David servant my thus he says Yahweh not you you will build for me the house to dwell in. 5 For not I have dwelt in a house since the day when I brought up Israel until the day this and I have been from tent to tent and from tabernacle. 6 In every where I went about in all Israel ζ a word did I speak with one of [the] judges of Israel whom I commanded to shepherd people my saying why? not have you built for me a house of cedar. 7 And therefore thus you will say to servant my to David. Thus he says Yahweh of hosts I I took you from the pasture from after the flock to be ruler over people my Israel. 8 And I was with you in every where you went and I cut off all enemies your from before you and I will make for you a name like [the] name of the great [people] who [are] on the earth. 9 And I will establish a place for people my Israel and I will plant it and it will dwell in place its and not it will be agitated again and not they will repeat [the] sons of injustice to consume it just as at the former [time]. 10 And from days when I appointed judges over people my Israel and I will subdue all enemies your and I have told to you and a house

he will build for you Yahweh. 11 And it will be that they have been completed days your to go with ancestors your and I will raise up offspring your after you who he will be one of descendants your and I will establish kingdom his. 12 He he will build for me a house and I will establish throne his until perpetuity. 13 I I will become of him a father and he he will become of me a son and covenant loyalty my not I will remove from with him just as I removed [it] from [the one] who he was before you. 14 And I will appoint him in house my and in kingdom my until perpetuity and throne his it will be established until perpetuity. 15 According to all the words these and according to all the vision this so he spoke Nathan to David. 16 And he went the king David and he sat before Yahweh and he said who? [am] I O Yahweh God and who? [is] house my that you have brought me to here. 17 And it was small this in view your O God and you have spoken on [the] house of servant your from distant [time] and you have seen me according to [the] order of humankind the going up O Yahweh God. 18 What? will he add again David to you for honor servant your and you servant your you know. 19 O Yahweh for sake of servant your and according to heart your you have done all the greatness this by making known all the greatness. 20 O Yahweh there not [is] like you and there not [is] a God except you in all that we have heard with ears our. 21 And who? [is] like people your Israel a nation one on the earth which he went God to redeem for himself a people to make for yourself a name great things and awesome [deeds] by driving out from before people your which you had redeemed from Egypt nations. 22 And you made people your Israel - for yourself a people until perpetuity and you O Yahweh you became for them God. 23 And now O Yahweh the word which you have spoken on servant your and on house his let it be established until perpetuity and do just as you have spoken. 24 And it may be established so it may be great name your until perpetuity saying Yahweh of hosts [is] [the] God of Israel God to Israel and [the] house of David servant your [is] established before you. 25 For - you O God my you have uncovered [the] ear of servant your to build for him a house there-fore he has found servant your to pray before you. 26 And now O Yahweh you he [are] God and you have spoken on servant your the good thing this. 27 And now you have determined to bless [the] house of servant your to be for ever before you for you O Yahweh you have blessed and [it is] blessed for ever.

**18** And it was after thus and he struck down David [the] Philistines and he subdued them and he took Gath and daughters its from [the] hand of [the] Philistines. 2 And

he struck down Moab and they became Moab subjects of David bearers of tribute. 3 And he struck down David Hadadezer [the] king of Zobah Hamath towards when went he to establish monument his at [the] river of Euphrates. 4 And he captured David from him one thousand chariot[s] and seven thousand horsemen and twenty thousand man on foot and he hamstrung David all the chariots and he left of it one hundred chariot[s]. 5 And it came Aram Damascus to help Hadadezer [the] king of Zobah and he struck down David in Aram twenty and two thousand man. 6 And he put David in Aram Damascus and it became Aram of David subjects bearers of tribute and he gave victory Yahweh to David in every where he went. 7 And he took David [the] shields of gold which they were on [the] servants of Hadadezer and he brought them Jerusalem. 8 And from Tibhath and from Kun [the] cities of Hadadezer he took David bronze much very with it - he made Solomon [the] sea of bronze and the pillars and [the] articles of bronze. 9 And he heard Tou [the] king of Hamath that he had struck down David all [the] army of Hadadezer [the] king of Zobah. 10 And he sent Hadoram son his to the king David (to ask \*Q(K)\* of him to welfare and to bless him on that he had fought against Hadadezer and he had defeated him for man of wars of Tou he was Hadadezer and all articles of gold and silver and bronze. 11 Also them he consecrated the king David to Yahweh with the silver and the gold which he had taken away from all the nations from Edom and from Moab and from [the] people of Ammon and from [the] Philistines and from Amalek. 12 And Abishai [the] son of Zeruiah he struck down Edom in [the] Valley of Salt eight-teen thousand. 13 And he put in Edom garrisons and they became all Edom subjects of David and he gave victory to Yahweh David in every where he went. 14 And he reigned David over all Israel and he was doing justice and righteousness for all people his. 15 And Joab [the] son of Zeruiah [was] over the army and Jehoshaphat [the] son of Ahilud [was the] recorder. 16 And Zadok [the] son of Ahitub and Abimelech [the] son of Abiathar [were] priests and Shawsha [was the] scribe. 17 And Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada [was] over the Kerethite[s] and the Pelethite[s] and [the] sons of David [were] the first to [the] side of the king.

**19** And it was after thus and he died Nahash [the] king of [the] people of Ammon and he reigned son his in place of him. 2 And he said David I will do loyalty - with Hanun [the] son of Nahash for he did father his with me loyalty and he sent David messengers to comfort him on father his and they came [the] servants of David into [the] land of [the] people of Ammon to Hanun to comfort him. 3 And they

said [the] officials of [the] people of Ammon to Hanun ζ [is] honoring David father your in view your for he has sent to you comforters ζ not in order to explore and to overthrow and to spy out the land have they come servants his to you. 4 And he took Hanun [the] servants of David and he shaved them and he cut off robes their in the middle to the buttock[s] and he sent away them. 5 And people went and they told to David on the men and he sent to meet them for they were the men humiliated exceedingly and he said the king remain at Jericho until that it will grow back beard your and you will return. 6 And they saw [the] people of Ammon that they had made themselves odious with David and he sent Hanun and [the] people of Ammon one thousand talent[s] of silver to hire for themselves from Aram Naharaim and from Aram Maacah and from Zobah chariotry and horsemen. 7 And they hired for themselves two and thirty thousand chariot[s] and [the] king of Maacah and people his and they came and they encamped before Medeba and [the] people of Ammon they gathered from cities their and they came for battle. 8 And he heard David and he sent Joab and all [the] army the warriors. 9 And they went out [the] people of Ammon and they deployed battle [the] entrance of the city and the kings who they had come to alone them [were] in the open country. 10 And he saw Joab that it was [the] face of the battle against him face and back and he chose from every chosen [man] in Israel and he deployed to meet Aram. 11 And [the] rest of the people he put in [the] hand of Abishai brother his and they deployed to meet [the] people of Ammon. 12 And he said if it will be [too] strong for me Aram and you will become for me deliverance. And if [the] people of Ammon they will be [too] strong for you and I will deliver you. 13 Be strong so let us show ourselves strong for people our and for [the] cities of God our and Yahweh the good in view his he will do. 14 And he drew near Joab and the people which [was] with him before Aram for battle and they fled from before him. 15 And [the] people of Ammon they saw that it had fled Aram and they fled also they from before Abishai brother his and they went the city towards and he went Joab Jerusalem. 16 And it saw Aram that they had been defeated before Israel and they sent messengers and they brought out Aram which [was] from [the] other side of the river and Shophach [the] commander of [the] army of Hadadezer [was] before them. 17 And it was told to David and he gathered all Israel and he passed over the Jordan and he came to them and he deployed against them and he deployed David to meet Aram battle and they fought with him. 18 And it fled Aram from to before Israel and he

killed David of Aram seven thousand charioteer[s] and forty thousand man on foot and Shophach [the] commander of the army he killed. 19 And they saw [the] servants of Hadadezer that they had been defeated before Israel and they made peace with David and they served him and not it was willing Aram to deliver [the] people of Ammon again.

**20** And it was to [the] time of [the] return of the year to [the] time of - [the] going out of kings and he lead out Joab [the] army of war and he destroyed - [the] land of [the] people of Ammon and he went and he besieged Rabbah and David [was] remaining in Jerusalem and he struck Joab Rabbah and he overthrew it. 2 And he took David [the] crown of king their from on head his and he found it - weight of a talent of gold and [was] in it a stone precious and it was on [the] head of David and [the] plunder of the city he brought out much very. 3 And the people which [was] in it he brought out and he sawed with saw and with [the] sharp instruments of iron and with saws and thus he did David to all [the] cities of [the] people of Ammon and he returned David and all the people Jerusalem. 4 And it was after this and it arose a battle at Gezer with [the] Philistines then he struck down Sibbecai the Hushathite Sippai one of those born of the Rephaites and they were subdued. 5 And it was again a battle with [the] Philistines and he struck down Elhanan [the] son of (Jair \*Q(K)\*) Lahmi [the] brother of Goliath the Gittite and [the] wood of spear his [was] like a beam of weavers. 6 And it was again a battle at Gath and he was - a man of stature and digits his [were] six and six twenty and four and also he he was born to Rapha. 7 And he taunted Israel and he struck down him Jonathan [the] son of Shimea [the] brother of David. 8 These they were born to Rapha in Gath and they fell by [the] hand of David and by [the] hand of servants his.

**21** And he rose up an adversary on Israel and he incited David to count Israel. 2 And he said David to Joab and to [the] leaders of the people go count Israel from Beer Sheba and to Dan and bring [it] to me so let me know number their. 3 And he said Joab may he add Yahweh to people his - like them a hundred times ζ not O lord my the king [do] all of them [belong] to lord my to subjects why? does he seek this lord my why? will it become guilt for Israel. 4 And [the] word of the king it prevailed over Joab and he went out Joab and he went about in all Israel and he came Jerusalem. 5 And he gave Joab [the] number of [the] muster of the people to David and it was all Israel one thousand thousands and one hundred thousand man [who] drew out a

sword and Judah four hundred and seventy thousand man [who] drew out a sword. 6 And Levi and Benjamin not he enrolled in midst of them for it was abhorred [the] word of the king Joab. 7 And it was displeasing in [the] eyes of God on the matter this and he struck Israel. 8 And he said David to God I have sinned exceedingly that I have done the thing this and now cause to pass away please [the] guilt of servant your for I have acted foolishly exceedingly. 9 And he spoke Yahweh to Gad [the] seer of David saying. 10 Go and you will speak to David saying thus he says Yahweh three [things] I [am] holding out over you choose for yourself one from them so I may do [it] to you. 11 And he went Gad to David and he said to him thus he says Yahweh take for yourself. 12 Whether three years famine and or three months being swept away from before opponents your and [the] sword of enemies your - to overtaking [you] and or three days [the] sword of Yahweh and pestilence in the land and [the] angel of Yahweh destroying in all [the] territory of Israel and therefore consider what? will I bring back [the] [one who] sent me word. 13 And he said David to Gad it is distress to me exceedingly let me fall please in [the] hand of Yahweh for [are] great compassion his exceedingly and in [the] hand of a human may not I fall. 14 And he put Yahweh a pestilence on Israel and it fell of Israel seventy thousand person[s]. 15 And he sent God - an angel - to Jerusalem to destroy it and just as was destroying [it] he saw Yahweh and he relented on the calamity and he said to the angel destroying enough now let drop hand your and [the] angel of Yahweh [was] standing near [the] threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. 16 And he lifted up David eyes his and he saw [the] angel of Yahweh standing between the earth and between the heavens and sword his drawn in hand his [was] stretched out over Jerusalem and he fell David and the elders covered in sackcloth on faces their. 17 And he said David to God ζ not I did I say to count the people and I [am] he (the shepherd \*X\*) who I have sinned and exceedingly I have done evil and these the sheep what? have they done O Yahweh God my let it be please hand your on me and on [the] house of father my and on people your not to a plague. 18 And [the] angel of Yahweh he said to Gad to say to David that - he will go up David to set up an altar to Yahweh on [the] threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. 19 And he went up David by [the] word of Gad which he had spoken in [the] name of Yahweh. 20 And he turned Ornan and he saw the angel and [the] four sons his with him [were] hiding themselves and Ornan he threshed wheat. 21 And he came David to Ornan and he looked Ornan and he saw David and he went out

from the threshing floor and he bowed down to David face [the] ground towards. 22 And he said David to Ornan give! to me [the] place of the threshing floor so I may build on it an altar to Yahweh for money full give it to me so it may be restrained the plague from on the people. 23 And he said Ornan to David take [it] for yourself so may he do lord my the king the good in view his see I give the ox[en] for the burnt offerings and the threshing-sledges for the wood and the wheat for the grain offering everything I give. 24 And he said the king David to Ornan In-deed certainly I will acquire [it] for money full for not I will take [that] which [belongs] to you for Yahweh and to offer up a burnt offering for nothing. 25 And he gave David to Ornan for the place shekels of gold weight six hundred. 26 And he built there David an altar to Yahweh and he offered up burnt offerings and peace offerings and he called out to Yahweh and he answered him by fire from the heavens on [the] altar of the burnt offering. 27 And he spoke Yahweh to the angel and he returned sword his to sheath its. 28 At the time that when saw David that he had answered him Yahweh on [the] threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite and he sacrificed there. 29 And [the] tabernacle of Yahweh which he had made Moses in the wilderness and [the] altar of the burnt offering at the time that [were] in the high place at Gibeon. 30 And not he was able David to go before it to seek God for he was terrified of [the] sword of [the] angel of Yahweh.

**22** And he said David this it [is] [the] house Yahweh God and this [is the] altar for burnt offering for Israel. 2 And he said David to gather the sojourners who [were] in [the] land of Israel and he appointed stone cutters to cut stones of hewn [stone] to build [the] house of God. 3 And iron - to abundance for the nails for [the] doors of the gates and for the clamps he prepared David and bronze to abundance there not [was] weight. 4 And wood of cedar to there not [was] number for they had brought the Sidonians and the Tyrians wood of cedar to abundance to David. 5 And he said David Solomon son my [is] a youth and weak and the house to build for Yahweh [is] to make great - upwards for a name and for honor to all the lands I will prepare please for it and he prepared David to abundance before death his. 6 And he summoned Solomon son his and he commanded him to build a house for Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 7 And he said David to Solomon (O son my \*Q(K)\* I it was with heart my to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh God my. 8 And it came to me [the] word of Yahweh saying blood to abundance you have shed and wars great you have made not you will build a house for name my for blood much you

have shed [the] ground towards before me. 9 Here! a son [is] about to be born to you he he will be a man of rest and I will give rest to him from all enemies his from round about for Solomon it will be name his and peace and quietness I will give to Israel in days his. 10 He he will build a house for name my and he he will become of me a son and I of him a father and I will establish [the] throne of kingdom his over Israel until perpetuity. 11 Now O son my may he be Yahweh with you and you will be successful and you will build [the] house of Yahweh God your just as he spoke on you. 12 Only may he give to you Yahweh insight and understanding and he will appoint you over Israel and to keep [the] law of Yahweh God your. 13 Then you will be successful if you will take care to observe the statutes and the judgments which he commanded Yahweh Moses on Israel be strong and be courageous may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed. 14 And here! in affliction my I have prepared for [the] house of Yahweh gold talents one hundred thousand and silver one thousand thousand talents and [belongs] to the bronze and to the iron not weight for to abundance it is and wood and stone I have prepared and to them you will add. 15 And [are] with you to abundance doers of work stone cutters and craftsmen of stone and wood and every skillful [person] in every work. 16 Of gold of silver and of bronze and of iron there not [is] number arise and act so may he be Yahweh with you. 17 And he commanded David to all [the] officials of Israel to help Solomon son his. 18 & Not [is] Yahweh God your with you and has he given rest? to you from round about for - he has given in hand my [the] inhabitants of the land and it has been subdued the land before Yahweh and before people his. 19 Now set heart your and being your to seek Yahweh God your and arise and build [the] sanctuary of Yahweh God to bring [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and [the] articles of holiness of God to the house that will be built for [the] name of Yahweh.

**23** And David he was old and he was satisfied days and he made king Solomon son his over Israel. 2 And he gathered all [the] leaders of Israel and the priests and the Levites. 3 And they were counted the Levites from a son of thirty year[s] and up-wards and it was number their to skulls their to men thirty and eight thousand. 4 From these [are] to act as overseers over [the] work of [the] house of Yahweh twenty and four thousand and officials and judges six thousand. 5 And four thousand gatekeepers and four thousand [those] praising Yahweh with instruments which I made to praise. 6 And he divided them David divisions. [the] sons of Levi to Gershon Kohath and Merari. 7 Of the

Gershonite[s] Ladan and Shimei. 8 [the] sons of Ladan the chief Jehiel and Zetham and Joel three. 9 [the] sons of Shimei (Shelomith \*Q(K)\* and Hziel and Haran three these [were] [the] heads of the fathers of Ladan. 10 And [the] sons of Shimei Jahath Zina and Jeush and Beriah these [were] [the] sons of Shimei four. 11 And he was Jahath the chief and Zizah the second and Jeush and Beriah not they had many sons and they became a house of a father a group one. 12 [the] sons of Kohath Amram Izhar Hebron and Uzziel four. 13 [the] sons of Amram Aaron and Moses and he was separated Aaron to consecrate it a holy one of holy ones he and descendants his until perpetuity to make smoke before Yahweh to serve him and to bless in name his until perpetuity. 14 And Moses [the] man of God descendants his they were named on [the] tribe of the Levite[s]. 15 [the] sons of Moses Gershom and Eliezer. 16 [the] sons of Gershom Shebuel the chief. 17 And they were [the] sons of Eliezer Rehabiah the chief and not it belonged to Eliezer sons other and [the] sons of Rehabiah they were numerous upwards. 18 [the] sons of Izhar Shelomith the chief. 19 [the] sons of Hebron Jeriah the chief Amariah the second Jahaziel the third and Jekameam the fourth. 20 [the] sons of Uzziel Micah the chief and Isshiah the second. 21 [the] sons of Merari Mahli and Mushi [the] sons of Mahli Eleazar and Kish. 22 And he died Eleazar and not they belonged to him sons that except daughters and they took them [the] sons of Kish relatives their. 23 [the] sons of Mushi Mahli and Eder and Jeremoth three. 24 These [were] [the] descendants of Levi to [the] house of ancestors their [the] chiefs of the fathers to [men] enrolled their by number of names to skulls their doer[s] of the work of [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards. 25 For he had said David he has given rest Yahweh [the] God of Israel to people his and he has settled in Jerusalem until for ever. 26 And also to the Levites there not [is] to carry the tabernacle and all articles its for service its. 27 For by [the] words of David last they [were] [the] number of [the] descendants of Levi from a son of twenty year[s] and upwards. 28 For function their [was] to [the] side of [the] descendants of Aaron for [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh over the courts and over the store-rooms and over [the] purification of every holy thing and [the] work of [the] service of [the] house of God. 29 And to [the] bread of the row and to fine flour for a grain offering and to [the] wafers of the unleavened bread and to the baked cake and to the mixed [dough] and to every measurement and measurement. 30 And to stand in the morning in the morning to give thanks and to praise

Yahweh and thus to the evening. 31 And to every offering up of burnt offerings to Yahweh for the sabbaths for the new moons and for the appointed feasts by number according to [the] ordinance on them continually before Yahweh. 32 And they kept [the] duty of [the] tent of meeting and [the] duty of the holy place and [the] duty of [the] descendants of Aaron relatives their for [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh.

**24** And to [the] descendants of Aaron divisions their [the] sons of Aaron Nadab and Abihu Eleazar and Ithamar. 2 And he died Nadab and Abihu before father their and sons not they belonged to them and they served as priests Eleazar and Ithamar. 3 And he divided them David and Zadok one of [the] descendants of Eleazar and Ahimelech one of [the] descendants of Ithamar to group their by service their. 4 And they were found [the] descendants of Eleazar many to [the] chiefs of the men more than [the] descendants of Ithamar and they divided them [belonged] to [the] descendants of Eleazar heads of a house of ancestors six-teen and [belonged] to [the] descendants of Ithamar of [the] house of ancestors their eight. 5 And they divided them by lots these with these for they were officials of holiness and [the] officials of God from [the] descendants of Eleazar and among [the] descendants of Ithamar. 6 And he recorded them Shemaiah [the] son of Nethanel the scribe one of the Levite[s] before the king and the officials and Zadok the priest and Ahimelech [the] son of Abiathar and [the] heads of the fathers of the priests and of the Levites a house of a father one drawn for Eleazar and drawn - drawn for Ithamar. 7 And it went out the lot first to Jehoiarib to Jedaiah the second. 8 To Harim the third to Seorim the fourth. 9 To Malkijah the fifth to Mijamin the sixth. 10 To Hakkoz the seventh to Abijah the eighth. 11 To Jeshua the ninth to Shecaniah the tenth. 12 To Eliashib one [plus] ten to Jakim two [plus] ten. 13 To Huppah thir-teen to Jeshebeab four-teen. 14 To Bilgah fif-teen to Immer six-teen. 15 To Hezir seven-teen to Happizzez eight-teen. 16 To Pethahiah nine-teen to Jehezkel the twenty. 17 To Jakin one and twenty to Gamul two and twenty. 18 To Delaiah three and twenty to Maaziah four and twenty. 19 These [were] group[s] their for service their to go to [the] house of Yahweh according to ordinance their by [the] hand of Aaron ancestor their just as he had commanded him Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 20 And to [the] sons of Levi which remained of [the] sons of Amram Shubael of [the] sons of Shubael Jehdeiah. 21 For Rehabiah of [the] sons of Rehabiah the chief Isshiah. 22 For the Izharite[s] Shelomoth of [the] sons of Shelomoth Jahath. 23 And [the] sons Jeriah Amariah the second Jahaziel the third Jekameam the fourth. 24 [the] sons of Uzziel Micah

of [the] sons of Micah (Shamir. \*Q(K)\* 25 [the] brother of Micah Isshiah of [the] sons of Isshiah Zechariah. 26 [the] sons of Merari Mahli and Mushi [the] sons of Jaaziah (Beno. \*L(F)\*) 27 [the] sons of Merari of Jaaziah (Beno \*L(F)\* and Shoham and Zaccur and Ibri. 28 For [the] Mahlite[s] Eleazar and not it belonged to him sons. 29 For Kish [the] sons of Kish Jerahmeel. 30 And [the] sons of Mushi Mahli and Eder and Jerimoth these [were] [the] sons of the Levites to [the] house of ancestors their. 31 And they cast also they lots corresponding to - relatives their [the] descendants of Aaron before David the king and Zadok and Ahimelech and [the] heads of the fathers of the priests and of the Levites fathers the chief corresponding to brother his young.

**25** And he separated David and [the] commanders of the army for service [the] sons of Asaph and Heman and Jeduthun (who prophesied \*Q(K)\* with harps with lyres and with cymbals and it was number their men of work for service their. 2 Of [the] sons of Asaph Zaccur and Joseph and Nethaniah and Asarelah [the] sons of Asaph [were] on [the] hand of Asaph who prophesied on [the] hands of the king. 3 For Jeduthun [the] sons of Jeduthun Gedaliah and Zeri and Jashaiah Hashabiah and Mattithiah six on [the] hands of father their Jeduthun with harp who prophesied on to give thanks and to praise Yahweh. 4 For Heman [the] sons of Heman Bukkiah Mattaniah Uzziel Shebuel and Jerimoth Hananiah Hanani Eliathah Giddalti and Romamtii-Ezer Joshbekashah Mallohi Hothir Mahazioth. 5 All these [were] sons of Heman [the] seer of the king by [the] words of God to lift up a horn and he gave God to Heman sons fourteen and daughters three. 6 All these [were] on [the] hands of father their with song [the] house of Yahweh with cymbals lyres and harps for [the] service of [the] house of God on [the] hands of the king. Asaph and Jeduthun and Heman. 7 And it was number their with relatives their trained of song to Yahweh every understanding [person] two hundred eighty and eight. 8 And they cast lots duty correspondingly as the small as the great teacher with pupil. 9 And it went out the lot first for Asaph to Joseph (and relatives his and sons his two [plus] ten. \*X\*) Gedaliah the second he and relatives his and sons his two [plus] ten. 10 The third Zaccur sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 11 The fourth to Izri sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 12 The fifth Nethaniah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 13 The sixth Bukkiah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 14 The seventh Jesharelah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 15 The eighth Jashaiah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 16 The ninth Mattaniah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten.

17 The tenth Shimei sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 18 One [plus] ten Azarel sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 19 The two [plus] ten to Hashabiah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 20 For thir-teen Shubael sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 21 For four-teen Mattithiah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 22 For fif-teen to Jeremoth sons his and relatives his two [plus] teen. 23 For six-teen to Hananiah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 24 For seven-teen to Joshbekashah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 25 For eight-teen to Hanani sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 26 For nine-teen to Mallothi sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 27 For twenty to Eliathah sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 28 For one and twenty to Hothir sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 29 For two and twenty to Giddalti sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 30 For three and twenty to Mahazioth sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten. 31 For four and twenty to Romamti-Ezer sons his and relatives his two [plus] ten.

**26** To divisions of gatekeepers of the Korahites Meshelemiah [the] son of Kore one of [the] sons of Asaph. 2 And [belonged] to Meshelemiah sons Zechariah the firstborn Jediael the second Zebadiah the third Jathniel the fourth. 3 Elam the fifth Jehohanan the sixth Eliehoenai the seventh. 4 And [belonged] to Obed-Edom sons Shemaiah the firstborn Jehozabad the second Joah the third and Sakar the fourth and Nethanel the fifth. 5 Ammiel the sixth Issachar the seventh Peullethai the eighth for he had blessed him God. 6 And to Shemaiah son his it was born sons the rulers of [the] house of father their for [were] mighty [men] of ability they. 7 [the] sons of Shemaiah Othni and Rephael and Obed Elzabad relatives his sons of ability Elihu and Semakiah. 8 All these [were] of [the] descendants of - Obed-Edom they and sons their and relatives their [were] man of ability with strength for service sixty and two [belonged] to Obed-Edom. 9 And [belonged] to Meshelemiah sons and relatives sons of ability eight-teen. 10 And [belonged] to Hosah one of [the] descendants of Merari sons Shimri the chief for not he was firstborn and he had appointed him father his to chief. 11 Hilkiah the second Tebaliah the third Zechariah the fourth all [the] sons and relatives of Hosah [were] thir-teen. 12 [belonged] to These [the] divisions of the gatekeepers to [the] chiefs of the men duties corresponding to relatives their to serve in [the] house of Yahweh. 13 And they cast lots as the small as the great to [the] house of ancestors their for a gate and a gate. 14 And it fell the lot east-ward to Shelemiah and Zechariah son his a counselor - with insight they cast lots and it came out lot his north-ward. 15

To Obed-Edom [the] south towards and to sons his [the] house of the store. 16 To Shuppim and to Hosah to the west beside [the] gate of Shalleketh on the highway which goes up guard along side guard. 17 To the east the Levites six to the north to the day four to the south to the day four and for the storehouses two two. 18 For the Parbar to the west four for the highway two for the Parbar. 19 These [were] [the] divisions of the gatekeepers of [the] descendants of the Korahite[s] and of [the] descendants of Merari. 20 And the Levites Ahijah [was] over [the] storehouses of [the] house of God and to [the] storehouses of the holy things. 21 [the] sons of Ladan [the] descendants of the Gershonite[s] of Ladan [the] heads of the fathers of Ladan the Gershonite Jehieli. 22 [the] sons of Jehieli Zetham and Joel brother his [were] over [the] storehouses of [the] house of Yahweh. 23 To the Amramite[s] to the Izharite[s] to the Hebronite[s] to the Uzzielite[s]. 24 And Shebuel [the] son of Gershom [the] son of Moses [was the] chief over the storehouses. 25 And relatives his to Eliezer Rehabiah son his and Jeshaiyah son his and Joram son his and Zikri son his (and Shelomith \*Q(K)\* son his. 26 That Shelomoth and relatives his [were] over all [the] storehouses of the holy things which he had consecrated David the king and [the] heads of the fathers to [the] commanders of the thousands and the hundreds and [the] commanders of the army. 27 Some of the wars and some of the plunder they consecrated to repair [the] house of Yahweh. 28 And all that he had consecrated Samuel the seer and Saul [the] son of Kish and Abner [the] son of Ner and Joab [the] son of Zeruiah every [one who] consecrated [was] on [the] hand of Shelomith and relatives his. 29 To the Izharite[s] Kenaniah and sons his [were] for the work outside over Israel to officials and to judges. 30 To the Hebronite[s] Hashabiah and relatives his sons of ability one thousand and seven hundred [were] over [the] oversight of Israel from [the] other side of the Jordan west-ward to all [the] work of Yahweh and to [the] service of the king. 31 To the Hebronite[s] Jeriah [was] the chief of the Hebronite[s] to generations his of fathers in [the] year of the forty of [the] reign of David they were investigated and it was found among them mighty [men] of ability at Jazer of Gilead. 32 And relatives his [were] sons of ability two thousand and seven hundred [the] heads of the fathers and he appointed them David the king over the Reubenite[s] and the Gadite[s] and [the] half of [the] tribe of the Manassite[s] to every matter of God and [the] matter of the king.

**27** And [the] people of Israel - to number their [the] heads of the fathers and [the] commanders of the thousands

- and the hundreds and officials their who serve the king to every - matter of the divisions which come and which go out month by month to all [the] months of the year the division one [was] twenty and four thousand. 2 [was] over The division first for the month first Jashobeam [the] son of Zabdiel and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 3 One of [the] descendants of Perez the chief of all [the] commanders of the armies for the month first. 4 And [was] over [the] division of - the month second Dodai the Ahohite and division his and Mikloth [was] the leader and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 5 [was] [the] commander of The army third for the month third Benaiah [the] son of Jehoiada the priest chief and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 6 That Benaiah [was] [the] mighty [man] of the thirty and [was] over the thirty and division his Ammizabad son his. 7 [was] the Fourth for the month fourth Asah-el [the] brother of Joab and Zebadiah son his [was] after him and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 8 [was] the Fifth for the month fifth the leader Shamhuth the Izrahite and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 9 [was] the Sixth for the month sixth Ira [the] son of Ikkesh the Tekoite and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 10 [was] the Seventh for the month seventh Helez the Pelonite one of [the] descendants of Ephraim and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 11 [was] the Eighth for the month eighth Sibbecai the Hushathite of the Zerahite[s] and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 12 [was] the Ninth for the month ninth Abiezer the Anathothite (of the Ben - jaminite[s] \*Q(K)\* and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 13 [was] the Tenth for the month tenth Maharai the Netophathite of the Zerahite[s] and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 14 [was] one [plus] Ten for [the] one [plus] ten the month Benaiah the Pirathonite one of [the] descendants of Ephraim and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 15 The two [plus] ten for two [plus] ten the month Heldai the Netophathite of Othniel and [were] with division his twenty and four thousand. 16 And over [the] tribes of Israel for the Reubenite[s] [was] chief Eliezer [the] son of Zikri. For the Simeonite[s] Shephatiah [the] son of Maacah. 17 For Levi Hashabiah [the] son of Kemuel for Aaron Zadok. 18 For Judah Elihu one of [the] brothers of David for Issachar Omri [the] son of Michael. 19 For Zebulun Ishmaiah [the] son of Obadiah for Naphtali Jerimoth [the] son of Azriel. 20 For [the] sons of Ephraim Hoshea [the] son of Azaziah for [the] half of [the] tribe of Manasseh Joel [the] son of Pedaiah. 21 For [the] half of Manasseh Gilead towards Iddo

[the] son of Zechariah. For Benjamin Jaasiel [the] son of Abner. 22 For Dan Azarel [the] son of Jeroham these [were] [the] commanders of [the] tribes of Israel. 23 And not he took David number their from a son of twenty year[s] and downwards for he had said Yahweh to multiply Israel like [the] stars of the heavens. 24 Joab [the] son of Zeruiah he began to count and not he finished and it was by this wrath [was] towards Israel and not it went up the number in [the] number of [the] words of the days of the king David. 25 And [was] over [the] storehouses of the king Azmaveth [the] son of Adiel. And [was] over the storehouses in the open country in the cities and in the villages and in the towers Jonathan [the] son of Uzziah. 26 And [was] over [the] doers of [the] work of the field for [the] labor of the ground Ezri [the] son of Kelub. 27 And [was] over the vineyards Shimei the Ramathite and [was] over [that] which [was] in the vineyards to [the] storehouses of the wine Zabdi the Shiphmite. 28 And [was] over the olive trees and the sycamore-fig trees which [were] in the Shephelah Baal-Hanan the Gederite. And [was] over [the] storehouses of the oil Joash. 29 And [was] over the cattle which grazed in Sharon (Shirtai \*Q(K)\* the Sharonite and [was] over the cattle in the valleys Shaphat [the] son Adlai. 30 And [was] over the camels Obil the Ishmaelite and [was] over the she-asses Jehdeiah the Meronothite. 31 And [was] over the flock[s] Jaziz the Hagrite all these [were] [the] officials of the property which [belonged] to the king David. 32 And Jonathan [the] uncle of David [was] a counselor [was] a man understanding and a scribe he and Jehiel [the] son of Hacmoni [was] with [the] sons of the king. 33 And Ahithophel [was] a counselor of the king. And Hushai the Arkite [was] [the] friend of the king. 34 And [was] after Ahithophel Jehoiada [the] son of Benaiah and Abiathar and [was] the commander of [the] army of the king Joab.

**28** And he called together David all [the] officials of Israel [the] leaders of the tribes and [the] commanders of the divisions who served the king and [the] commanders of the thousands and [the] commanders of the hundreds and [the] officials of all [the] property and livestock - of the king and of sons his with the court-officials and the mighty [men] and to every mighty [man] of strength to Jerusalem. 2 And he arose David the king on feet his and he said listen to me O brothers my and people my I [was] with heart my to build a house of rest for [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and to [the] footstool of [the] feet of God our and I prepared to build. 3 And God he said to me not you will build a house for name my for [are] a man of wars you and blood you have shed. 4 And he chose Yahweh [the] God of Israel me from all [the]

house of father my to become king over Israel for ever for Judah he chose to ruler and among [the] house of Judah [the] house of father my and among [the] sons of father my in me he took pleasure to make [me] king over all Israel. 5 And from all sons my for many sons he has given to me Yahweh and he has chosen Solomon son my to sit on [the] throne of [the] kingdom of Yahweh over Israel. 6 And he said to me Solomon son your he he will build house my and courts my for I have chosen him for myself to a son and I I will become of him a father. 7 And I will establish kingdom his until for ever if he will be strong to observe commandments my and judgments my as the day this. 8 And therefore to [the] eyes of all Israel [the] assembly of Yahweh and in [the] ears of God our observe and seek all [the] commandments of Yahweh God your so that you may possess the land good and you will give [it] as inheritance to descendants your after you until perpetuity. 9 And you O Solomon son my know [the] God of father your and serve him with a heart complete and with a being willing for all hearts [is] searching Yahweh and every inclination of thoughts [he is] understanding if you will seek him he will let himself be found by you and if you will forsake him he will reject you for ever. 10 See - now that Yahweh he has chosen you to build a house for the sanctuary be strong and act. 11 And he gave David to Solomon son his [the] pattern of the porch and houses its and treasures its and upper rooms its and rooms its inner and [the] house of the atonement cover. 12 And [the] pattern of all that it was in the spirit with him for [the] courts of [the] house of Yahweh and for all the rooms all around for [the] storehouses of [the] house of God and for [the] storehouses of the holy things. 13 And for [the] divisions of the priests and the Levites and for all [the] work of [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh and for all [the] articles of [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh. 14 For the gold by the weight of the gold for all articles of service and service for all [the] articles of silver by weight for all articles of service and service. 15 And [the] weight of [the] lampstands of gold and lamps their gold by weight of a lampstand and a lampstand and lamps its and of [the] lampstands of silver by weight of a lampstand and lamps its according to [the] service of a lampstand and a lampstand. 16 And the gold weight for [the] tables of the row for a table and a table and silver for [the] tables of silver. 17 And the forks and the bowls and the jugs gold pure and for [the] bowls of gold by weight for a bowl and a bowl and for [the] bowls of silver by weight for a bowl and a bowl. 18 And for [the] altar of incense gold purified by weight and [the] pattern of the chariot the cherubim gold for spreading

out and covering over [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh. 19 Everything in writing from [the] hand of Yahweh on me he made clear all [the] works of the pattern. 20 And he said David to Solomon son his be strong and be brave and act may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed for Yahweh God God my [is] with you not he will abandon you and not he will forsake you until is complete all [the] work of [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh. 21 And there! [the] divisions of the priests and the Levites for all [the] service of [the] house of God and [will be] with you in all [the] work every willing [person] with skill for every service and the officials and all the people [are] to all words your.

**29** And he said David the king to all the assembly Solomon son my [whom] one he has chosen him God [is] a youth and weak and the work [is] great for not [is] for a human person the temple for for Yahweh God. 2 And according to all power my I have prepared for [the] house of God my the gold - for the gold and the silver for the silver and the bronze for the bronze the iron for the iron and the wood for the wood stones of onyx and settings stones of antimony and variegated color and every stone precious and stones of alabaster to abundance. 3 And again because delight I in [the] house of God my there [belongs] to me treasure gold and silver I give for [the] house of God my upwards more than all [that] I have prepared for [the] house of the holiness. 4 Three thousand talents of gold from [the] gold of Ophir and seven thousand talent[s] of silver purified to overlay [the] walls of the houses. 5 the Gold for the gold and the silver for the silver and for every work by [the] hand of craftsmen and who? [is] making a contribution to fill own hand his this day to Yahweh. 6 And they made a contribution [the] leaders of the fathers and [the] leaders of - [the] tribes of Israel and [the] commanders of the thousands and the hundreds and [the] leaders of [the] work of the king. 7 And they gave for [the] service of [the] house of God gold talents five thousand and darics ten thousand and silver talents ten thousand and bronze ten thousand and eight thousand talents and iron one hundred thousand talents. 8 And the [one who] was found with him stones they gave [them] to [the] treasury of [the] house of Yahweh on [the] hand of Jehiel the Gershonite. 9 And they rejoiced the people because had made a contribution they for with a heart complete they had made a contribution to Yahweh and also David the king he rejoiced joy great. 10 And he blessed David Yahweh to [the] eyes of all the assembly and he said David [be] blessed you O Yahweh [the] God of Israel ancestor our from antiquity and until perpetuity. 11 [belong]

to You O Yahweh the greatness and the strength and the splendor and the eminence and the majesty for everything in the heavens and on the earth [belongs] to you O Yahweh the kingdom and the [one who] raises himself to all - to head. 12 And wealth and honor [are] from before you and you [are] ruling over everything and [are] in hand your power and strength and [are] in hand your to make great and to make strong everyone. 13 And therefore O God our [are] giving thanks we to you and [are] praising [the] name of splendor your. 14 And that who? [am] I and who? [is] people my that we will retain strength to make a contribution like this for [is] from you everything and from hand your we have given to you. 15 For [are] sojourners we before you and resident aliens like all ancestors our [are] like shadow - days our on the earth and there not [is] hope. 16 O Yahweh God our all the abundance this which we have prepared to build for you a house for [the] name of holiness your [is] from hand your (it \*Q(K)\* and [belongs] to you everything. 17 And I know O God my that you [are] testing [the] heart and uprightness you are pleased with I in [the] uprightness of heart my I have made a contribution all these [things] and now people your who are found here I have seen with joy to make a contribution to you. 18 O Yahweh [the] God of Abraham Isaac and Israel ancestors our keep! this for ever [the] inclination of [the] thoughts of [the] heart of people your and direct heart their to yourself. 19 And to Solomon son my give a heart complete to keep commandments your testimonies your and decrees your and to do everything and to build the temple which I have prepared. 20 And he said David to all the assembly bless please Yahweh God your and they blessed all the assembly Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their and they bowed low and they bowed down to Yahweh and to the king. 21 And they sacrificed to Yahweh - sacrifices and they offered up burnt offerings to Yahweh to [the] next day of the day that young bulls one thousand rams one thousand lambs one thousand and drink offerings their and sacrifices to abundance for all Israel. 22 And they ate and they drank before Yahweh on the day that with joy great and they made king a second [time] Solomon [the] son of David and they anointed [him] to Yahweh to ruler and Zadok to priest. 23 And he sat Solomon on [the] throne of Yahweh - to king in place of David father his and he was successful and they listened to him all Israel. 24 And all the officials and the mighty [men] and also all [the] sons of the king David they gave a hand under Solomon the king. 25 And he made great Yahweh Solomon upwards to [the] eyes of all Israel and he put on him majesty of royalty which not it

had been on any king before him over Israel. 26 And David [the] son of Jesse he reigned over all Israel. 27 And the days which he reigned over Israel [were] forty year[s] in Hebron he reigned seven years and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three [years]. 28 And he died in old age good satisfied of days wealth and honor and he reigned Solomon son his (in place of him. \*LA(bh)\* 29 And [the] matters of David the king former and latter there they [are] written on [the] words of Samuel the seer and on [the] words of Nathan the prophet and on [the] words of Gad the seer. 30 With all kingdom his and might his and the times which they passed over him and over Israel and over all [the] kingdoms of the lands.

# 2 Chronicles

**1** And he strengthened himself Solomon [the] son of David over kingdom his and Yahweh God his [was] with him and he made great him upwards. **2** And he spoke Solomon to all Israel to [the] commanders of the thousands and the hundreds and to the judges and to every leader of all Israel [the] heads of the fathers. **3** And they went Solomon and all the assembly with him to the high place which [was] at Gibeon for there it was [the] tent of meeting of God which he had made Moses [the] servant of Yahweh in the wilderness. **4** But [the] ark of God he had brought up David from Kiriath Jearim in where he had prepared for it David for he had pitched for it a tent in Jerusalem. **5** And [the] altar of bronze which he had made Bezalel [the] son of Uri [the] son of Hur he had put before [the] tabernacle of Yahweh and he sought it Solomon and the assembly. **6** And he went up Solomon there to [the] altar of bronze before Yahweh which [was] to [the] tent of meeting and he offered up on it burnt offerings a thousand. **7** In the night that he appeared God to Solomon and he said to him ask what? will I give to you. **8** And he said Solomon to God you you have done with David father my covenant loyalty great and you have made king me in place of him. **9** Now O Yahweh God let it be established word your with David father my for you you have made king me over a people numerous like [the] dust of the earth. **10** Now wisdom and knowledge give to me so let me go out before the people this so I may come for who? will he judge people your this great. **11** And he said God - to Solomon because that it was this with heart your and not you have asked for wealth riches and honor and [the] life of [those who] hate you and also days many not you have asked for and you have asked for for yourself wisdom and knowledge that you will judge people my which I have made king you over it. **12** The wisdom and the knowledge [is] given to you and wealth and riches and honor I will give to you which - not it belonged thus to the kings who [were] before you and after you not it will be thus. **13** And he went Solomon to the high place which [was] at Gibeon Jerusalem from to before [the] tent of meeting and he reigned over Israel. **14** And he gathered Solomon chariot[s] and warhorses and it belonged to him one thousand and four hundred chariot[s] and two [plus] ten thousand warhorses and he placed them in [the] cities of chariots and with the king in Jerusalem. **15** And he made the king silver and gold in Jerusalem like stones and cedars he made like the sycamores which [are] in the Shephelah for abundance. **16** And [the] export of the horses

which [belonged] to Solomon [was] from Egypt and from Que [the] traders of the king from Que they took [them] for a price. **17** And they brought up and they brought out from Egypt a chariot for six hundred silver and a horse for fifty and one hundred and thus to all [the] kings of the Hittites and [the] kings of Aram by hand their they brought [them] out.

**2** And he said Solomon to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh and a house for royalty his. **2** And he counted Solomon seventy thousand man burden-bearer[s] and eighty thousand man stone-cutter[s] in the hill country and overseers over them three thousand and six hundred. **3** And he sent Solomon to Huram [the] king of Tyre saying just as you dealt with David father my and you sent to him cedars to build for him a house to dwell in it. **4** Here! I [am] about to build a house for [the] name of - Yahweh God my to consecrate [it] to him to make smoke before him incense of perfume and [the] row of continuity and burnt offerings for the morning and for the evening for the sabbaths and for the new moons and for [the] appointed times of Yahweh God our for ever this [is] on Israel. **5** And the house which I [am] about to build [will be] great for [is] great God our more than all the gods. **6** And who? will he retain strength to build for him a house for the heavens and [the] heavens of the heavens not they will contain him and who? [am] I that I will build for him a house that except to make smoke before him. **7** And therefore send to me a man skillful to work in gold and in silver and in bronze and in iron and in purple and crimson and violet and [one who] knows to engrave engravings with the skillful [people] who [are] with me in Judah and in Jerusalem whom he appointed David father my. **8** And send to me wood of cedar fir and aljum from Lebanon for I know that servants your [are] knowing to cut [the] wood of Lebanon and there! servants my [will be] with servants your. **9** And to prepare for me wood to abundance for the house which I [am] about to build [will be] great and act wonderfully. **10** And here! to the wood-cutters - to [the] cutters of - the wood I give wheat - wounds to servants your cors twenty thousand and barley cors twenty thousand and wine baths twenty thousand and oil baths twenty thousand. **11** And he said Huram [the] king of Tyre in a document and he sent to Solomon because loves Yahweh people his he has made you over them king. **12** And he said Huram [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he has made the heavens and the earth who he has given to David the king a son wise [who] knows insight and understanding who he will build a house for Yahweh and a house for royalty his. **13**

And now I send a man wise [who] knows understanding Huram Abi. 14 A son of a woman one of [the] daughters of Dan and father his [was] a man Tyrian [who] knows to work in gold and in silver in bronze in iron in stone and in wood in purple in violet and in fine linen and in crimson and to engrave every engraving and to design any design which it will be given to him with skilled [people] your and [the] skillful [people] of lord my David father your. 15 And therefore the wheat and the barley the oil and the wine which he has said lord my let him send to servants his. 16 And we we will cut wood from Lebanon according to all need your and we will bring them to you rafts on [the] sea Joppa and you you will take up them Jerusalem. 17 And he counted Solomon all the people the sojourners who [were] in [the] land of Israel after the census which he had counted them David father his and they were found one hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and six hundred. 18 And he appointed of them seventy thousand burden-bearer[s] and eighty thousand stone-cutter[s] in the hill country and three thousand and six hundred overseers to compel to labor the people.

**3** And he began Solomon to build [the] house of Yahweh in Jerusalem on [the] mountain of Moriah where he had appeared to David father his which he had prepared in [the] place of David on [the] threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite. 2 And he began to build in the month second on the second [day] in year four of reign his. 3 And these [are] [the] founding of Solomon to build [the] house of God the length cubits by the measurement former [was] cubits sixty and [the] breadth [was] cubits twenty. 4 And the porch which [was] on [the] face of the length on [the] face of [the] breadth of the house [was] cubits twenty and the height [was] one hundred and twenty and he overlaid it from within gold pure. 5 And - the house great he overlaid wood of cypresses and he overlaid it gold fine and he put up on it palm trees and chains. 6 And he overlaid the house stone[s] precious for beauty and the gold [was] [the] gold of Parvaim. 7 And he overlaid the house the beams the thresholds and walls its and doors its gold and he engraved cherubim on the walls. 8 And he made [the] house of [the] holy place of the holy places length its on [the] face of [the] breadth of the house [was] cubits twenty and breadth its [was] cubits twenty and he overlaid it gold fine to talents six hundred. 9 And [the] weight of nails to shekels fifty gold and the upper rooms he overlaid gold. 10 And he made in [the] house of [the] holy place of the holy places cherubim two a work of castings and they overlaid them gold. 11 And [the] wings of the cherubim length their [was] cubits twenty [the] wing of the one [cherub] to cubits five [was] touching

[the] wall of the house and the wing other cubits five [was] touching [the] wing of the cherub other. 12 And [the] wing of the cherub one cubits five [was] touching [the] wall of the house and the wing other cubits five [was] clinging to [the] wing of the cherub other. 13 [the] wings of The cherubim these [were] spreading out cubits twenty and they [were] standing on feet their and faces their [were] to the inside. 14 And he made the curtain violet and purple and crimson and fine linen and he put up on it cherubim. 15 And he made before the house pillars two cubits thirty and five length and the capital which [was] on top its [was] cubits five. 16 And he made chains in the innermost room and he put [them] on [the] top of the pillars and he made pomegranates one hundred and he put [them] on the chains. 17 And he set up the pillars on [the] face the temple one from [the] south and one from the north and he called [the] name of (the south [one]) \*Q(K)\* Jakin and [the] name of the north [one] Boaz.

**4** And he made an altar of bronze [was] twenty cubit[s] length its and [was] twenty cubit[s] breadth its and [was] ten cubits height its. 2 And he made the sea cast ten by the cubit from lip its to lip its round - all around and five by the cubit height its and a measuring-line thirty by the cubit it went round it all around. 3 And [the] likeness of oxen [was] under it all around - all around going round it ten by the cubit surrounding the sea all around [were] two rows the cattle cast in casting its. 4 [it was] standing On two [plus] ten cattle three [were] turning - north-ward and three [were] turning - west-ward and three - [were] turning south-ward and three [were] turning east-ward and the sea [was] on them from to above and all hindquarters their [were] inside towards. 5 And thickness its [was] a hand breadth and lip its [was] like [the] work of [the] lip of a cup [the] blossom of a lily holding baths three thousand it contained. 6 And he made lavers ten and he put five from [the] south and five from [the] left to wash in them [the] work of the burnt offering people rinsed in them and the sea to wash [was] for the priests in it. 7 And he made [the] lampstands of gold ten according to ordinance their and he put [them] in the temple five from [the] south and five from [the] north. 8 And he made tables ten and he placed [them] in the temple five from [the] south and five from [the] north and he made bowls of gold one hundred. 9 And he made [the] court of the priests and the precinct great and doors for the precinct and doors their he overlaid bronze. 10 And the sea he put from [the] side of south east-ward from in front of [the] south. 11 And he made Huram the pots and the shovels and the bowls. And he finished (Huram \*Q(K)\* to do the work which he did for the king Solomon on

[the] house of God. 12 Pillars two and the bowls and the capitals on [the] top of the pillars two and the networks two to cover [the] two [the] bowls of the capitals which [were] on [the] top of the pillars. 13 And the pomegranates four hundred for [the] two the networks two rows pomegranates for the network one to cover [the] two [the] bowls of the capitals which [were] on [the] face of the pillars. 14 And the stands he made and the lavers he made on the stands. 15 The sea one and the cattle two [plus] ten under it. 16 And the pots and the shovels and the forks and all articles their he made Huram Abi for the king Solomon for [the] house of Yahweh bronze polished. 17 In [the] valley of the Jordan he cast them the king in [the] thickness of the ground between Succoth and between Zeredah. 18 And he made Solomon all the articles these to abundance exceedingly that not it was ascertained [the] weight of the bronze. 19 And he made Solomon all the articles which [were] [the] house of God and [the] altar of gold and the tables and on them [the] bread of the presence. 20 And the lampstands and lamps their to burn they according to the ordinance before the innermost room gold pure gold. 21 And the blossom and the lamps and the tongs gold it [was] perfection of gold. 22 And the snuffers and the bowls and the pans and the fire-pans gold pure gold and [the] entrance of the house doors its inner to [the] holy place of the holy places and [the] doors of the house of the temple gold.

**5** And it was complete all the work which he had done Solomon for [the] house of Yahweh. And he brought Solomon [the] holy things of - David father his and the silver and the gold and all the articles he put in [the] treasuries of [the] house of God. 2 Then he called together Solomon [the] elders of Israel and all [the] chiefs of the tribes [the] leaders of the fathers of [the] people of Israel to Jerusalem to bring up [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh from [the] city of David it [is] Zion. 3 And they assembled to the king every person of Israel at the festival it [was] the month seventh. 4 And they came all [the] elders of Israel and they lifted the Levites the ark. 5 And they brought up the ark and [the] tent of meeting and all [the] articles of holiness which [were] in the tent they brought up them the priests the Levites. 6 And the king Solomon and all [the] congregation of Israel who were gathered with him before the ark [were] sacrificing sheep and cattle which not they were counted and not they were numbered from multitude. 7 And they brought the priests [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh to place its to [the] innermost room of the house to [the] holy place of the holy places to under [the] wings of the cherubim. 8 And they

were the cherubim spreading out wings over [the] place of the ark and they covered the cherubim over the ark and over poles its from to above. 9 And they were long the poles and they were visible [the] heads of the poles from the ark on [the] face of the innermost room and not they were visible the outside towards and it was there until the day this. 10 There not [was] in the ark only [the] two the tablets which he put Moses at Horeb where he made Yahweh with [the] people of Israel when came out they from Egypt. 11 And it was when came out the priests from the holy place for all the priests who were found they had consecrated themselves not to keep to divisions. 12 And the Levites the singers all of them Asaph Heman Jeduthun and sons their and relatives their [were] fully clothed fine linen with cymbals and with lyres and harps [were] standing east of the altar and [were] with them priests of one hundred and twenty ([who were] blowing a trumpet \*Q(k\*)) on trumpets. 13 And it belonged as one (to the trumpeters \*Q(k\*)) and to the singers to make heard a voice one to praise and to give thanks to Yahweh and just as lifted up a voice with trumpets and with [the] cymbals and with [the] instruments of song and when praised Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his and the house it was full a cloud [the] house of Yahweh. 14 And not they were able the priests to stand to serve because of the cloud for it filled [the] glory of Yahweh [the] house of God.

**6** Then he said Solomon Yahweh he has said to dwell in thick darkness. 2 And I I have built a house of loftiness for you and a place to dwell in you forever. 3 And he turned the king face his and he blessed all [the] assembly of Israel and all [the] assembly of Israel [was] standing. 4 And he said [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel who he spoke with mouth his with David father my and by hands his he has fulfilled saying. 5 Since the day when I brought out people my from [the] land of Egypt not I have chosen a city from all [the] tribes of Israel to build a house to be name my there and not I have chosen a person to be ruler over people my Israel. 6 And I have chosen Jerusalem to be name my there and I have chosen David to be over people my Israel. 7 And it was with [the] heart of David father my to build a house for [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 8 And he said Yahweh to David father my because that it was with heart your to build a house for name my you did well for it was with heart your. 9 Only you not you will build the house for son your who comes out from loins your he he will build the house for name my. 10 And he has established Yahweh word his which he spoke and I have arisen in place of David father my and I have sat - on [the] throne of Israel just as he

spoke Yahweh and I have built the house for [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 11 And I have put there the ark where [is] there [the] covenant of Yahweh which he made with [the] people of Israel. 12 And he stood before [the] altar of Yahweh before all [the] assembly of Israel and he spread out hands his. 13 For he had made Solomon a platform of bronze and he had put it in [the] middle of the precinct [was] five cubits length its and [was] five cubits breadth its and [was] cubits three height its and he stood on it and he knelt down on knees his before all [the] assembly of Israel and he spread out hands his the heavens towards. 14 And he said O Yahweh [the] God of Israel there not like you [is] a God in the heavens and on the earth [who] keeps the covenant and covenant loyalty to servants your who walk before you with all heart their. 15 Who you have kept to servant your David father my [that] which you spoke to him and you spoke with mouth your and by hand your you have fulfilled as the day this. 16 And now O Yahweh - [the] God of Israel keep to servant your David father my [that] which you spoke to him saying not it will be cut off to you a man from to before me [who] sits on [the] throne of Israel only if they will guard descendants your way their to walk in law my just as you have walked before me. 17 And now O Yahweh [the] God of Israel let it be established word your which you spoke to servant your to David. 18 For ζ really will he dwell God with humankind on earth here! heaven and [the] heavens of the heavens not they will contain you indeed? for the house this which I have built. 19 And you will turn to [the] prayer of servant your and to supplication his O Yahweh God my to listen to the cry of entreaty and to the prayer which servant your [is] praying before you. 20 To be eyes your open to the house this by day and night to the place where you have said to put name your there to listen to the prayer which he will pray servant your to the place this. 21 And you will listen to [the] supplications of servant your and people your Israel which they will pray to the place this and you you will hear from [the] place of dwelling you from the heavens and you will hear and you will forgive. 22 If he will sin anyone to neighbor his and he will impose on him an oath to put under an oath him and he will come he will swear an oath before altar your in the house this. 23 And you - you will hear from the heavens and you will act and you will judge servants your to repay to a guilty [person] to requite conduct his on own head his and to vindicate a righteous [person] to give to him according to righteousness his. 24 And if it will be defeated people your Israel before an enemy for they will sin to you and they will return and they will praise name your

and they will pray and they will seek favor before you in the house this. 25 And you you will hear from the heavens and you will forgive [the] sin of people your Israel and you will bring back them to the land which you gave to them and to ancestors their. 26 When are shut up the heavens and not it will be rain for they will sin to you and they will pray to the place this and they will praise name your from sin their they will turn back! for you will afflict them. 27 And you - you will hear the heavens and you will forgive [the] sin of servants your and people your Israel that you will direct them to the way good which they will walk in it and you will give rain on land your which you gave to people your for an inheritance. 28 Famine if it will be in the land pestilence for it will be blight and mildew locust[s] and locust[s] for it will be that he will lay siege to it enemies its in [the] land of gates its any plague and any sickness. 29 Every prayer every supplication which it will belong to any person and to all people your Israel who they will know everyone own plague his and own pain his and he will spread out hands his to the house this. 30 And you you will hear from the heavens [the] place of dwelling you and you will forgive and you will give to the person according to all ways his whom you will know heart his for you to alone you you know [the] heart of [the] children of humankind. 31 So that they may fear you to walk in ways your all the days which they [are] alive on [the] surface of the land which you gave to ancestors our. 32 And also to the foreigner who not [is] one of people your Israel he and he will come - from a land distant for [the] sake of name your great and hand your mighty and arm your outstretched and they will come and they will pray to the house this. 33 And you you will hear from the heavens from [the] place of dwelling you and you will do according to all that he will call out to you the foreigner so that they may know all [the] peoples of the earth name your and to fear you like people your Israel and to know that name your it has been called on the house this which I have built. 34 If it will go forth people your for battle on enemies its by the way which you will send them and they will pray to you [the] direction of the city this which you have chosen it and the house which I have built for name your. 35 And you will hear from the heavens prayer their and supplication their and you will do justice their. 36 If they will sin to you for there not [is] anyone who not he sins and you will be angry with them and will you deliver up them before an enemy and they will take captive them captors their to a land distant or near. 37 And they will bring back to heart their in the land where they have been taken captive there and they will repent - and they will seek favor to you in

[the] land of captivity their saying we have sinned we have done wrong and we have acted wickedly. 38 And they will return to you with all heart their and with all being their in [the] land of captivity their where they took captive them and they will pray [the] direction of land their which you gave to ancestors their and the city which you have chosen and to the house which I have built for name your. 39 And you will hear from the heavens from [the] place of dwelling you prayer their and supplications their and you will do justice their and you will forgive people your who they have sinned to you. 40 Now O God my let them be please eyes your open and ears your attentive to [the] prayer of the place this. 41 And now arise! O Yahweh God to resting place your you and [the] ark of strength your priests your O Yahweh God may they be clothed salvation and faithful [people] your may they rejoice in the good. 42 O Yahweh God may not you turn away [the] faces of anointed [one] your remember! [the] covenant loyalty of David servant your.

**7** And just as finished Solomon to pray and the fire it came down from the heavens and it consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices and [the] glory of Yahweh it filled the house. 2 And not they were able the priests to go into [the] house of Yahweh for it filled [the] glory of Yahweh [the] house of Yahweh. 3 And all - [the] people of Israel [were] seeing when came down the fire and [the] glory of Yahweh [was] over the house and they bowed down face [the] ground towards on the pavement and they bowed down and to give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 4 And the king and all the people [were] sacrificing sacrifice[s] before Yahweh. 5 And he sacrificed the king Solomon [the] sacrifice of cattle twenty and two thousand and sheep one hundred and twenty thousand and they dedicated [the] house of God the king and all the people. 6 And the priests on duties their [were] standing and the Levites with [the] instruments of song of Yahweh which he had made David the king to give thanks to Yahweh for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his when praised David by hand their and the priests ([were] blowing a trumpet \*Q(k)\* before them and all Israel [were] standing. 7 And he consecrated Solomon [the] middle of the courtyard which [was] before [the] house of Yahweh for he offered there the burnt offerings and [the] fat of the peace offerings for [the] altar of bronze which he had made Solomon not it was able to contain the burnt offering and the grain offering and the fat. 8 And he observed Solomon the festival at the time that seven days and all Israel [was] with him an assembly great very from Lebo Hamath to [the] wadi of Egypt. 9 And they observed on

the day eighth an assembly for - [the] dedication of the altar they had observed seven days and the festival seven days. 10 And on day twenty and three of the month seventh he sent away the people to tents their joyful and good of heart on the good which he had done Yahweh for David and for Solomon and for Israel people his. 11 And he finished Solomon [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and every [thing which] was coming on [the] heart of Solomon to do in [the] house of Yahweh and in own house his he made successful. 12 And he appeared Yahweh to Solomon in the night and he said to him I have heard prayer your and I have chosen the place this for myself for a house of sacrifice. 13 Here! I will shut up the heavens and not it will be rain and here! I will command to [the] grasshopper to devour the land and if I will send pestilence among people my. 14 So they may humble themselves people my which it has been called name my on them so they may pray and they may seek face my so they may turn from ways their wicked and I I will hear from the heavens so I may forgive sin their so I may heal land their. 15 Now eyes my they will be open and ears my attentive to [the] prayer of the place this. 16 And now I have chosen and I have consecrated the house this to be name my there until perpetuity and they will be eyes my and heart my there all the days. 17 And you if you will walk before me just as he walked David father your and to do according to all that I have commanded you and statutes my and judgments my you will observe. 18 And I will establish [the] throne of kingdom your just as I made to David father your saying not it will be cut off to you a man [who] rules over Israel. 19 And if you will turn away! you and you will forsake statutes my and commandments my which I have set before you and you will go and you will serve gods other and you will bow down to them. 20 And I will pluck up them from on land my which I have given to them and the house this which I have consecrated for name my I will throw away from on face my and I will make it into a byword and into a taunt among all the peoples. 21 And the house this which it was most high to every [one who] passes by at it he will be appalled and he will say how? did he do Yahweh thus to the land this and to the house this. 22 And people will say on that they forsook Yahweh - [the] God of ancestors their who he brought out them from [the] land of Egypt and they took hold on gods other and they bowed down to them and they served them there-fore he has brought on them all the calamity this.

**8** And it was from [the] end of - twenty year[s] which he built Solomon [the] house of Yahweh and own house his. 2 And the cities which he had given Huram to Solomon

he rebuilt Solomon them and he caused to dwell there [the] people of Israel. 3 And he went Solomon to Hamath Zobah and he prevailed over it. 4 And he built Tadmor in the wilderness and all [the] cities of storage which he built in Hamath. 5 And he built Beth Horon upper and Beth Horon lower cities of fortification walls doors and bar[s]. 6 And Baalath and all [the] cities of storage which they belonged to Solomon and all [the] cities of chariotry and [the] cities of the horsemen and - all [the] desire of Solomon which he desired to build in Jerusalem and in Lebanon and in all [the] land of dominion his. 7 All the people which remained of the Hittite[s] and the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Hivite[s] and the Jebusite[s] which not [were] from Israel they. 8 Some of descendants their who they remained after them in the land whom not they had destroyed them [the] people of Israel and he brought up them Solomon to forced labor until the day this. 9 And of [the] people of Israel whom not he made Solomon into slaves for work his for they [were] men of war and [the] commanders of officers his and [the] commanders of chariotry his and horsemen his. 10 And these [were] [the] commanders of (the overseers \*Q(K)\* who [belonged] to the king Solomon fifty and two hundred who ruled over the people. 11 And [the] daughter of Pharaoh he brought up Solomon from [the] city of David to the house which he had built for her for he said not she will dwell a wife of me in [the] house of David [the] king of Israel for [are] holiness they [places] where it has come to them [the] ark of Yahweh. 12 Then he offered up Solomon burnt offerings to Yahweh on [the] altar of Yahweh which he had built before the porch. 13 And a matter of a day in a day to offer up according to [the] commandment of Moses for the sabbaths and for the new moons and for the appointed times three times in the year at [the] festival of the unleavened bread and at [the] festival of the weeks and at [the] festival of booths. 14 And he appointed according to [the] ordinance of David father his [the] divisions of the priests on service their and the Levites on duties their to praise and to serve before the priests to [the] matter of a day in day its and the gatekeepers by divisions their for a gate and a gate for [was] thus [the] commandment of David [the] man of God. 15 And not they turned aside [the] command of the king on the priests and the Levites to any matter and to the treasuries. 16 And it was arranged all [the] work of Solomon until the day of [the] foundation of [the] house of Yahweh and until was complete it [was] complete [the] house of Yahweh. 17 Then he went Solomon to Ezion Geber and to Elath on [the] shore of the sea in [the] land of Edom. 18 And he sent to him Huram by

[the] hand of servants his (ships \*Q(k)\* and servants [who] knew [the] sea and they went with [the] servants of Solomon Ophir towards and they took from there four hundred and fifty talent[s] of gold and they brought [it] to the king Solomon.

**9** And [the] queen of Sheba she heard [the] report of Solomon and she came to put to [the] test Solomon by difficult matters in Jerusalem with a retinue numerous very and camels carrying spices and gold to abundance and stone[s] precious and she came to Solomon and she spoke with him all that it was with heart her. 2 And he told to her Solomon all words her and not it was concealed a word from Solomon which not he told to her. 3 And she saw [the] queen of Sheba [the] wisdom of Solomon and the house which he had built. 4 And [the] food of table his and [the] seating of servants his and [the] standing of servants his and clothes their and cup-bearers his and clothes their and upper room his which he went up [the] house of Yahweh and not it was still in her breath. 5 And she said to the king [was] truth the word which I heard in own land my on words your and on wisdom your. 6 And not I believed words their until that I came and they saw eyes my and here! not it was told to me [the] half of [the] greatness of wisdom your you have added to the report which I heard. 7 How blessed! [are] people your and how blessed! [are] servants your these who stand before you continually and [who] hear wisdom your. 8 May he be Yahweh God your blessed who - he has delighted in you to put you on throne his to king for Yahweh God your because loves God your Israel to make stand it for ever and he has appointed you over them to king to do justice and righteousness. 9 And she gave to the king one hundred and twenty - talent[s] of gold and spices to abundance exceedingly and stone[s] precious and not it has been like the spice that which she gave [the] queen of Sheba to the king Solomon. 10 And also [the] servants of (Huram \*Q(K)\* and [the] servants of Solomon who they brought gold from Ophir they brought wood of algum and stone[s] precious. 11 And he made the king [the] wood of the algum tracks for [the] house of Yahweh and for [the] house of the king and harps and lyres for the singers and not they had been seen like them before in [the] land of Judah. 12 And the king Solomon he gave to [the] queen of Sheba all desire her which she asked besides [that] which she had brought to the king and she turned and she went to own land her she and servants her. 13 And it was [the] weight of the gold which it came to Solomon in a year one six hundred and sixty and six talents of gold. 14 Apart from [the] men of the merchants and the traders [were] bringing

and all [the] kings of Arabia and [the] governors of the land [were] bringing gold and silver to Solomon. 15 And he made the king Solomon two hundred body shield[s] gold beaten six hundred gold beaten he put up on the body shield one. 16 And three hundred shields gold beaten three hundred gold he put up on the shield one and he put them the king in [the] House of [the] Forest of Lebanon. 17 And he made the king a throne of ivory great and he overlaid it gold pure. 18 And six steps [belonged] to the throne and a footstool in gold to the throne [were] attached and hands from this and from this [were] on [the] place of the sitting and two lions [were] standing beside the hands. 19 And two [plus] ten lions [were] standing there on [the] six the steps from this and from this not it had been made thus for any kingdom. 20 And all [the] vessels of [the] drink of the king Solomon [were] gold and all [the] utensils of [the] House of [the] Forest of Lebanon [were] gold pure gold not silver [was] esteemed in [the] days of Solomon to anything. 21 For ships of the king [were] going Tarshish with [the] servants of Huram one [time] to three years they came - ships of Tarshish carrying gold and silver ivori and monkeys and apes. 22 And he became great the king Solomon more than all [the] kings of the earth to wealth and wisdom. 23 And all [the] kings of the earth [were] seeking [the] face of Solomon to hear wisdom his which he had put God in heart his. 24 And they [were] bringing everyone gift his articles of silver and articles of gold and garments weaponry and spices horses and mules [the] matter of a year in a year. 25 And it belonged to Solomon four thousand stalls of horses and chariots and two [plus] ten thousand horsemen and he placed them in [the] cities of chariotry and with the king in Jerusalem. 26 And he was ruling over all the kings from the river and to [the] land of [the] Philistines and to [the] border of Egypt. 27 And he made the king silver in Jerusalem like stones and cedars he made like the sycamores which [are] in the Shephelah for abundance. 28 And [were] brought out horses from Egypt for Solomon and from all the lands. 29 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Solomon former and latter ζ not [are] they written on [the] words of Nathan the prophet and on [the] prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite and in [the] visions (Iddo \*Q(K)\* the seer on Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat. 30 And he reigned Solomon in Jerusalem over all Israel forty year[s]. 31 And he lay down Solomon with ancestors his and people buried him in [the] city of David father his and he became king Rehoboam son his in place of him.

**10** And he went Rehoboam Shechem towards for Shechem they had come all Israel to make king him. 2 And it

was when heard Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat and he [was] in Egypt where he had fled from before Solomon the king and he returned Jeroboam from Egypt. 3 And people sent and they summoned him and he came Jeroboam and all Israel and they spoke to Rehoboam saying. 4 Father your he made hard yoke our and therefore lighten some of [the] labor of father your hard and some of yoke his heavy which he put on us and we will serve you. 5 And he said to them again three days and return to me and it went the people. 6 And he consulted the king Rehoboam with the elders who they had been standing before Solomon father his when was he alive saying how? [are] you counseling to bring back to the people this word. 7 And they spoke to him saying if you will become good to the people this and you will be favorable to them and you will speak to them words kind and they will be of you servants all the days. 8 And he abandoned [the] counsel of the elders which they had counseled him and he consulted with the youths who they had grown up with him who stood before him. 9 And he said to them what? [are] you counseling and we may bring back word the people this who they have spoken to me saying lighten some of the yoke which he put father your on us. 10 And they spoke with him the youths who they had grown up with him saying thus you will say to the people which they have spoken to you saying father your he made heavy yoke our and you lighten from on us thus you will say to them little finger my it is thick more than [the] loins of father my. 11 And therefore father my he loaded on you a yoke heavy and I I will add to yoke your father my he disciplined you with whips and I with scorpions. 12 And he came Jeroboam and all the people to Rehoboam on the day third just as he had spoken the king saying return to me on the day third. 13 And he answered them the king hard and he abandoned the king Rehoboam [the] counsel of the elders. 14 And he spoke to them according to [the] counsel of the young men saying I will make heavy yoke your and I I will add to it father my he disciplined you with whips and I with scorpions. 15 And not he listened the king to the people for it was a turn from with God so as to establish Yahweh word his which he had spoken by [the] hand of Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat. 16 And all Israel that not he had listened the king to them and they brought back the people the king - saying what? [belongs] to us portion in David and not an inheritance in [the] son of Jesse everyone to tents your O Israel now consider own house your O David and it went all Israel to tents its. 17 And [the] people of Israel who were dwelling in [the] cities of Judah and he reigned over them Rehoboam. 18 And he sent

the king Rehoboam Hadoram who [was] over the forced labor and they stoned him [the] people of Israel stone[s] and he died and the king Rehoboam he proved himself strong to go up in the chariot to flee Jerusalem. 19 And they have rebelled Israel against [the] house of David until the day this.

**11** And he came Rehoboam Jerusalem and he called together [the] house of Judah and Benjamin one hundred and eighty thousand chosen [man] maker[s] of war to do battle with Israel to restore the kingdom to Rehoboam. 2 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Shemaiah [the] man of God saying. 3 Say to Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon [the] king of Judah and to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin saying. 4 Thus he says Yahweh not you must go up and not you must do battle with countrymen your return everyone to own house his for from with me it has occurred the thing this and they obeyed [the] words of Yahweh and they turned back from going against Jeroboam. 5 And he dwelt Rehoboam in Jerusalem and he built cities to fortification in Judah. 6 And he built Beth-lehem and Etam and Tekoa. 7 And Beth Zur and Socoh and Adullam. 8 And Gath and Mareshah and Ziph. 9 And Adoraim and Lachish and Azekah. 10 And Zorah and Aijalon and Hebron which [were] in Judah and in Benjamin cities of fortifications. 11 And he strengthened the fortifications and he put in them commanders and supplies of food and oil and wine. 12 And [were] in every city and a city body shields and spears and he made strong them to abundance exceedingly and it belonged to him Judah and Benjamin. 13 And the priests and the Levites who [were] in all Israel they took their stand at him from all territory their. 14 For they forsook the Levites pasture lands their and property their and they went to Judah and to Jerusalem for he had rejected them Jeroboam and sons his from serving as priests to Yahweh. 15 And he appointed for himself priests for the high places and for the goats and for the calves which he had made. 16 And after them from all [the] tribes of Israel those [who] set heart their to seek Yahweh [the] God of Israel they came Jerusalem to sacrifice to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their. 17 And they strengthened [the] kingdom of Judah and they strengthened Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon for years three for they walked in [the] way of David and Solomon for years three. 18 And he took for himself Rehoboam a wife Mahalath ([the] daughter of \*Q(K)\*) Jerimoth [the] son of David Abihail [the] daughter of Eliab [the] son of Jesse. 19 And she bore to him sons Jeush and Shemariah and Zaham. 20 And after her he took Maacah [the] daughter of Absalom and she bore to him Abijah and Attai and Ziza and Shelomith. 21 And he loved Rehoboam

Maacah [the] daughter of Absalom more than all wives his and concubines his for wives eight-teen he had taken and concubines sixty and he fathered twenty and eight sons and sixty daughters. 22 And he appointed to the chief Rehoboam Abijah [the] son of Maacah to leader among brothers his for to make king him. 23 And he acted wisely and he distributed some of all sons his to all [the] lands of Judah and Benjamin to all [the] cities of fortifications and he gave to them food to abundance and he sought a multitude of wives.

**12** And it was when established [the] kingdom of Rehoboam and according to strengthening his he forsook [the] law of Yahweh and all Israel with him. 2 And it was in the year fifth of the king Rehoboam he came up Shishak [the] king of Egypt on Jerusalem for they had acted unfaithfully against Yahweh. 3 With one thousand and two hundred chariot[s] and with sixty thousand horsemen and not number [belonged] to the people which they came with him from Egypt Libyans Sukkites and Cushites. 4 And he captured [the] cities of fortifications which [belonged] to Judah and he came to Jerusalem. 5 And Shemaiah the prophet he came to Rehoboam and [the] leaders of Judah who they had gathered to Jerusalem because of Shishak and he said to them thus he says Yahweh you you have abandoned me and also I I have abandoned you in [the] hand of Shishak. 6 And they humbled themselves [the] leaders of Israel and the king and they said [is] righteous - Yahweh. 7 And when saw Yahweh that they had humbled themselves it came [the] word of Yahweh to Shemaiah - saying they have humbled themselves not I will destroy them and I will give to them like a little deliverance and not it will pour forth rage my on Jerusalem by [the] hand of Shishak. 8 For they will become of him subjects so they may know service my and [the] service of [the] kingdoms of the lands. 9 And he came up Shishak [the] king of Egypt on Jerusalem and he took [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] treasures of [the] house of the king everything he took and he took [the] shields of gold which he had made Solomon. 10 And he made the king Rehoboam in place of them shields of bronze and he entrusted [them] on [the] hand of [the] commanders of the runners who guarded [the] entrance of [the] house of the king. 11 And it was as often as came the king [the] house of Yahweh they came the runners and they carried them and they returned them to [the] guardroom of the runners. 12 And when he humbled himself it turned back from him [the] anger of Yahweh and not to destroy to complete destruction and also in Judah it was things good. 13 And he strengthened himself the king

Rehoboam in Jerusalem and he reigned for [was] a son of forty and one year[s] Rehoboam when became king he and seven-teen year[s] - he reigned in Jerusalem the city where he had chosen Yahweh to put name his there from all [the] tribes of Israel and [the] name of mother his [was] Naamah the Ammonite [woman]. 14 And he did evil for not he had directed heart his to seek Yahweh. 15 And [the] matters of Rehoboam former and latter & not [are] they written in [the] words of Shemaiah the prophet and Iddo the seer for genealogical enrollment and [the] wars of Rehoboam and Jeroboam [were] all the days. 16 And he lay down Rehoboam with ancestors his and he was buried in [the] city of David and he became king Abijah son his in place of him.

**13** In year eight-teen of the king Jeroboam and he became king Abijah over Judah. 2 Three years he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Micaiah [the] daughter of Uriel from Gibeah and war it was between Abijah and between Jeroboam. 3 And he bound Abijah the battle with an army of mighty [men] of war four hundred thousand man chosen. And Jeroboam he drew up in formation with him battle with eight hundred thousand man chosen mighty of strength. 4 And he stood Abijah on [the] mountain of Zemaraim which [is] in [the] hill country of Ephraim and he said listen to me O Jeroboam and all Israel. 5 & Not [belong] to you [does] to know that Yahweh - [the] God of Israel he has given kingship to David over Israel for ever to him and to descendants his a covenant of salt. 6 And he arose Jeroboam [the] son of Nebat [the] servant of Solomon [the] son of David and he rebelled on master his. 7 And they gathered to him men empty sons of worthlessness and they proved themselves strong over Rehoboam [the] son of Solomon and Rehoboam he was a young man and weak of heart and not he showed himself strong before them. 8 And now - you [are] saying to show yourselves strong before [the] kingdom of Yahweh in [the] hand of [the] descendants of David and you [are] a multitude great and [are] with you calves of gold which he made for you Jeroboam to gods. 9 & Not have you driven out [the] priests of Yahweh [the] descendants of Aaron and the Levites and you have appointed for yourselves priests like [the] peoples of the lands every [one who] comes to fill own hand his with a young bull a young one of cattle and rams seven and he will become a priest to not gods. 10 And we Yahweh [is] God our and not we have forsaken him and [we are] priests serving Yahweh [the] descendants of Aaron and the Levites [are] in the work. 11 And [are] making smoke to Yahweh burnt offerings in the morning in the morning and in the evening in

the evening and incense of perfume and [the] row of bread on the table clean and [the] lampstand of gold and lamps its to burn in the evening in the evening for [are] keeping we [the] duty of Yahweh God our and you you have forsaken him. 12 And here! [is] with us at the head God - and priests his and [the] trumpets of the alarm to sound [the] battle signal on you O people of Israel may not you do battle with Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your for not you will succeed. 13 And Jeroboam he had caused to go round the ambush to come from behind them and they were to front of Judah and the ambush [was] from behind them. 14 And they turned Judah and there! [was] to them the battle before and behind and they cried out to Yahweh and the priests ([were] blowing a trumpet \*Q(K)\* on trumpets. 15 And they sounded [the] battle signal [the] man of Judah and it was when sounded [the] battle signal [the] man of Judah and God he defeated Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah. 16 And they fled [the] people of Israel from before Judah and he gave them God in hand their. 17 And they struck down among them Abijah and people his a striking great and they fell slain of Israel five hundred thousand man chosen. 18 And they were humbled [the] people of Israel at the time that and they were strong [the] people of Judah for they depended on Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their. 19 And he pursued Abijah after Jeroboam and he captured from him cities Beth-el and daughters its and Jeshanah and daughters its and (Ephrayin \*Q(K)\* and daughters its. 20 And not he retained [the] strength of Jeroboam again in [the] days of Abijah and he struck him Yahweh and he died. 21 And he strengthened himself Abijah and he took for himself wives four-teen and he fathered twenty and two sons and six-teen daughters. 22 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Abijah and ways his and words his [are] written in [the] record of the prophet Iddo.

**14** And he lay down Abijah with ancestors his and people buried him in [the] city of David and he became king Asa son his in place of him in days his it was at peace the land ten years. 2 And he did Asa the good and the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh God his. 3 And he removed [the] altars of foreignness and the high places and he broke down the sacred pillars and he cut down the Asherah poles. 4 And he said to Judah to seek Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their and to observe the law and the commandment. 5 And he removed from all [the] cities of Judah the high places and the incense altars and it was at peace the kingdom before him. 6 And he built cities of fortification in Judah for it was at peace the land and there not with him [was] war in the years these for he had given rest Yahweh to him. 7 And he said

to Judah let us build - the cities these and let us surround [them] wall and towers gates and bars still it the land [is] before us for we have sought Yahweh God our we sought [him] and he has given rest to us from round about and they built and they prospered. 8 And it belonged to Asa an army bearing body shield[s] and spear[s] from Judah three hundred thousand. And of Benjamin [those who] carry a shield and [those who] bend a bow two hundred and eighty thousand all these [were] mighty [men] of strength. 9 And he came out against them Zerah the Cushite with an army a thousand thousand and chariots three hundred and he came to Mareshah. 10 And he went out Asa before him and they drew up in formation battle in [the] valley of Zephathah to Mareshah. 11 And he called out Asa to Yahweh God his and he said O Yahweh there not [is] with you to help between great and not strength help us O Yahweh God our for on you we depend and in name your we have come on the multitude this O Yahweh [are] God our you may not he retain with you a man. 12 And he defeated Yahweh the Cushites before Asa and before Judah and they fled the Cushites. 13 And he pursued them Asa and the people which [was] with him to to Gerar and it fell of [the] Cushites to not [belonged] to them preservation for they had been broken before Yahweh and before army his and they carried off booty much very. 14 And they struck down all the cities around Gerar for it was [the] dread of Yahweh on them and they plundered all the cities for plunder much it was in them. 15 And also [the] tents of livestock they struck down and they took captive sheep to abundance and camels and they returned Jerusalem.

**15** And Azariah [the] son of Oded it was on him [the] spirit of God. 2 And he went out before Asa and he said to him listen to me O Asa and all Judah and Benjamin Yahweh [is] with you when are you with him and if you will seek him he will let himself be found by you and if you will forsake him he will forsake you. 3 And days many [belonged] to Israel to not - [the] God of truth and to not a priest [who] teaches and to not [the] law. 4 And it turned back when it was distress to it to Yahweh [the] God of Israel and they sought him and he let himself be found by them. 5 And in the times those not peace [belonged] to the [one who] went out and to the [one who] came in for disturbances great [were] on all [the] inhabitants of the lands. 6 And they were crushed nation by nation and city by city for God he troubled them with every trouble. 7 And you be strong and may not they drop hands your for there [is] reward for work your. 8 And just as heard Asa the words these and the prophecy of (Azariah [the] son of \*X\*) Oded the prophet he strengthened himself and he

took away the detestable things from all [the] land of Judah and Benjamin and from the cities which he had captured from [the] hill country of Ephraim and he renewed [the] altar of Yahweh which [was] before [the] porch of Yahweh. 9 And he gathered all Judah and Benjamin and those [who] sojourned with them from Ephraim and Manasseh and from Simeon for they had fallen on him from Israel to multitude when saw they that Yahweh God his [was] with him. 10 And they gathered together Jerusalem in the month third of year fif-teen of [the] reign of Asa. 11 And they sacrificed to Yahweh on the day that some of the booty [which] they had brought ox[en] seven hundred and sheep seven thousand. 12 And they went in the covenant to seek Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their with all heart their and with all being their. 13 And every [one] who not he will seek Yahweh [the] God of Israel he will be put to death from small and unto great from man and unto woman. 14 And they swore an oath to Yahweh with a voice great and with a shout and with trumpets and with ram's horns. 15 And they rejoiced all Judah on the oath for with all heart their they had sworn and with all will their they had sought him and he let himself be found by them and he gave rest Yahweh to them from round about. 16 And also Maacah [the] mother of - Asa the king he removed her from queen-mother who she had made to an Asherah pole an abominable image and he cut down Asa abominable image her and he crushed [it] and he burned [it] in [the] wadi of Kidron. 17 And the high places not they were removed from Israel only [the] heart of Asa it was complete all days his. 18 And he brought [the] holy things of father his and own holy things his [the] house of God silver and gold and utensils. 19 And war not it was until year thirty and five of [the] reign of Asa.

**16** In year thirty and six of [the] reign of Asa he came up Baasha [the] king of Israel on Judah and he built Ramah to not [surely] permitting one going out or one coming in to Asa [the] king of Judah. 2 And he brought out Asa silver and gold from [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and he sent [it] to Ben Hadad [the] king of Aram who dwelt in Damascus saying. 3 A covenant [be] between me and between you and between father my and between father your here! I have sent to you silver and gold go break covenant your with Baasha [the] king of Israel so he may go up from on me. 4 And he listened Ben Hadad to the king Asa and he sent [the] commanders of the armies which [belonged] to him against [the] cities of Israel and they struck down Ijon and Dan and Abel Maim and all [the] stores of [the] cities of Naphtali. 5 And it was when heard

Baasha and he ceased from building Ramah and he caused to cease work his. 6 And Asa the king he took all Judah and they carried off [the] stones of Ramah and wood its which he had built Baasha and he built with them Geba and Mizpah. 7 And at the time that he came Hanani the seer to Asa [the] king of Judah and he said to him because depending you on [the] king of Aram and not you depended on Yahweh God your there-fore it has escaped [the] army of [the] king of Aram from hand your. 8 ζ Not the Cushites and the Libyans were they an army - for multitude chariotry and horsemen to abundance exceedingly and because depending you on Yahweh he gave them in hand your. 9 For Yahweh eyes his [are] roving about in all the earth to show himself strong with [those who] heart their [is] complete to him you have acted foolishly on this for from now there with you [will be] wars. 10 And he was angry Asa against the seer and he put him [the] house of the stock[s] for in a rage with him on this and he crushed Asa some of the people at the time that. 11 And therel! [the] matters of Asa former and latter there they [are] written on [the] scroll of the kings of Judah and Israel. 12 And he became sick Asa in year thirty and nine of reign his in feet his [was] to upwards sickness his and also in sickness his not he sought Yahweh for the physicians. 13 And he lay down Asa with ancestors his and he died in year forty and one of reigning his. 14 And people buried him in own grave his which he had dug for himself in [the] city of David and they made lie him in the lying place which he had filled spices and kinds mixed as ointment of work and they burned for him a burning great up to muchness.

**17** And he became king Jehoshaphat son his in place of him and he strengthened himself on Israel. 2 And he put an army in all [the] cities of Judah fortified and he put garrisons in [the] land of Judah and in [the] cities of Ephraim which he had captured Asa father his. 3 And he was Yahweh with Jehoshaphat for he walked in [the] ways of David ancestor his former and not he sought the Baals. 4 For [the] God of father his he sought and in commandments his he walked and not according to [the] deed[s] of Israel. 5 And he established Yahweh the kingdom in hand his and they gave all Judah tribute to Jehoshaphat and it belonged to him wealth and honor to abundance. 6 And it was high heart his in [the] ways of Yahweh and again he removed the high places and the Asherah poles from Judah. 7 And in year three of reigning his he sent officials his Ben-Hail and Obadiah and Zechariah and Nethanel and Micaiah to teach in [the] cities of Judah. 8 And [were] with them the Levites Shemaiah and Nethaniah and Zebadiah and Asahel

(and Shemiramoth \*Q(K)\* and Jonathan and Adonijah and Tobijah and Tob-Adonijah the Levites and [were] with them Elishama and Jehoram the priests. 9 And they taught in Judah and [was] with them [the] book of [the] law of Yahweh and they went round in all [the] cities of Judah and they taught among the people. 10 And it was - [the] dread of Yahweh on all [the] kingdoms of the lands which [were] around Judah and not they waged war with Jehoshaphat. 11 And some of [the] Philistines [were] bringing to Jehoshaphat tribute and silver a load also the Arabs [were] bringing to him flock[s] rams seven thousand and seven hundred and male goats seven thousand and seven hundred. 12 And it was Jehoshaphat [was] going and [was] becoming great to upwards and he built in Judah fortresses and cities of storage. 13 And property much it belonged to him in [the] cities of Judah and men of war mighty [men] of strength [were] in Jerusalem. 14 And these [were] group[s] their to [the] house of ancestors their of Judah commanders of thousands Adnah [was] the commander and [were] with him mighty [men] of strength three hundred thousand. 15 And on hand his Jehohanan the commander and with him two hundred and eighty thousand. 16 And on hand his Amasiah [the] son of Zikri who volunteered to Yahweh and with him two hundred thousand mighty [man] of strength. 17 And from Benjamin a mighty [man] of strength Eliada and with him [men] equipped of bow and shield two hundred thousand. 18 And on hand his Jehozabad and with him one hundred and eighty thousand [men] equipped of war. 19 These [were] the [ones who] served the king besides [those] whom he put the king in [the] cities of fortification in all Judah.

**18** And it belonged to Jehoshaphat wealth and honor to abundance and he became son-in-law to Ahab. 2 And he went down to [the] end of years to Ahab to Samaria and he slaughtered for him Ahab sheep and cattle to abundance and for the people which [was] with him and he incited him to go up against Ramoth Gilead. 3 And he said Ahab [the] king of Israel to Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah ζ will you go with me Ramoth Gilead and he said to him as me as you and [will be] as people your people my and with you in the battle. 4 And he said Jehoshaphat to [the] king of Israel seek please as the day [the] word of Yahweh. 5 And he assembled [the] king of Israel the prophets four hundred man and he said to them ζ will we go against Ramoth Gilead for battle or? will I desist and they said go up so he may give [it] God in [the] hand of the king. 6 And he said Jehoshaphat ζ [is] there not here a prophet of Yahweh still so we may enquire from him. 7 And he said [the] king of Israel - to Jehoshaphat still a man

one to consult Yahweh from him and I I hate him for not he [is] prophesying on me good for all days his evil he [is] Micaiah [the] son of Imlah and he said Jehoshaphat may not he say the king thus. **8** And he called [the] king of Israel to a court-official one and he said bring quickly (Micaiah \*Q(K)\* ) [the] son of Imlah. **9** And [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah [were] sitting each on throne his clothed garments and sitting at [the] threshing floor [the] entrance of [the] gate of Samaria and all the prophets [were] prophesying before them. **10** And he had made for himself Zedekiah [the] son of Kenaanah horns of iron and he said thus he says Yahweh with these you will gore Aram until destroy them. **11** And all the prophets [were] prophesying thus saying go up Ramoth Gilead and succeed and he will give [it] Yahweh in [the] hand of the king. **12** And the messenger who he had gone - to summon Micaiah he spoke to him saying here! [the] words of the prophets a mouth one [is] good concerning the king and let it be please word your like one from them and you will speak good. **13** And he said Micaiah [by] [the] life of Yahweh that [that] which he will say God my it I will speak. **14** And he came to the king and he said the king to him O Micah , will we go against Ramoth Gilead for battle or? will I desist and he said go up and succeed so they may be given in hand your. **15** And he said to him the king until how many? times [will] I make swear you that not you will speak to me only truth in [the] name of Yahweh. **16** And he said I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains like flock which not [belongs] to them a shepherd and he said Yahweh not masters [belong] to these let them return each to own house his in peace. **17** And he said [the] king of Israel to Jehoshaphat , not did I say to you not he prophesies on me good that except evil. **18** And he said therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh I saw Yahweh sitting on throne his and all [the] host of the heavens [were] standing on right [hand] his and left [hand] his. **19** And he said Yahweh who? will he deceive Ahab [the] king of Israel so he may go up and he may fall at Ramoth Gilead and he said this one [was] saying thus and this one [was] saying thus. **20** And it came forth the spirit and it stood before Yahweh and it said I I will deceive him and he said Yahweh to it how? **21** And it said I will go out and I will become a spirit of falsehood in [the] mouth of all prophets his and he said you will deceive and also you will prevail go out and do thus. **22** And now here! he has put Yahweh a spirit of falsehood in [the] mouth of prophets your these and Yahweh he has spoken on you calamity. **23** And he drew near Zedekiah [the] son of Kenaanah and he struck Micaiah on the cheek and he said where? this [is] the

way [which] it passed [the] spirit of Yahweh from with me to speak with you. **24** And he said Micaiah here you [will be] seeing on the day that when you will go a room in a room to hide yourself. **25** And he said [the] king of Israel take Micaiah and return him to Amon [the] official of the city and to Joash [the] son of the king. **26** And you will say thus he says the king put this one [the] house of imprisonment and feed him bread oppression and water oppression until return I in safety. **27** And he said Micaiah certainly [if] you will return in safety not he has spoken Yahweh by me and he said listen O peoples all of them. **28** And he went up [the] king of Israel and Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah against Ramoth Gilead. **29** And he said [the] king of Israel to Jehoshaphat I will disguise myself and I will go in battle and you wear own clothes your and he disguised himself [the] king of Israel and they went in battle. **30** And [the] king of Aram he had commanded [the] commanders of the chariots which [belonged] to him saying not you must do battle with the small with the great that except with [the] king of Israel to only him. **31** And it was when saw [the] commanders of the chariots Jehoshaphat and they they said [is] [the] king of Israel he and they surrounded him to fight and he cried out Jehoshaphat and Yahweh he helped him and he lured them God away from him. **32** And it was when saw [the] commanders of the chariots that not it was [the] king of Israel and they turned back from after him. **33** And someone he drew on the bow to innocence his and he struck [the] king of Israel between the joints and between the body armor and he said to the charioteer turn around (hand your \*Q(K)\* ) and you will take out me from the camp for I have been wounded. **34** And it went up the battle on the day that and [the] king of Israel he was [was] holding upright in the chariot opposite to Aram until the evening and he died to [the] time of [the] going of the sun.

**19** And he returned Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah to house his in safety to Jerusalem. **2** And he went out to face his Jehu [the] son of Hanani the seer and he said to the king Jehoshaphat , the wicked to help and [those who] hate Yahweh will you love? and by this [is] towards you wrath from to before Yahweh. **3** But things good they have been found with you for you have removed the Asherah poles from the land and you have directed heart your to seek God. **4** And he dwelt Jehoshaphat in Jerusalem. And he returned and he went out among the people from Beer Sheba to [the] hill country of Ephraim and he turned back them to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their. **5** And he appointed judges in the land in all [the] cities of Judah fortified for a city and a

city. 6 And he said to the judges consider what? [are] you doing for not for humankind you will judge for for Yahweh and with you in a matter of judgment. 7 And therefore let it be [the] dread of Yahweh on you take care and act for there not with Yahweh God our [is] injustice and lifting up of face and taking of a bribe. 8 And also in Jerusalem he appointed Jehoshaphat some of the Levites and the priests and some of [the] heads of the fathers of Israel for [the] judgment of Yahweh and for dispute[s] and they returned Jerusalem. 9 And he commanded to them saying thus you will do! in [the] fear of Yahweh in faithfulness and with a heart complete. 10 And every case at law which it will come on you from brothers your - who dwell in cities their between blood - and blood between law and commandment and statutes and judgments and you will warn them and not they will be guilty to Yahweh and it will be wrath towards you and towards brothers your thus you will do! and not you will be guilty. 11 And here! Amariah [the] priest of the head [will be] over you to every matter of Yahweh and Zebadiah [the] son of Ishmael the leader of [the] house of Judah to every matter of the king and [will be] officials the Levites before you be strong and act so may he be Yahweh with the good.

**20** And it was after this they came [the] people of Moab and [the] people of Ammon and with them - some of the Ammonites on Jehoshaphat for battle. 2 And people came and they told to Jehoshaphat saying [is] coming on you a multitude great from [the] other side of the sea from Aram and there they [are] in Hazezon Tamar it [is] En Gedi. 3 And he was afraid and he gave Jehoshaphat face his to seek Yahweh and he proclaimed a fast over all Judah. 4 And they gathered Judah to seek from Yahweh also from all [the] cities of Judah they came to seek Yahweh. 5 And he stood Jehoshaphat in [the] assembly of Judah and Jerusalem in [the] house of Yahweh before the courtyard new. 6 And he said O Yahweh [the] God of ancestors our  $\varnothing$  not [are] you he God in the heavens and you [are] ruler over all [the] kingdoms of the nations and [are] in hand your power and strength and there not [is] with you to hold ground. 7  $\varnothing$  Not - you O God our did you dispossess [the] inhabitants of the land this from to before people your Israel and you gave it to [the] offspring of Abraham friend your for ever. 8 And they have dwelt in it and they have built for you - in it a sanctuary for name your saying. 9 If it will come on us calamity sword judgment and pestilence and famine we will stand before the house this and before you for name your [is] in the house this so we may cry out to you from distress our so you may hear and you may save. 10 And therefore here! [the] people

of Ammon and Moab and [the] mountain of Seir which not you permitted to Israel to go in them when came they from [the] land of Egypt for they turned aside from on them and not they destroyed them. 11 And here! they [are] repaying to us by coming to drive out us from possession your which you caused to possess us. 12 O God our  $\varnothing$  not will you enter into judgment on them for there not in us [is] strength before the multitude great this which is coming on us and we not we know what? will we do for [are] on you eyes our. 13 (And all \*LAB(h)\*) Judah [were] standing before Yahweh also little one[s] their wives their and children their. 14 And Jahaziel [the] son of Zechariah [the] son of Benaiyah [the] son of Jeiel [the] son of Mattaniah the Levite one of [the] descendants of Asaph it was on him [the] spirit of Yahweh in [the] midst of the assembly. 15 And he said pay attention O all Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and the king Jehoshaphat thus he says Yahweh to you O you may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed because of the multitude great this for not [belongs] to you the battle for to God. 16 Tomorrow go down on them there they [will be] coming up on [the] ascent of Ziz and you will find them at [the] end of the wadi [the] face of [the] wilderness of Jeruel. 17 Not [belongs] to you to fight in this [battle] take your stand stand and see [the] victory of Yahweh with you O Judah and Jerusalem may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed tomorrow go out before them and Yahweh [will be] with you. 18 And he bowed low Jehoshaphat face [the] ground towards and all Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem they fell down before Yahweh to bow down to Yahweh. 19 And they stood the Levites of [the] descendants of the Kohathites and of [the] descendants of the Korahites to praise Yahweh [the] God of Israel with a voice great upwards. 20 And they rose early in the morning and they went out to [the] wilderness of Tekoa and when went out they he stood Jehoshaphat and he said listen to me O Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem trust in Yahweh God your so you may be established trust in prophets his and succeed. 21 And he consulted the people and he appointed [those who] sang to Yahweh and [those who] praised to adornment of holiness when went out before the [man] equipped and saying give thanks to Yahweh for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 22 And at [the] time [when] they began with a shout of joy and praise he set Yahweh - ambuskers on [the] people of Ammon Moab and [the] mountain of Seir who were coming to Judah and they were defeated. 23 And they rose up [the] people of Ammon and Moab on [the] inhabitants of [the] mountain of Seir to totally destroy [them]

and to destroy [them] and just as had finished they with [the] inhabitants of Seir they helped each on neighbor his to destruction. 24 And Judah it came to the watchtower of the wilderness and they turned to the multitude and there they [were] corpses lying [the] ground towards and there not [was] an escaped remnant. 25 And he went Jehoshaphat and people his to plunder booty their and they found among them to abundance and property and corpses and articles of precious things and they plundered for themselves to there not [was] carrying and they were days three plundering the booty for [was] much it. 26 And on the day fourth they assembled to [the] valley of Berachah for there they blessed Yahweh there-fore people have called [the] name of the place that [the] valley of Berachah until this day. 27 And they turned back every man of Judah and Jerusalem and Jehoshaphat at head their to return to Jerusalem with joy for he had made rejoice them Yahweh from enemies their. 28 And they came Jerusalem with lyres and with harps and with trumpets to [the] house of Yahweh. 29 And it was [the] dread of God on all [the] kingdoms of the lands when heard they that he had fought Yahweh with [the] enemies of Israel. 30 And it was at peace [the] kingdom of Jehoshaphat and he had given rest to him God his from round about. 31 And he reigned Jehoshaphat over Judah a son of thirty and five year[s] when became king he and twenty and five year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Azubah [the] daughter of Shilhi. 32 And he walked in [the] way of father his Asa and not he turned aside from it to do the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 33 Only the high places not they were removed and still the people not they directed heart their to [the] God of ancestors their. 34 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoshaphat former and latter there they [are] written in [the] words of Jehu [the] son of Hanani which it was recorded on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Israel. 35 And after this he made an alliance Jehoshaphat [the] king of Judah with Ahaziah [the] king of Israel he he acted wickedly to do. 36 And he allied himself with him to make ships to go Tarshish and they made ships in Ezion Geber. 37 And he prophesied Eliezer [the] son of Dodavahu from Mareshah on Jehoshaphat saying as making alliance you with Ahaziah he will break Yahweh works your and they were broken ships and not they retained to go to Tarshish.

**21** And he lay down Jehoshaphat with ancestors his and he was buried with ancestors his in [the] city of David and he became king Jehoram son his in place of him. 2 And [belonged] to him brothers [the] sons of Jehoshaphat Azariah and Jehiel and Zechariah and Azariahu and Michael

and Shephatiah all these [were] [the] sons of Jehoshaphat [the] king of Israel. 3 And he had given to them - father their gifts many to silver and to gold and to excellent things with cities of fortifications in Judah and the kingdom he gave to Jehoram for he [was] the firstborn. 4 And he arose Jehoram over [the] kingdom of father his and he strengthened himself and he killed all brothers his with the sword and also some of [the] leaders of Israel. 5 [was] a son of Thirty and two year[s] Jehoram when became king he and eight years he reigned in Jerusalem. 6 And he walked in [the] way of - [the] kings of Israel just as they did [the] house of Ahab for [the] daughter of Ahab she was of him wife and he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 7 And not he was willing Yahweh to destroy [the] house of David on account of the covenant which he had made to David and since he had said to give to him a lamp and to descendants his all the days. 8 In days his it rebelled Edom from under [the] hand of Judah and they made king over them a king. 9 And he passed over Jehoram with commanders his and all the chariots with him and it was he arose night and he struck down Edom which was surrounding him and [the] commanders of the chariots. 10 And it has rebelled Edom from under [the] hand of Judah until the day this then it rebelled Libnah at the time that from under hand his for he had forsaken Yahweh [the] God of ancestors his. 11 Also he he made high places in [the] mountains of Judah and he made prostitute [themselves] [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and he thrust aside Judah. 12 And it came to him a writing from Elijah the prophet saying thus - he says Yahweh [the] God of David ancestor your because that not you have walked in [the] ways of Jehoshaphat father your and in [the] ways of Asa [the] king of Judah. 13 And you have walked in [the] way of [the] kings of Israel and you have made prostitute [themselves] Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem as made [them] prostitute [themselves] [the] house of Ahab and also brothers your [the] house of father your good more than you you killed. 14 Here! Yahweh [is] about to strike a blow great on people your and on sons your and on wives your and on all property your. 15 And you [will be] in sickness great in [the] sickness of bowels your until they will come out bowels your from the sickness days to days. 16 And he stirred up Yahweh on Jehoram [the] spirit of the Philistines and the Arabs who [were] on [the] hand [the] Cushites. 17 And they came up on Judah and they broke into it and they took captive all the property which was found to [the] house of the king and also sons his and wives his and not he remained to him a son that except Jehoahaz [the] young [one] of sons his. 18

And after all this he struck him Yahweh - in bowels his to a sickness to there not [was] healing. **19** And it was to days - from days and about [the] time of [the] going out of the end of days two they came out bowels his with sickness his and he died in diseases harmful and not they made for him people his a burning like [the] burning of ancestors his. **20** A son of thirty and two [years] he was when became king he and eight years he reigned in Jerusalem and he went with not desire and people buried him in [the] city of David and not in [the] graves of the kings.

## **22** And they made king [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem

Ahaziah son his young in place of him for all the former [sons] it had killed the marauding band which came with the Arabs to the camp and he became king Ahaziah [the] son of Jehoram [the] king of Judah. **2** [was] a son of Forty and two year[s] Ahaziah when became king he and a year one he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Athaliah [the] daughter of Omri. **3** Also he he walked in [the] ways of [the] house of Ahab for mother his she was [female] counselor his to act wickedly. **4** And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh like [the] house of Ahab for they they were of him counselors after [the] death of father his to destruction of him. **5** Also in counsel their he walked and he went with Jehoram [the] son of Ahab [the] king of Israel to war on Hazael [the] king of Aram at Ramoth Gilead and they wounded the Arameans Joram. **6** And he returned to get himself healed in Jezreel for the wounds which they had wounded him at Ramah when fought he with Hazael [the] king of Aram and Azariah [the] son of Jehoram [the] king of Judah he went down to see Jehoram [the] son of Ahab in Jezreel for [was] being ill he. **7** And from God it was [the] downfall of Ahaziah by going to Joram and when went he he went out with Jehoram to Jehu [the] son of Nimshi whom he had anointed him Yahweh to cut off [the] house of Ahab. **8** And it was when entered into judgment Jehu with [the] house of Ahab and he found [the] officials of Judah and [the] sons of [the] brothers of Ahaziah serving Ahaziah and he killed them. **9** And he sought to find Ahaziah and people captured him and he [was] hiding himself in Samaria and they brought him to Jehu and they put to death him and they buried him for they said [was] [the] son of Jehoshaphat he who he sought Yahweh with all heart his and not for [the] house of Ahaziah to retain strength for kingship. **10** And Athaliah [the] mother of Ahaziah she saw that he was dead son her and she arose and she destroyed all [the] offspring of royalty of [the] house of Judah. **11** And she took Jehoshabeath [the] daughter of the king Joash [the] son

of Ahaziah and she stole him from among [the] sons of the king who were being put to death and she put him and suckling-nurse his in [the] chamber of the beds and she hid him Jehoshabeath [the] daughter of the king Jehoram [the] wife of Jehoiada the priest for she she was [the] sister of Ahaziah from before Athaliah and not she killed him. **12** And he was with them in [the] house of God hiding six years and Athaliah [was] reigning over the land.

## **23** And in the year seventh he strengthened himself

Jehoiada and he took [the] commanders of the hundreds to Azariah [the] son of Jeroham and to Ishmael [the] son of Jehohanan and to Azariah [the] son of Obed and with Maaseiah [the] son of Adaiah and with Elishaphat [the] son of Zikri with himself in covenant. **2** And they went around in Judah and they gathered the Levites from all [the] cities of Judah and [the] heads of the fathers of Israel and they came to Jerusalem. **3** And it made all the assembly a covenant in [the] house of God with the king and he said to them here! [the] son of the king he will reign just as he spoke Yahweh on [the] sons of David. **4** This [is] the thing which you will do the third [part] of you [who] come of the sabbath to the priests and to the Levites [will become] [the] gatekeepers of the thresholds. **5** And the third [part] [will be] at [the] house of the king and the third [part] [will be] at [the] gate of the foundation and all the people [will be] in [the] courts of [the] house of Yahweh. **6** And may not anyone go [the] house of Yahweh that except the priests and those [who] are serving of the Levites they they will go for [are] holiness they and all the people they will keep [the] duty of Yahweh. **7** And they will surround the Levites the king all around each man and weapons his in hand his and the [one who] comes into the house he will be put to death and be with the king when comes he and when goes out he. **8** And they did the Levites and all Judah according to all that he had commanded Jehoiada the priest and they took each men his [who] were coming of the sabbath with [who] were going out of the sabbath for not he dismissed Jehoiada the priest the divisions. **9** And he gave Jehoiada the priest to [the] commanders of the hundreds the spears and the shields and the shields which [had belonged] to the king David which [were] [the] house of God. **10** And he stationed all the people and each - weapon his [was] in hand his from [the] side of the house south to [the] side of the house north to the altar and to the house at the king all around. **11** And they brought out [the] son of the king and they put on him the crown and the testimony and they made king him and they anointed him Jehoiada and sons his and

they said may he live the king. 12 And she heard Athaliah [the] sound of the people who were running and who were praising the king and she came to the people [the] house of Yahweh. 13 And she saw and there! the king [was] standing at pillar his at the entrance and the officials and the trumpets [were] with the king and all [the] people of the land [was] joyful and [was] giving a blast on trumpets and the singers with [the] instruments of song [were] leading to praise and she tore Athaliah clothes her and she said treason treason. 14 And he sent out Jehoiada the priest [the] commanders of the hundreds - [the] officers of the army and he said to them bring out her to from between the ranks and the [one who] goes after her he will be put to death with the sword for he had said the priest not you must put to death her [the] house of Yahweh. 15 And they put to her hands and she went to [the] entrance of [the] gate of the horses [the] house of the king and they put to death her there. 16 And he made Jehoiada a covenant between himself and between all the people and between the king to become a people of Yahweh. 17 And they went all the people [the] house of Baal and they pulled down it and altars its and images its they broke and Mattan [the] priest of Baal they killed before the altars. 18 And he put Jehoiada [the] oversight of [the] house of Yahweh in [the] hand of the priests the Levites whom he had assigned David over [the] house of Yahweh to offer up [the] burnt offerings of Yahweh according to [what] is written in [the] law of Moses with joy and with song on [the] hands of David. 19 And he stationed the gatekeepers at [the] gates of [the] house of Yahweh and not he came a [person] unclean to any matter. 20 And he took [the] commanders of the hundreds and the nobles and the rulers over the people and - all [the] people of the land and he brought down the king from [the] house of Yahweh and they came in [the] middle of [the] gate upper [the] house of the king and they made sit the king on [the] throne of royalty. 21 And they rejoiced all [the] people of the land and the city it was at peace and Athaliah they had put to death with the sword.

**24** [was] a son of Seven years Joash when became king he and forty year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Zibiah from Beer Sheba. 2 And he did Joash the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh all [the] days of Jehoiada the priest. 3 And he took for him Jehoiada wives two and he fathered sons and daughters. 4 And it was after this it was with [the] heart of Joash to renew [the] house of Yahweh. 5 And he assembled the priests and the Levites and he said to them go out to [the] cities of Judah and collect from all Israel money to repair - [the] house of God your as

often as a year in a year and you will do quickly the matter and not they acted quickly the Levites. 6 And he summoned the king Jehoiada the chief and he said to him why? not have you required on the Levites to bring from Judah and from Jerusalem [the] tax of Moses [the] servant of Yahweh and of the assembly of Israel to [the] tent of the testimony. 7 For Athaliah the wickedness sons her they had broken into [the] house of God and also all [the] holy things of [the] house of Yahweh they had used for the Baals. 8 And he said the king and they made a chest one and they put it at [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh [the] outside towards. 9 And they made a proclamation in Judah and in Jerusalem to bring to Yahweh [the] tax of Moses [the] servant of God on Israel in the wilderness. 10 And they were glad all the officials and all the people and they brought and they threw to the chest until finished. 11 And it was at [the] time [when] someone brought the chest to [the] overseer of the king by [the] hand of the Levites and just as saw they that [was] much the money and he came [the] scribe of the king and [the] officer of [the] priest of the head so they may pour out the chest and they took it and they returned it to place its thus they did to a day - in a day and they gathered money to abundance. 12 And he gave it the king and Jehoiada to [the] doer of [the] work of [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh and they were hiring stone cutters and craftsmen to renew [the] house of Yahweh and also craftsmen of iron and bronze to repair [the] house of Yahweh. 13 And they worked [the] doers of the work and it went up [the] repair for the work by hand their and they erected [the] house of God on measurement its and they strengthened it. 14 And just as had finished they they brought before the king and Jehoiada [the] remainder of the money and someone made it articles for [the] house of Yahweh articles of service and offering up and pans and articles of gold and silver and they were offering up burnt offerings in [the] house of Yahweh continually all [the] days of Jehoiada. 15 And he became old Jehoiada and he was satisfied days and he died a son of one hundred and thirty year[s] at death his. 16 And people buried him in [the] city of David with the kings for he had done good in Israel and with God and house his. 17 And after [the] death of Jehoiada they came [the] leaders of Judah and they bowed down to the king then he listened the king to them. 18 And they abandoned [the] house of Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their and they served the Asherah poles and the idols and it was wrath towards Judah and Jerusalem in guilt their this. 19 And he sent among them prophets to bring back them to Yahweh and they warned

them and not they gave ear. 20 And [the] spirit of God it clothed Zechariah [the] son of Jehoiada the priest and he stood above the people and he said to them thus - he says God why? [are] you transgressing [the] commandments of Yahweh and not you will prosper for you have forsaken Yahweh and he has forsaken you. 21 And they conspired on him and they stoned him stone[s] by [the] command of the king in [the] courtyard of [the] house of Yahweh. 22 And not he remembered Joash the king the loyalty which he had done Jehoiada father his with him and he killed son his and when dying he he said may he see Yahweh and may he require. 23 And it was - to [the] circuit of the year it came up on him [the] army of Aram and they came to Judah and Jerusalem and they destroyed all [the] leaders of the people from [the] people and all booty their they sent to [the] king of Damascus. 24 For with smallness of men they came - [the] army of Aram and Yahweh he gave in hand their an army for multitude exceedingly for they had forsaken Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their and with Joash they did judgment. 25 And when went they from him for they had left him (with sicknesses \*Q(K)\* great they conspired on him own servants his in [the] blood of [the] sons of Jehoiada the priest and they killed him on bed his and he died and they buried him in [the] city of David and not they buried him in [the] graves of the kings. 26 And these [are] the [ones who] conspired on him Zabad [the] son of Shimeath the Ammonite [woman] and Jehozabad [the] son of Shimrith the Moabite [woman]. 27 And sons his (it will be numerous of \*Q(K)\*) the oracle on him and [the] founding of [the] house of God there they [are] written on [the] record of [the] scroll of the kings and he became king Amaziah son his in place of him.

**25** A son of twenty and five year[s] he became king Amaziah and twenty and nine year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Jehoaddan from Jerusalem. 2 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh only not with a heart complete. 3 And it was just when it was secure the kingdom on him and he killed servants his who had struck down the king father his. 4 And children their not he put to death for according to [what] is written in the law in [the] book of Moses which he commanded Yahweh saying not they will die parents on children and children not they will die on parents for each for own sin his they will die. 5 And he assembled Amaziah Judah and he appointed them to [the] house of ancestors to [the] commanders of the thousands and to [the] commanders of the hundreds for all Judah and Benjamin and he enrolled them from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards and he

found them three hundred thousand chosen [man] [one who] goes forth warfare [one who] holds spear and body shield. 6 And he hired from Israel one hundred thousand mighty [man] of strength for one hundred talent[s] of silver. 7 And [the] man of God he came to him saying O king may not it go with you [the] army of Israel for not Yahweh [is] with Israel all [the] descendants of Ephraim. 8 That except go you act be strong for the battle he will overthrow you God before [the] enemy for there [is] strength in God to help and to overthrow. 9 And he said Amaziah to [the] man of God and what? [is] to do to [the] one hundred the talent[s] which I paid to [the] troop[s] of Israel and he said [the] man of God there [belongs] to Yahweh to give to you much more than this. 10 And he separated them Amaziah the troop[s] which it had come to him from Ephraim to go to place their and it burned anger their exceedingly on Judah and they returned to place their in [the] heat of anger. 11 And Amaziah he strengthened himself and he led out people his and he went [the] Valley of Salt and he struck down [the] people of Seir ten thousand. 12 And ten thousand alive they took captive [the] people of Judah and they brought them to [the] top of the cliff and they threw them from [the] top of cliff and all of them they were split open. 13 And [the] sons of the troop which he had turned back Amaziah from going with him to the battle and they made a raid on [the] cities of Judah from Samaria and to Beth Horon and they struck down of them three thousand and they plundered plunder much. 14 And it was after came Amaziah from defeating [the] Edomites and he brought [the] gods of [the] people of Seir and he set up them for himself to gods and before them he bowed down and to them he made smoke. 15 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on Amaziah and he sent to him a prophet and he said to him why? have you sought [the] gods of the people which not they delivered own people their from hand your. 16 And it was - when was speaking he to him and he said to him ȝ into a counselor of the king have we made you cease yourself why? will people strike down you and he ceased the prophet and he said I know that he has planned God to destroy you for you have done this and not you have listened to counsel my. 17 And he took counsel Amaziah [the] king of Judah and he sent to Joash [the] son of Jehoahaz [the] son of Jehu [the] king of Israel saying (come! \*Q(K)\* let us look at one another faces. 18 And he sent Joash [the] king of Israel to Amaziah [the] king of Judah saying the thornbush which [was] in Lebanon it sent to the cedar which [was] in Lebanon saying give! daughter your to son my to a wife and it passed by [the] animal of the field which [was] in Lebanon and it trampled

the thornbush. 19 You have said here! you have struck down Edom and it has lifted you heart your to become heavy now remain! in house your why? will you engage in strife with harm and you will fall you and Judah with you. 20 And not he listened Amaziah for [was] from God it so as to give them in a hand for they had sought [the] gods of Edom. 21 And he went up Joash [the] king of Israel and they looked at one another faces he and Amaziah [the] king of Judah at Beth Shemesh which [belonged] to Judah. 22 And it was defeated Judah before Israel and they fled each to tents his. 23 And Amaziah [the] king of Judah [the] son of Joash [the] son of Jehoahaz he caught Joash [the] king of Israel at Beth Shemesh and he brought him Jerusalem and he made a breach in [the] wall of Jerusalem from [the] gate of Ephraim to [the] gate of the Corner four hundred cubit[s]. 24 And all the gold and the silver and all the articles which were found in [the] house of God with Obed-Edom and [the] treasures of [the] house of the king and [the] sons of the pledges and he returned Samaria. 25 And he lived Amaziah [the] son of Joash [the] king of Judah after [the] death of Joash [the] son of Jehoahaz [the] king of Israel fif-teen year[s]. 26 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Amaziah former and latter & not there! [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Judah and Israel. 27 And from [the] time when he turned aside Amaziah from after Yahweh and people conspired on him a conspiracy in Jerusalem and he fled Lachish towards and they sent after him Lachish towards and they put to death him there. 28 And they carried him on horses and they buried him with ancestors his in [the] city of Judah.

**26** And they took all [the] people of Judah Uzziah and he [was] a son of six-teen year[s] and they made king him in place of father his Amaziah. 2 He he built Elath and he restored it to Judah after lay down the king with ancestors his. 3 [was] a son of Six-teen year[s] Uzziah when became king he and fifty and two year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his ([was] Jecholiah \*Q(K)\* from Jerusalem. 4 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Amaziah father his. 5 And he was to seek God in [the] days of Zechariah who was skilled in [the] seeing of God and in [the] days of seeking he Yahweh he made prosper him God. 6 And he went out and he fought against the Philistines and he made a breach in [the] wall of Gath and [the] wall of Jabneh and [the] wall of Ashdod and he built cities in Ashdod and among the Philistines. 7 And he helped him God on [the] Philistines and on (the Arabs \*Q(k)\* who were dwelling in Gur Baal and the Meunites. 8 And they paid the Ammonites tribute to Uzziah

and it went name his till to [the] entrance of Egypt for he displayed strength to upwards. 9 And he built Uzziah towers in Jerusalem at [the] gate of the corner and at [the] gate of the valley and at the buttress and he made strong them. 10 And he built towers in the wilderness and he dug wells many for livestock much it belonged to him and in the Shephelah and in the plain farmers and vinedressers in the mountains and in the orchards for loving [the] ground he was. 11 And it belonged to Uzziah an army doing battle [those who] go forth of war to troop[s] by [the] number of muster their by [the] hand of (Jeiel \*Q(K)\* the scribe and Maaseiah the official on [the] hand of Hananiah one of [the] officials of the king. 12 All [the] number of [the] heads of the fathers of mighty [men] of strength two thousand and six hundred. 13 And [was] on hand their an army of war three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred doers of battle with power of strength to help the king on the enemy. 14 And he prepared for them Uzziah for all the army shields and spears and helmets and body armor and bows and stones of slings. 15 And he made - in Jerusalem war engines of invention of an inventor to be on the towers and on the corners to shoot with arrows and with stones large and it went out name his to from a distance for he made wonderful to be helped until for he was strong. 16 And according to strengthening his it was haughty heart his until behaved corruptly and he acted unfaithfully against Yahweh God his and he went into [the] temple of Yahweh to make smoke on [the] altar of incense. 17 And he went after him Azariah the priest and [were] with him priests - of Yahweh eighty sons of strength. 18 And they took their stand on Uzziah the king and they said to him not [belongs] to you O Uzziah to make smoke to Yahweh for to the priests [the] descendants of Aaron who are consecrated to make smoke go out from the sanctuary for you have acted unfaithfully and not of you for honor from Yahweh God. 19 And he was enraged Uzziah and [was] in hand his a censer to make smoke and when enraging he with the priests and skin disease it arose on forehead his before the priests in [the] house of Yahweh from on to [the] altar of incense. 20 And he turned to him Azariah [the] priest of the head and all the priests and there! he [was] leprous on forehead his and they hastened him from there and also he he hurried himself to go out for he had struck him Yahweh. 21 And he was Uzziah the king leprous - until [the] day of death his and he dwelt [the] house of (separateness \*Q(k)\* leprous for he was cut off from [the] house of Yahweh and Jotham son his [was] over [the] house of the king judging [the] people of the land. 22 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Uzziah former and

latter he has written Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet.  
23 And he lay down Uzziah with ancestors his and people buried him with ancestors his in [the] field of grave which [belonged] to the kings for they said [was] leprous he and he became king Jotham son his in place of him.

**27** [was] a son of Twenty and five year[s] Jotham when became king he and six-teen year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Jerusha [the] daughter of Zadok. 2 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Uzziah father his only not he went into [the] temple of Yahweh and yet the people [were] behaving corruptly. 3 He he built [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh upper and on [the] wall of Ophel he built to abundance. 4 And cities he built in [the] hill country of Judah and in the wooded areas he built fortresses and towers. 5 And he he waged war with [the] king of [the] people of Ammon and he prevailed over them and they gave to him [the] people of Ammon in the year that one hundred talent[s] of silver and ten thousand cors wheat and barley ten thousand this they brought to him [the] people of (Ammon. \*LBH(a)\* And in the year second and third. 6 And he strengthened himself Jotham for he had directed ways his before Yahweh God his. 7 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jotham and all wars his and ways his there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Israel and Judah. 8 A son of twenty and five year[s] he was when became king he and six-teen year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem. 9 And he lay down Jotham with ancestors his and people buried him in [the] city of David and he became king Ahaz son his in place of him.

**28** [was] a son of Twenty year[s] Ahaz when became king he and six-teen year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and not he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh like David ancestor his. 2 And he walked in [the] ways of [the] kings of Israel and also molten images he made for the Baals. 3 And he he made smoke in [the] valley of Ben Hinnom and he burned sons his in the fire according to [the] abominations of the nations which he dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. 4 And he sacrificed and he made smoke at the high places and on the hills and under every tree luxuriant. 5 And he gave him Yahweh God his in [the] hand of [the] king of Aram and they defeated him and they took captive from him a group of captives large and they brought [them] Damascus and also in [the] hand of [the] king of Israel he was given and he defeated him a defeat great. 6 And he killed Pekah [the] son of Remaliah among Judah one hundred and twenty thousand in a day one all

[were] sons of strength because had forsaken they Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their. 7 And he killed Zikri - warrior of Ephraim Maaseiah [the] son of the king and Azrikam [the] officer of the house and Elkanah [the] second of the king. 8 And they took captive [the] people of Israel of relatives their two hundred thousand women sons and daughters and also booty much they plundered from them and they brought the booty to Samaria. 9 And there he was a prophet of Yahweh [was] Oded name his and he went out before the army which was coming to Samaria and he said to them here! in [the] wrath of Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your towards Judah he gave them in hand your and you have killed among them in a rage [which] to to the heavens it has reached. 10 And now [the] people of Judah and Jerusalem you [are] saying to subjugate to [male] slaves and to female slaves for yourselves & not certainly you with you [are] guilt to Yahweh God your. 11 And therefore listen to me and return the group of captives which you have taken captive from relatives your for [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh [is] towards you. 12 And they rose up men some of [the] leaders of [the] descendants of Ephraim Azariah [the] son of Jehohanan Berekiyah [the] son of Meshillemoth and Jechizkiah [the] son of Shallum and Amasa [the] son of Hadlai on the [ones who] were coming from the war. 13 And they said to them not you must bring the group of captives here for to [the] guilt of Yahweh on us [are] you? saying to add to sins our and to guilt our for much guilt [belongs] to us and burning of anger [is] towards Israel. 14 And he left the [man] equipped the group of captives and the plunder before the commanders and all the assembly. 15 And they arose the men who they had been designated by names and they took hold on the group of captives and all naked people their they clothed from the booty and they clothed them and they shod them and they fed them and they gave to drink them and they anointed them and they led them on donkeys any [one who] stumbled and they brought them Jericho [the] city of the palm trees beside relatives their and they returned Samaria. 16 At the time that he sent the king Ahaz to [the] kings of Assyria to help him. 17 And again [the] Edomites they had come and they had defeated Judah and they had taken captive captive[s]. 18 And [the] Philistines they had made a raid on [the] cities of the Shephelah and the Negev of Judah and they had captured Beth Shemesh and Ajalon and Gedereth and Socoh and daughters its and Timnah and daughters its and Gimzo and daughters its and they dwelt there. 19 For he had humbled Yahweh Judah for sake of Ahaz [the] king of Israel for he had allowed lack of restraint

in Judah and he had acted unfaithfully unfaithfulness against Yahweh. 20 And he came on him Tiglath-pileser [the] king of Assyria and he harassed him and not he strengthened him. 21 For he had plundered Ahaz [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and the officials and he had given to [the] king of Assyria and not for help for him. 22 And at [the] time harassed him and he increased to act unfaithfully against Yahweh that the king Ahaz. 23 And he sacrificed to [the] gods of Damascus which had defeated him and he said that [the] gods of [the] kings of Aram they [are] helping them to them I will sacrifice and they will help me and they they became for him causing overthrow his and all Israel. 24 And he gathered Ahaz [the] utensils of [the] house of God and he cut up [the] utensils of [the] house of God and he closed [the] doors of [the] house of Yahweh and he made for himself altars at every corner in Jerusalem. 25 And in every city and a city of Judah he made high places to make smoke to gods other and he provoked Yahweh [the] God of ancestors his. 26 And [the] rest of matters his and all ways his former and latter there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Judah and Israel. 27 And he lay down Ahaz with ancestors his and people buried him in the city in Jerusalem for not they brought him to [the] graves of [the] kings of Israel and he became king Hezekiah son his in place of him.

**29** Hezekiah he became king a son of twenty and five year[s] and twenty and nine year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his [was] Abijah [the] daughter of Zechariah. 2 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done David ancestor his. 3 He in the year first of reigning his in the month first he opened [the] doors of [the] house of Yahweh and he repaired them. 4 And he brought the priests and the Levites and he gathered them to [the] open place of the east. 5 And he said to them listen to me O Levites now consecrate yourselves and consecrate [the] house of Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your and bring out the impurity from the holy place. 6 For they acted unfaithfully fathers our and they did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh God our and they forsook him and they turned faces their away from [the] tabernacle of Yahweh and they gave a back. 7 Also they shut [the] doors of the porch and they extinguished the lamps and incense not they made smoke and burnt offering[s] not they offered up in the holy place to [the] God of Israel. 8 And it was [the] wrath of Yahweh towards Judah and Jerusalem and he has made them (into a terror \*Q(K)\* into a horror and into a hissing just as you [are] seeing with own eyes your. 9 And there! they have fallen fathers our by the sword and sons our

and daughters our and wives our [are] in captivity on this. 10 Now [is] with heart my to make a covenant to Yahweh [the] God of Israel and it may turn back from us [the] burning of anger his. 11 O sons my now may not you be negligent for you he has chosen Yahweh to stand before him to serve him and to be of him servants and makers of smoke. 12 And they arose the Levites Mahath [the] son of Amasai and Joel [the] son of Azariah of [the] descendants of the Kohathite[s] and of [the] descendants of Merari Kish [the] son of Abdi and Azariah [the] son of Jehallelel and of the Gershonite[s] Joah [the] son of Zimmah and Eden [the] son of Joah. 13 And of [the] descendants of Elizaphan Shimri (and Jeiel \*Q(K)\* and of [the] descendants of Asaph Zechariah and Mattaniah. 14 And of [the] descendants of Heman (Jehiel \*Q(K)\* and Shimei. And of [the] descendants of Jeduthun Shemaiah and Uzziel. 15 And they gathered relatives their and they consecrated themselves and they went according to [the] command of the king by [the] words of Yahweh to cleanse [the] house of Yahweh. 16 And they went the priests to within [the] house of Yahweh to cleanse [it] and they brought out all the uncleanness which they found in [the] temple of Yahweh to [the] court of [the] house of Yahweh and they received [it] the Levites to bring [it] out to [the] wadi of Kidron [the] outside towards. 17 And they began on [day] one of the month first to consecrate and on day eight of the month they came to [the] porch of Yahweh and they consecrated [the] house of Yahweh for days eight and on day six-teen of the month first they finished. 18 And they went within to Hezekiah the king and they said we have cleansed all [the] house of Yahweh [the] altar of the burnt offering and all utensils its and [the] table of the row and all utensils its. 19 And all the utensils which he had rejected the king Ahaz in reign his in unfaithfulness his we have prepared and we have consecrated and there they [are] before [the] altar of Yahweh. 20 And he rose early Hezekiah the king and he gathered [the] officials of the city and he went up [the] house of Yahweh. 21 And they brought young bulls seven and rams seven and lambs seven and he-goats of goats seven to a sin offering on the kingdom and on the sanctuary and on Judah and he said to [the] descendants of Aaron the priests to offer up on [the] altar of Yahweh. 22 And they slaughtered the cattle and they took the priests the blood and they sprinkled [it] the altar towards and they slaughtered the rams and they sprinkled the blood the altar towards and they slaughtered the lambs and they sprinkled the blood the altar towards. 23 And they brought near [the] goats of the sin offering before the king and the assembly and they laid hands their on them.

**24** And they slaughtered them the priests and they made a sin offering blood their the altar towards to make atonement on all Israel for for all Israel he had said the king the burnt offering and the sin offering. **25** And he stationed the Levites [the] house of Yahweh with cymbals with lyres and with harps by [the] command of David and Gad [the] seer of the king and Nathan the prophet for [was] by [the] hand of Yahweh the commandment by [the] hand of prophets his. **26** And they stood the Levites with [the] instruments of David and the priests with trumpets. **27** And he said Hezekiah to offer up the burnt offering to the altar and at [the] time [when] it began the burnt offering it began [the] song of Yahweh and the trumpets and on [the] hands of [the] instruments of David [the] king of Israel. **28** And all the assembly [were] bowing down and the song [was] singing and the trumpets ([were] blowing a trumpet \*Q(k)\* everything until was complete the burnt offering. **29** And just as finished to offer up they bowed down the king and all those [who] were found with him and they bowed down. **30** And he said Hezekiah the king and the officials to the Levites to praise Yahweh with [the] words of David and Asaph the seer and they praised to to joy and they bowed low and they bowed down. **31** And he answered Hezekiah and he said now you have filled hand your to Yahweh draw near and bring sacrifices and thank-offerings to [the] house of Yahweh and they brought the assembly sacrifices and thank-offerings and every [person] willing of heart burnt offerings. **32** And it was [the] number of the burnt offering[s] which they brought the assembly cattle seventy rams one hundred lambs two hundred [were] for a burnt offering to Yahweh all these. **33** And the holy offerings [were] cattle six hundred and sheep three thousand. **34** Only the priests they were to fewness and not they were able to skin all the burnt offerings and they helped them relatives their the Levites until was complete the work and until they had consecrated themselves the priests for the Levites [were] upright of heart to consecrate themselves more than the priests. **35** And also burnt offering[s] to abundance with [the] fat of the peace offerings and with the drink offerings of the burnt offering and it was arranged [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh. **36** And he rejoiced Hezekiah and all the people on what he had prepared God for the people for in suddenness it had happened the thing.

**30** And he sent Hezekiah to all Israel and Judah and also letters he wrote to Ephraim and Manasseh to come to [the] house of Yahweh in Jerusalem to observe a passover to Yahweh [the] God of Israel. **2** And he had taken counsel the king and officials his and all the assembly in Jerusalem

to observe the passover in the month second. **3** For not they had been able to observe it at the time that for the priests not they had consecrated themselves to [what] [was] sufficiency and the people not they had gathered to Jerusalem. **4** And it was pleasing the thing in [the] eyes of the king and in [the] eyes of all the assembly. **5** And they appointed a word to cause to pass a proclamation in all Israel from Beer Sheba and to Dan to come to observe a passover to Yahweh [the] God of Israel in Jerusalem for not to multitude they had done according to [what] is written. **6** And they went the runners with letters from [the] hand of the king and officials his in all Israel and Judah and according to [the] command of the king saying O people of Israel return to Yahweh [the] God of Abraham Isaac and Israel so he may return to the escaped remnant which remains to you from [the] hand of [the] kings of Assyria. **7** And may not you be like fathers your and like brothers your who they acted unfaithfully against Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their and he made them into a horror just as you [are] seeing. **8** Now may not you harden neck your like fathers your give a hand to Yahweh and come to sanctuary his which he has consecrated for ever and serve Yahweh God your so may it turn back from you [the] burning of anger his. **9** For when return you to Yahweh relatives your and children your to compassion before captors their and to return to the land this for [is] gracious and compassionate Yahweh God your and not he will turn aside face from you if you will turn back to him. **10** And they were the runners passing from city - to [the] city in [the] land of Ephraim and Manasseh and to Zebulun and people were laughing on them and mocking them. **11** Nevertheless men from Asher and Manasseh and from Zebulun they humbled themselves and they came to Jerusalem. **12** Also on Judah it was [the] hand of God to give to them a heart one to do [the] command of the king and the officials by [the] word of Yahweh. **13** And they gathered Jerusalem a people numerous to observe [the] festival of the unleavened bread in the month second an assembly for multitude exceedingly. **14** And they arose and they removed the altars which [were] in Jerusalem and all the incense altars they removed and they threw [them] to [the] wadi of Kidron. **15** And they slaughtered the passover on [day] four-teen of the month second and the priests and the Levites they were ashamed and they consecrated themselves and they brought burnt offerings [the] house of Yahweh. **16** And they stood at place their according to custom their according to [the] law of Moses [the] man of God the priests [were] sprinkling the blood from [the] hand of the Levites. **17** For many among the assembly who not

they had consecrated themselves and the Levites [were] over [the] slaughter of the passovers for every not clean to consecrate [them] to Yahweh. 18 For [the] greater part of the people many from Ephraim and Manasseh Issachar and Zebulun not they had purified themselves for they ate the passover with not according to [what] is written for he had prayed Hezekiah on them saying Yahweh good may he make atonement for. 19 Every [one who] heart his he has directed to seek God - Yahweh [the] God of ancestors his and not according to [the] purification of the holy place. 20 And he listened Yahweh to Hezekiah and he healed the people. 21 And they observed [the] people of Israel who were found (in Jerusalem \*L(abh)\* [the] festival of the unleavened bread seven days with joy great and [were] praising Yahweh a day - in a day the Levites and the priests with instruments of strength to Yahweh. 22 And he spoke Hezekiah to [the] heart of all the Levites who were understanding understanding good to Yahweh and they ate the appointed feast [the] seven the days sacrificing sacrifices of peace offerings and giving thanks to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their. 23 And they took counsel all the assembly to observe seven days another and they observed seven days joy. 24 For Hezekiah [the] king of Judah he contributed for the assembly one thousand young bulls and seven thousand sheep. And the officials they contributed for the assembly young bulls one thousand and sheep ten thousand and they consecrated themselves priests to multitude. 25 And they rejoiced - all [the] assembly of Judah and the priests and the Levites and all the assembly which were coming from Israel and the sojourners who were coming from [the] land of Israel and who were dwelling in Judah. 26 And it was joy great in Jerusalem for since [the] days of Solomon [the] son of David [the] king of Israel not like this in Jerusalem. 27 And they arose the priests the Levites and they blessed the people and it was listened to voice their and it came prayer their to [the] dwelling of holiness his to the heavens.

**31** And just as finished all this they went out all Israel who were found to [the] cities of Judah and they broke the sacred pillars and they cut down the Asherah poles and they pulled down the high places and the altars from all Judah and Benjamin and in Ephraim and Manasseh until finished and they returned all [the] people of Israel each to possession his to cities their. 2 And he appointed Hezekiah [the] divisions of the priests and the Levites on divisions their each - according to [the] mouth of service his to the priests and to the Levites for burnt offering and for peace offerings to serve and to give thanks and to praise in [the]

gates of [the] camps of Yahweh. 3 And [the] portion of the king from own property his [was] for the burnt offerings for [the] burnt offerings of the morning and the evening and the burnt offerings for the sabbaths and for the new moons and for the appointed feasts according to [what] is written in [the] law of Yahweh. 4 And he said to the people to [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem to give [the] portion of the priests and the Levites so that they may be strong in [the] law of Yahweh. 5 And just as spread the word they multiplied [the] people of Israel [the] first of grain new wine and fresh oil and honey and every produce of [the] field and [the] tithe of everything to abundance they brought. 6 And [the] people of Israel and Judah who dwelt in [the] cities of Judah also they a tithe of herd[s] and flock[s] and a tithe of holy things which were consecrated to Yahweh God their they brought and they made heaps heaps. 7 In the month third they began the heaps to found and in the month seventh they finished. 8 And they came Hezekiah and the officials and they saw the heaps and they blessed Yahweh and people his Israel. 9 And he enquired Hezekiah to the priests and the Levites on the heaps. 10 And he said to him Azariah the priest the head of [the] house of Zadok and he said from when began the contribution to bring [the] house of Yahweh we have eaten and we have been satisfied and we have had more than enough to to abundance for Yahweh he has blessed people his and [what] remains the abundance this. 11 And he said Hezekiah to prepare rooms in [the] house of Yahweh and they prepared [them]. 12 And they brought the contribution and the tithe and the holy things in faithfulness and [was] over them an officer (Konaniah \*Q(k)\* the Levite and Shimei brother his [was] second in command. 13 And Jehiel and Azaziah and Nahath and Asahel and Jerimoth and Jozabad and Eliel and Ismachiah and Mahath and Benaiah [were] overseers from [the] hand of (Konaniah \*Q(k)\* and Shimei brother his by [the] appointment of Hezekiah the king and Azariah [the] ruler of [the] house of God. 14 And Kore [the] son of Imnah the Levite the gatekeeper to the east [was] over [the] freewill offerings of God to distribute [the] contribution of Yahweh and [the] holy things of the holy things. 15 And [were] on hand his Eden and Miniamin and Jeshua and Shemaiah Amariah and Shecaniah in [the] cities of the priests in faithfulness to distribute to brothers their by divisions as the great as the small. 16 Besides recording genealogy they to males from a son of three years and upwards to every [one who] went to [the] house of Yahweh for [the] matter of a day in day its for service their by duties their according to divisions their. 17 And [the] genealogical

enrolment of the priests to [the] house of ancestors their and the Levites from a son of twenty year[s] and upwards by duties their by divisions their. 18 And to genealogical enrolment with all little one[s] their wives their and sons their and daughters their to all [the] assembly for in faithfulness their they had consecrated themselves holiness. 19 And to [the] descendants of Aaron the priests in [the] fields of [the] pasture land of cities their [were] in every city and a city men who they had been designated by names to distribute portions to every male among the priests and to all [the] genealogical enrolment among the Levites. 20 And he did like this Hezekiah in all Judah and he did the good and the right and faithfulness before Yahweh God his. 21 And in every work which he began - in [the] service of [the] house of God and in the law and in the commandment to seek God his with all heart his he did [it] and he succeeded.

**32** After the matters and the faithfulness these he came Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria and he came in Judah and he encamped on the cities fortified and he said to break into them to himself. 2 And he saw Hezekiah that he had come Sennacherib and face his [was] for war on Jerusalem. 3 And he took counsel with officials his and mighty [men] his to stop up [the] waters of the springs which [were] from [the] outside of the city and they helped him. 4 And they assembled people numerous and they stopped up all the springs and the wadi which flowed in [the] middle of the land saying why? will they come [the] kings of Assyria and they will find waters many. 5 And he strengthened himself and he rebuilt all the city wall which was broken down and he put up on the towers and to the outside the city wall another and he strengthened the Millo [the] city of David and he made weapon[s] to abundance and shields. 6 And he appointed commanders of wars over the people and he assembled them to himself to [the] open place of [the] gate of the city and he spoke to heart their saying. 7 Be strong and be courageous may not you be afraid and may not you be dismayed because of [the] king of Assyria and from before all the multitude which [is] with him for [is] with us [one] great more than with him. 8 [is] with Him an arm of flesh and [is] with us Yahweh God our to help us and to fight battles our and they supported themselves the people on [the] words of Hezekiah [the] king of Judah. 9 After this he sent Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria servants his Jerusalem towards and he [was] at Lachish and all imperial might his [was] with him to Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and to all Judah which [was] in Jerusalem saying. 10 Thus he says Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria on what? [are] you

relying and remaining in siege in Jerusalem. 11 ζ Not [is] Hezekiah misleading you to give you to die by hunger and by thirst saying Yahweh God our he will deliver us from [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 12 ζ Not that Hezekiah did he remove high places his and altars his and did he say? to Judah and to Jerusalem saying before an altar one you will bow down and on it you will make smoke. 13 ζ Not do you know what? have I done I and fathers my to all [the] peoples of the lands ζ really were they able [the] gods of [the] nations of the lands to deliver land their from hand my. 14 Who? among all [the] gods of the nations these which they totally destroyed fathers my [is one] which it was able to deliver people its from hand my that he will be able God your to deliver you from hand my. 15 And therefore may not he deceive you Hezekiah and may not he mislead you like this and may not you believe him for not it has been able any god of any nation and kingdom to deliver people its from hand my and from [the] hand of fathers my indeed? for gods your not they will deliver you from hand my. 16 And again they spoke servants his on Yahweh God and on Hezekiah servant his. 17 And letters he wrote to taunt Yahweh [the] God of Israel and to say on him saying like [the] gods of [the] nations of the lands which not they delivered people their from hand my so not he will deliver [the] God of Hezekiah people his from hand my. 18 And they called out with a voice great [in] Judean to [the] people of Jerusalem which [was] on the wall to make afraid them and to terrify them so that they may capture the city. 19 And they spoke concerning [the] God of Jerusalem as on [the] gods of [the] peoples of the land [the] work of [the] hands of humankind. 20 And he prayed Hezekiah the king and Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet on this and they cried out the heavens. 21 And he sent Yahweh an angel and he annihilated every mighty [man] of strength and officer and commander in [the] camp of [the] king of Assyria and he returned with shame of face to own land his and he came [the] house of god his (and some of [the] offspring of \*Q(K)\* lower parts his there they made fall him by the sword. 22 And he saved Yahweh Hezekiah and - [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem from [the] hand of Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria and from [the] hand of everyone and he led them from round about. 23 And many [people] [were] bringing an offering to Yahweh to Jerusalem and excellent things to Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and he was lifted up to [the] eyes of all the nations from after thus. 24 In the days those he was sick Hezekiah until die and he prayed to Yahweh and he spoke to him and a sign he gave to him. 25 And not according to [the] benefit

on him he repaid Hezekiah for it was haughty heart his and it was towards him wrath and towards Judah and Jerusalem. **26** And he humbled himself Hezekiah in [the] haughtiness of heart his he and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and not it came towards them [the] wrath of Yahweh in [the] days of Hezekiah. **27** And it belonged to Hezekiah wealth and honor great exceedingly and treasures he made for himself for silver and for gold and for stone[s] precious and for spices and for shields and for all articles of preciousness. **28** And storehouses for [the] yield of grain and new wine and fresh oil and stalls for all livestock and livestock and flocks for the stalls. **29** And cities he made for himself and livestock of flock and herd to abundance for he had given to him God property much very. **30** And he Hezekiah he stopped up [the] outlet of [the] waters of Gihon upper and he directed them downwards west-ward of [the] city of David and he prospered Hezekiah in every deed his. **31** And thus in [the] envoys of - [the] officials of Babylon who sent to him to enquire the sign which it had happened in the land he left him God to put to [the] test him to know everything in heart his. **32** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Hezekiah and covenant loyalty his there they [are] written in [the] vision of Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Judah and Israel. **33** And he lay down Hezekiah with ancestors his and people buried him at [the] ascent of [the] graves of [the] descendants of David and honor they did to him at death his all Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and he became king Manasseh son his in place of him.

**33** [was] a son of Two [plus] ten year[s] Manasseh when became king he and fifty and five year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem. **2** And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to [the] abominations of the nations which he dispossessed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. **3** And he returned and he built the high places which he had pulled down Hezekiah father his and he set up altars to the Baals and he made Asherah poles and he bowed down to all [the] host of the heavens and he served them. **4** And he built altars in [the] house of Yahweh which he had said Yahweh in Jerusalem it will be name my for ever. **5** And he built altars to all [the] host of the heavens in [the] two [the] courtyards of [the] house of Yahweh. **6** And he he made pass sons his in the fire in [the] valley of Ben Hinnom and he practiced soothsaying and he practiced divination and he practiced sorcery and he dealt with necromancer and soothsayer he increased to do the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh to provoke to anger him. **7** And he put [the] idol of sculpture which he had made in [the] house of God which he had said God

to David and to Solomon son his in the house this and in Jerusalem which I have chosen from all [the] tribes of Israel I will put name my for ever. **8** And not I will repeat to remove [the] foot of Israel from on the ground which I appointed for ancestors your only - if they will take care to observe all that I commanded them to all the law and the statutes and the judgments by [the] hand of Moses. **9** And he misled Manasseh Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem to do evil more than the nations which he had destroyed Yahweh from before [the] people of Israel. **10** And he spoke Yahweh to Manasseh and to people his and not they paid attention. **11** And he brought Yahweh on them [the] commanders of the army which [belonged] to [the] king of Assyria and they captured Manasseh with hooks and they bound him with bronze fetters and they brought him Babylon towards. **12** And just as harassed him he entreated [the] face of Yahweh God his and he humbled himself exceedingly from to before [the] God of ancestors his. **13** And he prayed to him and he was entreated by him and he heard supplication his and he brought back him Jerusalem to kingdom his and he knew Manasseh that Yahweh he [was] God. **14** And after thus he rebuilt [the] wall outer - of [the] city of David west-ward of Gihon in the wadi and to go in [the] gate of the fish and he went around the Ophel and he made high it very and he put commanders of [the] army in all the cities fortified in Judah. **15** And he removed [the] gods of foreignness and the image from [the] house of Yahweh and all the altars which he had built on [the] mountain of [the] house of Yahweh and in Jerusalem and he threw [them] [the] outside towards of the city. **16** (And he rebuilt \*Q(K)\* [the] altar of Yahweh and he sacrificed on it sacrifices of peace offering and thanksgiving and he said to Judah to serve Yahweh [the] God of Israel. **17** But still the people [were] sacrificing at the high places only to Yahweh God their. **18** And [the] rest of [the] matters of Manasseh and prayer his to God his and [the] words of the seers who spoke to him in [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel there they [are] on [the] matters of [the] kings of Israel. **19** And prayer his and being entreated by him and all sin his and unfaithfulness his and the places which he built at them high places and he set up the Asherah poles and the idols before he humbled himself there they [are] written on [the] words of Hozai. **20** And he lay down Manasseh with ancestors his and people buried him house his and he became king Amon son his in place of him. **21** [was] a son of Twenty and two year[s] Amon when became king he and two years he reigned in Jerusalem. **22** And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh just as he had done Manasseh father

his and to all the idols which he had made Manasseh father his he sacrificed Amon and he served them. 23 And not he humbled himself from to before Yahweh as had humbled himself Manasseh father his for he Amon he increased guilt. 24 And they conspired on him servants his and they killed him in own house his. 25 And they struck down [the] people of the land all those [who] had conspired on the king Amon and they made king [the] people of the land Josiah son his in place of him.

**34** [was] a son of Eight years Josiah when became king he and thirty and one year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem. 2 And he did the right in [the] eyes of Yahweh and he walked in [the] ways of David ancestor his and not he turned aside right and left. 3 And in eight years of reigning his and he still he [was] a youth he began to seek [the] God of David ancestor his and in two [plus] ten year he began to cleanse Judah and Jerusalem from the high places and the Asherah poles and the idols and the molten images. 4 And people pulled down before him [the] altars of the Baals and the incense altars which [were] upwards above them he cut down and the Asherah poles and the idols and the molten images he broke in pieces and he pulverized [them] and he sprinkled [them] on [the] surface of the graves who sacrificed to them. 5 And [the] bones of priests he burned on (altars their \*Q(K)\* ) and he cleansed Judah and Jerusalem. 6 And in [the] cities of Manasseh and Ephraim and Simeon and to Naphtali (in [the] hill country of with swords their \*Q(K)\* ) all around. 7 And he pulled down the altars and the Asherah poles and the idols he crushed to pulverize and all the incense altars he cut down in all [the] land of Israel and he returned to Jerusalem. 8 And in year eighteen of reigning his to cleanse the land and the house he sent Shaphan [the] son Azaliah and Maaseiah [the] official of the city and Joah [the] son of Joahaz the recorder to repair [the] house of Yahweh God his. 9 And they went to Hilkiah - the priest great and they gave the money which had been brought [the] house of God which they had gathered the Levites [the] keepers of the threshold from [the] hand of Manasseh and Ephraim and from all [the] remnant of Israel and from all Judah and Benjamin (and they returned of \*Q(K)\* ) Jerusalem. 10 And they gave [it] on [the] hand of [the] doer of the work who were appointed in [the] house of Yahweh and they gave it [the] doers of the work who [were] working in [the] house of Yahweh to mend and to repair the house. 11 And they gave [it] to the craftsmen and to the builders to buy stones of hewing and wood for the clamps and to make beams for the houses which they had

ruined [the] kings of Judah. 12 And the men [were] working in faithfulness in the work and over them - [were] appointed Jahath and Obadiah the Levites of [the] descendants of Merari and Zechariah and Meshullam of [the] descendants of the Kohathites to act as overseers and the Levites every [one who] was skilled in instruments of song. 13 [were] over The burden-bearers and [were] acting as overseers of every doer of work for labor and labor and some of the Levites [were] scribes and officials and gatekeepers. 14 And when brought out they the money which had been brought [the] house of Yahweh he found Hilkiah the priest [the] scroll of [the] law of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 15 And he answered Hilkiah and he said to Shaphan the scribe [the] scroll of the law I have found in [the] house of Yahweh and he gave Hilkiah the scroll to Shaphan. 16 And he brought Shaphan the scroll to the king and he brought back again the king a word saying all that it was given in [the] hand of servants your they [are] doing. 17 And they have poured out the money which was found in [the] house of Yahweh and they have put it on [the] hand of those [who] were appointed and on [the] hand of [the] doers of the work. 18 And he told Shaphan the scribe to the king saying a scroll he has given to me Hilkiah the priest and he read aloud in it Shaphan before the king. 19 And it was when heard the king [the] words of the law and he tore clothes his. 20 And he commanded the king Hilkiah and Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan and Abdon [the] son of Micah and - Shaphan the scribe and Asaiah [the] servant of the king saying. 21 Go consult Yahweh for me and for the remnant among Israel and among Judah on [the] words of the scroll which it has been found for [is] great [the] anger of Yahweh which it has been poured out on us on that not they took care ancestors our [the] word of Yahweh to observe according to every [thing] written on the scroll this. 22 And he went Hilkiah and [those] whom the king to Huldah the prophetess [the] wife of - Shallum [the] son of (Tokhath \*Q(K)\* ) [the] son of Hasrah [the] keeper of the garments and she [was] dwelling in Jerusalem in the second district and they spoke to her like this. 23 And she said to them thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel say to the man who he sent you to me. 24 Thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to bring harm on the place this and on inhabitants its all the curses which are written on the scroll which people have read aloud before [the] king of Judah. 25 Because - that they have forsaken me (and they have made smoke \*Q(K)\* ) to gods other so as to provoke to anger me by all [the] works of hands their so it may pour forth rage my on the place this and not it will be quenched. 26 And to [the] king of Judah

who sent you to consult Yahweh thus you will say to him. Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel the words which you have heard. 27 Because it was soft heart your and you humbled yourself - from to before God when hearing you words his on the place this and on inhabitants its and you humbled yourself before me and you tore clothes your and you wept before me and also I I have heard [the] utterance of Yahweh. 28 Here I [will] gather you to ancestors your and you will be gathered to grave your in peace and not they will look eyes your on all the distress which I [am] about to bring on the place this and on inhabitants its and they brought back the king word. 29 And he sent the king and he gathered all [the] elders of Judah and Jerusalem. 30 And he went up the king [the] house of Yahweh and every person of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and the priests and the Levites and all the people from great and unto small and he read aloud in ears their all [the] words of [the] scroll of the covenant which had been found [the] house of Yahweh. 31 And he stood the king at place his and he made the covenant before Yahweh to walk after Yahweh and to keep commandments his and testimonies his and statutes his with all heart his and with all being his to observe [the] words of the covenant which was written on the scroll this. 32 And he made stand every [one who] was found in Jerusalem and Benjamin and they did [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem according to [the] covenant of God [the] God of ancestors their. 33 And he removed Josiah all the abominations from all the lands which [belonged] to [the] people of Israel and he made to serve every [one who] was found in Israel to serve Yahweh God their all days his not they turned aside from after Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their.

**35** And he observed Josiah in Jerusalem a passover to Yahweh and people slaughtered the passover on [day] four-teen of the month first. 2 And he appointed the priests on duties their and he encouraged them for [the] service of [the] house of Yahweh. 3 And he said to the Levites (those teaching \*Q(K)\* all Israel holy to Yahweh put [the] ark of holiness in the house which he built Solomon [the] son of David [the] king of Israel not [will belong] to you a burden on the shoulder now serve Yahweh God your and people his Israel. 4 (And prepare \*Q(K)\* to [the] house of ancestors your according to divisions your by [the] writing of David [the] king of Israel and by [the] writing of Solomon son his. 5 And stand in the holy place to [the] divisions of [the] house of the ancestors of countrymen your [the] sons of the people and a division of [the] house of an ancestor for the Levites. 6 And slaughter the passover and

consecrate yourselves and prepare for countrymen your to do according to [the] word of Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses. 7 And he contributed Josiah for [the] sons of the people flock[s] of lambs and [the] young of goats everything for the passovers for every [one who] was found to [the] number of thirty thousand and cattle three thousand these [were] from [the] property of the king. 8 And officials his to a freewill offering for the people for the priests and for the Levites they contributed Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel [the] officers of [the] house of God to the priests they gave for the passovers two thousand and six hundred and cattle three hundred. 9 (And Konaniah \*Q(k)\* and Shemaiah and Nethanel brothers his and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad [the] leaders of the Levites they contributed for the Levites for the passovers five thousand and cattle five hundred. 10 And it was arranged the service and they took their stand the priests at place their and the Levites on divisions their according to [the] command of the king. 11 And they slaughtered the passover and they sprinkled the priests from hand their and the Levites [were] skinning [them]. 12 And they put aside the burnt offering[s] to give them to [the] divisions of [the] house of ancestors of [the] sons of the people to bring near to Yahweh according to [what] is written in [the] scroll of Moses and thus for the cattle. 13 And they cooked the passover in the fire according to the ordinance and the holy offerings they boiled in pots and in kettles and in pans and they brought [them] quickly to all [the] children of the people. 14 And after they prepared for themselves and for the priests for the priests [the] descendants of Aaron [were] in offering up the burnt offering[s] and the fat until night and the Levites they prepared for themselves and for the priests [the] descendants of Aaron. 15 And the singers [the] descendants of Asaph [were] at post their according to [the] command of David and Asaph and Heman and Jeduthun [the] seer of the king and the gatekeepers [were] to a gate and a gate not [belonged] to them to turn aside from on service their for relatives their the Levites they prepared for them. 16 And it was arranged all [the] service of Yahweh on the day that to observe the passover and to offer up burnt offerings on [the] altar of Yahweh according to [the] command of the king Josiah. 17 And they observed [the] people of Israel who were found the passover at the time that and [the] festival of the unleavened bread seven days. 18 And not it had been observed a passover like it in Israel since [the] days of Samuel the prophet and any kings of Israel - not they had observed like the passover which he observed Josiah and the priests and the Levites and all

Judah and Israel which was found and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem. 19 In eight-teen year of [the] reign of Josiah it was observed the passover this. 20 After all this when he had prepared Josiah the house he came up Necho [the] king of Egypt to do battle at Carchemish on [the] Euphrates and he went out to meet him Josiah. 21 And he sent to him messengers - saying - what? [is] to me and to you O king of Judah not on you you this day for against [the] house of battle my and God he has said to hurry I cease yourself from God who [is] with me and may not he destroy you. 22 And not he turned round Josiah face his away from him for to fight against him he disguised himself and not he listened to [the] words of Necho from [the] mouth of God and he went to do battle in [the] valley of Megiddo. 23 And they shot arrows the archers to the king Josiah and he said the king to servants his take away me for I have been wounded exceedingly. 24 And they took away him servants his from the chariot and they made ride him on [the] chariot of second which [belonged] to him and they brought him Jerusalem and he died and he was buried in [the] graves of ancestors his and all Judah and Jerusalem [were] mourning on Josiah. 25 And he made a lament Jeremiah on Josiah and they have said all the male singers - and the female singers in lamentations their on Josiah until this day and they made them into a decree on Israel and there they [are] written on the lamentations. 26 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Josiah and covenant loyalti his according to [what] is written in [the] law of Yahweh. 27 And matters his former and latter there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Israel and Judah.

**36** And they took [the] people of the land Jehoahaz [the] son of Josiah and they made king him in place of father his in Jerusalem. 2 [was] a son of Three and twenty year[s] Jehoahaz when became king he and three months he reigned in Jerusalem. 3 And he removed him [the] king of Egypt in Jerusalem and he imposed a fine on the land one hundred talent[s] of silver and a talent of gold. 4 And he made king [the] king of Egypt Eliakim brother his over Judah and Jerusalem and he changed name his Jehoiakim and Jehoahaz brother his he took Necho and he brought him Egypt towards. 5 [was] a son of Twenty and five year[s] Jehoiakim when became king he and one [plus] ten year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh God his. 6 On him he came up Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and he bound him with bronze fetters to take him Babylon towards. 7 And some of [the] articles of [the] house of Yahweh he brought Nebuchadnezzar to

Babylon and he put them in palace his in Babylon. 8 And [the] rest of [the] matters of Jehoiakim and abominations his which he did and [what] was found on him there they [are] written on [the] scroll of [the] kings of Israel and Judah and he became king Jehoiachin son his in place of him. 9 [was] a son of Eight years Jehoiachin when became king he and three months and ten days he reigned in Jerusalem and he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh. 10 And to [the] return of the year he sent the king Nebuchadnezzar and he brought him Babylon towards with [the] articles of preciousness of [the] house of Yahweh and he made king Zedekiah relative his over Judah and Jerusalem. 11 [was] a son of Twenty and one year[s] Zedekiah when became king he and one [plus] ten year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem. 12 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh God his not he humbled himself from to before Jeremiah the prophet from [the] mouth of Yahweh. 13 And also against the king Nebuchadnezzar he rebelled who he had made swear an oath him by God and he made stiff neck his and he made hard heart his from turning back to Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 14 Also all [the] leaders of the priests and the people they increased (to act unfaithfully \*Q(K)\*) unfaithfulness according to all [the] abominations of the nations and they made unclean [the] house of Yahweh which he had consecrated in Jerusalem. 15 And he sent Yahweh [the] God of ancestors their to them by [the] hand of messengers his rising early and sending for he had compassion on people his and on dwelling place his. 16 And they were deriding [the] messengers of God and despising words his and mocking at prophets his until came up [the] anger of Yahweh on people his until there not [was] healing. 17 And he brought up on them [the] king of ([the] Chaldeans \*Q(k)\*) and he killed young men their with the sword in [the] house of sanctuary their and not he had compassion on young man and young woman [the] old and [the] decrepit everyone he gave in hand his. 18 And all [the] articles of [the] house of God great and small and [the] treasures of [the] house of Yahweh and [the] treasures of the king and officials his everything he brought Babylon. 19 And they burned [the] house of God and they pulled down [the] wall of Jerusalem and all palaces its they burned with fire and all [the] articles of preciousness its to destroy. 20 And he took into exile the remainder from the sword to Babylon and they became for him and for sons his slaves until reigned [the] kingdom of Persia. 21 To fulfill [the] word of Yahweh by [the] mouth of Jeremiah until it has accepted the land sabbaths its all [the] days of the desolation of it it rested to complete seventy year[s]. 22 And in year one of Cyrus [the]

king of Persia to fulfill [the] word of Yahweh by [the] mouth of Jeremiah he stirred up Yahweh [the] spirit of Cyrus [the] king of Persia and he caused to pass a proclamation in all kingdom his and also in writing saying. 23 Thus he says Cyrus - [the] king of Persia all [the] kingdoms of the earth he has given to me Yahweh [the] God of the heavens and he he has appointed me to build for him a house in Jerusalem which [is] in Judah who? [is] among you from all people his Yahweh God his [be] with him and let him go up.

# Ezra

**1** And in year one of Cyrus [the] king of Persia to fulfill [the] word of Yahweh from [the] mouth of Jeremiah he stirred Yahweh [the] spirit of Cyrus [the] king of Persia and he caused to pass a proclamation in all kingdom his and also in writing saying. **2** Thus he says Cyrus [the] king of Persia all [the] kingdoms of the earth he has given to me Yahweh [the] God of the heavens and he he has appointed me to build for him a house in Jerusalem which [is] in Judah. **3** Who? [is] among you from all people his may he be God his with him and let him go up to Jerusalem which [is] in Judah and let him build [the] house of Yahweh [the] God of Israel he [is] God who [is] in Jerusalem. **4** And every [one who] remains from all the places where he [is] sojourning there let them support him [the] people of place his with silver and with gold and with property and with cattle with the freewill offering for [the] house of God which [is] in Jerusalem. **5** And they arose [the] heads of the fathers of Judah and Benjamin and the priests and the Levites to every [one whom] he had stirred up God spirit his to go up to build [the] house of Yahweh which [is] in Jerusalem. **6** And all around them they encouraged hands their with vessels of silver with gold with property and with cattle and with precious things besides all of ering of freewill offerings. **7** And the king Cyrus he brought out [the] vessels of [the] house of Yahweh which he had brought out Nebuchadnezzar from Jerusalem and he had put them in [the] house of gods his. **8** And he brought out them Cyrus [the] king of Persia on [the] hand of Mithredath the treasurer and he counted out them to Sheshbazzar the prince of Judah. **9** And these [were] number their basins of gold thirty basins of silver one thousand knives nine and twenty. **10** Bowls of gold thirty bowls of silver second order four hundred and ten vessels other one thousand. **11** All vessels of gold and of silver five thousand and four hundred everything he brought up Sheshbazzar with were led up the exile[s] from Babylon to Jerusalem.

**2** And these - [are] [the] children of the province who came up from [the] captivity of the exile whom he had taken into exile (Nebuchadnezzar \*Q(K)\* [the] king of Babylon to Babylon and they returned to Jerusalem and Judah each to own city his. **2** Who they came with Zerubbabel Jeshua Nehemiah Seraiah Reelaiah Mordecai Bilshan Mispar Bigvai Rehum Baanah [the] number of [the] men of [the] people of Israel. **3** [the] descendants of Parosh two thousand one hundred seventy and two. **4** [the] descendants of Shephatiah three hundred seventy and two. **5** [the] descendants of Arah

seven hundred five and seventy. **6** [the] descendants of Pahath-Moab of [the] sons of Jeshua Joab two thousand eight hundred and two [plus] ten. **7** [the] descendants of Elam one thousand two hundred fifty and four. **8** [the] descendants of Zattu nine hundred and forty and five. **9** [the] descendants of Zaccai seven hundred and sixty. **10** [the] descendants of Bani six hundred forty and two. **11** [the] descendants of Bebai six hundred twenty and three. **12** [the] descendants of Azgad one thousand two hundred twenty and two. **13** [the] descendants of Adonikam six hundred sixty and six. **14** [the] descendants of Bigvai two thousand fifty and six. **15** [the] descendants of Adin four hundred fifty and four. **16** [the] descendants of Ater of Hezekiah ninety and eight. **17** [the] descendants of Bezai three hundred twenty and three. **18** [the] descendants of Jorah one hundred and two [plus] ten. **19** [the] descendants of Hashum two hundred twenty and three. **20** [the] descendants of Gibbar ninety and five. **21** [the] descendants of Beth-lehem one hundred twenty and three. **22** [the] men of Netopah fifty and six. **23** [the] men of Anathoth one hundred twenty and eight. **24** [the] descendants of Azmaveth forty and two. **25** [the] descendants of Kiriath Arim Kephirah and Beeroth seven hundred and forty and three. **26** [the] descendants of Ramah and Geba six hundred twenty and one. **27** [the] men of Micmash one hundred twenty and two. **28** [the] men of Beth-el and Ai two hundred twenty and three. **29** [the] descendants of Nebo fifty and two. **30** [the] descendants of Magbish one hundred fifty and six. **31** [the] descendants of Elam [the] other one thousand two hundred fifty and four. **32** [the] descendants of Harim three hundred and twenty. **33** [the] descendants of Lod Hadid and Ono seven hundred twenty and five. **34** [the] descendants of Jericho three hundred forty and five. **35** [the] descendants of Senaah three thousand and six hundred and thirty. **36** The priests [the] descendants of Jedaiah of [the] house of Jeshua nine hundred seventy and three. **37** [the] descendants of Immer one thousand fifty and two. **38** [the] descendants of Pashhur one thousand two hundred forty and seven. **39** [the] descendants of Harim one thousand and seven teen. **40** The Levites [the] descendants of Jeshua and Kadmiel of [the] sons of Hodaviah seventy and four. **41** The singers [the] descendants of Asaph one hundred twenty and eight. **42** [the] descendants of The gatekeepers [the] descendants of Shallum [the] descendants of Ater [the] descendants of Talmon [the] descendants of Akkub [the] descendants of Hatita [the] descendants of Shobai everyone [was] one hundred thirty and nine. **43** The temple servants [the] descendants of Ziha [the] descendants of Hasupha [the]

descendants of Tabbaoth. 44 [the] descendants of Keros [the] descendants of Siaha [the] descendants of Padon. 45 [the] descendants of Lebanon [the] descendants of Hagabah [the] descendants of Akkub. 46 [the] descendants of Hagab [the] descendants of (Shalmai \*Q(K)\* [the] descendants of Hanan. 47 [the] descendants of Giddel [the] descendants of Gahar [the] descendants of Reaiah. 48 [the] descendants of Rezin [the] descendants of Nekoda [the] descendants of Gazzam. 49 [the] descendants of Uzzah [the] descendants of Paseah [the] descendants of Besai. 50 [the] descendants of Asnah [the] descendants of (Meunim \*Q(K)\* [the] descendants of (Nephussim. \*Q(K)\* 51 [the] descendants of Bakbuk [the] descendants of Hakupha [the] descendants of Harhur. 52 [the] descendants of Bazluth [the] descendants of Mehida [the] descendants of Harsha. 53 [the] descendants of Barkos [the] descendants of Sisera [the] descendants of Temah. 54 [the] descendants of Neziah [the] descendants of Hatipha. 55 [the] descendants of [the] servants of Solomon [the] descendants of Sotai [the] descendants of the Sophereth [the] descendants of Peruda. 56 [the] descendants of Jaala [the] descendants of Darkon [the] descendants of Giddel. 57 [the] descendants of Shephatiah [the] descendants of Hattil [the] descendants of Pokereth-Hazzebam [the] descendants of Ami. 58 All the temple servants and [the] descendants of [the] servants of Solomon three hundred ninety and two. 59 And these [are] who came up from Tel Melah Tel Harsha Kerub Addon Immer and not they were able to declare [the] house of ancestors their and offspring their if [were] from Israel they. 60 [the] descendants of Delaiah [the] descendants of Tobiah [the] descendants of Nekoda six hundred fifty and two. 61 And of [the] descendants of the priests [the] descendants of Hobaiah [the] descendants of Hakkoz [the] descendants of Barzillai who he had taken one of [the] daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite a wife and he was called on name their. 62 These they searched document[s] their the [ones who] had had themselves enrolled and not they were found and they were defiled from the priesthood. 63 And he said the governor to them that not they will eat any of [the] holy thing of the holy things until will arise a priest to Urim and to Thummim. 64 All the assembly as one four ten thousand two thousand three hundred sixty. 65 Besides [male] servants their and female servants their these [were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven and [belonged] to them male singers and female singers two hundred. 66 Horses their seven hundred thirty and six mules their two hundred forty and five. 67 Camels their four hundred thirty and five donkeys six thousand seven hundred

and twenty. 68 And some of [the] heads of the fathers when came they to [the] house of Yahweh which [is] in Jerusalem they offered freewill offerings for [the] house of God to erect it on place its. 69 According to ability their they gave to [the] treasury of the work gold drachmas six ten thousands and one thousand. And silver minas five thousand and tunics of priests one hundred. 70 And they dwelt the priests and the Levites and some of the people and the singers and the gatekeepers and the temple servants in cities their and all Israel in cities their.

**3** And it arrived the month seventh and [the] people of Israel [were] in the cities. And they gathered the people like a man one to Jerusalem. 2 And he arose Jeshua [the] son of Jozadak and brothers his the priests and Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel and brothers his and they rebuilt [the] altar of [the] God of Israel to offer up on it burnt offerings according to [what] is written in [the] law of Moses [the] man of God. 3 And they established the altar on foundations its for terror [was] on them from [the] peoples of the lands (and they offered up \*Q(K)\* on it burnt offerings to Yahweh burnt offerings of the morning and of the evening. 4 And they celebrated [the] festival of booths according to [what] is written and a burnt offering of a day in a day by number according to [the] ordinance of [the] matter of a day in day its. 5 And after this a burnt offering of continuity and for the new moons and for all [the] appointed times of Yahweh consecrated and for every [one who] offered a freewill offering to Yahweh. 6 From day one of the month seventh they began to offer up burnt offerings to Yahweh and [the] temple of Yahweh not it was founded. 7 And people gave money to the masons and to the craftsmen and food and drink and oil to the Sidonians and to the Tyrians to bring wood of cedar from Lebanon to [the] sea of Joppa according to [the] permission of Cyrus [the] king of Persia to them. 8 And in the year second of coming their to [the] house of God to Jerusalem in the month second they began Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel and Jeshua [the] son of Jozadak and [the] rest of brothers their - the priests and the Levites and all those [who] had come from the captivity Jerusalem and they appointed the Levites from a son of twenty year[s] and up-wards to act as overseers over [the] work of [the] house of Yahweh. 9 And he stood Jeshua sons his and brothers his Kadmiel and sons his [the] sons of Judah as one to act as overseers over [the] doer of the work on [the] house of God. [the] sons of Henadad sons their and brothers their the Levites. 10 And they founded the builders [the] temple of Yahweh and they appointed the priests fully clothed with

trumpets and the Levites [the] sons of Asaph with cymbals to praise Yahweh on [the] hands of David [the] king of Israel. 11 And they sang with praising and with giving thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for for ever covenant loyalty his [is] towards Israel and all the people they shouted (a shout of joy \*LB(ah)\* great with praising Yahweh because it was founded [the] house of Yahweh. 12 And many of the priests and the Levites and [the] heads of the fathers old who they had seen the house first when founded it this the house with own eyes their [were] weeping with a voice great and many [people] with a shout of joy with gladness to lift up a voice. 13 And not the people [were] recognizing [the] sound of [the] shout of happiness to [the] sound of [the] weeping of the people for the people [were] shouting a shout of joy great and the sound it was heard to from a distance.

**4** And they heard [the] opponents of Judah and Benjamin that [the] children of the exile [were] building a temple for Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 2 And they approached Zerubbabel and [the] heads of the fathers and they said to them let us build with you for like you we seek God your (and to him \*Q(K)\* we [have been] sacrificing since [the] days of Esar-haddon [the] king of Assyria who brought up us here. 3 And he said to them Zerubbabel and Jeshua and [the] rest of [the] heads of the fathers of Israel not for you and for us to build a house for God our for we together we will build [it] for Yahweh [the] God of Israel just as he commanded us the king Cyrus [the] king of Persia. 4 And it was [the] people of the land [were] making slack [the] hands of [the] people of Judah (and [were] terrifying \*Q(K)\* them to build. 5 And [were] hiring on them counselors to frustrate purpose their all [the] days of Cyrus [the] king of Persia and until [the] reign of Darius [the] king of Persia. 6 And in [the] reign of Ahasuerus at [the] beginning of reign his they wrote an accusation on [the] inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem. 7 And in [the] days of Artaxerxes he wrote Bishlam Mithredath Tabeel and [the] rest of (colleagues his \*Q(K)\* to (Artaxerxes \*Q(k)\* [the] king of Persia and [the] writing of the letter [was] written Aramaic and [was] translated Aramaic. 8 Rehum lord of command and Shimshai scribe the they wrote a letter one concerning Jerusalem to Artaxerxes king the as follows. 9 Then Rehum lord of command and Shimshai scribe the and [the] rest of associates their Dinay the and officials the Tarpelites the Sipparites the (Erechites the \*Q(K)\* Babylonians the Susanchites the (Dehabites the \*Q(K)\* Elamites the. 10 And [the] rest of nations the which he took into exile Osnappar great and honorable and he caused to dwell them in [the] city of Samaria and [the] rest

of [the] region beyond river the and now. 11 This [is] [the] copy of letter the which they sent to him to Artaxerxes king the (servant your \*Q(K)\* [the] man of [the] region beyond river the and now. 12 Known let it be to king the that Jews the who they came up from beside you to us they have come to Jerusalem city the rebellious (and evil \*Q(k)\* [they are] building (and walls the they have finished \*Q(K)\* and foundations the they are repairing. 13 Now known let it be to king the that if city the this it will be built and walls the they will be finished tribute tax and toll not they will give and certainly kings it will injure. 14 Now as to because that [the] salt of palace the we eat salt and [the] dishonor of king the not ([is] proper \*LB(ah)\* for us to see concerning this we have sent and we have made known to king the. 15 That he will search in [the] book of records the of fathers your so you may find in [the] book of records the so you may know that city the this [is] a city rebellious and injuring kings and provinces and a revolt [it was] making in midst its from [the] days of antiquity on this city the this it was laid waste. 16 [are] making known We to king the that if city the this it will be built and walls the they will be finished before this possession in [the] region beyond river the not there [will be] to you. 17 Word the he sent king the to Rehum lord of command and Shimshai scribe the and [the] rest of associates their who [were] dwelling in Samaria and [the] rest of [the] region beyond river the peace and now. 18 Letter the which you sent to us made distinct it was read aloud before me. 19 And from me it was made a decree and they searched and they found that city the this from [the] days of antiquity against kings [was] rising up and rebellion and revolt [have] been done by it. 20 And kings strong they were over Jerusalem and having mastery over all [the] region beyond river the and tribute tax and toll [was] being paid to them. 21 Now make a decree to make to cease men the these and city the this not it will be built until from me decree the it will be made. 22 And cautious be negligence to do concerning this why? will it grow great damage the to injury kings. 23 Then from that [the] copy of letter the of (Artaxerxes \*Q(k)\* king the it was read aloud before Rehum and Shimshai scribe the and associates their they went in haste to Jerusalem to Jews the and they made to cease them with force and power. 24 Then it ceased [the] work of [the] house of God which [is] in Jerusalem and it was ceasing until year two of [the] reign of Darius [the] king of Persia.

**5** And he prophesied Haggai (prophet the \*Q(K)\* and Zechariah [the] son of Iddo (prophets the \*Q(k)\* to Jews the who [were] in Judah and in Jerusalem in [the] name of

[the] God of Israel [who was] over them. 2 Then they arose Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel and Jeshua [the] son of Jozadak and they began to build [the] house of God which [is] in Jerusalem and [were] with them (prophets the \*Q(k)\* ) of God supporting them. 3 At time the he came to them Tattenai [the] governor of [the] region beyond river the and Shethar-Bozenai and associates their and as follows [they were] saying to them who? did he make for you a decree house the this to build and structure the this to finish. 4 Then as follows we said to them what? [are] they [the] names of men the who this building the [are] building. 5 And [the] eye of God their it was on [the] elders of Jews the and not they made cease them until report the to Darius it will come and then they will send back letter the concerning this. 6 copy of Letter the which he sent Tattenai - [the] governor of [the] region beyond river the and Shethar-Bozenai and associates his officials the who [were] in [the] region beyond river the to Darius king the. 7 Word the they sent to him and according to this it was written in midst its to Darius king the peace the all. 8 Known - let it be to king the that we went to Judea province the to [the] house of God the great and it [is] being built stone of rolling and timber [is] being set in walls the and work the this diligently [is] being done and [is] prospering in hand their. 9 Then we asked to elders the these as follows we said to them who? did he make for you a decree house the this to build and structure the this to finish. 10 And also names their we asked (to them \*LA(bh)\* ) to make known to you that we will write [the] name of men the who [are] at heads their. 11 And as follows word the they sent back to us to say we they [are] servants his of [the] God of heavens the and earth the and [we are] building house the which it was built from [the] former time of this years many and a king of Israel great he built it and he finished it. 12 But from that they enraged fathers our [the] God of heavens the he gave them in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon (Chaldean the \*Q(K)\* ) and house the this he destroyed it and people the he took into exile to Babylon. 13 Nevertheless in year one of Cyrus king the of Babylon Cyrus king the he made a decree [the] house of God this to build. 14 And also vessels the of [the] house of God of gold and silver which Nebuchadnezzar he had brought out from temple the which [was] in Jerusalem and he carried them to temple the of Babylon he brought out them Cyrus king the from temple the of Babylon and they were given to Sheshbazzar name his whom governor he had made him. 15 And he said to him - (these \*Q(K)\* ) vessels the take! go! deposit! them in temple the which [is] in Jerusalem and [the] house of God let

it be built on place its. 16 Then Sheshbazzar this he came he laid foundations the of [the] house of God which [is] in Jerusalem and from then and until now [it is] being built and not [it is] finished. 17 And now if to king the [it is] good let it be searched in [the] house of treasures the of king the there which [are] in Babylon whether there [is] that from Cyrus king the it was made [is] a decree to build [the] house of God this in Jerusalem and [the] will of king the concerning this let him send to us.

## 6 Then Darius king the he made a decree and they searched

- in [the] house books the where treasures the [were] deposited there in Babylon. 2 And it was found in Ecbatana in citadel the which [is] in Media province the a scroll one and as follows it was written in midst its memorandum. 3 In year one of Cyrus king the Cyrus king the he made a decree [the] house of God in Jerusalem house the let it be built a place which [they were] sacrificing sacrifices and foundations its [be] retained height its cubits sixty width its cubits sixty. 4 Rows of stone of rolling three and a row of timber new and expense the from [the] house of king the let it be given. 5 And also [the] vessels of [the] house of God of gold and silver which Nebuchadnezzar he brought out from temple the which [was] in Jerusalem and he carried to Babylon let them send back and let it go to temple the which [is] in Jerusalem to place its so you may deposit [them] in [the] house of God. 6 Now O Tattenai [the] governor of [the] region beyond river the Shethar-Bozenai and associates their officials the who [are] in [the] region beyond river the far be! from there. 7 Leave! [the] work of [the] house of God this [the] governor of Jews the and [the] elders of Jews the [the] house of God this let them build on place its. 8 And from me it is made a decree to whatever that you will do with [the] elders of Jews the these to build [the] house of God this and from [the] properti of king the which [is] [the] tribute of [the] region beyond river the diligently expense the let it be given to men the these that not to make to cease. 9 And whatever things needed and young of bulls and rams and lambs - for burnt offerings - to [the] God of heavens the wheat salt - wine and oil according to [the] word of priests the who [are] in Jerusalem it will be given to them day - by day that not negligence. 10 That they will be offering soothing offerings to [the] God of heavens the and praying for [the] life of king the and sons his. 11 And from me it is made a decree that every person who he will violate command the this let it be pulled away a beam from house his and [he will] be lifted up let him be impaled on it and house his a refuse-heap let it be made on this. 12 And God who he has caused to dwell

name his there may he overthrow every king and people who - he will stretch out hand his to violate to destroy [the] house of God this which [is] in Jerusalem I Darius I make a decree diligently let it be done. **13** Then Tattenai [the] governor of [the] region beyond river the Shethar-Bozenai and associates their before that he had sent Darius king the accordingly diligently they did. **14** And [the] elders of Jews the [were] building and prospering by [the] prophesying of Haggai (prophet the \*Q(K)\*) and Zechariah [the] son of Iddo and they built and they finished according to [the] decree of [the] God of Israel and according to [the] decree of Cyrus and Darius and Artaxerxes [the] king of Persia. **15** And it was brought forth house the this until day three of [the] month of Adar which it [was] year six of [the] reign of Darius king the. **16** And they made [the] people of Israel priests the and Levites the and [the] rest of [the] people of exile the [the] dedication of [the] house of God this with joy. **17** And they offered for [the] dedication of [the] house of God this bulls one hundred rams two hundred lambs four hundred and he-goats of goats (for a sin offering \*Q(K)\* on all Israel two [plus] ten to [the] number of [the] tribes of Israel. **18** And they appointed priests the in divisions their and Levites the in classes their over [the] service of God which [is] in Jerusalem according to [the] writing of [the] book of Moses. **19** And they celebrated [the] children of the exile the passover on [day] four-teen of the month the first. **20** For they had purified themselves the priests and the Levites as one all of them [were] pure and they slaughtered the passover for all [the] children of the exile and for brothers their the priests and for themselves. **21** And they ate [the] people of Israel who had returned from the exile and every [one who] had separated himself from [the] uncleanness of [the] nations of the land to them to seek Yahweh [the] God of Israel. **22** And they celebrated [the] feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy for - he had made rejoice them Yahweh and he had turned [the] heart of [the] king of Assyria towards them to make strong hands their in [the] work of [the] house of God [the] God of Israel.

**7** And after the things these in [the] reign of Artaxerxes [the] king of Persia Ezra [the] son of Seraiah [the] son of Azariah [the] son of Hilkiah. **2** [the] son of Shallum [the] son of Zadok [the] son of Ahitub. **3** [the] son of Amariah [the] son of Azariah [the] son of Meraioth. **4** [the] son of Zerahiah [the] son of Uzzi [the] son of Bukki. **5** [the] son of Abishua [the] son of Phinehas [the] son of Eleazar [the] son of Aaron the priest the chief. **6** That Ezra he came up from Babylon and he [was] a scribe skilled in [the] law of

Moses which he had given Yahweh [the] God of Israel and he gave to him the king according to [the] hand of Yahweh God his on him all request his. **7** And they came up some of [the] people of Israel and some of the priests and the Levites and the singers and the gatekeepers and the temple servants to Jerusalem in year seven of Artaxerxes the king. **8** And he came Jerusalem in the month fifth it [was] [the] year seventh of the king. **9** For on [day] one of the month first it [was] [the] beginning of the going up from Babylon and on [day] one of the month fifth he came to Jerusalem according to [the] hand of God his good on him. **10** For Ezra he had directed heart his to study [the] law of Yahweh and to do [it] and to teach in Israel decree and judgment. **11** And this - [is] [the] copy of the letter which he gave the king Artaxerxes to Ezra the priest the scribe [the] scribe of [the] matters of [the] commandments of Yahweh and statutes his on Israel. **12** Artaxerxes [the] king of kings to Ezra priest the [the] scribe of law the of [the] God of heavens the perfect and now. **13** From me it is made a decree that every [one who] volunteers in kingdom my from people the Israel and priests its and Levites the to go to Jerusalem with you he will go. **14** As to because that from before king the and seven counselors his [you are] sent to enquire on Judah and to Jerusalem in [the] law of God your which [is] in hand your. **15** And to carry silver and gold which king the and counselors his they have offered freely to [the] God of Israel who [is] in Jerusalem abode his. **16** And all [the] silver and [the] gold which you will find in all [the] province of Babylon with [the] freewill offering of people the and priests the [who] have offered freely for [the] house of God their which [is] in Jerusalem. **17** As to because this diligently you will buy with silver the this bulls - rams lambs and grain offerings their and drink offerings their so you may offer them on altar the of [the] house of God your which [is] in Jerusalem. **18** And whatever that (to you \*Q(k)\* and to (brothers your \*Q(k)\* (it is good \*LH(ab)\* with [the] rest of silver the and gold the to do according to [the] will of God your you will do. **19** And vessels the which [have been] given to you for [the] worship of [the] house of God your make complete before [the] God of Jerusalem. **20** And [the] rest of [the] thing[s] needed of [the] house of God your which it will fall to you to give you will give from [the] house of [the] treasures of king the. **21** And from me I Artaxerxes king the it is made a decree to all treasurers the who [are] in [the] region beyond river the that all that he will ask for you Ezra priest the [the] scribe of law the of [the] God of heavens the diligently let it be done. **22** Up to silver talents one hundred and up to wheat cors one

hundred and up to wine baths one hundred and up to baths oil one hundred and salt which not [is] writing. 23 All that [is] according to [the] decree of [the] God of heavens the let it be done exactly for [the] house of [the] God of heavens the that why? will it be anger on [the] kingdom of king the and sons his. 24 And to you [we are] making known that all priests the and Levites the singers the gatekeepers the temple servants the and [the] servants of [the] house of God this tribute tax and toll not [is] authorized to throw on them. 25 And you O Ezra according to [the] wisdom of God your which [is] in hand your appoint judges and judges that they will be (judging \*Q(k)\* all people the which [is] in [the] region beyond river the all [those who] know [the] laws of God your and [one] who not [he is] knowing you will instruct. 26 And any who not he will be doing law the of God your and decree the of king the diligently judgment let it be done from him whether to death or (to banishment \*Q(k)\* or to confiscation of properti and to imprisonment. 27 [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of ancestors our who he has put like this in [the] heart of the king to beautify [the] house of Yahweh which [is] in Jerusalem. 28 And towards me he has extended covenant loyalty before the king and counselors his and to all [the] officials of the king mighty and I I strengthened myself according to [the] hand of Yahweh God my on me and I assembled! from Israel chiefs to go up with me.

**8** And these [are] [the] heads of fathers their and recording genealogy they who came up with me in [the] reign of Artaxerxes the king from Babylon. 2 Of [the] descendants of Phinehas Gershom. Of [the] descendants of Ithamar Daniel. Of [the] descendants of David Hattush. 3 Of [the] descendants of Shecaniah. Of [the] descendants of Parosh Zechariah and with him a genealogical list of males one hundred and fifty. 4 Of [the] descendants of Pahath-Moab Eliehoenai [the] son of Zerahiah and with him [were] two hundred the males. 5 Of [the] descendants of (Zattu \*X\*) Shecaniah [the] son of Jahaziel and with him [were] three hundred the males. 6 And of [the] descendants of Adin Ebed [the] son of Jonathan and with him [were] fifty the males. 7 And of [the] descendants of Elam Jeshaiah [the] son of Athaliah and with him [were] seventy the males. 8 And of [the] descendants of Shephatiah Zebadiah [the] son of Michael and with him [were] eighty the males. 9 Of [the] descendants of Joab Obadiah [the] son of Jehiel and with him [were] two hundred and eight-teen the males. 10 And of [the] descendants of (Bani \*X\*) Shelomith [the] son of Josiphiah and with him [were] one hundred and sixty the males. 11 And of [the] descendants of Bebai Zechariah

[the] son of Bebai and with him [were] twenty and eight the males. 12 And of [the] descendants of Azgad Johanan [the] son of Hakkatan and with him [were] one hundred and ten the males. 13 And of [the] descendants of Adonikam [the] last [ones] and these [are] names their Eliphelet Jeiel and Shemaiah and with them [were] sixty the males. 14 And of [the] descendants of Bigvai Uthai (and Zaccur \*Q(K)\* and with him [were] seventy the males. 15 And I assembled them to the river which goes to Ahava and we encamped there days three and I considered! the people and the priests and any of [the] descendants of Levi not I found there. 16 And I sent! for Eliezer for Ariel for Shemaiah and for Elnathan and for Jarib and for Elnathan and for Nathan and for Zechariah and for Meshullam chiefs and for Joirab and for Elnathan teachers. 17 (And I commanded \*Q(K)\* them to Iddo the chief in Casiphia the place and I put! in mouth their words to speak to Iddo brother his (the temple servants \*Q(K)\* in Casiphia the place to bring to us servants for [the] house of God our. 18 And they brought to us according to [the] hand of God our good on us a man of insight one of [the] descendants of Mahli [the] son of Levi [the] son of Israel and Sherebiah and sons his and brothers his eight-teen. 19 And Hashabiah and with him Jeshaiah one of [the] descendants of Merari brothers his and sons their twenty. 20 And some of the temple servants whom he had appointed David and the officials for [the] work of the Levites temple servants two hundred and twenty all of them they had been designated by names. 21 And I proclaimed there a fast at the river Ahava to humble ourselves before God our to seek from him a journey straight for us and for little one[s] our and for all property our. 22 For I was ashamed to ask from the king an escort and horsemen to help us from an enemy on the journey for we had said to the king saying [the] hand of God our [is] on all [those who] seek him for good and strength his and anger his [are] towards all [those who] forsake him. 23 And we fasted! and we sought! from God our on this and he was entreated by us. 24 And I set apart! of [the] leaders of the priests two [plus] ten to Sherebiah Hashabiah and with them of brothers their ten. 25 (And I weighed out! \*Q(k)\* to them the silver and the gold and the vessels [the] contribution of [the] house of God our which they had offered the king and counselors his and officials his and all Israel who were found. 26 And I weighed out! on hand their silver talents six hundred and fifty and vessels of silver one hundred of talents gold one hundred talent[s]. 27 And bowls of gold twenty of darics a thousand and vessels of bronze gleaming fine two precious like gold. 28 And I said! to them you [are]

holy person[s] to Yahweh and the vessels [are] holy thing[s] and the silver and the gold [are] a freewill offering to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your. 29 Watch and keep [them] until you will weigh [them] out before [the] leaders of the priests and the Levites and [the] leaders of the fathers of Israel in Jerusalem the rooms of [the] house of Yahweh. 30 And they received the priests and the Levites [the] weight of the silver and the gold and the vessels to bring [them] to Jerusalem to [the] house of God our. 31 And we set out! from [the] river of Ahava on [day] two [plus] ten of the month first to go Jerusalem and [the] hand of God our it was on us and he delivered us from [the] hand of an enemy and from an ambusher on the journey. 32 And we came Jerusalem and we remained there days three. 33 And on the day fourth it was weighed out the silver and the gold and the vessels in [the] house of God our on [the] hand of Meremoth [the] son of Uriah the priest and with him Eleazar [the] son of Phinehas and with them Jozabad [the] son of Jeshua and Noadiah [the] son of Binnui the Levites. 34 By number by weight for everything and it was written down all the weight at the time that. 35 Those [who] had come from the captivity [the] children of the exile they brought near burnt offerings - to [the] God of Israel bulls two [plus] ten on all Israel rams - ninety and six lambs seventy and seven he-goats of sin offering two [plus] ten everything [was] a burnt offering to Yahweh. 36 And they gave - [the] decrees of the king to [the] satraps of the king and [the] governors of beyond the River and they supported the people and [the] house of God.

**9** And just as finished these [things] they drew near to me the leaders saying not they have separated themselves the people Israel and the priests and the Levites from [the] peoples of the lands according to abominations their to the Canaanite[s] the Hittite[s] the Perizzite[s] the Jebusite[s] the Ammonite[s] the Moabite[s] the Egyptian[s] and the Amorite[s]. 2 For they have taken some of daughters their for themselves and for sons their and they have mixed themselves [the] offspring of holiness with [the] peoples of the lands and [the] hand of the leaders and the officials it has been in the unfaithfulness this first. 3 And just as heard I the matter this I tore garment my and robe my and I pulled out! some of [the] hair of head my and beard my and I sat down! appalled. 4 And to me they gathered every [person] trembling at [the] words of [the] God of Israel on [the] unfaithfulness of the exile[s] and I [was] sitting appalled until [the] offering of the evening. 5 And at [the] offering of the evening I arose from humiliation my and in tearing of my garment my and robe my and I bowed down! on knees my and I spread out!

palms my to Yahweh God my. 6 And I said! O God my I am ashamed and I am humiliated to lift up O God my face my to you for iniquities our they have increased upwards a head and guilt our it is great to the heavens. 7 From [the] days of ancestors our we [have been] in guilt great until the day this and in iniquities our we have been given we kings our priests our in [the] hand of - [the] kings of the lands by sword by captivity and by plunder and by shame of face as the day this. 8 And now like a little of a moment it has come favor from with - Yahweh God our to leave to us an escaped remnant and to give to us a tent peg in [the] place of holiness his to light up eyes our God our and to give to us reviving a little in servitude our. 9 For [are] slaves we and in servitude our not he has abandoned us God our and he has extended towards us covenant loyalty before [the] kings of Persia by giving to us reviving to raise up [the] house of God our and to set up ruins its and by giving to us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem. 10 And therefore what? will we say O God our after this for we have forsaken commandments your. 11 Which you commanded by [the] hand of servants your the prophets saying the land which you [are] going to take possession of it [is] a land of impurity it by [the] impurity of [the] peoples of the lands by abominations their which they have filled it from mouth to mouth with uncleanness their. 12 And therefore daughters your may not you give to sons their and daughters their may not you take for sons your and not you must seek peace their and good their until perpetuity so that you may be strong and you will eat [the] good thing[s] of the land and you will cause to inherit [it] sons your until perpetuity. 13 And after every [thing which] has come on us by deeds our evil and by guilt our great for - you O God our you have withheld downwards from iniquity our and you have given to us an escaped remnant like this. 14 ζ Will we return to break commandments your and to intermarry with [the] peoples of the abominations these ζ not will you be angry with us until make an end to there not [will be] a remnant and an escaped remnant. 15 O Yahweh [the] God of Israel [are] righteous you for we are left an escaped remnant as the day this here we [are] before you in guilt our for not to stand before you on this.

**10** And just as was praying Ezra and just as was confessing he weeping and prostrating himself before [the] house of God they gathered to him from Israel a company great very men and women and children for they wept the people great weeping. 2 And he answered Shecaniah [the] son of Jehiel one of [the] descendants of (Elam \*Q(K)\* ) and he said to Ezra we we have acted unfaithfully against God our

and we have married women foreign from [the] peoples of the land and now there [is] hope for Israel on this. 3 And therefore let us make a covenant to God our to send out all wives and those born from them by [the] counsel of [the] Lord and the [people] trembling at [the] commandment of God our and according to the law let it be done. 4 Arise for [is] on you the matter and we [will be] with you be strong and act. 5 And he arose Ezra and he made to swear an oath [the] leaders of the priests the Levites and all Israel to do according to the manner this and they swore [the] oath. 6 And he arose Ezra from to before [the] house of God and he went into [the] room of Jehohanan [the] son of Eliashib and he went there food not he ate and water not he drank for [he was] mourning on [the] unfaithfulness of the exile[s]. 7 And they caused to pass a proclamation in Judah and Jerusalem to all [the] children of the exile to assemble Jerusalem. 8 And every [one] who not he will come to [the] three the days according to [the] counsel of the leaders and the elders it will be forfeited all property his and he he will be separated from [the] assembly of the exile[s]. 9 And they assembled all [the] people of Judah and Benjamin - Jerusalem to [the] three the days it [was the] month ninth on [day] twenty in the month and they sat all the people in [the] open place of [the] house of God trembling on the matter and from the rains. 10 And he arose Ezra the priest and he said to them you you have acted unfaithfully and you have married women foreign to add to [the] guilt of Israel. 11 And therefore give praise to Yahweh [the] God of ancestors your and do will his and separate yourselves from [the] peoples of the land and from the women foreign. 12 And they answered all the assembly and they said a voice great so (according to word your \*Q(K)\* on us to do. 13 But the people [is] numerous and the time [is] rains and there not [is] ability to stand on the outside and the business not [belongs] to a day one and not to two for we have increased to transgress in the matter this. 14 Let them stand please leaders our for all the assembly and every [one] - who [is] in cities our who he has married women foreign let him come to times appointed and with them [the] elders of a city and a city and judges its until turn back [the] burning of [the] anger of God our from us until to the matter this. 15 Only Jonathan [the] son of Asahel and Jahzeiah [the] son of Tikvah they stood on this and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite[s] they supported them. 16 And they did thus [the] children of the exile and they separated themselves Ezra the priest men [the] leaders of the fathers for [the] house of ancestors their and all of them by names and they sat down

on day one of the month tenth to investigate the matter. 17 And they finished with everything [the] men who they had married women foreign until day one of the month first. 18 And it was found some of [the] sons of the priests who they had married women foreign some of [the] sons of Jeshua [the] son of Jozadak and brothers his Maaseiah and Eliezer and Jarib and Gedaliah. 19 And they gave hand their to send out wives their and [being] guilty a ram of [the] flock on guilt their. 20 And of [the] sons of Immer Hanani and Zebadiah. 21 And of [the] sons of Harim Maaseiah and Elijah and Shemaiah and Jehiel and Uzziah. 22 And of [the] sons of Pashhur Elionenai Maaseiah Ishmael Nethanel Jozabad and Eleasah. 23 And of the Levites Jozabad and Shimei and Kelaiah that [is] Kelita Pethahiah Judah and Eliezer. 24 And of the singers Eliashib and of the gatekeepers Shallum and Telem and Uri. 25 And of Israel of [the] sons of Parosh Ramiah and Izziah and Malkijah and Mijamin and Eleazar and Malkijah and Benaiah. 26 And of [the] sons of Elam Mattaniah Zechariah and Jehiel and Abdi and Jeremoth and Elijah. 27 And of [the] sons of Zattu Elionenai Eliashib Mattaniah and Jeremoth and Zabad and Aziza. 28 And of [the] sons of Bebai Jehohanan Hananiah Zabbai Athlai. 29 And of [the] sons of Bani Meshullam Malluch and Adaiah Jashub and Sheal (and Ramoth. \*Q(K)\* 30 And of [the] sons of Pahath-Moab Adna and Kelal Benaiah Maaseiah Mattaniah Bezalel and Binnui and Manasseh. 31 And [the] sons of Harim Eliezer Isshiah Malkijah Shemaiah Simeon. 32 Benjamin Malluch Shemariah. 33 Of [the] sons of Hashum Mattenai Mattattah Zabad Eliphelet Jeremai Manasseh Shimei. 34 Of [the] sons of Bani Maadai Amram and Uel. 35 Benaiah Bedeiah (Keluhi. \*Q(K)\* 36 Vaniah Meremoth Eliashib. 37 Mattaniah Mattenai (and Jaasai. \*Q(K)\* 38 And Bani and Binnui Shimei. 39 And Shelemiah and Nathan and Adaiah. 40 Machnadebai Shashai Sharai. 41 Azarel and Shelemiah Shemariah. 42 Shallum Amariah Joseph. 43 Of [the] sons of Nebo Jeiel Mattithiah Zabad Zebina (Jaddai \*Q(K)\* and Joel Benaiah. 44 All these (they had taken \*Q(K)\* women foreign and there [were] some of them wives and they [masc] had made children.

# Nehemiah

**1** [the] words of Nehemiah [the] son of Hacaliah and it was in [the] month of (Kislev \*Q(k)\*<sup>1</sup>) year twenty and I I was in Susa the citadel. 2 And he came Hanani one of brothers my he and people from Judah and I asked them about the Jews the escaped remnant who they had survived from the captivity and on Jerusalem. 3 And they said to me the survivors who they have survived from the captivity there in the province [are] in trouble great and in disgrace and [the] wall of Jerusalem [has been] broken down and gates its they have been burned with fire. 4 And it was when heard I - the words these I sat down and I wept and I mourned! days and I was fasting and praying before [the] God of the heavens. 5 And I said I beg you O Yahweh [the] God of the heavens the God great and awesome [who] keeps the covenant and covenant loyalty to [those who] love him and to [those who] keep commandments his. 6 May it be please ear your attentive and eyes your open to listen to [the] prayer of servant your which I [am] praying before you this day by day and night on [the] people of Israel servants your and [am] confessing on [the] sins of [the] people of Israel which we have sinned to you and I and [the] house of father my we have sinned. 7 Surely we have acted corruptly to you and not we have kept the commandments and the statutes and the judgments which you commanded Moses servant your. 8 Remember please the word which you commanded Moses servant your saying you you will act unfaithfully I I will scatter you among the peoples. 9 And you will turn back to me and you will keep commandments my and you will observe them if it will be banished [one] your at [the] end of the heavens from there I will gather them (and I will bring them \*Q(k)\*<sup>1</sup>) to the place where I have chosen to cause to dwell name my there. 10 And they [are] servants your and people your whom you redeemed by strength your great and by hand your mighty. 11 I beg you O Lord may it be please ear your attentive to [the] prayer of servant your and to [the] prayer of servants your delighting to fear name your and grant success! please to servant your this day and give him compassion before the man this and I I was cup bearer of the king.

**2** And it was - in [the] month of Nisan year twenty of Artaxerxes the king wine [was] before him and I took the wine and I gave [it]! to the king and not I had been sad before him. 2 And he said to me the king why? - [is] face your sad and you not you [are] sick [is] nothing this that except sadness of heart and I was afraid greatly very. 3 And

I said to the king the king for ever may he live why? not will they be sad face my that the city [the] house of [the] tombs of ancestors my [is] desolate and gates its they have been consumed by fire. 4 And he said to me the king on what? this [are] you requesting and I prayed to [the] God of the heavens. 5 And I said to the king if [is] on the king good and if he is good servant your before you that you will send me to Judah to [the] city of [the] tombs of ancestors my and I will rebuild it. 6 And he said to me the king and the queen-consort - [was] sitting beside him until when? will it be journey your and when? will you return and it was good before the king and he sent me and I gave! to him a time. 7 And I said to the king if [is] on the king good letters let people give to me to [the] governors of beyond the River that they will allow to pass through me until that I will come to Judah. 8 And a letter to Asaph [the] keeper of the forest which [belongs] to the king that he will give to me wood to make beams for [the] gates of the citadel which [belongs] to the house and for [the] wall of the city and for the house which I will go into it and he gave [them] to me the king according to [the] hand of God my good on me. 9 And I went to [the] governors of beyond the River and I gave! to them [the] letters of the king and he had sent with me the king commanders of [the] army and horsemen. 10 And he heard Sanballat the Horonite and Tobiah the servant the Ammonite and it was displeasing to them displeasure great that he had come someone to seek good for [the] people of Israel. 11 And I came to Jerusalem and I was there days three. 12 And I arose - night I and men - a few with me and not I had told to anyone what? [was] God my putting into heart my to do for Jerusalem and an animal there not [was] with me that except the animal which I [was] riding on it. 13 And I went out! by [the] gate of the valley night and to [the] face [the] Spring of [the] Dragons and to [the] gate of the dung and I was examining [the] walls of Jerusalem which (they - [were] broken down \*Q(K)\*<sup>1</sup>) and gates its they had been consumed by fire. 14 And I passed on to [the] gate of the spring and to [the] pool of the king and there not [was] room for the animal to pass through under me. 15 And I was going up in the wadi night and I was examining the wall and I turned back and I went in [the] gate of the valley and I returned. 16 And the officials not they knew where? had I gone and what? [was] I doing and to the Jews and to the priests and to the nobles and to the officials and to [the] rest [who was] doing the work until thus not I had told. 17 And I said to them you [are] seeing the trouble which we [are] in it that Jerusalem [is] desolate and gates its they have been burned with fire come

so we may rebuild [the] wall of Jerusalem and not we will be again a reproach. **18** And I told to them [about] [the] hand of God my that it [was] good on me and also [the] words of the king which he had spoken to me and they said let us arise and we will rebuild and they strengthened hands their for good. **19** And he heard Sanballat the Horonite and Tobiah - the servant the Ammonite and Geshem the Arab and they mocked us and they despised us and they said what? [is] the thing this which you [are] doing ε on the king [are] you rebelling. **20** And I brought back them word and I said to them [the] God of the heavens he he will grant success to us and we servants his we will arise and we will rebuild and [belongs] to you not a share and a right and a memorial in Jerusalem.

**3** And he arose Eliashib the priest great and brothers his the priests and they rebuilt [the] gate of the sheep they they consecrated it and they set up doors its and to [the] tower of the hundred they consecrated it to [the] tower of Hananel. **2** And on hand his they built [the] men of Jericho. And on hand his he built Zaccur [the] son of Imri. **3** And [the] gate of the fish they rebuilt [the] sons of Senaah they they made beams for it and they set up doors its bolts its and bars its. **4** And on hand their he repaired Meremoth [the] son of Uriah [the] son of Hakkoz. And on hand their he repaired Meshullam [the] son of Berekiah [the] son of Meshezabel. And on hand their he repaired Zadok [the] son of Baana. **5** And on hand their they repaired the Tekoites and nobles their not they brought neck their in [the] work of master their. **6** And Gate the Jeshanah they repaired Joiada [the] son of Paseah and Meshullam [the] son of Besodeiah they they made beams for it and they set up doors its and bolts its and bars its. **7** And on hand their he repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite and Jadon the Meronothite [the] men of Gibeon and Mizpah to [the] seat of [the] governor of beyond the River. **8** On hand his he repaired Uzziel [the] son of Harhaiah goldsmiths. And on hand his he repaired Hananiah [the] son of the perfumers and they restored Jerusalem to the wall broad. **9** And on hand their he repaired Rephaiah [the] son of Hur [the] official of half of [the] district of Jerusalem. **10** And on hand their he repaired Jedaiah [the] son of Harumaph and before own house his. And on hand his he repaired Hattush [the] son of Hashabneiah. **11** A measured portion second he repaired Malkijah [the] son of Harim and Hasshub [the] son of Pahath-Moab and [the] tower of the ovens. **12** And on hand his he repaired Shallum [the] son of Hallohes [the] official of half of [the] district of Jerusalem he and daughters his. **13** [the] gate of The valley he repaired Hanun and [the]

inhabitants of Zanoah they they rebuilt it and they set up doors its bolts its and bars its and one thousand cubit[s] in the wall to [the] gate of the dung. **14** And - [the] gate of the dung he repaired Malkijah [the] son of Rechab [the] official of [the] district of Beth Hakkerem he he rebuilt it and he may set up doors its bolts its and bars its. **15** And [the] gate of the spring he repaired Shallun [the] son of Col-Hozeh [the] official of [the] district of Mizpah he he rebuilt it and he roofed over it (so he may set up \*Q(K)\* doors its bolts its and bars its and [the] wall of [the] pool of Shelah of [the] garden of the king and to the steps which go down from [the] city of David. **16** After him he repaired Nehemiah [the] son of Azruk [the] official of half of [the] district of Beth Zur to before [the] tombs of David and to the pool made and to [the] house of the mighty [men]. **17** After him they repaired the Levites Rehum [the] son of Bani on hand his he repaired Hashabiah [the] official of half of [the] district of Keilah for district his. **18** After him they repaired brothers their Bavvai [the] son of Henadad [the] official of half of [the] district of Keilah. **19** And he repaired on hand his Ezer [the] son of Jeshua [the] official of Mizpah a measured portion second from before [the] going up of the armory the buttress. **20** After him zealously he repaired Baruch [the] son of (Zaccai \*Q(K)\* a measured portion second from the buttress to [the] entrance of [the] house of Eliashib the priest great. **21** After him he repaired Meremoth [the] son of Uriah [the] son of Hakkoz a measured portion second from [the] entrance of [the] house of Eliashib and to [the] end of [the] house of Eliashib. **22** And after him they repaired the priests [the] men of the surrounding region. **23** After him he repaired Benjamin and Hasshub before own house their. After him he repaired Azariah [the] son of Maaseiah [the] son of Ananiah beside own house his. **24** After him he repaired Binnui [the] son of Henadad a measured portion second from [the] house of Azariah to the buttress and to the corner. **25** Palal [the] son of Uzai from before the buttress and the tower which projects from [the] house of the king upper which [belongs] to [the] courtyard of the guard after him Pedaiah [the] son of Parosh. **26** And the temple servants [who] they were dwelling on Ophel to before [the] gate of the water to the east and the tower projecting. **27** After him they repaired the Tekoites a measured portion second from before the tower great projecting and to [the] wall of Ophel. **28** Above - [the] gate of the horses they repaired the priests each one to before own house his. **29** After him he repaired Zadok [the] son of Immer before own house his. And after him he repaired Shemaiah [the] son of Shecaniah [the] keeper of [the] gate

of the east. 30 (After him \*Q(K)\* he repaired Hananiah [the] son of Shelemiah and Hanun [the] son of Zalaph sixth a measured portion second. After him he repaired Meshullam [the] son of Berekiah before room his. 31 (After him \*Q(K)\* he repaired Malkijah [the] son of the goldsmith[s] to [the] house of the temple servants and the traders before [the] gate of the muster and to [the] roof-chamber of the corner. 32 And between [the] roof-chamber of the corner and [the] gate of the sheep they repaired the goldsmiths and the traders.

**4** And it was just when he heard Sanballat that we [were] rebuilding the wall and it burned to him and he was angry greatly and he mocked the Jews. 2 And he said - before brothers his and [the] army of Samaria and he said what? [are] the Jews feeble doing ? will they restore for themselves ? will they offer sacrifices ? will they finish in the day ? will they restore the stones from [the] heaps of debris and they [are] burned. 3 And Tobiah the Ammonite [was] beside him and he said also [that] which they [are] building if it will go up a fox and it will break down [the] wall of stones their. 4 Hear O God our for we are contempt and return reproach their to own head their and give them to plunder in a land of captivity. 5 And may not you cover over iniquity their and sin their from to before you may not it be wiped out for they have provoked to anger to before the builders. 6 And we rebuilt the wall and it was joined together all the wall to middle its and it belonged a heart to the people to work. 7 And it was just when he heard Sanballat and Tobiah and the Arabs and the Ammonites and the Ashdodites that it had gone up [the] repair of [the] walls of Jerusalem that they had begun the broken down [parts] to be closed and it burned to them exceedingly. 8 And they conspired all of them together to come to wage war against Jerusalem and to make for it confusion. 9 And we prayed to God our and we stationed a guard on them by day and night because of them. 10 And it said Judah it has failed [the] strength of the burden-bearer[s] and the debris [is] much and we not we will be able to rebuild the wall. 11 And they said opponents our not they will know and not they will see until that we will come into [the] midst of them and we will kill them and we will put an end to the work. 12 And it was just when they came the Jews who were dwelling beside them and they said to us ten times from all the places which you will turn to us. 13 And I stationed from [the] lower parts of the place from behind of the wall (in the open places \*Q(K)\* and I stationed the people to clans with swords their spears their and bows their. 14 And I saw and I arose and I said to the nobles and to the officials and to [the] rest of the people may not you be afraid of them [the] Lord

great and awesome remember and fight on brothers your sons your and daughters your wives your and houses your. 15 And it was just when they heard enemies our that it was known to us and he had frustrated God purpose their (and we returned \*Q(k)\* all of us to the wall each one to work his. 16 And it was - from the day that half of young men my [were] doing the work and half of them [were] holding and the spears the shields and the bows and the body armor and the commanders [were] behind all [the] house of Judah. 17 Who were rebuilding the wall and the [ones who] were carrying in burden [were] carrying [it] with [the] one hand his doing the work and one [hand] [was] holding the weapon. 18 And the builders each one sword his [were] girded on hips his and [were] building and the [one who] gave a blast on the ram's horn [was] beside me. 19 And I said to the nobles and to the officials and to [the] rest of the people the work [is] much and extensive and we [are] separate on the wall distant each from brother his. 20 In [the] place where you will hear [the] sound of the ram's horn there towards you will assemble to us God our he will fight for us. 21 And we [were] doing the work and half of them [were] keeping hold on spears from when came up the dawn until came out the stars. 22 Also at the time that I said to the people each one and servant his let them spend [the] night in [the] midst of Jerusalem and they will be for us the night a guard and the day work. 23 And not I and brothers my and servants my and [the] men of the guard who [were] behind me not we [were] stripping off clothes our each one weapon his the water.

**5** And it was cry of distress of the people and wives their great against countrymen their the Jews. 2 And there [were those] who [were] saying sons our and daughters our we [are] many and let us get grain so we may eat and we may live. 3 And there [were those] who [were] saying fields our and vineyards our and houses our we [are] mortgaging and we will get grain in the famine. 4 And there [were those] who [were] saying we have borrowed money for [the] tribute of the king fields our and vineyards our. 5 And now [is] like [the] flesh of countrymen our flesh our [are] like children their children our and there! we [are] bringing into bondage sons our and daughters our to slaves and there [are] some of daughters our being brought into bondage and there not [is] to [the] power of hand our and fields our and vineyards our [belong] to others. 6 And it burned to me exceedingly when I heard outcry their and the words these. 7 And it considered heart my with me and I contended! with the nobles and with the officials and I said! to them usury each on brother his you ([are] lending \*Q(K)\* and I made on them an assembly

great. 8 And I said! to them we we have bought countrymen our the Jews who sold themselves to the nations according to [the] sufficiency in us and also you you sold countrymen your and they were sold to us and they were silent and not they found a word. 9 (And I said \*Q(K)\* not [is] good the thing which you [are] doing ζ not in [the] fear of God our are you walking from [the] reproach of the nations enemies our. 10 And also I brothers my and servants my [are] lending to them money and grain let us abandon please the usury this. 11 Return please to them as this day fields their vineyards their olive trees their and houses their and [the] hundred of the money and the grain the new wine and the fresh oil which you [are] lending to them. 12 And they said we will return [it] and from them not we will require [it] so we will do just as you [are] saying and I summoned the priests and I made swear an oath them to do according to the manner this. 13 Also bosom my I shook out and I said! thus may he shake out God every person who not he will carry out the word this from house his and from property his and thus may he be shaken out and empty and they said all the assembly amen and they praised Yahweh and it did the people according to the manner this. 14 Also from [the] day - when someone appointed me to be governor their in [the] land of Judah from year twenty and until year thirty and two of Artaxerxes the king years two [plus] ten I and brothers my [the] food of the governor not I ate. 15 And the governors former who [were] before me they made heavy on the people and they took from them food and wine after silver shekels forty also servants their they domineered over the people and I not I did thus because of [the] fear of God. 16 And also on [the] work of the wall this I kept hold and a field not we acquired and all servants my [were] assembled there on the work. 17 And the Jews and the officials one hundred and fifty person[s] and the [ones who] came to us from the nations which [were] around us [were] at table my. 18 And [that] which it was made for a day one [was] an ox one sheep six chosen and poultry they were made for me and between ten days in all wine to abundance and beside this [the] food of the governor not I sought for it was heavy the service on the people this. 19 Remember! to me O God my for good all that I have done on the people this.

**6** And it was just when it was heard by Sanballat and Tobiah and by Geshem the Arab and by [the] rest of enemies our that I had rebuilt the wall and not it was left in it a breach also until the time that doors not I had set up in the gates. 2 And he sent Sanballat and Geshem to me saying come! so let us meet together at Kephirim in [the] plain of Ono and

they [were] planning to do to me harm. 3 And I sent! to them messengers saying a work great I [am] doing and not I am able to go down why? will it cease the work when I will let drop it and I will go down to you. 4 And they sent to me according to the manner this four times and I sent back to them according to the manner this. 5 And he sent to me Sanballat according to the manner this a time fifth servant his and a letter open [was] in hand his. 6 [was] written In it among the nations it has been heard and Gashmu [is] saying you and the Jews [are] planning to rebel there-fore you [are] rebuilding the wall and you [are] about to become of them king according to the words these. 7 And also prophets you have appointed to proclaim on you in Jerusalem saying a king [is] in Judah and now it will be heard by the king according to the words these and therefore come! so let us take counsel together. 8 And I sent! to him saying not it has occurred according to the words these which you [are] saying that from heart your you [are] inventing them. 9 For all of them [were] making afraid us saying they will drop hands their from the work and not it will be done and therefore strengthen hands my. 10 And I I went [the] house of Shemaiah [the] son of Delaiah [the] son of Mehetabel and he [was] shut up and he said let us meet to [the] house of God to [the] middle of the temple and let us close [the] doors of the temple for [people are] coming to kill you and night [people are] coming to kill you. 11 And I said! ζ a man like me will he flee and who? [is] like me who he will go into the temple and he will live not I will go. 12 And I recognized! and there! not God he had sent him for the prophecy he had spoken on me and Tobiah and Sanballat he had hired him. 13 So that [was] hired he so that I may be afraid and I may act thus and I will sin and it will become for them a name bad so that they may reproach me. 14 Remember! O God my to Tobiah and to Sanballat according to works his these and also Noadiah the prophetess and to [the] rest of the prophets who they were making afraid me. 15 And it was complete the wall on [day] twenty and five of Elul to fifty and two day[s]. 16 And it was just when they heard all enemies our and they were afraid all the nations which [were] around us and they fell exceedingly in own eyes their and they knew that from with God our it had been done the work this. 17 Also - in the days those [were] multiplying [the] nobles of Judah letters their [which were] going to Tobiah and [those] which [belonged] to Tobiah [were] coming to them. 18 For many [people] in Judah [were] lords of oath to him for [was] a son-in-law he of Shecaniah [the] son of Arah and Jehohanan son his he had taken [the] daughter

of Meshullam [the] son of Berekiah. 19 Also good deeds his they were telling before me and words my they were sending out to him letters he sent Tobiah to make afraid me.

7 And it was just when it had been rebuilt the wall and

I had set up the doors and they had been appointed the gatekeepers and the singers and the Levites. 2 And I appointed Hanani brother my and Hananiah [the] commander of the citadel over Jerusalem for he [was] like a man of faithfulness and fearing God more than many [people]. 3 (And I said \*Q(K)\* to them not they will be opened [the] gates of Jerusalem until is hot the sun and until they [are] standing guard let them shut the doors and bolt [them] and appoint guards of [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem someone at guard post his and someone before house his. 4 And the city [was] broad of both hands and large and the people [were] few in [the] midst of it and not houses [were] rebuilt. 5 And he put God my into heart my and I assembled! the nobles and the officials and the people to have themselves enrolled and I found [the] document of the genealogy the [ones who] came up at the first and I found [was] written in it. 6 These - [are] [the] children of the province who came up from [the] captivity of the exile[s] whom he had taken into exile Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and they returned to Jerusalem and to Judah each one to own city his. 7 Who came with Zerubbabel Jeshua Nehemiah Azariah Raamiah Nahamani Mordecai Bilshan Mispereth Bigvai Nehum Baanah [the] number of [the] men of [the] people of Israel. 8 [the] descendants of Parosh two thousand one hundred and seventy and two. 9 [the] descendants of Shephatiah three hundred seventy and two. 10 [the] descendants of Arah six hundred fifty and two. 11 [the] descendants of Pahath-Moab of [the] descendants of Jeshua and Joab two thousand and eight hundred eight-teen. 12 [the] descendants of Elam one thousand two hundred fifty and four. 13 [the] descendants of Zattu eight hundred forty and five. 14 [the] descendants of Zaccai seven hundred and sixty. 15 [the] descendants of Binnui six hundred forty and eight. 16 [the] descendants of Bebai six hundred twenty and eight. 17 [the] descendants of Azgad two thousand three hundred twenty and two. 18 [the] descendants of Adonikam six hundred sixty and seven. 19 [the] descendants of Bigvai two thousand sixty and seven. 20 [the] descendants of Adin six hundred fifty and five. 21 [the] descendants of Ater of Hezekiah ninety and eight. 22 [the] descendants of Hashum three hundred twenty and eight. 23 [the] descendants of Bezai three hundred twenty and four. 24 [the] descendants of Hariph one hundred two [plus] ten. 25 [the] descendants

of Gibeon ninety and five. 26 [the] men of Beth-lehem and Netophah one hundred eighty and eight. 27 [the] men of Anathoth one hundred twenty and eight. 28 [the] men of Beth Azmaveth forty and two. 29 [the] men of Kiriat Jearim Kephirah and Beeroth seven hundred forty and three. 30 [the] men of Ramah and Geba six hundred twenty and one. 31 [the] men of Micmash one hundred and twenty and two. 32 [the] men of Beth-el and Ai one hundred twenty and three. 33 [the] men of Nebo [the] other fifty and two. 34 [the] descendants of Elam [the] other one thousand two hundred fifty and four. 35 [the] descendants of Harim three hundred and twenty. 36 [the] descendants of Jericho three hundred forty and five. 37 [the] descendants of Lod Hadid and Ono seven hundred and twenty and one. 38 [the] descendants of Senaah three thousand nine hundred and thirty. 39 The priests [the] descendants of Jedaiah of [the] house of Jeshua nine hundred seventy and three. 40 [the] descendants of Immer one thousand fifty and two. 41 [the] descendants of Pashhur one thousand two hundred forty and seven. 42 [the] descendants of Harim one thousand seven-teen. 43 The Levites [the] descendants of Jeshua of Kadmiel of [the] descendants of Hodaviah seventy and four. 44 The singers [the] descendants of Asaph one hundred forty and eight. 45 The gatekeepers [the] descendants of Shallum [the] descendants of Ater [the] descendants of Talmon [the] descendants of Akkub [the] descendants of Hatita [the] descendants of Shobai one hundred thirty and eight. 46 The temple servants [the] descendants of Ziha [the] descendants of Hasupha [the] descendants of Tabbaoth. 47 [the] descendants of Keros [the] descendants of Sia [the] descendants of Padon. 48 [the] descendants of Lebanah [the] descendants of Hagabah [the] descendants of Shalmai. 49 [the] descendants of Hanan [the] descendants of Giddel [the] descendants of Gahar. 50 [the] descendants of Reaiah [the] descendants of Rezin [the] descendants of Nekoda. 51 [the] descendants of Gazzam [the] descendants of Uzzah [the] descendants of Paseah. 52 [the] descendants of Besai [the] descendants of Meunim [the] descendants of (Nephissim. \*Q(K)\* 53 [the] descendants of Bakbuk [the] descendants of Hakupha [the] descendants of Harhur. 54 [the] descendants of Bazluth [the] descendants of Mehida [the] descendants of Harsha. 55 [the] descendants of Barkos [the] descendants of Sisera [the] descendants of Temah. 56 [the] descendants of Neziah [the] descendants of Hatipha. 57 [the] descendants of [the] servants of Solomon [the] descendants of Sotai [the] descendants of Sophereth [the] descendants of Perida. 58 [the] descendants of Jaala [the] descendants of Darkon [the]

descendants of Giddel. 59 [the] descendants of Shephatiah [the] descendants of Hattil [the] descendants of Pokereth-Hazzebaim [the] descendants of Amon. 60 All the temple servants and [the] descendants of [the] servants of Solomon three hundred ninety and two. 61 And these [are] the [ones who] came up from Tel Melah Tel Harsha Kerub Addon and Immer and not they were able to declare [the] house of ancestors their and offspring their if [were] from Israel they. 62 [the] descendants of Delaiah [the] descendants of Tobiah [the] descendants of Nekoda six hundred and forty and two. 63 And of the priests [the] descendants of Hobaiah [the] descendants of Hakkoz [the] descendants of Barzillai who he had taken one of [the] daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite wife and he was called on name their. 64 These they sought document their who had had themselves enrolled and not it was found and they were defiled from the priesthood. 65 And he said the governor to them that not they will eat any of [the] holy thing of the holy things until will arise the priest to Urim and Thummim. 66 All the assembly as one four ten thousand two thousand three hundred and sixty. 67 Besides male servants their and female servants their these [were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven and [belonged] to them male singers and female singers two hundred 68 (horses their seven hundred thirty and six mules their two hundred \*R\*) and forty and five. 69 Camels four hundred thirty and five. Donkeys six thousand seven hundred and twenty. 70 And some of [the] end of [the] leaders of the fathers they gave for the work the governor he gave to the treasury gold drachmas one thousand bowls fifty garments of priests thirty and five hundred. 71 And some of [the] leaders of the fathers they gave to [the] treasury of the work gold drachmas two ten thousands and silver minas two thousand and two hundred. 72 And [that] which they gave [the] remainder of the people [was] gold drachmas two ten thousand and silver minas two thousand and tunics of priests sixty and seven. 73 And they dwelt the priests and the Levites and the gatekeepers and the singers and some of the people and the temple servants and all Israel in own cities their and it arrived the month seventh and [the] people of Israel [were] in cities their.

**8** And they gathered all the people like a person one to the open space which [was] before [the] gate of the water and they said to Ezra the scribe to bring [the] scroll of [the] law of Moses which he had commanded Yahweh Israel. 2 And he brought Ezra the priest the law before the assembly from man and unto woman and every [one who] understood to listen on day one of the month seventh. 3 And he read aloud

in it before the open space which - [was] before [the] gate of the water from the light until [the] middle of the day before the men and the women and the [ones who] understood and [the] ears of all the people [were] to [the] scroll of the law. 4 And he stood Ezra the scribe on a high platform of wood which people had made for the matter and he stood beside him Mattithiah and Shema and Anaiah and Uriah and Hilkiah and Maaseiah on right [hand] his and from left his Pedaiah and Mishael and Malkijah and Hashum and Hashbaddanah Zechariah Meshullam. 5 And he opened Ezra the scroll to [the] eyes of all the people for above all the people he was and just as opened [it] he they stood up all the people. 6 And he blessed Ezra Yahweh God great and they answered all the people amen - amen in [the] raising of hands their and they bowed low and they bowed down to Yahweh face [the] ground towards. 7 And Jeshua and Bani and Sherebiah - Jamin Akkub Shabbethai - Hodiah Maaseiah Kelita Azariah Jozabad Hanan Pelaiah and the Levites [were] causing to understand the people the law and the people [were] at place their. 8 And they read aloud in the scroll in [the] law of God making clear and they gave [the] sense and they understood the reading. 9 And he said Nehemiah he [was] the governor and Ezra the priest - the scribe and the Levites who were causing to understand the people to all the people this day [is] holy it to Yahweh God your may not you mourn and may not you weep for [were] weeping all the people when heard they [the] words of the law. 10 And he said to them go eat fat foods and drink sweet things and send portions to [any whom] nothing [is] prepared for him for [is] holy this day to lord our and may not you be grieved for [the] joy of Yahweh it [is] refuge your. 11 And the Levites [were] making quiet all the people saying hush! for this day [is] holy and may not you be grieved. 12 And they went all the people to eat and to drink and to send portions and to make joy great for they had understood the words which they had made known to them. 13 And on the day second they gathered [the] leaders of the fathers of all the people the priests and the Levites to Ezra the scribe and to gain insight into [the] words of the law. 14 And they found written in the law which he had commanded Yahweh by [the] hand of Moses that they will dwell [the] people of Israel in booths at the festival in the month seventh. 15 And that they will make proclamation and they may cause to pass a proclamation in all cities their and in Jerusalem saying go out the hill country and bring leaves of olive and leaves of tree[s] of oil and leaves of myrtle and leaves of palm trees and leaves of tree[s] leafy to make booths according to [what] is

written. **16** And they went out the people and they brought [leaves] and they made for themselves booths each one on own roof his and in courtyards their and in [the] courtyards of [the] house of God and in [the] open space of [the] gate of the water and in [the] open space of [the] gate of Ephraim. **17** And they made all the assembly which had returned from the captivity - booths and they dwelt in the booths for not they had done since [the] days of Jeshua [the] son of Nun thus [the] people of Israel until the day that and it was joy great very. **18** And he read aloud in [the] scroll of [the] law of God a day - in a day from the day first until the day last and they celebrated a festival seven days and on the day eighth an assembly according to the ordinance.

**9** And on day twenty and four of the month this they gathered [the] people of Israel with fasting and in sackcloth and earth [was] on them. **2** And they separated themselves [the] offspring of Israel from all sons of foreignness and they stood and they confessed on sins their and [the] iniquities of ancestors their. **3** And they stood at place their and they read aloud in [the] scroll of [the] law of Yahweh God their [the] fourth of the day and a fourth [they were] confessing and [they were] bowing down to Yahweh God their. **4** And he stood on [the] platform of the Levites Jeshua and Bani Kadmiel Shebaniah Bunni Sherebiah Bani Kenani and they cried out with a voice great to Yahweh God their. **5** And they said the Levites Jeshua and Kadmiel Bani Hashabneiah Sherebiah Hodiah Shebaniah Pethahiah arise bless Yahweh God your from antiquity until perpetuity and may people bless [the] name of glory your and [may it] be exalted above all blessing and praise. **6** You he [are] Yahweh to alone you (you \*Q(K)\* you made the heavens [the] heavens of the heavens and all host their the earth and all that [is] on it the seas and all that [is] in them and you [are] preserving alive all of them and [the] host of the heavens to you [are] bowing down. **7** You he [are] Yahweh God who you chose Abram and you brought out him from Ur of [the] Chaldeans and you made name his Abraham. **8** And you found heart his faithful before you and you made with him the covenant to give [the] land of the Canaanite[s] the Hittite[s] the Amorite[s] and the Perizzite[s] and the Jebusite[s] and the Gergashite[s] to give to offspring his and you fulfilled words your for [are] righteous you. **9** And you saw [the] affliction of ancestors our in Egypt and outcry their you heard at [the] sea of reed[s]. **10** And you gave signs and wonders on Pharaoh and on all servants his and on all [the] people of land his for you knew that they had acted presumptuously on them and you made for yourself a name as the day this. **11** And the sea you split open before

them and they passed in [the] middle of the sea on the dry ground and pursuers their you threw in [the] depths like a stone in waters mighty. **12** And in a pillar of cloud you led them by day and in a pillar of fire night to light up for them the way which they walked in it. **13** And on [the] mountain of Sinai you came down and you spoke with them from heaven and you gave to them judgments upright and laws of faithfulness statutes and commandments good. **14** And [the] sabbath of holiness your you made known to them and commandments and statutes and [the] law you commanded to them by [the] hand of Moses servant your. **15** And bread from heaven you gave to them for hunger their and water from a rock you brought forth for them for thirst their and you said to them to go to take possession of the land which you had lifted hand your to give to them. **16** And they and ancestors our they acted presumptuously and they stiffened neck their and not they listened to commandments your. **17** And they refused to listen and not they remembered wonders your which you had done with them and they stiffened neck their and they appointed a leader to return to servitude their in rebellion their and you [are] a God forgiveness gracious and compassionate long of anger and great (of covenant loyalty \*Q(K)\* and not you abandoned them. **18** Even for they had made for themselves a calf of molten metal and they had said this [is] god your who he brought up you from Egypt and they had done blasphemies great. **19** And you in compassion your great not you abandoned them in the wilderness [the] pillar of cloud not it departed from over them in daytime their to lead them in the way and [the] pillar of fire at night to light up for them and the way which they walked in it. **20** And spirit your good you gave to instruct them and manna your not you withheld from mouth their and water you gave to them for thirst their. **21** And forty year[s] you sustained them in the wilderness not they were lacking clothes their not they wore out and feet their not they became swollen. **22** And you gave to them kingdoms and peoples and you apportioned them to a corner and they took possession of [the] land of Sihon and [the] land of [the] king of Heshbon and [the] land of Og [the] king of Bashan. **23** And children their you increased like [the] stars of the heavens and you brought them into the land which you had said to ancestors their to go to take possession of. **24** And they went the children and they took possession of the land and you subdued before them [the] inhabitants of the land the Canaanites and you gave them in hand their and kings their and [the] peoples of the land to do with them according to will their. **25** And they captured cities fortified and ground

fertile and they took possession of houses full every good thing wells dug out vineyards and olive trees and tree[s] of food to abundance and they ate and they were satisfied and they grew fat and they luxuriated in goodness your great. **26** And they were disobedient and they rebelled against you and they threw law your behind back their and prophets your they killed who they had warned them to bring back them to you and they did blasphemies great. **27** And you gave them in [the] hand of opponents their and they caused distress to them and in [the] time of distress their they cried out to you and you from heaven you heard and according to compassion your great you gave to them deliverers and they delivered them from [the] hand of opponents their. **28** And just as was rest to them they returned to do evil before you and you abandoned them in [the] hand of enemies their and they ruled over them and they returned and they cried out to you and you from heaven you heard and you rescued them according to compassion your many times. **29** And you warned them to bring back them to law your and they they acted presumptuously and not they listened to commandments your and in judgments your they sinned in them which he will do anyone and he will live by them and they gave a shoulder stubborn and neck their they stiffened and not they listened. **30** And you prolonged towards them years many and you warned them by spirit your by [the] hand of prophets your and not they gave ear and you gave them in [the] hand of [the] peoples of the lands. **31** And in compassion your great not you made them complete destruction and not you abandoned them for [are] a God gracious and compassionate you. **32** And therefore O God our God great mighty and awesome [the] keeper of the covenant and covenant loyalty may not it be small before you all the hardship which it has come upon us to kings our to leaders our and to priests our and to prophets our and to ancestors our and to all people your since [the] days of [the] kings of Assyria until the day this. **33** And you [are] righteous on every [thing which] has come on us for faithfulness you have acted and we we have acted wickedly. **34** And kings our leaders our priests our and ancestors our not they did law your and not they paid attention to commandments your and to testimonies your which you admonished them. **35** And they in own kingdom their and in goodness your great which you had given to them and in [the] land broad and fertile which you had set before them not they served you and not they turned back from deeds their evil. **36** Here! we this day [are] slaves and the land which you gave to ancestors our to eat fruit its and good thing[s] its here! we [are] slaves on it.

**37** And produce its [is] increasing for the kings whom you have appointed over us in sins our and over bodies our [they are] ruling and over cattle our according to will their and [are] in distress great we. **38** And in all this we [are] making a trustworthy arrangement and writing and [are] on the sealed [document] leaders our Levites our priests our.

**10** And [were] on the sealed [documents] Nehemiah the governor [the] son of Hacaliah and Zedekiah. **2** Seraiah Azariah Jeremiah. **3** Pashhur Amariah Malkijah. **4** Hattush Shebaniah Malluch. **5** Harim Meremoth Obadiah. **6** Daniel Ginnethon Baruch. **7** Meshullam Abijah Mijamin. **8** Maaziah Bilgai Shemaiah these [were] the priests. **9** And the Levites and Jeshua [the] son of Azaniah Binnui one of [the] sons of Henadad Kadmiel. **10** And brothers their Shebaniah Hodiah Kelita Pelaiah Hanan. **11** Mica Rehob Hashabiah. **12** Zaccur Sherebiah Shebaniah. **13** Hodiah Bani Beninu. **14** [the] leaders of The people Parosh Pahath-Moab Elam Zattu Bani. **15** Bunni Azgad Bebai. **16** Adonijah Bigvai Adin. **17** Ater Hezekiah Azzur. **18** Hodiah Hashum Bezai. **19** Hariph Anathoth (Nebai. \*Q(K)\*). **20** Magpiash Meshullam Hezir. **21** Meshezabel Zadok Jaddua. **22** Pelatiah Hanan Anaiah. **23** Hoshea Hananiah Hasshub. **24** Hallohes Pilha Shobek. **25** Rehum Hashabnah Maaseiah. **26** And Ahiah Hanan Anan. **27** Malluch Harim Baanah. **28** And [the] rest of the people the priests the Levites the gatekeepers the singers the temple servants and every [one who] has separated himself from [the] peoples of the lands to [the] law of God wives their sons their and daughters their every [one who] knows [one who] understands. **29** [are] holding On countrymen their noble [ones] their and [are] going in a curse and in an oath to walk in [the] law of God which it was given by [the] hand of Moses [the] servant of God and to take care and to do all [the] commandments of Yahweh lord our and judgments his and statutes his. **30** And that not we will give daughters our to [the] peoples of the land and daughters their not we will take for sons our. **31** And [the] peoples of the land who will bring wares and any grain on [the] day of the sabbath to sell not we will take from them on the sabbath and on a day of holiness so we may leave the year seventh and usury of every hand. **32** And we establish on ourselves commandments to put on ourselves [the] third of the shekel in the year for [the] service of [the] house of God our. **33** For [the] bread of the row and [the] grain offering of regularity and for [the] burnt offering of regularity the sabbaths the new moons for the appointed feasts and for the holy offerings and for the sin offerings to make atonement on Israel and all [the] work of [the] house of God our. **34** And the lots we have cast

on [the] offering of the wood the priests the Levites and the people to bring [it] to [the] house of God our to [the] house of ancestors our to times appointed a year in a year to burn [it] on [the] altar Yahweh God our according to [what] is written in the law. 35 And to bring [the] first-fruits of ground our and [the] first-fruits of all [the] fruit of every tree a year in a year to [the] house of Yahweh. 36 And [the] firstborn of sons our and cattle our according to [what] is written in the law and [the] firstborn of herds our and flocks our to bring to [the] house of God our to the priests who serve in [the] house of God our. 37 And [the] choicest of dough our and contributions our and [the] fruit of every tree new wine and fresh oil we will bring to the priests to [the] store-rooms of [the] house of God our and [the] tithe of ground our to the Levites and they the Levites [are] the [ones who] collect tithes in all [the] cities of labor our. 38 And he will be the priest [the] descendant of Aaron with the Levites when collect [the] tithes the Levites and the Levites they will bring up [the] tenth of the tithe to [the] house of God our into the store-rooms of [the] house of the treasury. 39 For to the store-rooms they will bring [the] people of Israel and [the] descendants of the Levites [the] contribution of grain the new wine and the fresh oil and [will be] there [the] utensils of the sanctuary and the priests who serve and the gatekeepers and the singers and not we will neglect [the] house of God our.

**11** And they dwelt [the] leaders of the people in Jerusalem and [the] rest of the people they cast lots to bring - one of the ten to dwell in Jerusalem [the] city of holiness and nine the hands [were] in the cities. 2 And they blessed the people all the men who volunteered to dwell in Jerusalem. 3 And these [are] [the] leaders of the province who they dwelt in Jerusalem and in [the] cities of Judah they dwelt each one on own property his in own cities their Israel the priests and the Levites and the temple servants and [the] descendants of [the] servants of Solomon. 4 And in Jerusalem they dwelt some of [the] descendants of Judah and some of [the] descendants of Benjamin of [the] descendants of Judah Athaiah [the] son of Uzziah [the] son of Zechariah [the] son of Amariah [the] son of Shephatiah [the] son of Mahalalel of [the] descendants of Perez. 5 And Maaseiah [the] son of Baruch [the] son of Col-Hozeh [the] son of Hazaiah [the] son of Adaiah [the] son of Joiarib [the] son of Zechariah [the] son of the Shilonite. 6 All [the] descendants of Perez who were dwelling in Jerusalem four hundred sixty and eight men of strength. 7 And these [are] [the] descendants of Benjamin Sallu [the] son of Meshullam [the] son of Joed [the] son of Pedaiah [the] son of Kolaiah [the] son of Maaseiah [the]

son of Ithiel [the] son of Jeshaiah. 8 And after him Gabbai Sallai nine hundred twenty and eight. 9 And Joel [the] son of Zikri [was] overseer over them and Judah [the] son of Senaah over the city [was] second in command. 10 Of the priests Jedaiah [the] son of Joiarib Jakin. 11 Seraiah [the] son of Hilkiah [the] son of Meshullam [the] son of Zadok [the] son of Meraioth [the] son of Ahitub [the] supervisor of [the] house of God. 12 And brothers their [who] did the work of the house eight hundred twenty and two and Adaiah [the] son of Jeroham [the] son of Pelaliah [the] son of Amzi [the] son of Zechariah [the] son of Pashhur [the] son of Malkijah. 13 And brothers his leaders of fathers two hundred forty and two and Amashsai [the] son of Azarel [the] son of Ahzai [the] son of Meshillemoth [the] son of Immer. 14 And brothers their mighty [men] of strength one hundred twenty and eight and [was] overseer over them Zabdiel [the] son of (Haggedolim. \*L(F)\* 15 And of the Levites Shemaiah [the] son of Hasshub [the] son of Azrikam [the] son of Hashabiah [the] son of Bunni. 16 And Shabbethai and Jozabad over the work external of [the] house of God [were] of [the] leaders of the Levites. 17 And Mattaniah [the] son of Micah [the] son of Zabdi [the] son of Asaph [the] leader of the beginning he gave thanks to the prayer and Bakbukiah [the] second from brothers his and Abda [the] son of Shammua [the] son of Galal [the] son of (Jeduthun. \*Q(K)\* 18 All the Levites in [the] city of holiness two hundred eighty and four. 19 And the gatekeepers Akkub Talmon and brothers their who kept watch at the gates one hundred seventy and two. 20 And [the] rest of Israel the priests the Levites [were] in all [the] cities of Judah each one on own inheritance his. 21 And the temple servants [were] dwelling on Ophel and Ziha and Gishpa [were] over the temple servants. 22 And [the] overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem [was] Uzzi [the] son of Bani [the] son of Hashabiah [the] son of Mattaniah [the] son of Mica one of [the] descendants of Asaph the singers to before [the] work of [the] house of God. 23 For [the] commandment of the king [was] on them and a firm ordinance [was] on the singers [the] matter of a day in day its. 24 And Pethahiah [the] son of Meshezabel one of [the] descendants of Zerah [the] son of Judah [was] to [the] side of the king to every matter of the people. 25 And to the villages with fields their some of [the] people of Judah they dwelt in Kiriath Arba and daughters its and in Dibon and daughters its and in Jekabzeel and villages its. 26 And in Jeshua and in Moladah and in Beth Pelet. 27 And in Hazar Shual and in Beer Sheba and daughters its. 28 And in Ziklag and in Meconah and in daughters its. 29 And in En Rimmon and

in Zorah and in Jarmuth. 30 Zanoah Adullam and villages their Lachish and fields its Azekah and daughters its and they encamped from Beer Sheba to [the] valley of [Ben] Hinnom. 31 And [the] descendants of Benjamin [were] from Geba Micmash and Aija and Beth-el and daughters its. 32 Anathoth Nob Ananiah. 33 Hazor - Ramah Gittaim. 34 Hadid Zeboim Neballat. 35 Lod and Ono valley of the craftsmen. 36 And some of the Levites [the] divisions of Judah [belonged] to Benjamin.

**12** And these [are] the priests and the Levites who they came up with Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel and Jeshua Seraiah Jeremiah Ezra. 2 Amariah Malluch Hattush. 3 Shecaniah Rehum Meremoth. 4 Iddo Ginnethoi Abijah. 5 Mijamin Moadiah Bilgah. 6 Shemaiah and Joiarib Jedaiah. 7 Sallu Amok Hilkiah Jedaiah these [were] [the] leaders of the priests and brothers their in [the] days of Jeshua. 8 And the Levites Jeshua Binnui Kadmiel Sherebiah Judah Mattaniah [were] over songs of thanksgiving he and brothers his. 9 And Bakbukiah (and Unni \*Q(K)\* brothers their [were] to before them to duties. 10 And Jeshua he fathered Joiakim and Joiakim he fathered Eliashib and Eliashib Joiada. 11 And Joiada he fathered Jonathan and Jonathan he fathered Jaddua. 12 And in [the] days of Joiakim they were priests [the] leaders of the fathers of Seraiah Meraiah of Jeremiah Hananiah. 13 Of Ezra Meshullam of Amariah Jehohanan. 14 (Of Melichu \*Q(K)\* Jonathan of Shebaniah Joseph. 15 Of Harim Adna of Meraioth Helkai. 16 (Of Iddo \*Q(K)\* Zechariah of Ginnethon Meshullam. 17 Of Abijah Zikri of Miniamin of Moadiah Piltai. 18 Of Bilgah Shammua of Shemaiah Jonathan. 19 And of Joiarib Mattenai of Jedaiah Uzzi. 20 Of Sallai Kallai of Amok Eber. 21 Of Hilkiah Hashabiah of Jedaiah Nethanel. 22 The Levites in [the] days of Eliashib Joiada and Johanan and Jaddua [were] recorded leaders of fathers and the priests on [the] reign of Darius the Persian. 23 [the] descendants of Levi [the] leaders of the fathers [were] recorded on [the] scroll of [the] matters of the days and until [the] days of Johanan [the] son of Eliashib. 24 And [the] leaders of the Levites [were] Hashabiah Sherebiah and Jeshua [the] son of Kadmiel and brothers their [were] to before them to praise to give thanks by [the] commandment of David [the] man of God division corresponding to division. 25 Mattaniah and Bakbukiah Obadiah Meshullam Talmon Akkub keeping [were] gatekeepers guard at [the] storerooms of the gates. 26 These [were] in [the] days of Joiakim [the] son of Jeshua [the] son of Jozadak and in [the] days of Nehemiah the governor and Ezra the priest the scribe. 27 And at [the] dedication of [the] wall of Jerusalem people sought

the Levites from all places their to bring them to Jerusalem to celebrate dedication and joy and with thanksgivings and with song cymbals lyres and with harps. 28 And they gathered [the] sons of the singers and from the district around Jerusalem and from [the] villages of [the] Netophathite[s]. 29 And from Beth Gilgal and from [the] fields of Geba and Azmaveth for villages they had built for themselves the singers around Jerusalem. 30 And they purified themselves the priests and the Levites and they purified the people and the gates and the wall. 31 And I caused to go up [the] leaders of Judah from on to the wall and I appointed! two thanksgiving choirs large and processions to the right from on to the wall to [the] gate of the dung. 32 And he went behind them Hoshaiyah and [the] half of [the] leaders of Judah. 33 And Azariah Ezra and Meshullam. 34 Judah and Benjamin and Shemaiah and Jeremiah. 35 And some of [the] sons of the priests with trumpets Zechariah [the] son of Jonathan [the] son of Shemaiah [the] son of Mattaniah [the] son of Micaiah [the] son of Zaccur [the] son of Asaph. 36 And brothers his Shemaiah and Azarel Milalai Gilalai Maai Nethanel and Judah Hanani with [the] instruments of song of David [the] man of God and Ezra the scribe [was] before them. 37 And over [the] gate of the spring and before themselves they went up on [the] steps of [the] city of David at the ascent to the wall from above to [the] house of David and to [the] gate of the water east. 38 And the thanksgiving choir second [was] the [one which] was going to [the] front and I [was] behind it and [the] half of the people from on to the wall from above to [the] tower of the ovens and to the wall broad. 39 And from over to [the] gate of Ephraim and over [the] gate of Jeshanah and over [the] gate of the fish and [the] tower of Hananel and [the] tower of the hundred and to [the] gate of the sheep and they stopped at [the] gate of the guard. 40 And they took their stand [the] two the thanksgiving choirs in [the] house of God and I and [the] half of the officials with me. 41 And the priests Eliakim Maaseiah Miniamin Micaiah Elionai Zechariah Hananiah with trumpets. 42 And Maaseiah and Shemaiah and Eleazar and Uzzi and Jehohanan and Malkijah and Elam and Ezer and they caused to hear the singers and Izrahiah [was] the overseer. 43 And they sacrificed on the day that sacrifices great and they rejoiced for God he had made rejoice them joy great and also the women and the children they rejoiced and it was heard [the] rejoicing of Jerusalem from a distance. 44 And they were appointed on the day that men over the rooms for the stores for the contributions for the first [fruit] and for the tithes to gather in them to [the] fields of the cities

[the] portions of the law for the priests and for the Levites for [the] joy of Judah [was] on the priests and on the Levites who were standing. 45 And they kept [the] service of God their and [the] service of purification and the singers and the gatekeepers according to [the] command of David Solomon son his. 46 For in [the] days of David and Asaph from antiquity ([the] leaders of \*Q(K)\* the singers and [the] song of praise and thanksgiving to God. 47 And all Israel in [the] days of Zerubbabel and in [the] days of Nehemiah [were] giving [the] portions of the singers and the gatekeepers [the] matter of a day in day its and [were] setting apart for the Levites and the Levites [were] setting apart for [the] descendants of Aaron.

**13** On the day that it was read aloud in [the] scroll of Moses in [the] ears of the people and it was found written in it that not he will come an Ammonite and a Moabite in [the] assembly of God until perpetuity. 2 For not they had met [the] people of Israel with food and with water and he had hired on it Balaam to curse it and he turned God our the curse into blessing. 3 And it was when heard they the law and they separated every person of mixed ancestry from Israel. 4 And before from this Eliashib the priest [was] appointed over [the] store-room of [the] house of God our [one] near to Tobiah. 5 And he made for him a room large and there people were before putting the grain offering the frankincense and the utensils and [the] tithe of the grain the new wine and the fresh oil [the] commandment of the Levites and the singers and the gatekeepers and [the] contribution of the priests. 6 And in all this not I was in Jerusalem for in year thirty and two of Artaxerxes [the] king of Babylon I had gone to the king and to [the] end of days I requested leave of absence from the king. 7 And I came to Jerusalem and I perceived! the evil thing which he had done Eliashib for Tobiah by making for him a room in [the] courtyards of [the] house of God. 8 And it was displeasing to me exceedingly and I threw! all [the] articles of [the] household of Tobiah the outside from the room. 9 And I said! and people purified the store-rooms and I brought back! there [the] utensils of [the] house of God the grain offering and the frankincense. 10 And I perceived! that [the] portions of the Levites not it had been given and they had fled each one to own field his the Levites and the singers [who] did the work. 11 And I contended! with the officials and I said! why? has it been neglected [the] house of God and I assembled them and I made stand them at place their. 12 And all Judah they brought [the] tithe of the grain and the new wine and the fresh oil to the storerooms. 13 And I appointed as treasurers! over [the]

storerooms Shelemiah the priest and Zadok the scribe and Pedaiah one of the Levites and [was] on hand their Hanan [the] son of Zaccur [the] son of Mattaniah for reliable they were thought and [was] on them to distribute to brothers their. 14 Remember! to me O God my on this and may not you wipe out loyalty my which I have done in [the] house of God my and in services its. 15 In the days those I saw in Judah - [some who] trod winepresses - on the sabbath and [some who] brought heaps of grain and [some who] loaded [them] on donkeys and also wine grapes and figs and every load and [some who] brought [them] Jerusalem on [the] day of the sabbath and I protested on [the] day sold they food. 16 And the Tyrians [who] they dwelt in it [were] bringing fish and every merchandise and [were] selling [it] on the sabbath to [the] people of Judah and in Jerusalem. 17 And I contended! with [the] nobles of Judah and I said! to them what? [is] the thing evil this which you [are] doing and [are] profaning [the] day of the sabbath. 18 ♂ Not thus did they do ancestors your and he brought God our on us all the trouble this and on the city this and you [are] increasing anger toward Israel by profaning the sabbath. 19 And it was just when they became dark [the] gates of Jerusalem before the sabbath and I said! and they were closed the doors and I said! that not people will open them until after the sabbath and some of servants my I stationed at the gates not it will come a load on [the] day of the sabbath. 20 And they passed [the] night the traders and [the] sellers of every merchandise from [the] outside of Jerusalem a time and two [times]. 21 And I warned! them and I said! to them why? [are] you passing [the] night before the wall if you will do [it] again a hand I will stretch out on you from the time that not they came on the sabbath. 22 And I said! to the Levites that they will be purifying themselves and coming guarding the gates to keep holy [the] day of the sabbath also this remember! to me O God my and have mercy! on me according to [the] greatness of covenant loyalty your. 23 Also - in the days those I saw the Jews [who] they had married women (Ashdodite Ammonite \*Q(k)\* Moabite. 24 And children their half [were] speaking Ashdodite and not they [were] knowing to speak [in] Judean and according to [the] language of people and people. 25 And I contended with them and I cursed them and I struck some of them men and I pulled out beard their and I made take an oath them by God if you will give daughters your to sons their and if you will take any of daughters their for sons your and for yourselves. 26 ♂ Not on these did he sin Solomon [the] king of Israel and among the nations many not he was a king like him and loved by God his he was and he

made him God king over all Israel also him they caused to sin the wives foreign. 27 And to you ζ is it heard to do all the evil great this to act unfaithfully against God our by marrying wives foreign. 28 And one of [the] sons of Joiada [the] son of Eliashib the priest great [was] a son-in-law of Sanballat the Horonite and I drove away him from with me. 29 Remember! to them O God my on [the] defilement of the priesthood and [the] covenant of the priesthood and the Levites. 30 And I purified them from all foreignness and I assigned! duties to the priests and to the Levites each one in own work his. 31 And for [the] offering of the wood at times appointed and for the first-fruits remember! to me O God my for good.

# Esther

**1** And it was in [the] days of Ahasuerus that Ahasuerus who reigned from India and to Cush seven and twenty and one hundred province[s]. **2** In the days those when sat - the king Ahasuerus on [the] throne of royalty his which [was] in Susa the citadel. **3** In year three of reigning his he made a feast for all officials his and servants his [the] army of - Persia and Media the nobles and [the] officials of the provinces [were] before him. **4** When showed he [the] wealth of [the] splendor of kingdom his and [the] honor of [the] glory of greatness his days many eighty and one hundred day[s]. **5** And when were completed - the days these he made the king for all the people who were found in Susa the citadel from great and unto insignificant a feast seven days in [the] court of [the] garden of [the] palace of the king. **6** White material - cotton and violet material [was] held with cords of fine linen and purple on rods of silver and pillars of marble couches of - gold and silver on a pavement of porphyry and marble and mother-of-pearl and paving stone. **7** And they gave to drink in vessels of gold and vessels from vessels [were] differing and wine of royalty [was] much according to [the] hand of the king. **8** And the drinking [was] according to the law there not [was one who] compelled for thus - he had appointed the king on every chief of house his to do according to [the] pleasure of man and man. **9** Also Vashti the queen she made a feast of women [the] house of royalty which [belonged] to the king Ahasuerus. **10** On the day seventh when was good [the] heart of the king by the wine he said to Mehuman Biztha Harbona Bigtha and Abagtha Zethar and Carcas [the] seven the eunuchs who served with [the] face of the king Ahasuerus. **11** To bring Vashti the queen before the king with a crown of royalty to show the peoples and the officials beauty her for [was] good of appearance she. **12** And she refused the queen Vashti to come at [the] word of the king which [was] by [the] hand of the eunuchs and he was angry the king exceedingly and rage his it burned in him. **13** And he said the king to wise men [who] knew the times for [was] thus [the] manner of the king before all [those who] knew law and judgment. **14** And the [ones] close to him [were] Carshena Shethar Admatha Tarshish Meres Marsena Memucan [the] seven [the] officials of - Persia and Media [who] saw [the] face of the king who sat foremost in the kingdom. **15** According to [the] law what? [is] to do with the queen Vashti on - that not she did [the] command of the king Ahasuerus by [the] hand of the eunuchs. **16** And he said (Memucan \*Q(k)\* before

the king and the officials not on the king to only him she did wrong Vashti the queen for on all the officials and on all the peoples which [are] in all [the] provinces of the king Ahasuerus. **17** For it will go forth [the] matter of the queen to all the women to make despicable husbands their in view their because will say they the king Ahasuerus he said to bring Vashti the queen before him and not she came. **18** And the day this they will say - [the] noble ladies of Persia and Media who they have heard [the] matter of the queen to all [the] officials of the king and [will be] as enough of contempt and anger. **19** If [is] on the king good let it go forth a word of royalty from to before him and let it be written in [the] laws of Persia and Media and not it will pass away that not she will come Vashti before the king Ahasuerus and queenhood her let him give the king to fellow woman her good more than she. **20** And it will be heard [the] decree of the king which he will make in all kingdom his for [is] great it and all the women they will give honor to husbands their from great and unto insignificant. **21** And it was good the word in [the] eyes of the king and the officials and he did the king according to [the] word of Memucan. **22** And he sent out documents to all [the] provinces of the king to province and province according to writing its and to people and people according to language its to be every man ruler in own household his and speaking according to [the] language of people his.

**2** After the things these when subsided [the] anger of the king Ahasuerus he remembered Vashti and [that] which she had done and [that] which it had been decreed on her. **2** And they said [the] young men of the king [who were] serving him let people seek for the king young women virgins good of appearance. **3** And let him appoint the king appointees in all [the] provinces of kingdom his and let them gather every girl virgin good of appearance to Susa the citadel to [the] house of the women into [the] hand of Hegai [the] eunuch of the king [the] keeper of the women and let him give rubbings their. **4** And the young woman who she will be good in [the] eyes of the king she will reign in place of Vashti and it was good the word in [the] eyes of the king and he did thus. **5** A man Jewish he was in Susa the citadel and name his [was] Mordecai [the] son of Jair [the] son of Shimei [the] son of Kish a man a Jaminite. **6** Who he had been taken into exile from Jerusalem with the exile[s] which it had been taken into exile with Jeconiah [the] king of Judah whom he had taken into exile Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon. **7** And he was raising Hadassah that [is] Esther [the] daughter of uncle his for not [belonged] to her a father and a mother and the young woman [was] beautiful of shape and good of

appearance and at [the] death of father her and mother her he took her Mordecai of him to a daughter. 8 And it was when were heard [the] edict of the king and orders his and when were gathered young women many to Susa the citadel into [the] hand of Hegai and she was taken Esther to [the] house of the king into [the] hand of Hegai [the] keeper of the women. 9 And she was good the young woman in view his and she bore favor before him and he hastened rubbings her and portions her to give to her and [the] seven the servant girls chosen to give to her from [the] house of the king and he moved her and servant girls her to [the] good [place] of [the] house of the women. 10 Not she had told Esther people her and kindred her for Mordecai he had commanded to her that not she will tell. 11 And on every day and day Mordecai [was] walking back and forth to front of [the] court of [the] house of the women to know [the] welfare of Esther and what? was it done with her. 12 And when arrived [the] turn of a young woman and a young woman to go - to the king Ahasuerus from [the] end to be for her according to [the] regulation of the women two [plus] ten month[s] for thus they were completed [the] days of rubbings their six months with [the] oil of myrrh and six months with balsam oil and with [the] rubbings of women. 13 And in this [way] the young woman [was] going into the king all that she said it was given to her to go with her from [the] house of the women to [the] house of the king. 14 In the evening - she [was] going and in the morning she [was] returning to [the] house of the women second in [the] hand of Shaashgaz [the] eunuch of the king [the] keeper of the concubines not she went again into the king that except he delighted in her the king and she was summoned by name. 15 And when arrived [the] turn of Esther [the] daughter of Abihail [the] uncle of Mordecai whom he had taken of him to a daughter to go to the king not she requested anything that except [that] which he said Hegai [the] eunuch of the king [the] keeper of the women and she was Esther bearing favor in [the] eyes of all [those who] saw her. 16 And she was taken Esther to the king Ahasuerus into [the] house of royalty his in the month tenth that [is] [the] month of Tebeth in year seven of reign his. 17 And he loved the king Esther more than all the women and she bore favor and favor before him more than all the virgins and he put a crown of royalty on head her and he made queen her in place of Vashti. 18 And he made the king a feast great for all officials his and servants his [the] feast of Esther and a holiday for the provinces he made and he gave tribute according to [the] hand of the king. 19 And when were gathered virgins a second [time] and Mordecai [was]

sitting at [the] gate of the king. 20 Not Esther [was] telling kindred her and people her just as he had commanded to her Mordecai and [the] command of Mordecai Esther [was] doing just as she had done in guardianship with him. 21 In the days those and Mordecai [was] sitting at [the] gate of the king he was angry Bigthan and Teresh two of [the] eunuchs of the king from [the] guards of the threshold and they sought to stretch out a hand on the king Ahasuerus. 22 And it was made known the matter to Mordecai and he told to Esther the queen and she spoke Esther to the king in [the] name of Mordecai. 23 And it was sought the matter and it was found and they were hanged [the] two of them on a gallows and it was written in [the] book of [the] matters of the days before the king.

### 3 After - the things these he made great the king Ahasuerus

Haman [the] son of Hammedatha the Agagite and he exalted him and he placed seat his above all the officials who [were] with him. 2 And all [the] servants of the king who [were] at [the] gate of the king [were] kneeling and bowing down to Haman for thus he had commanded to him the king and Mordecai not he knelt and not he bowed down. 3 And they said [the] servants of the king who [were] at [the] gate of the king to Mordecai why? [are] you transgressing [the] commandment of the king. 4 And it was (just as spoke they \*Q(K\*) to him a day and a day and not he listened to them and they told to Haman to see & will they stand [the] words of Mordecai that he had told to them that he [was] a Jew. 5 And he saw Haman that not Mordecai [was] kneeling and bowing down to him and he was filled Haman rage. 6 And he despised in view his to stretch out a hand on Mordecai to only him if people had told to him [the] people of Mordecai and he sought Haman to annihilate all the Jews who [were] in all [the] kingdom of Ahasuerus [the] people of Mordecai. 7 In the month first that [is] [the] month of Nisan in year two [plus] ten of the king Ahasuerus someone cast Pur it [is] the lot before Haman from day - to day and from month to month (and it fell the lot on three [plus] ten day of month \*X\*) two [plus] ten that [is] [the] month of Adar. 8 And he said Haman to the king Ahasuerus there it [is] a people one scattered and separated among the peoples in all [the] provinces of kingdom your and laws their [are] differing from every people and [the] laws of the king not they [are] doing and for the king not [is] appropriate to let remain them. 9 If [is] on the king good let it be written to destroy them and ten thousand talent[s] of silver I will weigh out on [the] hands of [the] doers of the work to bring [it] into [the] treasures of the king. 10 And he removed the king

signet-ring his from on hand his and he gave it to Haman [the] son of Hammedatha the Agagite [the] opposer of the Jews. 11 And he said the king to Haman the silver [is] given to you and the people to do with it according to the good in view your. 12 And they were summoned [the] scribes of the king in the month first on thir-teenth day in it and it was written according to all that he commanded Haman to [the] satraps of the king and to the governors who - [were] over province and province and to [the] officials of people and people province and province according to writing its and people and people according to language its in [the] name of the king Ahasuerus [it was] written and [it was] sealed with [the] signet-ring of the king. 13 And they were sent documents by [the] hand of the runners to all [the] provinces of the king to annihilate to kill and to destroy all the Jews from young man and unto old [man] little one[s] and women on a day one on [day] thir-teen of month two [plus] ten that [is] [the] month of Adar and spoil their to take as plunder. 14 copy of The writing [was] to be given law in every province and province [was] disclosed to all the peoples to be ready for the day this. 15 The runners they went out being hasty at [the] word of the king and the law it was given in Susa the citadel and the king and Haman they sat down to drink and the city of Susa it was in confusion.

**4** And Mordecai he knew all that it had been done and he tore Mordecai clothes his and he put on sackcloth and ash[es] and he went out in [the] midst of the city and he cried a cry loud and bitter. 2 And he went to before [the] gate of the king for not to go into [the] gate of the king in clothing of sackcloth. 3 And in every province and province [the] place where [the] word of the king and law his [were] reaching mourning great [belonged] to the Jews and fasting and weeping and wailing sackcloth and ash[es] it was spread as a bed by many [people]. 4 (And they came \*Q(k)\* [the] maids of Esther and eunuchs her and they told to her and she agonized the queen exceedingly and she sent garments to clothe Mordecai and to remove sackcloth his from on him and not he accepted [them]. 5 And she summoned Esther Hathach one of [the] eunuchs of the king whom he had made stand before her and she commanded him on Mordecai to know what? [was] this and concerning what? [was] this. 6 And he went out Hathach to Mordecai to [the] open place of the city which [was] before [the] gate of the king. 7 And he told to him Mordecai all that it had happened to him and - [the] exact amount of the silver which he had said Haman to weigh out to [the] treasures of the king (for the Jews \*Q(k)\* to destroy them. 8 And copy of [the] writing of the law which

it had been given in Susa to annihilate them he gave to him to show Esther and to tell to her and to command to her to go to the king to seek favor to him and to request from to before him on people her. 9 And he came Hathach and he told to Esther [the] words of Mordecai. 10 And she said Esther to Hathach and she commanded him to Mordecai. 11 All [the] servants of the king and [the] people of [the] provinces of the king [are] knowing that every man and woman who he goes to the king into the court inner who not he is summoned [is] one law his to put to death apart from that he extends to him the king [the] scepter of gold and he will live and I not (I have been summoned \*L(abh)\* to go to the king this thirty day[s]. 12 And they told to Mordecai [the] words of Esther. 13 And he said Mordecai to bring back to Esther may not you imagine in self your to escape [the] house of the king from all the Jews. 14 That except certainly you will keep quiet at the time this relief and deliverance it will arise for the Jews from a place another and you and [the] house of father your you will perish and who? [is] knowing if for a time like this you have reached the queenhood. 15 And she said Esther to bring back to Mordecai. 16 Go gather all the Jews who are found in Susa and fast on me and may not you eat and may not you drink three days night and day also I and maids my I will fast thus and in such I will go to the king which not [is] according to the law and just as I have perished I have perished. 17 And he passed on Mordecai and he did according to all that she had commanded to him Esther.

**5** And it was - on the day third and she put on Esther royalty and she stood in [the] court of [the] house of the king inner before [the] house of the king and the king [was] sitting on [the] throne of royalty his in [the] house of royalty before [the] entrance of the house. 2 And it was when saw the king Esther the queen standing in the court she bore favor in view his and he extended the king to Esther [the] scepter of gold which [was] in hand his and she drew near Esther and she touched [the] top of the scepter. 3 And he said to her the king what? [is] to you O Esther the queen and what? [is] request your up to half of the kingdom so it may be given to you. 4 And she said Esther if [is] on the king good let him come the king and Haman this day to the feast which I have made for him. 5 And he said the king bring quickly Haman to do [the] word of Esther and he came the king and Haman to the feast which she had made Esther. 6 And he said the king to Esther at [the] feast of wine what? [is] petition your sp it may be given to you and what? [is] request your up to half of the kingdom and it may be done. 7 And she answered Esther and she said petition my and request my. 8 If I have

found favor in [the] eyes of the king and if [is] on the king good to grant petition my and to do request my let him come the king and Haman to the feast which I will make for them and tomorrow I will do according to [the] word of the king. 9 And he went out Haman on the day that joyful and good of heart and just as saw Haman Mordecai at [the] gate of the king and not he stood up and not he trembled from him and he was filled Haman towards Mordecai rage. 10 And he restrained himself Haman and he went to house his and he sent and he gathered friends his and Zeresh wife his. 11 And he recounted to them Haman [about] [the] splendor of wealth his and [the] multitude of sons his and [about] all that he had made great him the king and this: he had exalted him above the officials and [the] servants of the king. 12 And he said Haman also not she let come [anyone] Esther the queen with the king to the feast which she had prepared that except me and also for tomorrow I [am] invited by her with the king. 13 And all this not it [is] adequate for me at any time when I [am] seeing Mordecai the Jew sitting at [the] gate of the king. 14 And she said to him Zeresh wife his and all friends his let people make a gallows high fifty cubit[s] and in the morning - speak to the king so people may hang Mordecai on it and go with the king to the feast joyful and it was good the word before Haman and he made the gallows.

**6** In the night that it fled [the] sleep of the king and he said to bring [the] book of the reminders [the] words of the days and they were read aloud before the king. 2 And it was found recorded that he had told Mordecai on Bigthana and Teresh two of [the] eunuchs of the king from [the] guards of the threshold who they had sought to stretch out a hand on the king Ahasuerus. 3 And he said the king what? has it been done honor and greatness for Mordecai on this and they said [the] young men of the king servants his not it was done with him anything. 4 And he said the king who? [is] in the court and Haman he had come to [the] court of [the] house of the king outer to speak to the king to hang Mordecai on the gallows which he had prepared for him. 5 And they said [the] servants of the king to him there! Haman [is] standing in the court and he said the king let him come. 6 And he came Haman and he said to him the king what? [is] to do for the man whom the king he delights in honor his and he said Haman in heart his to whom? will he delight the king to do honor excess more than me. 7 And he said Haman to the king a man whom the king he delights in honor his. 8 Let people bring clothing of royalty which he has worn on him the king and a horse which he has ridden on it the king and which it has been put a head-dress of royalty on head

its. 9 And let them put the clothing and the horse on [the] hand of a man one of [the] officials of the king the nobles and they will clothe the man whom the king he delights in honor his and they will make ride him on the horse in [the] open place of the city and they will proclaim before him thus it will be done for the man whom the king he delights in honor his. 10 And he said the king to Haman hurry take the clothing and the horse just as you have said and do so for Mordecai the Jew who sits at [the] gate of the king may not you make fall a word from all that you have said. 11 And he took Haman the clothing and the horse and he clothed Mordecai and he made ride him in [the] open place of the city and he proclaimed before him thus it will be done for the man whom the king he delights in honor his. 12 And he returned Mordecai to [the] gate of the king and Haman he hurried himself to house his mourning and covered of head. 13 And he recounted Haman to Zeresh wife his and to all friends his all that it had happened to him and they said to him wise [men] his and Zeresh wife his if [is] one of [the] offspring of the Jews Mordecai whom you have begun to fall before him not you will prevail to him for certainly you will fall before him. 14 Still they [were] speaking with him and [the] eunuchs of the king they arrived and they made haste to bring Haman to the feast which she had prepared Esther.

**7** And he went the king and Haman to drink with Esther the queen. 2 And he said the king to Esther also on the day second at [the] feast of wine what? [is] petition your O Esther the queen so it may be given to you and what? [is] request your up to half of the kingdom and it may be done. 3 And she answered Esther the queen and she said if I have found favor in view your O king and if [is] on the king good let it be given to me life my for petition my and people my for request my. 4 For we have been sold I and people my to annihilate to kill and to destroy and if to male slaves and to female slaves we had been sold I kept quiet for not the distress [is] equal for [the] injury of the king. 5 And he said the king Ahasuerus and he said to Esther the queen who? [is] he this and where? this [is] he whom it has filled him heart his to do thus. 6 And she said Esther a man an opponent and an enemy Haman evil this and Haman he was terrified from to before the king and the queen. 7 And the king he rose up in rage his from [the] feast of wine into [the] garden of the palace and Haman he remained to seek on life his from Esther the queen for he saw that it was determined against him harm from with the king. 8 And the king he returned from [the] garden of the palace to [the] house of - [the] feast of wine and Haman [was] falling on the

couch which Esther [was] on it and he said the king & also to violate the queen with me in the house the word it came out from [the] mouth of the king and [the] face of Haman people covered. 9 And he said Harbona one of the eunuchs before the king also there! the gallows which he has made Haman for Mordecai who he spoke good on the king [is] standing at [the] house of Haman high fifty cubit[s] and he said the king hang him on it. 10 And they hanged Haman on the gallows which he had prepared for Mordecai and [the] rage of the king it subsided.

**8** On the day that he gave the king Ahasuerus to Esther the queen [the] house of Haman [the] opposer (of the Jews \*Q(k)\* and Mordecai he came before the king for she had told Esther what? [was] he to her. 2 And he removed the king signet-ring his which he had taken away from Haman and he gave it to Mordecai and she appointed Esther Mordecai over [the] house of Haman. 3 And she repeated Esther and she spoke before the king and she fell before feet his and she wept and she sought favor to him to take away [the] evil of Haman the Agagite and plan his which he had planned on the Jews. 4 And he extended the king to Esther [the] scepter of gold and she arose Esther and she stood before the king. 5 And she said if [is] on the king good and if I have found favor before him and it is proper the matter before the king and [am] good I in view his let it be written to revoke the letters [the] plan of Haman [the] son of Hammedatha the Agagite which he wrote to destroy the Jews who [are] in all [the] provinces of the king. 6 For how? will I be able and I will look on the evil which it will find people my and how? will I be able and I will look on [the] destruction of kindred my. 7 And he said the king Ahasuerus to Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew here! [the] house of Haman I have given to Esther and him they have hanged on the gallows on that he stretched out hand his (on the Jews. \*Q(k)\* 8 And you write on the Jews according to the good in view your in [the] name of the king and seal [it] with [the] signet-ring of the king for a writing which [is] written in [the] name of the king and it is sealed with [the] signet-ring of the king not to revoke. 9 And they were summoned [the] scribes of the king at the time that in the month third that [is] [the] month of Sivan on [day] three and twenty in it and it was written according to all that he commanded Mordecai to the Jews and to the satraps and the governors and [the] officials of the provinces which - [were] from India and to Cush seven and twenty and a hundred province[s] province and province according to writing its and people and people according to language its and to the Jews according to writing their

and according to language their. 10 And he wrote in [the] name of the king Ahasuerus and he sealed [it] with [the] signet-ring of the king and he sent letters by [the] hand of couriers on horses [the] riders of the steed[s] royal [the] sons of the mares. 11 That he had permitted the king to the Jews - who [were] in every city and city to assemble and to make a stand on life their to annihilate and to kill and to destroy every army of people and province which attacks them little one[s] and women and spoil their to take as plunder. 12 On a day one in all [the] provinces of the king Ahasuerus on [day] thir-teen of month two [plus] ten that [is] [the] month of Adar. 13 copy of The writing [was] to be given law in every province and province being disclosed to all the peoples and to be (the Jews \*Q(k)\* (ready \*Q(K)\* for the day this to avenge themselves from enemies their. 14 The couriers [the] riders of the steed[s] royal they went out hastened and hurried at [the] word of the king and the law it was given in Susa the citadel. 15 And Mordecai he went out - from to before the king in clothing of royalty of violet and white cloth and a crown of gold great and a robe of fine linen and purple and the city of Susa it shouted for joy and it rejoiced. 16 To the Jews it belonged light and gladness and joy and honor. 17 And in every province and province and in every city and city [the] place where [the] word of the king and law his [was] reaching gladness and joy [belonged] to the Jews a feast and a day good and many of [the] peoples of the land [were] becoming Jews for it had fallen dread of the Jews on them.

**9** And in two [plus] ten month that [is] [the] month of Adar on thir-teen day in it when it approached [the] word of the king and law his to be done on the day when they had hoped [the] enemies of the Jews to domineer over them and it was reversed it that they domineered the Jews they over [those who] hated them. 2 They assembled the Jews in cities their in all [the] provinces of the king Ahasuerus to stretch out a hand on those seeking harm their and anyone not he stood before them for it had fallen dread of them on all the peoples. 3 And all [the] officials of the provinces and the satraps and the governors and [the] doers of the work which [belonged] to the king [were] supporting the Jews for it had fallen [the] dread of Mordecai on them. 4 For [was] great Mordecai in [the] house of the king and [the] report of him [was] going in all the provinces for the man Mordecai [was] going and becoming great. 5 And they struck down the Jews all enemies their a striking down of sword and slaughter and destruction and they did over [those who] hated them according to pleasure their. 6 And in Susa the citadel they killed the Jews and they destroyed five hundred man. 7

And - Parshandatha and - Dalphon and - Aspatha. 8 And - Poratha and - Adalia and - Aridatha. 9 And - Parmashta and - Arisai and - Arida and - Vaizatha. 10 [the] ten [the] sons of Haman [the] son of Hammedatha [the] opposer of the Jews they killed and on the plunder not they stretched out hand their. 11 On the day that it came [the] number of those killed in Susa the citadel before the king. 12 And he said the king to Esther the queen in Susa the citadel they have killed the Jews and they have destroyed five hundred man and [the] ten [the] sons of Haman in [the] rest of [the] provinces of the king what? have they done and what? [is] petition your so it may be given to you and what? [is] request your more and it may be done. 13 And she said Esther if [is] on the king good let it be permitted also tomorrow to the Jews who [are] in Susa to do according to [the] law of this day and [the] ten [the] sons of Haman let them hang on the gallows. 14 And he said the king to be done thus and it was given [the] law in Susa and [the] ten [the] sons of Haman people hanged. 15 And they assembled (the Jews \*Q(k)\* who [were] in Susa also on day four-teen of [the] month of Adar and they killed in Susa three hundred man and on the plunder not they stretched out hand their. 16 And [the] remainder of the Jews who [were] in [the] provinces of the king they assembled - and they made a stand on life their and they had rest from enemies their and they killed among [those who] hated them five and seventy thousand and on the plunder not they stretched out hand their. 17 On day thirteen of [the] month of Adar and they rested on [day] fourteen in it and they made it a day of feast and joy. 18 (And the Jews \*Q(k)\* who [were] in Susa they assembled on [day] thir-teen in it and on [day] four-teen in it and they rested on [day] fif-teen in it and they made it a day of feast and joy. 19 There-fore the Jews (the rural villagers \*Q(k)\* who were dwelling in [the] cities of the open regions [are] observing day four-teen of [the] month Adar joy and a feast and a day good and [the] sending of portions each to neighbor his. 20 And he wrote Mordecai the words these and he sent out letters to all the Jews who [were] in all [the] provinces of the king Ahasuerus near and far. 21 To impose on them to be observing day four-teen of [the] month Adar and day fif-teen in it in every year and year. 22 As the days when they had rest on them the Jews from enemies their and the month when it was changed for them from sorrow into joy and from mourning into a day good to make them days of feast and joy and [the] sending of portions each to neighbor his and gifts to the needy [people]. 23 And he accepted the Jews [that] which they had begun to do and [that] which he

had written Mordecai to them. 24 For Haman [the] son of Hammedatha the Agagite [the] opposer of all the Jews he had planned on the Jews to destroy them and he had cast Pur that [is] the lot to trouble them and to destroy them. 25 And when came it before the king he said with the letter let it return plan his evil which he had planned on the Jews on own head his and people will hang him and sons his on the gallows. 26 There-fore people called the days these Purim on [the] name of the Pur there-fore on all [the] words of the letter this and whatever they had seen on thus and whatever it had happened to them. 27 They imposed (and they accepted \*Q(K)\* the Jews - on themselves - and on offspring their and on all who joined themselves to them and not it will pass away to be observing [the] two the days these according to writing their and according to appointed time their in every year and year. 28 And the days these [were] remembered and observed in every generation and generation clan and clan province and province and city and city and [the] days of the Purim these not they will pass away from among the Jews and remembrance their not it will cease from offspring their. 29 And she wrote Esther the queen [the] daughter of Abihail and Mordecai the Jew all authority to confirm [the] letter of the Purim this second. 30 And he sent letters to all the Jews to seven and twenty and one hundred province[s] [the] kingdom of Ahasuerus words of peace and truth. 31 To confirm [the] days of the Purim these at appointed times their just as he had imposed on them Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen and just as they had imposed on self their and on offspring their [the] words of the fasts and cry of distress their. 32 And [the] command of Esther it confirmed [the] words of the Purim these and [it was] written in the book.

**10** And he put the king (Ahasuerus \*Q(K)\* a tax on the land and [the] islands of the sea. 2 And all [the] achievement of power his and might his and [the] full account of [the] greatness of Mordecai whom he had made great him the king & not [are] they written on [the] scroll of [the] words of the days of [the] kings of Media and Persia. 3 For - Mordecai the Jew [was] second to the king Ahasuerus and [was] great to the Jews and was acceptable to [the] multitude of brothers his seeking good for people his and speaking peace to all offspring his.

# Job

**1** A man he was in [the] land of Uz [was] Job name his and he was - the man that blameless and upright and fearing God and turning aside from evil. **2** And they were born to him seven sons and three daughters. **3** And it was livestock his seven thousand sheep and three thousand camels and five hundred pair[s] of ox[en] and five hundred female donkeys and service much very and he was the man that great more than all [the] people of [the] east. **4** And they went sons his and they made a feast [the] house of each one day his and they sent and they invited [the] three (sisters their \*Q(k)\* to eat and to drink with them. **5** And it was that they had gone round [the] days of the feast and he sent Job and he sanctified them and he rose early in the morning and he offered up burnt offerings [the] number of all of them for he said Job perhaps they have sinned children my and they have blessed God in heart their thus he did Job all the days. **6** And it was the day and they came [the] sons of God to present themselves on Yahweh and he came also the adversary in midst of them. **7** And he said Yahweh to the adversary from where? are you coming and he answered the adversary Yahweh and he said from roving about on the earth and from going about on it. **8** And he said Yahweh to the adversary ζ have you set heart your on servant my Job for there not [is] like him on the earth a man blameless and upright fearing God and [who] turns aside from evil. **9** And he answered the adversary Yahweh and he said ζ in vain has he feared Job God. **10** ζ Not (you \*Q(K)\* have you put a hedge behind him and behind house his and behind all that [belongs] to him from round about [the] work of hands his you have blessed and livestock his it has spread out in the land. **11** And but stretch out please hand your and touch all that [belongs] to him if not on face your he will bless you. **12** And he said Yahweh to the adversary there! all that [belongs] to him [is] in hand your only against him may not you stretch out hand your and he went out the adversary from with [the] presence of Yahweh. **13** And it was the day and sons his and daughters his [were] eating and drinking wine in [the] house of brother their the firstborn. **14** And a messenger he came to Job and he said the ox[en] they were plowing and the female donkeys [were] grazing on hands their. **15** And it fell Sabean[s] and it took them and the servants they struck to [the] mouth of [the] sword and I have escaped! only I to alone me to tell to you. **16** Still - this [one] [was] speaking and this [one] he came and he said [the] fire of God it fell from the heavens and it burned the

sheep and the servants and it consumed them and I have escaped! only I to alone me to tell to you. **17** Still - this [one] [was] speaking and this [one] he came and he said [the] Chaldeans they formed - three companies and they made a raid on the camels and they took them and the servants they struck to [the] mouth of [the] sword and I have escaped! only I to alone me to tell to you. **18** Until this [one] [was] speaking and this [one] he came and he said sons your and daughters your [were] eating and drinking wine in [the] house of brother their the firstborn. **19** And there! a wind great it came - from [the] other side of the wilderness and it touched [the] four [the] corners of the house and it fell on the youths and they died and I have escaped! only I to alone me to tell to you. **20** And he arose Job and he tore robe his and he shaved head his and he fell [the] earth towards and he bowed down. **21** And he said naked (I came out \*Q(k)\* from [the] womb of mother my and naked I will return there towards Yahweh he gave and Yahweh he has taken may it be [the] name of Yahweh blessed. **22** In all this not he sinned Job and not he ascribe unseemliness to God.

**2** And it was the day and they came [the] sons of God to present themselves on Yahweh and he came also the adversary in midst of them to present himself on Yahweh. **2** And he said Yahweh to the adversary where? from this are you coming and he answered the adversary Yahweh and he said from roving about on the earth and from going about on it. **3** And he said Yahweh to the adversary ζ have you set heart your to servant my Job for there not [is] like him on the earth a man blameless and upright fearing God and [who] turns aside from evil and still he [is] keeping hold on integrity his and you incited me against him to ruin him without cause. **4** And he answered the adversary Yahweh and he said skin for skin and all that [belongs] to the man he will give for life his. **5** But stretch out please hand your and touch bone his and flesh his if not to face your he will bless you. **6** And he said Yahweh to the adversary there he [is] in hand your surely life his preserve. **7** And he went out the adversary from with [the] presence of Yahweh and he struck Job with boil[s] bad from [the] sole of foot his (and to \*Q(K)\* scalp his. **8** And he took for himself a potsherd to scrape himself with it and he [was] sitting in [the] midst the ash[es]. **9** And she said to him wife his [are] still? you keeping hold on integrity your bless God and die. **10** And he said to her as speaks one of the foolish women you are speaking also the good will we accept? from with God and the evil not will we accept? in all this not he sinned Job with lips his. **11** And they heard [the] three - [the] friends of Job all the evil

this that it had come on him and they came each one from own place his Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite and Zophar the Naamathite and they met by appointment together to come to show sympathy to him and to comfort him. 12 And they lifted up eyes their from a distance and not they recognized him and they lifted up voice their and they wept and they tore each one robe his and they sprinkled dust on heads their the heavens towards. 13 And they sat with him to the ground seven days and seven nights and not [anyone was] speaking to him a word for they saw that it was great the pain exceedingly.

**3** After thus he opened Job mouth his and he cursed day his. 2 And he answered Job and he said. 3 Let it perish [the] day [which] I was born on it and the night [which] it said he has been conceived a man. 4 The day that let it be darkness may not he care for it God above and may not it shine forth on it daylight. 5 Let them reclaim it darkness and deep darkness let it settle down over it cloud let them terrify it [the] darkness of day. 6 The night that let it take it darkness may not it rejoice among [the] days of [the] year in [the] number of [the] months may not it come. 7 There! the night that let it be barren may not it come a cry of joy in it. 8 Let them curse it cursers of a day the [ones] ready to rouse Leviathan. 9 Let them grow dark [the] stars of twilight its let it wait for light and not and may not it look on [the] eyelids of dawn. 10 For not it shut [the] doors of womb my and it hid trouble from eyes my. 11 Why? not from [the] womb did I die from [the] belly I came forth and I may expire? 12 Why? did they receive me knees and why? breasts that I will suckle. 13 For now I lay down and I may be at peace I slept then - it is at rest to me. 14 With kings and counselors of [the] earth the [ones who] rebuilt ruins for themselves. 15 Or with princes [whom] gold [belonged] to them those [who] filled houses their silver. 16 Or like a miscarriage hidden not was I? like children [who] not they have seen light. 17 There wicked [people] they cease turmoil and there they rest weary [ones] of strength. 18 Together prisoners they are at ease not they hear [the] voice of a taskmaster. 19 Small and great [is] there he and a slave [is] free from master his. 20 Why? does someone give to a sufferer light and life to [people] bitter of soul. 21 Those [who] long for death and there not [is] it and they dug for it more than hidden treasures. 22 The joyful [people] to rejoicing they exult if they find [the] grave. 23 To a man whom way his it is hidden and he has made inaccessible God behind him. 24 If before food my groaning my it comes and they poured forth like water cries of distress my. 25 For a fear I feared and it came to me and [that] which

I dreaded it came to me. 26 Not I am at ease - and not I am at peace and not I am at rest and it has come turmoil.

**4** And he answered Eliphaz the Temanite and he said. 2 *ξ* Did someone attempt a word to you will you be impatient? and to restrain words who? is he able. 3 There! you have instructed many [people] and hands slack you strengthened. 4 [the] stumbling They raised! words your and knees bending you strengthened. 5 For now - it comes to you and you have become impatient it reaches to you and you have become dismayed. 6 *ξ* Not [is] fear your confidence your hope your and [the] integrity of ways your. 7 Remember please who? that innocent did he perish and where? upright [people] were they destroyed. 8 Just as I have seen plowers of wickedness and sowers of mischief they harvest it. 9 From [the] breath of God they perish and from [the] breath of anger his they come to an end. 10 [the] roaring of A lion and [the] sound of a lion and [the] teeth of young lions they are broken out. 11 A lion [is] perishing because not prey and [the] young of a lion they are scattered. 12 And to me a word it was brought secretly and it received ear my a whisper of it. 13 In disquieting thoughts from visions of [the] night when falls deep sleep on people. 14 Fear it happened to me and trembling and [the] multitude of bones my it caused to tremble. 15 And a wind over face my it passed over it made bristle [the] hair of flesh my. 16 It stood still - and not I recognized appearance its a form [was] to before eyes my a whisper and a voice I heard. 17 *ξ* A person from God will he be righteous or? from maker his will he be pure a man. 18 There! in servants his not he trusts and against messengers his he charges error. 19 Also - [those who] dwell of houses of clay which [is] in the dust foundation their people crush them before a moth. 20 From morning to evening they are crushed to pieces because not [one who] sets to perpetuity they perish. 21 *ξ* Not has it been pulled up tent cord their in them will they die? and not with wisdom.

**5** Call please *ξ* [is] there [one who] answers you and to whom? of [the] holy [ones] will you turn. 2 For a fool it slays vexation and a simple [one] it kills jealousy. 3 I I have seen a fool taking root and I cursed habitation his suddenly. 4 They are distant children his from safety so they may be crushed in the gate and there not [is] a deliverer. 5 [the one] who Harvest his - [the] hungry he eats and to from thorns he takes it and it is eager for a snare wealth their. 6 For - not it comes forth from [the] dust hardship and from [the] ground not it springs up trouble. 7 For everyone to trouble he is born and [the] children of flame they make high to fly. 8 But I I will

seek God and to God I will set plea my. 9 [who] does Great [things] and there not [is] inquiry wonders until there not [is] number. 10 Who gives rain on [the] surface of [the] earth and [who] sends water on [the] surface of [the] open places. 11 To set lowly [people] to a high place and mourners they are high safety. 12 [who] frustrates [the] plans of Crafty [people] and not they will bring about hands their success. 13 [who] catches Wise [people] when are crafty they and [the] counsel of tortuous [people] it is hasty. 14 By day they meet darkness and like night they grope at noon. 15 And he saved from [the] sword from mouth their and from [the] hand of [the] strong [the] needy. 16 And it belonged to poor [person] hope and injustice it shuts mouth its. 17 There! how blessed! [is] the person [whom] he reproves him God and [the] discipline of [the] Almighty may not you reject. 18 For he he causes pain and he may bind up he shatters (and hands his \*Q(K)\* they heal. 19 In six troubles he will deliver you and in seven - not it will touch you harm. 20 In famine he will ransom you from death and in battle from [the] hands of [the] sword. 21 In [the] whip of [the] tongue you will be hidden and not you will be afraid from destruction if it will come. 22 To destruction and to famine you will laugh and from [the] animal[s] of the earth may not you be afraid. 23 For [will be] with [the] stones of the field covenant your and [the] animal[s] of the field it will be at peace to you. 24 And you will know that [is] safety tent your and you will visit estate your and not you will miss. 25 And you will know that [will be] many offspring your and descendants your [will be] like [the] vegetation of the earth. 26 You will go in full strength to [the] grave as goes up a heap of sheaves at appropriate time its. 27 Here! this we have examined it [is] so it hear it and you know for yourself.

6 And he answered Job and he said. 2 Certainly [if] it will be weighed grief my (and destruction my \*Q(K)\* in [the] balances people will raise together. 3 For now more than [the] sand of [the] seas it will be heavy there-fore words my they have been rash. 4 For [the] arrows of [the] Almighty [are] with me which poison their [is] drinking spirit my [the] terrors of God they are arranged against me. 5 Ɇ Does it bray a wild donkey on grass or? does it low an ox on fodder its. 6 Ɇ Is it eaten tasteless [food] because not salt or? [is] there taste in [the] slime of purslane. 7 It refuses to touch [them] self my they [are] like [the] illness of food my. 8 Who? will he give it will come petition my and hope my he will give God. 9 And may he be willing God and may he crush me may he loosen hand his and may he cut off me. 10 And may it be still - comfort my and may I jump in anguish [which] not it relents that not I have hidden [the] words of [the] holy

[one]. 11 What? [is] strength my that I will wait and what? [is] end my that I will prolong life my. 12 [the] strength of Stones [is] strength my or? [is] flesh my bronze. 13 Ɇ If not [is] help my in myself and sound wisdom it has been banished from me. 14 [belongs] to Despairing [person] from friend his loyalty and [the] fear of [the] Almighty he will forsake. 15 Brothers my they have acted treacherously like a wadi like a stream-bed of wadis [which] they pass away. 16 That are dark from ice over them it hides itself snow. 17 At [the] time [when] they flow they are silenced in heat its they are dried up from place their. 18 They twist [the] paths of way their they go up in the wasteland so they may perish. 19 They look [the] caravans of Tema [the] travelers of Sheba they look eagerly for them. 20 They are disappointed for he had been confident they come to it and they were disappointed. 21 For now you have become (it \*Q(K)\* you have seen a terror and you were afraid. 22 Ɇ For have I said give for me and from wealth your give a reward for me. 23 And rescue me from [the] hand of an opponent and from [the] hand of ruthless [people] you will ransom me. 24 Teach me and I I will keep silent and what? have I erred explain to me. 25 How! they are painful words of uprightness and what? does it prove completely from you. 26 Ɇ To reprove words do you plan and to wind [the] words of [one who] despairs. 27 Even on a fatherless one you will make fall and you may bargain on friend your. 28 And therefore be willing turn on me and on faces your if I will lie. 29 Turn back please may not it be injustice (and turn back \*Q(K)\* still righteousness my [is] in it. 30 Ɇ [is] there On tongue my injustice or? palate my not does it discern destruction.

7 Ɇ Not [does] service [belong] to humankind (on \*Q(k)\* earth and like [the] days of a hired laborer [are] days? his. 2 Like a slave [who] he pants for shade and like a hired laborer [who] he longs for wage[s] his. 3 So I have been allotted for myself months of worthlessness and nights of trouble people have allotted to me. 4 If I lay down and I will say when? will I arise and it will continue evening and I will be surfeited restlessness until twilight. 5 It is clothed flesh my maggot[s] (and clod[s] of \*Q(K)\* dust skin my it has hardened and it has run. 6 Days my they have been swift more than a weaver's shuttle and they have come to an end with not hope. 7 Remember that [is] a breath life my not it will return eye my to see good. 8 Not it will observe me an eye of sight eyes your [will be] on me and there not [will be] me. 9 It vanishes a cloud and it has gone thus [one who] has gone down Sheol not he will come up. (Sheol h7585) 10 Not he will return again to house his and not it

will acknowledge him again place his. 11 Also I not I will restrain mouth my I will speak in [the] distress of spirit my I will complain in [the] bitterness of soul my. 12 ζ [the] sea [am] I Or? [the] sea monster that you will set over me a guard. 13 If I said it will comfort me couch my it will carry in complaint my bed my. 14 And you will dismay me by dreams and from visions you will terrify me. 15 And it chose strangling self my death more than bones my. 16 I reject not for ever I will live cease from me for [are] a breath days my. 17 What? [is] humankind that you will make great him and that you will set to him heart your. 18 And you have visited him to mornings to moments you test him. 19 How long? not will you look away from me not will you let alone? me until swallow I spittle my. 20 I have sinned what? do I do - to you O watcher of humankind why? have you set me to a target of you and I have become on myself a burden. 21 And why? - not will you forgive transgression my so may you take away? iniquity my for now to the dust I will lie down and you will look for me and there not [will be] me.

8 And he answered Bildad the Shuhite and he said. 2 Until when? will you say these [things] and [will be] a wind mighty [the] words of mouth your. 3 ζ God does he pervert justice and or? [the] Almighty does he pervert righteousness. 4 If children your they sinned to him and he sent them in [the] hand of transgression their. 5 If you you will seek God and to [the] Almighty you will seek favor. 6 If [are] pure and upright you for now he will awake on you and he will restore [the] abode of righteousness your. 7 And it will be beginning your a small thing and future your it will grow exceedingly. 8 For ask please of a generation former and give attention to [the] searching of ancestors their. 9 For [are] yesterday we and not we know that [are] a shadow days our on earth. 10 ζ Not they will they instruct you will they say? to you and from heart their will they bring forth? words. 11 ζ Will it grow tall papyrus with not marsh will it grow? reed[s] not water. 12 Still it [is] in greenness its not it is plucked off and before any herbage it is dried up. 13 [are] thus [the] paths of All [those who] forget God and [the] hope of [the] godless it will be lost. 14 [the one] who It snaps confidence his and [is the] house of a spider trust his. 15 He supports himself on house his and not it stands he takes hold on it and not it endures. 16 [is] a fresh [plant] He before [the] sun and over garden its young shoot[s] its it goes out. 17 Over a heap roots its they are interwoven between stones it sees. 18 If someone will swallow it from place its and it will deny it not I have seen you. 19 There! that [is] [the] joy of way its and from [the] dust another they will spring up. 20 There! God not he rejects a

blameless [person] and not he takes hold on [the] hand of evil-doers. 21 Until he will fill laughter mouth your and lips your a shout of joy. 22 [those who] hate You they will be clothed shame and [the] tent of wicked [people] there not [will be] it.

9 And he answered Job and he said. 2 Truly I know that thus and what? will he be justified a person with God. 3 If someone desires to conduct a case with him not he will answer him one [time] from a thousand. 4 Wise of heart and strong of power who? has he shown stubbornness to him and he has remained unharmed. 5 The [one who] removes mountains and not they know [the one] who he overturns them in anger his. 6 The [one who] shakes [the] earth from place its and pillars its they tremble! 7 The [one who] speaks to the sun and not it shines and behind [the] stars he puts a seal. 8 [one who] stretches out [the] heavens To only him and [one who] treads on [the] high places of [the] sea. 9 [one who] makes [the] Bear Orion and Pleiades and [the] chambers of [the] south. 10 [one who] does Great [things] until there not [is] inquiry and wonders until there not [is] number. 11 There! he will pass by at me and not I will see [him] and he may pass on and not I will perceive him. 12 There! he will snatch away who? will he turn back him who? will he say to him what? are you doing. 13 God not he will turn back anger his (under him \*Q(k)\* they lay prostrate [the] helpers of Rahab. 14 Indeed? for I I will answer him I will choose words my with him. 15 [I] who Though I am righteous not I will answer to judge my I will seek favor. 16 If I called and he answered me not I believe that he gave ear to voice my. 17 [he] who With a storm he crushes me and he increases wounds my without cause. 18 Not he permits me to bring back breath my for he surfeits me bitter things. 19 If to power a strong [one] there! and if to justice who? will he summon me. 20 Though I am righteous own mouth my it will condemn as guilty me [am] blameless I and it declared guilty me. 21 [am] blameless I not I know self my I reject life my. 22 [is] one It there-fore I say [the] blameless and [the] wicked he [is] bringing to an end. 23 If a scourge it kills suddenly [the] despair of innocent [ones] he mocks. 24 A land - it has been given in [the] hand of a wicked [person] [the] face of judges its he covers if not then who? [is] it. 25 And days my they have been swift more than a runner they have fled not they have seen good. 26 They have passed on with ships of reed like an eagle [which] it rushes on food. 27 If to say I I will forget complaint my I will let loose face my and I will be cheerful. 28 I dread all pains my I know that not you will acquit me. 29 I I will be guilty why? this vanity will I

labor. 30 If I washed myself (in water of \*Q(K)\* snow and I cleansed with potash hands my. 31 Then in pit you will dip me and they will abhor me own clothes my. 32 For not [he is] a human like me I will answer him we will come together in judgment. 33 Not there between us [is] an arbiter he may put hand his on [the] two of us. 34 Let him remove from on me rod his and dread his may not it terrify me. 35 I will speak and not I will fear him for not [am] thus I with myself.

**10** It loathes self my life my I will let loose on myself complaint my I will speak in [the] bitterness of being my. 2 I will say to God may not you condemn as guilty me make known to me concerning what? do you contend with me. 3 ζ [is it] good To you - that you will oppress that you will reject [the] product of hands your and on [the] plan of wicked [people] you have shone forth. 4 ζ [do] eyes of Flesh [belong] to you or? as sees a person do you see. 5 ζ Like [the] days of a person [are] days your or? [are] years your like [the] days of a man. 6 That you will seek for iniquity my and for sin my you will search. 7 On knowledge your that not I am guilty and there not from hand your [is] a deliverer. 8 Hands your they formed me and they made me together all around and you have swallowed me. 9 Remember please that like clay you made me and to dust will you turn back? me. 10 ζ Not like milk did you pour out me and like cheese did you curdle? me. 11 Skin and flesh did you clothe? me and with bones and sinews did you weave together? me. 12 Life and loyalty you have done with me and care your it has kept spirit my. 13 And these [things] you hid in heart your I know that this [was] with you. 14 If I sinned and you will watch me and from iniquity my not you will acquit me. 15 If I am guilty woe! to me and I have been righteous not I will lift up head my surfeited of shame and see affliction my. 16 So it may rise up like lion you hunt me and you return you show yourself wonderful on me. 17 You renew witnesses your - before me and you increase vexation your with me changes and an army [are] with me. 18 And why? from [the] womb did you bring out me I expired and an eye not it saw me. 19 Just as not I had been I was from [the] womb to the grave I was brought. 20 ζ Not few [are] days my (and cease and put \*Q(K)\* from me so I may be cheerful a little. 21 Before I will go and not I will return to [the] land of darkness and deep darkness. 22 [the] land of Darkness - like gloom of deep darkness and not order and it shone forth like gloom.

**11** And he answered Zophar the Naamathite and he said. 2 ζ A multitude of words not will it be answered and or? a man of lips will he be acquitted. 3 Empty boasts your

men will they silence? and have you mocked? and there not [is one who] puts to shame. 4 And you have said [is] pure teaching my and clean I am in view your. 5 And but who? will he give God to speak and he may open lips his with you. 6 And may he tell to you - [the] secrets of wisdom for double [belongs] to sound wisdom and know that he will cause to forget to you God some of iniquity your. 7 ζ [the] searching of God will you find or? to [the] end of [the] Almighty will you find. 8 [the] heights of [the] heavens What? will you do deep more than Sheol what? will you know. (Sheol h7585) 9 [is] long More than [the] earth measure its and broad more than [the] sea. 10 If he will pass by and he may shut up so he may summon an assembly and who? will he turn back him. 11 For he he knows men of falsehood and he has seen wickedness and not he shows himself attentive. 12 And a person hollow he will become intelligent and a male donkey of a wild donkey a human being it will be born. 13 If you you have directed heart your and you will spread out to him palms your. 14 If wickedness [is] in hand your put far away it and may not you cause to dwell in tents your injustice. 15 For then - you will lift up face your from blemish and you will be firmly established and not you will fear. 16 For you trouble you will forget like waters [which] they have passed away you will remember [it]. 17 And more than noon it will rise lifespan it will be dark like the morning it will become. 18 And you will be secure for there [is] hope and you will be well protected to security you will lie down. 19 And you will lie down and there not [will be one who] disturbs and they will entreat face your many [people]. 20 And [the] eyes of wicked [people] they will fail and a place of escape it will be lost from them and hope their [will be] a gasp of life.

**12** And he answered Job and he said. 2 Truly that you [are the] people and with you it will die wisdom. 3 Also [belongs] to me a heart - like you not [am] falling I more than you and with whom? [are] there not like these [things]. 4 A laughingstock to friend his - I am [one who] called to God and he answered him [is] a laughingstock a righteous [person] a blameless [person]. 5 [belongs] to Disaster contempt to [the] thought of [one] at ease a push [belongs] to [those who] are sliding of foot. 6 They are at peace [the] tents - of destroyers and securiti [belong] to provokers of God to [those] whom he has brought God in hand his. 7 And but ask please [the] animals so it may teach you and [the] bird[S] of the heavens so it may tell to you. 8 Or complain to the earth so it may teach you and they may recount to you [the] fish of the sea. 9 Who? not does it know among all these for [the] hand of Yahweh it has done

this. 10 [he] whom [is] in Hand his [the] life of every living [thing] and [the] breath of all flesh of humankind. 11 Ɇ Not an ear words does it test and a palate food it tastes itself. 12 [is] with Aged [people] wisdom and [is with] length of days understanding. 13 [are] with Him wisdom and might [belong] to him counsel and understanding. 14 There! he tears down and not it will be rebuilt he shuts on a person and not it will be opened. 15 There! he holds back the waters so they may be dry and he lets loose them and they may devastate [the] earth. 16 [are] with Him strength and sound wisdom [belong] to him [one who] goes astray and [one who] leads astray. 17 [he is] leading away Counselors barefoot and judges he makes look foolish. 18 [the] correction of Kings he loosens and he bound a loin cloth on loins their. 19 [he is] leading away Priests barefoot and [people] long established he overturns. 20 [he is] removing A lip of trusted [ones] and [the] discernment of elders he takes away. 21 [he is] pouring Contempt on noble [people] and [the] belt of strong people he loosens. 22 [he is] revealing Unfathomable [things] from darkness and he brought out to the light deep darkness. 23 [he is] making great the Nations and he destroyed them [he is] spreading out the nations and he led them. 24 [he is] removing [the] heart of [the] leaders of [the] people of The earth and he made wander them in a wasteland not a path. 25 They grope darkness and not light and he made wander them like drunkard.

**13** There! all it has seen eye my it has heard ear my and it has understood it. 2 Like knowledge your I know also I not [am] falling I more than you. 3 But I to [the] Almighty I will speak and to argue to God I desire. 4 And but you [are] smearers of falsehood [are] physicians of worthlessness all of you. 5 Who? will he give certainly you will be silent! and it may become for you wisdom. 6 Listen to please argument my and [the] contentions of lips my pay attention to. 7 Ɇ for God will you speak unrighteousness and for him will you speak? deceit. 8 Ɇ Face his will you lift up! or? for God will you argue a case! 9 Ɇ [will it be] good If he will examine you or? as deceives a person will you deceive him. 10 Certainly he will rebuke you if in secrecy faces you will lift up! 11 Ɇ Not majesty his will it terrify you and dread his will it fall? on you. 12 Memorials your [are] proverbs of ash[es] [are] defenses of clay defenses your. 13 Be silent from me so let me speak I and let it pass on me whatever. 14 Concerning what? - will I take flesh my in teeth my and life my will I put? in palm my. 15 There! he will kill me (to him \*Q(K)\* I will hope nevertheless ways my to face his I will argue. 16 Also that of me [will be] for deliverance for not before him a godless

[person] he will come. 17 Listen completely [to] speech my and declaration my [be] in ears your. 18 Here! please I have arranged a case I know that I I am in [the] right. 19 Who? that will he conduct a case with me if now I will keep silent and I may expire. 20 Only two [things] may not you do with me then from before you not I will hide myself. 21 Hand your from on me put far away and dread your may not it terrify me. 22 And call and I I will answer or let me speak and respond to me. 23 How many? of me [are] iniquities and sins transgression my and sin my make known to me. 24 Why? face your do you hide and do you consider? me to an enemy of you. 25 Ɇ A leaf driven about will you terrify and chaff dry will you pursue? 26 For you write on me bitter things and you cause to inherit me [the] iniquities of youth my. 27 And you put in the stock[s] - feet my so you may watch all paths my on [the] roots of feet my you make a mark. 28 And he like rottenness he wears out like a garment [which] it eats it a moth.

**14** A human being born of a woman [is] short of days and surfeited of turmoil. 2 Like a flower he comes forth and he withered and he fled like shadow and not he remains. 3 Indeed? on this do you open eyes your and me do you bring? in judgment with yourself. 4 Who? will he make a clean [thing] from an unclean [thing] not one [person]. 5 If [are] determined - days his [the] number of months his [is] with you (limits his \*Q(K)\* you have appointed and not he will pass. 6 Look away from on him so he may cease until he takes pleasure in like a hired laborer day his. 7 For there for a tree [is] hope if it will be cut down and again it will sprout afresh and young shoot[s] its not it will fail. 8 Though it will grow old in the ground root its and in the dust it will die stump its. 9 From [the] scent of water it will show buds and it will produce shoot[s] like a plant. 10 And a man he dies and he was weak and he expired a person and where [is]? he. 11 They disappear waters from [the] sea and a river it dries up and it is dry. 12 And a person he lies down and not he will arise until [is] not heaven not they will awake and not they will be roused from sleep their. 13 Who? will he give - in Sheol you will hide me you will conceal me until turns back anger your you will set for me a limit and you will remember me. (Sheol h7585) 14 If he will die a man Ɇ will he live all [the] days of service my I will wait until comes relief my. 15 You will call and I I will answer you for [the] work of hands your you will long. 16 For now steps my you will count not you will watch over sin my. 17 [will be] sealed up In a bag transgression my and you have smeared over iniquity my. 18 And but a mountain [is] falling it crumbles

away and a rock it moves from place its. 19 Stones - they rub away waters it washes off overflows its [the] dust of [the] earth and [the] hope of humankind you destroy. 20 You overpower him to perpetuity and he went [you are] changing face his and you sent away him. 21 They are honored sons his and not he knows and they may be insignificant and not he perceives it. 22 Only own flesh his on himself it is in pain and self his on himself it mourns.

## 15 And he answered Eliphaz the Temanite and he said.

2 ζ A wise [person] does he answer knowledge of wind so may he fill? east wind belly his. 3 Does he argue? with a word [which] not it is of use and words [which] not anyone profits by them. 4 Also you you annul fear so you may diminish meditation before God. 5 For it teaches iniquity your mouth your so you may choose [the] tongue of crafty [people]. 6 It condemns as guilty you own mouth your and not I and own lips your they testify against you. 7 ζ First human being were you born and before [the] hills were you brought forth? 8 ζ In [the] council of God do you listen and you may restrain? to yourself wisdom. 9 What? do you know and not we know do you understand? and not [is] with us it. 10 Both [the] gray haired as well as [the] aged [are] among us [those] old more than father your days. 11 ζ [too] little For you [are] [the] consolations of God and a word to gentleness with you. 12 Why? does it carry away you heart your and why? do they flash! eyes your. 13 That you will turn against God spirit your and you will bring out from mouth your words. 14 What? [is] a person that he will be pure and that he will be righteous [one] born of a woman. 15 There! (in holy [ones] his \*Q(K)\* not he trusts and [the] heavens not they are pure in view his. 16 Indeed? for [one who] is abhorrent and [one who] is corrupt a person [who] drinks like water unrighteousness. 17 I will tell you listen to me and what I have seen and I will recount. 18 [that] which Wise [people] they have told and not they have hidden from ancestors their. 19 To them to alone them it was given the land and not he passed a stranger in midst their. 20 All [the] days of a wicked [person] he [is] writhing in pain and [the] number of years [which] they have been stored up for ruthless [person]. 21 [the] sound of Dread [is] in ears his in peace a destroyer he will come to him. 22 Not he believes to return from darkness (and [is] watched \*Q(k)\* he to [the] sword. 23 [is] wandering He for food where? he knows - that [has been] prepared in hand his a day of darkness. 24 They terrify him anxiety and distress it overpowers him like a king - ready for battle. 25 For he has stretched out against God hand his and to [the] Almighty he behaves proudly. 26 He runs against him with a

neck with [the] thickness of [the] bosses of shields his. 27 For he has covered face his with fat his and he has made fat on loins. 28 And he dwelt - cities destroyed houses [which] not people will dwell themselves which they are destined for heaps of stones. 29 Not he will be rich and not it will endure wealth his and not it will stretch out to the land property their. 30 Not he will depart - from darkness young shoot[s] his it will dry up a flame so he may depart by [the] breath of mouth his. 31 May not he trust (in worthlessness \*Q(K)\* he has been led astray for worthlessness it will be recompense his. 32 On not day his it will be completed and palm branch his not it will grow luxuriant. 33 He will wrong like vine unripe grape[s] his and he will shed like olive tree blossom his. 34 For a company of [the] godless [is] barren and fire it consumes [the] tents of a bribe. 35 They conceive trouble and they give birth to wickedness and belly their it prepares deceit.

## 16 And he answered Job and he said. 2 I have heard like

these [things] many [are] comforters of trouble all of you. 3 ζ [does] an end [belong] to Words of wind or what? is it making sick you that you will answer. 4 Also - I like you I will speak if there [were] self your in place of self my I will make join on you words and I will shake on you with head my. 5 I will strengthen you with mouth my and [the] condolence of lips my it will restrain. 6 If I will speak not it will be restrained pain my and I will cease what? from me will it go. 7 Nevertheless now he has made weary me you have devastated all company my. 8 And you have seized me a witness it has become and it has risen up on me leanness my in face my it testifies. 9 Anger his it has torn [me] - and it has assailed me he has gnashed towards me with teeth his opponent my - he sharpens eyes his to me. 10 People have opened wide on me - mouth their in scorn they have struck cheeks my together on me they mass themselves! 11 He delivers up me God to an unjust one and on [the] hands of wicked [people] he casts me. 12 At ease I was - and he smashed me and he took hold on neck my and he shattered me and he set up me of him to a target. 13 They surround me - archers his he splits open kidneys my and not he has compassion he pours out to the ground gall my. 14 He breaks through me a breach on [the] face of a breach he runs on me like a warrior. 15 Sackcloth I have sewed over skin my and I have inserted in the dust horn my. 16 Face my (they are reddened \*Q(K)\* from weeping and [is] on eyelids my deep darkness. 17 On not violence [is] in hands my and prayer my [is] pure. 18 O earth may not you cover blood my and may not it belong a place to outcry my. 19 Also now there! [is] in the heavens witness my and witness my [is] in

high places. 20 [are] scoffing at Me companions my to God it has wept eye my. 21 And he may argue for a man with God and a child of humankind for companion his. 22 For years of number they will come and a way [which] not I will return I will go.

**17** Spirit my it is broken days my they are extinguished grave [belong] to me. 2 Not mockeries [are] with me and on rebelling they may it dwell eye my. 3 Make! please stand surely for me with yourself who? that to hand my will he strike himself. 4 For heart their you have kept from understanding there-fore not you will exalt [them]. 5 For a share he tells friends and [the] eyes of children his they will fail. 6 And he has set me to use a proverb peoples and a spitting to [the] face I am. 7 And it has grown dim from grief eye my and members my [are] like shadow all of them. 8 They are appalled upright [people] on this and [the] innocent on [the] godless he will rouse himself. 9 And he may hold [the] righteous way his and [the] clean of hands he will increase strength. 10 And but all of them you will return and come please and not I will find among you a wise [person]. 11 Days my they have passed plans my they have been torn apart [the] wishes of heart my. 12 Night into day they make light [is] near from before darkness. 13 If I will hope for Sheol home my in the darkness I have spread out beds my. (*Sheol h7585*) 14 To the pit I have called out [are] father my you O mother my and sister my to the maggot. 15 And where? then [is] hope my and hope my who? will he observe it. 16 [the] poles of Sheol will they go down? or? together to [the] dust will we descend. (*Sheol h7585*)

**18** And he answered Bildad the Shuhite and he said. 2 Until when? - will you make! ends of words you will consider and after we will speak. 3 Why? are we regarded like cattle are we considered stupid? in view your. 4 O [one who] tears self his in anger his ; for sake your may it be abandoned [the] earth so it may move? a rock from place its. 5 Also [the] light of wicked [people] it is extinguished and not it shines [the] flame of fire his. 6 [the] light It grows dark in tent his and lamp his above him it is extinguished. 7 They are restricted [the] steps of vigor his and it throws down him own plan[s] his. 8 For he is caught in a net by feet his and on a network he walks about. 9 It takes hold on a heel a trap it takes hold on him a snare. 10 [is] hidden On the ground rope his and trap his on [the] path. 11 All around they terrify him sudden terror and they scatter him to feet his. 12 It is hungry trouble his and disaster [is] prepared for stumbling his. 13 It consumes [the] parts of skin his it

consumes parts his [the] firstborn of death. 14 He is torn away from tent his trust his and it makes march him to [the] king of sudden terror. 15 It dwells in tent his because not [belonging] to him it is scattered over estate his sulfur. 16 Beneath roots his they are dried up and above it withers branch[es] his. 17 Memory his it perishes from [the] earth and not a name [belongs] to him on [the] face of [the] street. 18 People drive him from light into darkness and from [the] world they chase away him. 19 Not posterity [belongs] to him and not progeny [is] among people his and there not [is] a survivor in sojourning-places his. 20 On day his they are appalled [those] behind and [those] before they take hold of a shudder. 21 Surely these [are] [the] dwelling places of an evil-doer and this [is the] place of [one who] not he knows God.

**19** And he answered Job and he said. 2 Until when? will you torment! self my and will you crush? me with words. 3 This ten times you have insulted me not you have been ashamed you have ill-treated me. 4 And even truly I have erred with me it lodges error my. 5 If truly above me you will magnify yourselves and you may argue on me disgrace my. 6 Know then that God he has wronged me and net his over me he has closed. 7 There! I cry out violence and not I am answered I cry for help and there not [is] justice. 8 Way my he has walled up and not I will pass and on paths my darkness he puts. 9 Honor my from on me he has stripped off and he has removed [the] crown of head my. 10 He has torn down me all around and I have gone and he has uprooted like a tree hope my. 11 And he has kindled towards me anger his and he has considered me himself like foes his. 12 Together - they have come troops his and they have piled up on me way their and they have encamped all around tent my. 13 Brothers my from with me he has put far away and acquaintances my surely they have become estranged from me. 14 They have ceased kindred my and acquaintances my they have forgotten me. 15 [the] sojourners of House my and female servants my to a stranger they consider me a foreigner I have become in view their. 16 To servant my I call and not he answers with mouth my I seek favor to him. 17 Breath my it is loathsome to wife my and I am repulsive to [the] sons of womb my. 18 Also young boys they reject me I arise and they spoke against me. 19 They abhor me all [the] men of council my and whom I love they have turned against me. 20 On skin my and on flesh my it clings bone my and I have escaped! with [the] skin of teeth my. 21 Show favor to me show favor to me O you friends my for [the] hand of God it has touched me. 22

Why? are you persecuting me like God and from flesh my not are you satisfied? 23 Who? will he give then and they will be written down! words my who? will he give on the scroll so they may be inscribed. 24 With a stylus of iron and lead for ever in the rock they will be engraved! 25 And I I know vindicator my he lives and last on dust he will stand. 26 And after skin my people have struck off this and from flesh my I will see God. 27 Whom I - I will see for myself and own eyes my they will see and not a stranger they are faint kidneys my in bosom my. 28 If you will say what? will we persecute him and [the] root of [the] matter it has been found in me. 29 Be afraid yourselves - of [the] sword for rage [is] iniquities of [the] sword so that you may know! (that a judgment. \*Q(K)\*)

**20** And he answered Zophar the Naamathite and he said.  
2 Therefore disquieting thoughts my they make respond me and in order to agitate I in me. 3 [the] correction of Insult my I have heard and a spirit from understanding my it answers me. 4 ḡ This do you know from antiquity from when put humankind on earth. 5 That [the] cry of joy of wicked [people] [is] from near and [the] gladness of [the] godless [is] until a moment. 6 Though it will go up to the heavens loftiness his and head his to the cloud[s] it will reach. 7 Like own dung his to perpetuity he will perish [those who] saw him they will say where [is]? he. 8 Like a dream he will fly away and not people will find him and he may be chased away like a vision of [the] night. 9 An eye it caught sight of him and not it will repeat and not again it will see him place his. 10 Children his they will seek [the] favor of poor [people] and own hands his they will give back wealth his. 11 Bones his they were full (youthful vigor his \*Q(K)\* and with him on [the] dust it will lie down. 12 Though it is sweet in mouth his evil he hides it under tongue his. 13 He spares it and not he lets loose it and he withholds it in [the] midst of mouth his. 14 Food his in inward parts his it is changed venom of cobras in inward part[s] his. 15 Wealth he swallows and he has vomited up it from belly his he drives out it God. 16 [the] poison of Cobras he sucks it slays him [the] tongue of a viper. 17 May not he look on streams rivers of torrents of honey and curd. 18 [he is] restoring [the] gain And not he swallows [it] according to [the] wealth of trading his not he will rejoice. 19 For he has crushed he has neglected poor [people] a house he has seized and not he had built it. 20 For - not he knows quiet in belly his among desired [things] his not he delivers. 21 There not [is] a survivor to devour he there-fore not it will endure prosperity his. 22 When is full sufficiency his it will be distress to him every hand of a sufferer it will come to him. 23 May he be - [about] to fill belly

his he will send on him [the] burning of anger his and he will send rain on him in bowel[s] his. 24 He will flee from a weapon of iron it will cut through him a bow of bronze. 25 He will draw [it] out and it came out from [the] back and lightning from gall-bladder his it will come on him terrors. 26 All darkness [is] hidden for treasured [things] his it will consume him fire [which] not it has been fanned it will be evil a survivor in tent his. 27 They will reveal [the] heavens iniquity his and [the] earth [will] rise up to him. 28 It will depart [the] produce of house his torrents on [the] day of anger his. 29 This - [is the] portion of a person wicked from God and [the] inheritance of decree his from God.

**21** And he answered Job and he said. 2 Listen completely [to] speech my and let it be this consolations your. 3 Bear with me and I I will speak and after have spoken I you will mock. 4 ḡ I to humankind [is] complaint my and if why? not will it be short spirit my. 5 Turn to me and be appalled and put a hand over a mouth. 6 And if I remember [this] and I am disturbed and it takes hold of flesh my shuddering. 7 Why? wicked [people] do they live they grow old also do they become strong? strength. 8 Offspring their [is] established before them with them and descendants their to eyes their. 9 Houses their [are] safety from fear and not [the] rod of God [is] on them. 10 Bull his it impregnates and not it fails it calves cow his and not it miscarries. 11 They send forth like flock young boys their and children their they leap about! 12 They lift according to tambourine and harp so they may rejoice to [the] sound of a flute. 13 (They complete \*Q(K)\* in the good days their and in a moment Sheol they descend. (Sheol h7585) 14 And they have said to God depart from us and knowledge of ways your not we desire. 15 What? [is] the] Almighty that we will serve him and what? will we gain that we will entreat him. 16 There! not [is] in own hand their prosperity their [the] counsel of wicked [people] it is far from me. 17 How often? - [the] lamp of wicked [people] is it extinguished and it may come? on them calamity their pain does he apportion? in anger his. 18 Are they? like straw before a wind and like chaff [which] it has stolen it a stormwind. 19 God he stores up for children his wickedness his let him repay to him so he may know. 20 Let them see (own eyes his \*Q(K)\* destruction his and from [the] rage of [the] Almighty let him drink. 21 For what? [is] pleasure his in household his after him and [the] number of months his they have been cut off. 22 ḡ To God will anyone teach knowledge and he exalted [ones] he judges. 23 This [one] he will die with limb[s] of completeness his all of him [is] at ease and at ease. 24 Pails his they are full milk and [the] marrow of

bones his it is watered. 25 And this [one] he will die with a soul bitter and not he has eaten in the good. 26 Together on dust they will lie and a maggot it will cover over them. 27 Here! I know thoughts your and [the] schemes on me you do violence. 28 For you say where? [is the] house of a noble [person] and where? [is the] tent of - [the] dwelling places of wicked [people]. 29 ȝ Not have you asked [those who] pass by of [the] road and signs their not do you recognize? 30 That to a day of calamity he is spared an evil [person] to a day of fury they are brought forth. 31 Who? will he tell on face his way his and [that which] he he has done who? will he repay to him. 32 And he to [the] grave he will be borne and over a tomb someone will keep watch. 33 They will be sweet to him [the] clods of [the] wadi and after him every person he will follow and before him there not [is] number. 34 And how? will you comfort me vanity and answers your it remains unfaithfulness.

**22** And he answered Eliphaz the Temanite and he said.

2 ȝ To God will he be of use a man for will he be of use? on him a wise [person]. 3 ȝ [does] pleasure [belong] to [the] Almighty That you are righteous and or? profit that you make blameless ways your. 4 ȝ From fear your does he reprove you does he go? with you in judgment. 5 ȝ Not [is] evil your great and not? an end [belongs] to iniquities your. 6 For you have held in pledge brothers your without cause and [the] garments of naked [people] you have stripped off. 7 Not water [the] weary you have given to drink and from [the] hungry you have withheld bread. 8 And a person of arm [belongs] to him the land and [one] uplifted of face he dwells in it. 9 Widows you have sent away with empty hands and [the] arms of fatherless ones it has been crushed. 10 There-fore [are] around you snares and it terrifies you dread suddenly. 11 Or darkness not you will see and abundance of water it covers you. 12 ȝ Not [is] God [the] height of heaven and look at [the] top of [the] stars that they are high. 13 And you say what? does he know God ȝ through thick darkness will he judge. 14 Clouds [are] a hiding place of him and not he will see and [the] circle of heaven he walks about. 15 ȝ A path of antiquity will you keep which they have trodden men of wickedness. 16 Who they were snatched away and not an appropriate time a river it was poured out foundation their. 17 Who were saying to God depart from us and what? will he do [the] Almighty to them. 18 And he he filled houses their good thing[s] and [the] counsel of wicked [people] it is far from me. 19 They see [it] righteous [people] so they may rejoice and [the] innocent he mocks them. 20 If not he has been destroyed adversary our and abundance their it has

consumed fire. 21 Be reconciled please with him and be at peace by them it will come to you good. 22 Accept please from mouth his instruction and put words his in heart your. 23 If you will return to [the] Almighty you will be built up you will remove injustice from tent your. 24 And put on [the] dust gold and among [the] rock[s] of wadis gold of Ophir. 25 And he will be [the] Almighty gold your and silver of heaps for you. 26 For then on [the] Almighty you will take delight and you may lift up to God face your. 27 You will pray to him and he will hear you and vows your you will pay. 28 And you may decide a matter and it may be fulfilled for you and on ways your it will shine light. 29 If people brought low and you said up! and [the] lowly of eyes he will save. 30 He will deliver not an innocent [person] and he will be delivered by [the] cleanliness of hands your.

**23** And he answered Job and he said. 2 Also this day

[the] rebellion of complaint my hand my it is heavy on groaning my. 3 Who? will he give I knew and I will find him I will come to place his. 4 Let me set in order before him a case and mouth my let me fill arguments. 5 I want to know [the] words [which] he will answer me and I want to understand what? will he say to me. 6 ȝ With greatness of power will he conduct a case with me not surely he he will put on me. 7 There an upright [person] [will be] reasoning with him and I will deliver to perpetuity from judge my. 8 Here! forward I go and there not [is] he and backwards and not I perceive him. 9 [the] left [side] When acts he and not I see [him] he turns [the] right [side] and not I see [him]. 10 That he knows [the] way with me he has tested me like gold I will come forth. 11 On step his it has taken hold foot my way his I have kept and not I have turned aside. 12 [the] commandment of Lips his and not I have ceased more than portion my I have treasured up [the] words of mouth his. 13 And he [is] one and who? will he turn back him and [that which] self his it has desired and he has done. 14 For he performs decree my and like them many [are] with him. 15 There-fore of him I am terrified I consider and I may be in dread from him. 16 And God he has made faint heart my and [the] Almighty he has terrified me. 17 For not I have been destroyed from before darkness and from before me it covers gloom.

**24** Why? from [the] Almighty not have they been stored up times (and [those who] know him \*Q(K\*) not have they seen? days his. 2 Boundaries people reach flock[s] they seize and they have pastured [them]. 3 [the] donkey of Fatherless ones they drive away they take as pledge [the]

ox of a widow. 4 They thrust aside needy [people] from [the] path together they are made to hide themselves [the] poor [people] of [the] earth. 5 There! wild donkeys - in the wilderness they go forth in work their seeking for food a desert plain to it food for the children. 6 In the field fodder its (they harvest \*Q(K)\* and [the] vineyard of [the] wicked they glean. 7 Naked they spend [the] night because not clothing and there not [is] covering in the coldness. 8 From [the] rain of [the] mountains they are wet and because not shelter they embrace [the] rock. 9 People tear away from [the] breast a fatherless one and on [the] poor they take pledges. 10 Naked they go about not clothing and hungry they carry a sheaf. 11 Between rows their they press out oil wine-presses they tread and they were thirsty. 12 From [the] city men - they groan and [the] throat of [those] fatally wounded it cries for help and God not he puts offensiveness. 13 They - they are among [those who] rebel against [the] light not they pay regard to ways its and not they dwell in paths its. 14 To the light he rises a murderer he kills [the] poor and [the] needy and in the night he is like thief. 15 And [the] eye of an adulterer - it watches for twilight saying not it will observe me an eye and covering of face he puts. 16 He digs into in darkness houses by day they seal up for themselves not they know light. 17 For together - [is] morning for them deep darkness for he is acquainted with [the] terrors of deep darkness. 18 [is] swift He - on [the] surface of [the] waters it is cursed portion their in the land not anyone turns [the] direction of vineyards. 19 Drought also heat they snatch away [the] waters of snow Sheol [those who] they have sinned. (Sheol h7585) 20 It forgets him [the] womb - it sucks on him maggot[s] again not he is remembered and it was broken like tree injustice. 21 [he] feeds on A barren [woman] [who] not she gives birth and a widow not he does good to. 22 And he drags off mighty [ones] by power his he rises and not anyone trusts in life. 23 He gives to him to security so he may support himself and eyes his [are] on ways their. 24 They are exalted a little - and there not [is] he and they are brought low like everyone they are contracted! and like a head of grain they wither. 25 And if not then who? will he prove a liar me and will he make? into nothing speech my.

**25** And he answered Bildad the Shuhite and he said. 2 Dominion and dread [are] with him [he] makes peace in heights his. 3  $\wp$  [is] there A number to troops his and on whom? not does it rise light his. 4 And what? will he be righteous a person with God and what? will he be pure [one] born of a woman. 5 There! up to [the] moon and not it is

clear and [the] stars not they are pure in view his. 6 Indeed? for a person a maggot and a child of humankind a worm.

**26** And he answered Job and he said. 2 How! you have helped not power you have saved [the] arm not strength. 3 How! you have counseled not wisdom and sound wisdom for abundance you have made known. 4 Whom? have you told words and [the] breath of whom? has it gone out from you. 5 The shades they are made to tremble under [the] waters and [those which] dwell in them. 6 [is] naked Sheol before him and not a covering [belongs] to Abaddon. (Sheol h7585) 7 [he] stretches out [the] north Over emptiness [he] hangs [the] earth on not whatever. 8 [he] binds up Waters in clouds his and not it is split open [the] cloud under them. 9 [he] covers [the] presence of [the] throne He spreads over it cloud his. 10 A limit he has drawn a circle on [the] surface of [the] waters to [the] end of light with darkness. 11 [the] pillars of Heaven they shake and they may be astonished from rebuke his. 12 By power his he stirred up the sea (and by understanding his \*Q(k)\* he shattered Rahab. 13 By wind his [the] heavens [are] clearness it pierced hand his [the] snake fleeing. 14 There! these - [are] [the] ends of (ways his \*Q(K)\* and what! a whisper of a word we hear in it and [the] thunder of (mighty deeds his \*Q(K)\* who? will he understand.

**27** And he repeated Job to take up discourse his and he said. 2 [by] [the] life Of God [who] he has taken away right my and [the] Almighty [who] he has made bitter self my. 3 For all still breath my [is] in me and [the] spirit of God [is] in nostril[s] my. 4 If they will speak lips my injustice and tongue my if it will utter deceit. 5 Far be it to me if I will declare right you until I will expire not I will put aside integrity my from me. 6 On righteousness my I have kept hold and not I will let go it not it reproaches heart my any of days my. 7 May he be like a wicked [person] enemy my and [one who] raises himself against me like an evil-doer. 8 For what? [is the] hope of a godless [person] if he will cut off if he will take away God life his. 9  $\wp$  Cry his will he hear - God if it will come on him distress. 10 Or? on [the] Almighty will he take delight will he call on? God at every time. 11 I will instruct you in [the] hand of God [that] which [is] with [the] Almighty not I will hide. 12 There! you all of you you have seen and why? this vanity do you act in vain. 13 This - [is the] portion of a person wicked - with God and [the] inheritance of ruthless [people] [which] from [the] Almighty they will receive. 14 If they will increase children his for [the] sword and descendants his not they will be satisfied bread. 15 (Survivors his \*Q(K)\* by death they

will be buried and widows his not they will weep. 16 If he will heap up like dust silver and like clay he will prepare clothing. 17 He will prepare [it] and a righteous [person] he will wear [it] and [the] silver [the] innocent he will divide up. 18 He has built like moth house his and like a shelter [which] he has made a watchman. 19 Rich he will lie down and not he will be removed eyes his he opens and there not [is] it. 20 It overtakes him like waters sudden terror night it steals away him a storm-wind. 21 It will lift up him an east wind so he may go and it will whirl away him from place his. 22 And he will throw [it] on him and not he will show pity from hand his certainly he will flee. 23 Someone will clap on him hands their so he may hiss on him from place his.

**28** For there for silver [is] a mine and a place for gold [which] people refine. 2 Iron from [the] dust it is taken and stone someone pours out copper. 3 An end - someone puts to the darkness and to every outermost part he [is] searching for [the] stone of gloom and deep darkness. 4 He breaks open a shaft - away from with a sojourner forgotten from foot they hang down away from humankind they swing. 5 [the] earth From it it comes forth food and under it it is turned over like fire. 6 [are] a place of Sapphire stones its and dust of gold [belong] to it. 7 [the] path Not it knows it a bird of prey and not it catches sight of it [the] eye of a hawk. 8 Not they tread it [the] sons of pride not it passes by on it a lion. 9 On the flint he stretches out hand his overturns from [the] root mountains. 10 In the rocks shafts he splits open and every precious thing it sees eye his. 11 From weeping rivers he restrains and secret her he brings out light. 12 And wisdom from where? will it be found and where? this [is the] place of understanding. 13 Not he knows humankind valuation its and not it is found in [the] land of the living [ones]. 14 [the] deep It says not [is] in me it and [the] sea it says not [it] [is] with me. 15 Not it will be given fine gold for it and not it will be weighed out silver price its. 16 Not it will be paid in [the] gold of Ophir in onyx precious and sapphire. 17 Not it will be comparable to it gold and glass and [is] exchange its a vessel of pure gold. 18 Corals and crystal not it is remembered and [the] price of wisdom [is] more than pearls. 19 Not it will be comparable to it topaz of Cush in gold pure not it will be paid. 20 And wisdom from where? does it come and where? this [is the] place of understanding. 21 And it has been concealed from [the] eyes of every living [thing] and from [the] bird[s] of the heavens it has been hidden. 22 Abaddon and death they say with ears our we have heard report its. 23 God he understands way its and he he knows place its. 24 For he to [the] ends of the

earth he looks under all the heavens he sees. 25 To make for the wind weight and [the] waters he has measured with a measure. 26 When made he for the rain a decree and a path for [the] storm of thunder claps. 27 Then he saw it and he recounted it he established it and also he examined it. 28 And he said - to humankind here! [the] fear of [the] Lord that [is] wisdom and to turn from evil [is] understanding.

**29** And he repeated Job to take up discourse his and he said. 2 Who? will he give me like months of long ago like [the] days [when] God he watched over me. 3 When made shine he lamp his over head my to light his I walked darkness. 4 Just as I was in [the] days of prime my in [the] intimacy of God on tent my. 5 While still [the] Almighty [was] with me [were] around me lads my. 6 When bathed steps my in curd and a rock it poured out beside me streams of oil. 7 When went out I [the] gate on [the] town in the public square I prepared seat my. 8 They saw me young men and they hid themselves and old [men] they rose they stood. 9 Chiefs they restrained words and a hand they put to mouth their. 10 [the] voice of Nobles they were hidden and tongue their to palate their it stuck. 11 For an ear it heard and it called blessed me and an eye it saw and it bore witness to me. 12 That I rescued [the] afflicted [who] cried for help and [the] fatherless and [the one whom] not a helper [belonged] to him. 13 [the] blessing of [one] about to perish On me it came and [the] heart of a widow I made sing for joy. 14 Righteousness I put on and it clothed me [was] like a robe and a turban justice my. 15 Eyes I was to the blind and [was] feet to the lame I. 16 [was] a father I to the needy [people] and a case at law of [the one whom] not I knew I investigated it. 17 And I broke! [the] jaws of [the] unrighteous and from teeth his I threw [the] prey. 18 And I said with nest my I will expire and like sand I will increase days. 19 Root my [is] opened to water and dew it will remain overnight on branch[es] my. 20 Honor my [is] new with me and bow my in hand my it will show newness. 21 To me people listened and they waited and they may be silent for counsel my. 22 After word my not they repeated and on them it dropped speech my. 23 And they waited like the rain for me and mouth their they opened wide for spring rain. 24 I laughed to them not they believed and [the] light of face my not they made fall! 25 I chose way their so I may sit [as] chief so I may dwell like a king among the troop[s] just as mourners someone comforts.

**30** And now - they have laughed on me [people] young more than me to days whom I rejected fathers their to put with [the] dogs of flock my. 2 Also [the] strength of

hands their why? to me on them it had perished vigor. 3 In poverty and in hunger barren the [ones who] gnaw a dry region yesterday of ruin and desolation. 4 Those [who] pluck off mallow on bush[es] and [the] root of broom plants [for] food their. 5 From [the] community they are driven away people shout on them like thief. 6 On [the] slope of wadis to dwell holes of [the] ground and rocks. 7 Between bushes they bray under nettle[s] they are joined together. 8 Sons of a fool also sons of not a name they have been scourged from the land. 9 And now taunt song their I have become and I have become for them a word. 10 They abhor me they are distant from me and from face my not they have withheld spittle. 11 For (string my \*Q(K)\* he has loosened and he has afflicted me and [the] halter from before me they have sent away. 12 On [the] right [side] a brood they arise feet my they have sent away and they have piled up on me [the] paths of disaster their. 13 They have torn down pathway my to destruction my they benefit not a helper [belongs] to them. 14 Like a breach wide they come under devastation they have rolled themselves. 15 It has been turned on me sudden terror it pursues like the wind dignity my and like a cloud it has passed away prosperity my. 16 And now on me it pours itself out life my they seize me days of affliction. 17 Night bones my he has pierced from on me and gnawing [pains] my not they rest! 18 With greatness of strength it disguises itself clothing my like [the] mouth of tunic my he girds about me. 19 He has thrown me to the mud and I have become like like dust and ash[es]. 20 I cry for help to you and not you answer me I have stood and you have considered carefully me. 21 You change yourself into [one] cruel to me with [the] might of hand your you are hostile to me. 22 You lift up me to [the] wind you make ride me and you dissolve me (success. \*Q(K)\* 23 For I know death you will bring me and a house of appointed meeting for every living [thing]. 24 Surely not on a heap of ruins anyone stretches out a hand or in disaster his to them a cry for help. 25 Not did I weep for [the] hard of day was it grieved? self my for the needy [person]. 26 If good I waited for and it came evil and I waited for light and it came darkness. 27 Inward parts my they have been made to boil and not they have been still they have confronted me days of affliction. 28 Being dark I have gone about with not sun I have stood in the assembly I cry out for help. 29 A brother I have become of jackals and a companion of daughters of an ostrich. 30 Skin my it has become black from on me and bone my it has burned from heat. 31 And it has become mourning harp my and flute my [the] sound of weepers.

**31** A covenant I made to eyes my and what? will I look carefully on a virgin. 2 And what? - [is] [the] portion of God above and [the] inheritance of [the] Almighty from high places. 3 ? Not [does] calamity [belong] to an evil-doer and misfortune to [those who] do wickedness. 4 ? Not he does he see ways my and all steps my does he count? 5 If I have walked with falsehood and it has made haste to deceit foot my. 6 Let him weigh me in balances of righteousness and let him acknowledge God integrity my. 7 If it turned aside step my from the way and after eyes my it has gone heart my and to hands my it has stuck a blemish. 8 Let me sow and another let him eat and produce my let them be rooted up. 9 If it has been deceived heart my on a woman and at [the] doorway of neighbor my I have lain in wait. 10 Let her grind for another wife my and over her let them bow down! others. 11 For (that \*Q(K)\* [is] wickedness (and that \*Q(k)\* [is] iniquity judges. 12 For [is] a fire that [which] to Abaddon it will devour and all produce my it will root up. 13 If I rejected [the] cause of male servant my and female servant my in complaint their with me. 14 And what? will I do if he will arise God and if he will visit what? will I respond to him. 15 ? Not in the belly [the one who] made me did he make him and did prepare us? he in the womb one. 16 If I withheld any of [the] desire of poor [people] and [the] eyes of a widow I caused to fail. 17 And I may eat morsel of bread my to alone me and not he ate a fatherless one some of it. 18 For since youth my he grew up with me like a father and from [the] womb of mother my I guided her. 19 If I saw [one who] was perishing because not clothing and not covering [belonged] to the needy [person]. 20 If not they blessed me (loins his \*Q(K)\* and from [the] fleece of lambs my he warmed himself. 21 If I brandished on a fatherless one hand my for I saw in the gate help my. 22 Shoulder my from its shoulder let it fall and arm my from arm its let it be broken. 23 For [was] a fear to me calamity of God and from majesty his not I am able. 24 If I have made gold confidence my and to pure gold I have said security my. 25 If I rejoiced for [was] great wealth my and for much it had found hand my. 26 If I saw a light that it shone and [the] moon splendid [was] going. 27 And it was gullible in secrecy heart my and it kissed hand my mouth my. 28 Also that [is] iniquity calling for judgment for I denied God above. 29 If I rejoiced in [the] disaster of [one who] hated me and I excited myself if it had found him calamity. 30 And not I have permitted to sin palate my by asking for by a curse life his. 31 If not they have said [the] men of tent my who? will he give from meat his not [one who] is satisfied. 32 In the street not he passed [the]

night a sojourner doors my to the path I opened. 33 If I have concealed like Adam transgressions my by hiding in bosom my iniquity my. 34 For I feared - a multitude great and [the] contempt of clans it caused to be dismayed me and I was silent not I went outside [the] door. 35 Who? will he give [will belong] to me - [one who] listens to me here! mark my [the] Almighty let him answer me and a document [which] he had written [the] person of case my. 36 If not on shoulder my I will carry it I will tie on it a crown to myself. 37 [the] number of Steps my I will tell to him like a chief I will approach him. 38 If on me land my it cried out and together furrows its they wept! 39 If produce its I have eaten not money and [the] life of owners its I have caused to breathe out. 40 In place of wheat - let it come forth thorn[s] and in place of barley foul weed[s] they are finished [the] words of Job.

**32** And they ceased [the] three the men these from answering Job for he [was] righteous in own eyes his. 2 And it burned [the] anger of - Elihu [the] son of Barakel the Buzite from [the] clan of Ram on Job it burned anger his because justified he self his more than God. 3 And on [the] three companions his it burned anger his on that not they had found an answer and they had condemned as guilty Job. 4 And Elihu he had waited Job in words for [were] old they more than him to days. 5 And he saw Elihu that there not [was] an answer in [the] mouth of [the] three the men and it burned anger his. 6 And he answered - Elihu [the] son of Barakel the Buzite and he said [am] young I to days and you [are] aged there-fore I was anxious and I was afraid - from telling knowledge my you. 7 I said days let them speak and abundance of years let them make known wisdom. 8 Nevertheless [is the] spirit it in a person and [the] breath of [the] Almighty [which] it gives understanding them. 9 Not many [people] they are wise and old [people] they understand justice. 10 Therefore I say listen! to me I will tell knowledge my also I. 11 Here! I waited for words your I gave ear to understanding your until you searched for! words. 12 And to you I showed myself attentive and there! there not Job [was one who] rebuked [was one who] answered words his any of you. 13 Lest you should say we have found wisdom God let him drive about him not a human. 14 And not he has arranged against me words and with words your not I will respond to him. 15 They are dismayed not they have answered again they have moved away from them words. 16 And will I wait? that not they speak that they have stood not they have answered again. 17 I will answer also I part my I will tell knowledge my also I. 18 For I am full words it has constrained me [the] spirit of belly my. 19 Here! belly

my [is] like wine [which] not it is opened like wineskins new it will be split open. 20 Let me speak and it may be relieved to me let me open lips my so I may answer. 21 May not please I lift up [the] face of anyone and to anyone not I will use flattery. 22 For not I know I will use flattery like a little he will carry away me [the one who] made me.

**33** And but hear please O Job words my and all words my give ear to! 2 Here! please I open mouth my it speaks tongue my on palate my. 3 [are] [the] uprightness of Heart my words my and [the] knowledge of lips my purified they speak. 4 [the] spirit of God it has made me and [the] breath of [the] Almighty it gives life me. 5 If you will be able respond to me arrange! before me take your stand! 6 Here! I [am] like mouth your to God from clay I was nipped off also I. 7 Here! dread of me not it will terrify you and pressure my on you not it will be heavy. 8 Surely you have spoken in ears my and [the] sound of words I heard. 9 [am] pure I not transgression [am] innocent I and not iniquity [belongs] to me. 10 Here! occasions on me he finds he considers me to an enemy of him. 11 He puts in the stock[s] feet my he watches all paths my. 12 Here! this not you are in [the] right I will answer you for he is great God more than a human. 13 Why? against him have you contended that all words his not he answers. 14 For on one [occasion] he speaks God and on two [occasions] not anyone perceives it. 15 In a dream - a vision of [the] night when falls deep sleep on people in slumber on a bed. 16 Then he will uncover [the] ear of people and with discipline their he will seal. 17 To turn aside a person a deed and pride from a man he will cover. 18 He will keep back life his from [the] pit and life his from passing away by missile. 19 And he is chastened with pain on bed his (and [the] multitude of \*Q(K)\* bones his [is] constant. 20 And it loathes it life his bread and self his food of desire. 21 It wastes away flesh his from sight (and they are laid bare \*Q(K)\* bones his [which] not they were seen. 22 And it drew near to the pit self his and life his to [those who] bring death. 23 If there on him - [is] an angel a mediator one of a thousand to tell to anyone uprightness his. 24 And he showed favor to him and he said deliver him from going down [the] pit I have found a ransom. 25 It grows fresh flesh his more than youth he returns to [the] days of youth his. 26 He prays to God - and he accepted him and he saw face his with a shout of joy and he restored to a person righteousness his. 27 He watches - over people and he said I have sinned and upright[ness] I have perverted and not it was equal to me. 28 He has ransomed (self his \*Q(K)\* from passing on in the pit (and life his \*Q(K)\* on the light it will

look. 29 Here! all these [things] he does God two times three [times] with a man. 30 To bring back self his from [the] pit to be lighted up by [the] light of life. 31 Pay attention O Job listen to me keep quiet and I I will speak. 32 If there [are] words respond to me speak for I desire to justify you. 33 If not you listen to me keep quiet and I will teach you wisdom.

**34** And he answered Elihu and he said. 2 Hear O wise [men] words my and O [those who] know give ear to me. 3 For [the] ear words it tests and [the] palate it tastes to eat. 4 Justice let us choose for ourselves let us recognize between ourselves what? [is] good. 5 For he has said Job I am righteous and God he has taken away right my. 6 On right my will I lie? [is] incurable arrow my not transgression. 7 Who? [is] a man like Job he drinks mockery like water. 8 And he travels for company with doers of evil and to walk with people of wickedness. 9 For he has said not it profits a man when is pleased he with God. 10 Therefore - O people of heart listen to me far be it to God from wickedness and [the] Almighty from unrighteousness. 11 For [the] work of a person he will repay to him and according to [the] way of a person he will make find him. 12 Also truly God not he acts wickedly and [the] Almighty not he perverts justice. 13 Who? did he assign on him [the] earth towards and who? did he put [the] world all of it. 14 If he will set to it heart his spirit his and breath his to himself he will gather. 15 It will expire all flesh together and humankind to dust it will return. 16 And if understanding hear! this give ear! to [the] sound of words my. 17 ζ Also [one who] hates justice will he govern and or? [the] righteous [one] [the] mighty [one] will you condemn as guilty. 18 ζ To say to a king worthless person wicked [one] to noble [people]. 19 Who not he lifts up - [the] faces of princes and not he regards a rich person before a poor [person] for [are the] work of hands his all of them. 20 A moment - they die and [the] middle of [the] night they are shaken a people so they may pass away and people may remove [the] mighty not by a hand. 21 For eyes his [are] on [the] ways of everyone and all steps his he sees. 22 There not [is] darkness and there not [is] deep darkness to hide themselves there [those who] do wickedness. 23 For not on a person he will appoint again to go to God in judgment. 24 He breaks mighty [ones] not inquiry and he appointed others in place of them. 25 Therefore he is acquainted with deeds their and he overthrows [them] night so they may be crushed. 26 In place of wicked [people] he slaps them in a place of [those who] see. 27 That there-fore they turned aside from after him and all ways his not they considered. 28 To cause to come to him [the] outcry of [the] poor and [the]

outcry of afflicted [people] he heard. 29 And he he will keep quiet - and who? will he condemn [him] as guilty and he may hide face and who? will he observe him and over a nation and over a person alike. 30 From reigning a person godless from snares of a people. 31 For to God ζ has anyone said I have borne not I will act corruptly. 32 Apart from [that which] I see O you instruct me if unrighteousness I have done not I will repeat. 33 ζ From with you will he repay it if you have rejected for you you will choose and not I and what? do you know speak. 34 People of heart they will say to me and a man wise [who] listens to me. 35 Job not with knowledge he speaks and words his not [are] with insight. 36 Would that! he will be tested Job until perpetuity on answers among people of wickedness. 37 For he adds to sin his transgression between us he claps and he multiplies words his to God.

**35** And he answered Elihu and he said. 2 ζ This do you consider to justice you have said righteousness my [is] more than God. 3 For you say what? will it be of use to you what? will I profit from sin my. 4 I I will respond to you words and friends your with you. 5 Look at [the] heavens and see and observe [the] clouds they are high more than you. 6 If you have sinned what? do you do in him and they have been many transgressions your what? do you do to him. 7 If you have been righteous what? do you give to him or what? from hand your does he receive. 8 [is] for A person like yourself wickedness your and [is] for a child of humankind righteousness your. 9 From a multitude of oppression people cry out they cry for help from [the] arm of great [people]. 10 And not anyone has said where? [is] God maker my [who] gives songs in the night. 11 [who] teaches Us more than [the] animals of [the] earth and more than [the] bird[s] of the heavens he makes wise us. 12 There they cry out and not he answers because of [the] pride of wicked [people]. 13 Surely emptiness not he hears - God and [the] Almighty not he observes it. 14 Indeed? if you will say not you observe him [the] case [is] before him so you may wait for him. 15 And now that not it has punished anger his and not he knows in folly exceedingly. 16 And Job vanity he opens mouth his with not knowledge words he multiplies.

**36** And he added Elihu and he said. 2 Wait for me a little so I may show you that still [are] for God words. 3 I will bear knowledge my from afar (and to maker my \*LAB(h)\* I will ascribe righteousness. 4 For truly not [are] falsehood words my [one] complete of knowledge [is] with you. 5 There! God [is] mighty and not he rejects mighty strength of heart. 6 Not he preserves alive [the] wicked and [the]

justice of afflicted [people] he gives. 7 Not he withdraws from [the] righteous eyes his and with kings to the throne and he has made sit them to perpetuity and they have become exalted. 8 And if [they are] bound in fetters they are caught! in cords of affliction. 9 And he told to them work their and transgressions their that they were behaving proudly. 10 And he uncovered ear their for correction and he said that they will turn away! from wickedness. 11 If they will hear and they may serve [him] they will bring to an end days their in good and years their in pleasant [things]. 12 And if not they will hear by a missile they will pass away and they may expire like not knowledge. 13 And [people] godless of heart they put anger not they cry for help if he has bound them. 14 It dies in youth self their and life their among the temple prostitutes. 15 He rescues [the] afflicted by affliction his and he uncovers by oppression ear their. 16 And also he has allured you - from [the] mouth of enemy a broad place not constraint in place its and [the] quietness of table your it was full fatness. 17 And judgment of [the] wicked you are full judgment and justice they take hold of [you]. 18 For rage lest it should entice you in mockery and [the] greatness of [the] ransom may not it turn aside you. 19 ζ Will it set in order opulence your not in distress and all [the] efforts of strength. 20 May not you long for the night to go up peoples in place their. 21 Take heed may not you turn to wickedness for this you have chosen more than affliction. 22 There! God he is exalted in power his who? like him [is] a teacher. 23 Who? has he assigned on him way his and who? has he said you have done unrighteousness. 24 Remember that you will magnify work his which they have sung people. 25 All humankind they have looked on it human[s] he looks from a distance. 26 There! God [is] exalted and not we know [him] [the] number of years his and not inquiry. 27 For he draws up drops of water they refine rain to mist its. 28 Which they flow [the] clouds they drip on - humankind numerous. 29 Also if anyone understands [the] spreading out of dark cloud [the] crashes of pavilion his. 30 There! he spreads out on him light his and [the] roots of the sea he covers. 31 For by them he judges peoples he gives food to abundance. 32 Over palms of hands he covers light and he commanded to it in an assailant. 33 It tells on him roar his livestock also on [one who] comes up.

**37** Also to this it trembles heart my so it may leap from place its. 2 Listen completely to [the] raging of voice his and [the] rumbling [which] from mouth his it comes out. 3 Under all the heavens he lets loose it and light his to [the] corners of the earth. 4 After it - it roars a voice he thunders

with [the] voice of majesty his and not he holds back them if it is heard voice his. 5 He thunders God with voice his wonders [he is] doing great [things] and not we know. 6 For to the snow - he says fall earth and [the] shower of rain and [the] shower of [the] rains of strength his. 7 On [the] hand of every person he puts a seal to know all [the] people of work his. 8 And it went an animal in a lair and in dens its it dwells. 9 From the chamber it comes a storm-wind and from [the] scattering winds coldness. 10 From [the] breath of God it gives ice and [the] breadth of [the] waters [is] constraint. 11 Also with moisture he burdens [the] dark cloud[s] he scatters [the] cloud of light his. 12 And it round about - [is] turning every way (by guidance his \*Q(K)\* ) to do they all that he commands them - over [the] surface of [the] world [the] earth towards. 13 Whether for a rod or for earth his or for covenant loyalty he makes find it. 14 Give ear to! this O Job stand still and consider diligently - [the] wonders of God. 15 ζ Do you know when appoints God on them and he makes shine forth [the] light of cloud his. 16 ζ Do you know on [the] balancing of [the] cloud[s] [the] wondrous works of [one] complete of knowledge. 17 [you] whom Clothes your [are] hot when is still [the] earth from [the] south. 18 Will you spread out? with him clouds hard like a mirror molten. 19 Make known to us what? will we say to him not we will set in order because of darkness. 20 ζ Will it be recounted to him that I will speak or? did he say anyone that he will be swallowed up. 21 And now - not people see a light [is] brilliant it in the clouds and [the] wind it has passed by and it has cleansed them. 22 From [the] north gold it comes [is] on God awesome of majesty. 23 [the] Almighty Not we have found him exalted of power and justice and greatness of righteousness not he violates. 24 Therefore they fear him people not he sees any [people] wise of heart.

**38** And he answered Yahweh Job (from - \*Q(K)\* ) (the tempest \*Q(k)\* ) and he said. 2 Who? this - [is] making dark counsel by words not knowledge. 3 Gird up please like a man loins your and I will ask you and make known to me. 4 Where? were you when founded I [the] earth tell if you know understanding. 5 Who? did he appoint measurements its for you know or who? did he stretch out on it a measuring-line. 6 On what? bases its were they sunk or who? did he lay [the] stone of corner its. 7 When sang together [the] stars of morning and they shouted all [the] sons of God. 8 And he shut off with doors [the] sea when burst forth it from [the] womb it came forth. 9 When made I cloud[s] clothing its and thick darkness swaddling-band its. 10 And I broke on it boundary my and I set in place a bar and doors. 11 And I

said to here you will come and not you will add and here someone will fix in [the] pride of waves your. 12 *ȝ* From days your have you commanded morning (you caused to know the dawn \*Q(K)\* place its. 13 To take hold on [the] corners of the earth so they may be shaken wicked [people] from it. 14 It is changed like [the] clay of a seal so they may stand forth like clothing. 15 So it may be withheld from wicked [people] light their and an arm uplifted it is broken. 16 *ȝ* Have you gone to [the] springs of [the] sea and in [the] depth of [the] deep have you walked about? 17 *ȝ* Have they been revealed to you [the] gates of death and [the] gates of deep darkness have you seen? 18 Have you shown yourself attentive? to [the] broad spaces of [the] earth tell if you know all of it. 19 Where? this [is] the way [where] it dwells light and darkness where? this [is] place its. 20 That you will take it to territory its and that you will discern [the] paths of house its. 21 You know for then you were born and [the] number of days your [is] many. 22 *ȝ* Have you gone into [the] storehouses of snow and [the] storehouses of hail have you seen? 23 Which I have kept back for [the] time of distress for [the] day of battle and warfare. 24 Where? this [is] the way [where] it is divided light [where] it scatters [the] east wind over [the] earth. 25 Who? does he divide for the flood a channel and a path for [the] storm of thunder claps. 26 To send rain on a land not anyone a wilderness [which] not anyone [is] in it. 27 To satisfy devastation and desolation and to cause to sprout a going forth of vegetation. 28 *ȝ* [is] there For the rain a father or who? does he father [the] drops of dew. 29 From [the] womb of whom? does it come forth the ice and [the] frost of heaven who? does he give birth to it. 30 Like stone waters they become hard and [the] surface of [the] deep they freeze. 31 *ȝ* Will you bind on [the] bonds of Pleiades or? [the] chains of Orion will you loosen. 32 *ȝ* Will you lead out [the] constellations at appropriate time its and [the] Bear with young ones its will you guide? them. 33 *ȝ* Do you know [the] statutes of [the] heavens or? do you appoint rule its over the earth. 34 *ȝ* Will you lift up to the cloud[s] voice your and an abundance of water will you cover? yourself. 35 *ȝ* Will you send forth lightning so they may go and they may say to you here [are] we. 36 Who? has he put in the inner parts wisdom or who? has he given to the heart understanding. 37 Who? will he count [the] clouds by wisdom and [the] waterskins of heaven who? will he make to lie down. 38 When flows [the] dust into lump and [the] clods they are joined together. 39 *ȝ* Will you hunt for a lion prey and [the] life of young lions will you fill? 40 If they will crouch in dens they will remain in thicket for lying-in-wait. 41 Who? does he prepare for the

raven food-supply its if (young ones its \*Q(K)\* to God they will cry for help they will wander about for not food.

**39** *ȝ* Do you know [the] time of [the] bringing forth of mountain goats of rock [the] giving birth of does do you watch? 2 Will you count? [the] months [which] they complete and do you know? [the] time of bringing forth they. 3 They kneel down young their they cleave open labor-pains their they send forth. 4 They become strong young their they grow in the open they go forth and not they return to them. 5 Who? did he let loose [the] wild donkey free and [the] fetters of [the] wild ass who? did he loosen. 6 Which I appointed [the] desert plain home its and dwelling-places its [the] saltiness. 7 It laughs to [the] tumult of a town [the] shouting of a driver not it hears. 8 It explores mountains pasture its and after every green plant it searches. 9 *ȝ* Is it willing a wild ox to serve you or? will it pass [the] night at feeding trough your. 10 *ȝ* Will you bind [the] wild ox in a furrow rope its or? will it harrow valleys behind you. 11 *ȝ* Will you trust in it for [is] great strength its so you may leave? to it toil your. 12 *ȝ* Will you trust in it that (it will bring back \*Q(K)\*) seed your and threshing floor your it will gather. 13 [the] wing of Ostriches it flaps joyously if a pinion a stork and plumage. 14 For it abandons to the ground eggs its and on [the] dust it keeps [them] warm. 15 And it has forgotten that a foot it will crush it and [the] animal of the field it will trample it. 16 It treats roughly young its to not [belonging] to it [is] to emptiness labor its not fear. 17 For he has made forget it God wisdom and not he gave a share to it in understanding. 18 About the time on the height it flaps it laughs to the horse and to rider its. 19 *ȝ* Do you give to the horse strength *ȝ* do you clothe neck its a mane. 20 *ȝ* Do you make leap it like locust [the] majesty of snorting its [is] terror. 21 They paw in the valley so it may rejoices in strength it goes forth to meet weaponry. 22 It laughs to fear and not it is dismayed and not it turns back from before a sword. 23 On it it rattles a quiver [the] blade of a spear and a javelin. 24 With shaking and excitement it swallows [the] ground and not it stands firm for [the] sound of a horn. 25 In [the] sufficiency of a horn - it says aha! and from a distance it smells battle [the] thunder of commanders and [the] battle-cry. 26 *ȝ* From understanding your does it soar a falcon does it spread out? (wings its \*Q(K)\* to [the] south. 27 Or? on mouth your does it make high [its flight] an eagle and that it sets on high nest its. 28 A rock it dwells and it may pass [the] night on [the] tooth of a rock and a stronghold. 29 From there it spies out food from afar eyes its they look. 30 (And young ones its \*Q(K)\* they drink blood and at where [those] slain [are] [is] there it.

**40** And he answered Yahweh Job and he said. 2 ζ Will he contend with [the] Almighty a faultfinder [one who] corrects God let him answer him. 3 And he answered Job Yahweh and he said. 4 Here! I am insignificant what? will I respond to you hand my I put to mouth my. 5 One [time] I have spoken and not I will answer and two [times] and not I will repeat. 6 And he answered Yahweh Job (from - \*Q(K)\* ) (a tempest \*Q(K)\* ) and he said. 7 Gird up please like a man loins your I will ask you and make known to me. 8 ζ Even will you annul justice my will you condemn as guilty? me so that you may be justified. 9 And or? [does] an arm like God - [belong] to you? and with a voice like him will you thunder? 10 Deck yourself please majesty and dignity and glory and honor you will be clothed. 11 Scatter [the] furi of anger your and see every proud [person] and bring low him. 12 See every proud [person] humble him and tread down wicked [people] in place their. 13 Hide them in the dust together faces their bind up in the hidden [place]. 14 And also I I will praise you that it will save you right [hand] your. 15 There! please Behemoth which I made with you grass like ox it eats. 16 There! please strength its [is] in loins its and power its in [the] muscles of belly its. 17 It stiffens tail its like a cedar [the] sinews of (thighs its \*Q(K)\* ) they are intertwined. 18 Bones its [are] tubes of bronze limbs its [are] like a rod of iron. 19 It [is] [the] first of [the] ways of God the [one who] made it let him bring near sword his. 20 For [the] beast[s] of [the] mountains they carry to it and every animal of the field they play there. 21 Under thorny lotus plants it lies in a hiding place of reed[s] and swamp. 22 They cover it thorny lotus plants shade its they surround it [the] poplars of [the] wadi. 23 There! it is violent [the] river not it is alarmed it is confident - for it bursts forth [the] Jordan to mouth its. 24 By eyes its will anyone take? it with snares will anyone pierce? a nose.

**41** Will you draw out? Leviathan with a fish hook and with a cord will you hold down? tongue its. 2 ζ Will you put a cord in nose its and with a hook will you pierce? jaw its. 3 ζ Will it multiply to you supplications or? will it speak to you soft [words]. 4 ζ Will it make a covenant with you will you take? it to a slave of perpetuity. 5 ζ Will you play with it like bird and will you bind? it for girls your. 6 Will they bargain? on it partners will they divide? it between merchants. 7 ζ Will you fill with harpoons hide its and with a spear of fish head its. 8 Put on it hands your remember [the] battle may not you repeat. 9 There! hope his it is proved a lie ζ also because of appearance its everyone is thrown down. 10 Not fierce that he will rouse it and who? that before me will he take

his stand. 11 Who? has he confronted me and I may repay under all the heavens [belongs] to me it. 12 (To it \*Q(K)\* ) I will keep silent limbs its and [the] matter of strength and [the] grace of arrangement its. 13 Who? has he uncovered [the] surface of clothing its in [the] doubling of halter its who? will he come. 14 [the] doors of Face its who? has he opened [is] around teeth its terror. 15 Pride [is] rows of shields shut up a seal tight. 16 One on one they draw near and a breath not it goes between them. 17 Each on brother its they are joined together they grasp one another and not they are separated. 18 Sneezing its it flashes forth light and eyes its [are] like [the] eyelids of dawn. 19 From mouth its torches they go sparks of fire they escape. 20 From nostrils its it goes forth smoke like a pot blown upon and bulrush[es]. 21 Breath its coals it kindles and a flame from mouth its it goes forth. 22 In neck its it lodges strength and before it it leaps dismay. 23 [the] hanging parts of Flesh its they cling hard to it not it is moved. 24 Heart its [is] hard like a stone and hard like a mill-stone lower. 25 From uprising its they are afraid mighty ones from crashing they are bewildered. 26 [one who] reaches it a sword not it is established a spear a dart and a javelin. 27 It considers to straw iron to wood of rottenness bronze. 28 Not it makes flee it [the] son of a bow into chaff they are changed for it stones of a sling. 29 Like chaff they are regarded a club so it may laugh to [the] shaking of a javelin. 30 Under it [are] sharp points of potsherd[s] it spreads out a threshing sledge on mud. 31 It makes boil like pot [the] deep [the] sea it makes like pot of ointment. 32 Behind it it makes shine a path anyone considers [the] deep to grey hair. 33 Not [is] on [the] dust likeness its the [one] made for not fear. 34 Every exalted [one] it sees it [is] king over all [the] sons of pride.

**42** And he answered Job Yahweh and he said. 2 (I know \*Q(K)\* ) that everything you are able and not it is withheld from you a purpose. 3 Who? this - [is] concealing counsel not knowledge therefore I have told and not I understood [things too] wonderful for me and not I knew. 4 Listen please and I I will speak I will ask you and make known to me. 5 To [the] hearing of [the] ear I had heard of you and now eye my it has seen you. 6 There-fore I reject and I repent on dust and ash[es]. 7 And it was after he had spoken Yahweh the words these to Job and he said Yahweh to Eliphaz the Temanite it has burned anger my on you and on [the] two friends your for not you have spoken concerning me a reliable [thing] like servant my Job. 8 And therefore take for yourselves seven bulls and seven rams and go - to servant my Job and you will offer up a burnt offering for yourselves and Job servant my he will pray on you that

except face his I will lift up to not to do with you punishment  
for folly for not you have spoken concerning me a reliable  
[thing] like servant my Job. 9 And they went Eliphaz the  
Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite Zophar the Naamathite  
and they did just as he had spoken to them Yahweh and  
he lifted up Yahweh [the] face of Job. 10 And Yahweh he for  
turned back ([the] captivity of \*Q(k\*)) Job when prayed he for  
friends his and he increased Yahweh all that [belonged] to  
Job to double. 11 And they came to him all brothers his and  
all (sisters his \*Q(k\*)) and all [those who] knew him before  
and they ate with him bread in house his and they showed  
sympathy to him and they comforted him on all the trouble  
which he had brought Yahweh on him and they gave to him  
each one a piece of money one and each one a ring of  
gold one. 12 And Yahweh he blessed [the] latter part of Job  
more than beginning his and it belonged to him four-teen  
thousand sheep and six thousand camels and one thousand  
pair[s] of ox[en] and a thousand female donkeys. 13 And it  
belonged to him seven sons and three daughters. 14 And  
he called [the] name of the one Jemimah and [the] name  
of the second Keziah and [the] name of the third Keren-  
Happuch. 15 And not it was found women beautiful like [the]  
daughters of Job in all the land and he gave to them father  
their an inheritance in among brothers their. 16 And he lived  
Job after this one hundred and forty year[s] (and he saw  
\*Q(k\*)) children his and [the] children of children his four  
generations. 17 And he died Job old and satisfied of days.

# Psalms

**1** How blessed! [is] the person who - not he walks in [the] counsel of wicked [people] and in [the] way of sinners not he stands and in [the] seat of mockers not he sits. **2** That except [is] in [the] law of Yahweh delight his and in law his he meditates by day and night. **3** And he is like a tree planted at streams of water which fruit its - it gives at appropriate time its and leafage its not it withers and all that he does it succeeds. **4** Not [are] so the wicked [people] that except [they are] like the chaff which it drives about it wind. **5** There-fore - not they will stand wicked [people] in the judgment and sinners in [the] congregation of righteous [people]. **6** For [is] knowing Yahweh [the] way of righteous [people] and [the] way of wicked [people] it will perish.

**2** Why? do they plot nations and peoples do they devise? vanity. **2** They take their stand - [the] kings of [the] earth and rulers they seat themselves together on Yahweh and on anointed his. **3** Let us tear off fetters their and let us throw away from us ropes their. **4** [the one who] sits In the heavens he laughs [the] Lord he mocks them. **5** Then he speaks to them in anger his and in fury his he terrifies them. **6** And I I have installed king my on Zion [the] mountain of holiness my. **7** I will recount concerning [the] decree of Yahweh he said to me [are] son my you I this day I have begotten you. **8** Ask from me so let me make nations inheritance your and possession your [the] ends of [the] earth. **9** You will break them with a rod of iron like a vessel of a potter you will smash them. **10** And therefore O kings act prudently let yourselves be instructed O rulers of [the] earth. **11** Serve Yahweh with fear and rejoice with trembling. **12** Kiss [the] son lest he should be angry - and you may perish way if it burns like a little anger his how blessed! [are] all [those who] seek refuge in him.

**3** A psalm of David when fled he from before - Absalom son his. O Yahweh how! they are many opponents my many [people] [are] rising up on me. **2** Many [people] [are] saying of self my there not [is] deliverance for him in God (Selah) **3** And you O Yahweh [are] a shield behind me honor my and [the one who] lifts up head my. **4** Voice my to Yahweh I called out and he answered me from [the] mountain of holiness his (Selah) **5** I lay down and I slept! I awoke for Yahweh he sustains me. **6** Not I will be afraid from ten thousands of people who all around they have taken a stand on me. **7** Arise! O Yahweh - save me O God my for you have struck all enemies my jaw [the] teeth of wicked [people]

you have broken. **8** [belongs] to Yahweh deliverance [is] towards people your blessing your (Selah)

**4** To the choirmaster with stringed instruments a psalm of David. When call I answer me - O God of righteousness my in the distress you have made wide for me show favor to me and hear prayer my. **2** O sons of man until when? [will] honor my [become] ignominy will you love?! vanity will you seek? falsehood (Selah) **3** And know that he has set apart Yahweh [the] faithful for himself Yahweh he will hear when call I to him. **4** Tremble and may not you sin speak in heart your on bed your and be silent (Selah) **5** Sacrifice sacrifices of righteousness and trust to Yahweh. **6** Many [people] [are] saying who? will he show us good lift up! on us [the] light of face your O Yahweh. **7** You have put joy in heart my more than a time [when] grain their and new wine their they abound. **8** In peace together I will lie down and I may sleep for you O Yahweh alone to security you caused to dwell me.

**5** To the choirmaster to the flutes a psalm of David. Words my give ear to! - O Yahweh consider! sighing my. **2** Pay attention! - to [the] sound of cry for help my O king my and God my for to you I pray. **3** O Yahweh morning you hear voice my morning I arrange for you so I may watch. **4** For - not [are] a God desirous of wickedness - you not it sojourns with you evil. **5** Not they will take their stand boasters to before eyes your you hate all [those who] do wickedness. **6** You destroy [those who] speak falsehood everyone of blood and deceit he abhors - Yahweh. **7** And I in [the] greatness of covenant loyalty your I will enter house your I will bow down to [the] temple of holiness your in fear your. **8** O Yahweh - lead me in righteousness your on account of enemies my (make straight \*Q(k)\* before me way your. **9** For there not in mouth his [is] a reliable [thing] inner being their [is] destruction [is] a grave open throat their tongue their they speak flattery! **10** Hold guilty them - O God may they fall from own schemes their for [the] multitude of transgressions their banish them for they have rebelled against you. **11** And let them rejoice all [those who] seek refuge in you for ever let them shout for joy and you may cover over them and let them exult in you [those who] love name your. **12** For you you bless [the] righteous O Yahweh like shield favor you surround him.

**6** To the choirmaster with stringed instruments on the sheminith a psalm of David. O Yahweh may not in anger your you rebuke me and may not in wrath your you discipline

me. 2 Show favor to me O Yahweh for [am] frail I heal me O Yahweh for they are disturbed bones my. 3 And self my it is disturbed exceedingly (and you \*Q(K)\* ) O Yahweh until when? 4 Return! O Yahweh rescue! life my save me on account of covenant loyalty your. 5 For there not in death [is] remembrance of you in Sheol who? will he give thanks to you. (Sheol h7585) 6 I have become weary - by groaning my I make swim in every night bed my with tear[s] my couch my I melt. 7 It has wasted away from grief eye my it has grown weak with all opposers my. 8 Turn away from me O all [those who] do wickedness for he has heard Yahweh [the] sound of weeping my. 9 He has heard Yahweh supplication my Yahweh prayer my he will accept. 10 May they be ashamed - and they may be disturbed exceedingly all enemies my they will turn back they will be ashamed a moment.

**7** A Shiggaion of David which he sang to Yahweh on [the] words of Cush a Ben-jaminite. O Yahweh God my in you I have sought refuge save me from all pursuers my and deliver me. 2 Lest he should tear to pieces like a lion self my tearing and there not [is] a deliverer. 3 O Yahweh God my if I have done this if there [is] unrighteousness in hands my. 4 If I have repaid [one who] is at peace with me evil and I have rescued! opposer my without cause. 5 May he pursue an enemy - life my and may he overtake [it] and he may trample to the earth life my and honor my - to the dust may he lay (Selah) 6 Arise! O Yahweh - in anger your raise yourself on [the] furi of opposers my and awake! to me justice you have commanded. 7 And an assembly of nations may it surround you and over it to the height return! 8 Yahweh let him judge peoples vindicate me O Yahweh according to righteousness my and according to integrity my on me. 9 May it come to an end please [the] evil of - wicked [people] and may you establish [the] righteous and [who] tests hearts and kidneys O God righteous. 10 Shield my [is] on God a deliverer of [people] upright of heart. 11 God [is] a judge righteous and God [is] indignant on every day. 12 If not anyone will repent sword his he will sharpen bow his he has bent and he has prepared it. 13 And for him he has prepared weapons of death arrows his into burning [things] he will make. 14 There! he is in labor with wickedness and he conceives mischief and he brings forth falsehood. 15 A pit he digs and he has dug it and he has fallen in [the] pit [which] he made. 16 It returns mischief his on own head his and on scalp his violence his it comes down. 17 I will give thanks to Yahweh according to righteousness his and I will sing praise to [the] name of Yahweh [the] Most High.

**8** To the choirmaster on the Gittith a psalm of David. O Yahweh lord our how! majestic [is] name your in all the earth [the one] who set! splendor your above the heavens. 2 From [the] mouth of children - and suckling-children you have established strength on account of opposers your to put an end to an enemy and an avenger. 3 If I will see heavens your [the] works fingers your [the] moon and [the] stars which you have established. 4 What? [is] humankind that you will remember him and a son of humankind that you will pay attention to him. 5 And you have made lack him little from God and honor and majesty you crown him. 6 You make rule him over [the] works of hands your everything you have put under feet his. 7 Sheep and cattle all of them and also [the] animals of [the] field. 8 [the] bird[s] of [the] heavens And [the] fish of the sea [that which] passes through [the] paths of [the] seas. 9 O Yahweh lord our how! majestic [is] name your in all the earth.

**9** To the choirmaster alemoth labben a psalm of David. I will give thanks to Yahweh with all heart my I will recount all wonders your. 2 I will rejoice and I will exult in you I will sing praises to name your O Most High. 3 When turn enemies my backwards they stumble and they may perish from before you. 4 For you have done justice my and cause my you have sat to a throne judging righteousness. 5 You have rebuked nations you have destroyed [the] wicked name their you have wiped out for ever and ever. 6 The enemy - they have come to an end ruins to perpetuity and cities you have plucked up it has perished memory their they. 7 And Yahweh for ever he remains he has established for judgment throne his. 8 And he he will judge [the] world with righteousness he will judge [the] nations with uprightness. 9 And he may be Yahweh a refuge for the oppressed a refuge to times of trouble. 10 So they may trust in you [those who] know name your for not you have forsaken [those who] seek you O Yahweh. 11 Sing praises to Yahweh [who] dwells Zion declare among the peoples deeds his. 12 For [one who] seeks blood them he has remembered not he has forgotten [the] cry of distress of (humble [people]). \*Q(K)\* 13 Show favor to me O Yahweh see affliction my from [those who] hate me O [one who] raises me from [the] gates of death. 14 So that I may recount all praises your in [the] gates of [the] daughter of Zion I will rejoice in deliverance your. 15 They have sunk nations in [the] pit [which] they made in [the] net which they had hidden it has been caught foot their. 16 He has made himself known - Yahweh justice he has done by [the] work of hands his [he is] striking down [the] wicked Higgaion (Selah) 17 They will return wicked [people]

to Sheol all [the] nations forgetful of God. (**Sheol h7585**) 18 For not to perpetuity he will be forgotten [the] needy [the] hope of (afflicted [people] \*Q(K)\*) it will be lost for ever. 19 Arise! O Yahweh may not it prevail humankind let them be judged [the] nations on presence your. 20 Appoint! O Yahweh - terror for them may they know [the] nations [are] human being[s] they (Selah)

**10** Why? O Yahweh do you stand at a distance do you hide? to times of trouble. 2 In [the] pride of [the] wicked he hotly pursues [the] afflicted they are caught - by schemes which they have planned. 3 For he boasts a wicked [person] on [the] desire of self his and [one] greedy for unjust gain he blesses he spurns - Yahweh. 4 A wicked [person] according to [the] haughtiness of nose his not he seeks [are] there not [is] a god all thoughts his. 5 They endure (ways his \*Q(k)\* at every time [are] height judgments your from before him all opposers his he breathes out at them. 6 He says in heart his not I will be shaken to a generation and a generation who not in distress. 7 A curse mouth his it is full and deceit and oppression [are] under tongue his mischief and wickedness. 8 He sits - in an ambush of villages in hiding places he kills [the] innocent eyes his for an unfortunate person they lie hidden. 9 He lies in wait in hiding place - like a lion in lair its he lies in wait to seize [the] afflicted he seizes [the] afflicted when drags [him] away he in net his. 10 (He is crushed \*Q(K)\* he is bowed down and he falls among mighty [ones] his (an army of disheartened [people]. \*Q(K)\* 11 He says in heart his he has forgotten God he has hidden face his not he sees to perpetuity. 12 Arise! O Yahweh O God lift up hand your may not you forget (humble [people]. \*Q(K)\* 13 Concerning what? - has he spurned [the] wicked - God has he said? in heart his not you will seek. 14 You have seen that you - mischief and vexation - you pay attention to put in hand your on you he abandons an unfortunate person [the] fatherless you - you are a helper. 15 Break [the] arm of [the] wicked and [the] evil you will seek wickedness his not you will find. 16 Yahweh [is] king forever and ever they have perished [the] nations from land his. 17 [the] desire of Humble [people] you have heard O Yahweh you establish heart their you cause to pay attention ear your. 18 To vindicate [the] fatherless and [the] oppressed not he will repeat again to terrify humankind from the earth.

**11** To the choirmaster of David in Yahweh - I have taken refuge how? will you say to self my (take flight \*Q(K)\* mountain your a bird. 2 For there! the wicked they bend! a bow they have prepared arrow their on [the] string to shoot

in darkness to [people] upright of heart. 3 If the foundations they will be torn down! [the] righteous what? does he do. 4 Yahweh - [is] in [the] temple of holiness his Yahweh [is] in the heavens throne his eyes his they see eyelids his they test [the] children of humankind. 5 Yahweh [the] righteous he tests and [the] wicked and [one who] loves violence it hates self his. 6 He will rain down on wicked [people] snares fire and sulfur and [will be] a wind of burning heat [the] portion of cup their. 7 For [is] righteous Yahweh righteousness he loves [the] upright they will see faces their.

**12** To the choirmaster on the sheminith a psalm of David. Save! O Yahweh for he has come to an end [the] faithful for they have vanished faithful [people] from [the] children of humankind. 2 Falsehood - they speak each with neighbor his a lip of flatteri with a heart and a heart they speak. 3 May he cut off Yahweh all [the] lips of flatteri a tongue [which] speaks great [things]. 4 Which they say - tongues our we will make strong lips our [are] with us who? [is] master of us. 5 From [the] devastation of afflicted [people] from [the] groaning of needy [people] now I will arise he says Yahweh I will set in [the] safety [one who] he pants for it. 6 [the] words of Yahweh [are] words pure silver refined in a crucible of the earth purified sevenfold. 7 You O Yahweh you will keep them you will guard him - from the generation this for ever. 8 All around wicked [people] they walk about! when is exalted vileness by [the] children of humankind.

**13** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. Until when? O Yahweh will you forget me perpetuity until when? - will you hide face your from me. 2 Until when? will I set counsel in soul my sorrow in heart my by day until when? - will he be exalted enemy my over me. 3 Pay attention! answer me O Yahweh God my give light to! eyes my lest I should sleep the death. 4 Lest he should say enemy my I have prevailed over him opponents my they will rejoice if I am shaken. 5 And I - in covenant loyalty your I have trusted may it rejoice heart my in deliverance your 6 I will sing to Yahweh for he has dealt bountifully towards me.

**14** To the choirmaster of David he says a fool in heart his there not [is] a god they act corruptly they do abominably deed[s] there not [is one who] does good. 2 Yahweh from heaven he looks down on [the] children of humankind to see ζ [is] there [one who] acts prudently [one who] seeks God. 3 Everyone he turns aside all together they are corrupt there not [is one who] does good there not also [is] one. 4 ζ Not do they know all [those who] do wickedness [those who] devour people my they eat bread Yahweh not

they call on. 5 There - they fear a fear for God [is] with a generation righteous. 6 [the] plan of [the] poor You will put to shame for Yahweh [is] refuge his. 7 Who? will he give [will be] from Zion [the] deliverance of Israel when turns back Yahweh [the] captivity of people his let him rejoice Jacob let him be glad Israel.

**15** A psalm of David O Yahweh who? will he sojourn in tent your who? will he dwell on [the] mountain of holiness your. 2 [one who] walks Blameless and [one who] does righteousness and [one who] speaks truth in heart his. 3 Not he takes slander - on tongue his not he does to neighbor his evil and reproach not he lifts up on kinsman his. 4 [is] despised - In view his a rejected [person] and [those] fearing Yahweh he honors he swears to do harm and not he changes. 5 Money his - not he gives for interest and a bribe on [the] innocent not he takes [one who] does these [things] not he will be shaken for ever.

**16** A miktam of David protect me O God for I have taken refuge in you. 2 You [fem] said to Yahweh [are the] Lord you good my not [is] on you. 3 To [the] holy [ones] who [are] in the land they and [the] majestic [ones] [whom] all delight my [is] in them. 4 They will increase sorrows their [those who] another [god] they hurried after not I will pour out drink offerings their from blood and not I will take names their on lips my. 5 Yahweh [is] [the] portion of possession my and cup my you [are] holding lot my. 6 Boundary lines they have fallen to me in pleasant [places] also an inheritance it is beautiful on me. 7 I will bless Yahweh who he has counseled me also nights they have instructed me kidneys my. 8 I have placed Yahweh to before me continually for [he is] from right [hand] my not I will be shaken. 9 Therefore - it is glad heart my and it rejoiced honor my also body my it will dwell to security. 10 For - not you will abandon life my to Sheol not you will permit faithful [one] your to see [the] pit. (Sheol h7585) 11 You will make known to me [the] path of life abundance of gladness [are] with presence your pleasant [things] [are] at right [hand] your perpetuity.

**17** A prayer of David hear! O Yahweh - righteousness pay attention to! cry of entreaty my give ear to! prayer my with not lips of deceit. 2 From to before you judgment my may it come forth eyes your may they see uprightness. 3 You have tested heart my - you have visited night you have tested me not you will find I have resolved not it will transgress mouth my. 4 To [the] deeds of humankind by [the] word of lips your I I have watched [the] paths of violent person[s]. 5 They have held firm steps my in tracks your not

they have been shaken footsteps my. 6 I I call out to you for you will answer me O God incline ear your to me hear utterance my. 7 Make wonderful covenant loyalty your O deliverer of [those who] take refuge from [those who] rise up by right [hand] your. 8 Keep me like [the] pupil of [the] daughter of an eye in [the] shadow of wings your you will hide me. 9 From before wicked [people] who they have assailed me enemies my with soul they surround me. 10 Fat their they have closed up mouth their they have spoken with pride. 11 Steps our now (they have surrounded us \*Q(K)\* eyes their they set to bend down on the ground. 12 Likeness his [is] like a lion [which] it longs to tear to pieces and like a young lion [which] sits in hiding places. 13 Arise! O Yahweh confront! face his make bow down him deliver! life my from [the] wicked sword your. 14 From men hand your - O Yahweh from men from [the] world [whom] portion their [is] in the life (and treasured [thing] your \*Q(K)\* you fill belly their they are satisfied sons and they leave abundance their to children their. 15 I in righteousness I will see face your I will be satisfied when awake likeness your.

**18** To the choirmaster - of [the] servant of Yahweh of David who he spoke - to Yahweh [the] words of the song this on [the] day [when] he delivered Yahweh him from [the] hand of all enemies his and from [the] hand of Saul. And he said I love you O Yahweh strength my. 2 Yahweh - [is] rock my and stronghold my and deliverer my God my [is] rock my [whom] I take refuge in him shield my and [the] horn of salvation my refuge my. 3 [the one] to be praised I call out to Yahweh and from enemies my I am delivered. 4 They encompassed me [the] cords of death and [the] torrents of worthlessness they overwhelmed me. 5 [the] cords of Sheol they surrounded me they confronted me [the] snares of death. (Sheol h7585) 6 When it was distress to me - I called out to Yahweh and to God my I cried for help he heard from temple his voice my and cry for help my before him - it came in ears his. 7 And it shook and it quaked - the earth and [the] foundations of [the] mountains they trembled and they shook back and forth for it burned to him. 8 It went up smoke - in nose his and fire from mouth his it consumed coals they burned from him. 9 And he bent down [the] heavens and he came down and thick darkness [was] under feet his. 10 And he rode on a cherub and he flew and he soared on [the] wings of [the] wind. 11 He made darkness - covering his around him canopy his darkness of waters dark clouds of clouds. 12 From [the] brightness before him dark clouds his they passed on hail and coals of fire. 13 And he thundered in the heavens - Yahweh and [the] Most High he gave forth

voice his hail and coals of fire. 14 And he sent out arrows his and he scattered them and lightning flashes he shot and he routed them. 15 And they appeared - channels of water and they were uncovered [the] foundations of [the] world from rebuke your O Yahweh from [the] breath of [the] breath of nostril[s] your. 16 He stretched out from a high place he took hold of me he drew me from waters many. 17 He rescued me from enemy my strong and from [those who] hate me for they were [too] strong for me. 18 They confronted me in [the] day of calamity my and he became Yahweh a support of me. 19 And he brought out me to roomy place he rescued me for he delighted in me. 20 He has dealt with me Yahweh according to righteousness my according to [the] cleanness of hands my he has repaid to me. 21 For I have kept [the] ways of Yahweh and not I have acted wickedly from God my. 22 For all judgments his [have been] to before me and statutes his not I have turned aside from me. 23 And I have been blameless with him and I have kept myself from iniquity my. 24 And he has repaid Yahweh to me according to righteousness my according to [the] cleanness of hands my to before eyes his. 25 With a faithful [person] you show yourself faithful with a man blameless you show yourself blameless. 26 With [one who] purifies himself you show yourself pure and with a perverse [person] you show yourself twisted. 27 For you a people afflicted you save and eyes uplifted you bring low. 28 For you you light lamp my Yahweh God my he lightens darkness my. 29 For by you I run a marauding band and by God my I leap over a wall. 30 God [is] blameless way his [the] word of Yahweh [is] refined [is] a shield he for all - those [who] take refuge in him. 31 For who? [is] God except Yahweh and who? [is] a rock except God our. 32 God [is] the [one who] has girded me strength and he has made blameless way my. 33 [he has] made Feet my like does and on high places my he has made stand firm me. 34 [he has] trained Hands my for battle and it will stretch a bow of bronze arms my. 35 And you have given to me [the] shield of salvation your and right [hand] your it has supported me and humility your you have made great me. 36 You have enlarged step[s] my under me and not they have slipped ankles my. 37 I pursued enemies my and I overtook them and not I returned until destroyed them. 38 I shattered them and not they were able [surely] to rise they fell under feet my. 39 And you girded me strength for the battle you made bow down [those who] rose against me under me. 40 And enemies my you gave to me [the] neck and [those who] hated me I destroyed them. 41 They cried for help and there not [was] a deliverer to Yahweh and

not he answered them. 42 And I crushed them like dust on [the] face of [the] wind like [the] mud of [the] streets I poured out them. 43 You delivered me from [the] strivings of a people you appointed me to [the] head of nations a people [which] not I knew they serve me. 44 To [the] hearing of an ear they become obedient to me sons of foreignness they cringe to me. 45 Sons of foreignness they wither and they may come trembling from strongholds their. 46 [is] living Yahweh and [be] blessed rock my and may he be exalted [the] God of salvation my. 47 God [is] the [one who] has given vengeance to me and he has subdued peoples under me. 48 [he has] delivered Me from enemies my also more than [those who] rose against me you have exalted me from a man of violence you have rescued me. 49 There-fore - I will give thanks to you among the nations - O Yahweh and to name your I will sing praises. 50 ([he is] making great \*Q(k)\* [the] victories of King his and [he is] doing covenant loyalty - to anointed his to David and to offspring his until perpetuity.

**19** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. The heavens [are] recounting [the] glory of God and [the] work of hands his [is] telling the firmament. 2 Day to day it pours forth speech and night to night it shows forth knowledge. 3 There not [is] speech and there not [are] words not [is] heard voice their. 4 In all the earth - it has gone out line their and at [the] end of [the] world words their for the sun he has put a tent in them. 5 And it [is] like a bridegroom going forth from chamber his it rejoices like a mighty [man] to run a path. 6 [is] from [the] end of The heavens - going forth its and circuit its [is] to ends their and there not [is] a thing hidden from heat its. 7 [the] instruction of Yahweh [is] perfect restoring life [the] testimony of Yahweh [is] reliable making wise a simple person. 8 [the] precepts of Yahweh [are] upright making glad [the] heart [the] commandment of Yahweh [is] clean enlightening eyes. 9 [the] fear of Yahweh - [is] pure enduring for ever [the] judgments of Yahweh [are] truth they are righteous altogether. 10 Those desirable more than gold and more than pure gold much and sweet more than honey and [the] honey of honeycombs. 11 Also servant your [is] warned by them [is] in keeping them consequence great. 12 Errors who? will he discern from hidden [sins] acquit me. 13 Also from presumptuous [sins] - keep back servant your may not they rule over me then I will be blameless and I will be acquitted from transgression great. 14 Let them be for acceptance - [the] words of mouth my and [the] meditation of heart my before you O Yahweh rock my and redeemer my.

**20** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. May he answer you Yahweh in a day of trouble may it set on high you [the] name of - [the] God of Jacob. 2 May he send help your from [the] sanctuary and from Zion may he support you. 3 May he remember all offerings your and burnt offering your may he accept! (Selah) 4 May he give to you according to heart your and every plan your may he fulfill. 5 We will shout for joy - at victory your and in [the] name of God our we will raise a banner may he fulfill Yahweh all requests your. 6 Now I know that he delivers - Yahweh anointed his he answers him from [the] heavens of holiness his with [the] mighty deeds of salvation of right [hand] his. 7 These chariotry and these horses and we - [the] name of Yahweh God our we bring to remembrance. 8 They they bow down and they fall and we we arise and we have kept upright. 9 O Yahweh save! the king may he answer us on [the] day call out we.

**21** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. O Yahweh in strength your he rejoices [the] king and in deliverance your how! (he exults \*Q(k)\* exceedingly. 2 [the] desire of Heart his you have given to him and [the] request of lips his not you have withheld (Selah) 3 For you meet him blessings of good thing[s] you set to head his a crown of pure gold. 4 Life - he asked from you you gave [it] to him length of days forever and ever. 5 [is] great Honor his by victory your splendor and majesty you place on him. 6 For you give him blessings for ever you make rejoice him with gladness with presence your. 7 For the king [is] trusting in Yahweh and in [the] covenant loyalty of [the] Most High not he will be shaken. 8 It will find hand your all enemies your right [hand] your it will find [those who] hate you. 9 You will make them - like a furnace of fire to [the] time of presence your Yahweh in anger his he will swallow up them and it will consume them fire. 10 Descendant[s] their from [the] earth you will destroy and offspring their from [the] children of humankind. 11 For they have extended on you harm they have planned a scheme not they will succeed. 12 For you will make them a shoulder on bowstrings your you will prepare on faces their. 13 Rise up! O Yahweh (in strength your \*LA(bh)\* we will sing and we will sing praises might your.

**22** To the choirmaster on [the] doe of the dawn a psalm of David. O God my God my why? have you forsaken me [are] far from deliverance my [the] words of cry of distress my. 2 O God my I call out by day and not you answer and night and not repose [belongs] to me. 3 And you [are] holy sitting [the] praises of Israel. 4 In you they trusted ancestors our they trusted and you delivered them. 5 To you they cried

out and they were delivered in you they trusted and not they were ashamed. 6 And I [am] a worm and not a man a reproach of humankind and despised of a people. 7 All [those who] see me they mock me they make a separation with a lip they shake a head. 8 Roll to Yahweh let him rescue him let him deliver him for he delights in him. 9 For you [were] drawing forth me from [the] belly [were] making trust me on [the] breasts of mother my. 10 On you I was cast from [the] womb from [the] belly of mother my [have been] God my you. 11 May not you be far from me for trouble [is] near for there not [is] a helper. 12 They have surrounded me bulls many mighty [bulls] of Bashan they have encircled me. 13 They have opened on me mouth their a lion tearing and roaring. 14 Like water I have been poured out and they have become dislocated all bones my it has become heart my like wax it has melted in [the] midst of inward parts my. 15 It has dried up like earthenware - strength my and tongue my [has been] made to cling to jaws my and to [the] dust of death you put me. 16 For they have surrounded me dogs a company of evil-doers they have encircled me (like a lion \*L(D)\* hands my and feet my. 17 I count all bones my they they look they look on me. 18 They distribute clothes my to themselves and on clothing my they cast a lot. 19 And you O Yahweh may not you be distant O strength my to help my make haste! 20 Deliver! from [the] sword life my from [the] hand of a dog only [life] my. 21 Save me from [the] mouth of a lion and from [the] horns of wild oxen you have answered me. 22 I will recount name your to brothers my in among [the] assembly I will praise you. 23 O [those] fearing Yahweh - praise him O all [the] offspring of Jacob honor him and be afraid from him O all [the] offspring of Israel. 24 For not he has despised and not he has detested [the] affliction of an afflicted [person] and not he has hidden face his from him and when cried for help he to him he heard. 25 [is] from With you praise my in [the] assembly great vows my I will pay before [those] fearing him. 26 They will eat humble [people] - so they may be satisfied they will praise Yahweh [those who] seek him may it live heart your for ever. 27 They will remember - and they may turn to Yahweh all [the] ends of [the] earth so they may bow down before you all [the] clans of [the] nations. 28 For [belongs] to Yahweh the kingship and [he is] ruling over the nations. 29 They have eaten and they have bowed down - all [the] fat [people] of [the] earth before him they will bow down all [those who are] about to go down of dust and life his not he has preserved alive. 30 Offspring it will serve him it will be recounted of [the] Lord to the generation. 31

They will come and they may declare righteousness his to a people about to be born that he has acted.

## **23** A psalm of David Yahweh [is] shepherd my not I lack.

2 In pastures of grass he makes lie down me at waters of rest he leads me. 3 Self my he restores he guides me in tracks of righteousness for [the] sake of name his. 4 Also for I will go in a valley of deep darkness not I will fear harm for you [are] with me rod your and staff your they they comfort me. 5 You arrange before me - a table before opposers my you have refreshed with oil head my cup my [is] saturation. 6 Surely - good and covenant loyalty they will pursue me all [the] days of life my and I will return in [the] house of Yahweh for length of days.

## **24** Of David a psalm [belongs] to Yahweh the earth and

what fills it [the] world and [those who] dwell in it. 2 For he on [the] seas he founded it and on [the] rivers he established it. 3 Who? will he go up on [the] mountain of Yahweh and who? will he stand in [the] place of holiness his. 4 A [person] innocent of hands and a [person] pure of heart who - not he has lifted up to falsehood desire my and not he has sworn an oath to deceit. 5 He will lift up blessing from with Yahweh and righteousness from [the] God of salvation his. 6 This [is] [the] generation of ([those who] seek him \*Q(k)\* [those who] seek face your O Jacob (Selah) 7 Lift up O gates - heads your and be lifted up O doors of antiquity so he may come [the] king of glory. 8 Who? [is] this [the] king of glory Yahweh strong and mighty Yahweh mighty of battle. 9 Lift up O gates - heads your and lift up O doors of antiquity so he may come [the] king of glory. 10 Who? that [is] this [the] king of glory Yahweh of hosts he [is] [the] king of glory (Selah)

## **25** Of David to you O Yahweh desire my I lift up. 2 O God

my in you I trust may not I be ashamed may not they exult enemies my to me. 3 Also all [those who] wait for you not they will be ashamed they will be ashamed those [who] act treacherously in vain. 4 Ways your O Yahweh make known to me paths your teach me. 5 Lead me in truth your - and teach me for you [are] [the] God of salvation my you I have waited for all the day. 6 Remember compassion your O Yahweh and covenant loyalty your for [are] from long ago they. 7 [the] sins of Youth my - and transgressions my may not you remember according to covenant loyalty your remember me you on account of goodness your O Yahweh. 8 [is] good And upright Yahweh there-fore he teaches sinners the way. 9 He leads humble [people] in justice so he may teach humble [people] way his. 10 All [the] paths of Yahweh

[are] covenant loyalty and faithfulness to [those who] keep covenant his and testimonies his. 11 For [the] sake of name your O Yahweh you will forgive iniquity my for [is] great it.

12 Who? this [is] the person fearing Yahweh he teaches him [the] way [which] he will choose. 13 Self his in good it will remain and offspring his it will possess [the] land. 14 [the] counsel of Yahweh [belongs] to [those] fearing him and covenant his to make known to them. 15 Eyes my continually [are] to Yahweh for he he will bring out from [the] net feet my. 16 Turn to me and show favor to me for [am] solitary and afflicted I. 17 [the] troubles of Heart my they have made wide from distresses my deliver me. 18 Consider affliction my and trouble my and forgive to all sins my. 19 Consider enemies my for they have become many and hatred of violence they have hated me. 20 Preserve! life my and deliver me may not I be put to shame for I have taken refuge in you. 21 Integrity and uprightness may they preserve me for I have waited for you. (Yahweh \*X\*) 22 redeem O God Israel from all troubles its.

## **26** Of David - vindicate me O Yahweh for I in integrity my

I have walked and in Yahweh I have trusted not I will slip. 2 Test me O Yahweh and put to [the] test me (test! \*Q(k)\* kidneys my and heart my. 3 For covenant loyalty your [is] to before eyes my and I walk about in faithfulness your. 4 Not I sit with men of falsehood and with [those who] conceal themselves not I go. 5 I hate [the] assembly of evil-doers and with wicked [people] not I sit. 6 I wash in innocence hands my and I go around altar your O Yahweh. 7 To make heard a sound of thanksgiving and to recount all wonders your. 8 O Yahweh I love [the] habitation of house your and [the] place of [the] dwelling of glory your. 9 May not you remove with sinners life my and with people of blood life my. 10 [those] whom [is] in Hands their wickedness and right [hand] their it is full a bribe. 11 And I in integrity my I will walk redeem me and show favor to me. 12 Foot my it has stood on level ground in assemblies I will bless Yahweh.

## **27** Of David - Yahweh - [is] light my and salvation my from

whom? will I be afraid Yahweh [is] [the] refuge of life my from whom? will I be in dread. 2 When drew near on me - evil-doers to devour flesh my opponents my and enemies my to me they they stumbled and they fell. 3 Though it will encamp on me - a camp not it will fear heart my though it will arise on me warfare in this I [will be] trusting. 4 One [thing] - I have asked from with Yahweh it I will seek to dwell I in [the] house of Yahweh all [the] days of life my to look on [the] kindness of Yahweh and to inquire in temple his. 5 For

he will conceal me - in refuge his in a day of trouble he will hide me in [the] hiding place of tent his on a rock he will raise up me. 6 And now it will rise head my above enemies my around me and I will sacrifice in tent his sacrifices of a shout of joy I will sing and I will sing praises to Yahweh. 7 Hear O Yahweh voice my I call out and show favor to me and answer me. 8 Of you - it has said heart my seek face my face your O Yahweh I will seek. 9 May not you hide face your - from me may not you turn aside in anger servant your help my you have been may not you abandon me and may not you forsake me O God of salvation my. 10 For father my and mother my they have forsaken me and Yahweh he will receive me. 11 Teach me O Yahweh way your and lead me in a path of level ground on account of enemies my. 12 May not you give me in [the] desire of opponents my for they have arisen on me witnesses of falsehood and a witness of violence. 13 If not I had believed to look on [the] goodness of Yahweh in [the] land of living [people]. 14 Wait to Yahweh be strong so may it show strength heart your and wait to Yahweh.

**28** Of David to you O Yahweh - I call out O rock my may not you be deaf from me lest you should be silent from me and I will be equal with [those who] go down [the] pit. 2 Hear [the] sound of supplications my when cry for help I to you when lift up I hands my to [the] innermost room of holiness your. 3 May not you drag away me with wicked [people] and with [those who] do wickedness [who] speak peace with neighbors their and evil [is] in heart their. 4 Requite to them according to work their and according to [the] wickedness of deeds their according to [the] work of hands their requite to them repay recompense their to them. 5 For not they consider [the] deeds of Yahweh and to [the] work of hands his he will tear down them and not he will rebuild them. 6 [be] blessed Yahweh for he has heard [the] sound of supplications my. 7 Yahweh - [is] strength my and shield my in him it has trusted heart my and I was helped and it exulted heart my and from song my I will give thanks to him. 8 Yahweh [is] strength of them and [is] [the] refuge of [the] salvation of anointed his he. 9 Save! - people your and bless inheritance your and shepherd them and carry them until perpetuity.

**29** A psalm of David ascribe to Yahweh O sons of gods ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength. 2 Ascribe to Yahweh [the] glory of name his bow down to Yahweh in adoration of holiness. 3 [the] voice of Yahweh [is] over the waters [the] God of glory he thunders Yahweh [is] over

waters many. 4 [the] voice of Yahweh [is] with strength [the] voice of Yahweh [is] with majesty. 5 [the] voice of Yahweh [is] breaking cedars and he broke in pieces Yahweh [the] cedars of Lebanon. 6 And he made skip them like a calf Lebanon and Sirion like a young one of wild oxen. 7 [the] voice of Yahweh [is] striking flames of fire. 8 [the] voice of Yahweh it causes to tremble [the] wilderness he causes to tremble Yahweh [the] wilderness of Kadesh. 9 [the] voice of Yahweh - it causes labor pains to does and it stripped bare forests and in temple his all of it [is] saying glory. 10 Yahweh to the flood he sat and he sat Yahweh king for ever. 11 Yahweh strength to people his he will give Yahweh - he will bless people his with peace.

**30** A psalm [the] song of [the] dedication of the house of David. I will exalt you O Yahweh for you have drawn up me and not you have allowed to rejoice enemies my to me. 2 O Yahweh God my I cried for help to you and you healed me. 3 O Yahweh you brought up from Sheol life my you preserved alive me (from going down my \*Q(K)\* [the] pit. (Sheol h7585) 4 Sing praises to Yahweh O faithful [people] his and give thanks to [the] remembrance of holiness his. 5 For a moment - [is] in anger his life [is] in favor his in the evening it passes [the] night weeping and to the morning a shout of joy. 6 And I I said in prosperity my not I will be shaken for ever. 7 O Yahweh in favor your you made stand to mountain my strength you hid face your I was disturbed. 8 To you O Yahweh I called out and to [the] Lord I sought favor. 9 What? [is the] profit in blood my in going down my to [the] pit ζ will it give thanks to you dust ζ will it declare faithfulness your. 10 Hear O Yahweh and show favor to me O Yahweh be a helper of me. 11 You turned wailing my into dancing to me you loosened sackcloth my and you girded me joy. 12 So that - it may sing praises to you honor and not it may be silent O Yahweh God my for ever I will give thanks to you.

**31** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. In you O Yahweh I have taken refuge may not I be ashamed for ever in righteousness your deliver me. 2 Incline to me - ear your quickly deliver me become of me - a rock of refuge a house of strongholds to save me. 3 For [are] rock my and stronghold my you and for [the] sake of name your you guide me and you lead me. 4 You will bring out me from [the] net which people have hidden for me for you [are] place of refuge my. 5 In hand your I entrust spirit my you have redeemed me O Yahweh God of faithfulness. 6 I hate those [who] keep vanities of falsehood and I to Yahweh I trust. 7 I

will rejoice and I will be glad in covenant loyalty your that you saw affliction my you knew [the] troubles of self my. 8 And not you delivered up me in [the] hand of an enemy you made stand in roomy place feet my. 9 Show favor to me O Yahweh for it is distress to me it has wasted away with grief eye my being my and belly my. 10 For they have wasted away in sorrow life my and years my with groaning it has failed by iniquity my strength my and bones my they have wasted away. 11 From all opposers my I have become a reproach and to neighbors my - exceedingly and a dread to acquaintances my [those who] see me in the street they flee from me. 12 I have been forgotten like a dead [person] from [the] heart I have become like a vessel [which] is destroyed. 13 For I have heard - [the] slander of many [people] terror [is] from around about when they seated themselves together on me to take life my they plotted. 14 And I - on you I rely O Yahweh I say [are] God my you. 15 [are] in Hand your times my deliver me from [the] hand of enemies my and from pursuers my. 16 Make shine! face your on servant your save me in covenant loyalty your. 17 O Yahweh may not I be ashamed for I have called out to you may they be ashamed wicked [people] may they be silent to Sheol. ([Sheol h7585](#)) 18 May they be dumb lips of falsehood which speak on [the] righteous arrogance with pride and contempt. 19 How! great [is] goodness your which you have stored up for [those] fearing you [which] you have done for [those who] take refuge in you before [the] children of humankind. 20 You hide them - in [the] hiding place of presence your from [the] conspiracies of man you hide them in a shelter from strife of tongues. 21 [be] blessed Yahweh for he has made wonderful covenant loyalty his to me in a city of siege. 22 And I - I said when was hastening I I have been cut off from before eyes your nevertheless you heard [the] sound of supplications my when cried for help I to you. 23 Love Yahweh O all faithful [people] his faithful [people] [is] preserving Yahweh and [is] repaying on excess [one who] does pride. 24 Be strong so may it show strength heart your O all those [who] wait for Yahweh.

**32** Of David a poem how blessed! [is one who] is forgiven of transgression [is one who] is covered of sin. 2 How blessed! [is] a person [whom] not he reckons Yahweh to him iniquity and there not in spirit his [is] deceit. 3 If I kept silent they became worn out bones my in cry of distress my all the day. 4 For - by day and night it was heavy on me hand your it was changed juice my by [the] dry heat of summer (Selah) 5 Sin my I made known to you and iniquity my not I covered I said I will confess on transgressions my

to Yahweh and you you forgave [the] guilt of sin my (Selah) 6 On this let him pray every faithful [person] - to you to a time of finding certainly to a flood of waters many to him not they will reach. 7 You - [are] a hiding place of me from distress you will preserve me shouts of deliverance; [surely] you will surround me (Selah) 8 I will instruct you - and I will teach you [the] way which you will go I will counsel [you] [will be] on you eye my. 9 May not you be - like a horse like a mule [which] there not [is] understanding with bridle and halter trapping[s] its to restrain not to draw near to you. 10 Many pains [belong] to wicked [person] and the [one who] trusts in Yahweh covenant loyalty it will surround him. 11 Rejoice in Yahweh and be glad O righteous [people] and shout for joy O all [people] upright of heart.

**33** Shout for joy O righteous [people] in Yahweh for upright [people] [is] fitting praise. 2 Give thanks to Yahweh with harp with lyre of ten make music to him. 3 Sing to him a song new do well to play with a shout of joy. 4 For [is] upright [the] word of Yahweh and all work his [is] in faithfulness. 5 [he is] loving Righteousness and justice [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh it is full the earth. 6 By [the] word of Yahweh [the] heavens they were made and by [the] breath of mouth his all host their. 7 [he is] gathering Like heap [the] waters of the sea [he is] putting in storehouses [the] deeps. 8 Let them fear from Yahweh all the earth from him let them be afraid all [the] inhabitants of [the] world. 9 For he he spoke and it was he he commanded and it stood forth. 10 Yahweh he makes ineffectual [the] counsel of nations he frustrates [the] plans of peoples. 11 [the] counsel of Yahweh for ever it stands [the] plans of heart his to a generation and a generation. 12 How blessed! [is] the nation which Yahweh [is] God its the people - [which] he has chosen to an inheritance for himself. 13 From [the] heavens he looks Yahweh he sees all [the] children of humankind. 14 From [the] place of dwelling his he looks to all [the] inhabitants of the earth. 15 The [one who] forms together heart their the [one who] attends to all deeds their. 16 Not king [is] saved by greatness of army a warrior not he is delivered by greatness of strength. 17 [is] a vain hope Horse for victory and by [the] greatness of strength its not it delivers. 18 Here! [the] eye of Yahweh [is] to [those] fearing him to [those who] hope for covenant loyalty his. 19 To deliver from death life their and to preserve alive them in famine. 20 Self our it waits for Yahweh [is] help our and shield our he. 21 For in him it rejoices heart our for in [the] name of holiness his we trust. 22 May it be covenant loyalty your O Yahweh toward us just as we hope for you.

**34** Of David when changed he sense his before Abimelech  
and he drove away him and he went. I will bless  
Yahweh at every time continually praise his [will be] in mouth  
my. 2 In Yahweh it will boast self my let them hear humble  
[people] and let them rejoice. 3 Magnify Yahweh with me  
so let us exalt name his together. 4 I sought Yahweh and  
he answered me and from all fears my he delivered me. 5  
People look to him and they are radiant and faces their may  
not they be abashed. 6 This poor [person] he called out and  
Yahweh he heard and from all troubles his he delivered him.  
7 [is] encamping [the] angel of Yahweh around [those] fearing  
him and he rescued them. 8 Taste and see that [is] good  
Yahweh how blessed! [is] the man [who] he takes refuge in  
him. 9 Fear Yahweh O holy [ones] his for not lack [belongs]  
to [those] fearing him. 10 Young lions they are in want and  
they are hungry and [those who] seek Yahweh not they lack  
any good [thing]. 11 Come O children listen to me [the] fear  
of Yahweh I will teach you. 12 Who? [is] the person desiring  
life [who] loves? days to see good. 13 Keep tongue your  
from evil and lips your from speaking deceit. 14 Turn away  
from evil and do good seek peace and pursue it. 15 [the]  
eyes of Yahweh [are] to righteous [people] and ears his [are]  
to cry for help their. 16 [the] face of Yahweh [is] on [those  
who] do evil to cut off from [the] earth memory their. 17 They  
cry out and Yahweh he hears and from all troubles their  
he delivers them. 18 [is] near Yahweh to [people] broken  
of heart and [people] crushed of spirit he delivers. 19 [are]  
many [the] troubles of A righteous [person] and from all of  
them he delivers him Yahweh. 20 [he is] keeping All bones  
his one from them not it is broken. 21 It will kill [the] wicked  
evil and [those who] hate [the] righteous they will be held  
guilty. 22 [is] redeeming Yahweh [the] life of servants his and  
not they will be held guilty all those [who] take refuge in him.

**35** Of David - contend! O Yahweh with opponents my  
fight with [those who] fight with me. 2 Take hold of  
shield and body shield and arise! help my. 3 And draw out a  
spear and lance to meet pursuers my say to self my [am]  
salvation your I. 4 May they be ashamed and they may be  
humiliated [those who] seek life my may they be turned back  
backwards and may they be abashed [those who] plot harm  
my. 5 May they be like chaff before a wind and [the] angel  
of Yahweh pushing. 6 May it be way their darkness and  
slippery places and [the] angel of Yahweh pursuing them. 7  
For without cause they have hidden for me [the] pit of net  
their without cause they have dug for life my. 8 May it come  
to him destruction [which] not he knows and net his which he  
hid may it catch him in destruction may he fall in it. 9 And

self my it will rejoice in Yahweh it will exult in salvation his.  
10 All bones my - they will say O Yahweh who? [is] like you  
[one who] delivers a poor [person] from a person [too] strong  
for him and [the] poor and [the] needy from [one who] robs  
him. 11 They rise up! witnesses of violence [that] which not I  
know they ask me. 12 They repay me harm in place of good  
bereavement [belongs] to self my. 13 And I - when were  
sick they clothing my [was] sackcloth I humbled with fasting  
self my and prayer my to bosom my it returned. 14 Like a  
friend like a brother of me I went about like a mourner of  
a mother mourning I bowed. 15 And at stumbling my they  
rejoiced and they gathered they gathered on me smitten  
[people] and not I knew they tore and not they were still. 16  
Godless [ones] of mockers of cake they gnashed towards  
me teeth their. 17 O Lord how long? will you look bring back!  
life my from ravages their from young lions only [life] my. 18  
I will give thanks to you in [the] assembly great among a  
people numerous I will praise you. 19 May not they rejoice  
to me enemies my falsehood [those who] hate me without  
cause let them wink an eye. 20 For not peace they speak  
and on [the] quiet [people] of [the] land words of deceit they  
plan! 21 And they have opened wide on me mouth their they  
have said aha! - aha! it has seen eyes our. 22 You have  
seen O Yahweh may not you be silent O Lord may not you  
be distant from me. 23 Wake up! and awake! for judgment  
my O God my and O Lord for cause my. 24 Vindicate me  
according to righteousness your O Yahweh God my and  
may not they rejoice to me. 25 May not they say in heart  
their aha! desire our may not they say we have swallowed  
him. 26 May they be ashamed and they may be abashed -  
altogether [the] [people] joyful of distress my may they be  
clothed shame and ignominy who magnify themselves on  
me. 27 May they shout for joy and they may rejoice [the]  
[people] desirous of righteousness my and may they say  
continually may he be great Yahweh desiring [the] welfare of  
servant his. 28 And tongue my it will utter righteousness your  
all the day praise your.

**36** To the choirmaster - of [the] servant of Yahweh of  
David. [the] utterance of Transgression to wicked  
[person] [is] in [the] midst of heart my not [the] fear of God  
[is] to before eyes his. 2 For he flatters himself in own eyes  
his to find iniquity his to hate [it]. 3 [the] words of Mouth his  
[are] wickedness and deceit he has ceased to act prudently  
to do good. 4 Wickedness - he plans on bed his he takes his  
stand on a way not good evil not he rejects. 5 O Yahweh  
[is] in the heavens covenant loyalty your faithfulness your  
[is] to [the] clouds. 6 Righteousness your - [is] like [the]

mountains of God (judgments your \*L(P)\* [are] [the] deep great humankind and animal[s] you deliver O Yahweh. 7 How! precious [is] covenant loyalty your O God and [the] children of humankind in [the] shadow of wings your they take refuge! 8 They take their fill! from [the] fatness of house your and [the] river of delights your you give to drink them. 9 For [is] with you a fountain of life in light your we see light. 10 Prolong covenant loyalty your to [those who] know you and righteousness your to [people] upright of heart. 11 May not it come to me [the] foot of pride and [the] hand of wicked [people] may not it make wander me. 12 There they have fallen [those who] do wickedness they were pushed down and not they were able to rise.

**37** Of David - may not you fret yourself in the evil-doers may not you be jealous of [those who] do unrighteousness. 2 For like grass quickly they will wither and like [the] greenery of vegetation they will fade! 3 Trust in Yahweh and do good dwell [the] land and graze faithfulness. 4 And take delight on Yahweh so he may give to you [the] requests of heart your. 5 Roll on Yahweh way your and rely on him and he he will act. 6 And he will bring forth like the light righteousness your and justice your like the noontide. 7 Be still - to Yahweh and wait longingly for him may not you fret yourself in [one who] makes prosperous way his in a person [who] makes plots. 8 Refrain from anger and forsake rage may not you fret yourself only to do evil. 9 For evildoers they will be cut off! and [those who] wait for Yahweh they they will possess [the] land. 10 And yet a little and there not [will be the] wicked and you will look carefully on place his and there not [will be] he. 11 And humble [people] they will possess [the] land and they will take delight on abundance of well-being. 12 [is] plotting [the] wicked To the righteous and [is] gnashing towards him teeth his. 13 [the] Lord He laughs to him for he sees that it will come day his. 14 A sword - they have drawn wicked [people] and they have bent bow their to make fall [the] poor and [the] needy to slaughter [people] upright of way. 15 Sword their it will go in own heart their and bows their they will be broken. 16 [is] good [the] little Of the righteous more than [the] wealth of wicked [people] many. 17 For [the] arms of wicked [people] they will be broken and [is] sustaining righteous [people] Yahweh. 18 [is] knowing Yahweh [the] days of blameless [people] and inheritance their for ever it will be. 19 Not they will be ashamed in a time evil and in days of famine they will be satisfied. 20 For wicked [people] - they will perish and [the] enemies of Yahweh [will be] like a splendid [thing] of pastures they will come to an end in smoke they will come to

an end. 21 [is] borrowing [the] wicked And not he repays and [the] righteous [is] showing favor and giving. 22 For blessed [ones] his they will possess [the] land and cursed [ones] his they will be cut off. 23 From Yahweh [the] steps of a man they are established and way his he delights in. 24 For he will fall not he will be thrown down for Yahweh [is] supporting hand his. 25 A young man - I have been also I am old and not I have seen [the] righteous forsaken and offspring his seeking food. 26 All the day [he is] showing favor and [he is] lending and offspring his [become] a blessing. 27 Turn away from evil and do good and dwell for ever. 28 For Yahweh - [is] loving justice and not he will abandon faithful [people] his for ever they are preserved and [the] offspring of wicked [people] it is cut off. 29 Righteous [people] they will possess [the] land so they may dwell for ever on it. 30 [the] mouth of [the] righteous It utters wisdom and tongue his it speaks justice. 31 [the] law of God his [is] in heart his not it slips steps his. 32 [is] watching A wicked [person] for righteous [person] and [is] seeking to kill him. 33 Yahweh not he will abandon him in hand his and not he will condemn as guilty him when is judged he. 34 Wait to Yahweh - and keep way his and he will exalt you to possess [the] land when are cut off wicked [people] you will see. 35 I have seen a wicked [person] ruthless and spreading himself like a native tree luxuriant. 36 And he passed away and there! there not [was] he and I sought him and not he was found. 37 Watch [the] blameless and see [the] upright for a future [belongs] to a person of peace. 38 And transgressors they will be destroyed altogether [the] future of wicked [people] it will be cut off. 39 And [the] salvation of righteous [people] [is] from Yahweh place of refuge their in a time of trouble. 40 And he helped them Yahweh and he delivered them he delivers them from wicked [people] and he saves them for they have taken refuge in him.

**38** A psalm of David to make remembrance. O Yahweh may not in anger your you rebuke me and in wrath your may you chasten me. 2 For arrows your they have penetrated me and it has come down on me hand your. 3 There not [is] soundness in flesh my because of indignation your there not [is] health in bones my because of sin my. 4 For iniquities my they have passed over head my like a burden heavy they are [too] heavy for me. 5 They stink they fester wounds my because of folly my. 6 I am bent down I am bent over up to muchness all the day mourning I have gone about. 7 For loins my they are full burning [pain] and there not [is] soundness in flesh my. 8 I am numb and I am crushed up to muchness I roar from [the] groaning of heart

my. 9 O Lord [is] before you all desire my and sighing my from you not it is hidden. 10 Heart my it palpitates it has left me strength my and [the] light of eyes my also they not [are] with me. 11 Friends my - and companions my from before plague my they stand and kinsmen my from a distance they have stood. 12 And they set traps - [those who] seek life my and [those who] seek harm my they have spoken destruction and deceit all the day they devise. 13 And I [am] like a deaf [person] not I hear and like a dumb [person] [who] not he opens mouth his. 14 And I have become like a man who not [is] hearing and there not in mouth his [are] arguments. 15 For for you O Yahweh I have waited you you will answer O Lord God my. 16 For I said lest they should rejoice to me when slips foot my on me they magnified themselves. 17 For I for stumbling [am] prepared and pain my [is] before me continually. 18 For iniquity my I tell I am anxious from sin my. 19 And enemies my life they are numerous and they are many [those who] hate me falsehood. 20 And [those who] repay evil in place of good they accuse me in place of (pursuing my \*Q(K)\* good. 21 May not you forsake me O Yahweh O God my may not you be distant from me. 22 Make haste! to help my O Lord salvation my.

**39** To the choirmaster (for Jeduthun \*Q(K)\* a psalm of David. I said I will guard ways my from sinning with tongue my I will keep to mouth my a muzzle while still [the] wicked [is] to before me. 2 I was dumb silence I was silent from good and pain my it was stirred up. 3 It became hot heart my - in inner being my in sighing my it burned fire I spoke with tongue my. 4 Make known to me O Yahweh - end my and [the] measure of days my what? [is] it let me know how! fleeting [am] I. 5 Here! handbreadths - you have made days my and lifespan my [is] like nothing before you [is] only all vanity all humankind [which] stands (Selah) 6 Only an image - he goes about a person only vanity people are in turmoil! he heaps up and not he knows who? [will be] gathering them. 7 And now what? do I wait for O Lord hope my [is] to you it. 8 From all transgressions my deliver me a reproach of [the] foolish may not you make me. 9 I am dumb not I open mouth my for you you have acted. 10 Remove from on me plague your from [the] hostility of hand your I I have come to an end. 11 With rebukes on iniquity - you have disciplined a person and you have melted like moth desired [thing] his [is] only vanity all humankind (Selah) 12 Hear! prayer my - O Yahweh and cry for help my - give ear to! to tear[s] my may not you be silent for [am] a sojourner I with you a resident alien like all ancestors my. 13 Smear from me

so let me be cheerful before I will go and there not [will be] me.

**40** To the choirmaster of David a psalm. Certainly I waited for Yahweh and he stretched out to me and he heard cry for help my. 2 And he brought up me - from a pit of roaring from [the] mud of the mire and he set on a rock feet my he established steps my. 3 And he put in mouth my - a song new praise to God our they will see many [people] so they may fear and they may trust in Yahweh. 4 How blessed! [is] the man who he has made Yahweh trust his and not he has turned to proud people and [those who] fall away of falsehood. 5 Many you have made - you - O Yahweh God my wonders your and plans your to us not - to compare to you I will declare and I will speak they are [too] numerous for recounting. 6 Sacrifice and offering - not you desired ears you dug for me burnt offering and sin offering not you asked for. 7 Then I said here! I have come in [the] scroll of [the] book [it is] written on me. 8 To do will your O God my I desire and law your [is] in [the] midst of inward parts my. 9 I have borne news righteousness - in [the] assembly great here! lips my not I restrain O Yahweh you you know. 10 Righteousness your not I have concealed - in [the] midst of heart my faithfulness your and salvation your I have spoken not I have hidden covenant loyalty your and faithfulness your to [the] assembly great. 11 You O Yahweh not you will withhold compassion your from me covenant loyalty your and faithfulness your continually they preserve me. 12 For they have surrounded me - troubles until there not [was] number they have overtaken me iniquities my and not I am able to see they are numerous more than [the] hairs of head my and heart my it has abandoned me. 13 Be pleased O Yahweh to deliver me O Yahweh to help my make haste! 14 May they be ashamed and they may be abashed - altogether [those who] seek life my to snatch away it may they be turned back backwards and may they be humiliated [the] [people] desirous of harm my. 15 May they be appalled on [the] consequence of shame their those [who] say to me aha! - aha! 16 May they exult and they may rejoice - in you all [those who] seek you may they say continually he is great Yahweh [those who] love salvation your. 17 And I - [am] poor and needy [the] Lord may he think to me [are] help my and deliverer my you O God my may not you delay.

**41** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. How blessed! [is] one who] considers [the] poor in a day of trouble he will deliver him Yahweh. 2 Yahweh - he will keep him and he will preserve alive him (and he will be called blessed \*Q(K)\* in

the land and may not you give him in [the] desire of enemies his. 3 Yahweh he will sustain him on a couch of illness all bed his you have changed in sickness his. 4 I I said O Yahweh show favor to me heal! self my for I have sinned to you. 5 Enemies my they speak evil of me when? will he die and will it perish? name his. 6 And if someone came to see - falsehood it speaks heart his it gathers wickedness for itself he goes out to the outside he speaks. 7 Together on me they whisper to one another all [those who] hate me on me - they plot trouble for me. 8 A thing of worthlessness [has been] poured out on him and [the one] who he lay down not he will repeat to rise. 9 Also a person of peace my - whom I trusted in him [who] ate food my he has made great on me a heel. 10 And you O Yahweh show favor to me and raise up me so let me repay to them. 11 By this I know that you delight in me that not he shouts in triumph enemy my over me. 12 And I in integrity my you have supported me and you have set me before you for ever. 13 [be] blessed Yahweh - [the] God of Israel from antiquity and until perpetuity amen - and amen.

**42** To the choirmaster a poem of [the] sons of Korah. Like a deer [which] it pants towards channels of water so being my it pants to you O God. 2 It thirsts being my - for God for [the] God living when? will I go and I may appear? [the] presence of God. 3 It has been of me tear[s] my food by day and night when say to me all the day where? [is] God your. 4 These [things] I will remember - and I will pour out on myself - soul my that I passed on - with the crowd I led them to [the] house of God with [the] sound of a shout of joy and thanksgiving a multitude celebrating a festival. 5 Why? are you bowed down - O soul my and were you in turmoil? on me wait for God for again I will give thanks to him [the] salvation of presence his. 6 O God my on me being my it is bowed down there-fore I will remember you from [the] land of [the] Jordan and Hermon from mount Mizar. 7 Deep to deep [is] calling to [the] sound waterfalls your all breakers your and waves your over me they have passed. 8 By day - he commands Yahweh - covenant loyalty his and in the night (song his \*Q(K)\* [is] with me a prayer to [the] God of life my. 9 I will say - to God rock my why? have you forgotten me why? mourning do I walk in [the] oppression of an enemy. 10 With a shattering - in bones my they have taunted me opposers my when say they to me all the day where? [is] God your. 11 Why? are you bowed down - O soul my and why? are you in turmoil on me wait for God for again I will give thanks to him [the] salvation of face my and God my.

**43** Vindicate me O God - and conduct! case my from a nation not faithful from a man of deceit and injustice you will deliver me. 2 For you - [are] [the] God of refuge my why? have you rejected me why? mourning do I go about in [the] oppression of an enemy. 3 Send light your and truth your they may they lead me may they bring me to [the] mountain of holiness your and to dwelling place your. 4 And I will go - to [the] altar of God to [the] God of [the] joy of rejoicing my and I will give thanks to you with a harp O God God my. 5 Why? are you bowed down - O soul my and why? are you in turmoil on me wait for God for again I will give thanks to him [the] salvation of face my and God my.

**44** To the choirmaster of [the] sons of Korah a poem. O God - with ears our we have heard ancestors our they have recounted to us [the] deed[s] [which] you did in days their in days of antiquity. 2 You - hand your nations you dispossessed and you planted them you did harm to peoples and you set free them. 3 For not by sword their they took possession of [the] land and arm their not it saved them for right [hand] your and arm your and [the] light of face your for you took pleasure in them. 4 You he [are] king my O God ordain [the] victories of Jacob. 5 By you opponents our we gore in name your we tread down [those who] rise up against us. 6 For not in bow my I trust and sword my not it saves me. 7 For you have saved us from foes our and [those who] hate us you have put to shame. 8 In God we have boasted all the day and name your - for ever we will praise (Selah) 9 Also you have rejected and you have humiliated us and not you have gone out with armies our. 10 You have made turn back us backwards from [the] opponent and [those who] hate us they have plundered for themselves. 11 You have made us like sheep of food and among the nations you have scattered us. 12 You have sold people your for not wealth and not you have made great by price their. 13 You have made us a reproach to neighbors our mockery and derision to [those] around us. 14 You have made us a byword among the nations a shaking of head not peoples. 15 All the day ignominy my [is] before me and [the] shame of face my it has covered me. 16 From [the] sound of [one who] taunts and [one who] reviles because of an enemy and an avenger. 17 All this it has come to us and not we had forgotten you and not we had dealt falsely with covenant your. 18 Not it had turned back backwards heart our and it had turned aside steps our from path your. 19 For you have crushed us in a place of jackals and you have covered over us with deep darkness. 20 If we had forgotten [the] name of God our and we had spread out hands our to

a god strange. 21 ζ Not God will he search out this for he [is] knowing [the] secrets of [the] heart. 22 For on you we have been killed all the day we have been regarded like sheep of slaughter. 23 Awake! - why? do you sleep - O Lord awake! may not you reject [us] to perpetuity. 24 Why? face your do you hide do you forget? affliction our and oppression our. 25 For it has sunk down to the dust self our it has clung to the earth belly our. 26 Arise! a help of us and redeem us for [the] sake of covenant loyalty your.

#### **45** To the choirmaster on Shoshannim of [the] sons of

Korah a poem a song of love. It is aroused heart my - a word good [am] speaking I work my to [the] king tongue my [is] a stylus of - a scribe skilled. 2 You are handsome more than [the] sons of humankind it has been poured grace on lips your there-fore he has blessed you God for ever. 3 Gird sword your on a thigh O mighty [one] splendor your and majesty your. 4 And majesty your - prosper ride forth on a matter of truth and humility righteousness and let it teach you awesome [deeds] right [hand] your. 5 Arrows your [are] sharpened peoples under you they will fall in [the] heart of [the] enemies of the king. 6 Throne your O God [is] forever and ever [is] a scepter of uprightness [the] scepter of kingdom your. 7 You have loved righteousness and you have hated wickedness there-fore - he has anointed you God God your [the] oil of joy more than companions your. 8 [are] myrrh And aloes cassia all clothes your from palaces of ivory stringed instrument they have made glad you. 9 Daughters of kings [are] among noble [women] your she stands a queen-consort to right [hand] your in [the] gold of Ophir. 10 Listen O daughter and see and incline ear your and forget people your and [the] house of father your. 11 So may he desire the king beauty your for he [is] lord your and bow down to him. 12 And [the] daughter of Tyre - with a gift face your they will entreat rich [ones] of a people. 13 [is] all Glorious a daughter of a king within [is] from settings of gold clothing her. 14 To embroidered robes she is brought to the king virgins behind her [female] companions her [are] being brought to you. 15 They are brought with joy and rejoicing they go in [the] palace of [the] king. 16 In place of ancestors your they will be children your you will make them into princes in all the land. 17 I will cause to be remembered name your in every generation and a generation there-fore peoples they will give thanks to you for ever and ever.

#### **46** To the choirmaster of [the] sons of Korah on alamoth

a song. God of us [is] a refuge and strength a help in troubles he is found exceedingly. 2 There-fore not we will

fear when changes [the] earth and when shake mountains in [the] heart of [the] seas. 3 They will roar they will foam waters its they will shake mountains at swelling its (Selah) 4 A river streams its they make glad [the] city of God [the] holy [place] of [the] dwellings of [the] Most High. 5 God [is] in midst its not it will be shaken he will help it God to [the] turning of [the] morning. 6 They were in a tumult nations they shook kingdoms he gave with voice his it melted [the] earth. 7 Yahweh of hosts [is] with us [is] a refuge of us [the] God of Jacob (Selah) 8 Come see [the] works of Yahweh who he has appointed desolations on the earth. 9 [he is] making cease Wars to [the] end of the earth bow[s] he breaks and he cuts in two spear[s] carts he burns with fire. 10 Be quiet and know that I [am] God I will be exalted among the nations I will be exalted on the earth. 11 Yahweh of hosts [is] with us [is] a refuge of us [the] God of Jacob (Selah)

#### **47** To the choirmaster - of [the] sons of Korah a psalm. O

all the peoples strike a palm shout for joy to God with [the] sound of a shout of joy. 2 For Yahweh [the] Most High [is] to be feared a king great over all the earth. 3 He subdues peoples under us and peoples under feet our. 4 He chooses for us inheritance our [the] pride of Jacob whom he loved (Selah) 5 He has gone up God with a shout of joy Yahweh with [the] sound of a ram's horn. 6 Sing praises to God sing praises sing praises to king our sing praises. 7 For [is] [the] king of all the earth God sing praises a poem. 8 He reigns God over nations God he sits - on [the] throne of holiness his. 9 Noble [people] of peoples - they have gathered [the] people of [the] God of Abraham for [belong] to God [the] shields of earth exceedingly he is exalted.

#### **48** A song a psalm of [the] sons of Korah. [is] great

Yahweh and [is] to be praised exceedingly in [the] city of God our [the] mountain of holiness his. 2 [it is] beautiful of Height [the] joy of all the earth [the] mountain of Zion [the] remotest parts of Zaphon [the] town of [the] king great. 3 God [is] in fortresses its he has made himself known to a refuge. 4 For there! the kings they assembled they passed on together. 5 They they saw thus they were astonished they were terrified they hurried away. 6 Trembling it seized them there anguish like [woman] giving birth. 7 With a wind of [the] east you shatter ships of Tarshish. 8 Just as we have heard - so we have seen in [the] city of Yahweh of hosts in [the] city of God our God he will establish it until perpetuity (Selah) 9 We have reflected on O God covenant loyalty your in [the] midst of temple your. 10 Like name your O God so praise your [is] over [the] ends of [the] earth righteousness it

is full right [hand] your. 11 It will rejoice - [the] mountain of Zion they will be glad [the] daughters of Judah on account of judgments your. 12 Go around Zion and go round it count towers its. 13 Set heart your - to rampart its walk through fortresses its so that you may recount [it] to a generation later. 14 For this - [is] God God our forever and ever he he will guide us on dying.

## 49 To the choirmaster - of [the] sons of Korah a psalm.

Hear this O all the peoples give ear O all [the] inhabitants of [the] world. 2 Both [the] children of humankind as well as [the] children of man alike [the] rich and [the] needy. 3 Mouth my it will speak wisdom and [the] meditation of heart my [will be] understanding. 4 I will incline to a proverb ear my I will open with a harp riddle my. 5 Why? will I fear in days of trouble [the] iniquity of heels my it surrounds me. 6 Those relying on wealth their and in [the] greatness of rich[es] their they boast. 7 A brother not certainly he will ransom anyone not he will give to God ransom his. 8 So it may be costly [the] ransom of life their and he will cease for ever. 9 So he may live still to perpetuity not he will see the pit. 10 For anyone will see - wise [people] they die alike a fool and a stupid [person] they perish and they leave to other [people] wealth their. 11 Inner being their houses their - for ever dwelling places their to a generation and a generation they called with names their on lands. 12 And humankind in honor not he remains he is like like the animals [which] they are destroyed. 13 This [is] way their stupidity [belongs] to them and after them - in mouth their they take delight (Selah) 14 Like sheep - for Sheol they have been appointed death it will shepherd them and they ruled over them upright [people] - to the morning (and form their \*Q(K)\* [is] for [the] consuming of Sheol from lofty abode of him. (Sheol h7585) 15 Surely God he will redeem life my from [the] hand of Sheol for he will take me (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 16 May not you fear if he will become rich anyone if it will increase [the] honor of house his. 17 For not in death his he will take anything not it will go down after him honor his. 18 For self his in life his he blessed and people praise you if you will do well to yourself. 19 It will go to [the] generation of ancestors his until perpetuity not they will see light. 20 Humankind with honor and not he understands he is like like the animals [which] they are destroyed.

## 50 A psalm of Asaph God - God Yahweh he has spoken and he has summoned [the] earth from [the] rising of [the] sun to setting its. 2 From Zion perfection of beauty God he has shone forth. 3 He comes God our and may not

he be silent fire before him it consumes and around him it is tempestuous exceedingly. 4 He summons the heavens above and the earth to judge people his. 5 Gather to me O faithful [people] my [those who] made covenant my with sacrifice. 6 And they declared [the] heavens righteousness his for God - [is] judge he (Selah) 7 Hear! O people my - so let me speak O Israel and I will warn you [am] God God your I. 8 Not on sacrifices your I rebuke you and burnt offerings your [are] to before me continually. 9 Not I will accept from household your a young bull from folds your goats. 10 For [belong] to me every living creature of [the] forest [the] animals on hills of a thousand. 11 I know every bird of [the] mountains and moving creature[s] of [the] field [are] with me. 12 If I will be hungry not I will tell to you for [belong] to me [the] world and what fills it. 13 ¿ Do I eat [the] flesh of mighty [bulls] and [the] blood of goats do I drink? 14 Sacrifice to God a thank-offering and pay to [the] Most High vows your. 15 And call out to me in a day of trouble I will rescue you and you will honor me. 16 And to the wicked - he says God what? [is] to you to recount decrees my and you have taken covenant my on mouth your. 17 And you you hate discipline and you have thrown words my behind you. 18 If you saw a thief and you were pleased with him and [was] with adulterers portion your. 19 Mouth your you let loose in evil and tongue your it harnesses deceit. 20 You sit on brother your you speak on [the] child of mother your you give a fault. 21 These [things] you have done - and I kept silent you imagined exactly I am like you I will rebuke you and I will arrange to eyes your. 22 Consider please this O [those who] forget God lest I should tear to pieces and there not [will be] a deliverer. 23 [one who] sacrifices A thank-offering he honors me and [one who] sets a way I will let look him on [the] salvation of God.

## 51 To the choirmaster a psalm of David. When came to him Nathan the prophet just when he had gone into Bath-sheba. Show favor to me O God according to covenant loyalty your according to [the] greatness of compassion your wipe out transgressions my. 2 (Increase \*Q(K)\* wash me from iniquity my and from sin my cleanse me. 3 For transgressions my I I know and sin my [is] before me continually. 4 To you to alone you - I have sinned and the evil in view your I have done so that you may be just when speaking you you will be pure when judging you. 5 Here! in iniquity I was brought forth and in sin she conceived me mother my. 6 Here! faithfulness you desire in the covered places and in a [place] kept secret wisdom you cause to know me. 7 You will cleanse from sin me with hyssop so I

may be pure you will wash me and more than snow I will become white. 8 You will make hear me joy and gladness let them rejoice [the] bones [which] you have crushed. 9 Hide face your from sins my and all iniquities my wipe out. 10 A heart pure create for me O God and a spirit steadfast renew in inner being my. 11 May not you cast me from to before you and [the] spirit of holiness your may not you take from me. 12 Restore! to me [the] joy of salvation your and a spirit willing you will sustain me. 13 I will teach transgressors ways your and sinners to you they will return. 14 Deliver me from blood - O God [the] God of salvation my it will shout for joy tongue my righteousness your. 15 O Lord lips my you will open and mouth my it will declare praise your. 16 For - not you desire sacrifice and I will give [it] burnt offering not you are pleased with. 17 [the] sacrifices of God [are] a spirit broken a heart broken and crushed O God not you despise. 18 Do good to! in favor your Zion you will build [the] walls of Jerusalem. 19 Then you will delight in sacrifices of righteousness burnt offering and whole offering then people will offer up on altar your young bulls.

## 52 To the choirmaster a poem of David. When came -

Doeg the Edomite and he told to Saul and he said to him he has gone David to [the] house of Ahimelech. Why? do you boast in evil O mighty [man] [the] covenant loyalty of God [is] all the day. 2 Destruction it plots tongue your like a razor sharpened O doer of deceit. 3 You love evil more than good falsehood - more than speaking righteousness (Selah) 4 You love all words of swallowing a tongue of deceit. 5 Also God he will tear down you to perpetuity he will snatch up you and he will tear away you from a tent and he will root up you from [the] land of living [people] (Selah) 6 So they may see righteous [people] so they may fear and on him they will laugh. 7 There! the man [who] not he made God refuge his and he trusted in [the] greatness of rich[es] his he was strong in destruction his. 8 And I - [am] like an olive tree luxuriant in [the] house of God I trust in [the] covenant loyalty of God forever and ever. 9 I will give thanks to you for ever for you have acted and I may wait for name your for [it is] good before faithful [people] your.

## 53 To the choirmaster on Mahalath a poem of David. He

says a fool in heart his there not [is] a god they act corruptly and they act abominably unrighteousness there not [is one who] does good. 2 God from heaven he looks down on [the] children of humankind to see ζ [is] there [one who] acts prudently [one who] seeks God. 3 All of it he turns back together they are corrupt there not [is one who] does good

there not also [is] one. 4 ζ Not do they know [those who] do wickedness [those who] devour people my they eat bread God not they call on. 5 There - they feared a fear [which] not it was fear for God he has scattered [the] bones of [one who] encamped against you you have put [them] to shame for God he has rejected them. 6 Who? will he give [will be] from Zion [the] salvation of Israel when turns back God [the] captivity of people his let it be glad Jacob let it rejoice Israel.

## 54 To the choirmaster with stringed instruments a poem of

David. When came the Ziphites and they said to Saul ζ not [is] David hiding himself with us. O God by name your save me and by strength your you will vindicate me. 2 O God hear prayer my give ear! to [the] words of mouth my. 3 For strangers - they have risen up on me and ruthless [people] they have sought life my not they have set God to before themselves (Selah) 4 Here! God [is] a helper of me [the] Lord [is] [those who] sustain life my. 5 (May he bring back \*Q(K)\* the evil to enemies my in faithfulness your destroy them. 6 In voluntariness I will sacrifice to you I will give thanks to name your O Yahweh for [it is] good. 7 For from every trouble he has delivered me and on enemies my it has looked eye my.

## 55 To the choirmaster with stringed instruments a poem of

David. Give ear to! O God prayer my and may not you hide yourself from supplication my. 2 Pay attention! to me and answer me I am restless in complaint my and I am distraught. 3 From [the] sound of an enemy because of [the] pressure of [the] wicked for they drop on me wickedness and in anger they are hostile to me. 4 Heart my it trembles within me and [the] terrors of death they have fallen on me. 5 Fear and trembling it comes on me and it has covered me shuddering. 6 And I said who? will he give [will belong] to me wing[s] like dove I want to fly away and I want to settle down. 7 Here! I want to be far away [surely] to flee I want to lodge in the wilderness (Selah) 8 I want to make haste a place of escape of me from a wind rushing from a storm. 9 Confuse O Lord divide tongue their for I have seen violence and strife in the city. 10 By day and night they go around it on walls its and wickedness and trouble [are] in midst its. 11 Destruction [are] in midst its and not it departs from public square its oppression and deceit. 12 For not an enemy he taunts me and I may endure not [one who] hates me on me he magnified himself then I may hide myself from him. 13 And you a man according to value my close friend my and acquaintance my. 14 Who together we made sweet counsel in [the] house of God we walked about in a crowd. 15 (May it

deceive death - \*Q(K)\* on them may they go down Sheol alive for evil deeds [are] in sojourning-place their in inner being their. (**Sheol h7585**) 16 I to God I will call out and Yahweh he will save me. 17 Evening and morning and noon I will complain and I may murmur and he heard voice my. 18 He will ransom in peace life my from battle to me for many [people] they are with me. 19 He will hear - God - and he will answer them and [the one who] sits antiquity (Selah) whom not changes [belong] to them and not they fear God. 20 He stretched out hands his on allies his he violated covenant his. 21 They were smooth - [the] creamy things of mouth his and [was] war heart his they were soft words his more than oil and they [were] drawn swords. 22 Cast on Yahweh - burden your and he he will sustain you not he will permit for ever to shake to the righteous. 23 And you O God - you will bring down them - to [the] pit of [the] pit people of blood and deceit not they will divide in half days their and I I will trust in you.

**56** To the choirmaster - on yonath-elem-rechokim of David a miktam when seized him [the] Philistines in Gath. Show favor to me O God for he has crushed me man all the day [one who] fights he oppresses me. 2 They have crushed [me] enemies my all the day for many [people] [are] fighting to me height. 3 A day [when] I will fear I to you I will trust. 4 In God I will praise word his in God I have trusted not I am afraid what? will it do flesh to me. 5 All the day words my they twist [are] on me all plans their for evil. 6 They stir up trouble - (they lie hidden \*Q(K)\* they heels my they watch for just as they have waited for life my. 7 Because of wickedness (not \*X\*) deliver them in anger peoples - bring down O God. 8 Wandering my you have taken account of you put! tear[s] my in skin-bottle your ζ not [is it] in scroll your. 9 Then they will turn back enemies my backwards on [the] day [when] I will call out this I know that God [is] for me. 10 In God I will praise a word in Yahweh I will praise a word. 11 In God I have trusted not I am afraid what? will he do anyone to me. 12 [are] on Me O God vows your I will pay thank-offerings to you. 13 For you have delivered life my from death ζ not feet my from stumbling to go about before God in [the] light of life.

**57** To the choirmaster al-tashcheth of David a miktam when fled he from before Saul in the cave. Show favor to me O God - show favor to me for in you it takes refuge self my and in [the] shadow of wings your I take refuge until it will pass by destruction. 2 I call out to God Most High to God [who] avenges on me. 3 He will send from heaven - and he

will save me he will reproach [one who] crushes me (Selah) he will send God covenant loyalty his and faithfulness his. 4 Self my - in among lions I lie with [those that] devour [the] children of humankind teeth their [are] a spear and arrows and tongue their [is] a sword sharp. 5 Be exalted! above the heavens O God [be] over all the earth glory your. 6 A net - they prepared for feet my it bent down self my they dug before me a pit they have fallen in [the] midst of it (Selah) 7 [is] steadfast Heart my O God [is] steadfast heart my I will sing and I will sing praises. 8 Awake! O honor my awake! O lyre and harp I will waken [the] dawn. 9 I will give thanks to you among the peoples - O Lord I will sing praises to you not nations. 10 For [is] great to [the] heavens covenant loyalty your and to [the] clouds faithfulness your. 11 Be exalted! above [the] heavens O God [be] over all the earth glory your.

**58** To the choirmaster al-tashcheth of David a miktam. ζ Really silence righteousness do you speak! uprightness do you judge? [the] children of humankind. 2 Also in [the] heart injustice you do! in the land [the] violence of hands your you weigh out! 3 They turn aside wicked [people] from [the] womb they go astray from [the] belly [those who] speak falsehood. 4 Venom of them [is] like [the] likeness of [the] venom of a snake like a cobra deaf [which] it shuts ear its. 5 Which not it listens to [the] sound of charmers [one who] casts spells skillful. 6 O God break away teeth their in mouth their [the] teeth of young lions break off - O Yahweh. 7 May they flow like waters [which] they go about themselves may he bend (arrows his \*Q(K)\* like let them be cut off. 8 Like a snail [which] melting away it goes a miscarriage of a woman [which] not they have seen [the] sun. 9 Before they will perceive pots your a thorn bush like alive like burning he will blow away it. 10 He will rejoice [the] righteous if he has seen vengeance feet his he will bathe in [the] blood of the wicked. 11 So he may say anyone surely fruit [belongs] to the righteous surely there [is] a God [who] judges on the earth.

**59** To the choirmaster al-tashcheth of David a miktam when sent Saul and people watched the house to kill him. Deliver me from enemies my - O God my from [those who] rise up against me may you set on high me. 2 Deliver me from [those who] do wickedness and from men of blood save me. 3 For here! they lie in wait for life my they stir up trouble on me fierce [people] not transgression my and not sin my O Yahweh. 4 Not iniquity they run! and they may be established awake! to meet me and see. 5 And you O Yahweh God of - hosts [the] God of Israel awake! to punish all the nations may not you show favor to all [those who]

act treacherously of wickedness (Selah) 6 They return to evening they growl like dog so they may go around [the] city. 7 Here! - they pour forth! with mouth their swords [are] on lips their for who? [is] hearing. 8 And you O Yahweh you laugh to them you mock all [the] nations. 9 Strength his to you I will watch for God [is] refuge my. 10 [the] God of (Covenant loyalty my \*Q(K)\* he will meet me God he will let look me on enemies my. 11 May not you kill them - lest they should forget people my make wander about them by strength your and bring down them O shield our O Lord. 12 [the] sin of Mouth their [the] word of lips their and let them be caught in pride their and from a curse and from lying [which] they speak. 13 Make an end in anger make an end and there not [will be] them so they may know that God [is] ruling over Jacob to [the] ends of the earth (Selah) 14 So they may return to evening they growl like dog so they may go around [the] city. 15 They (they make wander about! \*Q(K)\* to eat if not they are satisfied and they passed [the] night. 16 And I - I will sing strength your so I may sing for joy to the morning covenant loyalty your for you have been a refuge of me and a place of escape on [the] day [when] it is distress to me. 17 O strength my to you I will sing praises for God [is] refuge my [the] God of covenant loyalty my.

**60** To the choirmaster on shushan-eduth a miktam of David to teach. When struggled with he - Aram Naharaim and Aram Zobah and he turned back Joab and he struck Edom in [the] Valley of Salt two [plus] ten thousand. O God you have rejected us you have broken out against us you have been angry you will restore us. 2 You have made quake [the] earth you have split open it repair! fractures its for it is shaking. 3 You have made see people your a hard [thing] you have made drink us wine of staggering. 4 You have set up for [those] fearing you a standard for displaying because of [the] bow (Selah) 5 So that they may be rescued! beloved [ones] your save! right [hand] your (and answer me. \*Q(K)\* 6 God - he has spoken in holiness his I will exult I will divide up Shechem and [the] Valley of Succoth I will measure off. 7 [belongs] to Me Gilead - and [belongs] to me Manasseh and Ephraim [is] [the] protection of head my Judah [is] commander's staff my. 8 Moab - [is] [the] pot of washing my over Edom I throw sandal my on me O Philistia shout. 9 Who? will he bring me a city of fortification who? has he led me to Edom. 10 & Not you O God have you rejected us and not you go out O God with armies our. 11 Give! to us help from [the] foe and [is] worthlessness [the] deliverance of humankind. 12 In God we will do strength and he he will tread down opponents our.

**61** To the choirmaster - on a stringed instrument of David. Hear! O God cry of entreaty my pay attention to! prayer my. 2 From [the] end of the earth - to you I call when grows faint heart my on a rock [which] it is high more than me you will lead me. 3 For you have been a refuge of me a tower of strength from before [the] enemy. 4 Let me sojourn in tent your forever let me take refuge in [the] shelter of wings your (Selah) 5 For you O God you have listened to vows my you have given [the] possession of [those] fearing name your. 6 Days to [the] days of [the] king you will add years his [be] like a generation and a generation. 7 May he sit forever before God covenant loyalty and faithfulness appoint they will preserve him. 8 Thus I will sing praises to name your for ever to pay I vows my day - day.

**62** To the choirmaster on Jeduthun a psalm of David. Only [is] with God silence being my [is] from him salvation my. 2 Only he [is] rock my and salvation my refuge my not I will be shaken much. 3 Until when? - will you attack on a person you will be murdered all of you like a wall bent down a fence pushed down. 4 Surely from loftiness his - they have planned to thrust [him] down they are pleased with falsehood with mouth his they bless and in inner being their they curse (Selah) 5 Only to God be silent O self my for that [is] from him hope my. 6 Only he [is] rock my and salvation my refuge my not I will be shaken. 7 [is] on God salvation my and honor my [the] rock of strength my refuge my [is] in God. 8 Trust in him at every time - O people pour out before him heart your God [is] a refuge of us (Selah) 9 Only - [are] a breath [the] children of humankind [are] falsehood [the] children of everyone in [the] balances to go up they [are] more than a breath together. 10 May not you trust in extortion and in robbery may not you put vain hope wealth - if it will bear fruit may not you set heart. 11 One [time] - he has spoken God two [times] this I have heard that strength [belongs] to God. 12 And [belongs] to you O Lord covenant loyalty for you repay to a person according to work his.

**63** A psalm of David when was he in [the] wilderness of Judah. O God - [are] God my you I am seeking earnestly you it is thirsty for you - self my it longs for you flesh my in a land dry and weary not water. 2 Thus in the sanctuary I have seen you to see strength your and glory your. 3 For [is] good covenant loyalty your more than life lips my they will extol you. 4 Thus I will bless you in life my in name your I will lift up hands my. 5 Like fat and fatness it will be satisfied self my and lips of cries of joy it will praise [you] mouth my. 6 If I have remembered you on beds my in [the]

night-watches I meditate on you. 7 For you are a help of me and in [the] shadow of wings your I shout for joy. 8 It clings self my after you me it supports right [hand] your. 9 And they to destruction they are seeking life my they will go in [the] lower parts of the earth. 10 People will pour him over [the] hands of [the] sword [the] portion of foxes they will be. 11 And the king he will rejoice in God he will boast every [one who] swears an oath by him for it will be shut up [the] mouth of [those who] speak falsehood.

**64** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. Hear O God voice my in complaint my from dread of an enemy you will preserve life my. 2 You will hide me from [the] secret counsel of evil-doers from [the] unrest of [those who] do wickedness. 3 Who they sharpen like sword tongue their they bend arrow their a word bitter. 4 To shoot in secret places [the] blameless suddenly they shoot at him and not they are afraid. 5 They strengthen for themselves - a matter evil they speak to hide snares they say who? will he see them. 6 They plot injustice we have finished a plot plotted and [the] inner being of a person and [the] heart [is] deep. 7 And he shot at them God an arrow suddenly they will be wounds their. 8 And they caused to stumble him [is] on them tongue their they will shudder every [one who] looks on them. 9 And they were afraid all humankind and they declared [the] deed[s] of God and work his they will consider. 10 Let him rejoice [the] righteous in Yahweh and he will take refuge in him and let them boast all [people] upright of heart.

**65** To the choirmaster a psalm of David a song. To you silence [is] praise O God in Zion and to you it will be paid a vow. 2 O [you who] hear prayer to you all flesh they will come. 3 Things of iniquities they are [too] strong for me transgressions our you you alone for them. 4 How blessed! - [is [the] one whom] you choose and you may bring [him] near he dwells courts your may we be satisfied by [the] goodness of house your [the] holy [place] of temple your. 5 Awesome [deeds] - in righteousness you answer us O God of salvation our [the] trust of all [the] ends of [the] earth and [the] sea distant. 6 [who] established Mountains by strength his [who] is girded with might. 7 [who] calms - [the] uproar of [the] seas [the] uproar of Waves their and [the] tumult of [the] peoples. 8 And they were afraid - [the] inhabitants of [the] ends from signs your [the] going out of morning and evening you make shout for joy. 9 You visit the earth - and you made overflow it much you make rich it [the] stream of God is full water you prepare grain their for thus you prepare it. 10 Furrows its [surely] watering you press down ridges its with

copious showers you soften it growth its you bless. 11 You crown [the] year of goodness your and tracks your they drip! fatness. 12 They drip [the] pastures of [the] wilderness and rejoicing [the] hills they gird on. 13 They are clothed [the] pastures - flock[s] and [the] valleys they cover themselves grain they shout for joy also they sing.

**66** To the choirmaster a song a psalm shout for joy to God

O all the earth. 2 Sing praises [the] glory of name his make glory praise his. 3 Say to God how! awesome [are] deeds your in [the] greatness of strength your they cringe to you enemies your. 4 All the earth - they bow down to you so they may sing praises to you they sing praises to name your (Selah) 5 Come and see [the] works of God [who is] awesome of deed on [the] children of humankind. 6 He turned [the] sea - into dry land in the river they passed on foot there let us rejoice in him. 7 [he is] ruling By might his - forever eyes his on the nations they keep watch the rebellious [people] - may not (they be exalted \*Q(K)\* themselves (Selah) 8 Bless O peoples - God our and make heard [the] sound of praise his. 9 [who] placed Self our in life and not he has permitted to slip foot our. 10 For you have tested us O God you have refined us as refine silver. 11 You have brought us in the net you have put affliction on hips our. 12 You have made ride a man to head our we have gone in fire and in water and you have brought out us to superfluity. 13 I will come house your with burnt offerings I will pay to you vows my. 14 Which they opened lips my and it spoke mouth my when it was distress to me. 15 Burnt offerings of fatlings I will offer up to you with [the] smoke of rams I will offer cattle with goats (Selah) 16 Come listen so let me recount O all [those] fearing God [that] which he has done for self my. 17 To him mouth my I called out and exaltation [was] under tongue my. 18 Wickedness if I had considered in heart my not he will listen - [the] Lord. 19 Nevertheless he has heard God he has paid attention to [the] sound of prayer my. 20 [be] blessed God who not he has turned aside prayer my and covenant loyalty his from with me.

**67** To the choirmaster with stringed instruments a psalm a

song. God may he show favor to us and may he bless us may he make shine face his with us (Selah) 2 To know on the earth way your among all nations salvation your. 3 May they praise you peoples - O God may they praise you peoples all of them. 4 May they rejoice and they may sing for joy nations for you judge peoples uprightness and nations - on the earth you guide them (Selah) 5 May they praise you peoples - O God may they praise you peoples all of them. 6

Earth it gives produce its he will bless us God God our. 7 He will bless us God so they may fear him all [the] ends of [the] earth.

**68** To the choirmaster of David a psalm a song. May he arise God may they be scattered enemies his and they may flee [those who] hate him from before him. 2 As is driven about smoke may you drive [them] about as melts wax from before a fire may they perish wicked [people] from before God. 3 And righteous [people] may they be glad may they exult before God and may they rejoice with gladness. 4 Sing - to God sing praises to name his lift up to the rider in the clouds [is] Yahweh name his and exult before him. 5 [is] a father of Fatherless ones and a judge of widows God in [the] dwelling place of holiness his. 6 God - [is] causing to dwell solitary [people] - a household [he is] bringing out prisoners in prosperiti only rebellious [people] they dwell a parched land. 7 O God when going out you before people your when marching you in a desolate place (Selah) 8 [the] earth It quaked - also [the] heavens they dropped from before God this Sinai from before God [the] God of Israel. 9 Rain of voluntariness you spread abroad O God inheritance your weary you you established it. 10 Community your they dwelt in it you prepared in goodness your for poor [person] O God. 11 [the] Lord He gives a word the [women who] bear news [are] a host great. 12 Kings of armies they flee! they flee! and [the] beautiful woman of [the] house she divides [the] plunder. 13 If you will lie down! between [two] saddlebags [the] wings of a dove [are] covered with silver and pinions its with greenish of gold. 14 When scatters [the] Almighty kings in it let it snow on Zalmon. 15 O mountain of God O mountain of Bashan O mountain of peaks O mountain of Bashan. 16 Why? - do you watch with envy! O mountains peaks the mountain [which] he desired God to dwell in he also Yahweh he will dwell to perpetuity. 17 [the] charioty of God [is] twice ten thousand thousands of repetition[s] [the] Lord [is] among them Sinai [is] in holiness. 18 You went up to the height - you took captive captive[s] you took gifts among humankind and even rebellious [people] to dwell - Yahweh God. 19 [be] blessed [the] Lord Day - day he carries a load for us God salvation our (Selah) 20 God - of us [is] a God of saving acts and [belong] to Yahweh [the] Lord to death escapes. 21 Surely God he will shatter [the] head of enemies his scalp of hair [one who] goes about in guilt his. 22 He has said [the] Lord from Bashan I will bring back I will bring back from [the] depths of [the] sea. 23 So that - it may smash foot your in blood [the] tongue of dogs your [will be] from [the] enemies portion its. 24 People have seen processions

your O God [the] processions of God my king my in the holy place. 25 They went in front singers ([were] behind \*L(S\*) musicians in among young women playing tambourines.

26 In assemblies bless God Yahweh from [the] fountain of Israel. 27 There Benjamin - insignificant [is] ruling them [the] princes of Judah heaps of stones their [the] princes of Zebulun [the] princes of Naphtali. 28 He has ordained God your strength your be strong! O God who you have acted for us. 29 From temple your at Jerusalem to you they will bring kings a gift. 30 Rebuke [the] animal[s] of [the] reed[s] a herd of mighty [bulls] - with calves of peoples trampling on pieces of silver he has scattered peoples [which] wars they delight in. 31 They will come envoys from Egypt Cush it will cause to run hands its to God. 32 O kingdoms of the earth sing to God sing praises to [the] Lord (Selah) 33 To the rider in [the] heavens of heavens of ancient time there! he gives with voice his a voice of strength. 34 Ascribe strength to God [is] over Israel majesty his and strength his [is] in the clouds. 35 [is] to be feared God from sanctuari your [the] God of Israel he [is] giving - strength and power to the people [be] blessed God.

**69** To the choirmaster on Shoshannim of David. Save me O God for they have come waters to [the] neck. 2 I have sunk - in mire of depth and there not [is] a foothold I have come in depths of water and a flood it has overflowed me. 3 I have become weary by calling out my it has become parched throat my they have failed eyes my waiting for God my. 4 They are many - more than [the] hairs of head my [those who] hate me without cause they are numerous [those who] destroy me enemies my falsehood [that] which not I stole then I will return. 5 O God you you know folly my and guilt my from you not they are hidden. 6 May not they be ashamed in me - [those who] wait for you O Lord Yahweh of hosts may not they be humiliated in me [those who] seek you O God of Israel. 7 For on you I have borne reproach it has covered ignominy face my. 8 Estranged I have become to brothers my and a foreigner to [the] children of mother my. 9 For [the] zeal of house your it has consumed me and [the] reproaches of [those who] reproach you they have fallen on me. 10 And I wept with fasting self my and it became reproach to me. 11 And I made! clothing my sackcloth and I became for them a byword. 12 They speak in me [those who] sit of [the] gate and taunt songs of drinkers of strong drink. 13 And I prayer my [is] to you - O Yahweh a time of favor O God in [the] greatness of covenant loyalty your answer me in [the] faithfulness of salvation your. 14 Deliver me from [the] mud and may not I sink may I be delivered from [those who]

hate me and from depths of water. 15 May not it overflow me - a flood of water and may not it swallow up me [the] deep and may not it close over me [the] pit mouth its. 16 Answer me O Yahweh for [is] good covenant loyalty your according to [the] greatness of compassion your turn to me. 17 And may not you hide face your from servant your for it is distress to me hurry answer me. 18 Draw near! to self my redeem it on account of enemies my ransom me. 19 You you know reproach my and shame my and ignominy my [are] before you all opposers my. 20 Reproach - it has broken heart my and I have become sick! and I waited to show sympathy and there not and for comforters and not I found [them]. 21 And they put in food my poison and for thirst my they gave to drink me vinegar. 22 May it become table their before them a trap and for allies a snare. 23 May they grow dim eyes their from seeing and loins their continually make to shake. 24 Pour out on them indignation your and [the] burning of anger your may it overtake them. 25 May it be encampment their made desolate in tents their may not anyone be dwelling. 26 For you [those] whom you struck they have harassed and concerning [the] pain of fatally wounded [ones] your they have recounted. 27 Put! iniquity to iniquity their and may not they come in righteousness your. 28 May they be wiped out from [the] scroll of life and with righteous [people] may not they be written down. 29 And I [am] afflicted and [am] in pain salvation your O God may it set on high me. 30 I will praise [the] name of God with a song and I will magnify him with thanksgiving. 31 So it may be good to Yahweh more than an ox a young bull having horns having hooves. 32 They will see humble [people] they will rejoice O [you who] seek God and may it live heart your. 33 For [is] listening to needy [people] Yahweh and prisoners his not he despises. 34 May they praise him heaven and earth [the] seas and every [thing which] moves in them. 35 For God - he will save Zion so he may rebuild [the] cities of Judah and they will dwell there and they will take possession of it. 36 And [the] offspring of servants his they will inherit it and [those who] love name his they will dwell in it.

**70** To the choirmaster of David to make remembrance. O God to deliver me O Yahweh to help my make haste! 2 May they be ashamed and they may be abashed [those who] seek life my may they be turned back backwards and may they be humiliated [the] [people] desirous of harm my. 3 May they turn back on [the] consequence of shame their those [who] say aha! - aha! 4 May they exult and they may rejoice - in you all [those who] seek you and they may say continually may he be great God [those who] love salvation

your. 5 And I - [am] poor and needy O God make haste! to me [are] help my and deliverer my you O Yahweh may not you delay.

**71** In you O Yahweh I have taken refuge may not I be ashamed for ever. 2 In righteousness your you will rescue me and you will deliver me incline to me ear your and save me. 3 Become of me - a rock a dwelling place to go continually you have given command to save me for [are] rock my and stronghold my you. 4 O God my deliver me from [the] hand of [the] wicked from [the] hand of [the] wrongdoer and [the] ruthless. 5 For you [are] hope my O Lord Yahweh confidence my since youth my. 6 On you - I have supported myself from [the] womb from [the] inward parts of mother my you [were [the] one who] cut off me [is] in you praise my continually. 7 Like a portent I have become for many [people] and you [are] refuge of my strength. 8 It is filled mouth my praise your all the day splendor your. 9 May not you cast away me to a time of old age when fails strength my may not you forsake me. 10 For they have spoken enemies my of me and [those who] watch of life my they have consulted together. 11 Saying God he has forsaken him pursue and seize him for there not [is] a deliverer. 12 O God may not you be far from me O God my to help my (make haste! \*Q(K)\*). 13 May they be ashamed may they come to an end [the] accusers of self my may they cover themselves reproach and ignominy [those who] seek harm my. 14 And I continually I will wait and I will add to all praise your. 15 Mouth my - it will recount righteousness your all the day salvation your for not I know numbers. 16 I will come with [the] mighty deeds of [the] Lord Yahweh I will bring to remembrance righteousness your to alone you. 17 O God you have taught me since youth my and until now I declare wonders your. 18 And also until old age - and grey hair O God may not you forsake me until I will declare strength your to a generation to every [one who] he will come might your. 19 And righteousness your O God [is] to [the] height who you have done great [things] O God who? [is] like you. 20 Who (you have made see me \*Q(K)\* troubles many and calamities you will return (you will preserve alive me \*Q(K)\*)) and from [the] depths of the earth you will return you will bring up me. 21 May you increase - greatness my and may you turn may you comfort me. 22 Also I - I will praise you with an instrument of a lyre faithfulness your O God my I will make music to you with a harp O holy [one] of Israel. 23 They will sing for joy lips my if I will make music to you and self my which you have redeemed. 24 Also tongue my all the

day it will utter righteousness your for they are ashamed for they are abashed [those who] seek harm my.

**72** Of Solomon - O God judgments your to [the] king give and righteousness your to [the] son of [the] king. 2 He will judge people your with righteousness and poor [people] your with justice. 3 They will carry mountains peace to the people and hills in righteousness. 4 He will judge - [the] poor [people] of [the] people he will save [the] children of [the] needy so he may crush [the] oppressor. 5 People will fear you with [the] sun and before [the] moon generation of generations. 6 He will come down like rain on mown grass like copious showers dropping of [the] earth. 7 He will flourish in days his [the] righteous and abundance of well-being [will be] until not [the] moon. 8 And may he rule from sea to sea and from [the] river to [the] ends of [the] earth. 9 Before him they will bow down desert-dwellers and enemies his dust they will lick up. 10 [the] kings of Tarshish and [the] islands tribute they will pay [the] kings of Sheba and Seba a gift they will bring near. 11 And they may bow down to him all kings all nations they will serve him. 12 For he will deliver [the] needy [who] cries for help and [the] poor and not a helper [belongs] to him. 13 He will have compassion on [the] poor and [the] needy and [the] lives of needy [people] he will save. 14 From oppression and from violence he will redeem life their and may be precious blood their in view his. 15 And may he live and he may give to him some of [the] gold of Sheba and [may] someone pray for him continually all the day may someone bless him. 16 May it be an abundance of grain - in the land on [the] top of [the] mountains may it wave like Lebanon fruit its and may people blossom from [the] city like [the] vegetation of the earth. 17 May it be name his for ever before [the] sun (may it increase \*Q(K)\* name his and may they bless themselves by him all nations may they call blessed him. 18 [be] blessed - Yahweh God [the] God of Israel [who] does wonders to only him. 19 And [be] blessed - [the] name of glory his for ever and may it be filled glory his all the earth amen - and amen. 20 They are finished [the] prayers of David [the] son of Jesse.

**73** A psalm of Asaph surely [is] good to Israel God to [people] pure of heart. 2 And I like a little (they had turned aside \*Q(K)\* feet my like nothing (they had been poured out \*Q(K)\* steps my. 3 For I was jealous of the boasters [the] well-being of wicked [people] I saw. 4 That there not [are] pangs to death their and [is] fat body their. 5 [are] in [the] trouble of Humankind not they and with humankind not they are stricken. 6 Therefore [it is] a

necklace [for] them pride it covers a garment of violence them. 7 It comes out from fat eye their they pass over [the] imaginations of heart. 8 They mock - and they may speak with evil oppression from a high place they speak. 9 They set in the heavens mouth their and tongue their it walks on the earth. 10 Therefore - (it turns back \*Q(K)\* people his here and waters of full they are drained by them. 11 And they say how? does he know God and [is] there? knowledge with [the] Most High. 12 Here! these [are] wicked [people] and [people] at ease of perpetuity they increase wealth. 13 Surely vanity I have kept pure heart my and I have washed in innocence hands my. 14 And I have been stricken all the day and rebuke my [has been] to the mornings. 15 If I had said I will speak like here! [the] generation of children your I dealt treacherously with. 16 And I thought! to know this [was] trouble (it \*Q(K)\* in view my. 17 Until I went into [the] sanctuari of God I considered end their. 18 Surely on slippery [places] you set them you make fall them to deceptions. 19 How! they have become a waste like a moment they come to an end they are finished from sudden terror. 20 Like a dream from when awakes O Lord when waken - image their you will despise. 21 If it was embittered heart my and kidneys my I was pierced. 22 And I [was] stupid and not I knew animals I was with you. 23 And I continually [am] with you you take hold on [the] hand of right my. 24 With counsel your you guide me and after honor you will take me. 25 Who? [belongs] to me in the heavens and with you not I take pleasure on the earth. 26 It had come to an end flesh my and heart my [is] [the] rock of heart my and portion my God for ever. 27 For there! [people] far from you they will perish you destroy every [one who] acts as a prostitute from you. 28 And I - [the] approach of God for me [is] good I have made - in [the] Lord Yahweh refuge my to recount all works your.

**74** A poem of Asaph why? O God have you rejected [us] to perpetuity does it smoke? anger your on [the] sheep of pasture your. 2 Remember congregation your - [which] you acquired antiquity [which] you redeemed [the] tribe of inheritance your [the] mountain of Zion which - you have dwelt on it. 3 Lift up! footsteps your to [the] ruins of perpetuity everything he has done harm to [the] enemy in the sanctuary. 4 They roared opposers your in [the] midst of appointed place your they set up signs their signs. 5 It was known like [one who] brings upwards in a thicket of tree[s] axes. 6 (And now \*Q(K)\* engravings its altogether with axe[s] and crowbars they struck! 7 They sent in fire sanctuary your to the ground they profaned [the] dwelling place of name your. 8 They said in heart their let us oppress

them altogether they burned all [the] appointed places of God in the land. 9 Signs our not we have seen there not still [is] a prophet and not [is] with us [one who] knows until when? 10 Until when? O God will he taunt [the] opponent will he spurn? [the] enemy name your to perpetuity. 11 Why? do you draw back hand your and right [hand] your from [the] midst of (bosom your \*Q(K)\*) destroy. 12 And God [has been] king my from antiquity [who] does salvation in [the] midst of the earth. 13 You you divided by strength your [the] sea you shattered [the] heads of sea monsters on the waters. 14 You you crushed [the] heads of Leviathan you gave it food to a people to desert-dwellers. 15 You you broke open a spring and a torrent you you dried up rivers of ever-flowing. 16 [belongs] to You day also [belongs] to you night you you prepared a luminary and [the] sun. 17 You you established all [the] boundaries of [the] earth summer and winter you you formed them. 18 Remember this [the] enemy he taunted - O Yahweh and a people foolish they spurned name your. 19 May not you give to an animal [the] life of turtle-dove your [the] life of poor [people] your may not you forget to perpetuity. 20 Pay attention to the covenant for they are full [the] dark places of [the] land settlements of violence. 21 May not he return [the] oppressed humiliated [the] poor and [the] needy may they praise name your. 22 Arise! O God conduct! case your remember reproach your from a fool all the day. 23 May not you forget [the] sound of opposers your [the] uproar of [those who] rise against you [which] goes up continually.

**75** To the choirmaster al-tashcheth a psalm of Asaph a song. We give thanks to you - O God we give thanks and [is] near name your people recount wonders your. 2 If I will take an appointed time I uprightness I will judge. 3 [are] melting away [the] earth And all inhabitants its I I put in order pillars its (Selah) 4 I say to the boasters may not you boast and to the wicked [people] may not you lift up a horn. 5 May not you lift up to the height horn your may you speak with a neck arrogance. 6 For not [is] from [the] going out and from [the] setting place and not from [the] wilderness exaltation. 7 For God [is the] judge this one he brings low and this one he lifts up. 8 For a cup [is] in [the] hand of Yahweh and wine it is foaming - full spiced drink and he has poured out some of this surely dregs its they will drain they will drink all [the] wicked [people] of [the] earth. 9 And I I will declare for ever I will sing praises to [the] God of Jacob. 10 And all [the] horns of wicked [people] I will cut off they will be lifted up [the] horns of [the] righteous.

**76** To the choirmaster with stringed instruments a psalm of Asaph a song. [is] known in Judah God in Israel [is] great name his. 2 And it was in Salem lair his and den his in Zion. 3 There he shattered flames of a bow shield and sword and battle (Selah) 4 [are] lighted up You [are] majestic more than mountains of prey. 5 They were plundered - [people] mighty of heart they slumbered sleep their and not they found all [the] men of strength hands their. 6 From rebuke your O God of Jacob [were] sleeping and chariot and horse. 7 You - [are] to be feared you and who? will he stand before you from then anger your. 8 From heaven you proclaimed judgment [the] earth it was afraid and it was quiet. 9 When arose for judgment God to save all [the] humble [people] of [the] earth (Selah) 10 For [the] anger of humankind it will praise you [the] remainder of anger you will gird on. 11 Make vows and pay [them] to Yahweh God your all [those] around him let them bring a gift to the awesome one. 12 He humbles [the] spirit of rulers [he is] to be feared by [the] kings of [the] earth.

**77** To the choirmaster on (Jeduthun \*Q(K)\* ) of Asaph a psalm. Voice my to God and I will cry out voice my to God and he will give ear to me. 2 In [the] day of distress my [the] Lord I sought hand my - night it was stretched out and not it grew numb it refused to be comforted self my. 3 I will remember God so I may murmur I will complain - for it may faint away spirit my (Selah) 4 You held [the] eyelids of eyes my I was troubled and not I spoke. 5 I thought about days from antiquity years of antiquiti. 6 I will remember song my in the night with heart my I will meditate and it searched spirit my. 7 ξ To forever will he reject - [the] Lord and not will he repeat? to show favor again. 8 ξ Has it come to an end to perpetuity covenant loyalty his has it come to an end? a word to a generation and a generation. 9 ξ Has he forgotten to have compassion God or? has he shut off in anger compassion his (Selah) 10 And I said [is] wounding my it [the] years of [the] right [hand] of [the] Most High. 11 (I will remember \*Q(K)\* [the] deeds of Yahweh for I will remember from antiquity wonder[s] your. 12 And I will meditate on all work your and on deeds your I will meditate. 13 O God [is] in holiness way your who? [is] a god great like God. 14 You [are] the God [who] does wonder[s] you have made known among the peoples strength your. 15 You redeemed by an arm people your [the] descendants of Jacob and Joseph (Selah) 16 They saw you [the] waters - O God they saw you [the] waters they writhed in agony also they trembled [the] deeps. 17 They poured forth water - clouds a sound they gave forth clouds also arrows your they went about. 18

[the] sound of Thunder your - [was] in the whirlwind they lit up lightning flashes [the] world it trembled and it shook the earth. 19 [was] in the Sea way your (and path your \*Q(K)\* [was] in waters many and footprints your not they were known. 20 You led like flock people your by [the] hand of Moses and Aaron.

**78** A poem of Asaph give ear to! O people my instruction  
my incline ear your to [the] words of mouth my. 2 I will  
open in a parable mouth my I will pour forth riddles from  
antiquity. 3 Which we have heard and we have known them  
and ancestors our they have recounted to us. 4 Not we will  
hide - from descendants their to a generation later recounting  
[the] praises of Yahweh and might his and wonders his which  
he has done. 5 And he established a testimony - in Jacob  
and a law he appointed in Israel which he commanded  
ancestors our to make known them to children their. 6 So  
that they may know - a generation later children [who] they  
will be born they will arise and may they recount [them] to  
children their. 7 So they may put in God confidence their and  
not they will forget [the] deeds of God and commandments  
his they will observe. 8 And not they will be - like ancestors  
their a generation stubborn and rebellious a generation  
[which] not it directed heart its and [which] not it was faithful  
with God spirit its. 9 [the] people of Ephraim [were] equipped  
of shooters of a bow they turned back on [the] day of battle.  
10 Not they kept [the] covenant of God and in law his they  
refused to walk. 11 And they forgot deeds his and wonders  
his which he had shown them. 12 Before ancestors their he  
did wonder[s] in [the] land of Egypt [the] region of Zoan. 13  
He split open [the] sea and he brought through them and  
he made to stand up [the] waters like a heap. 14 And he  
guided them by the cloud by day and all the night by [the]  
light of a fire. 15 He split open rocks in the wilderness and  
he gave [them] to drink like deeps much. 16 And he brought  
out streams from a rock and he made to flow down like  
rivers water. 17 And they repeated again to sin to him by  
rebeling against [the] Most High in the dry region. 18 And  
they put to [the] test God in heart their by requesting food  
for selves their. 19 And they spoke against God they said  
& is he able God to arrange a table in the wilderness. 20  
There! he struck a rock - and they flowed out waters and  
torrents they overflowed & also food is he able to give or?  
will he prepare meat for people his. 21 Therefore - he heard  
Yahweh and he was furious and fire it was kindled in Jacob  
and also anger it went up in Israel. 22 For not they trusted  
in God and not they trusted in salvation his. 23 And he  
commanded clouds above and [the] doors of heaven he

opened. 24 And he rained down on them manna to eat and  
[the] grain of heaven he gave to them. 25 Bread of mighty  
ones he ate everyone food he sent to them to satiety. 26  
He led out an east wind in the heavens and he led forth by  
strength his a south wind. 27 And he rained down on them  
like dust meat and like [the] sand of [the] seas bird[s] of  
wing. 28 And he made [them] fall in [the] midst of camp his  
around dwelling his. 29 And they ate and they were satisfied  
exceedingly and desire their he brought to them. 30 Not  
they had become estranged from desire their still food their  
[was] in mouth their. 31 And [the] anger of God - it went up  
in them and he killed among vigorous ones their and [the]  
young men of Israel he made bow down. 32 In all this they  
sinned again and not they believed in wonders his. 33 And  
he brought to an end in futility days their and years their in  
sudden terror. 34 If he killed them and they sought him and  
they returned and they sought earnestly God. 35 And they  
remembered that God [was] rock their and God Most High  
[was] redeemer their. 36 And they deceived him with mouth  
their and with tongue their they lied to him. 37 And heart  
their not [was] steadfast with him and not they were faithful  
in covenant his. 38 And he [was] compassionate - he atoned  
for iniquity and not he destroyed [them] and he increased to  
turn back anger his and not he stirred up all rage his. 39 And  
he remembered that [were] flesh they a wind [which] goes  
and not it returns. 40 How often! they rebelled against him in  
the wilderness they grieved him in a desolate place. 41 And  
they returned and they put to [the] test God and [the] holy  
[one] of Israel they pained. 42 Not they remembered hand  
his [the] day when he ransomed them from [the] opponent.  
43 When he performed in Egypt signs his and wonders his in  
[the] region of Zoan. 44 And he turned into blood canals their  
and streams their not they drank! 45 He sent among them a  
swarm of flies and it devoured them and frog[s] and it ruined  
them. 46 And he gave to the locust produce their and [the]  
result of toil their to the locust. 47 He killed with hail vine[s]  
their and sycamore-fig trees their with a flood. 48 And he  
delivered up to hail cattle their and livestock their to lightning  
bolts. 49 He sent on them - [the] burning of anger his fury  
and indignation and trouble a band of angels of calamities.  
50 He made level a path for anger his not he kept back from  
death life their and life their to the pestilence he delivered  
up. 51 And he struck down every firstborn in Egypt [the]  
beginning of manly vigor in [the] tents of Ham. 52 And he  
led out like sheep people his and he led them like flock in  
the wilderness. 53 And he guided them to security and not  
they were afraid and enemies their it covered the sea. 54

And he brought them to [the] territory of holiness his [the] mountain which it had acquired right [hand] his. 55 And he drove out from before them - nations and he made fall them by a measuring-line of inheritance and he caused to dwell in tents their [the] tribes of Israel. 56 And they put to [the] test and they rebelled against God Most High and testimonies his not they kept. 57 And they turned back and they acted treacherously like ancestors their they changed like a bow of deceit. 58 And they provoked to anger him by high places their and by idols their they made jealous him. 59 He heard God and he was furious and he rejected exceedingly Israel. 60 And he abandoned [the] tabernacle of Shiloh [the] tent [which] he had pitched among humankind. 61 And he gave to captivity strength his and splendor his in [the] hand of [the] opponent. 62 And he delivered up to the sword people his and with inheritance his he was furious. 63 Young men its it consumed fire and young women its not they were praised. 64 Priests its by the sword they fell and widows its not they wept. 65 And he awoke like a sleeper - [the] Lord like a warrior overcome from wine. 66 And he struck opponents his backwards a reproach of perpetuity he gave to them. 67 And he rejected [the] tent of Joseph and [the] tribe of Ephraim not he chose. 68 And he chose [the] tribe of Judah [the] mountain of Zion which he loved. 69 And he built like [the] high [things] sanctuary his like [the] earth [which] he founded it for ever. 70 And he chose David servant his and he took him from [the] folds of sheep. 71 From after nursing [sheep] he brought him to shepherd Jacob people his and Israel inheritance his. 72 And he shepherded them according to [the] integrity of heart his and with [the] skill of hands his he led them.

**79** A psalm of Asaph O God they have come [the] nations - in inheritance your they have made unclean [the] temple of holiness your they have made Jerusalem into heaps of ruins. 2 They have given [the] corpse[s] of servants your food to [the] bird[s] of the heavens [the] flesh faithful [people] your to [the] animal[s] of [the] earth. 3 They have poured out blood their - like water round about Jerusalem and there not [was one who] buried [them]. 4 We have become a reproach to neighbors our mockery and derision to [those] around us. 5 Until when? O Yahweh will you be angry? to perpetuity will it burn? like fire jealousy your. 6 Pour out anger your against the nations which not they know you and on kingdoms which on name your not they call. 7 For it has consumed Jacob and habitation its they have devastated. 8 May not you remember to us iniquities former [surely] quickly may they come to meet us compassion your

for we have become low exceedingly. 9 Help us - O God of salvation our on [the] matter of [the] glory of name your and deliver us and atone on sins our for [the] sake of name your. 10 Why? - will they say the nations where? [is] God their let it be known (among the nations \*Q(k)\* to eyes our [the] vengeance of [the] blood of servants your poured out. 11 May it come before you [the] groaning of [the] prisoner according to [the] greatness of arm your leave over [the] sons of death. 12 And repay to neighbors our sevenfold into bosom their reproach their which they reproached you O Lord. 13 And we people your - and [the] sheep of pasture your we will give thanks to you for ever to a generation and a generation we will recount praise your.

**80** To the choirmaster to Shoshannim eduth of Asaph a psalm. O Shepherd of Israel - give ear! O [you who] lead like flock Joseph O [you who] sit the cherubim shine forth! 2 Before Ephraim - and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up! might your and come! for salvation of us. 3 O God restore us and make shine face your so let us be delivered. 4 O Yahweh God of hosts until when? have you smoked at [the] prayer of people your. 5 You have fed them bread of tear[s] and you have made drink them tears a third of a measure. 6 You make us a contention to neighbors our and enemies our they mock themselves. 7 O God of hosts restore us and make shine face your so let us be delivered. 8 A vine from Egypt you uprooted you drove out nations and you planted it. 9 You made clear before it and it took root roots its and it filled [the] land. 10 They were covered mountains shade its and branches its [the] cedars of God. 11 It stretched out branch[es] its to [the] sea and to [the] river young shoots its. 12 Why? have you broken down walls its and they have plucked it all [those who] pass by of [the] road. 13 It eats away it wild boar from [the] forest and moving creature[s] of [the] field it grazes on it. 14 O God of hosts return please pay attention from heaven and see and attend to vine this. 15 And [the] root which it planted right [hand] your and on [the] son [whom] you made strong for yourself. 16 [it is] burned With fire [it is] cut down from [the] rebuke of face your they will perish. 17 May it be hand your on [the] man of right [hand] your on [the] son of humankind [whom] you have made strong for yourself. 18 And not we will turn back from you you will give life us and on name your we will call. 19 O Yahweh God of hosts restore us make shine face your so let us be delivered.

**81** To the choirmaster - on the Gittith of Asaph. Sing for joy to God strength our shout for joy to [the] God of

Jacob. 2 Lift up music and beat a tambourine a harp pleasant with a lyre. 3 Blow at the new moon a ram's horn at the full moon to [the] day of festival our. 4 For [is] a decree for Israel it an ordinance of [the] God of Jacob. 5 A testimony - in Joseph he established it when went out he on [the] land of Egypt a language [which] not I knew I heard. 6 I removed from a burden shoulder his hands his from a basket they passed away. 7 In trouble you called out and I rescued you I answered you in [the] hiding place of thunder I tested you at [the] waters of Meribah (Selah) 8 Listen O people my so let me warn you O Israel if you will listen to me. 9 Not it will be among you a god strange and not you must bow down to a god of foreignness. 10 I - [am] Yahweh God your who brought up you from [the] land of Egypt make large mouth your and I will fill it. 11 And not it listened people my to voice my and Israel not it yielded to me. 12 And I gave over it in [the] stubbornness of heart their they walked in own schemes their. 13 If people my [will be] listening to me Israel in ways my they will walk. 14 Like a little enemies their I will subdue and on opponents their I will turn hand my. 15 [those who] hate Yahweh They will cringe to him and may it be time their for ever. 16 And he fed him from [the] best of [the] wheat and from a rock honey I will satisfy you.

**82** A psalm of Asaph God [is] taking his stand in [the] congregation of God in [the] midst of [the] gods he gives judgment. 2 Until when? will you judge injustice and [the] face of wicked [people] will you lift up (Selah) 3 Give judgment for [the] poor and [the] fatherless [the] afflicted and [the] poor vindicate. 4 Deliver [the] poor and [the] needy from [the] hand of wicked [people] rescue [them]. 5 Not they know - and not they understand in darkness they walk about they are shaken all [the] foundations of [the] earth. 6 I said [are] gods you and [are] [the] children of [the] Most High all of you. 7 Nevertheless like humankind you will die! and like one of the princes you will fall. 8 Arise! O God judge! the earth for you you have an inheritance among all the nations.

**83** A song a psalm of Asaph. O God [let] not silence [belong] to you may not you be silent and may not you be inactive O God. 2 For here! enemies your they are in an uproar! and [those who] hate you they have lifted a head. 3 On people your they make crafty counsel so they may consult together on treasured [ones] your. 4 They have said come and let us annihilate them from a nation and not it will be remembered [the] name of Israel again. 5 For they have consulted heart together on you a covenant they are making. 6 [the] tents of Edom and [the] Ishmaelites

Moab and [the] Hagrites. 7 Gebal and Ammon and Amalek Philistia with [the] inhabitants of Tyre. 8 Also Assyria it has joined itself with them they have become an arm for [the] children of Lot (Selah) 9 Do to them like Midian like Sisera like Jabin at [the] wadi of Kishon. 10 They were destroyed at En-dor they became dung for the ground. 11 Make them noble [people] their like Oreb and like Zeeb and like Zebah and like Zalmunna all princes their. 12 Who they said let us take possession of for ourselves [the] pastures of God. 13 O God my make them like whirling dust like chaff before a wind. 14 Like a fire [which] it burns a forest and like a flame [which] it sets ablaze mountains. 15 So you will pursue them with storm your and with storm-wind your you will terrify them. 16 Fill faces their shame so they may seek name your O Yahweh. 17 May they be ashamed and they may be dismayed until perpetuity and may they be abashed and they may perish. 18 And they may know that you name your [is] Yahweh to alone you [the] Most High over all the earth.

**84** To the choirmaster on the Gittith of [the] sons of Korah a psalm. How! lovely [are] dwelling place your O Yahweh of hosts. 2 It has longed and also it is exhausted - being my for [the] courts of Yahweh heart my and flesh my they shout for joy to God living. 3 Also a bird - it has found a home and a swallow - a nest for itself which it has put young ones its with altars your O Yahweh of hosts king my and God my. 4 How blessed! [are those who] dwell of house your still they praise you (Selah) 5 How blessed! [is] a person [who] strength to him [is] in you [whom] highways [are] in heart their. 6 [those who] pass - In [the] valley of Baca a spring they make it also blessings it covers [it] early rain. 7 They go from strength to strength he presents himself to God in Zion. 8 O Yahweh God of hosts hear! prayer my give ear! O God of Jacob (Selah) 9 Shield our look at O God and pay attention to [the] face of anointed your. 10 For [is] good a day in courts your more than a thousand I have chosen to stand at [the] threshold in [the] house of God my more than dwelling in [the] tents of wickedness. 11 For [is] a sun - and a shield Yahweh God favor and honor he gives Yahweh not he withholds good to [those who] walk in blamelessness. 12 O Yahweh of hosts how blessed! [is] anyone [who] trusts in you.

**85** To the choirmaster - of [the] sons of Korah a psalm. You showed favor to O Yahweh land your you turned back ([the] captivity of \*Q(k)\* Jacob. 2 You forgave [the] iniquity of people your you covered all sin their (Selah) 3 You withdrew all fury your you turned back from [the] burning

of anger your. 4 Restore us O God of salvation our and break anger your with us. 5  $\zeta$  To forever will you be angry with us will you prolong? anger your to a generation and a generation. 6  $\zeta$  Not you will you return will you give life? us and people your they will rejoice in you. 7 Show us O Yahweh covenant loyalty your and salvation your you will give to us. 8 I will listen to whatever he will say God - Yahweh for - he will speak peace to people his and to faithful [people] his and may not they return to folly. 9 Surely - [is] near to [those] fearing him salvation his to dwell glory in land our. 10 Covenant loyalty and faithfulness they meet together righteousness and peace they kiss. 11 Faithfulness from [the] earth it springs up and righteousness from heaven it looks down. 12 Also Yahweh he will give the good and land our it will give produce its. 13 Righteousness before him it will go and it will make to [the] way of footsteps his.

**86** A prayer of David incline O Yahweh ear your answer me for [am] poor and needy I. 2 Preserve! life my for [am] faithful I save servant your you [are] God my who trusts to you. 3 Show favor to me O Lord for to you I call out all the day. 4 Make glad [the] self of servant your for to you O Lord being my I lift up. 5 For you O Lord [are] good and ready to forgive and great of covenant loyalty to all [those who] call out to you. 6 Give ear to! O Yahweh prayer my and pay attention! to [the] sound of supplications my. 7 On [the] day of distress my I call out to you for you will answer me. 8 There not [is] like you among the gods - O Lord and there not [are] like works your. 9 All [the] nations - which you have made they will come - and they may bow down before you O Lord so they may glorify name your. 10 For [are] great you and [one who] does wonders you [are] God to alone you. 11 Teach me O Yahweh - way your I will walk in truth your unite heart my to fear name your. 12 I will give thanks to you - O Lord God my with all heart my and I will glorify name your for ever. 13 For covenant loyalty your [is] great towards me and you have delivered life my from Sheol lowest. (**Sheol h7585**) 14 O God - arrogant [people] they have risen up on me and a company of ruthless [people] they have sought life my and not they have set you to before themselves. 15 And you O Lord [are] a God compassionate and gracious long of anger and great of covenant loyalty and faithfulness. 16 Turn to me and show favor to me give! strength your to servant your and save! [the] son of maidservant your. 17 Do with me a sign of goodness so they may see [those who] hate me and they may be ashamed for you O Yahweh you have helped me and you have comforted me.

**87** Of [the] sons of Korah a psalm a song foundation his [is] among [the] mountains of holiness. 2 [is] loving Yahweh [the] gates of Zion more than all [the] dwelling places of Jacob. 3 Glorious [things] [is] spoken in you O city of God (Selah) 4 I will bring to remembrance - Rahab and Babylon to [those who] know me there! Philistia and Tyre with Cush this one it was born there. 5 And of Zion - it will be said a person and a person he was born in it and he he will establish it [the] Most High. 6 Yahweh he will count when records peoples this one he was born there (Selah) 7 And singers like pipers all springs my [are] in you.

**88** A song a psalm of [the] sons of Korah to the choirmaster on Machalath to sing a poem of Heman the Ezrachite. O Yahweh [the] God of salvation my day I have cried out in the night before you. 2 May it come before you prayer my incline ear your to cry of entreaty my. 3 For it is surfeited with troubles being my and life my to Sheol they have reached. (**Sheol h7585**) 4 I am reckoned with [those who] go down of [the] pit I am like a man [whom] there not [is] strength. 5 Among the dead a [person] set free like [those] slain - [who] lie of [the] grave whom not you remember them again and they from hand your they are cut off. 6 You have put me in a pit of lowest parts in [the] dark places in [the] depths. 7 On me it has lain anger your and all breakers your you have afflicted [me] (Selah) 8 You have removed far away acquaintances my from me you have made me abominations to them [I am] shut up and not I will go out. 9 Eye my it is faint from affliction I have called out to you O Yahweh on every day I have spread out to you hands my. 10  $\zeta$  For the dead will you do wonder[s] or? [the] shades will they arise - will they give thanks to? you (Selah) 11  $\zeta$  Will it be recounted in the grave covenant loyalty your faithfulness your in Abaddon. 12  $\zeta$  Will it be known in the darkness wonder[s] your and righteousness your in [the] land of forgetting. 13 And I - to you O Yahweh I cry for help and in the morning prayer my it comes to meet you. 14 Why? O Yahweh do you reject self my do you hide? face your from me. 15 [have been] afflicted I and [have been] about to die from youth I have borne terrors your I am perplexed. 16 Over me they have passed anger your terrors your they have destroyed me. 17 They have surrounded me like water all the day they have surrounded me altogether. 18 You have removed far away from me [one who] loves and a friend acquaintances my darkness.

**89** A poem of Ethan the Ezrachite. [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh forever I will sing to a generation and a generation - I will make known faithfulness your with

mouth my. 2 For I have said forever covenant loyalty it will be built [the] heavens - you establish faithfulness your in them. 3 I have made a covenant to chosen one my I have sworn an oath to David servant my. 4 Until perpetuity I will establish offspring your and I will build to a generation and a generation throne your (Selah) 5 So they may praise [the] heavens wonder[s] your O Yahweh also faithfulness your in [the] assembly of [the] holy [ones]. 6 For who? in the cloud[s] is he comparable to Yahweh is he like? Yahweh among [the] sons of gods. 7 God [is] awesome in [the] council of [the] holy [ones] much and to be feared above all [those] around him. 8 O Yahweh - God of hosts who? like you [is] mighty - O Yahweh and faithfulness your [is] around you. 9 You [are] ruling over [the] swelling of the sea when rise up waves its you you calm them. 10 You you crushed like [one] slain Rahab with [the] arm of strength your you scattered enemies your. 11 [belongs] to You heaven also [belongs] to you [the] earth [the] world and what fills it you you founded them. 12 [the] north And [the] south you you created them Tabor and Hermon at name your they shout for joy. 13 [belongs] to You an arm with strength it is strong hand your it is exalted right [hand] your. 14 [is] righteousness And justice [the] foundation of throne your covenant loyalty and faithfulness they come to meet face your. 15 How blessed! [is] the people [which] know a shout of joy O Yahweh in [the] light of presence your they walk! 16 In name your they rejoice! all the day and in righteousness your they are exalted. 17 For [are] [the] splendor of strength their you and in favor your (it is exalted \*Q(K)\* horn our. 18 For [belongs] to Yahweh shield our and [belongs] to [the] holy [one] of Israel king our. 19 Then you spoke in a vision to faithful [people] your and you said I have placed help on a warrior I have raised up a chosen [one] from [the] people. 20 I have found David servant my with [the] oil of holiness my I have anointed him. 21 Whom hand my it will be steadfast with him also arm my it will strengthen him. 22 Not he will deceive an enemy him and a son of injustice not he will afflict him. 23 And I will crush from before him opponents his and [those who] hate him I will strike down. 24 And faithfulness my and covenant loyalty my [will be] with him and in name my it will be exalted horn his. 25 And I will set on the sea hand his and on the rivers right [hand] his. 26 He he will call out to me [are] father my you God my and [the] rock of salvation my. 27 Also I firstborn I will make him most high to [the] kings of [the] earth. 28 For ever (I will keep \*Q(K)\* to him covenant loyalty my and covenant my [will be] reliable to him. 29 And I will establish for ever offspring his and throne his like [the] days

of [the] heavens. 30 If they will forsake sons his law my and in judgments my not they will walk! 31 If statutes my they will violate and commandments my not they will keep. 32 And I will punish with a rod transgression their and with plagues iniquity their. 33 And covenant loyalty my not I will break off from with him and not I will deal falsely with faithfulness my. 34 Not I will violate covenant my and [the] utterance of lips my not I will change. 35 One [time] I have sworn an oath by holiness my if to David I will lie. 36 Offspring his for ever it will be and throne his like the sun before me. 37 Like [the] moon it will be established forever and a witness in the cloud[s] [will be] reliable (Selah) 38 And you you have spurned and you have rejected you have been furious with anointed your. 39 You have repudiated [the] covenant of servant your you have profaned to the ground crown his. 40 You have broken through all walls his you have made strongholds his a ruin. 41 They have plundered him all [those who] pass by of [the] road he has become a reproach to neighbors his. 42 You have exalted [the] right [hand] of opponents his you have made to rejoice all enemies his. 43 Also you turn back [the] flint of sword his and not you have raised up him in battle. 44 You have made cease from luster his and throne his to the ground you have thrown. 45 You have made short [the] days of youth his you have wrapped on him shame (Selah) 46 Until when? O Yahweh will you hide yourself? to perpetuity will it burn? like a fire anger your. 47 Remember I what? [is] lifespan concerning what? emptiness have you created all [the] children of humankind. 48 Who? [is] the man [who] he will live and not he will see death [who] he will deliver life his from [the] hand of Sheol (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 49 Where? - [are] covenant loyalty your former - O Lord [which] you swore an oath to David in faithfulness your. 50 Remember O Lord [the] reproach of servants your bearing my in bosom my all many peoples. 51 Which they have reproached enemies your - O Yahweh which they have reproached [the] footprints of anointed your. 52 [be] blessed Yahweh for ever amen - and amen.

**90** A prayer of Moses [the] man of God O Lord a dwelling place you you have been of us in a generation and a generation. 2 Before - mountains they were born and you brought forth [the] earth and [the] world and from antiquity until perpetuity you [are] God. 3 You return humankind to crushed matter and you said return O children of humankind. 4 For a thousand years in view your [are] like a day of yesterday that it passes and a watch in the night. 5 You flood them sleep they are in the morning like grass [which] it sprouts up. 6 In the morning it flourishes and it sprouts up to

the evening it withers and it dries up. 7 For we come to an end in anger your and by rage your we are terrified. 8 (You set \*Q(k)\* iniquities our to before you concealed [sins] our to [the] light of face your. 9 For all days our they turn in fury your we finish years our like a sigh. 10 [the] days of Years our in them [are] seventy year[s] and if by strength - eighty year[s] and pride their [is] toil and trouble for it passes away quickly and we flew away! 11 Who? [is] knowing [the] strength of anger your and [is] like fear your fury your. 12 To count days our thus teach [us] so we may bring a heart of wisdom. 13 Return! O Yahweh until when? and have compassion on servants your. 14 Satisfy us in the morning covenant loyalty your so let us shout for joy and let us rejoice in all days our. 15 Make rejoice us according to [the] days [which] you afflicted us [the] years [which] we saw trouble. 16 May it appear to servants your deed[s] your and majesty your to children their. 17 And let it be - [the] kindness of [the] Lord God our towards us and [the] work of hands our establish! on us and [the] work of hands our establish it.

**91** [one who] dwells In [the] shelter of [the] Most High in [the] shadow of [the] Almighty he will lodge. 2 I will say of Yahweh refuge my and stronghold my God my [whom] I trust in him. 3 For he he will deliver you from [the] snare of a fowler from a plague of destruction. 4 With pinion his - he will cover you and under wings his you will take refuge [is] a shield and a wall faithfulness his. 5 Not you will be afraid from [the] dread of night from an arrow [which] it will fly by day. 6 From a plague [which] in the darkness it will walk from destruction [which] it will devastate noon. 7 It will fall from side your - a thousand and ten thousand from right [hand] your to you not it will draw near. 8 Only with own eyes your you will look and [the] retribution of wicked [people] you will see. 9 For you Yahweh refuge my [the] Most High you have made dwelling place your. 10 Not it will happen to you harm and plague not it will draw near in tent your. 11 For angels his he will command to you to guard you in all ways your. 12 On hands they will lift up you lest you should strike on stone foot your. 13 On a lion and a cobra you will tread you will trample a young lion and a serpent. 14 For me he loves and I will deliver him I will set on high him for he knows name my. 15 He will call out to me - and I will answer him [will be] with him I in trouble I will rescue him and I will honor him. 16 Length of days I will satisfy him and I will let look him on salvation my.

**92** A psalm a song for [the] day of the sabbath. [is] good To give thanks to Yahweh and to sing praises to name

your O Most High. 2 To declare in the morning covenant loyalty your and faithfulness your in the nights. 3 On a ten and on a lyre on a melody with a harp. 4 For you have made rejoice me O Yahweh by deed[s] your in [the] works of hands your I sing for joy. 5 How! they are great works your O Yahweh exceedingly they are deep thoughts your. 6 A person stupid not he knows and a fool not he understands this. 7 When flourish wicked [people] - like vegetation and they blossomed all [those who] do wickedness to be destroyed they until perpetuity. 8 And you [are] height for ever O Yahweh. 9 For there! enemies your - O Yahweh for there! enemies your they will perish they will be scattered all [those who] do wickedness. 10 And you have raised up like a wild ox horn my I have been anointed with oil fresh. 11 And it has looked eye my on enemies my in [those who] rise up on me evil-doers they have heard ears my. 12 [the] righteous Like palm tree he will flourish like a cedar in Lebanon he will grow. 13 [they are] planted In [the] house of Yahweh in [the] courts of God our they will flourish. 14 Still they will bear fruit! in old age fat and fresh they will be. 15 To declare that [is] upright Yahweh rock my and not (injustice \*Q(k)\* [is] in him.

**93** Yahweh he reigns majesty he is clothed he is clothed Yahweh strength he has girded himself also it is established [the] world not it will be shaken. 2 [has been] established Throne your from then [are] from long ago you. 3 They have lifted up rivers - O Yahweh they have lifted up rivers voice their they lifted up rivers pounding their. 4 More than [the] sounds of - waters many majestic [the] breakers of [the] sea [is] majestic in the height[s] Yahweh. 5 Testimonies your - they are reliable exceedingly to house your it is befitting holiness O Yahweh for length of days.

**94** O God of vengeance O Yahweh O God of vengeance shine forth. 2 Raise yourself up O judge of the earth repay recompense to proud [people]. 3 Until when? wicked [people] - O Yahweh until when? wicked [people] will they exult. 4 They pour forth they speak arrogance they boast all [those who] do wickedness. 5 People your O Yahweh they crush and inheritance your they afflict. 6 [the] widow And [the] sojourner they kill and fatherless ones they murder. 7 And they said not he will see Yahweh and not he will perceive [the] God of Jacob. 8 Understand O stupid [ones] among the people and O fools when? will you have insight. 9 ζ [the] planter of [the] ear ζ Not does he hear or? [the] former of [the] eye ζ not does he see. 10 ζ [the] discipliner of Nations ζ not does he rebuke the [one who] teaches humankind knowledge. 11 Yahweh [is] knowing [the] thoughts

of a person that they [are] a breath. 12 How blessed! - [is] the man whom you discipline him O Yahweh and from law your you teach him. 13 To give quiet to him from days of trouble until it will be dug for the wicked a pit. 14 For - not he will abandon Yahweh people his and inheritance his not he will forsake. 15 For to righteousness it will return judgment and [will be] after it all [people] upright of heart. 16 Who? will he rise up for me with evil-doers who? will he take his stand for me with [those who] do wickedness. 17 If not Yahweh [had been] a help of me like a little - it dwelt silence self my. 18 If I said it has slipped foot my covenant loyalty your O Yahweh it supported me. 19 In [the] multitude of disquieting thoughts my in inner being my consolations your they delighted self my. 20 ¿ Will it be joined to you a throne of destruction [which] fashions mischief on a decree. 21 They band together on [the] life of [the] righteous and blood innocent they condemn as guilty. 22 And he has become Yahweh of me a refuge and God my [the] rock of shelter my. 23 And he brought back on them - wickedness their and in evil their he will destroy them he will destroy them Yahweh God our.

**95** Come let us sing for joy to Yahweh let us shout for joy to [the] rock of salvation our. 2 Let us approach presence his with thanksgiving with songs let us shout for joy to him. 3 For [is] a God great Yahweh and a king great above all gods. 4 Whom [are] in hand his [the] depths of [the] earth and [the] peaks of [the] mountains [belong] to him. 5 Whom [belongs] to him the sea and he he made it and [the] dry land hands his they formed. 6 Come let us bow down and let us kneel down let us kneel before Yahweh maker our. 7 For he [is] God our and we [are] [the] people of pasture his and [the] flock of hand his this day if to voice his you will listen. 8 May not you harden heart your like Meribah like [the] day of Massah in the wilderness. 9 When they put to [the] test me ancestors your they tested me also they had seen work my. 10 Forty year[s] - I loathed a generation and I said [are] a people [who] go astray of heart they and they not they know ways my. 11 That I swore an oath in anger my if they will go! into rest my.

**96** Sing to Yahweh a song new sing to Yahweh O all the earth. 2 Sing to Yahweh bless name his bear news from day to day salvation his. 3 Recount among the nations glory his among all the peoples wonders his. 4 For [is] great Yahweh and [is] to be praised exceedingly [is] to be feared he above all gods. 5 For - all [the] gods of the peoples [are] worthless idols and Yahweh [the] heavens he

made. 6 Splendor and majesty [are] before him strength and splendor [are] in sanctuary his. 7 Ascribe to Yahweh O clans of peoples ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength. 8 Ascribe to Yahweh [the] glory of name his lift up an offering and come to courts his. 9 Bow down to Yahweh in adornment of holiness tremble from before him O all the earth. 10 Say among the nations - Yahweh he reigns also it is established [the] world not it will be shaken he will judge peoples with uprightness. 11 Let them rejoice the heavens and let it be glad the earth let it thunder the sea and what fills it. 12 Let it exult [the] field[s] and all that [is] in it then they will shout for joy all [the] trees of [the] forest. 13 Before Yahweh - for [he is] coming for [he is] coming to judge the earth he will judge [the] world in righteousness and peoples in faithfulness his.

**97** Yahweh he reigns let it be glad the earth let them rejoice islands many. 2 Cloud and thick darkness [are] around him [is] righteousness and justice [the] foundation of throne his. 3 Fire before him it goes and it may burn up all around opponents his. 4 They light up lightning flashes his [the] world it sees and it trembled the earth. 5 Mountains like wax they melt from to before Yahweh from to before [the] lord of all the earth. 6 They declare the heavens righteousness his and they see all the peoples glory his. 7 Let them be ashamed - all [those who] serve an image those [who] boast in worthless idols bow down to him O all gods. 8 It hears and it rejoiced - Zion and they were glad [the] daughters of Judah on account of judgments your O Yahweh. 9 For you O Yahweh [are] most high over all the earth exceedingly you are exalted above all gods. 10 O [you who] love Yahweh hate evil [he is] protecting [the] lives of faithful [people] his from [the] hand of wicked [people] he delivers them. 11 Light [is] sown for the righteous and for [people] upright of heart joy. 12 Rejoice O righteous [people] in Yahweh and give thanks to [the] remembrance of holiness his.

**98** A psalm sing to Yahweh - a song new for wonders he has done it has given victory to him right [hand] his and [the] arm of holiness his. 2 He has made known Yahweh salvation his to [the] eyes of the nations he has revealed righteousness his. 3 He has remembered covenant loyalty his - and faithfulness his to [the] house of Israel they have seen all [the] ends of [the] earth [the] salvation of God our. 4 Shout for joy to Yahweh O all the earth break forth and sing for joy and make music. 5 Make music to Yahweh with a harp with a harp and [the] sound of music. 6 With trumpets and [the] sound of a ram's horn shout for joy before - the king Yahweh. 7 Let it thunder the sea and what fills it

[the] world and [those who] dwell in it. 8 Rivers let them clap a palm together mountains let them sing for joy. 9 Before Yahweh for [he is] coming to judge the earth he will judge [the] world with righteousness and peoples with uprightness.

**99** Yahweh he reigns let them tremble peoples [he is] sitting cherubim let it quake the earth. 2 Yahweh in Zion [is] great and [is] exalted he over all the peoples. 3 Let them give thanks to name your great and to be feared [is] holy he. 4 And [the] strength of a king justice he loves you you have established uprightness justice and righteousness in Jacob - you you have done. 5 Exalt Yahweh God our and bow down to [the] footstool of feet his [is] holy he. 6 Moses and Aaron - [were] among priests his and Samuel [was] among [those who] call on name his [they were] calling out to Yahweh and he he answered them. 7 In a pillar of cloud he spoke to them they kept testimonies his and a decree he gave to them. 8 O Yahweh God our you you answered them a God forgiving you were them and avenging yourself on deeds their. 9 Exalt Yahweh God our and bow down to [the] mountain of holiness his for [is] holy Yahweh God our.

**100** A psalm for thanksgiving shout for joy to Yahweh O all the earth. 2 Serve Yahweh with joy come before him with cries of joy. 3 Know that Yahweh he [is] God he he made us (and [belong] to him \*Q(K)\* we people his and [the] flock of pasture his. 4 Go gates his - with thanksgiving courts his with praise give thanks to him bless name his. 5 For [is] good Yahweh [is] for ever covenant loyalty his and [is] to a generation and a generation faithfulness his.

**101** Of David a psalm covenant loyalty and justice I will sing to you O Yahweh I will sing praises. 2 I will give attention - to a way blameless when? will you come to me I will walk about in [the] integrity of heart my in [the] midst of house my. 3 Not I will set - to before eyes my a thing of worthlessness [the] doing of swerving deeds I hate not it will cling to me. 4 A heart perverse it will depart from me evil not I will know. 5 ([one who] slanders \*Q(k)\* In secrecy - neighbor his him I will destroy [the] haughty of eyes and [the] wide of heart him not I will be able. 6 Eyes my - [will be] on [the] faithful [people] of [the] earth to dwell with me [one who] walks in a way blameless he he will serve me. 7 Not he will dwell - in [the] midst of house my [one who] does deceit [one who] speaks lies not he will be established to before eyes my. 8 To the mornings I will destroy all [the] wicked [people] of [the] land to cut off from [the] city of Yahweh all [those who] do wickedness.

**102** A prayer of an afflicted [person] if he grows faint and before Yahweh he pours out complaint his. O Yahweh hear! prayer my and cry for help my to you let it come. 2 May not you hide face your - from me on [the] day [when] it is distress to me incline to me ear your on [the] day [when] I will call out hurry answer me. 3 For they have come to an end in smoke days my and bones my like a hearth they have been burned. 4 It has been struck like vegetation and it has withered heart my for I have forgotten from eating food my. 5 From [the] sound of groaning my it clings bone[s] my to flesh my. 6 I am like a desert owl of [the] wilderness I am like an owl of [the] waste places. 7 I am wakeful and I have become like a bird isolated on a roof. 8 All the day they have taunted me enemies my [those who] mock me by me they have sworn. 9 For ash[es] like food I have eaten and drinks my with weeping I have mixed. 10 Because of indignation your and wrath your for you have picked up me and you have thrown away me. 11 Days my [are] like a shadow extended and I like vegetation I am withering. 12 And you O Yahweh for ever you sit and remembrance of you [is] to a generation and a generation. 13 You you will arise you will have compassion on Zion for [it is] [the] time to show favor to it for it has come [the] appointed time. 14 For they take pleasure in servants your stones its and dust its they show favor to. 15 And they may fear nations [the] name of Yahweh and all [the] kings of the earth glory your. 16 For he has built Yahweh Zion he has appeared in glory his. 17 He has turned to [the] prayer of the destitute person and not he has despised prayer their. 18 Let it be written this for a generation later and a people [who will] be created it will praise Yahweh. 19 For he has looked down from [the] height of holiness his Yahweh from heaven - to earth he has looked. 20 To hear [the] groaning of prisoner[s] to set free [the] sons of death. 21 To recount in Zion [the] name of Yahweh and praise his in Jerusalem. 22 When gather peoples together and kingdoms to serve Yahweh. 23 He has humbled in the way (strength my \*Q(K)\* he has cut short days my. 24 I said O God my may not you lift up me in [the] middle of days my [are] in a generation of generations years your. 25 Before the earth you founded and [were] [the] work of hands your [the] heavens. 26 They - they will perish and you you will endure and all of them like garment they will wear out like clothing you will change them and they may pass away. 27 And you [are] he and years your not they will come to an end. 28 [the] children of Servants your they will dwell and offspring their before you it will be established.

**103** Of David - bless O soul my Yahweh and O all inward parts my [the] name of holiness his. 2 Bless O soul my Yahweh and may not you forget all benefits his. 3 Who forgives all iniquity your who heals all diseases your. 4 Who redeems from a pit life your who crowns you covenant loyalty and compassion. 5 Who satisfies with good ornament[s] your it renews itself like eagle youth your. 6 [is] doing righteousness Yahweh and judgments for all [those who] are oppressed. 7 He made known ways his to Moses to [the] people of Israel deeds his. 8 [is] compassionate And gracious Yahweh long of anger and great of covenant loyalty. 9 Not to perpetuity he will conduct a case and not for ever he will keep. 10 Not according to sins our he has done to us and not according to iniquities our he has repaid to us. 11 For as is high heaven above the earth it is strong covenant loyalty his towards [those] fearing him. 12 As is far away east from west he has removed far away from us transgressions our. 13 As has compassion a father on children he has compassion Yahweh on [those] fearing him. 14 For he he knows form our [he is] remembering that [are] dust we. 15 Humankind [are] like grass days his like [the] flower of the field so he flourishes. 16 If a wind it passes by on it and there not [is] it and not it will recognize it again place its. 17 And [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh - from antiquity and until perpetuity [is] towards [those] fearing him and righteousness his [is] to [the] children of children. 18 To [those who] keep covenant his and to [those who] remember precepts his to do them. 19 Yahweh in the heavens he has established throne his and kingdom his over all it rules. 20 Bless Yahweh O angels his O mighty [ones] of strength [who] do word his by obeying [the] sound of word his. 21 Bless Yahweh O all hosts his servants his [who] do will his. 22 Bless Yahweh - O all works his in all [the] places of dominion his bless O self my Yahweh.

**104** Bless O self my Yahweh O Yahweh God my you are great exceedingly splendor and majesty you are clothed. 2 [you are] wrapping yourself Light like garment [you are] stretching out [the] heavens like tent curtain. 3 The [one who] makes beams for on the waters upper rooms his the [one who] makes clouds chariot his the [one who] walks on [the] wings of [the] wind. 4 [he is] making Messengers his winds servants his a fire flaming. 5 He established [the] earth on foundations its not it will be shaken forever and ever. 6 [the] deep Like clothing you covered it above [the] mountains they stood [the] waters. 7 From rebuke your they fled! from [the] sound of thunder your they hurried away! 8 They went up mountains they went down valleys to [the] place which -

you had established for them. 9 A boundary you set [which] not they will pass! not they will return! to cover the earth. 10 The [one who] sends forth springs in the wadis between [the] mountains they go! 11 They give drink to every animal of [the] field they break wild donkeys thirst their. 12 At them [the] bird[s] of the heavens it dwells from between foliage they give forth voice. 13 [he is] watering Mountains from upper rooms his from [the] fruit of works your it is satisfied the earth. 14 [he is] causing to grow Grass - for the cattle and vegetation for [the] labor of humankind to bring forth food from the earth. 15 And wine - [which] it makes glad [the] heart of humankind to make shine faces from oil and food [which the] heart of humankind it sustains. 16 They are satisfied [the] trees of Yahweh [the] cedars of Lebanon which he planted. 17 Where there birds they make nests [the] stork [is] fir trees home its. 18 [the] mountains High [belong] to the mountain goats crags [are] a refuge for the rock badgers. 19 He made [the] moon for appointed times [the] sun it knows setting its. 20 You make darkness and it may be night in it it moves about every animal of [the] forest. 21 The young lions [are] roaring for the prey and to seek from God food their. 22 It rises the sun they gather! and into dens their they lie down! 23 He goes out a person to work his and to labor his until evening. 24 How! they are many works your - O Yahweh all of them with wisdom you have made it is full the earth creature[s] your. 25 This - the sea [is] great and wide of both hands [are] there moving thing[s] and there not [is] a number living creatures small with large. 26 There ships they go about! Leviathan which you formed to play in it. 27 All of them to you they wait! to give food their at appropriate time its. 28 You give to them they gather! you open hand your they are satisfied! good thing[s]. 29 You hide face your they are terrified! you withdraw breath their they die! and to dust their they return! 30 You send forth spirit your they are created! and you may renew [the] surface of [the] ground. 31 May it be [the] glory of Yahweh for ever may he rejoice Yahweh in works his. 32 The [one who] looks to the earth and it trembled he touches the mountains so they may smoke. 33 I will sing to Yahweh in life my I will sing praises to God my in duration my. 34 May it be pleasing to him meditation my I rejoice in Yahweh. 35 Let them be destroyed sinners - from the earth and wicked [people] - [be] again not they bless O self my Yahweh praise Yahweh.

**105** Give thanks to Yahweh call on name his make known among the peoples deeds his. 2 Sing to him sing praises to him tell in all wonders his. 3 Boast in [the] name of holiness his let it rejoice [the] heart of - [those

who] seek Yahweh. 4 Seek Yahweh and strength his seek face his continually. 5 Remember wonders his which he did signs his and [the] judgments of mouth his. 6 O offspring of Abraham servant his O children of Jacob chosen ones his. 7 He [is] Yahweh God our [are] in all the earth judgments his. 8 He remembers for ever covenant his [the] word [which] he commanded for a thousand generation[s]. 9 Which he made with Abraham and oath his to Isaac. 10 And he confirmed it to Jacob to a decree to Israel a covenant of perpetuity. 11 Saying to you I will give [the] land of Canaan [the] portion of inheritance your. 12 When were they men of number like a little and sojourners in it. 13 And they went about from nation to nation from a kingdom to a people another. 14 Not he permitted anyone to oppress them and he rebuked on them kings. 15 May not you touch anointed [ones] my and to prophets my may not you do harm. 16 And he called a famine on the land every staff of bread he broke. 17 He sent before them a man to a slave he was sold Joseph. 18 People afflicted with shackle[s] (foot his \*Q(K\*)) iron it came neck his. 19 Until [the] time came word his [the] word of Yahweh it tested him. 20 He sent a king (and he set free him \*LA(bh)\* a ruler of peoples and he set free him. 21 He appointed him master of household his and ruler over every possession his. 22 To bind officials his in will his and elders his he taught wisdom. 23 And he came Israel Egypt and Jacob he sojourned in [the] land of Ham. 24 And he made fruitful people his exceedingly and he made strong it more than foes its. 25 He turned heart their to hate people his to deal deceptively with servants his. 26 He sent Moses servant his Aaron whom he had chosen him. 27 They performed among them [the] words of signs his and wonders in [the] land of Ham. 28 He sent darkness and he made dark and not they rebelled against (word his. \*Q(K\*)) 29 He turned water their into blood and he caused to die fish their. 30 It swarmed land their frogs in [the] rooms of kings their. 31 He spoke and it came a swarm of flies gnats in all territory their. 32 He made rains their hail a fire of flames [was] in land their. 33 And he struck down vine[s] their and fig tree[s] their and he broke down [the] tree[s] of territory their. 34 He spoke and it came locust[s] and locust[s] and there not [was] a number. 35 And it ate all [the] vegetation in land their and it ate [the] fruit of ground their. 36 And he struck down every firstborn in land their [the] beginning of all manly vigor their. 37 And he brought out them with silver and gold and there not among tribes his [was one who] stumbled. 38 It was glad Egypt when went out they for it had fallen dread of them on them. 39 He spread out a cloud to a covering and fire to give

light night. 40 He asked and he brought quail and bread of heavens he satisfied them. 41 He opened a rock and they flowed out waters they went in the dry regions a river. 42 For he remembered [the] word of holiness his Abraham servant his. 43 And he brought out people his with joy with a shout of joy chosen ones his. 44 And he gave to them lands of nations and [the] labor of peoples they took possession of. 45 In order that - they may keep decrees his and laws his they may observe praise Yahweh.

**106** Praise Yahweh - give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 2 Who? will he tell [the] mighty deeds of Yahweh will he proclaim? all praise his. 3 How blessed! [are those who] observe justice [one who] does righteousness at every time. 4 Remember me O Yahweh with [the] favor of people your visit me with salvation your. 5 To look - on [the] good thing[s] of chosen ones your to rejoice in [the] joy of nation your to boast with inheritance your. 6 We have sinned with ancestors our we have done wrong we have acted wickedly. 7 Ancestors our in Egypt - not they considered wonders your not they remembered [the] greatness of covenant loyalty your and they rebelled at [the] sea at [the] sea of reed[s]. 8 And he saved them for [the] sake of name his to make known might his. 9 And he rebuked [the] sea of reed[s] and it dried up and he led them in the deeps like the wilderness. 10 And he saved them from [the] hand of [one who] hated and he redeemed them from [the] hand of an enemy. 11 And they covered [the] waters opponents their one from them not he was left. 12 And they believed words his they sang praise his. 13 They made haste they forgot works his not they waited for counsel his. 14 And they craved a craving in the wilderness and they put to [the] test God in a desolate place. 15 And he gave to them petition their and he sent a wasting disease on self their. 16 And they were envious of Moses in the camp of Aaron [the] holy [one] of Yahweh. 17 It opened [the] earth and it swallowed up Dathan and it covered over [the] company of Abiram. 18 And it burned fire among company their flame it burned up [the] wicked [people]. 19 They made a calf at Horeb and they bowed down to a molten image. 20 And they exchanged glory their for an image of an ox [which] eats vegetation. 21 They forgot God deliverer their [who] did great [things] in Egypt. 22 Wonders in [the] land of Ham awesome [deeds] at [the] sea of reed[s]. 23 And he said to destroy them if not Moses chosen one his he had stood in the breach before him to turn back anger his from destroying. 24 And they rejected [the] land of desire not they believed word his. 25 And they

murmured in tents their not they listened to [the] voice of Yahweh. 26 And he raised hand his to them to make fall them in the wilderness. 27 And to make fall offspring their among the nations and to scatter them among the lands. 28 And they joined themselves to Baal Peor and they ate sacrifices of dead [ones]. 29 And they provoked to anger by deeds their and it broke out among them a plague. 30 And he stood up Phinehas and he mediated and it was restrained the plague. 31 And it was reckoned to him to righteousness to a generation and a generation until perpetuity. 32 And they provoked to anger at [the] waters of Meribah and it was bad for Moses because of them. 33 For they rebelled toward spirit his and he spoke rashly with lips his. 34 Not they destroyed the peoples which he had said Yahweh to them. 35 And they mixed themselves with the nations and they learned deeds their. 36 And they served idols their and they became for them a snare. 37 And they sacrificed sons their and daughters their to demons. 38 And they shed blood innocent [the] blood of sons their and daughters their whom they sacrificed to [the] idols of Canaan and it was polluted the land by the blood. 39 And they became unclean by works their and they played [the] prostitute by deeds their. 40 And it burned [the] anger of Yahweh on people his and he abhorred inheritance his. 41 And he gave them in [the] hand of nations and they ruled over them [those who] hated them. 42 And they oppressed them enemies their and they were humbled under hand their. 43 Times many he delivered them and they they rebelled by plan[s] their and they sank by iniquity their. 44 And he saw when it was distress to them when heard he cry of entreaty their. 45 And he remembered to them covenant his and he relented according to [the] greatness of (covenant loyalty his. \*Q(K)\* 46 And he made them into compassion before all captors their. 47 Save us - O Yahweh God our and gather us from the nations to give thanks to [the] name of holiness your to boast in praise your. 48 [be] blessed Yahweh [the] God of Israel from antiquity - and until perpetuity and it will say all the people amen praise Yahweh.

**107** Give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 2 Let them say [the] redeemed of Yahweh whom he has redeemed them from [the] hand of [the] opponent. 3 And from [the] lands he has gathered them from east and from west from north and from [the] sea. 4 They wandered about in the wilderness in a desolate place of a way a city of dwelling not they found. 5 Hungry also thirsty life their in them it was fainting away. 6 And they cried out to Yahweh when it was distress to them from troubles their he delivered them. 7 And he

led them by a way straight to go to a city of dwelling. 8 Let them give thanks to Yahweh covenant loyalty his and wonders his to [the] children of humankind. 9 For he satisfies a throat longing and a throat hungry he fills good thing[s]. 10 [those who] sat of Darkness and deep darkness prisoners of affliction and iron. 11 For they had rebelled against [the] words of God and [the] counsel of [the] Most High they had spurned. 12 And he humbled with trouble heart their they stumbled and there not [was] a helper. 13 And they cried out to Yahweh when it was distress to them from troubles their he saved them. 14 He brought out them from darkness and deep darkness and fetters their he tore apart. 15 Let them give thanks to Yahweh covenant loyalty his and wonders his to [the] children of humankind. 16 For he breaks down gates of bronze and bars of iron he cuts down. 17 Fools from [the] way of transgression their and from iniquities their they were afflicted. 18 All food it loathed throat their and they reached to [the] gates of death. 19 And they cried out to Yahweh when it was distress to them from troubles their he saved them. 20 He sent word his and he healed them and he may deliver [them] (from pits their. \*LAH(b)\* 21 Let them give thanks to Yahweh covenant loyalty his and wonders his to [the] children of (humankind. \*LAH(b)\* 22 And let them sacrifice sacrifices of thanksgiving and let them recount works his (with a shout of joy. \*L(abh)\* 23 [those who] went down the Sea in ships [those who] did business on [the] waters (many. \*L(abh)\* 24 They they saw [the] works of Yahweh and wonders his (in [the] deep. \*L(abh)\* 25 And he spoke and he appointed a wind of a storm and it lifted up (waves its. \*L(abh)\* 26 They went up [the] heavens they went down [the] deeps soul their in distress (it melted. \*LB(ah)\* 27 They staggered and they may trembled like drunkard and all skill their (it was confused. \*LB(ah)\* 28 And they cried out to Yahweh when it was distress to them and from troubles their he brought out them. 29 He raised [the] storm into a calm and they were still waves their. 30 And they rejoiced for they were quiet and he guided them to [the] harbor of desire their. 31 Let them give thanks to Yahweh covenant loyalty his and wonders his to [the] children of humankind. 32 And let them exalt him in [the] assembly of [the] people and in [the] seat of [the] elders let them praise him. 33 He made rivers into a wilderness and springs of water into thirsty ground. 34 A land of fruit into saltiness from [the] evil of [those who] dwell in it. 35 He made a wilderness into a pool of water and a land dry into springs of water. 36 And he caused to dwell there hungry [people] and they established a city of dwelling. 37 And they sowed fields and

they planted vineyards and they produced fruit of produce. 38 And he blessed them and they multiplied exceedingly and cattle their not he made few. 39 And they became few and they were bowed down from [the] pressure of calamity (and sorrow. \*L(abh)\*) 40 [he was] pouring out Contempt on noble [people] and he made wander them in a wasteland not a way. 41 And he set on high [the] needy from affliction and he made like flock families. 42 They see upright [people] so they may rejoice and all unrighteousness it shuts mouth its. 43 Who? [is] wise and let him observe these [things] and let them consider carefully [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh.

**108** A song a psalm of David. [is] steadfast Heart my O God I will sing and I will sing praises also honor my. 2 Awake! O lyre and harp I will waken [the] dawn. 3 I will give thanks you among the peoples - O Yahweh and I will sing praises to you not nations. 4 For [is] great above [the] heavens covenant loyalty your and [is] to [the] clouds faithfulness your. 5 Be exalted! above [the] heavens O God and [be] over all the earth glory your. 6 So that they may be rescued! beloved [ones] your save! right [hand] your and answer me. 7 God - he has spoken in sanctuary his I will triumph I will divide up Shechem and [the] Valley of Succoth I will measure off. 8 [belongs] to Me Gilead - [belongs] to me Manasseh and Ephraim [is] [the] protection of head my Judah [is] commander's staff my. 9 Moab - [is] [the] pot of washing my over Edom I throw sandal my over Philistia I shout in triumph. 10 Who? will he bring me a city of fortification who? will he lead me to Edom. 11 ¿ Not O God have you rejected us and not you go out O God with armies our. 12 Give! to us help from [the] foe and [is] worthlessness [the] deliverance of humankind. 13 In God we will do strength and he he will tread down opponents our.

**109** To the choirmaster of David a psalm O God of praise my may not you be silent. 2 For [the] mouth of [the] wicked and a mouth of deceit on me they have opened they have spoken with me a tongue of falsehood. 3 And words of hatred they have surrounded me and they have fought against me without cause. 4 In place of love my they accuse me and I [am] prayer. 5 And they have put on me evil in place of good and hatred in place of love my. 6 Appoint on him a wicked [person] and an accuser let him stand on right [hand] his. 7 When is judged he let him come forth guilty and prayer his let it become sin. 8 May they be days his few office his may he take another. 9 May they be children his fatherless ones and wife his a widow. 10 And really may they wander children his and they will beg and they will seek away from

ruins their. 11 May he strike a creditor to all that [belongs] to him and may they plunder strangers property his. 12 May not it belong to him [one who] prolongs loyalty and may not it belong [one who] shows favor to fatherless children his. 13 May it be posterity his to cut off in a generation another may it be wiped out name their. 14 May it be remembered - [the] iniquity of ancestors his to Yahweh and [the] sin of mother his may not it be wiped out. 15 Let them be before Yahweh continually and may he cut off from [the] earth memory their. 16 Because that - not he remembered to do loyalty and he harassed anyone poor and needy and disheartened of heart to put to [them] death. 17 And he loved a curse and it came to him and not he delighted in blessing and it was far from him. 18 And he put on a curse like garment his and it went like water in inward part[s] his and like oil in bones his. 19 May it be for him like a garment [which] he wraps himself and to a waistband [which] continually he girds on it. 20 This [be] [the] wage[s] of accusers my from with Yahweh and those [who] speak evil on self my. 21 And you - O Yahweh O Lord deal with me for [the] sake of name your for [is] good covenant loyalty your deliver me. 22 For [am] poor and needy I and heart my someone has pierced in inner being my. 23 Like a shadow when stretches out it I have vanished I have been shaken off like locust. 24 Knees my they have staggered from fasting and flesh my it has become lean from fatness. 25 And I - I have become a reproach to them they see me they shake! head their. 26 Help me O Yahweh God my save me according to covenant loyalty your. 27 So they may know that [is] hand your this you O Yahweh you have done it. 28 They will curse they and you you will bless they have arisen - and they have been ashamed and servant your he will rejoice. 29 May they be clothed accusers my ignominy and may they be wrapped like robe shame their. 30 I will give thanks to Yahweh exceedingly with mouth my and in among many [people] I will praise him. 31 For he stands to [the] right [hand] of [the] needy to save [him] from [those who] judge self his.

**110** Of David a psalm [the] utterance of Yahweh - to lord my sit to right [hand] my until I will make enemies your a footstool for feet your. 2 [the] staff of Strength your he will stretch out Yahweh from Zion rule in [the] midst of enemies your. 3 People your [will be] freewill offerings on [the] day of strength your in majesti of holiness from [the] womb of dawn [will belong] to you [the] dew of youth your. 4 He has sworn an oath Yahweh - and not he will repent you [are] a priest for ever on [the] manner of Melchi-zedek. 5 [the] Lord [is] at Right [hand] your he shatters on [the] day of

anger his kings. 6 He judges among the nations it is full  
corpses he shatters chieff[s] over [the] earth great. 7 From a  
wadi on the way he drinks there-fore he lifts up a head.

**111** Praise Yahweh - I will give thanks to Yahweh with  
all [the] heart in [the] council of upright [people] and  
[the] congregation. 2 [are] great [the] works of Yahweh [they  
are] studied by all [those] delighting in them. 3 [is] splendor  
And majesty work his and righteousness his [is] enduring  
for ever. 4 Remembrance he has appointed of wonders  
his [is] gracious and compassionate Yahweh. 5 Food he  
gives to [those] fearing him he remembers for ever covenant  
his. 6 [the] power of Works his he has declared to people  
his to give to them an inheritance of nations. 7 [the] works  
of Hands his [are] faithfulness and justice [are] reliable all  
precepts his. 8 [they are] sustained For ever for ever [they  
are] done in faithfulness and upright[ness]. 9 Redemption -  
he sent for people his he ordained for ever covenant his  
[is] holy and to be feared name his. 10 [is] the beginning  
of Wisdom - [the] fear of Yahweh an understanding good  
[belongs] to all [those who] do them praise his [is] enduring  
for ever.

**112** Praise Yahweh - how blessed! [is] a person  
fearing Yahweh in commandments his he delights  
exceedingly. 2 Mighty in the land it will be offspring his [the]  
generation of upright [people] it will be blessed. 3 Wealth  
and rich[es] [are] in house his and righteousness his [is]  
enduring for ever. 4 It rises in the darkness light for the  
upright [people] [the] gracious and [the] compassionate and  
[the] righteous. 5 [is] good A person [who] shows favor and  
[who] lends he maintains affairs his with justice. 6 For for  
ever not he will be shaken a memory of perpetuity he will  
become a righteous [person]. 7 From new[s] bad not he will  
be afraid [is] steadfast heart his trusting in Yahweh. 8 [is]  
supported Heart his not he will be afraid until that he will  
look on foes his. 9 He scatters - he gives to needy [people]  
righteousness his [is] enduring for ever horn his it will be  
exalted in honor. 10 A wicked [person] he will see - and he  
will be angry teeth his he will gnash and he will melt away  
[the] desire of wicked [people] it will perish.

**113** Praise Yahweh - praise O servants of Yahweh praise  
[the] name of Yahweh. 2 May it be [the] name of  
Yahweh blessed from now and until perpetuity. 3 From [the]  
rising of [the] sun to setting its [is] to be praised [the] name of  
Yahweh. 4 [is] exalted Over all nations - Yahweh [is] above  
the heavens glory his. 5 Who? [is] like Yahweh God our who  
is making high to sit. 6 Who is making low to look on the

heavens and on the earth. 7 [he is] raising From [the] dust  
[the] poor from [the] ash heap he lifts up [the] needy. 8 To  
make [him] sit with noble [people] with [the] noble [people] of  
people his. 9 [he is] causes to dwell - [the] barren [woman] of  
The house [the] mother of the children joyful praise Yahweh.

**114** When went out Israel from Egypt [the] house of  
Jacob from a people speaking a foreign language.  
2 It became Judah sanctuary his Israel dominion his. 3  
The sea it saw and it fled the Jordan it turned around to  
backwards. 4 The mountains they skipped about like rams  
hills like young ones of sheep. 5 What? [is] to you O sea that  
you will flee O Jordan you will turn around to backwards. 6  
O mountains you will skip about like rams O hills like young  
ones of sheep. 7 From to before [the] lord tremble O earth  
from to before [the] God of Jacob. 8 Who turned the rock a  
pool of water flint into spring of his water.

**115** Not to us O Yahweh not to us for to name your  
ascribe glory on covenant loyalty your on faithfulness  
your. 2 Why? will they say the nations where? please [is]  
God their. 3 And God our [is] in the heavens all that he  
desires he does. 4 Idols their [are] silver and gold [the] work  
of [the] hands of humankind. 5 A mouth [belongs] to them  
and not they speak eyes [belong] to them and not they see.  
6 Ears [belong] to them and not they hear a nose [belongs]  
to them and not they smell! 7 Hands their - and not they  
feel! feet their and not they walk not they make a sound  
with throat their. 8 Like them they will be [those who] make  
them every [one] who [is] trusting in them. 9 O Israel trust in  
Yahweh [is] help their and shield their he. 10 O house of  
Aaron trust in Yahweh [is] help their and shield their he. 11 O  
[those] fearing Yahweh trust in Yahweh [is] help their and  
shield their he. 12 Yahweh he has remembered us he will  
bless he will bless [the] house of Israel he will bless [the]  
house of Aaron. 13 He will bless [those] fearing Yahweh  
small with great. 14 May he add Yahweh to you to you and to  
children your. 15 [be] blessed You by Yahweh [the] maker of  
heaven and earth. 16 The heavens [are] heavens of Yahweh  
and the earth he has given to [the] children of humankind.  
17 Not the dead they will praise Yahweh and not all [those  
who] go down of silence. 18 And we - we will bless Yahweh  
from now and until perpetuity praise Yahweh.

**116** I love for he has heard - Yahweh voice my  
supplications my. 2 For he has inclined ear his to  
me and in days my I will call out. 3 They surrounded me -  
[the] cords of death and [the] distresses of Sheol they found  
me trouble and sorrow I found. (Sheol h7585) 4 And on [the]

name of Yahweh I called I beg you O Yahweh deliver! life my. 5 [is] gracious Yahweh and righteous and God our [is] compassionate. 6 [is] protecting Simple people Yahweh I had become low and me he saved. 7 Return O self my to resting place your for Yahweh he has dealt bountifully towards you. 8 For you have rescued life my from death eye my from tear[s] foot my from stumbling. 9 I will walk about before Yahweh in [the] lands of the living. 10 I believed for I said I I am afflicted exceedingly. 11 I said when was hastening I every person [is] a liar. 12 What? will I give back to Yahweh all benefits his towards me. 13 A cup of salvation I will lift up and on [the] name of Yahweh I will call. 14 Vows my to Yahweh I will pay before please all people his. 15 [is] precious In [the] eyes of Yahweh the death of faithful [people] his. 16 I beg you O Yahweh for I [am] servant your I [am] servant your [the] son of maidservant your you have loosened fetters my. 17 To you I will sacrifice a sacrifice of thanksgiving and on [the] name of Yahweh I will call. 18 Vows my to Yahweh I will pay before please all people his. 19 In [the] courts of - [the] house of Yahweh in [the] midst of you O Jerusalem praise Yahweh.

**117** Praise Yahweh O all nations extol him O all the peoples. 2 For it is strong towards us - covenant loyalty his and [the] faithfulness of Yahweh [is] for ever praise Yahweh.

**118** Give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 2 Let it say please Israel that [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 3 Let them say please [the] house of Aaron that [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 4 Let them say please [those] fearing Yahweh that [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 5 From the distress I called out to Yahweh he answered me in roomy place Yahweh. 6 Yahweh [is] for me not I will be afraid what? will he do to me anyone. 7 Yahweh [is] for me helper my and I I will look on [those who] hate me. 8 [is] good To take refuge in Yahweh more than to trust in humankind. 9 [is] good To take refuge in Yahweh more than to trust in noble [people]. 10 All nations they surrounded me in [the] name of Yahweh for I fended off them. 11 They surrounded me also they surrounded me in [the] name of Yahweh for I fended off them. 12 They surrounded me like bees they were extinguished like a fire of thorns in [the] name of Yahweh for I fended off them. 13 Certainly you pushed me to fall and Yahweh he helped me. 14 [is] might My and strength Yahweh and he has become of me salvation. 15 [the] sound of - A shout of joy and salvation [is] in [the] tents of righteous [people] [the] right [hand] of Yahweh [is] doing strength. 16 [the] right [hand] of Yahweh

[is] exalting [the] right [hand] of Yahweh [is] doing strength. 17 Not I will die for I will live and I may recount [the] deeds of Yahweh. 18 Certainly he has disciplined me Yahweh and to death not he has given me. 19 Open to me [the] gates of righteousness I will go in them I will give thanks to Yahweh. 20 This the gate [belongs] to Yahweh righteous [people] they will go in it. 21 I will give thanks to you for you answered me and you have become of me salvation. 22 A stone [which] they rejected the builders it has become [the] head of [the] corner. 23 From with Yahweh it has come this it is wonderful in view our. 24 This the day he has made Yahweh let us be glad and let us rejoice in it. 25 We beg you O Yahweh save! please we beg you O Yahweh grant success! please. 26 [be] blessed The [one who] comes in [the] name of Yahweh we bless you from [the] house of Yahweh. 27 [is] God - Yahweh and he has given light to us bind a festival sacrifice with ropes to [the] horns of the altar. 28 [are] God My you and I will give thanks to you O God my I will exalt you. 29 Give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his.

**119** How blessed! [are people] blameless of way those [who] walk in [the] law of Yahweh. 2 How blessed! [are those who] observe testimonies his with all [the] heart they seek him. 3 Also not they do injustice in ways his they walk. 4 You you have commanded precepts your to keep exceedingly. 5 Would that! they will be steadfast ways my to keep decrees your. 6 Then not I will be ashamed when look I to all commandments your. 7 I will give thanks to you in uprightness of heart when learn I [the] judgments of righteousness your. 8 Decrees your I will keep may not you forsake me up to muchness. 9 How? will he keep pure a youth path his by keeping [it] according to word your. 10 With all heart my I seek you may not you allow to stray me from commandments your. 11 In heart my I have hidden word your so that not I will sin to you. 12 [be] blessed You O Yahweh teach me decrees your. 13 With lips my I recount all [the] judgments of mouth your. 14 In [the] way of testimonies your I exult as on all wealth. 15 On precepts your I will meditate and I will pay attention to paths your. 16 In statutes your I will delight myself not I will forget word your. 17 Deal bountifully towards servant your I will live and I will keep word your. 18 Uncover eyes my so let me pay attention to wonderful [things] from law your. 19 [am] a sojourner I on the earth may not you hide from me commandments your. 20 It is crushed self my for longing to judgments your at every time. 21 You rebuke arrogant [people] cursed [people] who go astray from commandments your. 22 Roll away from on

me reproach and contempt for testimonies your I observe. 23 Also they sit officials in me they speak together servant your he meditates on decrees your. 24 Also testimonies your [are] delight my [the] people of counsel my. 25 It clings to the dust self my preserve alive me according to word your. 26 Ways my I recounted and you answered me teach me decrees your. 27 [the] way of Precepts your give understanding of me so let me meditate on wonders your. 28 It weeps self my from grief strengthen me according to word your. 29 A way of falsehood remove from me and law your show favor to me. 30 A way of faithfulness I have chosen judgments your I have placed. 31 I have clung to testimonies your O Yahweh may not you put to shame me. 32 [the] way of Commandments your I run for you enlarge heart my. 33 Teach me O Yahweh [the] way of decrees your so I may observe it end. 34 Give understanding me so let me observe law your so I may keep it with all [the] heart. 35 Lead me in [the] path of commandments your for in it I delight. 36 Incline heart my to testimonies your and may not [it incline] to unjust gain. 37 Take away eyes my from looking at worthlessness in ways your preserve alive me. 38 Fulfill to servant your word your which [is] for fear your. 39 Take away reproach my which I dread for judgments your [are] good. 40 Here! I long for precepts your in righteousness your preserve alive me. 41 And may they come to me covenant loyalty your O Yahweh salvation your according to word your. 42 So I may answer [the] [one who] taunts me a word for I trust in word your. 43 And may not you take away from mouth my a word of faithfulness up to muchness for for judgments your I hope. 44 And I will keep law your continually for ever and ever. 45 And I will walk about in the broad place for precepts your I have sought. 46 And I will speak in testimonies your before kings and not I will be ashamed. 47 And I may delight myself in commandments your which I love. 48 And I may lift up hands my to commandments your which I love and I will meditate on decrees your. 49 Remember [the] word to servant your on that you have made hope me. 50 This [is] comfort my in affliction my that word your it has preserved alive me. 51 Arrogant [people] they have mocked me up to muchness from law your not I have turned aside. 52 I remember judgments your from long ago - O Yahweh and I have comforted myself. 53 Burning indignation it has seized me from wicked [people] [who] forsake law your. 54 Songs they have been of me decrees your in [the] house of sojournings my. 55 I have remembered in the night name your O Yahweh and I have kept! law your. 56 This it has belonged to me that precepts your I have observed. 57 [is]

portion My Yahweh I have said to keep words your. 58 I have entreated face your with all [the] heart show favor to me according to word your. 59 I have thought about ways my and I have turned back! feet my to testimonies your. 60 I have made haste and not I have delayed to keep commandments your. 61 [the] ropes of Wicked [people] they have surrounded me law your not I have forgotten. 62 [the] middle of [the] night I arise to give thanks to you on [the] judgments of righteousness your. 63 [am] a companion I of all [those] who they fear you and of [those who] keep precepts your. 64 Covenant loyalty your O Yahweh it is full the earth decrees your teach me. 65 Good you have done with servant your O Yahweh according to word your. 66 Goodness of discernment and knowledge teach me for in commandments your I trust. 67 Before I was afflicted I [was] going astray and now word your I keep. 68 [are] good You and [are] doing good teach me decrees your. 69 They have smeared on me falsehood arrogant [people] I with all [the] heart - I observe precepts your. 70 It is insensitive like fat heart their I law your I delight. 71 It was good for me that I was afflicted so that I may learn decrees your. 72 [is] good For me [the] law of mouth your more than thousands of gold and silver. 73 Hands your they made me and they prepared me give understanding me so let me learn commandments your. 74 [those] fearing You may they see me and they may rejoice for for word your I have hoped. 75 I know O Yahweh that [are] righteousness judgments your and faithfulness you have afflicted me. 76 Let it be please covenant loyalty your to comfort me according to word your to servant your. 77 Let them come to me compassion your so I may live for law your [is] delight my. 78 Let them be ashamed arrogant [people] for falsehood they have subverted me I I will meditate on precepts your. 79 Let them turn to me [those] fearing you (and [those who] know \*Q(K\*) testimonies your. 80 May it be heart my blameless in decrees your so that not I will be ashamed. 81 It is exhausted for salvation your being my for word your I hope. 82 They are exhausted eyes my for word your saying when? will you comfort me. 83 For I have become like a skin-bottle in smoke decrees your not I have forgotten. 84 How many? [are] [the] days of servant your when? will you do in [those who] harass me judgment. 85 They have dug for me arrogant [people] pits which not [are] according to law your. 86 All commandments your [are] faithfulness falsehood they have harassed me help me. 87 Like a little they have made an end of me on the earth and I not I have forsaken precepts your. 88 According to covenant loyalty your preserve alive me so let me keep [the] testimony

of mouth your. 89 For ever O Yahweh word your [is] standing firm in the heavens. 90 [is] to A generation and a generation faithfulness your you have established [the] earth and it endures. 91 For judgments your they stand forth this day for everything [are] servants your. 92 If not law your [had been] delight my then I perished in affliction my. 93 For ever not I will forget precepts your for by them you have preserved alive me. 94 [belong] to You I save me for precepts your I have sought. 95 For me they have waited wicked [people] to destroy me testimonies your I will consider carefully. 96 To all perfection I have seen an end [is] broad commandment your exceedingly. 97 How! I love law your all the day it [is] meditation my. 98 More than enemies my it makes wise me commandments your for for ever it [belongs] to me. 99 More than all teachers my I have insight for testimonies your [are] a meditation of me. 100 More than old [people] I gain understanding for precepts your I have observed. 101 From every path evil I have restrained feet my so that I may keep word your. 102 From judgments your not I have turned aside for you you have taught me. 103 How! they are smooth to palate my word your more than honey to mouth my. 104 From precepts your I gain understanding there-fore I hate - every path of falsehood. 105 [is] a lamp For foot my word your and a light for pathway my. 106 I have sworn an oath and I have confirmed! to keep [the] judgments of righteousness your. 107 I have been afflicted up to muchness O Yahweh preserve alive me according to word your. 108 [the] freewill offerings of Mouth my accept please O Yahweh and judgments your teach me. 109 Life my [is] in hand my continually and law your not I forget. 110 They have set wicked [people] a snare for me and from precepts your not I have gone astray. 111 I have inherited testimonies your for ever for [are] [the] joy of heart my they. 112 I have turned heart my to do decrees your for ever end. 113 Half-hearted people I hate and law your I love. 114 [are] hiding place My and shield my you for word your I hope. 115 Turn aside from me O evil-doers and let me observe [the] commandments of God my. 116 Sustain me according to word your so I may live and may not you put to shame me from hope my. 117 Uphold me so let me be saved and I may have regard for decrees your continually. 118 You reject all [those who] go astray from decrees your for [is] falsehood deceitfulness their. 119 Dross you cause to cease all [the] wicked [people] of [the] earth therefore I love testimonies your. 120 It trembles from dread of you flesh my and from judgments your I am afraid. 121 I have done justice and righteousness not you will abandon me to oppressors my. 122 Stand surely for

servant your for good may not they oppress me arrogant [people]. 123 Eyes my they are exhausted for deliverance your and for [the] word of righteousness your. 124 Do with servant your according to covenant loyalty your and decrees your teach me. 125 [am] servant Your I give understanding me so let me know testimonies your. 126 A time to act [belongs] to Yahweh people have broken law your. 127 There-fore I love commandments your more than gold and more than pure gold. 128 There-fore - all [the] precepts of everything I approve every path of falsehood I hate. 129 [are] wonders Testimonies your there-fore it observes them self my. 130 [the] opening of Words your it gives light [it is] giving understanding to simple people. 131 Mouth my I opened wide and I panted! for for commandments your I longed. 132 Turn to me and show favor to me according to custom to [those who] love name your. 133 Footsteps my direct by word your and may not it have power over me any wickedness. 134 Redeem me from oppression of humankind so let me keep precepts your. 135 Face your make shine on servant your and teach me decrees your. 136 Streams of water they have gone down eyes my because not people keep law your. 137 [are] righteous You O Yahweh and [are] upright judgments your. 138 You commanded righteousness testimonies your and faithfulness much. 139 It has destroyed me zeal my for they have forgotten words your opponents my. 140 [has been] refined Word your exceedingly and servant your he loves it. 141 [am] insignificant I and [am] despised precepts your not I have forgotten. 142 Righteousness your [is] righteousness for ever and law your [is] truth. 143 Distress and anguish they have found me commandments your [are] delight my. 144 [are] righteousness Testimonies your for ever give understanding me so I may live. 145 I call out with all [the] heart answer me O Yahweh decrees your I will observe. 146 I call out to you save me so let me keep testimonies your. 147 I am early in the twilight and I cried for help! (for word your \*Q(K)\* I hope. 148 They anticipate eyes my [the] night-watches to meditate on word your. 149 Voice my hear! according to covenant loyalty your O Yahweh according to judgments your preserve alive me. 150 They draw near [those who] pursue wickedness from law your they are distant. 151 [are] near You O Yahweh and all commandments your [are] truth. 152 Antiquity I have known from testimonies your that for ever you have established them. 153 See affliction my and rescue me for law your not I have forgotten. 154 Conduct! case my and redeem me to word your preserve alive me. 155 [is] far From wicked [people] salvation for decrees your not they have sought. 156 Compassion your

[are] great - O Yahweh according to judgments your preserve alive me. 157 [are] many [those who] harass Me and foes my from testimonies your not I have turned aside. 158 I see [those who] act treacherously and I felt disgust! that word your not they have kept. 159 See that precepts your I love O Yahweh according to covenant loyalty your preserve alive me. 160 [the] head of Word your [is] truth and [is] for ever every judgment of righteousness of your. 161 Icials they have harassed me without cause (and from word your \*Q(K)\* it is in dread heart my. 162 [am] rejoicing I on word your like [one who] brings out plunder much. 163 Falsehood I hate and I abhor law your I love. 164 Seven [times] in the day I praise you on [the] judgments of righteousness your. 165 Peace great [belongs] to [those who] love law your and not [belongs] to them a stumbling block. 166 I wait for salvation your O Yahweh and commandments your I do. 167 It keeps self my testimonies your and I have loved them exceedingly. 168 I keep precepts your and testimonies your for all ways my [are] before you. 169 May it draw near cry of entreaty my before you O Yahweh according to word your give understanding me. 170 May it come supplication my before you according to word your deliver me. 171 May they pour forth lips my praise for you teach me decrees your. 172 May it sing tongue my word your for all commandments your [are] righteousness. 173 May it be hand your [about] to help me for precepts your I have chosen. 174 I long for salvation your O Yahweh and law your [is] delight my. 175 May it live self my so it may praise you and judgments your may they help me. 176 I have gone astray like a sheep lost seek servant your for commandments your not I have forgotten.

**120** [the] song of The ascents to Yahweh in distress of me I called out and he answered me. 2 O Yahweh deliver! self my from a lip of falsehood from a tongue deceit. 3 What? will anyone give to you and what? will anyone add to you O tongue deceit. 4 Arrows of a warrior sharpened with burning coals of broom plants. 5 Woe! to me that I have sojourned Meshech I have dwelt with [the] tents of Kedar. 6 Much it has dwelt itself self my with [one who] hates peace. 7 I [am] peace and that I speak they [are] for war.

**121** A song of the ascents I lift up eyes my to the mountains from where? will it come help my. 2 Help my [is] from with Yahweh maker of heaven and earth. 3 May not he permit to slip foot your may not he slumber protector your. 4 There! not he will slumber and not he will sleep [the] protector of Israel. 5 Yahweh [is] protector your Yahweh [is] shade your at [the] hand of right your. 6 By day the sun not it

will strike you and [the] moon in the night. 7 Yahweh he will protect you from all harm he will protect life your. 8 Yahweh he will protect going out you and coming you from now and until perpetuity.

**122** [the] song of The ascents of David I rejoiced in [those who] said to me [the] house of Yahweh let us go. 2 Standing they were feet our in gates your O Jerusalem. 3 Jerusalem which was built like a city that was joined together to itself together. 4 Where there they went up tribes [the] tribes of Yahweh a testimony to Israel to give thanks to [the] name of Yahweh. 5 For there - they sat thrones for judgment thrones of [the] house of David. 6 Ask for [the] peace of Jerusalem may they be at ease [those who] love you. 7 May it be peace in rampart your ease in fortresses your. 8 For [the] sake of brothers my and friends my I will speak please peace [be] in you. 9 For [the] sake of [the] house of Yahweh God our I will seek good of you.

**123** [the] song of The ascents to you I have lifted up eyes my the [one who] sits in the heavens. 2 Here! like [the] eyes of slaves [which are] to [the] hand of master their like [the] eyes of a female slave [which are] to [the] hand of mistress her so eyes our [are] to Yahweh God our until that he will show favor to us. 3 Show favor to us O Yahweh show favor to us for much we have been surfeited contempt. 4 Much it has been surfeited itself self our the mockery of self-confident [people] the contempt (of arrogant oppressors. \*Q(K)\*

**124** [the] song of The ascents of David if not Yahweh who was for us let it say please Israel. 2 If not Yahweh who was for us when rose up on us anyone. 3 Then alive they had swallowed up us when burned anger their on us. 4 Then the waters they had overflowed us a torrent it had passed over self our. 5 Then it had passed over self our the waters raging. 6 [be] blessed Yahweh who not he has given us prey to teeth their. 7 Self our like a bird it has escaped from a snare of fowlers the snare [has been] broken and we we have escaped. 8 Help our [is] in [the] name of Yahweh maker of heaven and earth.

**125** [the] song of The ascents those [who] trust in Yahweh [are] like [the] mountain of Zion [which] not it will be shaken [which] for ever it will remain. 2 Jerusalem mountains [are] around it and Yahweh [is] around people his from now and until perpetuity. 3 For not it will rest [the] scepter of wickedness over [the] allotted portion of the righteous [people] so that not may stretch out the righteous

[people] in injustice hands their. 4 Do good! O Yahweh to the good [people] and to [people] upright in hearts their. 5 And those [who] turn aside twisting [ways] their he will lead away them Yahweh with [those who] do wickedness peace [be] on Israel.

**126** [the] song of The ascents when restored Yahweh  
[the] restoration of Zion we were like [those who] dream. 2 Then it was filled laughter mouth our and tongue our a shout of joy then people said among the nations he has made great Yahweh to do with these [people]. 3 He has made great Yahweh to do with us we were joyful. 4 Turn back! O Yahweh (captivity our \*Q(K)\* like stream-beds in the Negev. 5 Those [who] sow with tear[s] with a shout of joy they will reap. 6 Certainly he will go - and weeping carrying bag of seed certainly he will come with a shout of joy carrying sheaves his.

**127** [the] song of The ascents of Solomon if Yahweh  
- not he will build a house vanity - they have toiled builders its in it if Yahweh not he will watch over a city vanity - he has kept awake [the] watchman. 2 Vanity [belongs] to you - [who] rise early to rise [who] delay to sit [who] eat [the] bread of labors thus he gives to beloved [one] his sleep. 3 Here! [the] inheritance of Yahweh [is] sons [is] a reward [the] fruit of the womb. 4 Like arrows in [the] hand of a warrior so [are] [the] sons of youth. 5 How blessed! [is] the man who he has filled quiver his from them not they will be ashamed if they will speak with enemies in the gate.

**128** [the] song of The ascents how blessed! [is] every [one] fearing Yahweh who walks in ways his. 2 [the] product of Hands your for you will eat how blessed [are]! you and will be good [is] to you. 3 Wife your - [will be] like a vine fruitful in [the] innermost parts of house your children your [will be] like shoots of olive trees around table your. 4 Here! for thus he will be blessed a man fearing Yahweh. 5 May he bless you Yahweh from Zion and look on [the] good thing[s] of Jerusalem all [the] days of life your. 6 And see children of children your peace [be] on Israel.

**129** [the] song of The ascents much people have opposed me since youth my let it say please Israel. 2 Much people have opposed me since youth my also not they have prevailed to me. 3 On back my they have plowed plowmen they have made long (furrows their. \*Q(K)\* 4 Yahweh [is] righteous he has cut off [the] rope of wicked [people]. 5 May they be ashamed and they may be turned back backward all [those who] hate Zion. 6 May they be like [the] grass of

roofs that before it has shot up it has withered. 7 That not he has filled hand his a reaper and bosom his [one who] binds sheaves. 8 And not they say - those [who] pass by [the] blessing of Yahweh [be] to you we bless you in [the] name of Yahweh.

**130** [the] song of The ascents from [the] depths I call out to you O Yahweh. 2 O Lord listen! to voice my may they be ears your attentive to [the] sound of supplications my. 3 If iniquities you will keep O Yahweh O Lord who? will he stand. 4 For [is] with you forgiveness so that you may be feared. 5 I wait for Yahweh it waits self my and for word his I hope. 6 Self my for [the] Lord more than watchmen for the morning watchmen for the morning. 7 Hope O Israel to Yahweh for [is] with Yahweh covenant loyalty and great [is] with him redemption. 8 And he he will redeem Israel from all iniquities its.

**131** [the] song of The ascents of David O Yahweh - not it has been lofty heart my and not they have been uplifted eyes my and not I have walked - in [things too] great and in [things too] difficult for me. 2 If not I have made still - and I have made quiet self my like a weaned [child] on mother his [is] like the weaned [child] on me soul my. 3 Hope O Israel to Yahweh from now and until perpetuity.

**132** [the] song of The ascents remember O Yahweh to David all being afflicted he. 2 Who he swore an oath to Yahweh he vowed to [the] mighty one of Jacob. 3 If I will go in [the] tent of house my if I will go up on [the] couch of beds my. 4 If I will give sleep to eyes my to eyelids my slumber. 5 Until I will find a place for Yahweh dwelling place for [the] mighty one of Jacob. 6 Here! we heard of it in Ephrathah we found it in [the] fields of Jaar. 7 Let us go to dwelling place his let us bow down to [the] footstool of feet his. 8 Arise! O Yahweh to resting place your you and [the] ark of strength your. 9 Priests your let them be clothed righteousness and faithful [people] your let them shout for joy. 10 For sake of David servant your may not you turn away [the] face of anointed your. 11 He swore an oath Yahweh - to David faithfulness not he will turn back from it one of [the] fruit of belly your I will set to throne of you. 12 If they will keep sons your - covenant my and testimonies my which I will teach them also sons their until perpetuity they will sit to throne of you. 13 For he has chosen Yahweh Zion he has desired it to a dwelling place of him. 14 This [is] resting place my until perpetuity here I will dwell for I have desired it. 15 Provision[s] its certainly I will bless needy [people] its I will satisfy food. 16 And priests its I will clothe

salvation and faithful [people] its certainly they will shout for joy. 17 There I will make grow a horn for David I have set in order a lamp for anointed my. 18 Enemies his I will clothe shame and on him it will shine crown his.

**133** [the] song of The ascents of David there! how! good and how! pleasant [is the] dwelling of brothers also together. 2 Like the oil good - on the head running down on the beard [the] beard of Aaron that [is] running down on [the] mouth of robes his. 3 Like [the] dew of Hermon that [is] running down on [the] mountains of Zion for there - he has commanded Yahweh the blessing life until perpetuity.

**134** [the] song of The ascents here! - bless Yahweh O all [the] servants of Yahweh who stand in [the] house of Yahweh in the nights. 2 Lift up hands your [the] sanctuary and bless Yahweh. 3 May he bless you Yahweh from Zion maker of heaven and earth.

**135** Praise Yahweh - praise [the] name of Yahweh praise O servants of Yahweh. 2 Who [are] standing in [the] house of Yahweh in [the] courts of [the] house of God our. 3 Praise Yahweh for [is] good Yahweh sing praises to name his for [it is] pleasant. 4 For Jacob he has chosen for himself Yahweh Israel to possession his. 5 For I I know that [is] great Yahweh and lord our more than all gods. 6 All that he desires Yahweh he does in the heavens and on the earth in the seas and all [the] deeps. 7 [he is] bringing up Clouds from [the] end of the earth lightning for the rain he makes [he is] bringing out wind from storehouses his. 8 Who struck down [the] firstborn of Egypt from humankind unto animal[s]. 9 He sent - signs and wonders in [the] midst of you O Egypt on Pharaoh and on all servants his. 10 Who struck down nations many and he killed kings mighty. 11 To Sihon - [the] king of the Amorites and to Og [the] king of Bashan and to all [the] kingdoms of Canaan. 12 And he gave land their an inheritance an inheritance to Israel people his. 13 O Yahweh name your [is] for ever O Yahweh remembrance your [is] to a generation and a generation. 14 For he vindicates Yahweh people his and on servants his he has compassion. 15 [the] idols of The nations [are] silver and gold [the] work of [the] hands of humankind. 16 A mouth [belongs] to them and not they speak eyes [belong] to them and not they see. 17 Ears [belong] to them and not they give ear also there not there [is] breath in mouth their. 18 Like them they will be [those who] make them every [one] who [is] trusting in them. 19 O house of Israel bless Yahweh O house of Aaron bless Yahweh. 20 O house of the Levites bless Yahweh O [those]

fearing Yahweh bless Yahweh. 21 [be] blessed Yahweh - from Zion [who] dwells Jerusalem praise Yahweh.

**136** Give thanks to Yahweh for [he is] good for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 2 Give thanks to [the] God of the gods for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 3 Give thanks to [the] lord of the lords for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 4 To [one who] does wonders great to only him for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 5 To [one who] made the heavens by understanding for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 6 To [one who] spread out the earth on the waters for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 7 To [one who] made [the] lights great for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 8 The sun for dominion in the day for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 9 The moon and stars for dominion in the night for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 10 To [one who] struck down Egypt firstborn their for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 11 And he brought out Israel from among them for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 12 By a hand strong and by an arm outstretched for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 13 To [one who] cut [the] sea of reed[s] into pieces for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 14 And he made pass Israel in [the] middle of it for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 15 And he shook off Pharaoh and army his in [the] sea of reed[s] for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 16 To [one who] led people his in the wilderness for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 17 To [one who] struck down kings great for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 18 And he killed kings mighty for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 19 To Sihon [the] king of the Amorites for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 20 And to Og [the] king of Bashan for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 21 And he gave land their to an inheritance for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 22 An inheritance to Israel servant his for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 23 Who in low condition our he remembered us for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 24 And he rescued us from foes our for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 25 [he is] giving Food to all flesh for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his. 26 Give thanks to [the] God of the heavens for [is] for ever covenant loyalty his.

**137** At [the] rivers of - Babylon there we sat also we wept when remembered we Zion. 2 On poplars in [the] midst of it we hung up harps our. 3 For there they asked us captors our words of a song and mockers our gladness sing for us one of [the] song[s] of Zion. 4 How? will we sing [the] song of Yahweh on ground of foreignness. 5 If I will forget you O Jerusalem may it forget right [hand] my. 6 May it cleave tongue my - to palate my if not I will remember you

if not I will lift up Jerusalem above [the] chief of joy my. 7 Remember O Yahweh - to [the] people of Edom [the] day of Jerusalem who were saying lay bare - lay bare to the foundation in it. 8 O daughter of Babylon that is about to be destroyed how blessed! [is one] who he will repay to you dealing your that you dealt to us. 9 How blessed! - [is one] who he will seize and he will smash children your to the rock.

**138** Of David - I will give thanks to you with all heart my before [the] gods I will sing praises to you. 2 I will bow down to [the] temple of holiness your so I may give thanks to name your on covenant loyalty your and on faithfulness your for you have made great over all name your word your. 3 On [the] day [when] I called out and you answered me you made bold me in soul my strength. 4 They will give thanks to you O Yahweh all [the] kings of [the] earth if they have heard [the] words of mouth your. 5 So they may sing in [the] ways of Yahweh for [is] great [the] glory of Yahweh. 6 For [is] exalted Yahweh and [the] lowly he sees and [the] proud from a distance he knows. 7 If I will walk - in [the] midst of trouble you preserve alive me on [the] anger of enemies my you stretch out hand your and it saves me right [hand] your. 8 Yahweh he will avenge for me O Yahweh covenant loyalty your [is] for ever [the] works of hands your may not you abandon.

**139** To the choirmaster of David a psalm O Yahweh you have examined me and you have known [me]. 2 You you know sitting my and standing my you understand thought[s] my from a distance. 3 Traveling I and lying down my you sift and all ways my you know intimately. 4 For there not [is] a word on tongue my there! O Yahweh you know all of it. 5 Back part and front you enclose me and you have put on me hand your. 6 ([is too] wonderful \*Q(k)\* ) Knowledge for me it is set on high not I am able to it. 7 Where? will I go from spirit your and where? from presence your will I flee. 8 If I will ascend heavens [are] there you and I will spread as a bed Sheol there [are] you. (Sheol h7585) 9 I will rise up [the] wings of dawn I dwell at [the] end of [the] sea. 10 Also there hand your it will lead me and it will grasp me right [hand] your. 11 And I said surely darkness it will crush me and [will be] night [the] light behind me. 12 Also darkness not it is [too] dark for you and night like the day it shines as darkness as the light. 13 For you you created kidneys my you wove together me in [the] womb of mother my. 14 I will give thanks to you on for awesome I am wonderful [are] wonderful works your and self my [is] knowing exceedingly.

15 Not it was hidden bone[s] my from you who I was made in the secret place I was formed in [the] lower parts of [the] earth. 16 Shapeless form my - they saw eyes your and on scroll your all of them they were written days [which] they were ordained (and to it \*Q(K)\* ) one among them. 17 And to me how! they are precious thoughts your O God how! they are vast sum their. 18 I will count them more than sand they will be numerous! I awoke and still I [am] with you. 19 If you will kill O God - [the] wicked and O men of blood depart from me. 20 [those] who They speak of you to wickedness they lift up to falsehood enemies your. 21 ? Not [those who] hate you O Yahweh - do I hate and rebels your do I loathe? 22 Completeness of hatred I hate them enemies they have become of me. 23 Examine me O God and know heart my test me and know disquieting thoughts my. 24 And see if a way of an idol [is] in me and lead me in [the] way of antiquity.

**140** To the choirmaster a psalm of David. Rescue me O Yahweh from a man evil from a man of violence you will preserve me. 2 [those] who They plan evil things in [the] heart every day they stir up trouble wars. 3 They sharpen tongue their like a snake [the] venom of a viper [is] under lips their (Selah) 4 Keep me O Yahweh - from [the] hands of [the] wicked from a man of violence you will preserve me [those] who they have planned to trip up footsteps my. 5 They have hidden proud [people] - a trap for me and ropes they have spread a net to [the] side of a track snares they have set for me (Selah) 6 I say to Yahweh [are] God my you give ear to! O Yahweh [the] sound of supplications my. 7 O Yahweh O Lord [the] strength of salvation my you cover head my in a day of weaponry. 8 May not you grant O Yahweh [the] desires of [the] wicked plot his may not you promote they will arise (Selah) 9 [the] head of Surroundings my [the] mischief of lips their (may it cover them. \*Q(K)\* ) 10 (May they be dropped \*Q(K)\* ) on them burning coals in the fire let someone make fall them in pits [which] not they will arise. 11 A person of tongue not let him be established in the land a person of violence trouble let it hunt him for blows. 12 (I know \*Q(k)\* ) that he will do Yahweh [the] cause of [the] poor [the] justice of needy [people]. 13 Surely righteous [people] they will give thanks to name your they will dwell upright [people] with presence your.

**141** A psalm of David O Yahweh I call out to you make haste! to me give ear to! voice my when call I to you. 2 May it be established prayer my incense before you [the] raising of hands my an offering of evening. 3 Set! O Yahweh a guard for mouth my keep watch! over [the] door

of lips my. 4 May not you turn heart my to anything - evil to practice practices - in wickedness with people [who] do wickedness and not I will eat in delicacies their. 5 Let him strike me a righteous [person] - loyalty and let him rebuke me oil of head may not it refuse head my for still and prayer my [is] on evil deeds their. 6 They have been thrown down at [the] hands of a rock judges their and they will hear words my for they are pleasant. 7 Like [one who] plows and [who] breaks up the earth they have been scattered bones our to [the] mouth of Sheol. (**Sheol h7585**) 8 For [are] to you - (O Yahweh \*L(ah+b)\* ) O Lord eyes my in you I take refuge may not you lay bare life my. 9 Keep me from [the] hands of [the] trap [which] they have laid for me and [the] snares of [those who] do wickedness. 10 Let them fall in own nets his wicked [people] together I until I will pass by.

**142** A poem of David when was he in the cave a prayer.  
Voice my to Yahweh I cry out voice my to Yahweh I seek favor. 2 I pour out before him complaint my trouble my before him I tell. 3 When faints away on me - spirit my and you you know pathway my in [the] path which I walk people have hidden a snare for me. 4 Look right - and see and not [belongs] to me [one who] recognizes it has been lost a place of escape from me there not [is one who] cares for self my. 5 I cry out to you O Yahweh I say you [are] refuge my portion my in [the] land of the living. 6 Pay attention! - to cry of entreaty my for I have become low exceedingly deliver me from [those who] harass me for they are [too] strong for me. 7 Bring out! from prison - self my to give thanks to name your me they will surround righteous [people] for you deal bountifully towards me.

**143** A psalm of David O Yahweh - hear prayer my give ear! to supplications my in faithfulness your answer me in righteousness your. 2 And may not you go in judgment with servant your for not he is righteous before you any living [person]. 3 For he has pursued an enemy - self my he has crushed to the ground life my he has caused to dwell me in dark places like dead [people] of antiquity. 4 And it has fainted away on me spirit my in [the] midst of me it is appalled heart my. 5 I have remembered days - from antiquity I have meditated on every deed your on [the] work of hands your I meditate. 6 I have spread out hands my to you throat my - like a land exhausted [is] to you (*Selah*) 7 Hurry answer me - O Yahweh it is exhausted spirit my may not you hide face your from me and I will be equal with [those who] go down of [the] pit. 8 Make hear me in the morning - covenant loyalty your for in you I have trusted

make known to me [the] way which I will go for to you I lift up desire my. 9 Deliver me from enemies my - O Yahweh to you I have covered. 10 Teach me - to do will your for you [are] God my spirit your good may it lead me in a land of level ground. 11 For [the] sake of name your O Yahweh you will preserve alive me in righteousness your - you will bring out from trouble life my. 12 And in covenant loyalty your you will destroy enemies my and you will destroy all [the] opposers of life my for I [am] servant your.

**144** Of David - [be] blessed Yahweh - rock my who trains hands my for war fingers my for battle. 2 Covenant loyalty my and stronghold my refuge my and deliverer my to me shield my and in him I take refuge the [one who] subdues people my under me. 3 O Yahweh what? [is] humankind and you have considered him a child of humankind and you have regarded him. 4 Humankind to breath he is like days his [are] like a shadow passing. 5 O Yahweh bend down heavens your so you may come down touch the mountains so they may smoke. 6 Flash lightning and you will scatter them send arrows your and you will rout them. 7 Stretch out hands your from a high place set free me and deliver me from waters many from [the] hand of sons of foreignness. 8 Who mouth their it speaks falsehood and right [hand] their [is] a right [hand] of deception. 9 O God a song new I will sing to you with a lyre of ten I will make music to you. 10 Who gives deliverance to kings who sets free David servant his from a sword evil. 11 Set free me and deliver me from [the] hand of sons of foreignness who mouth their it speaks falsehood and right [hand] their [is] a right [hand] of deception. 12 Who sons our - [will be] like plants full grown in youth their daughters our [will be] like corners carved [the] structure of a palace. 13 Granaries our [will be] full providing from kind to kind flocks our [will be] producing thousands producing ten thousands in open places our. 14 Cattle[s] our [will be] loaded there not [will be] a breach and there not [will be] abortion and there not [will be] an outcry in open places our. 15 How blessed! [is] the people that thus for it how blessed! [is] the people that Yahweh [is] God its.

**145** Praise of David I will exalt you O God my the king and I will bless name your for ever and ever. 2 On every day I will bless you and I will praise name your for ever and ever. 3 [is] great Yahweh and [is] to be praised exceedingly and to greatness his there not [is] inquiry. 4 Generation to generation it will extol works your and mighty deeds your they will declare. 5 [the] majesty of [the] glory of Splendor your and [the] matters of wonders your I will

meditate on. 6 And [the] might of awesome [deeds] your they will tell (and greatness your \*Q(K)\* I will recount it. 7 [the] remembrance of [the] greatness of Goodness your they will pour forth and righteousness your they will shout for joy. 8 [is] gracious And compassionate Yahweh long of anger and great of covenant loyalty. 9 [is] good Yahweh to all and compassion his [are] on all works his. 10 They will give thanks to you O Yahweh all works your and faithful [people] your they will bless you. 11 [the] glory of Kingdom your they will tell and might your they will speak. 12 To make known - to [the] children of humankind mighty deeds his and [the] glory of [the] majesty of kingdom his. 13 Kingdom your [is] a kingdom of all perpetuity and dominion your [is] in every generation and a generation. (Trustworthy [is] Yahweh in all words his and faithful in all works his. \*X\*) 14 [is] sustaining Yahweh all those [who] fall and [is] raising up all those [who] are bent down. 15 [the] eyes of All to you they wait and you [are] giving to them food their at appropriate time its. 16 [you are] opening Hand your and [you are] satisfying of every living [thing] desire. 17 [is] righteous Yahweh in all ways his and faithful in all works his. 18 [is] near Yahweh to all [those who] call out to him to all [those] who they call out to him in truth. 19 [the] desire of [those] fearing Him he brings about and cry for help their he hears and he saves them. 20 [is] protecting Yahweh all [those who] love him and all the wicked [people] he will destroy. 21 [the] praise of Yahweh it will speak mouth my so it may bless all flesh [the] name of holiness his for ever and ever.

**146** Praise Yahweh praise O self my Yahweh. 2 I will praise Yahweh in life my I will sing praises to God my in duration my. 3 May not you trust in noble [people] in a child of humankind - whom not [belongs] to him deliverance. 4 It will go out breath his he will return to earth his on the day that they have perished plans his. 5 How blessed! [is one] whom [the] God of Jacob [is] help his hope his [is] on Yahweh God his. 6 [who] made - Heaven and earth the sea and all that [is] in them who keeps faithfulness for ever. 7 [who] does Justice - for the oppressed [who] gives food to the hungry [people] Yahweh [is] setting free prisoners. 8 Yahweh - [is] opening blind [people] Yahweh [is] raising up [those who] are bent down Yahweh [is] loving righteous [people]. 9 Yahweh - [is] watching over sojourners [the] fatherless and widow[s] he helps up and [the] way of wicked [people] he makes crooked. 10 He will reign Yahweh - for ever God your O Zion to a generation and a generation praise Yahweh.

**147** Praise Yahweh - for [is] good to sing praises to God our for [is] pleasant [is] fitting praise. 2 [is] [the] builder of Jerusalem Yahweh [the] banished [ones] of Israel he gathers. 3 Who [is] healing [the people] broken of heart and [he is] binding up wounds their. 4 [he is] counting [the] number Of the stars to all of them names he calls. 5 [is] great Lord our and great of power to understanding his there not [is] a number. 6 [is] relieving Humble [people] Yahweh [is] bringing low wicked [people] to [the] ground. 7 Sing to Yahweh with thanksgiving make music to God our with a harp. 8 Who covers [the] heavens - with clouds who prepares for the earth rain who causes to sprout mountains grass. 9 [who] gives To animal[s] food its to [the] young ones of a raven which they call out. 10 Not in [the] strength of horse he delights not in [the] legs of man he takes pleasure. 11 [is] taking pleasure in Yahweh [those] fearing him those [who] hope for covenant loyalty his. 12 Extol O Jerusalem Yahweh praise God your O Zion. 13 For he has strengthened [the] bars of gates your he has blessed children your in midst your. 14 The [one who] makes territory your peace [the] best of wheat he satisfies you. 15 The [one who] sends word his [the] earth to quickly it runs word his. 16 The [one who] gives snow like wool frost like ash[es] he scatters. 17 [the one who] throws Ice his like crumbs before coldness his who? will he stand. 18 He sends word his and he melts them he makes blow wind his they flow waters. 19 [the one who] declares (Words his \*Q(K)\* to Jacob decrees his and judgments his to Israel. 20 Not he has done thus - for any nation and judgments not they have known them praise Yahweh.

**148** Praise Yahweh - praise Yahweh from the heavens praise him in the heights. 2 Praise him O all angels his praise him O all (hosts his. \*Q(K)\* 3 Praise him O sun and moon praise him O all [the] stars of light. 4 Praise him O heaven of the heavens and the waters which - [are] above the heavens. 5 Let them praise [the] name of Yahweh for he he commanded and they were created. 6 And he established them for ever for ever a decree he gave and not it will pass away. 7 Praise Yahweh from the earth O sea monsters and all [the] deeps. 8 O fire and hail snow and smoke wind of storm [which] does word his. 9 O mountains and all hills tree[s] of fruit and all cedars. 10 O animal[s] and all livestock creeping thing[s] and bird[s] of wing. 11 O kings of [the] earth and all peoples of icials and all rulers of [the] earth. 12 O young men and also young women old [people] with youths. 13 Let them praise - [the] name of Yahweh for [is] exalted name his to only him splendor his [is] above earth and heaven. 14 And he has raised up a horn - for people his

praise for all faithful [people] his for [the] people of Israel a  
people kinsmen his praise Yahweh.

**149** Praise Yahweh - sing to Yahweh a song new praise  
his in [the] assembly of faithful [people]. 2 Let it  
rejoice Israel in maker its [the] children of Zion let them be  
glad in king their. 3 Let them praise name his with dancing  
with tambourine and harp let them make music to him. 4 For  
[is] taking pleasure Yahweh in people his he glorifies humble  
[people] with salvation. 5 Let them exult faithful [people] in  
honor let them sing for joy on beds their. 6 [the] praises of  
God [be] in throat their and a sword of teeth [be] in hand  
their. 7 To execute vengeance on the nations punishment  
not peoples. 8 To bind kings their with fetters and honored  
[people] their with shackles of iron. 9 To execute on them -  
judgment written [is] honor it for all faithful [people] his praise  
Yahweh.

**150** Praise Yahweh - praise God in sanctuary his praise  
him in [the] firmament of strength his. 2 Praise him  
for mighty deeds his praise him according to [the] greatness  
of greatness his. 3 Praise him with a blast of a ram's horn  
praise him with lyre and harp. 4 Praise him with tambourine  
and dancing praise him with stringed instruments and flute.  
5 Praise him with cymbals of sound praise him with cymbals  
of shouting. 6 Every breathing thing let it praise Yahweh  
praise Yahweh.

# Proverbs

**1** [the] proverbs of Solomon [the] son of David [the] king of Israel. 2 To learn wisdom and discipline to teach words of understanding. 3 To receive correction of insight righteousness and justice and uprightness. 4 To give to naive people prudence to a youth knowledge and discretion. 5 Let him listen a prudent [one] and let him increase insight and a discerning [one] wise directions let him get. 6 To understand a proverb and an enigma [the] words of learned ones and parables their. 7 [the] fear of Yahweh [is the] beginning of knowledge wisdom and discipline fools they despise. 8 Listen to O son my [the] correction of father your and may not you reject [the] instruction of mother your. 9 For - [will be] a wreath of favor they for head your and necklaces for neck your. 10 O son my if they will entice you sinners may not you be willing. 11 If they will say come! with us let us lie in wait for blood let us lie hidden for an innocent [one] without cause. 12 Let us engulf them like Sheol alive and complete like [those who] go down of [the] pit. (**Sheol h7585**) 13 All wealth prized we will find we will fill houses our plunder. 14 Lot your you will cast in midst of us a bag one it will belong to all of us. 15 O son my may not you walk in [the] way with them restrain foot your from pathway their. 16 For feet their to evil they run and they may make haste to shed blood. 17 For in vain [is] spread out the net in [the] eyes of every owner of a wing. 18 And they for own blood their they lie in wait they lie hidden for own life their. 19 [are] thus [the] paths of Every [one who] gains unjustly unjust gain [the] life of owners its it will take. 20 Wisdom in the street it cries aloud in the open places she gives voice her. 21 At [the] top of noisy [places] she calls out at [the] entrances of [the] gates in the city sayings her she utters. 22 Until when? - O naive people will you love naivete and mockers mockery do they delight in? themselves and fools will they hate? knowledge. 23 You will turn back to rebuke my here! I will pour out to you spirit my let me declare words my you. 24 Because I called and you refused I offered hand my and there not [was] an attentive [one]. 25 And you ignored all advice my and rebuke my not you yielded to. 26 Also I at calamity your I will laugh I will mock when comes dread your. 27 When comes (like devastation \*Q(K)\* )dread your and calamity your like a storm-wind it will arrive when comes on you trouble and distress. 28 Then they will call to me and not I will answer they will earnestly seek me and not they will find me. 29 Because for they hated knowledge and [the] fear of Yahweh not they chose. 30 Not they yielded to advice my

they spurned all rebuke my. 31 So they may eat from [the] fruit of way their and from own schemes their they will be surfeited. 32 For [the] waywardness of naive people it will ruin them and [the] ease of fools it will destroy them. 33 And [one who] listens to me he will dwell security and he will be at ease from dread of trouble.

**2** O son my if you will receive words my and commandments my you will treasure with you. 2 To make attend to wisdom ear your you will incline heart your to understanding. 3 That except to discernment you will call to understanding you will give voice your. 4 If you will seek it like silver and like treasures you will search for it. 5 Then you will discern [the] fear of Yahweh and [the] knowledge of God you will find. 6 For Yahweh he gives wisdom from mouth his knowledge and understanding. 7 (He stores up \*Q(K)\* ) for upright [people] success a shield to [those who] walk of integrity. 8 To guard [the] paths of justice and [the] way of (faithful [people] his \*Q(K)\* ) he will preserve. 9 Then you will understand righteousness and justice and uprightness every course of good. 10 For it will come wisdom in heart your and knowledge to self your it will be pleasant. 11 Discretion it will watch over you understanding it will preserve you. 12 To deliver you from a way evil from anyone [who] speaks perverse things. 13 Those [who] leave paths of uprightness to walk in [the] ways of darkness. 14 The [ones] joyful to do evil they exult in perverse things of evil. 15 Who paths their [are] twisted and [who are] crooked in tracks their. 16 To deliver you from a woman strange from a foreign [woman] [who] words her she makes smooth. 17 Who leaves [the] close friend of youth her and [the] covenant of God her she forgets. 18 For she sank down to death house her and to [the] shades tracks her. 19 All [those who] go to her not they return! and not they reach [the] paths of life. 20 So that you may walk in [the] way of good [people] and [the] paths of righteous [people] you will keep. 21 For upright [people] (they will dwell \*L(bah)\* ) [the] land and blameless [people] they will remain in it. 22 And wicked [people] from [the] land they will be cut off and treacherous [people] they will be torn away from it.

**3** O son my instruction my may not you forget and commandments my let it keep heart your. 2 For length of days and years of life and peace they will add to you. 3 Loyalty and faithfulness may not they leave you bind them on necks your write them on [the] tablet of heart your. 4 And find favor and insight good in [the] eyes of God and humankind. 5 Trust to Yahweh with all heart your and to own

understanding your may not you depend. 6 In all ways your acknowledge him and he he will make straight paths your. 7 May not you be wise in own eyes your fear Yahweh and turn aside from evil. 8 Healing may it be to navel your and refreshment to bones your. 9 Honor Yahweh from wealth your and from [the] first of all produce your. 10 So they may be filled storehouses your plenty and new wine wine vats your they will burst open. 11 [the] discipline of Yahweh O son my may not you reject and may not you loath rebuke his. 12 For [the one] whom he loves Yahweh he reproves and like a father a son [whom] he is pleased with. 13 How blessed! [is] a person [who] he finds wisdom and a person [who] he obtains understanding. 14 For [is] good profit her more than [the] profit of silver and more than gold gain her. 15 [is] precious She (more than jewels \*Q(K)\* and all pleasures your not they compare with her. 16 Length of days [is] in right [hand] her [are] in left [hand] her wealth and honor. 17 Ways her [are] ways of kindness and all pathways her [are] well-being. 18 [is] a tree of Life she to [those who] take hold on her and [those who] hold fast to her [are] called blessed. 19 Yahweh by wisdom he founded [the] earth he established [the] heavens by understanding. 20 By knowledge his [the] depths they were split open and clouds they dripped dew. 21 O son my may not they depart from eyes your keep sound wisdom and discretion. 22 So they may be life for self your and grace for neck your. 23 Then you will walk to security way your and foot your not it will strike. 24 If you will lie down not you will fear and you will lie down and it will be pleasing sleep your. 25 May not you be afraid from terror suddenly and from [the] devastation of wicked [people] that it will come. 26 For Yahweh he will be confidence your and he will keep foot your from capture. 27 May not you withhold good from owners its when belongs to [the] power of (hand your \*Q(K)\* to do [it]. 28 May not you say (to neighbor your \*Q(K)\* go and come back and tomorrow I will give [it] and there is with you. 29 May not you devise on neighbor your harm and he [is] dwelling to security with you. 30 May not (you contend \*Q(k)\* with anyone without cause if not he has dealt out to you evil. 31 May not you be jealous of a person of violence and may not you choose all ways his. 32 For [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh a crooked [person] and [is] with upright [people] intimacy his. 33 [the] curse of Yahweh [is] on [the] house of [the] wicked and [the] habitation of righteous [people] he blesses. 34 Though mockers he he mocks (and to humble [people] \*Q(K)\* he gives favor. 35 Honor wise [people] they will inherit and fools [is] lifting up shame.

**4** Listen to O children [the] correction of a father and be attentive to know understanding. 2 For instruction good I give to you instruction my may not you neglect. 3 If a son I was of father my tender and only [child] before mother my. 4 And he taught me and he said to me let it hold fast to words my heart your keep commandments my and live. 5 Acquire wisdom acquire understanding may not you forget and may not you turn aside from [the] utterances of mouth my. 6 May not you abandon her and she will keep you love her and she will guard you. 7 [is] first Wisdom acquire wisdom and by all acquisition your acquire understanding. 8 Esteem her and she will exalt you she will honor you if you will embrace her. 9 She will put to head your a wreath of grace a crown of beauty she will give you. 10 Listen O son my and receive words my so they may increase for you years of life. 11 [the] way of Wisdom I taught you I led you in tracks of uprightness. 12 When walking you not anyone will hinder step[s] your and if you will run not you will stumble. 13 Take hold on discipline may not you let go keep her for she [is] life your. 14 In [the] path of wicked [people] may not you go and may not you advance in [the] way of evil [people]. 15 Avoid it may not you pass along on it turn aside from on it and pass on. 16 For not they will sleep if not they do harm and it is taken away sleep their if not (they bring injury. \*Q(K)\* 17 For they eat [the] bread of wickedness and [the] wine of violence they drink. 18 And [the] path of righteous [people] [is] like a light of brightness [which] goes and [which] shines until [the] established [part] of the day. 19 [the] way of Wicked [people] [is] like darkness not they know on what? are they stumbling. 20 O son my to words my be attentive! to utterances my incline ear your. 21 Do not let them depart from eyes your keep them in [the] midst of heart your. 22 For [are] life they to [those who] find them and to all flesh his health. 23 More than all guarding guard heart your for [are] from it [the] sources of life. 24 Remove from yourself crookedness of mouth and deviousness of lips put far away from yourself. 25 Eyes your before let them look and eyelids your let them look straight before you. 26 Make level [the] track of foot your and all ways your let them be steadfast. 27 May not you turn aside right and left turn aside foot your from evil.

**5** O son my to wisdom my be attentive! to understanding my incline ear your. 2 To preserve discretion and knowledge lips your they will observe. 3 For honey they drip [the] lips of a strange [woman] and [is] smooth more than oil mouth her. 4 And end her [is] bitter like wormwood sharp like a sword of mouths. 5 Feet her [are] going down death Sheol

steps her they will attain. (*Sheol h7585*) 6 [the] path of Life lest she should make level they wander tracks her not she knows. 7 And therefore O children listen to me and may not you depart from [the] utterances of mouth my. 8 Make far away from with her way your and may not you draw near to [the] entrance of house her. 9 Lest you should give to others vigor your and years your to a cruel [person]. 10 Lest they should be satisfied strangers strength your and labor your [be] in [the] house of a foreigner. 11 And you will groan at end your when wastes away flesh your and body your. 12 And you will say how! I hated discipline and rebuke it spurned heart my. 13 And not I listened to [the] voice of instructor my and to teachers my not I inclined ear my. 14 Like a little I was in every calamity in among [the] assembly and [the] congregation. 15 Drink water from own cistern your and streams from [the] midst of own well your. 16 Will they overflow? springs your [the] outside towards in the open places streams of water. 17 Let them belong to you to alone you and not to strangers with you. 18 May it be spring your blessed and rejoice from [the] wife of youth your. 19 A doe of loves and a goat of grace breasts her may they satisfy you at every time by love her may you be intoxicated continually. 20 And why? will you go astray O son my with a strange [woman] may you embrace? [the] bosom of a foreign [woman]. 21 For before - [the] eyes of Yahweh [the] ways of a person and all tracks his [he is] making level. 22 Iniquities his they will seize him the wicked [person] and by [the] cords of sin his he will be held. 23 He he will die for not discipline and in [the] greatness of foolishness his he will go astray.

**6** O son my if you have stood surely for fellow-citizen your you have struck for the stranger palms your. 2 You have been ensnared by [the] words of mouth your you have been caught by [the] words of mouth your. 3 Do this then - O son my and deliver yourself for you have come in [the] palm of neighbor your go humble yourself and importune neighbor your. 4 May not you give sleep to eyes your and slumber to eyelids your. 5 Deliver yourself like a gazelle from a hand and like a bird from [the] hand of a fowler. 6 Go to an ant O sluggard consider ways its and become wise. 7 Which not [belongs] to it [is] commander oficer and ruler. 8 It prepares in the summer food its it gathers at the harvest food its. 9 Until when? O sluggard - will you lie down when? will you rise from sleep your. 10 A little of sleep a little of slumber a little of - folding of hands to rest. 11 And it will come like a traveler poverty your and lack your like a man of shield. 12 A person of worthlessness a person of wickedness [is] walking crookedness of mouth. 13 [he is]

winking (With eyes his \*Q(K)\* [he is] scraping (with feet his \*Q(K)\* [he is] pointing with fingers his. 14 Perverse things - [are] in heart his [he is] devising evil at every time (contentions \*Q(K)\* he sends out. 15 There-fore suddenly it will come disaster his an instant he will be broken and there not [will be] healing. 16 Six [things] those he hates Yahweh and [are] seven ([the] disgusting thing of \*Q(K)\* self his. 17 Eyes haughty a tongue of falsehood and hands [which] shed blood innocent. 18 A heart [which] devises plans of wickedness feet [which] hurry to run to evil. 19 [who] he breathes out Lies a witness of falsehood and [one who] spreads contentions between brothers. 20 Keep O son my [the] commandment of father your and may not you forsake [the] instruction of mother your. 21 Bind them on heart your continually tie them on necks your. 22 When walking about you - it will guide you when lying down you it will watch over you and you will awake it it will speak to you. 23 For [is] a lamp [the] commandment and [the] instruction [is] a light and [are] a way of life rebukes of discipline. 24 To keep you from a woman of evil from smoothness of tongue a foreign [woman]. 25 May not you desire beauty her in heart your and may not she capture you with eyelids her. 26 For [the] price a woman a prostitute to a round loaf of bread and [the] wife of a man a life precious she hunts. 27 ζ Will he snatch up a man fire in bosom his and garments his not will they be burned? 28 Or? will he walk? a man on burning coals and feet his not will they be scorched. 29 [is] thus The [one who] goes into [the] wife of neighbor his not he will go unpunished every [one who] touches her. 30 Not people despise the thief if he will steal to fill appetite his for he will be hungry. 31 And he will be found out he will make restitution sevenfold all [the] wealth of house his he will give. 32 [one who] commits adultery A woman [is] lacking of heart [one who] destroys own self his he will do it. 33 A wound and shame he will find and reproach his not it will be wiped away. 34 For jealousy [is the] rage of a man and not he will have compassion on a day of vengeance. 35 Not he will lift up [the] face of any ransom and not he will be willing for you will make great a bribe.

**7** O son my keep words my and commandments my you will treasure with you. 2 Keep commandments my and live and instruction my like [the] pupil of eyes your. 3 Bind them on fingers your write them on [the] tablet of heart your. 4 Say to wisdom [are] sister my you and a relative to discernment you will call. 5 To keep you from a woman strange from a foreign [woman] [who] words her she makes smooth. 6 For at [the] window of house my through lattice

my I looked down. 7 And I saw among the naive people I observed among the sons a youth lacking of heart. 8 [who] was passing by In the street beside corner her and [the] direction of house her he strode. 9 At twilight in [the] evening of [the] day in [the] middle of [the] night and darkness. 10 And there! a woman to meet him [the] garment of a prostitute and guarded of heart. 11 [is] boisterous She and rebellious in house her not they stay feet her. 12 A time - in the street a time in the open places and beside every corner she lies in wait. 13 And she takes hold on him and she kisses him she has made firm face her and she said to him. 14 Sacrifices of peace offerings [are] on me this day I have paid vows my. 15 There-fore I have come out to meet you to seek face your and I have found you. 16 Coverings I have spread couch my colored fabrics linen of Egypt. 17 I have sprinkled bed my myrrh aloes and cinnamon. 18 Come! let us take our fill of love until the morning let us delight ourselves with love. 19 For not the husband [is] in house his he has gone on a journey from a distance. 20 [the] bag of Money he has taken in hand his to [the] day of the full moon he will come house his. 21 She turns him with [the] greatness of persuasiveness her with [the] seductiveness of lips her she impels him. 22 [he is] walking Behind her suddenly like an ox [which] to [the] slaughter it goes and like an anklet to [the] chastening of a fool. 23 Until it will pierce an arrow liver his as hurries a bird into a trap and not he knows that [is] for life his it. 24 And therefore O children listen to me and be attentive to [the] words of mouth my. 25 May not it turn aside to ways her heart your may not it go astray in pathways her. 26 For many slain [ones] she has made fall and [are] numerous all killed [men] her. 27 [is] [the] ways of Sheol house her [which] go down to [the] chambers of death. (**Sheol h7585**)

**8** 1 Not wisdom does she call out and understanding does she give forth? voice her. 2 At [the] top of [the] heights on [the] way between [the] pathways she stations herself. 3 To [the] side of [the] gates to [the] opening of [the] town [the] entrance of [the] doorways they cry aloud. 4 To you O people I call and voice my [is] to [the] children of humankind. 5 Understand O naive people prudence and O fools understand heart. 6 Listen for princely things I will speak and [the] utterance of lips my [will be] uprightness. 7 For truth it will utter palate my and [is] an abomination of lips my wickedness. 8 [are] Righteousness all [the] words of mouth my there not among them [is] a twisted [thing] and a distorted [thing]. 9 All of them [are] right to the discerning [person] and upright to [those who] find knowledge. 10 Take discipline my and may not [you take] silver and knowledge

more than gold chosen. 11 For [is] good wisdom more than jewels and all pleasures not they compare with it. 12 I wisdom I dwell prudence and knowledge of discretion I find. 13 [the] fear of Yahweh [is] to hate evil pride and arrogance - and a way evil and a mouth of perversities I hate. 14 [belong] to Me counsel and sound wisdom I [am] understanding [belongs] to me strength. 15 By me kings they reign and rulers they enact righteousness. 16 By me princes they rule and noble [people] all judges of (righteousness. \*L(H)\*). 17 I ([those who] love me \*Q(K\*)) I love and [those who] earnestly seek me they find me. 18 Wealth and honor [are] with me wealth enduring and righteousness. 19 [is] good Fruit my more than gold and more than pure gold and gain my more than silver chosen. 20 In [the] path of righteousness I walk in [the] midst of [the] pathways of justice. 21 To give as an inheritance [those who] love me - substance and treasures their I fill. 22 Yahweh he created me [the] beginning of way his [the] beginning of works his from then. 23 From long ago I was installed from [the] beginning from [the] beginnings of [the] earth. 24 When there not [were] [the] deeps I was brought forth when there not [were] springs abounding of water. 25 Before mountains they were planted before [the] hills I was brought forth. 26 Until not he had made [the] earth and [the] open places and [the] first of [the] dusts of [the] world. 27 When established he [the] heavens [was] there I when marked out he a circle on [the] surface of [the] deep. 28 When made firm he [the] clouds above when became strong [the] springs of [the] deep. 29 When set he for the sea - limit its and [the] waters not they will transgress mouth his when marked out he [the] foundations of [the] earth. 30 And I was beside him an artisan and I was delight day - day playing before him at every time. 31 Playing in [the] world of earth his and delight my [were] with [the] children of humankind. 32 And therefore O children listen to me and how blessed! [are those who] ways my they observe. 33 Listen to correction and act wisely and may not you neglect [it]. 34 How blessed! [is] a person [who] listens to me by keeping watch at doors my day - day by watching [the] doorposts of doorways my. 35 For [one who] finds me (he finds \*Q(K\*)) life and he obtained favor from Yahweh. 36 And [one who] misses me [is] doing wrong to self his all [those who] hate me they love death.

**9** Wisdom she has built house her she has hewn pillars her seven. 2 She has slaughtered slaughtering her she has mixed wine her also she has arranged table her. 3 She has sent out female servants her she calls out on [the] elevations of [the] heights of [the] town. 4 Who? [is] naive let him turn aside here [one] lacking of heart she says to him. 5 Come

eat in food my and drink in [the] wine [which] I have mixed. 6 Abandon foolish things and live and advance in [the] way of understanding. 7 [one who] admonishes - A mocker [is] receiving for himself shame and [one who] reproves a wicked [person] defect his. 8 May not you reprove a mocker lest he should hate you reprove a wise [person] and he will love you. 9 Give to a wise [person] so he may be wise yet make known to a righteous [person] so may he increase insight. 10 [is] the beginning of Wisdom [the] fear of Yahweh and [the] knowledge of [the] holy [one] [is] understanding. 11 For by me they will increase days your so they may add to you years of life. 12 If you are wise you are wise for yourself and you mock to alone you you will bear [it]. 13 A woman of folly [is] boisterous naivete and not she knows whatever. 14 And she sits to [the] doorway of house her on a seat [the] heights of [the] town. 15 To call out to [those who] pass by of [the] road those [who] make straight paths their. 16 Who? [is] naive let him turn aside here and [one] lacking of heart and she says to him. 17 Waters stolen they are sweet and bread of secret places it is delightful. 18 And not he knows that [the] shades [are] there [are] in [the] depths of Sheol invited [ones] her. (Sheol h7585)

**10** [the] proverbs of Solomon. A son wise he makes glad a father and a son a fool [is] [the] grief of mother his. 2 Not they profit treasures of wickedness and righteousness it delivers from death. 3 Not he allows to hunger Yahweh [the] appetite of [the] righteous and [the] craving of wicked [people] he rejects. 4 [is] poor [one who] works A palm of laxness and [the] hand of diligent [people] it gains riches. 5 [one who] gathers In the summer [is] a son [who] acts prudently [one who] sleeps at the harvest [is] a son [who] acts shamefully. 6 Blessings [belong] to [the] head of [the] righteous and [the] mouth of wicked [people] it conceals violence. 7 [the] memory of [the] righteous [is] for A blessing and [the] name of wicked [people] it will rot. 8 A wise [person] of heart he accepts commandments and a fool of lips he will be ruined. 9 [one who] walks In integrity he walks security and [one who] perverts ways his he will become known. 10 [one who] winks An eye he gives sorrow and a fool of lips he will be ruined. 11 [is] a fountain of Life [the] mouth of a righteous [person] and [the] mouth of wicked [people] it conceals violence. 12 Hatred it stirs up contentions and over all transgressions it covers love. 13 On [the] lips of a discerning [person] it is found wisdom and a rod [is] for [the] back of [one] lacking of heart. 14 Wise [people] they store up knowledge and [the] mouth of a fool [is] destruction near. 15 [the] wealth of A rich [person] [is] a town of strength his [is]

the] ruin of poor [people] poverty their. 16 [the] reward of [the] righteous [is] Life [the] yield of [the] wicked [is] sin. 17 [is] a path To life [one who] keeps discipline and [one who] neglects rebuke [is] leading astray. 18 [one who] conceals Hatred [is] lips of falsehood and [one who] spreads an evil report he [is] a fool. 19 In a multitude of words not it ceases transgression and [one who] restrains lips his [is] acting prudently. 20 [is] silver Chosen [the] tongue of [the] righteous [the] heart of wicked [people] [is] like a little. 21 [the] lips of [the] righteous They feed many [people] and fools by lack of heart they die. 22 [the] blessing of Yahweh it it makes rich and not he adds sorrow with it. 23 [is] like Sport for a fool to do wickedness and wisdom for a person of understanding. 24 [the] fear of A wicked [person] it it will come to him and [the] desire of righteous [people] someone will give. 25 When passes by a storm-wind and there not [is the] wicked and a righteous [person] [is] a foundation of perpetuity. 26 Like vinegar - to the teeth and like smoke to the eyes so the sluggard to [those who] send him. 27 [the] fear of Yahweh it adds days and [the] years of wicked [people] they will be short. 28 [the] hope of Righteous [people] [is] joy and [the] hope of wicked [people] it is lost. 29 [is] a refuge For integrity [the] way of Yahweh and destruction for [those who] do wickedness. 30 [the] righteous For ever not he will be shaken and wicked [people] not they will dwell in [the] land. 31 [the] mouth of A righteous [person] it will bear fruit wisdom and a tongue of perversities it will be cut off. 32 [the] lips of [the] righteous They know! pleasure and [the] mouth of wicked [people] perversities.

**11** Scales of deceit [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh and a weight perfect [is] pleasure his. 2 It comes pride and it came shame and [is] with modest [people] wisdom. 3 [the] integrity of Upright [people] it guides them and [the] crookedness of treacherous [people] (it destroys them. \*Q(K)\* 4 Not it profits wealth in [the] day of fury and righteousness it delivers from death. 5 [the] righteousness of A blameless [person] it makes straight way his and by wickedness his he falls a wicked [person]. 6 [the] righteousness of Upright [people] it delivers them and by [the] craving of treacherous [people] they are caught. 7 At [the] death of a person wicked it is lost hope and [the] hope of strength it perishes. 8 A righteous [person] from distress [is] delivered and he came a wicked [person] in place his. 9 By [the] mouth a godless [person] he ruins neighbor his and by knowledge righteous [people] they are delivered. 10 In [the] prosperity of righteous [people] it rejoices a town and when perish wicked [people] a shout of

joy. 11 By [the] blessing of upright [people] it is exalted a town and by [the] mouth of wicked [people] it is torn down. 12 [one who] despises Neighbor his [is] lacking of heart and a person of understanding he keeps quiet. 13 [one who] goes about A slanderer [is] revealing a secret and a [person] faithful of spirit [is] concealing a matter. 14 When there not [are] wise directions it falls a people and victory [is] in a multitude of counselor[s]. 15 Harm he is harmed for he stood surely for a stranger and [one who] hates those striking hands [is] secure. 16 A woman of grace she lays hold of honor and ruthless [people] they take hold of wealth. 17 [is] dealing bountifully with Self his a person of loyalty and [is] troubling body his a cruel [person]. 18 A wicked [person] [is] making wage[s] of falsehood and [one who] sows righteousness wage[s] of truth. 19 True righteousness [is] to life and [one who] pursues evil [is] to own death his. 20 [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh perverse [people] of heart and [are] pleasure his [people] blameless of way. 21 Hand to hand not he will go unpunished an evil [person] and [the] offspring of righteous [people] he will be delivered. 22 A ring of gold in [the] nose of a pig a woman beautiful and [who] turns aside from discernment. 23 [the] desire of Righteous [people] only [is] good [the] hope of wicked [people] [is] fury. 24 There [is one who] scatters and [who is] increased still and [one who] withdraws from uprightness only to poverty. 25 A person of blessing he will be made fat and [one who] gives water also he he will be given water. 26 [one who] withdraws Grain they curse him a people and a blessing [belongs] to [the] head of [one who] sells grain. 27 [one who] seeks diligently Good he seeks favor and [one who] seeks carefully evil it will come to him. 28 [one who] trusts In wealth his he will fall and like leaf righteous [people] they will bud. 29 [one who] troubles Household his he will inherit wind and [will be] a servant a fool of [the] wise of heart. 30 [the] fruit of [the] righteous [is] a tree of Life and [one who] takes people [is] wise. 31 There! a righteous [person] on the earth he is rewarded indeed? for a wicked [person] and a sinner.

**12** [one who] loves Discipline [is] loving knowledge and [one who] hates rebuke [is] stupid. 2 A good [person] he obtains favor from Yahweh and a person of evil devices he condemns as guilty. 3 Not he is established anyone by wickedness and [the] root of righteous [people] not it is moved. 4 A wife of ability [is] [the] crown of husband her and [is] like rottenness in bones his a [woman who] acts shamefully. 5 [the] plans of Righteous [people] [are] justice [the] counsel of wicked [people] [are] deceit. 6 [the] words of Wicked [people] [are] to lie in wait for blood and

[the] mouth of upright [people] it delivers them. 7 [someone] overthrows Wicked [people] and there not [are] they and [the] household of righteous [people] it endures. 8 To [the] mouth of prudence his he is praised a person and a [person] perverted of heart he will become contempt. 9 [is] good A lightly esteemed [person] and a servant [belongs] to him more than [one who] honors himself and [one] lacking of food. 10 [is] knowing A righteous [person] [the] life of animals his and [the] compassion of wicked [people] [is] cruel. 11 [one who] works Land his he will be satisfied food and [one who] pursues worthless things [is] lacking of heart. 12 He covets a wicked [person] a net of evil [things] and [the] root of righteous [people] it yields produce. 13 [is] in [the] transgression of Lips a snare evil and he came out from trouble a righteous [person]. 14 From [the] fruit of [the] mouth of a person he will be satisfied good thing[s] and [the] dealing of [the] hands of a person (he will repay \*Q(K)\* to him. 15 [the] way of A fool [is] right in own eyes his and [one who] listens to advice [is] wise. 16 A fool on the day it is known anger his and [one who] conceals shame [is] sensible. 17 He breathes out faithfulness he declares righteousness and a witness of lies deceit. 18 There [is one who] speaks rashly like thrusts of a sword and [the] tongue of wise [people] [is] healing. 19 A lip of reliability it will be established for ever and until I will grant rest a tongue of falsehood. 20 Deceit [is] in [the] heart of devisers of evil and [belongs] to counselors of peace joy. 21 Not it happens to the righteous any trouble and wicked [people] they are full distress. 22 [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh lips of falsehood and doers of faithfulness [are] delight his. 23 A person sensible [is] concealing knowledge and [the] heart of fools it proclaims foolishness. 24 [the] hand of Diligent [people] it will rule (and idleness \*L(bah)\* it will become forced labor. 25 Anxiety in [the] heart of a person it bows down it and a word good it makes glad it. 26 He makes a search from friend his a righteous [person] and [the] way of wicked [people] it misleads them. 27 Not he roasts idleness game his and [the] wealth of a person precious diligent. 28 [is] in [the] path of Righteousness life and [the] direction of a pathway may not [it be to] death.

**13** A son wise [the] discipline of a father and a mocker not he listens to a rebuke. 2 From [the] fruit of [the] mouth of a person he eats good thing[s] and [the] appetite of treacherous [people] [is] violence. 3 [one who] guards Mouth his [is] protecting life his [one who] opens lips his ruin [belongs] to him. 4 [is] coveting And nothing appetite his a sluggard and [the] appetite of diligent [people] it will be made

fat. 5 A word of falsehood he hates a righteous [person] and a wicked [person] he acts odiously and he may act shamefully. 6 Righteousness it preserves integrity of way and wickedness it subverts sin. 7 There [is one who] enriches himself and there not [is] anything [one who] impoverishes himself and wealth great. 8 [the] ransom of [the] life of A person [is] wealth his and a poor [person] not he hears a threat. 9 [the] light of Righteous [people] it rejoices and [the] lamp of wicked [people] it is extinguished. 10 Only with pride it gives contention and [is] with [those who] receive advice wisdom. 11 Wealth from vanity it will become small and [one who] gathers on hand he will increase. 12 Hope deferred [is] making sick [the] heart and [is] a tree of life a desire [which] comes. 13 [one who] despises A word he will be pledged to it and [one] fearing a commandment he he will be rewarded. 14 [the] instruction of A wise [person] [is] a fountain of life to turn aside from [the] snares of death. 15 Insight good it gives favor and [the] way of treacherous [people] [is] enduring. 16 Every sensible [person] he acts with knowledge and a fool he spreads out foolishness. 17 A messenger wicked he falls in trouble and an envoy of faithfulness [is] healing. 18 Poverty and shame [one who] ignores discipline and [one who] keeps correction he is honored. 19 A desire done (is pleasing \*LAH(b)\* to a person and [is] an abomination of fools to turn aside from evil. 20 ([one who] walks \*Q(K)\* With wise [people] (he will become wise \*Q(K)\* and [one who] associates with fools he will be harmed. 21 Sinners it pursues calamity and righteous [people] it rewards good. 22 A good [person] he leaves an inheritance to children of children and [is] stored up for the righteous [the] wealth of a sinner. 23 Abundance of food [the] unplowed ground of poor [people] and there [is what] is swept away in not justice. 24 [one who] restrains Rod his [is] hating son his and [one who] loves him he seeks early him discipline. 25 A righteous [person] [is] eating to [the] satiety of appetite his and [the] belly of wicked [people] it is lacking.

**14** Wise [women] of women she builds house her and a foolish woman with hands her she tears down it. 2 [one who] walks In uprightness his [is one] fearing Yahweh and [the] [one who] is crooked of ways his [is] despising him. 3 [is] in [the] mouth of A fool a shoot of pride and [the] lips of wise [people] it preserves them. 4 When there not [are] cattle [the] feeding trough [is] clean and abundance of produce [is] by [the] strength of an ox. 5 A witness of faithfulness not he tells lies and he may breathe out lies a witness of falsehood. 6 He seeks a mocker wisdom and there [is] not and knowledge to a discerning [person] it is

trifling. 7 Go from before to a person a fool and not you have known lips of knowledge. 8 [the] wisdom of A sensible [person] [is] to understand own way his and [the] foolishness of fools [is] deceit. 9 Fools he mocks guilt and [is] between upright [people] favor. 10 A heart [is] knowing [the] bitterness of own self its and in joy its not he shares a stranger. 11 [the] house of Wicked [people] it will be destroyed and [the] tent of upright [people] it will flourish. 12 There [is] a way right before a person and end its [is the] ways of death. 13 Also in laughter it is in pain a heart and end its joy [may be] grief. 14 From ways his he will be satisfied [one] backslidden of heart and from with himself a person good. 15 A naive person he believes every thing and a sensible [person] he considers step his. 16 A wise [person] [is] fearing and [is] turning aside from evil and a fool [is] arrogant and [is] confident. 17 [a person] short of Anger he does foolishness and a person of evil devices he is hated. 18 They inherit naive people foolishness and sensible [people] they surround knowledge. 19 They bow evil [people] before good [people] and wicked [people] at [the] gates of [the] righteous. 20 Also by neighbor his he is hated a poor [person] and [those who] love [the] rich [are] many. 21 [one who] despises Neighbor his [is] sinning and [one who] shows favor to (humble [people] \*Q(K)\* how blessed [is] he. 22 ζ Not do they go astray devisers of evil and loyalty and faithfulness devisers of good. 23 In all hard labor it is profit and word of lips only to poverty. 24 [is the] crown of Wise [people] wealth their [the] folly of fools [is] folly. 25 [is] delivering Lives a witness of reliability so he may breathe out lies deceit. 26 [is] in [the] fear of Yahweh confidence of strength and to children his it will belong a refuge. 27 [the] fear of Yahweh [is] a fountain of life to turn aside from [the] snares of death. 28 [is] in [the] multitude of A people [the] glory of a king and in not a people [the] ruin of a ruler. 29 A [person] long of anger great of understanding and [a person] short of spirit [is] exalting foolishness. 30 [is] [the] life of Bodies a heart of healing and [is] rottenness of bones jealousy. 31 [one who] oppresses [the] poor He reproaches maker his and [is] honoring him [one who] shows favor to [the] needy. 32 By wickedness his he is pushed down a wicked [person] and [is] seeking refuge in death his a righteous [person]. 33 In [the] heart of a discerning [person] it rests wisdom and in [the] inward part[s] of fools it is made known. 34 Righteousness it exalts a nation and [is] a shame to a people sin. 35 [the] favor of A king [belongs] to a servant [who] acts prudently and fury his it belongs [one who] acts shamefully.

**15** An answer soft it turns away rage and a word of hurt it raises anger. 2 [the] tongue of Wise [people] it makes good knowledge and [the] mouth of fools it pours forth foolishness. 3 [are] in Every place [the] eyes of Yahweh watching evil [people] and good [people]. 4 Healing of tongue [is] a tree of life and perverseness with it [is] brokenness in spirit. 5 A fool he spurns [the] discipline of father his and [one who] keeps correction he is prudent. 6 [the] house of A righteous [person] wealth great and with [the] income of a wicked [person] trouble. 7 [the] lips of Wise [people] they scatter knowledge and [the] heart of fools [is] not right. 8 [the] sacrifice of Wicked [people] [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh and [is] the prayer of upright [people] delight his. 9 [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh [the] way of a wicked [person] and [one who] pursues righteousness he loves. 10 Discipline bad [is] for [one who] forsakes [the] path [one who] hates correction he will die. 11 Sheol and Abaddon [are] before Yahweh indeed? for [the] hearts of [the] children of humankind. (Sheol h7585) 12 Not he loves a mocker reproof to him to wise [people] not he goes. 13 A heart joyful it makes good a face and by sorrow of heart a spirit [is] stricken. 14 A heart discerning it seeks knowledge (and [the] mouth of \*Q(K)\*) fools it feeds on foolishness. 15 All [the] days of [the] afflicted [are] displeasing and a [person] good of heart a feast continually. 16 [is] good A little with [the] fear of Yahweh more than treasure great and turmoil with it. 17 [is] good A portion of vegetables and love [is] there more than an ox fattened and hatred [is] with it. 18 A person of rage he stirs up strife and a [person] long of anger he makes quiet a dispute. 19 [the] way of A sluggard [is] like a hedge of thorn[s] and [the] path of upright [people] [is] cast up. 20 A son wise he makes glad a father and a fool a person [is] despising mother his. 21 Foolishness [is] a joy to [one] lacking of heart and a person of understanding (he makes straight \*L(abh)\* to walk. 22 They go wrong plans when there not [is] counsel and with multitude of counselors it is established. 23 Joy [belongs] to person in [the] answer of mouth his and [is] a word at appropriate time its how! good. 24 [the] path of Life [is] upwards for [one who] acts prudently so as to turn aside from Sheol beneath. (Sheol h7585) 25 [the] house of Proud [people] he tears down - Yahweh and he will establish [the] territory of a widow. 26 [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh [the] plans of an evil [person] and [are] clean words of kindness. 27 [is] troubling Own house his [one who] gains unjustly unjust gain and [one who] hates gifts he will live. 28 [the] heart of A righteous [person] it considers to answer and [the] mouth of wicked [people] it pours forth evil

things. 29 [is] far Yahweh from wicked [people] and [the] prayer of righteous [people] he hears. 30 Light of eyes it makes glad a heart a report good it fattens [the] bone[s]. 31 An ear [which] hears correction of life in [the] midst of wise [people] it will remain. 32 [one who] ignores Discipline [is] rejecting self his and [one who] heeds correction [is] acquiring heart. 33 [the] fear of Yahweh [is] the correction of wisdom and [is] before honor humility.

**16** [belong] to A person [the] plans of [the] heart and [is] from Yahweh [the] answer of [the] tongue. 2 All [the] ways of a person [are] pure in own eyes his and [is] weighing spirits Yahweh. 3 Roll to Yahweh works your so they may be established plans your. 4 Everything he makes Yahweh for purpose its and also [the] wicked for a day of trouble. 5 [is] [the] abomination of Yahweh every [person] haughty of heart hand to hand not he will go unpunished. 6 By loyalty and faithfulness it is atoned for iniquity and [is] by [the] fear of Yahweh turning aside from evil. 7 When is pleased with Yahweh [the] ways of a person also enemies his he causes to be at peace with him. 8 [is] good A little with righteousness more than greatness of gains with not justice. 9 [the] heart of A person it plans way his and Yahweh he directs step[s] his. 10 Divination - [is] on [the] lips of a king in judgment not it will act unfaithfully mouth his. 11 A balance - and scales of justice [belong] to Yahweh [are] work his all [the] weights of [the] bag. 12 [is] an abomination of Kings to do wickedness for by righteousness it is established a throne. 13 [are the] delight of Kings lips of righteousness and [one who] speaks upright [things] he loves. 14 [the] rage of A king [is] messengers of death and a person wise he covers it. 15 [is] in [the] light of [the] face of A king life and favor his [is] like a cloud of spring rain. 16 To acquire wisdom how! [is] good more than gold and to acquire understanding [is] to be chosen more than silver. 17 [the] highway of Upright [people] [is] to turn aside from evil [is] protecting life his [one who] guards way his. 18 [is] Before breaking pride and [is] before stumbling haughtiness of spirit. 19 [is] good To be lowly spirit with (humble [people] \*Q(K)\* more than dividing plunder with proud [people]). 20 [one who] gives attention On a word he finds good and [one who] trusts in Yahweh how blessed [is] he. 21 To [the] wise of heart it is called discerning and sweetness of lips it increases teaching. 22 [is] a fountain of Life [the] prudence of owners its and [the] discipline of fools [is] foolishness. 23 [the] heart of A wise [person] it gives insight to mouth his and to lips his it adds teaching. 24 [are] a honeycomb of Honey words of kindness a sweet [thing] to the soul and healing to the bone[s]. 25 There [is] a way

right before a person and end its [is] [the] ways of death. 26 [the] appetite of A laborer it labors for him for it presses on him mouth his. 27 A person of worthlessness [is] digging up evil and [is] on (lip his \*Q(K)\* like a fire scorching. 28 A person of perversities he sends out strife and a slanderer [is] separating a close friend. 29 A person of violence he deceives neighbor his and he leads him in a way not good. 30 [one who] shuts Eyes his to devise perverse things [one who] purses lips his he accomplishes evil. 31 [is] a crown of Splendor gray hair in [the] way of righteousness it is found. 32 [is] good A [person] long of anger more than a warrior and [one who] rules over spirit his more than [one who] captures a city. 33 In the bosom it is thrown the lot and [is] from Yahweh every decision its.

**17** [is] good A morsel dry and quietness with it more than a house full sacrifices of strife. 2 A servant [who] acts prudently he will rule over a son [who] acts shamefully and in among brothers he will share [the] inheritance. 3 A crucible [is] for silver and a smelting furnace [is] for gold and [is] testing hearts Yahweh. 4 An evil-doer [is] paying attention on a lip of wickedness deception [is] giving ear on a tongue of destruction. 5 [one who] mocks the Poor [person] he reproaches maker his [a person] joyful for calamity not he will go unpunished. 6 [are the] crown of Old [people] children of children and [are the] honor of children parents their. 7 Not [is] suitable for a fool a lip of excellence indeed? for for a noble [person] a lip of deception. 8 [is] a stone of Favor the bribe in [the] eyes of owners its to all that he turns he prospers. 9 [one who] conceals A transgression [is] seeking love and [one who] repeats a matter [is] separating a close friend. 10 It goes deep a rebuke in [one who] understands more than striking a fool a hundred [times]. 11 Only rebellion he seeks an evil [person] and a messenger cruel he will be sent in him. 12 May he meet a bear robbed of cubs a person and may not [he meet] a fool in foolishness his. 13 [one who] returns Evil for good not (it will depart \*Q(k)\* evil from house his. 14 [is one who] lets out Water [the] beginning of strife and before it has broken out the dispute abandon. 15 [one who] justifies [the] wicked And [one who] condemns as guilty [the] righteous [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh also both of them. 16 Why? this [is] a price in [the] hand of a fool to acquire wisdom and [is] heart there not. 17 At every time [is] loving the friend and a brother for adversity he is born. 18 A person lacking of heart [is] striking a palm [is] pledging a pledge before neighbor his. 19 [one who] loves Transgression [is] loving contention [one who] makes high entrance his [is] seeking ruin. 20 [a person] twisted of Heart

not he finds good and [one who] is perverted in tongue his he falls in trouble. 21 [one who] begets A fool to grief of him and not he rejoices [the] father of a fool. 22 A heart joyful it makes good healing and a spirit stricken it dries up bone[s]. 23 A bribe from [the] bosom a wicked [person] he accepts to turn aside [the] paths of justice. 24 [is] with [the] face of [one who] has understanding Wisdom and [the] eyes of a fool [are] at [the] end of [the] earth. 25 [is] grief To father his a son a fool and bitterness to [the] [one who] bore him. 26 Also to impose a fine to righteous [person] not [is] good to strike noble [people] [is] on uprightness. 27 [one who] restrains Words his [is] knowing knowledge ([a person] noble of \*Q(K)\* spirit [is] a person of understanding. 28 Also a fool [who] keeps silent wise he is considered [who] shuts lips his discerning.

**18** Desire he seeks [one who] separates himself on all sound wisdom he bursts out. 2 Not he delights a fool in understanding that except in revealing itself heart his. 3 When comes a wicked [person] it comes also contempt and with shame reproach. 4 [are] waters Deep [the] words of [the] mouth of a person a wadi flowing a fountain of wisdom. 5 To lift up [the] face of a wicked [person] not [is] good to turn aside a righteous [person] in judgment. 6 [the] lips of A fool they go in strife and mouth his for blows it calls. 7 [the] mouth of A fool [is] ruin of him and lips his [are] [the] snare of life his. 8 [the] words of A slanderer [are] like delicacies and they they go down [the] chambers of [the] belly. 9 Also [one who] shows himself idle in work his [is] a brother he of a master of destruction. 10 [is] a tower of Strength [the] name of Yahweh in it he runs a righteous [person] and he is set on high. 11 [the] wealth of A rich [person] [is] [the] town of strength his and like a wall high in own imagination his. 12 Before destruction it is haughty [the] heart of a person and [is] before honor humility. 13 [one who] brings back A word before he listens [is] folly it of him and ignominy. 14 [the] spirit of A person it will endure sickness his and a spirit stricken who? will he bear it. 15 A heart discerning it acquires knowledge and [the] ear of wise [people] it seeks knowledge. 16 [the] gift of A person it makes space for him and before great [people] it leads him. 17 [is] righteous The first in case his (and he will come \*Q(K)\* neighbor his and he will examine him. 18 Contentions it puts an end to the lot and between mighty [people] it separates. 19 A brother transgressed [is] more than a town of strength (and contentions \*Q(K)\* [are] like [the] bar of a fortress. 20 From [the] fruit of [the] mouth of a person it is satisfied belly his [the] produce of lips his he is satisfied. 21 Death and life

[are] in [the] hand of [the] tongue and [those who] love it he will eat fruit its. 22 He finds a wife he finds a good thing and he obtained pleasure from Yahweh. 23 Supplications he speaks a poor [person] and a rich [person] he answers strong [words]. 24 A person of companions [is] to be broken and there [is one who] loves cleaving more than a brother.

**19** [is] good A poor [person] [who] walks in integrity his more than [the] [person] perverse of lips his and he [is] a fool. 2 Also with not knowledge a person not [is] good and [one who] hastens with feet [is] missing. 3 [the] folly of A person it subverts way his and towards Yahweh it rages heart his. 4 Wealth it adds friends many and a poor [person] from friend his he is separated. 5 A witness of lies not he will go unpunished and he may breathe out lies not he will escape. 6 Many [people] they entreat [the] face of a noble [person] and everyone [is] the friend of a person of gift. 7 All [the] brothers of a poor [person] - they hate him indeed? for friend[s] his they are distant from him [one who] pursues words (to him \*Q(K)\* they. 8 [one who] acquires Heart [is] loving own self his [one who] keeps understanding [is] to find good. 9 A witness of lies not he will go unpunished and he may breathe out lies he will perish. 10 Not [is] suitable for a fool luxury indeed? for for a slave - to rule over princes. 11 [the] prudence of A person it makes long anger his and glory his [is] to pass over transgression. 12 [is] a roaring Like young lion [the] rage of a king and [is] like dew on grass favor his. 13 [is] destruction To father his a son a fool and [are] a dripping continuous [the] contentions of a wife. 14 House and wealth [are] an inheritance of fathers and [is] from Yahweh a wife prudent. 15 Laziness it makes fall deep sleep and a person of idleness he will be hungry. 16 [one who] keeps A commandment [is] guarding life his [the] [one who] despises ways his (he will die. \*Q(K)\* 17 [is] lending to Yahweh [one who] shows favor to a poor [person] and recompense his he will repay to him. 18 Discipline son your for there [is] hope and to putting to death him may not you lift up desire your. 19 (A [person] great of \*Q(K)\* rage [is] bearing [the] penalty that except you will rescue and again you will repeat. 20 Listen to counsel and accept correction so that you may become wise in end your. 21 Many plans [are] in [the] heart of a person and [the] purpose of Yahweh it it will stand. 22 [is the] desire of A person loyalty his and [is] good a poor [person] more than a person of falsehood. 23 [the] fear of Yahweh [is] to life and satisfied someone will pass [the] night not he will be visited trouble. 24 He hides a sluggard hand his in the dish also to mouth his not he brings back it. 25 A mocker you will strike and a naive person he

will become prudent and to reprove a discerning [person] he will understand knowledge. 26 [one who] assaults A father he drives away a mother [is] a son [who] brings shame and [who] causes shame. 27 Cease O son my to listen to correction to stray from words of knowledge. 28 A witness of worthlessness he mocks justice and [the] mouth of wicked [people] it swallows up wickedness. 29 They are prepared for mockers judgments and blows for [the] back of fools.

**20** [is] a mocker Wine [is] noisy strong drink and any [one who] staggers in it not he is wise. 2 [is] a roaring Like young lion [the] terror of a king [one who] infuriates him [is] missing life his. 3 [is] honor To person cessation from strife and every fool he bursts out. 4 From winter a sluggard not he plows (and he asks \*Q(K)\* at the harvest and nothing. 5 [is] water Deep a plan in [the] heart of a person and a person of understanding he draws out it. 6 A multitude of person[s] he proclaims each one loyalty his and a person of faithfulness who? will he find. 7 [one who] goes about In integrity his a righteous [person] how blessed! [are] sons his after him. 8 A king [who] sits on a throne of judgment [is] winnowing with eyes his all evil. 9 Who? will he say I have kept pure heart my I am pure from sin my. 10 A weight and a weight a measure and a measure [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh also both of them. 11 Also by deeds his he makes himself known a youth if [is] pure and if [is] upright activity his. 12 An ear [which] hears and an eye [which] sees Yahweh he has made also both of them. 13 May not you love sleep lest you should become impoverished open eyes your be satisfied food. 14 Bad bad he says the buyer and [he is] going away himself then he boasts. 15 There [is] gold and abundance of jewels and [are] an article of preciousness lips of knowledge. 16 Take garment his for he stands surety for a stranger and for (a foreign [woman] \*Q(K)\* hold in pledge it. 17 [is] sweet To person food of falsehood and after it will be filled mouth his gravel. 18 Plans by counsel it is established and by wise directions make war. 19 [is] uncovering Secret counsel [one who] goes about a slanderer and to [one who] opens lips his not you will get involved. 20 [one who] curses Father his and mother his it will be extinguished lamp his (in a time of \*Q(K)\* darkness. 21 An inheritance (hastily gained \*Q(K)\* at first and end its not it will be blessed. 22 May not you say I will repay evil wait for Yahweh so may he deliver you. 23 [are] [the] abomination of Yahweh a weight and a weight and balances of deceit not [are] good. 24 [are] from Yahweh [the] steps of a man and anyone what? will he understand own way his. 25 A snare of a person he may say rashly holiness and after [the] vows to consider. 26 [is] winnowing Wicked

[people] a king wise and he brought back over them a wheel. 27 [the] lamp of Yahweh [is the] breath of a human [it is] searching all [the] chambers of [the] belly. 28 Loyalty and faithfulness they preserve a king and he sustains by loyalty throne his. 29 [the] glory of Young men [is] strength their and [the] splendor of old [people] [is] gray hair. 30 Wounds of bruise[s] ([are] a cleansing \*Q(K)\* evil and blows [the] chambers of [the] belly.

**21** [is] streams of Water [the] heart of a king in [the] hand of Yahweh to all that he desires he turns it. 2 Every way of a person [is] upright in own eyes his and [is] weighing hearts Yahweh. 3 To do righteousness and justice [is] chosen by Yahweh more than sacrifice. 4 Haughtiness of eyes and a [person] arrogant of heart [the] lamp of wicked [people] [is] sin. 5 [the] plans of A diligent [person] only to advantage and every hasty [person] only to poverty. 6 [the] acquisition of Treasures by a tongue of falsehood [is] a breath driven about seekers of death. 7 [the] violence of Wicked [people] it will drag away them for they refuse to do justice. 8 [is] crooked [the] way of A person guilty and a pure [person] [is] upright work his. 9 [is] good To dwell on a corner of a roof more than a woman of contentions and a house of association. 10 [the] appetite of A wicked [person] it craves evil not he is shown favor in view his neighbor his. 11 When punish a mocker he becomes wise a naive person and when instruct a wise [person] he receives knowledge. 12 [is] giving attention [the] righteous [one] To [the] house of a wicked [person] [he is] subverting wicked [people] to calamity. 13 [one who] shuts Ear his from [the] cry of [the] poor also he he will call out and not he will be answered. 14 A gift in secrecy it subdues anger and a bribe in the bosom rage strong. 15 [is] a joy To the righteous [person] to do justice and terror to [those who] do wickedness. 16 A person [who] wanders from [the] way of insight in [the] assembly of [the] shades he will rest. 17 [will be] a person of Poverty [one who] loves pleasure [one who] loves wine and oil not he will gain riches. 18 [is] a ransom For the righteous [person] a wicked [person] and in place of upright [people] [one who] acts treacherously. 19 [is] good To dwell in a land of wilderness more than a woman of (contentions \*Q(K)\* and anger. 20 Treasure - desirable and oil [are] in [the] habitation of a wise [person] and a fool a person he swallows up it. 21 [one who] pursues Righteousness and loyalty he finds life righteousness and honor. 22 A city of warriors he goes up a wise [person] and he brought down [the] strength of trust its. 23 [one who] guards Mouth his and tongue his [is] keeping from troubles self his. 24 Proud arrogant [is] mocker

name his [one who] acts in [the] overflowing of pride. 25 [the] desire of A sluggard it kills him for they refuse hands his to work. 26 All the day he craves a craving and a righteous [person] he gives and not he keeps back. 27 [the] sacrifice of Wicked [people] [is] an abomination indeed? if in wickedness he brings it. 28 A witness of lies he will perish and a person [who] listens to perpetuity he will speak. 29 He makes strong a person wicked with face his and an upright [person] he - (he considers way his. \*Q(K)\* 30 There not [is] wisdom and there not [is] understanding and there not [is] counsel to before Yahweh. 31 A horse [is] prepared for a day of battle and [belongs] to Yahweh the victory.

**22** [is to be] chosen A name more than wealth great more than silver and more than gold favor good. 2 [the] rich And [the] poor they meet together [is the] maker of all of them Yahweh. 3 A sensible [person] - he sees trouble (and he hides himself \*Q(K)\* and naive people they pass on and they are punished. 4 [the] consequence of Humility [the] fear of Yahweh [is] wealth and honor and life. 5 Thorns snares [are] in [the] path of a perverse [person] [one who] guards self his he will be far from them. 6 Train the youth on [the] mouth of way his also if he will be old not he will turn aside from it. 7 A rich [person] over poor [people] he rules and [is] a servant a borrower of a person a lender. 8 [one who] sows Unrighteousness (he will reap \*Q(k)\* trouble and [the] rod of fury his it will end. 9 A [person] good of eye he he will be blessed for he gives some of food his to poor [person]. 10 Drive out a mocker so may go out strife so may cease dispute and shame. 11 [one who] loves (Pure of \*Q(K)\* heart [the] grace of lips his [is] friend his a king. 12 [the] eyes of Yahweh they preserve knowledge and he has subverted [the] words of [one who] acts treacherously. 13 He says a sluggard a lion [is] in the street in [the] midst of [the] open places I will be killed. 14 [is] a pit Deep [the] mouth of strange [women] [one who] is cursed of Yahweh (he will fall \*Q(k)\* there. 15 Foolishness [is] bound in [the] heart of a youth a rod of discipline it will put far away it from him. 16 [one who] oppresses [the] poor To increase for himself [one who] gives to a rich [person] only to poverty. 17 Incline ear your and hear [the] words of wise [people] and heart your you will set to knowledge my. 18 For [will be] pleasant that you will keep them in belly your they will be prepared together on lips your. 19 To be in Yahweh trust your I teach you this day even you. 20 ¿ Not have I written for you (officers \*Q(K)\* counsels and knowledge. 21 To make known to you [the] truth of words of faithfulness to bring back words faithfulness to [those who] sent you. 22 May not you rob a poor [person] for [is] poor he

and may not you crush a poor [person] at the gate. 23 For Yahweh he will conduct case their and he will rob [those who] rob them life. 24 May not you associate with a master of anger and with a person of rage not you must go. 25 Lest you should learn (ways his \*Q(K)\* and you will take a snare for self your. 26 May not you be among [those who] strike a palm among [those who] stand surely for debts. 27 If not [belongs] to you to pay why? will anyone take bed your from under you. 28 May not you displace a boundary of antiquity which they made ancestors your. 29 You see a person - skilled in work his before kings he will take his stand not he will take his stand before insignificant [people].

**23** If you will sit down to eat with a ruler carefully you will consider [that] which [is] before you. 2 And you will put a knife in throat your if [are] a master of appetite you. 3 May not (you crave \*Q(K)\* for dainties his and it [is] food of lies. 4 May not you labor to gain riches from understanding your cease. 5 (Do you cause to fly \*Q(K)\* eyes your on it and there not [is] it for certainly it makes for itself wings like an eagle (it flies away \*Q(K)\* the heavens. 6 May not you eat [the] food of a [person] evil of eye and may not (you crave \*Q(K)\* for dainties his. 7 For - as he calculates in self his [is] so he eat and drink he says to you and heart his not [is] with you. 8 Morsel your [which] you have eaten you will vomit up it and you will spoil words your pleasant. 9 In [the] ears of a fool may not you speak for he will despise [the] insight of words your. 10 May not you displace a boundary of antiquity and in [the] fields of fatherless ones may not you go. 11 For redeemer their [is] strong he he will conduct case their with you. 12 Bring! to discipline heart your and ears your to words of knowledge. 13 May not you withhold from a youth discipline for you will strike him with the rod not he will die. 14 You with the rod you will strike him and life his from Sheol you will deliver. (Sheol h7585) 15 O son my if it is wise heart your it will rejoice heart my also I. 16 So they may rejoice kidneys my when speak lips your uprightness. 17 May not it be jealous heart of your sinners that except in [the] fear of Yahweh all the day. 18 That except there [is] a future and hope your not it will be cut off. 19 Listen O you son my and be wise and guide in the way heart your. 20 May not you be among drunkards of wine among gluttons of meat themselves. 21 For a drunkard and a glutton he will become impoverished and rags it will clothe [them] drowsiness. 22 Listen to father your who he begot you and may not you despise if she is old mother your. 23 Truth buy and may not you sell [it] wisdom and discipline and understanding. 24 (Certainly he rejoices \*Q(k)\* [the] father of a righteous

[son] (and [one who] begets \*Q(K)\* a wise [son] (he rejoices \*Q(K)\* in him. 25 May he rejoice father your and mother your and may she rejoice [the] one who bore you. 26 Give! O son my heart your to me and eyes your ways my (let them observe. \*Q(K)\* 27 For [is] a pit deep a prostitute and [is] a well narrow a foreign [woman]. 28 Also she like a robber she lies in wait and treacherous [people] among humankind she increases. 29 [belongs] to Whom? woe [belongs] to whom? woe! [belong] to whom? (contentions \*Q(K)\* [belongs] to whom? complaint [belong] to whom? wounds without cause [belongs] to whom? dullness of eyes. 30 To [those who] delay over the wine to [those who] go to examine mixed wine. 31 May not you see wine for it will be red if it will give (in the cup \*Q(K)\* eye its it will go with smoothness. 32 End its like a snake it will bite and like a viper it will sting. 33 Eyes your they will see strange [things] and heart your it will speak perverse things. 34 And you will be like [one who] lies down in [the] heart of [the] sea and like [one who] lies down at [the] top of a mast. 35 They struck me not I am sick they beat me not I know when? will I awake I will repeat I will seek it again.

**24** May not you be jealous of people of evil and may not (you desire \*Q(k)\* to be with them. 2 For violence it plots heart their and trouble lips their they speak. 3 By wisdom it is built a house and by understanding it is established. 4 And by knowledge rooms they are filled all wealth precious and pleasant. 5 A man wise [who is] in strength and a person of knowledge [is] making firm strength. 6 For by wise directions you will make for yourself war and victory [is] in a multitude of counselor[s]. 7 [are] high For a fool wisdom in the gate not he opens mouth his. 8 [one who] plans To do evil him master of plots people will call. 9 A plan of foolishness [is] sin and [is] an abomination to humankind a mocker. 10 You have shown yourself without courage in a day of trouble [is] narrow strength your. 11 Deliver [those being] taken to death and [those who] are staggering to the slaughter if you will restrain. 12 If you will say here! not we knew this (not [one who] weighs hearts - he does he perceive and [one who] guards life your he does he know? and will he repay? to a person according to work his. 13 Eat O son my honey for [it is] good and honey from [the] comb [is] sweet on palate your. 14 Thus - know! wisdom for self your if you find [it] and there [is] a future and hope your not it will be cut off. 15 May not you lie in wait wicked [person] to [the] habitation of a righteous [person] may not you devastate resting place his. 16 For seven [times] - he will fall a righteous [person] and he will rise and wicked

[people] they will stumble in trouble. 17 When falls (enemy your \*Q(K)\* may not you rejoice and when stumbles he may not it rejoice heart your. 18 Lest he should see Yahweh and it will be displeasing in view his and he will turn back from towards him anger his. 19 May not you fret yourself by evildoers may not you be jealous of wicked [people]. 20 For - not it will belong a future to the evil [person] [the] lamp of wicked [people] it will be extinguished. 21 Fear Yahweh O son my and [the] king with [those who] change may not you get involved. 22 For suddenly it will arise calamity their and [the] disaster of both of them who? [is] knowing. 23 Also these [belong] to wise [people] to pay regard to face in judgment not [is] good. 24 [one who] says - To a wicked [person] [are] righteous you they will curse him peoples they will denounce him nations. 25 And for the [ones who] rebuke [them] it will be pleasant and on them it will come blessing of good thing[s]. 26 Lips he kisses [one who] bring back words right. 27 Establish on the outside - work your and make ready it in the field for yourself after and you will build house your. 28 May not you be a witness without cause in neighbor your and & will you deceive with lips your. 29 May not you say just as he has done to me so I will do to him I will repay to the person according to deed his. 30 At [the] field of a person lazy I passed by and at [the] vineyard of a person lacking of heart. 31 And there! it had grown up all of it - thorns they were covered surface its nettles and [the] wall of stones its it was broken down. 32 And I saw I I set heart my I saw I received instruction. 33 A little of sleep a little of slumber a little of - folding of hands to rest. 34 And it will come going about poverty your and poverti your like a man of shield.

**25** Also these [are] [the] proverbs of Solomon which they copied [the] men of - Hezekiah [the] king of Judah. 2 [is] [the] glory of God to conceal a matter and [is the] glory of kings to search out a matter. 3 Heaven for height and earth for depth and [the] heart of kings there not [is] inquiry. 4 Remove dross from silver and it came out for the metalsmith a vessel. 5 Remove [the] wicked before a king so it may be established in righteousness throne his. 6 May not you claim honor before a king and in [the] place of great [people] may not you stand. 7 For [is] better to say to you come up here than to set low you before a noble [person] whom they have seen eyes your. 8 May not you go forth to contest a lawsuit quickly lest what? will you do at end its when puts to shame you neighbor your. 9 Own case your conduct with neighbor your and [the] secret of another [person] may not you reveal. 10 Lest he should bring shame you [one who] hears and evil report your not it will turn back. 11 Apples of gold in settings

of silver a word spoken on proper times its. 12 An earring of gold and an ornament of pure gold [one who] reproves wise on an ear listening. 13 [is] like [the] cold of Snow - on a day of harvest an envoy faithful to [those who] sent him and [the] life of masters his he will restore. 14 Clouds and wind and [is] rain there not a person [who] boasts in a gift of falsehood. 15 By length of anger he will be persuaded a ruler and a tongue soft it will break bone. 16 Honey you have found eat sufficiency your lest you should be surfeited with it and you will vomit up it. 17 Make rare foot your from [the] house of neighbor your lest he should be surfeited with you and he will hate you. 18 A war-club and a sword and an arrow sharpened a person [who] testifies against neighbor his a witness of falsehood. 19 A tooth broken and a foot slipped [the] trust of [one who] acts treacherously in a day of trouble. 20 [one who] removes A garment - on a day of coldness vinegar on soda and [one who] sings the songs to a heart sad. 21 If [is] hungry [one who] hates you give to eat him food and if thirsty give to drink him water. 22 For burning coals you [will] snatch up on head his and Yahweh he will repay to you. 23 A wind of [the] north it brings forth rain and faces indignant a tongue of secrecy. 24 [is] good To dwell on [the] corner of a roof more than a woman of (contentions \*Q(K)\* and a house of association. 25 Water cool on a person weary and a report good from a land of distance. 26 A spring fouled and a fountain ruined a righteous [person] [who] sways before a wicked [person]. 27 To eat honey much not [is] good and [the] search of own honor their [is] an honor. 28 A city broken into there not [is] a wall a person whom not control [belongs] to spirit his.

**26** Like snow - in the summer and like rain at the harvest so not [is] suitable for a fool honor. 2 Like bird for fluttering like swallow for flying so a curse without cause (to him \*Q(K)\* it will come. 3 A whip for horse a bridle for a donkey and a rod for [the] back of fools. 4 May not you answer a fool according to foolishness his lest you should become like him also you. 5 Answer a fool according to foolishness his lest he should be wise in own eyes his. 6 [one who] cuts off Feet violence [one who] drinks [one who] sends words by [the] hand of a fool. 7 They hang down legs from a lame [person] and a proverb in [the] mouth of fools. 8 As ties a stone in a sling so [one who] gives to a fool honor. 9 Thorn[s] it goes up in [the] hand of a drunkard and a proverb in [the] mouth of fools. 10 An archer [who] wounds everyone and [one who] hires a fool and [one who] hires [those who] pass by. 11 Like a dog [which] returns to own vomit its a fool [who] repeats foolishness his. 12

You see a person wise in own eyes his hope [belongs] to a fool more than him. 13 He says a sluggard a lion [is] in the road a lion [is] between the open places. 14 The door it turns on hinge[s] its and a sluggard on bed his. 15 He hides a sluggard hand his in the dish he is weary to bring back it to mouth his. 16 [is] wise A sluggard in own eyes his more than seven [people] [who] bring back discernment. 17 [one who] takes hold On [the] ears of a dog a passer by [who] becomes angry on a dispute [which] not [belongs] to him. 18 Like a madman who throws burning arrows arrows and death. 19 So a person [who] he deceives neighbor his and he says ? not jesting [was] I. 20 With not wood it is extinguished a fire and with not a slanderer it becomes quiet strife. 21 Charcoal to burning coals and wood to fire and a person of (contentions \*Q(K)\* ) to kindling strife. 22 [the] words of A slanderer [are] like delicacies and they they go down [the] chambers of [the] belly. 23 Silver of dross overlaid on earthenware lips burning and a heart of evil. 24 (With lips his \*Q(K)\* ) he disguises himself [one who] hates and in inner being his he puts deceit. 25 If he will make favorable voice his may not you trust in him for seven abominations [are] in heart his. 26 It covers itself hatred with deception it will be revealed wickedness his in [the] assembly. 27 [one who] digs A pit in it he will fall and [one who] rolls a stone to him it will return. 28 A tongue of falsehood it hates crushed [people] its and a mouth flattering it makes stumbling.

**27** May not you boast in a day tomorrow for not you know what? will it bring forth a day. 2 May he praise you a stranger and not own mouth your a foreigner and may not own lips your. 3 [the] heaviness of A stone and [the] weight of sand and [the] provocation of a fool [is] heavy more than both of them. 4 [the] cruelty of Rage and [the] flood of anger and who? will he stand before jealousy. 5 [is] good Rebuke uncovered more than love hidden. 6 [are] reliable [the] wounds of [one who] loves And [are] abundant [the] kisses of [one who] hates. 7 An appetite satisfied it treads down honey and an appetite hungry every bitter [thing] [is] sweet. 8 Like a bird [which] wanders from nest its so a person [who] wanders from own place his. 9 Oil and perfume it makes glad a heart and [the] sweetness of friend his more than [the] counsel of a person. 10 Friend your (and [the] neighbor of \*Q(K)\* ) father your may not you forsake and [the] house of brother your may not you go on [the] day of calamity your [is] good a neighbor near more than a brother far away. 11 Be wise O son my and make glad heart my so let me bring back [one who] taunts me a word. 12 A sensible [person] he sees evil he hides himself naive people

they pass on they are punished. 13 Take garment his for he stands surety for a stranger and for a foreign [woman] hold in pledge it. 14 [one who] blesses Neighbor his - with a voice great in the morning rising early a curse it is reckoned to him. 15 A dripping continuous on a day of persistent rain and a wife of (contentions \*Q(K)\* ) she is like. 16 [those who] hide Her he hides [the] wind and oil right [hand] his it meets. 17 Iron by iron it grows sharp and each he sharpens [the] face of neighbor his. 18 [one who] keeps A fig tree he will eat fruit its and [one who] protects master his he will be honored. 19 Like water the face to the face so [the] heart of the person to the person. 20 Sheol (and destruction its \*Q(K)\* ) not they are satisfied and [the] eyes of person not they are satisfied. (Sheol h7585) 21 A crucible for silver and a smelting furnace for gold and a person to [the] mouth of praise his. 22 If you will pound the fool - in mortar in among the grain with the pestle not it will depart from with him foolishness his. 23 Certainly you will know [the] face of flock your set heart your to [the] herds. 24 For not [is] for ever wealth and if a crown to a generation (and a generation. \*Q(K)\* ) 25 It disappears grass and it appears grass and they are gathered [the] vegetation of [the] mountains. 26 Lambs [are] for clothing your and [the] price of a field goats. 27 And a sufficiency of - [the] milk of goats for food your for [the] food of household your and life of maids your.

**28** They flee and there not [is one who] pursues [the] wicked and righteous [people] like a young lion he is confident. 2 By [the] transgression of a land [are] many princes its and by a person understanding knowing thus it will last long. 3 A man poor and [who] oppresses poor [people] rain [which] washes away and there not [is] food. 4 [those who] forsake [the] law They praise [the] wicked and [those who] keep [the] law they engage in strife with them. 5 People of evil not they understand justice and [those who] seek Yahweh they understand everything. 6 [is] good A poor [person] [who] walks in integrity his more than [the] [person] perverse of two ways and he [is] rich. 7 [one who] keeps [the] law [is] a son Understanding and [one who] associates with gluttons he shames father his. 8 [one who] increases Wealth his by interest (and usury \*Q(K)\* ) for [one who] shows favor to poor [people] he gathers it. 9 [one who] turns aside Ear his from hearing [the] law also prayer his [is] an abomination. 10 [one who] leads astray Upright [people] - in a way evil in own pit his he he will fall and blameless [people] they will inherit good. 11 [is] wise In own eyes his a person rich and a poor [person] understanding he examines thoroughly him. 12 When rejoice righteous [people] great glory and when

arise wicked [people] he is searched for everyone. 13 [one who] conceals Transgressions his not he will prosper and [one who] confesses and [one who] forsakes [them] he will be shown mercy. 14 How blessed! [is] a person [who] fears continually and [one who] hardens heart his he will fall in calamity. 15 A lion roaring and a bear rushing a ruler wicked over a people poor. 16 A ruler lacking of understanding and great of extortion ([one who] hates \*Q(K)\*) unjust gain he will prolong days. 17 A person oppressed by [the] blood of a life to [the] pit he will flee may not people support him. 18 [one who] walks Blameless he will be delivered and [one who] is crooked of two ways he will fall at one. 19 [one who] tills Land his he will be satisfied food and [one who] pursues empty [things] he will be satisfied poverty. 20 A person of faithfulness [will be] great of blessings and [one who] hastens to gain riches not he will go unpunished. 21 To pay regard to face not [is] good and on a piece of bread he will transgress a man. 22 [is] hastening To wealth a person evil of eye and not he knows that poverty it will come to him. 23 [one who] reproves A person after me favor he will find more than [one who] makes smooth [the] tongue. 24 [one who] robs - Father his and mother his and [one who] says there not [is] a transgression [is] a companion he of a person of destruction. 25 A [person] arrogant of self he stirs up strife and [one who] relies on Yahweh he will be made fat. 26 [one who] trusts In own heart his he [is] a fool and [one who] walks in wisdom he will be delivered. 27 [one who] gives To the poor there not [is] lack and [one who] hides eyes his great of curses. 28 When arise wicked [people] he hides himself everyone and when perish they they increase righteous [people].

**29** A person of rebukes [one who] hardens a neck suddenly he will be broken and there not [will be] healing. 2 When increase righteous [people] it rejoices the people and when rules a wicked [person] it sighs a people. 3 A person [who] loves wisdom he makes glad father his and [one who] associates with prostitutes he destroys wealth. 4 A king by justice he establishes a land and a person of contributions he breaks down it. 5 A man [who] flatters to neighbor his a net [is] spreading on footsteps his. 6 [is] in [the] transgression of A person evil a snare and a righteous [person] he cries aloud and he rejoices. 7 [is] knowing A righteous [person] [the] case of poor [people] a wicked [person] not he understands knowledge. 8 People of mockery they inflame a town and wise [people] they turn away anger. 9 A person wise [who] enters into judgment with a person a fool and he rages and he laughs and there not [is] rest. 10 People of blood they hate a blameless [person]

and upright [people] they seek life his. 11 All spirit his he sends forth a fool and a wise [person] in backwards he calms it. 12 A ruler [who] pays attention on a word of falsehood all servants his [will be] wicked. 13 A poor [person] and a person of oppression they meet together [is] giving light to [the] eyes of both of them Yahweh. 14 A king [who] judges in truth poor [people] throne his for ever it will be established. 15 A rod and rebuke it gives wisdom and a youth let loose [is] putting to shame mother his. 16 When increase wicked [people] it increases transgression and righteous [people] on overthrow their they will look. 17 Discipline son your so he may give rest you and he may give delights to self your. 18 When there not [is] vision it is let loose a people and [one who] keeps [the] law how blessed [is] he. 19 By words not he will let himself be instructed a slave for he will understand and there not [will be] one who] answers. 20 Do you see? anyone hasty in words his hope [belongs] to a fool more than him. 21 [one who] pampers From youth slave his and end his it will be trouble. 22 A person of anger he stirs up strife and a master of rage [is] great of transgression. 23 [the] pride of A person it will bring low him and a [person] lowly of spirit he will attain honor. 24 [one who] has shares With a thief [is] hating own self his an oath he hears and not he tells. 25 Fear of a person it makes a snare and [one who] trusts in Yahweh he will be set on high. 26 Many [people] [are] seeking [the] face of a ruler and [is] from Yahweh justice of a person. 27 [is] an abomination of Righteous [people] a person of injustice and [is] an abomination of [the] wicked a [person] upright of way.

**30** [the] words of - Agur [the] son of Jakeh the oracle [the] utterance of the man to Ithiel to Ithiel and Ukal. 2 That [am] stupid I more than anyone and not [the] understanding of a person [belongs] to me. 3 And not I have learned wisdom and knowledge of [the] holy [one] I know. 4 Who? has he gone up heaven - and has he come down? who? has he gathered [the] wind - in hands his who? has he wrapped [the] waters - in cloak who? has he set up all [the] ends of [the] earth what? [is] name his and what? [is] [the] name of son his for you know. 5 Every word of God [is] refined [is] a shield he for [those who] take refuge in him. 6 May not you add to words his lest he should rebuke you and you will be proved a liar. 7 Two [things] I ask from with you may not you withhold [them] from me before I will die. 8 Deceitfulness - and a word of falsehood put far away from me poverty and wealth may not you give to me let devour me [the] food of allotment my. 9 Lest I should be satisfied - and I will deny and I will say who? [is] Yahweh and lest I

should become impoverished and I will steal and I will seize [the] name of God my. 10 May not you slander a slave to (master his \*Q(K)\* lest he should curse you and you will be held guilty. 11 A generation father its it curses and mother its not it blesses. 12 A generation [is] pure in own eyes its and from excrement its not it has been washed. 13 A generation how! they are raised eyes its and eyelids its they are lifted up. 14 A generation - [are] swords teeth its and [are] knives jaw bones its to devour afflicted [people] from [the] earth and needy [people] from humankind. 15 [belong] to A leech - two daughters give - give three [things] they not they are satisfied four [things] not they say enough. 16 Sheol and barrenness of a womb land [which] not it is satisfied water and fire [which] not it says enough. (Sheol h7585) 17 An eye - [which] it mocks a father so it may despise obedience of a mother they will pluck out it [the] ravens of [the] wadi and they will eat it [the] young of an eagle. 18 Three [things] they they are [too] wonderful for me (and four [things]) \*Q(K)\* not I know them. 19 [the] way of The eagle - in the heavens [the] way of a snake on a rock [the] way of a ship in [the] heart of [the] sea and [the] way of a man with a young woman. 20 [is] thus - [the] way of A woman adulterous she eats and she wipes clean mouth her and she says not I have done wickedness. 21 Under three [things] it quakes [the] earth and under four [things] not it is able to bear up. 22 Under a slave for he will become king and a fool for he will be satisfied food. 23 Under a hated [woman] for she will be married and a female servant for she will dispossess mistress her. 24 Four [things] they [are] small [things] of [the] earth and they [are] wise [things] made wise. 25 The ants [are] a people not strong and they prepared in the summer food their. 26 Rock badgers [are] a people not mighty and they made in the rock[s] home their. 27 A king not [belongs] to the locust and it went out dividing all of it. 28 A lizard in [two] hands you will grasp and it [is] in [the] palaces of a king. 29 Three [things] they [are] doing well of step and four [things] [are] doing well to walk. 30 A lion [is] mighty among the animal[s] and not it turns back from before anything. 31 A rooster of loins or a male goat and a king a band of soldiers with him. 32 If you have been foolish by exalting yourself and if you have plotted hand to a mouth. 33 For squeezing of milk it brings forth butter and squeezing of a nose it brings forth blood and squeezing of anger it brings forth strife.

**31** [the] words of Lemuel [the] king an oracle which she instructed him mother his. 2 What? O son my and what? O son of womb my and what? O son of vows my. 3 May not you give to women strength your and ways your

to wiping out kings. 4 May not [it be] for kings - O Lemuel may not [it be] for kings to drink wine and for rulers (where? \*Q(K)\* strong drink. 5 Lest he should drink and he may forget [what] is decreed and he may change [the] cause of all [the] sons of affliction. 6 Give strong drink to [one who] is perishing and wine to [people] bitter of soul. 7 He will drink and he may forget poverty his and trouble his not he will remember again. 8 Open mouth your for [the] dumb to [the] cause of all [the] sons of passing away. 9 Open mouth your judge righteousness and plead [the] cause of [the] poor and [the] needy. 10 A wife of ability who? will he find and [is] far more than jewels price her. 11 It trusts in her [the] heart of husband her and gain not he lacks. 12 She feeds him good and not evil all [the] days of life her. 13 She seeks wool and flax and she worked in [the] delight of hands her. 14 She is like [the] ships of a trader from a distance she brings food her. 15 And she rose - when still night and she gave food to household her and an allotted portion to female servants her. 16 She considers a field and she took it from [the] fruit of hands her (she plants \*Q(K)\* a vineyard. 17 She girds with strength loins her and she strengthened arms her. 18 She perceives that [is] good profit her not it is extinguished (in the night \*Q(K)\* lamp her. 19 Hands her she stretches out on the distaff and palms her they grasp [the] spindle. 20 Palm her she spreads out to poor [person] and hands her she stretches out to the needy [person]. 21 Not she is afraid for household her from snow for all household her [is] clothed scarlet. 22 Coverings she makes for herself [is] fine linen and purple clothing her. 23 [is] known In the gates husband her when sits he with [the] elders of [the] land. 24 Linen garment[s] she makes and she sold and a belt she supplies to the merchants. 25 [is] strength And honor clothing her and she laughed to a day future. 26 Mouth her she opens with wisdom and instruction of loyalty [is] on tongue her. 27 [she is] watching over [the] ways of Household her and [the] bread of laziness not she eats. 28 They rise up sons her and they called blessed her husband her and he praised her. 29 Many daughters they have done ability and you you have gone up above all of them. 30 [is] deception Grace and [is] vanity beauty a woman fearing Yahweh she she will be praised. 31 Give to her some of [the] fruit of hands her and let them praise her in the gates work her.

# Ecclesiastes

**1** [the] words of Teacher [the] son of David king in Jerusalem.  
2 Futility of futilities he said Teacher futility of futilities everything [is] futility. 3 What? profit [belongs] to humankind in all toil his that he toils under the sun. 4 A generation [is] going and a generation [is] coming and the earth for ever [is] continuing. 5 And it rises the sun and it goes the sun and to place its [is] panting [is] rising it there. 6 [it is] going To [the] south and [it is] circling to [the] north circling around - circling around [is] going the wind and on circuits its [is] returning the wind. 7 All the rivers [are] going to the sea and the sea not it [is] full to [the] place where the rivers [are] going there they [are] returning to go. 8 All things [are] wearisome not he is able anyone to speak [them] not it is satisfied an eye by seeing and not it is filled an ear from hearing. 9 Whatever it has been it [is] which will be and whatever (which has been done \*L(abh)\* it [is] which will be done and there not [is] any new [thing] under the sun. 10 [is] there? Anything that anyone will say see this [is] new it already it has been to ancient times which it was from to before us. 11 There not [is] remembrance of the former [things] and also of the subsequent [things] that they will be not it will be of them remembrance with who will be to the later [time]. 12 I Teacher I was king over Israel in Jerusalem. 13 And I gave heart my to study and to discover by wisdom on all that it has been done under the heavens it - [is] a task of evil [which] he has given God to [the] children of humankind to be busy with it. 14 I have seen all the works that have been done under the sun and there! everything [is] futility and striving of wind. 15 [something] bent Not it is able to become straight and something missing not it is able to be numbered. 16 I have spoken I with heart my saying I here! I have made great and I have increased wisdom above every [one] who he was before me over Jerusalem and heart my it has seen much wisdom and knowledge. 17 And I gave! heart my to know wisdom and to know madness and folly I knew that also this it [is] a striving of wind. 18 For [is] in abundance of wisdom abundance of frustration so someone may increase knowledge he will increase pain.

**2** I said I in heart my come! please let me put to [the] test you with pleasure and look on good and there! also it [was] futility. 2 Of laughter I said [it is] folly and of pleasure what? this [is it] doing. 3 I searched in heart my to gratify with wine flesh my and heart my [was] guiding with wisdom and to take hold on folly until that I saw where? this [is] good for [the] children of humankind which they will do under the

heavens [the] number of [the] days of lives their. 4 I made great works my I built for myself houses I planted for myself vineyards. 5 I made for myself gardens and parks and I planted in them tree[s] of every fruit. 6 I made for myself pools of water to water from them a forest sprouting of trees. 7 I acquired [male] slaves and female slaves and sons of house he belonged to me also livestock herd[s] and flock[s] [surely] a multitude belonged to me more than all who were before me in Jerusalem. 8 I gathered for myself also silver and gold and treasure of kings and provinces I acquired for myself male singers and female singers and [the] delights of [the] children of humankind breast and breasts. 9 And I became great and I increased more than any who was before me in Jerusalem also wisdom my it remained to me. 10 And all that they asked eyes my not I withheld from them not I restrained heart my from any pleasure for heart my [was] joyful from all toil my and this it was reward my from all toil my. 11 And I turned I on all works my that had done hands my and on the toil that I had toiled to do and there! everything [was] futility and striving of wind and there not [was] profit under the sun. 12 And I turned I to consider wisdom and madness and folly for - what? [is] the person who will come after the king [that] which already people have done it. 13 And I saw I that there [is] advantage of wisdom more than folly like [the] advantage of light more than darkness. 14 The wise [person] eyes his [are] in head his and the fool in darkness [is] walking and I knew also I that fate one it will happen to all of them. 15 And I said I in heart my like [the] fate of the fool also me it will happen to me and why? have I become wise I then excessively and I said in heart my that also this [is] futility. 16 For there not [is] remembrance of the wise man with the fool for a long time in that already the days coming everything it has been forgotten and how! he will die the wise [person] with the fool. 17 And I hated life for [was] evil on me the work that was done under the sun for everything [is] futility and striving of wind. 18 And I hated I all toil my that I [was] a laborer under the sun that I will leave it to the person who will be after me. 19 And who? [is] knowing & a wise [person] will he be or? a fool so he may have power over all toil my that I have toiled and that I worked skillfully under the sun also this [is] futility. 20 And I turned I to make despair heart my on all the toil that I have toiled under the sun. 21 If there [was] a person who toil his [was] with wisdom and with knowledge and with skill and to a person who not he toiled in it he will give it portion his also this [is] futility and an evil great. 22 For what? [is] becoming to the person in all toil his and in [the] striving of

heart his that he [was] a laborer under the sun. 23 For all days his [are] pains and [is] vexation task his also in the night not it rests heart his also this [is] futility it. 24 There not [is] good for person that he will eat and he will drink and he will show self his good in toil his also this I have seen I that [is] from [the] hand of God it. 25 For who? will he eat and who? will he enjoy outside from me. 26 For to anyone who [is] good before him he gives wisdom and knowledge and joy and to the sinner he gives a task to gather and to collect to give [it] to a [person] good before God also this [is] futility and striving of wind.

**3** For everything an appointed time and an time for every matter under the heavens. 2 A time to bear a child and a time to die a time to plant and a time to pluck up [what] is planted. 3 A time to kill and a time to heal a time to break down and a time to build. 4 A time to weep and a time to laugh a time to mourn and a time to dance. 5 A time to throw away stones and a time to gather stones a time to embrace and a time to be far from embracing. 6 A time to seek and a time to count as lost a time to keep and a time to throw away. 7 A time to tear and a time to sew a time to be silent and a time to speak. 8 A time to love and a time to hate a time of warfare and a time of peace. 9 What? [is] [the] profit of the worker in [that] which he [is] a laborer. 10 I have seen the task which he has given God to [the] children of humankind to be busy with it. 11 Everything he has made beautiful in time its also perpetuity he has put in heart their because not which not he will find humankind the work which he has done God from beginning and to end. 12 I know that there not [is] good for them that except to rejoice and to do good in life his. 13 And also every person that he will eat and he will drink and he will see good in all toil his [is] a gift of God it. 14 I know that all that he does God it it will be for ever to it not to add and from it not to take away and God he has acted that people will fear from to before him. 15 Whatever that is [has been] already it and [that] which [is] to be already it has been and God he will seek [what] was pursued. 16 And again I have seen under the sun [the] place of justice [was] there wickedness and [the] place of righteousness [was] there wickedness. 17 I said I in heart my the righteous and the wicked he will judge God for a time [is] for every matter and on every deed there. 18 I said I in heart my on cause of [the] children of humankind to test them God and to see that they [are] animal[s] they for themselves. 19 For [the] fate of [the] children of humankind and [the] fate of animal[s] and fate one [belongs] to them like [the] death of this so [the] death of this and breath one [belongs] to all and [the]

advantage of humankind [is] more than the animal[s] not for everything [is] futility. 20 Everything [is] going to place one everything it was from the dust and everything [is] returning to the dust. 21 Who? [is] knowing [the] spirit of [the] children of humankind that is going up it upwards and [the] spirit of the animal[s] that is going down it downwards to the earth. 22 And I saw that there not [is] good more than that he will be happy humankind in work his for that [is] portion his for who? will he bring him to look on whatever that will be after him.

**4** And I returned I and I saw all the oppression which [were being] done under the sun and there! - [the] tear[s] of the oppressed and not [belonged] to them a comforter and [was] from [the] hand of oppressors their power and there not [belonged] to them a comforter. 2 And I congratulated I the dead who already they had died more than the living who they [were] alive still. 3 And [is] good more than both of them [one] who still not he has been [one] who not he has seen the activity evil which it is done under the sun. 4 And I considered I all [the] toil and all [the] skill of the work that it [is] envy of everyone from neighbor his also this [is] futility and striving of wind. 5 The fool [is] folding hands his and [is] eating own flesh his. 6 [is] good Fullness of hand of quietness more than [the] fullness of two hands toil and striving of wind. 7 And I returned I and I saw futility under the sun. 8 There [was] one [person] and there not [was] a second also a son and a brother not [belonged] to him and there not [was] an end to all toil his also (eye his \*Q(K)\* not it was satisfied wealth and for whom? - [am] I a laborer and depriving self my from good also this [is] futility and [is] a task of evil it. 9 [are] good Two [people] more than one that there for them [is] a reward good for toil their. 10 That except they will fall down the one he will raise companion his and woe! to him the one who will fall down and there not [is] a second [person] to raise him. 11 Also if they will lie down two [people] and it will be warm to them and to one [person] how? will it be warm. 12 And though someone will overpower him the one [person] the two [people] they will stand before him and the thread threefold not quickly it will be torn apart. 13 [is] good A youth poor and wise more than a king old and a fool who not he knows to be warned still. 14 For from [the] house of the prisoners he came out to become king for also in own kingdom his he had been born a poor [person]. 15 I saw all the living who are walking about under the sun with the youth second who he will arise in place of him. 16 There not [is] an end to all the people to all [those] whom he was before them also the subsequent

[people] not they will rejoice in him for also this [is] futility and a striving of wind.

**5** Guard (foot your \*Q(K)\* when you will go to [the] house of God and draw near to listen more than giving the fools a sacrifice for not they [are] knowing to do evil. **2** May not you be hasty on mouth your and heart your may not it hasten to bring forth a matter before God for God [is] in the heavens and you [are] on the earth there-fore let them be words your few. **3** For it comes the dream with abundance of business and [the] voice a fool with a multitude of words. **4** When you will vow a vow to God may not you delay to pay it for there not [is] pleasure in fools [that] which you will vow pay. **5** [is] good That not you will vow (more than what you will vow \*L(abh)\* and not you will pay. **6** May not you permit mouth your to cause to sin flesh your and may not you say before the messenger that [was] inadvertence it why? will he be angry God towards voice your and he will destroy [the] work of hands your. **7** For in abundance of dreams and futilities and words many for God fear. **8** If oppression of a poor person and robbery of justice and righteousness you will see in the province do not be astonished on the matter for a high [one] over a high [one] [is] watching and high [ones] over them. **9** And [the] profit of a land [is] in everything (it \*Q(K)\* a king to a field he has been served. **10** [one who] loves Silver not he will be satisfied silver and whoever [is] loving wealth not income also this [is] futility. **11** When increases the good they increase [those who] consume it and what? profit [belongs] to owner its that except ([the] sight of \*Q(K)\* eyes his. **12** [is] sweet [the] sleep of The laborer whether a little and or [surely] much he will eat and the plenty of the rich [person] not it [is] permitting him to sleep. **13** There [is] an evil severe [which] I have seen under the sun wealth [was] being kept by owner its to harm his. **14** And it was lost the wealth that in a business of evil and he fathered a son and not [was] in hand his anything. **15** Just as he came out from [the] womb of mother his naked he will return to go when he came and anything not he will carry in toil his that he may take in hand his. **16** And also this [is] an evil severe like exactly as [that] which came so he will go and what? [is] the] profit [belongs] to him that he will toil for the wind. **17** Also all days his in darkness he eats and he is vexed greatly and sickness his and anger. **18** Here! [that] which I have seen I [to be] good [that] which [is] beautiful [is] to eat and to drink and to see good in all toil his - that someone will toil under the sun [the] number of [the] days of (life his \*Q(k)\* which he has given to him God for that [is] portion his. **19** Also every person whom he has given to him God wealth

and riches and he has given power him to eat from it and to receive portion his and to rejoice in toil his this [is] a gift of God it. **20** For not [surely] much he will remember [the] days of life his for God [is] keeping busy with [the] joy of heart his.

**6** There [is] an evil which I have seen under the sun and [is] great it on humankind. **2** Anyone whom he gives to him God wealth and riches and honor and not he [is] lacking to appetite his - any of all that he desires and not he gives power him God to eat from it for a man foreign he eats it this [is] futility and [is] an affliction an evil it. **3** If he will father anyone one hundred [children] and years many he will live and [will be] many - [that] which will be [the] days of years his and self his not it will be satisfied from the good and also burial not it belonged to him I say [is] good more than him the miscarriage. **4** For in futility it came and in darkness it will go and in darkness name its it is covered. **5** Also [the] sun not it saw and not it knew rest [belongs] to this one more than this one. **6** And if he lived a thousand years two times and good not he saw & not to a place one [are] all going. **7** All [the] toil of humankind [is] for mouth his and also the appetite not it will be filled. **8** For what? advantage [belongs] to the wise person more than the fool what? [belongs] to the poor [person] [who] knows to walk before the living. **9** [is] good [the] sight of Eyes more than going desire also this [is] futility and striving of wind. **10** Whatever [that] which has been already it has been named name its and [is] known [that] which he humankind [is] and not he is able to contend with ([one] who [is] mighty \*Q(K)\* more than him. **11** For there [are] words certainly they increase futility what? advantage [belongs] to person. **12** For who? [is] knowing what? [is] good for person in life [the] number of [the] days of [the] life of futility his and he spends them like shadow that who? will he tell to person what? will it be after him under the sun.

**7** [is] good A name more than ointment good and [the] day of death more than [the] day of being born he. **2** [is] good To go to a house of mourning more than to go to a house of a feast in that this [is] [the] end of every person and the living person he will give to heart his. **3** [is] good Vexation more than laughter for by sadness of face it will be good a heart. **4** [the] heart of Wise people [is] in a house of mourning and [the] heart of fools [is] in a house of gladness. **5** [is] good To listen to [the] rebuke of a wise [person] more than someone [who] listens to [the] song of fools. **6** For like [the] sound of thorns under the pot so [the] laughter of the fool and also this [is] futility. **7** For oppression it will make look foolish a wise [person] so it may destroy a heart a bribe. **8** [is] good

[the] end of A matter more than beginning its [is] good a [person] patient of spirit more than a [person] proud of spirit.

**9** May not you be hasty in spirit your to become angry for anger in [the] bosom of fools it settles. **10** May not you say why? was it that the days former they were good more than these for not from wisdom you have asked on this. **11** [is] good Wisdom with an inheritance and [is] an advantage to [those who] see the sun. **12** For [is] a shade wisdom [is] a shade money and [the] advantage of knowledge wisdom it preserves alive owners its. **13** Consider [the] work of God for who? is he able to straighten [that] which he has bent it. **14** On a day of good be in good and on a day of adversity consider also this exactly as this he has made God on reason that not he will find out humankind after him anything. **15** Everything I have seen in [the] days of futility my there [is] a righteous [person] [who] perishes in righteousness his and there [is] a wicked [person] [who] prolongs in evil his. **16** May not you be righteous greatly and may not you make yourself wise excess why? will you destroy yourself. **17** May not you be wicked greatly and may not you be a fool why? will you die at not time your. **18** [is] good That you will take hold on this and also from this may not you give rest to hand your for [one] fearing God he will go out all of them. **19** Wisdom it gives strength to the wise [person] more than ten rulers who they are in the city. **20** For a person there not [is] righteous [person] on the earth who he does good and not he sins. **21** Also to all the words which people speak may not you give heart your that not you will hear servant your cursing you. **22** For also times many it knows heart your that also (you \*Q(K)\* you have cursed others. **23** All this I have put to [the] test by wisdom I said let me be wise and it [was] far from me. **24** [is] far away Whatever [that] which has been and deep - deep who? will he find out it. **25** I turned I heart my to know and to examine and to seek wisdom and an explanation and to know wickedness stupidity and the folly madness. **26** And [was] finding I bitter more than death the woman who she [is] snares and [is] nets heart her [are] fetters hands her a [person] good before God he escapes from her and a sinner he is captured by her. **27** Consider this I have found she said Teacher one to one to find an explanation. **28** Which again it has sought self my and not I have found a man one of a thousand I have found and a woman among all these not I have found. **29** Only consider this I have found that he made God humankind upright and they they have sought schemes many.

**8** Who? [is] like the wise [person] and who? [is] knowing [the] interpretation of a matter [the] wisdom of anyone

it makes shine face his and [the] strength of face his it is changed. **2** I [the] mouth of a king keep and on [the] cause of [the] oath of God. **3** May not you be hasty from before him you will go may not you stand in a matter evil for all that he will desire he will do. **4** In that a word of a king [is] mastery and who? will he say to him what? are you doing. **5** [one who] keeps A command not he will know a thing evil and an appropriate time and custom it will know a heart wise. **6** For for every matter there [is] an appropriate time and a custom for [the] trouble of humankind [is] great on him. **7** For not he [is] knowing what? that will it be that just as it will be who? will he tell to him. **8** There not [is] anyone having mastery over the wind to restrain the wind and there not [is] mastery over [the] day of death and there not [is] discharge in the battle and not it will rescue wickedness owners its. **9** All this I have seen and I have given heart my to every deed which it is done under the sun a time when he domineers person over a person for evil of him. **10** And in such I have seen wicked [people] being buried and they came and from a place of holy they went and they may be forgotten in the city where right they had done also this [is] futility. **11** That not it is done [the] sentence of [the] deed of the evil quickly therefore it is full [the] heart of [the] children of humankind in them to do evil. **12** That a sinner [is] doing evil a hundred [times] and [he is] prolonging for himself for also [am] knowing I that it will belong good to [those] fearing God that they fear from to before him. **13** And good not it will belong to the wicked and not he will prolong days like shadow that not he he has feared from to before God. **14** There [is] futility which it is done on the earth that - there [are] righteous [people] whom [it is] happening to them according to [the] deed[s] of wicked [people] and there [are] wicked [people] [to] whom [it is] happening to them according to [the] deed[s] of righteous [people] I said that also this [is] futility. **15** And I commend I gladness that not good [belongs] to humankind under the sun that except to eat and to drink and to be happy and that it will accompany him in toil his [the] days of life his which he has given to him God under the sun. **16** When I gave heart my to know wisdom and to see the task which it is done on the earth for also in day and in night sleep in view his not he [is] seeing. **17** And I saw all [the] work of God that not he is able humankind to find out the work which it is done under the sun in that that he toils humankind to seek and not he will find out and also if he will say the wise [person] to know not he will be able to find out.

**9** For all this I have given to heart my and to make clear all this that the righteous and the wise and deeds their

[are] in [the] hand of God both love as well as hatred not [is] knowing humankind everything [is] before them. 2 All [is] just as for all fate one [belongs] to the righteous and to the wicked to the good (and to the evil \*X\*) and to the clean and to the unclean and to the [one who] sacrifices and to [one] who not he [is] sacrificing as the good [person] as the sinner the [one who] swears an oath just as an oath [one] fearing. 3 This - [is] an evil in all that it is done under the sun for fate one [belongs] to everyone and also [the] heart of [the] children of humankind [is] full evil and madness [is] in heart their in lives their and after it to the dead. 4 For who? [is] [the] one who (he is united \*Q(K)\* to all the living there [is] hope for to a dog living it [is] good more than the lion dead. 5 For the living [are] knowing that they will die and the dead not they [are] knowing anything and not still [belongs] to them a reward for it is forgotten memory their. 6 Both love their as well as hatred their as well as envy their already it has perished and a portion not [belongs] to them again for ever in all that it is done under the sun. 7 Go eat with gladness food your and drink with a heart good wine your for already he has taken pleasure in God deeds your. 8 At every time let them be clothes your white and oil on head your may not it be lacking. 9 See life with a wife whom you love all [the] days of [the] life of futility your which he has given to you under the sun all [the] days of futility your for that [is] portion your in life and in toil your which you [are] a laborer under the sun. 10 All that it finds hand your to do with strength your do for there not [is] work and explanation and knowledge and wisdom in Sheol where you [are] going there towards. (Sheol h7585) 11 I returned and I saw under the sun that not [belongs] to the swift the race and not [belongs] to the mighty [men] the battle and also not [belongs] to wise [people] food and also not [belongs] to the understanding wealth and also not [belongs] to the knowledgeable favor for time and chance it happens to all of them. 12 For also not he knows humankind time his like fish that [are] caught in a net evil and like birds that are caught in snare like them [are] ensnared [the] children of humankind to a time evil when that falls on them suddenly. 13 Also this I have seen wisdom under the sun and [was] great it to me. 14 A city small and men in it [were] few and he came against it a king great and he surrounded it and he built on it siege works great. 15 And someone found in it a man poor wise and he delivered he the city by wisdom his and anyone not he remembered the man poor (that. \*L(abh)\*). 16 And I said I [is] good wisdom more than strength and [the] wisdom of the poor [person] [is] despised and words his not they [are] listened to. 17 [the]

words of Wise [people] in quietness [are] heard more than [the] cry of a ruler among fools. 18 [is] good Wisdom more than weapons of war and a sinner one he will destroy good much.

**10** Flies of death it causes to stink it ferments [the] oil of a perfumer [is] weighty more than wisdom more than honor folly a little. 2 [the] heart of A wise [person] [is] to right [hand] his and [the] heart of a fool [is] to left [hand] his. 3 And also on the way (like when a fool \*Q(K)\* [is] going heart his is lacking and he says to everyone [is] a fool he. 4 If [the] spirit of the ruler it will go up towards you place your may not you leave for calmness it will cause to rest sins great. 5 There [is] an evil [which] I have seen under the sun like an inadvertence that [is] going forth from to before the ruler. 6 It is put folly in high places many and rich [people] in the low place they sit. 7 I have seen slaves on horses and princes [who] walk like slaves on the ground. 8 [one who] digs A pit in it he will fall and [one who] breaks through a wall it will bite him a snake. 9 [one who] quarries Stones he will be hurt by them [one who] cleaves wood he will be endangered by them. 10 If it is blunt the iron [axe] and he not faces he has sharpened and strength he will make strong and [is] advantage (to give success \*Q(K)\*) wisdom. 11 If it will bite the snake with not charming and there not [is] profit for [the] master of the tongue. 12 [the] words of [the] mouth of A wise [person] [are] favor and [the] lips of a fool it swallows him. 13 [the] beginning of [the] words of Mouth his [is] folly and [the] end of mouth his [is] madness evil. 14 And the fool he multiplies words not he knows the person what? that will be and which it will be from after him who? will he tell to him. 15 [the] toil of Fools it wearies him that not he knows to walk to a city. 16 Woe! to you O land that king your [is] a youth and princes your in the morning they eat. 17 How blessed [are] you O land that king your [is] a son of nobles and princes your at the appropriate time they eat for strength and not for drinking. 18 In laziness it sinks the rafter[s] and in lowering of hands it leaks the house. 19 For laughter [people are] making food and wine it makes glad life and money it answers everything. 20 Also in mind your a king may not you curse and in [the] chambers of lying down your may not you curse a rich [person] for bird of the heavens it will carry the sound and an owner (of wings \*Q(K)\* it will tell [the] matter.

**11** Send bread your on [the] surface of the waters for in [the] abundance of days you will find it. 2 Give a portion to seven and also to eight for not you know what? will it be calamity on the earth. 3 If they will be filled the clouds rain on the earth they will pour [it] out and whether it falls a

tree at the south and or at the north [the] place where it falls the tree there it will be. 4 [one who] watches for A wind not he will sow and [one who] looks on the clouds not he will reap. 5 Just as not you [are] knowing what? [is] [the] way of the wind like bones in [the] womb of the full [woman] thus not you know [the] work of God who he makes everything. 6 In the morning sow seed your and to the evening may not you give rest to hand your for not you [are] knowing where? this will it succeed & this or? this and or? [will] both of them as one [be] good. 7 And [is] sweet the light and [is] good for the eyes to see the sun. 8 That except years [surely] a multitude will live person in all of them let him be take pleasure and he may remember [the] days of darkness for [surely] many will be all that has come [is] futility. 9 Rejoice O young man in youth your and let it make good you heart your in [the] days of youth your and walk in [the] ways of heart your and in [the] sight of eyes your and know that on all these [things] he will bring you God in judgment. 10 And remove vexation from heart your and put away evil from flesh your for youth and the black hair [are] futility.

**12** And remember creator your in [the] days of youth your until that not they will come [the] days of evil and they will arrive years which you will say not [belongs] to me in them pleasure. 2 Until that not it will become dark the sun and the light and the moon and the stars and they will return the clouds after the rain. 3 In the day when they will tremble [the] keepers of the house and they will bend themselves [the] people of strength and they will cease the [female] grinders for they have become few and they will grow dim the [women who] look in the windows. 4 And they will be shut up [the] doors on the street when becomes low [the] sound of the grinding mill for someone may arise to [the] sound of bird and they may be reduced all [the] daughters of song. 5 Also from a high [place] people will be afraid and terrors [are] in the way and it may blossom the almond tree so it may drag itself along the grasshopper and it may fail the caper-berry for [is] going humankind to [the] house of perpetuity its and they will go about (in the street \*L(abh\*) the mourners. 6 Until that not (it will be snapped \*Q(K\*)) [the] cord of silver so it may be crushed [the] bowl of gold so it may be broken [the] jar at the water spring and it will be crushed the [water] wheel to the well. 7 And it will return the dust to the earth like which it was and the spirit it will return to God who he gave it. 8 Futility of futilities he said the Teacher everything [is] futility. 9 And besides that he was Teacher wise again he taught knowledge the people and he weighed and he searched out he arranged in order proverbs

[surely] a multitude. 10 sought Teacher to find words of delight and [what] was written uprightness [was] words of truth. 11 [the] words of Wise [people] [are] like goads and [are] like nails firmly fixed masters of collections they are given from a shepherd one. 12 And excess more than them O child my be warned to make books many there not [is] an end and study much [is] weariness of flesh. 13 [the] end of [the] matter Everything it has been heard God fear and commandments his keep for this [is] all humankind. 14 For every deed God he will bring in judgment with every hidden thing whether good and or evil.

# Song of Solomon

**1** [the] song of The songs which [is] of Solomon. 2 Let him kiss me from [the] kisses of mouth his for [are] good love your more than wine. 3 To odor oils your [are] good [is] oil [which] it is poured out name your there-fore young women they love you. 4 Draw me after you let us run he has brought me the king chambers his let us rejoice and let us be glad in you let us bring to remembrance love your more than wine uprightness they love you. 5 [am] black I and lovely O daughters of Jerusalem like [the] tents of Kedar like [the] tent curtains of Solomon. 6 May not you look at me who I [am] blackish [on] whom has looked on me the sun [the] sons of mother my they were angry with me they made me [one who] keeps the vineyards own vineyard my which [belongs] to me not I have kept. 7 Tell! to me [O] whom it loves self my where? will you graze where? will you make [them] lie down at noon which to why? will I be like a veiled [woman] with [the] flocks of companions your. 8 If not you know yourself O beautiful [one] among women go out yourself in [the] footprints of the flock and pasture young goats your at [the] dwelling places of the shepherds. 9 To mare my among [the] chariots of Pharaoh I liken you O friend my. 10 They are beautiful cheeks your with strings of jewels neck your with strings of beads. 11 Necklaces of gold we will make for you with beads of silver. 12 Until that the king [was] at table his nard my it gave forth odor its. 13 [is] [the] bag of Myrrh - lover my to me between breasts my it lodges. 14 [is] [the] cluster of Henna blossom - lover my to me in [the] vineyards of En Gedi. 15 Here you [are] beautiful O friend my here you [are] beautiful eyes your [are] doves. 16 Here you [are] beautiful O lover my also pleasant also bed our [is] luxuriant. 17 [the] beams of Houses our [are] cedar (rafters our \*Q(K)\* [are] cypress.

**2** I [am] [the] crocus of Sharon lily of the valleys. 2 Like a lily between the thorns [is] so friend my between the daughters. 3 Like an apple tree among [the] trees of the forest [is] so lover my between the sons in shade his I desired and I sat and fruit his [was] sweet to palate my. 4 He has brought me into [the] house of wine and standard his over me [is] love. 5 Sustain me with raisin-cakes refresh me with apples for [am] weak of love I. 6 Left [hand] his [is] under head my and right [hand] his it embraces me. 7 I adjure you O daughters of Jerusalem by gazelles or by [the] does of the field if you will awaken - and if you will arouse love until that it will please. 8 [the] sound of Lover my there! this [is] coming [is] leaping over the mountains [is]

bounding over the hills. 9 [is] like Lover my a gazelle or [the] fawn of the deer there! this [is] standing behind wall our [is] gazing from the windows [is] peering from the lattices. 10 He answered lover my and he said to me arise yourself O friend my beautiful [one] my and come yourself. 11 For there! (the winter \*Q(K)\* it has passed the rain it has passed away it has gone itself. 12 The blossoms they have appeared in the land [the] time of pruning it has arrived and [the] sound of the turtle-dove it has been heard in land our. 13 The fig tree it has ripened early figs its and the vines - blossom they have given forth odor arise (yourself \*Q(K)\* O friend my beautiful [one] my and come yourself. 14 O dove my in [the] clefts of the rock in [the] hiding place of the steep place let see me form your cause to hear me voice your for voice your [is] sweet and form your [is] lovely. 15 Seize for us foxes foxes small [which] ruin vineyards and vineyards our [are] blossom. 16 Lover my [belongs] to me and I [belong] to him who [is] grazing among the lilies. 17 Until that will breathe the day and they will flee the shadows turn be like yourself O lover my a gazelle or [the] fawn of the deer on [the] mountains of ravine[s].

**3** On bed my in the nights I sought whom it loves self my I sought him and not I found him. 2 I will arise please and I will go around in the city in the streets and in the open places I will seek whom it loves self my I sought him and not I found him. 3 They found me the watchmen who go around in the city whom it loves self my have you seen? 4 Like a little that I had passed away from them until that I found whom it loves self my I grasped him and not I let go him until that I had brought him to [the] house of mother my and to [the] room of [the one who] conceived me. 5 I adjure you O daughters of Jerusalem by gazelles or by [the] does of the field if you will awaken - and if you will arouse love until that it will please. 6 Who? this [is] coming up from the wilderness like columns of smoke [who is] perfumed of myrrh and frankincense from all [the] scent-powder of a trader. 7 There! bed his which [belongs] to Solomon sixty warriors [are] around it some of [the] warriors of Israel. 8 All of them [are] grasped of a sword [are] trained of warfare each one sword his [is] on thigh his from dread (in the nights. \*L(abh)\* 9 A litter he has made for himself the king Solomon from [the] wood of Lebanon. 10 Posts its he made silver back its gold seat its purple wool middle its [was] fitted out leather from [the] daughters of Jerusalem. 11 Come out - and look O daughters of Zion on the king Solomon on the crown that crowned him mother his on [the] day of wedding his and on [the] day of [the] rejoicing of heart his.

**4** Here you [are] beautiful O friend my here you [are] beautiful eyes your [are] doves from behind to veil your hair your [is] like [the] flock of she-goats that have descended from [the] mountain of Gilead. 2 Teeth your [are] like [the] flock of shorn [ewes] that have come up from the washing that all of them [are] bearing twins and [is one] deprived of offspring there not among them. 3 [are] like [the] thread of Scarlet lips your and mouth your [is] lovely [is] like [the] slice of pomegranate temple your from behind to veil your. 4 [is] like [the] tower of David neck your built to layers thousand shield[s] [is] hung on it all [the] shields of the warriors. 5 [the] two Breasts your [are] like two fawns twins of a gazelle which graze among the lilies. 6 Until that will breathe the day and they will flee the shadows I will go myself to [the] mountain of myrrh and to [the] hill of frankincense. 7 All of you [is] beautiful O friend my and [is] blemish there not in you. 8 With me from Lebanon O bride with me from Lebanon you will come you will come down - from [the] top of Amana from [the] top of Senir and Hermon from [the] dens of lions from [the] mountains of leopards. 9 You have stolen heart my O sister my bride you have stolen heart my (with one \*Q(K)\* from eyes your with one necklace from necklaces your. 10 How! they are beautiful love your O sister my bride how! they are good love your more than wine and [the] odor of oils your more than all spices. 11 Honey they drip lips your O bride honey and milk [are] under tongue your and [the] odor of garments your [is] like [the] odor of Lebanon. 12 [is] a garden - Locked sister my bride a spring locked a spring sealed up. 13 Shoots your [are] a garden of pomegranates with fruit of choice henna plants with nard plants. 14 Nard - and saffron calamus and cinnamon with all [the] trees of frankincense myrrh and aloes with all [the] choicest of spices. 15 A spring of gardens a well of water living and flowing from Lebanon. 16 Awake O north wind and come O south wind make breathe garden my let them flow spices its let him come lover my to garden his so he may eat [the] fruit of choice its.

**5** I have come to garden my O sister my bride I have gathered myrrh my with spice my I have eaten honeycomb my with honey my I have drunk wine my with milk my eat O friends drink and become drunk O lovers. 2 I [was] sleeping and heart my [was] awake [the] sound of - lover my knocking open to me O sister my friend my dove my perfect [one] my that head my [is] filled dew locks my dewdrops of night. 3 I have taken off tunic my how? will I put on it I have washed feet my how? will I dirty them. 4 Lover my he sent hand his from the hole and inward parts my they were turbulent

on him. 5 I arose I to open to lover my and hands my they dripped myrrh and fingers my myrrh flowing on [the] handles of the bolt. 6 I opened I to lover my and lover my he had turned away he had passed away being my it went out when turned aside he I sought him and not I found him I called him and not he answered me. 7 They found me the watchmen who go around in the city they struck me they bruised me they lifted garment my from on me [the] watchmen of the walls. 8 I adjure you O daughters of Jerusalem if you will find lover my what? will you tell to him that [am] weak of love I. 9 How [is]? lover your more than a lover O beautiful [one] among women how? [is] lover your more than a lover that thus you have adjured us. 10 Lover my [is] dazzling and ruddy [is] conspicuous more than ten thousand. 11 Head his [is] gold of pure gold locks his [are] curls black like raven. 12 Eyes his [are] like doves at channels of water washing in milk sitting on fullness. 13 Cheeks his [are] like [the] bed of spice towers of aromatic herbs lips his [are] lilies dripping myrrh flowing. 14 Hands his [are] rods of gold filled with chrysolite lower parts his [are] a plate of ivory covered sapphires. 15 Legs his [are] pillars of marble founded on bases of pure gold appearance his [is] like Lebanon chosen like cedars. 16 Mouth his [is] sweetness and all of him [is] desirableness this [is] lover my and this [is] friend my O daughters of Jerusalem.

**6** Where? has he gone lover your O beautiful [one] among women where? has he turned lover your so we may seek him with you. 2 Lover my he has gone down to garden his to [the] beds of spice to graze in the gardens and to gather lilies. 3 I [belong] to lover my and lover my [belongs] to me who [is] grazing (among the lilies. \*L(abh)\* 4 [are] beautiful You O friend my like Tirzah lovely like Jerusalem majestic like hosts with banners. 5 Turn eyes your from before me that they they have confused me hair your [is] like [the] flock of she-goats that they have descended from Gilead. 6 Teeth your [are] like [the] flock of ewes that have come up from the washing that all of them [are] bearing twins and [is one] deprived of offspring not among them. 7 [is] like [the] slice of Pomegranate temple your from behind to veil your. 8 [are] sixty They queens and eighty concubines and young women there not [is] a number. 9 [is] one She dove my perfect [one] my [is] one [daughter] she of mother her [is] a pure [daughter] she of [the] [one who] bore her they saw her daughters and they called blessed her queens and concubines and they praised her. 10 Who? this [is] the [one who] looks down like [the] dawn beautiful like the full moon pure like the sun majestic like hosts with banners. 11 To a

garden of nut[s] I went down to look on [the] green shoots of the wadi to see ζ had it budded the vine had they bloomed? the pomegranates. 12 Not I knew desire my it set me [the] chariots of (people of prince. \*L(a+V)\* 13 Return return O Shulammite [woman] return return so we may look on you why? will you look on the Shulammite [woman] like [the] dance of the two groups.

7 How! they are beautiful feet your in sandals O daughter of a noble [person] [the] curves of thighs your [are] like jewels [the] work of [the] hands of a master-craftsman. 2 Navel your [is] [the] bowl of roundness may not it lack mixed wine belly your [is] a heap of wheat fenced around with lilies. 3 [the] two Breasts your [are] like two fawns twins of a gazelle. 4 Neck your [is] like [the] tower of ivory eyes your [are] pools in Heshbon at [the] gate of Bath-Rabbim nose your [is] like [the] tower of Lebanon [which] watches [the] face of Damascus. 5 Head your on you [is] like Carmel and [the] hair of head your [is] like purple wool [the] king [is] bound by the tresses. 6 How! you are beautiful and how! you are lovely O love with delights. 7 This stature your it is like a palm tree and breasts your clusters. 8 I say I will climb up on [the] palm tree I will take hold on fruit-stalks its and may they be please breasts your like [the] clusters of vine (and [the] odor of \*L(b)\* nose your like apples. 9 And mouth your like [the] wine of good [which] goes for lover my to smoothness [which] flows gently [the] lips of sleepers. 10 I [belong] to lover my and [is] towards me desire his. 11 Come! O lover my let us go the field let us pass [the] night in the villages. 12 Let us rise early to the vineyards let us see if it has budded the vine it has opened the blossom they have bloomed the pomegranates there I will give love my to you. 13 The mandrakes they have given forth an odor and [will be] over doorway our all choice things new also old O lover my [which] I have stored up for you.

8 Who? will he give you like a brother to me [the] sucking-child of [the] breasts of mother my I will find you on the outside (I will kiss you \*L(abh)\* also not people will despise me. 2 I will lead you I will bring you to [the] house of mother my [who] she taught me I will give to drink you some of [the] wine of spice some of [the] juice of pomegranate my. 3 Left [hand] his [is] under head my and right [hand] his it embraces me. 4 I adjure you O daughters of Jerusalem why? will you awaken - and why? will you arouse love until that it will please. 5 Who? this [is] coming up from the wilderness leaning herself on lover her under the apple tree I aroused you there she was in labor with you mother your there she

was in labor she bore you. 6 Put me like seal on heart your like seal on arm your for [is] strong like death love [is] severe like Sheol jealousy flashes its [are] flashes of fire a flame of [the] Lord. (Sheol h7585) 7 Waters many not they are able to extinguish love and rivers not they will overflow it if he will give anyone all [the] wealth of house his for love certainly people will despise it. 8 A sister [belongs] to us small and breasts not [belong] to her what? will we do for sister our on the day when it will be spoken for her. 9 If [is] a wall she we will build on her a battlement of silver and if [is] a door she we will shut up over her a board of cedar. 10 I [was] a wall and breasts my [are] like towers then I was in view his like [one who] finds peace. 11 A vineyard it belonged to Solomon at Baal-Hamon he gave the vineyard to [those who] keep each one he will bring for fruit its a thousand silver. 12 Vineyard my which [belongs] to me [is] before me the thousand [shekels] [belong] to you O Solomon and two hundred [shekels] [belong] to [those who] keep fruit its. 13 (O [one who] dwells \*L(abh)\* in the gardens companions [are] listening for voice your cause to hear [it] me. 14 Hasten - O lover my and be like yourself a gazelle or [the] fawn of the deer on mountains of spices.

# Isaiah

**1** [the] vision of Isaiah [the] son of Amoz which he saw on Judah and Jerusalem in [the] days of Uzziah Jotham Ahaz Hezekiah [the] kings of Judah. **2** Hear O heavens and give ear O earth for Yahweh he has spoken children I have brought up and I have raised and they they have rebelled against me. **3** It knows an ox owner its and a donkey [the] feeding trough of owner its Israel not it knows people my not it considers carefully. **4** Woe to! - a nation [which] sins a people heavy of iniquity of spring [who] do evil children [who] behave corruptly they have forsaken Yahweh they have spurned [the] holy [one] of Israel they have become estranged back part. **5** Concerning what? will you be struck again will you increase? rebellion all [the] head [is] for sickness and all [the] heart [is] faint. **6** From [the] sole of [the] foot and to [the] head there not in it [is] soundness bruise[s] and welt[s] and wound[s] fresh not they have been pressed out and not they have been bound up and not it has been softened with oil. **7** Land your [is] a desolation cities your [have been] burned fire ground your to before you strangers [are] devouring it and desolation [is] like [the] overthrow of strangers. **8** And she has been left [the] daughter of Zion like a shelter in a vineyard like a watchman's hut in a cucumber field like a city besieged. **9** If not Yahweh of hosts he had left to us survivor[s] like a little like Sodom we were Gomorrah we were like. **10** Hear [the] word of Yahweh O rulers of Sodom give ear to [the] instruction of God our O people of Gomorrah. **11** Why? to me [the] multitude of sacrifices your he says Yahweh I have been surfeited burnt offerings of rams and [the] fat of fatlings and [the] blood of bulls and lambs and goats not I am pleased. **12** If you come to present yourselves presence my who? did he require this from hand your to trample courts my. **13** Not you must repeat to bring an offering of worthlessness incense [is] an abomination it to me new moon and sabbath [the] calling of convocation[s] not I am able to endure wickedness and solemn assembly[es]. **14** New moons your and appointed feasts your it hates self my they have become on me a burden I am weary to bear [them]. **15** And when spread out you hands your I will hide eyes my from you also for you will multiply prayer not I [will be] hearing hands your blood they are full. **16** Wash cleanse yourselves remove [the] wickedness of deeds your from before eyes my cease to do evil. **17** learn To do good seek justice set right [the] oppressor vindicate [the] fatherless conduct a case for [the] widow. **18** Come please so let us argue our case together he says Yahweh though they are

sins your like scarlet like snow they will become white though they are red like crimson like wool they will be. **19** If you will be willing and you will obey [the] good thing[s] of the land you will eat. **20** And if you will refuse and you will rebel [the] sword you will be eaten for [the] mouth of Yahweh it has spoken. **21** How! it has become a prostitute a town faithful full of justice righteousness it lodged in it and now murderer. **22** Silver your it has become dross drink your [has been] mixed with water. **23** Leaders your [are] rebels and companions of thieves all of it [is] loving a bribe and [is] pursuing rewards [the] fatherless not they vindicate and [the] lawsuit of a widow not it comes to them. **24** Therefore [the] utterance of the lord Yahweh of hosts [the] mighty one of Israel woe! I will ease myself from foes my and I will avenge myself from enemies my. **25** And I will turn hand my on you so I may refine like potash dross your and I will remove all slag your. **26** And I will restore judges your as at the former [time] and counselors your as at the beginning after thus it will be called to you [the] city of righteousness a town faithful. **27** Zion with justice it will be redeemed and repentant [ones] its with righteousness. **28** And a crushing of rebels and sinners together and [those who] forsake Yahweh they will come to an end. **29** For they will be ashamed from [the] oaks which you have desired and you may be abashed from the gardens which you have chosen. **30** For you will be like an oak [which is] withering leafage its and like a garden which water not [belongs] to it. **31** And he will become the strong [person] tow and work his a spark and they will burn both of them together and there not [will be one who] extinguishes.

**2** The word which he saw Isaiah [the] son of Amoz on Judah and Jerusalem. **2** And it will be - at [the] end of the days established it will be [the] mountain of [the] house of Yahweh [the] chief of the mountains and lifted up more than [the] hills and they will stream to it all the nations. **3** And they will come peoples many and they will say come - so we may go up to [the] mountain of Yahweh to [the] house of [the] God of Jacob so he may teach us of ways his so we may walk in paths his for from Zion it will go forth instruction and [the] word of Yahweh from Jerusalem. **4** And he will judge between the nations and he will decide for peoples many and they will beat swords their plowshares and spears their pruning knives not it will lift up nation against nation sword and not they will learn again warfare. **5** O house of Jacob come so let us walk in [the] light of Yahweh. **6** For you have abandoned people your [the] house of Jacob for they are full from [the] east and soothsayers like the Philistines and with [the] children of foreigners they clap hands. **7** And it

has been filled land its silver and gold and there not [is] an end to treasures its and it has been filled land its horses and there not [is] an end to chariots its. 8 And it has been filled land its idols to [the] work of hands his they bow down to [that] which they have made fingers his. 9 And he has been humbled everyone and he has become low everyone and may not you forgive them. 10 Go in the rock and hide yourself in the dust from before [the] dread of Yahweh and from [the] splendor of majesty his. 11 Eyes of haughtiness of a person it will become low and it will be humbled [the] pride of people and he will be exalted Yahweh to only him in the day that. 12 For a day [belongs] to Yahweh of hosts on every proud [thing] and lofty [thing] and on every [thing] lifted up and [it will be] low. 13 And on all [the] cedars of Lebanon that are lofty and which are lifted up and on all [the] oaks of Bashan. 14 And on all the mountains that are lofty and on all the hills that are lifted up. 15 And on every tower high and on every wall fortified. 16 And on all [the] ships of Tarshish and on all [the] ships of desire. 17 And it will be humbled [the] haughtiness of humankind and it will become low [the] pride of people and he will be exalted Yahweh to only him in the day that. 18 And the idols completely it will pass away. 19 And people will go in caves of [the] rocks and in holes of [the] ground from before [the] dread of Yahweh and from [the] splendor of majesty his when arises he to terrify the earth. 20 In the day that it will throw away humankind [the] idols of silver its and [the] idols of gold its which they made for himself to bow down to [the] digging of moles and to the bats. 21 To go in [the] crevices of the rocks and in [the] clefts of the cliffs from before [the] dread of Yahweh and from [the] splendor of majesty his when arises he to terrify the earth. 22 Cease yourselves from humankind whom breath [is] in nostril[s] his for how? to be accounted [is] he.

**3** For here! the lord Yahweh of hosts [is] about to remove from Jerusalem and from Judah support and support every support of food and every support of water. 2 Warrior and man of war judge and prophet and diviner and elder. 3 Commander of fifty and [one] uplifted of face and counselor and skillful [one] of magic arts and understanding [one] of charming. 4 And I will make youths leaders their and wantonness they will rule over them. 5 And it will oppress the people each a person and each neighbor his they will act insolently the youth[s] in the old [person] and the lightly esteemed in the honored. 6 For he will seize each brother his [the] house of father his a cloak [belongs] to you a ruler you will be of us and the heap of ruins this [will be] under hand your. 7 He will lift up in the day that - saying not I will

be a wrapper and in house my there not [is] food and there not [is] a cloak not you must appoint me a ruler of [the] people. 8 For it has stumbled Jerusalem and Judah it has fallen for tongue their and deeds their [are] against Yahweh to rebel toward [the] eyes of glory his. 9 [the] expression of Faces their it has testified against them and sin their like Sodom they have declared not they have hidden [it] woe! to self their for they have done to themselves harm. 10 Tell [the] righteous that good for [the] fruit of deeds their they will eat. 11 Woe! to [the] wicked it will be bad for [the] dealing of hands his it will be done to him. 12 People my oppressors its [is] acting like children and women they have ruled over it O people my guides your [are] misleading and [the] way of paths your they have confused. 13 [is] taking his stand To conduct a case Yahweh and [is] standing to judge peoples. 14 Yahweh in judgment he will come with [the] elders of people his and leaders its and you you have consumed the vineyard [the] plunder of the poor [is] in houses your. 15 (What [is] to you? \*Q(K)\* you crush people my and [the] faces of poor [people] you grind [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts. 16 And he said Yahweh because that they are haughty [the] daughters of Zion and they have walked (stretched out \*Q(k)\* of neck and making seductive glances of eyes walking and mincing along they walk and on feet their they tinkle with anklets. 17 And he will make scabby [the] Lord scalp of [the] daughters of Zion and Yahweh forehead their he will lay bare. 18 In the day that he will remove [the] Lord [the] splendor of the anklets and the amulets and the ornaments. 19 The pendants and the bracelets and the veils. 20 The head-dresses and the ankle chains and the sashes and [the] houses of the breath and the amulets. 21 The signet-rings and [the] rings of the nose. 22 The robes and the over-tunics and the cloaks and the purses. 23 And the mirrors and the linen garments and the headdresses and the shawls. 24 And it will be in place of perfume rottenness it will be and in place of a belt a rope and in place of a work well-set hair baldness and in place of a robe a girding of sackcloth branding in place of beauty. 25 Men your by the sword they will fall and strength your in battle. 26 And they will lament and they will mourn gates its and it will be emptied to the ground it will sit.

**4** And they will take hold seven women on a man one in the day that saying own food our we will eat and own clothing our we will wear only let it be called name your on us remove reproach our. 2 In the day that it will become [the] branch of Yahweh beauty and glory and [the] fruit of the land exaltation and honor for [the] escaped remnant of Israel. 3

And it will be - who remains in Zion and [one who is] left behind in Jerusalem holy it will be said of him every [one] recorded for life in Jerusalem. 4 If - he has washed away [the] Lord [the] excrement of [the] daughters of Zion and [the] blood of Jerusalem he will cleanse from midst its by a spirit of judgment and by a spirit of burning. 5 And he will create Yahweh over all [the] place of [the] mountain of Zion and over convocations its a cloud - by day and smoke and brightness of fire a flame night for [will be] over all [the] glory a canopy. 6 And a shelter it will be for shade by day from [the] heat and for refuge and for shelter from [the] storm and from [the] rain.

5 Let me sing please to beloved [one] my a song of beloved my of vineyard his a vineyard it belonged to beloved [one] my on a horn of a son of oil. 2 And he dug it and he cleared of stones it and he planted it a choice vine and he built a tower in [the] middle of it and also a wine-vat he dug out in it and he waited to produce grapes and it produced wild grapes. 3 And therefore O inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem and everyone of Judah judge please between me and between vineyard my. 4 What? [is] to do still for vineyard my and not I have done for it why? did I wait to produce grapes and did it produce wild grapes. 5 And therefore let me make know please you [that] which I [am] about to do to vineyard my I will remove hedge its and it will become grazing I will break down wall its and it will become a trampling place. 6 And I will make it a desolation not it will be pruned and not it will be hoed and it will grow up thorn[s] and bush[es] and to the clouds I will command from raining on it rain. 7 For [the] vineyard of Yahweh of hosts [is] [the] house of Israel and everyone of Judah [is] [the] plantation of delight his and he waited for justice and there! bloodshed for righteousness and there! an outcry. 8 Woe to! [those who] make touch a house a house a field on a field they bring near until there not [is] room and you are made to dwell to alone you in [the] midst of the land. 9 In ears my Yahweh of hosts if not houses many a waste they will become great [houses] and good [houses] from not inhabitant. 10 For ten acres of vineyard they will produce a bath one and seed of a homer it will produce an ephah. 11 Woe to! [those who] rise early in the morning strong drink they pursue [those who] delay in the twilight wine it inflames them. 12 And it will be harp and lyre tambourine and flute and wine feast their and [the] deed[s] of Yahweh not they pay attention to and [the] work of hands his not they see. 13 Therefore it will go into exile people my because not knowledge and honor its [will be] men of hunger and multitude its [will be] parched of thirst. 14 Therefore it

will enlarge Sheol throat its and it will open wide mouth its to not limit and it will go down splendor its and multitude its and uproar its and [one] exulting in it. (Sheol h7585) 15 And he has been humbled everyone and he has become low everyone and [the] eyes of proud [people] they will become low. 16 And he was exalted Yahweh of hosts by judgment and God holy [will] show himself holy by righteousness. 17 And they will graze lambs like own pasture their and [the] ruins of fatlings sojourners they will eat. 18 Woe to! [those who] draw along iniquity with [the] cords of emptiness and like [the] rope of cart sin. 19 Those [who] say let it hurry - let it make haste! work his so that we may see and it may draw near and let it come! [the] plan of [the] holy [one] of Israel so we may know. 20 Woe to! those [who] say of evil good and of good evil [those who] make darkness into light and light into darkness [those who] make bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter. 21 Woe to! [people] wise in own eyes their and before own faces their discerning [people]. 22 Woe to! [men] mighty for drinking wine and people of ability for mixing strong drink. 23 [those who] justify a wicked [person] [the] consequence of A bribe and [the] righteousness of righteous [people] they take away from him. 24 Therefore as consumes stubble a tongue of fire and dry grass a flame it sinks down root their like rottenness it will be and blossom their like dust it will go up for they have rejected [the] law of Yahweh of hosts and [the] word of [the] holy [one] of Israel they have spurned. 25 There-fore it has burned [the] anger of Yahweh on people his and he has stretched out hand his on it and he has struck it and they have quaked the mountains and it was corpse their like offal in [the] middle of [the] streets for all this not it has turned away anger his and still hand his [is] stretched out. 26 And he will lift up a standard for the nations from a distance and he will whistle for it from [the] end of the earth and there! quickly swift it will come. 27 There not [is] a weary [one] and there not [is] one who] stumbles among it not anyone will slumber and not anyone will sleep and not it has been opened [the] waistband of loins its and not it has been torn apart a thong of sandals its. 28 Which arrows its [are] sharpened and all bows its [are] bent [the] hooves of horses its like flint they are regarded and wheels its like storm-wind. 29 Roaring of it [is] like lion (it will roar \*Q(K)\* like young lions so it may growl and it may seize prey so it may carry [it] off and there not [is] a deliverer. 30 And it may growl over it in the day that like [the] growling of [the] sea and someone will look to the land and there! darkness distress and light it has become dark by clouds its.

**6** In [the] year of [the] death of the king Uzziah and I saw [the] Lord sitting on a throne high and lifted up and [the] skirts of robe his [were] filling the temple. 2 Seraphim [were] standing - from above him six wings six wings [belonged] to one with two [wings] - he covered face his and with two [wings] he covered feet his and with two [wings] he flew. 3 And he called this to this and he said [is] holy - holy holy Yahweh of hosts [the] fullness of all the earth [is] glory his. 4 And they shook [the] foundations of the thresholds from [the] voice of the [one who] called and the house it was filled smoke. 5 And I said woe! to me for I am destroyed for [am] a man unclean of lips I and in among a people unclean of lips I [am] dwelling for the king Yahweh of hosts they have seen eyes my. 6 And he flew to me one of the seraphim and [was] in hand his a live coal [which] with tongs he had taken from on the altar. 7 And he made [it] touch mouth my and he said here! it has touched this lips your and it will be removed iniquity your and sin your it will be atoned for. 8 And I heard [the] voice of [the] Lord saying whom? will I send and who? will he go for us and I said here [am] I send me. 9 And he said go and you will say to the people this hear continually and may not you understand and see continually and may not you perceive. 10 Make fat [the] heart of the people this and ears its make heavy and eyes its seal over lest it should see with eyes its and with ears its it will hear and heart its it will understand and it will return and someone will heal it. 11 And I said until when? O Lord and he said until that they have lain desolate cities from not inhabitant and houses from not anyone and the ground it will be devastated a desolation. 12 And he will send far away Yahweh humankind and it will become great the abandoned [land] in [the] midst of the land. 13 And still [will be] in it a tenth [part] and it will return and it will become burning like terebinth and like oak which in [the] felling a stump [is] in them [will be] offspring of holiness stump its.

**7** And it was in [the] days of Ahaz [the] son of Jotham [the] son of Uzziah [the] king of Judah he went up Rezin [the] king of Aram and Pekah [the] son of Remaliah [the] king of Israel Jerusalem for battle on it and not he was able to engage in battle on it. 2 And it was told to [the] house of David saying it has stood Aram with Ephraim and it shook heart his and [the] heart of people his as shake [the] trees of [the] forest from before a wind. 3 And he said Yahweh to Isaiah go out please to meet Ahaz you and Shear-jashub son your to [the] end of [the] conduit of the pool upper to [the] highway of [the] field of [the] washer. 4 And you will say to him take care and show quietness may not you be

afraid and heart your may not it be weak from [the] two [the] stumps of pieces of firewood smoking these by [the] heat of [the] anger of Rezin and Aram and [the] son of Remaliah. 5 Because for it has planned on you Aram harm Ephraim and [the] son of Remaliah saying. 6 Let us go up on Judah and let us demolish it and let us break into it to ourselves and let us make king a king in [the] midst of it [the] son of Tabeel. 7 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh not it will stand and not it will happen. 8 For [is] [the] head of Aram Damascus and [is] [the] head of Damascus Rezin and in yet sixty and five year[s] it will be shattered Ephraim from a people. 9 And [is] [the] head of Ephraim Samaria and [is] [the] head of Samaria [the] son of Remaliah if not you will believe for not you will be established. 10 And he repeated Yahweh to speak to Ahaz saying. 11 Ask for yourself a sign from with Yahweh God your make deep [as] Sheol or make high upwards. (Sheol h7585) 12 And he said Ahaz not I will ask and not I will put to [the] test Yahweh. 13 And he said hear please O house of David & [too] little for you [is] to make weary people that you will make weary also God my. 14 Therefore he will give [the] Lord he to you a sign there! the young woman [will be] pregnant and [will] bear a son and she will call name his Immanu-el. 15 Curd and honey he will eat to knowing his to reject the evil and to choose the good. 16 For before he will know the lad to reject the evil and to choose the good it will be forsaken the land which you [are] feeling dread of [the] two kings its. 17 He will bring Yahweh on you and on people your and on [the] house of father your days which not they have come from [the] day departed Ephraim from with Judah [the] king of Assyria. 18 And it will be - in the day that he will whistle Yahweh for the fly which [is] at [the] end of [the] canals of Egypt and for the bee which [is] in [the] land of Assyria. 19 And they will come and they will settle all of them in [the] wadis of the cliffs and in [the] clefts of the rocks and on all the thornbushes and in all the watering-places. 20 In the day that he will shave [the] Lord with a razor hired on [the] other sides [the] River with [the] king of Assyria the head and [the] hair of the feet and also the beard it will sweep away. 21 And it will be in the day that he will preserve alive a person a heifer of [the] herd and two sheep. 22 And it will be from [the] abundance of producing of milk he will eat curd for curd and honey he will eat every [one who] remains in [the] midst of the land. 23 And it will be in the day that it will be every place where it was there a thousand vine[s] for a thousand silver the thorn[s] and the> bush[es] it will become. 24 With arrows and with bow anyone will go there for thorn[s] and bush[es] it will be all the land. 25 And all the

hills which with the hoe they were hoed! not you will go there fear of thorn[s] and bush[es] and it will become pastureland of ox[en] and a trampling place of sheep.

**8** And he said Yahweh to me take yourself a tablet large and write on it with a stylus of a person Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz. **2** And I will call as witness for myself witnesses reliable Uriah the priest and Zechariah [the] son of Jeberekiah. **3** And I drew near to the prophetess and she conceived and she bore a son and he said Yahweh to me call name his Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz. **4** For before he will know the lad to call out O father my and O mother my someone will carry off - [the] wealth of Damascus and [the] plunder of Samaria before [the] king of Assyria. **5** And he repeated Yahweh to speak to me again saying. **6** Because for it has rejected the people this [the] waters of Shiloah which go to gentleness and rejoicing with Rezin and [the] son of Remaliah. **7** And therefore there! [the] Lord [is] about to bring up on them [the] waters of the River mighty and many [the] king of Assyria and all glory his and it will rise over all channels its and it will go over all banks its. **8** And it will pass on in Judah it will overflow and it will pass over to [the] neck it will reach and it will be [the] spreading of wings its [the] fullness of [the] breadth of land your O Immanu-el. **9** Be bad O peoples and be shattered and give ear O all [the] distant places of [the] earth gird yourselves and be shattered gird yourselves and be shattered. **10** Plan a plan so it may be frustrated speak a word and not it will stand for [is] with us God. **11** For thus he said Yahweh to me according to [the] strength of the hand and he will instruct me from walking in [the] way of the people this saying. **12** Not you must say! conspiracy of all that it is saying the people this conspiracy and fear its not you must fear and not you must regard with awe. **13** Yahweh of hosts him you will regard as holy and he [will be] fear your and he [the] [one whom] regard with awe you. **14** And he will become a sanctuary and a stone of striking and a rock of stumbling for [the] two [the] houses of Israel a trap and a snare for [the] inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem. **15** And they will stumble over them many [people] and they will fall and they will be broken and they will be ensnared and they will be captured. **16** Bind up [the] testimony seal up [the] instruction among disciples my. **17** And I will wait for Yahweh who is hiding face his from [the] house of Jacob and I will wait eagerly for him. **18** Here! I and the children whom he has given to me Yahweh for signs and for portents in Israel from with Yahweh of hosts who dwells on [the] mountain of Zion. **19** And if they will say to you consult the necromancers and the soothsayers who whisper and who mutter & not a

people God its will it consult for the living the dead. **20** To [the] instruction and to [the] testimony if not they will speak according to the manner this that not [belongs] to it dawn. **21** And it will pass in it hard pressed and hungry and it will be that it will be hungry and it will be enraged and it will curse king its and God its and it will turn upwards. **22** And to [the] earth it will look and there! trouble and darkness gloom of distress and gloom [it is] thrust out.

**9** For not gloom [will belong] to [that] which distress [belonged] to it like the time former he treated with contempt [the] land of Zebulun and [the] land of Naphtali and the latter [time] he will make honored [the] way of the sea [the] other side of the Jordan Galilee of the nations. **2** The people which walk in the darkness they will see a light great [those who] dwell in a land of deep darkness a light it will shine on them. **3** You will multiply the nation (to it \*Q(K)\* you will magnify the rejoicing they will rejoice before you like [the] rejoicing at the harvest just as people are glad when divide they plunder. **4** For - [the] yoke of burden its and [the] staff of shoulder its [the] rod of the [one who] oppresses it you will shatter like [the] day of Midian. **5** For every boot [which] marches with shaking and cloak rolled in blood and it will be for burning fuel of a fire. **6** For a child he will be born to us a son he will be given to us and it was the dominion on shoulder his and someone called name his a wonder a counselor God mighty father of perpetuity prince of peace. **7** (To [the] increase of \*Q(K)\* the dominion and to peace there not [will be] an end on [the] throne of David and over kingdom his to establish it and to sustain it in justice and in righteousness from now and until perpetuity [the] zeal of Yahweh of hosts it will accomplish this. **8** A word he has sent [the] Lord in Jacob and it will fall on Israel. **9** And they will know the people all of it Ephraim and [the] inhabitant[s] of Samaria with pride and with greatness of heart saying. **10** Bricks they have fallen and hewn [stone] we will rebuild sycamores they have been cut down and cedars we will substitute. **11** And he set on high Yahweh [the] opponents of Rezin against him and enemies his he provoked. **12** Aram from [the] east and Philistines from [the] west and they consumed Israel with all [the] mouth for all this not it has turned back anger his and still hand his [is] stretched out. **13** And the people not it has turned back to the [one who] struck it and Yahweh of hosts not they have sought. **14** And he cut off Yahweh from Israel head and tail palm branch and bulrush day one. **15** An old [man] and [one] uplifted of face he [is] the head and a prophet [who] teaches falsehood he [is] the tail. **16** And they were [the] guides the people

this misleading and [those who] were guided by him [were] confused. 17 There-fore on young men its not he rejoices - [the] Lord and fatherless ones its and widows its not he has compassion on for all of it [is] godless and doing evil and every mouth [is] speaking disgraceful folly for all this not it has turned back anger his and still hand his [is] stretched out. 18 For it has burned like fire wickedness thorn[s] and bush[es] it consumes and it has kindled [the] thickets of the forest and they have swirled a rising up of smoke. 19 By [the] wrath of Yahweh of hosts it has been scorched [the] land and it was the people like fuel of a fire each brother his not they spared. 20 And it devoured on [the] right [side] and it was hungry and it ate on [the] left [side] and not they were satisfied everyone [the] flesh of own arm his they ate. 21 Manasseh Ephraim and Ephraim Manasseh together they on Judah for all this not it has turned back anger his and still hand his [is] stretched out.

**10** Woe to! those [who] decree decrees of wickedness and writers [who] trouble they wrote. 2 To turn aside from judgment poor [people] and to take away [the] justice of [the] poor [people] of people my to be widows prey their and fatherless ones they will plunder. 3 And what? will you do to [the] day of punishment and to [the] devastation [which] from a distance it will come to whom? will you flee for help and where? will you leave abundance your. 4 Except anyone kneeled down under prisoner[s] and under [the] slain [people] they will fall for all this not it has turned back anger his and still hand his [is] stretched out. 5 Woe to! Assyria [the] rod of anger my and [is] a staff it in hand their indignation my. 6 On a nation godless I sent him and on [the] people of wrath my I commanded him to plunder plunder and to take as spoil spoil (and to make it \*Q(k)\* a trampling place like [the] mud of [the] streets. 7 And he not thus he intended and heart his not thus it planned for to destroy [is] in heart his and to cut off nations not a few. 8 For he said ζ not [are] commanders my alike kings. 9 ζ Not like Carchemish [is] Calneh or? not like Arpad [is] Hamath or? not like Damascus [is] Samaria. 10 Just as it has found hand my [the] kingdoms of the idol and images their [were] more than Jerusalem and more than Samaria. 11 ζ Not just as I did to Samaria and to idols its so will I do to Jerusalem and to images its. 12 And it will be that he will finish [the] Lord all work his on [the] mountain of Zion and in Jerusalem I will visit [judgment] on [the] fruit of [the] greatness of [the] heart of [the] king of Assyria and on [the] glory of [the] haughtiness of eyes his. 13 For he has said by [the] strength of hand my I have acted and by skill my for I have understanding and I may remove - [the] boundaries of

peoples (and provisions their \*Q(K)\* I have plundered and I may bring down like a mighty [man] inhabitants. 14 And it has found like nest - hand my [the] wealth of the peoples and as gathers eggs abandoned all the earth I I have gathered and not any was fluttering a wing and opening a mouth and chirping. 15 ζ Does it glorify itself the axe above the [one who] cuts with it or? does it magnify itself the saw above [the] [one who] wields it as wields a rod [those who] lift it as lifts a staff not wood. 16 Therefore he will send the lord Yahweh of hosts on fat ones his leanness and under glory his it will burn a burning like [the] burning of fire. 17 And it will become [the] light of Israel a fire and holy [one] its a flame and it will burn and it will consume bush[es] his and thorn[s] his in a day one. 18 And [the] splendor of forest his and orchard his from breath and unto flesh it will bring to an end and it will be as wastes away [one who] is sick. 19 And [the] remnant of [the] tree[s] of forest his a number they will be and a child he will record them. 20 And it will be - in the day that not it will repeat again [the] remnant of Israel and [the] escaped remnant of [the] house of Jacob to depend on [the] [one who] struck it and it will depend on Yahweh [the] holy [one] of Israel in truth. 21 A remnant it will return [the] remnant of Jacob to [the] God mighty. 22 That though it will be people your Israel like [the] sand of the sea a remnant it will return in it annihilation [has been] decided [is] about to overflow righteousness. 23 For complete destruction and [what] has been decided [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts [is] about to do in [the] midst of all the land. 24 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts may not you be afraid O people my [which] dwells Zion from Assyria with the rod it will strike you and staff its it will lift up on you in [the] manner of Egypt. 25 For yet a little of a little and it will be finished indignation and anger my [will be] on destruction their. 26 And he will wield on it Yahweh of hosts a whip like [the] defeat of Midian at [the] rock of Oreb and staff his [will be] over the sea and he will raise it in [the] manner of Egypt. 27 And it will be - in the day that it will be removed burden its from on shoulder your and yoke its from on neck your and it will be broken [the] yoke because of fatness. 28 He has come to Aiath he has passed in Migron to Micmash he deposits baggage his. 29 They have passed over [the] pass Geba [will be] a lodging place for us it has trembled Ramah Gibeath of Saul it has fled. 30 Cry aloud voice your O daughter of Gallim pay attention O Laishah O afflicted [one] Anathoth. 31 It has fled Madmenah [the] inhabitants of Gebim they have taken refuge. 32 Yet this day at Nob to stand he will shake hand his [the] mountain of ([the] daughter of \*Q(K)\*) Zion [the] hill

of Jerusalem. 33 There! the lord Yahweh of hosts [is] about to lop off bough[s] with a crash and [the] exalted [ones] of height [will be] cut down and the tall [ones] they will become low. 34 And he will cut down [the] thickets of the forest with iron [axe] and the Lebanon by a mighty [one] it will fall.

**11** And it will go forth a shoot from [the] rootstock of Jesse and a branch from roots his it will bear fruit. 2 And it will rest on him [the] spirit of Yahweh a spirit of wisdom and understanding a spirit of counsel and strength a spirit of knowledge and [the] fear of Yahweh. 3 And delighting he [will be] in [the] fear of Yahweh and not to [the] sight of eyes his he will judge and not to [the] hearing of ears his he will decide. 4 And he will judge with righteousness poor [people] and he will decide with uprightness for [the] humble [people] of [the] earth and he will strike [the] earth with [the] rod of mouth his and with [the] breath of lips his he will put to death [the] wicked. 5 And it will be righteousness [the] waistband of hips his and faithfulness [the] waistband of loins his. 6 And it will sojourn wolf with lamb and leopard with kid it will lie down and calf and young lion and fatling together and a child small [will be] leading them. 7 And cow and bear they will graze together they will lie down young their and [the] lion like the ox it will eat straw. 8 And he will play a suckling-child over [the] hole of a cobra and over [the] nest of a viper a weaned [child] hand his he will put out. 9 Not they will do harm and not they will destroy in all [the] mountain of holiness my for it will be full the earth knowledge Yahweh like the waters the sea [which] cover. 10 And it will be in the day that [the] root of Jesse who [will be] standing for a standard of peoples him nations they will seek and it will be resting place his glory. 11 And it will be - in the day that he will repeat [the] Lord - a second [time] hand his to acquire [the] remnant of people his which it will remain from Assyria and from Egypt and from Pathros and from Cush and from Elam and from Shinar and from Hamath and from [the] islands of the sea. 12 And he will lift up a standard for the nations and he will gather [the] banished [men] of Israel and [the] scattered [women] of Judah he will assemble from [the] four [the] corners of the earth. 13 And it will come to an end [the] jealousy of Ephraim and [the] opposing of Judah they will be cut off Ephraim not it will be jealous of Judah and Judah not it will be opposed to Ephraim. 14 And they will fly on [the] shoulder [the] Philistines west-ward together they will plunder [the] people of [the] east Edom and Moab [will be] [the] stretching out of hand their and [the] people of Ammon [will be] subjects their. 15 And he will divide Yahweh [the] tongue of [the] sea of Egypt and he will brandish hand

his over the River with [the] heat of wind his and he will strike it into seven wadis and he will make walk in sandals. 16 And it will belong a highway to [the] remnant of people his which it will remain from Assyria just as it belonged to Israel on [the] day went up it from [the] land of Egypt.

**12** And you will say in the day that I will give thanks you O Yahweh for you were angry with me let it turn back anger your and may you comfort me. 2 Here! God [is] salvation my I will trust and not I will be in dread for [is] might my and strength Yahweh Yahweh and he has become of me salvation. 3 And you will draw water with joy from [the] springs of salvation. 4 And you will say in the day that give thanks to Yahweh call on name his make known among the peoples deeds his bring to remembrance that [is] exalted name his. 5 Sing praises to Yahweh for majesty he has done [is] made known \*Q(K)\* this in all the earth. 6 Cry aloud and cry out O inhabitant[s] of Zion for [is] great in midst your [the] holy [one] of Israel.

**13** [the] oracle of Babylon which he saw Isaiah [the] son of Amoz. 2 On a mountain swept bare lift up a standard lift up a voice to them wave a hand so they may go [the] doors of noble [people]. 3 I have commanded to consecrated [ones] my also I have summoned warriors my to anger my [the] exultant [ones] of pride my. 4 [the] sound of A tumult [is] on the mountains [the] likeness of a people numerous [the] sound of an uproar of kingdoms of nations gathering Yahweh of hosts [is] mustering an army of battle. 5 [they are] coming From a land of distance from [the] end of the heavens Yahweh and [the] weapons of indignation his to destroy all the land. 6 Wail for [is] near [the] day of Yahweh like devastation from [the] Almighty it will come. 7 There-fore all hands they will drop and every heart of a person it will melt. 8 And they will be terrified - pangs and pains they will seize [them]! like [woman] giving birth they will be in anguish! each to neighbor his they will look in astonishment [will be] faces of flames faces their. 9 There! [the] day of Yahweh [is] coming a cruel [day] and wrath and burning of anger to make the land a waste and sinners its he will destroy from it. 10 For [the] stars of the heavens and constellations their not they will flash forth light their it will be dark the sun when goes forth it and [the] moon not it will make shine light its. 11 And I will visit on [the] world evil and on wicked [people] iniquity their and I will put an end to [the] pride of arrogant [people] and [the] haughtiness of ruthless [people] I will bring low. 12 I will make precious humankind more than pure gold and humankind more than [the] gold

of Ophir. 13 There-fore heaven I will make tremble and it may shake the earth from place its in [the] wrath of Yahweh of hosts and in [the] day of [the] burning of anger his. 14 And it will be like a gazelle hunted and like sheep and there not [will be one who] gathers everyone to own people his they will turn and everyone to own land his they will flee. 15 Every [one who] is found he will be pierced through and every [one who] is captured he will fall by the sword. 16 And children their they will be dashed in pieces to eyes their they will be plundered houses their and wives their (they will be lain with. \*Q(K)\* 17 Here I [am] about to rouse on them Media who silver not they value and gold not they delight in it. 18 And bows youths they will dash in pieces and [the] fruit of [the] womb not they will have compassion on on children not it will look with pity eye their. 19 And it will be Babylon [the] beauty of kingdoms [the] splendor of [the] pride of [the] Chaldeans like [the] overthrow of God Sodom and Gomorrah. 20 Not it will remain to perpetuity and not it will settle until a generation and a generation and not he will pitch a tent there an Arab and shepherds not they will make lie down there. 21 And they will lie down there desert-dwellers and they will be full houses their jackals and they will dwell there daughters of an ostrich and goats they will leap about there. 22 And it will sing hyenas in palaces its and jackals in [the] palaces of delight and [is] near to go time its and days its not they will be prolonged.

**14** For he will have compassion on Yahweh Jacob and he will choose again Israel and he will give rest them on own land their and he will join himself the sojourner to them and they will attach themselves to [the] house of Jacob. 2 And they will take them peoples and they will bring them to place their and they will receive as an inheritance them [the] house of Israel on [the] land of Yahweh to [male] servants and to female servants and they will be taking captive captors their and they will rule over oppressors their. 3 And it will be on [the] day gives rest Yahweh to you from pain your and from turmoil your and from the labor hard which it was labored by you. 4 And you will lift up the saying this on [the] king of Babylon and you will say how! he has ceased [the] oppressor it has ceased raging. 5 He has broken Yahweh [the] staff of wicked [people] [the] scepter of rulers. 6 [which] struck Peoples in wrath a blow not ceasing [which] ruled in anger nations persecution [which] not anyone restrained. 7 It is at rest it is at peace all the earth people have broken forth a shout of joy. 8 Also [the] fir trees they have rejoiced to you [the] cedars of Lebanon from then you lay down not he comes up the [wood] cutter on us. 9 Sheol beneath it

is excited to you to meet coming you it has roused to you shades all [the] leaders of [the] earth it has made rise from thrones their all [the] kings of [the] nations. (Sheol h7585) 10 All of them they will answer and they may say to you also you you have been made weak like us to us you have become like. 11 It has been brought down Sheol (pride your \*LA(bh)\* [the] sound of lyres your under you it is spread as a bed maggot[s] and coverings your [are] worm[s]. (Sheol h7585) 12 How! you have fallen from heaven O shining one son of dawn you have been cut down to the ground O defater over [the] nations. 13 And you you said in heart your the heavens I will ascend from above [the] stars of El I will raise throne my so I may sit on [the] mountain of appointed meeting in [the] remotest parts of Zaphon. 14 I will ascend above [the] high places of [the] cloud[s] I will make myself like [the] Most High. 15 Nevertheless to Sheol you have been brought down to [the] remotest parts of [the] pit. (Sheol h7585) 16 [those who] see You to you they will stare to you they will consider carefully *i* [is] this the man [who] made tremble the earth [who] made shake kingdoms. 17 [who] made [the] world Like wilderness and cities its he tore down prisoners his not he opened home towards. 18 All [the] kings of [the] nations all of them they have lain down in splendor each one in own house his. 19 And you you have been thrown out from tomb your like a branch abhorred [the] clothing of [those who] were slain [who were] pierced of [the] sword [who] go down to [the] stones of [the] pit like a corpse trodden down. 20 Not you will be united with them in burial for land your you have ruined people your you have slain not it will be named for ever [the] offspring of evil-doers. 21 Prepare for sons his a place of slaughter in [the] iniquity of ancestors their not they will arise and they will take possession of [the] earth and they will fill [the] surface of [the] world cities. 22 And I will rise up on them [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts and I will cut off to Babylon name and remnant and posterity and progeny [the] utterance of Yahweh. 23 And I will make it a possession of hedgehog[s] and reed-pools of water and I will sweep away it with a broom of destruction [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 24 He has sworn Yahweh of hosts saying if not just as I have intended so it has happened and just as I have planned it it will stand. 25 To break Assyria in land my and on mountains my I will tread down it and it will be removed from on them yoke its and burden its from on shoulder its it will be removed. 26 This [is] the plan which is planned on all the earth and this [is] the hand which is stretched out over all the nations. 27 For Yahweh of hosts he has planned and who? will he frustrate [it] and [is] hand his

the [one] stretched out and who? will he turn back it. 28 In [the] year of [the] death of the king Ahaz it came the oracle this. 29 May not you rejoice O Philistia all of you that it has been broken [the] rod of [the] [one who] struck you for from [the] root of a snake it will go forth a viper and fruit its [will be] a serpent flying. 30 And they will graze [the] firstborn of poor [people] and needy [people] to security they will lie down and I will put to death by famine root your and remnant your it will kill. 31 Wail O gate cry out O city melt away O Philistia all of you for from [the] north smoke [is] coming and there not [is] an isolated [one] among ranks its. 32 And what? will anyone answer [the] messengers of a nation that Yahweh he has founded Zion and in it they will take refuge [the] afflicted [people] of people his.

**15** [the] oracle of Moab that in a night [which] it was devastated Ar of Moab it was destroyed that in a night [which] it was devastated Kir of Moab it was destroyed. 2 It has gone up the house and Dibon the high places for weeping on Nebo and on Medeba Moab it is wailing [is] on all heads its baldness every beard [is] diminished. 3 In streets its they have girded on sackcloth on roofs its and in open places its all of it is wailing going down in weeping. 4 And it has cried out Heshbon and Elealeh to Jahaz it has been heard voice their there-fore [the] armed [men] of Moab they are shouting being its it is trembling to it. 5 Heart my for Moab it cries out fugitives its [are] to Zoar Eglath Shelishiyyah for - [the] ascent of Luhith with weeping it is going up on it that [the] road of Horonaim a cry of shattering they rouse. 6 That [the] waters of Nimrim wastes they are for it has dried up grass it has wasted away vegetation greenery not it is. 7 There-fore [the] wealth [which] it has made and store their over [the] wadi of the poplars they carry off them. 8 For it has gone around the cry [the] territory of Moab to Eglaim wailing its and Beer Elim wailing its. 9 That [the] waters of Dimon they are full blood that I will put on Dimon added [things] [will be] for [the] escaped remnant of Moab a lion and for [the] remainder of [the] land.

**16** Send a lamb [the] ruler of [the] land from Sela [the] wilderness towards to [the] mountain of [the] daughter of Zion. 2 And it will be like a bird fluttering a nest sent away they will be [the] daughters of Moab [the] fords of Arnon. 3 (Bring \*Q(K)\* counsel make a decision make like night shade your in [the] middle of [the] noon hide outcasts a fugitive may not you expose. 4 Let them sojourn among you outcasts my Moab be a shelter of them from before [the] destroyer if he will come to an end the oppressor it will cease

devastation they will be finished [the] trampler from the land. 5 And it will be established in covenant loyalty a throne and he will sit on it in faithfulness in [the] tent of David [one who] judges and [one who] seeks justice and [one] prompt of righteousness. 6 We have heard [the] pride of Moab proud very haughtiness its and pride its and arrogance its [are] not right empty boasts its. 7 Therefore it will wail Moab for Moab all of it it will wail for [the] raisin-cakes of Kir Hareseth you will groan only stricken people. 8 For [the] fields of Heshbon it has withered [the] vine[s] of Sibmah rulers of nations they have struck down choice grapes its to Jazer they reached they wandered [the] wilderness shoots its they were spread out they passed over [the] sea. 9 There-fore I weep with [the] weeping of Jazer [the] vine[s] of Sibmah I water abundantly you tear[s] my O Heshbon and Elealeh for on summer fruit your and on harvest your shouting it has fallen. 10 And it will be removed gladness and rejoicing from the orchard and in the vineyards not anything will be sung not anything will be shouted wine in the wine-presses not he will tread the treader shouting I have made to cease. 11 There-fore inward parts my for Moab like harp they make a sound and inner being my for Kir Heres. 12 And it will be that it has presented itself if it has wearied itself Moab on the high place and it will come to sanctuary its to pray and not it will prevail. 13 This [is] the word which he has spoken Yahweh concerning Moab from then. 14 And now he says Yahweh saying in three years like [the] years of a hired laborer and it will be lightly esteemed [the] honor of Moab for all the multitude great and a remnant little smallness not [will be] mighty.

**17** [the] oracle of Damascus there! Damascus [is] about to be removed from a city and it will be a ruin of a ruin. 2 [will be] abandoned [the] cities of Aroer for flocks they will be and they will lie down and there not [will be one who] terrifies. 3 And it will cease fortress from Ephraim and kingship from Damascus and [the] remnant of Aram like [the] glory of [the] people of Israel they will be [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 4 And it will be in the day that it will become low [the] glory of Jacob and [the] fatness of flesh its it will be made lean. 5 And it will be like [the] gathering of a harvest of standing grain and arm his ears of grain someone will reap and it will be like [one who] gathers ears of grain in [the] valley of Rephaim. 6 And it will be left in it gleanings like [the] beating of an olive tree two three olives at [the] top of [the] tree-top four five on branches its fruit-bearing [the] utterance of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 7 In the day that he will look person on maker his and eyes his to [the] holy [one] of Israel they will see. 8 And not he will look to the altars

[the] work of hands his and [that] which they have made fingers his not he will see and the Asherah poles and the incense altars. 9 In the day that they will be - [the] cities of refuge his like [the] forsaken [place] of the forest and the tree-top which they abandoned because of [the] people of Israel and it will be a desolation. 10 For you have forgotten [the] God of salvation your and [the] rock of refuge your not you have remembered there-fore you plant plantations of pleasantness and [the] vine branch of a stranger you sow it. 11 On [the] day of planting your you cause to grow and in the morning seed your you cause to sprout a heap a harvest in a day of [being] sick and pain incurable. 12 Woe to! [the] tumult of peoples many as roar [the] seas they roar! and [the] uproar of nations like [the] uproar of waters mighty they are in an uproar! 13 Nations like [the] uproar of waters many they are in an uproar! and he will rebuke it and it will flee from a distance and it will be chased like chaff of mountains before a wind and like whirling dust before a storm-wind. 14 To a time of evening and there! sudden terror before morning there not [is] it this [will be] [the] portion of [those who] plunder us and [the] lot of [those who] despoil us.

**18** Alas! O land of whirring of wings which [is] from [the] other side of [the] rivers of Cush. 2 Which sends on the sea envoys and in vessels of papyrus on [the] surface of [the] waters go - O messengers swift to a nation tall and smooth skinned to a people feared from it and beyond a nation of strength of strength and trampling which they divide rivers land its. 3 O all [the] inhabitants of [the] world and [those who] dwell earth when lifts up a standard mountains you will see [it] and just as sounds a trumpet you will hear [it]. 4 For thus he said Yahweh to me (I will remain quiet \*Q(K)\* and I will pay attention in place my like heat dazzling with light like a cloud of dew in [the] heat of harvest. 5 For before harvest when is finished bud[s] and unripe grape[s] ripening it will become blossom and he will cut off the shoots with pruning knives and the tendrils he will remove he will cut away. 6 They will be abandoned alike to bird[s] of prey of [the] mountains and to [the] animal[s] of the earth and it will pass [the] summer on it the bird[s] of prey and every animal of the earth on it it will pass [the] winter. 7 At the time that it will be brought a gift to Yahweh of hosts a people tall and smooth skinned and from a people feared from it and beyond a nation of - strength of strength and trampling which they divide rivers land its to [the] place of [the] name of Yahweh of hosts [the] mountain of Zion.

**19** [the] oracle of Egypt there! Yahweh [is] riding on a cloud swift and [is] coming Egypt and they will tremble [the] idols of Egypt from before him and [the] heart of Egypt it will melt within it. 2 And I will provoke Egypt against Egypt and they will fight each against brother his and each against neighbor his city against city kingdom against kingdom. 3 And it will be disturbed [the] spirit of Egypt within it and plan its I will confuse and they will consult the idols and the mutterer and the necromancers and the soothsayers. 4 And I will hand over Egypt in [the] hand of a master cruel and a king strong he will rule over them [the] utterance of the lord Yahweh of hosts. 5 And they will be dried up waters from the sea and a river it will become dry and it will be dry. 6 And they will stink [the] rivers they will be low and they will become dry [the] canals of Egypt reed[s] and rush[es] they will wither. 7 Reeds at [the] River at [the] mouth of [the] River and all [the] sown land of [the] River it will be dry it will be driven about and there not [will be] it. 8 And they will lament the fishermen and they will mourn all [those who] cast in the River a fish hook and [those who] spread out a fishing net on [the] surface of [the] waters they will languish. 9 And they will be ashamed workers of flax combed and [those who] weave white cloth. 10 And they will be foundations its crushed all [those who] work of wage[s] [will be] grieved of soul. 11 [are] only Fools [the] officials of Zoan [the] wise [people] of [the] counselors of Pharaoh counsel foolish how? will you say to Pharaoh [am] a son of wise [people] I a son of kings of ancient time. 12 Where [are]? they then wise [people] your so they may tell please to you so they may know what? has he planned Yahweh of hosts on Egypt. 13 They have become fools [the] officials of Zoan they have been deceived [the] officials of Memphis they have misled Egypt [the] corner of tribes its. 14 Yahweh he has mixed in midst its a spirit of confusion and they have misled Egypt in every deed its as is made to stagger a drunkard in vomit his. 15 And not it will be for Egypt a deed which it will do head and tail palm branch and bulrush. 16 In the day that it will be Egypt like women and it will tremble - and it will be in dread of [the] brandishing of [the] hand of Yahweh of hosts which he [is] brandishing on it. 17 And it will become [the] land of Judah to Egypt an object of terror every [one] whom someone will bring to remembrance it to him he will be in dread because of [the] plan of Yahweh of hosts which he [is] planning on it. 18 In the day that they will be five cities in [the] land of Egypt speaking [the] language of Canaan and swearing an oath to Yahweh of hosts [the] city of Destruction it will be called of one. 19 In the day that it will be an altar to

Yahweh in [the] middle of [the] land of Egypt and a pillar [will be] beside border its to Yahweh. 20 And it will become a sign and a witness to Yahweh of hosts in [the] land of Egypt that they will cry out to Yahweh because of oppressors and he may send to them a deliverer and [one who] contends and he will rescue them. 21 And he will make himself known Yahweh to Egypt and they will know Egypt Yahweh in the day that and they will serve sacrifice and offering and they will vow a vow to Yahweh and they will pay [it]. 22 And he will strike Yahweh Egypt striking and healing and they will turn to Yahweh and he will be entreated by them and he will heal them. 23 In the day that it will be a highway from Egypt Assyria towards and it will go Assyria in Egypt and Egypt in Assyria and they will serve Egypt Assyria. 24 In the day that it will be Israel a third to Egypt and to Assyria a blessing in [the] midst of the earth. 25 Which he will bless it Yahweh of hosts saying [be] blessed people my Egypt and [the] work of hands my Assyria and inheritance my Israel.

**20** In [the] year came [the] supreme commander Ashdod towards when sent him Sargon [the] king of Assyria and he fought against Ashdod and he captured it. 2 At the time that he spoke Yahweh by [the] hand of Isaiah [the] son of Amoz saying go and you will loosen the sackcloth from on hips your and sandal[s] your you will take off from on feet your and he did thus he went naked and barefoot. 3 And he said Yahweh just as he has gone servant my Isaiah naked and barefoot three years a sign and a portent on Egypt and on Cush. 4 So he will lead away [the] king of Assyria [the] captive[s] of Egypt and [the] exile[s] of Cush young men and old [men] naked and barefoot and [ones] uncovered of buttock [the] nakedness of Egypt. 5 And they will be dismayed and they will be ashamed from Cush hope their and from Egypt boasting their. 6 And he will say [one who] dwells the coast this in the day that there! [is] thus hope our where we fled there for help to be delivered from before [the] king of Assyria and how? will we escape we.

**21** [the] oracle of [the] wilderness of [the] sea Like storm winds in the south to sweep on from [the] wilderness [someone is] coming from a land to be feared. 2 A vision severe it has been told to me the traitor - [is] acting treacherously and the destroyer - [is] destroying go up O Elam lay siege O Media all groaning its I will cause to cease. 3 There-fore they are full loins my anguish pangs they have seized me like [the] pangs of [a woman who] gives birth I am bent over from hearing I am terrified from seeing. 4 It has wandered heart my shuddering it has overwhelmed me [the]

twilight of desire my it has made for me trembling. 5 They are arranging the table they are spreading out the rug eating drinking arise O officials smear a shield. 6 For thus he has said to me [the] Lord go station the watchman [that] which he will see let him tell. 7 And he will see a rider a pair of horses a rider of a donkey a rider of a camel and he will pay attention attentiveness greatness of attentiveness. 8 And he called out a lion on a watchtower - O Lord I [am] standing continually by day and at post my I [am] stationed all the nights. 9 And there! this [is] coming a rider a man a pair of horses and he answered and he said it has fallen it has fallen Babylon and all [the] images of gods its someone has broken to the ground. 10 O threshed one my and [the] son of threshing floor my [that] which I have heard from with Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel I have told to you. 11 [the] oracle of Dumah to me [someone is] calling from Seir O watchman what? [is] from [the] night O watchman what? [is] from [the] night. 12 He says [the] watchman it will come morning and also night if you will enquire! enquire return come. 13 [the] oracle On Arabia in the thicket[s] in Arabia you will lodge O caravans of Dedanites. 14 To meet [the] thirsty bring water O inhabitants of [the] land of Tema with bread his they met fugitive[s]. 15 For from before swords they have fled from before - a sword drawn and from before a bow bent and from before [the] weight of battle. 16 For thus he has said [the] Lord to me in yet a year like [the] years of a hired laborer and it will be finished all [the] splendor of Kedar. 17 And [the] remnant of a number of bowmen [the] warriors of [the] people of Kedar they will be few for Yahweh [the] God of Israel he has spoken.

**22** [the] oracle of [the] valley of Vision what? [is] to you then that you have gone up all of you to the roofs. 2 Noises - full O city turbulent O town jubilant slain [ones] your not [are] slain of a sword and not [are] dead of battle. 3 All rulers your they have fled together from a bow they have been captured all found [ones] your they were captured together from a distance they had fled. 4 There-fore I said look away from me I will show bitterness with weeping may not you insist to comfort me on [the] devastation of [the] daughter of people my. 5 For a day of consternation and trampling and confusion [belongs] to [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts in [the] valley of vision a breaking down of a wall and a crying out to the mountain. 6 And Elam it took up a quiver with chariotry of a man horsemen and Kir it uncovered a shield. 7 And it was [the] choicest of valleys your they were full chariotry and the horsemen certainly they took a stand the gate towards. 8 And he uncovered [the] covering of

Judah and you looked in the day that to [the] weaponry of [the] House of the Forest. 9 And [the] breaches of [the] city of David you saw that they were many and you gathered [the] waters of the pool lower. 10 And [the] houses of Jerusalem you counted and you pulled down the houses to fortify the city wall. 11 And a reservoir - you made between the two walls for [the] water of the pool old and not you looked to [the] [one who] made it and [the] [one who] planned it from distant [time] not you considered. 12 And he called [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts in the day that for weeping and for wailing and for baldness and for girding of sackcloth. 13 And there! - joy and gladness they are killing - cattle and they are slaughtering sheep they are eating meat and they are drinking wine we will eat and we will drink for tomorrow we will die. 14 And he has revealed himself in ears my Yahweh of hosts if it will be atoned for (the iniquity \*LA(bh)\* this for you until you will die! he says [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts. 15 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts come go to the steward this to Shebna who [is] over the house. 16 What? [belongs] to you here and who? [belongs] to you here that you have dug out for yourself here a tomb digging out high place tomb his cutting in the rock a dwelling for himself. 17 There! Yahweh [is] about to hurl away you hurling O man and [is] about to grasp you completely. 18 Certainly he will wind up you a winding a ball to a land broad of both hands there you will die and there [the] chariots of splendor your [will be] [the] disgrace of [the] house of master your. 19 And I will push you from office your and from post your he will tear down you. 20 And it will be in the day that and I will summon servant my Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah. 21 And I will clothe him tunic your and sash your I will make firm on him and authority your I will put in hand his and he will become a father of [the] inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem and of [the] house of Judah. 22 And I will put [the] key of [the] house of David on shoulder his and he will open and there not [will be one who] shuts and he will shut and there not [will be one who] opens. 23 And I will drive him a tent peg in a place firm and he will become a seat of honor for [the] house of father his. 24 And they will hang on him all - [the] honor of [the] house of father his the descendants and the offshoot all [the] vessels of the small from [the] vessels of the bowls and unto all [the] vessels of the jars. 25 In the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts it will be removed the tent peg that was driven in a place firm and it will be cut down and it will fall and it will be cut off the burden which [was] on it for Yahweh he has spoken.

**23** [the] oracle of Tyre wail - O ships of Tarshish for it has been devastated from house from coming from [the] land of Cyprus it has been revealed to them. 2 Be silent O inhabitants of [the] coastland [the] trader of Sidon [who] passed over [the] sea they have filled you. 3 And on waters many [was] [the] seed of Shihor [the] harvest of [the] River revenue her and it became [the] traffic of nations. 4 Be ashamed O Sidon for it has said [the] sea [the] stronghold of the sea saying not I have been in labor and not I have given birth and not I have brought up young men I have raised young women. 5 When a report [is] to Egypt people will be in anguish like [the] report of Tyre. 6 Pass over Tarshish towards wail O inhabitants of [the] coastland. 7 & [is] this Of you jubilant [city] [which is] from days of antiquity beginning its [which] they have carried it feet its from a distance to sojourn. 8 Who? did he plan this on Tyre which bestows crowns which traders its [were] princes merchants its [were] the honored [people] of [the] earth. 9 Yahweh of hosts he planned it to profane [the] pride of all splendor to treat with contempt all [the] honored [people] of [the] earth. 10 Pass over land your like the River O daughter of Tarshish there not [is] a restraint still. 11 Hand his he has stretched out over the sea he has made tremble kingdoms Yahweh he has commanded concerning Canaan to destroy strongholds its. 12 And he said not you will repeat again to exult O oppressed [one] [the] virgin of [the] daughter of Sidon (Cyprus \*Q(k)\* arise pass over also there not it will be rest to you. 13 There! - [the] land of [the] Chaldeans this [is] the people [which] not it was Assyria it allocated it to desert-dwellers they raised up (siege-towers its \*Q(k)\* they stripped bare palaces its it made it a ruin. 14 Wail O ships of Tarshish for it has been devastated stronghold your. 15 And it will be in the day that and [will be] forgotten Tyre seventy year[s] like [the] days of a king one from [the] end of seventy year[s] it will happen to Tyre like [the] song of the prostitute. 16 Take a harp go around [the] city O prostitute forgotten do well to play multiply song so that you may be remembered. 17 And it will be from [the] end of - seventy year[s] he will visit Yahweh Tyre and it will return to hire its and it will act [the] prostitute with all [the] kingdoms of the earth on [the] surface of the earth. 18 And it will be profit its and hire its a holy thing to Yahweh not it will be stored up and not it will be hoarded for to [those who] dwell before Yahweh it will belong profit its for eating to satiety and for covering magnificent.

**24** Here! Yahweh [is] about to lay waste the earth and [is] about to devastate it and he will twist surface its and he will scatter inhabitants its. 2 And it will be as the

people as the priest as the servant as master his as the maidservant as mistress her as the buyer as the seller as the lender as the borrower as the creditor as [the one] who a creditor [is] in him. 3 Certainly - it will be laid waste the earth and certainly - it will be plundered for Yahweh he has spoken the word this. 4 It has dried up it has withered the earth it has languished it has withered [the] world they have languished [the] noble[s] of [the] people of the earth. 5 And the earth it has been polluted under inhabitants its for they have transgressed laws they have overstepped [the] decree they have broken [the] covenant of perpetuity. 6 There-fore a curse it has consumed [the] earth and they have been held guilty [the] inhabitants in it there-fore they have diminished [the] inhabitants of [the] earth and it will be left humankind of smallness. 7 It has dried up new wine it has languished [the] vine they have groaned all [the people] joyful of heart. 8 It has ceased [the] gaiety of tambourines it has stopped [the] uproar of jubilant [people] it has ceased [the] gaiety of [the] harp. 9 With song not people will drink wine it will be bitter strong drink to [those who] drink it. 10 It has been broken [the] town of formlessness it has been shut up every house from entering. 11 An outcry on wine [will be] in the streets it has become evening all gladness it has departed [the] gaiety of the earth. 12 It has remained in the city desolation and ruin it will be crushed [the] gate. 13 For thus it will be in [the] midst of the earth in among the peoples like [the] beating of an olive tree like gleanings if it has come to an end [the] grape harvest. 14 They they will lift up voice their they will shout for joy in [the] majesty of Yahweh they will cry aloud from [the] west. 15 There-fore in the east glorify Yahweh in [the] islands of the sea [the] name of Yahweh [the] God of Israel. 16 From [the] extremity of the earth songs we have heard splendor [belongs] to the righteous [one] and I said leanness [belongs] to me leanness [belongs] to me woe! to me [those who] act treacherously they act treacherously and treachery [those who] act treacherously they act treacherously. 17 Dread and pit and snare [are] on you O inhabitant of the earth. 18 And it will be the [one who] flees from [the] sound of the dread he will fall into the pit and the [one who] goes up from [the] midst of the pit he will be caught in snare for windows from a high place they have been opened and they have shaken [the] foundations of [the] earth. 19 Utterly it has been broken the earth utterly it has been split through [the] earth certainly it has been shaken [the] earth. 20 Wildly it will stagger [the] earth like drunkard and it will sway like hut and it will be heavy on it transgression its and it will fall and not it will repeat to rise. 21

And it will be in the day that he will visit [judgment] Yahweh on [the] host of the height in the height[s] and on [the] kings of the earth on the earth. 22 And they will be gathered a gathering prisoner[s] to a pit and they will be shut up at a prison and from an abundance of days they will be visited. 23 And it will be abashed the moon and it will be ashamed the sun for he will reign Yahweh of hosts on [the] mountain of Zion and in Jerusalem and before elders his glory.

**25** O Yahweh [are] God my you I will exalt you I will give thanks to name your for you have done wonder[s] plans from distant [time] faithfulness faithfulness. 2 For you have made from a city into heap a town fortified into a ruin a fortress of strangers from a city for ever not it will be rebuilt. 3 There-fore they will honor you a people strong a town of nations ruthless they will fear you. 4 For you have been a refuge for the poor [person] a refuge for the needy [person] when it was distress to him a shelter from rainstorm a shade from heat for [the] breath of ruthless [people] [is] like a rainstorm of a wall. 5 Like heat in a dry land [the] uproar of strangers you will subdue heat in [the] shade of a cloud [the] song of ruthless [people] he will quieten. 6 And he will make Yahweh of hosts for all the peoples on the mountain this a feast of fat things a feast of old wine fat things full of marrow old wine refined. 7 And he will swallow up on the mountain this [the] surface of the covering - which covers over all the peoples and the woven stuff which is woven over all the nations. 8 He will swallow up death to perpetuity and he will wipe away [the] Lord Yahweh tear[s] from on every face and [the] reproach of people his he will remove from on all the earth for Yahweh he has spoken. 9 And someone will say in the day that here! [is] God our this we have waited for him and he will save us this [is] Yahweh we have waited for him let us be glad and let us rejoice in salvation his. 10 For it will rest [the] hand of Yahweh on the mountain this and it will be trampled down Moab in place its as is trampled down a heap of straw (in \*Q(K)\* a dung hill. 11 And it will spread out hands its in midst its just as he spreads [them] out swimmer to swim and he will bring low haughtiness its with [the] tricks of hands its. 12 And [the] fortification of [the] refuge of walls your he will lay low he will bring [it] low he will make [it] touch the ground to [the] dust.

**26** In the day that it will be sung the song this in [the] land of Judah a city of strength [belongs] to us salvation he sets walls and a rampart. 2 Open [the] gates so it may enter a nation righteous [which] keeps faithfulness. 3 An inclination firm you will keep peace - peace for in you [he is]

trusting. 4 Trust in Yahweh until perpetuity for [is] Yahweh Yahweh a rock of everlastingness. 5 For he will lay low [the] inhabitants of a high place a town set on high he will bring low it he will bring low it to [the] ground he will make touch it to [the] dust. 6 It will trample it a foot [the] feet of [the] afflicted [the] footsteps of poor [people]. 7 [the] way Of the righteous [is] level paths O upright [one] [the] track of [the] righteous you make level. 8 Also [the] way of judgments your O Yahweh we have waited for you [is] for name your and for memory your [the] desire of self. 9 Self my I have desired you in the night also spirit my in inner being my I will seek you for when judgments your [are] to the earth righteousness they learn [the] inhabitants of [the] world. 10 He is shown favor [the] wicked not he learns righteousness in a land of straightforwardness he acts unjustly and not he sees [the] majesty of Yahweh. 11 O Yahweh it is raised hand your not they behold! they will behold and they may be ashamed [the] zeal of a people also [the] fire of opponents your it will consume them. 12 O Yahweh you will establish peace for us for also all works our you have done for us. 13 O Yahweh God our they have ruled over us lords except you only in you we bring to remembrance name your. 14 Dead [ones] not they will live shades not they will rise therefore you have visited and you have destroyed them and you have destroyed all remembrance of them. 15 You have added to the nation O Yahweh you have added to the nation you have gained glory you have extended all [the] boundaries of [the] land. 16 O Yahweh in distress people sought you they poured out! a whisper chastening your [was] to them. 17 Like a pregnant [woman] [who] she brings near to give birth she is in labor she cries out in labor-pains her so we were because of you O Yahweh. 18 We were pregnant we were in labor like we gave birth to wind deliverance not we accomplish [the] earth and not they fall [the] inhabitants of [the] world. 19 They will live dead [ones] your corpse my they will rise! awake and shout for joy O [those who] dwell of dust for [will be the] dew of lights dew your and [the] earth [the] shades it will make fall. 20 Come O people my go in rooms your and shut (door your \*Q(K)\* behind you hide like a little of a moment until (it has passed by \*Q(k)\* indignation. 21 For there! Yahweh [is] about to go forth from place his to visit [the] iniquity of [the] inhabitant[s] of the earth on him and it will reveal the earth blood its and not it will cover still over slain [ones] its.

**27** In the day that he will visit [judgment] Yahweh with sword his fierce and great and mighty on Leviathan a snake fleeing and on Leviathan a snake twisting and he

will slay the sea monster which [is] in the sea. 2 In the day that a vineyard of (delight \*LB(AH)\* sing of it. 3 I Yahweh [am] keeper its to moments I water it lest someone should injure it night and day I guard it. 4 Rage not [belongs] to me who? will he give me thorn[s] bush[es] in battle I will march against it I will burn it altogether. 5 Or let anyone take hold on protection my let anyone make peace to me peace let anyone make to me. 6 The coming [times] it will take root Jacob it will blossom and it will bud Israel and they will fill [the] surface of [the] world fruit. 7 ? Like [the] striking? of [the] [one who] struck it has he struck it or? like [the] slaughter of slain [ones] its has it been slain. 8 (By startling \*L(abh)\* by sending away it you will conduct a case with it he drove out by wind his fierce in [the] day of [the] east wind. 9 Therefore by this it will be atoned for [the] iniquity of Jacob and this [is] all [the] fruit of [the] removing of sin its when makes he - all [the] stones of [the] altar like stones of chalk pulverized not they will stand Asherah poles and incense altars. 10 For a city fortified [is] alone a habitation [is] deserted and forsaken like the wilderness there it will graze a calf and there it will lie down and it will bring to an end branches its. 11 When dry up branch[es] its they are broken off women [are] coming [are] setting light to it for not [is] a people of understanding it there-fore not he will have compassion on it [the] [one who] made it and [the] [one who] formed it not he will show favor to it. 12 And it will be in the day that he will beat out Yahweh from [the] flowing stream of the River to [the] wadi of Egypt and you you will be gathered to one one O people of Israel. 13 And it will be - in the day that it will be blown on a trumpet great and they will come those [who] were lost in [the] land of Assyria and the outcasts in [the] land of Egypt and they will bow down to Yahweh on [the] mountain of holiness in Jerusalem.

**28** Woe to! [the] crown of pride of [the] drunkards of Ephraim and a flower withering [the] beauty of splendor its which [is] on [the] head of a valley of fatness [those] struck down of wine. 2 There! a mighty [one] and a strong [one] [belongs] to [the] Lord like a storm of hail a tempest of destruction like a storm of water mighty overflowing he will thrust [it] down to the ground with a hand. 3 With feet they will be trampled [the] crown of pride of [the] drunkards of Ephraim. 4 And it will be a flower withering [the] beauty of splendor its which [is] on [the] head of a valley of fatness like an early fig before summer which he will see the [one who] sees it while still it [is] in hand his he will swallow it. 5 In the day that he will become Yahweh of hosts a crown of beauty and a diadem of splendor for [the] remnant of people his. 6

And a spirit of justice for the [one who] sits on judgment and strength [those who] turn back battle [the] gate towards. 7 And also these with wine they reeled and with strong drink they staggered priest and prophet they reeled with strong drink they were confused from wine they staggered from strong drink they reeled in the vision they tottered decision. 8 For all [the] tables they are full vomit filth not room. 9 Whom? will he teach knowledge and whom? will he make understand [the] message [those] weaned from milk [ones] removed from breasts. 10 For command to [the] command command to [the] command line to [the] line line to [the] line a little there a little there. 11 For by stammerings of lip and by a tongue another he will speak to the people this. 12 Whom - he said to them this [is] the resting place give rest to the weary and this [is] the place of rest and not they were willing to listen. 13 And it will be to them [the] word of Yahweh command to [the] command command to [the] command line to [the] line line to [the] line a little there a little there so that they may go and they will stumble backwards and they will be broken and they will be ensnared and they will be captured. 14 Therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh O people of mockery O rulers of the people this who [are] in Jerusalem. 15 For you have said we have made a covenant with death and with Sheol we have made an agreement (a scourge \*Q(K)\* overflowing if (it will pass by \*Q(K)\*) not it will come to us for we have made falsehood refuge our and in deception we have hidden ourselves. (*Sheol h7585*) 16 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I he has laid in Zion a stone a stone of testing a corner of preciousness of a foundation founded the [one who] trusts not he will make haste. 17 And I will make justice a measuring-line and righteousness a leveling tool and it will sweep away hail [the] refuge of falsehood and [the] shelter waters they will overflow. 18 And it will be annulled covenant your with death and agreement your with Sheol not it will stand a scourge overflowing if it will pass by and you will become for it a trampling place. (*Sheol h7585*) 19 As often as passes by it it will take you for in the morning in the morning it will pass by in the day and in the night and it will be only terror to understand [the] message. 20 For it is [too] short the bed for stretching oneself and the blanket it is narrow when wraps oneself up. 21 For like [the] mountain of Perazim he will arise Yahweh like a valley in Gibeon he will rage to do deed his [is] strange deed his and to work work his [is] alien work his. 22 And therefore may not you show yourself a mocker lest they should become strong fetters your for complete destruction and [what] has been decided I have heard from with [the]

Lord Yahweh of hosts on all the land. 23 Give ear and hear voice my pay attention and hear utterance my. 24 *ξ* All the day does he plow the plowman to sow does he loosen? and he may harrow? land his. 25 *ξ* Not if he has leveled surface its and does he scatter black cumin and cumin does he sprinkle? and does he put? wheat a row and barley an appointed [place] and spelt territory its. 26 And he instructs him to judgment God his he teaches him. 27 That not with threshing sledge it is threshed black cumin and a wheel of a cart over cumin it is turned for with staff it is beaten out black cumin and cumin with rod. 28 Bread it is crushed for not to perpetuity certainly anyone threshes it and he sets in motion [the] wheel of cart his and horses his not he crushes it. 29 Also this from with Yahweh of hosts it has gone out he has made wonderful counsel he has made great sound wisdom.

**29** Woe to! Ariel Ariel [the] town [where] he camped David add year to year festivals let them go around. 2 And I will bring distress to Ariel and it will be mourning and lamentation and it will be to me like Ariel. 3 And I will encamp like circle on you and I will lay siege on you siege-works and I will raise on you fortifications. 4 And you will become low from [the] ground you will speak and from [the] dust it will be humbled utterance your and it will be like a necromancer from [the] ground voice your and from [the] dust utterance your it will whisper. 5 And it will be like dust fine [the] multitude of strangers your and like chaff [which] passes away [the] multitude of ruthless [people] and it will happen to suddenness suddenly. 6 From with Yahweh of hosts you will be visited with thunder and with earthquake and noise great a storm-wind and a tempest and a flame of fire devouring. 7 And it will be like a dream a vision of [the] night [the] multitude of all the nations which wage war on Ariel and all [those who] wage war against it and stronghold its and those [who] bring distress to it. 8 And it will be just as he dreams the hungry [person] and there! [he is] eating and he awakes and [is] empty appetite his and just as he dreams the thirsty [person] and there! [he is] drinking and he awakes and there! [he is] faint and throat his [is] longing so it will be [the] multitude of all the nations which wage war on [the] mountain of Zion. 9 Delay and be astounded blind yourselves and be blind people have become drunk and not wine people have staggered and not strong drink. 10 For he has poured out on you Yahweh a spirit of deep sleep and he has shut eyes your the prophets and heads your the seers he has covered. 11 And it has become for you [the] vision of the whole like [the] words of the scroll sealed which people give it to [one who] knows (writing \*Q(K)\* saying

read aloud please this and he says not I am able for [is] sealed it. 12 And it is given the scroll to [one] who not he knows writing saying read aloud please this and he says not I know writing. 13 And he said [the] Lord because for it has drawn near the people this with mouth its and with lips its they have honored me and heart its it has made far away from me and it has been fear their [of] me a commandment of people [which] has been taught. 14 Therefore here I he will repeat to deal wonderfully with the people this highly and a wonder and it will perish [the] wisdom of wise [people] its and [the] understanding of understanding [people] its it will hide itself. 15 Woe to! those [who] make deep from Yahweh to hide a plan and it is in a dark place deeds their and they have said who? [is] seeing us and who? [is] perceiving us. 16 Perversity your? like [the] clay of the potter will he be regarded that it will say a thing made to [the] [one who] made it not he made me and a pot it said to potter its not he has understood. 17 ¿ Not yet a little of a little and it will turn Lebanon into orchard and the orchard to forest it will be considered. 18 And they will hear in the day that the deaf [people] [the] words of a scroll and from gloom and from darkness [the] eyes of blind [people] they will see. 19 And they will add humble [people] in Yahweh joy and needy [people] of humankind in [the] holy [one] of Israel they will be glad. 20 For he will come to an end [the] ruthless person and he will come to an end [the] mocker and they will be cut off all [those who] lie in wait wickedness. 21 [those who] cause to sin a person With a word and for the [one who] adjudicates in the gate they lay a trap! and they have turned aside with emptiness [the] righteous [person]. 22 Therefore thus he says Yahweh to [the] house of Jacob who he redeemed Abraham not now it will be ashamed Jacob and not now face its they will grow pale. 23 For when sees it children its [the] work of hands my in midst its they will regard as holy name my and they will regard as holy [the] holy [one] of Jacob and [the] God of Israel they will regard with awe. 24 And they will know [those who] go astray of spirit understanding and murmurers they will learn instruction.

**30** Woe to! children [who are] rebellious [the] utterance of Yahweh by making a plan and not from me and by pouring out a libation and not spirit my so as to add sin to sin. 2 Who go to go down Egypt and mouth my not they have consulted to take refuge in [the] refuge of Pharaoh and to seek refuge in [the] shadow of Egypt. 3 And it will become for you [the] refuge of Pharaoh shame and the refuge in [the] shadow of Egypt ignominy. 4 For they have been in Zoan officials its and messengers its Hanes they have reached. 5

Everyone (he will be ashamed \*Q(K)\* on a people [which] not they will confer profit to them not for help and not to confer profit for for shame and also for reproach. 6 [the] oracle of [the] animals of [the] Negev In a land of trouble and distress lioness and lion from them viper and serpent flying they carry on [the] shoulder of donkeys wealth their and on [the] hump of camels treasures their to a people [which] not they will confer profit. 7 And Egypt futility and vanity they will help therefore I call this [one] Rahab they a sitting still. 8 Now go write it on a tablet with them and on a scroll inscribe it so may it be for a day future for ever until perpetuity. 9 For [is] a people of rebellion it children lying children [who] not they have been willing to hear [the] law of Yahweh. 10 Who they have said to the seers not you must see and to the seers not you must see for us straightforwardness speak to us flattering [words] see deception. 11 Turn away from [the] way turn aside from [the] path cause to cease from before us [the] holy [one] of Israel. 12 Therefore thus he says [the] holy [one] of Israel because have rejected you the word this and you have trusted in oppression and a crooked [thing] and you have depended on it. 13 Therefore it will become for you the iniquity this like a breach about to fall bulging in a wall high which suddenly to suddenness it will come breaking its. 14 And someone will break it like [the] breaking of a jar of potters crushed [which] not anyone will spare and not it will be found among fragment[s] its a potsherd to snatch up fire from a fireplace and to scoop water from a cistern. 15 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [the] holy [one] of Israel in returning and rest you will be delivered! in being quiet and in trusting it will be strength your and not you were willing. 16 And you said In-deed on horse[s] we will flee there-fore you will flee! and on swift [horse][s] we will ride there-fore they will prove swift [those who] pursue you. 17 A thousand one because of [the] threat of one because of [the] threat of five you will flee until you have been left like flagstaff on [the] top of mountain and like standard on hill. 18 And therefore he is waiting Yahweh to show favor to you and therefore he is rising up to have compassion on you for [is] a God of justice Yahweh how blessed! [are] all [those who] wait for him. 19 For a people in Zion it will dwell in Jerusalem certainly not you will weep certainly he will show favor to you to [the] sound of crying out you when hears he he will answer you. 20 And he will give to you [the] Lord bread distress and water oppression and not he will hide himself again teachers your and they will be eyes your seeing teachers your. 21 And ears your they will hear a word from behind you saying this [is] the way walk in it that you will go to [the] right and that you will

go to [the] left. 22 And you will make unclean [the] plating of [the] images of silver your and [the] sheathing of [the] molten image of gold your you will throw away them like a menstrual [rag] filth you will say to it. 23 And he will give [the] rain of seed your which you will sow the ground and [will be] food [the] produce of the ground and it will be fat and fat it will graze livestock your in the day that pasture roomy. 24 And the cattle and the donkeys [which] work the ground fodder salted they will eat which [someone has been] winnowing with the shovel and with the pitchfork. 25 And it will be - on every mountain high and on every hill lifted up streams watercourses of water in a day of slaughter great when fall towers. 26 And it will be [the] light of the moon like [the] light of the sun and [the] light of the sun it will be sevenfold like [the] light of seven days on [the] day binds up Yahweh [the] fracture of people his and [the] wound of blow his he will heal. 27 There! [the] name of Yahweh [is] coming from a distance [is] burning anger his and [is] heaviness of lifting up lips his they are full indignation and tongue his [is] like a fire consuming. 28 And breath his [is] like a torrent overflowing to [the] neck it reaches for shaking nations in a sieve of worthlessness and a halter [which] leads astray [is] on [the] jaws of peoples. 29 Song it will belong to you like a night of being consecrated of a festival and gladness of heart like [one who] walks with flute to go on [the] mountain of Yahweh to [the] rock of Israel. 30 And he will cause to hear Yahweh [the] majesty of voice his and [the] lowering of arm his he will show with rage of anger and a flame of fire consuming a driving storm and a rainstorm and stone[s] of hail. 31 For from [the] voice of Yahweh it will be shattered Assyria with the rod he will strike. 32 And it will be every blow of [the] staff of appointment which he will place Yahweh on it [will be] with tambourines and with harps and with battles of brandishing he will fight (against them). \*Q(K)\* 33 For [is] arranged from yesterday a place of burning also (it \*Q(K)\* for the king it has been prepared someone has made [it] deep someone has made [it] large wood pile its [is] fire and wood much [the] breath of Yahweh like a torrent of sulfur [is] about to burn it.

**31** Woe to! those [who] go down Egypt for help on horses they depend and they have relied on chariotry for [it is] many and on horsemen for they are numerous exceedingly and not they look on [the] holy [one] of Israel and Yahweh not they seek. 2 And also he [is] wise and he has brought calamity and words his not he has turned aside and he will rise up on [the] house of evil-doers and on [the] help of [those who] do wickedness. 3 And Egypt [is] humankind and not God and horses their [are] flesh and not spirit and

Yahweh he will stretch out hand his and he will stumble [one who] helps and he will fall [one who] is helped and together all of them they will come to an end! 4 For thus he has said Yahweh - to me just as it growls the lion and the young lion over prey its that it is summoned on it a multitude of shepherds from voice their not it is dismayed and from tumult their not it cringes so he will come down Yahweh of hosts to wage war on [the] mountain of Zion and on hill its. 5 Like birds flying so he will defend Yahweh of hosts Jerusalem he will defend [it] and he will rescue [it] he will pass over [it] and he will deliver [it]. 6 Return to [the one] whom they have made deep rebellion [the] people of Israel. 7 For in the day that they will reject everyone [the] idols of silver his and [the] idols of gold his which they have made for you hands your sin. 8 And it will fall Assyria by a sword not a human and a sword not a human it will consume it and it will flee itself from before a sword and young men its forced labor they will become. 9 And rock its from terror it will pass away and they will be dismayed from a standard commanders its [the] utterance of Yahweh who fire [belongs] to him in Zion and an oven [belongs] to him in Jerusalem.

**32** There! for righteousness he will reign a king and to rulers for justice they will rule. 2 And he will be each like a hiding place of a wind and a shelter of a rainstorm like streams of water in a dry land like [the] shadow of a rock heavy in a land weary. 3 And not they will gaze [the] eyes of [those who] see and [the] ears of [those who] hear they will pay attention. 4 And [the] heart of hasty [people] it will understand knowledge and [the] tongue of stammerers it will hasten to speak clearly. 5 Not it will be called again to a fool noble and of a scoundrel not it will be said eminent person. 6 For a fool folly he speaks and heart his it does wickedness by doing godlessness and by speaking concerning Yahweh error by keeping empty [the] appetite of [the] hungry and drink [the] thirsty he deprives. 7 And a scoundrel weapons his [are] evil he evil purposes he plans to ruin (afflicted [people]) \*Q(K)\* with words of falsehood and when speaks [the] needy justice. 8 And a noble [person] noble deeds he plans and he on noble deeds he stands. 9 O women carefree arise hear voice my O daughters confident give ear to utterance my. 10 Days with a year you will be agitated O confident [women] for it will fail [the] grape harvest [the] gathering not it will come. 11 Tremble O carefree [women] be agitated O confident [women] strip off and strip yourself and gird on loins. 12 On breasts mourning on fields of delight on vine[s] fruitful. 13 On [the] land of people my thornbush[es] thorn[s] it will grow up for on all [the] houses

of joy a town jubilant. 14 For [the] palace it will be forsaken [the] tumult of [the] city it will be abandoned [the] hill and [the] watchtower it will become behind caves until perpetuity a joy of wild donkeys a pasture of flocks. 15 Until it will be poured out on us spirit from a high place and it will become [the] wilderness orchard (and the orchard \*Q(K)\* to forest it will be considered. 16 And it will dwell in the wilderness justice and righteousness in the orchard it will remain. 17 And it will be [the] work of righteousness peace and [the] labor of righteousness [will be] quietness and security until perpetuity. 18 And it will dwell people my in a habitation of peace and in dwelling places of security and in resting places undisturbed. 19 And it will hail when comes down the forest and with lowness it will become low the city. 20 How blessed [are]! you O [those who] sow at every water O [those who] let loose [the] foot of the ox and the donkey.

**33** Woe to! [the] destroyer and you not [have been] destroyed and [the] traitor and not people have dealt treacherously with him when finishing you destroying you will be destroyed when completing you to deal treacherously people will deal treacherously with you. 2 O Yahweh show favor to us for you we have waited be strength their to the mornings also salvation our in a time of distress. 3 From [the] sound of tumult they flee peoples from arising your they scatter nations. 4 And it will be gathered plunder your gathering of locust[s] like [the] rushing of locusts [someone will be] rushing on it. 5 [is] exalted Yahweh for [he is] dwelling a high place he will fill Zion justice and righteousness. 6 And he will be [the] steadiness of times your wealth of deliverance wisdom and knowledge [the] fear of Yahweh it [will be] treasure his. 7 There! valiant one their they have cried out [the] outside towards messengers of peace bitter they weep! 8 They have been made desolate highways he has ceased [one who] passes by of a path someone has broken a covenant someone has rejected cities not anyone has valued humankind. 9 It has dried up it has languished [the] land it has displayed shame Lebanon it has withered it has become Sharon like desert plain and [is] shaking off Bashan and Carmel. 10 Now I will arise he says Yahweh now I will exalt myself now I will lift myself up. 11 You will conceive dry grass you will give birth to stubble breath your [is] a fire [which] it will consume you. 12 And they will be peoples burnings of lime thornbushes cut down with fire they will be kindled. 13 Hear O distant [ones] [that] which I have done and know O near [ones] strength my. 14 They are in dread in Zion sinners it has seized trembling godless [people] who? - will he sojourn of us a fire consuming who? will he sojourn of

us hearths of perpetuity. 15 [one who] walks Righteousness and [one who] speaks uprightness [one who] rejects unjust gain of extortion [one who] shakes out hands his from taking hold on bribe [one who] shuts ear his from hearing blood and [one who] shuts eyes his from looking on evil. 16 He high places he will dwell [will be] strongholds of cliffs refuge his food his [will be] given water his [will be] reliable. 17 A king in beauty his they will see eyes your they will see a land of distances. 18 Heart your it will meditate on terror where? [is one who] counted where? [is one who] weighed where? [is one who] counted the towers. 19 A people barbarous not you will see a people [too] unintelligible of lip for hearing stammering of tongue there not [is] understanding. 20 See Zion [the] town of appointed feast our eyes your they will see Jerusalem a habitation undisturbed a tent [which] not anyone will pack up [which] not anyone will pull out tent pegs its to perpetuity and all ropes its not they will be torn apart. 21 That except there [will be] majestic Yahweh for us a place of rivers canals broad of both hands not it will go on it a ship of rowing and a ship majestic not it will pass along it. 22 For Yahweh [is] judge our Yahweh [is] commander our Yahweh [is] king our he he will deliver us. 23 They are loose ropes your not they make firm [the] base of mast their not they have spread out [the] sail then it will be divided booty of plunder in abundance lame [people] they will take as spoil spoil. 24 And not he will say an inhabitant I am sick the people which dwells in it [will be] forgiven of iniquity.

**34** Draw near O nations to hear and O peoples pay attention let it hear the earth and what fills it [the] world and all produce its. 2 For wrath [belongs] to Yahweh towards all the nations and rage towards every army their he will totally destroy them he will deliver up them to slaughter. 3 And slain [ones] their they will be thrown out and corpses their it will go up stench their and they will melt away mountains from blood their. 4 And they will rot away all [the] host of the heavens and they will be rolled up like scroll the heavens and all host their it will wither as withers leafage from a vine and like withered fruit from a fig tree. 5 If it has drunk its fill in the heavens sword my there! on Edom it will come down and on [the] people of total destruction my for judgment. 6 A sword [belongs] to Yahweh it is full blood it has fattened itself from fat from [the] blood of lambs and goats from [the] fat of [the] kidneys of rams for a sacrifice [belongs] to Yahweh in Bozrah and a slaughter great in [the] land of Edom. 7 And they will go down wild oxen with them and young bulls with mighty [bulls] and it will drink its fill land their from blood and dust their from fat it will be

fattenend. 8 For a day of vengeance [belongs] to Yahweh a year of retribution for [the] cause of Zion. 9 And they will be changed torrents its into pitch and dust its into sulfur and it will become land its pitch burning. 10 Night and by day not it will be extinguished for ever it will go up smoke its from generation to generation it will be desolate to perpetuity of perpetuities there not [will be one who] passes in it. 11 And they will take possession of it desert owl and hedgehog and great owl and raven they will dwell in it and he will stretch out over it a measuring-line of formlessness and stones of emptiness. 12 Nobles its and there not there [will be that which] a kingship people will call and all princes its they will be nothing. 13 And it will grow up fortresses its thorns nettle[s] and thornbush[es] [will be] on fortifications its and it will be a habitation of jackals grass for daughters of an ostrich. 14 And they will meet desert-dwellers hyenas and goat to companion its it will call surely there it will rest [the] night-creature and it will find for itself a resting place. 15 There it will make a nest owl[s] and it laid eggs and it will hatch and it will gather a brood in shadow its surely there they will be gathered black kites each companion its. 16 Seek from on [the] scroll of Yahweh and read one of them not it will be missing each companion its not they will miss for mouth my it it has commanded and spirit his it it will gather them. 17 And he he has cast for them a lot and hand his it has distributed it to them by the measuring-line until perpetuity they will possess it to a generation and a generation they will dwell in it.

**35** They will rejoice! [the] wilderness and [the] dry region and let it be glad [the] desert plain so it may bud like a crocus. 2 Completely it will bud and let it be glad also gladness and shouting for joy [the] glory of Lebanon it will be given to it [the] splendor of Carmel and Sharon they they will see [the] glory of Yahweh [the] splendor of God our. 3 Strengthen hands slack and knees stumbling make firm. 4 Say to [people] hasty of heart be strong may not you be afraid here! God your vengeance he will come [the] recompense of God he he will come and he may deliver you. 5 Then they will be opened [the] eyes of blind [people] and [the] ears of deaf [people] they will be unstopped. 6 Then he will leap like deer a lame [person] so it may shout for joy [the] tongue of a dumb [person] for they will burst forth in the wilderness waters and torrents in the desert plain. 7 And it will become the parched ground a pool and thirsty ground springs of water in a habitation of jackals resting place its herbage reed[s] and papyrus. 8 And it will be there a highway and a way and [the] way of holiness it will be

called to it not he will pass along it [the] unclean and it [will belong] to them [one who] walks a way and fools not they will wander about. 9 Not it will be there a lion and a violent one of living creatures not it will go up on it not it will be found there and they will walk redeemed [people]. 10 And [the] [people] ransomed of Yahweh they will return! and they will come Zion with a shout of joy and gladness of perpetuity [will be] on head their joy and gladness they will overtake [them] and they will flee sorrow and sighing.

**36** And it was in four-teen year of the king Hezekiah he went up Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria on all [the] cities of Judah fortified and he seized them. 2 And he sent [the] king of Assyria - [the] chief commander from Lachish Jerusalem towards to the king Hezekiah with an army massive and he stood at [the] conduit of the pool upper on [the] highway of [the] field of [the] washer. 3 And he went out to him Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah who [was] over the house and Shebna the scribe and Joah [the] son of Asaph the recorder. 4 And he said to them [the] chief commander say please to Hezekiah thus he says the king great [the] king of Assyria what? [is] the trust this which you trust. 5 I say only a word of lips [are] a plan and strength for war now on whom? do you rely that you have rebelled against me. 6 Here! you rely on [the] staff of reed crushed this on Egypt which he will support himself anyone on it and it will go in palm his and it will pierce it [is] thus Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt to all those [who] rely on him. 7 And if you will say to me to Yahweh God our we trust ζ not [is] he [the one] whom he has removed Hezekiah high places his and altars his and he has said to Judah and to Jerusalem before the altar this you will bow down. 8 And now make a wager please with master my the king of Assyria so let me give to you two thousand horses if you will be able to put for yourself riders on them. 9 And how? will you turn back [the] face of [the] governor one of [the] servants of master my little and you have been relying yourself on Egypt for chariotry and for horsemen. 10 And now ζ without Yahweh have I come up on the land this to destroy it Yahweh he said to me go up to the land this and destroy it. 11 And he said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah to [the] chief commander speak please to servants your Aramaic for [are] understanding we and may not you speak to us [in] Judean in [the] ears of the people which [is] on the city wall. 12 And he said [the] chief commander ζ to master your and to you has he sent me master my to speak the words these ζ not to the people who sit on the city wall to eat (own excrement their \*Q(K)\* and to drink ([the] water of feet their \*Q(K)\* with you. 13 And he stood [the] chief

commander and he called out with a voice great [in] Judean and he said hear [the] words of the king great [the] king of Assyria. 14 Thus he says the king may not he deceive you Hezekiah for not he will be able to deliver you. 15 And may not he make trust you Hezekiah to Yahweh saying certainly he will deliver us Yahweh not it will be given the city this in [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 16 May not you listen to Hezekiah. For thus he says the king of Assyria make with me a blessing and come out to me and eat everyone own vine his and everyone own fig tree his and drink everyone [the] water of own cistern his. 17 Until come I and I will take you to a land like own land your a land of grain and new wine a land of bread and vineyards. 18 Lest he should mislead you Hezekiah saying Yahweh he will deliver us ɿ have they delivered [the] gods of the nations anyone land its from [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 19 Where? [were] [the] gods of Hamath and Arpad where? [were] [the] gods of Sepharvaim and if they have delivered Samaria from hand my. 20 Who? among all [the] gods of the lands these [are those] which they have delivered land their from hand my that he will deliver Yahweh Jerusalem from hand my. 21 And they kept silent and not they answered him anything for [was] [the] commandment of the king it saying not you must answer him. 22 And he went Eliakim [the] son of Hilkiah who [was] over the house and Shebna the scribe and Joah [the] son of Asaph the recorder to Hezekiah torn of garments and they told to him [the] words of [the] chief commander.

**37** And it was when heard the king Hezekiah and he tore clothes his and he covered himself with sackcloth and he went [the] house of Yahweh. 2 And he sent Eliakim who [was] over the house and - Shebna the scribe and [the] elders of the priests covered with sackcloth to Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet. 3 And they said to him thus he says Hezekiah [is] a day of distress and rebuke and insult the day this for they have come children to birth and [is] strength there not for giving birth. 4 Perhaps he will hear Yahweh God your - [the] words of [the] chief commander whom he has sent him [the] king of Assyria - master his to taunt [the] God living and he will rebuke the words which he has heard Yahweh God your and you will lift up prayer for the remnant which is found. 5 And they came [the] servants of the king Hezekiah to Isaiah. 6 And he said to them Isaiah thus you will say! to master your thus - he says Yahweh may not you be afraid of the words which you have heard which they have blasphemed [the] servants of [the] king of Assyria me. 7 Here I [am] about to put in him a spirit and he will hear a report and he will return to own land his and I will make fall

him by the sword in own land his. 8 And he returned [the] chief commander and he found [the] king of Assyria fighting on Libnah if he had heard that he had departed from Lachish. 9 And he heard on Tirhakah [the] king of Cush saying he has come out to do battle with you and he heard and he sent messengers to Hezekiah saying. 10 Thus you will say! to Hezekiah [the] king of Judah saying may not he deceive you God your whom you [are] trusting in him saying not it will be given Jerusalem in [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria. 11 Here! - you you have heard [that] which they have done [the] kings of Assyria to all the lands by totally destroying them and you will you be delivered? 12 ɿ Did they deliver them [the] gods of the nations which they destroyed ancestors my Gozan and Haran and Rezeph and [the] people of Eden who [were] in Telassar. 13 Where? [is] [the] king of Hamath and [the] king of Arpad and [the] king of Lair Sepharvaim Hena and Ivvah. 14 And he took Hezekiah the letters from [the] hand of the messengers and he read it and he went up [the] house of Yahweh and he spread out it Hezekiah before Yahweh. 15 And he prayed Hezekiah to Yahweh saying. 16 O Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel [who] sits the cherubim you he [are] God to alone you of all [the] kingdoms of the earth you you have made the heavens and the earth. 17 Incline O Yahweh - ear your and hear open O Yahweh eyes your and see and hear all [the] words of Sennacherib which he has sent to taunt [the] God living. 18 Truly O Yahweh they have made desolate [the] kings of Assyria all the lands and land their. 19 And they have put gods their in the fire for not [were] gods they that except [the] work of [the] hands of a person wood and stone and they destroyed them. 20 And now O Yahweh God our save us from hand his so they may know all [the] kingdoms of the earth that you [are] Yahweh to alone you. 21 And he sent Isaiah [the] son of Amoz to Hezekiah saying thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel that you have prayed to me concerning Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria. 22 This [is] the word which he has spoken Yahweh on him she has despised you she has mocked you [the] virgin of [the] daughter of Zion behind you a head she has shaken [the] daughter of Jerusalem. 23 Whom? have you taunted and have you blasphemed? and on whom? have you raised a voice and have you lifted up? height eyes your against [the] holy [one] of Israel. 24 By [the] hand of servants your you have taunted - [the] Lord and you have said with [the] abundance of chariotry my I I have gone up [the] height[s] of mountains [the] remotest parts of Lebanon so I may cut down [the] height of cedars its [the] choicest of pines its so I may come [to the] height of end its [the]

forest of orchard its. 25 I have dug and I have drunk water so I may dry up with [the] sole of feet my all [the] canals of Egypt. 26 ξ Not have you heard from distant [time] it I appointed from days of antiquity and I planned it now I have brought it and you are [about] to make desolate heaps ruined cities fortified. 27 And inhabitants their [were] short of hand they were dismayed and they were ashamed they were [the] vegetation of [the] field and [the] greenery of vegetation grass of roofs and a field before standing grain. 28 And sitting down your and going out you and coming in you I know and raging you against me. 29 Because raging you against me and arrogance your it has come up in ears my and I will put hook my in nose your and bridle my on lips your and I will turn back you by the way which you came by it. 30 And this for you [will be] the sign you will eat this year self-sown grain and in the year second self-seeded plant[s] and in the year third sow and reap and plant vineyards (and eat \*Q(K)\* fruit their. 31 And it will add [the] escaped remnant of [the] house of Judah which remains a root downwards and it will produce fruit upwards. 32 For from Jerusalem it will go out a remnant and an escaped remnant from [the] mountain of Zion [the] zeal of Yahweh of hosts it will accomplish this. 33 Therefore thus he says Yahweh concerning [the] king of Assyria not he will come into the city this and not he will shoot there an arrow and not he will confront it a shield and not he will pour out on it a mound. 34 By the way which he came by it he will return and into the city this not he will come [the] utterance of Yahweh. 35 And I will defend the city this to deliver it for own sake my and for [the] sake of David servant my. 36 And he went out - [the] angel of Yahweh and he struck down in [the] camp of Assyria one hundred and eighty and five thousand and they rose early in the morning and there! all of them [were] corpses dead. 37 And he set out and he went and he returned Sennacherib [the] king of Assyria and he remained in Nineveh. 38 And it was he [was] bowing down [the] house of - Nisroch god his and Adrammelech and Sharezer sons his they struck down him with the sword and they they escaped [the] land of Ararat and he reigned Esar-haddon son his in place his.

**38** In the days those he became sick Hezekiah to die and he went to him Isaiah [the] son of Amoz the prophet and he said to him thus he says Yahweh command to household your for [are] about to die you and not you will live. 2 And he turned Hezekiah face his to the wall and he prayed to Yahweh. 3 And he said I beg you O Yahweh remember please this: I have walked about before you in faithfulness and with a heart complete and the good in view

your I have done and he wept Hezekiah weeping great. 4 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Isaiah saying. 5 Go and you will say to Hezekiah thus he says Yahweh [the] God of David ancestor your I have heard prayer your I have seen tear[s] your here I he will add to days your fif-teen year[s]. 6 And from [the] hand of [the] king of Assyria I will deliver you and the city this and I will defend the city this. 7 And this for you [will be] the sign from with Yahweh that he will do Yahweh the thing this which he has spoken. 8 Here I [am] about to turn back [the] shadow of the steps which it had gone down on [the] steps of Ahaz with the sun backwards ten steps and it went back the sun ten steps on the steps which it had gone down. 9 A writing of Hezekiah [the] king of Judah when was sick he and he lived from sickness his. 10 I said in [the] half of days my let me go in [the] gates of Sheol I have been caused to miss [the] remainder of years my. (Sheol h7585) 11 I said not I will see Yahweh Yahweh in [the] land of the living not I will look at humankind again with [the] inhabitants of cessation. 12 Dwelling-place my it has been pulled up and it has been removed from me like [the] tent of shepherd my I have rolled up like weaver life my from [the] loom he cuts off me from day unto night you make an end of me. 13 I have lain down until morning like lion so he breaks all bones my from day unto night you make an end of me. 14 Like a swallow a crane so I chirp I moan like dove they are cast down eyes my to the height[s] O Lord oppression [belongs] to me stand surely for me. 15 What? will I say and he has spoken to me and he he has acted I will walk deliberately all years my on [the] bitterness of self my. 16 O Lord on them people live and to all in them [the] life of spirit my and may you restore to health me and preserve alive me. 17 Here! for welfare it was bitter to me bitterly and you you loved life my from [the] pit of destruction for you threw away behind back your all sins my. 18 For not Sheol it gives thanks to you death it praises you not they hope [those who] go down of [the] pit to faithfulness your. (Sheol h7585) 19 [the] living [the] living He he gives thanks to you as I this day a father to children he makes known concerning faithfulness your. 20 Yahweh [is] to save me and songs my we will play all [the] days of lives our at [the] house of Yahweh. 21 And he said Isaiah let them take a cake of figs and let them rub [it] on the boil so he may live. 22 And he said Hezekiah what? [will be the] sign that I will go up [the] house of Yahweh.

**39** At the time that he sent Merodach-Baladan [the] son of Baladan [the] king of Babylon letters and a gift to Hezekiah and he had heard that he had been sick and he was strong. 2 And he was pleased on them Hezekiah and

he showed them [the] house of (treasure his \*Q(K\*) the silver and the gold and the spices and - the oil good and all [the] house of weapons his and all that it was found in storehouses his not it was anything which not he showed them Hezekiah in house his and in all realm his. 3 And he came Isaiah the prophet to the king Hezekiah and he said to him what? did they say - the men these and from where? are they coming to you and he said Hezekiah from a land distant they have come to me from Babylon. 4 And he said what? did they see in house your and he said Hezekiah all that [is] in house my they saw not it was anything which not I showed them in storehouses my. 5 And he said Isaiah to Hezekiah hear [the] word of Yahweh of hosts. 6 Here! days [are] coming and it will be carried off - all that [is] in house your and that they stored up ancestors your until the day this Babylon not it will remain anything he says Yahweh. 7 And some of own descendants your who they will come forth from you whom you will father people will take and they will be eunuchs in [the] palace of [the] king of Babylon. 8 And he said Hezekiah to Isaiah [is] good [the] word of Yahweh which you have spoken and he said that it will be peace and stability in days my.

**40** Comfort comfort people my he says God your. 2 Speak to [the] heart of Jerusalem and proclaim to it that it has been completed service its for it has been accepted iniquity its that it has received from [the] hand of Yahweh double for all sins its. 3 A voice [is] calling in the wilderness make clear [the] way of Yahweh make straight in the desert plain a highway for God our. 4 Every valley it will be lifted up and every mountain and hill they will become low and it will become the steep [place] level ground and the rough places a plain. 5 And it will be revealed [the] glory of Yahweh and they will see [it] all flesh together for [the] mouth of Yahweh it has spoken. 6 A voice [is] saying proclaim and he said what? will I proclaim all flesh [is] grass and all loyalty its [is] like [the] flower of the field. 7 It dries up grass it withers a flower if [the] breath of Yahweh it blows on it truly [is] grass the people. 8 It dries up grass it withers a flower and [the] word of God our it will stand for ever. 9 On a mountain high go up yourself O bearer of news of Zion lift up with strength voice your O bearer of news of Jerusalem lift [it] up may not you be afraid say to [the] cities of Judah here! God your. 10 Here! [the] Lord Yahweh a strong [one] he will come and arm his [is] ruling for him here! reward his [is] with him and recompense his [is] before him. 11 Like a shepherd flock his he will shepherd in arm[s] his he will gather lambs and in bosom his he will carry [them] nursing

[ewes] he will lead. 12 Who? has he measured in [the] hollow of hand his [the] waters and [the] heavens with span has he marked off? and has he contained? in third of a measure [the] dust of the earth and has he weighed? with balance mountains and hills with scales. 13 Who? has he directed [the] spirit of Yahweh and [the] person of counsel his will he inform? him. 14 With whom? did he take counsel and did he give understanding? him and did he teach? him [the] path of justice and did he teach? him knowledge and [the] way of understanding will he inform? him. 15 There! nations like a drop from a bucket and like [the] dust of scales they are regarded there! islands like fine [dust] he lifts. 16 And Lebanon not [is] sufficiency of burning and animal[s] its not [is] sufficiency of burnt offering. 17 All the nations [are] as nothing before him from nothingness and emptiness they are regarded by him. 18 And to whom? will you liken! God and what? likeness will you compare to him. 19 The idol he has cast a craftsman and a metalsmith with gold he will overlay it and chains of silver [is] refining. 20 The impoverished [person] a contribution wood [which] not it will rot he chooses a craftsman skillful he seeks for himself to prepare an idol [which] not it will be shaken. 21 ζ Not do you know ζ not do you hear ζ not has it been told from [the] beginning to you ζ not have you understood [the] foundations of the earth. 22 The [one who] sits above [the] circle of the earth and inhabitants its [are] like grasshoppers the [one who] stretched out like curtain [the] heavens and he spread out them like tent to dwell in. 23 The [one who] appoints rulers to nothing judges of [the] earth like nothingness he makes. 24 Even not they have been planted even not they have been sown even not it has taken root in the ground rootstock their and also he blows on them and they have dried up and a tempest like chaff it carries off them. 25 And to whom? will you liken me and I may be equal? he says [the] holy [one]. 26 Lift up height eyes your and see who? did he create these the [one who] brings out by number host their all of them by name he calls from greatness of strength and a strong [one] of power any not it is missing. 27 Why? do you say O Jacob so you may declare? O Israel it is hidden way my from Yahweh and from God my justice my it passes away. 28 ζ Not do you know or? not have you heard [is] a God of perpetuity - Yahweh [the one who] created [the] ends of the earth not he grows weary and not he becomes weary there not [is] inquiry to understanding his. 29 [he is] giving To the weary [person] strength and to [those who] there not [is] power strength he increases. 30 And they may grow weary youths so they may become weary and young men certainly

they stumble. 31 And [those who] wait for Yahweh they will renew strength they will go up wing[s] like eagles they will run and not they will become weary they will walk and not they will grow weary.

**41** Be silent to me O islands and peoples let them renew strength let them approach then let them speak together for judgment let us draw near. 2 Who? has he stirred up from [the] east righteousness he calls him to foot his he delivers up before him nations and kings he subdues he makes [them] like dust sword his like chaff driven about bow his. 3 He pursues them he passes on peace a path with feet his not he comes. 4 Who? has he done [it] and has he accomplished [it]? calling forth the generations from [the] beginning I Yahweh [am] first and with [the] last I [am] he. 5 They have seen islands so they may be afraid [the] ends of the earth they tremble they have drawn near and they have come! 6 Each neighbor his they help and to brother his he says be strong. 7 And he encouraged a craftsman a metalsmith a smoother of a hammer a striker of an anvil saying of the soldering [is] good it and he strengthened it with nails not it will be shaken. 8 And you O Israel servant my Jacob whom I have chosen you [the] offspring of Abraham friend my. 9 Whom I took hold of you from [the] ends of the earth and from remotest parts its I called you and I said to you [are] servant my you I have chosen you and not I have rejected you. 10 May not you be afraid for [am] with you I may not you fear for I [am] God your I have strengthened you also I have helped you also I have supported you with [the] right [hand] of righteousness my. 11 There! they will be ashamed and they may be put to shame all those [who] are angry with you they will be as nothing so they may perish [the] people of strife your. 12 You will seek them and not you will find them [the] people of strife your they will be as nothing and as nothing [the] people of warfare your. 13 For I [am] Yahweh God your [who] takes hold of right [hand] your who says to you may not you be afraid I I will help you. 14 May not you be afraid O worm of Jacob O men of Israel I I will help you [the] utterance of Yahweh and [is] redeemer your [the] holy [one] of Israel. 15 Here! I will make you a threshing-sledge sharp new an owner of teeth you will thresh mountains so you may crush [them] and hills like chaff you will make. 16 You will winnow them and a wind it will carry away them and a tempest it will scatter them and you you will be glad in Yahweh in [the] holy [one] of Israel you will boast. 17 The poor [people] and the needy [people] [are] seeking water and there not tongue their with thirst it is dry I Yahweh I will answer them [the] God of Israel not I will

forsake them. 18 I will open on bare heights rivers and in [the] middle of valleys springs I will make [the] wilderness a pool of water and a land dry springs of water. 19 I will put in the wilderness cedar[s] acacia tree[s] and myrtle tree[s] and tree[s] of oil I will set in the desert plain cypress[es] elm[s] and box tree[s] together. 20 So that they may see so they may know so they may set so they may have insight all together that [the] hand of Yahweh it has done this and [the] holy [one] of Israel he has created it. 21 Bring near case your he says Yahweh bring near arguments your he says [the] king of Jacob. 22 Let them bring [them] near and they may tell to us [the things] which they will happen the former [things] - what? [were] they tell so let us take [them] heart our so we may know end their or the coming [things] proclaim to us. 23 Tell the [things] coming to afterwards so let us know that [are] gods you also you will do good and you may do harm and let us fear (so let us see \*Q(K)\* altogether. 24 Here! you [are] from nothing and work your [is] from something worthless [is] an abomination [one who] he chooses you. 25 I have stirred up from [the] north and he has come from [the] rising of [the] sun he will call on name my so he may come officials like mud and like a potter [who] he tramples clay. 26 Who? did he tell [it] from [the] beginning so we may know and from before so we may say correct also there not [was one who] told also there not [was one who] proclaimed also there not [was one who] heard words your. 27 A first [one] to Zion here! here [are] they and to Jerusalem a bearer of news I gave. 28 And [when] I may look and there not [is] a person and from these and there not [is] a counselor and I will ask them and they may bring back a word. 29 There! all of them [are] deception [are] nothing deeds their [are] a wind and emptiness molten images their.

**42** Here! servant my [whom] I support him chosen one my [whom] it is pleased with self my I have put spirit my on him justice to the nations he will bring forth. 2 Not he will cry out and not he will lift up and not he will make heard in the street voice his. 3 A reed crushed not he will break and a wick dim not he will extinguish it to faithfulness he will bring forth justice. 4 Not he will grow dim and not he will be crushed until he will establish on the earth justice and for instruction his islands they will wait. 5 Thus he says God - Yahweh [who] created the heavens and [who] stretched out them [who] spread out the earth and produce its [who] gives breath to the people on it and spirit to [those who] walk on it. 6 I Yahweh I have called you in righteousness and I may take hold on hand your and I may watch over you and I may make you a covenant of [the] people a light of

[the] nations. 7 To open eyes blind to bring out from prison prisoner[s] from a house of imprisonment [those who] dwell of darkness. 8 I [am] Yahweh that [is] name my and glory my to another not I will give and praise my to images. 9 The former [things] there! they have come and new [things] I [am] about to tell before they will spring up I will cause to hear [them] you. 10 Sing to Yahweh a song new praise his from [the] end of the earth O [those who] go down the sea and what fills it O islands and inhabitants their. 11 Let them lift up [the] wilderness and cities its [the] villages [where] it dwells Kedar let them shout for joy [the] inhabitants of Sela from [the] top of [the] mountains let them cry aloud. 12 Let them give to Yahweh glory and praise his in the islands let them declare. 13 Yahweh like warrior he will go forth like a man of war he will stir up zeal he will raise a war-cry also he will raise a battle-shout over enemies his he will prevail. 14 I have been silent from a long time I have kept silent I have restrained myself like [woman] giving birth I groan I puff and I may pant together. 15 I will lay waste mountains and hills and all vegetation their I will dry up and I will make rivers islands and pools I will dry up. 16 And I will lead blind [people] by a way [which] not they have known by paths [which] not they have known I will guide them I will make [the] dark place before them light and rough places level ground these [are] the things [which] I will do them and not I will abandon them. 17 They will be turned back backwards they will be ashamed shame those [who] trust in idol those [who] say to a molten image you [are] god our. 18 O deaf [people] listen and O blind [people] look to see. 19 Who? [is] blind that except servant my and deaf like messenger my [whom] I will send who? [is] blind like [one] in a covenant and blind like [the] servant of Yahweh. 20 (You have seen \*Q(K)\* many [things] and not you keep [them] they are open ears and not he listens. 21 Yahweh he was pleased for [the] sake of righteousness his he will make great [the] law so he may make [it] glorious. 22 And it [is] a people despoiled and plundered they are trapped in holes all of them and in houses of imprisonment they are hidden they have become spoil and there not [is] a deliverer plunder and there not [is] one who] says bring [it] back. 23 Who? among you will he give ear to this will he pay attention? and he may listen? to afterwards. 24 Who? has he given (to plunder \*Q(K)\* Jacob and Israel to despilers Ɇ not [was it] Yahweh whom we have sinned to him and not they were willing in ways his to walk and not they listened to law his. 25 And he poured out on it rage anger his and [the] fierceness of battle and it set

ablaze it from round about and not it knew and it burned it and not it put [it] on heart.

**43** And now thus he says Yahweh [who] created you O Jacob and [who] formed you O Israel may not you be afraid for I have redeemed you I have called [you] by name your [belong] to me you. 2 If you will pass in the waters [will be] with you I and in the rivers not they will overflow you if you will walk in fire not you will be burned and flame not it will burn you. 3 For I [am] Yahweh God your [the] holy [one] of Israel deliverer your I have given ransom your Egypt Cush and Seba in place of you. 4 Because you are precious in view my you are honored and I I love you and I may give humankind in place of you and peoples in place of life your. 5 May not you be afraid for [am] with you I from [the] east I will bring offspring your and from [the] west I will gather you. 6 I will say to the north deliver up and to [the] south may not you withhold bring sons my from a distance and daughters my from [the] end of the earth. 7 Every [one who] is called by name my and [whom] for glory my I created him [whom] I formed him also I made him. 8 Bring out a people blind and [are] eyes there and deaf [people] and ears [belong] to them. 9 All the nations they have assembled together so they may gather peoples who? among them will he declare this and former [things] will they proclaim to? us let them appoint witnesses their so they may be justified and they may hear and they may say truth. 10 You [are] witnesses my [the] utterance of Yahweh and servant my whom I have chosen so that you may know and you may believe me and you may perceive that I [am] he before me not it was formed a god and after me not it will be. 11 I I [am] Yahweh and there not except me [is] a deliverer. 12 I I have declared and I have saved and I have proclaimed and there not among you [was] a strange [god] and you [are] witnesses my [the] utterance of Yahweh and I [am] God. 13 Also from a day I [am] he and there not from hand my [is] a deliverer I act and who? will he revoke it. 14 Thus he says Yahweh redeemer your [the] holy [one] of Israel for sake your I have sent Babylon towards and I will bring down [as] fugitives all of them and [the] Chaldeans in ships shout of joy their. 15 I [am] Yahweh holy [one] your [the] creator of Israel king your. 16 Thus he says Yahweh who made in the sea a way and in waters mighty a path. 17 Who sent out charioty and horse[s] an army and a strong [one] together they lay down not they rose they were extinguished like wick they were quenched. 18 May not you remember former [things] and ancient [things] may not you consider. 19 Here I [am] about to do a new [thing] now it is springing up Ɇ not do

you know it also I will make in the wilderness a way in a desolate place rivers. 20 It honors me [the] animal[s] of the field jackals and daughters of an ostrich for I have put in the wilderness water rivers in a desolate place to give drink to people my chosen one my. 21 A people which I formed for myself praise my they will recount. 22 And not me you have called on O Jacob for you have grown weary with me O Israel. 23 Not you have brought to me [the] sheep of burnt offerings your and sacrifices your not you have honored me not I have burdened you with offering[s] and not I have made weary you with frankincense. 24 Not you have bought for me for money calamus and [the] fat of sacrifices your not you have satisfied me nevertheless you have burdened me with sins your you have made weary me with iniquities your. 25 I [am] he [who is] wiping out transgressions your for own sake my and sins your not I will remember. 26 Cause to remember me let us enter into judgment together recount O you so that you may be justified. 27 Ancestor your first he sinned and spokesmen your they transgressed against me. 28 So I may profane [the] officials of holiness and I will give to total destruction Jacob and Israel to reviling words.

**44** And therefore listen O Jacob servant my and Israel [whom] I have chosen it. 2 Thus he says Yahweh [who] made you and [who] formed you from [the] womb he will help you may not you be afraid O servant my Jacob and Jeshurun [whom] I have chosen it. 3 For I will pour out water on thirsty [ground] and streams on dry ground I will pour out spirit my on offspring your and blessing my on descendants your. 4 And they will spring up in between grass like poplars at watercourses of water. 5 This one he will say [belong] to Yahweh I and this one he will call out with [the] name of Jacob and this one he will write hand his [belongs] to Yahweh and with [the] name of Israel he will name. 6 Thus he says Yahweh [the] king of Israel and redeemer its Yahweh of hosts I [am] first and I [am] last and except me there not [is] a god. 7 And who? [is] like me let him proclaim [it] and let him declare it and let him recount in order it to me from when established I a people of antiquity and [the] coming [things] and [the things] which they will come let them declare to them. 8 May not you be in dread and may not you fear ? not from then did I proclaim to you and did I declare and you [are] witnesses my ? [is] there a god except me and there not [is] a rock not I know. 9 [those who] form an idol All of them [are] nothingness and desired [things] their not they confer profit and witnesses their they not they see and not they know so that they may be ashamed. 10 Who? has he formed a god and an idol has he cast? to not to confer

profit. 11 There! all companions his they will be ashamed and craftsmen they [are] from humankind let them gather together all of them let them stand up let them be in dread let them be ashamed altogether. 12 A craftsman of iron a tool and he works [it] on the coal[s] and with hammers he forms it and he worked it with [the] arm of strength his also he is hungry and there not [is] strength not he drinks water and he grew weary. 13 A craftsman of wood he stretches out a measuring-line he outlines it with marker he works it with scraping tools and with compass he outlines it and he made it like [the] form of a man like [the] beauty of a man to dwell a house. 14 To cut down for himself cedars and he took a cypress and an oak and he strengthened [it] for himself among [the] trees of [the] forest he plants laurel and rain it makes [it] grow. 15 And it belongs to anyone to burn and he took some of them and he became warm also he kindles a fire and he bakes bread also he makes a god and he bowed down he makes it an idol and he prostrated himself to it. 16 Half of it he burns in a fire over half of it meat he eats he roasts roasted meat so he may be satisfied also he is warm and he may say aha! I am warm I see a fire. 17 And [the] remainder of it a god he makes idol his (he prostrates himself \*Q(k)\* to it so he may bow down and he may pray to it so he may say deliver me for [are] god my you. 18 Not they know and not they understand for it is besmeared from seeing eyes their from having insight hearts their. 19 And not he brings to heart his and not knowledge and not understanding to say half of it I burned in a fire and also I baked on coals its bread I roasted meat so I may eat [it] and [the] remainder of it an abomination will I make? to a product of a tree will I prostrate myself? 20 [he is] feeding Ash[es] a heart [which] it is deceived it has turned aside him and not he will deliver self his and not he will say ? not [is] falsehood in right [hand] my. 21 Remember these [things] O Jacob and O Israel for [are] servant my you I formed you [are] a servant of me you O Israel not you will be forgotten by me. 22 I have wiped out like dark cloud transgressions your and like cloud sins your return! to me for I have redeemed you. 23 Shout for joy O heaven for he has acted Yahweh shout in triumph O lower parts of [the] earth break forth O mountains a shout of joy O forest and every tree in it for he has redeemed Yahweh Jacob and by Israel he will get glory for himself. 24 Thus he says Yahweh redeemer your and [the one who] formed you from [the] womb I [am] Yahweh [who] made everything [who] stretched out [the] heavens to alone me [who] spread out the earth (from with myself. \*Q(K)\* 25 [who] frustrates [the] signs of Empty talkers and diviners he makes look foolish

[who] turns back wise [people] backwards and knowledge their he makes foolish. 26 [who] establishes [the] word of Servant his and [the] counsel of messengers his he performs who says of Jerusalem it will be inhabited and of [the] cities of Judah they will be rebuilt and ruins its I will raise up. 27 Who says to the ocean-deep be dried up and rivers your I will make dry. 28 Who says of Cyrus shepherd my and all desire my he will perform and to say of Jerusalem let it be rebuilt and [the] temple let it be refounded.

## **45** Thus he says Yahweh to anointed his to Cyrus whom

I have taken hold on right [hand] his to subdue before him nations and [the] loins of kings I will loosen to open before him doors and gates not they will be shut. 2 I before you I will go and [the] mountainous land (I will make smooth \*Q(K)\* doors of bronze I will break and bars of iron I will cut through. 3 And I will give to you treasures of darkness and hidden treasures of secret places so that you may know that I [am] Yahweh who calls by name your [the] God of Israel. 4 For [the] sake of servant my Jacob and Israel chosen one my and I summoned you by name your I will give a title you and not you know me. 5 I [am] Yahweh and there not [is] yet besides me there not [is] a god I will gird you and not you know me. 6 So that they may know from [the] rising of [the] sun (and from setting place its \*LAH(b)\*) that nothing [is] apart from me I [am] Yahweh and there not [is] yet. 7 [who] forms Light and [who] creates darkness [who] brings about well-being and [who] creates calamity I [am] Yahweh [who] does all these [things]. 8 Drip down O heaven above and clouds let them flow righteousness let it open up [the] earth so they may bear fruit salvation and righteousness let it cause to sprout together I Yahweh I have created it. 9 Woe to! [one who] contends with [the one who] formed him a potsherd with potsherds of [the] ground ζ does it say clay to [the one who] forms it what? are you making and work your not hands [belong] to him. 10 Woe to! [one who] says to a father what? are you fathering and to a woman what? are you in labor with! 11 Thus he says Yahweh [the] holy [one] of Israel and [the] [one who] formed it the coming [things] ask me on children my and on [the] work of hands my you command me. 12 I I made [the] earth and humankind on it I created I hands my they stretched out [the] heavens and all host their I commanded. 13 I I have stirred up him in righteousness and all ways his I will make smooth he he will build city my and exile[s] my he will let go not for hire and not for a bribe he says Yahweh of hosts. 14 Thus - he says Yahweh [the] produce of Egypt and [the] traffic of Cush and [the] Sabeans people of stature to you they

will pass over and to you they will belong behind you they will walk in fetters they will pass over and to you they will bow down to you they will pray surely [is] among you God and there not [is] yet there not [are] gods. 15 Truly you [are] a God [who] hides himself O God of Israel deliverer. 16 They will be ashamed and also they will be put to shame all of them alike they will walk in ignominy craftsmen of images. 17 Israel it has been saved by Yahweh a salvation of everlastingness not you will be ashamed and not you will be put to shame until everlastingness of perpetuity. 18 For thus he says Yahweh [who] created the heavens he [is] God [who] formed the earth and [who] made it he he established it not a wasteland he created it to dwell in he formed it I [am] Yahweh and there not [is] yet. 19 Not in secrecy I spoke in a place of a land of darkness not I said to [the] offspring of Jacob emptiness seek me I Yahweh [am] speaking righteousness [I am] declaring uprightness. 20 Gather together and come draw near together O fugitives of the nations not they know those [who] carry [the] wood of idol their and [those who] pray to a god [which] not it will save. 21 Declare and bring near also let them take counsel together who? did he proclaim this from antiquity from then did he declare? it ζ not [was it] I Yahweh and there not again [is] a god except me [is] a God righteous and a deliverer there not besides me. 22 Turn to me and be saved O all [the] ends of [the] earth for I [am] God and there not [is] yet. 23 By myself I swear it goes forth from mouth my righteousness a word and not it will return that to me it will bow down every knee it will swear every tongue. 24 Only [are] in Yahweh of me anyone will say righteousness and strength to him everyone will go and they may be ashamed all those [who] are angry with him. 25 By Yahweh they will be justified and they may boast all [the] offspring of Israel.

## **46** He has bowed down Bel [is] stooping low Nebo they belong idols their to the animal[s] and to the cattle burdens your [are] carried a load for a weary [animal]. 2 They have stooped low they have bowed down together not they have been able to rescue a burden and self their in captivity it has gone. 3 Listen to me O house of Jacob and all [the] remnant of [the] house of Israel who have been carried from [the] belly who have been borne from [the] womb. 4 And until old age I [am] he and until gray hair I I will carry I I made and I I will bear and I I will carry and I may rescue. 5 To whom? will you liken me and you may make [me] equal? and will you compare? me and we may be alike. 6 Those [who] pour out gold from a bag and silver on scale[s] they weigh out they hire a metalsmith and he

makes it a god they prostrate themselves also they bow down. 7 They lift up it on a shoulder they carry it and they set down it in place its so it may stand from place its not it departs also he cries out to it and not it answers from trouble his not it delivers him. 8 Remember this and pluck up courage bring [it] back O rebels on heart. 9 Remember former [things] from long ago for I [am] God and there not [is] yet God and there not [is] like me. 10 [one who] declares From [the] beginning [the] end and from antiquity [things] which not they have been done [one who] says purpose my it will be fulfilled and all desire my I will accomplish. 11 [one who] calls From [the] east a bird of prey from a land of distance a man of (purpose my \*Q(K)\* also I have spoken also I will bring it I have planned also I will accomplish it. 12 Listen to me O [people] mighty of heart O [people] distant from righteousness. 13 I have brought near righteousness my not it is far away and salvation my not it will delay and I will give in Zion salvation to Israel splendor my.

**47** Go down - and sit on [the] dust O virgin of [the] daughter of Babylon sit to the ground there not [is] a throne O daughter of [the] Chaldeans for not you will repeat people will call you tender and delicate. 2 Take a hand-mill and grind flour uncover veil your strip off a skirt uncover a leg pass through rivers. 3 Let it be uncovered nakedness your also let it be visible reproach your vengeance I will take and not I will meet anyone. 4 Redeemer our [is] Yahweh of hosts name his [the] holy [one] of Israel. 5 Sit silently and go in darkness O daughter of [the] Chaldeans for not you will repeat people will call you queen of kingdoms. 6 I was angry towards people my I profaned inheritance my and I gave them in hand your not you appointed to them compassion on [the] old you made heavy yoke your exceedingly. 7 And you said for ever I will be a queen until not you put these [things] on heart your not you remembered outcome its. 8 And therefore listen to this O voluptuous [woman] who dwells to security who says in heart her I and only I [am] yet not I will live a widow and not I will know childlessness. 9 So they may come to you both of these [things] a moment in a day one childlessness and widowhood according to completeness their they will come on you in [the] abundance of sorceries your in [the] power of spells your very many. 10 And you trusted in evil your you said there not [is] one who sees me wisdom your and knowledge your it it has led away you and you said in heart your I and only I [am] yet. 11 And it will come on you calamity not you will know to charm away it and it may fall on you disaster not you will be able to cover it and it may come on you suddenly ruin [which] not you will

know. 12 Stand please in spells your and in [the] abundance of sorceries your in which you have labored since youth your perhaps you will be able to profit perhaps you will inspire awe. 13 You have become weary with [the] abundance of counsels your let them stand please and let them deliver you ([those who] divide \*Q(K)\* [the] heavens those [who] look on the stars [those who] make known to the new moons from [the things] which they will come on you. 14 There! they have become like chaff a fire it has burned them not they will deliver self their from [the] hand of [the] flame there not [will be] coal to warm them a fire to sit before it. 15 Thus they have become for you [those] whom you have labored traders your since youth your everyone to side his they have wandered there not [is] a deliverer for you.

**48** Listen to this O house of Jacob those [who] are called by [the] name of Israel and from [the] waters of Judah they came out those [who] swear - by [the] name of Yahweh and [the] God of Israel they bring to remembrance not in truth and not in righteousness. 2 For from [the] city of holiness they have called themselves and on [the] God of Israel they have supported themselves [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 3 The former [things] from then I declared and from mouth my they went out and I proclaimed them suddenly I acted and they came. 4 For knew I that [were] stubborn you and [was] a sinew of iron neck your and forehead your [was] bronze. 5 And I declared [them] to you from then before it came I proclaimed to you lest you should say idol my it did them and carved image my and molten image my it commanded them. 6 You have heard look at all of it and you ζ not will you tell I will proclaim to you new [things] from now and secret [things] and not you have known them. 7 Now they have been created and not from then and before a day and not you had heard of them lest you should say here! I knew them. 8 Neither not you heard nor not you knew nor from then not it opened ear your for I knew certainly you will act treacherously and a rebel from [the] womb it has been called to you. 9 For [the] sake of name my I will make long anger my and praise my I will restrain myself to you to not to cut off you. 10 Here! I have refined you and not silver I have chosen you in a furnace of affliction. 11 For own sake my for own sake my I will act for how? will it be profaned and glory my to another not I will give. 12 Listen to me O Jacob and Israel called [one] my I [am] he I [am] first also I [am] last. 13 Also hand my it founded [the] earth and right [hand] my it spread out [the] heavens [am] calling I to them they stand together. 14 Gather together all of you and listen who? among them has he declared these [things] Yahweh he loves

him he will execute pleasure his on Babylon and arm his [the] Chaldeans. 15 I I have spoken also I have summoned him I have brought him and he will make successful way his. 16 Draw near to me listen to this not from [the] beginning in secrecy I have spoken from [the] time happened it [was] there I and now [the] Lord Yahweh he has sent me and spirit his. 17 Thus he says Yahweh redeemer your [the] holy [one] of Israel I [am] Yahweh God your [who] teaches you to profit [who] leads you in [the] way [which] you will go. 18 If you had paid attention to commandments my and it was like river peace your and righteousness your like [the] waves of the sea. 19 And it was like the sand offspring your and [the] descendants of inward parts your like grains its not it will be cut off and not it will be destroyed name its from to before me. 20 Go out from Babylon flee from [the] Chaldeans with a sound of a shout of joy declare proclaim this send out it to [the] end of the earth say he has redeemed Yahweh servant his Jacob. 21 And not they were thirsty [when] in [the] waste places he led them water from a rock he caused to flow for them and he split open a rock and they flowed out waters. 22 Not peace he says Yahweh [belongs] to wicked [people].

**49** Listen O islands to me and pay attention O peoples from a distance Yahweh from [the] womb he called me from [the] inward parts of mother my he has brought to remembrance name my. 2 And he made mouth my like a sword sharp in [the] shadow of hand his he hid me and he made me an arrow polished in quiver his he concealed me. 3 And he said to me [are] servant my you Israel whom by you I will get glory for myself. 4 And I I said to emptiness I have labored to nothingness and futility strength my I have caused to fail nevertheless justice my [is] with Yahweh and recompense my [is] with God my. 5 And now - he says Yahweh [who] formed me from [the] womb a servant of him to bring back Jacob to him and Israel (to him \*Q(K)\* it will be gathered and I may be honored in [the] eyes of Yahweh and God my he has been strength my. 6 And he said it is [too] trifling for being you of me servant to raise up [the] tribes of Jacob (and [the] preserved [ones] of \*Q(K)\*) Israel to bring back and I will make you a light of [the] nations to be salvation my to [the] end of the earth. 7 Thus he says Yahweh [the] redeemer of Israel holy [one] its to despise life to [one who] abhors a nation to a servant of rulers kings they will see and they will stand up princes so they may bow down on account of Yahweh who [is] faithful [the] holy [one] of Israel and he has chosen you. 8 Thus - he says Yahweh in a time of favor I will answer you and on a day of salvation I will help you and I will watch over you and I will make you a

covenant of [the] people to raise up [the] land to give as inheritance inheritances desolate. 9 To say to [the] prisoners come out to [those] who [are] in darkness reveal yourselves on roads they will graze and [will be] on all bare heights pasture their. 10 Not they will be hungry and not they will be thirsty and not it will strike them burning heat and sun for [one who] has compassion on them he will guide them and to springs of water he will lead them. 11 And I will make all mountains my into road and highways my they will be lifted up! 12 Here! these from a distance they will come and here! these from [the] north and from [the] west and these from [the] land of Sinim. 13 Shout for joy O heaven and be glad O earth (and break forth \*Q(K)\* ) O mountains a shout of joy for he has comforted Yahweh people his and afflicted [people] his he has compassion on. 14 And it said Zion he has forsaken me Yahweh and [the] Lord he has forgotten me. 15 ? Will she forget a woman sucking child her from having compassion on [the] child of womb her also these they will forget and I not I will forget you. 16 Here! on palms of hands I have inscribed you walls your [are] before me continually. 17 They have made haste children your [those who] tear down you and [those who] make desolate you from you they will go out. 18 Lift up all around eyes your and see all of them they have gathered together they have come to you [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of Yahweh that all of them like ornament[s] you will put on and you will tie on them like bride. 19 For waste places your and desolate [places] your and [the] land of destruction your for now you will be [too] cramped for [the] inhabitant[s] and they will be far away [those who] swallowed up you. 20 Yet they will say in ears your [the] children of bereavement your it is cramped for me the place draw near! for me so let me dwell. 21 And you will say in heart your who? did he father for me these [children] and I [was] bereaved and barren gone into exile - and thrust away and these [children] who? did he bring up here! I I remained to alone me these [children] where? [are] they. 22 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here! I will lift up to [the] nations hand my and to peoples I will raise standard my and they will bring sons your in a bosom and daughters your on a shoulder they will be carried. 23 And they will be kings foster-fathers your and princesses their suckling-nurses your faces ground they will bow down to you and [the] dust of feet your they will lick up and you will know that I [am] Yahweh whom not they will be ashamed [those who] wait for me. 24 ? Will it be taken from a warrior booty and or? [the] captive[s] of [the] righteous will it escape. 25 For thus - he says Yahweh also a captive of a warrior he will be taken and [the] booty of

a ruthless [person] it will be delivered and opponent your I will oppose and children your I I will save. **26** And I will cause to eat [those who] maltreat you own flesh their and like sweet wine own blood their they will become drunk! and they will know all flesh that I [am] Yahweh deliverer your and redeemer your [the] mighty one of Jacob.

**50** Thus - he says Yahweh where? this [is] [the] document of [the] divorce of mother your which I sent away her or who? [is one] of creditors my whom I sold you to him here! for iniquities your you were sold and for transgressions your she was sent away mother your. **2** Why? did I come and there not [was] anyone did I call? and there not [was] one who] answered ζ really was it [too] short hand my for ransom and or? [was] there not in me strength to deliver here! by rebuke my I dry up [the] sea I make rivers a wilderness it will stink fish their from not water and it will die by thirst. **3** I clothe [the] heavens darkness and sackcloth I make covering their. **4** [the] Lord Yahweh he has given to me a tongue of disciples to know to help [the] weary a word he awakens - in the morning in the morning he awakens of me ear to hear like disciples. **5** [the] Lord Yahweh he has opened of me ear and I not I have been rebellious backwards not I have turned back. **6** Back my I gave to [those who] struck [it] and cheeks my to [those who] made [them] bare face my not I hid from insults and spittle. **7** And [the] Lord Yahweh he helps me there-fore not I have been humiliated there-fore I have made face my like flint and I have perceived that not I will be put to shame. **8** [is] near [the one who] justifies Me who? will he contend with me let us stand together who? [is] [the] master of case my let him draw near to me. **9** Here! [the] Lord Yahweh he helps me who? he will he condemn as guilty me there! all of them like garment they will wear out moth it will eat them. **10** Who? among you [is] fearing Yahweh [is] listening to [the] voice of servant his [the one] who - he has walked darkness and not brightness [belongs] to him let him trust in [the] name of Yahweh and let him depend on God his. **11** Here! O all of you [who] kindle a fire [who] gird on firebrands walk - by [the] light of fire your and with [the] firebrands [which] you have kindled from hand my it will belong this to you to pain you will lie down!

**51** Listen to me O [those who] pursue righteousness [those who] seek Yahweh look to [the] rock [which] you were dug and to [the] excavation of [the] pit [which] you were dug out. **2** Look to Abraham ancestor your and to Sarah [who] she gave birth to you if one [person] I called him and I blessed him and I multiplied him. **3** For he will

comfort Yahweh Zion he will comfort all waste places its and he made wilderness its like Eden and desert plain its like [the] garden of Yahweh joy and gladness it will be found in it thanksgiving and [the] sound of music. **4** Pay attention to me O people my and O nation my to me give ear for law from with me it will go out and justice my a light of peoples I will make suddenly. **5** [is] near Righteousness my it has gone out salvation my and arms my peoples they will judge to me islands they will wait and to arm my they will hope! **6** Lift up to the heavens eyes your and look to the earth beneath for [the] heavens like smoke they will be dispersed and the earth like garment it will wear out and inhabitants its like gnats[ζ] they will die! and salvation my for ever it will be and righteousness my not it will be broken. **7** Listen to me O [those who] know righteousness a people [which] law my [is] in heart their may not you fear [the] reproach of humankind and from reviling words their may not you be dismayed. **8** For like garment it will eat them moth and like wool it will eat them clothes-moth and righteousness my for ever it will be and salvation my to a generation of generations. **9** Awake awake put on strength O arm of Yahweh awake like days of antiquity generations of antiqui ζ not [are] you she who cut in pieces Rahab [who] pierced [the] sea monster. **10** ζ Not [are] you she who dried up [the] sea [the] water of [the] deep great who made [the] depths of [the] sea a way to pass over redeemed [people]. **11** And [the] [people] ransomed of Yahweh they will return! and they will come Zion with a shout of joy and gladness of perpetuity [will be] on head their joy and gladness they will overtake [them]! they will flee sorrow and sighing. **12** I I [am] he [who] comforts you who? [are] you and you have been afraid from a person [who] he dies and from a child of humankind [who] grass he is made. **13** And you have forgotten Yahweh [who] made you [who] stretched out [the] heavens and [who] founded [the] earth and you have been in dread continually all the day of [the] anger of the oppressor when he has prepared to destroy and where? [is] [the] anger of the oppressor. **14** He will hasten [one who] stoops to be let loose and not he will die to the pit and not he will lack food his. **15** And I [am] Yahweh God your [who] stirs up the sea and they roared waves its [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. **16** And I have put words my in mouth your and with [the] shadow of hand my I have covered you to plant [the] heavens and to found [the] earth and to say to Zion [are] people my you. **17** Rouse yourself rouse yourself arise O Jerusalem who you have drunk from [the] hand of Yahweh [the] cup of anger his [the] bowl of [the] cup of staggering you have drunk you

have drained. 18 There not [is one who] leads her of all [the] children [whom] she has borne and there not [is one who] takes hold on hand her from all [the] children [whom] she has brought up. 19 Two [things] they [have] happened to you who? does he show sympathy to you the devastation and the destruction and the famine and the sword who? do I comfort you. 20 Children your they have become faint they have lain down at [the] head of all [the] streets like an antelope of a net which [are] full [the] anger of Yahweh [the] rebuke of God your. 21 Therefore hear please this O afflicted [one] and O drunken [one] and not from wine. 22 Thus he says lord your Yahweh and God your [who] he conducts a case for people his here! I have taken from hand your [the] cup of staggering [the] bowl of [the] cup of anger my not you will repeat to drink it again. 23 And I will put it in [the] hand of [those who] torment you who they said to self your lie down so let us pass over [you] and you made like the ground back your and like the street for [those who] pass over.

**52** Awake awake put on strength your O Zion put on - [the] garments of beauty your O Jerusalem [the] city of holiness for not he will repeat he will come in you again an uncircumcised [man] and an unclean [person]. 2 Shake yourself free from [the] dust arise sit O Jerusalem (loosen for yourself \*Q(K)\* [the] fetters of neck your O captive [one] [the] daughter of Zion. 3 For thus he says Yahweh for nothing you were sold and not with money you will be redeemed. 4 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh Egypt it went down people my at the former [time] to sojourn there and Assyria for nothing it oppressed it. 5 And therefore (what? \*Q(K)\* ([belongs] to me \*Q(k)\* here [the] utterance of Yahweh that it was taken people my for nothing (rulers its \*Q(K)\* they wail [the] utterance of Yahweh and continually all the day name my [is] reviled. 6 Therefore it will know people my name my therefore in the day that that I [am] he who is speaking here [am] I. 7 How! they are beautiful on the mountains [the] feet of [one who] bears news [one who] proclaims peace [one who] bears news good [one who] proclaims salvation [one who] says to Zion he reigns God your. 8 [the] voice of Watchmen your they will lift up a voice together they will shout for joy for eye in eye they will see when returns Yahweh Zion. 9 Break forth shout for joy together O waste places of Jerusalem for he has comforted Yahweh people his he has redeemed Jerusalem. 10 He has bared Yahweh [the] arm of holiness his to [the] eyes of all the nations and they will see all [the] ends of [the] earth [the] salvation of God our. 11 Depart depart go out from there an unclean [thing] may not you touch go out from [the]

midst of it purify yourselves O bearers of [the] vessels of Yahweh. 12 For not in haste you will go out and in flight not you will go! for [will be] going before you Yahweh and [will be] rearguard your [the] God of Israel. 13 There! he will prosper servant my he will be high and he will be lifted up and he will be exalted exceedingly. 14 Just as they were appalled on you many [people] so [was] a disfigurement from a person appearance his and form his from [the] children of humankind. 15 So he will startle nations many on him they will shut kings mouth their for [that] which not it had been recounted to them they will see and [that] which not they had heard they will understand.

**53** Who? has he believed report our and [the] arm of Yahweh to whom? has it been revealed. 2 And he grew up like shoot before him and like root from ground dry not form [belonged] to him and not splendor and we will look at him and not appearance and we will desire him. 3 [he was] despised And rejected of people a man of pains and a [man] acquainted of sickness and like a hiding of face from him [he was] despised and not we valued him. 4 Nevertheless sicknesses our he he bore and pains our he carried them and we we considered him stricken struck of God and afflicted. 5 And he [was] pierced from transgressions our [was] crushed from iniquities our [the] chastening of peace our [was] on him and by wound[s] his it was healed to us. 6 All of us like sheep we have gone astray each to own way his we have turned and Yahweh he has caused to touch him [the] iniquity of all of us. 7 He was oppressed and he [was] afflicted and not he opened mouth his like sheep [which] to the slaughter it is brought and like a ewe [which] before shearers its it is dumb and not he opened mouth his. 8 From oppression and from judgment he was taken away and generation his who? will he consider for he was cut off from [the] land of living [people] from [the] transgression of people my a wound [belonged] to him. 9 And someone assigned with wicked [people] grave his and with a rich [person] in death his on not violence he had done and not deceit [was] in mouth his. 10 And Yahweh he desired to crush him he made [him] sick if it will make a guilt offering self his he will see offspring he will prolong days and [the] pleasure of Yahweh in hand his it will prosper. 11 From [the] labor of self his he will see he will be satisfied by knowledge his he will justify [the] righteous [one] servant my to many [people] and iniquities their he he will bear. 12 Therefore I will allot a portion to him among the many [people] and with mighty [people] he will apportion [the] plunder because that he poured out to death life his and with transgressors he was numbered and he [the] sin

of many [people] he bore and for the transgressors he will make entreaty.

**54** Shout for joy O barren [woman] [who] not she has given birth break forth a shout of joy and cry aloud O [one who] not she has been in labor for [are] many [the] children of a desolate [woman] more than [the] children of a married [woman] he says Yahweh. 2 Enlarge - [the] place of tent your and [the] tent curtains of dwellings your may people stretch out may not you refrain make long tent cords your and tent pegs your make strong. 3 For right and left you will spread out and offspring your nations he will take possession of and cities desolated they will cause to be inhabited. 4 May not you be afraid for not you will be put to shame and may not you be ashamed for not you will display shame for [the] shame of youth your you will forget and [the] reproach of widowhood your not you will remember again. 5 That husband your [is] maker your [is] Yahweh of hosts name his and [is] redeemer your [the] holy [one] of Israel [the] God of all the earth he is called. 6 For like a wife abandoned and grieved of spirit he will call you Yahweh and a wife of youth if she is rejected he says God your. 7 For a moment small I abandoned you and in compassion great I will gather you. 8 In a flood of wrath I hid face my a moment from you and in covenant loyalty of perpetuity I will have compassion on you he says redeemer your Yahweh. 9 For [is] [the] water of Noah this to me which I swore from passing [the] waters of Noah again over the earth so I swear from being angry towards you and from rebuking you. 10 That the mountains they will be removed and the hills they will shake and covenant loyalty my from with you not it will be removed and [the] covenant of peace my not it will shake he says [one who] has compassion on you Yahweh. 11 O afflicted [one] it is storm tossed not it has been comforted here! I [am] about to set in antimony stones your and I will refund you with sapphires. 12 And I will make ruby battlements your and gates your stones of beryl and all border your stones of delight. 13 And all children your [will be] taught of Yahweh and [will be] great [the] peace of children your. 14 In righteousness you will be established be distant from oppression for not you will be afraid and from terror for not it will draw near to you. 15 There! certainly anyone will quarrel not from me whoever [is] quarreling with you on you he will fall. 16 (Here! \*Q(K)\* ) I I created a craftsman [who] blows on a fire of charcoal and [who] produces a weapon for work its and I I created a destroyer to ruin. 17 Any weapon [which] it will be formed on you not it will succeed and every tongue [which] it will arise

with you to judgment you will condemn as guilty this [is] [the] inheritance of [the] servants of Yahweh and righteousness their from with me [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**55** Alas! O every thirsty [one] come to the waters and [one] who not [belongs] to him money come buy grain and eat and come buy grain with not money and with not price wine and milk. 2 Why? do you weigh out money for not bread and toil your for not to satiety listen steadfastly to me and eat good thing[s] so it may take delight in fatness appetite your. 3 Incline ear your and come to me listen so may it live self your and I will make to you a covenant of perpetuity [the] covenant loyalti of David reliable. 4 Here! a witness of peoples I made him a leader and a commander of peoples. 5 There! a nation [which] not you know you will call and a nation [which] not they have known you to you they will run on account of Yahweh God your and to [the] holy [one] of Israel for he has glorified you. 6 Seek Yahweh when he lets be found himself call on him when is he near. 7 Let him forsake a wicked [person] way his and a person of wickedness thoughts his and let him return to Yahweh so he may have compassion on him and to God our for he will increase to forgive. 8 For not thoughts my [are] thoughts your and not [are] ways your ways my [the] utterance of Yahweh. 9 For they are high [the] heavens more than [the] earth so they are high ways my more than ways your and thoughts my more than thoughts your. 10 For just as it comes down the rain and the snow from the heavens and there towards not it returns that except it has given water to the earth and it has caused to bring forth it and it has made sprout it and it has given seed to the sower and bread to the eater. 11 Thus it is word my which it goes forth from mouth my not it will return to me in vain that except it has done [that] which I desired and it has prospered [that] which I sent it. 12 For in joy you will go out and in peace you will be led! the mountains and the hills they will break forth before you a shout of joy and all [the] trees of the field they will clap a palm. 13 In place of the thornbush it will grow up a cypress (and in place of \*Q(K)\* ) the nettle it will grow up a myrtle tree and it will become for Yahweh a name a sign of perpetuity [which] not it will be cut down.

**56** Thus he says Yahweh keep justice and do righteousness for [is] near salvation my to come and righteousness my to be revealed. 2 How blessed! [is the] person [who] he does this and [the] child of humankind [who] he takes hold on it [who] keeps [the] sabbath from profaning it and [who] keeps hand his from doing any evil. 3 And may not

he say [the] son of foreignness who has joined himself to Yahweh saying certainly he will separate me Yahweh from with people his and may not he say the eunuch here! I [am] a tree dry. 4 For thus - he says Yahweh to the eunuchs who they keep sabbaths my and they choose [that] which I desire and [they are] keeping hold on covenant my. 5 And I will give to them in house my and in walls my a monument and a name good more than sons and more than daughters a name of perpetuity I will give to him which not it will be cut off. 6 And [the] sons of foreignness who join themselves to Yahweh to serve him and to love [the] name of Yahweh to become of him servants every [one who] keeps [the] sabbath from profaning it and [those who] keep hold on covenant my. 7 And I will bring them to [the] mountain of holiness my and I will make rejoice them in [the] house of prayer my burnt offerings their and sacrifices their [will be] for acceptance on altar my for house my a house of prayer it will be called for all the peoples. 8 [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh [who] gathers [the] banished [ones] of Israel still I will gather to it to gathered [ones] its. 9 O every animal of [the] field come to devour O every animal in the forest. 10 (Watchmen its \*Q(K)\* [are] blind all of them not they know all of them [are] dogs dumb not they are able to bark [they] dream [they] lie down [they] love to slumber. 11 And the dogs [are] mighty of appetite not they know satiety and they [are] shepherds not they know to understand all of them to own way their they have turned everyone to own unjust gain his from end his. 12 Come let me take wine and let us drink strong drink and it will be like this day tomorrow great abundance exceedingly.

**57** The righteous [person] he has perished and there not [is] anyone [who] puts on heart and people of loyalty [are] being removed when there not [is one who] understands that from before evil he is removed the righteous [person]. 2 He will go peace they will rest on beds their [one who] walks uprightness his. 3 And you draw near hither O children of a soothsayer offspring adulterous and she has played [the] prostitute. 4 On whom? are you making fun on whom? do you make wide a mouth do you make long? a tongue & not [are] you children of transgression of spring of deception. 5 Who inflame yourselves among the oaks under every tree luxuriant [who] slaughter children in the wadis under [the] clefts of the cliffs. 6 [is] among [the] smooth [stones] of [the] wadi Portion your they they [are] allotted portion your also to them you have poured out a drink offering you have offered up a grain offering & on these [things] will I relent. 7 On a mountain high and lifted up you have set bed your also there you have gone up to sacrifice a sacrifice. 8 And behind

the door and the doorpost you have set up memorial your for from with me you have uncovered and you have gone up you have made wide bed your and you have cut off for yourself from them you have loved bed their a hand you have seen. 9 And you journeyed to the king with oil and you increased perfumes your and you sent (envoys your \*L(abh)\* to from a distance and you showed abasement to Sheol. (Sheol h7585) 10 With [the] greatness of journey your you became weary not you said despairing [the] life of hand your you found there-fore not you became weak. 11 And whom? did you dread and did you fear? that you will lie and me not you remembered not you put [it] on heart your & not [am] I silent and from long ago and me not you fear. 12 I I will declare righteousness your and deeds your and not they will benefit you. 13 When cry out you let them deliver you collection your and all of them it will carry away a wind it will take [them] away a breath and the [one who] takes refuge in me he will inherit [the] land so he may possess [the] mountain of holiness my. 14 And someone will say build up build up make clear [the] way lift up obstacle[s] from [the] way of people my. 15 For thus he says [the] high [one] and [the] exalted [one] [the one who] dwells perpetuity and [is] holy name his a high place and a holy [place] I dwell and with a [person] contrite and a [person] lowly of spirit to restore [the] spirit of lowly [people] and to restore [the] heart of contrite [people]. 16 For not for ever I will conduct a case and not to perpetuity I will be angry for spirit from to before me it will grow faint and breaths [which] I I made. 17 In [the] iniquity of unjust gain his I was angry and I struck him I hid and I may be angry and he walked apostate in [the] way of own heart his. 18 Ways his I have seen and I will heal him and I will lead him and I may restore comfort to him and to mourners his. 19 [I am] about to create ([the] fruit \*Q(K)\* Lips peace - peace to distant [person] and to near [person] he says Yahweh and I will heal him. 20 And the wicked [people] [are] like the sea tossed for to be quiet not it is able and they have tossed up waters its mire and mud. 21 Not peace he says God my [belongs] to wicked [people].

**58** Call out with a throat may not you refrain like trumpet raise voice your and declare to people my transgression their and to [the] house of Jacob sins their. 2 And me day day they seek! and [the] knowledge of ways my they desire! like a nation which righteousness it has done and [the] judgment of God its not it has forsaken they ask me judgments of righteousness [the] approach of God they desire! 3 Why? have we fasted and not you have seen have we humbled? self our and not you know there! on [the] day of fasting your

you find pleasure and all laborers your you drive hard. 4 There! for strife and contention you fast and to strike with a fist of wickedness not you fast like this day to make heard in the height[s] voice your. 5 ζ Like this is it [the] fast [which] I choose it a day to humble anyone self his ζ to bend down like a bulrush head his and sackcloth and ash[es] he spreads as a bed ζ this do you call a fast and a day of acceptance to Yahweh. 6 ζ Not [is] this [the] fast [which] I choose it to loosen [the] bonds of wickedness to unfasten [the] bindings of [the] yoke-bar and to let go crushed [people] free [people] and every yoke-bar you will tear apart. 7 ζ Not [is it] to break for the hungry [person] bread your and poor [people] homeless people you will bring a house if you will see [the] naked and you will cover him and from own flesh your not you will hide yourself. 8 Then it will break forth like the dawn light your and healing your quickly it will spring up and it will go before you righteousness your [the] glory of Yahweh it will be rearguard your. 9 Then you will call and Yahweh he will answer you will cry for help and he may say here [am] I if you will remove from among you [the] yoke-bar [the] stretching out of a finger and [the] speaking of wickedness. 10 And you will offer to the hungry [person] self your and [the] appetite of [the] afflicted you will satisfy and it will rise in the darkness light your and gloom your [will be] like the noon. 11 And he will lead you Yahweh continually and he will satisfy in arid regions appetite your and bones your he will strengthen and you will be like a garden watered and like a spring of waters which not they will fail waters its. 12 And they will rebuild some of you [the] ruins of antiquity [the] foundations of a generation and a generation you will raise up and it will be called to you [one who] walls up a breach [one who] restores paths to dwell in. 13 If you will turn back from [the] sabbath foot your to do pleasures your on [the] day of holiness my and you will call the sabbath a delight [the] holy [day] of Yahweh honorable and you will honor it from doing own ways your from finding pleasure your and to speak a word. 14 Then you will take delight on Yahweh and I will make ride you on ([the] high places of \*Q(k)\* [the] land and I will feed you [the] inheritance of Jacob ancestor your for [the] mouth of Yahweh it has spoken.

**59** Here! not it is [too] short [the] hand of Yahweh for saving and not it is [too] heavy ear his for hearing. 2 For except iniquities your they have been separating between you and between God your and sins your they have hidden face from you from hearing. 3 For hands your they are defiled with blood and fingers your with iniquity lips your they have spoken falsehood tongue your injustice it mutters. 4

There not [is one who] calls in righteousness and there not [is one who] enters into judgment in truth [they are] trusting on emptiness and they speak worthlessness they conceive mischief and they bring forth wickedness. 5 Eggs of a viper they have hatched and webs of a spider they weave the [one who] eats any of eggs their he will die and the pressed [egg] it is hatched a snake. 6 Webs their not they will become clothing and not people will cover themselves with products their products their [are] products of wickedness and deed[s] of violence [is] in hands their. 7 Feet their to evil they run and they may hasten to shed blood innocent thoughts their [are] thoughts of wickedness devastation and destruction [are] on highways their. 8 A way of peace not they know and there not [is] justice on tracks their paths their they have made crooked themselves any [one who] treads on it not he knows peace. 9 There-fore it is far justice from us and not it reaches us righteousness we wait eagerly for the light and there! darkness for gleams of light in gloom we walk. 10 We grope for like blind [people] a wall and like there not [are] eyes we grope we have stumbled at noon like the twilight among the fat people like dead [people]. 11 We growl like bears all of us and like doves certainly we moan we wait eagerly for justice and there not for deliverance it is far from us. 12 For they are many transgressions our before you and sins our it has testified against us that transgressions our [are] with us and iniquities our we know them. 13 We have transgressed and we have denied Yahweh and we have turned back from after God our we have spoken oppression and rebellion we have conceived and we have uttered from [the] heart words of falsehood. 14 And it has been driven back backwards justice and righteousness from a distance it stands for it has stumbled in the open place truth and honesty not it is able to enter. 15 And it was truth lacking and [one who] turned aside from evil [was] plundered and he saw Yahweh and it was displeasing in view his that there not [was] justice. 16 And he saw that there not [was] anyone and he was appalled that there not [was one who] interposed and it gave victory to him own arm his and own righteousness his it it sustained him. 17 And he put on righteousness like body armor and a helmet of salvation on head his and he put on garments of vengeance clothing and he wrapped himself like robe zeal. 18 As on deeds as on he will repay rage to opponents his recompense to enemies his to the islands recompense he will repay. 19 And they may fear from [the] setting place [the] name of Yahweh and from [the] rising of [the] sun glory his for he will come like river narrow [which] [the] wind of Yahweh it will drive it. 20 And he will come to Zion a

redeemer and to [those who] repent of transgression in Jacob [the] utterance of Yahweh. 21 And I this [is] covenant my with them he says Yahweh spirit my which [is] on you and words my which I have put in mouth your not they will depart from mouth your and from [the] mouth of offspring your and from [the] mouth of [the] offspring of offspring your he says Yahweh from now and until perpetuity.

## 60 Arise shine for it has come light your and [the] glory of

Yahweh on you it has dawned. 2 For there! darkness it will cover [the] earth and thick darkness peoples and on you he will dawn Yahweh and glory his over you it will appear. 3 And they will come nations to light your and kings to [the] brightness of dawn your. 4 Lift up all around eyes your and see all of them they have gathered together they have come to you sons your from a distance they will come and daughters your on a hip they will be carried. 5 Then you will see and you will be radiant and it will be in awe and it will be enlarged heart your for it will be turned over on you [the] abundance of [the] sea [the] wealth of nations they will come to you. 6 A multitude of camels it will cover you [the] young camels of Midian and Ephah all of them from Sheba they will come gold and frankincense they will carry and [the] praises of Yahweh they will bear news. 7 Every flock of Kedar they will gather to you [the] rams of Nebaioth they will serve you they will go up on acceptance altar my and [the] house of splendor my I will beautify. 8 Who? [are] these like cloud they fly and like doves to openings their. 9 For for me - islands they will wait and [the] ships of Tarshish [will be] at the first [place] to bring children your from a distance silver their and gold their [will be] with them to [the] name of Yahweh God your and to [the] holy [one] of Israel for he has glorified you. 10 And they will rebuild sons of foreignness walls your and kings their they will serve you for in wrath my I struck you and in favor my I have had compassion on you. 11 And they will be open gates your continually by day and night not they will be shut to bring to you [the] wealth of nations and kings their [will be] led. 12 For the nation and the kingdom which not they will serve you they will perish and the nations certainly they will become desolate. 13 [the] splendor of Lebanon to you it will come cypress elm and box tree together to beautify [the] place of sanctuary my and [the] place of feet my I will glorify. 14 And they will come to you by bowing down [the] children of [those who] afflicted you and they will bow down to [the] soles of feet your all [those who] despised you and they will call you [the] city of Yahweh Zion of [the] holy [one] of Israel. 15 In place of being you forsaken and hated and there not [was one who] passed

through and I will make you an exaltation of perpetuity a joy of a generation and a generation. 16 And you will suck [the] milk of nations and [the] breast of kings you will suck and you will know that I Yahweh [am] deliverer your and redeemer your [the] mighty one of Jacob. 17 In place of the bronze I will bring gold and in place of the iron I will bring silver and in place of the wood bronze and in place of the stone iron and I will make overseer[s] your peace and taskmasters your righteousness. 18 Not it will be heard again violence in land your devastation and destruction in territories your and you will call salvation walls your and gates your praise. 19 Not it will be to you again the sun for light by day and for brightness the moon not it will shine for you and he will become to you Yahweh a light of perpetuity and God your splendor your. 20 Not it will go again sun your and moon your not it will be removed for Yahweh he will become of you a light of perpetuity and they will be complete [the] days of mourning your. 21 And people your all of them [will be] righteous for ever they will possess [the] land [the] shoot of (planting my \*Q(K)\* [the] work of hands my to glorify myself. 22 The small he will become [the] thousand and the little a nation mighty I [am] Yahweh at appropriate time its I will hasten it.

## 61 [the] spirit of [the] Lord Yahweh [is] on me because he has anointed Yahweh me to bear news humble [people] he has sent me to bind up [people] broken of heart to proclaim to captives liberty and to prisoners re-lease. 2 To proclaim a year of favor of Yahweh and a day of vengeance of God our to comfort all mourners. 3 To put - to [the] mourners of Zion to give to them a turban in place of ash[es] oil of joy in place of mourning a mantle of praise in place of a spirit faint and it will be called to them [the] oaks of righteousness [the] planting of Yahweh to glorify himself. 4 And they will rebuild [the] ruins of antiquity [the] desolate [places] former they will raise up and they will renew [the] cities of devastation [the] desolate [places] of a generation and a generation. 5 And they will stand strangers and they will shepherd flock[s] your and sons of foreignness [will be] farmers your and vinedressers your. 6 And you priests of Yahweh you will be called [the] servants of God our it will be said of you [the] wealth of nations you will consume and in abundance their you will boast. 7 In place of shame your double and ignominy they will shout for joy portion their therefore in land their double they will possess joy of perpetuity it will belong to them. 8 For I Yahweh [am] loving justice [I am] hating robbery with injustice and I will give recompense their in faithfulness and a covenant of perpetuity

I will make to them. 9 And it will be known among the nations offspring their and descendants their in among the peoples all [those who] see them they will recognize them that they [are] offspring [whom] he has blessed Yahweh. 10 Certainly I will rejoice in Yahweh it may be glad self my in God my for he has clothed me garments of salvation a robe of righteousness he has covered me like bridegroom [who] he acts like a priest a turban and like bride [who] she adorns herself ornaments her. 11 For like the ground [which] it brings forth growth its and like a garden [which] things sown in it it makes grow so - [the] Lord Yahweh he will make grow righteousness and praise before all the nations.

**62** For [the] sake of Zion not I will be silent and for [the] sake of Jerusalem not I will remain quiet until it will go forth like brightness righteousness its and salvation its like a torch [which] it burns. 2 And they will see nations righteousness your and all kings glory your and it will be called to you a name new which [the] mouth of Yahweh it will designate it. 3 And you will be a crown of beauty in [the] hand of Yahweh (and a headdress of \*Q(K)\* royalty in [the] palm of God your. 4 Not it will be said of you again abandoned and of land your not it will be said again desolation that to you it will be called Hephzi-bah and to land your married for he delights Yahweh in you and land your it will be married. 5 For he marries a young man a young woman they will marry you sons your and [the] joy of a bridegroom on a bride he will rejoice on you God your. 6 On walls your O Jerusalem I have appointed watchmen all the day and all the night continually not they will be silent O those [who] cause to remember Yahweh [let] not rest [belong] to you. 7 And may not you give rest to him until he will establish and until he will make Jerusalem praise on the earth. 8 He swearing an oath Yahweh by right [hand] his and by [the] arm of strength his if I will give grain your again food to enemies your and if they will drink sons of foreignness new wine your which you have labored for it. 9 For [those who] gather it they will eat it and they will praise Yahweh and [those who] gather it they will drink it in [the] courts of holiness my. 10 Pass pass in the gates make clear [the] way of the people build up build up the highway clear [it] from stone[s] raise a standard over the peoples. 11 There! Yahweh he has proclaimed to [the] end of the earth say to [the] daughter of Zion there! salvation your [is] about to come there! reward his [is] with him and recompense his [is] before him. 12 And people will call them [the] people of holiness [the] redeemed of Yahweh and to you it will be called [one] sought out a city [which] not it has been forsaken.

**63** Who? this - [is] coming from Edom red of garments from Bozrah this one [is] adorned in clothing his [is] stooping in [the] greatness of strength his I [am] speaking in righteousness great to save. 2 Why? [does] redness [belong] to clothing your and [are] garments? your like [one who] treads in a winepress. 3 [the] winepress - I have trodden to alone me and from peoples not anyone [was] with me and I trod them in anger my and I trampled them in rage my and it spattered blood their on garments my and all clothes my I have defiled. 4 For a day of vengeance [was] in heart my and [the] year of redemption my it had come. 5 And I may look and there not [was] a helper and I may be appalled and there not [was] a sustainer and it gave victory to me arm my and rage my it it sustained me. 6 And I may tread down peoples in anger my and I made drunk them in rage my so I may bring down to the ground blood their. 7 [the] covenant loyalty of Yahweh - I will bring to remembrance [the] praises of Yahweh as on all that he has dealt out to us Yahweh and [the] greatness of goodness to [the] house of Israel which he has dealt out to them according to compassion his and according to [the] greatness of covenant loyalty his. 8 And he said surely [are] people my they children [who] not they will deal falsely and he became of them a deliverer. 9 In all distress their - ([belonged] to him \*Q(K)\* distress and [the] angel of presence his it saved them in love his and in mercy his he redeemed them and he lifted up them and he carried them all [the] days of antiquity. 10 And they they rebelled and they grieved [the] spirit of holiness his and he changed himself of them into an enemy he he fought against them. 11 And it remembered [the] days of antiquity Moses people his where? - [is] who brought up them from [the] sea with [the] shepherds of flock his where? [is] the [one who] put in midst its [the] spirit of holiness his. 12 [who] caused to go To [the] right [hand] of Moses [the] arm of splendor his [who] split open [the] waters from before them to make for himself a name of perpetuity. 13 [who] caused to walk Them in the deeps like horse in the wilderness not they stumbled. 14 Like livestock [which] in the valley it goes down [the] spirit of Yahweh it gave rest it so you led people your to make for yourself a name of splendor. 15 Look from heaven and see from [the] lofty abode of holiness your and splendor your where? [are] zeal your and mighty deeds your [the] tumult of inward parts your and compassion your to me they have restrained themselves. 16 For you [are] father our for Abraham not he knows us and Israel not he acknowledges us you O Yahweh [are] father our [is] redeemer our from long ago name your. 17 Why? do you make wander us O

Yahweh from ways your do you harden? heart our from fear of you return for [the] sake of servants your [the] tribes of inheritance your. 18 For little while they possessed [the] people of holiness your opponents our they have trodden down sanctuary your. 19 We have been from long ago not you ruled over them not it was called name your on them

**64** if you tore [the] heavens you came down from before you mountains they shook. 2 As kindles fire brushwood water it boils fire to make known name your to opponents your from before you nations they will quake. 3 When doing you awesome [deeds] [which] not we were looking for you came down from before you mountains they shook. 4 And from long ago not people have heard not people have given ear eye not it has seen a God besides you [who] he acts for [one who] waits for him. 5 You meet [one who] rejoices and [one who] does righteousness in ways your they remember you there! you you were angry and we sinned in them long duration so we may be saved? 6 And we have become like unclean [person] all of us and [are] like a garment of menstruation all righteousness our and we have withered like leafage all of us and iniquities our like the wind they carry off us. 7 And there not [is one who] calls on name your [one who] rouses himself to take hold on you for you have hidden face your from us and you have melted us in [the] hand of iniquity our. 8 And now O Yahweh [are] father our you we [are] the clay and you [are] [the] [one who] formed us and [are] [the] work of hand your all of us. 9 May not you be angry O Yahweh up to muchness and may not for ever you remember iniquity here! look please [are] people your all of us. 10 [the] cities of Holiness your they have been a wilderness Zion a wilderness it has been Jerusalem [is] a desolation. 11 [the] house of Holiness our and splendor our where they praised you ancestors our it has become a burning of fire and all pleasant things our it has become a ruin. 12 { On these [things] will you restrain yourself O Yahweh will you be silent? and will you afflict? us up to muchness.

**65** I let myself be consulted by [those who] not they had asked I let myself be found by [those who] not they had sought me I said here [am] I here [am] I to a nation [which] not it had been called by name my. 2 I spread out hands my all the day to a people rebellious who walk the way not good after own thoughts their. 3 The people who provoke to anger me on face my continually [who] sacrifice in gardens and [who] make smoke on the bricks. 4 Who sit among the graves and in secret places they spend [the] night

who eat [the] flesh of the pig (and broth of \*Q(K)\* unclean meat [is] vessels their. 5 Who say draw near to yourself may not you draw near to me for I am set apart from you these [people] [are] smoke in nose my a fire [which] burns all the day. 6 Here! [it is] written before me not I will be silent that except I will repay and I will repay on bosom their. 7 Iniquities your and [the] iniquities of ancestors your together he says Yahweh who they made smoke on the mountains and on the hills they taunted me and I will measure work their first (into \*Q(K)\* bosom their. 8 Thus - he says Yahweh just as it is found the new wine in the cluster of grapes and someone says may not you destroy it for blessing [is] in it so I will act for [the] sake of servants my to not to destroy everyone. 9 And I will bring out from Jacob offspring and from Judah [the] possessor of mountains my and they will take possession of it chosen ones my and servants my they will dwell there. 10 And it will become Sharon a pasture of sheep and [the] valley of Achor a resting place of cattle for people my who they have sought me. 11 And you [who] forsake Yahweh forgetting [the] mountain of holiness my who arrange for Fortune a table and who fill for Destiny mixed wine. 12 And I will appoint you to the sword and all of you to the slaughter you will bow down because I called and not you answered I spoke and not you listened and you did the evil in view my and [that] which not I desired you chose. 13 Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here! servants my - they will eat and you you will be hungry here! servants my they will drink and you you will be thirsty here! servants my they will rejoice and you you will be ashamed. 14 Here! servants my they will shout for joy from goodness of heart and you you will cry out from pain of heart and from brokenness of spirit you will wail. 15 And you will leave name your to a curse to chosen ones my and he will put to death you [the] Lord Yahweh and servants his he will call a name another. 16 That the [one who] blesses himself in the land he will bless himself by [the] God of surely and the [one who] swears an oath in the land he will swear an oath by [the] God of surely that they will be forgotten the troubles former and for they will be hidden from eyes my. 17 For here I [am] about to create heavens new and an earth new and not they will be remembered the former [things] and not they will come up on a heart. 18 That except rejoice and be glad until perpetuity [that] which I [am] about to create for here I [am] about to create Jerusalem gladness and people its rejoicing. 19 And I will be glad in Jerusalem and I will rejoice in people my and not it will be heard in it again a sound of weeping and a sound of a cry of distress. 20 Not it will be from there

again a sucking child of days and an old [person] who not he will complete days his for the young man a son of one hundred year[s] he will die and the [one who] misses a son of one hundred year[s] he will be cursed. 21 And they will build houses and they will dwell [in them] and they will plant vineyards and they will eat fruit their. 22 Not they will build and another he will dwell not they will plant and another he will eat for [will be] like [the] days of tree [the] days of people my and [the] work of hands their they will use to [the] full chosen ones my. 23 Not they will labor to emptiness and not they will father children for sudden terror for [will be] [the] offspring of [those] blessed of Yahweh they and descendants their [will be] with them. 24 And it will be before they will call and I I will answer still they [will be] speaking and I I will hear. 25 Wolf and lamb they will graze as one and [the] lion like the ox it will eat straw and a snake [will be] dust food its not they will do harm and not they will destroy in all [the] mountain of holiness my he says Yahweh.

**66** Thus he says Yahweh the heavens [are] throne my and the earth [is] [the] footstool of feet my where? this [is the] house which you will build for me and where? this [is the] place rest my. 2 And all these [things] hand my it made and they were all these [things] [the] utterance of Yahweh and to this one I will look to an afflicted [person] and a [person] stricken of spirit and a [person] trembling on word my. 3 [one who] slaughters Ox [one who] strikes down a person [one who] sacrifices lamb [one who] breaks [the] neck of a dog [one who] offers up a grain offering [the] blood of a pig [one who] offers as a memorial frankincense [one who] blesses wickedness also they they have chosen own ways their and detestable things their self their it has delighted. 4 Also I I will choose punishments their and fears their I will bring to them because I called and there not [was one who] answered I spoke and not they listened and they did the evil in view my and [that] which not I desired they chose. 5 Hear [the] word of Yahweh O [people] trembling to word his they have said relatives your [who] hate you [who] exclude you for [the] sake of name my will be honored Yahweh so we may look on joy your and they they will be ashamed. 6 A sound of an uproar from [the] city a sound from [the] temple [the] sound of Yahweh repaying recompense to enemies his. 7 Before she was in labor she gave birth before it came labor-pain[s] to her and she delivered a male. 8 Who? has he heard like this who? has he seen like these ? will it be brought forth a land in a day one or? will it be born a nation a time one for she was in labor also she gave birth to Zion children her. 9 ? I do I bring to [the] birth and not I cause to

bring forth he says Yahweh or? [am] I the [one who] causes to bring forth and do I restrain? he says God your. 10 Rejoice with Jerusalem and be glad in it O all [those who] love it exult with it exultation O all those [who] mourn on it. 11 So that you may suck and you will be satisfied from [the] breast of consolations its so that you may suck and you will take delight from [the] nipple of abundance its. 12 For thus - he says Yahweh here I [am] about to extend to it like a river peace and like a torrent overflowing [the] abundance of nations and you will suck on a hip you will be carried and on knees you will be fondled. 13 Like a person whom mother his she comforts him so I I will comfort you and in Jerusalem you will be comforted. 14 And you will see and it will exult heart your and bones your like grass they will sprout and it will be made known [the] hand of Yahweh with servants his and he will be indignant enemies his. 15 For there! Yahweh in fire he will come and [will be] like the storm-wind chariots his to bring back with rage anger his and rebuke his with flames of fire. 16 For by fire Yahweh [will] enter into judgment and by sword his with all flesh and they will be many [those] slain of Yahweh. 17 Who consecrate themselves and who purify themselves to the gardens after (one \*Q(K)\* ) in the middle [those who] eat [the] flesh of the pig and the detestable thing and the mouse all together they will come to an end [the] utterance of Yahweh. 18 And I deeds their and thoughts their [is] coming to gather all the nations and the languages and they will come and they will see glory my. 19 And I will perform among them a sign and I will send of them - survivors to the nations Tarshish Pul and Lud [those who] draw a bow Tubal and Javan the islands distant which not they have heard report my and not they have seen glory my and they will declare glory my among the nations. 20 And they will bring back all relatives your from all the nations - an offering - to Yahweh on horses and in chariot[s] and in wagons and on mules and on camels to [the] mountain of holiness my Jerusalem he says Yahweh just as they will bring [the] people of Israel the grain offering in a vessel pure [the] house of Yahweh. 21 And also some of them I will take to priests to Levites he says Yahweh. 22 For just as the heavens new and the earth new which I [am] about to make [will] endure before me [the] utterance of Yahweh so it will endure offspring your and name your. 23 And it will be as often as a new moon in new moon its and as often as a sabbath in sabbath its it will come all flesh to bow down before me he says Yahweh. 24 And they will go out and they will look on [the] corpses of the people who rebelled against

me for worm their not it will die and fire their not it will be extinguished and they will be an abhorrence to all flesh.

# Jeremiah

**1** [the] words of Jeremiah [the] son of Hilkiah one of the priests who [were] at Anathoth in [the] land of Benjamin. **2** Whom it came [the] word of Yahweh to him in [the] days of Josiah [the] son of Amon [the] king of Judah in thir-teen year of reigning his. **3** And it came in [the] days of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah until was finished one [plus] ten year of Zedekiah [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah until went into exile Jerusalem in the month fifth. **4** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **5** Before (I formed you \*Q(k)\* in the belly I knew you and before you came forth from [the] womb I set apart you a prophet to the nations I appointed you. **6** And I said alas! O Lord Yahweh here! not I know to speak for [am] a youth I. **7** And he said Yahweh to me may not you say [am] a youth I for to every [one] whom I will send you you will go and all that I will command you you will speak. **8** May not you be afraid of them for [will be] with you I to deliver you [the] utterance of Yahweh. **9** And he stretched out Yahweh hand his and he touched mouth my and he said Yahweh to me here! I have put words my in mouth your. **10** See I appoint you - the day this over the nations and over kingdoms to pluck up and to pull down and to destroy and to tear down to build and to plant. **11** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying what? [are] you seeing O Jeremiah and I said a branch of an almond tree I [am] seeing. **12** And he said Yahweh to me you have done well to see for [am] watching I over word my to do it. **13** And it came [the] word of Yahweh - to me a second [time] saying what? [are] you seeing and I said a pot blown upon I [am] seeing and face its [is] away from [the] face of north-ward. **14** And he said Yahweh to me from [the] north it will be let loose calamity on all [the] inhabitants of the land. **15** For - here I [am] summoning all [the] clans of [the] kingdoms of north-ward [the] utterance of Yahweh and they will come and they will set each one throne his [the] entrance of - [the] gates of Jerusalem and on all walls its all around and on all [the] cities of Judah. **16** And I will speak judgments my with them on all wickedness their which they have forsaken me and they have made smoke to gods other and they have bowed down to [the] products of hands their. **17** And you you will gird loins your and you will arise and you will say to them all that I I will command you may not you be dismayed because of them lest I should make dismayed you before them. **18** And I here! I have made you this day into a city of fortification and into a pillar of iron and into walls of bronze on all the land to [the] kings of Judah to officials its to

priests its and to [the] people of the land. **19** And they will fight against you and not they will prevail to you for [will be] with you I [the] utterance of Yahweh to deliver you.

**2** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **2** Go and you will proclaim in [the] ears of Jerusalem saying thus he says Yahweh I remember to you [the] covenant loyalty of youth your [the] love of betrothal your walking you after me in the wilderness in a land not sown. **3** [was] a holy thing Israel to Yahweh [the] beginning of (produce his \*Q(K)\* all [those who] devour it they will be held guilty calamity it will come to them [the] utterance of Yahweh. **4** Hear [the] word of Yahweh O house of Jacob and all [the] clans of [the] house of Israel. **5** Thus - he says Yahweh what? did they find ancestors your in me injustice that they became distant from with me and they walked after vanity and they became vain. **6** And not they said where? [is] Yahweh who brought up us from [the] land of Egypt who led us in the wilderness in a land of desert plain and pit in a land dry and deep darkness in a land [which] not he has passed in it anyone and not he has dwelt anyone there. **7** And I brought you into [the] land of the orchard to eat fruit its and good thing[s] its and you came and you made unclean land my and inheritance my you made into an abomination. **8** The priests not they said where? [is] Yahweh and [those who] handled the law not they knew me and the shepherds they rebelled against me and the prophets they prophesied by Baal and after [things which] not they profited they walked. **9** Therefore again I will contend with you [the] utterance of Yahweh and with [the] children of children your I will contend. **10** For pass over [the] coasts of Cyprus and see and Kedar send and consider carefully exceedingly and see there! it has happened like this. **11** ḡ Has it exchanged a nation gods and they not [are] gods and people my it has exchanged glory its for [that which] not it profits. **12** Be appalled O heaven on this and shudder be desolate exceedingly [the] utterance of Yahweh. **13** That two evil things it has done people my me they have forsaken a spring of - water living to dig for themselves cisterns cisterns broken which not they contain water. **14** ḡ A slave [is] Israel or? one born of [the] household [is] it why? has it become plunder. **15** On it they have been roaring young lions they have given voice their and they have made land its into a waste cities its (they are burnt \*Q(K)\* because not inhabitant. **16** Also [the] people of Memphis (and Tahpanhes \*Q(k)\* they will graze you scalp. **17** ḡ Not this have you done to yourself by forsaking you Yahweh God your at [the] time of [one who] led you in the way. **18** And therefore what? [is] to you to [the] journey of

Egypt to drink [the] water of [the] Shihor and what? [is] to you to [the] journey of Assyria to drink [the] water of [the] River. 19 It will punish you wickedness your and apostasies your they will rebuke you and know and see that [is] evil and bitter forsaking you Yahweh God your and not awe of me [is] with you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts. 20 That from long ago I broke off yoke your I tore off fetters your and you said not (I will transgress \*Q(K)\* for on every hill high and under every tree luxuriant you [have been] lying down a prostitute. 21 And I had planted you a choice vine all of it [was] seed of reliability and how? have you changed yourself to me [the] degenerate [ones] of the vine alien. 22 That though you will wash with soda so you may increase for yourself soap [is] stained iniquity your before me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 23 How? will you say not I have made myself unclean after the Baals not I have walked consider conduct your in the valley recognize what? have you done a young camel swift entwining paths its. 24 A wild donkey - accustomed to a wilderness in [the] lust of (self its \*Q(K)\* it sniffs [the] wind heat its who? will he turn back it all [those who] seek it not they will grow weary in month its they will find it. 25 Restrain foot your from barefoot (and throat your \*Q(K)\* from thirst and you said despairing Indeed I love strange [gods] and after them I will walk. 26 Like [the] shame of a thief if he is found so they have been put to shame [the] house of Israel they kings their officials their and priests their and prophets their. 27 [who] say To wood [are] father my you and to stone you (you gave birth to us \*Q(K)\* for they have turned to me a back and not a face and at [the] time of calamity their they will say arise! and save us. 28 And where? [are] gods your which you made for yourself let them arise if they will save you at [the] time of calamity your for [the] number of cities your they are gods your O Judah. 29 Why? do you contend against me all of you you have rebelled against me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 30 For vanity I struck sons your correction not they accepted it devoured sword your prophets your like a lion destroying. 31 O generation you consider [the] word of Yahweh  $\wp$  a wilderness have I been to Israel or? a land of darkness why? have they said people my we have roamed not we will come again to you. 32  $\wp$  Will she forget a virgin ornament[s] her a bride sashes her and people my they have forgotten me days there not [is] number. 33 How! you make good way your to seek love therefore also wicked women (you have taught \*Q(K)\* ways your. 34 Also on skirts your they were found [the] blood of [the] lives of needy [people] innocent not in breaking in you found them for on all these

[things]. 35 And you said that I am innocent surely it has turned back anger his from me here I [am] about to enter into judgment with with you because saying you not I have sinned. 36 Why? do you treat lightly exceedingly to change way your also from Egypt you will be ashamed just as you were ashamed from Assyria. 37 Also from with this [one] you will go out and hands your [will be] on head your for he has rejected Yahweh objects of confidence your and not you will prosper to them.

**3** Saying there! he will send away a husband wife his and she will go from with him and she will belong to a man another  $\wp$  will he return to her again  $\wp$  not certainly will it be polluted the land that and you you have acted as a prostitute companions many and will you return? to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 2 Lift up eyes your on bare heights and see where? not (have you been lain with \*Q(K)\* at roads you sat for them like an Arab in the wilderness and you have polluted [the] land by prostitution your and by wickedness your. 3 And they have been withheld copious showers and spring rain not it has come and [the] forehead of a woman a prostitute it belonged to you you refused to be ashamed. 4  $\wp$  Not from now (have you called \*Q(K)\* to me O father my [were] [the] close friend of youth my you. 5  $\wp$  Will he maintain for ever or? will he keep to perpetuity here! (you spoke \*Q(K)\* and you did wicked things and you were able. 6 And he said Yahweh to me in [the] days of Josiah the king  $\wp$  have you seen [that] which she has done [the] apostate one Israel [has been] going she on every hill high and to under every tree luxuriant and she has acted as a prostitute there. 7 And I thought after has done she all these [things] to me she will return and not she has returned (and she saw \*Q(k)\* treacherous sister her Judah. 8 And I saw that on all causes that she committed adultery [the] apostate one Israel I sent away her and I gave [the] document of divorce her to her and not she was afraid treacherous Judah sister her and she went and she acted as a prostitute also she. 9 And it was from [the] lightness of prostitution her and it was polluted the land and she committed adultery stone and wood. 10 And also for all this not she returned to me treacherous sister her Judah with all heart her that except with deception [the] utterance of Yahweh. 11 And he said Yahweh to me she has made appear righteous self her [the] apostate one Israel more than [the] treacherous [one] Judah. 12 Go and you will proclaim the words these north-ward and you will say return! O apostate one Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh not I will make fall face my on you for [am] faithful I [the] utterance of Yahweh not I will maintain for ever. 13 Only recognize iniquity

your that against Yahweh God your you have rebelled and you have scattered ways your to strangers under every tree luxuriant and to voice my not you have listened [the] utterance of Yahweh. **14** Return O sons backslding [the] utterance of Yahweh for I I am husband over you and I will take you one from a city and two from a clan and I will bring you Zion. **15** And I will give to you shepherds according to own heart my and they will shepherd you knowledge and insight. **16** And it will be that you will multiply and you will be fruitful in the land in the days those [the] utterance of Yahweh not people will say again [the] ark of [the] covenant of Yahweh and not it will come up on a heart and not people will remember it and not people will miss [it] and not it will be made again. **17** At the time that people will call Jerusalem [the] throne of Yahweh and they will be collected to it all the nations to [the] name of Yahweh to Jerusalem and not they will walk again after [the] stubbornness of heart their evil. **18** In the days those they will walk [the] house of Judah with [the] house of Israel so they may come together from a land of [the] north to the land which I gave as an inheritance ancestors your. **19** And I I thought how! I will set you among the sons so I may give to you a land of desire an inheritance of beauty of beauties of nations and I thought father my (you will call \*Q(K)\* me and from after me not (you will turn away. \*Q(K)\* **20** Nevertheless she deals treacherously a woman from companion her so you have dealt treacherously with me O house of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh. **21** A sound on bare heights [is] heard [the] weeping of [the] supplications of [the] people of Israel for they have perverted way their they have forgotten Yahweh God their. **22** Return O sons backslding I will heal apostasies your here [are] we we have come to you for you [are] Yahweh God our. **23** Truly to deception from [the] hills a tumult mountains truly [is] in Yahweh God our [the] salvation of Israel. **24** And the shameful thing it has consumed [the] toil of ancestors our since youth our flock[s] their and herd[s] their sons their and daughters their. **25** Let us lie down in shame our and let it cover us disgrace our for to Yahweh God our we have sinned we and ancestors our since youth our and until the day this and not we have listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God our.

**4** If you will return O Israel - [the] utterance of Yahweh to me you will return and if you will remove detestable things your from before me and not you will waver. **2** And you will swear [by] [the] life of Yahweh in faithfulness in justice and in righteousness and they will bless themselves by him nations and in him they will boast. **3** For thus - he says Yahweh to [the] man of Judah and to Jerusalem

plow of you unplowed ground and may not you sow to thorns. **4** Circumcise yourselves to Yahweh and remove [the] foreskins of heart your O man of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem lest it should go forth like fire rage my and it will burn and there not [will be one who] extinguishes because of [the] wickedness of deeds your. **5** Declare in Judah and in Jerusalem make a proclamation and say (blow \*Q(K)\* a trumpet in the land call out fill and say gather yourselves so let us go to [the] cities of fortification. **6** Lift up a standard Zion towards take refuge may not you stand still for calamity I [am] about to bring from [the] north and destruction great. **7** It has gone up a lion from thicket its and a destroyer of nations he has set out he has gone out from place his to make land your into a waste cities your they will fall in ruins from not inhabitant. **8** On this gird yourself sackcloth mourn and wail for not it has turned back [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh from us. **9** And it will be on the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh it will perish [the] heart of the king and [the] heart of the officials and they will be appalled the priests and the prophets they will be astounded. **10** And I said alas! - O Lord Yahweh truly certainly you have deceived the people this and Jerusalem saying peace it will belong to you and it will reach a sword to the throat. **11** At the time that it will be said to the people this and to Jerusalem a wind scorching bare heights in the wilderness [will be] [the] direction of [the] daughter of people my not to winnow and not to cleanse. **12** A wind [too] full for these [things] it will come for me now also I I will speak judgments with them. **13** There! - like clouds he is going up and like the stormwind chariots his they are swift more than eagles horses his woe! to us for we are devastated. **14** Wash from evil heart your O Jerusalem so that you may be saved until when? will it remain in inner being your [the] thoughts of wickedness your. **15** For a voice [is] declaring from Dan and [is] proclaiming trouble from [the] hill country of Ephraim. **16** Make known to the nations here! proclaim to Jerusalem besiegers [are] coming from [the] land of distance and they have given forth on [the] cities of Judah voice their. **17** Like [those who] guard a field they are on it from round about for me it has been rebellious against [the] utterance of Yahweh. **18** Conduct your and deeds your they have brought about these [things] to you this [is] wickedness your for it is bitter for it has reached to heart your. **19** Inward parts my - inward parts my - (I am waiting \*Q(K)\* [the] walls of heart my [is] in turmoil to me heart my not I will keep silent for [the] sound of a trumpet (you have heard \*Q(K)\* O self my [the] shout of battle. **20** Destruction to destruction it has been proclaimed

for it has been devastated all the land suddenly they have been devastated tents my a moment tent curtains my. 21 Until when? will I see a standard will I hear [the] sound of a trumpet. 22 For - [is] a fool people my me not they know [are] children fools they and not [are] having understanding they [are] skillful they to do evil and to do good not they know. 23 I looked at the earth and there! [it was] formlessness and emptiness and to the heavens and there not [was] light their. 24 I looked at the mountains and there! [they were] quaking and all the hills they shook to and fro. 25 I looked and there! there not [was] humankind and every bird of the heavens they had fled. 26 I looked and there! the garden-land [was] wilderness and all cities its they had been pulled down from before Yahweh from before [the] burning of anger his. 27 For thus he says Yahweh a desolation it will be all the earth and complete destruction not I will make. 28 On this it will mourn the earth and they will be dark the heavens above on for I have spoken I have resolved and not I have repented and not I will turn back from it. 29 From [the] sound of a horseman and a shooter of a bow [is] fleeing every city people will go in the thickets and on the rocks people will go up every city [is] abandoned and there not [is] dwelling in them anyone. 30 (And you \*Q(K)\* O devastated [one] what? are you doing that you are dressing scarlet that you ornament yourself ornament[s] of gold that you tear open with eye-paint eyes your for vanity you beautify yourself they have rejected you lovers life your they seek. 31 For a sound like a sick [woman] I have heard distress like a [woman] bearing a first child [the] sound of [the] daughter of Zion she is gasping for breath she is spreading out hands her woe! please to me for it is weary self my to murderers.

**5** Rove about in [the] streets of Jerusalem and see please and observe and search in open places its if you will find a person if there [is one who] does justice [one who] seeks faithfulness so I may forgive it. 2 And though [by] [the] life of Yahweh people say therefore to falsehood they are swearing oaths. 3 O Yahweh [are] eyes your ζ not to faithfulness you struck them and not they writhed you brought to an end them they refused to accept correction they made strong faces their more than rock they refused to return. 4 And I I said only [are] poor [people] they they have acted foolishly for not they know [the] way of Yahweh [the] ordinance of God their. 5 I will go for myself to the great and I will speak them for they they know [the] way of Yahweh [the] ordinance of God their nevertheless they alike they had broken off a yoke they had torn off fetters. 6 There-fore it will attack them a lion from a forest a wolf of desert plains it will devastate them a

leopard [will be] watching over cities their every [one who] goes out from them he will be torn in pieces for they are many transgressions their they are numerous (apostasies their. \*Q(k)\* 7 Where? for this (will I forgive \*Q(k)\* you children your they have forsaken me and they have sworn by not gods and I satisfied them and they committed adultery and [the] house of a prostitute they cut themselves. 8 Horses well fed lustful they are everyone to [the] wife of neighbor his they neigh. 9 ζ On these [things] not will I punish [the] utterance of Yahweh and or? on a nation which [is] like this [one] not will it avenge itself self my. 10 Go up among vine rows its and destroy [them] and complete destruction may not you make remove vine tendrils its for not [belong] to Yahweh they. 11 For certainly they have dealt treacherously with me [the] house of Israel and [the] house of Judah [the] utterance of Yahweh. 12 They have denied Yahweh and they have said not he and not it will come on us harm and sword and famine not we will see. 13 And the prophets they will become wind and the word not [is] in them thus let it be done to them. 14 Therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of hosts because have spoken you the word this here I [am] about to make words my in mouth your into a fire and the people this wood and it will consume them. 15 Here I [am] about to bring on you a nation from a distance O house of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh [is] a nation - enduring it [is] a nation from long ago it a nation [which] not you know language its and not you hear what? does it say. 16 Quiver its [is] like a grave open all of them [are] warriors. 17 And it will devour harvest your and food your they will devour sons your and daughters your it will devour flock[s] your and herd[s] your it will devour vine[s] your and fig tree[s] your it will shatter [the] cities of fortifications your which you [are] trusting in them with the sword. 18 And also in the days those [the] utterance of Yahweh not I will make with you complete destruction. 19 And it will be that you will say for what? did he do Yahweh God our to us all these [things] and you will say to them just as you forsook me and you served gods of foreignness in own land your so you will serve strangers in a land [which] not [belongs] to you. 20 Declare this in [the] house of Jacob and proclaim it in Judah saying. 21 Hear please this O people fool and there not [is] a heart eyes [belong] to them and not they see ears [belong] to them and not they hear. 22 ζ Me not do you fear [the] utterance of Yahweh or? from before me not do you tremble who I appointed [the] sand a boundary for the sea a decree of perpetuity and not it will pass over it and they shook back and forth and not they will prevail and they roar waves its

and not they will pass over it. 23 And to the people this it belongs a heart stubborn and rebellious they have turned aside and they have gone away. 24 And not they said in heart their let us fear please Yahweh God our who gives rain (autumn rain \*Q(K)\* and spring rain at appropriate time its [the] weeks of [the] appointments of harvest he keeps for us. 25 Iniquities your they have turned aside these [things] and sins your they have withheld good from you. 26 For they are found among people my wicked [people] he watches as bend fowlers they set a destroyer people they catch. 27 Like a cage full bird[s] so houses their [are] full deceit therefore they have become great and they have gained riches. 28 They have become fat they have become smooth also they have transgressed matters of evil a cause not they have pleaded [the] cause of [the] fatherless so they may have success and [the] justice of needy [people] not they have judged. 29 ζ On these [things] not will I punish [the] utterance of Yahweh or? on a nation which [is] like this [one] not will it avenge itself self my. 30 An atrocious event and a horrible [thing] it has occurred in the land. 31 The prophets they have prophesied with falsehood and the priests they are ruling on hands their and people my they have loved thus and what? will you do to end its.

**6** Flee for refuge - O people of Benjamin from [the] midst of Jerusalem and in Tekoa blow a trumpet and at Beth Hakkerem raise a signal for calamity it has looked down from [the] north and destruction great. 2 The beautiful [one] and the dainty [one] I resemble [the] daughter of Zion. 3 To it they will come shepherds and flocks their they will pitch at it tents all around they will graze everyone hand his. 4 Consecrate on it battle arise so we may go up at noon woe! to us for it has turned the day for they are stretched out [the] shadows of evening. 5 Arise so we may go up in the night and let us destroy fortresses its. 6 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts cut down wood and pour out on Jerusalem a mound that city it will be visited all of it [is] oppression in midst its. 7 As keeps cool (a well \*Q(K)\* water its so it has kept cool evil its violence and havoc it is heard in it [are] on face my continually sickness and wound[s]. 8 Let yourself be instructed O Jerusalem lest it should be alienated self my from you lest I should make you a desolation a land [which] not it is inhabited. 9 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts thoroughly people will glean like vine [the] remnant of Israel return hand your like a grape gatherer over branches. 10 To whom? will I speak and will I warn? and they may listen there! [is] uncircumcised ear their and not they are able to pay attention there! [the] word of Yahweh it has become for

them a reproach not they delight in it. 11 And [the] rage of Yahweh - I am full I am weary to hold [it] in pour [it] out on child[ren] in the street and on [the] gathering of young men alike for also a husband with a wife they will be caught [the] old with [the] full of days. 12 And they will be turned over houses their to others fields and wives alike for I will stretch out hand my on [the] inhabitants of the land [the] utterance of Yahweh. 13 That from little their and unto great their all of it [is] gaining unjust gain and from prophet and unto priest all of him [is] doing falsehood. 14 And they have healed [the] fracture of people my on a trifling [thing] saying peace - peace and there not [is] peace. 15 Are they ashamed? that an abomination they have done neither at all not they are ashamed nor to exhibit shame not they know therefore they will fall among [those who] fall at [the] time [when] I have visited them they will stumble he says Yahweh. 16 Thus he says Yahweh stand at [the] roads and look and ask - of paths of ancient time where? this [is] [the] way of the good and walk in it and find rest for self your and they said not we will walk. 17 And I raised up over you watchmen pay attention to [the] sound of a trumpet and they said not we will pay attention. 18 Therefore listen O nations and know O congregation [that] which [is] in them. 19 Hear O earth here! I [am] about to bring calamity to the people this [the] fruit of own schemes their for on words my not they have paid attention and law my and they have rejected it. 20 Why? this to me frankincense [which] from Sheba it comes and [the] cane good from a land of distance burnt offerings your not [are] for acceptance and sacrifices your not they are pleasing to me. 21 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to give to the people this stumbling blocks and they will stumble over them fathers and sons alike a neighbor and friend his (and they will perish. \*Q(K)\* 22 Thus he says Yahweh there! a people [is] about to come from a land of [the] north and a nation great it will be roused from [the] remotest parts of [the] earth. 23 Bow and javelin they take hold of [is] cruel it and not they have mercy sound their [is] like the sea [which] it roars and on horses they ride arranged like a man for battle on you O daughter of Zion. 24 We heard [the] report of it they hung limp hands our distress it took hold of us anguish like [woman] giving birth. 25 May not (you go out \*Q(K)\* the field and on the road mau not (you walk \*Q(K)\* for a sword [belongs] to [the] enemy terror [is] from round about. 26 O daughter of people my gird yourself sackcloth and roll in ash[es] [the] mourning of an only [child] observe for yourself wailing of bitterness for suddenly it will come the destroyer on us. 27 An assayer I

have made you among people my fortification so you may observe and you will test conduct their. 28 All of them [are those who] turn aside of rebels [those who] go about of slander bronze and iron all of them [are] destroyers they. 29 It puffs [the] bellow[s] (from a fire it is complete \*Q(K)\* lead for vanity someone has refined steadfastly and evil [people] not they have been separated. 30 Silver rejected people called them for he has rejected Yahweh them.

**7** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Stand in [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh and you will proclaim there the word this and you will say hear [the] word of Yahweh O all Judah who come in the gates these to bow down to Yahweh. 3 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel make good ways your and deeds your so let me cause to dwell you in the place this. 4 May not you trust for yourselves to words of deception saying [the] temple of Yahweh [the] temple of Yahweh [are] [the] temple of Yahweh they. 5 That except certainly you will make good ways your and deeds your certainly [if] you will do justice between everyone and between neighbor his. 6 [the] sojourner [the] fatherless And [the] widow not you must oppress and blood innocent may not you shed in the place this and after gods other not you must walk for harm of you. 7 And I will cause to dwell you in the place this in the land which I gave to ancestors your from antiquity and until perpetuity. 8 Here! you [are] relying for yourselves on words of deception to not to profit. 9 ζ Will you steal - will you murder? and will you commit adultery? and will you swear? to falsehood and will you make smoke? to Baal and will you walk? after gods other which not you have known. 10 And you will come and you will stand before me in the house this which it is called name my on it and you will say we are delivered so as to do all the abominations these. 11 ζ A den of robbers has it become the house this which it is called name my on it in view your also I here! I have seen [the] utterance of Yahweh. 12 That go please to place my which [was] in Shiloh where I caused to dwell name my there at the former [time] and see [that] which I did to it because of [the] wickedness of people my Israel. 13 And therefore because did you all the deeds these [the] utterance of Yahweh and I spoke to you rising early and speaking and not you listened and I called you and not you answered. 14 And I will do to the house - which it is called name my on it which you [are] trusting in it and to the place which I gave to you and to ancestors your just as I did to Shiloh. 15 And I will cast out you from on face my just as I cast out all relatives your all [the] offspring of Ephraim. 16 And you may not you pray -

for the people this and may not you lift up for them a cry of entreaty and a prayer and may not you entreat me for not I [will be] hearing you. 17 ζ [are] not You seeing what? [are] they doing in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem. 18 The children [are] gathering wood and the fathers [are] kindling the fire and the women [are] kneading dough to make cakes for [the] queen of the heavens and they are pouring out drink offerings to gods other so as to provoke to anger me. 19 ζ Me [are] they provoking [the] utterance of Yahweh ζ not themselves for [the] sake of [the] shame of faces their. 20 Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here! anger my and rage my [are] about to be poured out against the place this on humankind and on the animal[s] and on [the] tree[s] of the field and on [the] fruit of the ground and it will burn and not it will be quenched. 21 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel burnt offerings your add to sacrifices your and eat meat. 22 For not I spoke with ancestors your and not I commanded them on [the] day (brought out I \*Q(K)\* them from [the] land of Egypt on matters of burnt offering and sacrifice. 23 That except the matter this I commanded them saying listen to voice my and I will become for you God and you you will become for me a people and you will walk in every way which I will command you so that it may go well for you. 24 And not they listened and not they inclined ear their and they walked in counsels in [the] stubbornness of heart their evil and they were backwards and not forwards. 25 From the day when they came out ancestors your from [the] land of Egypt until the day this and I sent to you all servants my the prophets day rising early and sending. 26 And not they listened to me and not they inclined ear their and they stiffened neck their they did evil more than ancestors their. 27 And you will say to them all the words these and not they will listen to you and you will call to them and not they will answer you. 28 And you will say to them this [is] the nation which not they listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God its and not they accepted correction it has perished faithfulness and it has been cut off from mouth their. 29 Cut off hair your and throw [it] away and take up on bare heights a lamentation for he has rejected Yahweh and he has abandoned [the] generation of fury his. 30 For they have done [the] people of Judah the evil in view my [the] utterance of Yahweh they have put detestable things their in the house which it is called name my on it to make unclean it. 31 And they have built [the] high places of Topheth which [is] in [the] valley of Ben Hinnom to burn sons their and daughters their in the fire which not I commanded and not it came up on heart

my. 32 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and not it will be said again Topheth and [the] valley of Ben Hinnom that except [the] valley of slaughter and people will bury in Topheth from not room. 33 And it will become [the] corpse[s] of the people this food for [the] bird[s] of the heavens and for [the] animal[s] of the earth and there not [will be one who] terrifies. 34 And I will cause to cease - from [the] cities of Judah and from [the] streets of Jerusalem [the] sound of joy and [the] sound of gladness [the] sound of a bridegroom and [the] sound of a bride for a desolation it will become the land.

**8** At the time that [the] utterance of Yahweh (people will bring out \*Q(K)\* [the] bones of [the] kings of Judah and [the] bones of officials its and [the] bones of the priests and - [the] bones of the prophets and [the] bones of [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem from graves their. 2 And they will spread out them to the sun and to the moon and to all - [the] host of the heavens which they loved them and which they served them and which they walked after them and which they consulted them and which they bowed down to them not they will be gathered and not they will be buried dung on [the] surface of the ground they will become. 3 And it will be chosen death more than life by all the remnant which remain from the family evil this in all the places which remain where I have banished them there [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 4 And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh & do people fall and not do they stand up? or? does anyone turn away and not does he return? 5 Why? has it turned away the people this Jerusalem apostasy enduring they have kept hold on deceitfulness they have refused to return. 6 I have paid attention and I have heard not right they speak there not [is] anyone [who] relents on wickedness his saying what? have I done all of it [is] turning (in own course their \*Q(K)\* like a horse [which] rushes in the battle. 7 Also a stork in the heavens it knows appointed times its and a turtle-dove (and a swift \*Q(K)\* and a crane they keep [the] time of coming they and people my not they know [the] ordinance of Yahweh. 8 How? will you say [are] wise we and [the] law of Yahweh [is] with us truly here! into falsehood it has made [it] a stylus of falsehood of scribes. 9 They will be put to shame wise [people] they will be dismayed and they have been captured there! [the] word of Yahweh they have rejected and wisdom of what? [belongs] to them. 10 Therefore I will give wives their to others fields their to [those who] dispossess for from [the] small and unto [the] great all of it [is] gaining unjust gain from prophet and unto priest all of it [is] doing falsehood. 11 And they have healed [the]

fracture of [the] daughter of people my on a trifling [thing] saying peace - peace and there not [is] peace. 12 Are they ashamed? that an abomination they have done also at all not they are ashamed and to be ashamed not they know therefore they will fall among [those who] fall at [the] time of punishment their they will stumble he says Yahweh. 13 Surely I will make an end of them [the] utterance of Yahweh there not [will be] grapes on the vine and there not [will be] figs on the fig tree and the leafage it will wither and I gave to them they will pass away them. 14 Concerning what? [are] we sitting gather yourselves so we may go into [the] cities of fortification so we may perish there for Yahweh God our he has silenced us and he has given to drink us water of poison for we have sinned to Yahweh. 15 We waited eagerly for peace and there not [was] good for a time of healing and there! terror. 16 From Dan it has been heard [the] snorting of horses his from [the] sound of [the] neighings of mighty [horses] his it has shaken all the land and they have come and they have consumed [the] land and what fills it [the] city and [the] inhabitants in it. 17 For here I [am] about to send among you snakes vipers which there not for them [is] a charm and they will bite you [the] utterance of Yahweh. 18 Cheerfulness my on sorrow on me heart my [is] faint. 19 There! [the] sound of [the] cry for help of [the] daughter of people my from a land of distance & [is] Yahweh not in Zion or? [is] king its not in it why? have they provoked to anger me by idols their by vanities of foreignness. 20 It has passed harvest it has come to an end summer and we not we have been saved. 21 On [the] brokenness of [the] daughter of people my I have been broken I am in mourning desolation it has taken hold of me. 22 & Balm [is] there not in Gilead or? a physician [is] there not there for why? not has it come up [the] healing of [the] daughter of people my.

**9** Who? will he give head my [was] water and eye my [was] a fountain of tear[s] so I may bewail by day and night [those] slain of [the] daughter of people my. 2 Who? will he give me in the wilderness a lodging place of travelers and I will leave people my and I will go from with them for all of them [are] adulterers an assembly of treacherous [people]. 3 And they have bent tongue their bow of their falsehood and not to faithfulness they are strong in the land for from evil to evil - they have gone out and me not they know [the] utterance of Yahweh. 4 Each from neighbor his take heed and on any brother may not you rely for every brother certainly he cheats and every neighbor a slanderer he goes about. 5 And each neighbor his they deceive and truth not they speak they have taught tongue their to speak falsehood

to inquire they are weary. 6 Dwelling you in among deceit on deceit they have refused to know me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 7 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts here I [am] about to refine them and I will test them for how? will I act because of [the] daughter of people my. 8 [is] an arrow (Beaten \*Q(K)\* tongue their deceit it speaks with mouth his peace with neighbor his someone speaks and in inner being his he sets ambush his. 9 ¿ On these [things] not will I visit them [the] utterance of Yahweh or? on a nation which [is] like this [one] not will it avenge itself self my. 10 On the mountains I will take up weeping and wailing and on [the] pastures of [the] wilderness lamentation for they are left desolate because not anyone [who] passes through and not people hear [the] sound of livestock from [the] bird[s] of the heavens and unto animal[s] they have fled they have gone. 11 And I will make Jerusalem into heaps of stones a habitation of jackals and [the] cities of Judah I will make a waste because not inhabitant. 12 Who? [is] the person wise and he may understand this and whom it has spoken [the] mouth of Yahweh to him so he may declare it concerning what? has it been destroyed the land has it become desolate? like wilderness because not [one who] passes by. 13 And he said Yahweh because have forsaken they law my which I set before them and not they have listened to voice my and not they have walked in it. 14 And they have walked after [the] stubbornness of own heart their and after the Baals which they taught them ancestors their. 15 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to feed them the people this wormwood and I will give to drink them water of poison. 16 And I will scatter them among the nations which not they knew they and ancestors their and I will send forth after them the sword until have made an end of I them. 17 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts consider and summon the wailing [women] and they may come and to the skillful [women] send so they may come. 18 And they may hasten and they may take up on us wailing so they may run down eyes our tear[s] and eyelids our they may flow water. 19 For a sound of wailing it has been heard from Zion how! we have been devastated we have been put to shame exceedingly for we have left [the] land for people have cast down dwellings our. 20 For hear O women [the] word of Yahweh so it may receive ear your [the] word of mouth his and teach daughters your a mourning song and every woman neighbor her a lamentation. 21 For it has come up death in windows our it has come in fortresses our to cut off child[ren] from [the] street young men from [the] open places. 22 Speak thus [the] utterance of Yahweh and it will

fall [the] corpse[s] of people like dung on [the] surface of the field[s] and like cut grain from behind the reaper and there not [will be one who] gathers. 23 Thus - he says Yahweh may not he boast a wise [person] in wisdom his and may not he boast the mighty [person] in might his may not he boast a rich [person] in rich[es] his. 24 That except in this let him boast who [-ever] boasts he has insight and he knows me that I [am] Yahweh [who] does covenant loyalty justice and righteousness on the earth for in these things I delight [the] utterance of Yahweh. 25 Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will visit [judgment] on every [man] circumcised in a foreskin. 26 On Egypt and on Judah and on Edom and on [the] people of Ammon and on Moab and on all [those who] are cut off of [the] corner who dwell in the wilderness for all the nations [are] uncircumcised and all [the] house of Israel [are] uncircumcised of heart.

**10** Hear the word which he has spoken Yahweh to you O house of Israel. 2 Thus - he says Yahweh [the] way of the nations may not you learn and from [the] signs of the heavens may not you be dismayed for they are dismayed the nations from them. 3 For [the] customs of the peoples [is] futility it for a tree from a forest someone has cut down it [the] work of [the] hands of a craftsman with tool. 4 With silver and with gold he beautifies it with nails and with hammers they make strong them and not it will wobble. 5 [are] like A scarecrow of a cucumber field they and not they speak certainly they are carried for not they walk may not you be afraid from them for not they do harm and also [is] doing good there not with them. 6 From there not [is] like you O Yahweh [are] great you and [is] great name your in strength. 7 Who? not will he fear you O king of the nations for for you it is befitting that among all [the] wise [people] of the nations and among all kingdom their from there not [is] like you. 8 And in one they are stupid and they may be foolish [the] correction of futilities [is] wood it. 9 Silver beaten from Tarshish it is brought and gold from Uphaz [the] work of a craftsman and [the] hands of a metalsmith [is] violet stuff and purple clothing their [are the] work of skillful [people] all of them. 10 And Yahweh [is] God truth he [is] God living and king of perpetuity from wrath his it shakes the earth and not they will endure nations indignation his. 11 Like this you will say to them gods the who heavens the and earth the not they made may they perish from earth the and from under heavens the these. 12 [he] made [the] earth By power his [he] established [the] world by wisdom his and by understanding his he stretched out [the] heavens. 13 To [the] sound of giving forth he a tumult of waters in the

heavens and he made come up clouds from [the] end of (the earth \*Q(K)\* lightning for the rain he makes and he brought out [the] wind from storehouses his. 14 He is stupid every person from knowledge he has been put to shame every metalsmith from [the] idol for [is] deception molten image his and not breath [is] in them. 15 [are] futility They a work of mockery at [the] time of punishment their they will perish. 16 Not [is] like these [the] portion of Jacob for [is [the] one who] formed everything he and Israel [is] [the] tribe of inheritance his [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 17 Gather up from [the] ground bundle your (O [you who] dwell \*Q(K)\* in the siege. 18 For thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to hurl forth [the] inhabitants of the land at the time this and I will cause distress to them so that they may find. 19 Woe! to me on fracture my [is] severe wound my and I said surely this [is] a sickness and I will endure it. 20 Tent my it has been devastated and all tent cords my they have been snapped children my they have gone out from me and there not [are] they there not [is one who] pitches again tent my and [one who] raises tent curtains my. 21 For they have behaved stupidly the shepherds and Yahweh not they have sought there-fore not they have prospered and all flock their it has been scattered. 22 [the] sound of A report there! [it is] coming and a din great from a land of [the] north to make [the] cities of Judah a desolation a habitation of jackals. 23 I know O Yahweh that not [belongs] to person way his not [belongs] to a person [who] walks to direct step[s] his. 24 Correct me O Yahweh only in justice may not [it be] in anger your lest you should diminish me. 25 Pour out rage your on the nations which not they have known you and on clans which on name your not they have called for they have consumed Jacob and they have consumed him and they have made an end of him and habitation his they have devastated.

**11** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Hear [the] words of the covenant this and you will speak them to everyone of Judah and to [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem. 3 And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel [is] cursed the person who not he will hear [the] words of the covenant this. 4 Which I commanded ancestors your on [the] day brought out I them from [the] land of Egypt from [the] furnace of iron saying listen to voice my and you will do them according to all that I will command you and you will become for me a people and I I will become for you God. 5 So as to carry out the oath which I swore to ancestors your to give to them a land flowing of milk and honey like the day this and I answered and I said amen - O Yahweh. 6 And he said Yahweh to me

proclaim all the words these in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem saying hear [the] words of the covenant this and you will do them. 7 For certainly I warned ancestors your on [the] day brought up I them from [the] land of Egypt and until the day this rising early and warning saying listen to voice my. 8 And not they listened and not they inclined ear their and they walked everyone in [the] stubbornness of own heart their evil and I brought on them all [the] words of the covenant this which I commanded to do and not they did. 9 And he said Yahweh to me it has been found a conspiracy among everyone of Judah and among [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem. 10 They have returned to [the] iniquities of ancestors their former who they refused to hear words my and they they have walked after gods other to serve them they have broken [the] house of Israel and [the] house of Judah covenant my which I made with ancestors their. 11 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to bring to them a calamity which not they will be able to go out from it and they will cry out to me and not I will listen to them. 12 And they will go [the] cities of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and they will cry out to the gods which they [are] making smoke to them and certainly not they will deliver them at [the] time of calamity their. 13 For [the] number of cities your they are gods your O Judah and [the] number of [the] streets of Jerusalem you have made altars to the shameful thing altars to make smoke to Baal. 14 And you may not you pray for the people this and may not you lift up for them a cry of entreaty and a prayer for not I [will be] listening at [the] time call out they to me for calamity their. 15 What? to beloved [one] my in house my doing it plan the many [people] and flesh of holiness they will pass away from on you for wickedness your then you will rejoice. 16 An olive tree luxuriant beautiful of fruit of form he called Yahweh name your to [the] sound of - a rainstorm great he has kindled a fire on it and they are bad branches its. 17 And Yahweh of hosts who planted you he has spoken on you evil on account of [the] evil of [the] house of Israel and [the] house of Judah which they have done for themselves to provoke to anger me by making smoke to Baal. 18 And Yahweh he made known to me and I knew! then you showed me deeds their. 19 And I [had been] like a lamb a tame one [which] it is led to slaughter and not I knew that on me - they had planned plans let us destroy [the] tree with bread its and let us cut off him from [the] land of [the] living and name his not may it be remembered again. 20 And O Yahweh of hosts [who] judges righteousness [who] tests kidneys and heart let me see vengeance your from them for to you I have made

known case my. 21 Therefore thus he says Yahweh on [the] people of Anathoth who are seeking life your saying not you must prophesy in [the] name of Yahweh and not you will die by hand our. 22 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts here I [am] about to visit [judgment] on them the young men they will die by the sword sons their and daughters their they will die by famine. 23 And a remnant not it will belong to them for I will bring calamity to [the] people of Anathoth [the] year of punishment their.

**12** [are] righteous You O Yahweh if I bring a case to you nevertheless judgments I will speak with you why? [the] way of wicked [people] does it prosper are they at ease? all [those who] act treacherously of treachery. 2 You have planted them also they have taken root they walk also they have produced fruit [are] near you in mouth their and distant from kidneys their. 3 And you O Yahweh you know me you see me and you test heart my with you drag away them like sheep to slaughter and set apart them to a day of slaughter. 4 Until when? will it dry up the land and [the] vegetation of every field will it be dried up from [the] evil of [those who] dwell in it it has dwindled away animals and bird[s] for people have said not he will see end our. 5 If with foot soldiers - you have run and they have made weary you and how? will you compete with the horses and in a land of safety you [are] falling to [the] ground and how? will you do in [the] thicket of the Jordan. 6 For also brothers your and [the] house of father your also they they have dealt treacherously with you also they they have called out after you full may not you trust in them for they speak to you good things. 7 I have forsaken house my I have abandoned inheritance my I have given [the] beloved one of self my in [the] hand enemies her. 8 It has become to me inheritance my like a lion in the forest it has given on me with voice its there-fore I hate it. 9 ζ A bird of prey speckled [is] inheritance my to me that [are] bird[s] of prey? all around on it go gather every animal of the field bring [them] for food. 10 Shepherds many they have ruined vineyard my they have trodden down portion my they have made [the] portion of desire my into a wilderness of desolation. 11 He has made it into a desolation it is in mourning on me desolate it has been made desolate all the land for there not [is] anyone [who] puts [it] on heart. 12 Over all [the] bare heights in the wilderness they have come destroyers for a sword of Yahweh [is] devouring from an end of [the] land and to [the] end of the land not peace [belongs] to any flesh. 13 People have sown wheat and thorns they have reaped they have wearied themselves not they have profited and be ashamed from produce your from

[the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh. 14 Thus - he says Yahweh on all neighbors my evil who touch the inheritance which I gave as an inheritance people my Israel here I [am] about to pluck up them from on land their and [the] house of Judah I will pluck up from among them. 15 And it will be after have plucked up I them I will return and I will have compassion on them and I will bring back them everyone to own inheritance his and everyone to own land his. 16 And it will be certainly [if] they will learn [the] ways of people my to swear by name my [by] [the] life of Yahweh just as they taught people my to swear by Baal and they will be built in among people my. 17 And if not they will listen and I will pluck up the nation that plucking up and destroying [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**13** Thus he said Yahweh to me go and you will buy for yourself a loincloth of linen and you will put it on loins your and in water not you must cause to go it. 2 And I bought the loincloth according to [the] word of Yahweh and I put [it] on loins my. 3 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me a second [time] saying. 4 Take the loincloth which you bought which [is] on loins your and arise go Perath towards and hide it there in [the] cleft of the rock. 5 And I went and I hid it at Perath just as he had commanded Yahweh me. 6 And it was from [the] end of days many and he said Yahweh to me arise go Perath towards and take from there the loincloth which I commanded you to hide it there. 7 And I went Perath towards and I dug and I took the loincloth from the place where I had hidden it there and there! it was ruined the loincloth not it was profitable for anything. 8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 9 Thus he says Yahweh thus I will ruin [the] pride of Judah and [the] pride of Jerusalem great. 10 The people this wicked who are refusing - to hear words my who walk in [the] stubbornness of own heart their and they have walked after gods other to serve them and to bow down to them and let it be like the loincloth this which not it is profitable for anything. 11 For just as it clings loincloth to [the] loins of a person so I have made cling to me all [the] house of Israel and all [the] house of Judah [the] utterance of Yahweh to become for me a people and a name and praise and honor and not they listened. 12 And you will speak to them the word this. Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel every wineskin it will be filled wine and they will say to you ζ really not do we know that every wineskin it will be filled wine. 13 And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to fill all [the] inhabitants of the land this and the kings who sit for David on throne his and the priests and the prophets and all [the] inhabitants of

Jerusalem drunkenness. 14 And I will smash them each to brother his and the parents and the children alike [the] utterance of Yahweh not I will show pity and not I will have mercy and not I will have compassion from destroying them. 15 Hear and give ear may not you be haughty for Yahweh he has spoken. 16 Give to Yahweh God your glory before he will bring darkness and before they will stumble feet your on mountains of twilight and you will wait for light and he will make it into deep darkness (and he will make [it] \*Q(K)\* into thick darkness. 17 And if not you will listen to it in secret places it will weep self my because of pride and utterly it will weep and it may run down eye my tear[s] for it has been taken captive [the] flock of Yahweh. 18 Say to the king and to the queen-mother make low sit for it has come down [the] place of head your [the] crown of splendor your. 19 [the] cities of The Negev they have been shut up and there not [is one who] opens it has been taken into exile Judah all of it it has been taken into exile completeness. 20 (Lift up \*Q(K)\* eyes your (and see \*Q(K)\* those [who] are coming from [the] north where? [is] the flock [which] it was given to you [the] sheep of beauty your. 21 What? will you say that he will appoint over you and you you taught them over you close friends to chief ζ not labor-pains will they seize you like a woman giving birth. 22 And if you will say in heart your why? have they happened to me these [things] in [the] greatness of iniquity your they have been uncovered skirts your they have suffered violence heels your. 23 ζ Will he change a Cushite skin his and a leopard spots its also you you will be able to do good O [those] trained to do evil. 24 And I will scatter them like chaff [which] passes away to [the] wind of [the] wilderness. 25 This [is] lot your [the] portion of measure your from with me [the] utterance of Yahweh that you have forgotten me and you have trusted in falsehood. 26 And also I I will strip off skirts your on face your and it will be visible shame your. 27 Adulteri your and neighings your [the] wickedness of prostitution your on hills in the field I have seen detestable things your woe! to you O Jerusalem not you are clean after when? yet.

**14** Which it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah on [the] matters of the droughts. 2 It is in mourning Judah and gates its they are languishing they are in mourning to the earth and [the] outcry of Jerusalem it has gone up. 3 And noble [ones] their they have sent (servants their \*Q(K)\* for water they have come to [the] cisterns not they have found water they have returned vessels their empty they are ashamed and they are humiliated and they have covered head their. 4 For sake of the ground [which] it is cracked for

not it has come rain in the land they are ashamed farmers they have covered head their. 5 For also a doe in the field it has given birth and it has abandoned for not it is grass. 6 And wild donkeys they have stood on [the] bare heights they have panted for breath like jackals they have failed eyes their for there not [is] vegetation. 7 Though iniquities our they have testified against us O Yahweh act for [the] sake of name your for they are many apostasies our to you we have sinned. 8 O hope of Israel deliverer its in a time of distress why? are you like a sojourner in the land and like a traveler [who] he has turned aside to spend [the] night. 9 Why? are you like a person astounded like a warrior [who] not he is able to save and you [are] in midst our O Yahweh and name your on us it is called may not you abandon us. 10 Thus he says Yahweh of the people this thus they have loved to wander feet their not they have restrained and Yahweh not he has accepted them now he will remember iniquity their so he may punish sins their. 11 And he said Yahweh to me may not you pray for the people this for good. 12 For they will fast not I [will be] listening to cry of entreaty their even if they will offer up a burnt offering and a grain offering not I [will be] accepting them for by the sword and by famine and by pestilence I [will be] bringing to an end them. 13 And I said alas! - O Lord Yahweh here! the prophets [are] saying to them not you will see sword and famine not it will happen to you for peace of reliability I will give to you in the place this. 14 And he said Yahweh to me falsehood the prophets [are] prophesying in name my not I sent them and not I appointed them and not I spoke to them a vision of falsehood and divination (and an idol \*Q(K)\* (and [the] deceitfulness of \*Q(k)\* own heart their they [are] prophesying to you. 15 Therefore thus he says Yahweh on the prophets who are prophesying in name my and I not I sent them and they [are] saying sword and famine not it will happen in the land this by the sword and by famine they will meet their end the prophets those. 16 And the people whom they [are] prophesying to them they will be thrown out in [the] streets of Jerusalem because of - the famine and the sword and not a burier [will belong] to them them wives their and sons their and daughters their and I will pour out on them wickedness their. 17 And you will speak to them the word this let them run down eyes my tear[s] night and by day and may not they cease for a breaking great she has been broken [the] virgin of [the] daughter of people my a wound made sick very. 18 If I went out the field and there! [those] slain of a sword and if I went the city and there! diseases of famine for both prophet as well as priest they have gone about to a land and not they

know. 19 ζ Really have you rejected Judah or? Zion does it abhor self your why? have you struck us and not [belongs] to us healing we waited eagerly for peace and there not [was] good and for a time of healing and there! terror. 20 We know O Yahweh wickedness our [the] iniquity of ancestors our for we have sinned to you. 21 May not you spurn for [the] sake of name your may not you treat with contempt [the] throne of glory your remember may not you break covenant your with us. 22 ζ [are] there Among [the] vanities of the nations [those who] send rain and or? the heavens do they give copious showers ζ not you [is] it O Yahweh God our so we may wait eagerly for you for you you have done all these [things].

**15** And he said Yahweh to me if he will stand Moses and Samuel before me not soul my [will be] to the people this send [them] away from on face my so they may go out. 2 And it will be that they will say to you where? will we go out and you will say to them thus he says Yahweh [those] who [are] for death to death and [those] who [are] for the sword to the sword and [those] who [are] for the famine to the famine and [those] who [are] for captivity to captivity. 3 And I will appoint over them four kinds [the] utterance of Yahweh the sword to kill and the dogs to drag away and [the] bird[s] of the heavens and [the] animal[s] of the earth to devour and to destroy. 4 And I will make them (into a terror \*Q(K)\* for all [the] kingdoms of the earth on account of Manasseh [the] son of Hezekiah [the] king of Judah on [that] which he did in Jerusalem. 5 For who? will he have compassion on you O Jerusalem and who? will he show sympathy to you and who? will he turn aside to ask to welfare of you. 6 You you abandoned me [the] utterance of Yahweh backwards you go and I have stretched out hand my on you and I have destroyed you I had wearied myself to relent. 7 And I have winnowed them with a winnowing scoop in [the] gates of the land I have made childless I have destroyed people my from ways their not they have turned away. 8 They are numerous to me (widows its \*Q(K)\* more than [the] sand of [the] seas I have brought to them on a mother of a young man a destroyer at noon I have made fall on her suddenly anguish and sudden terror. 9 She has grown feeble [one who] bore seven [children] it has panted breath her (it went \*Q(K)\* sun her while still by day she is ashamed and she is abashed and remnant their to the sword I will give before enemies their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 10 Woe! to me O mother my that you gave birth to me a man of strife and a man of contention to all the land not I have lent and not people have lent to me all of him [are] cursing me. 11 He said Yahweh if not (I will set free you \*Q(K)\* for good if

not - I will cause to plead with you in a time evil and in a time of distress the enemy. 12 ζ Will it break iron - iron from [the] north and bronze. 13 Wealth your and treasures your to plunder I will give not for price and on all sins your and in all territories your. 14 And I will make to pass enemies your in a land [which] not you have known for a fire it has been kindled in anger my towards you it will burn. 15 You you know O Yahweh remember me and visit me and avenge yourself for me from [those who] harass me may not to [the] length of anger your you take away me know bearing my on you reproach. 16 They were found words your and I ate them and it became (word your \*Q(K)\* to me a joy and [the] delight of heart my for it is called name your on me O Yahweh [the] God of hosts. 17 Not I sat in [the] assembly of merry makers and I rejoiced because of hand your alone I sat for indignation you filled me. 18 Why? is it pain my perpetuity and wound my incurable it has refused to be healed certainly you are to me like a deceitful thing waters [which] not they are reliable. 19 Therefore thus he says Yahweh if you will return and I will restore you before me you will stand and if you will bring forth [the] precious from [the] worthless like mouth my you will be they will return they to you and you not you must return to them. 20 And I will make you for the people this into a wall of bronze fortified and people will fight against you and not they will prevail to you for [will be] with you I to save you and to deliver you [the] utterance of Yahweh. 21 And I will deliver you from [the] hand of wicked [people] and I will ransom you from [the] hand of ruthless [people].

**16** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 Not you must take for yourself a wife and not they will belong to you sons and daughters in the place this. 3 For thus - he says Yahweh on the sons and on the daughters born in the place this and on mothers their who bore them and on fathers their who fathered them in the land this. 4 Deaths of diseases they will die not they will be mourned and not they will be buried dung on [the] surface of the ground they will become and by the sword and by famine they will come to an end and it will become corpse[s] their food for [the] bird[s] of the heavens and for [the] animal[s] of the earth. 5 For thus - he says Yahweh may not you enter a house of mourning and may not you go to lament and may not you show sympathy to them for I have withdrawn peace my from with the people this [the] utterance of Yahweh the covenant loyalty and compassion. 6 And they will die great [people] and insignificant [people] in the land this not they will be buried and not people will mourn for them and not anyone

will cut himself and not anyone will make himself bald for them. 7 And not people will break for them on mourning to comfort him on a dead [person] and not people will give to drink them a cup of consolations on father his and on mother his. 8 And a house of a feast not you must go to sit with them to eat and to drink. 9 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to cause to cease from the place this to eyes your and in days your [the] sound of joy and [the] sound of gladness [the] sound of a bridegroom and [the] sound of a bride. 10 And it will be that you will tell to the people this all the words these and they will say to you concerning what? has he spoken Yahweh on us all the calamity great this and what? [is] iniquity our and what? [is] sin our which we have sinned to Yahweh God our. 11 And you will say to them on that they forsook ancestors your me [the] utterance of Yahweh and they walked after gods other and they served them and they bowed down to them and me they forsook and law my not they kept. 12 And you you have done evil to act more than ancestors your and here you [are] walking everyone after [the] stubbornness of own heart his wicked to not to listen to me. 13 And I will throw out you from on the land this to the land which not you have known you and ancestors your and you will serve there gods other by day and night that not I will give to you favor. 14 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and not it will be said again [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he brought up [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt. 15 That except [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he brought up [the] people of Israel from a land of [the] north and from all the lands where he had banished them there towards and I will bring back them to land their which I gave to ancestors their. 16 Here I [am] about to send (for fishermen \*Q(K)\* many [the] utterance of Yahweh and they will fish out them and after thus I will send for many hunters and they will hunt them from on every mountain and from on every hill and from [the] clefts of the rocks. 17 For eyes my [are] on all ways their not they have been hidden from to before me and not it has been concealed iniquity their from before eyes my. 18 And I will repay first [the] double of iniquity their and sin their because have profaned they land my with [the] corpse[s] of detestable things their and abominations their they have filled inheritance my. 19 O Yahweh strength my and stronghold my and place of escape my in a day of trouble to you nations they will come from [the] ends of [the] earth so they may say surely falsehood they possessed ancestors our futility and not [there was] in them a [thing that] profits. 20 ? Will he make for himself anyone gods and

they not [are] God. 21 Therefore here I [am] about to make know them at the time this I will make know them hand my and might my and they will know that name my [is] Yahweh.

**17** [the] sin of Judah [is] inscribed with a stylus of iron with a point of flint [is] engraved on [the] tablet of heart their and to [the] horns of altars your. 2 When remember children their altars their and Asherah poles their at tree[s] luxuriant on hills high. 3 Mountain my in the field wealth your all treasures your to plunder I will give high places your for sin in all territories your. 4 And you will let fall and in you from inheritance your which I gave to you and I will make serve you enemies your in land which not you know for a fire you have kindled in anger my until perpetuity it will burn. 5 Thus - he says Yahweh [is] cursed the man who he trusts in humankind and he makes flesh strength his and from Yahweh it turns aside heart his. 6 And he will be like a bush in the desert plain and not he will see if it will come good and he will dwell parched places in the wilderness a land of saltiness and not anyone dwells. 7 [is] blessed The man who he trusts in Yahweh and he is Yahweh trust his. 8 And he will be like a tree - planted at water and [which] at a stream it sends out roots its and not (he will see \*Q(K)\* if it will come heat and it will be leafage its luxuriant and in a year of drought not it will be anxious and not it will cease from producing fruit. 9 [is] deceitful The heart more than everything and [is] incurable it who? will he know it. 10 I Yahweh [am] searching [the] heart [am] testing [the] kidneys to give to everyone (according to ways his \*Q(K)\* according to [the] fruit of deeds his. 11 A partridge [which] it gathers a brood and not it has laid [one who] makes wealth and not with justice in [the] middle of (days his \*Q(K)\* it will leave him and at end his he will be a fool. 12 [is] a throne of Glory a high place from first [time] [the] place of sanctuary our. 13 O hope of Israel O Yahweh all [those who] forsake you they will be ashamed (and disloyal [ones] my \*Q(K)\* in the land they will be written down for they have forsaken [the] spring of water living Yahweh. 14 Heal me O Yahweh so I may be healed save me so let me be saved for [are] praise my you. 15 Here! they [are] saying to me where? [is] [the] word of Yahweh let it come please. 16 And I not I have hastened - from a shepherd after you and a day incurable not I have desired you you know [the] utterance of lips my before face your it was. 17 May not you become to me an object of terror [are] refuge my you in a day of calamity. 18 Let them be put to shame pursuers my and may not I be put to shame I let them be dismayed they and may not I be dismayed I bring on them a day of calamity and double destruction

destroy them. 19 Thus he said Yahweh to me go and you will stand in [the] gate of [the] sons of (the people \*Q(K)\* ) which they go in it [the] kings of Judah and which they go out in it and in all [the] gates of Jerusalem. 20 And you will say to them hear [the] word of Yahweh O kings of Judah and all Judah and all [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem who go in the gates these. 21 Thus he says Yahweh take heed to lives your and may not you carry a burden on [the] day of the sabbath and you will bring [it] in [the] gates of Jerusalem. 22 And not you must bring out a burden from houses your on [the] day of the sabbath and any work not you must do and you will set apart as holy [the] day of the sabbath just as I commanded ancestors your. 23 And not they listened and not they inclined ear their and they stiffened neck their to not (to listen \*Q(K)\* ) and to not to accept correction. 24 And it will be certainly [if] you will listen! to me [the] utterance of Yahweh to not - to bring a burden in [the] gates of the city this on [the] day of the sabbath and to set apart as holy [the] day of the sabbath to not to do (on it \*Q(K)\* ) any work. 25 And they will come in [the] gates of the city this kings - and princes [who] sit on [the] throne of David [who] ride - in chariot[s] and on horses they and officials their everyone of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and it will remain the city this for ever. 26 And they will come from [the] cities of Judah and from round about Jerusalem and from [the] land of Benjamin and from the Shephelah and from the hill country and from the Negev [those who] bring burnt offering and sacrifice and grain offering and frankincense and [those who] bring a thank-offering [the] house of Yahweh. 27 And if not you will listen to me to set apart as holy [the] day of the sabbath and to not - to carry a burden and to go in [the] gates of Jerusalem on [the] day of the sabbath and I will kindle a fire in gates its and it will consume [the] fortresses of Jerusalem and not it will be extinguished.

**18** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Arise and you will go down [the] house of the potter and there I will cause to hear you words my. 3 And I went down [the] house of the potter (and there! he \*Q(K)\* ) [was] doing work on the stones. 4 And it was spoiled the vessel which he [was] making with the clay in [the] hand of the potter and he would return and he made it a vessel another just as it was pleasing in [the] eyes of the potter to do. 5 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 6 ? Like the potter this not am I able to do to you O house of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh here! like the clay in [the] hand of the potter so you [are] in hand my O house of Israel. 7 A moment I will speak on a nation and on a kingdom to

pluck up and to pull down and to destroy. 8 And it will turn away the nation that from evil its which I had spoken on it and I will relent on the calamity which I had planned to do to it. 9 And a moment I will speak on a nation and on a kingdom to build up and to plant. 10 And it will do (the evil \*Q(K)\* ) in view my to not to listen to voice my and I will relent on the good which I had said to do good to it. 11 And therefore say please to everyone of Judah and to [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem saying thus he says Yahweh here! I [am] about to fashion on you calamity and [am] about to plan on you a plan turn back please everyone from way his wicked and make good ways your and deeds your. 12 And they say despairing for after own plans our we will walk and everyone [the] stubbornness of heart his wicked we will act. 13 Therefore thus he says Yahweh ask please among the nations who? has he heard like these [things] a horrible [thing] she has done exceedingly [the] virgin of Israel. 14 ? Does it leave from [the] rock of [the] field [the] snow of Lebanon or? are they plucked up waters strange cool flowing. 15 For they have forgotten me people my to falsehood they make smoke and they have caused to stumble them in ways their paths of antiquity to walk paths a way not built up. 16 To make land their into a waste (whistling of \*Q(K)\* ) perpetuity every [one who] passes by at it he will be appalled and he may wag with head his. 17 Like a wind of [the] east I will scatter them before an enemy back and not face I will show them on [the] day of disaster their. 18 And people said come so let us plan on Jeremiah plans for not it will be lost instruction from [the] priest and counsel from [the] wise and word from [the] prophet come and let us attack him with the tongue and may not we pay attention to all words his. 19 Be attentive! O Yahweh to me and listen to [the] voice of opponents my. 20 ? Will it be repaid in place of good evil for they have dug a pit for self my remember - standing my before you to speak on them good to turn back rage your from them. 21 Therefore give children their to famine and pour them over [the] hands of [the] sword so they may become wives their childless and widows and men their may they be [the] slain of death young men their [those] struck down of [the] sword in battle. 22 May it be heard a cry of distress from houses their if you will bring on them a marauding band suddenly for they have dug (a pit \*Q(K)\* ) to capture me and snares they have hidden for feet my. 23 And you O Yahweh you know all plan their on me for death may not you atone on iniquity their and sin their from to before you may not you wipe out (and let them be \*Q(K)\* ) overthrown before you in [the] time of anger your do with them.

**19** Thus he said Yahweh go and you will buy a bottle of a potter of earthenware and some of [the] elders of the people and some of [the] elders of the priests. **2** And you will go out to [the] valley of Ben Hinnom which [is at] [the] entrance of [the] gate of (the potsherds \*Q(k)\* and you will proclaim there the words which I will speak to you. **3** And you will say hear [the] word of Yahweh O kings of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to bring calamity on the place this which every [one who] hears of it they will tingle ears his. **4** Because - that they have forsaken me and they have treated as foreign the place this and they have made smoke in it to gods other which not they knew them they and ancestors their and [the] kings of Judah and they have filled the place this [the] blood of innocent [ones]. **5** And they have built [the] high places of Baal to burn children their in the fire burnt offerings to Baal which not I commanded and not I spoke and not it came up on heart my. **6** Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and not it will be called to the place this again Topheth and [the] valley of Ben Hinnom that except [the] valley of slaughter. **7** And I will make void [the] plan of Judah and Jerusalem in the place this and I will make fall them by the sword before enemies their and by [the] hand of [those who] seek life their and I will give corpse[s] their to food to [the] bird[s] of the heavens and to [the] animal[s] of the earth. **8** And I will make the city this into a waste and into a hissing every [one who] passes by at it he will be appalled and he may hiss on all wounds its. **9** And I will make eat them [the] flesh of sons their and [the] flesh of daughters their and everyone [the] flesh of neighbor his they will eat in [the] siege and in [the] distress which they will press them enemies their and [those who] seek life their. **10** And you will break the bottle to [the] eyes of the men who go with you. **11** And you will say to them thus he says - Yahweh of hosts thus I will break the people this and the city this just as someone breaks [the] vessel of the potter which not it will be able to be repaired again and in Topheth people will bury from not room to bury. **12** Thus I will do to the place this [the] utterance of Yahweh and to inhabitants its and to make the city this like Topheth. **13** And they will be [the] houses of Jerusalem and [the] houses of [the] kings of Judah like [the] place of Topheth the unclean [things] to all the houses which people made smoke on roofs their to all [the] host of the heavens and they poured out drink offerings to gods other. **14** And he came Jeremiah from Topheth where he had sent him Yahweh there to prophesy and he stood in [the] court of [the] house of Yahweh and he

said to all the people. **15** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I ([am] about to bring \*Q(k)\* to the city this and on all cities its all the calamity which I have spoken on it for they have stiffened neck their to not to hear words my.

**20** And he heard Pashhur [the] son of Immer the priest and he [was] an officer a chief in [the] house of Yahweh Jeremiah prophesying the words these. **2** And he struck Pashhur Jeremiah the prophet and he put him on the stock[s] which [was] at [the] gate of Benjamin upper which [was] in [the] house of Yahweh. **3** And it was from [the] next day and he brought out Pashhur Jeremiah from the stock[s] and he said to him Jeremiah not Pashhur he has called Yahweh name your that except Terror from around. **4** For thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to make you into a terror to yourself and to all friends your and they will fall by [the] sword of enemies their and eyes your [will be] looking and all Judah I will give in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon and he will take into exile them Babylon towards and he will strike down them with the sword. **5** And I will give all [the] wealth of the city this and all property its and every precious thing its and all [the] treasures of [the] kings of Judah I will give in [the] hand of enemies their and they will plunder them and they will take them and they will bring them Babylon towards. **6** And you O Pashhur and all [those who] dwell of house your you will go in captivity and Babylon you will go and there you will die and there you will be buried you and all friends your whom you prophesied to them with falsehood. **7** You deceived me O Yahweh and I was deceived you prevailed over me and you prevailed I have become a laughing stock all the day all of it [is] mocking me. **8** For as often as I speak I cry out violence and havoc I proclaim for it has become [the] word of Yahweh for me a reproach and derision all the day. **9** And I will say not I will remember him and not I will speak again in name his and it will become in heart my like a fire burning shut up in bones my and I will be weary to hold [it] in and not I will be able. **10** For I have heard [the] whispering of many [people] terror [is] from round about tell and let us tell about him every person of peace my [are] [the] watchers of stumbling my perhaps he will be deceived and we will prevail to him and we will take vengeance our from him. **11** And Yahweh [is] with me like a warrior ruthless there-fore persecutors my they will stumble and not they will prevail they will be ashamed exceedingly for not they will succeed ignominy of perpetuity not it will be forgotten. **12** And O Yahweh of hosts [who] tests [the] righteous [who] sees kidneys and heart let me see vengeance your from

them for to you I have made known case my. 13 Sing to Yahweh praise Yahweh for he has delivered [the] life of [the] needy from [the] hand of evil-doers. 14 [is] cursed The day when I was born on it [the] day when she bore me mother my may not it be blessed. 15 [be] cursed The person who he bore [the] news father my saying he has been born to you a son a male surely he made rejoice him. 16 And he will be the person that like the cities which he overthrew Yahweh and not he had compassion and he will hear a cry of distress in the morning and a shout of alarm at [the] time of noon. 17 That not he killed me from [the] womb and she became for me mother my grave my and womb her [was] pregnant of perpetuity. 18 Why? this from [the] womb did I come forth to see trouble and sorrow and they have come to an end in shame days my.

**21** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh when sent to him the king Zedekiah Pashhur [the] son of Malkijah and Zephaniah [the] son of Maaseiah the priest saying. 2 Seek please for us Yahweh for Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon [is] waging war on us perhaps he will do Yahweh with us according to all wonders his and he may go up from on us. 3 And he said Jeremiah to them thus you will say! to Zedekiah. 4 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to turn round [the] weapons of war which [are] in hand your which you [are] fighting by them with [the] king of Babylon and with the Chaldeans who are laying siege on you from [the] outside of the wall and I will gather them into [the] middle of the city this. 5 And I will fight I with you by a hand outstretched and by an arm strong and in anger and in rage and in wrath great. 6 And I will strike down [the] inhabitants of the city this and the humankind and the animal[s] by a pestilence great they will die. 7 And after thus [the] utterance of Yahweh I will give Zedekiah [the] king of Judah and servants his - and the people and those [who] remain in the city this from the pestilence - from the sword and from the famine in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and in [the] hand of enemies their and in [the] hand of [those who] seek life their and he will strike down them to [the] mouth of [the] sword not he will have mercy on them and not he will show pity and not he will have compassion. 8 And to the people this you will say thus he says Yahweh here I [am] putting before you [the] way of life and [the] way of death. 9 The [one who] remains in the city this he will die by the sword and by famine and by pestilence and the [one who] goes out and he will fall on the Chaldeans who are laying siege on you (and he will live \*Q(K)\* and it will belong to him life his to plunder. 10 For I have set face

my on the city this for harm and not for good [the] utterance of Yahweh in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon it will be given and he will burn it with fire. 11 And to [the] house of [the] king of Judah hear [the] word of Yahweh. 12 O house of David thus he says Yahweh judge to the morning justice and deliver [one who] has been robbed from [the] hand of an oppressor lest it should go forth like fire rage my and it will burn and there not [will be one who] extinguishes because of [the] wickedness of (deeds your. \*Q(K)\* 13 Here I [am] against you O inhabitant of the valley O rock of the plain [the] utterance of Yahweh O those [who] say who? will he come down on us and who? will he come in hiding places our. 14 And I will visit [judgment] on you according to [the] fruit of deeds your [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will kindle a fire in forest its and it will consume all around it.

**22** Thus he said Yahweh go down [the] house of [the] king of Judah and you will speak there the word this. 2 And you will say hear [the] word of Yahweh O king of Judah who sits on [the] throne of David you and servants your and people your who come in the gates these. 3 Thus - he says Yahweh do justice and righteousness and deliver [one who] has been robbed from [the] hand of an oppressor and sojourner fatherless and widow may not you maltreat may not you treat violently and blood innocent may not you shed in the place this. 4 That except certainly you will do the thing this and they will go in [the] gates of the house this kings [who] sit for David on throne his [who] ride in chariot[s] and on horses he (and servants his \*Q(K)\* and people his. 5 And if not you will listen to the words these by myself I swear [the] utterance of Yahweh that a ruin it will become the house this. 6 For thus - he says Yahweh on [the] house of [the] king of Judah [are] Gilead you to me [the] top of Lebanon if not I will make you a wilderness cities [which] not (they are inhabited. \*Q(K)\* 7 And I will consecrate on you destroyers everyone and weapons his and they will cut down [the] choicest of cedars your and they will cast [them] on the fire. 8 And they will pass by nations many at the city this and they will say each to neighbor his concerning what? did he do Yahweh thus to the city great this. 9 And they will say on that they forsook [the] covenant of Yahweh God their and they bowed down to gods other and they served them. 10 May not you weep for [the] dead and may not you show sympathy to him weep continually for one [who] is about to go away for not he will return again and he will see [the] land of kindred his. 11 For thus he says Yahweh to Shallum [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah who is reigning in place of Josiah father his who he went forth from the place this not

he will return there again. 12 For in [the] place where they took into exile him there he will die and the land this not he will see again. 13 Woe to! [one who] builds house his with not righteousness and upper rooms his with not justice by fellow-citizen his he works without paying and wage[s] his not he gives to him. 14 The [one who] says I will build for myself a house of size and upper rooms spacious and he will tear for himself windows my and paneled with cedar and he will smear [it] with vermillion. 15 ζ Are you king for you [are] competing in cedar father your ζ not did he eat and did he drink? and did he do? justice and righteousness then it was well for him. 16 He defended [the] cause of [the] poor and [the] needy then was well ζ not [is] that the knowledge me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 17 That [are] not eyes your and heart your that except on unjust gain your and on [the] blood of the innocent [person] to shed [it] and on oppression and on extortion to do [it]. 18 Therefore thus he says Yahweh to Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah not people will mourn for him alas! O brother my and alas! O sister not people will mourn for him alas! O lord and alas! (splendor his. \*Q(K)\*). 19 [the] burial of A donkey he will be buried people will drag and people will throw out from beyond [the] gates of Jerusalem. 20 Go up Lebanon and cry out and in Bashan give forth voice your and cry out from Abarim for they have been broken all lovers your. 21 I spoke to you in prosperity your you said not I will listen this [has been] way your since youth your that not you have listened to voice my. 22 All shepherds your it will shepherd a wind and lovers your in captivity they will go for then you will be ashamed and you will be humiliated from all wickedness your. 23 (O [you who] dwell \*Q(K)\* in Lebanon ([who is] nested \*Q(k)\* among the cedars how! you will groan when will come to you labor-pains anguish like [woman] giving birth. 24 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of Yahweh that except he will be Coniah [the] son of Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah a signet-ring on [the] hand of right my for from there I will pull off you. 25 And I will give you in [the] hand of [those who] seek life your and in [the] hand of [those] whom you [are] fearful of them and in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and in [the] hand of the Chaldeans. 26 And I will throw out you and mother your who she bore you to the land another where not you were born there and there you will die. 27 And to the land where they [will be] lifting desire their to return there there towards not they will return. 28 ζ A pot despised smashed [is] the man this Coniah or? a vessel [which] there not [is] pleasure in it why? have they been thrown out he and offspring his and have they been thrown? to the land

which not they knew. 29 O land O land O land hear [the] word of Yahweh. 30 Thus - he says Yahweh record the man this childless a man [who] not he will prosper in days his for not he will prosper any of offspring his anyone [will be] sitting on [the] throne of David and ruling again over Judah.

**23** Woe to! [the] shepherds [who] are causing to stray and [who are] scattering [the] flock of pasture my [the] utterance of Yahweh. 2 Therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel on the shepherds who are shepherding people my you you have scattered flock my and you have driven away them and not you have paid attention to them here I [am] about to visit on you [the] wickedness of deeds your [the] utterance of Yahweh. 3 And I will gather together [the] remnant of flock my from all the lands where I have banished them there and I will bring back them to pasture their and they will be fruitful and they will increase. 4 And I will raise up over them shepherds and they will shepherd them and not they will be afraid again and not they will be terrified and not they will be missing [the] utterance of Yahweh. 5 Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will raise up for David a branch righteous and he will reign a king and he will act prudently and he will do justice and righteousness in the land. 6 In days his it will be saved Judah and Israel it will dwell to security and this [will be] name his which anyone will call him Yahweh - [is] righteousness our. 7 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and not people will say again [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he brought up [the] people of Israel from [the] land of Egypt. 8 That except [by] [the] life of Yahweh who he brought up and who he brought [the] offspring of [the] house of Israel from a land north-ward and from all the lands where I banished them there and they will dwell on own land their. 9 Of the prophets it is broken heart my in inner being my they have become weak all bones my I have become like a person drunken and like a man [whom] it has passed over him wine because of Yahweh and because of [the] words of holiness his. 10 For adulterers it is full the land for because of a curse it has dried up the land they have become dry [the] pastures of [the] wilderness and it has become course [of life] their evil and strength their [is] not right. 11 For both prophet as well as priest they are polluted also in house my I have found wickedness their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 12 Therefore it will become path their for them like slippery places in the darkness they will be pushed down and they will fall on it for I will bring on them calamity [the] year of punishment their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 13 And among [the] prophets of Samaria I saw offensiveness they prophesied by Baal and

they caused to err people my Israel. 14 And among [the] prophets of Jerusalem I have seen a horrible [thing] they have committed adultery and they have walked in falsehood and they have strengthened [the] hands of evil-doers to not they have turned away anyone from evil his they have become to me all of them like Sodom and inhabitants its like Gomorrah. 15 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts on the prophets here I [am] about to make eat them wormwood and I will make drink them water of poison for from with [the] prophets of Jerusalem it has gone out wicked behavior to all the land. 16 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts may not you listen to [the] words of the prophets who are prophesying to you [are] deluding they you [the] vision of own heart their they speak not from [the] mouth of Yahweh. 17 [they are] saying Continually to [those who] despise me he says Yahweh peace it will belong to you and every [one who] walks in [the] stubbornness of own heart his they have said not it will come on you calamity. 18 For who? has he stood in [the] council of Yahweh so he may see and he may hear word his who? has he paid attention to (word his \*Q(K)\* ) and has he listened? 19 There! - [the] storm of Yahweh rage it has gone out and a storm whirling on [the] head of wicked [people] it will whirl about. 20 Not it will turn back [the] anger of Yahweh until has brought about he and until has carried out he [the] purposes of heart his at [the] end of the days you will understand it understanding. 21 Not I sent the prophets and they they ran not I spoke to them and they they prophesied. 22 And if they had stood in council my so they may cause to hear words my people my and they will turn back them from way their wicked and from [the] wickedness of deeds their. 23 ο A God from near [am] I [the] utterance of Yahweh and not a God from a distance. 24 Or? will he hide himself anyone in hiding places and I not I will see him [the] utterance of Yahweh ο not the heavens and the earth [am] I filling [the] utterance of Yahweh. 25 I have heard [that] which they have said the prophets who prophesy in name my falsehood saying I have dreamed I have dreamed. 26 Until when? ο [is] there in [the] heart of the prophets [who] prophesy falsehood and [the] prophets of [the] deceitfulness of own heart their. 27 Who plan to make forget people my name my by dreams their which they recount each to neighbor his just as they forgot ancestors their name my for Baal. 28 The prophet whom [is] with him a dream let him recount [the] dream and whom word my [is] with him let him speak word my faithfulness what? [belongs] to the straw with the grain [the] utterance of Yahweh. 29 ο Not thus [is] word my like fire [the] utterance of Yahweh and

like a hammer [which] it shatters rock. 30 Therefore here I [am] on the prophets [the] utterance of Yahweh [who] steal words my each from with neighbor his. 31 Here I [am] on the prophets [the] utterance of Yahweh who take tongue their and they have uttered an utterance. 32 Here I [am] on [those who] prophesy dreams of falsehood [the] utterance of Yahweh and they have recounted them and they caused to err people my by falsehoods their and by recklessness their and I not I sent them and not I appointed them and certainly not they benefit the people this [the] utterance of Yahweh. 33 And if it will ask you the people this or the prophet or a priest saying what? [is] [the] burden of Yahweh and you will say to them what? burden and I will abandon you [the] utterance of Yahweh. 34 And the prophet and the priest and the people who he will say [the] burden of Yahweh and I will visit [judgment] on the person that and on house his. 35 Thus you will say each to neighbor his and each to brother his what? did he answer Yahweh and what? did he say Yahweh. 36 And [the] burden of Yahweh not you will remember again for the burden it is for a person own word his and you change [the] words of God living Yahweh of hosts God our. 37 Thus you will say to the prophet what? did he answer you Yahweh and what? did he say Yahweh. 38 And if [the] burden of Yahweh you will say therefore thus he says Yahweh because have spoken you the word this [the] burden of Yahweh and I sent to you saying not you must say [the] burden of Yahweh. 39 Therefore here [am] I and I will surely you lift up and I will abandon you and the city which I gave to you and to ancestors your from on face my. 40 And I will put on you a reproach of perpetuity and shame of perpetuity which not it will be forgotten.

**24** He showed me Yahweh and there! two baskets of figs [were] set before [the] temple of Yahweh after took into exile Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon Jeconiah [the] son of Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah and [the] officials of Judah and the craftsman and the smith[s] from Jerusalem and he brought them Babylon. 2 The basket one [was] figs good very like [the] figs of the early figs and the basket one [was] figs bad very which not they will be eaten from badness. 3 And he said Yahweh to me what? [are] you seeing O Jeremiah and I said figs the figs good [are] good very and the bad [figs] [are] bad very which not they will be eaten from badness. 4 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 5 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel like the figs good these so I will regard [the] exile[s] of Judah whom I have sent from the place this [the] land of [the] Chaldeans for good. 6 And I will set eye my on them for

good and I will bring back them to the land this and I will build up them and not I will tear [them] down and I will plant them and not I will pluck [them] up. 7 And I will give to them a heart to know me that I [am] Yahweh and they will become for me a people and I I will become for them God for they will return to me with all heart their. 8 And like the figs bad which not they will be eaten from badness for thus - he says Yahweh so I will make Zedekiah [the] king of Judah and officials his and - [the] remnant of Jerusalem those [who] remain in the land this and those [who] dwell in [the] land of Egypt. 9 And I will make them (into a terror \*Q(K)\* into an evil to all [the] kingdoms of the earth into a reproach and into a byword into a taunt and into a curse in all the places where I will banish them there. 10 And I will send on them the sword the famine and the pestilence until are finished they from on the ground which I gave to them and to ancestors their.

**25** The word which it came to Jeremiah on all [the] people of Judah in the year fourth of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah it [was] the year first of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon. 2 Which he spoke Jeremiah the prophet to all [the] people of Judah and to all [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem saying. 3 Since thir-teen year of Josiah [the] son of Amon [the] king of Judah and until - the day this this three and twenty year[s] it has come [the] word of Yahweh to me and I have spoken to you rising early and speaking and not you have listened. 4 And he sent Yahweh to you all servants his the prophets rising early and sending and not you listened and not you inclined ear your to listen. 5 Saying turn back please everyone from way his evil and from [the] wickedness of deeds your and dwell on the land which he gave Yahweh to you and to ancestors your from antiquity and until perpetuity. 6 And may not you walk after gods other to serve them and to bow down to them and not you must provoke to anger me by [the] work of hands your and not I will do harm to you. 7 And not you have listened to me [the] utterance of Yahweh so as (to provoke to anger me \*Q(K)\* by [the] work of hands your for harm of you. 8 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts because that not you have listened to words my. 9 Here I [am] about to send and I will fetch all [the] clans of [the] north [the] utterance of Yahweh and to Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon servant my and I will bring them on the land this and on inhabitants its and on all the nations these round about and I will totally destroy them and I will make them into a waste and into a hissing and into ruins of perpetuity. 10 And I will destroy from them [the] sound of joy and [the] sound of gladness [the] sound of a bridegroom

and [the] sound of a bride [the] sound of a hand-mill and [the] light of a lamp. 11 And it will become all the land this a desolation a waste and they will serve the nations these [the] king of Babylon seventy year[s]. 12 And it will be when are completed seventy year[s] I will visit [judgment] on [the] king of Babylon and on the nation that [the] utterance of Yahweh iniquity their and on [the] land of [the] Chaldeans and I will make it into desolations of perpetuity. 13 (And I will bring \*Q(k)\* on the land that all words my which I spoke on it every [thing] written in the book this which he prophesied Jeremiah on all the nations. 14 For they will work by them also they nations many and kings great and I will repay to them according to deed[s] their and according to [the] work of hands their. 15 For thus he said Yahweh [the] God of Israel to me take [the] cup of wine the rage this from hand my and you will make drink it all the nations which I [am] sending you to them. 16 And they will drink and they will stagger to and fro and they will act like mad people because of the sword which I [am] about to send between them. 17 And I took the cup from [the] hand of Yahweh and I made drink all the nations which he sent me Yahweh to them. 18 Jerusalem and [the] cities of Judah and kings its officials its to make them into a ruin into a waste into a hissing and into a curse as the day this. 19 Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and servants his and officials his and all people his. 20 And every foreigner and all [the] kings of [the] land of Uz and all [the] kings of [the] land of [the] Philistines and Ashkelon and Gaza and Ekron and [the] remnant of Ashdod. 21 Edom and Moab and [the] people of Ammon. 22 And all [the] kings of Tyre and all [the] kings of Sidon and [the] kings of the coastland which [is] on [the] other side of the sea. 23 And Dedan and Tema and Buz and all [those who] are cut off of [the] corner. 24 And all [the] kings of Arabia and all [the] kings of the Arab[s] who dwell in the wilderness. 25 And - all [the] kings of Zimri and all [the] kings of Elam and all [the] kings of Media. 26 And - all [the] kings of the north near and far each to brother his and all the kingdoms of the earth which [are] on [the] surface of the ground and [the] king of Sheshach he will drink after them. 27 And you will say to them. Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel drink and become drunk and vomit and fall down and not you will rise because of the sword which I [am] about to send between you. 28 And it will be that they will refuse to take the cup from hand your to drink and you will say to them thus he says Yahweh of hosts certainly you will drink. 29 For here! on the city which it is called name my on it I [am] beginning to do harm and you certainly will you be exempt

from punishment? not you will be exempt from punishment for a sword I [am] calling on all [the] inhabitants of the earth [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 30 And you you will prophesy to them all the words these and you will say to them Yahweh from a high place he will roar and from [the] dwelling of holiness his he will give forth voice his certainly he will roar on habitation his a shout like [those who] tread he will sing to all [the] inhabitants of the earth. 31 It has come an uproar to [the] end of the earth for a controversy [belongs] to Yahweh on the nations [is] about to enter into judgment he to all flesh the wicked [people] he has delivered up them to the sword [the] utterance of Yahweh. 32 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts there! calamity [is] about to go forth from nation to nation and a storm great it will be roused from [the] remotest parts of [the] earth. 33 And they will be [those] slain of Yahweh on the day that from [the] end of the earth and to [the] end of the earth not they will be mourned and not they will be gathered and not they will be buried dung on [the] surface of the ground they will become. 34 Wail O shepherds and cry out and roll in ashes O noble [ones] of the flock for they have been completed days your to slaughter and dispersions your and you will fall like a vessel of desire. 35 And it will be lost a place of escape from the shepherds and escape from [the] noble [ones] of the flock. 36 [the] sound of [the] cry of distress of The shepherds and [the] wailing of [the] noble [ones] of the flock for [is] destroying Yahweh pasture their. 37 And they will be devastated [the] pastures of peace because of [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh. 38 He has left like young lion lair his for it has become land their a waste because of [the] anger of the oppressor and because of [the] burning of anger his.

**26** In [the] beginning of [the] reign of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah it came the word this from with Yahweh saying. 2 Thus - he said Yahweh stand in [the] court of [the] house of Yahweh and you will speak to all [the] cities of Judah who come to bow down [the] house of Yahweh all the words which I have commanded you to speak to them may not you hold back a word. 3 Perhaps they will listen and they may turn back everyone from way his evil and I will repent concerning the calamity which I [am] planning to do to them because of [the] wickedness of deeds their. 4 And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh if not you will listen to me to walk in law my which I have set before you. 5 To listen to [the] words of servants my the prophets whom I [have been] sending to you and rising early and sending and not you have listened. 6 And I will make the house this like Shiloh and the city (this \*Q(k)\* ) I

will make into a curse for all [the] nations of the earth. 7 And they heard the priests and the prophets and all the people Jeremiah speaking the words these in [the] house of Yahweh. 8 And it was - when had finished Jeremiah to speak all that he had commanded Yahweh to speak to all the people and they seized him the priests and the prophets and all the people saying certainly you will die. 9 Why? have you prophesied in [the] name of Yahweh saying like Shiloh it will be the house this and the city this it will be desolate from not inhabitant and it assembled all the people to Jeremiah in [the] house of Yahweh. 10 And they heard - [the] officials of Judah the things these and they came up from [the] house of the king [the] house of Yahweh and they sat at [the] entrance of [the] gate of Yahweh new. 11 And they said the priests and the prophets to the officials and to all the people saying a sentence of death [belongs] to the man this for he has prophesied against the city this just as you have heard with own ears your. 12 And he said Jeremiah to all the officials and to all the people saying Yahweh he sent me to prophesy against the house this and against the city this all the words which you have heard. 13 And therefore make good ways your and deeds your and listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your so he may repent Yahweh concerning the calamity which he has spoken on you. 14 And I here I [am] in hand your do to me according to the good and according to the right in view your. 15 Only - certainly you will know that except [are] about to put to death you me for blood innocent you [are] about to put on yourselves and to the city this and to inhabitants its for in truth he has sent me Yahweh to you to speak in ears your all the words these. 16 And they said the officials and all the people to the priests and to the prophets not [belongs] to the man this a sentence of death for in [the] name of Yahweh God our he has spoken to us. 17 And they arose men from [the] elders of the land and they said to all [the] assembly of the people saying. 18 (Micah \*Q(K)\* ) the Morasthite he was prophesying in [the] days of Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and he said to all [the] people of Judah saying thus he says - Yahweh of hosts Zion a field it will be plowed and Jerusalem heaps of ruins it will be and [the] mountain of the house high places of a forest. 19 ? Really did they put to death him Hezekiah [the] king of Judah and all Judah ? not was he fearing Yahweh and did he entreat [the] face of Yahweh and he repented Yahweh concerning the calamity which he had spoken on them and we [are] about to do an evil great on selves our. 20 And also a man he was prophesying in [the] name of Yahweh Uriah [the] son of Shemaiah from Kiriath Jearim and he

prophesied on the city this and on the land this like all [the] words of Jeremiah. 21 And he heard the king Jehoiakim and all warriors his and all the officials words his and he sought the king to put to death him and he heard Uriah and he was afraid and he fled and he went Egypt. 22 And he sent the king Jehoiakim men Egypt Elnathan [the] son of Achbor and men with him to Egypt. 23 And they brought out Uriah from Egypt and they took him to the king Jehoiakim and he struck him with the sword and he threw corpse his to [the] graves of [the] sons of the people. 24 Nevertheless [the] hand of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan it was with Jeremiah to not to give him in [the] hand of the people to put to death him.

**27** In [the] beginning of [the] reign of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah it came the word this to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Thus he said Yahweh to me make for yourself fetters and yoke-bars and you will put them on neck your. 3 And you will send them to [the] king of Edom and to [the] king of Moab and to [the] king of [the] people of Ammon and to [the] king of Tyre and to [the] king of Sidon by [the] hand of messengers who have come Jerusalem to Zedekiah [the] king of Judah. 4 And you will command them to masters their saying thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel thus you will say to masters your. 5 I made the earth humankind and the animal[s] which [are] on [the] surface of the earth by power my great and by arm my outstretched and I give it to [those] whom it is pleasing in view my. 6 And now I give all the lands these in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon servant my and also [the] animal[s] of the field I give to him to serve him. 7 And they will serve him all the nations and son his and [the] son of son his until comes [the] time of land his also he and they will work by him nations many and kings great. 8 And it will be the nation and the kingdom which not they will serve him Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and which not it will put neck its in [the] yoke of [the] king of Babylon with the sword and with famine and with pestilence I will visit [judgment] on the nation that [the] utterance of Yahweh until have consumed I them by hand his. 9 And you may not you listen to prophets your and to diviners your and to dreams your and to soothsayers your and to sorcerers your who they [are] saying to you saying not you will serve [the] king of Babylon. 10 For falsehood they [are] prophesying to you so as to remove far away you from on land your and I will drive out you and you will perish. 11 And the nation which it will bring neck its in [the] yoke of [the] king of Babylon and it will serve him and I will let remain it on land its [the] utterance of Yahweh and it will work it and

it will dwell in it. 12 And to Zedekiah [the] king of Judah I spoke according to all the words these saying bring necks your in [the] yoke of [the] king of Babylon and serve him and people his and live. 13 Why? will you die you and people your by the sword by famine and by pestilence just as he has spoken Yahweh to the nation which not it will serve [the] king of Babylon. 14 And may not you listen to [the] words of the prophets who say to you saying not you will serve [the] king of Babylon for falsehood they [are] prophesying to you. 15 For not I sent them [the] utterance of Yahweh and they [are] prophesying in name my to falsehood so as to drive out I you and you will perish you and the prophets who are prophesying to you. 16 And to the priests and to all the people this I spoke saying thus he says Yahweh may not you listen to [the] words of prophets your who are prophesying to you saying there! [the] articles of [the] house of Yahweh [are] about to be brought back from Babylon now quickly for falsehood they [are] prophesying to you. 17 May not you listen to them serve [the] king of Babylon and live why? will it become the city this a ruin. 18 And if [are] prophets they and if there [is] [the] word of Yahweh with them let them entreat please Yahweh of hosts to not go the articles - which remain in [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of [the] king of Judah and in Jerusalem Babylon towards. 19 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts concerning the pillars and on the sea and on the stands and on [the] remainder of the articles which remain in the city this. 20 Which not he took them Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon when took into exile he (Jeconiah \*Q(K)\* [the] son of Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah from Jerusalem Babylon towards and all [the] nobles of Judah and Jerusalem. 21 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel on the articles which remain [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of [the] king of Judah and Jerusalem. 22 Babylon towards they will be taken and there they will remain until [the] day give attention to I them [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will bring up them and I will bring back them to the place this.

**28** And it was - in the year that in [the] beginning of [the] reign of Zedekiah [the] king of Judah (in the year \*Q(K)\* fourth in the month fifth he said to me Hananiah [the] son of Azzur the prophet who [was] from Gibeon in [the] house of Yahweh to [the] eyes of the priests and all the people saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel saying I will break [the] yoke of [the] king of Babylon. 3 In yet - two years days I [will] bring back to the place this all [the] articles of [the] house of Yahweh which he took Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon from the place this

and he brought them Babylon. 4 And Jeconiah [the] son of Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah and all [the] exile[s] of Judah who went Babylon towards I [will] bring back to the place this [the] utterance of Yahweh that I will break [the] yoke of [the] king of Babylon. 5 And he said Jeremiah the prophet to Hananiah the prophet to [the] eyes of the priests and to [the] eyes of all the people who were standing in [the] house of Yahweh. 6 And he said Jeremiah the prophet amen thus may he do Yahweh may he carry out Yahweh words your which you have prophesied by bringing back [the] articles of [the] house of Yahweh and all the exile[s] from Babylon to the place this. 7 Nevertheless listen to please the word this which I [am] about to speak in ears your and in [the] ears of all the people. 8 The prophets who they were before me and before you from antiquity and they prophesied against lands many and on kingdoms great of war and of calamity and of pestilence. 9 The prophet who he prophesies of peace when comes [the] word of the prophet he will be recognized the prophet whom he sent him Yahweh in truth. 10 And he took Hananiah the prophet the yoke-bar from on [the] neck of Jeremiah the prophet and he broke it. 11 And he said Hananiah to [the] eyes of all the people saying thus he says Yahweh thus I will break [the] yoke of - Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon in yet two years days (from on \*L(abh)\* [the] neck of all the nations and he went Jeremiah the prophet to way his. 12 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah after broke Hananiah the prophet the yoke-bar from on [the] neck of Jeremiah the prophet saying. 13 Go and you will say to Hananiah saying thus he says Yahweh yoke-bars of wood you have broken and you will make in place of them yoke-bars of iron. 14 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel a yoke of iron I have put on [the] neck of - all the nations these to serve Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and they will serve him and also [the] animal[s] of the field I have given to him. 15 And he said Jeremiah the prophet to Hananiah the prophet listen please O Hananiah not he sent you Yahweh and you you have made rely the people this on falsehood. 16 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to cast out you from on [the] surface of the ground this year you [will] die for rebellion you have spoken against Yahweh. 17 And he died Hananiah the prophet in the year that in the month seventh.

**29** And these [are] [the] words of the letter which he sent Jeremiah the prophet from Jerusalem to [the] remainder of [the] elders of the exile[s] and to the priests and to the prophets and to all the people which he had taken into exile Nebuchadnezzar from Jerusalem Babylon towards.

2 After went out Jeconiah the king and the queen-mother and the court-officials [the] officials of Judah and Jerusalem and the craftsman and the smith from Jerusalem. 3 By [the] hand of Eleasar [the] son of Shaphan and Gemariah [the] son of Hilkiah whom he sent Zedekiah [the] king of Judah to Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon Babylon towards saying. 4 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel to all the exile[s] whom I sent into exile from Jerusalem Babylon towards. 5 Build houses and dwell and plant gardens and eat produce their. 6 Take wives and father sons and daughters and take for sons your wives and daughters your give to husbands so they may bear sons and daughters and multiply there and may not you diminish. 7 And seek [the] welfare of the city where I have sent into exile you there towards and pray for it to Yahweh for in welfare its it will belong to you welfare. 8 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel may not they deceive you prophets your who [are] in midst your and diviners your and may not you listen to dreams your which you [are] dreaming. 9 For with falsehood they [are] prophesying to you in name my not I sent them [the] utterance of Yahweh. 10 That thus he says Yahweh if to [the] mouth will be completed for Babylon seventy year[s] I will give attention to you and I will carry out on you word my good by bringing back you to the place this. 11 For I know the plans which I [am] planning on you [the] utterance of Yahweh plans of well-being and not for harm to give to you a future and a hope. 12 And you will call on me and you will come and you will pray to me and I will listen to you. 13 And you will seek me and you will find [me] if you will seek me with all heart your. 14 And I will let myself be found by you [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will turn back (captivity your \*Q(k)\* and I will gather you from all the nations and from all the places where I banished you there [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will bring back you to the place where I sent into exile you from there. 15 For you have said he has raised up for us Yahweh prophets Babylon. 16 For thus - he says Yahweh concerning the king who sits to [the] throne of David and concerning all the people which dwells in the city this countrymen your who not they went out with you in the exile. 17 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts here I [am] about to send on them the sword famine and pestilence and I will make them like figs rotten which not they will be eaten from badness. 18 And I will pursue after them with the sword with famine and with pestilence and I will make them (into a terror \*Q(K)\* to all - [the] kingdoms of the earth into a curse and into a waste and into a hissing and into a reproach among all the nations where I have

banished them there. 19 Because that not they listened to words my [the] utterance of Yahweh [those] whom I sent to them servants my the prophets rising early and sending and not you listened [the] utterance of Yahweh. 20 And you hear [the] word of Yahweh O all the exile[s] whom I sent from Jerusalem Babylon towards. 21 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel concerning Ahab [the] son of Kolaiah and to Zedekiah [the] son of Maaseiah who are prophesying to you in name my falsehood here I - [am] about to give them in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and he will strike down them to eyes your. 22 And it will be taken from them a curse by all [the] exile[s] of Judah who [are] in Babylon saying may he make you Yahweh like Zedekiah and like Ahab whom he roasted them [the] king of Babylon in the fire. 23 Because that they did folly in Israel and they committed adultery [the] wives of neighbors their and they spoke a word in name my falsehood which not I commanded them and I ([am he] who knows \*Q(K)\* and a witness [the] utterance of Yahweh. 24 And to Shemaiah the Nehelamite you will say saying. 25 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel saying because that you you sent in own name your letters to all the people which [is] in Jerusalem and to Zephaniah [the] son of Maaseiah the priest and to all the priests saying. 26 Yahweh he has made you priest in place of Jehoiada the priest to be overseers [the] house of Yahweh to every person [who] is mad and [who] prophesies and you will put him into the stock[s] and into the iron collar. 27 And therefore why? not have you rebuked Jeremiah the Anathothite who is prophesying to you. 28 For since he has sent to us Babylon saying [will be] a long [time] it build houses and dwell and plant gardens and eat produce their. 29 And he read aloud Zephaniah the priest the letter this in [the] ears of Jeremiah the prophet. 30 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah saying. 31 Send to all the exile[s] saying thus he says Yahweh concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite because that he has prophesied to you Shemaiah and I not I sent him and he has made rely you on falsehood. 32 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to visit [judgment] on Shemaiah the Nehelamite and on offspring his not he will belong to him anyone - dwelling - in among the people this and not he will look on the good which I [will be] doing for people my [the] utterance of Yahweh for rebellion he has spoken on Yahweh.

**30** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel saying write for yourself all the words which I have spoken to you into a book. 3 For here! days [are] coming [the]

utterance of Yahweh and I will turn back [the] captivity of people my Israel and Judah he says Yahweh and I will bring back them to the land which I gave to ancestors their and they will take possession of it. 4 And these [are] the words which he spoke Yahweh concerning Israel and concerning Judah. 5 For thus he says Yahweh a sound of fear we have heard dread and there not [is] peace. 6 Ask please and see if [is] giving birth a male why? have I seen every man hands his on loins his like [woman] giving birth and have they been changed? all faces into paleness. 7 Woe! for [will be] great the day that from not [is] like it and [will be] a time of distress it for Jacob and from it he will be saved. 8 And it will be on the day that [the] utterance of - Yahweh of hosts I will break yoke his from on neck your and fetters your I will tear apart and not they will work by him again strangers. 9 And they will serve Yahweh God their and David king their whom I will raise up for them. 10 And you may not you fear O servant my Jacob [the] utterance of Yahweh and may not you be dismayed O Israel for here I [am] about to save you from a distant [land] and offspring your from [the] land of captivity their and he will return Jacob and he will be undisturbed and he will be at ease and there not [will be one who] terrifies. 11 For [am] with you I [the] utterance of Yahweh to save you that I will make complete destruction on all the nations - where I have scattered you there nevertheless you not I will make complete destruction and I will discipline you to justice and certainly not I will leave unpunished you. 12 For thus he says Yahweh [is] incurable fracture your [is] severe wound your. 13 There not [is one who] pleads cause your to a sore [are] medications of healing there not for you. 14 All lovers your they have forgotten you you not they care for for [the] blow of an enemy I have struck down you [the] correction of a cruel [one] on [the] greatness of iniquity your they are numerous sins your. 15 Why? do you cry out on fracture your [is] incurable pain your on - [the] greatness of iniquity your they are numerous sins your I have done these [things] to you. 16 Therefore all [those who] devour you they will be devoured and all opponents your all of them in captivity they will go and they will become [those who] plunder you plunder and all [those who] despoil you I will make into spoil. 17 For I will bring up healing for you and from wounds your I will heal you [the] utterance of Yahweh that an outcast people have called you [is] Zion it [is one who] cares there not for it. 18 Thus - he says Yahweh here I [am] about to turn back [the] captivity of [the] tents of Jacob and dwellings its I will have compassion and it will be rebuilt a city on mound its and a fortress on proper place its it will remain. 19 And it will go out

from them thanksgiving and [the] sound of merry makers and I will multiply them and not they will diminish and I will make honored them and not they will be insignificant. 20 And they will be children its like long ago and congregation its before me it will be established and I will visit [judgment] on all [those who] oppress it. 21 And he will be noble [one] its one of it and ruler its from [the] midst its he will come forth and I will bring near him and he will draw near to me for who? that this has he pledged heart his to draw near to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 22 And you will become for me a people and I I will become for you God. 23 There! - [the] storm of Yahweh rage it has gone out a storm staying as a sojourner on [the] head of wicked [people] it will whirl about. 24 Not it will turn back [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh until has brought about he and until has carried out he [the] purposes of heart his at [the] end of the days you will understand it.

**31** At the time that [the] utterance of Yahweh I will become God for all [the] clans of Israel and they they will become for me a people. 2 Thus he says Yahweh it found favor in the wilderness [the] people of [the] survivors of [the] sword I will go to give rest it Israel. 3 From a distance Yahweh he appeared to me and a love of perpetuity I have loved you there-fore I have prolonged to you covenant loyalty. 4 Again I will build you and you will be rebuilt O virgin of Israel again you will ornament yourself tambourines your and you will go forth in [the] dancing of merry makers. 5 Again you will plant vineyards on [the] hills of Samaria they will plant planters and they will put [them] to use. 6 For there [will be] a day [when] they will call out watchmen in [the] hill country of Ephraim arise so we may go up Zion to Yahweh God our. 7 For thus - he says Yahweh cry out of Jacob gladness and shout for joy on [the] chief of the nations make a proclamation praise and say save O Yahweh people your [the] remnant of Israel. 8 Here I [am] about to bring them from a land of [the] north and I will gather them from [the] remotest parts of [the] earth [will be] among them [the] blind and [the] lame [the] pregnant and [one] giving birth alike a company great they will return hither. 9 With weeping they will come and with supplications I will bring them I will lead them to torrents of water on a path straight not they will stumble in it for I have become of Israel a father and Ephraim [is] firstborn my he. 10 Hear [the] word of Yahweh O nations and declare in the islands from a distance and say [the] [one who] scattered of Israel he will gather it and he will keep it like a shepherd flock his. 11 For he has ransomed Yahweh Jacob and he has redeemed it from [the] hand of

[one too] strong for it. 12 And they will come and they will cry out for joy on [the] height of Zion and they will be radiant because of [the] good thing[s] of Yahweh on grain and on new wine and on fresh oil and on [the] young of [the] flock and herd and it will be life their like a garden watered and not they will repeat to languish again. 13 Then she will rejoice a virgin with dancing and young men and old [men] alike and I will turn mourning their into joy and I will comfort them and I will make glad them from sorrow their. 14 And I will satisfy [the] appetite of the priests fatness and people my good thing[s] my they will be satisfied [the] utterance of Yahweh. 15 Thus - he says Yahweh a voice in Ramah [is] heard a mourning song weeping of bitterness Rachel [is] weeping on children her she has refused to be comforted on children her for there not [is] he. 16 Thus - he says Yahweh restrain voice your from weeping and eyes your from tear[s] for there [will be] a reward for work your [the] utterance of Yahweh and they will return from [the] land of [the] enemy. 17 And there [is] hope for future your [the] utterance of Yahweh and they will return children to own territory their. 18 Certainly I have heard Ephraim bemoaning itself you have disciplined me and I was disciplined like a calf [which] not it had been trained restore me so let me return for you [are] Yahweh God my. 19 For after turned away I I repented and after was instructed I I slapped on a thigh I was ashamed and also I was humiliated for I bore [the] reproach of youth my. 20 A son dear of me [is] Ephraim or? a child of delight for as often as speak I in him certainly I remember him still therefore they are in a tumult inward parts my for him surely I will have compassion on him [the] utterance of Yahweh. 21 Set up for yourself signposts place for yourself guideposts set heart your to the highway [the] way ([which] you went \*Q(K\*)) return O virgin of Israel return to cities your these. 22 Until when? will you vacillate! O daughter apostate for he has created Yahweh a new [thing] on the earth a female she will surround a man. 23 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel again people will say the word this in [the] land of Judah and in cities its when turn back I captivity their may he bless you Yahweh O abode of righteousness O mountain of holiness. 24 And they will dwell in it Judah and all cities its together farmers and they will journey with flock. 25 For I give water to [the] throat of [the] weary and every person [who] it has become faint I fill. 26 On this I awoke and I looked and sleep my it was pleasing to me. 27 Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will sow [the] house of Israel and [the] house of Judah [the] seed of humankind and [the] seed of animal[s]. 28 And it will be just as I kept

watch over them to pluck up and to pull down and to tear down and to destroy and to do harm so I will keep watch over them to build and to plant [the] utterance of Yahweh. 29 In the days those not people will say again fathers they have eaten sour grape[s] and [the] teeth of children they will be blunt. 30 That except everyone for own iniquity his he will die every person who eats the sour grape[s] they will be blunt teeth his. 31 Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will make with [the] house of Israel and with [the] house of Judah a covenant new. 32 Not like the covenant which I made with ancestors their on [the] day took hold I on hand their to bring out them from [the] land of Egypt who they they broke covenant my and I I was a husband over them [the] utterance of Yahweh. 33 That this [is] the covenant which I will make with [the] house of Israel after the days those [the] utterance of Yahweh I will put law my in inner being their and on heart their I will write it and I will become for them God and they they will become for me a people. 34 And not they will teach again each neighbor his and each brother his saying know Yahweh for all of them they will know me from little their and unto great their [the] utterance of Yahweh that I will forgive iniquity their and sin their not I will remember again. 35 Thus - he says Yahweh [who] gives [the] sun for light by day [the] fixed order of [the] moon and [the] stars for light night [who] stirs up the sea and they roared waves its [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 36 If they will depart the fixed order these from to before me [the] utterance of Yahweh also [the] offspring of Israel they will cease from being a nation before me all the days. 37 Thus - he says Yahweh if they will be measured [the] heavens from to above so they may be explored [the] foundations of [the] earth downwards also I I will reject all [the] offspring of Israel on all that they have done [the] utterance of Yahweh. 38 Here! (days [are] coming \*Q(K)\* [the] utterance of Yahweh and it will be rebuilt the city for Yahweh from [the] tower of Hananel [the] gate of the corner. 39 And it will go out again ([the] line of \*Q(K)\* measurement before itself to [the] hill of Gareb and it will turn Goah towards. 40 And all the valley of the corpses - and the fatty ash and all (the terraced fields \*Q(K)\* to [the] wadi of Kidron to [the] corner of [the] gate of the horses east-ward [will be] holy to Yahweh not it will be plucked up and not it will be torn down again for ever.

**32** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh  
(in the year \*Q(K)\* tenth of Zedekiah [the] king of Judah that [was] the year eight-teen year of Nebuchadnezzar.  
2 And then [the] army of [the] king of Babylon [were] laying siege on Jerusalem and Jeremiah the prophet he was shut

up in [the] courtyard of the guard which [was] [the] house of [the] king of Judah. 3 Where he had shut up him Zedekiah [the] king of Judah saying why? [are] you prophesying saying thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to give the city this in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon and he will capture it. 4 And Zedekiah [the] king of Judah not he will escape from [the] hand of the Chaldeans for certainly he will be given in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon and it will speak mouth his with mouth his and eyes his (eyes his \*Q(K)\* they will see. 5 And Babylon he will take Zedekiah and there he will be until give attention to I him [the] utterance of Yahweh if you will fight with the Chaldeans not you will succeed. 6 And he said Jeremiah it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 7 Here! Hanamel [the] son of Shallum uncle your [is] about to come to you saying buy for yourself field my which [is] at Anathoth for [belongs] to you [the] right of redemption to buy [it]. 8 And he came to me Hanamel [the] son of uncle my according to [the] word of Yahweh to [the] courtyard of the guard and he said to me buy please field my which [is] at Anathoth which - [is] in [the] land of Benjamin for [belongs] to you [the] right of possession and [belongs] to you the redemption buy [it] for yourself and I knew that [was] [the] word of Yahweh it. 9 And I bought the field from with Hanamel [the] son of uncle my which [was] at Anathoth and I weighed out! for him the silver [was] seven shekels and ten the silver. 10 And I wrote on the document and I sealed [it] and I caused to witness [it] witnesses and I weighed out the silver on scales. 11 And I took [the] document of the purchase the sealed [one] the order and the conditions and the uncovered [one]. 12 And I gave the document the purchase to Baruch [the] son of Neriah [the] son of Mahseiah to [the] eyes of Hanamel uncle my and to [the] eyes of the witnesses who wrote on [the] document of the purchase to [the] eyes of all the Jews who were sitting in [the] courtyard of the guard. 13 And I commanded Baruch to eyes their saying. 14 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel take the documents these [the] document of the purchase this and the sealed [one] and [the] document uncovered this and you will put them in a vessel of earthenware so that they may remain days many. 15 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel again they will be bought houses and fields and vineyards in the land this. 16 And I prayed to Yahweh after gave I [the] document of the purchase to Baruch [the] son of Neriah saying. 17 Alas! O Lord Yahweh there! - you you made the heavens and the earth by strength your great and by arm your outstretched not it is [too] difficult for you any thing. 18 [who] does Covenant loyalty to thousands and

[who] pays back [the] iniquity of fathers into [the] bosom of children their after them God great mighty [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 19 great of Counsel and [the] great of deed[s] who eyes your [are] opened on all [the] ways of [the] children of humankind to give to everyone according to ways his and according to [the] fruit of deeds his. 20 Who you performed signs and wonders in [the] land of Egypt until the day this and in Israel and among humankind and you have made for yourself a name as the day this. 21 And you brought out people your Israel from [the] land of Egypt by signs and by wonders and by a hand strong and by an arm outstretched and with terror great. 22 And you gave to them the land this which you had sworn to ancestors their to give to them a land flowing of milk and honey. 23 And they came and they took possession of it and not they listened to voice your (and in law your \*Q(K)\* not they walked all that you had commanded to them to do not they did and you have caused to happen to them all the calamity this. 24 There! the mounds they have come the city to capture it and the city it has been given in [the] hand of the Chaldeans who are fighting on it because of the sword and the famine and the pestilence and [that] which you spoke it has happened and there you [are] seeing [it]. 25 And you you have said to me O Lord Yahweh buy for yourself the field with silver and cause to witness [it] witnesses and the city it has been given in [the] hand of the Chaldeans. 26 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah saying. 27 Here! I [am] Yahweh [the] God of all flesh & for me is it [too] difficult any thing. 28 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to give the city this in [the] hand of the Chaldeans and in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and he will capture it. 29 And they will come the Chaldeans who are fighting on the city this and they will set on fire the city this with fire and they will burn it and the houses which people made smoke on roofs their to Baal and they poured out drink offerings to gods other so as to provoke to anger me. 30 For they have been [the] people of Israel and [the] people of Judah only doing the evil in view my since youth their for [the] people of Israel only [are] provoking to anger me by [the] work of hands their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 31 That on anger my and on rage my it has been to me the city this from the day when they built it and until the day this to remove it from on face my. 32 On all [the] evil of [the] people of Israel and [the] people of Judah which they have done to provoke to anger me they kings their officials their priests their and prophets their and everyone of Judah and [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem. 33 And they turned to me a back and not a face and I taught

them rising early and teaching and not they [were] listening to accept correction. 34 And they put detestable things their in the house which it was called name my on it to make unclean it. 35 And they built [the] high places of Baal which - [are] in [the] valley of Ben Hinnom to make pass through sons their and daughters their to Molech which not I had commanded them and not it had come up on heart my to do the abomination this so as (to cause to sin \*Q(k)\*) Judah. 36 And now therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel concerning the city this which - you [are] saying it has been given in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon by the sword and by famine and by pestilence. 37 Here I [will be] gathering them from all the lands where I have banished them there in anger my and in rage my and in wrath great and I will bring back them to the place this and I will cause to dwell them to security. 38 And they will become for me a people and I will become for them God. 39 And I will give to them a heart one and a way one to fear me all the days for good for them and for children their after them. 40 And I will make to them a covenant of perpetuity which not I will turn back from after them to do good to I them and fear my I will put in heart their to not to turn aside from with me. 41 And I will rejoice on them to do good to them and I will plant them in the land this in faithfulness with all heart my and with all being my. 42 For thus he says Yahweh just as I have brought to the people this all the calamity great this so I [will] bring on them all the good which I [am] speaking to them. 43 And it will be bought the field in the land this which - you [are] saying [is] a desolation it from not human being and an animal it has been given in [the] hand of the Chaldeans. 44 Fields for silver people will buy and they will write on the document - and they will seal [it] and cause to witness [it] witnesses in [the] land of Benjamin and in [the] surroundings of Jerusalem and in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] cities of the hill country and in [the] cities of the Shephelah and in [the] cities of the Negev for I will turn back captivity their [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**33** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah a second [time] and he still he [was] shut up in [the] courtyard of the guard saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh [who] made it Yahweh [who] formed it to establish it [is] Yahweh name his. 3 Call to me and I will answer you and I will tell to you great [things] and incomprehensible [things] [which] not you know them. 4 For thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel on [the] houses of the city this and on [the] houses of [the] kings of Judah which have been pulled down because of the mounds and because of the sword. 5 Going to fight with the

Chaldeans and to fill them with [the] corpses of humankind which I struck down in anger my and in rage my and whom I have hidden face my from the city this on all evil their. 6 Here I [will] bring up for it healing and healing and I will heal them and I will uncover to them an abundance of well-being and faithfulness. 7 And I will turn back [the] captivity of Judah and [the] captivity of Israel and I will rebuild them as at the former [time]. 8 And I will cleanse them from all iniquity their which they have sinned to me and I will forgive (all \*Q(K)\* iniquities their which they have sinned to me and which they have rebelled against me. 9 And it will become to me a name of joy praise and honor to all [the] nations of the earth who they will hear all the good which I [will be] doing them and they will be in awe and they will tremble on all the good and on all the well-being which I [will be] doing for it. 10 Thus - he says Yahweh again it will be heard in the place this which you [are] saying [is] desolate it from not human being and from not animal in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem which are made desolate from not human being and from not inhabitant and from not animal. 11 [the] sound of Joy and [the] sound of gladness [the] sound of a bridegroom and [the] sound of a bride [the] sound of [those who] say give thanks to Yahweh of hosts for [is] good Yahweh for [is] for ever covenant loyalty of his [those who] bring a thank-offering [the] house of Yahweh for I will turn back [the] captivity of the land as at the former [time] he says Yahweh. 12 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts again it will be - in the place this desolate from not human being and unto an animal and in all cities its pasture of shepherds [who] make to lie down flock[s]. 13 In [the] cities of the hill country in [the] cities of the Shephelah and in [the] cities of the Negev and in [the] land of Benjamin and in [the] surroundings of Jerusalem and in [the] cities of Judah again they will pass the flock on [the] hands of [one who] counts he says Yahweh. 14 Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will carry out the word good which I have spoken to [the] house of Israel and to [the] house of Judah. 15 In the days those and at the time that I will cause to sprout for David a branch of righteousness and he will do justice and righteousness in the land. 16 In the days those it will be saved Judah and Jerusalem it will dwell to security and this [is that] which anyone will call it Yahweh - [is] righteousness our. 17 For thus he says Yahweh not it will be cut off to David a man [who] sits on [the] throne of [the] house of Israel. 18 And to the priests the Levites not it will be cut off a man from to before me [who] offers up a burnt offering and [who] makes smoke a grain offering and [who] makes a sacrifice all the

days. 19 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah saying. 20 Thus he says Yahweh if you will break covenant of my the day and covenant of my the night and to not to be daytime and night at appropriate time their. 21 Also covenant my it will be broken with David servant my from belonging to him a son [who] reigns on throne his and with the Levites the priests servants my. 22 Which not it will be counted [the] host of the heavens and not it will be measured [the] sand of the sea so I will increase [the] offspring of David servant my and the Levites [the] servants of me. 23 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah saying. 24 ¿ Not have you seen what? the people this have they said saying [the] two the clans which he chose Yahweh them and he has rejected them and people my they spurn! from being again a nation before them. 25 Thus he says Yahweh if not covenant of my daytime and night [the] fixed order of heaven and earth not I have ordained. 26 Also [the] offspring of Jacob and David servant my I will reject from taking any of offspring his rulers to [the] offspring of Abraham Isaac and Jacob for (I will cause to turn back \*Q(K)\* captivity their and I will have compassion on them.

**34** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh and Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon - and all army his and all [the] kingdoms of [the] earth [the] rule of hand his and all the peoples [were] fighting on Jerusalem and on all cities its saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel go and you will say to Zedekiah [the] king of Judah and you will say to him thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to give the city this in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon and he will burn it with fire. 3 And you not you will escape from hand his for certainly you will be captured and in hand his you will be given and eyes your [the] eyes of [the] king of Babylon they will see and mouth his with mouth your it will speak and Babylon you will go. 4 Nevertheless hear [the] word of Yahweh O Zedekiah [the] king of Judah thus he says Yahweh on you not you will die by the sword. 5 In peace you will die and like [the] burnings of fathers your the kings former who they were before you so people will burn for you and alas! O lord they will mourn for you for a promise I I have spoken [the] utterance of Yahweh. 6 And he spoke Jeremiah the prophet to Zedekiah [the] king of Judah all the words these in Jerusalem. 7 And [the] army of [the] king of Babylon [were] fighting on Jerusalem and on all [the] cities of Judah which were left against Lachish and against Azekah for they they remained among [the] cities of Judah cities of fortification. 8 The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh after made the king Zedekiah

a covenant with all the people which [was] in Jerusalem to proclaim to them liberty. 9 To let go everyone [male] slave his and everyone female slave his Hebrew [masc] and Hebrew [fem] free [people] to not to work by them by a Jew brother his anyone. 10 And they obeyed all the officials and all the people who they went in the covenant to let go everyone [male] slave his and everyone female slave his free [people] to not to work by them again and they obeyed and they let [them] go. 11 And they turned back after thus and they took back the [male] slaves and the female slaves whom they had let go free [people] (and they subjugated them \*Q(K)\* for [male] slaves and for female slaves. 12 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 13 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel I I made a covenant with ancestors your on [the] day brought out I them from [the] land of Egypt from a house of slaves saying. 14 From [the] end of seven years you will let go everyone brother his Hebrew who he will sell himself to you and he will serve you six years and you will let go him a free [person] from with you and not they listened ancestors your to me and not they inclined ear their. 15 And you turned back you this day and you did the right in view my by proclaiming liberty everyone to neighbor his and you made a covenant before me in the house which it is called name my on it. 16 And you turned back and you profaned name my and you took back everyone [male] slave his and everyone female slave his whom you had let go free [people] to desire their and you subjugated them to become of you [male] slaves and female slaves. 17 Therefore thus he says Yahweh you not you have listened to me by proclaiming liberty everyone to brother his and everyone to neighbor his here I [am] about to proclaim to you liberty [the] utterance of Yahweh to the sword to pestilence and to famine and I will make you (into a terror \*Q(K)\* to all [the] kingdoms of the earth. 18 And I will make the people who have transgressed covenant my who not they have carried out [the] words of the covenant which they made before me the calf which they cut into two [pieces] and they passed between pieces its. 19 [the] officials of Judah and [the] officials of Jerusalem the court-officials and the priests and all [the] people of the land who passed between [the] pieces of the calf. 20 And I will give them in [the] hand of enemies their and in [the] hand of [those who] seek life their and it will become corpse their food for [the] bird[s] of the heavens and for [the] animal[s] of the earth. 21 And Zedekiah [the] king of Judah and officials his I will give in [the] hand of enemies their and in [the] hand of [those who] seek life their and in [the] hand of [the] army of [the]

king of Babylon which have gone up from on you. 22 Here I [am] about to give command [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will bring back them to the city this and they will fight on it and they will capture it and they will burn it with fire and [the] cities of Judah I will make a waste from not inhabitant.

**35** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh in [the] days of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah saying. 2 Go to [the] house of the Rechabites and you will speak them and you will bring them [the] house of Yahweh to one of the rooms and you will give to drink them wine. 3 And I took Jaazaniah [the] son of Jeremiah [the] son Habazziniah and brothers his and all children his and all [the] house of the Rechabites. 4 And I brought them [the] house of Yahweh to [the] room of [the] sons of Hanan [the] son Igdaiah [the] man of God which [was] beside [the] room of the officials which [was] from above [the] room of Maaseiah [the] son of Shallum [the] keeper of the threshold. 5 And I put before - [the] sons of [the] house of the Rechabites bowls full wine and cups and I said to them drink wine. 6 And they said not we drink wine for Jonadab [the] son of Rechab ancestor our he commanded to us saying not you must drink wine you and children your until perpetuity. 7 And a house not you must build and seed not you must sow and a vineyard not you must plant and not it will belong to you for in tents you will dwell all days your so that you may live days many on [the] surface of the ground where you [are] sojourning there. 8 And we have listened to [the] voice of Jonadab [the] son of Rechab ancestor our to all that he commanded us to not to drink wine all days our we wives our sons our and daughters our. 9 And to not to build houses to dwell in we and vineyard and field and seed not it belongs to us. 10 And we have dwelt in tents and we have obeyed and we have done according to all that he commanded us Jonadab ancestor our. 11 And it was when came up Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon against the land and we said come so we may go Jerusalem because of [the] army of the Chaldeans and from before [the] army of Aram and we have dwelt in Jerusalem. 12 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah saying. 13 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel go and you will say to [the] man of Judah and to [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem ; not will you accept correction to listen to words my [the] utterance of Yahweh. 14 It was carried out [the] words of Jonadab [the] son of Rechab which he commanded children his to not to drink wine and not they have drunk until the day this for they have obeyed [the] commandment of ancestor their and I I have spoken to you rising early and speaking and not you

have listened to me. 15 And I sent to you all servants my the prophets - rising early and sending - saying turn back please everyone from way his evil and make good deeds your and may not you walk after gods other to serve them and dwell to the land which I gave to you and to ancestors your and not you inclined ear your and not you listened to me. 16 For they have carried out [the] sons of Jonadab [the] son of Rechab [the] commandment of ancestor their which he commanded them and the people this not they have listened to me. 17 Therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to bring to Judah and to all [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem all the calamity which I spoke on them because I spoke to them and not they listened and I called to them and not they answered. 18 And to [the] house of the Rechabites he said Jeremiah thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel because that you have listened to [the] commandment of Jonadab ancestor your and you have kept all commandments his and you have done according to all that he commanded you. 19 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel not it will be cut off a man to Jonadab [the] son of Rechab [who] will stand before me all the days.

**36** And it was in the year fourth of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah it came the word this to Jeremiah from with Yahweh saying. 2 Take for yourself a scroll of a document and you will write to it all the words which I have spoken to you on Israel and on Judah and on all the nations from [the] day [when] I spoke to you from [the] days of Josiah and until the day this. 3 Perhaps they will hear [the] house of Judah all the harm which I [am] planning to do to them so that they may turn back everyone from way his evil and I will forgive iniquity their and sin their. 4 And he called Jeremiah Baruch [the] son of Neriah and he wrote Baruch from [the] mouth of Jeremiah all [the] words of Yahweh which he had spoken to him on a scroll of a document. 5 And he commanded Jeremiah Baruch saying I [am] shut up not I am able to go [the] house of Yahweh. 6 And you will go you and you will read aloud in the scroll which you have written from mouth my [the] words of Yahweh in [the] ears of the people [the] house of Yahweh on a day of fasting and also in [the] ears of all Judah who are coming from cities their you will read aloud them. 7 Perhaps it will fall supplication their before Yahweh so they may turn back everyone from way his evil for [is] great the anger and the rage which he has spoken Yahweh against the people this. 8 And he did Baruch [the] son of Neriah according to all that he had commanded him Jeremiah the prophet to

read aloud in the scroll [the] words of Yahweh [the] house of Yahweh. 9 And it was in the year fifth of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah in the month ninth they proclaimed a fast before Yahweh all the people in Jerusalem and all the people who were coming from [the] cities of Judah in Jerusalem. 10 And he read aloud Baruch in the scroll [the] words of Jeremiah [the] house of Yahweh in [the] room of Gemariah [the] son of Shaphan the scribe in the court upper [the] entrance of [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh new in [the] ears of all the people. 11 And he heard Micaiah [the] son of Gemariah [the] son of Shaphan all [the] words of Yahweh from on the scroll. 12 And he went down [the] house of the king to [the] room of the scribe and there! there all the officials [were] sitting Elishama the scribe and Delaiah [the] son of Shemaiah and Elnathan [the] son of Achbor and Gemariah [the] son of Shaphan and Zedekiah [the] son of Hananiah and all the officials. 13 And he told to them Micaiah all the words which he had heard when read aloud Baruch in the scroll in [the] ears of the people. 14 And they sent all the officials to Baruch Jehudi [the] son of Nethaniah [the] son of Shelemiah [the] son of Cushi saying the scroll which you have read aloud in it in [the] ears of the people take it in hand your and come and he took Baruch [the] son of Neriah the scroll in hand his and he went to them. 15 And they said to him sit please and read aloud it in ears our and he read [it] aloud Baruch in ears their. 16 And it was when heard they all the words they were in dread each to neighbor his and they said to Baruch certainly we will tell to the king all the things these. 17 And Baruch they asked saying tell please to us how? did you write all the words these from mouth his. 18 And he said to them Baruch from mouth his he proclaimed to me all the words these and I [was] writing on the scroll with ink. 19 And they said the officials to Baruch go hide yourself you and Jeremiah and anyone may not he know where? [are] you. 20 And they went to the king [the] court towards and the scroll they had deposited in [the] room of Elishama the scribe and they told in [the] ears of the king all the things. 21 And he sent the king Jehudi to fetch the scroll and he fetched it from [the] room of Elishama the scribe and he read aloud it Jehudi in [the] ears of the king and in [the] ears of all the officials who were standing from with the king. 22 And the king [was] sitting [the] house of the winter in the month ninth and the fire-pot before him [was] kindled. 23 And it was - when read aloud Jehudi three doors and four he tore it with [the] knife of the scribe and he threw [it] into the fire which [was] to the fire-pot until was consumed all the scroll on the fire which [was] on the fire-

pot. 24 And not they were afraid and not they tore clothes their the king and all servants his who heard all the words these. 25 And also Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah they had made entreaty with the king to not to burn the scroll and not he listened to them. 26 And he commanded the king Jerahmeel [the] son of the king and Seraiah [the] son of Azriel and Shelemiah [the] son of Abdeel to seize Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet and he hid them Yahweh. 27 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah after - burned the king the scroll and the words which he had written Baruch from [the] mouth of Jeremiah saying. 28 Return take for yourself a scroll another and write on it all the words former which they were on the scroll former which he burned Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah. 29 And to Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah (you will say \*LA(bh)\*) thus he says Yahweh you you burned the scroll this saying why? did you write on it saying certainly he will come [the] king of Babylon and he will destroy the land this and he will cause to cease from it human being and animal. 30 Therefore thus he says Yahweh on Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah not he will belong to him [one who] sits on [the] throne of David and corpse his it will be thrown out to the heat in the day and to the frost in the night. 31 And I will visit on him and on offspring his and on servants his iniquity their and I will bring on them and on [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and to everyone of Judah all the calamity which I have spoken against them and not they listened. 32 And Jeremiah he took - a scroll another and he gave it to Baruch [the] son of Neriah the scribe and he wrote on it from [the] mouth of Jeremiah all [the] words of the scroll which he had burned Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah in the fire and again it was added to them words many like them.

**37** And he reigned king Zedekiah [the] son of Josiah in place of Coniah [the] son of Jehoiakim whom he made king Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon in [the] land of Judah. 2 And not he listened he and servants his and [the] people of the land to [the] words of Yahweh which he spoke by [the] hand of Jeremiah the prophet. 3 And he sent the king Zedekiah Jehucal [the] son of Shelemiah and Zephaniah [the] son of Maaseiah the priest to Jeremiah the prophet saying pray please for us to Yahweh God our. 4 And Jeremiah [was] coming and [was] going out in among the people and not they had put him [the] house of (imprisonment. \*Q(K)\* 5 And [the] army of Pharaoh it had come forth from Egypt and they had heard the Chaldeans who were laying siege on Jerusalem report their and they had taken themselves up from on Jerusalem. 6 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah the prophet saying. 7

Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel thus you will say to [the] king of Judah who sent you to me to consult me there! - [the] army of Pharaoh which was coming out to you to help [is] about to return to own land its Egypt. 8 And they will return the Chaldeans and they will fight on the city this and they will capture it and they will burn it with fire. 9 Thus - he says Yahweh may not you deceive selves your saying certainly they will go from on us the Chaldeans for not they will go. 10 That except you struck down all [the] army of [the] Chaldeans who are fighting with you and they survived among them men pierced through everyone in tent his they will arise and they will burn the city this with fire. 11 And it was when had taken itself up [the] army of the Chaldeans from on Jerusalem because of [the] army of Pharaoh. 12 And he went out Jeremiah from Jerusalem to go [the] land of Benjamin to receive a portion from there in among the people. 13 And it was he [was] at [the] gate of Benjamin and [was] there a captain of [the] guard and name his [was] Irijah [the] son of Shelemiah [the] son of Hananiah and he arrested Jeremiah the prophet saying to the Chaldeans you [are] falling. 14 And he said Jeremiah a lie not I [am] falling on the Chaldeans and not he listened to him and he seized Irijah Jeremiah and he brought him to the officials. 15 And they were angry the officials towards Jeremiah and they struck him and they put him [the] house of fetter[s] [the] house of Jonathan the scribe for it they had made into [the] house of imprisonment. 16 For he went Jeremiah into [the] house of the cistern and into the cell and he remained there Jeremiah days many. 17 And he sent the king Zedekiah and he took him and he asked him the king in house his in secrecy and he said & [is] there a word from with Yahweh and he said Jeremiah there is and he said in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon you will be given. 18 And he said Jeremiah to the king Zedekiah what? have I sinned to you and to servants your and to the people this that you have put me into [the] house of imprisonment. 19 (And where? \*Q(K)\* [are] prophets your who they prophesied to you saying not he will come [the] king of Babylon on you and on the land this. 20 And therefore listen please O lord my the king may it fall please supplication my before you and may not you make go back me [the] house of Jonathan the scribe and not I will die there. 21 And he commanded the king Zedekiah and they deposited Jeremiah in [the] courtyard of the guard and they gave to him a round loaf of bread to the day from [the] street of the bakers until was finished all the bread from the city and he remained Jeremiah in [the] courtyard of the guard.

**38** And he heard Shephatiah [the] son of Mattan and Gedaliah [the] son of Pashhur and Jucal [the] son of Shelemiah and Pashhur [the] son of Malkijah the words which Jeremiah [was] speaking to all the people saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh the [one who] remains in the city this he will die by the sword by famine and by pestilence and the [one who] goes out to the Chaldeans (and he will live \*Q(K)\* and it will belong to him life his to plunder and he will live. 3 Thus he says Yahweh certainly it will be given the city this in [the] hand of [the] army of [the] king of Babylon and he will capture it. 4 And they said the officials to the king let him be put to death please the man this for since he [is] making drop [the] hands of [the] men of war who remain - in the city this and [the] hands of all the people by speaking to them according to the words these that - the man this not he [is] seeking for welfare for the people this that except for harm. 5 And he said the king Zedekiah there! he [is] in hand your for not the king he is able you anything. 6 And they took Jeremiah and they threw him into the cistern of - Malkijah [the] son of the king which [was] in [the] courtyard of the guard and they let down Jeremiah with ropes and in the cistern there not [was] water that except mud and he sank Jeremiah in the mud. 7 And he heard Ebed Melech the Cushite a man a court-official and he [was] in [the] house of the king that they had put Jeremiah into the cistern and the king [was] sitting in [the] gate of Benjamin. 8 And he went out Ebed Melech from [the] house of the king and he spoke to the king saying. 9 O lord my the king they have done evil the men these all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet whom they have thrown into the cistern and he died in it because of famine for there not [is] the food yet in the city. 10 And he commanded the king Ebed Melech the Cushite saying take in hand your from here thirty men and you will bring up Jeremiah the prophet from the cistern before he will die. 11 And he took - Ebed Melech the men in hand his and he went [the] house of the king to under the storehouse and he took from there worn out things of (clothes \*Q(K)\* and worn out things of rags and he let down them to Jeremiah into the cistern with ropes. 12 And he said Ebed Melech the Cushite to Jeremiah put please [the] worn out things of the clothes and the rags under [the] joints of hands your from under to [the] ropes and he did Jeremiah thus. 13 And they drew out Jeremiah with ropes and they brought up him from the cistern and he remained Jeremiah in [the] courtyard of the guard. 14 And he sent the king Zedekiah and he brought Jeremiah the prophet to him to an entrance third which [was] in [the] house of Yahweh and he said the king to Jeremiah [am] about to ask I you a matter may not you hide from me anything. 15 And he said Jeremiah to Zedekiah if I will tell to you ? not certainly will you put to death me and if I will counsel you not you will listen to me. 16 And he swore the king Zedekiah to Jeremiah in secrecy saying [by] [the] life of Yahweh (\*Q(K)\* who he has made for us the life this if I will put to death you and if I will give you in [the] hand of the men these who [are] seeking life your. 17 And he said Jeremiah to Zedekiah thus he says Yahweh [the] God of hosts [the] God of Israel certainly [if] you will go out to [the] commanders of [the] king of Babylon and you will live self your and the city this not it will be burned with fire and you will live you and household your. 18 And if not you will go out to [the] commanders of [the] king of Babylon and it will be given the city this in [the] hand of the Chaldeans and they will burn it with fire and you not you will escape from hand their. 19 And he said the king Zedekiah to Jeremiah I [am] dreading the Jews who they have fallen to the Chaldeans lest they should give me in hand their and they will deal wantonly with me. 20 And he said Jeremiah not they will give listen please - to [the] voice of Yahweh to [that] which I [am] speaking to you so it may go well for you so it may live self your. 21 And if [are] refusing you to go out this [is] the thing which he has shown me Yahweh. 22 And there! all the women who they are left in [the] house of [the] king of Judah [are] about to be brought out to [the] commanders of [the] king of Babylon and they [will be] saying they misled you and they prevailed to you [the] people of peace your they are sunk in the mire feet your they have turned backwards. 23 And all wives your and children your [people will] bring out to the Chaldeans and you not you will escape from hand their for by [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon you will be captured and the city this it will burn with fire. 24 And he said Zedekiah to Jeremiah anyone may not he know in the words these and not you will die. 25 And if they will hear the officials that I have spoken with you and they will come to you and they will say to you tell! please to us what? did you say to the king may not you hide [it] from us and not we will put to death you and what? did he say to you the king. 26 And you will say to them [was] making fall I supplication my before the king to not to send back me [the] house of Jonathan to die there. 27 And they came all the officials to Jeremiah and they asked him and he told to them according to all the words these which he had commanded the king and they kept silent from him for not it had been heard the matter. 28 And he remained Jeremiah in [the] courtyard of

the guard until [the] day when it was captured Jerusalem.  
And it was just when it was captured Jerusalem.

**39** In the year ninth of Zedekiah [the] king of Judah in  
the month tenth he came Nebuchadnezzar [the] king  
of Babylon and all army his to Jerusalem and they laid  
siege on it. 2 In one [plus] ten year of Zedekiah in the  
month fourth on [day] nine of the month it was broken into  
the city. 3 And they came all [the] officials of [the] king of  
Babylon and they sat in [the] gate of the middle Nergal-  
Shar-ezer Samgar Nebu Sar-sekim [the] Rab-saris Nergal-  
Shar-ezer [the] Rab-mag and all [the] rest of [the] officials  
of [the] king of Babylon. 4 And it was just when he saw  
them Zedekiah [the] king of Judah and all - [the] men of  
war and they fled and they went out night from the city  
[the] way of [the] garden of the king in a gate between the  
two walls and he went out [the] way of the Arabah. 5 And  
they pursued [the] army of [the] Chaldeans after them and  
they overtook Zedekiah in [the] plains of Jericho and they  
seized him and they brought up him to Nebuchadnezzar  
[the] king of Babylon Riblah towards in [the] land of Hamath  
and he spoke with him judgments. 6 And he slaughtered  
[the] king of Babylon [the] sons of Zedekiah at Riblah to  
eyes his and all [the] nobles of Judah he slaughtered [the]  
king of Babylon. 7 And [the] eyes of Zedekiah he made blind  
and he bound him with bronze fetters to take him Babylon  
towards. 8 And [the] house of the king and [the] house of  
the people they burned the Chaldeans with fire and [the]  
walls of Jerusalem they broke down. 9 And [the] rest of  
the people who remained in the city and those [who] had  
fallen who they had fallen on him and [the] rest of the people  
who remained he took into exile Nebuzar-adan [the] chief of  
[the] bodyguards Babylon. 10 And some of the people poor  
who not [belonged] to them anything he left Nebuzaradan  
[the] chief of [the] bodyguards in [the] land of Judah and  
he gave to them vineyards and fields on the day that. 11  
And he commanded Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon  
on Jeremiah by [the] hand of Nebuzaradan [the] chief of  
[the] bodyguards saying. 12 Take him and eyes your set  
on him and may not you do to him anything harmful that  
(\*Q(K)\* just as he will say to you so do with him. 13 And  
he sent Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards and  
Nebushazban [the] Rab-saris and Nergal-Shar-ezer [the]  
Rab-mag and all [the] chiefs of [the] king of Babylon. 14 And  
they sent and they fetched Jeremiah from [the] courtyard of  
the guard and they gave over him to Gedaliah [the] son of  
Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan to take out him to the house  
and he remained in among the people. 15 And to Jeremiah it

had come [the] word of Yahweh when was he shut up in  
[the] courtyard of the guard saying. 16 Go and you will say to  
Ebed Melech the Cushite saying thus he says Yahweh of  
hosts [the] God of Israel here I ([am] about to bring \*Q(k)\*  
words my against the city this for harm and not for good and  
they will happen before you on the day that. 17 And I will  
deliver you on the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh and  
not you will be given in [the] hand of the people whom you  
[are] fearful of them. 18 For certainly I will rescue you and by  
the sword not you will fall and it will belong to you life your to  
plunder for you trusted in me [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**40** The word which it came to Jeremiah from with Yahweh  
after - set free him Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the]  
bodyguards from Ramah when took he him and he [was]  
bound with chains in among all [the] exile[s] of Jerusalem  
and Judah who were being taken into exile Babylon towards.  
2 And he took [the] chief of [the] bodyguards Jeremiah and  
he said to him Yahweh God your he spoke the harm this  
against the place this. 3 And he has brought [it] and he has  
done Yahweh just as he said for you sinned to Yahweh and  
not you listened to voice his and it has happened to you (the  
thing \*Q(K)\* this. 4 And now here! I have set free you this  
day from the chains which [are] on hand your if it is good in  
view your to come with me Babylon come so I may set eye  
my on you and if [is] displeasing in view your to come with  
me Babylon refrain see all the land [is] before you to [the]  
place good and to the [place] right in view your to go there  
towards go. 5 And still he not he will return and return! to  
Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan whom he  
has appointed [the] king of Babylon over [the] cities of Judah  
and remain with him in among the people or to any [place]  
right in view your to go go and he gave to him [the] chief of  
[the] bodyguards a food allowance and a present and he let  
go him. 6 And he went Jeremiah to Gedaliah [the] son of  
Ahikam Mizpah towards and he remained with him in among  
the people who remained in the land. 7 And they heard all  
[the] commanders of the armies which [were] in the open  
country they and men their that he had appointed [the] king  
of Babylon Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam over the land and  
that - he had appointed with him men and women and little  
one[s] and some of [the] poor people of the land from [those]  
who not they had been taken into exile Babylon towards. 8  
And they came to Gedaliah Mizpah towards and Ishmael  
[the] son Nethaniah and Johanan and Jonathan [the] sons  
of Kareah and Seraiah [the] son of Tanhumeth and [the]  
sons of - (Ephai \*Q(K)\* the Netophatlite and Jezaniah [the]  
son of the Maacathite they and men their. 9 And he swore

an oath to them Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan and to men their saying may not you be afraid from serving the Chaldeans remain in the land and serve [the] king of Babylon so it may go well for you. 10 And I here I [will be] dwelling at Mizpah to stand before the Chaldeans who they will come to us and you gather wine and summer fruit and oil and put [them] in vessels your and dwell in cities your which you have taken hold of. 11 And also all the Jews who [were] in Moab - and among [the] people of Ammon and in Edom and who [were] in all the lands they heard that he had given [the] king of Babylon a remnant to Judah and that he had appointed over them Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan. 12 And they returned all the Jews from all the places where they had been driven away there and they came [the] land of Judah to Gedaliah Mizpah towards and they gathered wine and summer fruit much exceedingly. 13 And Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies which [were] in the open country they came to Gedaliah Mizpah towards. 14 And they said to him , really do you know that Baalis - [the] king of [the] people of Ammon he has sent Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah to strike you life and not he believed them Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam. 15 And Johanan [the] son of Kareah he said to Gedaliah in secrecy at Mizpah saying let me go please and let me strike down Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah and anyone not he will know why? will he strike you life and will they be scattered all Jews who have gathered to you and will it perish [the] remnant of Judah. 16 And he said Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam to Johanan [the] son of Kareah may not (you do \*Q(k)\* ) the thing this for falsehood you [are] speaking concerning Ishmael.

**41** And it was - in the month seventh he came Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah [the] son of Elishama one of [the] offspring of royalty and [the] chiefs of the king and ten men [who were] with him to Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam Mizpah towards and they were eating there food together at Mizpah. 2 And he arose Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah and [the] ten the men - who they were with him and they struck down Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan with the sword and he killed him whom he had appointed [the] king of Babylon over the land. 3 And all the Jews who they were with him with Gedaliah at Mizpah and the Chaldeans who they were found there [the] men of war he struck down Ishmael. 4 And it was on the day second of killing Gedaliah and anyone not he knew. 5 And they came men from Shechem from Shiloh and from Samaria eighty man shaven of beard and torn of clothes and having cut

themselves and an offering and frankincense in hand their to bring [the] house of Yahweh. 6 And he went out Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah to meet them from Mizpah going continually and weeping and it was when met them and he said to them come to Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam. 7 And it was when came they into [the] middle of the city and he slaughtered them Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah into [the] middle of the cistern he and the men who [were] with him. 8 And ten men they were found among them and they said to Ishmael may not you kill us for there is [belonging] to us treasures in the field wheat and barley and oil and honey and he refrained and not he killed them in among relatives their. 9 And the cistern where he threw there Ishmael - all [the] corpses of the men whom he had struck down by [the] hand of Gedaliah it [was [the] one] which he had made the king Asa because of Baasha [the] king of Israel it he filled Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah [those] slain. 10 And he took captive - Ishmael all [the] rest of the people which [was] in Mizpah [the] daughters of the king and all the people who remained at Mizpah whom he had appointed Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards with Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam and he took captive them Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah and he went to pass over to [the] people of Ammon. 11 And he heard Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies who [were] with him all the evil which he had done Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah. 12 And they took all the men and they went to do battle with Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah and they found him to water great which [is] in Gibeon. 13 And it was when saw all the people which [was] with Ishmael Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies who [were] with him and they were glad. 14 And they turned round all the people which he had taken captive Ishmael from Mizpah and they turned back and they went to Johanan [the] son of Kareah. 15 And Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah he escaped with eight men from before Johanan and he went to [the] people of Ammon. 16 And he took Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies who [were] with him all [the] rest of the people which he had brought back from with Ishmael [the] son of Nethaniah from Mizpah after he had struck down Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam men [the] men of war and women and little one[s] and court-officials whom he had brought back from Gibeon. 17 And they went and they remained at Geruth (Kimham \*Q(K)\* ) which [is] beside Bethlehem to go to go Egypt. 18 From before the Chaldeans for they were afraid of them for he had struck down Ishmael

[the] son of Nethaniah Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam whom he had appointed [the] king of Babylon over the land.

**42** And they approached all [the] commanders of the armies and Johanan [the] son of Kareah and Jezaniah [the] son of Hoshiaiah and all the people from [the] small and unto [the] great. 2 And they said to Jeremiah the prophet may it fall please supplication our before you and pray for us to Yahweh God your for all the remnant this for we are left a few from many just as eyes your [are] seeing us. 3 So he may declare to us Yahweh God your the way which we will go in it and the thing which we will do. 4 And he said to them Jeremiah the prophet I have heard here I [am] about to pray to Yahweh God your according to words your and it will be every word which he will answer Yahweh you I will tell to you not I will withhold from you a word. 5 And they they said to Jeremiah may he become Yahweh on us a witness of truth and faithful if not according to every word which he will send you Yahweh God your to us so we will do. 6 Whether good and or bad to [the] voice of - Yahweh God our whom (we \*Q(K)\* [are] sending you to him we will listen so that this it may go well for us for we will listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God our. 7 And it was from [the] end of ten days and it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah. 8 And he summoned Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies who [were] with him and all the people from [the] small and unto [the] great. 9 And he said to them thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel whom you sent me to him to make fall supplication your before him. 10 Certainly [if] you will remain in the land this and I will build up you and not I will tear [you] down and I will plant you and not I will pluck [you] up for I am grieved concerning the harm which I have done to you. 11 May not you be afraid of [the] king of Babylon whom you [are] afraid of him may not you be afraid from him [the] utterance of Yahweh that [am] with you I to save you and to deliver you from hand his. 12 So I may give to you compassion and he will have compassion on you and he will restore you to land your. 13 And if [are] saying you not we will remain in the land this to not to listen to [the] voice of Yahweh God your. 14 Saying In-deed [the] land of Egypt we will go where not we will see warfare and [the] sound of a trumpet not we will hear and for bread not we will be hungry and there we will dwell. 15 And now therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh O remnant of Judah thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel if you really you will set faces your to go Egypt and you will go to sojourn there. 16 And it will be the sword which you [are] afraid from it there it will overtake you in [the] land of Egypt and the famine

which you - [are] anxious from it there it will pursue closely behind you Egypt and there you will die. 17 And they may be all the people who they have set faces their to go Egypt to sojourn there they will die by the sword by famine and by pestilence and not he will belong to them a survivor and an escapee from before the calamity which I [will] bring on them. 18 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel just as it was poured out anger my and rage my on [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem so it will pour out rage my on you when go you Egypt and you will become an curse and a horror and a curse and a reproach and not you will see again the place this. 19 He has spoken Yahweh to you O remnant of Judah may not you go Egypt assuredly you will know that I have warned you this day. 20 For (you caused to err \*Q(K)\* selves your for you you sent me to Yahweh God your saying pray for us to Yahweh God our and according to all that he will say Yahweh God our so tell to us and we will do [it]. 21 And I have told to you this day and not you have listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God your and to all that he sent me to you. 22 And therefore assuredly you will know that by the sword by famine and by pestilence you will die in the place where you desire to go to sojourn there.

**43** And it was when had finished Jeremiah to speak to all the people all [the] words of Yahweh God their which he had sent him Yahweh God their to them all the words these. 2 And he said Azariah [the] son of Hoshiaiah and Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all the people arrogant saying to Jeremiah falsehood you [are] speaking not he has sent you Yahweh God our saying not you must go Egypt to sojourn there. 3 For Baruch [the] son of Neriah [is] inciting you against us so as to give us in [the] hand of the Chaldeans to put to death us and to take into exile us Babylon. 4 And not he listened Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies and all the people to [the] voice of Yahweh to remain in [the] land of Judah. 5 And he took Johanan [the] son of Kareah and all [the] commanders of the armies all [the] remnant of Judah who they had come back from all the nations where they had been driven away there to sojourn in [the] land of Judah. 6 The men and the women and the little one[s] and [the] daughters of the king and every person whom he had left Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards with Gedaliah [the] son of Ahikam [the] son of Shaphan and Jeremiah the prophet and Baruch [the] son of Neriah. 7 And they went [the] land of Egypt for not they had listened to [the] voice of Yahweh and they came to Tahpanhes. 8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes saying. 9 Take in

hand your stones large and you will hide them in the mortar in the brick-terrace which [is] at [the] entrance of [the] house of Pharaoh in Tahpanhes to [the] eyes of [the] people Jews. 10 And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to send and I will fetch Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon servant my and I will set throne his from above the stones these which I have hidden and he will spread out (state tent his \*Q(K)\* over them. 11 (And he will come \*Q(K)\* and he will attack [the] land of Egypt [those] who [are] for death to death and [those] who [are] for captivity to captivity and [those] who [are] for the sword to the sword. 12 And I will kindle fire in [the] houses of [the] gods of Egypt and he will burn them and he will take captive them and he will delouse [the] land of Egypt just as he delouses the shepherd garment his and he will go out from there in peace. 13 And he will break [the] sacred pillars of Beth Shemesh which [is] in [the] land of Egypt and [the] houses of [the] gods of Egypt he will burn with fire.

**44** The word which it came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who were dwelling in [the] land of Egypt who were dwelling in Migdol and in Tahpanhes and in Memphis and in [the] land of Pathros saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel you you have seen all the calamity which I brought on Jerusalem and on all [the] cities of Judah and there! they [are] a ruin the day this and there not in them [is] an inhabitant. 3 Because of wickedness their which they did to provoke to anger me by going to make smoke to serve gods other which not they had known them they you and ancestors your. 4 And I sent to you all servants my the prophets rising early and sending saying may not please you do [the] thing of abomination this which I hate. 5 And not they listened and not they inclined ear their to turn away from wickedness their to not to make smoke to gods other. 6 And it poured forth rage my and anger my and it burned in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem and they became a ruin a desolation as the day this. 7 And therefore thus he says Yahweh [the] God of hosts [the] God of Israel why? [are] you doing harm great to selves your to cut off to yourselves man and woman child and suckling-child from [the] midst of Judah to not to leave for yourselves a remnant. 8 By provoking to anger me by [the] deeds of hands your by making smoke to gods other in [the] land of Egypt where you [have] come to sojourn there so as to cut off to yourselves and so as to become you a curse and a reproach among all [the] nations of the earth. 9 ζ Have you forgotten [the] wicked deeds of ancestors your and [the] wicked deeds of - [the] kings of Judah and [the] wicked deeds of wives his and

wicked deeds your and [the] wicked deeds of wives your which they did in [the] land of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem. 10 Not they have been made contrite until the day this and not they have feared and not they have walked in law my and in decrees my which I set before you and before ancestors your. 11 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to set face my on you for harm and to cut off all Judah. 12 And I will take away [the] remnant of Judah who they set faces their to go [the] land of Egypt to sojourn there and they will meet their end everyone in [the] land of Egypt they will fall by the sword by famine they will meet their end from [the] small and unto [the] great by the sword and by famine they will die and they will become an curse a horror and a curse and a reproach. 13 And I will visit [judgment] on those [who] dwell in [the] land of Egypt just as I visited [judgment] on Jerusalem by the sword by famine and by pestilence. 14 And not he will belong an escapee and a survivor to [the] remnant of Judah who went to sojourn there in [the] land of Egypt and to return - [the] land of Judah where they [are] lifting up desire their to return to dwell there for not they will return that except fugitives. 15 And they answered Jeremiah all the men who knew that [were] making smoke wives their to gods other and all the women who were standing by a company great and all the people who were dwelling in [the] land of Egypt in Pathros saying. 16 The word which you have spoken to us in [the] name of Yahweh not we [are] about to listen to you. 17 For certainly we will do every thing - which it has gone out from mouth our to make smoke to [the] queen of the heavens and to pour out to her drink offerings just as we have done we and ancestors our kings our and officials our in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem and we were satisfied food and we were good and distress not we saw. 18 And from then we ceased to make smoke to [the] queen of the heavens and to pour out to her drink offerings we have lacked everything and by the sword and by the famine we have met our end. 19 And if we [were] making smoke to [the] queen of the heavens and to pour out to her drink offerings ζ without husbands our did we make for her cakes to form image her and to pour out to her drink offerings. 20 And he said Jeremiah to all the people to the men and to the women and to all the people who had answered him a word saying. 21 ζ Not the incense which you made smoke in [the] cities of Judah and in [the] streets of Jerusalem you and ancestors your kings your and officials your and [the] people of the land them did he remember Yahweh and did it come up on heart his. 22 And not he was

able Yahweh still to endure because of [the] wickedness of deeds your because of the abominations which you did and it has become land your a desolation and a waste and a curse from not inhabitant as the day this. 23 Because that you made smoke and that you had sinned to Yahweh and not you listened to [the] voice of Yahweh and in law his and in decrees his and in testimonies his not you walked there-fore it has happened to you the calamity this as the day this. 24 And he said Jeremiah to all the people and to all the women hear [the] word of Yahweh O all Judah which [is] in [the] land of Egypt. 25 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel saying you and wives your and you have spoken with mouth your and with hands your you have fulfilled - saying certainly we will perform vows our which we have vowed to make smoke to [the] queen of the heavens and to pour out to her drink offerings certainly you will carry out vows your and certainly you will perform vows your. 26 Therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh O all Judah who are dwelling in [the] land of Egypt here I I swear by own name my great he says Yahweh if it will be again name my named - by [the] mouth of - any person of Judah [who] says [by] [the] life of [the] Lord Yahweh in all [the] land of Egypt. 27 Here I [am] watching over them for harm and not for good and they will meet their end every person of Judah who [is] in [the] land of Egypt by the sword and by famine until come to an end they. 28 And escapees of [the] sword they will return! from [the] land of Egypt [the] land of Judah men of number and they will know all [the] remnant of Judah who went to [the] land of Egypt to sojourn there [the] word of whom? will it be established from me and from them. 29 And this for you [will be] the sign [the] utterance of Yahweh that [am] about to visit [judgment] I on you in the place this so that you may know that certainly they will be established words my on you for harm. 30 Thus - he says Yahweh here I [am] about to give Pharaoh Hophra [the] king of Egypt in [the] hand of enemies his and in [the] hand of [those who] seek life his just as I gave Zedekiah [the] king of Judah in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon enemy his and [one who] sought life his.

**45** The word which he spoke Jeremiah the prophet to Baruch [the] son of Neriah when wrote he the words these on a scroll from [the] mouth of Jeremiah in the year fourth of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel to you O Baruch. 3 You said woe! please to me for he has added Yahweh sorrow to pain my I am weary with groaning my and rest not I have found. 4 Thus - you will say to him thus he says Yahweh here! [that] which I have built I [am] about to

tear down and [that] which I have planted I [am] about to pluck up and all the land it. 5 And you you are seeking for yourself great [things] may not you seek [them] for here I [am] about to bring calamity on all flesh [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will give to you life your to plunder at all the places where you will go there.

**46** Which it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah the prophet on the nations. 2 Of Egypt on [the] army of Pharaoh Necho [the] king of Egypt which it was at [the] river of Euphrates at Carchemish which he struck down Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon in [the] year fourth of Jehoiakim [the] son of Josiah [the] king of Judah. 3 Set in order shield and body shield and draw near for battle. 4 Harness the horses and mount the warhorses and take your stand with helmets polish the spears put on the armor. 5 Why? have I seen they [will be] terrified [they will be] turned back backwards and warriors their they will be crushed and flight they will flee and not they will turn back terror [will be] from round about [the] utterance of Yahweh. 6 May not he flee the swift [one] and may not he escape the warrior north-ward on [the] side of [the] river of Euphrates they will stumble and they will fall. 7 Who? [is] this [who] like the River he rises like rivers they surge waters his. 8 Egypt like the River it rises and like rivers they surge waters and it has said I will rise I will cover [the] earth I will destroy a city and [the] inhabitants in it. 9 Go up O horses and drive madly O chariotry so they may go forth the warriors Cush and Put [who] wield a shield and Ludites [who] wield [those who] bend a bow. 10 And the day that [belongs] to [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts a day of vengeance to avenge himself from opponents his and it will devour [the] sword and it will be satisfied and it will take its fill from blood their for a sacrifice of [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts [will be] in [the] land of [the] north to [the] river of Euphrates. 11 Go up Gilead and acquire balm O virgin of [the] daughter of Egypt for vanity (you have multiplied \*Q(K)\* remedies [is] healing there not for you. 12 They will hear nations shame your and outcry your it will be full the earth for warrior over warrior they will stumble together they will fall both of them. 13 The word which he spoke Yahweh to Jeremiah the prophet of [the] coming of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon to strike [the] land of Egypt. 14 Declare in Egypt and make a proclamation in Migdol and make a proclamation in Memphis and in Tahpanhes say take your stand and prepare yourself for it will devour [the] sword around you. 15 Why? will he be prostrated mighty [ones] your not he will stand for Yahweh he will push him. 16 He will multiply [one who] stumbles

also he will fall each to neighbor his and they said arise! - so let us return to people our and to [the] land of kindred our because of [the] sword of the oppressor. 17 People will call out there Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt [is] a noise he has let pass by the appointed time. 18 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of the king [is] Yahweh of hosts name his that like Tabor among the mountains and like Carmel at the sea he will come. 19 Baggage of exile make for yourself O inhabitant[s] [the] daughter of Egypt for Memphis a waste it will become and it will be made desolate from not inhabitant. 20 [is] a heifer Beautifully beautiful Egypt a gadfly from [the] north [is] about to come [is] about to come. 21 Also hired soldiers its in midsts its [are] like calves of [the] stall for also they they will turn they will flee together not they will stand their ground for [the] day of disaster their it will come on them [the] time of punishment their. 22 Sound its [is] like snake [which] it goes for with an army they will come and with axes they will come to it like cutters of wood. 23 They will cut down forest its [the] utterance of Yahweh that not it will be searched for they will be many more than locust[s] and not [belonged] to them number. 24 It will be put to shame [the] daughter of Egypt it will be given in [the] hand of [the] people of [the] north. 25 He says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to visit [judgment] to Amon from Thebes and on Pharaoh and on Egypt and on gods its and on kings its and on Pharaoh and on the [ones who] trust in him. 26 And I will give them in [the] hand of [those who] seek life their and in [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon and in [the] hand of servants his and after thus it will settle like days of antiquity [the] utterance of Yahweh. 27 And you may not you fear O servant my Jacob and may not you be dismayed O Israel for here I [am] about to save you from a distant [land] and offspring your from [the] land of captivity their and he will return Jacob and he will be undisturbed and he will be at ease and there not [will be one who] terrifies. 28 You may not you fear O servant my Jacob [the] utterance of Yahweh that [am] with you I that I will make complete destruction on all the nations - where I have driven away you there towards and you not I will make complete destruction and I will discipline you to justice and certainly not I will leave unpunished you.

**47** Which it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah the prophet concerning [the] Philistines before he struck Pharaoh Gaza. 2 Thus - he says Yahweh here! waters [are] rising from [the] north and they will become a torrent overflowing and they may overflow a land and what fills it a city and [those who] dwell in it and they will cry out everyone

and he will wail every inhabitant of the land. 3 From [the] sound of [the] stamping of [the] hooves of mighty [horses] its from [the] rattling of chariotry its [the] din of wheels its not they have turned back fathers to children from slackness of hands. 4 On the day which is coming to devastate all [the] Philistines to cut off to Tyre and to Sidon every survivor helping for [is] about to devastate Yahweh [the] Philistines [the] remnant of [the] coastland of Caphtor. 5 It will come baldness to Gaza it will be silent Ashkelon O remnant of valley their until when? will you cut yourself. 6 Alas! O sword of Yahweh until when? not you will be inactive gather yourself to sheath your rest and be still. 7 How? will you be inactive and Yahweh he has commanded it against Ashkelon and against [the] coast of the sea there he has appointed it.

**48** Of Moab thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel woe! to Nebo for it will be devastated it will be put to shame it will be captured Kiriaothaim it will be put to shame the stronghold and it will be shattered. 2 There not again [will be] [the] praise of Moab in Heshbon people have planned on it calamity come and let us cut off it from a nation also O Madmen you will be silent after you it will go [the] sword. 3 [the] sound of A cry of distress from Horonaim devastation and destruction great. 4 It will be broken Moab they will make heard a cry of distress (servants its. \*Q(K)\* ) 5 For [the] ascent of (Luhith \*Q(K)\* ) with weeping someone will ascend weeping for on [the] descent of Horonaim [the] distresses of [the] crys of destruction people will hear. 6 Flee save life your so they may be like a juniper bush in the wilderness. 7 For because trusting you in deeds your and in treasures your also you you will be captured and he will go out (Chemosh \*Q(k)\* ) in exile priests his and officials his (together. \*Q(k)\* ) 8 So he may come a destroyer to every city and a city not it will escape and it will be destroyed the valley and it will be destroyed the plain which he has spoken Yahweh. 9 Give salt to Moab for [surely] flying it will go out and cities its a waste they will become from not inhabitant in them. 10 [is] cursed [one who] does [the] work of Yahweh slackness and [is] cursed [one who] withholds sword his from blood. 11 It has been at ease Moab since youth its and [has been] undisturbed it to lees its and not it has been poured from vessel to vessel and in exile not it has gone there-fore it has remained taste its in it and aroma its not it has been changed. 12 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will send to it [those who] tip and they will tip it and vessels its they will empty out and jars their they will smash. 13 And it will be ashamed Moab from Chemosh just as they were ashamed [the] house of Israel

from Beth-el trust their. 14 How? will you say [are] warriors we and men of strength for battle. 15 It will be devastated Moab and cities its he will go up and [the] choicest of young men its they will go down to the slaughter [the] utterance of the king [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 16 [is] near [the] disaster of Moab to coming and calamity its it will hasten exceedingly. 17 Show sympathy to it O all around it and O all [those who] know name its say how! it is broken a staff of strength a staff of splendor. 18 Come down from honor (and sit \*Q(K)\* in thirst O inhabitant[s] of [the] daughter of Dibon for [the] destroyer of Moab he will come up on you he will ruin strongholds your. 19 To [the] road stand and watch O inhabitant[s] of Aroer ask [a man who] flees and [a woman who] escapes say what? has it happened. 20 It has been put to shame Moab for it has been shattered (wail and cry out \*Q(K)\* declare at [the] Arnon that it has been devastated Moab. 21 And judgment it will come to [the] land of the plain to Holon and to Jahaz and on (Mephaath. \*Q(K)\* 22 And on Dibon and on Nebo and on Beth Diblathaim. 23 And on Kiriathaim and on Beth Gamul and on Beth Meon. 24 And on Kerioth and on Bozrah and on all [the] cities of [the] land of Moab far and near. 25 It will be cut off [the] horn of Moab and arm its it will be broken [the] utterance of Yahweh. 26 Make drunk it for on Yahweh it has magnified itself and it will splash Moab in vomit its and it will become a laughing stock also it. 27 And? - not the laughing stock was it to you Israel or? among thieves (was it found \*Q(K)\* for as often as words your in it you shook yourself. 28 Abandon cities and dwell among the rock[s] O inhabitants of Moab and be like a dove [which] it makes a nest on [the] sides of [the] mouth of a ravine. 29 We have heard [the] pride of Moab proud very haughtiness its and pride its and boastfulness its and [the] loftiness of heart its. 30 I I know [the] utterance of Yahweh arrogance its and [it is] not right empty boasts its not right they have accomplished. 31 There-fore on Moab I will wail and for Moab all of it I will cry out concerning [the] people of Kir Heres he will groan. 32 More than [the] weeping of Jazer I will weep for you O vine of Sibmah tendrils your they passed over [the] sea to [the] sea of Jazer they reached on summer fruit your and on grape harvest your a destroyer he has fallen. 33 And it has been removed joy and rejoicing from [the] garden-land and from [the] land of Moab and wine from wine-presses I have made to cease not anyone will tread shouting shouting not shouting. 34 From [the] cry of distress of Heshbon to Elealeh to Jahaz people will give voice their from Zoar to Horonaim Eglath Shelishiyah for also [the] waters of Nimrim wastes they will become. 35 And

I will put an end to of Moab [the] utterance of Yahweh [one who] offers up a high place and [one who] makes smoke to gods his. 36 There-fore heart my for Moab like flutes it will groan and heart my concerning [the] people of Kir Heres like flutes it will groan there-fore [the] wealth [which] he acquired they will be lost. 37 For every head [will be] baldness and every beard [will be] clipped [will be] on all hands cuts and [will be] on loins sackcloth. 38 [will be] on All [the] roofs of Moab and in open places its all of it wailing for I will break Moab like a vessel [which] there not [is] pleasure in it [the] utterance of Yahweh. 39 How! it has been shattered they will wail how! it has turned a neck Moab it will be ashamed and it will become Moab a laughing stock and an object of terror to all around it. 40 For thus he says Yahweh there! like eagle someone will swoop down and he will spread out wings his against Moab. 41 It will be captured Kerioth and the strongholds it will be seized and it will be [the] heart of [the] warriors of Moab on the day that like [the] heart of a woman in labor. 42 And it will be destroyed Moab from a people for on Yahweh it has magnified itself. 43 Terror and pit and snare [will be] on you O inhabitant of Moab [the] utterance of Yahweh. 44 (The [one who] flees \*Q(K)\* from before the terror he will fall into the pit and the [one who] climbs up from the pit he will be caught in snare for I will bring to it to Moab [the] year of punishment their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 45 In [the] shadow of Heshbon they will stand from strength [those who] flee for a fire it will go forth from Heshbon and a flame from between Sihon and it consumed [the] forehead of Moab and [the] scalp of [the] sons of uproar. 46 Woe! to you O Moab it will perish [the] people of Chemosh for they will be taken sons your in captivity and daughters your in captivity. 47 And I will turn back [the] captivity of Moab at [the] end of the days [the] utterance of Yahweh [is] to here [the] judgment of Moab.

**49** Of [the] people of Ammon thus he says Yahweh ¿ [do] children not [belong] to Israel or? [does] an heir not [belongs] to it why? has he dispossessed Milcom Gad and people his in cities its has it dwelt? 2 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will sound aloud against Rabbah of [the] people of Ammon a shout of battle and it will become a mound of desolation and daughters its with fire they will be kindled and it will dispossess Israel [those who] dispossessed it he says Yahweh. 3 Wail O Heshbon for it has been devastated Ai cry out O daughters of Rabbah gird yourselves sackcloth mourn and run to and fro among the walls for Milcom in exile he will go priests his and officials his together. 4 Why? do you boast in the

valleys [is] flowing valley your O daughter apostate who trusts in treasures her who? will he come against me. 5 Here I [am] about to bring on you terror [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts from all around you and you will be driven away everyone before it and not [one who] gathers together [belongs] to the fugitive. 6 And after thus I will turn back [the] captivity of [the] people of Ammon [the] utterance of Yahweh. 7 Of Edom thus he says Yahweh of hosts & [is] there not still wisdom in Teman has it been lost? counsel from understanding [people] has it been corrupted? wisdom their. 8 Flee be turned back make deep to dwell O inhabitants of Dedan for [the] disaster of Esau I will bring on it a time [when] I will visit it. 9 If grape gatherers they came to you not will they leave? gleanings if thieves in the night they destroyed sufficiency their. 10 For I I will strip bare Esau I will uncover hiding places its and it will hide itself not it will be able it will be devastated offspring its and relatives its and neighbors its and there not [will be] it. 11 Leave! fatherless your I I will preserve [them] alive and widows your on me let them rely. 12 For thus - he says Yahweh there! [those] who not sentence their [was] to drink the cup completely they will drink [it] and you he completely will you be exempt from punishment? not you will be exempt from punishment for certainly you will drink [it]. 13 For by myself I swear [the] utterance of Yahweh that a waste a reproach a desolation and a curse it will become Bozrah and all cities its they will become ruins of perpetuity. 14 A report I have heard from with Yahweh and an envoy among the nations [has been] sent gather together and come on it and rise up for battle. 15 For here! small I will make you among the nations despised among humankind. 16 Horror your it has deceived you [the] arrogance of heart your O dweller in [the] clefts of the rock O occupant of [the] height[s] of a hill for you will make high like eagle nest your from there I will bring down you [the] utterance of Yahweh. 17 And it will become Edom a horror every [one who] passes by at it he will be appalled and he may hiss on all wounds its. 18 Like [the] overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and neighbors its he says Yahweh not he will dwell there anyone and not he will sojourn in it a child of humankind. 19 There! like a lion [which] it goes up from [the] thicket[s] of the Jordan to pastureland of an ever-flowing [stream] for I will act in a moment I will cause to run it from on it and whoever [is] chosen to it I will appoint for who? [is] like me and who? will he summon me and who? this [is] a shepherd who he will stand before me. 20 Therefore hear [the] plan of Yahweh which he has planned against Edom and purposes his which

he has purposed against [the] inhabitants of Teman if not people will drag away them [the] young [ones] of the flock if not he will devastate on them pastureland their. 21 From [the] sound of falling they it will shake the earth of [the] calling out at [the] sea of reed[s] it will be heard sound its. 22 There! like eagle someone will ascend and he may swoop down so he may spread out wings his over Bozrah and it will be [the] heart of [the] warriors of Edom on the day that like [the] heart of a woman in labor. 23 Of Damascus it will be ashamed Hamath and Arpad for new[s] bad they have heard they will melt away [is] in the sea anxiety to be quiet not it will be able. 24 It will be disheartened Damascus it will turn back to flee and panic - it will take hold distress and pains it will seize it like [woman] giving birth. 25 How! not it has been forsaken a city of (praise \*Q(K\*)) [the] town of joy my. 26 Therefore they will fall young men its in open places its and all [the] men of war they will be silenced in the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 27 And I will kindle a fire at [the] wall of Damascus and it will consume [the] fortresses of Ben Hadad. 28 Of Kedar - and of [the] kingdoms of Hazor which he attacked (Nebuchadnezzar \*Q(K\*)) [the] king of Babylon thus he says Yahweh arise go up against Kedar and devastate [the] people of [the] east. 29 Tents their and flock[s] their people will take away tent curtains their and all equipment their and camels their they will carry off for themselves and people will call out to them terror [is] from round about. 30 Flee take flight exceedingly make deep to dwell O inhabitants of Hazor [the] utterance of Yahweh that he has planned on you Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon a plan and he has purposed (on you \*Q(K\*)) a purpose. 31 Arise go up against a nation at ease [which] dwells to security [the] utterance of Yahweh not a pair of gates and not a bar [belong] to it alone they dwell. 32 And they will become camels their spoil and [the] abundance of livestock their plunder and I will scatter them to every wind [those who] are cut off of [the] corner and from all sides its I will bring disaster their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 33 And it will become Hazor a habitation of jackals a desolation until perpetuity not he will dwell there anyone and not he will sojourn in it a child of humankind. 34 Which it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam at [the] beginning of [the] reign of Zedekiah [the] king of Judah saying. 35 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts here I [am] about to break [the] bow of Elam [the] beginning of strength their. 36 And I will bring against Elam four winds from [the] four [the] ends of the heavens and I will scatter them to all the winds these and not it will be the nation where not it will go

there [the] outcasts of (Elam. \*Q(K)\*). 37 And I will shatter Elam (before \*LAB(h)\* enemies their and before - [those who] seek life their and I will bring on them - calamity [the] burning of anger my [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will send after them the sword until have made an end of I them. 38 And I will set throne my in Elam and I will destroy from there king and officials [the] utterance of Yahweh. 39 And it will be - at [the] end of the days (I will turn back \*Q(K)\*)([the] captivity of \*Q(k)\*) Elam [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**50** The word which he spoke Yahweh concerning Babylon concerning [the] land of [the] Chaldeans by [the] hand of Jeremiah the prophet. 2 Declare among the nations and make a proclamation and lift up a standard make a proclamation may not you hide [it] say it will be captured Babylon it will be put to shame Bel it will be shattered Marduk they will be put to shame images its they will be shattered idols its. 3 For it will go up on it a nation from [the] north it it will make land its into a waste and not he will be an inhabitant in it from humankind and unto animal[s] they will take flight they will go. 4 In the days those and at the time that [the] utterance of Yahweh they will come [the] people of Israel they and [the] people of Judah together going and weeping they will go and Yahweh God their they will seek. 5 Zion they will ask for [will be] [the] direction hither faces their come and they will join themselves to Yahweh a covenant of perpetuity not it will be forgotten. 6 Sheep lost (they have become \*Q(K)\* people my shepherds their they have caused to wander them mountains (they have led away them \*Q(K)\* from mountain to hill they have gone they have forgotten resting place their. 7 All [those who] found them they devoured them and opponents their they said not we are guilty because that they have sinned to Yahweh [the] habitation of righteousness and [the] hope of ancestors their Yahweh. 8 Take flight from [the] midst of Babylon and from [the] land of [the] Chaldeans (go forth \*Q(K)\* and be like male goats before [the] flock. 9 For here! I [am] about to rouse and [am] about to bring up on Babylon an assembly of nations great from a land of [the] north and they will line up to it from there it will be captured arrows its [will be] like a warrior skillful [who] not he returns empty. 10 And it will become Chaldea plunder all [those who] plunder it they will be satisfied [the] utterance of Yahweh. 11 That (you are rejoicing \*Q(K)\* that (you are gloating \*Q(K)\* O plunderers of inheritance my that (you are skipping about \*Q(K)\* like a heifer threshing (so you may neigh \*Q(K)\* like mighty [horses]. 12 She will be ashamed mother your exceedingly she will be abashed [the one who] gave birth you there! [the]

last of nations a wilderness a desert and a desert plain. 13 From [the] wrath of Yahweh not it will remain and it will be a waste all of it every [one who] passes by at Babylon he will be appalled and he may hiss on all wounds its. 14 Line up on Babylon - all around O all [those who] bend a bow shoot against it may not you spare an arrow for to Yahweh it has sinned. 15 Shout out on it all around it will give hand its they will fall (towers its \*Q(k)\* they will be torn down walls its for [is] [the] vengeance of Yahweh that avenge yourself on it just as it has done do to it. 16 Cut off [the] sower from Babylon and [one who] wields a sickle at a time of harvest from before [the] sword of the oppressor everyone to people his they will turn and everyone to own land his they will flee. 17 [is] sheep Scattered Israel [which] lions they have driven away the first [lion] he devoured it [the] king of Assyria and this the last [lion] he gnawed bones its Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon. 18 Therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel here I [am] about to visit [judgment] to [the] king of Babylon and to land his just as I visited [judgment] to [the] king of Assyria. 19 And I will restore Israel to pasture its and it will graze Carmel and Bashan and in [the] hill country of Ephraim and Gilead it will be satisfied appetite its. 20 In the days those and at the time that [the] utterance of Yahweh it will be sought [the] iniquity of Israel and there not [will be] it and [the] sins of Judah and not they will be found for I will forgive [those] whom I will leave as a remnant. 21 On the land of Merathaim go up on it and against [the] inhabitants of Pekod kill and totally destroy after them [the] utterance of Yahweh and do according to all that I have commanded you. 22 A sound of battle [will be] in the land and destruction great. 23 How! it has been cut off and it has been broken [the] hammer of all the earth how! it has become a horror Babylon among the nations. 24 I set a trap for you and also you were caught O Babylon and you not you knew you were found and also you were caught for with Yahweh you engaged in strife. 25 He has opened Yahweh armory his and he has brought out [the] weapons of indignation his for a work it [belongs] to [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts in [the] land of [the] Chaldeans. 26 Come to it from [the] end open granaries its pile up it like heaps and totally destroy it may not it belong to it a remnant. 27 Kill all young bulls its let them go down to the slaughter woe! on them for it has come day their [the] time of punishment their. 28 [the] sound of Fugitives and escapees from [the] land of Babylon to declare in Zion [the] vengeance of Yahweh God our [the] vengeance of temple his. 29 Summon against Babylon - archers all [those who] bend a bow encamp on it all around may not (it

be to it \*Q(K)\* escape repay to it according to deed[s] its according to all that it has done do to it for Yahweh it has defied proudly [the] holy [one] of Israel. 30 Therefore they will fall young men its in open places its and all [the] men of war its they will be silenced on the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh. 31 Here I [am] against you O arrogance [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts that it has come day your [the] time [when] I will visit you. 32 And it will stumble arrogance and it will fall and not [will belong] to it [one who] raises up and I will kindle fire in cities its and it will devour all around it. 33 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [are] oppressed [the] people of Israel and [the] people of Judah together and all captors their they have kept hold on them they have refused to let go them. 34 Redeemer their - [is] strong [is] Yahweh of hosts name his certainly he will conduct case their so as to give rest to the earth and to cause disquiet to [the] inhabitants of Babylon. 35 A sword on [the] Chaldeans [the] utterance of Yahweh and against [the] inhabitants of Babylon and against officials its and against wise [people] its. 36 A sword against the empty talkers and they will become fools a sword against warriors its and they will be shattered. 37 A sword against horses its and against chariotry its and against every foreigner who [is] in [the] midst of it and they will become women a sword against treasures its and they will be plundered. 38 A drought against waters its and they will dry up for [is] a land of idols it and in terrors they will act like mad people. 39 Therefore they will dwell desert-dwellers with hyenas and they will dwell in it daughters of an ostrich and not it will remain again to perpetuity and not it will settle until a generation and a generation. 40 Like [the] overthrow of God Sodom and Gomorrah and neighbors its [the] utterance of Yahweh not he will dwell there anyone and not he will sojourn in it a child of humankind. 41 There! a people [is] about to come from [the] north and a nation great and kings many they will be roused from [the] remotest parts of [the] earth. 42 Bow and javelin they will take hold of [will be] cruel they and not they will have mercy sound their [will be] like the sea [which] it roars and on horses they will ride arranged like a man for battle on you O daughter of Babylon. 43 He heard [the] king of Babylon report their and they hung limp hands his distress it took hold of him anguish like [woman] giving birth. 44 There! like a lion [which] it goes up from [the] thicket[s] of the Jordan to pastureland of an ever-flowing [stream] for I will act in a moment (I will cause to run them \*Q(K)\* from on it and whoever [is] chosen to it I will appoint for who? [is] like me and who? will he summon me and who? this [is] a shepherd who he will stand before

me. 45 Therefore hear [the] plan of Yahweh which he has planned against Babylon and purposes his which he has purposed against [the] land of [the] Chaldeans if not people will drag away them [the] young [ones] of the flock if not he will devastate on them [the] pastureland. 46 From [the] sound it has been captured Babylon it will quake the earth and a cry of distress among the nations it will be heard.

**51** Thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to rouse on Babylon and against [the] inhabitants Leb-qamai a wind a destroyer. 2 And I will send to Babylon - strangers and they will winnow it and they may lay waste land its for they will be on it from round about on [the] day of calamity. 3 May not he bend (\*Q(K)\* the [one] bending bow his and may not he lift in armor his and may not you spare young men its totally destroy all army its. 4 And they will fall slain in [the] land of [the] Chaldeans and pierced through in streets its. 5 For not [is] forsaken Israel and Judah from God its from Yahweh of hosts for land their it is full guilt from [the] holy [one] of Israel. 6 Flee - from [the] midst of Babylon and save everyone life his may not you be destroyed in iniquity its for [is] a time of vengeance it for Yahweh recompense he [is] about to repay to it. 7 [was] a cup of Gold Babylon in [the] hand of Yahweh making drunk all the earth some of wine its they have drunk nations there-fore they are acting like mad people nations. 8 Suddenly it will fall Babylon and it was broken wail on it get balm for pain its perhaps it will be healed. 9 (We healed \*Q(k)\* Babylon and not it was healed leave it so we may go everyone to own land his for it has reached to the heavens judgment its and it has been lifted up to [the] clouds. 10 He has brought forth Yahweh righteousness our come so let us recount in Zion [the] work of Yahweh God our. 11 Sharpen the arrows fill the shields he has roused Yahweh [the] spirit of [the] kings of Media for on Babylon purpose his [is] to destroy it for [is] [the] vengeance of Yahweh it [the] vengeance of temple his. 12 Against [the] walls of Babylon lift up a standard strengthen the watch station watchmen prepare the ambuskers for both he has purposed Yahweh as well as he will do [that] which he spoke concerning [the] inhabitants of Babylon. 13 (O [one who] dwells \*Q(k)\* at waters many greatness of treasures it has come end your [the] cubit of cutting off your. 14 He swears Yahweh of hosts by self his that except I will fill you person[s] like locust and they will sing to you a shout. 15 [he] made [the] earth By power his [he] established [the] world by wisdom his and by understanding his he stretched out [the] heavens. 16 To [the] sound of giving forth he a tumult of waters in the heavens and he brought up clouds from

[the] end of [the] earth lightning for the rain he makes and he brought out [the] wind from storehouses his. 17 He is stupid every person from knowledge he is put to shame every metalsmith from [the] idol for [is] deception molten image his and not breath [is] in them. 18 [are] futility They a work of mockery at [the] time of punishment their they will perish. 19 Not [is] like these [the] portion of Jacob for [is] [the] one who] formed everything he and [the] tribe of inheritance his [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 20 [are] a war-club You of me weapons of war and I smash by you nations and I destroy by you kingdoms. 21 And I smash by you horse and rider its and I smash by you chariotry and rider[s] its. 22 And I smash by you man and woman and I smash by you old [man] and young man and I smash by you young man and young woman. 23 And I smash by you shepherd and flock his and I smash by you a farmer and team his and I smash by you governors and officials. 24 And I will repay to Babylon and to all - [the] inhabitants of Chaldea all evil their which they did in Zion to eyes your [the] utterance of Yahweh. 25 Here I [am] against you O mountain of destruction [the] utterance of Yahweh who destroys all the earth and I will stretch out hand my on you and I will roll you from the crags and I will make you into a mountain of burning. 26 And not people will take from you stone for a corner and stone for foundations for wastes of perpetuity you will be [the] utterance of Yahweh. 27 Lift up a standard in the land blow a trumpet among the nations consecrate on it nations summon on it [the] kingdoms of Ararat Minni and Ashkenaz appoint on it an official bring up horse[s] like a locust bristly. 28 Consecrate on it nations [the] kings of Media governors its and all officials its and all [the] land of dominion his. 29 And it quaked the land and it writhed for it will be fulfilled on Babylon [the] plans of Yahweh to make [the] land of Babylon into a waste from not inhabitant. 30 They will cease [the] warriors of Babylon to fight they will remain in the strongholds it will be dry strength their they will become women they will be set on fire dwellings its they will be broken bars its. 31 A runner to meet a runner he will run and a messenger to meet a messenger to tell to [the] king of Babylon that it has been captured city his from [the] end. 32 And the fords they have been seized and the reed-marshes they have burned with fire and [the] men of war they are terrified. 33 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel [the] daughter of Babylon [will be] like a threshing floor a time [when] someone treads down it yet a little and it will come [the] time of the harvest to it. 34 (He devoured me he confused me \*Q(K)\* Nebuchadnezzar

[the] king of Babylon (he set down me \*Q(K)\* a vessel of emptiness (he swallowed me \*Q(K)\* like sea monster he filled belly his from delicacies my (he rinsed out me. \*Q(K)\* 35 Violence my and flesh my [be] on Babylon she will say [the] inhabitant[s] of Zion and blood my [be] to [the] inhabitants of Chaldea it will say Jerusalem. 36 Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] about to conduct case your and I will avenge vengeance your and I will dry up sea its and I will make dry spring its. 37 And it will become Babylon - heaps of stones - a habitation of jackals a horror and a hissing from not inhabitant. 38 Together like young lions they roar they growl like cubs of lions. 39 When getting heated they I will make feast their and I will make drunk them so that they may celebrate and they will sleep a sleep of perpetuity and not they will awake [the] utterance of Yahweh. 40 I will bring down them like lambs to slaughter like rams with goats. 41 How! it will be captured Sheshach and it has been seized [the] praise of all the earth how! it will become a horror Babylon among the nations. 42 It will go up over Babylon the sea with [the] tumult of waves its it will be covered. 43 They will become cities its a waste a land dry and a desert plain a land [where] not he will dwell in them any person and not he will pass in them a child of humankind. 44 And I will visit [judgment] on Bel in Babylon and I will bring out swallowed thing his from mouth his and not they will stream to him again nations also [the] wall of Babylon it will fall. 45 Come out from [the] midst of it O people my and save everyone life his from [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh. 46 And lest it should be weak heart your so you may fear at the report which is being heard in the land and it will come in the year the report and after it in the year the report and violence [will be] in the land and ruler [will be] on ruler. 47 Therefore here! days [are] coming and I will visit [judgment] on [the] images of Babylon and all land its it will be ashamed and all slain [ones] its they will fall in [the] midst of it. 48 And they will cry out for joy on Babylon heaven and earth and all that [is] in them for from [the] north he will come to it the destroyers [the] utterance of Yahweh. 49 Both Babylon [is] to fall [those] slain of Israel as well as for Babylon they have fallen [those] slain of all the earth. 50 O escapees from [the] sword go may not you stand still remember from a distant [land] Yahweh and Jerusalem let it come up on heart your. 51 We are ashamed for we have heard scorn it has covered ignominy faces our for they have gone strangers to [the] holy places of [the] house of Yahweh. 52 Therefore here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will visit [judgment] on images its and in all land its he will

groan [the] fatally wounded. 53 If it will go up Babylon the heavens and if it will fortify [the] height of strength its from with me they will come destroyers to it [the] utterance of Yahweh. 54 [the] sound of A cry of distress from Babylon and destruction great from [the] land of [the] Chaldeans. 55 For [is] about to destroy Yahweh Babylon and he will destroy from it a sound great and they will roar waves their like waters many it will be given [the] uproar of voice their. 56 For [is] about to come on it on Babylon a destroyer and they will be captured warriors its it will be shattered bows their for [is] a God of recompense Yahweh fully he will repay. 57 And I will make drunk officials its and wise [people] its governors its and officials its and warriors its and they will sleep a sleep of perpetuity and not they will awake [the] utterance of the king [is] Yahweh of hosts name his. 58 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] walls of Babylon broad utterly it will be demolished and gates its high with fire they will be kindled and they may labor peoples for [the] sufficiency of emptiness and peoples for [the] sufficiency of fire and they grow weary. 59 The word which he commanded - Jeremiah the prophet Seraiah [the] son of Neriah [the] son of Mahseiah when went he with Zedekiah [the] king of Judah Babylon in [the] year fourth of reigning his and Seraiah [was] an official of a resting place. 60 And he wrote Jeremiah all the calamity which it will come to Babylon to a scroll one all the words these which were written concerning Babylon. 61 And he said Jeremiah to Seraiah when coming you Babylon and you will see and you will read aloud all the words these. 62 And you will say O Yahweh you you have spoken concerning the place this to cut off it to not to be in it an inhabitant from humankind and unto animal for desolations of perpetuity it will be. 63 And it will be when finishing you to read aloud the scroll this you will tie on it a stone and you will throw it into [the] middle of [the] Euphrates. 64 And you will say thus it will sink Babylon and not it will rise because of the calamity which I [am] about to bring on it and they will grow weary [are] to here [the] words of Jeremiah.

**52** [was] a son of Twenty and one year[s] Zedekiah when became king he and one [plus] ten year[s] he reigned in Jerusalem and [the] name of mother his ([was] Hamutal \*Q(K)\* [the] daughter of Jeremiah from Libnah. 2 And he did the evil in [the] eyes of Yahweh according to all that he had done Jehoiakim. 3 For - on [the] anger of Yahweh it happened in Jerusalem and Judah until cast out he them from on face his and he rebelled Zedekiah against [the] king of Babylon. 4 And it was in the year ninth of reigning his in the month tenth on the ten of the month he came

Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon he and all army his on Jerusalem and they encamped on it and they built on it a siege-wall all around. 5 And it came the city in state of siege until one [plus] ten year of the king Zedekiah. 6 In the month fourth on [day] nine of the month and it was severe the famine in the city and not it belonged food to [the] people of the land. 7 And it was broken into the city and all [the] men of war they fled and they went out from the city night [the] way of [the] gate between the two walls which [was] at [the] garden of the king and [the] Chaldeans [were] on the city all around and they went [the] way of the Arabah. 8 And they pursued [the] army of [the] Chaldeans after the king and they overtook Zedekiah in [the] plains of Jericho and all army his they were scattered from with him. 9 And they seized the king and they brought up him to [the] king of Babylon Riblah towards in [the] land of Hamath and he spoke with him judgments. 10 And he slaughtered [the] king of Babylon [the] sons of Zedekiah to eyes his and also all [the] officials of Judah he slaughtered at Riblah. 11 And [the] eyes of Zedekiah he made blind and he bound him with bronze fetters and he brought him [the] king of Babylon Babylon towards and he put him ([the] house of \*Q(K)\* punishment until [the] day of death his. 12 And in the month fifth on the ten of the month it [was] year nineteen year of the king Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon he came Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards he stood before [the] king of Babylon in Jerusalem. 13 And he burned [the] house of Yahweh and [the] house of the king and all [the] houses of Jerusalem and every house of great [person] he burned with fire. 14 And all [the] walls of Jerusalem all around they broke down all [the] army of [the] Chaldeans which [was] with [the] chief of [the] bodyguards. 15 And some of [the] poor people of the people and [the] rest of the people - who remained in the city and those [who] had fallen who they had fallen to [the] king of Babylon and [the] rest of the craftsman he took into exile Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards. 16 And some of [the] poor people of the land he left behind Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards to vinedressers and to ploughmen. 17 And [the] pillars of bronze which [belonged] to [the] house of Yahweh and the stands and [the] sea of bronze which [were] in [the] house of Yahweh they broke [the] Chaldeans and they carried off all bronze their Babylon towards. 18 And the pots and the shovels and the snuffers and the bowls and the pans and all [the] articles of bronze which they served with them they took away. 19 And the basins and the fire-pans and the bowls and the pots and the lampstands and the

pans and the bowls which [were] gold gold and which [were] silver silver he took away [the] chief of [the] bodyguards. 20 The pillars - two the sea one and the bull[s] two [plus] ten bronze which [were] under the stands which he had made the king Solomon for [the] house of Yahweh not it belonged weight to bronze their all the articles these. 21 And the pillars [was] eight-teen cubit[s] ([the] height of \*Q(K)\* the pillar one and a line of two [plus] ten cubit[s] it goes round it and thickness its [was] four fingers hollow. 22 And a capital on it [was] bronze and [the] height of the capital one [was] five cubits and a network and pomegranates [was] on the capital all around everything [was] bronze and like these [belonged] to the pillar second and pomegranates. 23 And they were the pomegranates ninety and six [the] side towards all the pomegranates [were] one hundred on the network all around. 24 And he took [the] chief of [the] bodyguards Seraiah [the] priest of the head and Zephaniah [the] priest of the second rank and [the] three [the] keepers of the threshold. 25 And from the city he took a court-official one who he was an officer - over [the] men of war and seven men from [those who] saw [the] face of the king who they were found in the city and [the] scribe of [the] commander of the army who mustered [the] people of the land and sixty person[s] from [the] people of the land who were found in [the] midst of the city. 26 And he took them Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards and he brought them to [the] king of Babylon Riblah towards. 27 And he struck down them [the] king of Babylon and he put to death them at Riblah in [the] land of Hamath and it went into exile Judah from on land its. 28 This [is] the people which he took into exile Nebuchadnezzar in year seven Jews three thousand and twenty and three. 29 In year eight-teen of Nebuchadnezzar from Jerusalem person[s] eight hundred thirty and two. 30 In year three and twenty of Nebuchadnezzar he took into exile Nebuzaradan [the] chief of [the] bodyguards Jews person[s] seven hundred forty and five every person [was] four thousand and six hundred. 31 And it was in thirty and seven year of [the] exile of Jehoiachin [the] king of Judah in two [plus] ten month on [day] twenty and five of the month he lifted Evil-Merodach [the] king of Babylon in [the] year of kingdom his [the] head of Jehoiachin [the] king of Judah and he brought out him from [the] house of (imprisonment. \*Q(K)\* 32 And he spoke with him good and he put seat his from above [the] seat of (the kings \*Q(K)\* who [were] with him in Babylon. 33 And he changed [the] clothes of imprisonment his and he ate food before him continually all [the] days of life his. 34 And allowance his an allowance of continuity it was given to him

from with [the] king of Babylon a matter of a day in day its until [the] day of death his all [the] days of life his.

# Lamentations

**1** How! - she sits alone the city great of people she has become like a widow ([one] great \*L(abh)\* among the nations a princess among the provinces she has become forced labor. 2 Bitterly she weeps in the night and tear[s] her [are] on cheek her not [belongs] to her a comforter from all lovers her all friends her they have dealt treacherously with her they have become of her enemies. 3 She has gone into exile Judah from affliction and from an abundance of servitude her she dwells among the nations not she has found a resting place all pursuers her they have overtaken her between the narrow places. 4 [the] roads of Zion [are] mourning because not [those who] come an appointed feast all gates her [are] desolate priests her [are] groaning virgins her [are] grieving and she it is bitter to her. 5 They have become opponents her a head enemies her they are at ease for Yahweh he has caused grief to her on [the] multitude of transgressions her children her they have gone captivity before an opponent. 6 And it has gone out (from from [the] daughter of \*Q(K)\*) Zion all splendor her they have become princes her like deer [which] not they have found pasture and they have gone with not strength before a pursuer. 7 She has remembered Jerusalem [the] days of affliction her and homelessness her all precious things her which they were from days of antiquity when fell people her in [the] hand of an opponent and not a helper [belonged] to her they saw her opponents they laughed at annihilation her. 8 Sin she has sinned Jerusalem there-fore impurity she has become all [those who] honored her they despise her for they have seen nakedness her also she has groaned and she has turned away backward. 9 Uncleanness her [was] on skirts her not she remembered outcome her and she has come down wonders not a comforter [belonged] to her see O Yahweh affliction my for it has magnified itself [the] enemy. 10 Hand his he has spread out [the] opponent over all precious things her for it saw nations [which] they went sanctuary its which you had commanded not they will come in the assembly of you. 11 All people its [are] groaning [are] seeking bread they have given (precious things their \*Q(K)\* for food to restore life see O Yahweh and look! for I am despised. 12 Not to you O all [those who] pass by of [the] road look and see if there [is] pain like pain my which it has been done to me which he has caused grief Yahweh on [the] day of [the] burning of anger his. 13 From a high place he sent fire in bones my and he mastered it he spread out a net for feet my he made turn back me backward he made me desolate all the day faint.

14 It has been bound on [the] yoke of transgressions my by hand his they are woven together they have come up on neck my he has made feeble strength my he has given me [the] Lord in [the] hands of [those whom] not I am able to stand. 15 He has thrown away all mighty [ones] my - [the] Lord in midst my he has proclaimed on me an appointed meeting to break young men my a winepress he has trodden [the] Lord for [the] virgin of [the] daughter of Judah. 16 On these [things] - I [am] weeping eye my - eye my [is] going down water for he is far from me a comforter [one who] restores life my they are children my desolate for he has prevailed [the] enemy. 17 It has spread out Zion hands its not a comforter [belongs] to it he has commanded Yahweh of Jacob [those] around him [will be] opponents his it has become Jerusalem an impure thing between them. 18 [is] righteous He Yahweh for mouth his I have been rebellious listen please O all (the peoples \*Q(K)\* and see pain my young women my and young men my they have gone in captivity. 19 I called to lovers my they they deceived me priests my and elders my in the city they perished for they sought food for themselves so they may be restored life their. 20 See O Yahweh for distress [belongs] to me inward parts my they are in turmoil it has been overturned heart my in inner being my for extremely I have been rebellious from outside it has bereaved a sword [is] in the house like death. 21 They heard that [was] groaning I not a comforter [belonged] to me all enemies my they heard distress my they rejoiced for you you have acted you have brought [the] day [which] you proclaimed and they may be like me. 22 May it come all wickedness their before you and deal severely to them just as you have dealt severely to me on all transgressions my for [are] many groaning my and heart my [is] faint.

**2** How! he covers with a cloud in anger his - [the] Lord [the] daughter of Zion he has thrown from heaven earth [the] splendor of Israel and not he has remembered [the] footstool of feet his in [the] day of anger his. 2 He has swallowed up [the] Lord (and not \*Q(K)\* he has spared all [the] settlements of Jacob he has torn down in wrath his [the] fortifications of [the] daughter of Judah he has made [them] touch the ground he has profaned [the] kingdom and princes its. 3 He has cut off (in [the] heat of \*L(abh)\* anger every horn of Israel he has turned back backward right [hand] his from before [the] enemy and he has burned Jacob like a fire of flame [which] it has consumed all around. 4 He has bent bow his like an enemy [he has] taken a stand right [hand] his like an opponent and he has killed all [the] delights of eye in

[the] tent of [the] daughter of Zion he has poured out like fire rage his. 5 He has become [the] Lord - like an enemy he has swallowed up Israel he has swallowed up all palaces its he has ruined fortifications its and he has multiplied in [the] daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation. 6 And he has treated violently like garden booth his he has ruined appointed place his he has caused to be forgotten Yahweh - in Zion appointed feast and sabbath and he has spurned in [the] indignation of anger his king and priest. 7 He has rejected [the] Lord - altar his he has repudiated sanctuary his he has delivered up in [the] hand of an enemy [the] walls of palaces its voice people have given forth in [the] house of Yahweh like [the] day of an appointed feast. 8 He has planned Yahweh - to destroy [the] wall of [the] daughter of Zion he has stretched out a measuring-line not he has turned back hand his from swallowing up and he has caused to mourn rampart and wall together they have languished. 9 They have sunk in the ground gates its he has destroyed and he has broken bars its king its and princes its [are] among the nations there not [is] instruction also prophets its not they have found a vision from Yahweh. 10 They sit to the ground they are silent [the] elders of [the] daughter of Zion they have caused to rise dust on head their they have girded on sackcloth they have brought down to the ground head their [the] virgins of Jerusalem. 11 They have failed by tears eyes my they are in turmoil inward parts my it has been poured out to the ground liver my on [the] brokenness of [the] daughter of people my because faint child and suckling-child in [the] open places of a town. 12 To mothers their they say where? [are] grain and wine when faint away they like [one] fatally wounded in [the] open places of a city when pours itself out life their to [the] bosom of mothers their. 13 What? will I testify for you what? will I liken to you O daughter of Jerusalem what? will I make equal to you so I may comfort you O virgin of [the] daughter of Zion for [is] great like the sea brokenness your who? will he heal you. 14 Prophets your they have seen for you worthlessness and sham and not they have made known on iniquity your to turn back (captivity your \*Q(k)\* and they have seen for you oracles of worthlessness and enticement. 15 They have clapped on you hands all [those who] pass by of [the] road they have hissed and they have shaken head their on [the] daughter of Jerusalem ε [is] this the city that people said perfect of beauty a joy to all the earth. 16 They have opened on you mouth their all enemies your they have hissed and they have gnashed a tooth they said we have swallowed up surely this [is] the day that we have waited for it we have found we

have seen. 17 He has done Yahweh what he purposed he has fulfilled word his which he commanded from days of antiquity he has torn down and not he has spared and he has caused to rejoice on you an enemy he has lifted up [the] horn of opponents your. 18 It has cried out heart their to [the] Lord O wall of [the] daughter of Zion send down like river tear[s] by day and night may not you give rest to yourself may not it be still [the] daughter of eye your. 19 Arise - cry out (in the night \*Q(K)\* to [the] head of [the] night-watches pour out like water heart your before [the] presence of [the] Lord lift up to him hands your on [the] life children your the ones enfeebled by hunger at [the] head of all [the] streets. 20 See O Yahweh and look! to whom? have you dealt severely thus? will they eat women descendant[s] their children of health or? will he be killed in [the] sanctuary of [the] Lord priest and prophet. 21 They have lain down to the ground streets youth and old [person] young women my and young men my they have fallen by the sword you have killed in [the] day of anger your you have slaughtered not you have spared. 22 You have summoned like [the] day of an appointed feast terrors my from round about and not he was in [the] day of [the] anger of Yahweh an escapee and a survivor [those] whom I had given birth and I had reared enemy my he has made an end of them.

**3** I [am] the man [who] he has seen affliction by [the] rod of fury his. 2 Me he has driven and he has made walk darkness and not light. 3 Surely on me he returned he turned hand his all the day. 4 He has made to waste away flesh my and skin my he has broken bones my. 5 He has built on me and he has surrounded [me] poison and hardship. 6 In dark places he has caused to dwell me like dead people of antiquity. 7 He has walled up behind me and not I will go out he has made heavy bronze fetter[s] my. 8 Also if I will cry out and I may cry for help he has shut out prayer my. 9 He has walled up ways my with hewn [stone] paths my he has made crooked. 10 [is] a bear Lying in wait he to me (a lion \*Q(K)\* in hiding places. 11 Ways my he has caused to deviate and he has torn in pieces me he has made desolate. 12 He has bent (bow his \*L(abh)\* and he has set up me like target for arrow. 13 He has brought in kidneys my [the] sons of quiver his. 14 I have become a laughingstock to all people my taunt song their all the day. 15 He has surfeited me with bitter things he has made drink me wormwood. 16 And he has broken with gravel teeth my he has made cower me in ash[es]. 17 And it has excluded from peace self my I have forgotten good. 18 And I said it has perished endurance my and hope my from Yahweh. 19 Remember affliction my and

homelessness my wormwood and poison. 20 Continually it remembers (so it may bow down \*Q(K)\* on me self my. 21 This I bring back to heart my there-fore I will wait. 22 [the] covenant loyalti of Yahweh for not we have met our end for not they come to an end compassion his. 23 [they are] new To the mornings [is] great faithfulness your. 24 [is] portion My Yahweh it has said self my there-fore I will wait for him. 25 [is] good Yahweh (to [those who] wait for him \*Q(K)\* to anyone [who] it will seek him. 26 [is] good And waiting and silently for [the] salvation of Yahweh. 27 [is] good For man that he will bear a yoke in youth his. 28 Let him sit alone and let him be silent for he has laid [it] on him. 29 Let him put in the dust mouth his perhaps there [is] hope. 30 Let him give to [the] [one who] strikes him a cheek let him be sated with reproach. 31 For not he will reject for ever [the] Lord. 32 That except he has caused grief and he will have compassion according to [the] greatness of (covenant loyalti his. \*Q(K)\* 33 For not he has afflicted from heart his and he has grieved ([the] children of \*L(abh)\* a man. 34 To crush under feet his all [the] prisoners of [the] land. 35 To turn aside [the] justice of a man before [the] presence of [the] Most High. 36 To subvert anyone in case at law his [the] Lord not he has seen. 37 Who? this has he spoken and it was [the] Lord not he commanded [it]. 38 From [the] mouth of [the] Most High not does it goes forth? the troubles and the good. 39 Why? will he complain a person living a man on (sins his. \*Q(K)\* 40 Let us examine ways our and let us examine and let us return to Yahweh. 41 Let us lift up heart our to palms to God in the heavens. 42 We we have transgressed and we have rebelled you not you have forgiven. 43 You have covered yourself with anger and you have pursued us you have killed not you have spared. 44 You have covered with cloud yourself from passing through prayer of. 45 Scouring and refuse you have made us in [the] midst of the peoples. 46 They have opened on us mouth their all enemies our. 47 Terror and a pit it has happened to us devastation and brokenness. 48 Streams of water it goes down eye my on [the] brokenness of [the] daughter of people my. 49 Eye my it has poured itself and not it will cease from not stop. 50 Until he will look down and he will see Yahweh from heaven. 51 Eye my it has dealt severely to self my from all [the] daughters of city my. 52 Certainly they hunted me like bird enemies my without cause. 53 They destroyed in the pit life my and they threw down a stone on me. 54 They overflowed waters over head my I said I have been cut off. 55 I called name your O Yahweh from a pit of lowest parts. 56 Voice my you heard may not you hide

ear your to relief my to cry for help my. 57 You drew near on [the] day [when] I called on you you said may not you fear. 58 You have conducted O Lord [the] cases of self my you have redeemed life my. 59 You have seen O Yahweh oppression my judge! judgment my. 60 You have seen all vengeance their all plans their to me. 61 You have heard reproach their O Yahweh all plans their on me. 62 [the] lips of [those who] rise against Me and muttering their on me all the day. 63 Sitting their and rising their look at! I [am] mocking song their. 64 You will repay to them recompense O Yahweh according to [the] work of hands their. 65 You will give to them shamelessness of heart curse your [may it belong] to them. 66 You will pursue [them] in anger and you will destroy them from under [the] heavens of Yahweh.

**4** How! it is dimmed gold it is changed the gold fine they lie scattered stones of holiness at [the] head of all [the] streets. 2 [the] children of Zion precious who were weighed with pure gold how! they are considered to jars of earthenware [the] work of [the] hands of a potter. 3 Also (jackals \*Q(K)\* they draw out a breast they suckle young their [the] daughter of people my [has become] cruel (like ostriches \*Q(K)\* in the wilderness. 4 It has cleaved [the] tongue of a sucking-child to (palate its \*L(abh)\* by thirst children they have asked for bread [one who] breaks [it] not [belonged] to them. 5 The [ones] eating delicacies they are desolate in the streets the [ones] brought up on crimson they have embraced ash heaps. 6 And it has become great [the] iniquity of [the] daughter of people my more than [the] sin of Sodom which was overthrown like a moment and not they twisted on it hands. 7 They were bright ones of high rank its more than snow they were dazzling more than milk they were red bone more than corals [was] sapphire polishing their. 8 It is dark more than soot appearance their not they are recognized in the streets it has shriveled skin their on bone their dry it has become like wood. 9 Good they are [those] slain of a sword more than [those] slain of hunger who they they flow away pierced through from [the] produce of [the] field. 10 [the] hands of Women compassionate they have boiled own children their they have been for eating for them in [the] brokenness of [the] daughter of people my. 11 He has completed Yahweh rage his he has poured out [the] burning of anger his and he has kindled a fire in Zion and it has consumed foundations its. 12 Not they believed [the] kings of [the] earth (all \*Q(K)\* [the] inhabitants of [the] world that he will go opponent and enemy in [the] gates of Jerusalem. 13 From [the] sins of prophets its [the] iniquities of priests its who shed in midst its [the] blood of righteous

[people]. 14 They wandered blind [people] in the streets they were defiled by the blood in not people were able people touched clothes their. 15 Depart unclean people called out to them depart depart may not you touch for they fled also they wandered people said among the nations not they will increase to sojourn. 16 [the] presence of Yahweh it scattered them not he will repeat to pay attention to them [the] face of priests not they lifted up (and elders \*Q(K)\* not they showed favor to. 17 (Yet we \*Q(K)\* they failed eyes our to help our futility in watchtower our we watched to a nation [which] not it will save. 18 They hunted steps our from walking in open places our it drew near end our they were completed days our for it had come end our. 19 Swift they were pursuers our more than [the] eagles of heaven on the mountains they hotly pursued us in the wilderness they lay in wait for us. 20 [the] breath of nostrils our [the] [one] anointed of Yahweh he was captured in pits their whom we had said in shadow his we will live among the nations. 21 Exult and rejoice O daughter of Edom ([who] dwells \*Q(K)\* in [the] land of Uz also to you it will pass on a cup you will become drunk and you may strip yourself naked. 22 It will finish iniquity your O daughter of Zion not he will increase to take into exile you he will punish iniquity your O daughter of Edom he will make known on sins your.

**5** Remember O Yahweh what? has it happened to us (look! \*Q(K)\* and see reproach our. 2 Inheritance our it has been turned over to strangers houses our to foreigners. 3 Fatherless ones we have become (and there not \*Q(K)\* [is] a father mothers our [are] like widows. 4 Water our for money we have drunk wood our for a price they come. 5 At neck our we have been pursued we have become weary (and not \*Q(K)\* it has been given rest to us. 6 Egypt we have given a hand Assyria to be satisfied bread. 7 Ancestors our they sinned (and not [are] they and we \*Q(K)\* iniquities their we have borne. 8 Slaves they have ruled over us [is one who] rescues there not from hand their. 9 With life our we bring bread our because of [the] sword of the wilderness. 10 Skin our like an oven they have grown hot because of [the] burning heat of hunger. 11 Women in Zion men have humiliated virgins in [the] cities of Judah. 12 Princes by hand their they have been hanged [the] face of elders not they have been honored. 13 Young men a mill they have lifted and young men with wood they have staggered. 14 Old [men] from [the] gate they have ceased young men from music their. 15 It has ceased [the] joy of heart our it has been changed into mourning dancing our. 16 It has fallen [the] crown of head our woe! please to us for we have sinned.

17 On this it has become faint heart our on these [things] they have grown dim eyes our. 18 On [the] mountain of Zion that [is] desolate foxes they have prowled on it. 19 You O Yahweh for ever you will sit throne your [is] to a generation and a generation. 20 Why? to perpetuity do you forget us do you abandon? us for length of days. 21 Cause to return us O Yahweh - to yourself (so let us return \*Q(K)\* renew days our like ancient time. 22 That except certainly you have rejected us you are angry towards us up to muchness.

# Ezekiel

**1** And it was - in thirty year in the fourth [month] on [day] five of the month and I [was] in among the exile[s] at [the] river of Kebar they were opened the heavens and I saw visions of God. **2** On [day] five of the month it [was] the year fifth of [the] exile of the king Jehoiachin. **3** Expressly it came [the] word of Yahweh to Ezekiel [the] son of Buzi the priest in [the] land of [the] Chaldeans at [the] river of Kebar and it was on him there [the] hand of Yahweh. **4** And I saw and there! a wind of storm [was] coming from the north a cloud great and fire flashing and brightness [belonged] to it all around and [was] from [the] middle of it like [the] appearance of shining substance from [the] middle of the fire. **5** And [was] from [the] middle of it a likeness of four living creatures and this [was] appearance their a likeness of a human [belonged] to them. **6** And four faces [belonged] to one and four wings [belonged] to one of them. **7** And feet their [was] a foot straight and [the] sole of feet their [was] like [the] sole of [the] foot of a calf and [they were] gleaming like [the] appearance of bronze burnished. **8** (And [the] hands of \*Q(K)\* a human [were] under wings their on [the] four sides their and faces their and wings their [belonged] to [the] four of them. **9** [were] touching Each sister its wings their not they turned when moved they each to [the] side of face its they moved. **10** And [the] likeness of faces their [was the] face of a human and [the] face of a lion to the right [side] [belonged] to [the] four of them and [the] face of an ox from the left [side] [belonged] to [the] four of them and [the] face of an eagle [belonged] to [the] four of them. **11** And faces their and wings their [were] spread out from to above each two [wings] [were] touching each and two [wings] [were] covering bodies their. **12** And each to [the] side of face its they moved to where it was there the spirit [about] to go they moved not they turned when moved they. **13** And [the] likeness of the living creatures appearance their [was] like coals of fire burning like [the] appearance of torches it [was] moving about between the living creatures and brightness [belonged] to the fire and from the fire [was] coming out lightning. **14** And the living creatures they were running and they were returning like [the] appearance of lightning. **15** And I saw the living creatures and there! a wheel one [was] on the ground beside the living creatures for [the] four faces its. **16** [the] appearance of The wheels and construction their [was] like [the] appearance of chrysolite and a likeness one [belonged] to [the] four of them and appearance their and construction their [was] just as it was the wheel in [the] middle of the

wheel. **17** On [the] four sides their when moved they they moved not they turned when moved they. **18** And rims their and height [belonged] to them and fear [belonged] to them and rims their [were] full of eyes all around to [the] four of them. **19** And when moved the living creatures they moved the wheels beside them and when were lifted up the living creatures from on the ground they were lifted up the wheels. **20** To where it was there the spirit [about] to go they moved there towards the spirit to go and the wheels they were lifted up close by them for [the] spirit of the living creature [was] in the wheels. **21** When moved they they moved and when stood still they they stood still and when were lifted up they from on the ground they were lifted up the wheels close by them for [the] spirit of the living creature [was] in the wheels. **22** And a likeness [was] above [the] heads of the living creature an expanse like [the] appearance of frost awesome spread out above heads their from to above. **23** And under the expanse wings their [were] straight each to sister its [belonged] to each two [wings] covering them [belonged] to each two [wings] covering them bodies their. **24** And I heard [the] sound of wings their like [the] sound of waters many like [the] sound of [the] Almighty when moved they [the] sound of a rainstorm like [the] sound of an army when stood still they they let drop wings their. **25** And it came a sound above the expanse which [was] above head their when stood still they they let drop wings their. **26** And [was] from above the expanse which [was] above head their like [the] appearance of a stone of sapphire [the] likeness of a throne and [was] on [the] likeness of the throne a likeness like [the] appearance of a human on it from to above. **27** And I saw - like [the] appearance of a shining substance like [the] appearance of fire within to it [was] all around from [the] appearance of hips his and upwards and from [the] appearance of hips his and downwards I saw like [the] appearance of fire and brightness of him [was] all around. **28** Like [the] appearance of rainbow which it is in the cloud[s] on [the] day of rain so [the] appearance of the brightness all around that [was] [the] appearance of [the] likeness of [the] glory of Yahweh and I saw [it] and I fell on face my and I heard a voice speaking.

**2** And he said to me O son of humankind stand on feet your so I may speak you. **2** And it came in me a spirit just when he spoke to me and it made stand up me on feet my and I heard [one who] spoke to me. **3** And he said to me O son of humankind [am] sending I you to [the] people of Israel to nations rebellious which they have rebelled against me they and ancestors their they have transgressed against me until [the] substance of the day this. **4** And the children [are]

stern of face and hard of heart I [am] sending you to them and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh. 5 And they whether they will listen and or they will refrain for [are] a house of rebellion they and they will know that a prophet he has been in midst of them. 6 And you O son of humankind may not you be afraid from them and from words their may not you be afraid for nettles and thorns with you and to scorpions you [are] dwelling from words their may not you be afraid and from faces their may not you be dismayed for [are] a house of rebellion they. 7 And you will speak words my to them whether they will listen and or they will refrain for [are] rebellious they. 8 And you O son of humankind hear [that] which I [am] speaking to you may not you be rebellious like [the] house of rebellion open mouth your and eat [that] which I [am] giving to you. 9 And I saw and there! a hand [was] stretched out to me and there! [was] in it a scroll of a document. 10 And he spread out it before me and it [was] written face and back and [was] written to it lamentations and moaning and wailing.

**3** And he said to me O son of humankind [that] which you find eat eat the scroll this and go speak to [the] house of Israel. 2 And I opened mouth my and he caused to eat me the scroll this. 3 And he said to me O son of humankind belly your may you cause to eat and inward parts your may you fill the scroll this which I [am] giving to you and I ate [it!] and it was in mouth my like honey to sweet. 4 And he said to me O son of humankind go go to [the] house of Israel and you will speak with words my to them. 5 For not to a people deep of lip and heavy of tongue you [are] being sent to [the] house of Israel. 6 Not - to peoples many deep of lip and heavy of tongue whom not you will understand words their if not to them I had sent you they they will listen to you. 7 And [the] house of Israel not they will be willing to listen to you for not they [are] willing to listen to me for all [the] house of Israel [are] hard of forehead and stern of heart they. 8 Here! I make face your hard corresponding to faces their and forehead your hard corresponding to forehead their. 9 Like diamond hard more than flint I make forehead your not you must fear them and not you must be dismayed from faces their for [are] a house of rebellion they. 10 And he said to me O son of humankind all words my which I will speak to you take in heart your and with ears your hear. 11 And go go to the exile[s] to [the] children of people your and you will speak to them and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh whether they will listen and or they will refrain. 12 And it lifted up me a spirit and I heard behind me a sound of rumbling great [be] blessed [the] glory of Yahweh from place

its. 13 And [the] sound of - [the] wings of the living creatures touching closely each sister its and [the] sound of the wheels close by them and a sound of rumbling great. 14 And a spirit it lifted up me and it took me and I went bitter in [the] rage of spirit my and [the] hand of Yahweh on me it was strong. 15 And I came to the exile[s] Tel Abib who were dwelling to [the] river of Kebar (and I sat \*Q(K)\* they [were] dwelling there and I sat there seven days appalled in midst of them. 16 And it was from [the] end of seven days. And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 17 O son of humankind a watchman I appoint you for [the] house of Israel and you will hear from mouth my a word and you will warn them from me. 18 When say I to wicked [person] surely you will die and not you have warned him and not you have spoken to warn a wicked [person] from way his wicked to preserve alive him that wicked [person] for iniquity his he will die and blood his from hand your I will require. 19 And you if you have warned a wicked [person] and not he has turned away from wickedness his and from way his wicked he for iniquity his he will die and you life your you have delivered. 20 And when turns away a righteous [person] from righteousness his and he will do injustice and I will put an obstacle before him he he will die if not you warned him for sin his he will die and not they will be remembered (righteousness his \*Q(K)\* which he did and blood his from hand your I will require. 21 And you if you have warned him a righteous [person] to not to sin a righteous [person] and he not he has sinned certainly he will live for he has been warned and you life your you have delivered. 22 And it was on me there [the] hand of Yahweh and he said to me arise go out to the plain and there I will speak with you. 23 And I arose and I went out to the plain and there! there [the] glory of Yahweh [was] standing like the glory which I had seen at [the] river of Kebar and I fell on face my. 24 And it came in me a spirit and it made stand up me on feet my and he spoke with me and he said to me go shut yourself up in [the] midst of house your. 25 And you O son of humankind there! people will put on you ropes and they will bind you with them and not you will go out in midst of them. 26 And tongue your I will make stick to palate your and you will be dumb and not you will become to them a person [who] reproves for [are] a house of rebellion they. 27 And when speak I with you I will open mouth your and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh the [one who] hears - let him hear and the [person] who refrains - let him refrain for [are] a house of rebellion they.

**4** And you O son of humankind take yourself a brick and you will set it before you and you will inscribe on it a city

Jerusalem. 2 And you will make on it a siege and you will build on it a siege-wall and you will pour out on it a mound and you will set up on it armies and set on it battering-rams all around. 3 And you take yourself a baking tray of iron and you will make it a wall of iron between you and between the city and you will direct face your to it and it will be in state of siege and you will lay siege on it [will be] a sign it for [the] house of Israel. 4 And you lie down on side your left and you will put [the] iniquity of [the] house of Israel on it [the] number of the days which you will lie on it you will bear iniquity their. 5 And I I have assigned to you [the] years of iniquity their to [the] number of days three hundreds and ninety day[s] and you will bear [the] iniquity of [the] house of Israel. 6 And you will complete these and you will lie down on side your (right \*Q(K)\* a second [time] and you will bear [the] iniquity of [the] house of Judah forty day[s] a day for the year a day for the year I have assigned it to you. 7 And to [the] siege of Jerusalem you will direct face your and arm your [will be] bared and you will prophesy on it. 8 And there! I will put on you ropes and not you will turn yourself from side your to side your until completing you [the] days of siege your. 9 And you take yourself wheat and barley and bean[s] and lentils and millet and spelt and you will put them in a vessel one and you will make them for yourself into bread [the] number of the days which you - [will be] lying on side your three hundreds and ninety day[s] you will eat it. 10 And food your which you will eat it by weight [will be] twenty shekel[s] to the day from time to time you will eat it. 11 And water by measure you will drink sixth of hin from time to time you will drink [it]. 12 And a bread cake of barley you will eat it and it in [the] dung of [the] excrement of humankind you will bake it to eyes their. 13 And he said Yahweh thus they will eat [the] people of Israel bread their unclean among the nations where I will banish them there. 14 And I said alas! O Lord Yahweh here! self my not [has been] made unclean and a carcass and a torn animal not I have eaten since youth my and until now and not it has gone in mouth my [the] flesh of unclean meat. 15 And he said to me see I give to you ([the] dung of \*Q(k)\* cattle in place of [the] dung of humankind and you will make bread your on them. 16 And he said to me O son of humankind here I [am] about to break [the] staff of bread in Jerusalem and they will eat bread by weight and in anxiety and water by measure and in horror they will drink. 17 So that they may lack bread and water and they will be appalled everyone and brother his and they will waste away in iniquity their.

**5** And you O son of humankind take yourself - a sword sharp razor of barbers you will take it yourself and you will make [it] pass over head your and over beard your and you will take yourself scales of weight and you will divide them. 2 A third [part] in the fire you will burn in [the] midst of the city when are completed [the] days of the siege and you will take third [part] you will strike [it] with the sword around it and third [part] you will disperse to the wind and a sword I will draw after them. 3 And you will take from there a few in number and you will confine them in skirts your. 4 And some of them again you will take and you will throw them into [the] middle of the fire and you will burn them in the fire from it it will go out a fire to all [the] house of Israel. 5 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh this [is] Jerusalem in [the] middle of the nations I have set it and [are] around it lands. 6 And it has rebelled against judgments my to wickedness more than the nations and statutes my more than the lands which [are] around it for judgments my they have rejected and statutes my not they have walked in them. 7 Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh because tumult your [is] more than the nations which [are] around you in statutes my not you have walked and judgments my not you have observed and according to [the] judgments of the nations which [are] around you not you have done. 8 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] on you also I and I will bring about in [the] midst of you judgments to [the] eyes of the nations. 9 And I will bring about in you [that] which not I have brought about and [that] which not I will do like it again because of all abominations your. 10 Therefore parents they will eat children in [the] midst of you and children they will eat parents their and I will bring about on you judgments and I will disperse all [the] rest of you to every wind. 11 Therefore [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if not because sanctuary my you have made unclean by all detestable things your and by all abominations your and also I will shave [you] and not it will look with compassion eye my and also I not I will show pity. 12 third [part] of You by pestilence they will die and by famine they will come to an end in [the] midst of you and third [part] by the sword they will fall around you and third [part] to every wind I will disperse and a sword I will draw after them. 13 And it will be spent anger my and I will give rest to rage my on them and I will gain relief and they will know that I Yahweh I have spoken in jealousy my when complete I rage my on them. 14 And I will make you into a ruin and into a reproach among the nations which [are] around you to [the] eyes of every [one who] passes by. 15 And it will be a reproach and a taunt

a warning and a horror to the nations which [are] around you when bring about I on you judgments in anger and in rage and with rebukes of rage I Yahweh I have spoken. 16 When shoot I [the] arrows of famine harmful on them which they will be for destruction which I will shoot them to destroy you and famine I will increase on you and I will break of you staff of bread. 17 And I will send on you famine and animal[s] wild and they will make childless you and pestilence and blood it will pass in you and sword I will bring on you I Yahweh I have spoken.

6 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind set face your against [the] mountains of Israel and prophesy against them. 3 And you will say O mountains of Israel hear [the] word of [the] Lord Yahweh thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills to the ravines (and to the valleys \*Q(k)\* here I I [am] about to bring on you a sword and I will destroy high places your. 4 And they will be made desolate altars your and they will be shattered incense altars your and I will make fall slain [ones] your before idols your. 5 And I will put [the] corpses of [the] people of Israel before idols their and I will disperse bones your around altars your. 6 In all dwelling places your the cities they will be waste and the high places they will be desolate so that they may be waste and they may be held guilty altars your and they will be shattered and they will cease idols your and they will be cut down incense altars your and they will be wiped out products your. 7 And he will fall [the] slain in midst of you and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 8 And I will leave over when belong to you escapees of [the] sword among the nations when are dispersed you among the lands. 9 And they will remember escapees your me among the nations where they have been taken captive there where I was crushed heart their [which] plays the prostitute which it has turned aside from with me and eyes their [which] play the prostitute after idols their and they will loathe faces their because of the wicked things which they have done to all abominations their. 10 And they will know that I [am] Yahweh not to in vain I spoke to do to them the calamity this. 11 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh strike with hand your and stamp with foot your and say alas! because of all [the] abominations of [the] wicked deeds of [the] house of Israel who by the sword by famine and by pestilence they will fall. 12 The distant [person] by the pestilence he will die and the near [person] by the sword he will fall and the [one who] is left alive and the [one who] is preserved by famine he will die and I will complete rage my on them. 13 And you will know that I [am] Yahweh when are

slain [ones] their in among idols their around altars their to every hill high on all - [the] tops of the mountains and under every tree luxuriant and under every terebinth leafy [the] place where they gave there an odor of soothing to all idols their. 14 And I will stretch out hand my on them and I will make the land a desolation and a waste more than [the] wilderness of Diblah in all dwelling places their and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

7 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 And you O son of humankind thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to [the] land of Israel an end it has come the end on ([the] four \*Q(K)\* [the] corners of the land. 3 Now the end [is] on you and I will send forth anger my on you and I will judge you according to ways your and I will requite to you all abominations your. 4 And not it will look with compassion eye my on you and not I will show pity for ways your to you I will requite and abominations your in midst of you they will be and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 5 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh calamity one calamity there! [it is] coming. 6 An end it has come it has come the end it has awakened against you there! [it is] coming. 7 It has come doom to you O inhabitant of the land it has come the time [is] near the day confusion and not a shout of joy mountains. 8 Now from near [future] I will pour out rage my on you and I will complete anger my on you and I will judge you according to ways your and I will requite to you all abominations your. 9 And not it will look with compassion eye my and not I will show pity according to ways your to you I will requite and abominations your in midst of you they will be and you will know that I Yahweh [am] striking. 10 There! the day there! [it is] coming it has gone forth doom it has blossomed the rod it has budded arrogance. 11 Violence - it has arisen to a rod of wickedness not any of them and not any of multitude their and not any of noise their and not distinction [is] among them. 12 It has come the time it has arrived the day the buyer may not he rejoice and the seller may not he mourn for anger [is] against all multitude its. 13 For the seller to the thing sold not he will return and still [is] in life life their for [the] vision concerning all multitude its not it will turn back and anyone in iniquity his life his not they will strengthen themselves. 14 They have given a blast on the trumpet and to prepare everything and there not [is one who] goes to the battle for anger my [is] against all multitude its. 15 The sword [is] on the outside and pestilence and famine [are] from inside [the one] who [is] in the open country by the sword he will die and [the one] who [is] in the city famine and pestilence it will consume him. 16 And they will escape escapees their and

they will be to the mountains like [the] doves of the valleys all of them moaning everyone for own iniquity his. 17 All the pairs of hands they will drop and all knees they will go water. 18 And they will gird themselves sackcloth and it will cover them shuddering and [will be] to every face shame and [will be] on all heads their baldness. 19 Silver their in the streets they will throw and gold their an impure thing it will become silver their and gold their not it will be able to deliver them in [the] day of [the] fury of Yahweh appetite their not they will satisfy and inward parts their not they will fill for [the] stumbling block of iniquity their it has become. 20 And [the] beauty of ornament[s] its into pride he has made it and [the] images of abominations their detestable things their they have made with it there-fore I will make it for them into an impure thing. 21 And I will give it in [the] hand of the strangers to spoil and to [the] wicked [people] of the earth to plunder (and they will profane it. \*Q(K)\*) 22 And I will turn around face my from them and they will profane treasured [place] my and they will go in it robbers and they will profane it. 23 Make the chain for the land it is full judgment of blood and the city it is full violence. 24 And I will bring [the] evil of nations and they will take possession of houses their and I will put an end to [the] pride of mighty [ones] and they will be profaned sanctuaries their. 25 Anguish it has come and they will seek peace and not. 26 Disaster to disaster it will come and report to report it will be and they will seek a vision from a prophet and instruction it will be lost from [the] priest and counsel from elders. 27 The king he will mourn and [the] prince he will wear desolation and [the] hands of [the] people of the land they will be terrified from way their I will deal with them and by judgments their I will judge them and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**8** And it was - in the year sixth in the sixth [month] on [day] five of the month I [was] sitting in house my and [the] elders of Judah [were] sitting before me and it fell on me there [the] hand of [the] Lord Yahweh. 2 And I saw and there! a likeness like [the] appearance of fire [was] from [the] appearance of hips his and downwards fire and [was] from hips his and upwards like [the] appearance of brightness like [the] appearance of shining substance towards. 3 And he stretched out [the] form of a hand and he took me by [the] hair of head my and it carried me a spirit - between the earth and between the heavens and it brought me Jerusalem towards in visions of God to [the] opening of [the] gate the inner [court] which faces north-ward where [was] there [the] location of [the] idol of jealousy which provokes to jealousy. 4 And there! [was] there [the] glory of [the] God of Israel like

the appearance which I had seen on the plain. 5 And he said to me O son of humankind lift up please eyes your [the] direction north-ward and I lifted up eyes my [the] direction north-ward and there! from [the] north of [the] gate of the altar [the] idol of jealousy this [was] in the entrance. 6 And he said to me O son of humankind & seeing [are] you (what [are] they? \*Q(K)\*) doing abominations great which [the] house of Israel - [are] doing here to be far from at sanctuary my and again you will return you will see abominations great. 7 And he brought me to [the] entrance of the court and I saw and there! a hole one [was] in the wall. 8 And he said to me O son of humankind dig please in the wall and I dug in the wall and there! an opening one. 9 And he said to me go and see the abominations wicked which they [are] doing here. 10 And I went and I saw and there! every form of creeping thing and animal detestable thing and all [the] idols of [the] house of Israel [was] carved on the wall all around - all around. 11 And seventy man from [the] elders of [the] house of Israel and Jaazaniah [the] son of Shaphan [was] standing in midst of them [were] standing before them and everyone censer his [was] in hand his and [the] fragrance of [the] cloud of incense [was] going up. 12 And he said to me & have you seen O son of humankind [that] which [the] elders of [the] house of Israel [are] doing in the darkness everyone in [the] rooms of carved image his for [they are] saying not Yahweh [is] seeing us he has forsaken Yahweh the land. 13 And he said to me again you will return you will see abominations great which they [are] doing. 14 And he brought me to [the] entrance of [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh which [was] to the north towards and there! there the women [were] sitting bewailing Tammuz. 15 And he said to me & have you seen O son of humankind again you will return you will see abominations great more than these. 16 And he brought me to [the] court of [the] house of Yahweh inner and there! [were at] [the] entrance of [the] temple of Yahweh between the porch and between the altar about twenty and five person[s] backs their [were] to [the] temple of Yahweh and faces their [were] east-ward and they [were] bowing down east-ward to the sun. 17 And he said to me & have you seen O son of humankind & is it [too] trifling for [the] house of Judah for doing the abominations which they have done here that they have filled the land violence and they have returned to provoke to anger me and there they [are] sending the branch to nose their. 18 And also I I will act in rage not it will look with compassion eye my and not I will show pity and they will call out in ears my a voice great and not I will hear them.

**9** And he called out in ears my a voice great saying they have drawn near [the] punishments of the city and everyone [the] weapon of destruction his [is] in hand his. **2** And there! six men [were] coming - from [the] direction of [the] gate upper which - [is] faced north-ward and everyone [the] weapon of shattering his [was] in hand his and a man one [was] in midst of them clothed linen and [the] writing-case of scribe [was] at hips his and they came and they stood beside [the] altar of bronze. **3** And [the] glory of - [the] God of Israel it was taken up from on the cherub which it had been on it to [the] threshold of the house and he called to the man who was clothed the linen whom writing-case of scribe [was] at hips his. **4** And he said Yahweh (to him \*Q(k)\* pass in [the] midst of the city in [the] midst of Jerusalem and you will mark a mark on [the] foreheads of the people who sigh and who groan on all the abominations which are done in [the] midst of it. **5** And to these he said in ears my pass in the city after him and strike (not \*Q(K)\* let it look with compassion (eye your \*Q(K)\* and may not you show pity. **6** Old [man] young man and virgin and little one[s] and women you will kill to destruction and to any person whom [is] on him the mark may not you draw near and from sanctuary my you will begin and they began with the men old who [were] before the house. **7** And he said to them make unclean the house and fill the courts [those] slain go forth and they went forth and they struck in the city. **8** And it was when were striking they and [was] remaining I and I fell! on face my and I cried out and I said alas! O Lord Yahweh , about to destroy [are] you all [the] remnant of Israel when pouring out you rage your on Jerusalem. **9** And he said to me [the] iniquity of [the] house of Israel and Judah [is] great with muchness muchness and it has been filled the land blood and the city it is full perverseness for they have said he has forsaken Yahweh the land and not Yahweh [is] seeing. **10** And also I not it will look with compassion eye my and not I will show pity conduct their on own head their I will requite. **11** And there! the man - clothed of the linen whom the writing-case [was] at hips his [was] bringing back a word saying I have done (according to all that \*Q(K)\* you commanded me.

**10** And I saw and there! [was] to the expanse which [was] above [the] head of the cherubim like a stone of sapphire like [the] appearance of [the] likeness of a throne it appeared above them. **2** And he said to the man - clothed of the linen and he said go to between the wheel to under the cherub and fill cupped hands your coals of fire from between the cherubim and sprinkle [them] on the city and he went to eyes my. **3** And the cherubim [were] standing from [the]

south of the house when went he the man and the cloud it filled the court inner. **4** And it rose [the] glory of Yahweh from on the cherub to [the] threshold of the house and it was filled the house the cloud and the court it was full [the] brightness of [the] glory of Yahweh. **5** And [the] sound of [the] wings of the cherubim it was heard to the court outer like [the] sound of God Almighty when speaks he. **6** And it was when commanded he the man clothed of the linen saying take fire from between the wheel from between the cherubim and he went and he stood beside the wheel. **7** And he stretched out the cherub hand his from between the cherubim into the fire which [was] between the cherubim and he lifted up [some] and he put [it] into [the] cupped hands of [the] [man] clothed of the linen and he took [it] and he went out. **8** And it was seen to the cherubim [the] form of [the] hand of a human under wings their. **9** And I saw and there! four wheels [were] beside the cherubim a wheel one beside the cherub one and a wheel one beside the cherub one and [the] appearance of the wheels [was] like [the] appearance of a stone of chrysolite. **10** And appearance their a likeness one [belonged] to [the] four of them just as it was the wheel in [the] middle of the wheel. **11** When moved they to [the] four sides their they moved not they turned when moved they for the place which it turned the head after it they moved not they turned when moved they. **12** And all body their and backs their and hands their and wings their and the wheels [were] full eyes all around [belonged] to [the] four of them wheels their. **13** To the wheels to them it was called the wheel in ears my. **14** And four faces [belonged] to one [the] face of the one [was] [the] face of the cherub and [the] face of the second [was the] face of a human and the third [face] [was the] face of a lion and the fourth [face] [was the] face of an eagle. **15** And they rose the cherubim that [was] the living creature which I had seen at [the] river of Kebar. **16** And when moved the cherubim they moved the wheels beside them and when lifted up the cherubim wings their to rise from on the earth not they turned the wheels also they from beside them. **17** When stood still they they stood still and when rose they they rose with them for [the] spirit of the living creature [was] in them. **18** And it went out [the] glory of Yahweh from at [the] threshold of the house and it stood still above the cherubim. **19** And they lifted up the cherubim wings their and they rose from the earth to eyes my when went out they and the wheels [were] close by them and it stood still [the] entrance of [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh eastern and [the] glory of [the] God of Israel [was] above them from to above. **20** That [was] the living creature

which I had seen under [the] God of Israel at [the] river of Kebar and I knew that [were] cherubim they. **21** Four four faces [belonged] to one and four wings [belonged] to one and [the] likeness of [the] hands of a human [were] under wings their. **22** And [the] likeness of faces their they [were] the faces which I had seen at [the] river of Kebar appearance their and them each to [the] side of face its they moved.

**11** And it lifted up me a spirit and it brought me to [the] gate of [the] house of Yahweh eastern which faces eastward and there! [were] at [the] entrance of the gate twenty and five man and I saw in midst of them Jaazaniah [the] son of Azzur and Pelatiah [the] son of Benaiah [the] leaders of the people. **2** And he said to me O son of humankind these [are] the people who plan wickedness and who counsel counsel of evil in the city this. **3** Who say not [is] in [the] near [future] to build houses it [is] the pot and we [are] the meat. **4** Therefore prophesy on them prophesy O son of humankind. **5** And it fell on me [the] spirit of Yahweh and he said to me say thus he says Yahweh thus you have said O house of Israel and [the] thoughts of spirit your I I know it. **6** You have multiplied slain [ones] your in the city this and you have filled streets its [the] slain. **7** Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh slain [ones] your which you have put in [the] midst of it they [are] the meat and it [is] the pot and you he will bring out from [the] midst of it. **8** A sword you have feared and a sword I will bring on you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **9** And I will bring out you from [the] midst of it and I will give you in [the] hand of strangers and I will bring about on you judgments. **10** By the sword you will fall on [the] territory of Israel I will judge you and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. **11** It not it will become for you a pot and you will become in [the] midst of it meat to [the] border of Israel I will judge you. **12** And you will know that I [am] Yahweh whom in statutes my not you have walked and judgments my not you have done and according to [the] judgments of the nations which [are] around you you have done. **13** And it was when prophesied I and Pelatiah [the] son of Benaiah he died and I fell on face my and I cried out a voice great and I said alas! O Lord Yahweh complete destruction [are] you? making with [the] remnant of Israel. **14** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **15** O son of humankind brothers your brothers your [the] people of redemption your and all [the] house of Israel all of it whom they said to them [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem be distant from with Yahweh to us it it has been given the land to a possession. **16** Therefore say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh that I have removed far away them among the nations and that I have scattered them among

the lands and I have become for them a sanctuary a little in the lands where they have gone there. **17** Therefore say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will gather you from the peoples and I will gather you from the lands which you have been scattered among them and I will give to you [the] land of Israel. **18** And they will come there towards and they will remove all detestable things its and all abominations its from it. **19** And I will give to them a heart one and a spirit new I will put in inner being your and I will remove [the] heart of stone from flesh their and I will give to them a heart of flesh. **20** So that in statutes my they may walk and judgments my they may keep and they will do them and they will become for me a people and I I will become for them God. **21** And to [the] heart of detestable things their and abominations their heart their [is] going conduct their on own head their I will requite [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **22** And they lifted up the cherubim wings their and the wheels [were] close by them and [the] glory of [the] God of Israel [was] above them from to above. **23** And it went up [the] glory of Yahweh from over [the] middle of the city and it stood still over the mountain which [was] from [the] east of the city. **24** And a spirit it lifted up me and it brought me Chaldea towards to the exile[s] in the vision by [the] spirit of God and it went up from on me the vision which I had seen. **25** And I spoke to the exile[s] all [the] words of Yahweh which he had shown me.

**12** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **2** O son of humankind in [the] midst of [the] house of rebellion you [are] dwelling whom eyes [belong] to them to see and not they see ears [belong] to them to hear and not they hear for [are] a house of rebellion they. **3** And you O son of humankind prepare for yourself baggage of exile and go into exile by day to eyes their and you will go into exile from place your to a place another to eyes their perhaps they will see for [are] a house of rebellion they. **4** And you will bring out baggage your like baggage of exile by day to eyes their and you you will go out in the evening to eyes their like goings out of exile. **5** To eyes their dig yourself in the wall and you will bring out in it. **6** To eyes their on a shoulder you will lift [it] up in the darkness you will bring [it] out face your you will cover and not you will see the land for a sign I have made you to [the] house of Israel. **7** And I did so just as I was commanded baggage my I brought out like baggage of exile by day and in the evening I dug myself in the wall by hand in the darkness I brought [it] out on a shoulder I lifted [it] up to eyes their. **8** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me in the morning saying. **9** O son of humankind ¿ not have they said to you [the] house of Israel [the] house of rebellion

what? [are] you doing. 10 Say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [is] the prince the oracle this in Jerusalem and all [the] house of Israel who they [are] in midst of them. 11 Say I [am] sign your just as I have done so it will be done to them in exile in captivity they will go. 12 And the prince who [is] in midst of them to a shoulder he will lift up in the darkness so he may go out in the wall they will dig to bring out in it face his he will cover because that not he will see to the eye he the land. 13 And I will spread net my over him and he will be caught in hunting net my and I will bring him Babylon towards [the] land of [the] Chaldeans and it not he will see and there he will die. 14 And all [those] who [are] around him (help his \*Q(K)\* and all troops his I will disperse to every wind and a sword I will draw after them. 15 And they will know that I [am] Yahweh when scatter I them among the nations and I will disperse them among the lands. 16 And I will leave over some of them people of number from [the] sword from [the] famine and from [the] pestilence so that they may recount all abominations their among the nations where they have gone there and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 17 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 18 O son of humankind food your in quaking you will eat and water your in trembling and in anxiety you will drink. 19 And you will say to [the] people of the land thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh of [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem concerning [the] land of Israel food their in anxiety they will eat and water their in horror they will drink so that it may be desolate land its from fullness its from [the] violence of all the inhabitants in it. 20 And the cities inhabited they will be waste and the land a desolation it will become and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 21 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 22 O son of humankind what? [is] the proverb this to you on [the] land of Israel saying they are long the days and it perishes every vision. 23 Therefore say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh I will make to cease the proverb this and not people will use as a proverb it again in Israel that except speak to them they have drawn near the days and [the] matter of every vision. 24 For not it will be again any vision of worthlessness and divination of flattery in [the] midst of [the] house of Israel. 25 For - I Yahweh I will speak which I will speak a word so it may be done not it will be postponed again for in days your O house of rebellion I will speak a word and I will do it [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 26 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 27 O son of humankind there! [the] house of Israel [are] saying the vision which he [is] seeing [is] of days many and of times distant he [is] prophesying. 28 Therefore say to

them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh not it will be postponed again all words my [that] which I will speak a word so it may be done [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**13** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind prophesy against [the] prophets of Israel who are prophesying and you will say to [the] prophets from own heart their hear [the] word of Yahweh. 3 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh woe! on the prophets the fools who [are] walking after own spirit their and to not they have seen. 4 Like foxes among ruins prophets your O Israel they have been. 5 Not you have gone up in the breaches and you have walled up a wall on [the] house of Israel to stand in the battle on [the] day Yahweh. 6 They have seen worthlessness and divination of falsehood those [who] say [the] utterance of Yahweh and Yahweh not he has sent them and they have waited to fulfill a word. 7 ζ Not a vision of worthlessness have you seen and divination of falsehood have you said? and [you were] saying [the] utterance of Yahweh and I not I have spoken. 8 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because have spoken you worthlessness and you have seen falsehood therefore here I [am] against you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 9 And it will be hand my against the prophets who see worthlessness and who divine falsehood in [the] council of people my not they will be and in [the] register of [the] house of Israel not they will be written down and into [the] land of Israel not they will go and you will know that I [am the] Lord Yahweh. 10 Because and by cause they have led astray people my saying peace and there not [is] peace and he [is] building a wall and there they [are] plastering it whitewash. 11 Say to [the] plasterers of whitewash so it may fall it will come - rain overflowing and you O stones of hail you will fall and a wind of tempests it will break through [the wall]. 12 And there! it has fallen the wall ζ not will it be said to you where? [is] the plaster which you plastered. 13 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will make break out a wind of tempests in rage my and rain overflowing in anger my it will come and stones of hail in rage for complete destruction. 14 And I will tear down the wall which you plastered whitewash and I will make touch it the ground and it will be uncovered foundation[s] its and it will fall and you will come to an end in [the] midst of it and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 15 And I will complete rage my on the wall and on [those who] plastered it whitewash so I may say to you there not [is] the wall and there [are] not those [who] plastered it. 16 [the] prophets of Israel who prophesied concerning Jerusalem and who saw for it a vision of peace and there not [was]

peace [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 17 And you O son of humankind set face your against [the] daughters of people your who prophesy from own heart their and prophesy on them. 18 And you will say thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh woe! to [women who] sew bands on - all [the] joints of hands my and [women who] make the long veils on [the] head of every stature to hunt persons & persons will you hunt of people my and persons of yourself will you preserve alive? 19 And you have profaned me to people my for handfuls of barley and for fragments of bread by putting to death persons who not they will die and by preserving alive persons who not they will live when speak falsehood you to people my [who] listen to falsehood. 20 Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against bands your which you [are] hunting there the persons for birds and I will tear away them from on arms your and I will set free the persons whom you [are] hunting persons for birds. 21 And I will tear away long veils your and I will deliver people my from hand your and not they will become again in hand your prey and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 22 Because disheartened [the] heart of [the] righteous falsehood and I not I caused pain him and to strengthen [the] hands of [the] wicked to not to turn back from way his evil to preserve alive him. 23 Therefore worthlessness not you will see and divination not you will divine again and I will deliver people my from hand your and you will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**14** And he came to me men from [the] elders of Israel and they sat down before me. 2 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 3 O son of humankind the men these they have brought up idols their on heart their and [the] stumbling block of iniquity their they have put before faces their & really will I let myself be consulted by them. 4 Therefore speak with them and you will say to them thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh a person a person from [the] house of Israel who he will bring up idols his to heart his and [the] stumbling block of iniquity his he will put before face his and he will go to the prophet I Yahweh I will let myself give an answer to him (he came \*Q(K)\* by [the] multitude of idols his. 5 So as to capture [the] house of Israel by heart their who they have become estranged from with me by idols their all of them. 6 Therefore say - to [the] house of Israel thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh turn back and turn away from with idols your and from with all abominations your turn away faces your. 7 For a person a person from [the] house of Israel and from the sojourner who he sojourns in Israel so he may separate himself from after me and he will bring up idols his to heart his and [the] stumbling block of iniquity his

he will put before face his and he will go to the prophet to consult to him me I Yahweh [will] let myself give an answer to him by myself. 8 And I will set face my on the person that and I will make him into a sign and into bywords and I will cut off him from among people my and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 9 And the prophet if he will be deceived and he will speak a word I Yahweh I have deceived the prophet that and I will stretch out hand my on him and I will destroy him from among people my Israel. 10 And they will bear iniquity their as [the] iniquity of the enquirer as [the] iniquity of the prophet it will be. 11 So that not they will wander again [the] house of Israel from after me and not they will make themselves unclean again by all transgressions their and they will become for me a people and I I will become for them God [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 12 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 13 O son of humankind a land if it will sin to me by acting unfaithfully unfaithfulness and I will stretch out hand my on it and I will break of it staff of bread and I will send on it famine and I will cut off from it humankind and animal[s]. 14 And they will be [the] three the men these in [the] midst of it Noah (Daniel \*Q(K)\* and Job they by righteousness their they will deliver own life their [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 If animal[s] wild I will cause to pass in the land and it will make childless it and it will be a desolation because not [one who] passes by because of the animal[s]. 16 [the] three The men these [will be] in [the] midst of it [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if sons and if daughters they will deliver they to alone them they will be delivered and the land it will be a desolation. 17 Or a sword I will bring on the land that and I will say a sword let it pass in the land and I will cut off from it humankind and animal[s]. 18 And [the] three the men these [will be] in [the] midst of it [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh not they will deliver sons and daughters for they to alone them they will be delivered. 19 Or pestilence I will send against the land that and I will pour out rage my on it by blood to cut off from it humankind and animal[s]. 20 And Noah (Daniel \*Q(K)\* and Job [will be] in [the] midst of it [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if a son if a daughter they will deliver they by righteousness their they will deliver own life their. 21 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh indeed? if [the] four judgments my - harmful sword and famine and animal[s] wild and pestilence I will send against Jerusalem to cut off from it humankind and animal[s]. 22 And there! it will be left in it an escaped remnant about to be led out sons and daughters there they [are] about to come out to

you and you will see conduct their and practices their and you will be comforted on the calamity which I have brought on Jerusalem all that I have brought on it. **23** And they will comfort you if you will see conduct their and practices their and you will know that not without cause I have done all that I have done in it [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**15** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **2**

O son of humankind what? is it [the] wood of the vine more than any tree the vine branch which it is among [the] trees of the forest. **3** Is it taken from it wood to make into a product or? do people take from it a peg to hang on it any vessel. **4** There! to the fire it is given for fuel [the] two ends its it consumes the fire and [the] middle of it it is charred **5** Is it successful for a product. **5** There! when was it complete not it was made into a product indeed? if a fire it has consumed it and it has been charred and will it be made? again into a product. **6** Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh just as [the] wood of the vine among [the] tree[s] of the forest which I have given it to the fire for fuel so I have given [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem. **7** And I will set face my on them from the fire they have come out and the fire it will consume them and you will know that I [am] Yahweh when set I face my on them. **8** And I will make the land a desolation because they have acted unfaithfully unfaithfulness [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**16** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying.

**2** O son of humankind make known to Jerusalem abominations its. **3** And you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to Jerusalem origins your and birth your [were] from [the] land of the Canaanite[s] father your [was] Amorite and mother your [was] a Hittite. **4** And birth your on [the] day were born you not it was cut off umbilical cord your and with water not you were washed for cleansing and certainly not you were rubbed with salt and certainly not you were wrapped. **5** Not it looked with compassion on you an eye to do for you one of these [things] for compassion on you and you were thrown out to [the] surface of the field in [the] loathing of life your on [the] day were born you. **6** And I passed by at you and I saw you kicking about in blood your and I said to you in blood your live and I said to you in blood your live. **7** Ten thousand like [the] growth of the field I made you and you grew and you grew up and you came into adornment ornaments breasts they were firm and hair your it had grown and you [were] nakedness and barenness. **8** And I passed by at you and I saw you and there! time your [was] a time of love and I spread out [the] skirt of garment my over

you and I covered nakedness your and I swore an oath to you and I came in a covenant with you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and you belonged to me. **9** And I washed you with water and I washed off blood your from on you and I anointed you with oil. **10** And I clothed you multicolored cloth and I shod you leather and I wrapped head your with fine linen and I covered you silk. **11** And I ornamented you ornament[s] and I put! bracelets on hands your and a chain on neck your. **12** And I put a ring on nose your and earrings on ears your and a crown of beauty on head your. **13** And you ornamented yourself gold and silver and clothing your ([was] fine linen \*Q(K)\* and silk and multicolored cloth fine flour and honey and oil (you ate \*Q(k)\* and you were beautiful with muchness muchness and you prospered into kingship. **14** And it went out of you name among the nations on beauty your for - [was] perfect it on splendor my which I had put on you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **15** And you trusted in beauty your and you acted as a prostitute on name your and you poured out prostitution your on every [one who] passed by to him let it belong. **16** And you took some of clothes your and you made for yourself high places multicolored and you acted as a prostitute on them not coming and not it will be. **17** And you took [the] articles of beauty your some of gold my and some of silver my which I had given to you and you made for yourself images of a male and you acted as a prostitute with them. **18** And you took [the] clothes of multicolored cloth your and you covered them and oil my and incense my (you put \*Q(k)\* before them. **19** And food my which I had given to you fine flour and oil and honey [which] I had given to eat you and you put it before them to an odor of soothing and it was [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **20** And you took sons your and daughters your whom you had borne to me and you sacrificed them to them to devour **21** Little (from prostitution your. \*Q(K)\* **21** And you slaughtered children my and you gave them when made pass through them to them. **22** And with all abominations your and prostitution your not (you remembered \*Q(k)\* [the] days of youth your when were you nakedness and barenness kicking about in blood your you were. **23** And it was after all wickedness your woe! woe! to you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **24** And you built for yourself a mound and you made for yourself a high place in every open place. **25** To every head of a road you built high place your and you made abominable beauty your and you opened wide feet your for every [one who] passed by and you increased (prostitution your. \*Q(K)\* **26** And you acted as a prostitute to [the] people of Egypt neighbors your becoming

great of flesh and you increased prostitution your to provoke to anger me. 27 And there! I stretched out hand my on you and I diminished allotment your and I gave you in [the] will of [those who] hate you [the] daughters of [the] Philistines who were ashamed from conduct your licentiousness. 28 And you acted as a prostitute to [the] people of Assyria from not satiety your and you acted as a prostitute with them and also not you were satisfied. 29 And you increased prostitution your to a land of merchant[s] Chaldea towards and also by this not you were satisfied. 30 How! hot [is] anger your [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh when do you all these [things] [the] deed[s] of a woman a prostitute imperious. 31 When built you mound your at [the] head of every road and high place your (you made \*Q(k)\* in every open place and not (you were \*Q(k)\* like prostitute to scorn [the] hire of a prostitute. 32 O wife adulterous [who] in place of husband her she takes strangers. 33 To all prostitutes men give a gift and you you have given gift your to all lovers your and you have bribed them to come to you from round about by prostitution your. 34 And it was in you contrariness from the women in prostitution your and after you not it was approached for prostitution and because gave you [the] hire of a prostitute and [the] hire of a prostitute not it was given to you and you became contrariness. 35 Therefore O prostitute hear [the] word of Yahweh. 36 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because was poured out lust your and it was uncovered nakedness your in prostitution your with lovers your and on all [the] idols of abominations your and according to [the] blood of children your which you gave to them. 37 Therefore here I [am] about to gather all lovers your whom you were pleasing to them and all [those] whom you loved to all [those] whom you hated and I will gather them on you from round about and I will uncover nakedness your to them and they will see all nakedness your. 38 And I will judge you judgments of adulteresses and [women who] shed blood and I will put on you blood of rage and jealousy. 39 And I will give you in hand their and they will tear down mound your and they will be broken down high places your and they will strip off you clothes your and they will take [the] articles of beauty your and they will leave you nakedness and bareness. 40 And they will bring up on you a company and they will stone you with stone[s] and they will cut to pieces you with swords their. 41 And they will burn houses your with fire and they will bring about on you judgments to [the] eyes of women many and I will cause to cease you from a prostitute and also [the] hire of a prostitute not you will give again. 42 And I will give rest to rage my on you and it will turn aside jealousy my

from you and I will be at peace and not I will be angry again. 43 Because that not (you remembered \*Q(k)\* [the] days of youth your and you were enraged to me in all these [things] and also I there! conduct your - on [the] head I will requite [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and not (did you do? \*Q(k)\* the licentiousness to all abominations your. 44 There! every [one who] speaks a proverb on you he will speak a proverb saying [is] like mother her daughter her. 45 [are] [the] daughter of Mother your you [who] loathed husband her and children her and [are] [the] sister of sister your you who they loathed husbands their and children their mother your [was] a Hittite and father your [was] an Amorite. 46 And sister your old [was] Samaria she and daughters her who dwelt on north your and sister your young more than you who dwelt from south your [was] Sodom and daughters her. 47 And not in ways their did you walk? and in abominations their (did you do? \*Q(k)\* like a little only and you behaved corruptly more than them in all ways your. 48 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if she did Sodom sister your she and daughters her just as you have done you and daughters your. 49 Here! this it was [the] iniquity of Sodom sister your pride surfeit of food and ease of quietness it belonged to her and to daughters her and [the] hand of [the] poor and [the] needy not she strengthened. 50 And they were haughty and they did abomination before me and I removed them just when I saw. 51 And Samaria according to [the] half of sins your not it sinned and you have increased abominations your more than them and you have made appear righteous (sisters your \*Q(K)\* by all abominations your which (you have done. \*Q(k)\* 52 Also you - bear disgrace your that you have mediated for sister your by sins your which you have acted abominably more than them they are righteous more than you and also you be ashamed and bear disgrace your because have made appear righteous you sisters your. 53 And I will turn back captivity their ([the] captivity of \*Q(k)\* Sodom and daughters her and ([the] captivity of \*Q(K)\* Samaria and daughters her (and [the] captivity of \*Q(k)\* captivities your in midst of them. 54 So that you may bear disgrace your and you will be ashamed from all that you have done when comfort you them. 55 And sisters your Sodom and daughters her they will return to former state their and Samaria and daughters her they will return to former state their and you and daughters your you will return to former state your. 56 And not did she become? Sodom sister your a mention in mouth your in [the] day of pride your. 57 Before it was uncovered wickedness your like [the] time of [the] reproach of [the] daughters of Aram

and all around it [the] daughters of [the] Philistines who despise you from round about. 58 Licentiousness your and abominations your you will bear them [the] utterance of Yahweh. 59 That thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh (and I will deal with \*Q(K)\* with you just as you have done [you] who you despised an oath by breaking a covenant. 60 And I will remember I covenant my with you in [the] days of youth your and I will establish for you a covenant of perpetuity. 61 And you will remember ways your and you will be ashamed when receive you sisters your old more than you to young more than you and I will give them to you to daughters and not from covenant your. 62 And I will establish I covenant my with you and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 63 So that you may remember and you will be ashamed and not it will belong to you again an opening of a mouth because of disgrace your when make atonement I for you for all that you have done [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**17** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2

O son of humankind ask a riddle a riddle and speak a parable a parable concerning [the] house of Israel. 3 And you will say thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh the eagle great great of wings long of pinion full plumage which [belonged] to it variegated plumage it came to Lebanon and it took [the] treetop of the cedar. 4 [the] top Shoots its it plucked off and it brought it to a land of merchant[s] in a city of traders it placed it. 5 And it took one of [the] seed of the land and it put it in a field of seed take [it] at waters many a willow it placed it. 6 And it sprouted and it became a vine spreading low of stature to turn branches its to it and roots its under it they were and it became a vine and it produced shoots and it sent out boughs. 7 And it was an eagle one great great of wings and great of plumage and there! the vine this it bent roots its on it and branches its it sent out to it to water it from [the] beds of planting its. 8 To a field good to waters many it [was] planted to produce branch[es] and to bear fruit to become a vine of splendor. 9 Say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh will it prosper? ζ not roots its will it pull up and fruit its - will it strip off? and it will wither all [the] fresh [things] of growth its it will wither and not by an arm great and by a people numerous to lift up it from roots its. 10 And there! [it is] planted ζ will it prosper ζ not when touches it [the] wind of the east will it wither completely on [the] beds of growth its it will wither. 11 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 12 Say please to [the] house of rebellion ζ not do you know what? [are] these [things] say there! he went [the] king of Babylon Jerusalem and he took king its and princes its and he brought them to himself Babylon towards. 13 And

he took one of [the] offspring of royalty and he made with him a covenant and he made go him in an oath and [the] leaders of the land he took. 14 To be a kingdom lowly to not to exalt itself to keep covenant his to continue it. 15 And he rebelled against him by sending messengers his Egypt to give to him horses and a people numerous ζ will he prosper ζ will he escape the [one who] does these [things] and will he break? a covenant and will he escape? 16 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if not in [the] place of the king who made king him whom he despised oath his and whom he broke covenant his with him in [the] midst of Babylon he will die. 17 And not with an army large and with a company great he will do with him Pharaoh in battle when pour out a mound and when build a siege-wall to cut off lives many. 18 And he despised [the] oath by breaking [the] covenant and there! he had given hand his and all these [things] he did not he will escape. 19 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [by] [the] life of me if not oath my which he despised and covenant my which he broke and I will requite it on own head his. 20 And I will spread over him net my and he will be caught in hunting net my and I will bring him Babylon towards and I will enter into judgment with him there unfaithfulness his which he has acted unfaithfully against me. 21 And all (fugitives his \*Q(K)\* among all troops his by the sword they will fall and the [ones who] survive to every wind they will be scattered and you will know that I Yahweh I have spoken. 22 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will take I from [the] treetop of the cedar high and I will place [it] from [the] top of young shoots its a tender [shoot] I will pluck off and I will plant [it] I on a mountain high and lofty. 23 On [the] mountain of [the] height of Israel I will plant it and it will bear branch[es] and it will produce fruit and it will become a cedar majestic and they will dwell under it every bird every wing in [the] shadow of branches its they will dwell. 24 And they will know all [the] trees of the field that I Yahweh I bring low - a tree tall I raise up a tree low I make dry a tree moist and I make sprout a tree dry I Yahweh I have spoken and I will act.

**18** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2

What? [is] to you you [are] speaking a proverb the proverb this on [the] land of Israel saying parents they eat sour grape[s] and [the] teeth of the children (they are blunt. \*LA(bh)\* 3 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if it will belong to you again to speak a proverb the proverb this in Israel. 4 Here! all lives [belong] to me they as [the] life of the parent and as [the] life of the child [belong] to me they the soul which sins it it will die. 5 And anyone for he

will be righteous and he will do justice and righteousness. 6 To the mountains not he has eaten and eyes his not he has lifted up to [the] idols of [the] house of Israel and [the] wife of neighbor his not he has defiled and to a woman menstruation not he drew near. 7 And anyone not he oppressed pledge his a debt he returned robbery not he robbed food his to [the] hungry he gave and [the] naked he covered clothing. 8 For interest not he lent and interest not he took from injustice he turned away hand his justice of faithfulness he did between a person and a person. 9 In statutes my he walked and judgments my he has kept by doing faithfulness [is] righteous he certainly he will live [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 10 And he will father a son violent [who] sheds blood and he will do alas! any one of these [things]. 11 And he all these [things] not he did for also to the mountains he has eaten and [the] wife of neighbor his he has defiled. 12 [the] poor And [the] needy he has oppressed robberies he has robbed a pledge not he returned and to the idols he has lifted up eyes his abomination he has done. 13 For interest he has lent and interest he has taken and will he live? not he will live all the abominations these he has done certainly he will be put to death blood his on him it will be. 14 And there! he has fathered a child and he has seen all [the] sins of father his which he did and he saw and not he did like them. 15 On the mountains not he has eaten and eyes his not he has lifted up to [the] idols of [the] house of Israel [the] wife of neighbor his not he has defiled. 16 And anyone not he has oppressed a pledge not he has taken as pledge and robbery not he has robbed food his to [the] hungry he has given and [the] naked he has covered clothing. 17 From [the] poor he has turned away hand his interest and interest not he has taken judgments my he has done in statutes my he has walked he not he will die for [the] iniquity of father his certainly he will live. 18 Father his for he has extorted extortion he has robbed robbery of a brother and [that] which not [was] good he has done in among people his and there! he will die for iniquity his. 19 And you say why? not has he borne the child in [the] iniquity of the parent and the child justice and righteousness he has done all statutes my he has kept and he has done them certainly he will live. 20 The soul which sins it will die a child not he will bear - in [the] iniquity of the parent and a parent not he will bear in [the] iniquity of the child [the] righteousness of the righteous [person] on him it will be and [the] wickedness of (the wicked [person]) \*Q(K)\* on him it will be. 21 And the wicked [person] if he will turn away from all (sins his \*Q(K)\* which he has done and he will keep all (statutes my \*LAB(h)\* and he will

do justice and righteousness certainly he will live not he will die. 22 All transgressions his which he has done not they will be remembered to him for righteousness his which he has done he will live. 23 ζ Really do I take pleasure in [the] death of [the] wicked [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh ζ not when turning back he from ways his and he will live. 24 And when turns away [the] righteous from righteousness his and he will do injustice according to all the abominations which he did the wicked [person] he will do and will he live? all (righteousness his \*Q(K)\* which he did not they will be remembered for unfaithfulness his which he has acted unfaithfully and for sin his which he has sinned for them he will die. 25 And you say not it is correct [the] way of [the] Lord listen please O house of Israel ζ way my not is it correct ζ not ways your not are they correct. 26 When turns away [the] righteous from righteousness his and he will do injustice and he will die on them for injustice his which he has done he will die. 27 And when turns away [the] wicked from wickedness his which he has done and he did justice and righteousness he life his he will preserve alive. 28 And he saw (and he turned away \*Q(k)\* from all transgressions his which he had done certainly he will live not he will die. 29 And they say [the] house of Israel not it is correct [the] way of [the] Lord ζ ways my not are they correct O house of Israel ζ not ways your not is it correct. 30 Therefore everyone according to ways his I will judge you O house of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh turn back and turn away from all transgressions your and not it will become for you a stumbling block iniquity. 31 Throw away from with you all transgressions your which you have transgressed by them and make for yourselves a heart new and a spirit new and why? will you die O house of Israel. 32 For not I take pleasure in [the] death of the [one who] dies [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and turn away and live.

**19** And you take up a lamentation because of [the] princes of Israel. 2 And you will say what? [was] mother your a lioness between lions she lay down in among young lions she reared cubs her. 3 And she brought up one of cubs her a young lion it was and it learned to tear prey human[s] it devoured. 4 And they heard concerning it nations in pit their it was caught and they brought it with hooks to [the] land of Egypt. 5 And she saw that she waited it was lost hope her and she took one of cubs her a young lion she made it. 6 And it went about in among lions a young lion it was and it learned to tear prey human[s] it devoured. 7 And it knew widows its and cities their it laid waste and it was desolate [the] land and what fills it from [the] sound of roaring its. 8

And they set on it nations all around from provinces and they spread out over it net their in pit their it was caught. 9 And they put it in cage with hooks and they brought it to [the] king of Babylon they brought it in strongholds so that not it will be heard voice its again to [the] mountains of Israel. 10 Mother your like vine in blood your at water planted fruitful and full of branches it was from waters many. 11 And they belonged to it branches of strength to scepters of rulers and it was lofty stature its above between branches and it was seen by height its by [the] abundance of branches its. 12 And it was plucked up in rage to the ground it was thrown down and [the] wind of the east it dried up fruit its they were torn off and they became dry [the] branch of strength its a fire it consumed it. 13 And now [it is] planted in the wilderness in a land dry and thirst. 14 And it went out fire from [the] branch of shoots its fruit its it consumed and not it was in it a branch of strength a scepter to rule [is] a lamentation it and it has become a lamentation.

**20** And it was - in the year seventh in the fifth [month] on the ten of the month they came men from [the] elders of Israel to consult Yahweh and they sat down before me. 2 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 3 O son of humankind speak with [the] elders of Israel and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh ζ to consult me [are] you coming [by] [the] life of me if I will let myself be consulted by you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 4 ζ Will you judge them ζ will you judge O son of humankind [the] abominations of ancestors their make known to them. 5 And you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh on [the] day chose I Israel and I lifted up hand my to [the] offspring of [the] house of Jacob and I made myself known to them in [the] land of Egypt and I lifted up hand my to them saying I [am] Yahweh God your. 6 On the day that I lifted up hand my to them to bring out them from [the] land of Egypt to a land which I had selected for them flowing of milk and honey [is] beauty it to all the lands. 7 And I said to them everyone [the] detestable things of eyes his throw away and by [the] idols of Egypt may not you make yourselves unclean I [am] Yahweh God your. 8 And they rebelled against me and not they were willing to listen to me anyone [the] detestable things of eyes their not they threw away and [the] idols of Egypt not they forsook and I said to pour out rage my on them to complete anger my on them in [the] midst of [the] land of Egypt. 9 And I acted for [the] sake of name my to not to be profaned to [the] eyes of the nations which they [were] in midst of them which I had made myself known to them to eyes their by bringing out them from [the] land of Egypt.

10 And I brought out them from [the] land of Egypt and I brought them into the wilderness. 11 And I gave to them statutes my and judgments my I made known to them which he will do them the person and he will live by them. 12 And also sabbaths my I gave to them to become a sign between me and between them to know that I [am] Yahweh [who] sanctified them. 13 And they rebelled against me [the] house of Israel in the wilderness in statutes my not they walked and judgments my they rejected which he will do them the person and he will live by them and sabbaths my they profaned exceedingly and I said to pour out rage my on them in the wilderness to make an end of them. 14 And I acted for [the] sake of name my to not to be profaned to [the] eyes of the nations which I had brought out them to eyes their. 15 And also I I lifted up hand my to them in the wilderness to not to bring them into the land which I had given flowing of milk and honey [is] beauty it to all the lands. 16 Because judgments my they had rejected and statutes my not they had walked in them and sabbaths my they had profaned for after idols their heart their [was] walking. 17 And it looked with compassion eye my on them from destroying them and not I made them complete destruction in the wilderness. 18 And I said to children their in the wilderness in [the] statutes of ancestors your may not you walk and judgments their may not you keep and by idols their may not you make yourselves unclean. 19 I [am] Yahweh God your in statutes my walk and judgments my keep and do them. 20 And sabbaths my keep holy and they will become a sign between me and between you to know that I [am] Yahweh God your. 21 And they rebelled against me the children in statutes my not they walked and judgments my not they kept to observe them which he will do them the person and he will live by them sabbaths my they profaned and I said to pour out rage my on them to complete anger my on them in the wilderness. 22 And I turned back hand my and I acted for [the] sake of name my to not to be profaned to [the] eyes of the nations which I brought out them to eyes their. 23 Also I I lifted up hand my to them in the wilderness to scatter them among the nations and to disperse them among the lands. 24 Because judgments my not they had done and statutes my they had rejected and sabbaths my they had profaned and after [the] idols of parents their they had been eyes their. 25 And also I I gave to them statutes not good and judgments [which] not they will live by them. 26 And I made unclean them by gifts their when made pass through every firstborn of a womb so that I may make appalled them so that this they may know that I [am] Yahweh. 27 Therefore speak to [the] house of Israel O

son of humankind and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh again this they blasphemed me ancestors your when acted unfaithfully they against me unfaithfulness. 28 And I brought them into the land which I had lifted up hand my to give it to them and they saw every hill high and every tree leafy and they sacrificed there sacrifices their and they presented there [the] provocation of offering their and they made there [the] odor of soothing their and they poured out there drink offerings their. 29 And I said to them what? [is] the high place where you [are] the [ones who] go there and it has been called name its Bamah until the day this. 30 Therefore say - to [the] house of Israel thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh ζ in [the] way? of ancestors your [are] you making yourselves unclean and after detestable things their [are] you? acting as prostitutes. 31 And when lift up gifts your when make pass children your in the fire you [are] making yourselves unclean to all idols your until this day and I will I let myself be consulted? by you O house of Israel [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if I will let myself be consulted by you. 32 And the [thing which] comes up on spirit your certainly not it will happen [that] which - you [are] saying we will be like the nations like [the] clans of the lands to serve wood and stone. 33 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh if not by a hand strong and by an arm outstretched and with rage poured out I will reign over you. 34 And I will bring out you from the peoples and I will gather you from the lands which you have been scattered among them by a hand strong and by an arm outstretched and with rage poured out. 35 And I will bring you into [the] wilderness of the peoples and I will enter into judgment with you there face to face. 36 Just as I entered into judgment with ancestors your in [the] wilderness of [the] land of Egypt so I will enter into judgment with you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 37 And I will make pass you under the rod and I will bring you in [the] bond of the covenant. 38 And I will purge from you those [who] rebel and those [who] transgress against me from [the] land of sojournings their I will bring out them and into [the] land of Israel not he will go and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 39 And you O house of Israel thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh everyone idols his go serve and after if not you [will be] listening to me and [the] name of holiness my not you will profane again by gifts your and by idols your. 40 For on [the] mountain of holiness my on [the] mountain of - [the] height of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh there they will serve me all [the] house of Israel all of it in the land there I will accept them and there I will seek contributions your and

[the] choicest of gifts your with all holy things your. 41 An odor of soothing I will accept you when bring out I you from the peoples and I will gather you from the lands which you have been scattered among them and I will show myself holy among you to [the] eyes of the nations. 42 And you will know that I [am] Yahweh when bring I you into [the] land of Israel into the land which I lifted up hand my to give it to ancestors your. 43 And you will remember there ways your and all practices your which you have made yourselves unclean by them and you will loathe faces your for all wicked deeds your which you have done. 44 And you will know that I [am] Yahweh when do I with you for [the] sake of name my not according to ways your wicked and according to practices your corrupt O house of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 45 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 46 O son of humankind set face your [the] direction southward and prophesy against [the] south and prophesy against [the] forest of the field [the] south. 47 And you will say to [the] forest of the south hear [the] word of Yahweh thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to kindle in you - a fire and it will consume in you every tree moist and every tree dry not it will be extinguished [the] flame of flame and they will be scorched by it all faces from [the] south [the] north towards. 48 And they will see all flesh that I Yahweh I have kindled it not it will be extinguished. 49 And I said alas! O Lord Yahweh they [are] saying of me ζ not making a parable parables [is] he.

**21** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind set face your against Jerusalem and prophesy against sanctuaries and prophesy against [the] land of Israel. 3 And you will say to [the] land of Israel thus he says Yahweh here I [am] against you and I will bring out sword my from sheath its and I will cut off from you [the] righteous and [the] wicked. 4 Because that I have cut off from you [the] righteous and [the] wicked therefore it will go forth sword my from sheath its against all flesh from [the] south [the] north. 5 And they will know all flesh that I Yahweh I have brought out sword my from sheath its not it will go back again. 6 And you O son of humankind groan with breaking of loins and with bitterness you will groan to eyes their. 7 And it will be that they will say to you concerning what? [are] you groaning and you will say because of a report that [it is] coming and it will melt every heart and they will hang limp every pair of hands and it will grow faint every spirit and all knees they will go water there! [it is] coming and it will happen [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 9 O son of

humankind prophesy and you will say thus he says [the] Lord say a sword a sword it has been sharpened and also [is] polished. 10 So as to slaughter a slaughter it has been sharpened so as be for it lightning it has been polished or we will rejoice [the] scepter of son my [is] rejecting every tree. 11 And someone gave it to polish [it] to grasp [it] in the palm it it has been sharpened a sword and it it has been polished to put it in [the] hand of [one who] slays. 12 Cry out and wail O son of humankind for it it has come on people my it [is] on all [the] princes of Israel thrown to [the] sword they have been with people my therefore slap a thigh. 13 For it has been tested and what? if also a scepter rejecting not it will be [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 14 And you O son of humankind prophesy and strike palm to palm so it may be doubled a sword a third a sword of [those] slain it [is] a sword of [the] slain great which surrounds them. 15 So as - to melt a heart and [may be] many the stumbling at all gates their I have set a slaughter of a sword alas! made for lightning wrapped for slaughtering. 16 Be sharp go to [the] right cause to set go to [the] left where? [is] face your set. 17 And also I I will strike palm my to palm my and I will give rest to rage my I Yahweh I have spoken. 18 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 19 And you O son of humankind make for yourself - two roads to come [the] sword of [the] king of Babylon from a land one they will go out both of them and a monument make at [the] beginning of [the] road of a city make [it]. 20 A road you will make to come a sword Rabbah of [the] people of Ammon and Judah in Jerusalem fortified. 21 For he has stopped [the] king of Babylon to [the] mother of the road at [the] beginning of [the] two the roads to divine divination he has shaken the arrows he has enquired by the teraphim he has looked at the liver. 22 In right [hand] his it was - the divination Jerusalem to set up battering-rams to open a mouth for shattering to raise a sound with a war cry to set up battering-rams on [the] gates to pour out a mound to build a siege-wall. 23 And it will be to them (as divines \*Q(k)\* falsehood in view their oaths of oaths [belong] to them and it [will] bring to remembrance iniquity to be seized. 24 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because brought to remembrance you iniquity your because were uncovered transgressions your to be seen sins your in all practices your because have been remembered you by the hand you will be seized. 25 And you O profane [one] wicked prince of Israel whom it has come day his at a time of punishment of [the] end. 26 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to remove the turban and to lift off the crown this not this the lowly exalt and the exalted to bring

low. 27 A ruin a ruin a ruin I will make it also this not it will be until comes [the one] whom [belongs] to him the judgment and I will give it. 28 And you O son of humankind prophesy and you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh concerning [the] people of Ammon and concerning reproach their and you will say a sword a sword [is] drawn for slaughter [is] polished to contain on account of lightning. 29 When see for you falsehood when divine for you falsehood to give you to [the] necks of [those] profaned of wicked [people] whom it has come day their at a time of punishment of [the] end. 30 Put back into sheath its in [the] place where you were created in [the] land of origins your I will judge you. 31 And I will pour out on you indignation my with [the] fire of wrath my I will blow on you and I will give you in [the] hand of men brutish craftsmen of destruction. 32 For the fire you will become fuel blood your it will be in [the] midst of the land not you will be remembered for I Yahweh I have spoken.

**22** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 And you O son of humankind , will you judge , will you judge [the] city of blood and you will make known to it all abominations its. 3 And you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh O city [which] sheds blood in [the] midst of it to come time its and it has made idols on itself to become unclean. 4 By blood your which you have shed you have become guilty and by idols your which you have made you have become unclean and you have brought near days your and you [masc] have come to years your there-fore I have made you a reproach to the nations and derision to all the lands. 5 The [nations] nearby and the [nations] far off from you they will deride you O unclean of name O great [one] of turmoil. 6 Here! [the] princes of Israel each to strength his they have been in you so as to shed blood. 7 Father and mother they have treated with contempt in you to the sojourner they have acted with oppression in [the] midst of you fatherless one and widow they have maltreated in you. 8 Holy things my you have despised and sabbaths my you have profaned. 9 People of slander they have been in you so as to shed blood and to the mountains they have eaten in you licentiousness they have done in [the] midst of you. 10 [the] nakedness of A father someone has uncovered in you [the] [woman] unclean of the menstruation they have humiliated in you. 11 And a man - with [the] wife of neighbor his he has done abomination and a man daughter-in-law his he has defiled in wickedness and a man sister his [the] daughter of father his he has humiliated in you. 12 A bribe they have taken in you so as to shed blood interest and interest you have taken and you have made unjust gain neighbor your by oppression

and me you have forgotten [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 13 And here! I will strike palm my concerning unjust gain your which you have made and on blood your which they have been in [the] midst of you. 14 ᾧ Will it endure heart your or? will they be strong hands your to the days when I [am] about to deal with with you I Yahweh I have spoken and I will act. 15 And I will scatter you among the nations and I will disperse you among the lands and I will make an end of uncleanness your from you. 16 And you will be profaned by yourself to [the] eyes of nations and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 17 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 18 O son of humankind they have become to me [the] house of Israel (dross \*Q(K)\* all of them [are] copper and tin and iron and lead in [the] midst of a furnace dross silver they have become. 19 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because have become all of you dross therefore here I [am] about to gather you into [the] middle of Jerusalem. 20 [the] gathering of Silver and copper and iron and lead and tin into [the] middle of a furnace to blow on it fire to melt [it] so I will gather in anger my and in rage my and I will set down and I will melt you. 21 And I will gather you and I will blow on you with [the] fire of wrath my and you will be melted in [the] midst of it. 22 Like [the] melting of silver in [the] midst of a furnace so you will be melted in [the] midst of it and you will know that I Yahweh I have poured out rage my on you. 23 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 24 O son of humankind say to it you [are] a land [which] not [is] cleansed it not rain its in a day of indignation. 25 A conspiracy of prophets its [is] in [the] midst of it like a lion roaring tearing prey person[s] they have devoured treasure and precious thing[s] they have been taking widows its they have multiplied in [the] midst of it. 26 Priests its they have done violence to law my and they have profaned holy things my between a holy thing and a profane thing not they have made a distinction and between unclean [thing] and a clean [thing] not they have made known and from sabbaths my they have hidden eyes their and I have been profaned in midst of them. 27 Princes its in midst its [are] like wolves tearing prey to shed blood to destroy lives so as to make unjust gain unjust gain. 28 And prophets its they have plastered for them whitewash [they are] seeing falsehood and [they are] divining for them falsehood [they are] saying thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and Yahweh not he had spoken. 29 [the] people of The land they have oppressed oppression and they have robbed robbery and [the] poor and [the] needy they have maltreated and the sojourner they have oppressed with not justice. 30 And I

sought from them a person [who will] build a wall and [who will] stand in the breach before me for the land to not to destroy it and not I found [anyone]. 31 And I have poured out on them indignation my with [the] fire of wrath my I have made an end of them conduct their on own head their I have requited [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**23** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind two women daughters of a mother one they were. 3 And they acted as prostitutes in Egypt in youth their they acted as prostitutes there they were handled breasts their and there they squeezed [the] nipples of virginiti their. 4 And names their [was] Oholah the old [one] and [was] Oholibah sister her and they belonged to me and they bore sons and daughters and names their [was] Samaria Oholah and [was] Jerusalem Oholibah. 5 And she acted as a prostitute Oholah under me and she lusted on lovers her to Assyria [were] warriors. 6 Clothed of blue governors and officials young men of desire all of them horsemen riders of horses. 7 And she gave prostitution her to them [were] [the] choicest of [the] sons of Assyria all of them and by all [those] whom she lusted after by all idols their she made herself unclean. 8 And prostitution her since Egypt not she forsook if her they had lain with in youth her and they they had squeezed [the] nipples of virginiti her and they had poured out prostitution their on her. 9 Therefore I gave her in [the] hand of lovers her in [the] hand of [the] people of Assyria whom she had lusted on them. 10 They they uncovered nakedness her sons her and daughters her they took and her with the sword they killed and she became a name to women and judgments they brought about on her. 11 And she saw sister her Oholibah and she acted corruptly lust her more than her and prostitution her more than [the] prostitutions of sister her. 12 To [the] sons of Assyria she lusted governors and officials warriors clothed of perfection horsemen riders of horses [were] young men of desire all of them. 13 And I saw that she had made herself unclean way one [belonged] to both of them. 14 And she added to prostitution her and she saw men of a carved [thing] on the wall [the] images of ([the] Chaldeans \*Q(K)\*) inscribed with vermillion. 15 Girded of a waistband on hips their overhung of turbans on heads their [the] appearance of of icers all of them [the] likeness of [the] sons of Babylon Chaldea [was] [the] land of kindred their. 16 (And she lusted! \*Q(K)\* on them to [the] sight of eyes her and she sent messengers to them Chaldea towards. 17 And they came to her [the] sons of Babylon to a bed of love and they defiled her by prostitution their and she became unclean by them and it

was alienated self her from them. 18 And she uncovered prostitution her and she uncovered nakedness her and it was alienated self my from with her just as it had been alienated self my from with sister her. 19 And she increased prostitution her to remember [the] days of youth her when she acted as a prostitute in [the] land of Egypt. 20 And she lusted! on paramours their whom [was the] flesh of donkeys flesh their and [was the] ejaculation of horses ejaculation their. 21 And you sought [the] licentiousness of youth your when squeezed since Egypt nipples your on account of [the] breasts of youth your. 22 Therefore O Oholibah thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to rouse lovers your on you [those] whom it was alienated self your from them and I will bring them on you from round about. 23 [the] people of Babylon and all [the] Chaldeans Pekod and Shoa and Koa all [the] people of Assyria with them young men of desire governors and officials all of of them icers and called [ones] riders of horses all of them. 24 And they will come on you weapon[s] chariot[s] and wheel[s] and with a company of peoples body shield and shield and helmet they will set up on you all around and I will set before them judgment and they will judge you by judgments their. 25 And I will set jealousy my on you and they will deal with with you in rage nose your and ears your they will remove and remainder your by the sword it will fall they sons your and daughters your they will take and remainder your it will be consumed by fire. 26 And they will strip off you clothes your and they will take away [the] articles of beauty your. 27 And I will cause to cease licentiousness your from you and prostitution your from [the] land of Egypt and not you will lift up eyes your to them and Egypt not you will remember again. 28 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to give you in [the] hand of [those] whom you hate in [the] hand of [those] whom it has been alienated self your from them. 29 And they will deal with with you in hatred and they will take all property your and they will leave you nakedness and barenness and it will be uncovered [the] nakedness of prostitutions your and licentiousness your and prostitution your. 30 They have done these [things] to you because acted as a prostitute you after nations on that you made yourself unclean by idols their. 31 In [the] way of sister your you have walked and I will put cup her in hand your. 32 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [the] cup of sister your you will drink deep and wide it will become laughter and mockery much to contain. 33 Drunkenness and sorrow you will be filled [is] a cup of horror and desolation [the] cup of sister your Samaria. 34 And you will drink it and you will drain [it] and fragments its you will

break and breasts your you will tear out for I I have spoken [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 35 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because you have forgotten me and you have thrown me behind back your and also you bear licentiousness your and prostitution your. 36 And he said Yahweh to me O Son of humankind & will you judge Oholah and Oholibah and declare to them abominations their. 37 For they have committed adultery and blood [is] on hands their and with idols their they have committed adultery and also children their whom they bore to me they made pass through to them to food. 38 Again this they have done to me they have made unclean sanctuary my on the day that and sabbaths my they have profaned. 39 And when had slaughtered they children their to idols their and they went into sanctuary my on the day that to profane it and there! thus they did in [the] midst of house my. 40 And also for they sent for men [who] come from a distance whom a messenger [was] sent to them and there! they came for whom you bathed you painted eyes your and you put on ornament[s]. 41 And you sat on a couch glorious and a table [was] arranged before it and incense my and oil my you put on it. 42 And [the] sound of a multitude at ease [was] in her and to men from [the] multitude of humankind [were] brought (Sabeans \*Q(K)\* ) from [the] wilderness and they put bracelets to hands their and a crown of beauty on heads their. 43 And I said of the [woman] worn out adulteries (now they will act as a prostitutes \*Q(K)\* ) prostitution her and she. 44 And he went into her as goes into a woman a prostitute so they went into Oholah and into Oholibah [the] women of licentiousness. 45 And people righteous they they will judge them judgment of adulteresses and judgment of [women who] shed blood for [are] adulteresses they and blood [is] on hands their. 46 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh bring up on them a company and give over them to terror and to spoil. 47 And they will stone on them stone[s] [the] company and they will cut down them with swords their sons their and daughters their they will kill and houses their with fire they will burn. 48 And I will cause to cease licentiousness from the land and they will be warned all the women and not they will do like licentiousness your. 49 And people will requite licentiousness your to you and [the] sins of idols your you will bear and you will know that I [am the] Lord Yahweh.

**24** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me in the year ninth in the month tenth on the ten of the month saying.  
2 O son of humankind (write \*Q(k)\* ) yourself [the] name of the day [the] substance of the day this he has leaned [the] king of Babylon to Jerusalem on [the] substance of the day

this. 3 And speak a parable to [the] house of rebellion a parable and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh put on the pot put on and also pour in it water. 4 Gather pieces of meat its into it every piece of meat good thigh and shoulder [the] choicest of [the] bones fill [it]. 5 [the] choicest of The flock take and also pile up the bones under it make boil boiling its also they have cooked bones its in [the] midst of it. 6 Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh woe! [the] city of blood a pot which rust its [is] in it and rust its not it has gone out from it to piece of meat its to piece of meat its take out it not it has fallen on it a lot. 7 For blood its in [the] midst of it it was on bareness of rock it put it not it poured out it on the ground to cover over it dust. 8 To stir up rage to avenge vengeance I put blood its on bareness of rock to not to be covered. 9 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh woe! [the] city of blood also I I will make great the pile. 10 Increase the wood kindle the fire complete the meat and mix the seasoning and the bones let them be charred. 11 And set it on burning coals its empty so that it may grow warm and it will be hot bronze its and it will be melted in [the] midst of it uncleanness its it may be consumed rust its. 12 Toil it has made weary and not it comes out from it [the] great [amount] of rust its in a fire rust its. 13 In uncleanness your licentiousness because I cleansed you and not you are clean from uncleanness your not you will be clean again until give rest to I rage my on you. 14 I Yahweh I have spoken [it is] coming and I will act not I will refrain and not I will have compassion and not I will have pity according to ways your and according to practices your they have judged you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 16 O son of humankind here I [am] about to take from you [the] desire of eyes your with a blow and not you must lament and not you must weep and not it will come tear[s] your. 17 Groaning - be silent dead [people] mourning not you must do turban your bind on you and sandals your you will put on feet your and not you must cover over a moustache and food of people not you must eat. 18 And I spoke to the people in the morning and she died wife my in the evening and I did in the morning just as I had been commanded. 19 And they said to me the people ↗ not will you tell to us what? [are] these [things] for us that you [are] doing. 20 And I said to them [the] word of Yahweh it came to me saying. 21 Say - to [the] house of Israel thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to profane sanctuary my [the] pride of strength your [the] desire of eyes your and [the] love of being your and sons your and daughters your

whom you have left by the sword they will fall. 22 And you will do just as I have done over a moustache not you must cover and food of people not you must eat. 23 And turbans your [will be] on heads your and sandals your [will be] on feet your not you must lament and not you must weep and you will waste away in iniquities your and you will groan each to brother his. 24 And he will become Ezekiel for you a sign according to all that he has done you will do when comes it and you will know that I [am the] Lord Yahweh. 25 And you O son of humankind ↗ not on [the] day take I from them stronghold their [the] joy of splendor their [the] desire of eyes their and [the] uplifting of being their sons their and daughters their. 26 On the day that he will come the escapee to you for information of ears. 27 On the day that it will be opened mouth your with the escapee so you may speak and not you will be dumb again and you will become for them a sign and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**25** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind set face your to [the] people of Ammon and prophesy on them. 3 And you will say to [the] people of Ammon hear [the] word of [the] Lord Yahweh thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because said you aha! concerning sanctuary my for it was profaned and concerning [the] land of Israel for it was made desolate and concerning [the] house of Judah for they went in exile. 4 Therefore here I [am] about to give you to [the] people of [the] east to a possession and they will set up encampments their among you and they will make among you dwellings their they they will eat fruit your and they they will drink milk your. 5 And I will make Rabbah into a pasture of camels and [the] people of Ammon into a resting place of flock[s] and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 6 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because clapping you a hand and stamping you with a foot and you rejoiced with all scorn your in [the] self concerning [the] land of Israel. 7 Therefore here I I have stretched out hand my on you and I will give you (as spoil \*Q(K)\* to the nations and I will cut off you from the peoples and I will destroy you from the lands I will destroy you and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 8 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because said Moab and Seir there! [is] like all the nations [the] house of Judah. 9 Therefore here I [am] about to open [the] shoulder of Moab from the cities from cities its from border its [the] beauty of [the] land Beth Jeshimoth Baal Meon (and Kiriathaim. \*Q(K)\* 10 To [the] people of [the] east with [the] people of Ammon and I will give it to a possession so that not it will be remembered [the] people of Ammon among the nations. 11 And on Moab I

will bring about judgments and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 12 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because acted Edom by avenging itself vengeance to [the] house of Judah and they have become guilty continually and they have avenged themselves on them. 13 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will stretch out hand my on Edom and I will cut off from it humankind and animal[s] and I will make it a desolation from Teman and Dedan towards by the sword they will fall. 14 And I will put vengeance my on Edom by [the] hand of people my Israel and they will do with Edom according to anger my and according to rage my and they will know vengeance my [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because acted [the] Philistines in vengeance and they avenged themselves vengeance with scorn in [the] self to destruction enmity of antiquity. 16 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to stretch out hand my on [the] Philistines and I will cut off [the] Kerethites and I will destroy [the] remnant of [the] coast of the sea. 17 And I will do on them vengeance great with rebukes of rage and they will know that I [am] Yahweh when have put I vengeance my on them.

**26** And it was in one [plus] ten year on [day] one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind because that it said Tyre on Jerusalem aha! it is broken [the] doors of the peoples it has been turned over to me I will be filled it has been laid waste. 3 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] on you O Tyre and I will bring up on you nations many as brings up the sea waves its. 4 And they will destroy [the] walls of Tyre and they will tear down towers its and I will scrape away dust its from it and I will make it into bareness of rock. 5 A spreading place of nets it will be in [the] middle of the sea for I I have spoken [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and it will become spoil for the nations. 6 And daughters its which [are] on the land with the sword they will be killed and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 7 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to bring against Tyre Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon from [the] north [the] king of kings with horse[s] and with chariotry and with horsemen and a company and a people numerous. 8 Daughters your on the land with the sword he will kill and he will make on you a siege-wall and he will pour out on you a mound and he will raise up on you a body shield. 9 And [the] blow of battering-ram his he will set on walls your and towers your he will break down with swords his. 10 From [the] abundance of horses his it will cover you dust their from [the] sound of a horseman and wheel[s] and chariot[s]

they will shake walls your when comes he in gates your like [the] entering of a city broken into. 11 With [the] hooves of horses his he will trample all streets your people your with the sword he will kill and [the] pillars of strength your to the ground it will come down. 12 And they will plunder wealth your and they will take as spoil merchandise your and they will tear down walls your and [the] houses of desire your they will pull down and stones your and wood your and dust your in [the] midst of [the] waters they will put. 13 And I will put an end to [the] noise of songs your and [the] sound of harps your not it will be heard again. 14 And I will make you into bareness of rock a spreading place of nets you will be not you will be built again for I Yahweh I have spoken [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to Tyre ¿ not - from [the] sound of downfall your when groan [the] fatally wounded when is killed a slaughter in [the] midst of you will they quake the islands. 16 And they will go down from on thrones their all [the] princes of the sea and they will remove robes their and [the] clothes of multicolored cloth their they will strip off trembling - they will be clothed on the ground they will sit and they will tremble to moments and they will be appalled on you. 17 And they will take up on you a lamentation and they will say to you how! you have perished O inhabited [city] from [the] seas O city that was praised which it was mighty in the sea it and inhabitants its which they gave terror their to all inhabitants its. 18 Now they will tremble the islands [the] day of downfall your and they will be terrified the islands which [are] in the sea because went out you. 19 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh when make I you a city desolate like cities which not they are inhabited when bring up over you [the] deep and they will cover you the waters many. 20 And I will send down you with [those who] have gone down of [the] pit to a people of antiquity and I will cause to dwell you in [the] earth of [the] lowest parts like waste places from long ago with [those who] have gone down of [the] pit so that not you will remain and I will put splendor in [the] land of [the] living. 21 Terrors I will give to you and there not [will be] you so you may be sought and not you will be found again for ever [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**27** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 And you O son of humankind take up on Tyre a lamentation. 3 And you will say to Tyre (that sits \*Q(K)\* at [the] entrances of [the] sea [the] trader of the peoples to islands many thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh O Tyre you you have said I [am] perfect of beauty. 4 [were] in [the] heart of [the] seas Territories your builders your they perfected beauty your.

5 Fir trees from Senir they built of you all planks a cedar from Lebanon they took to make a mast on you. 6 Oaks from Bashan they made oars your boards your they made ivory inlaid in pine from [the] islands of (Kittim. \*Q(k)\* ) 7 Fine linen with colorful weaving from Egypt it was sail your to become of you a sail blue and purple from [the] islands of Elishah it was covering your. 8 [the] inhabitants of Sidon and Arvad they were rowers of you skillful [people] your O Tyre they were in you they [were] sailors your. 9 [the] elders of Gebal and wise [people] its they were in you [the] repairers of leaks your all [the] ships of the sea and mariners their they were in you to trade merchandise your. 10 Persia and Lud and Put they were in army your men of war your shield and helmet they hung up in you they gave splendor your. 11 [the] people of Arvad and Helech [were] on walls your all around and [the] Gammadites in towers your they were shields their they hung up on walls your all around they they perfected beauty your. 12 Tarshish [was] trader your from [the] abundance of all wealth for silver iron tin and lead they exchanged wares your. 13 Javan Tubal and Meshech they [were] traders your for [the] life of human[s] and vessels of bronze they exchanged merchandise your. 14 From Beth Togarmah horses and horsemen and mules they exchanged wares your. 15 [the] people of Dedan [were] traders your islands many [were] [the] merchandise of hand your horns of ivory (and ebony \*Q(k)\* ) they brought tribute your. 16 Aram [was] trader your from [the] abundance of products your for turquoise purple and multicolored cloth and fine linen and corals and ruby they exchanged for wares your. 17 Judah and [the] land of Israel they [were] traders your for [the] wheat of Minnith and cake and honey and oil and balm they exchanged merchandise your. 18 Damascus [was] trader your in [the] abundance of products your from [the] abundance of all wealth for [the] wine of Helbon and wool of Zahar. 19 Vedan and Javan from Uzal for wares your they exchanged iron wrought cassia and calamus for merchandise your it was. 20 Dedan [was] trader your for clothes of material for riding. 21 Arabia and all [the] princes of Kedar they [were] [the] traders of hand your for lambs and rams and goats for them traders your. 22 [the] traders of Sheba and Raamah they [were] traders your for [the] best of every spice and for every stone precious and gold they exchanged wares your. 23 Haran and Canneh and Eden [the] traders of Sheba Asshur Chilmad [was] trader your. 24 They [were] traders your (for beautiful garments \*LA(bh)\* ) for garments of blue and multicolored cloth and for blankets of variegated cloth for ropes bound and made firm in market

place your. 25 [the] ships of Tarshish [were] travelers your merchandise your and you were filled and you were honored exceedingly (in [the] heart of \*LB(ah)\* ) [the] seas. 26 On waters many they brought you the rowers you [the] wind of the east it broke you in [the] heart of [the] seas. 27 Wealth your and wares your merchandise your mariners your and sailors your [the] repairers of leaks your and [the] traders of merchandise your and all [the] men of war your who [were] in you and with all company your which [was] in [the] midst of you they will fall in [the] heart of [the] seas on [the] day of downfall your. 28 To [the] sound of [the] outcry of sailors your they will quake pasturelands. 29 And they will come down from ships their all [those who] wield an oar mariners all [the] sailors of the sea to the land they will stand. 30 And they will make heard on you voice their so they may cry out bitter so they may bring up dust on heads their in ash[es] they will roll. 31 And they will make bald because of you baldness and they will gird themselves sackcloth and they will weep because of you with bitterness of emotion wailing bitter. 32 And they will take up concerning you in wailing their a lamentation and they will lament on you who? [is] like Tyre like one silenced in [the] middle of the sea. 33 When went out wares your from [the] seas you satisfied peoples many by [the] abundance of wealth your and merchandise your you made rich [the] kings of [the] earth. 34 [the] time Being broken from [the] seas in [the] depths of [the] water merchandise your and all company your in [the] midst of you they have fallen. 35 All [the] inhabitants of the islands they have been appalled on you and kings their they have shuddered shuddering they have been disconcerted faces. 36 Traders among the peoples they have hissed on you terrors you have become and there not [will be] you until perpetuity.

**28** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind say to [the] ruler of Tyre thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh because it has been haughty heart your and you have said [am] a god I [the] seat of gods I sit in [the] heart of [the] seas and you [are] a human being and not a god and you have made heart your like [the] heart of a god. 3 There! [are] wise you (more than Daniel \*Q(K)\* ) any secret [thing] not people hold dark from you. 4 By wisdom your and by understanding your you have acquired for yourself wealth and you have acquired gold and silver in treasures your. 5 By [the] greatness of skill your by trading your you have increased wealth your and it has been haughty heart your in wealth your. 6 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because making you heart your like [the]

heart of a god. 7 Therefore here I [am] about to bring on you strangers ruthless [ones] of nations and they will draw swords their on [the] beauty of wisdom your and they will profane splendor your. 8 To the pit they will bring down you and you will die [the] death of [the] slain in [the] heart of [the] seas. 9 ¿ Really will you say [am] a god I before killer your and you [are] a human being and not a god in [the] hand of [those who] pierce you. 10 [the] deaths of Uncircumcised [men] you will die by [the] hand of strangers for I I have spoken [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 11 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 12 O son of humankind take up a lamentation on [the] king of Tyre and you will say to him thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh you [were one who] seals an example full of wisdom and perfect of beauty. 13 In Eden [the] garden of God you were [was] every stone precious covering your ruby topaz and emerald chrysolite onyx and jasper sapphire turquoise and beryl and gold [the] workmanship of tambourines your and settings your on you on [the] day are created you they were prepared. 14 You [were] a cherub of expansion [one which] covers and I appointed you on [the] mountain of [the] holiness of God you were in [the] middle of stones of fire you walked about. 15 [were] blameless You in ways your from [the] day are created you until it was found unrighteousness in you. 16 In [the] abundance of trading your people filled [the] middle of you violence and you sinned and I profaned you from [the] mountain of God and I destroyed you O cherub [one which] covers from [the] middle of [the] stones of fire. 17 It was haughty heart your in beauty your you perverted wisdom your on splendor your on [the] ground I threw you before kings I put you to look on you. 18 From [the] greatness of iniquities your by [the] unrighteousness of trading your you profaned sanctuaries your and I brought out fire from [the] midst of you it it consumed you and I made you into ash[es] on the ground to [the] eyes of all [those who] saw you. 19 All [those who] knew you among the peoples they were appalled on you terrors you became and there not [will be] you until perpetuity. 20 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 21 O son of humankind set face your to Sidon and prophesy on it. 22 And you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] on you O Sidon and I will gain glory in [the] midst of you and people will know that I [am] Yahweh when bring about I on it judgments and I will show myself holy in it. 23 And I will send on it a pestilence and blood in streets its and it will fall [the] slain in [the] midst of it by [the] sword on it from round about and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 24 And not it will belong again to [the]

house of Israel a brier [which] pricks and a thorn [which] causes pain from all around them who despise them and they will know that I [am the] Lord Yahweh. 25 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh when gather I - [the] house of Israel from the peoples which they have been scattered among them and I will show myself holy among them to [the] eyes of the nations and they will dwell on own land their which I gave to servant my to Jacob. 26 And they will dwell on it to security and they will build houses and they will plant vineyards and they will dwell to security when bring about I judgments on all those [who] despise them from around them and they will know that I [am] Yahweh God their.

**29** In the year tenth in the tenth [month] on [day] two [plus] ten of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind set face your on Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and prophesy on him and on Egypt all of it. 3 Speak and you will say thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] on you O Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt the sea monster great which lies in among canals its which it has said [belongs] to me River my and I I made for myself. 4 And I will put (hooks \*Q(k)\* ) in jaws your and I will make cling [the] fish of canals your to scales your and I will bring up you from among canals your and all [the] fish of canals your to scales your it will cling. 5 And I will abandon you the wilderness towards you and all [the] fish of canals your on [the] surface of the field you will fall not you will be gathered and not you will be gathered to [the] animal[s] of the earth and to [the] bird[s] of the heavens I will give you for food. 6 And they will know all [the] inhabitants of Egypt that I [am] Yahweh because have been they a staff of reed for [the] house of Israel. 7 When seized they you (by the hand \*Q(K)\* ) you were crushed and you broke of them every shoulder and when leaned they on you you were broken and you caused to stand of them all hips. 8 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to bring on you a sword and I will cut off from you humankind and animal[s]. 9 And it will become [the] land of Egypt a desolation and a ruin and they will know that I [am] Yahweh because he said [the] River [belongs] to me and I I made [it]. 10 Therefore here I [am] against you and against canals your and I will make [the] land of Egypt ruins of destruction a desolation from Migdol Syene and to [the] border of Cush. 11 Not it will pass in it [the] foot of human[s] and [the] foot of animal[s] not it will pass in it and not it will remain forty year[s]. 12 And I will make [the] land of Egypt a desolation in midst of - lands made desolate and cities its in midst of cities laid waste they will be a desolation forty year[s] and I will scatter

Egypt among the nations and I will disperse them among the lands. **13** For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh from [the] end of forty year[s] I will gather Egypt from the peoples where they were scattered there towards. **14** And I will turn back [the] captivity of Egypt and I will bring back them [the] land of Pathros to [the] land of origin their and they will be there a kingdom lowly. **15** More than the kingdoms it will be lowly and not it will exalt itself again over the nations and I will make small them to not to rule over the nations. **16** And not it will become again for [the] house of Israel a confidence bringing to remembrance iniquity when turned they after them and they will know that I [am the] Lord Yahweh. **17** And it was in twenty and seven year in the first [month] on [day] one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **18** O son of humankind Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon he made to labor army his labor great against Tyre every head [was] made bald and every shoulder [was] made bare and wage[s] not it belonged to him and to army his from Tyre on the labor which he had labored on it. **19** Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to give to Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon [the] land of Egypt and he will carry off wealth its and he will plunder plunder its and he will take as spoil spoil its and it will be wage[s] for army his. **20** Recompense his which he served for it I have given to him [the] land of Egypt that they acted for me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **21** On the day that I will make grow a horn for [the] house of Israel and to you I will give opening of mouth in midst of them and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**30** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **2** O son of humankind prophesy and you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh wail alas! for the day. **3** For [is] near a day and [is] near a day of Yahweh a day of cloud[s] a time of nations it will be. **4** And it will come a sword on Egypt and it will be anguish on Cush when fall [the] slain in Egypt and people will take away wealth its and they will be torn down foundations its. **5** Cush and Put and Lud and every foreigner and Libya and [the] sons of [the] land of the covenant with them by the sword they will fall. **6** Thus he says Yahweh and they will fall [the] supporters of Egypt and it will come down [the] pride of strength its from Migdol Syene by the sword they will fall in it [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. **7** And they will be desolate in midst of lands made desolate and cities its in midst of cities made waste they will be. **8** And they will know that I [am] Yahweh when put I fire in Egypt and they will be broken all helpers its. **9** On the day that they will go out messengers from to before me in the

ships to make tremble Cush security and it will be anguish on them on [the] day of Egypt for there! [it is] coming. **10** Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will put an end to [the] multitude of Egypt by [the] hand of Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon. **11** He and people his with him ruthless [ones] of nations [will be] brought to destroy the land and they will draw swords their on Egypt and they will fill the land [the] slain. **12** And I will make canals dry ground and I will sell the land in [the] hand of wicked [people] and I will devastate [the] land and what fills it by [the] hand of strangers I Yahweh I have spoken. **13** Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will destroy idols and I will cause to cease worthless idols from Memphis and a prince from [the] land of Egypt not he will be again and I will put fear in [the] land of Egypt. **14** And I will devastate Pathros and I will put fire in Zoan and I will bring about judgments on Thebes. **15** And I will pour out rage my on Sin [the] stronghold of Egypt and I will cut off [the] multitude of Thebes. **16** And I will put fire in Egypt surely (it will writhe in agony \*Q(k)\* ) Sin and Thebes it is [about] to be broken into and Memphis distress of daytime. **17** [the] young men of On and Pi-beseth by the sword they will fall and they [fem] in captivity they will go. **18** And in Tahpanhes it will withhold the day when break I there [the] yoke-bars of Egypt and it will cease in it [the] pride of strength its a cloud it will cover it and daughters its in captivity they will go. **19** And I will bring about judgments on Egypt and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. **20** And it was in one [plus] ten year in the first [month] on [day] seven of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **21** O son of humankind [the] arm of Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt I have broken and there! not it has been bound up to give healing to put a bandage to bind up it to be strong it to wield the sword. **22** Therefore thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and I will break arms his the strong [one] and the broken [one] and I will make fall the sword from hand his. **23** And I will scatter Egypt among the nations and I will disperse them among the lands. **24** And I will make strong [the] arms of [the] king of Babylon and I will put sword my in hand his and I will break [the] arms of Pharaoh and he will groan [the] groans of [one] fatally wounded before him. **25** And I will strengthen [the] arms of [the] king of Babylon and [the] arms of Pharaoh they will fall and they will know that I [am] Yahweh when put I sword my in [the] hand of [the] king of Babylon and he will stretch out it against [the] land of Egypt. **26** And I will scatter Egypt among the nations and I will disperse them among the lands and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**31** And it was in one [plus] ten year in the third [month] on [day] one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind say to Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and to multitude his whom? are you like in greatness your. 3 There! Assyria [was] a cedar in Lebanon beautiful of branch[es] and forest giving shade and tall of height and between branches it was treetop its. 4 Waters they made grow it [the] deep it raised up it rivers its going around planting place its and channels its it sent out to all [the] trees of the field. 5 There-fore it was tall height its more than all [the] trees of the field and they became great boughs its and they became long (branches its \*Q(K\*)) from waters many when sent out it. 6 In boughs its they made nests every bird of the heavens and under branches its they gave birth every animal of the field and in shade its they dwelt all nations great. 7 And it was beautiful in greatness its in [the] length of branches its for it was root its to waters many. 8 Cedars not they eclipsed it in [the] garden of God fir trees not they were like boughs its and plane trees not they were like branches its every tree in [the] garden of God not it was like it in beauty its. 9 Beautiful I made it in [the] abundance of branches its and they envied it all [the] trees of Eden which [were] in [the] garden of God. 10 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because that you were tall in height and it set treetop its to between branches and it was lifted up heart its in height its. 11 And I will give it in [the] hand of a leader of nations certainly he will do to it according to wickedness its I drove out it. 12 And they cut down it strangers ruthless [ones] of nations and they abandoned it to the mountains and in all [the] valleys they fell branches its and they were broken branches its in all [the] ravines of the land and they went down from shade its all [the] peoples of the earth and they abandoned it. 13 On fallen trunk its they dwelt every bird of the heavens and to branches its they came every animal of the field. 14 So that that not they may be lifted up in height their any trees of water and not they may set treetop their to between branches and not they may stand leaders their by height their any drinkers of water for all of them they have been given to death to [the] earth lowest in among [the] children of humankind to [those who] go down of [the] pit. 15 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh on [the] day went down it Sheol towards I caused mourning I covered over it [the] deep and I withheld rivers its and they were restrained waters many and I made mourn on it Lebanon and all [the] trees of the field on it [were] wilted. (Sheol h7585) 16 From [the] sound of downfall its I caused to tremble nations when brought down I it Sheol towards with

[those who] go down of [the] pit and they were comforted in [the] earth lowest all [the] trees of Eden [the] choicest and [the] good of Lebanon all drinkers of water. (Sheol h7585) 17 Also they with it they went down Sheol towards to [those] slain of a sword and arm its [which] they dwelt in shade its in among [the] nations. (Sheol h7585) 18 Whom? are you like thus in splendor and in greatness among [the] trees of Eden and you will be brought down with [the] trees of Eden to [the] earth lowest in among uncircumcised [men] you will lie with [those] slain of a sword that [is] Pharaoh and all (multitude his \*Q(K\*)) [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**32** And it was in two [plus] ten year in two [plus] ten month on [day] one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind take up a lamentation on Pharaoh [the] king of Egypt and you will say to him a young lion of nations you became like and you [were] like sea monster in the seas and you burst forth in rivers your and you made turbid waters with feet your and you fouled rivers their. 3 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and I will spread over you net my by a company of peoples many and they will bring up you in net my. 4 And I will abandon you on the land on [the] surface of the field I will throw you and I will cause to settle on you every bird of the heavens and I will satisfy from you [the] animal[s] of all the earth. 5 And I will put flesh your on the mountains and I will fill the valleys height your. 6 And I will make drink [the] land outflow your from blood your to the mountains and ravines they will be filled! from you. 7 And I will cover when extinguishing you heavens and I will darken stars their [the] sun with cloud I will cover it and [the] moon not it will give light light its. 8 All [the] luminaries of light in the heavens I will darken them over you and I will put darkness over land your [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 9 And I will disturb [the] heart of peoples many when bring I breaking your among the nations to lands which not you have known them. 10 And I will make appalled on you peoples many and kings their they will shudder on you shuddering when brandish I sword my on faces their and they will tremble to moments everyone for life his on [the] day of downfall your. 11 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [the] sword of [the] king of Babylon it will come to you. 12 By [the] swords of warriors I will make fall multitude your ruthless [ones] of nations all of them and they will devastate [the] pride of Egypt and it will be destroyed all multitude its. 13 And I will destroy all livestock its from at waters many and not it will make turbid them a foot of a human again and hooves of livestock not it will make turbid them. 14 Then I will make settle waters their and rivers their

like oil I will make go [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 When make I [the] land of Egypt a desolation and [is] made desolate [the] land from fullness its when strike down I all [the] inhabitants in it and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 16 [is] a lamentation It and people will chant it [the] daughters of the nations they will chant it over Egypt and over all multitude its they will chant it [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 17 And it was in two [plus] ten year on [day] fif-teen of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 18 O son of humankind wail on [the] multitude of Egypt and bring down it and [the] daughters of nations mighty to [the] earth of [the] lowest parts with [those who] go down of [the] pit. 19 More than whom? are you lovely go down! and be laid! with uncircumcised [men]. 20 In among [those] slain of a sword they will fall a sword it has been appointed they have drawn down it and all multitudes its. 21 They will speak to him [the] leaders of [the] mighty [ones] from [the] midst of Sheol with helpers his they have come down they have lain down the uncircumcised [men] [those] slain of a sword. (Sheol h7585) 22 [is] there Assyria and all company its [are] around it graves its all of them [are] slain those [who] have fallen by the sword. 23 Which they have been put graves its in [the] remotest parts of [the] pit and it was company its around grave its all of them [are] slain [those who] have fallen by the sword who they had put terror in [the] land of [the] living. 24 [is] there Elam and all multitude its around grave its all of them [are] slain those [who] have fallen by the sword who they have gone down uncircumcised - into [the] earth of [the] lowest parts who they had put terror their in [the] land of [the] living and they have borne disgrace their with [those who] go down of [the] pit. 25 In among [those] slain people have made a bed for it among all multitude its [are] around it graves its all of them [are] uncircumcised [those] slain of a sword for it was put terror their in [the] land of [the] living and they have borne disgrace their with [those who] go down of [the] pit in among [those] slain it was made. 26 [is] there Meshech Tubal and all multitude its [are] around it graves its all of them [are] uncircumcised pierced of [the] sword for they had put terror their in [the] land of [the] living. 27 And not they lie with warriors fallen from uncircumcised [men] who they went down Sheol with [the] weapons of war their and people put swords their under heads their and it was iniquities their on bones their for terror of warriors [was] in [the] land of [the] living. (Sheol h7585) 28 And you in among uncircumcised [men] you will be broken and you may lie with [those] slain of a sword. 29 [is] there Edom kings its and all princes its who they have been put in strength their

with [those] slain of a sword they with uncircumcised [men] they will lie and with [those who] go down of [the] pit. 30 [are] there Princes of [the] north all of them and all [the] Sidonian[s] who they have gone down with [those] slain in terror their (from strength their \*LA(bh)\* being ashamed and they lay uncircumcised with [those] slain of a sword and they have borne disgrace their with [those who] go down of [the] pit. 31 Them he will see Pharaoh and he will be comforted on all (multitude his \*Q(K)\* [those] slain of a sword Pharaoh and all army his [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 32 That I had put (terror my \*Q(K)\* in [the] land of [the] living and he will be laid in among uncircumcised [men] with [those] slain of a sword Pharaoh and all (multitude his \*Q(K)\* [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

### 33 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2

O son of humankind speak to [the] children of people your and you will say to them a land that I will bring on it a sword and they will choose [the] people of the land a man one from ends their and they will make him for them into a watchman. 3 And he will see the sword coming on the land and he will give a blast on the trumpet and he will warn the people. 4 And he will hear the [one who] hears [the] sound of the trumpet and not he took warning and it came [the] sword and it took him blood his on head his it will be. 5 [the] sound of The trumpet he heard and not he took warning blood his on him it will be and he he had taken warning life his he delivered. 6 And the watchman if he will see the sword coming and not he will give a blast on the trumpet and the people not it was warned and it came [the] sword and it took of them anyone he in iniquity his he was taken and blood his from [the] hand of the watchman I will require. 7 And you O son of humankind a watchman I have appointed you for [the] house of Israel and you will hear from mouth my a word and you will warn them from me. 8 When say I to the wicked [person] O wicked [person] surely you will die and not you have spoken to warn [the] wicked [person] from way his that wicked [person] in iniquity his he will die and blood his from hand your I will require. 9 And you if you have warned [the] wicked [person] from way his to turn back from it and not he has turned back from way his he in iniquity his he will die and you life your you have delivered. 10 And you O son of humankind say to [the] house of Israel thus you have said saying that transgressions our and sins our [are] on us and in them we [are] wasting away and how? will we live. 11 Say to them [by] [the] life of me - [the] utterance of - [the] Lord Yahweh if I take pleasure in [the] death of the wicked [person] that except when turns back a wicked [person] from

way his and he will live turn back turn back from ways your evil and why? will you die O house of Israel. 12 And you O son of humankind say to [the] children of people your [the] righteousness of the righteous [person] not it will deliver him on [the] day of transgression his and [the] wickedness of the wicked [person] not he will stumble in it on [the] day turns back he from wickedness his and a righteous [person] not he will be able to live in it on [the] day sins he. 13 When say I to the righteous [person] certainly he will live and he he relies on righteousness his and he will do unrighteousness all (righteousness his \*Q(K)\* not they will be remembered and in unrighteousness his which he has done in it he will die. 14 And when say I to the wicked [person] surely you will die and he will turn back from sin his and he will do justice and righteousness. 15 A pledge he will return a wicked [person] robbery he will repay in [the] statutes of life he walks to not to do unrighteousness certainly he will live not he will die. 16 All (sins his \*Q(K)\* which he has sinned not they will be remembered to him justice and righteousness he has done certainly he will live. 17 And they say [the] children of people your not it is correct [the] way of [the] Lord and they own way their not it is correct. 18 When turns back a righteous [person] from righteousness his and he will do unrighteousness and he will die in them. 19 And when turns back a wicked [person] from wickedness his and he will do justice and righteousness on them he he will live. 20 And you say not it is correct [the] way of [the] Lord everyone according to ways his I will judge you O house of Israel. 21 And it was in two [plus] ten year in the tenth [month] on [day] five of the month of exile our he came to me the escapee from Jerusalem saying it has been struck the city. 22 And [the] hand of Yahweh it had been to me in the evening before came the escapee and he had opened mouth my until came to me in the morning and it was opened mouth my and not I was dumb again. 23 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 24 O son of humankind [the] inhabitants of the waste places these on [the] land of Israel [are] saying saying one he was Abraham and he possessed the land and we [are] many to us it has been given the land to a possession. 25 Therefore say to them thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh with the blood - you eat and eyes your you lift up to idols your and blood you shed and , land will you possess? 26 You have stood on sword your you have done abomination and everyone [the] wife of neighbor his you have defiled and the land will you possess? 27 Thus you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [by] [the] life of me if not [those] who [are] in the waste places by the sword they will

fall and [the one] who [is] on [the] surface of the field to the animal[s] I will give him to eat him and [those] who [are] in the strongholds and in the caves by pestilence they will die. 28 And I will make the land a desolation and a waste and it will cease [the] pride of strength its and they will be desolate [the] mountains of Israel from not [one who] passes by. 29 And they will know that I [am] Yahweh when make I the land a desolation and a waste on all abominations their which they have done. 30 And you O son of humankind [the] children of people your who are speaking together in you beside the walls and in [the] doorways of the houses and he speaks one with one each with brother his saying come please and hear what? [is] the word that is coming out from with Yahweh. 31 So they may come to you like [the] coming of a people so they may sit before you people my and they hear words your and them not they do for lustful desires in mouth their they [are] doing after unjust gain their heart their [is] going. 32 And there you to them [are] like a song of lustful desires [one] beautiful of voice and [one who] does well to play and they hear words your and [are] doing not they them. 33 And when comes it there! [it is] coming and they will know that a prophet he has been in midst of them.

**34** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind prophesy on [the] shepherds of Israel prophesy and you will say to them to the shepherds thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh woe to! [the] shepherds of Israel who they have been shepherding themselves , not the flock will they shepherd the shepherds. 3 The fat you eat and the wool you clothe yourselves the fat [sheep] you slaughter the flock not you shepherd. 4 The weak [ones] not you have strengthened and the sick [one] not you have healed and the broken [one] not you have bound up and the strayed [one] not you have brought back and the lost [one] not you have sought and with force you have ruled them and with harshness. 5 And they have been scattered because not a shepherd and they have become food for every animal of the field and they have been scattered. 6 They wander flock my on all the mountains and on every hill high and over all [the] surface of the earth they have been scattered flock my and there not [is one who] searches and there not [is one who] seeks. 7 Therefore O shepherds hear [the] word of Yahweh. 8 [by] [the] life Of me [the] utterance of - [the] Lord Yahweh if not because has become flock my - prey and they have become flock my food for every animal of the field from not shepherd and not they have searched for shepherds my flock my and they have shepherded the shepherds themselves and flock my not they have shepherded. 9 Therefore O

shepherds hear [the] word of Yahweh. 10 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against the shepherds and I will seek flock my from hand their and I will cause to cease them from shepherding a flock and not they will shepherd again the shepherds themselves and I will deliver flock my from mouth their and not they will become for them food. 11 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here [am] I I and I will search for flock my and I will seek them. 12 Like [the] seeking of a shepherd flock his on [the] day is he in among flock his separated so I will seek flock my and I will deliver them from all the places where they were scattered there on a day of cloud and thick darkness. 13 And I will bring out them from the peoples and I will gather them from the lands and I will bring them to own land their and I will shepherd them to [the] mountains of Israel in the ravines and in all [the] habitable places of the land. 14 In pasture good I will shepherd them and on [the] mountains of [the] height of Israel it will be pastureland their there they will lie down in pastureland good and pasture rich they will graze to [the] mountains of Israel. 15 I I will shepherd flock my and I I will make lie down them [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 16 The lost [one] I will seek and the strayed [one] I will bring back and the broken [one] I will bind up and the sick [one] I will make strong and the fat [one] and the strong [one] I will destroy I will shepherd it with justice. 17 And you O flock my thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] about to judge between a sheep and a sheep and rams and male goats. 18 ¿ [too] little For you [is] the pasture good [which] you are grazing and [the] rest of pasture your you are trampling with feet your and clearness of waters [which] you are drinking and those [which] are left with feet your you are fouling! 19 And flock my [the] trampling place of feet your they will graze and [the] befooled thing of feet your they will drink. 20 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to them here [am] I I and I will judge between a sheep fat and between a sheep lean. 21 Because with side and with shoulder you push and with horns your you thrust at all the weak [ones] until that you have scattered them to the outside. 22 And I will save flock my and not they will become again prey and I will judge between a sheep and a sheep. 23 And I will raise up over them a shepherd one and he will shepherd them servant my David he he will shepherd them and he he will become for them a shepherd. 24 And I Yahweh I will become for them God and servant my David [will be] prince in midst of them I Yahweh I have spoken. 25 And I will make to them a covenant of peace and I will cause to cease animal[s] wild from the land and they will dwell in the wilderness to security

and they will sleep in the forests. 26 And I will make them and around hill my a blessing and I will bring down the rain at appropriate time its rains of blessing they will be. 27 And it will give [the] tree[s] of the field fruit its and the land it will give produce its and they will be on own land their to security and they will know that I [am] Yahweh when break I [the] bars of yoke their and I will deliver them from [the] hand of those [who] labored by them. 28 And not they will be again spoil for the nations and [the] animal[s] of the land not it will devour them and they will dwell to security and there not [will be one who] terrifies. 29 And I will establish for them a planting place for name and not they will be again [those] gathered of famine in the land and not they will bear again [the] insult of the nations. 30 And they will know that I Yahweh God their [am] with them and they [are] people my [the] house of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 31 And you [are] flock my [the] flock of pasture my human[s] you I [am] God your [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**35** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2 O son of humankind set face your on [the] mountain of Seir and prophesy on it. 3 And you will say to it thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against you O mountain of Seir and I will stretch out hand my on you and I will make you a desolation and a waste. 4 Cities your a ruin I will make and you a desolation you will be and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 5 Because belonged to you enmity of antiquity and you poured [the] people of Israel over [the] hands of [the] sword at [the] time of disaster their at a time of punishment of [the] end. 6 Therefore [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh that to blood I will appoint you and blood it will pursue you if not blood you have hated and blood it will pursue you. 7 And I will make [the] mountain of Seir into a desolation and a desolation and I will cut off from it [one who] passes through and [one who] returns. 8 And I will fill mountains its slain [ones] its hills your and valleys your and all ravines your [those] slain of a sword they will fall in them. 9 Desolations of perpetuity I will make you and cities your not (they will return \*Q(K)\* and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 10 Because saying you [the] two the nations and [the] two the lands to me they will belong and we will take possession of it and Yahweh there he was. 11 Therefore [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and I will act according to anger your and according to jealousy your which you did from hatred your with them and I will make myself known among them when I will judge you. 12 And you will know that I Yahweh I have heard - all insults your which you have said on [the] mountains of

Israel saying - (they have been desolated \*Q(K)\* to us they have been given for devouring. 13 And you have magnified yourselves on me with mouth your and you have multiplied on me words your I I have heard. 14 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh when rejoices all the earth desolation I will make for you. 15 According to rejoicing your to [the] inheritance of [the] house of Israel on that it had been desolated so I will do to you a desolation you will be O mountain of Seir and all Edom all of it and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**36** And you O son of humankind prophesy to [the] mountains of Israel and you will say O mountains of Israel hear [the] word of Yahweh. 2 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because he has said the enemy on you aha! and [the] high places of antiquity a possession it has become of us. 3 Therefore prophesy and you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because by cause to desolate and to crush you from round about to be you a possession of [the] rest of the nations and you have been taken up on a lip of a tongue and [the] whispering of [the] people. 4 Therefore O mountains of Israel hear [the] word of [the] Lord Yahweh thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills to the ravines and to the valleys and to the waste places desolate and to the cities forsaken which they have become spoil and mockery to [the] rest of the nations which [are] from round about. 5 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh if not in [the] fire of jealousy my I have spoken on [the] rest of the nations and on Edom all of it which they made land my - for themselves into a possession with joy of every heart with scorn of self so that pastureland its [becomes] spoil. 6 Therefore prophesy on [the] land of Israel and you will say to the mountains and to the hills to the ravines and to the valleys thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh here I in jealousy my and in rage my I have spoken because [the] insult[s] of nations you have borne. 7 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh I I lift up hand my if not the nations which to you [are] from round about they insult[s] their they will bear. 8 And you O mountains of Israel branch[es] your you will extend and fruit your you will bear for people my Israel for they have brought near to come. 9 For here I [am] with you and I will turn to you and you will be tilled and you will be sown. 10 And I will multiply on you human[s] all [the] house of Israel all of it and they will be inhabited the cities and the waste places they will be rebuilt. 11 And I will multiply on you human[s] and animal[s] and they will increase and they will be fruitful and I will cause to dwell you like former state your and I will do good more than beginnings your and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 12 And I will cause to walk on you

human[s] people my Israel and they will dispossess you and you will become of them an inheritance and not you will repeat again to bereave them. 13 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh because [people are] saying to you [are] devouring human[s] (you \*Q(K)\* and bereaving (nations your \*Q(K)\* you have been. 14 Therefore human[s] not you will devour again (and nations your \*Q(K)\* not (you will bereave \*Q(K)\* again [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 15 And not I will make heard to you again [the] insult[s] of the nations and [the] reproach of peoples not you will bear again (and nations your \*Q(K)\* not you will cause to stumble again [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 16 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 17 O son of humankind [the] house of Israel [were] dwelling on own land their and they made unclean it by conduct their and by practices their like [the] uncleanness of menstruation it was conduct their before me. 18 And I poured out rage my on them on the blood which they had poured out on the land and by idols their they made unclean it. 19 And I scattered them among the nations and they were dispersed among the lands according to conduct their and according to practices their I judged them. 20 And it came to the nations where they went there and they profaned [the] name of holiness my when said of them [are] [the] people of Yahweh these and from land his they have come out. 21 And I showed pity on [the] name of holiness my which they had profaned it [the] house of Israel among the nations where they had gone there towards. 22 Therefore say to [the] house of Israel thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh not for sake your I [am] about to act O house of Israel that except for [the] name of holiness my which you have profaned among the nations where you have gone there. 23 And I will show holy name my great that has been profaned among the nations which you have profaned in midst of them and they will know the nations that I [am] Yahweh [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh when I show holy myself by you to eyes their. 24 And I will take you from the nations and I will gather you from all the lands and I will bring you into own land your. 25 And I will sprinkle on you water pure and you will be pure from all uncleanness your and from all idols your I will purify you. 26 And I will give to you a heart new and a spirit new I will put in inner being your and I will remove [the] heart of stone from flesh your and I will give to you a heart of flesh. 27 And spirit my I will put in inner being your and I will bring about this: in statutes my you will walk and judgments my you will keep and you will do [them]. 28 And you will dwell in the land which I gave to ancestors your and you will become for me a people and I I

will become for you God. 29 And I will save you from all uncleanness your and I will summon the grain and I will increase it and not I will give to you famine. 30 And I will increase [the] fruit of the tree and [the] produce of the field so that that not you may receive again [the] reproach of famine among the nations. 31 And you will remember ways your evil and deeds your which not [were] good and you will loathe faces your on iniquities your and on abominations your. 32 Not for sake your I [am] about to act [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh let it be known to you be ashamed and be humiliated from ways your O house of Israel. 33 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh on [the] day cleanse I you from all iniquities your and I will cause to be inhabited the cities and they will be rebuilt the waste places. 34 And the land desolated it will be tilled in place of that it was a desolation to [the] eyes of every [one who] passes by. 35 And people will say the land this desolated it has become like [the] garden of Eden and the cities wasted and desolated and broken down [are] fortified they have remained. 36 And they will know the nations which they will be left around you that - I Yahweh I have rebuilt the broken down [cities] I have planted the desolated [places] I Yahweh I have spoken and I will act. 37 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh again this I will let myself be sought by [the] house of Israel to act for them I will increase them like flock human[s]. 38 Like sheep of holiness like [the] sheep of Jerusalem at appointed times its so they will be the cities wasted full of flock[s] of human[s] and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**37** It was on me [the] hand of Yahweh and he brought out me by [the] spirit of Yahweh and he set down me in [the] middle of the valley and it [was] full bones. 2 And he made pass by me at them all around - all around and there! many [bones] very [were] on [the] surface of the valley and there! [they were] dry very. 3 And he said to me O son of humankind , will they live the bones these and I said O Lord Yahweh you you know. 4 And he said to me prophesy to the bones these and you will say to them O bones dry hear [the] word of Yahweh. 5 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh to the bones these here! I [am] about to bring in you breath and you will live. 6 And I will give to you sinews and I will bring up over you flesh and I will cover over you skin and I will put in you breath and you will live and you will know that I [am] Yahweh. 7 And I prophesied just as I was commanded and it came a sound when prophesied I and there! a rattling and they drew near [the] bones bone to bone its. 8 And I saw and there! [were] on them sinews and flesh it came up and it covered over them skin from to above and [was]

breath there not in them. 9 And he said to me prophesy to the breath prophesy O son of humankind and you will say to the breath thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh from four winds come O breath and blow on the killed ones these so they may live. 10 And I prophesied just as he commanded me and it came in them the breath and they lived and they stood on feet their an army great very very. 11 And he said to me O son of humankind the bones these [are] all [the] house of Israel they there! [they are] saying they have dried up bones our and it has been lost hope our we have been cut off ourselves. 12 Therefore prophesy and you will say to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here! I [am] about to open graves your and I will bring up you from graves your O people my and I will bring you into [the] land of Israel. 13 And you will know that I [am] Yahweh when open I graves your and when bring up I you from graves your O people my. 14 And I will put spirit my in you and you will live and I will set down you on own land your and you will know that I Yahweh I have spoken and I will act [the] utterance of Yahweh. 15 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 16 And you O son of humankind take yourself a piece of wood one and write on it for Judah and for [the] people of Israel (associates its \*Q(K)\* ) and take a piece of wood one and write on it for Joseph [the] piece of wood of Ephraim and all [the] house of Israel (associates its. \*Q(K)\* ) 17 And bring near them one to one yourself into a piece of wood one and they will become one in hand your. 18 And just when they will say to you [the] children of people your saying , not will you tell to us what? [are] these [things] to you. 19 Speak to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here! I [am] about to take [the] piece of wood of Joseph which [is] in [the] hand of Ephraim and [the] tribes of Israel (associates its \*Q(K)\* ) and I will put them with it [the] piece of wood of Judah and I will make them into a piece of wood one and they will be one in hand my. 20 And they will be the pieces of wood which you will write on them in hand your to eyes their. 21 And speak to them thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here! I [am] about to take [the] people of Israel from between the nations where they have gone there and I will gather them from round about and I will bring them into own land their. 22 And I will make them into a nation one in the land on [the] mountains of Israel and a king one he will become of all of them king and not (they will become \*Q(K)\* ) again two nations and not they will be divided again into two kingdoms again. 23 And not they will make themselves unclean again by idols their and by abominations their and by all transgressions their and I will save them from all dwelling places their which they have

sinned in them and I will cleanse them and they will become for me a people and I will become for them God. 24 And servant my David [will be] king over them and a shepherd one he will belong to all of them and in judgments my they will walk and statutes my they will keep and they will do them. 25 And they will dwell on the land which I gave to servant my to Jacob which they dwelt in it ancestors your and they will dwell on it they and children their and [the] children of children their until perpetuity and David servant my [will be] prince of them for ever. 26 And I will make to them a covenant of peace a covenant of perpetuity it will be with them and I will give them and I will increase them and I will put sanctuary my in midst of them for ever. 27 And it will be dwelling place my with them and I will become for them God and they they will become for me a people. 28 And they will know the nations that I Yahweh [am] sanctifying Israel when is sanctuary my in midst of them for ever.

**38** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 2

O son of humankind set face your to Gog [the] land of Magog [the] prince of [the] head of Meshech and Tubal and prophesy on him. 3 And you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against you O Gog [the] prince of [the] head of Meshech and Tubal. 4 And I will turn around you and I will put hooks in jaws your and I will bring out you and all army your horses and horsemen clothed of perfection all of them a company great body shield and shield wielders of swords all of them. 5 Persia Cush and Put [will be] with them all of them shield and helmet. 6 Gomer and all troops its Beth Togarmah [the] remotest parts of [the] north and all troops its peoples many [will be] with you. 7 Be prepared and prepare for yourself O you and all company your that have assembled with you and you will become for them a guard. 8 From days many you will be mustered at [the] end of the years you will go - into a land - restored from [the] sword gathered together from peoples many on [the] mountains of Israel which they had become a desolation continually and it from peoples it had been brought out and they will be dwelling to security all of them. 9 And you will go up like storm you will go like cloud [about] to cover the land you are you and all troops your and peoples many with you. 10 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh and it will be - on the day that they will come up words on heart your and you will plan a plan evil. 11 And you will say I will go up on a land of villages I will go those at peace [who] dwell to security all of them [are] dwelling with not a wall and bar[s] and gates not [belong] to them. 12 To plunder plunder and to take as spoil spoil to turn hand your on waste places

inhabited and against a people gathered from nations [who] have acquired livestock and possession[s] [who] dwell at [the] center of the earth. 13 Sheba and Dedan and [the] traders of Tarshish and all young lions its they will say to you ζ to plunder plunder [are] you coming ζ to take as spoil spoil have you assembled company your to carry away - silver and gold to take livestock and possession[s] to plunder plunder great. 14 Therefore prophesy O son of humankind and you will say to Gog thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh ζ not - on the day that when dwell people my Israel to security will you know. 15 And you will come from place your from [the] remotest parts of [the] north you and peoples many with you riders of horses all of them a company great and an army great. 16 And you will go up on people my Israel like cloud to cover the land at [the] end of the days it will happen and I will bring you on land my so as to know the nations me when I show holy myself by you to eyes their O Gog. 17 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh ζ [are] you he whom I spoke in days former by [the] hand of servants my [the] prophets of Israel who prophesied in the days those years to bring you on them. 18 And it will be - on the day that on [the] day comes Gog on [the] land of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh it will rise rage my in anger my. 19 And in jealousy my in [the] fire of wrath my I have spoken if not - on the day that it will be an earthquake great on [the] land of Israel. 20 And they will shake from before me [the] fish of the sea and [the] bird[s] of the heavens and [the] animal[s] of the field and every creeping thing which creeps on the ground and all humankind which [is] on [the] surface of the ground and they will be thrown down the mountains and they will fall the steep places and every wall to the ground it will fall. 21 And I will summon on him to all mountains my a sword [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh [the] sword of each on brother his it will be. 22 And I will enter into judgment with him by pestilence and by blood and rain overflowing and stones of hail fire and sulfur I will rain down on him and on troops his and on peoples many which [are] with him. 23 And I will show myself great and I will show myself holy and I will make myself known to [the] eyes of nations many and they will know that I [am] Yahweh.

**39** And you O son of humankind prophesy on Gog and you will say thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh here I [am] against you O Gog [the] prince of [the] head of Meshech and Tubal. 2 And I will turn around you and I will lead on you and I will bring up you from [the] remotest parts of [the] north and I will bring you on [the] mountains of Israel. 3 And I will strike bow your from [the] hand of left your and arrows your from

[the] hand of right your I will make fall. 4 On [the] mountains of Israel you will fall you and all troops your and peoples which [are] with you to bird[s] of prey of bird[s] every wing and [the] animal[s] of the field I will give you for food. 5 On [the] surface of the field you will fall for I I have spoken [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 6 And I will send fire on Magog and on [the] inhabitants of the islands to security and they will know that I [am] Yahweh. 7 And [the] name of holiness my I will make known in among people my Israel and not I will let be profaned [the] name of holiness my again and they will know the nations that I Yahweh [am] holy in Israel. 8 There! [it is] coming and it will occur [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh it [is] the day which I have spoken. 9 And they will go out [the] inhabitants of - [the] cities of Israel and they will kindle and they will kindle a fire with weapon and shield and body shield with bow and with arrows and with staff of hand and with spear and they will kindle with them fire seven years. 10 And not they will carry wood from the field and not they will cut [it] from the forests for with the weapon they will kindle fire and they will plunder [those who] plundered them and they will take as spoil [those who] took as spoil them [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 11 And it will be on the day that I will give to Gog - a place there a burial site in Israel [the] Valley of the Travellers [the] east of the sea and [will] block [the] way of it those [who] pass through and people will bury there Gog and all (multitude his \*Q(K)\* and they will call [it] [the] valley of Hamon-Gog. 12 And they will bury them [the] house of Israel so as to cleanse the land seven months. 13 And they will bury [them] all [the] people of the land and it will become for them a name [the] day of my glorifying myself [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 14 And people of continuity they will set apart [who] pass in the land [who] bury those [who] pass through those [who] remain on [the] surface of the land to cleanse it from [the] end of seven months they will make a search. 15 And they will pass those [who] pass in the land and they will see a bone of a human and he will build beside it a marker until they have buried it those [who] bury to [the] valley of Hamon-Gog. 16 And also [the] name of a city [is] Hamonah and they will cleanse the land. 17 And you O son of humankind thus he says - [the] Lord Yahweh say to bird[s] of every wing and to every - animal of the field assemble and come gather yourselves from round about to sacrifice my which I [am] sacrificing for you a sacrifice great on [the] mountains of Israel and you will eat flesh and you will drink blood. 18 [the] flesh of Warriors you will eat and [the] blood of [the] princes of the land you will drink rams lambs and

goats bulls fatlings of Bashan all of them. 19 And you will eat fat to satiety and you will drink blood to drunkenness from sacrifice my which I have sacrificed for you. 20 And you will be satisfied at table my horse and charioteer warrior and every man of war [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 21 And I will set glory my among the nations and they will see all the nations judgment my which I have done and hand my which I have put on them. 22 And they will know [the] house of Israel that I [am] Yahweh God their from the day that and onwards. 23 And they will know the nations that for iniquity their they went into exile [the] house of Israel on that they had acted unfaithfully against me and I hid face my from them and I gave them in [the] hand of opponents their and they fell by the sword all of them. 24 According to uncleanness their and according to transgressions their I have dealt them and I hid face my from them. 25 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh now I will turn back ([the] captivity of \*Q(k)\*) Jacob and I will have compassion on all [the] house of Israel and I will be zealous for [the] name of holiness my. 26 And they will bear disgrace their and all unfaithfulness their which they acted unfaithfully against me when dwell they on own land their to security and there not [will be one who] disturbs [them]. 27 When bring back I them from the peoples and I will gather them from [the] lands of enemies their and I will show myself holy by them to [the] eyes of the nations many. 28 And they will know that I [am] Yahweh God their because sent into exile I them to the nations and I will gather them to own land their and not I will leave behind again any of them there. 29 And not I will hide again face my from them [I] who I have poured out spirit my on [the] house of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**40** In twenty and five year of exile our at [the] beginning of the year on the ten of the month in four-teen year after that it was struck down the city on [the] substance of - the day this it was on me [the] hand of Yahweh and he brought me there towards. 2 In visions of God he brought me to [the] land of Israel and he set down me to a mountain high very and [was] on it like [the] structure of a city from [the] south. 3 And he brought me there towards and there! a man appearance his [was] like [the] appearance of bronze and a cord of linen [was] in hand his and [the] reed of measurement and he [was] standing in the gate. 4 And he spoke to me the man O son of humankind see with eyes your and with ears your hear and set heart your to all that I [am] about to show you for so as to show you you have been brought hither tell all that you [are] about to see to [the] house of Israel. 5 And there! a wall [was] from [the] outside of the house all

around - all around and in [the] hand of the man [the] reed of the measurement [was] six cubits by the cubit and a hand breadth and he measured [the] breadth of the structure a reed one and [the] height a reed one. 6 And he went to [the] gate which face its [was] [the] direction the east towards and he went up (on steps its \*Q(K)\* and he measured - [the] threshold of the gate a reed one breadth and [the] threshold one a reed one breadth. 7 And the chamber a reed one length and a reed one breadth and between the chambers five cubits and [the] threshold of the gate from beside [the] porch of the gate from the inside a reed one. 8 And he measured [the] porch of the gate from the inside a reed one. 9 And he measured [the] porch of the gate eight cubits (and pillars its \*Q(K)\* two cubits and [the] porch of the gate [was] from the inside. 10 And [the] chambers of the gate [the] direction of the east three from here and three from here a measurement one [belonged] to [the] three of them and a measurement one [belonged] to the pillars from here and from here. 11 And he measured [the] breadth of [the] entrance of the gate ten cubits [the] length of the gate thir-teen cubits. 12 And a barrier before the chambers [was] a cubit one and [was] a cubit one a barrier from here and the chamber [was] six cubits from here and six cubits from here. 13 And he measured the gate from [the] roof of the chamber to roof its breadth twenty and five cubits entrance before entrance. 14 And he made pillars sixty cubit[s] and [was] to a pillar the courtyard the gate all around - all around. 15 And on [the] face of the gate (the entrance \*Q(K)\* on before [the] porch of the gate inner fifty cubit[s]. 16 And windows closed [were] to the chambers and to pillars their to within to the gate all around - all around and thus to the porches and windows [were] all around - all around to within and [were] to a pillar palm trees. 17 And he brought me into the courtyard the outer and there! rooms and a pavement made for the courtyard all around - all around thirty rooms to the pavement. 18 And the pavement [was] to [the] side of the gates corresponding to [the] length of the gates the pavement lower. 19 And he measured [the] breadth from to before the gate lower to [the] front of the courtyard inner from outside a hundred cubit[s] the east and the north. 20 And the gate which face its [was] [the] direction of the north of the courtyard outer he measured length its and breadth its. 21 (And chambers its \*Q(K)\* three from here and three from here (and pillars its and porches its \*Q(K)\* it was like [the] measurement of the gate first [was] fifty cubit[s] length its and [the] breadth [was] five and twenty by the cubit. 22 (And windows its and porches its and palm trees its \*Q(K)\*

[were] like [the] measurement of the gate which face its [was] [the] direction of the east and by steps seven people go up in it (and porches its \*Q(K)\* [were] before them. 23 And a gate to the courtyard inner [was] before the gate to the north and to the east and he measured from gate to gate a hundred cubit[s]. 24 And he led me [the] direction of the south and there! a gate [the] direction of the south and he measured (pillars its and porches its \*Q(K)\* according to the measurements these. 25 And windows [belonged] to it (and to porches its \*Q(K)\* all around - all around like the windows these [was] fifty cubit[s] [the] length and [the] breadth [was] five and twenty cubit[s]. 26 And [was] steps seven (stairways its and porches its \*Q(K)\* [were] before them and palm trees [belonged] to it one from here and one from here to (pillars its. \*Q(K)\* 27 And a gate [belonged] to the courtyard inner [the] direction of the south and he measured from gate to the gate [the] direction of the south a hundred cubits. 28 And he brought me into a courtyard inner by [the] gate of the south and he measured the gate the south according to the measurements these. 29 (And chambers its and pillars its and porches its \*Q(K)\* [were] according to the measurements these and windows [belonged] to it (and to porches its \*Q(K)\* all around - all around [was] fifty cubit[s] [the] length and [the] breadth [was] twenty and five cubits. 30 And porches [were] all around - all around [the] length [was] five and twenty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] five cubits. 31 (And porches its \*Q(K)\* [was] to a courtyard outer and palm trees [were] to (pillars its \*Q(K)\* and [was] steps eight (ascents its. \*Q(K)\* 32 And he brought me into the courtyard inner [the] direction of the east and he measured the gate according to the measurements these. 33 (And chambers its and pillars its and porches its \*Q(K)\* [were] according to the measurements these and windows [belonged] to it (and to porches its \*Q(K)\* all around - all around [the] length [was] fifty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] five and twenty cubit[s]. 34 (And porches its \*Q(K)\* [were] to the courtyard outer and palm trees [were] to (pillars its \*Q(K)\* from here and from here and [was] eight steps (ascents its. \*Q(K)\* 35 And he brought me into [the] gate of the north and he measured according to the measurements these. 36 (Chambers its pillars its and porches its \*Q(K)\* and windows [belonged] to it all around - all around [the] length [was] fifty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] five and twenty cubit[s]. 37 (And pillars its \*Q(K)\* [were] to the courtyard outer and palm trees [were] to (pillars its \*Q(K)\* from here and from here and [was] eight steps (ascents its. \*Q(K)\* 38 And a room and entrance its [was] at pillars the gates there people rinse

the burnt offering. 39 And [were] in [the] porch of the gate two tables from here and two tables from here to slaughter to them the burnt offering and the sin offering and the guilt offering. 40 And [were] to the side from outside for [one who] goes up to [the] entrance of the gate north-ward two tables and [were] to the side other which [was] to [the] porch of the gate two tables. 41 Four tables from here and four tables from here [were] to [the] side of the gate eight tables [which] to them people slaughter. 42 And four tables for the burnt offering [were] stones of hewn [stone] [the] length [was] a cubit one and a half and [the] breadth [was] a cubit one and a half and [the] height [was] a cubit one to them so people may set down the equipment which people slaughtered the burnt offering by them and the sacrifice. 43 And the hooks a hand breadth one [were] established in the inside all around - all around and [was] to the tables [the] flesh of the offering. 44 And from [the] outside of the gate inner rooms of singers [were] in the courtyard inner which [was] to [the] side of [the] gate of the north and faces their [was] [the] direction of the south one [was] to [the] side of [the] gate of the east [the] faces of [the] direction of the north. 45 And he spoke to me this the room which face its [is] [the] direction the south [is] for the priests [who] keep [the] charge of the house. 46 And the room which face its [is] [the] direction of the north [is] for the priests [who] keep [the] charge of the altar they [are] [the] sons of Zadok approaching from [the] sons of Levi to Yahweh to serve him. 47 And he measured the courtyard [the] length - [was] a hundred cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] a hundred cubit[s] a square and the altar [was] before the house. 48 And he brought me to [the] porch of the house and he measured a pillar of a porch five cubits from here and five cubits from here and [the] breadth of the gate [was] three cubits from here and three cubits from here. 49 [the] length of The porch [was] twenty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] one [plus] ten cubit[s] and on the steps which people go up to it and columns to the pillars one from here and one from here.

**41** And he brought me to the temple and he measured the pillars [was] six cubits [the] breadth from here and [was] six cubits [the] breadth from here [the] breadth of the tent. 2 And [the] breadth of the entrance [was] ten cubits and [the] sides of the entrance [was] five cubits from here and five cubits from here and he measured length its forty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] twenty cubit[s]. 3 And he went to within and he measured [the] pillar of the entrance two cubits and the entrance [was] six cubits and [the] breadth of the entrance [was] seven cubits. 4 And he measured length its twenty cubit[s] and [the] breadth [was] twenty cubit[s] to

[the] face of the temple and he said to me this [is] [the] holy place of the holy places. 5 And he measured [the] wall of the house six cubits and [the] breadth of the side-chamber [was] four cubits all around - all around to the house all around. 6 And the side-chambers side-chamber to side-chamber [were] three and thirty times and [were] going in the wall which [belonged] to the house for the side-chambers all around - all around to be supports and not they will be supports in [the] wall of the house. 7 And it was broad and it surrounded upwards upwards to the side-chambers for [the] surrounding of the house upwards upwards all around - all around to the house there-fore [the] breadth of the house upwards and thus the lower [story] someone will ascend to the upper [story] to the middle [story]. 8 And I saw [belonged] to the house a height all around - all around ([the] foundations of \*Q(K)\* the side-chambers [was] [the] fullness of the reed six cubits a joint. 9 [the] breadth of The wall which [belonged] to the side-chamber to the outside [was] five cubits and which [was] free space between [the] side-chambers which [belonged] to the house. 10 And between the rooms [the] breadth [was] twenty cubit[s] around the house all around - all around. 11 And [the] entrance of the side-chamber [was] to the free space an entrance one [was] [the] direction of the north and an entrance one [was] to the south and [the] breadth of [the] place of the free space [was] five cubits all around - all around. 12 And the structure which [was] to [the] face of the separate place [the] side of [the] direction of the sea [the] breadth [was] seventy cubit[s] and [the] wall of the structure [was] five cubits breadth all around - all around and length its [was] ninety cubit[s]. 13 And he measured the house [the] length [was] a hundred cubit[s] and the separate place and the structure and walls its [the] length [was] a hundred cubit[s]. 14 And [the] breadth of [the] face of the house and the separate place to the east [was] a hundred cubit[s]. 15 And he measured [the] length of the structure to [the] face of the separate place which [was] at behind it (and galleries its \*Q(K)\* from here and from here a hundred cubit[s] and the temple inner and [the] porches of the courtyard. 16 The thresholds and the windows closed and the galleries - [were] all around [the] three of them before the threshold paneled of wood all around - all around and the ground to the windows and the windows [were] covered. 17 Over from above the entrance and to the house inner and to the outside and to every wall all around - all around in the inner [part] and in the outer [part] measurements. 18 And [was] made cherubim and palm trees and a palm tree [was] between a cherub and a cherub and

two faces [belonged] to the cherub. 19 And [the] face of a human [was] to the palm tree from here and [the] face of a young lion [was] to the palm tree from here [it was] done to all the house all around - all around. 20 From the ground to from above the entrance the cherubim and the palm trees [were] made and [the] wall of the temple of. 21 The temple a doorpost of a square and [the] face of the holy place the appearance [was] like the appearance. 22 The altar [was] wood three cubits high and length its [was] two cubits and corners its [belonged] to it and length its and sides its [were] wood and he spoke to me this [is] the table which [is] before Yahweh. 23 And two doors [belonged] to the temple and to the holy place. 24 And two leaves [belonged] to the doors two turning leaves two [leaves] [belonged] to a door one and two leaves [belonged] to the other [door]. 25 And [it was] done to them to [the] doors of the temple cherubim and palm trees just as [they were] done to the walls and a threshold of wood [was] to [the] face of the porch from the outside. 26 And windows closed and palm trees from here and from here to [the] sides of the porch and [the] side-chambers of the house and the thresholds.

**42** And he brought out me to the courtyard outer the way

[the] direction of the north and he brought me to the room which [was] before the separate place and which [was] before the structure to the north. 2 To [the] face of length cubits the hundred [the] entrance of the north and the breadth [was] fifty cubits. 3 Before the twenty [cubits] which [belonged] to the courtyard inner and before [the] pavement which [belonged] to the courtyard outer a gallery [was] to [the] face of a gallery in the thirds. 4 And [was] before the rooms a passage of ten cubits breadth to the inner [court] a way of a cubit one and entrances their [were] to the north. 5 And the rooms upper [were] short for they consumed galleries from them more than the lower [rooms] and more than the middle [rooms] [the] structure. 6 For [were] divided into three parts they and not [belonged] to them columns like [the] columns of the courtyards there-fore it was shortened more than the lower [rooms] and more than the middle [rooms] from the ground. 7 And [the] wall which [was] to the outside close to the rooms [the] direction of the courtyard outer to [the] face of the rooms length its [was] fifty cubit[s]. 8 For [the] length of the rooms which [belonged] to the courtyard outer [was] fifty cubit[s] and there! on [the] face of the temple a hundred cubit[s]. 9 (And [was] from under the rooms \*Q(K)\* these (the [one] bringing \*Q(K)\* from the east when comes he to them from the courtyard outer. 10 In [the] breadth of - [the] wall of the courtyard [the]

direction of the east [were] to [the] face of the separate place and to [the] face of the structure rooms. 11 And a way [was] before them like [the] appearance of the rooms which [were] [the] direction of the north like length their [was] so breadth their and all exits their and like plans their and like entrances their. 12 And like [the] entrances of the rooms which [were] [the] direction of the south an entrance [was] at [the] head of a way a way in front of the wall corresponding [the] direction of the east when come [to] them. 13 And he said to me [the] rooms of the north [the] rooms of the south which [are] to [the] face of the separate place they - [are] [the] rooms of holiness where they will eat there the priests who [are] near to Yahweh [the] holy things of the holy things there they will set down - [the] holy things of the holy things and the grain offering and the sin offering and the guilt offering for the place [is] holy. 14 When go they the priests and not they will go out from the holy place into the courtyard outer and there they will set down clothes their which they will serve in them for [are] a holy thing they (and they will put on \*Q(K)\* clothes other and they will draw near to [that] which [is] for the people. 15 And he had completed [the] measurements of the house inner and he brought out me [the] way of the gate which face its [was] [the] direction of the east and he measured it all around - all around. 16 He measured [the] side of the east with [the] reed of measurement five (hundred \*Q(K)\* reeds by [the] reed of measurement all around. 17 He measured [the] side of the north five hundred reeds by [the] reed of measurement all around. 18 [the] side of The south he measured five hundred reeds by [the] reed of measurement. 19 He turned to [the] side of the sea he measured [it] five hundred reeds by [the] reed of measurement. 20 To four sides he measured it a wall [belonged] to it all around - all around [the] length [was] five hundred [cubits] and [the] breadth [was] five hundred [cubits] to make a distinction between holy thing and a profane thing.

**43** And he led me to the gate [the] gate which [was] facing [the] direction of the east. 2 And there! [the] glory of [the] God of Israel [was] coming from [the] direction of the east and sound its [was] like [the] sound of waters many and the earth it gave light from glory his. 3 And like [the] appearance of the vision which I saw [was] like the vision which I had seen when came I to destroy the city and visions like the vision which I had seen to [the] river of Kebar and I fell to face my. 4 And [the] glory of Yahweh it came into the house [the] way of [the] gate which face its [was] [the] direction of the east. 5 And it lifted up me a spirit and it

brought me into the courtyard inner and there! it filled [the] glory of Yahweh the house. 6 And I heard [one who] spoke to me from the house and a man he was standing beside me. 7 And he said to me O son of humankind [the] place of throne my and [the] place of [the] soles of feet my where I will dwell there in among [the] people of Israel for ever and not they will defile again [the] house of Israel [the] name of holiness my they and kings their by prostitution their and by [the] corpses of kings their high places their. 8 When put they threshold their with threshold my and doorpost their beside doorpost my and the wall between me and between them and they defiled - [the] name of holiness my by abominations their which they did and I made an end of them in anger my. 9 Now let them put far away prostitution their and [the] corpses of kings their from me and I will dwell in midst of them for ever. 10 You O son of humankind declare [the] house of Israel the house so they may be ashamed from iniquities their and they will measure a pattern. 11 And if they are ashamed from all that they have done [the] design of the house and arrangement its and exits its and entrances its and all (designs its \*Q(K)\* and all statutes its and all (designs its \*Q(K)\* and all (laws its \*Q(K)\* make known to them and write to eyes their so they may keep all design its and all statutes its and they will do them. 12 This [is] [the] law of the house on [the] top of the mountain all territory its all around - all around [will be] a holy place of holy places there! this [is] [the] law of the house. 13 And these [are] [the] measurements of the altar by cubits a cubit [is] a cubit and a hand breadth and a gutter [is] the cubit and [is] a cubit [the] breadth and border its to edge its around a span one and this [is] [the] mound of the altar. 14 And from [the] gutter of the ground to the ledge lower [is] two cubits and [the] breadth [is] a cubit one and from the ledge small to the ledge large [is] four cubits and [the] breadth [is] the cubit. 15 And the altar hearth [is] four cubits (and [are] from the altar hearth \*Q(K)\* and upwards the horns four. 16 (And the altar hearth \*Q(K)\* [is] two [plus] ten [cubits] [the] length by two [plus] ten [cubits] [the] breadth square to [the] four sides its. 17 And the ledge [is] four-teen [cubits] [the] length by four-teen [cubits] [the] breadth to [the] four sides its and the border around it [is] [the] half of cubit and the gutter of it [is] a cubit all around and steps its to face east. 18 And he said to me O son of humankind thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh these [are] [the] statutes of the altar on [the] day is made it to offer up on it a burnt offering and to sprinkle on it blood. 19 And you will give to the priests the Levites who they [are] of [the] offspring of Zadok near to me [the]

utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh to serve me a young bull a young one of cattle to a sin offering. 20 And you will take some of blood its and you will put [it] on [the] four horns its and to [the] four [the] corners of the ledge and to the border all around and you will cleanse from sin it and you will make atonement for it. 21 And you will take the young bull the sin offering and someone will burn it in [the] appointed place of the house from [the] outside of the sanctuary. 22 And on the day second you will bring near a male goat of goats unblemished to a sin offering and they will cleanse from sin the altar just as they cleansed [it] from sin by the young bull. 23 When finishing you from cleansing [it] from sin you will bring near a young bull a young one of cattle unblemished and a ram from the flock unblemished. 24 And you will bring near them before Yahweh and they will throw the priests on them salt and they will offer up them a burnt offering to Yahweh. 25 Seven days you will offer a male goat of a sin offering for the day and a young bull a young one of cattle and a ram from the flock unblemished they will offer. 26 Seven days they will make atonement for the altar and they will purify it and they will fill (hands its. \*Q(K)\* 27 So they may complete the days. And it will be on the day eighth and onwards they will offer the priests on the altar burnt offerings your and peace offerings your and I will accept you [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**44** And he brought back me [the] way of [the] gate of the sanctuary outer which faces east and it [was] shut. 2 And he said to me Yahweh the gate this shut it will be not it will be opened and anyone not he will go in it for Yahweh [the] God of Israel he has gone in it and it will be shut. 3 The prince prince he he will sit in it (to eat \*Q(K)\* bread before Yahweh from [the] way of [the] porch of the gate he will come and from way its he will go out. 4 And he brought me [the] way of [the] gate of the north to [the] face of the house and I saw and there! it filled [the] glory of Yahweh [the] house of Yahweh and I fell to face my. 5 And he said to me Yahweh O son of humankind set heart your and see with eyes your and with ears your hear all that I [am] speaking you of all [the] statutes of [the] house of Yahweh and of all (laws its \*Q(K)\* and you will set heart your to [the] entrance of the house on all [the] exits of the sanctuary. 6 And you will say to rebellion to [the] house of Israel thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [was too] much for you for all abominations your O house of Israel. 7 When brought you sons of foreignness uncircumcised of heart and uncircumcised of flesh to be in sanctuary my to profane it house my when brought near you food my fat and blood and they broke covenant my

because of all abominations your. 8 And not you kept [the] charge of holy things my and you appointed [them]! to [the] keepers of charge my in sanctuary my for yourselves. 9 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh any son of foreignness uncircumcised of heart and uncircumcised of flesh not he will go into sanctuary my to every son of foreignness who [is] in among [the] people of Israel. 10 That except the Levites who they became distant from with me when went astray Israel who they went astray from with me after idols their and they will bear iniquity their. 11 And they will be in sanctuary my serving overseers to [the] gates of the house and serving the house they they will slaughter the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people and they they will stand before them to serve them. 12 Because that they served them before idols their and they became for [the] house of Israel a stumbling block of iniquity there-fore I lift up hand my on them [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and they will bear iniquity their. 13 And not they will draw near to me to serve as priests me and to draw near to all holy things my to [the] holy things of the holy things and they will bear disgrace their and abominations their which they have done. 14 And I will make them [the] keepers of [the] charge of the house for all service its and for all that it will be done in it. 15 And the priests the Levites [the] sons of Zadok who they kept [the] charge of sanctuary my when went astray [the] people of Israel from with me they they will draw near to me to serve me and they will stand before me to bring near to me fat and blood [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 16 They they will come into sanctuary my and they they will draw near to table my to serve me and they will keep charge my. 17 And it will be when come they into [the] gates of the courtyard inner clothes of linen they will be clothed and not it will go up on them wool when serve they at [the] gates of the courtyard inner and [the] inside towards. 18 Head-dresses of linen they will be on head their and undergarments of linen they will be on loins their not they will gird themselves with sweat. 19 And when go out they into the courtyard outer into the courtyard outer to the people they will take off clothes their which they [were] serving in them and they will set down them in [the] rooms of holiness and they will put on clothes other and not they will consecrate the people by clothes their. 20 And head their not they will shave and hair not they will let loose surely they will trim heads their. 21 And wine not they will drink any priest when come they into the courtyard inner. 22 And a widow and a divorced [woman] not they will take for themselves to wives that except virgins from [the] offspring of [the] house of Israel and the widow who she will

be a widow from a priest they will take. 23 And people my they will instruct between a holy thing and a profane thing and between an unclean [thing] and a clean [thing] they will make known to them. 24 And on a dispute they they will stand (for judgment \*Q(K)\* by judgments my (they will judge it \*Q(K)\* and laws my and statutes my in all appointed times my they will observe and sabbaths my they will sanctify. 25 And to dead a person not he will go to become unclean that except for a father and for a mother and for a son and for a daughter for a brother and for a sister who not she has belonged to a husband they will make themselves unclean. 26 And after purification his seven days people will count for him. 27 And on [the] day goes he into the holy place into the courtyard inner to serve in the holy place he will bring near sin offering his [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 28 And it will become for them an inheritance I [am] inheritance their and a possession not you will give to them in Israel I [am] possession their. 29 The grain offering and the sin offering and the guilt offering they they will eat them and every devoted thing in Israel to them it will belong. 30 And [the] best of all [the] first-fruits of everything and every contribution of everything from all contributions your to the priests it will belong and [the] best of dough your you will give to the priest to cause to rest blessing to house your. 31 Any carcass and torn flesh from the bird[s] and from the animal[s] not they will eat the priests.

**45** And when make fall you the land an inheritance you will offer up a contribution to Yahweh - a holy portion from the land [the] length [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] [the] length and [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits] [will be] a holy place it in all territory its all around. 2 It will be some of this to the holy place five hundred [cubits] by five hundred [cubits] square all around and fifty cubit[s] open land [will belong] to it all around. 3 And from the measured area this you will measure a length (five \*Q(K)\* and twenty thousand [cubits] and a breadth ten thousand [cubits] and in it it will be the sanctuary a holy place of holy places. 4 [will be] a holy portion From the land it to the priests [who] serve the sanctuary it will belong approaching to serve Yahweh and it will be for them a place for houses and a holy place for the sanctuary. 5 And five and twenty thousand [cubits] length and ten thousand [cubits] breadth (and it will belong \*Q(K)\* to the Levites [who] serve the house of them to a possession twenty rooms. 6 And [the] possession of the city you will give five thousand [cubits] breadth and length five and twenty thousand [cubits] close to [the] contribution of holiness to all [the] house of Israel it will belong. 7 And

[will belong] to the prince from this and from this of [the] contribution of holiness and of [the] possession of the city to [the] face of [the] contribution of holiness and to [the] face of [the] possession of the city from [the] side of [the] west west-ward and from [the] side of east-ward east-ward and length corresponding to one of the portions from [the] border of [the] west to [the] border of east-ward. 8 To the land it will belong to him to a possession in Israel and not they will oppress again princes my people my and the land they will give to [the] house of Israel to tribes their. 9 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh enough for you O princes of Israel injustice and violence remove and justice and righteousness do remove eviction your from on people my [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 10 Balances of righteousness and an ephah of righteousness and a bath of righteousness let it be to you. 11 The ephah and the bath measurement one it will be [is] to carry [the] tenth part of the homer the bath and [the] tenth [part] of the homer the ephah to the homer it will be measurement its. 12 And the shekel [will be] twenty gerah[s] twenty shekels five and twenty shekels ten and five shekel[s] the mina it will be for you. 13 This [will be] the contribution which you will offer up [the] sixth [part] of the ephah from [the] homer of the wheat and you will give a sixth part of the ephah from [the] homer of the barley. 14 And [the] prescribed portion of the oil the bath the oil [will be] [the] tenth part of the bath from the cor [the] ten the baths [are] a homer for ten the baths [are] a homer. 15 And a sheep one from the flock from the two hundred from [the] well-watered land of Israel to a grain offering and to a burnt offering and to peace offerings to make atonement on them [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 16 All the people of the land they will be to the contribution this for the prince in Israel. 17 And on the prince it will be the burnt offerings and the grain offering and the drink offering at the festivals and at the new moons and on the sabbaths at all [the] appointed times of [the] house of Israel he he will provide the sin offering and the grain offering and the burnt offering and the peace offerings to make atonement for [the] house of Israel. 18 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh in the first [month] on [day] one of the month you will take a young bull a young one of cattle unblemished and you will cleanse from sin the sanctuary. 19 And he will take the priest some of [the] blood of the sin offering and he will put [it] to [the] doorpost of the house and to [the] four [the] corners of the ledge of the altar and on [the] doorpost of [the] gate of the courtyard inner. 20 And thus you will do on [day] seven in the month from anyone [who] errs and from a simple person and you will make atonement for

the house. 21 In the first [month] on four-teen day of the month it will be for you the passover a festival weeks days unleavened bread it will be eaten. 22 And he will provide the prince on the day that for himself and for all [the] people of the land a young bull a sin offering. 23 And [the] seven [the] days of the festival he will provide a burnt offering to Yahweh seven young bulls and seven rams unblemished to the day [the] seven the days and a sin offering a male goat of goats to the day. 24 And a grain offering an ephah to the young bull and an ephah to the ram he will provide and oil a hin to the ephah. 25 In the seventh [month] on fif-teen day of the month at the festival he will provide like these [things] [the] seven the days like the sin offering like the burnt offering and like the grain offering and like the oil.

**46** Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh [the] gate of the courtyard inner which faces east it will be shut [the] six [the] days of work and on [the] day of the sabbath it will be opened and on [the] day of the new moon it will be opened. 2 And he will go the prince [the] way of [the] porch of the gate from outside and he will stand at [the] doorpost of the gate and they will offer the priests burnt offering his and peace offerings his and he will bow down at [the] threshold of the gate and he will go out and the gate not it will be shut until the evening. 3 And they will bow down [the] people of the land [the] entrance of the gate that on the sabbaths and on the new moons before Yahweh. 4 And the burnt offering which he will bring near the prince to Yahweh on [the] day of the sabbath [will be] six lambs unblemished and a ram unblemished. 5 And a grain offering [will be] an ephah for the ram and for the lambs a grain offering [will be] [the] gift of hand his and oil a hin to the ephah. 6 And on [the] day of the new moon a young bull a young one of cattle unblemished and six lambs and a ram unblemished they will be. 7 And an ephah for the young bull and an ephah for the ram he will provide a grain offering and for the lambs just as it will reach hand his and oil a hin to the ephah. 8 And when comes the prince [the] way of [the] porch of the gate he will come and by way its he will go out. 9 And when comes [the] people of the land before Yahweh at the appointed times the [one who] comes [the] way of [the] gate of [the] north to bow down he will go out [the] way of [the] gate of [the] south and the [one who] comes [the] way of [the] gate of [the] south he will go out [the] way of [the] gate north-ward not he will return [the] way of the gate which he came by it for opposite it (he will go out. \*Q(K\*) 10 And the prince [will be] in midst of them when come they he will come and when go out they they will go out. 11 And at the festivals and at the appointed

times it will be the grain offering an ephah for the young bull and an ephah for the ram and for the lambs [the] gift of hand his and oil a hin to the ephah. 12 And if he will provide the prince a freewill offering a burnt offering or peace offerings a freewill offering to Yahweh and someone will open for him the gate which faces east and he will offer burnt offering his and peace offerings his just as he will offer on [the] day of the sabbath and he will go out and someone will shut the gate after has gone out he. 13 And a lamb [the] son of year its unblemished you will offer a burnt offering to the day to Yahweh in the morning in the morning you will offer it. 14 And a grain offering you will offer with it in the morning in the morning sixth of ephah and oil third of hin to moisten the fine flour a grain offering to Yahweh statutes of perpetuity continually. 15 (They will offer \*Q(K)\* the lamb and the grain offering and the oil in the morning in the morning a burnt offering of continuity. 16 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh if he will give the prince a gift to anyone from sons his [will be] inheritance his it to sons his it will belong [will be] possession their it an inheritance. 17 And if he will give a gift from inheritance his to one of servants his and it will belong to him until [the] year of liberty and it will return to the prince surely inheritance his sons his to them it will belong. 18 And not he will take away the prince any of [the] inheritance of the people to oppress them from possession their some of own possession his he will cause to inherit sons his so that that not they will be scattered people my anyone from possession his. 19 And he brought me in the entrance which [was] at [the] side of the gate to the rooms of holiness to the priests which were facing north-ward and there! [was] there a place (in the remotest parts \*Q(K)\* west-ward. 20 And he said to me this [is] the place where they will boil there the priests the guilt offering and the sin offering where they will bake the grain offering to not to take [them] out into the courtyard outer to make holy the people. 21 And he brought out me into the courtyard outer and he made pass me to [the] four [the] corners of the courtyard and there! a courtyard [was] in [the] corner of the courtyard a courtyard [was] in [the] corner of the courtyard. 22 [were] in [the] four [the] corners of The courtyard courtyards enclosed [was] forty [cubits] [the] length and [was] thirty [cubits] [the] breadth measurement one [belonged] to [the] four of them set in corners. 23 And a row of stones [was] all around in them around to [the] four of them and boiling places [was] made under the rows of stones all around. 24 And he said to me these [are] [the] house of those [who] boil where they will boil there [those who] serve the house [the] sacrifice of the people.

**47** And he brought back me to [the] entrance of the house and there! waters [were] going out from under [the] threshold of the house east-ward for [the] face of the house [was] east and the waters [were] going down from under from [the] side of the house south from [the] south of the altar. 2 And he brought out me [the] way of [the] gate north-ward and he brought round me [the] way of [the] outside to [the] gate of the outside [the] way which faces east and there! waters [were] trickling from the side south. 3 When went out the man east and a measuring-line [was] in hand his and he measured out a thousand by the cubit and he made pass me in the waters waters of ankles. 4 And he measured out a thousand [cubits] and he made pass me in the waters waters knees and he measured out a thousand [cubits] and he made pass through me waters of loins. 5 And he measured out a thousand [cubits] a river which not I was able to pass through for they had risen the waters waters of swimming a river which not it was passed through. 6 And he said to me , do you see O son of humankind and he led me and he brought back me [the] bank of the river. 7 When had returned I and there! [was] to [the] bank of the river tree[s] many very from this and from this. 8 And he said to me the waters these [are] going out to the territory eastern and they will go down to the Arabah and they will go the sea towards to the sea those [which] were brought out (and they will be healed \*Q(k)\* the waters. 9 And it will be every creature living - which it swarms to every where it will go there two rivers it will live and it will be the fish many very for they have gone there towards the waters these so they may be healed and it will live every where it will go there towards the river. 10 And it will be (they have stood \*Q(K)\* at it fishermen from En Gedi and to En-eglaim a spreading place for nets they will be to kind its it will be fish their like [the] fish of the sea great many very. 11 (Swamps its \*Q(K)\* and marshes its and not they will be healed to salt they will be given. 12 And at the river it will grow up on bank its from this - and from this - every tree of food not it will wither leafage its and not it will be finished fruit its to months its it will bear early fruit for waters its from the sanctuary they [are] coming out (and it will be \*Q(K)\* fruit its for food and leafage its [will be] for healing. 13 Thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh this [is] the boundary which you will give as possession the land to two [plus] ten [the] tribes of Israel Joseph measured portions. 14 And you will divide as possession it each like brother his which I lifted up hand my to give it to ancestors your and it will fall the land this to you an inheritance. 15 And this [is] [the] boundary of the land to [the] side of north-ward from the

sea great the direction of Hethlon Lebo Zedad towards. 16 Hamath - Berothah Sibraim which [is] between [the] territory of Damascus and between [the] territory of Hamath Hazer-hattikon which [is] to [the] border of Hauran. 17 And it will be [the] boundary from the sea Hazar Enan [the] border of Damascus and north - north-ward and [the] territory of Hamath and [the] side of [the] north. 18 And [will be the] side of [the] east from between Hauran and from between Damascus and from between Gilead and from between [the] land of Israel the Jordan from [the] border to the sea eastern Tamar and [the] side east-ward. 19 And [the] side of [the] south south-ward [will be] from Tamar to [the] waters of Meribath Kadesh [the] wadi to the sea great and [the] side of south-ward south-ward. 20 And [the] side of [the] west [is] the sea great from [the] border to opposite Lebo Hamath this [is the] side of [the] west. 21 And you will divide the land this for yourselves to [the] tribes of Israel. 22 And it will be you will make fall it an inheritance for yourselves and for the sojourners who sojourn in midst of you who they have fathered children in midst of you and they will be to you like [the] native-born among [the] people of Israel with you they will fall an inheritance in among [the] tribes of Israel. 23 And it will be in the tribe which he has sojourned the sojourner with it there you will give [him] inheritance his [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh.

**48** And these [are] [the] names of the tribes from [the] end of north-ward to [the] hand of [the] road of Hethlon - Lebo Hamath Hazar Enan [the] border of Damascus north-ward to [the] hand of Hamath and they will belong to him [the] side of [the] east the sea Dan one [portion]. 2 And at - [the] border of Dan from [the] side of [the] east to [the] side of west-ward Asher one [portion]. 3 And at - [the] border of Asher from [the] side of east-ward and to [the] side of west-ward Naphtali one [portion]. 4 And at - [the] border of Naphtali from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Manasseh one [portion]. 5 And at - [the] border of Manasseh from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Ephraim one [portion]. 6 And at - [the] border of Ephraim from [the] side of [the] east and to [the] side of west-ward Reuben one [portion]. 7 And at - [the] border of Reuben from [the] side of [the] east to [the] side of west-ward Judah one [portion]. 8 And at [the] border of Judah from [the] side of [the] east to [the] side of west-ward it will be the contribution which you will offer up [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] [the] breadth and [the] length [will be] like one of the portions from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward and it will be the sanctuary in [the]

middle of it. 9 The contribution which you will contribute to Yahweh [the] length [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] and [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits]. 10 And to these it will belong [the] contribution of holiness to the priests north-ward five and twenty thousand [cubits] and west-ward [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits] and east-ward [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits] and south-ward [the] length [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] and it will be [the] sanctuary of Yahweh in [the] middle of it. 11 To the priests the consecrated [one] from [the] sons of Zadok who they kept charge my who not they went astray when went astray [the] people of Israel just as they went astray the Levites. 12 And it will belong to them a contribution from [the] contribution of the land a holy place of holy places to [the] border of the Levites. 13 And the Levites close to [the] border of the priests [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] [the] length and [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits] all [the] length [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] and [the] breadth [will be] ten thousand [cubits]. 14 And not they will sell any of it and not anyone will exchange and not (one will make pass over \*Q(K)\* [the] choicest of the land for [it is] a holy place to Yahweh. 15 And five thousand [cubits] which remain in the breadth on [the] face of five and twenty thousand [cubits] [will be] a profane area it for the city for dwelling place and for open land and it will be the city (in [the] middle of it. \*Q(K)\* 16 And these [will be] measurements its [the] side of [the] north [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] and [the] side of [the] south [will be] five (\*Q(K)\* hundred and four thousand [cubits] and from [the] side of [the] east [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] and [the] side of west-ward [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits]. 17 And it will belong open land to the city north-ward fifty and two hundred [cubits] and south-ward fifty and two hundred [cubits] and east-ward fifty and two hundred [cubits] and west-ward fifty and two hundred [cubits]. 18 And [what] remains in the length close to - [the] contribution of holiness [will be] ten thousand [cubits] east-ward and ten thousand [cubits] west-ward and it will be close to [the] contribution of holiness and it will become (produce its \*Q(k)\* food for [the] workers of the city. 19 And the worker the city they will serve it from all [the] tribes of Israel. 20 All the contribution [will be] five and twenty thousand [cubits] by five and twenty thousand [cubits] fourth you will offer up [the] contribution of holiness to [the] possession of the city. 21 And [what] remains [will belong] to the prince from this - and from this - of [the] contribution of holiness and of [the] possession of the city to [the] face of

[the] five and twenty thousand [cubits] - a contribution to [the] border of east-ward and west-ward on [the] face of five and twenty thousand [cubits] on [the] border of west-ward close to [the] portions [will belong] to the prince and it will be [the] contribution of holiness and [the] sanctuary of the house (in [the] middle of it. \*Q(K)\*) 22 And from [the] possession of the Levites and from [the] possession of the city in [the] middle of [that] which to the prince it will belong between - [the] border of Judah and between [the] border of Benjamin to the prince it will belong. 23 And [the] remainder of the tribes from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Benjamin one [portion]. 24 And at - [the] border of Benjamin from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Simeon one [portion]. 25 And at - [the] border of Simeon from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Issachar one [portion]. 26 And at - [the] border of Issachar from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Zebulun one [portion]. 27 And at - [the] border of Zebulun from [the] side of east-ward to [the] side of west-ward Gad one [portion]. 28 And at [the] border of Gad to [the] side of [the] south south-ward and it will be [the] border from Tamar [the] waters of Meribath Kadesh [the] wadi on the sea great. 29 This [is] the land which you will make fall from [the] inheritance to [the] tribes of Israel and these [are] portions their [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 30 And these [will be] [the] exits of the city from [the] side of [the] north [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] [the] measurement. 31 And [the] gates of the city [will be] on [the] names of [the] tribes of Israel gates three [will be] north-ward [the] gate of Reuben one [the] gate of Judah one [the] gate of Levi one. 32 And to [the] side of east-ward [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] and gates three and [the] gate of Joseph one [the] gate of Benjamin one [the] gate of Dan one. 33 And [the] side of south-ward [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] [the] measurement and gates three [the] gate of Simeon one [the] gate of Issachar one [the] gate of Zebulun one. 34 [the] side of West-ward [will be] five hundred and four thousand [cubits] gates their three [the] gate of Gad one [the] gate of Asher one [the] gate of Naphtali one. 35 [the] circuit [will be] eight-Teen thousand [cubits] and [the] name of the city from [the] day [will be] Yahweh - [Is] There.

# Daniel

**1** In year three of [the] reign of Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah he came Nebuchadnezzar [the] king of Babylon Jerusalem and he laid siege on it. **2** And he gave [the] Lord in hand his Jehoiakim [the] king of Judah and some of [the] end of [the] vessels of [the] house of God and he brought them [the] land of Shinar [the] house of god his and the vessels he brought [the] house of [the] treasury of god his. **3** And he said the king to Ashpenaz [the] chief of officials his to bring some of [the] people of Israel and some of [the] offspring of royalty and some of the nobles. **4** Youths whom not [was] in them any (blemish \*Q(K)\* ) and good of appearance and having insight in all wisdom and knowing knowledge and understanding knowledge and whom ability [was] in them to stand in [the] palace of the king and to teach them [the] writing and [the] tongue of [the] Chaldeans. **5** And he assigned to them the king [the] matter of a day in day its some of [the] delicaci[es] of the king and some of [the] wine of drink his and to bring up them years three and from [the] end their they will stand before the king. **6** And he was among them from [the] people of Judah Daniel Hananiah Mishael and Azariah. **7** And he assigned to them [the] chief of the officials names and he assigned to Daniel Belteshazzar and to Hananiah Shadrach and to Mishael Meshach and to Azariah Abed-nego. **8** And he set Daniel on heart his that not he defiled himself with [the] delicaci[es] of the king and with [the] wine of drink his and he requested from [the] chief of the officials that not he will defile himself. **9** And he gave God Daniel favor and compassion before [the] chief of the officials. **10** And he said [the] chief of the officials to Daniel [am] fearing I master my the king who he has assigned food your and drink your that why? will he see faces your looking thin more than the youths who [are] about age your and you will endanger head my to the king. **11** And he said Daniel to the guardian whom he had assigned [the] chief of the officials over Daniel Hananiah Mishael and Azariah. **12** Put to [the] test please servants your days ten so let people give to us some of the vegetables so we may eat and water so we may drink. **13** And they may appear before you appearance our and [the] appearance of the youths who are eating [the] delicaci[es] of the king and just as you will see deal with servants your. **14** And he listened to them to the thing this and he put to [the] test them days ten. **15** And from [the] end of days ten it appeared appearance their good and fat of flesh more than all the youths who were eating [the] delicaci[es] of the king. **16** And he was the guardian

taking away delicaci[es] their and [the] wine of drink their and giving to them vegetables. **17** And the youths these [the] four of them he gave to them God knowledge and insight in all writing and wisdom and Daniel he understood every vision and dreams. **18** And from [the] end of the days which he had said the king to bring them and he brought them [the] chief of the officials before Nebuchadnezzar. **19** And he spoke with them the king and not he was found any of all of them like Daniel Hananiah Mishael and Azariah and they stood before the king. **20** And every matter of wisdom of understanding which he sought from them the king and he found them ten hands above all the soothsayer-priests the conjurers who [were] in all kingdom his. **21** And he was Daniel until year one of Cyrus the king.

**2** And in year two of [the] reign of Nebuchadnezzar he dreamed Nebuchadnezzar dreams and it was troubled spirit his and sleep his it happened on him. **2** And he said the king to summon the soothsayer-priests and the conjurers and the sorcerers and the Chaldeans to tell to the king dreams his and they came and they stood before the king. **3** And he said to them the king a dream I have dreamed and it was troubled spirit my to know the dream. **4** And they spoke the Chaldeans to the king Aramaic king O for ever live! tell! dream the (to servant your \*Q(K)\* ) and interpretation the we will declare. **5** [was] replying King the and [was] saying (to Chaldeans the \*Q(K)\* ) word the from me [is] assured if not you will make known to me dream the and interpretation its members you will be made and houses your a refuse-heap they will be made. **6** And if dream the and interpretation its you will declare gifts and a reward and honor great you will receive from before me therefore dream the and interpretation its declare to me. **7** They replied a second [time] and [they were] saying king O dream the let him tell to servants his and interpretation the we will declare. **8** [was] replying King the and [was] saying according to certain [am] knowing I that time you [are] gaining as to because that you have seen that [is] assured from me word the. **9** That if dream the not you will make known to me [is] one it decree your and a word a lie and corrupt (you have agreed together \*Q(K)\* ) to say before me until that time the it will be changed therefore dream the tell! to me so I may know that interpretation its you will declare to me. **10** They replied (Chaldeans the \*Q(K)\* ) before king the and [they were] saying not there [is] a person on earth the who [the] matter of king the he will be able to declare as to because that any king great and powerful a matter like this not he has asked to any magician and conjurer and Chaldean. **11**

And matter the which king the [is] asking [is] difficult and [is] another not there who he will declare it before king the except gods who dwelling place their [is] with flesh not there it. 12 As to because this king the he was angry and he was furious exceedingly and he said to destroy all [the] wise men of Babylon. 13 And decree the it went out and wise men the [were] about to be killed and they sought Daniel and companions his to be killed. 14 Then Daniel he sent back counsel and discretion to Arioch [the] chief executioners the of king the who he went out to kill [the] wise men of Babylon. 15 [he was] replying And [he was] saying to Arioch captain the of king the on what? [is] decree the harsh from before king the then matter the he made known Arioch to Daniel. 16 And Daniel he went in and he asked from king the that time he will give to him and interpretation the to declare to king the. 17 Then Daniel to house his he went and to Hananiah Mishael and Azariah companions his matter the he made known. 18 And compassion to ask from before [the] God of heavens the concerning secret the this that not they will destroy Daniel and companions his with [the] rest of [the] wise men of Babylon. 19 Then to Daniel in vision the of night the secret the it was revealed then Daniel he blessed [the] God of heavens the. 20 [was] replying Daniel and [was] saying let it be name his of true God the [be] blessed from antiquity and to perpetuity that wisdom and power which [is] to him it. 21 And he [is] changing times the and appointed times the [he is] removing kings and [he is] setting up kings [he is] giving wisdom to wise men and understanding to ones knowing discernment. 22 He [is] revealing deep [things] and hidden [things] [he is] knowing what? [is] in darkness the (and light the \*Q(k)\* with him [is] dwelling. 23 You - O God of fathers my [am] praising and [am] praising I that wisdom and power you have given to me and now you have made known to me that we asked from you that [the] matter of king the you made known to us. 24 As to because this Daniel he went in to Arioch whom he had appointed king the to destroy [the] wise men of Babylon he went - and as follows he said to him [the] wise men of Babylon may not you destroy bring in me before king the and interpretation the to king the I will declare. 25 Then Arioch in haste he brought in Daniel before king the and as follows he said to him that I have found a man from [the] sons of exile the of Judah who interpretation the to king the he will make known. 26 [was] replying King the and [was] saying to Daniel who name his [was] Belteshazzar (ε [are] you \*Q(k)\* able to make known to me dream the which I saw and interpretation its. 27 [was] replying Daniel before king the and [was] saying secret the which king the

[is] asking not wise men conjurers magicians astrologers [are] being able to declare to king the. 28 Nevertheless there [is] a God in heavens the [who] reveals secrets and he has made known to king the Nebuchadnezzar what that it will be at [the] end of days the dream your and [the] visions of head your on bed your [is] this it. 29 (You \*Q(k)\* king O thought[s] your on bed your they came up what that it will be after this and [one who] reveals secrets he has made known to you what that it will be. 30 And I not by wisdom which there [is] in me more than all living [people] the secret the this it has been revealed to me but on [the] cause that interpretation the to king the they will make known and [the] thoughts of heart your you will know. 31 (You \*Q(k)\* king O seeing you were and lo! an image one great image the this [was] great and splendor its extraordinary [was] standing before you and appearance its [was] terrible. 32 It image the head its of gold good breast its and arms its of silver bell[i] its and loins its of bronze. 33 Legs its of iron feet its (some of them \*Q(K)\* of iron (and some of them \*Q(K)\* of clay. 34 Seeing you were until that it was cut out a stone which not [was] by hands and it struck image the on feet its of iron the and clay the and it shattered them. 35 Then they were shattered as one iron the clay the bronze the silver the and gold the and they were like chaff from threshing floors of summer and it carried away them wind the and any place not it was found for them and stone the - which it struck image the it became a mountain great and it filled all earth the. 36 This [was] dream the and interpretation its we will tell before king the. 37 (You \*Q(k)\* king O [are] [the] king of kings the whom [the] God of heavens the kingdom the power the and strength the and honor the he has given to you. 38 And over all that ([are] dwelling \*Q(k)\* [the] sons of humankind [the] animal[s] of field the and [the] bird[s] of heavens the he has given in hand your and he has made ruler you over all of them (you \*Q(K)\* [are] it head the of gold. 39 And after you it will arise a kingdom another earthward more than you and a kingdom (third \*Q(k)\* another of bronze the which it will rule over all earth the. 40 And a kingdom (fourth \*Q(k)\* it will be strong like iron as to because that iron the [is] shattering and [is] crushing everything and like iron which [is] crushing all these it will shatter so it may crush. 41 And that you saw feet the and toes the (some of them \*Q(K)\* clay of a potter (and some of them \*Q(K)\* iron a kingdom divided it will be and some of firmness the of iron the it will be in it as to because that you saw iron the mixed with [the] clay of clay the. 42 And [the] toes of feet the (some of them \*Q(K)\* iron (and some of them \*Q(K)\* clay from [the] part of kingdom the it

will be strong and from it it will be breakable. 43 (And that \*Q(K)\* you saw iron the mixed with [the] clay of clay the mixing they will be with [the] offspring of humankind and not they will be clinging this with this here! like that iron not [is] mixing with clay. 44 And in days their of kings the those he will set up [the] God of heavens the a kingdom which for ever not it will be destroyed and kingdom the to a people another not it will be left it will shatter so it may put an end to all these kingdoms the and it it will endure for ever. 45 As to because that you saw that from mountain it was cut out a stone which not [was] by hands and it shattered iron the bronze the clay the silver the and gold the God great he has made known to king the what that it will be after this and [is] certain dream the and [is] trustworthy interpretation its. 46 Then king the Nebuchadnezzar he fell on face his and to Daniel he paid homage and offering and soothing offerings he said to offer in sacrifice to him. 47 [was] replying King the to Daniel and [was] saying from truth that God your he [is] the God of gods and [the] lord of kings and [one who] reveals secrets that you have been able to reveal secret the this. 48 Then king the Daniel he made great and gifts great many he gave to him and he made ruler him over all [the] province of Babylon and chief of prefects over all [the] wise men of Babylon. 49 And Daniel he asked from king the and he appointed over administration the of [the] province of Babylon Shadrach Meshach and Abednego and Daniel [was] in [the] gate king the.

**3** Nebuchadnezzar king the he made an image of gold height its [was] cubits sixty width its [was] cubits six he set up it on [the] plain of Dura in [the] province of Babylon. 2 And Nebuchadnezzar king the he sent to gather - satraps the prefects the and governors the counselors the ministers the judges the magistrates the and all [the] authorities of provinces the to come to [the] dedication of image the which he had set up Nebuchadnezzar king the. 3 Then [were] gathered satraps the prefects the and governors the counselors the ministers the judges the magistrates the and all [the] authorities of provinces the for [the] dedication of image the which he had set up Nebuchadnezzar king the (and [they were] standing \*Q(k)\* before image the which he had set up Nebuchadnezzar. 4 And herald the [was] proclaiming with power to you [they are] saying peoples O nations and languages. 5 At time the which you will hear [the] sound of horn the flute the (zither \*Q(k)\*) trigon harp pipe and all kinds of music you will fall down so you may pay homage to [the] image of gold which he has set up Nebuchadnezzar king the. 6 And whoever that not he will fall

down so he may pay homage at it moment the he will be thrown to [the] midst of [the] furnace of fire the burning. 7 As to because this at it time the as that [were] hearing all peoples the [the] sound of horn the flute the (zither \*Q(k)\*) trigon harp (and pipe \*X\*) and all kinds of music [were] falling down all peoples the nations the and languages the [they were] paying homage to [the] image of gold which he had set up Nebuchadnezzar king the. 8 As to because this at it time the they approached men Chaldean and they ate pieces their of Jews the. 9 They replied and [were] saying to Nebuchadnezzar king the king O for ever live! 10 (You \*Q(k)\* king O you made a decree that every person who he will hear [the] sound of horn the flute the (zither \*Q(k)\*) trigon harp (and pipe \*Q(k)\*) and all kinds of music he will fall down so he may pay homage to [the] image of gold. 11 And whoever that not he will fall down so he may pay homage he will be thrown to [the] midst of [the] furnace of fire the burning. 12 There [are] men Jewish whom you have appointed them over [the] administration of [the] province of Babylon Shadrach Meshach and Abednego men the these not they have set (to you \*Q(k)\* king O discretion (to god your \*Q(K)\* not [they are] paying reverence and to [the] image of gold which you have set up not [they are] paying homage. 13 Then Nebuchadnezzar in rage and anger he said to bring Shadrach Meshach and Abednego then men the these they were brought before king the. 14 [was] replying Nebuchadnezzar and [was] saying to them ¿ purpose O Shadrach Meshach and Abednego to gods my not are you [are] paying reverence and to [the] image of gold which I have set up not [you are] paying homage. 15 Now if are you ready that at time the which you will hear [the] sound of horn the flute the (zither \*Q(k)\*) trigon harp and pipe and all - kinds of music you will fall down so you may pay homage to image the which I have made and if not you will pay homage at it moment the you will be thrown to [the] midst of [the] furnace of fire the burning and who? he [is] the god who he will deliver you from hands my. 16 They replied Shadrach Meshach and Abednego and [they were] saying to king the Nebuchadnezzar not [are] needing we concerning this affair to send back to you. 17 If there [is] God our whom we [are] paying reverence [is] being able to deliver us from [the] furnace of fire the burning and from hand your king O he will deliver. 18 And if not known let it be to you king O that (to god your \*Q(K)\* not (are we \*Q(k)\* paying reverence and to [the] image of gold which you have set up not we will pay homage. 19 Then Nebuchadnezzar he was filled anger and [the] image of face his (it was changed

\*Q(K)\*) against Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego [he was] replying and [he was] saying to heat furnace the one seven over that [was] proper to heat it. 20 And to men mighty men of power who [were] in army his he said to bind Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego to throw to [the] furnace of fire the burning. 21 Then men the these they were bound in mantles their (trousers their \*Q(k)\* and caps their and clothes their and they were thrown to [the] midst of [the] furnace of fire the burning. 22 As to because this from that [the] word of king the being harsh and furnace the [was] heated exceedingly men the these who they took up Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego it killed them flame the of fire the. 23 And men the these three of them Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego they fell to [the] midst of [the] furnace of fire the burning bound. 24 Then Nebuchadnezzar king the he was alarmed and he arose in haste [he was] replying and [he was] saying to counselors his ζ not men three did we throw to [the] midst of fire the bound [they were] replying and [they were] saying to king the certain king O. 25 [he was] replying And [he was] saying look! I [am] seeing men four loosed [they are] walking in [the] midst of fire the and hurt not there [is] on them and appearance his of (fourth the \*Q(k)\* [is] like a son of [the] gods. 26 Then he approached Nebuchadnezzar to [the] door of [the] furnace of fire the burning [he was] replying and [he was] saying O Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego servants his of God (Most High the \*Q(K)\* come out! and come! then [were] coming out Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego from [the] midst of fire the. 27 And [were] gathered satraps the prefects the and governors the and [the] counselors of king the [they were] seeing men the these that not it had had power fire the over body their and [the] hair of head their not it was singed and mantles their not they were changed and [the] smell of fire not it had touched on them. 28 [was] replying Nebuchadnezzar and [he was] saying [be] blessed God their of Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego who he has sent angel his and he has delivered servants his who they trusted on him and [the] word of king the they violated and they gave (body their \*Q(K)\* that not they will pay reverence and not they will pay homage to any god except to own God their. 29 And from me it is made a decree that any people nation and language which it will say (negligence \*Q(K)\* against God their of Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego members he will be made and house his a refuse-heap it will be made as to because that not there [is] a god another who he is able to rescue like this. 30 Then king the he caused to prosper Shadrach Meshach and Abed-nego in [the] province of Babylon.

**4** Nebuchadnezzar king the to all peoples the nations the and languages the which ([are] dwelling \*Q(k)\* in all earth the peace your may it increase. 2 Signs the and wonders the which he has done with me God (Most High the \*Q(K)\* it seemed good before me to declare. 3 [are] signs His how much! great and [are] wonders his how much! strong kingdom his [is] a kingdom of perpetuity and dominion his [is] with generation and generation. 4 I Nebuchadnezzar at ease I was in house my and flourishing in palace my. 5 A dream I saw and it made afraid me and imaginings on bed my and [the] visions of head my they alarmed me. 6 And from me it was made a decree to bring in before me all [the] wise men of Babylon that [the] interpretation of dream the they will make known to me. 7 Then ([were] going in \*Q(k)\* magicians the conjurers the (Chaldeans the \*Q(K)\* and astrologers the and dream the [was] saying I before them and interpretation its not [they were] making known to me. 8 And until at last he came in before me Daniel who name his [is] Belteshazzar like [the] name of god my and who a spirit of gods holy [is] in him and dream the before him I said. 9 O Belteshazzar [the] chief of magicians the whom - I I know that a spirit of gods holy [is] in you and any secret not [is] oppressing you [the] visions of dream my which I saw and interpretation its tell! 10 And [the] visions of head my on bed my seeing I was and lo! a tree in [the] midst of land the and height its [was] great. 11 It grew great tree the and it grew strong and height its it reached to heavens the and [the] sight of it [was] to [the] end of all land the. 12 Foliage its [was] beautiful and fruit its [was] plentiful and food for all [was] on it under it it had shade - [the] animal[s] of field the and in branches its (they nested \*Q(K)\* [the] birds of heavens the and from it it fed all flesh. 13 Seeing I was in [the] visions of head my on bed my and lo! a watcher and a holy [one] from heavens the [was] coming down. 14 [he was] proclaiming With power and as follows [he was] saying cut down! tree the and cut off! branches its strip off! foliage its and scatter! fruit its let it flee animal[s] the from under it and birds the from branches its. 15 Nevertheless [the] stump of roots its in ground the leave! and with a fetter of iron and bronze in grass the of field the and with [the] dew of heavens the let it become wet and [be] with animal[s] the portion its in [the] grass of earth the. 16 Heart its away from (human the \*Q(k)\* let it be changed and [the] heart of an animal let it be given to it and seven times let them pass over it. 17 [is] by [the] decree of Watchers command the and [is by the] word of holy [ones] affair the to [the] cause that they will know living [people] the that [is] having mastery

(Most High the \*Q(k)\* over [the] kingdom of (human the \*Q(k)\* and to whomever whom he will be pleased he will give it and a lowly [one] of humankind he will set up (over it. \*Q(k)\* 18 This dream the I saw I king the Nebuchadnezzar (and you \*Q(k)\* O Belteshazzar interpretation its - tell! as to because that - all [the] wise men of kingdom my not [are] able interpretation the to make known to me (and you \*Q(k)\* [are] able who a spirit of gods holy [is] in you. 19 Then Daniel who name his [was] Belteshazzar he was appalled about a moment one and thoughts his they alarmed him [was] replying king the and [was] saying O Belteshazzar dream the and interpretation its may not it alarm you [was] replying Belteshazzar and [was] saying (O lord my \*Q(k)\* dream the ([be] for enemy your \*Q(K)\* and interpretation its ([be] for adversaries your. \*Q(k)\* 20 Tree the which you saw which it grew great and it grew strong and height its it reached to heavens the and [the] sight of it [was] to all land the. 21 And foliage its [was] beautiful and fruit its [was] plentiful and food for all [was] on it under it it dwelt [the] animal[s] of field the and in branches its they dwelt [the] birds of heavens the. 22 ([is] you \*Q(k)\* It king O who you have grown great and you have grown strong and greatness your it has grown great and it has reached to heavens the and dominion your [is] to [the] end earth the. 23 And that he saw king the a watcher and a holy [one] coming down - from heavens the and saying cut down! tree the and destroy it nevertheless [the] stump of roots its in ground the leave! and with a fetter of iron and bronze in grass the of field the and with [the] dew of heavens the let it become wet and [be] with [the] animal[s] of field the portion its until that seven times they will pass over it. 24 This [is] interpretation the king O and [is] [the] decree of (Most High the \*Q(k)\* it which it has reached to (lord my \*Q(k)\* king the. 25 And you [they will be] chasing away from humankind and with [the] animal[s] of field the it will be dwelling place your and grass like oxen - to you they will feed and from [the] dew of heavens the you [they will be] making wet and seven times they will pass (over you \*Q(k)\* until that you will know that [is] having mastery (Most High the \*Q(k)\* over [the] kingdom of humankind and to whomever whom he will be pleased he will give it. 26 And that they said to leave [the] stump of roots its of tree the kingdom your to you [will be] enduring from that you will know that [are] having mastery heavens the. 27 Therefore king O advice my let it be acceptable (to you \*Q(k)\* (and sin your \*Q(K)\* by right doing break off! and iniquities your by showing mercy to poor people whether it will be a prolonging of prosperity your. 28 Everything it came

on Nebuchadnezzar king the. 29 To [the] end of months two [plus] ten on [the] palace of kingdom the of Babylon walking about he was. 30 [was] replying King the and [was] saying ζ not [is] this it Babylon great which I I built it to a house of a kingdom by [the] strength of power my and for [the] honor of majesty my. 31 Still word the [was] in [the] mouth of king the a voice from heavens the it fell to you [they are] saying O Nebuchadnezzar king the kingdom the it has passed away from you. 32 And away from humankind you [they are] about to chase and [will be] with [the] animal[s] of field the dwelling place your grass like oxen to you they will feed and seven times they will pass (over you \*Q(k)\* until that you will know that [is] having mastery (Most High the \*Q(k)\* over [the] kingdom of humankind and to whomever whom he will be pleased he will give it. 33 At it moment the word the it was fulfilled on Nebuchadnezzar and away from humankind he was chased and grass like oxen he ate and from [the] dew of heavens the body his it became wet until that hair his like eagles it grew long and nails his [were] like birds. 34 And to [the] end of days the I Nebuchadnezzar eye my - to heavens the I lifted and understanding my on me it returned (and Most High the \*Q(k)\* I blessed and [the] [one] living of perpetuity I praised and I glorified that dominion his [is] a dominion of perpetuity and kingdom his [is] with generation and generation. 35 And all ([the] inhabitants of \*Q(k)\* earth the [are] as not considered and as pleases he [he is] doing with [the] army of heavens the (and [the] inhabitants of \*Q(k)\* earth the and not there [is] who he will strike on hand his so he may say to him what? have you done. 36 At it time the understanding my - it returned to me and to [the] honor of kingdom my majesty my and splendor my it returned to me and me counselors my and nobles my they sought and over kingdom my it was established and greatness surpassing it was added to me. 37 Now I Nebuchadnezzar [am] praising and [am] lifting up and [am] glorifying [the] king of heavens the who all deeds his [are] truth and ways his [are] justice and [those] who [are] walking in pride [he is] able to bring low.

**5** Belshazzar king the he made a feast great for nobles his a thousand and before thousand the wine [he was] drinking. 2 Belshazzar he said - in [the] taste of wine the to bring [the] vessels of gold and silver which he had brought out Nebuchadnezzar father his from temple the which [was] in Jerusalem so they may drink with them king the and nobles his wives his and concubines his. 3 Then they brought [the] vessels of gold which they had brought out from temple the which [was] [the] house of God which [was]

in Jerusalem and they drank with them king the and nobles his wives his and concubines his. 4 They drank wine the and they praised [the] gods of gold and silver bronze iron wood and stone. 5 At moment the (they went forth \*Q(K\*)) fingers of a hand of a human and [they were] writing before candlestick the on plaster the of [the] wall of palace the of king the and king the [was] seeing [the] palm of hand the which [was] writing. 6 Then king the brightness his they changed him and thoughts his they alarmed him and [the] joints of loin[s] his [were] loosened and knees his this [one] to this [one] [were] knocking. 7 [was] calling King the with power to bring in conjurers the (Chaldeans the \*Q(K\*)) and astrologers the [was] replying king the and [was] saying - to [the] wise men of Babylon that any person who he will read aloud writing the this and interpretation its he will declare to me purple he will be clothed (and necklace the \*Q(k\*)) of gold [will be] on neck his and third in kingdom the he will rule. 8 Then ([were] going in \*Q(k\*)) all [the] wise men of king the and not [they were] able writing the to read aloud (and interpretation its \*Q(K\*)) to make known to king the. 9 Then king the Belshazzar exceedingly [was] alarmed and brightness his [were] changing on him and nobles his [were] dumbfounded. 10 Queen the before [the] words of king the and nobles his to [the] house of feast the (she went in \*Q(k\*)) she replied queen the and she said king O for ever live! may not they alarm you thought[s] your and brightness your may not they be changed. 11 There [is] a man in kingdom your who a spirit of gods holy [is] in him and in [the] days of father your illumination and insight and wisdom like [the] wisdom of gods it was found in him and king the Nebuchadnezzar father your chief of [the] magicians conjurers Chaldeans astrologers he appointed him father your king the. 12 As to because that a spirit - extraordinary and understanding and insight an interpreter of dreams and declaring of riddles and loosening of knots it was found in him in Daniel whom king the he made name his Belteshazzar now Daniel let him be summoned and interpretation the he will declare. 13 Then Daniel he was brought before king the [was] replying king the and [was] saying to Daniel (you \*Q(k\*)) he [are] Daniel who [is] one of [the] sons of exile the of Judah whom he brought king the father my from Judah. 14 And I have heard (concerning you \*Q(k\*)) that a spirit of gods [is] in you and illumination and insight and wisdom extraordinary it was found in you. 15 And now they have been brought before me wise men the conjurers the that writing the this they will read aloud and interpretation its to make known to me and not [they were] able [the] interpretation of matter the

to declare. 16 And I I have heard (concerning you \*Q(k\*)) that (you are able \*Q(k\*)) interpretations to interpret and knots to loosen now if (you will be able \*Q(k\*)) writing the to read aloud and interpretation its to make known to me purple you will be clothed (and necklace the \*Q(k\*)) of gold [will be] on neck your and third the in kingdom the you will rule. 17 Then [was] replying Daniel and [say] saying before king the gifts your for yourself let them be and rewards your to another give! nevertheless writing the I will read aloud to king the and interpretation the I will make known to him. 18 (You \*Q(k\*)) king O God (Most High the \*Q(k\*)) kingdom the and greatness the and honor the and majesty the he gave to Nebuchadnezzar father your. 19 And from greatness the which he gave to him all peoples the nations the and languages the they were (trembling \*Q(k\*)) and fearing from before him whom he was pleased he was killing and whom he was pleased he was letting live and whom he was pleased he was lifting up and whom he was pleased he was bringing low. 20 And as that it rose up heart his and spirit his it grew strong to act presumptuously he was deposed from [the] throne of kingdom his and honor the they removed from him. 21 And away from [the] sons of humankind he was chased and heart his - with animal[s] the (they made \*Q(K\*)) and [was] with wild donkeys the dwelling place his grass like oxen they fed him and from [the] dew of heavens the body his it became wet until that he knew that [was] having mastery God (Most High the \*Q(k\*)) over [the] kingdom of humankind and to whomever whom he will be pleased he will appoint (over it. \*Q(K\*)) 22 (And you \*Q(k\*)) son his O Belshazzar not you have brought low heart your as to because that all this you knew. 23 And against [the] lord of heavens the - you have lifted yourself up and vessels the of house his they have brought (before you and you and nobles your \*Q(k\*)) wifes your and concubines your wine [are] drinking with them and [the] gods of silver and gold bronze iron wood and stone who not [are] seeing and not [are] hearing and not [are] knowing you have praised and God the who breath your [is] in hand his and all ways your [are] to him not you have glorified. 24 Then from before him it was sent out palm the of hand the and writing the this it was inscribed. 25 And this [is] writing the which it was inscribed mene mene teqel and pharsin. 26 This [is] [the] interpretation of matter the mene he has numbered God kingdom your and he has finished it. 27 Teqel you have been weighed in scales the and you have been found lacking. 28 Peres it has been broken in two kingdom your and it has been given to Medes and Persians. 29 Then - he said Belshazzar and they clothed

Daniel purple (and necklace the \*Q(k)\* of gold [was] on neck his and they made proclamation concerning him that he will be having mastery third the in kingdom the. 30 On it on night the he was killed Belshazzar king the (Chaldeans the. \*Q(k)\* 31 And Darius (Median the \*Q(K)\* he received kingdom the about a son of years sixty and two.

**6** It seemed good before Darius and he appointed over kingdom the satraps the one hundred and twenty who they will be over all kingdom the. 2 And above more than them overseers three whom Daniel [was] one of them whom they will be satraps the these giving to them report the and king the not he will be suffering injury. 3 Then Daniel this he was distinguishing himself over overseers the and satraps the as to because that a spirit extraordinary [was] in him and king the [was] planning to appoint him over all kingdom the. 4 Then overseers the and satraps the they were seeking an occasion to find to Daniel from [the] side of kingdom the and any occasion and corruption not [they were] able to find as to because that [was] trustworthy he and any negligence and corruption not it was found concerning him. 5 Then men the these [were] saying that not we will find to Daniel this any occasion except we have found concerning him in [the] law of God his. 6 Then overseers the and satraps the these they came as a crowd to king the and as follows [they were] saying to him O Darius king the for ever live! 7 They took counsel together all - [the] overseers of kingdom the prefects the and satraps the counselors the and governors the to establish [the] statute of king the and to make stringent a prohibition that every [one] who he will ask a petition from any god and person until days thirty except from you king O he will be thrown to [the] den of lions the. 8 Now king O you will establish prohibition the so you may sign writing the which not to change according to [the] law of [the] Medes and [the] Persians which not it will pass away. 9 As to because this king the Darius he signed writing the and prohibition the. 10 And Daniel as that he knew that it was signed writing the he went in to house his and windows [were] opened to it in upper room his facing Jerusalem and times three in day the he - [was] kneeling on knees his and [was] praying and [was] praising before God his as to because that he was doing from [the] former time of this. 11 Then men the these they came as a crowd and they found Daniel asking and imploring favor before God his. 12 Then they approached and [were] saying before king the concerning [the] prohibition of king the ζ not a prohibition did you sign that every person who he will ask from any god and person until days thirty except from you king O he will be thrown to [the] den of

lions the [was] replying king the and saying [is] certain word the according to [the] law of [the] Medes and [the] Persians which not it will pass away. 13 Then they replied and [were] saying before king the that Daniel who [is] one of [the] sons of exile the of Judah not he has set (to you \*Q(k)\* king O discretion and to prohibition the which you signed and times three in day the [he is] asking petition his. 14 Then king the as that word the he heard exceedingly it was displeasing to him and concerning Daniel he set mind to deliver him and until [the] goings in of sun the he was striving to rescue him. 15 Then men the these they came as a crowd to king the and [were] saying to king the know king O that [the] law of [the] Medes and [the] Persians that any prohibition and statute which king the he will establish not to change. 16 Then king the he said and they brought Daniel and they threw [him] to den the of lions the [was] replying king the and [was] saying to Daniel God your whom (you \*Q(k)\* [are] paying reverence to him in continuance he may he deliver you. 17 And it was brought a stone one and it was set over [the] mouth of den the and he sealed it king the with signet-ring his and with [the] signet-rings of nobles his that not it will change anything with Daniel. 18 Then he went king the to palace his and he passed [the] night fasting and thrusting [women] not he brought in before him and sleep his it fled on him. 19 Then king the at dawn he arose at daylight the and in haste to den the of lions the he went. 20 And just as approached he to den the to Daniel with a voice pained he cried out [was] replying king the and [was] saying to Daniel O Daniel [the] servant of God the living God your whom (you \*Q(k)\* [are] paying reverence to him in continuance ζ was he able to deliver you from lions the. 21 Then Daniel with king the he spoke king O for ever live! 22 God my he sent angel his and he closed [the] mouth of lions the and not they harmed me as to because that before him innocence it was found to me and also (before you \*Q(k)\* king O a hurtful act not I have done. 23 Then king the exceedingly it was good to him and Daniel he said to take up from den the and he was taken up Daniel from den the and any hurt not it was found on him that he had trusted in God his. 24 And he said king the and they brought men the these who they had eaten pieces his of Daniel and to [the] den of lions the they threw they sons their and wives their and not they reached to [the] bottom of den the until that they assaulted them lions the and all bones their they shattered. 25 Then Darius king the he wrote to all peoples the nations the and languages the which ([were] dwelling \*Q(k)\* in all earth the peace your may it increase. 26 From before me it is made a decree that

- in all [the] dominion of kingdom my they will be (trembling \*Q(k)\* and fearing from before God his of Daniel that he - [is] God the living and enduring for ever and kingdom his which not it will be destroyed and dominion his [is] to end the. 27 [he is] delivering And [he is] rescuing and [he is] doing signs and wonders in heavens the and on earth the who he has delivered Daniel from [the] hand of lions the. 28 And Daniel this he prospered in [the] reign of Darius and in [the] reign of Cyrus (Persian the. \*Q(k)\*)

**7** In year one of Belshazzar [the] king of Babylon Daniel a dream he saw and [the] visions of head his on bed his then dream the he wrote [the] head of matters he said. 2 [was] replying Daniel and [was] saying seeing I was in vision my with night the and lo! [the] four [the] winds of heavens the [were] stirring up sea the great. 3 And four beasts great [were] coming up from sea the [they were] different this [one] from this [one]. 4 First the [was] like a lion and wings of an eagle [were] to it seeing I was until that they were plucked off wings its and it was lifted away from earth the and on two feet like a human it was made to stand and a heart of a human it was given to it. 5 And lo! a beast another a second [was] like a bear and to a side one it was raised and three ribs [were] in mouth its between (tooth its \*Q(K)\* and as follows [they were] saying to it arise devour! flesh much. 6 After this seeing I was and lo! another like a leopard and to it wings four of a bird [were] on (back its \*Q(K)\* and four heads [were] to beast the and dominion it was given to it. 7 After this seeing I was in [the] visions of night the and lo! a beast (fourth \*Q(k)\* [was] fearful and terrible and strong exceedingly and teeth of iron [were] to it great [it was] devouring and [it was] shattering and rest the (with foot its \*Q(K)\* [it was] trampling and it [was] different from all beasts the which [was] before it and horns ten [were] to it. 8 Considering I was horns the and lo! a horn another small it came up (between them \*Q(K)\* and three of horns the former (they were uprooted \*Q(K)\* from (before it \*Q(k)\* and lo! eyes like [the] eyes of humankind [were] on horn the this and a mouth [was] speaking great [things]. 9 Seeing I was until that thrones they were placed and [one] ancient of days he sat clothing his - like snow [was] white and [the] hair of head his like wool [was] pure throne his [was] flames of fire wheels its [were] fire burning. 10 A river of fire [was] flowing and [was] coming out from before him a thousand of (thousands \*Q(k)\* they were ministering to him and a myriad of (myriads \*Q(k)\* before him they were standing court the it sat and books they were opened. 11 Seeing I was then from [the] sound of words the great which horn the

[was] speaking seeing I was until that it was killed beast the and it was destroyed body its and it was given to [the] burning of fire. 12 And [the] rest of beasts the they removed dominion their and a prolonging in life it was given to them until a time and a time. 13 Seeing I was in [the] visions of night the and lo! with [the] clouds of heavens the like a son of man coming he was and to [the] [one] ancient of days he reached and before him they brought near him. 14 And to him it was given dominion and honor and a kingdom and all peoples the nations the and languages the to him they will pay reverence dominion his [was] a dominion of perpetuity which not it will pass away and kingdom his which not it will be destroyed. 15 It was distressed spirit my I Daniel in [the] midst of [the] sheath and [the] visions of head my they alarmed me. 16 I approached to one of [ones] standing the and truth the I was asking from him concerning all this and he said to me and [the] interpretation of matters he made known to me. 17 These beasts the great which they [are] four four kings they will arise from earth the. 18 So they may receive kingdom the [the] holy [ones] of [the] Most High so they may take possession of kingdom the until perpetuity and until perpetuity of perpetuities. 19 Then I desired to make certain concerning beast the fourth which it was different from (all of them \*Q(K)\* [it was] terrible exceedingly (tooth its \*Q(K)\* of iron and claws its of bronze [it was] devouring [it was] shattering and rest the with feet its [it was] trampling. 20 And concerning horns the ten which [were] on head its and another [horn] which it came up (and they fell \*Q(K)\* from (before it \*Q(K)\* three [horns] and horn the this and eyes [were] to it and a mouth [was] speaking great [things] and appearance its [was] great more than companion its. 21 Seeing I was and horn the this [was] making war with [the] holy [ones] and [it was] prevailing to them. 22 Until that he came [the] [one] ancient of days and judgment it was given for [the] holy [ones] of [the] Most High and appointed time the it arrived and kingdom the they took possession of [the] holy [ones]. 23 As follows he said beast the fourth a kingdom (fourth the \*Q(k)\* it will be on earth the which it will be different from all kingdoms the so it may devour all earth the and it will tread down it and it will shatter it. 24 And horns the ten from it kingdom the ten kings they will arise and another he will arise after them and he he will be different from former [kings] the and three kings he will bring low. 25 And words to [the] side of (Most High the \*Q(k)\* he will speak and [the] holy [ones] of [the] Most High he will wear out so he may think to change appointed times and law so they may be given in hand his until a time and times and

half of a time. **26** And court the it will sit and dominion his they will remove to annihilate and to destroy until end the. **27** And kingdom the and dominion the and greatness the of kingdoms under all heavens the it was given to a people [the] holy [ones] of [the] Most High kingdom his [will be] a kingdom of perpetuity and all empires the to him they will pay reverence so they may obey. **28** To here end the of matter the I Daniel exceedingly - thoughts my they alarmed me and brightness my they were changed on me and matter the in heart my I have kept.

**8** In year three of [the] reign of Belshazzar the king a vision it appeared to me I Daniel after the [one] which it appeared to me at the beginning. **2** And I saw in the vision and it was when saw I and I [was] in Susa the citadel which [is] in Elam the province and I saw in the vision and I I was at [the] canal of Ulai. **3** And I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! - a ram one [was] standing before the canal and [belonged] to it two horns and the two horns [were] high and the one [was] high more than the second and the high [one] [was] growing up at the last. **4** I saw the ram thrusting west-ward and north-ward and south-ward and any living creatures not they stood before it and there not [was one] delivering from hand its and it did according to pleasure its and it magnified itself. **5** And I - I was observing and there! [the] he-goat of the goats [was] coming from the west over [the] surface of all the earth and not [it was] touching the earth and the he-goat a horn of conspicuousness [was] between eyes its. **6** And it came to the ram [the] possessor of the two horns which I had seen standing before the canal and it ran against it in [the] rage of strength its. **7** And I saw it approaching - beside the ram and it was enraged against it and it struck the ram and it broke [the] two horns its and not it was strength in the ram to stand before it and it threw it [the] ground towards and it trampled it and not anyone was delivering the ram from hand its. **8** And [the] he-goat of the goats it magnified itself up to muchness and just as became mighty it it was broken the horn great and they grew up conspicuousness four in place its to [the] four [the] winds of the heavens. **9** And from the one of them it came out a horn one from a small [thing] and it became great excess to the south and to the east and to the beauty. **10** And it became great to [the] host of the heavens and it made fall [the] ground towards some of the host and some of the stars and it trampled them. **11** And to [the] commander of the host it magnified itself and from him (it was removed \*Q(K\*)) the perpetual [offering] and it was thrown down [the] place of sanctuary his. **12** And an army it will be set over

the perpetual [offering] in transgression and it will throw down truth [the] ground towards and it will act and it will succeed. **13** And I heard! one holy [one] speaking and he said one holy [one] to the certain [one] who was speaking until when? [will be] the vision the perpetual [offering] and the transgression desolate to give over and [the] sanctuary and an army trampling. **14** And he said to me until evening morning two thousand and three hundreds and it will be put right [the] sanctuary. **15** And it was when saw I I Daniel the vision and I sought! understanding and there! [was] standing to before me like [the] appearance of a man. **16** And I heard [the] voice of a person between Ulai and he called and he said O Gabriel explain to this [one] the vision. **17** And he came beside standing place my and when came he I was terrified and I fell! on face my and he said to me understand O son of humankind that [is] for [the] time of [the] end the vision. **18** And when spoke he with me I was dazed on face my [the] ground towards and he touched me and he made stand me on standing place my. **19** And he said here I [am] making known to you [that] which it will be at [the] end of the indignation for [it is] for [the] appointed time of [the] end. **20** The ram which you saw [the] possessor of the two horns [is] [the] kings of Media and Persia. **21** And the he-goat hairy [is] [the] king of Greece and the horn great which [is] between eyes its it [is] the king first. **22** And the broken [horn] and they arose four [horns] in place its four kingdoms from a nation they will arise and not with power its. **23** And at [the] end of reign their when are completed the rebels he will arise a king strong of face and understanding of intrigue. **24** And it will be mighty power his and not by own power his and wonders he will destroy and he will succeed and he will act and he will destroy mighty [ones] and a people of holy [ones]. **25** And on insight his and he will make successful deceit by hand his and in heart his he will magnify himself and in prosperity he will destroy many [people] and on a prince of princes he will stand and by not a hand he will be broken. **26** And [the] vision of the evening and the morning which it has been told [is] truth it and you keep secret the vision for [it is] for days many. **27** And I Daniel I was done [in] and I was sick days and I arose and I did [the] work of the king and I was appalled on the vision and there not [was one] giving understanding.

**9** In year one of Darius [the] son of Ahasuerus one of [the] descendant[s] of Media who he had been made king over [the] kingdom of [the] Chaldeans. **2** In year one of reigning his I Daniel I observed in the scrolls [the] number of the years which it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jeremiah

the prophet to complete to [the] ruins of Jerusalem seventy year[s]. 3 And I set face my to [the] Lord God to seek prayer and supplications with fasting and sackcloth and ash[es]. 4 And I prayed! to Yahweh God my and I confessed and I said! I beg you O Lord God great and awesome [who] keeps the covenant and covenant loyalty to [those who] love him and to [those who] keep commandments his. 5 We have sinned and we have committed iniquity (we have acted wickedly \*Q(K)\* and we have rebelled and we have turned aside from commandments your and from judgments your. 6 And not we have listened to servants your the prophets who they spoke in name your to kings our leaders our and ancestors our and to all [the] people of the land. 7 [belongs] to You O Lord righteousness and [belongs] to us [the] shame of the faces as the day this to everyone of Judah and to [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and to all Israel near and far in all the lands where you have banished them there in unfaithfulness their which they acted unfaithfully against you. 8 O Yahweh [belongs] to us [the] shame of the faces to kings our to leaders our and to ancestors our that we have sinned to you. 9 [belong] to [the] Lord God our compassion and forgiveness for we have rebelled against him. 10 And not we have listened to [the] voice of Yahweh God our to walk in laws his which he set before us by [the] hand of servants his the prophets. 11 And all Israel they have transgressed law your and they have turned aside to not to listen to voice your and it has poured forth on us the curse and the oath which [was] written in [the] law of Moses [the] servant of God for we have sinned to him. 12 And he has carried out (word his \*Q(K)\* which he spoke on us and on judges our who they judged us by bringing on us a calamity great which not it has been done under all the heavens just as it has been done on Jerusalem. 13 Just as [it is] written in [the] law of Moses all the calamity this it has come on us and not we have entreated [the] face of - Yahweh God our by turning away from iniquity our and by giving attention to faithfulness your. 14 And he kept watch Yahweh over the calamity and he brought it on us for [has been] righteous Yahweh God our on all deeds his which he has done and not we listened to voice his. 15 And now - O Lord God our who you brought out people your from [the] land of Egypt by a hand strong and you made for yourself a name as the day this we have sinned we have acted wickedly. 16 O Lord according to all righteousness your may it turn back please anger your and rage your from city your Jerusalem [the] mountain of holiness your for by sins our and by [the] iniquities of ancestors our Jerusalem and people your [have become] a reproach to

all around us. 17 And therefore - listen O God our to [the] prayer of servant your and to supplications his and make shine face your on sanctuary your desolate for [the] sake of [the] Lord. 18 Incline O God my - ear your and listen (open \*Q(K)\* eyes your and see desolate [things] our and the city which it is called name your on it for - not on righteousness our we [are] making fall supplications our before you for on compassion your great. 19 O Lord - hear! O Lord - forgive! O Lord be attentive! and act may not you delay for own sake your O God my for name your it is called on city your and on people your. 20 And still I [was] speaking and [was] praying and [was] confessing sin my and [the] sin of people my Israel and [was] making fall supplication my before Yahweh God my on [the] mountain of [the] holiness of God my. 21 And still I [was] speaking in prayer and the man Gabriel whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning wearied with weariness [was] approaching me about [the] time of [the] offering of [the] evening. 22 And he gave understanding and he spoke with me and he said O Daniel now I have come forth to give insight you understanding. 23 At [the] beginning of supplications your it went forth a word and I I have come to declare for [are] precious you and understand the word and understand the vision. 24 Sevens seventy it has been decreed on people your - and on [the] city of holiness your to put an end to the transgression (and to complete sin \*Q(K)\* and to atone for iniquity and to bring righteousness of perpetuity and to seal up vision and prophet and to anoint a holy place of holy places. 25 So you may know and you will understand from [the] going forth of [the] word to restore and to rebuild Jerusalem until an anointed [one] a prince sevens seven and sevens sixty and two it will return and it will be built an open place and a moat and in [the] distress of the times. 26 And after the sevens sixty and two he will be cut off an anointed [one] and nothing [will belong] to him and the city and the sanctuary it will destroy [the] people of a prince who is coming and end his [will be] by flood and [will be] until [the] end war [are] determined desolate [things]. 27 And he will make strong a covenant to the many [people] seven one and [the] middle of the seven he will cause to cease - sacrifice and offering and on a wing of abomination desolating and until complete destruction and [what] has been decided it will be poured forth on [one who] is desolate.

**10** In year three of Cyrus [the] king of Persia a word it was revealed to Daniel whom it had been called name his Belteshazzar and [was] truth the word and a war great and he understood the word and understanding [belonged] to him by the vision. 2 In the days those I Daniel I was mourning

three sevens days. 3 Food of desirableness not I ate and meat and wine not it came into mouth my and indeed not I anointed myself until were completed three sevens days. 4 And on day twenty and four of the month first and I I was on [the] side of the river great that [is] [the] Tigris. 5 And I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! a man one clothed linen and loins his [were] girded with [the] gold of Uphaz. 6 And body his [was] like topaz and face his [was] like [the] appearance of lightning and eyes his [were] like torches of fire and arms his and feet his [were] like [the] appearance of bronze burnished and [the] sound of words his [was] like [the] sound of a multitude. 7 And I saw I Daniel to alone me the vision and the men who they were with me not they saw the vision but terror great it fell on them and they fled in hiding themselves. 8 And I I was left behind to alone me and I saw the vision great this and not it remained in me strength and vigor my it was changed on me into destruction and not I retained strength. 9 And I heard [the] sound of words his and just as heard I [the] sound of words his and I I was dazed on face my and face my [was] ground towards. 10 And there! a hand it touched me and it shook me on knees my and [the] palms of hands my. 11 And he said to me O Daniel man of preciousness understand the words which I [am] about to speak to you and stand on standing place your for now I have been sent to you and when spoke he with me the word this I stood up trembling. 12 And he said to me may not you fear O Daniel for - from the day first which you gave heart your to understand and to humble yourself before God your they were heard words your and I I have come on words your. 13 And [the] prince of - [the] kingdom of Persia [was] standing to before me twenty and one day[s] and there! Michael one of the princes chief he came to help me and I I remained behind there beside [the] kings of Persia. 14 And I have come to make understand you [that] which it will happen to people your at [the] end of the days for still [the] vision [is] for the days. 15 And when spoke he with me according to the words these I put face my [the] ground towards and I was dumb. 16 And there! like [the] likeness of [the] sons of humankind [was] touching lips my and I opened mouth my and I spoke! and I said! to the [one] standing to before me O lord my on the vision they have turned pangs my on me and not I have retained strength. 17 And how? is he able [the] servant of lord my this to speak with lord my this and I from now not it remains in me strength and breath not it is left in me. 18 And he repeated and he touched me like [the] appearance of humankind and he strengthened me. 19 And he said may not you fear O man of preciousness

peace [be] to you be strong and be strong (and when spoke he \*L(abh)\* with me I strengthened myself and I said let him speak lord my for you have strengthened me. 20 And he said ζ do you know why? have I come to you and now I will return to engage in battle with [the] prince of Persia and I [am] about to go forth and there! [the] prince of Greece he will come. 21 But I will tell to you the [thing] inscribed in writing of truth and there not [is] one [who] shows himself strong with me on these that except Michael prince your.

**11** And I in year one of Darius the Mede standing my [was] to a strengthener and to a protection for him. 2 And now truth I will tell to you there! yet three kings [are] about to arise for Persia and the fourth [king] he will gain wealth wealth great more than everyone and according to strength his by wealth his he will stir up everyone [the] kingdom of Greece. 3 And he will arise a king mighty and he will have dominion dominion great and he will do according to pleasure his. 4 And just as arises he it will be broken up kingdom his and it will be divided to [the] four [the] winds of the heavens and not to posterity his and not like dominion his which he had dominion for it will be plucked up kingdom his and to others besides these. 5 So he may become strong [the] king of the south and one of commanders his so he may become strong on him and he will exercise dominion [will be] a dominion great dominion his. 6 And to [the] end of years they will make an alliance and [the] daughter of [the] king of the south she will come to [the] king of the north to do uprightness and not she will retain [the] power of the arm and not he will stand arm his so she may be given up she and [those who] brought her and the [one who] fathered her and [the one who] strengthened her in the times. 7 And he will arise one of [the] shoot[s] of roots her place his so he may come against the army so he may go in [the] stronghold of [the] king of the north and he will do with them and he will prevail. 8 And also gods their with molten images their with [the] vessels of desire their silver and gold in captivity he will take Egypt and he years he will stand away from [the] king of the north. 9 And he will go in [the] kingdom of [the] king of the south and he will return to own land his. 10 (And sons his \*Q(K)\* they will wage war and they will gather a multitude of armies great and it will go certainly and it will overflow and it will pass over and it will return (so it may wage war \*Q(K)\* to (stronghold his. \*Q(K)\* 11 So he may be enraged [the] king of the south and he will go out and he will engage in battle with him with [the] king of the north and he will raise up a multitude great and it will be given the multitude in hand his. 12 And it will be carried off the

multitude (and it will be lifted up \*Q(K)\* heart his and he will make fall tens of thousands and not he will prevail. 13 And he will return [the] king of the north and he will raise up a multitude great more than the first and to [the] end of the times years he will come certainly with an army large and with equipment much. 14 And in the times those many [people] they will arise on [the] king of the south and [the] sons of - [the] violent ones of people your they will exalt themselves to fulfill [the] vision and they will stumble. 15 And he may come [the] king of the north so he may pour out a mound and he will capture a city of fortifications and [the] forces of the south not they will stand and [the] people of choicest ones his and there not [will be] strength to stand. 16 And he will do the [one who] comes against him according to pleasure his and there not [will be one who] stands before him so he may stand in [the] land of beauty and complete destruction [will be] in hand his. 17 And he will set - face his to come with [the] power of all kingdom his and upright [things] with him and he will do and [the] daughter of the women he will give to him to destroy it and not it will stand and not to him it will happen. 18 (And he will set \*Q(K)\* face his to [the] coastlands and he will capture many [people] and he will put an end to a commander scorn his for him not scorn his he will turn back to him. 19 And he will turn face his to [the] strongholds of own land his and he will stumble and he will fall and not he will be found. 20 And he will arise on place his [one who] will send through an oppressor [the] splendor of a kingdom and in days one he will be broken and not in anger and not in battle. 21 And he will arise on place his a despicable [person] and not people had given to him [the] honor of royalty and he will come in quietness and he will take hold of royalty by intrigues. 22 And [the] forces of the flood they will be swept away from to before him so they may be broken and also a prince of a covenant. 23 And from when made an alliance with him he will act deceit and he will rise and he will become mighty with fewness of a nation. 24 In quietness and in [the] fertile places of [the] province he will come and he will do [that] which not they did ancestors his and [the] ancestors of ancestors his plunder and booty and property to them he will scatter and on strongholds he will plan plans his and until a time. 25 And he will stir up strength his and heart his on [the] king of the south with an army large and [the] king of the south he will get ready for the battle with an army large and mighty up to muchness and not he will stand for people will plan on him plans. 26 And [those who] eat deli-cacies his they will break him and army his it will overflow and they will fall slain [ones] many. 27 And

[the] two of them the kings heart their [will be] to evil and at a table one falsehood they will speak and not it will succeed for yet [the] end [is] to the appointed time. 28 And he will return own land his with property great and heart his [will be] on [the] covenant of holiness and he will act and he will return to own land his. 29 To the appointed time he will return and he will come in the south and not it will be as the former [time] and as the latter [time]. 30 And they will come on him ships of Kittim and he will be disheartened and he will turn back and he will direct indignation towards [the] covenant of holiness and he will act and he will turn back and he will pay attention on [those who] forsake [the] covenant of holiness. 31 And forces from him they will arise and they will profane the sanctuary the stronghold and they will abolish the perpetual [offering] and they will set up the abomination desolating. 32 And [those who] act wickedly of [the] covenant he will pollute with flattering [words] and a people [which] knows God its they will display strength and they will act. 33 And [those who] have insight of [the] people they will give understanding to the many [people] and they will stumble by sword and by flame by captivity and by plunder days. 34 And when stumble they they will be helped help a little and they will join themselves to them many [people] by intrigues. 35 And some of those [who] have insight they will stumble to refine them and to purge [them] and to purify [them] until [the] time of [the] end for [it is] still to the appointed time. 36 And he will do according to pleasure his the king so he may exalt himself and he may magnify himself above every god and on [the] God of gods he will speak extraordinary [things] and he will succeed until it has been completed indignation for [what has been] decreed it will be done. 37 And on [the] gods of ancestors his not he will pay attention and on [the] desire of women and on any god not he will pay attention for above all he will magnify himself. 38 And a god of strongholds on place its he will honor and a god which not they knew it ancestors his he will honor with gold and with silver and with stone costly and with precious things. 39 And he will act to [the] fortresses of strongholds with a god of foreignness [one] who (he acknowledges \*Q(K)\* he will increase honor and he will make rule them over the many [people] and land he will divide up for a price. 40 And at [the] time of [the] end he will wage war with him [the] king of the south so he may storm on him [the] king of the north with chariotry and with horsemen and with ships many and he will go in lands and he will overflow and he will pass through. 41 And he will come in [the] land of beauty and many [people] they will stumble and these they will escape from hand his

Edom and Moab and [the] first of [the] people of Ammon. 42 So he may stretch out hand his on lands and [the] land of Egypt not it will become an escaped remnant. 43 And he will rule over [the] treasures of gold and silver and over all [the] precious things of Egypt and Libyans and Cushites [will be] in footsteps his. 44 And reports they will dismay him from [the] east and from [the] north and he will go out in rage great to destroy and to totally destroy many [people]. 45 So he may pitch [the] tents of palace his between [the] seas and [the] mountain of [the] beauty of holiness and he will come to end his and not a helper [will belong] to him.

**12** And at the time that he will arise Michael the prince great who stands over [the] sons of people your and it will be a time of distress which not it has happened from when was a nation until the time that and at the time that it will escape people your every [one who] is found written in the scroll. 2 And many [people] of [the] sleepers of [the] ground of dust they will awake these to life of perpetuity and these to reproaches to abhorrence of perpetuity. 3 And those [who] have insight they will shine like [the] shining of the firmament and [those who] turn to righteousness the many [people] like the stars for ever and ever. 4 And you O Daniel keep secret the words and seal up the scroll until [the] time of [the] end they will rove about many [people] so it may increase knowledge. 5 And I saw I Daniel and there! two others [were] standing one here to [the] bank of the River and one here to [the] bank of the River. 6 And someone said to the man clothed of linen who [was] from above [the] water of the River until when? [will be] [the] end of the wonders. 7 And I heard the man - clothed of linen who [was] from above [the] water of the River and he raised right [hand] his and left [hand] his to the heavens and he swore by [the] living one of perpetuity that to a time times and a half and just as finish to smash [the] hand of [the] people of holiness they will be finished all these [things]. 8 And I I heard and not I understood and I said! O lord my what? [will be] [the] latter part of these [things]. 9 And he said go O Daniel for [are] kept secret and sealed up the things until [the] time of [the] end. 10 They will purge themselves and they may purify themselves so they may be refined many [people] and they will act wickedly wicked [people] and not they will understand any wicked [people] and those [who] have insight they will understand. 11 And from [the] time [when] it was abolished the perpetual [offering] and to [the] setting up of [the] abomination desolating [will be] days one thousand two hundred and ninety. 12 How blessed! [is] the [one who] waits and he may arrive to days one thousand

three hundreds thirty and five. 13 And you go to the end so you may rest and you may arise to allotted portion your to [the] end of the days.

# Hosea

**1** [the] word of Yahweh - which it came to Hosea [the] son of Beeri in [the] days of Uzziah Jotham Ahaz Hezekiah [the] kings of Judah and in [the] days of Jeroboam [the] son of Joash [the] king of Israel. 2 [the] beginning [when] he spoke Yahweh by Hosea. And he said Yahweh to Hosea go take for yourself a wife of prostitution and children of prostitution for continually it prostitutes itself the land from after Yahweh. 3 And he went and he took Gomer [the] daughter of Diblaim and she conceived and she bore to him a son. 4 And he said Yahweh to him call name his Jezreel for yet a little and I will visit [the] blood of Jezreel on [the] house of Jehu and I will put an end to [the] kingdom of [the] house of Israel. 5 And it will be on the day that and I will break [the] bow of Israel in [the] valley of Jezreel. 6 And she conceived again and she bore a daughter and he said to him call name her Lo-Ruhamah for not I will repeat again I will have compassion on [the] house of Israel that certainly I will forgive them. 7 And [the] house of Judah I will have compassion on and I will save them by Yahweh God their and not I will save them by bow and by sword and by battle by horses and by horsemen. 8 And she weaned Lo-Ruhamah and she conceived and she bore a son. 9 And he said call name his Lo-Ammi for you not [are] people my and I not I will belong to you. 10 And it will be [the] number of [the] people of Israel like [the] sand of the sea which not it will be measured and not it will be counted and it will be in [the] place where it was said to them not [are] people my you it will be said to them children of [the] God living. 11 And they will be gathered [the] people of Judah and [the] people of Israel together and they will appoint for themselves a chief one and they will go up from the land for [will be] great [the] day of Jezreel.

**2** Say to brothers your people my and to sisters your she is Shown Compassion. 2 Conduct a case with mother your conduct a case for she not [is] wife my and I not [am] husband her and let her remove prostitution her from face her and adulteries her from between breasts her. 3 Lest I should strip her naked and I will exhibit her like [the] day was born she and I will make her like wilderness and I will make her like a land dry and I should make die her with thirst. 4 And children her not I will have compassion on for [are] children of prostitution they. 5 For she has prostituted herself mother their she has acted shamefully [the] [one who] conceived them for she said I will go after lovers my [who] give food my and water my wool my and flax my oil my and drinks my. 6 Therefore here I [am] about to fence up

way your with thorns and I will wall up wall her and paths her not she will find. 7 And she will pursue lovers her and not she will overtake them and she will seek them and not she will find [them] and she will say I will go and I will return to husband my former for it was good for me then more than now. 8 And she not she knows that I I gave to her the grain and the new wine and the fresh oil and silver I multiplied to her and gold [which] they made into Baal. 9 Therefore I will return and I will take grain my at appropriate time its and new wine my at appointed time its and I will take away wool my and flax my to cover nakedness her. 10 And now I will uncover lewdness her to [the] eyes of lovers her and anyone not he will deliver her from hand my. 11 And I will put an end to all gaiety her festival[s] her new moon[s] her and sabbath[s] her and every appointed feast her. 12 And I will devastate vine[s] her and fig tree[s] her which she said [are] wage[s] they of me which they gave to me lovers my and I will make them into a thicket and it will consume them [the] animal[s] of the field. 13 And I will visit on her [the] days of the Baals when she made smoke to them and she ornamented herself ring[s] her and jewelry her and she went after lovers her and me she forgot [the] utterance of Yahweh. 14 Therefore here! I [am] about to persuade her and I will lead her the wilderness and I will speak (to \*L(abh)\* heart her. 15 And I will give to her vineyards her from there and [the] valley of Achor to a door of hope and she will answer there like [the] days of youth her and like [the] day went up she from [the] land of Egypt. 16 And it will be in the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh you will call husband my and not you will call me again Baal my. 17 And I will remove [the] names of the Baals from mouth her and not they will be remembered again by name their. 18 And I will make to them a covenant in the day that with [the] animal[s] of the field and with [the] bird[s] of the heavens and [the] creeping thing[s] of the ground and bow and sword and battle I will break from the land and I will make lie down them to security. 19 And I will betroth you to myself for ever and I will betroth you to myself in righteousness and in justice and in covenant loyalty and in compassion. 20 And I will betroth you to myself in faithfulness and you will know Yahweh. 21 And it will be - in the day that I will answer [the] utterance of Yahweh I will answer the heavens and they they will answer the earth. 22 And the earth it will answer the grain and the new wine and the fresh oil and they they will answer Jezreel. 23 And I will sow her for myself in the land and I will have compassion on Lo-Ruhamah and I will say to Not-People My [are] people my and he he will say God my.

**3** And he said Yahweh to me again go love a woman [who] is loved of a companion and [who] commits adultery as loves Yahweh [the] people of Israel and they [are] turning to gods other and [are] loving cakes of grapes. **2** And I bought her for myself for fifteen silver and a homer of barley and a letech of barley. **3** And I said to her days many you will dwell to me not you must prostitute yourself and not you must belong to a man and also I to you. **4** For - days many they will dwell [the] people of Israel there not [will be] a king and there not [will be] a prince and there not [will be] sacrifice and there not [will be] a pillar and there not [will be] an ephod and teraphim. **5** After they will return [the] people of Israel and they will seek Yahweh God their and David king their and they will be in dread to Yahweh and to goodness his at [the] end of the days.

**4** Hear [the] word of Yahweh O people of Israel for a case at law [belongs] to Yahweh with [the] inhabitants of the land for there not [is] faithfulness and there not [is] covenant loyalty and there not [is] knowledge of God in the land. **2** Cursing and deceiving and murdering and stealing and committing adultery people have broken out and blood blood they have touched. **3** There-fore - it will dry up the land and he will wither every [one who] dwells in it among [the] animal[s] of the field and among [the] bird[s] of the heavens and also [the] fish of the sea they will be removed. **4** Nevertheless anyone may not he bring a case and may not he reprove anyone and people your [is] like [those who] contend a priest. **5** And you will stumble the day and he will stumble also a prophet with you night and I will destroy mother your. **6** They have been destroyed people my because not knowledge for you knowledge you have rejected and I will reject you from serving as a priest me and you have forgotten [the] law of God your I will forget children your also I. **7** As increased they so they sinned to me glory their for shame I will exchange. **8** [the] sin of People my they eat and to iniquity their they lift up desire its. **9** And it will be as the people as the priest and I will visit on him ways his and deeds his I will repay to him. **10** And they will eat and not they will be satisfied they will prostitute themselves and not they will increase for Yahweh they have forsaken to keep. **11** Prostitution and wine and new wine it takes away [the] heart. **12** People my by wood his he enquires and stick his it tells to him for a spirit of prostitution it has misled and they have prostituted themselves from under God their. **13** On [the] tops of the mountains they sacrifice and on the hills they make smoke under oak and poplar and terebinth for [is] good shade its there-fore they prostitute themselves

daughters your and brides your they commit adultery. **14** Not I will visit [judgment] on daughters your if they prostitute themselves and on brides your if they commit adultery for they [masc] with the prostitutes they go apart and with the cult prostitutes they sacrifice and a people [which] not it understands it will be ruined. **15** Though [are] prostituting yourself you O Israel may not it become guilty Judah and may not you go Gilgal and may not you go up Beth Aven and may not you swear [by] [the] life of Yahweh. **16** For like a heifer stubborn it is stubborn Israel now he will pasture them Yahweh like a lamb in roomy place. **17** [is] joined of Idols Ephraim leave alone him. **18** It has come to an end drink their certainly they have prostituted themselves they have loved love shame shields its. **19** It has wrapped a wind it in wings its so they may be ashamed from sacrifices their.

**5** Hear this O priests and pay attention - O house of Israel and O house of the king give ear for [belongs] to you the judgment for a trap you have been to Mizpah and a net spread out over Tabor. **2** And slaughtering rebels they have made deep and I [am] discipline to all of them. **3** I know Ephraim and Israel not it is hidden from me for now you have prostituted yourself O Ephraim it has made itself unclean Israel. **4** Not they permit deeds their to return to God their for a spirit of prostitution [is] in inner being their and Yahweh not they know. **5** And it testifies [the] pride of Israel in face its and Israel and Ephraim they will stumble on iniquity their it will stumble also Judah with them. **6** With flock[s] their and with herd[s] their they will go to seek Yahweh and not they will find [him] he has withdrawn from them. **7** With Yahweh they have dealt treacherously for children strange they have borne now it will devour them a new moon with portions their. **8** Blow a horn in Gibeah a trumpet in Ramah sound an alarm Beth Aven after you O Benjamin. **9** Ephraim a waste it will become on [the] day of rebuke among [the] tribes of Israel I make known [something] trustworthy. **10** They have become [the] leaders of Judah like [those who] displace a boundary on them I will pour out like water wrath my. **11** [is] oppressed Ephraim [is] crushed of judgment for he was determined he walked after a command. **12** And I [am] like moth to Ephraim and like rottenness to [the] house of Judah. **13** And he saw Ephraim sickness his and Judah wound his and he went Ephraim to Assyria and he sent to king Jareb and he not he is able to heal you and not it will depart from you [the] wound. **14** For I [will be] like lion to Ephraim and like young lion to [the] house of Judah I I I will tear to pieces and I may go I will carry off and there not [will be] a deliverer. **15** I will go I will return to place my until that they will be held

guilty and they will seek face my when it is distress to them they will seek earnestly me.

**6** Come so let us return to Yahweh for he he has torn to pieces and he will heal us he has struck and he will bind up us. 2 He will restore to life us from two days on the day third he will raise up us and we may live before him. 3 And let us know let us pursue to know Yahweh like [the] dawn [is] steadfast going forth his so he may come like the rain to us like [the] spring rain [which] it waters [the] land. 4 What? will I do to you O Ephraim what? will I do to you O Judah and loyalty your [is] like a cloud of [the] morning and like dew rising early going. 5 There-fore I will cut [them] in pieces by the prophets I will kill them by [the] words of mouth my and judgments your [is] light [which] it goes forth. 6 For covenant loyalty I desire and not sacrifice and [the] knowledge of God more than burnt offerings. 7 And they like Adam they have transgressed [the] covenant there they dealt treacherously with me. 8 Gilead [is] a town of doers of wickedness tracked from blood. 9 And as wait for a person marauding bands an association of priests [the] way they murder Shechem towards for wickedness they have done. 10 In [the] house of Israel I have seen (a horrible [thing] \*Q(k)\* [is] there prostitution [belongs] to Ephraim it has made itself unclean Israel. 11 Also O Judah he has appointed a harvest for you when turn back I [the] captivity of people my.

**7** When heal I Israel and it is revealed [the] iniquity of Ephraim and [the] evil deeds of Samaria for they do falsehood and a thief he comes it attacks a marauding band in the street. 2 And not they say to heart their all evil their I remember now they have surrounded them deeds their before face my they are. 3 By evil their they make glad [the] king and by lies their princes. 4 All of them [are] adulterers like an oven burning from a baker [who] he ceases stirring up from kneading [the] dough until is leavened it. 5 [the] day of King our they became sick princes fever from wine he stretched out hand his with scorners. 6 For they have brought near like oven heart their in ambush their all the night [is] sleeping baker their morning it [is] burning like a fire of flame. 7 All of them they are hot like oven and they devour rulers their all kings their they have fallen there not [is one who] calls among them to me. 8 Ephraim among the peoples he he mixes himself Ephraim he has become a bread cake not turned over. 9 They have consumed strangers strength his and he not he knows also gray hair it has sneaked in on him and he not he knows. 10 And it testifies [the] pride of Israel in face its and not they have returned to Yahweh God

their and not they have sought him for all this. 11 And he has become Ephraim like a dove silly there not [is] heart Egypt they have called Assyria they have gone. 12 Just when they will go I will spread over them net my like [the] bird[s] of the heavens I will bring down them I will chasten them according to a report to assembly their. 13 Woe! to them for they have fled from me devastation [belongs] to them for they have transgressed against me and I I will redeem them and they they have spoken on me lies. 14 And not they have cried out to me with heart their if they wail on beds their on grain and new wine they assemble themselves they turn aside against me. 15 And I I instructed [them] I strengthened arms their and against me they plot evil. 16 They turn - not height they have become like a bow of slackness they will fall by the sword leaders their from [the] indignation of tongue their this [will be] mockery their in [the] land of Egypt.

**8** To mouth your a horn like eagle over [the] house of Yahweh because they have transgressed covenant my and on law my they have rebelled. 2 To me they cry out O God my we know you Israel. 3 It has rejected Israel good an enemy he will pursue him. 4 They they have made kings and not from me they have installed leaders and not I knew silver their and gold their they have made for themselves idols so that it may be cut off. 5 He has rejected calf your O Samaria it has burned anger my on them until when? not will they be able innocence. 6 For [are] from Israel and it a craftsman he made it and not [is] God it for fragments it will become [the] calf of Samaria. 7 For a wind they sow and a storm-wind they will reap standing grain not [belongs] to it growth not it will produce flour perhaps it will produce strangers they will swallow it. 8 It will be swallowed Israel now they are among the nations like a vessel [which] there not [is] pleasure in it. 9 For they they have gone up Assyria a wild donkey isolated to itself Ephraim they have hired (lovers \*L(abh)\*). 10 also for they will hire among the nations now I will gather them and they have begun a few from [the] burden of a king princes. 11 For he has multiplied Ephraim altars for sinning they have become to him altars for sinning. 12 (I wrote \*Q(k)\* for him ([the] numerous things of \*Q(K)\* law my like a strange [thing] they are regarded. 13 [the] sacrifices of Gifts my they sacrifice flesh and they ate [it] Yahweh not he is pleased with them now he will remember iniquity their so he may punish sins their they Egypt they will return. 14 And he has forgotten Israel maker his and he has built palaces and Judah he has multiplied cities fortified and I will send fire on cities his and it will consume fortresses his.

**9** May not you rejoice O Israel - to rejoicing like the peoples for you have prostituted yourself from with God your you have loved [the] hire of a prostitute on all threshing floors of grain. **2** Threshing floor and wine-press not it will feed them and new wine it will fail it. **3** Not they will remain in [the] land of Yahweh and he will return Ephraim Egypt and in Assyria unclean [food] they will eat. **4** Not they will pour out to Yahweh - wine and not they will be pleasing to him sacrifices their [will be] like bread of mourning to them all [those who] eat it they will make themselves unclean for bread their [will be] for self their not it will go [the] house of Yahweh. **5** What? will you do to [the] day of an appointed feast and to [the] day of [the] festival of Yahweh. **6** For there! they have gone from [the] devastation Egypt it will gather them Memphis it will bury them treasure of silver their nettle[s] it will take possession of them thorn[s] [will be] in tents their. **7** They have come - [the] days of punishment they have come [the] days of retribution let them know Israel [is] a fool the prophet [is] mad [the] person of the spirit on [the] greatness of iniquity your and great animosity. **8** [was] a watchman Ephraim with God my a prophet a trap of a fowler [is] on all ways his animosity [is] in [the] house of God his. **9** They have made deep they have dealt corruptly like [the] days of Gibeah he will remember iniquity their he will punish sins their. **10** Like grapes in the wilderness I found Israel like early fig[S] on a fig tree at beginning its I saw ancestors your they they came Baal Peor and they devoted themselves to shame and they were detestable things as loved they. **11** Ephraim like bird it will fly away glory their from child bearing and from womb and from conception. **12** That except they will bring up children their and I will bereave them from everyone for also woe! to them when depart I from them. **13** Ephraim just as I have seen to Tyre [is] planted in pastureland and Ephraim to bring out to [one who] kills children his. **14** Give to them O Yahweh what? will you give give to them a womb [which] miscarry and breasts [which] dry up. **15** All wickedness their [is] in Gilgal for there I hated them on [the] wickedness of deeds their from house my I will drive out them not I will repeat to love them all leaders their [are] rebellious. **16** He has been struck Ephraim root their it has dried up fruit (not \*Q(K)\* they will produce! also if they [masc] will give birth! and I will put to death [the] precious things of [masc] womb their. **17** He will reject them God my for not they have listened to him so they may be wanderers among the nations.

**10** [was] a vine Luxuriant Israel fruit he made for himself when [it] became numerous to fruit his he multiplied

the altars according to [the] good of land his they made good sacred pillars. **2** It is slippery heart their now they will be held guilty he he will break altars their he will destroy sacred pillars their. **3** For now they will say not a king [belongs] to us for not we fear Yahweh and the king what? will he do for us. **4** They have spoken words they have sworn an oath falsehood they have made a covenant and it sprouts up like poisonous plant justice on [the] furrows of a field. **5** For [the] heifers of Beth Aven they will be afraid [the] inhabitant[s] of Samaria for it will mourn on it people its and pagan priests its on it they will tremble on glory its for it has gone into exile from it. **6** Also it to Assyria it will be carried tribute to king Jareb shame Ephraim it will seize and it may be ashamed Israel from own counsel its. **7** [will] be destroyed Samaria king its like a twig on [the] surface of [the] waters. **8** And they will be destroyed [the] high places of wickedness [the] sin of Israel thorn[s] and thistle[s] it will grow up over altars their and they will say to the mountains cover us and to the hills fall on us. **9** Since [the] days of Gibeah you have sinned O Israel there they have remained not will it overtake? them in Gibeah war on sons of injustice. **10** At desire my and I will discipline them and they will be gathered on them peoples when harness them to [the] two (iniquities their. \*Q(K)\* **11** And Ephraim [was] a heifer trained [which] loved to thresh and I I passed over [the] goodness of neck its I will cause to draw Ephraim it will plow Judah it will harrow itself Jacob. **12** Sow yourselves righteousness reap a mouth of loyalty plow yourselves unplowed ground and [it is] time to seek Yahweh until he will come and he may rain down righteousness for you. **13** You have plowed wickedness injustice you have reaped you have eaten [the] fruit of lying for you have trusted in own way your in [the] multitude of warriors your. **14** And it will arise an uproar among people your and all fortresses your it will be devastated like [the] devastation of Shalman Beth Arbel on [the] day of battle mother with children she was dashed in pieces. **15** Thus someone will do to you O Beth-el because of [the] evil of wickedness your at dawn certainly he will be destroyed [the] king of Israel.

**11** If [was] a youth Israel and I loved him and from Egypt I summoned son my. **2** They summoned them so they went from before them to the Baals they sacrificed and to the idols they made smoke! **3** And I I taught to walk Ephraim he took them on arms his and not they knew that I had healed them. **4** With cords of humankind I drew them with ropes of love and I was to them like [those who] lift a yoke on jaws their and I incline to him I feed [him]. **5** Not he will return to [the] land of Egypt and Assyria it [will be] king his

for they have refused to repent. 6 And it will whirl a sword in cities his and it will put an end to bars his and it will devour [them] from schemes their. 7 And people my [is] hung up to apostasy my and to a height they call on him together not he will exalt [them]. 8 How? will I give up you O Ephraim will I deliver up? you O Israel how? will I make you like Admah will I make? you like Zeboiim it has been changed on me heart my together they have grown warm compassions my. 9 Not I will carry out [the] burning of anger my not I will repeat to destroy Ephraim for [am] God I and not a human in midst your [the] holy [one] and not I will come in rage. 10 After Yahweh they will walk like a lion he will roar if he he will roar and they may tremble children from [the] west. 11 They will tremble like a bird from Egypt and like a dove from [the] land of Assyria and I will cause to dwell them at houses their [the] utterance of Yahweh. 12 They have surrounded me with lying Ephraim and with deceit [the] house of Israel and Judah still it has roamed with God and with [the] holy [one] faithful.

**12** Ephraim [is] feeding wind and [is] pursuing an east wind all the day falsehood and violence he increases and a covenant with Assyria they are making and oil to Egypt it is carried. 2 And a case at law [belongs] to Yahweh with Judah and to visit [judgment] on Jacob according to ways his according to deeds his he will repay to him. 3 In the womb he took by [the] heel brother his and in manly vigor his he struggled with God. 4 And he struggled against an angel and he prevailed he wept and he sought favor to him Beth-el he found him and there he spoke with us. 5 And Yahweh [the] God of hosts Yahweh [is] memorial his. 6 And you in God your you will return loyalty and justice keep and wait to God your continually. 7 Canaan [who are] in hand his scales of deceit to defraud he loves. 8 And he has said Ephraim surely I have become rich I have found wealth for myself all toil my not people will find to me iniquity which [is] sin. 9 And I [have been] Yahweh God your from [the] land of Egypt again I will cause to dwell you in tents like [the] days of an appointed feast. 10 And I spoke to the prophets and I vision[s] I multiplied and by [the] hand of the prophets I gave parables. 11 [is] Gilead Wickedness surely worthlessness they are in Gilgal bulls they have sacrificed also altars their [are] like heaps of stones on [the] furrows of a field. 12 And he fled Jacob [the] region of Aram and he served Israel for a wife and for a wife he kept [flocks]. 13 And by a prophet he brought up Yahweh Israel from Egypt and by a prophet he was kept. 14 He has provoked to anger Ephraim bitterness and blood his on him he will leave and reproach his he will repay to him lord his.

**13** When spoke Ephraim trembling he lifted up he in Israel and he became guilty by Baal and he died. 2 And now - they increase to sin and they have made for themselves a molten image from silver their according to skill their idols [is the] work of craftsmen all of it of them they [are] saying [those who] offer sacrifice of humankind calves they will kiss! 3 Therefore they will become like a cloud of [the] morning and like dew rising early going like chaff [which] it is storm-driven from a threshing floor and like smoke from a window. 4 And I [am] Yahweh God your from [the] land of Egypt and gods besides me not you must know and [is] a deliverer there not except me. 5 I I knew you in the wilderness in a land of drought. 6 According to pasture their and they were satisfied they were satisfied and it was exalted heart their there-fore they forgot me. 7 And I became to them like a lion like a leopard on a road I will watch. 8 I will meet them like a bear robbed of cubs so I may tear [the] cavity of heart their and I will devour them there like a lion animal of the field it will tear to pieces them. 9 It will destroy you O Israel for in me in helper your. 10 Where? [is] king your then so he may save you in all cities your and rulers your whom you said give! to me a king and leaders. 11 I gave to you a king in anger my so I may take [him] away in wrath my. 12 [is] bound up [the] iniquity of Ephraim [is] stored up sin his. 13 [the] pains of [one who] gives birth They will come to him he [is] a son not wise if a time not he will present himself at birth of children. 14 From [the] hand of Sheol will I ransom? them from death will I redeem? them where? [are] thorns your O death where? [is] destruction your O Sheol compassion it will be hidden from eyes my. (Sheol h7585) 15 For he a son brothers he flourishes it will come an east wind [the] wind of Yahweh from [the] wilderness [is] about to come up and it may be withered spring his so it may be dried up spring his it it will plunder [the] treasury of every article of preciousness. 16 It will be held guilty Samaria for it has rebelled against God its by the sword they will fall children their they will be dashed in pieces and pregnant [women] its they will be ripped open.

**14** Return! O Israel to Yahweh God your for you have stumbled on iniquity your. 2 Take with you words and return to Yahweh say to him every you will forgive iniquity and take good thing[s] so let us pay bulls lips our. 3 Assyria - not it will save us on horse[s] not we will ride and not we will say again gods our to [the] work of hands our that by you he is shown compassion [the] fatherless. 4 I will heal apostasy their I will love them voluntariness for it has turned away anger my from him. 5 I will be like the dew to Israel it will

blossom like lily and it may strike roots its like Lebanon. 6  
They will go young shoots its and it may be like olive tree  
splendor its and fragrance of it like Lebanon. 7 They will  
return [those who] dwell in shade its they will cause to grow  
grain so they may blossom like vine memorial its [will be]  
like [the] wine of Lebanon. 8 O Ephraim what? to me again  
to idols I I will answer and I will watch over it I [am] like a  
cypress tree luxuriant from me fruit your it is found. 9 Who?  
[is] wise and let him understand these [things] discerning?  
and let him know them for [are] upright [the] ways of Yahweh  
and righteous [people] they walk in them and transgressors  
they stumble in them.

# Joel

**1** [the] word of Yahweh which it came to Joel [the] son of

Pethuel. **2** Hear this O elders and give ear O all [the] inhabitants of the land **3** has it happened this in days your and or? in [the] days of ancestors your. **3** On it to children your recount and children your to children their and children their to a generation another. **4** [the] remainder of The locust[s] it has eaten the locust[s] and [the] remainder of the locust[s] it has eaten the locust[s] and [the] remainder of the locust[s] it has eaten the locust[s]. **5** Awake O drunkards and weep and wail O all drinkers of wine on sweet wine for it has been cut off from mouth your. **6** For a nation it has come up on land my mighty and there not [is] number teeth its [are the] teeth of a lion and [the] fangs of a lioness [belong] to it. **7** It has made vine[s] my into a waste and fig tree[s] my into a stump completely it has stripped bare it and it has thrown [it] away they have become white branches its. **8** Wail like a virgin girded of sackcloth on [the] husband of youth her. **9** It has been cut off grain offering and drink offering from [the] house of Yahweh they are in mourning the priests [the] servants of Yahweh. **10** It is devastated [the] field[s] it is dried up [the] ground for it is devastated [the] grain it has dried up [the] new wine it has dried out [the] fresh oil. **11** Be ashamed O farmers wail O vinedressers on [the] wheat and on [the] barley for it has perished [the] harvest of [the] field. **12** The vine it has dried up and the fig tree it has dried out [the] pomegranate tree also [the] palm tree and [the] apple tree all [the] trees of the field they have dried up for it has been ashamed joy from [the] children of humankind. **13** Gird yourselves and lament O priests wail O servants of [the] altar come spend [the] night in sackcloth O servants of God my for it has been withheld from [the] house of God your grain offering and drink offering. **14** Consecrate a fast call an assembly gather [the] elders all [the] inhabitants of the land [the] house of Yahweh God your and cry out to Yahweh. **15** Alas! for the day for [is] near [the] day of Yahweh and like devastation from [the] Almighty it will come. **16** **3** Not before eyes our food has it been cut off from [the] house of God our joy and rejoicing. **17** They have shriveled [the] seeds under shovels their they are desolate [the] storehouses they have been torn down [the] granaries for it has dried up [the] grain. **18** How! it has groaned [the] livestock they have wandered in confusion [the] herds of cattle for not pasture [belongs] to them also [the] flocks of sheep they have suffered. **19** To you O Yahweh I call for fire it has consumed [the] pastures of [the] wilderness and a flame it has set ablaze all [the] trees

of the field. **20** Also [the] animals of [the] field it pants to you for they have dried up [the] channels of water and fire it has consumed [the] pastures of the wilderness.

**2** Give a blast on a ram's horn in Zion and sound a battle

signal on [the] mountain of holiness my let them tremble all [the] inhabitants of the land for [is] about to come [the] day of Yahweh for [it is] near. **2** A day of darkness and gloom a day of cloud and thick darkness like dawn spread out over the mountains a people numerous and mighty like it not it has occurred since antiquity and after it not it will repeat until years of a generation and a generation. **3** Before it it has consumed fire and after it it sets ablaze a flame [is] like [the] garden of Eden the land before it and after it a wilderness of desolation and also escape not it belongs to it. **4** [is] like [the] appearance of Horses appearance its and like horsemen so they run! **5** Like [the] sound of chariots over [the] tops of the mountains they leap! like [the] sound of a flame of fire consuming stubble like a people mighty deployed of battle. **6** From before it they are in anguish peoples all faces they gather a glow. **7** Like warriors they run! like men of war they go up a wall and each on ways its they go! and not they exchange! paths their. **8** And each brother its not they crowd! a man on track its they go! and through the weapon[s] they fall not they stop. **9** On the city they rush on the wall they run! in the houses they go up through the windows they go like thief. **10** Before it it trembles [the] earth they shake [the] heavens sun and moon they become dark and [the] stars they withdraw brightness their. **11** And Yahweh he gives forth voice his before army his for [is] great very camp his for [is] mighty [the] [one who] does word his for [is] great [the] day of Yahweh and awesome exceedingly and who? will he endure it. **12** And also now [the] utterance of Yahweh return to me with all heart your and with fasting and with weeping and with wailing. **13** And tear heart your and may not [it be] garments your and return to Yahweh God your for [is] gracious and compassionate he long of anger and great of covenant loyalty and relenting on harm. **14** Who? [is] knowing he will turn and he will relent and he will leave behind him a blessing a grain offering and a drink offering for Yahweh God your. **15** Give a blast on a ram's horn in Zion consecrate a fast call an assembly. **16** Gather [the] people consecrate an assembly gather [the] elders gather children and suckling-children of breasts let him go out [the] bridegroom from room his and [the] bride from chamber her. **17** Between the porch and to the altar let them weep the priests [the] servants of Yahweh and let them say have compassion! O Yahweh on people your and may not you

make inheritance your into a reproach to mock on them nations why? will people say among the peoples where? [is] God their. 18 And he became jealous Yahweh for land his and he had compassion on people his. 19 And he answered Yahweh and he said to people his here I [am] about to send to you grain and new wine and fresh oil and you will be satisfied with it and not I will make you again a reproach among the nations. 20 And the northerner[s] I will remove far away from with you and I will drive away it into a land dry and desolation face its into the sea eastern and end its into the sea western and it will go up stench its and it will go up foul smell its for he has made great to do. 21 May not you fear O land be glad and rejoice for he has made great Yahweh to do. 22 May not you fear O animals of [the] field for they are green [the] pastures of [the] wilderness for [the] tree[s] it has borne fruit its [the] fig tree and [the] vine they have given strength their. 23 And O people of Zion be glad and rejoice in Yahweh God your for he has given to you the early rain for righteousness and he has sent down for you rain early rain and spring rain in the first [month]. 24 And they will be full the threshing floors grain and they will overflow the wine-vats new wine and fresh oil. 25 And I will restore to you the years which it has eaten the locust[s] the locust[s] and the locust[s] and the locust[s] army my great which I sent among you. 26 And you will eat completely and being satisfied and you will praise [the] name of Yahweh God your who he has dealt with you by doing wonderfully and not they will be ashamed people my for ever. 27 And you will know that [am] in [the] midst of Israel I and I [am] Yahweh God your and there not [is] yet and not they will be ashamed people my for ever. 28 And it will be after thus I will pour out spirit my on all flesh and they will prophesy sons your and daughters your old [men] your dreams they will dream! young men your visions they will see. 29 And also on the [male] servants and on the female servants in the days those I will pour out spirit my. 30 And I will put wonders in the heavens and on the earth blood and fire and columns of smoke. 31 The sun it will be changed into darkness and the moon into blood before comes [the] day of Yahweh great and awesome. 32 And it will be every [one] who he will call on [the] name of Yahweh he will escape for on [the] mountain of Zion and in Jerusalem it will be an escaped remnant just as he has said Yahweh and among the survivors whom Yahweh [will be] calling.

**3** That there! in the days those and at the time that when (I will cause to turn back \*Q(K\*) [the] captivity of Judah and Jerusalem. 2 And I will gather all the nations and I will bring down them to [the] valley of Jehoshaphat and I will enter into

judgment with them there on people my and inheritance my Israel which they have scattered among the nations and land my they have divided up. 3 And to people my they have cast a lot and they have exchanged the boy for the prostitute and the girl they have sold for wine and they have drunk. 4 And also what? [are] you to me O Tyre and Sidon and all [the] territories of Philistia ; recompense [are] you repaying to me and or? making recompense [are] you to me swift quickly I will return recompense your on head your. 5 That silver my and gold my you took and desirable things my good you took to own temples your. 6 And [the] people of Judah and [the] people of Jerusalem you sold to [the] people of the Greeks so as to remove far away them from on own territory their. 7 Here I [am] about to rouse them from the place where you sold them there and I will return recompense your on head your. 8 And I will sell sons your and daughters your in [the] hand of [the] people of Judah and they will sell them to [the] Sabeans to a nation distant for Yahweh he has spoken. 9 Proclaim this among the nations consecrate a war rouse the warriors let them draw near let them go up all [the] men of war. 10 Beat plowshares your into swords and pruning knives your into spears the weak [man] let him say [am] a warrior I. 11 Hurry and come O all the nations from round about and they will gather there bring down O Yahweh warriors your. 12 Let them be roused and they may go up the nations to [the] valley of Jehoshaphat for there I will sit to judge all the nations from round about. 13 Send out [the] sickle for it has grown ripe [the] harvest come tread for it is full [the] winepress they are overflowing the wine-vats for [is] great evil their. 14 Multitudes multitudes [are] in [the] valley of decision for [is] near [the] day of Yahweh in [the] valley of decision. 15 Sun and moon they have become dark and [the] stars they have withdrawn brightness their. 16 And Yahweh from Zion he will roar and from Jerusalem he will give forth voice his and they will shake heaven and earth and Yahweh [will be] a refuge for people his and a stronghold for [the] people of Israel. 17 And you will know that I [am] Yahweh God your [who] dwells in Zion [the] mountain of holiness my and it will be Jerusalem a holy place and strangers not they will pass in it again. 18 And it will be on the day that they will drip the mountains sweet wine and the hills they will go milk and all [the] ravines of Judah they will go water and a spring from [the] house of Yahweh it will go forth and it will water [the] wadi of Shittim. 19 Egypt a desolation it will become and Edom a wilderness of desolation it will become from [the] violence of [the] people of Judah whom they shed blood innocent in land their. 20 And Judah for ever it will

remain and Jerusalem to a generation and a generation.  
21 And I will leave unpunished blood their [which] not I left  
unpunished and Yahweh [is] dwelling in Zion.

# Amos

**1** [the] words of Amos who he was among the sheep-tenders from Tekoa which he saw on Israel in [the] days of - (Uzziah \*L(abh)\* ) [the] king of Judah and in [the] days of Jeroboam [the] son of Joash [the] king of Israel two years before the earthquake. **2** And he said - Yahweh (from Zion \*L(abh)\* ) he will roar and from Jerusalem he will give forth voice his and they will dry up [the] pastures of the shepherds and it will wither [the] top of Carmel. **3** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Damascus and on four not I will revoke it because threshed they with [the] threshing sledges of iron Gilead. **4** And I will send forth a fire on [the] house of Hazael and it will consume [the] fortresses of Ben Hadad. **5** And I will break [the] bar of Damascus and I will cut off inhabitant[s] from [the] Valley of Aven and a holder of a scepter from Beth Eden and they will go into exile [the] people of Aram Kir towards he says Yahweh. **6** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Gaza and on four not I will revoke it because carried away into exile they exile complete to deliver up [them] to Edom. **7** And I will send forth a fire on [the] wall of Gaza and it will consume fortresses its. **8** And I will cut off inhabitant[s] from Ashdod and a holder of a scepter from Ashkelon and I will turn hand my on Ekron and they will perish [the] remnant of [the] Philistines he says [the] Lord Yahweh. **9** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Tyre and on four not I will revoke it because delivered up they exile complete to Edom and not they remembered [the] covenant of brothers. **10** And I will send forth a fire on [the] wall of Tyre and it will consume fortresses its. **11** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Edom and on four not I will revoke it because pursued he with the sword brother his and he spoiled compassion his and it tore for ever anger his and fury his he kept it perpetuity. **12** And I will send forth a fire on Teman and it will consume [the] fortresses of Bozrah. **13** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of [the] people of Ammon and on four not I will revoke it because ripped open they [the] pregnant [women] of Gilead so as to enlarge territory their. **14** And I will kindle a fire on [the] wall of Rabbah and it will consume fortresses its with a shout of alarm on [the] day of battle with a storm on [the] day of (a storm-wind \*L(abh)\* ) **15** and he will go king their in exile he and officials his together he says Yahweh.

**2** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Moab and on four not I will revoke it because burned he [the] bones of [the] king of Edom into lime. **2** And I will send forth

a fire on Moab and it will consume [the] fortresses of Kerioth and it will die in uproar Moab with a shout of alarm with [the] sound of a trumpet. **3** And I will cut off a judge from midst its and all officials its I will kill with him he says Yahweh. **4** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Judah and on four not I will revoke it because have rejected they [the] law of Yahweh and statutes his not they have kept and they have misled them lies their which they walked ancestors their after them. **5** And I will send forth a fire on Judah and it will consume [the] fortresses of Jerusalem. **6** Thus he says Yahweh on three transgressions of Israel and on four not I will revoke it because sold they for silver [the] righteous and [the] needy for sake of a pair of sandals. **7** Those [who] trample on [the] dust of [the] earth on [the] head of poor [people] and [the] way of humble [people] they turn aside and a man and father his they go into the young woman so as to profane [the] name of holiness my. **8** And on garments taken in pledge they stretch out beside every altar and [the] wine of fines they drink [the] house of god their. **9** And I I destroyed the Amorite[s] from before them who [was] like [the] height of cedars height his and [is] strong he like oaks and I destroyed fruit his above and roots his beneath. **10** And I I brought up you from [the] land of Egypt and I led you in the wilderness forty year[s] to take possession of [the] land of the Amorite[s]. **11** And I raised up some of sons your to prophets and some of young men your to Nazirites & also not [is] this O people of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh. **12** And you made drink the Nazirites wine and to the prophets you commanded saying not you must prophesy. **13** Here! I [am] about to make totter under you just as it totters the cart full itself cut grain. **14** And it will be lost a place of escape from a swift [person] and a strong [person] not he will make firm power his and a mighty [person] not he will save life his. **15** And [the] handler of the bow not he will stand and a [person] swift on feet his not he will save and [the] rider of the horse not he will save life his. **16** And [the] [person] strong of heart his among the warriors naked he will flee on the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**3** Hear the word this which he has spoken Yahweh on you O people of Israel on all the clan which I brought up from [the] land of Egypt saying. **2** Only you I have known from all [the] clans of the earth there-fore I will visit on you all iniquities your. **3** & Do they walk two [people] together except if they have met by appointment. **4** & Does it roar a lion in the forest and prey not [belongs] to it & does it give forth a young lion voice its from den its except if it has caught [something]. **5** & Does it fall a bird on bird-trap of the earth and [is] a snare

there not for it ? does it go up a bird-trap from the ground and surely not it catches [something]. 6 Is it blown a trumpet in a city and [the] people not they tremble or? is it calamity in a city and Yahweh not he has done [it]. 7 For not he does [the] Lord Yahweh anything that except he has revealed secret counsel his to servants his the prophets. 8 A lion it has roared who? not will he be afraid [the] Lord Yahweh he has spoken who? not will he prophesy. 9 Proclaim to [the] fortresses in Ashdod and to [the] fortresses in [the] land of Egypt and say gather yourselves on [the] mountains of Samaria and see disturbances great in [the] midst of it and oppression in midst its. 10 And not they know to do straightforwardness [the] utterance of Yahweh those [who] store up violence and devastation in fortresses their. 11 Therefore thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh an opponent and around the land and he will bring down from you strength your and they will be plundered fortresses your. 12 Thus he says Yahweh just as he delivers the shepherd from [the] mouth of lion two legs or a piece of an ear so they will be delivered [the] people of Israel who dwell in Samaria with a corner of a bed and with silk of a couch. 13 Hear and warn [the] house of Jacob [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh [the] God of hosts. 14 That on [the] day visit I [the] transgressions of Israel on it and I will visit [them] on [the] altars of Beth-el and they will be cut off [the] horns of the altar and they will fall to the ground. 15 And I will strike [the] house of the winter to [the] house of the summer and they will perish [the] houses of ivory and people will snatch away houses great [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**4** Hear the word this O cows of Bashan who [are] on [the] mountain of Samaria who oppress poor [people] who crush needy [people] who say to masters their bring! so we may drink. 2 He has sworn [the] Lord Yahweh by holiness his for here! days [are] coming on you and someone will take away you with barbs and posterity your with hooks of fishing. 3 And breaches you will go out each before herself and you will throw Harmon towards [the] utterance of Yahweh. 4 Come Beth-el and transgress Gilgal increase to transgress and bring to the morning sacrifices your to three days tithes your. 5 And make smoke from a thing leavened a thank-offering and proclaim freewill offerings make [them] heard for thus you love O people of Israel [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh. 6 And also I I gave to you cleanliness of teeth in all cities your and lack of bread in all places your and not you returned to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 7 And also I I withheld from you the rain in yet three months [were] to the harvest and I sent rain on a city one and on a city one not I

sent rain a portion of ground one it was rained on and a portion of ground which not it sent rain on it it dried up. 8 And they staggered two three cities to a city one to drink water and not they were satisfied and not you returned to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 9 I struck you with blight and with mildew to make many gardens your and vineyards your and fig trees your and olive trees your it ate the locust and not you returned to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 10 I sent among you pestilence in [the] manner of Egypt I killed by the sword young men your with [the] capture of horses your and I caused to go up [the] stench of camp your in nose your and not you returned to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 11 I overthrew among you like [the] overthrow of God Sodom and Gomorrah and you were like a piece of firewood plucked out (from [the] burning \*L(abh)\*) and not you returned to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. 12 Therefore thus I will do to you O Israel consequence for this I will do to you be prepared to meet God your O Israel. 13 For here! [one who] formed mountains and [one who] created wind and [one who] tells to humankind what? [is] thought his [one who] makes dawn darkness and [one who] treads on [the] high places of [the] earth [is] Yahweh God of hosts name his.

**5** Hear the word this which I [am] lifting up on you a lamentation O house of Israel. 2 She has fallen not she will repeat to rise [the] virgin of Israel she has been abandoned on own land her there not [is one who] raises up her. 3 For thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh the city which goes out a thousand it will have left a hundred and which goes out a hundred it will have left ten of [the] house of Israel. 4 For thus he says Yahweh to [the] house of Israel seek me and live. 5 And may not you seek Beth-el and Gilgal not you must go and Beer Sheba not you must pass over for Gilgal certainly it will go into exile and Beth-el it will become trouble. 6 Seek Yahweh and live lest he should rush like fire [the] house of Joseph and it will consume and not [one who] extinguishes [it] will belong to Beth-el. 7 O those [who] turn into wormwood justice and righteousness to the ground they thrust down. 8 [the] maker of Pleiades and Orion and [the one who] turns into morning deep darkness and day night he makes dark the [one who] summons [the] waters of the sea and he poured out them on [the] surface of the earth [is] Yahweh name his. 9 The [who] causes to flash devastation on [the] strong and devastation on a fortress it will come. 10 They hate in the gate [one who] reproves and [one who] speaks blameless they abhor. 11 Therefore because trample you on [the] poor and a portion of grain you take from him houses of hewn [stone] you have built and not you will dwell

in them vineyards of delight you have planted and not you will drink wine their. 12 For I know many transgressions your and numerous sins your O opposers of [the] righteous O takers of ransom and needy [people] in the gate they turn aside. 13 Therefore the prudent [person] at the time that he will be silent for [is] a time evil it. 14 Seek good and may not [it be] evil so that you will live and it may be thus Yahweh God of hosts [will be] with you just as you have said. 15 Hate evil and love good and set up in the gate justice perhaps he will show favor to Yahweh God of hosts [the] remnant of Joseph. 16 Therefore thus he says Yahweh God of hosts [the] Lord [will be] in all [the] open places wailing and in all [the] streets people will say alas! alas! and people will call a farmer to mourning and wailing to [those who] know lamentation. 17 And [will be] in all [the] vineyards wailing for I will pass in midst your he says Yahweh. 18 Woe to those [who] desire [the] day of Yahweh why? this to you [the] day of Yahweh it [will be] darkness and not light. 19 Just as he flees someone from before the lion and it meets him the bear and he goes the house and he leans hand his on the wall and it bites him the snake. 20 ζ Not [be] darkness [will] [the] day of Yahweh and not light and gloomy and not brightness [will belong] to it. 21 I hate I reject feasts your and not I delight in assemblies your. 22 That except you will offer up to me burnt offerings and grain offerings your not I will accept [them] and [the] peace offering of fatlings your not I will pay attention to. 23 Remove from with me [the] noise of songs your and [the] music of lyres your not I will listen to. 24 And it may roll on like water justice and righteousness like a wadi ever-flowing. 25 ζ Sacrifices and grain offering[s] did you bring near to me in the wilderness forty year[s] O house of Israel. 26 And you will lift up Sikkuth king your and Kiyyun images your [the] star of gods your which you made for yourselves. 27 And I will send into exile you from beyond Damascus he says [is] Yahweh God of hosts name his.

**6** Woe to! the [people] at ease in Zion and those [who] trust in [the] mountain of Samaria [the] distinguished [people] of [the] first of the nations and they will come to them [the] house of Israel. 2 Pass over Calneh and see and go from there Hamath-Rabbah and go down Gath of [the] Philistines ζ [are they] good more than the kingdoms these or? great [is] territory their more than territory your. 3 Those [who] push away a day evil and you have brought near! a seat of violence. 4 Those [who] lie on beds of ivory and [people] sprawled out on couches their and [those who] eat lambs from [the] flock and calves from [the] midst of [the] stall. 5 Those [who] improvise on [the] mouth of the lyre like David

they have devised for themselves instruments of song. 6 Those [who] drink in bowls of wine and [the] best of oils they smear and not they were sickened on [the] ruin of (Joseph \*L(abh)\*). 7 therefore now they will go into exile at [the] head of [those who] go into exile and it will come to an end [the] revelry of sprawled out [people]. 8 He has sworn [the] Lord Yahweh by self his [the] utterance of Yahweh God of hosts [am] loathing I [the] pride of Jacob and fortresses his I hate and I will deliver up [the] city and what fills it. 9 And it will be if they will remain ten men in a house one and they will die. 10 And he will lift up him loved one his and [the one who] burns him to bring out bones from the house and he will say to [the one] who [is] in [the] innermost parts of the house ζ still [is anyone] with you and he will say no and he will say hush! for not to bring to remembrance [the] name of Yahweh. 11 For here! Yahweh [is] commanding and someone will strike the house great fragments and the house small rubble. 12 ζ Do they run! on the crag[s] horses or? does anyone plow with oxen for you have turned into poison justice and [the] fruit of righteousness into wormwood. 13 The joyful [people] to Lo Debar who say ζ not by own strength our have we taken for ourselves Karnaim. 14 For here I [am] about to raise up on you O house of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh [the] God of hosts a nation and they will oppress you from Lebo Hamath to [the] wadi of Arabah.

**7** Thus he showed me [the] Lord Yahweh and there! [he was] forming locusts at [the] beginning of [the] coming up of the spring-crop and there! a spring-crop after [the] mowings of the king. 2 And it will be if it had finished to eat [the] vegetation of the land and I said O Lord Yahweh forgive please who? will he stand Jacob for [is] small he. 3 He relented Yahweh on this not it will be he said Yahweh. 4 Thus he showed me [the] Lord Yahweh and there! [was] calling for conducting a case by fire [the] Lord Yahweh and it consumed [the] deep great and it consumed the portion of land. 5 And I said O Lord Yahweh cease please who? will he stand Jacob for [is] small he. 6 He relented Yahweh on this also it not it will be he said [the] Lord Yahweh. 7 Thus he showed me and there! [the] Lord [was] standing on a wall of tin and [was] in hand his tin. 8 And he said Yahweh to me what? [are] you seeing O Amos and I said tin and he said [the] Lord here I [am] about to put tin in [the] midst of people my Israel not I will repeat again to pass by it. 9 And they will be made desolate [the] high places of Isaac and [the] sanctuaries of Israel they will be waste and I will arise on [the] house of Jeroboam with the sword. 10 And he sent Amaziah [the] priest of Beth-el to Jeroboam [the] king of

Israel saying he has conspired on you Amos in [the] midst of [the] house of Israel not it is able the land to endure all words his. 11 For thus he has said Amos by the sword he will die Jeroboam and Israel certainly it will go into exile from on land its. 12 And he said Amaziah to Amos O seer go flee yourself to [the] land of Judah and eat there bread and there you will prophesy. 13 And Beth-el not you must repeat again to prophesy for [is] a sanctuary of a king it and [is] a house of kingdom it. 14 And he answered Amos and he said to Amaziah not [am] a prophet I and not [am] a son of a prophet I for [was] a herdsman I and a fig picker of sycamores. 15 And he took me Yahweh from after the flock and he said to me Yahweh go prophesy to people my Israel. 16 And therefore hear [the] word of Yahweh you [are] saying not you must prophesy on Israel and not you must prophesy on [the] house of Isaac. 17 Therefore thus he says Yahweh wife your in the city she will be a prostitute and sons your and daughters your by the sword they will fall and land your with measuring-line it will be divided and you on ground unclean you will die and Israel certainly it will go into exile from on land its.

8 Thus he showed me [the] Lord Yahweh and there! a basket of summer fruit. 2 And he said what? [are] you seeing O Amos and I said a basket of summer fruit and he said Yahweh to me it has come the end to people my Israel not I will repeat again to pass by it. 3 And they will wail songs of [the] temple on the day that [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh many the corpse[s] in every place someone will throw hush! 4 Hear this O those [who] trample on [the] needy and to put an end to ([the] afflicted [people] of \*Q(K)\*) [the] land. 5 Saying when? will it pass the new moon so we may sell grain grain and the sabbath so we may open grain to make small an ephah and to make great a shekel and to falsify balances of deceit. 6 To buy for silver poor [people] and [the] needy for sake of a pair of sandals and refuse of grain we will sell grain. 7 He has sworn Yahweh by [the] pride of Jacob if I will forget to perpetuity all deeds their. 8 ζ On this not will it tremble the land and he will mourn every [one who] dwells in it and it will rise like the light all of it and it will be tossed (and it will sink \*Q(K)\* like [the] River of Egypt. 9 And it will be - on the day that [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and I will cause to go the sun at noon and I will make dark the earth in a day of light. 10 And I will turn feasts your into mourning and all songs your into lamentation and I will bring up on all loins sackcloth and on every head baldness and I will make it like [the] mourning of an only [son] and end its [will be] like a day bitter. 11 Here! -

days [are] coming [the] utterance of [the] Lord Yahweh and I will send a famine in the land not a famine for bread and not a thirst for water that except for hearing [the] words of Yahweh. 12 And people will stagger from sea to sea and from [the] north and to [the] east they will rove about to seek [the] word of Yahweh and not they will find [it]. 13 In the day that they will become faint the virgins beautiful and the young men by thirst. 14 Those [who] swear by [the] guilt of Samaria and they will say [by] [the] life of gods your O Dan and [by] [the] life of [the] way of Beer Sheba and they will fall and not they will rise again.

9 I saw [the] Lord standing on the altar and he said strike the capital so they may shake the thresholds and break off them on [the] head of all of them and posterity their by the sword I will kill not he will flee of them [one who] flees and not he will escape of them an escapee. 2 If they will dig in Sheol from there hand my it will take them and if they will go up the heavens from there I will bring down them. (Sheol h7585) 3 And if they will hide themselves on [the] top of Carmel from there I will search for [them] and I will take them and if they will hide themselves from before eyes my at [the] bottom of the sea from there I will command the snake and it will bite them. 4 And if they will go in captivity before enemies their from there I will command the sword and it will kill them and I will set eye my on them for evil and not for good. 5 And [the] Lord Yahweh of hosts who touches the earth and it melted and they mourn all [the] inhabitants in it and it rises like the River all of it and it sinks like [the] River (of Egypt \*L(abh)\*). 6 who builds in the heavens (stairs his \*Q(K)\* and vault his on [the] earth he has founds it who summons [the] waters of the sea and he poured out them on [the] surface of the earth [is] Yahweh name his. 7 ζ Not like [the] sons of [the] Cushites [are] you to me O people of Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh ζ not Israel did I bring up from [the] land of Egypt and [the] Philistines from Capthor and Aram from Kir. 8 Here! [the] eyes of - [the] Lord Yahweh [are] on the kingdom sinful and I will destroy it from on [the] surface of the ground nevertheless for not certainly I will destroy [the] house of Jacob [the] utterance of Yahweh. 9 That here! I [am] about to command and I will shake among all the nations [the] house of Israel just as it is shaken in sieve and not it will fall a pebble [the] ground. 10 By the sword they will die all [the] sinners of people my who say not it will bring near and it may meet through us the calamity. 11 On the day that I will raise up [the] booth of David falling and I will wall up breaches their and ruins his I will raise up and I will rebuild it like [the] days of antiquity. 12 So that they may

dispossess [the] remnant of Edom and all the nations which it is called name my on them [the] utterance of Yahweh [who is] about to do this. **13** Here! days [are] coming [the] utterance of Yahweh and he will approach [the] plowman the reaper and [the] treader of grapes [the] sower of the seed and they will drip the mountains sweet wine and all the hills they will flow with [it]. **14** And I will turn back [the] captivity of people my Israel and they will rebuild cities desolated and they will dwell [in them] and they will plant vineyards and they will drink wine their and they will make gardens and they will eat fruit their. **15** And I will plant them on own land their and not they will be plucked up again from on land their which I have given to them he says Yahweh God your.

# Obadiah

**1** [the] vision of Obadiah thus he says [the] Lord Yahweh of Edom a report we have heard from with Yahweh and an envoy among the nations he has been sent arise so let us arise on it for battle. **2** Here! small I will make you among the nations [will be] despised you exceedingly. **3** [the] presumption of Heart your it has deceived you O dweller in clefts of rock [the] height of dwelling his [who] says in heart his who? will he bring down me [the] ground. **4** If you will make high like eagle and if between [the] stars [will be] set nest your from there I will bring down you [the] utterance of Yahweh. **5** If thieves they came to you if destroyers of night how! you will be destroyed **6** not will they steal sufficiency their if grape gatherers they came to you **7** not will they leave gleanings. **6** How! they will be plundered Esau they will be searched out hidden treasures its. **7** To the border they will send away you all [the] men of covenant your they will deceive you they will prevail to you [the] men of peace your food your they will set a trap under you there not [is] understanding in him. **8** **8** Not on the day that ([the] utterance of \*L(abh)\*) Yahweh and I will destroy wise [people] from Edom and understanding from [the] mountain of Esau. **9** And they will be dismayed warriors your O Teman so that he may be cut off everyone from [the] mountain of Esau from slaughter. **10** From [the] violence of brother your Jacob it will cover you shame and you will be cut off for ever. **11** On [the] day standing you from before on [the] day took captive strangers wealth his and foreigners they came (gates his \*Q(K)\* and on Jerusalem they cast a lot also you [were] like one from them. **12** And may not you look on [the] day of brother your on [the] day of misfortune his and may not you rejoice to [the] people of Judah on [the] day perish they and may not you make big mouth your on [the] day of trouble. **13** May not you go in [the] gate of people my on [the] day of disaster their may not you look also you on calamity his on [the] day of disaster his and may not you stretch out on wealth his on [the] day of disaster his. **14** And may not you stand at the parting of ways to cut off fugitives his and may not you deliver up survivors his on [the] day of trouble. **15** For [is] near [the] day of Yahweh on all the nations just as you have done it will be done to you recompense your it will return on own head your. **16** For just as you have drunk on [the] mountain of holiness my they will drink all the nations continually and they will drink and they will swallow and they will be like not they had been. **17** And on [the] mountain of Zion it will be deliverance and it will be a holy place and

they will take possession of [the] house Jacob possessions their. **18** And it will be [the] house of Jacob a fire and [the] house of Joseph [will be] a flame and [the] house of Esau [will become] stubble and they will burn them and they will consume them and not he will belong a survivor to [the] house of Esau for Yahweh he has spoken. **19** And they will take possession of the Negev [the] mountain of Esau and the Shephelah Philistines and they will take possession of [the] region of Ephraim and [the] region of Samaria and Benjamin Gilead. **20** And [the] exile[s] of the fortress this of [the] people of Israel who [will be] Canaanites to Zarephath and [the] exile[s] of Jerusalem who [are] in Sepharad they will take possession of [the] cities of the Negev. **21** And they will go up deliverers on [the] mountain of Zion to rule [the] mountain of Esau and it will belong to Yahweh the kingship.

# Jonah

**1** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jonah [the] son of Amitai saying. **2** Arise go to Nineveh the city great and call out on it for it has come up wickedness their before me. **3** And he arose Jonah to flee Tarshish towards from to before Yahweh and he went down Joppa and he found a ship - [which was] about to go Tarshish and he gave fare its and he went down in it to go with them Tarshish towards from to before Yahweh. **4** And Yahweh he threw a wind great to the sea and it was a storm great on the sea and the ship it thought to be broken. **5** And they were afraid the sailors and they cried for help everyone to gods his and they threw the vessels which [were] in the ship into the sea to lighten from on them and Jonah he had gone down into [the] innermost parts of the ship and he had lain down and he had fallen fast asleep. **6** And he drew near to him [the] chief of the sailor[s] and he said to him what? [is] to you sleeping arise call to god your perhaps he will give thought the god to us and not we will perish. **7** And they said each to neighbor his come so let us cast lots so we may know by which of whom? the evil this [belongs] to us and they cast lots and it fell the lot on Jonah. **8** And they said to him tell! please to us because of whom? the evil this [belongs] to us what? [is] occupation your and from where? do you come what? [is] land your and where? from this people [are] you. **9** And he said to them [am] a Hebrew I and Yahweh [the] God of the heavens I [am] fearing who he made the sea and the dry land. **10** And they feared the men a fear great and they said to him what? this have you done for they knew the men that from to before Yahweh he [was] fleeing for he had told to them. **11** And they said to him what? will we do to you so it may be calm the sea from on us for the sea [was] going and storming. **12** And he said to them pick up me and throw me into the sea so it may be calm the sea from on you for [am] knowing I that by which to me the storm great this [is] on you. **13** And they rowed the men to return to the dry land and not they were able for the sea [was] going and storming on them. **14** And they called out to Yahweh and they said we beg you O Yahweh do not please let us perish by [the] life of the man this and may not you put on us blood innocent for you O Yahweh just as you pleased you have done. **15** And they picked up Jonah and they threw him into the sea and it stopped the sea from storming its. **16** And they feared the men a fear great Yahweh and they sacrificed a sacrifice to Yahweh and they vowed vows. **17** And he appointed Yahweh

a fish great to swallow Jonah and he was Jonah in [the] inward parts of the fish three days and three nights.

**2** And he prayed Jonah to Yahweh God his from [the] inward parts of the fish. **2** And he said I called from distress of me to Yahweh and he answered me from [the] belly of Sheol I cried for help you heard voice my. (Sheol h7585) **3** And you have thrown me [the] deep in [the] heart of [the] seas and a river it surrounds me all breakers your and waves your over me they have passed. **4** And I I said I have been driven away from before eyes your nevertheless I will repeat to look to [the] temple of holiness your. **5** They have encompassed me waters to [the] neck [the] deep it surrounds me rush[es] [is] wrapped round to head my. **6** To extremities of mountains I went down the earth bars its [were] behind me for ever and you brought up from [the] pit life my O Yahweh God my. **7** When fainted away on me life my Yahweh I remembered and it came to you prayer my to [the] temple of holiness your. **8** [those who] pay regard Vanities of nothingness loyalty their they abandon. **9** And I with a voice of thanksgiving I will sacrifice to you [that] which I have vowed I will fulfill rescue [belongs] to Yahweh. **10** And he spoke Yahweh to the fish and it vomited up Jonah to the dry land.

**3** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Jonah a second [time] saying. **2** Arise go to Nineveh the city great and call out against it the proclamation which I [am] speaking to you. **3** And he arose Jonah and he went to Nineveh according to [the] word of Yahweh and Nineveh it was a city great to God a journey of three days. **4** And he began Jonah to go in the city a journey of a day one and he proclaimed and he said yet forty day[s] and Nineveh [is] about to be overturned. **5** And they believed [the] people of Nineveh in God and they proclaimed a fast and they wore sackcloth from great their and unto insignificant their. **6** And it reached the word to [the] king of Nineveh and he arose from throne his and he took off cloak his from on him and he covered sackcloth and he sat on ash[es]. **7** And he had a proclamation made and he said in Nineveh from [the] decree of the king and great [people] his saying the people and the livestock the cattle and the flock[s] may not they taste anything may not they graze and water may not they drink. **8** And they may cover themselves sackcloth the people and the livestock and let them call out to God with strength and let them turn back everyone from way his evil and from the violence which [is] in palms their. **9** Who? [is] knowing he will turn and he will relent God and he will turn back from [the] burning of anger his and not we will

perish. 10 And he saw God deeds their that they turned back from way their evil and he relented God on the evil which he had said to do to them and not he did [it].

**4** And it was displeasing to Jonah displeasure great and it burned to him. 2 And he prayed to Yahweh and he said I beg you O Yahweh , not [was] this word my until was I on own land my there-fore I did [the] first time to flee Tarshish towards that I knew that you [are] a God gracious and compassionate long of anger and great of covenant loyalty and [who] relents on evil. 3 And therefore O Yahweh take please life my from me for [is] good death my more than life my. 4 And he said Yahweh , rightly does it burn to you. 5 And he went out Jonah from the city and he sat from east of the city and he made for himself there a shelter and he sat under it in the shade until that he will see what? will it be in the city. 6 And he appointed Yahweh God a plant and it went up - over Jonah to be shade over head his to deliver him from distress his and he rejoiced Jonah on the plant a joy great. 7 And he appointed God a worm when came up the dawn to the next day and it attacked the plant and it withered. 8 And it was - when arose the sun and he appointed God a wind an east wind hot and it struck the sun on [the] head of Jonah and he became faint and he asked life his to die and he said [is] good death my more than life my. 9 And he said God to Jonah , rightly does it burn to you on the plant and he said rightly it burns to me to death. 10 And he said Yahweh you you had compassion on the plant which not you had toiled in it and not you had made grow it that a son of a night it was and a son of a night it perished. 11 And I not will I have compassion? on Nineveh the city great which there in it [are] many more than two [plus] ten ten thousand person[s] who not he distinguishes between right [hand] his and left his and livestock much.

# Micah

**1** [the] word of Yahweh - which it came to Micah the Morasthite in [the] days of Jotham Ahaz Hezekiah [the] kings of Judah which he saw on Samaria and Jerusalem. **2** Hear O peoples all of them pay attention O earth and what fills it so may he become [the] Lord Yahweh in you a witness [the] Lord from [the] temple of holiness his. **3** For here! Yahweh [is] about to go forth from place his and he will come down and he will tread on ([the] high places of \*Q(K)\* [the] earth. **4** And they will melt the mountains under him and the valleys they will be cleft like wax from before the fire like water poured out on a slope. **5** [is] for [the] transgression of Jacob all this and for [the] sins of [the] house of Israel who? [is] [the] transgression of Jacob ζ not [is it] Samaria and who? [are] [the] high places of Judah ζ not [is it] Jerusalem. **6** And I will make Samaria into [the] heap of ruins of the field into a planting place of a vineyard and I will pour down to the valley stones its and foundations its I will uncover. **7** And all images its they will be crushed and all hire its they will be burned with fire and all idols its I will make a waste for from [the] hire of a prostitute it gathered [them] and to [the] hire of a prostitute they will return. **8** On this I will lament and I will wail I will go (barefoot \*Q(K)\* and naked I will make a lament like jackals and a mourning like [the] daughters of an ostrich. **9** For [is] incurable wounds its for it has come to Judah it has reached to [the] gate of people my to Jerusalem. **10** In Gath may not you tell at all may not you weep in Beth Leaphrah dust (roll yourself. \*Q(K)\* **11** Pass on yourselves O inhabitant[s] of Shaphir nakedness shame not she came forth [the] inhabitant[s] of Zaanan [the] lament of Beth Ezel it will take from you standing ground its. **12** For she is in anguish for good [the] inhabitant[s] of Maroth for it has come down calamity from with Yahweh to [the] gate of Jerusalem. **13** Harness the chariot to the steed O inhabitant[s] of Lachish [was the] beginning of sin it for [the] daughter of Zion for in you they were found [the] transgressions of Israel. **14** Therefore you will give parting gifts to Moresheth Gath [the] houses of Accib [will become] a deceitful thing to [the] kings of Israel. **15** Again the [one who] dispossesses I will bring to you O inhabitant[s] of Mareshah to (Adullam \*L(abh)\* he will come [the] glory of Israel. **16** Make bald and shear on [the] children of delights your make large baldness your like eagle for they will go into exile from you.

**2** Woe to! [those who] plan wickedness and [those who] do evil on beds their at [the] light the morning they do it for there [belongs] to [the] power of hand their. **2** And

they desire fields and they seize [them] and houses and they take [them] and they oppress a man and household his and a man and inheritance his. **3** Therefore thus he says Yahweh here I [am] planning on the clan this calamity which not you will remove from there necks your and not you will walk haughtily for [will be] a time evil it. **4** On the day that someone will lift up on you a saying and he will wail a wailing it is finished he will say utterly we are devastated [the] portion of people my he exchanges how! he removes [it] for me to an apostate fields our he apportions. **5** Therefore not he will belong to you [one who] casts a measuring-line by lot in [the] assembly of Yahweh. **6** May not you prophesy they prophesy! not they will prophesy of these [things] not it will be turned back ignomini[es]. **7** ζ [is it] said O house of Jacob ζ is it short [the] spirit of Yahweh or? [are] these deeds his ζ not words my do they do good with the upright [person] walking. **8** And yesterday people my to an enemy he raises up from in front of a garment a mantle you strip off! from [those who] pass by security [those who] return of war. **9** [the] women of People my you drive out! from [the] house of delights her from with children her you take away glory my for ever. **10** Arise and go for not this [is] resting place because it has become unclean it will destroy and [the] destruction [will be] grievous. **11** If anyone walking of wind and falsehood he told a lie I will prophesy for you of wine and of strong drink and he will be [the] prophesier of the people this. **12** Surely I will gather O Jacob all of you surely I will assemble [the] remnant of Israel together I will make it like sheep a sheepfold like a flock in [the] midst of pasture its they will be distraught from humankind. **13** He will go up the [one who] breaks through before them they will break through and they have passed through [the] gate and they have gone out by it and he has passed on king their before them and Yahweh [will be] at head their.

**3** And I said hear please O chiefs of Jacob and O rulers of [the] house of Israel ζ not [belong] to you [does] to know justice. **2** Haters of good and lovers of (evil \*Q(K)\* tearers away of skin their from on them and flesh their from on bones their. **3** And [those] who they have eaten [the] flesh of people my and skin their from on them they have stripped off and bones their they have broken in pieces and they have chopped [them] up just as in the pot and like meat in [the] midst of a caldron. **4** Then they will cry out to Yahweh and not he will answer them and he will hide face his from them at the time that since they have made evil deeds their. **5** Thus he says Yahweh on the prophets who mislead people my who bite with teeth their and they

proclaim peace and [the one] who not he puts on mouth their and they consecrate on him war. 6 Therefore night [will belong] to you from vision and it will grow dark to you from divining and it will go the sun on the prophets and it will be dark on them the day. 7 And they will be ashamed the seers and they will be abashed those [who] divine and they will cover over a moustache all of them for there not [will be] an answer of God. 8 And but I I am full power with [the] spirit of Yahweh and justice and might to declare to Jacob transgression its and to Israel sin its. 9 Hear please this O chiefs of [the] house of Jacob and O rulers of [the] house of Israel who loathe justice and every straight [thing] they make crooked. 10 [who] build Zion with blood and Jerusalem with injustice. 11 Chiefs its - for a bribe they judge and priests its for a price they teach and prophets its for money they divine and on Yahweh they depend saying ζ not [is] Yahweh in midst our not it will come on us calamity. 12 Therefore on account of you Zion a field it will be plowed and Jerusalem heaps of ruins it will be and [the] mountain of the house high places of a forest.

**4** And it will be - at [the] end of the days it will be [the] mountain of [the] house of Yahweh established at [the] head of the mountains and it will be lifted up it more than [the] hills and they will stream to it peoples. 2 And they will come nations many and they will say come - so we may go up to [the] mountain of Yahweh and to [the] house of [the] God of Jacob so he may teach us from ways his so we may walk in paths his for from Zion it will go out instruction and [the] word of Yahweh from Jerusalem. 3 And he will judge between peoples many and he will decide for nations mighty to far away and they will beat swords their into plowshares and spears their into pruning knives not they will lift up nation against nation a sword and not they will learn! again warfare. 4 And they will dwell everyone under own vine his and under own fig tree his and there not [will be one who] terrifies for [the] mouth of Yahweh of hosts it has spoken. 5 For all the peoples they walk everyone in [the] name of own god his and we we will walk in [the] name of Yahweh God our for ever and ever. 6 In the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh I will gather the [one who is] lame and the [one who is] outcast I will assemble and [those] whom I have done harm to. 7 And I will make the [one who was] lame into a remnant and the [one who was] straying into a nation mighty and he will reign Yahweh over them in [the] mountain of Zion from now and until perpetuity. 8 And you O Migdal Eder O hill of [the] daughter of Zion to you it will come and it will come the dominion former a kingdom to [the] daughter of

Jerusalem. 9 Now why? do you shout shouting ζ a king [is] there not in you or? counselor your has he perished that it has taken hold of you anguish like [woman] giving birth. 10 Writhe in pain and burst forth O daughter of Zion like [woman] giving birth for now you will go out from [the] town and you will dwell in the open country and you will go to Babylon there you will be delivered there he will redeem you Yahweh from [the] hand of enemies your. 11 And now they have gathered on you nations many that are saying let her be polluted and let it look on Zion eyes our. 12 And they not they know [the] thoughts of Yahweh and not they understand counsel his that he has gathered them like cut grain [the] threshing floor towards. 13 Arise and thresh O daughter of Zion for horn your I will make iron and hooves your I will make bronze and you will crush peoples many and I will dedicate to destruction to Yahweh unjust gain their and wealth their to [the] lord of all the earth.

**5** Now you will cut yourself O daughter of troop[s] a siege someone has set on us with rod they will strike on the cheek [the] judge of Israel. 2 And you O Beth-lehem Ephrathah [are] insignificant to be among [the] families of Judah from you for me someone will go out to be ruler over Israel and origins his [are] from antiquity from days of antiquity. 3 Therefore he will deliver up them until a time [when one who is] about to give birth she has given birth and [the] rest of brothers his they will return! with [the] people of Israel. 4 And he will stand and he will shepherd by [the] strength of Yahweh by [the] majesty of [the] name of Yahweh God his and they will remain for now he will be great to [the] ends of [the] earth. 5 And he will be this [one] peace Assyria - for it will come in land our and for it will tread on fortresses our and we will raise up on him seven shepherds and eight princes of man. 6 And they will shepherd [the] land of Assyria with the sword and [the] land of Nimrod at entrances its and he will deliver [us] from Assyria if it will come in land our and for it will tread in territory our. 7 And it will be - [the] remnant of Jacob in [the] midst of peoples many like dew from with Yahweh like copious showers on vegetation which not it waits for anyone and not it waits for [the] children of humankind. 8 And it will be [the] remnant of Jacob among the nations in [the] midst of peoples many like a lion among [the] animals of [the] forest like a young lion (among flocks of \*L(abh)\* sheep which if it has passed through and it tramples and it tears and there not [is] a deliverer. 9 May it be lifted up hand your above opponents your and all enemies your may they be cut off. 10 And it will be in the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will cut off

horses your from midst your and I will destroy chariots your.  
11 And I will cut off [the] cities of land your and I will tear down all fortresses your. 12 And I will cut off sorceries from hand your and soothsayers not they will belong to you. 13

And I will cut off images your and sacred pillars your from midst your and not you will bow down again to [the] work of hands your. 14 And I will pluck up Asherah poles your from midst your and I will destroy cities your. 15 And I will do in anger and in rage vengeance with the nations which not they have obeyed.

**6** Hear please [that] which Yahweh [is] saying arise conduct a case with the mountains so they may hear the hills voice your. 2 Hear O mountains [the] case of Yahweh and O enduring [ones] [the] foundations of [the] earth for a case at law [belongs] to Yahweh with people his and with Israel he will argue. 3 O people my what? have I done to you and what? have I made weary you testify against me. 4 For I brought up you from [the] land of Egypt and from a house of slaves I ransomed you and I sent before you Moses Aaron and Miriam. 5 O people my remember please what? did he plan Balak [the] king of Moab and what? did he answer him Balaam [the] son of Beor from Shittim to Gilgal so as to know [the] righteousness of Yahweh. 6 With what? will I come to meet Yahweh will I bend myself down? to [the] God of height Ɇ will I come to meet him with burnt offerings with calves sons of a year. 7 Ɇ Will he take pleasure Yahweh in thousands of rams in tens of thousands of torrents of oil Ɇ will I give firstborn my transgression my [the] fruit of belly my [the] sin of self my. 8 He has told to you O humankind what? [is] good and what? [is] Yahweh requiring from you that except to do justice and to love covenant loyalty and to be modest to walk with God your. 9 [the] voice of Yahweh to the city it calls out and success it will see name your hear O tribe and whoever he appointed it. 10 Still Ɇ [are] there house of [the] wicked treasures of wickedness and an ephah of scantness accursed. 11 Ɇ Will I be clear with balances of wickedness and with a bag of weights of deceit. 12 Which rich [people] its they are full violence and inhabitants its they speak falsehood and tongue their [is] deceit in mouth their. 13 And also I I will make sick [by] striking you I will make desolate [you] on sins your. 14 You you will eat and not you will be satisfied and emptiness your [will be] in midst your and you will carry away and not you will bring to safety and [that] which you will bring to safety to the sword I will give. 15 You you will sow and not you will reap you you will tread olive[s] and not you will anoint yourself oil and new wine and not you will drink wine. 16 So may be kept [the] statutes of

Omri and every deed of [the] house of Ahab and you have walked in schemes their so as to make I you into a horror and inhabitants its into hissing and [the] reproach of people my you will bear.

**7** Woe! to me for I have become like gathering of summer fruit like gleanings of [the] grape harvest there not [is] a cluster of grapes to eat early fig[s] it craves appetite my. 2 He has perished [the] faithful from the land and [is] an upright [person] among humankind there not all of them for blood they lie in wait each brother his they hunt a net. 3 [are] on Evil both hands to do [it] well the official [is] asking and the judge (for bribe \*L(abh)\*<sup>4</sup>) and the great [person] [is] speaking [the] craving of self his he and they weave it. 4 Good person their [is] like a thorn-bush an upright [person] more than a thorn hedge [the] day of watchmen your punishment your it has come now it will be confusion their. 5 May not you believe in a neighbor may not you trust in a close friend from [she who] lies of bosom your guard [the] openings of mouth your. 6 For a son [is] treating with contempt a father a daughter [is] arising on mother her a daughter-in-law on mother-in-law her [are the] enemies of a person [the] people of own household his. 7 And I for Yahweh I will watch I will wait for [the] God of salvation my he will hear me God my. 8 May not you rejoice O enemy my to me for I have fallen I will arise for I sit in darkness Yahweh [will be] light of me. 9 [the] indignation of Yahweh I will bear for I have sinned to him until that he will conduct case my and he will do justice my he will bring out me to the light I will look on righteousness his. 10 And she will see enemy my and it will cover her shame [she] who says to me where [is]? he Yahweh God your eyes my they will look on her now she will become a trampling place like [the] mud of [the] streets. 11 A day to build walls your a day that it will be far a boundary. 12 A day that and to you someone will come from Assyria and [the] cities of Egypt and from Egypt and to [the] River and sea from sea and mountain the mountain. 13 And it will become the earth a desolation on inhabitants its from [the] fruit of deeds their. 14 Shepherd people your with rod your [the] flock of inheritance your [who] dwell alone a forest in [the] midst of a garden-land let them graze Bashan and Gilead like [the] days of antiquity. 15 Like [the] days coming out you from [the] land of Egypt I will show him wonders. 16 They will see nations so they may be ashamed from all strength their they will put a hand on a mouth ears their they will be deaf. 17 They will lick up dust like snake like [things which] crawl of [the] earth they will quake from strongholds their to Yahweh God our they will be in dread and they may be

afraid from you. 18 Who? [is] a God like you [who] forgives iniquity and [who] passes over transgression to [the] remnant of inheritance his not he keeps hold of for ever anger his for [is one] desirous of covenant loyalty he. 19 He will return he will have compassion on us he will subdue iniquities our so you may cast in [the] depths of [the] sea all sins their. 20 You will give faithfulness to Jacob covenant loyalty to Abraham which you swore to fathers our from days of antiquity.

# Nahum

**1** [the] oracle of Nineveh [the] document of [the] vision of Nahum the Elkoshite. 2 [is] a God Jealous and avenging Yahweh [is] avenging Yahweh and a lord of rage [is] avenging Yahweh to opponents his and [is] maintaining he to enemies his. 3 Yahweh [is] long of anger (and great of \*Q(K)\* power and certainly not he will leave unpunished Yahweh [is] in storm-wind and in storm way his and [is] cloud [the] dust of feet his. 4 [he is] rebuking the Sea and he made dry it and all the rivers he dries up it withers Bashan and Carmel and [the] blossom of Lebanon it withers. 5 Mountains they quake from him and the hills they melt and it lifted up the earth from before him and [the] world and all [those who] dwell in it. 6 Before indignation his who? will he stand and who? will he endure at [the] burning of anger his rage his it is poured out like fire and the rocks they are pulled down from him. 7 [is] good Yahweh a refuge in a day of trouble and [he is] knowing [those who] take refuge in him. 8 And with a flood [which] passes over complete destruction he will make place its and enemies his he will pursue darkness. 9 Whatever you will plot! against Yahweh complete destruction he [will be] making not it will arise two times trouble. 10 For to thorns interwoven and like drink their drunkards they will be consumed like stubble dry full. 11 From you he has come out [one who] plots on Yahweh evil a counselor of worthlessness. 12 Thus - he says Yahweh though complete and thus numerous and thus they will be cut down and he will pass away and I have afflicted you not I will afflict you again. 13 And now I will break yoke-bar his from on you and fetters your I will tear apart. 14 And he has commanded on you Yahweh not it will be sown from name your again from [the] house of gods your I will cut off idol and molten image I will make grave your for you are insignificant. 15 There! on the mountains [the] feet of [one who] bears news [one who] proclaims peace celebrate a festival O Judah festivals your pay vows your for not he will repeat again (to pass \*Q(k)\* in you a worthless person all of him it will be cut off.

**2** He has come up [one who] scatters on face your guard [the] fortification watch [the] road strengthen [the] loins make strong strength exceedingly. 2 For he will restore Yahweh [the] majesty of Jacob like [the] majesty of Israel for they have laid waste to them [those who] lay waste and branches their they have destroyed. 3 [the] shield of Warriors his [is] dyed red men of strength [are] clothed in scarlet [are] in fire of iron the chariotry on [the] day prepares he and the cypresses they have been made to quiver. 4 In

the streets they drive madly the chariotry they rush around! in the open places appearance their [are] like torches like lightning flashes they run around. 5 He remembers nobles his they stumble (on journey their \*Q(K)\* they hurry wall its and it is prepared the cover. 6 [the] gates of The rivers they have been opened and the palace it has melted away. 7 And it has been fixed it was uncovered it was taken away and maidservants its [are] moaning like [the] sound of doves [they are] beating on hearts their. 8 And Nineveh [was] like a pool of water from [the] days of it and they [are] fleeing stop stop and there not [is one who] turns back. 9 Plunder silver plunder gold and there not [is] an end to the supply abundance from every article of preciousness. 10 Emptiness and emptiness and devastation and heart [is] melting and [are] tottering knees and anguish [is] in all loins and [the] faces of all of them they have gathered a glow. 11 Where? [is the] dwelling place of lions and [is] pasture it for young lions where it walked lion lioness there cub of lion and there not [was one who] disturbed [them]. 12 [the] lion [was] tearing For [the] sufficiency of cubs its and [was] strangling for lionesses its and it filled prey hole its and dens its torn flesh. 13 Here I [am] against you [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts and I will burn in smoke chariotry its and young lions your it will consume [the] sword and I will cut off from [the] earth prey your and not it will be heard again [the] voice of messengers your.

**3** Woe to! [the] city of blood all of it lying plunder [is] full not it will depart prey. 2 [the] sound of A whip and [the] sound of [the] rattling of a wheel and a horse galloping and a chariot jolting. 3 A horseman bringing up and [the] blade of a sword and [the] flash of a spear and [the] multitude of [the] slain and [the] weight of corpse[s] and there not [is] an end to the bodi[es] (and people will stumble \*Q(K)\* over bodi[es] their. 4 From [the] abundance of [the] prostitution of a prostitute good of grace a mistress of sorceries who sells nations by prostitution her and clans by sorceries her. 5 Here I [am] against you [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts and I will uncover skirts your on face your and I will show nations nakedness your and kingdoms shame your. 6 And I will throw on you detestable things and I will treat with contempt you and I will make you like a spectacle. 7 And it will be all [those who] see you he will flee from you and he will say it is devastated Nineveh who? will he show sympathy to it from where? will I seek comforters for you. 8 ? Have you been made good more than No Amon that was dwelling among the canals water [was] all around it which rampart [was the] sea [was] from sea wall its. 9 Cush [was] strength its and

Egypt and there not [was] an end Put and [the] Libyans they were help your. **10** Also it to exile it went in captivity also children its they were dashed in pieces at [the] head of all [the] streets and on honored [people] its they cast a lot and all great [people] its they were bound with fetters. **11** Also you you will become drunk it will be hidden also you you will seek a refuge from [the] enemy. **12** All fortifications your [are] fig trees with first-fruits if they will be shaken and they will fall on [the] mouth of an eater. **13** There! people your [are] women in midst your to enemies your certainly they will be opened [the] gates of land your it will consume fire bars your. **14** Water of siege draw for yourself strengthen fortifications your go in the clay and trample on the mortar take hold of a brick mold. **15** There it will consume you fire it will cut off you [the] sword it will consume you like the locust make yourself numerous like the locust make yourself numerous like the locust. **16** You have increased traders your more than [the] stars of the heavens a locust it strips off and it flew away. **17** Courtiers your [are] like the locust and officials your [are] like a locust of locusts which encamp in the walls on a day of coldness [the] sun it rises and it flees and not it is known place its where [are]? they. **18** They are slumbering shepherds your O king of Assyria they settle down nobles your they are scattered people your on the mountains and there not [is one who] gathers [them]. **19** There not [is] relief for fracture your [is] severe wound your all - [those who] hear report your they strike a palm on you for over whom? not has it passed evil your continually.

# Habakkuk

**1** The oracle which he saw Habakkuk the prophet. **2** Until when? O Yahweh have I cried for help and not you will hear I cry out to you violence and not you save. **3** Why? do you make see me wickedness and mischief do you look at? and devastation and violence [are] before me and it has been strife and contention it arises. **4** There-fore it grows numb [the] law and not it comes forth to perpetuity justice for [the] wicked [is] surrounding the righteous [person] there-fore it comes forth justice perverted. **5** See among the nations and look and be astounded be astonished for a deed [I am] about to do in days your [which] not you will believe if it will be recounted. **6** For here I [am] about to raise up the Chaldeans the nation bitter and impetuous which goes to [the] expanses of [the] earth to take possession of dwellings [which] not [belong] to it. **7** [is] terrifying And awesome it from itself justice its and dignity its it comes forth. **8** And they are swift more than leopards horses its and they are keen more than wolves of [the] evening and they paw [the] ground warhorses its and horsemen its from a distance they come they fly like an eagle making haste to devour. **9** All of it for violence it comes [the] totality of faces their [is] east-ward and it gathered like sand captive[s]. **10** And it kings it derides and rulers [are] laughter to it it at every fortress it laughs and it heaped up earth and it captured it. **11** Then it swept on a wind and it passed on and he is guilty [the one] who strength his [becomes] god his. **12** { Not [are] you from antiquity O Yahweh God my holy [one] my not we will die O Yahweh to judgment you have appointed it and O rock to reprove you have established it. **13** [you are too] pure of Eyes for seeing evil and to look to mischief not you are able why? do you look at treacherous [people] are you silent? when swallows up a wicked [person] a [person] righteous more than him. **14** And you have made humankind like [the] fish of the sea like creeping thing[s] [which] not a ruler [is] over it. **15** All of it with a fish hook he brings up he drags away it in net his and he gathers it in fishing net his there-fore he rejoices and he may be glad. **16** There-fore he sacrifices to net his so he may make smoke to fishing net his for by them [is] fat portion his and food his [is] fat. **17** { There-fore will he empty net his and continually to kill nations not will he spare?

**2** At post my I will stand and I will take my stand on [the] fortification so I may watch to see what? will he speak by me and what? will I bring back on complaint my. **2** And he answered me Yahweh and he said write down [the] vision and make [it] clear on the tablets so that he may run [one

who] reads it. **3** For still [the] vision [is] for the appointed time and it will pant to the end and not it will lie if it will delay wait for it for surely it will come not it will delay. **4** There! it is swollen not it is upright self his in him and [the] righteous by faithfulness his he will live. **5** And also for wine [is] treacherous a man arrogant and [who] not he stays at home who he has made large like Sheol throat his and he [is] like death and not he is satisfied and he has gathered to himself all the nations and he has assembled to himself all the peoples. (*Sheol h7585*) **6** { Not these [nations] all of them on him a saying will they lift up and a mocking song riddles to him so may someone say? woe to! the [one who] increases [that which] not [belongs] to him until when? and [one who] makes heavy on himself pledge[s]. **7** { Not suddenly will they arise [those who] pay interest to you and may they awake? [those who will] make tremble you and you will become plunder for them. **8** For you you have plundered nations many they will plunder you all [the] rest of [the] peoples from [the] blood of humankind and [the] violence of [the] land of [the] town and all [those who] dwell in it. **9** Woe to! [one who] gains unjust gain evil for house his to set on the high places nest his to deliver himself from [the] hand of harm. **10** You have planned shame for house your by cutting off peoples many and [you have] sinned self your. **11** For a stone from [the] wall it will cry out and a rafter from [the] wood it will answer it. **12** Woe to! [one who] builds a city by blood and he establishes a town by injustice. **13** { [is it] not There! from with Yahweh of hosts so they may labor peoples for [the] sufficiency of fire and nations for [the] sufficiency of vanity they grow weary. **14** For it will be filled the earth to know [the] glory of Yahweh like waters [which] they cover over [the] sea. **15** Woe to! [one who] makes drink neighbor his [you are] pouring out rage your and even you make [them] drunk so as to look on nakedness their. **16** You are satisfied shame more than honor drink also you and be counted as uncircumcised it will come round to you [the] cup of [the] right [hand] of Yahweh and disgrace [will be] over honor your. **17** For [the] violence of Lebanon it will cover you and [the] devastation of animals it will terrify them from [the] blood of humankind and [the] violence of [the] land of [the] town and all [those who] dwell in it. **18** What? does it profit a carved image that he has carved it [one who] formed it a molten image and [one which] teaches falsehood for he relies [one who] formed form his on it to make idols dumb. **19** Woe to! [one who] says to wood wake up! awake to a stone of silence it will it teach? there! it [is] sheathed gold and silver

and any breath not [is] within it. 20 And Yahweh [is] in [the] temple of holiness his hush! from before him all the earth.

**3** A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet on shiggionoth. 2 O

Yahweh I have heard report your I fear O Yahweh work your in [the] midst of years restore it in [the] midst of years you will make [it] known in wrath to have compassion you will remember. 3 God from Teman he comes and [the] holy [one] from [the] mountain of Paran (Selah) it has covered [the] heavens splendor his and praise his it has filled the earth. 4 And brightness like the light it is two horns from hand his [belong] to him and [is] there [the] hiding place of (strength his. \*Q(K)\* 5 Before him it goes pestilence so it may go out lightning to feet his. 6 He stood - and he shook [the] earth he has seen and he has made jump nations and they have been shattered mountains of antiquity they have bowed down hills of antiquity ways of antiquity [belong] to him. 7 Under trouble I have seen [the] tents of Cushan they tremble! [the] tent curtains of [the] land of Midian. 8 ¿ On rivers has it burned O Yahweh or? on the rivers [is] anger your or? on the sea [is] fury your that you will ride on horses your chariots your salvation. 9 Bareness it is made bare bow your oaths of arrows a word (Selah) rivers you split open [the] earth. 10 They have seen you they writhe mountains a downpour of water it has passed over it has given forth [the] deep voice its height hands its it has lifted. 11 Sun moon it has stood still a lofty abode to light arrows your they go to brightness [the] lightning flash of spear your. 12 In indignation you march [the] earth in anger you trample down nations. 13 You have gone out for [the] salvation of people your for [the] salvation anointed your you have shattered [the] chief from [the] house of [the] wicked you have laid bare foundation[s] to neck (Selah) 14 You pierced with own arrows his [the] head of (warriors his \*Q(K)\* they storm to scatter me exultation their [was] like to devour [the] afflicted in the secret place. 15 You trod on the sea horses your a heap of waters many. 16 I heard - and it trembled belly my to [the] sound they quivered lips my it came rottenness in bones my and under me I trembled that I will be quiet for [the] day of trouble to come up to [the] people [which] attacks us it. 17 For [the] fig tree not it buds and there not [is] produce on the vines it fails [the] product of [the] olive tree and fields not it produces food someone cuts off from [the] fold [the] flock and not cattle [is] in the stalls. 18 And I in Yahweh I will exult I will rejoice in [the] God of salvation my. 19 (Yahweh \*L(abh)\* [the] Lord [is] strength my and he makes feet my like does and on high places my he makes tread me to the choirmaster with stringed instruments my.

# Zephaniah

**1** [the] word of Yahweh - which it came to Zephaniah [the] son of Cushi [the] son of Gedaliah [the] son of Amariah [the] son of Hezekiah in [the] days of Josiah [the] son of Amon [the] king of Judah. **2** Utterly I will bring to an end everything from on [the] surface of the ground [the] utterance of Yahweh. **3** I will bring to an end human being and animal I will bring to an end [the] bird[s] of the heavens and [the] fish of the sea and the stumbling-blocks with the wicked [people] and I will cut off humankind from on [the] surface of the ground [the] utterance of Yahweh. **4** And I will stretch out hand my on Judah and on all [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem and I will cut off from the place this [the] remnant of Baal [the] name of the pagan priests with the priests. **5** And those [who] bow down on the roofs to [the] host of the heavens and those [who] bow down those [who] swear an oath to Yahweh and those [who] swear an oath by Milcom. **6** And those [who] have turned back from after Yahweh and [those] who not they have sought Yahweh and not they have sought him. **7** Hush! from before [the] Lord Yahweh for [is] near [the] day of Yahweh for he has prepared Yahweh a sacrifice he has consecrated invited [ones] his. **8** And it will be on [the] day of [the] sacrifice of Yahweh and I will visit [judgment] on the princes and on [the] sons of the king and on all those [who] are clothed clothing foreign. **9** And I will visit [judgment] on every [one who] leaps over the threshold on the day that those [who] fill [the] house of lord their violence and deceit. **10** And it will be on the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh [the] sound of a cry of distress from [the] gate of the fish and wailing from the second district and a crashing great from the hills. **11** Wail O inhabitants of the Mortar for it will be destroyed all [the] people of Canaan they will be cut off all [the] weighers of silver. **12** And it will be at the time that I will search Jerusalem with lamps and I will visit [judgment] on the people who are thickening on lees their who are saying in heart their not he will do good Yahweh and not he will do harm. **13** And it will become wealth their plunder and houses their a desolation and they will build houses and not they will dwell [in them] and they will plant vineyards and not they will drink wine their. **14** [is] near [the] day of Yahweh great near and hurrying exceedingly [the] sound of [the] day of Yahweh bitter [is] shouting out there a warrior. **15** [will be] a day of Fury the day that a day of trouble and distress a day of devastation and desolation a day of darkness and gloom a day of cloud and thick darkness. **16** A day of trumpet and battle-cry on the cities fortified and on the corners high. **17**

And I will cause distress to humankind and they will walk like blind [people] for to Yahweh they have sinned and it will be poured out blood their like dust and bowel[s] their like dung. **18** Neither silver their nor gold their not it will be able to deliver them on [the] day of [the] fury of Yahweh and in [the] fire of jealousy his it will be consumed all the earth for complete destruction surely a terrible [thing] he will make with all [the] inhabitants of the earth.

**2** Gather yourselves together and gather together O nation not ashamed. **2** Before brings forth a decree like chaff it has passed away a day before - not it will come on you [the] burning of [the] anger of Yahweh before not it will come on you [the] day of [the] anger of Yahweh. **3** Seek Yahweh O all [the] humble [people] of the land who judgment his they have done seek righteousness seek humility perhaps you will be hidden on [the] day of [the] anger of Yahweh. **4** For Gaza abandoned it will be and Ashkelon [will become] a desolation Ashdod at the noontide people will drive out it and Ekron it will be plucked up. **5** Woe to! [the] inhabitants of [the] region of the sea [the] nation of [the] Kerethites [the] word of Yahweh [is] on you O Canaan [the] land of [the] Philistines and I will destroy you from not inhabitant. **6** And it will be [the] region of the sea pastures of meadows of shepherds and folds of sheep. **7** And it will belong [the] region to [the] remnant of [the] house of Judah on them they will graze! in [the] houses of Ashkelon in the evening they will lie down! for he will visit them Yahweh God their and he will turn back (captivity their. \*Q(k)\* **8** I have heard [the] reproach of Moab and [the] reviling words of [the] people of Ammon who they have reproached people my and they have magnified themselves on territory their. **9** Therefore [by] [the] life of me [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts [the] God of Israel that Moab like Sodom it will be and [the] people of Ammon like Gomorrah a place possessed of nettle[s] and a pit of salt and a waste until perpetuity [the] remnant of people my they will plunder them and [the] rest ofK: (nation my \*Q(K)\* they will take possession of them. **10** This [will belong] to them in place of pride their for they reproached and they magnified themselves on [the] people of Yahweh of hosts. **11** [will be] awesome Yahweh on them if he will make lean all [the] gods of the earth so they may bow down to him everyone from own place his all [the] islands of the nations. **12** Also you O Cushites [are those] slain of sword my they. **13** And he may stretch out hand his on [the] north so he may destroy Assyria and he may make Nineveh a waste a dry region like the wilderness. **14** And they will lie down in [the] midst of it herds every animal of a nation both desert owl as

well as hedgehog on capitals its they will spend [the] night a sound it will sing in the window desolation [will be] on the threshold for cedar-work he will lay bare. 15 This [is] the city jubilant which dwells to security which says in heart its I and only I [am] yet how! - it has become a waste a resting place for animal[s] every [one who] passes by at it he will hiss he will shake hand his.

**3** Woe to! [the] filthy [one] and [the] defiled [one] the city which oppresses. 2 Not it has listened to a voice not it has accepted correction in Yahweh not it has trusted to God its not it has drawn near. 3 Officials its in midst its [are] lions roaring judges its [are] wolves of [the] evening [which] not they gnaw to the morning. 4 Prophets its [are] insolent men of treacheri priests its they profane [the] sanctuary they do violence to [the] law. 5 Yahweh [is] righteous in midst its not he does injustice in the morning in the morning judgment his he gives to the light not he fails and not [is] knowing an unrighteous person shame. 6 I have cut off nations they are desolate corners their I have made desolate streets their because not [one who] passes by they have been laid waste cities their because not anyone from not inhabitant. 7 I said surely you will fear me you will accept correction and not it will be cut off dwelling its all that I have visited on it nevertheless they rose early they corrupted all practices their. 8 Therefore wait for me [the] utterance of Yahweh for [the] day to arise I for booty for judgment my [is] to gather nations to assemble I kingdoms to pour out on them indignation my all [the] burning of anger my for in [the] fire of jealousy my it will be consumed all the earth. 9 For then I will restore to peoples a lip purified to call all of them on [the] name of Yahweh to serve him a shoulder one. 10 From [the] other side of [the] rivers of Cush worshippers my [the] daughter of (scattered [ones] my \*L(abh)\*) they will bring! offering my. 11 On the day that not you will be ashamed from all practices your which you have transgressed against me for then - I will remove from midst your [the] exultant [ones] of pride your and not you will repeat to be haughty again on [the] mountain of holiness my. 12 And I will leave in midst your a people afflicted and poor and they will take refuge in [the] name of Yahweh. 13 [the] remnant of Israel not they will do injustice and not they will speak falsehood and not it will be found in mouth their a tongue of deceitfulness for they they will graze and they will lie down and there not [will be one who] disturbs [them]. 14 Shout for joy O daughter of Zion shout O Israel rejoice and exult with all [the] heart O daughter of Jerusalem. 15 He has removed Yahweh judgments your he has cleared away enemy your [the] king

of Israel - Yahweh [is] in midst your not (you will fear \*L(V)\* evil again. 16 On the day that it will be said to Jerusalem may not you be afraid O Zion may not they drop hands your. 17 Yahweh God your [is] in midst your a warrior [who] he will give victory he will rejoice on you with joy he will be silent in love his he will be glad on you with a shout of joy. 18 [those] grieved From an appointed feast I will gather from you they were tribute on it reproach. 19 Here I [am] about to deal with all [those who] afflicted you at the time that and I will save the lame [person] and the outcast [person] I will gather and I will make them praise and a name [was] in all the earth shame their. 20 At the time that I will bring you and at the time to gather I you for I will make you a name and praise among all [the] peoples of the earth when turn back I captiviti your to eyes your he says Yahweh.

# Haggai

**1** In year two of Darius the king in the month sixth on day one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh by [the] hand of Haggai the prophet to Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel [the] governor of Judah and to Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great saying. **2** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts saying the people this they have said not a time to come [the] time of [the] house of Yahweh to be rebuilt. **3** And it came [the] word of Yahweh by [the] hand of Haggai the prophet saying. **4** ζ [does] a time [belong] to You you to dwell in houses your covered and the house this [is] desolate. **5** And therefore thus he says Yahweh of hosts set heart your on ways your. **6** You have sown much and you have brought little you have eaten and not to satiety you have drunk and not to become drunk you have dressed and not to be warm to him and the [one who] earns wages [is] earning wages to a bag pierced. **7** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts set heart your on ways your. **8** Go up the hill country and you will bring wood and rebuild the house so I may take pleasure in it (so let me be honored \*Q(K)\* ) he says Yahweh. **9** You turned to look to much and there! little and you brought [it] the house and I blew on it because of what? [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts because of house my which it [is] desolate and you [are] running each to own house his. **10** There-fore on you they have withheld ([the] heavens \*L(abh)\* ) from dew and the land it has withheld produce its. **11** And I have summoned a drought on the land and on the mountains and on the grain and on the new wine and on the fresh oil and on [that] which it will bring forth the ground and on humankind and on the livestock and on all [the] toil of hands. **12** And he listened Zerubbabel - [the] son of Shealtiel and Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great and all - [the] remnant of the people to [the] voice of Yahweh God their and to [the] words of Haggai the prophet just as he had sent him Yahweh God their and they were afraid the people of Yahweh. **13** And he said Haggai [the] messenger of Yahweh by [the] message of Yahweh to the people saying I [am] with you [the] utterance of Yahweh. **14** And he stirred up Yahweh [the] spirit of Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel [the] governor of Judah and [the] spirit of Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great and [the] spirit of all [the] remnant of the people and they came and they did work in [the] house of Yahweh of hosts God their. **15** On day twenty and four of the month in the sixth [month] in year two of Darius the king.

**2** In the seventh [month] on [day] twenty and one of the month it came [the] word of Yahweh by [the] hand of

Haggai the prophet saying. **2** Say please to Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel [the] governor of Judah and to Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great and to [the] remnant of the people saying. **3** Who? among you [is] the [one who] remains who he saw the house this in splendor its former and what? [are] you seeing it now ζ not [is] as it as nothing in view your. **4** And now be strong O Zerubbabel - [the] utterance of Yahweh and be strong O Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great and be strong O all [the] people of the land [the] utterance of Yahweh and work that I [am] with you [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. **5** The word which I cut with you when came out you from Egypt and spirit my [is] standing in midst of you may not you be afraid. **6** For thus he says Yahweh of hosts yet one [time] [is] a little it and I [am] about to shake the heavens and the earth and the sea and the dry ground. **7** And I will shake all the nations and they will come [the] precious thing of all the nations and I will fill the house this splendor he says Yahweh of hosts. **8** [belongs] to Me the silver and [belongs] to me the gold [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. **9** Great it will be [the] splendor of the house this latter more than the former he says Yahweh of hosts and in the place this I will give peace [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. **10** On [day] twenty and four of the ninth [month] in year two of Darius it came [the] word of Yahweh to Haggai the prophet saying. **11** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts ask please the priests instruction saying. **12** There! - he will carry someone flesh of holiness in [the] skirt of garment his and he will touch with skirt his bread and cooked food and wine and oil and every food ζ will it become holy and they answered the priests and they said no. **13** And he said Haggai if he will touch a [person] unclean of a corpse all these [things] ζ will it become unclean and they answered the priests and they said it will become unclean. **14** And he answered Haggai and he said [is] thus the people this and [is] thus the nation this before me [the] utterance of Yahweh and [is] thus all [the] work of hands their and [that] which they will bring near there [is] unclean it. **15** And therefore set please heart your from the day this and up-wards from before put a stone to a stone in [the] temple of Yahweh. **16** From when were they someone came to a heap of twenty [measures] and it was ten someone came to the wine vat to draw fifty [measures] a winepress and it was twenty. **17** I struck you with blight and with mildew and with hail all [the] work of hands your and not you to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. **18** Set please heart your from the day this and up-wards from day twenty and four of the ninth [month] from the day when it was founded [the] temple of Yahweh set heart

your. 19 & Still [is] the seed in the granary and to the vine and the fig tree and the pomegranate and [the] tree of the olive not it has borne [fruit] from the day this I will bless. 20 And it came [the] word of Yahweh - a second [time] to Haggai on [day] twenty and four of the month saying. 21 Say to Zerubbabel [the] governor of Judah saying I [am] about to shake the heavens and the earth. 22 And I will overthrow [the] throne of kingdoms and I will destroy [the] strength of [the] kingdoms of the nations and I will overthrow chariots and riders its and they will go down horses and riders their each by [the] sword of brother his. 23 On the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts I will take you O Zerubbabel [the] son of Shealtiel servant my [the] utterance of Yahweh and I will make you like signet-ring for you I have chosen [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts.

# Zechariah

**1** In the month eighth in year two of Darius it came [the] word of Yahweh to Zechariah [the] son of Berekiyah [the] son of Iddo the prophet saying. **2** He was angry Yahweh towards ancestors your anger. **3** And you will say to them thus he says Yahweh of hosts return to me [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts so I may return to you he says Yahweh of hosts. **4** May not you be like ancestors your whom they proclaimed to them the prophets former saying thus he says Yahweh of hosts turn back please from ways your evil (and deeds your \*Q(k)\* evil and not they listened and not they paid attention to me [the] utterance of Yahweh. **5** Ancestors your where? [are] they and the prophets ↗ to forever do they live. **6** Nevertheless - words my and statutes my which I commanded servants my the prophets ↗ not did they overtake ancestors your and they repented and they said just as he planned Yahweh of hosts to do to us according to ways our and according to deeds our so he has done with us. **7** On day twenty and four of one [plus] ten month it [was] [the] month of Shebat in year two of Darius it came [the] word of Yahweh to Zechariah [the] son of Berekiyah [the] son of Iddo the prophet saying. **8** I saw - the night and there! a man [was] riding on a horse red and he [was] standing between the myrtle trees which [were] in the hollow and [were] behind him horses red sorrel and white. **9** And I said what? [are] these O lord my and he said to me the angel who was speaking with me I I will show you what? they [are] these. **10** And he answered the man who was standing between (the myrtle trees \*LB(ah)\* and he said these [are those] whom he has sent Yahweh to go about on the earth. **11** And they answered [the] angel of Yahweh who was standing between the myrtle trees and they said we have gone about on the earth and there! all the earth [is] dwelling and [is] undisturbed. **12** And he answered [the] angel of Yahweh and he said O Yahweh of hosts until when? you not will you have compassion on Jerusalem and [the] cities of Judah which you have been indignant this seventy year[s]. **13** And he answered Yahweh the angel who was speaking with me words good words comfort. **14** And he said to me the angel who was speaking with me proclaim saying thus he says Yahweh of hosts I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion jealousy great. **15** And anger great I [am] angry towards the nations at ease which I I was angry a little and they they have helped for evil. **16** Therefore thus he says Yahweh I have returned to Jerusalem with compassion house my it will be rebuilt in it [the] utterance of

Yahweh of hosts (and a measuring-line \*Q(K)\* it will be stretched out over Jerusalem. **17** Again - proclaim saying thus he says Yahweh of hosts again they will overflow cities my from good and he will comfort Yahweh again Zion and he will choose again Jerusalem. **18** And I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! four horns. **19** And I said to the angel who was speaking with me what? [are] these and he said to me these [are] the horns which they scattered Judah Israel and Jerusalem. **20** And he showed me Yahweh four craftsmen. **21** And I said what? [are] these coming to do and he said saying these [are] the horns which they scattered Judah according to [the] mouth of a man not he lifted up head his and they have come these [craftsmen] to terrify them to throw down [the] horns of the nations which lifted up a horn against [the] land of Judah to scatter it.

**2** And I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! a man and [was] in hand his a cord of measurement. **2** And I said where? [are] you going and he said to me to measure Jerusalem to see how much? [is] breadth its and how much? [is] length its. **3** And there! the angel who was speaking with me [was] going out and an angel another [was] going out to meet him. **4** And he said (to him \*Q(k)\* run speak to the young man this saying open regions it will remain Jerusalem from [the] multitude of person[s] and livestock in [the] midst of it. **5** And I I will be to it [the] utterance of Yahweh a wall of fire all around and glory I will become in [the] middle of it. **6** Alas! alas! flee from [the] land of [the] north [the] utterance of Yahweh that like [the] four [the] winds of the heavens I have scattered you [the] utterance of Yahweh. **7** Alas! O Zion escape O inhabitant[s] of [the] daughter of Babylon. **8** For thus he says Yahweh of hosts after honor he has sent me to the nations who plundered you for the [one who] touches you [is] touching [the] pupil of eye his. **9** For here I [am] about to brandish hand my on them and they will be plunder for own slaves their and you will know that Yahweh of hosts he has sent me. **10** Shout for joy and rejoice O daughter of Zion for here I [am] about to come and I will dwell in midst of you [the] utterance of Yahweh. **11** And they will join themselves nations many to Yahweh in the day that and they will become for me a people and I will dwell in midst of you and you will know that Yahweh of hosts he has sent me to you. **12** And he will inherit Yahweh Judah portion his on [the] land of holiness and he will choose again Jerusalem. **13** Hush! O all flesh from before Yahweh for he has roused himself from [the] dwelling place of holiness his.

**3** And he showed me Joshua the priest great standing before [the] angel of Yahweh and the accuser [was] standing at right [hand] his to accuse him. **2** And he said Yahweh to the accuser may he rebuke Yahweh you O accuser and may he rebuke Yahweh you who has chosen Jerusalem & not [is] this a piece of firewood plucked out from a fire. **3** And Joshua he was clothed garments filthy and standing before the angel. **4** And he answered and he said to those [who] were standing before him saying remove the garments filthy from on him and he said to him see I have taken away from on you iniquity your and I will clothe you robes. **5** And I said let them put a turban clean on head his and they put the turban clean on head his and they clothed him garments and [the] angel of Yahweh [was] standing. **6** And he admonished [the] angel of Yahweh Joshua saying. **7** Thus he says Yahweh of hosts if in ways my you will walk and if charge my you will keep and also you you will govern house my and also you will guard courts my and I will give to you goings between those [who] are standing these. **8** Hear please O Joshua - the priest great you and companions your who sit before you for [are] men of sign they for here I [am] about to bring servant my branch. **9** For - there! the stone which I have set before Joshua [are] on a stone one seven eyes here I [am] about to engrave engraving its [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts and I will remove [the] iniquity of the land that in a day one. **10** In the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts you will invite each neighbor his to under a vine and to under a fig tree.

**4** And he returned the angel who was speaking with me and he roused me like a person who he is roused from sleep his. **2** And he said to me what? [are] you seeing (and I said \*Q(K)\* I see - and there! a lampstand of gold all of it and a bowl [is] on top its and seven lamps its [are] on it seven and seven pipes [belong] to the lamps which [are] on top its. **3** And two olive trees [were] at it one from [the] right [side] of the bowl and one at left [side] its. **4** And I answered and I said to the angel who was speaking with me saying what? [are] these O lord my. **5** And he answered the angel who was speaking with me and he said to me & not do you know what? they [are] these and I said O lord my. **6** And he answered and he said to me saying this [is] [the] word of Yahweh to Zerubbabel saying not by strength and not by power that except by spirit my he says Yahweh of hosts. **7** Who? [are] you O mountain great before Zerubbabel level ground and he will bring forth the stone top shouting grace grace to it. **8** And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. **9** [the] hands of Zerubbabel they have founded the house

this and hands his they will finish [it] and you will know that Yahweh of hosts he has sent me to you. **10** For who? has he despised a day of small [things] and they will rejoice and they will see the stone tin in [the] hand of Zerubbabel seven these [the] eyes of Yahweh they [are] roving about in all the earth. **11** And I answered and I said to him what? [are] [the] two the olive trees these at [the] right [side] of the lampstand and at left [side] its. **12** And I answered a second [time] and I said to him what? [are] [the] two [the] clusters of the olive trees which [are] at [the] hand of [the] two [the] pipes of gold which are pouring out from on them the gold. **13** And he said to me saying & not do you know what? [are] these and I said no O lord my. **14** And he said these [are] [the] two [the] sons of the fresh oil who stand at [the] lord of all the earth.

**5** And I returned and I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! a scroll flying. **2** And he said to me what? [are] you seeing and I said I [am] seeing a scroll flying length its [is] twenty by the cubit and breadth its [is] ten by the cubit. **3** And he said to me this [is] the curse which is about to go forth over [the] surface of all the land for every [one who] steals from this according to it he will be purged and every [one who] swears an oath from this according to it he will be purged. **4** I will send forth it [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts and it will go into [the] house of the thief and into [the] house of the [one who] swears an oath by name my to falsehood and it will lodge in [the] midst of house his and it will destroy it and wood its and stone its. **5** And he went out the angel who was speaking with me and he said to me lift up please eyes your and see what? [is] the [thing which] is going forth this. **6** And I said what? [is] it and he said this [is] the ephah which is going forth and he said this [is] appearance their in all the land. **7** And there! a round cover of lead [was] raised and this woman one [was] sitting in [the] midst of the ephah. **8** And he said this [woman] [is] wickedness and he threw her into [the] midst of the ephah and he threw [the] weight of lead into mouth its. **9** And I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! two women [were] going forth and a wind [was] in wings their and [belonged] to them wings like [the] wings of stork and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and between the heavens. **10** And I said to the angel who was speaking with me where? [are] they taking the ephah. **11** And he said to me to build for it a house in [the] land of Shinar and it will be prepared and it will be placed there on own stand its.

**6** And I returned and I lifted up eyes my and I saw and there! four chariots [were] coming forth from between

[the] two the mountains and the mountains [were] mountains of bronze. 2 [were] with the Chariot first horses red and [were] with the chariot second horses black. 3 And [were] with the chariot third horses white and [were] with the chariot fourth horses dappled strong. 4 And I answered and I said to the angel who was speaking with me what? [are] these O lord my. 5 And he answered the angel and he said to me these [are] [the] four [the] winds of the heavens going forth from when presented themselves on [the] lord of all the earth. 6 Which with it the horses black [are] going out to [the] land of [the] north and the white [horses] they have gone out to after them and the dappled [horses] they have gone out to [the] land of the south. 7 And the strong [horses] they have gone out and they have sought to go to go about on the earth and he said go go about on the earth and they went about on the earth. 8 And he called out to with me and he spoke to me saying see those [which] are going out to [the] land of [the] north they have caused to rest spirit my in [the] land of [the] north. 9 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to me saying. 10 Take from with the exile[s] from Heldai and from with Tobiah and from with Jedaiah and you will go you on the day that and you will go [the] house Josiah [the] son of Zephaniah who they have come from Babylon. 11 And you will take silver and gold and you will make a crown and you will put [it] on [the] head of Joshua [the] son of Jehozadak the priest great. 12 And you will say to him saying thus he says Yahweh of hosts saying there! a man [is] Branch name his and from under him he will sprout and he will build [the] temple of Yahweh. 13 And he he will build [the] temple of Yahweh and he he will bear majesty and he will sit and he will rule on throne his and he will be a priest on throne his and a counsel of peace it will be between [the] two of them. 14 And the crown it will be to Helem and to Tobiah and to Jedaiah and to Hen [the] son of Zephaniah to a memorial in [the] temple of Yahweh. 15 And distant [ones] - they will come and they will build [the] temple of Yahweh and you will know that Yahweh of hosts he has sent me to you and it will be certainly [if] you will listen! to [the] voice of Yahweh God your.

7 And it was in year four of Darius the king it came [the] word of Yahweh to Zechariah on [day] four of the month ninth in Kislev. 2 And it had sent Beth-el Shar-ezer and Regem-Melech and men his to entreat [the] face of Yahweh. 3 To say to the priests who [belonged] to [the] house of Yahweh of hosts and to the prophets saying ζ will I weep in the month fifth will I consecrate myself? just as I have done this how many? years. 4 And it came [the] word of

Yahweh of hosts to me saying. 5 Say to all [the] people of the land and to the priests saying that you fasted and you mourned in the fifth [month] and in the seventh [month] and this seventy year[s] ζ really did you fast for me me. 6 And if you eat and if you drink ζ not [are] you the [ones who] eat and [are] you? the [ones who] drink. 7 ζ Not [are] the words which he proclaimed Yahweh by [the] hand of the prophets former when was Jerusalem remaining and at ease and cities its around it and the Negev and the Shephelah [was] remaining. 8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh to Zechariah saying. 9 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts saying justice of faithfulness judge and loyalty and compassion do each with brother his. 10 And [the] widow and [the] fatherless [the] sojourner and [the] poor may not you oppress and [the] harm of each brother his may not you plan in heart your. 11 And they refused to pay attention and they gave a shoulder stubborn and ears their they made heavy from hearing. 12 And heart their they made flint from hearing the law and the words which he had sent Yahweh of hosts by spirit his by [the] hand of the prophets former and it was wrath great from with Yahweh of hosts. 13 And it was just as he called and not they listened so they called and not I listened he says Yahweh of hosts. 14 And I will storm away them to all the nations which not they have known them and the land it was desolate behind them from [one who] passes by and from [one who] returns and they made a land of desire into a waste.

8 And it came [the] word of Yahweh of hosts saying. 2 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts I am jealous for Zion jealousy great and rage great I am jealous for it. 3 Thus he says Yahweh I have returned to Zion and I will dwell in [the] midst of Jerusalem and it will be called Jerusalem [the] city of faithfulness and [the] mountain of Yahweh of hosts [the] mountain of holiness. 4 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts again they will sit old [men] and old [women] in [the] open places of Jerusalem and each staff his [will be] in hand his from abundance of days. 5 And [the] open places of the city they will be filled boys and girls playing in open places its. 6 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts if it will be difficult in [the] eyes of [the] remnant of the people this in the days those also in view my will it be difficult? [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 7 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts here I [am] about to save people my from [the] land of [the] east and from [the] land of [the] setting of the sun. 8 And I will bring them and they will dwell in [the] midst of Jerusalem and they will become for me a people and I I will become for them God in faithfulness and in righteousness. 9 Thus

he says Yahweh of hosts let them be strong hands your O those [who] hear in the days these the words these from [the] mouth of the prophets who on [the] day [when] it was founded [the] house of Yahweh of hosts the temple to be rebuilt. 10 For before the days those [the] wage[s] of person not it happened and [the] wage[s] of the animal[s] [was] not it and [belonged] to the [one who] went out and to the [one who] came not peace from the opponent so I may send every person each on neighbor his. 11 And now not like the days former I [will be] to [the] remnant of the people this [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts. 12 That [the] seed of peace the vine it will give fruit its and the land it will give produce its and the heavens they will give dew their and I will give as an inheritance [the] remnant of the people this all these [things]. 13 And it will be just as you were a curse among the nations O house of Judah and [the] house of Israel so I will save you and you will be a blessing may not you be afraid let them be strong hands your. 14 For thus he says Yahweh of hosts just as I planned to do harm to you when provoked to anger ancestors your me he says Yahweh of hosts and not I relented. 15 So I have returned I have planned in the days these to do good to Jerusalem and [the] house of Judah may not you be afraid. 16 These [are] the things which you will do speak truth each with neighbor his faithfulness and justice of peace judge in gates your. 17 And each - [the] harm of neighbor his may not you plan in heart your and an oath of falsehood may not you love for all these [are things] which I hate [the] utterance of Yahweh. 18 And it came [the] word of Yahweh of hosts to me saying. 19 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts [the] fast of the fourth [month] and [the] fast of the fifth [month] and [the] fast of the seventh [month] and [the] fast of the tenth [month] it will become for [the] house of Judah joy and gladness and appointed feasts good and truth and peace love. 20 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts yet this: they will come peoples and [the] inhabitants of cities many. 21 And they will go [the] inhabitants of one [city] to one [city] saying let us go steadfastly to entreat [the] face of Yahweh and to seek Yahweh of hosts I will go also I. 22 And they will come peoples many and nations mighty to seek Yahweh of hosts in Jerusalem and to entreat [the] face of Yahweh. 23 Thus he says Yahweh of hosts in the days those that they will take hold ten people from all [the] tongues of the nations and they will take hold on [the] skirt of a person Jewish saying we want to go with you for we have heard God [is] with you.

**9** [the] oracle of [the] word of Yahweh [is] on [the] land of Hadrach and Damascus [is] resting place its for [is] to

Yahweh [the] eye of humankind and all [the] tribes of Israel. 2 And also Hamath [which] it borders it Tyre and Sidon for it is wise exceedingly. 3 And it built Tyre a fortification for itself and it heaped up silver like dust and gold like [the] mud of [the] streets. 4 There! [the] Lord he will dispossess it and he will strike in the sea wealth its and it by fire it will be consumed. 5 It will see Ashkelon so it may be afraid and Gaza so it may be in anguish exceedingly and Ekron for it will be ashamed object of confidence its and he will perish a king from Gaza and Ashkelon not it will remain. 6 And it will dwell a mixed population in Ashdod and I will cut off [the] pride of [the] Philistines. 7 And I will remove blood its from mouth its and detestable things its from between teeth its and it will be left also it to God our and it will be like a chief in Judah and Ekron [will be] like a Jebusite. 8 And I will encamp for house my a guard from [one who] passes through and from [one who] returns and not he will pass over them again an oppressor for now I have seen with own eyes my. 9 Rejoice exceedingly O daughter of Zion shout for joy O daughter of Jerusalem there! king your he will come to you [is] righteous and victorious he poor and riding on a donkey and on a male donkey a young one of female donkeys. 10 And I will cut off chariotry from Ephraim and horse[s] from Jerusalem and it will be cut off bow of war and he will speak peace to the nations and dominion his [will be] from sea to sea and from [the] river to [the] ends of [the] earth. 11 Also you by [the] blood of covenant your I will set free prisoners your from a pit [which] not water [is] in it. 12 Return to [the] stronghold O prisoners of hope also this day [I am] declaring double I will restore to you. 13 For I will bend for myself Judah a bow I will fill Ephraim and I will rouse sons your O Zion on sons your O Greece and I will make you like [the] sword of a warrior. 14 And Yahweh over them he will appear and it will go forth like lightning arrow his and [the] Lord Yahweh on the ram's horn he will give a blast and he will go in [the] storm winds of [the] south. 15 Yahweh of hosts he will defend them and they will eat and they will subdue stones of a sling and they will drink they will be in an uproar like wine and they will be full like bowl like [the] corners of [the] altar. 16 And he will deliver them Yahweh God their on the day that like [the] flock of people his for stones of a crown [will] display themselves on land his. 17 For how! [will be] goodness its and how! [will be] beauty its grain young men and new wine it will cause to thrive young women.

**10** Ask from Yahweh rain at [the] time of spring rain Yahweh [is] making thunder-clouds and rain of rain he

gives to them to everyone vegetation in the field. 2 For the teraphim they speak wickedness and the diviners they see falsehood and [the] dreams of worthlessness they speak futility they comfort! there-fore they have set out like sheep they are afflicted for there not [is] a shepherd. 3 Towards the shepherds it has burned anger my and on the leaders I will visit [judgment] for he visits Yahweh of hosts flock his [the] house of Judah and he will make them like [the] horse of majesty his in battle. 4 From it a corner from it a peg from it a bow of war from it he will come forth every ruler together. 5 And they will be like warriors treading down in [the] mud of [the] streets in battle and they will fight for Yahweh [will be] with them and they will put to shame riders of horses. 6 And I will make strong - [the] house of Judah and [the] house of Joseph I will save and I will restore them for I have compassion on them and they will be just as not I had rejected them for I [am] Yahweh God their and I will answer them. 7 And they will be like a warrior Ephraim and it will be glad heart their like wine and children their they will see and they will be glad it may rejoice heart their in Yahweh. 8 I will whistle for them and I will gather them for I have redeemed them and they will multiply as they multiplied. 9 And I will sow them among the peoples and in the distant places they will remember me and they will live with children their and they will return. 10 And I will bring back them from [the] land of Egypt and from Assyria I will gather them and to [the] land of Gilead and Lebanon I will bring them and not it will be found for them. 11 And he will pass in the sea trouble and he will strike in the sea waves and they will dry up all [the] depths of [the] River and it will be brought down [the] pride of Assyria and [the] scepter of Egypt it will depart. 12 And I will make strong them by Yahweh and in name his they will go about [the] utterance of Yahweh.

**11** Open O Lebanon doors your so it may consume fire cedars your. 2 Wail O cypress for it has fallen a cedar that majestic [trees] they have been devastated wail O oaks of Bashan for it has come down [the] forest (of the vintage. \*Q(K)\* 3 [the] sound of [the] wailing of The shepherds for it has been devastated splendor their [the] sound of [the] roaring of young lions for it has been devastated [the] thicket[s] of the Jordan. 4 Thus he says Yahweh God my shepherd [the] flock of slaughter. 5 Which [those who] buy them they will kill them and not they will be held guilty and [those who] sell them he will say [be] blessed Yahweh so I may gain riches and shepherds their not he will have compassion on them. 6 For not I will have compassion again on [the] inhabitants of the land [the] utterance of Yahweh

and here! I [am] about to deliver everyone each in [the] hand of neighbor his and in [the] hand of king his and they will crush the land and not I will deliver [it] from hand their. 7 And I shepherded [the] flock of slaughter therefore [the] afflicted [ones] of the flock and I took for myself two staffs one I called Favor and one I called Union and I shepherded the flock. 8 And I annihilated [the] three the shepherds in a month one and it was short self my with them and also self their it loathed me. 9 And I said not I will shepherd you the [one which] dies let it die and the [one which] is being destroyed let it be destroyed and those [which] survive let them devour each [the] flesh of [female] neighbor its. 10 And I took staff my Favor and I cut up it to break covenant my which I had made with all the peoples. 11 And it was broken on the day that and they knew thus [the] afflicted [ones] of the flock who were watching me that [was] [the] word of Yahweh it. 12 And I said to them if it is good in view your give wage[s] my and if not - refrain and they weighed out wage[s] my thirty silver. 13 And he said Yahweh to me throw it to the potter [the] magnificence of the value which I was valued from with them and I took! thirty the silver and I threw it [the] house of Yahweh to the potter. 14 And I cut up staff my second Union to break the brotherhood between Judah and between Israel. 15 And he said Yahweh to me again take for yourself [the] equipment of a shepherd foolish. 16 For here! I [am] about to raise up a shepherd in the land those [which] are being destroyed not he will visit the young man not he will seek and the [one which] is maimed not he will heal the [one which] stands firm not he will sustain and [the] flesh of the fat [sheep] he will eat and hooves their he will tear off. 17 Woe to! shepherd of my worthlessness [who] abandons the flock a sword [will be] on arm his and on [the] eye of right [side] his arm his totally it will wither and [the] eye of right [side] his certainly it will grow dim.

**12** [the] oracle of [the] word of Yahweh on Israel [the] utterance of Yahweh [who] stretched out heaven and [who] founded earth and [who] formed [the] spirit of a human in inner being his. 2 Here! I [am] about to make Jerusalem a basin of reeling for all the peoples all around and also on Judah it will be in the siege on Jerusalem. 3 And it will be on the day that I will make Jerusalem a stone of burden for all the peoples all [those who] carry it severely they will injure themselves and they will gather on it all [the] nations of the earth. 4 On the day that [the] utterance of Yahweh I will strike every horse with bewilderment and rider its with madness and over [the] house of Judah I will open eyes my and every horse of the peoples I will strike with blindness. 5

And they will say [the] chiefs of Judah in heart their [are] strength of me [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem by Yahweh of hosts God their. 6 On the day that I will make [the] chiefs of Judah like a pot of fire among wood and like a torch of fire among cut grain and they will consume on [the] right [side] and on [the] left [side] all the peoples all around and it will remain Jerusalem again in place its in Jerusalem. 7 And he will save Yahweh [the] tents of Judah at the first so that not it will be great [the] splendor of [the] house of David and [the] splendor of [the] inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem above Judah. 8 On the day that he will defend Yahweh for [the] inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem and he will be the [one who] stumbles among them on the day that like David and [the] house of David [will be] like God like [the] angel of Yahweh before them. 9 And it will be on the day that I will seek to destroy all the nations that are coming on Jerusalem. 10 And I will pour out on [the] house of David and on - [the] inhabitant[s] of Jerusalem a spirit of favor and supplications and they will look to me [the one] whom they have pierced through and they will mourn on him like mourning on only [son] and they will show bitterness on him as shows bitterness on firstborn. 11 On the day that it will be great the mourning in Jerusalem like [the] mourning of Hadad-Rimmon in [the] plain of Megiddo. 12 And it will mourn the land clans clans alone [the] clan of [the] house of David alone and wives their alone [the] clan of [the] house of Nathan alone and wives their alone. 13 [the] clan of [the] house of Levi alone and wives their alone [the] clan of the Shimeite[s] alone and wives their alone. 14 All the clans which remain clans clans alone and wives their alone.

**13** On the day that it will be a fountain opened for [the] house of David and for [the] inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for impurity. 2 And it will be on the day that [the] utterance of - Yahweh of hosts I will cut off [the] names of the idols from the land and not they will be remembered again and also the prophets and [the] spirit of uncleanness I will cause to pass away from the land. 3 And it will be that he will prophesy anyone still and they will say to him father his and mother his [who] begot him not you will live for falsehood you have spoken in [the] name of Yahweh and they will pierce through him father his and mother his [who] begot him when prophecies he. 4 And it will be - on the day that they will be ashamed the prophets each one from vision his when prophecies he and not they will wear a cloak of hair so as to deceive. 5 And he will say not [am] a prophet I [am] a man [who] tills ground I for someone he sold me since youth my. 6 And someone will say to him what? [are] the wounds these between hands your and he

will say [those] which I was wounded [the] house of friends my. 7 O sword awake on shepherd my and on [the] man of community my [the] utterance of Yahweh of hosts strike the shepherd and they may be scattered the sheep and I will turn hand my on the little [ones]. 8 And it will be in all the land [the] utterance of Yahweh a mouth of two in it they will be cut off they will perish and the third [part] it will be left in it. 9 And I will bring the third [part] in the fire and I will refine them as refines silver and I will test them as tests gold it - it will call on name my and I I will answer it I will say [is] people my it and it it will say Yahweh [is] God my.

**14** There! a day [is] coming of Yahweh and it will be divided plunder your in midst your. 2 And I will gather all the nations - to Jerusalem for battle and it will be captured the city and they will be plundered the houses and the women (they will be lain with \*Q(K)\* and it will go out half of the city in exile and [the] rest of the people not it will be cut off from the city. 3 And he will go forth Yahweh and he will fight against the nations those like [the] day (fought he \*L(abh)\* in a day of battle. 4 And they will stand feet his on the day that on [the] mountain of Olives which [is] on [the] face of Jerusalem from [the] east and it will be split open [the] mountain of Olives from middle its east-ward and west-ward a valley great very and it will depart half of the mountain north-ward and half of it south-ward. 5 And you will flee [the] valley of mountains my for it will reach [the] valley of mountains to Azal and you will flee just as you fled from before the earthquake in [the] days of Uzziah [the] king of Judah and he will come Yahweh God my all holy [ones] [will be] with you. 6 And it will be on the day that not it will be light splendid [ones] (and frost. \*Q(K)\* 7 And it will be a day one it it will be known to Yahweh not day and not night and it will be to [the] time of evening it will be light. 8 And it will be - on the day that they will go out waters living from Jerusalem half of them to the sea eastern and half of them to the sea western in the summer and in the winter it will be. 9 And he will become Yahweh king over all the earth on the day that he will be Yahweh one and name his one. 10 It will change all the land like the Arabah from Geba to Rimmon [the] south of Jerusalem and it will rise and it will remain in place its from [the] gate of Benjamin to [the] place of [the] gate first to [the] gate of the corners and [the] tower of Hananel to [the] wine-presses of the king. 11 And people will dwell in it and total destruction not it will be again and it will remain Jerusalem to security. 12 And this - it will be the plague which he will strike Yahweh all the peoples which they have waged war on Jerusalem he will cause to rot - flesh its and it

[is] standing on feet its and eyes its they will rot in sockets their and tongue its it will rot in mouth their. **13** And it will be on the day that it will be a panic of Yahweh great among them and they will take hold of each [the] hand of neighbor his and it will go up hand his on [the] hand of neighbor his. **14** And also Judah it will fight at Jerusalem and it will be gathered [the] wealth of all the nations all around gold and silver and garments to abundance very great. **15** And thus it will be [the] plague of the horse the mule the camel and the donkey and all the livestock which it will be in the camps those like the plague this. **16** And it will be every [one who] remains of all the nations which came on Jerusalem and they will go up as often as a year in a year to bow down to [the] king Yahweh of hosts and to celebrate a festival [the] festival of Tabernacles. **17** And it will be [one] who not he will go up from with [the] clans of the earth to Jerusalem to bow down to [the] king Yahweh of hosts and not on them it will be rain. **18** And if [the] clan of Egypt not it will go up and not [is] going and not on them it will be the plague which he will strike Yahweh the nations which not they will go up to celebrate a festival [the] festival of Tabernacles. **19** This it will be [the] punishment for sin of Egypt and [the] punishment for sin of all the nations which not they will go up to celebrate a festival [the] festival of Tabernacles. **20** On the day that it will be on [the] bells of the horse[s] holiness to Yahweh and it will be the pots in [the] house of Yahweh [will be] like the bowls before the altar. **21** And it will be every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah a holy thing to Yahweh of hosts and they will come all those [who] sacrifice and they will take some of them and they will boil in them and not [he] will be a Canaanite again in [the] house of Yahweh of hosts on the day that.

# Malachi

**1** [the] oracle of [the] word of Yahweh to Israel by [the] hand of Malachi. **2** I have loved you he says Yahweh and you say how? have you loved us ? not [did] a brother Esau [belong] to Jacob [the] utterance of Yahweh and I loved Jacob. **3** And Esau I hated and I have made mountains his a waste and inheritance his for jackals of [the] wilderness. **4** For it will say Edom we have been shattered and we may return so we may rebuild [the] ruins thus he says Yahweh of hosts they they will build and I I will tear down and people will call them a territory of wickedness and the people which he was indignant Yahweh until perpetuity. **5** And eyes your they will see and you you will say he is great Yahweh over [the] border of Israel. **6** A son he honors a father and a servant master his and if [am] a father I where? [is] honor my and if [am] a master I where? [is] fear my he says - Yahweh of hosts to you O priests [who] despise name my and you say how? have we despised name your. **7** [you are] bringing near On altar my food defiled and you say how? have we defiled you by saying you [the] table of Yahweh [is] despicable it. **8** And if you bring near! a blind [animal] to sacrifice not? [is it] evil and if you bring near a lame [animal] and a sick [animal] [is it] not? evil bring near it please to governor your ? will he be pleased with you or ? will he lift up face your he says Yahweh of hosts. **9** And now entreat please [the] face of God so he may show favor to us from hand your it was this ? will he lift up any of you face he says Yahweh of hosts. **10** Who? also [is] among you so he may shut [the] doors and not you will set light to altar my in vain not [belongs] to me pleasure in you he says Yahweh of hosts and an offering not I will accept from hand your. **11** For from [the] rising of [the] sun and to setting its [is] great name my among the nations and in every place incense [is being] brought near to name my and an offering a pure for [is] great name my among the nations he says Yahweh of hosts. **12** And you [are] profaning it by saying you [the] table of [the] Lord [is] defiled it and fruit its [is] despicable food its. **13** And you say there! what weariness! and you sniff at it he says Yahweh of hosts and you bring a stolen [animal] and the lame [animal] and the sick [animal] and you bring the offering ? will I accept it from hand your he says Yahweh. **14** And [be] cursed [one who] deals deceptively and there among flock his [is] a male and [one who] makes a vow and [one who] sacrifices a blemished [animal] to [the] Lord for [am] a king great I he says Yahweh of hosts and name my [is] feared among the nations.

**2** And now [is] to you the commandment this O priests. **2** If not you will listen and if not you will put on heart to give honor to name my he says Yahweh of hosts and I will send on you the curse and I will curse blessings your and also I have cursed it for not you [are] putting on heart. **3** Here I [am] about to rebuke of you the offspring and I will spread dung on faces your [the] dung of festivals your and someone will carry away you with it. **4** And you will know that I have sent to you the commandment this to be covenant my with Levi he says Yahweh of hosts. **5** Covenant my - it was with him life and well-being and I gave them to him fear and he feared me and because of name my he was in awe he. **6** Instruction of truth it was in mouth his and unrighteousness not it was found on lips his in peace and in uprightness he walked with me and many [people] he turned away from iniquity. **7** For [the] lips of a priest they will preserve knowledge and instruction people will seek from mouth his for [is] [the] messenger of Yahweh of hosts he. **8** And you you have turned aside from the way you have caused to stumble many [people] by the instruction you have corrupted [the] covenant of Levi he says Yahweh of hosts. **9** And also I I have made you despised and lowly to all the people according to [the] mouth of that not you [are] keeping ways my and [you are] lifting up faces in instruction. **10** ? Not [does] a father one [belong] to all of us ? not God one did he create us why? do we deal treacherously each with brother his to profane [the] covenant of ancestors our. **11** It has acted treacherously Judah and an abomination it has been done in Israel and in Jerusalem for - it has profaned Judah [the] sanctuary of Yahweh which he loves and it has married a daughter of a god of foreignness. **12** May he cut off Yahweh the person who he does it a protector and [one who] answers from [the] tents of Jacob and [one who] brings near an offering to Yahweh of hosts. **13** And this second [thing] you do to cover tear[s] [the] altar of Yahweh weeping and groaning from not still turning to the offering and to take pleasure from hand your. **14** And you say concerning what? on for Yahweh he has testified between you and between - [the] wife of youth your whom you have dealt treacherously with her and she [was] companion your and [the] wife of covenant your. **15** And not one he made and a remnant of spirit to him and what? [was] the one seeking offspring of God and you will take heed in spirit your and with [the] wife of youth your may not anyone deal treacherously. **16** For he hates sending away he says Yahweh [the] God of Israel and he will cover violence over clothing his he says Yahweh of hosts and you will take heed in spirit your and not

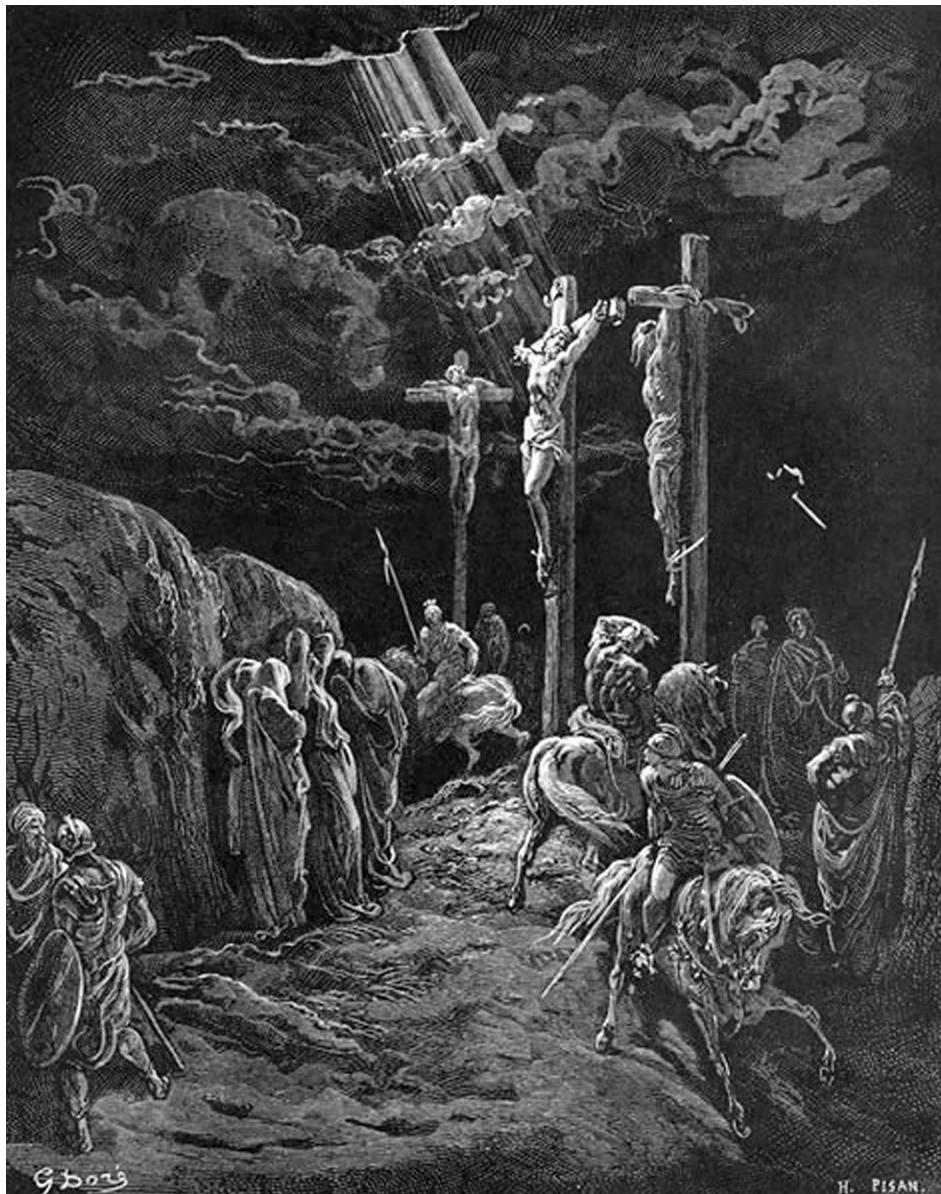
you must act treacherously. 17 You have wearied Yahweh with words your and you say how? did we weary [him] by saying you every [one who] does evil [is] good - in [the] eyes of Yahweh and in them he he delights or where? [is] [the] God of justice.

**3** Here I [am] about to send messenger my and he will make clear a way before me and suddenly he will come to temple his the lord - whom you [are] seeking and [the] messenger of the covenant whom you [are] delighting there! [he is] about to come he says Yahweh of hosts. 2 And who? [will] endure [the] day of coming he and who? [is] the [one who will] stand when appears he for he [is] like [the] fire of a refiner and like [the] soap of washers. 3 And he will sit [one who] refines and [one who] purifies silver and he will purify [the] descendants of Levi and he will refine them like gold and like silver and they will be to Yahweh bringing near an offering in righteousness. 4 And it will be pleasing to Yahweh [the] offering of Judah and Jerusalem like [the] days of antiquity and like years former. 5 And I will draw near to you for judgment and I will be - a witness hastening on the sorcerers and on the adulterers and on [those who] swear an oath to falsehood and on [those who] defraud [the] hire of a hired laborer a widow and a fatherless one and [those who] thrust aside a sojourner and not they fear me he says Yahweh of hosts. 6 That I Yahweh not I change and you [the] descendants of Jacob not you have come to an end. 7 From [the] days of ancestors your you have turned aside from statutes my and not you have kept [them] return to me so let me return to you he says Yahweh of hosts and you say how? will we return. 8 { Will he rob someone God for you [are] robbing me and you say how? have we robbed you the tithe and the contribution. 9 With curse you [are] cursed and me you [are] robbing the nation all of it. 10 Bring all the tithe into [the] house of the store so it may be food in house my and test me please by this he says Yahweh of hosts if not I will open for you [the] windows of the heavens and I will pour out for you blessing until not sufficiency. 11 And I will rebuke for you the devourer and not it will destroy of you [the] fruit of the ground and not it will prove barren of you the vine in the field he says Yahweh of hosts. 12 And they will call blessed you all the nations for you will be you a land of delight he says Yahweh of hosts. 13 They have been strong on me words your he says Yahweh and you say what? have we spoken together on you. 14 You have said [is] futility to serve God and what? [is the] profit that we have kept charge his and that we have walked mournfully from before Yahweh of hosts. 15 And therefore we

[are] calling blessed arrogant [people] both they have been built up [those who] do wickedness as well as they have tested God and they have escaped. 16 Then they spoke together [those] fearing Yahweh each with neighbor his and he paid attention Yahweh and he listened and it was written a document of remembrance before him of [those] fearing Yahweh and of [those who] esteemed name his. 17 And they will belong to me he says Yahweh of hosts to the day when I [will be] making a possession and I will have compassion on them just as he has compassion everyone on son his who serves him. 18 And you will return and you will see between a righteous [person] and a wicked [person] between [one who] serves God and [one] who not he serves him.

**4** For here! the day [is] coming burning like furnace and they will be all arrogant [people] and every [one who] does wickedness stubble and it will set ablaze them the day coming he says Yahweh of hosts that not it will leave for them root and branch. 2 And it will rise for you [those] fearing name my a sun of righteousness and healing [will be] in wings its and you will go out and you will skip like calves of [the] stall. 3 And you will tread down wicked [people] for they will be ash[es] under [the] soles of feet your on the day when I [will be] acting he says Yahweh of hosts. 4 Remember [the] instruction of Moses servant my which I commanded him at Horeb on all Israel statutes and judgments. 5 Here! I [am] about to send to you Elijah the prophet before comes [the] day of Yahweh great and awesome. 6 And he will turn back [the] heart of fathers to sons and [the] heart of sons to fathers their lest I should come and I will strike the land total destruction.

# **NEW TESTAMENT**



## The Crucifixion

"Jesus said, 'Father, forgive them, for they don't know what they are doing.'

*Dividing his garments among them, they cast lots.*"

Luke 23:34

# Matthew

**1** [The] book of [the] genealogy of Jesus Christ son of David son of Abraham. 2 Abraham begat Isaac; Isaac then begat Jacob; Jacob then begat Judah and the brothers of him; 3 Judah then begat Perez and Zerah out of Tamar; Perez then begat Hezron; Hezron then begat Ram; 4 Ram then begat Amminadab; Amminadab then begat Nahshon; Nahshon then begat Salmon; 5 Salmon then begat Boaz out of Rahab; Boaz then begat Obed out of Ruth; Obed then begat Jesse; 6 Jesse then begat David the king; David then (the king \*k\*) begat Solomon out of the [wife] of Uriah; 7 Solomon then begat Rehoboam; Rehoboam then begat Abijah; Abijah then begat Asaph; 8 Asaph then begat Jehoshaphat; Jehoshaphat then begat Joram; Joram then begat Uzziah; 9 Uzziah then begat Jotham; Jotham then begat Ahaz; Ahaz then begat Hezekiah; 10 Hezekiah then begat Manasseh; Manasseh then begat (Amos; Amos \*N(k)O\*) then begat Josiah; 11 Josiah then begat Jeconiah and the brothers of him at [the time] of the carrying away to Babylon. 12 After then the carrying away to Babylon Jeconiah begat Shealtiel; Shealtiel then begat Zerubbabel; 13 Zerubbabel then begat Abiud; Abiud then begat Eliakim; Eliakim then begat Azor; 14 Azor then begat Zadok; Zadok then begat Achim; Achim then begat Eliud; 15 Eliud then begat Eleazar; Eleazar then begat Matthan; Matthan then begat Jacob; 16 Jacob then begat Joseph the husband of Mary out of whom was born Jesus who is being named Christ. 17 All therefore the generations from Abraham to David [were] generations fourteen and from David until the carrying away to Babylon generations fourteen and from the carrying away to Babylon until the Christ generations fourteen. 18 Now of Jesus Christ the (origin \*N(k)O\*) thus was happening: At the pledging (for \*k\*) of the mother of Him Mary to Joseph, before than to come together by them she was found in womb [pregnancy] having out of [the] Spirit Holy. 19 Joseph now the husband of her, righteous being and not willing her (to disgrace, \*N(k)O\*) he purposed secretly to send away her. 20 These things now when he was pondering behold an angel of [the] Lord in a dream appeared to him saying; Joseph son of David, not may you fear to receive Mary [as] the wife of you; that for in her having been conceived from [the] Spirit [which] is Holy. 21 She will bear then a son, and you will call the name of Him Jesus; He himself for will save the people of Him from the sins of them. 22 This then all has come to pass that may be fulfilled that [which] having been spoken by (the \*k\*) Lord through the

prophet saying; 23 Behold the virgin in womb [pregnancy] will have and she will bear a son, and they will call the name of Him Immanuel, which is being translated; With us God. 24 (Having been awoken \*N(k)O\*) then Joseph from the sleep he did as he commanded him the angel of [the] Lord; and received the wife of him 25 and not he was knowing her until that she had brought forth (the \*k\*) a son (of her firstborn, \*K\*) and (s)he called the name of Him Jesus.

**2** Now Jesus having been born in Bethlehem of Judea in [the] days of Herod the king behold Magi from [the] east arrived in Jerusalem 2 saying; Where is the [One] having been born King of the Jews? We saw for His star in the east and are come to worship Him. 3 Having heard then King Herod he was troubled and all Jerusalem with him, 4 And having gathered together all the chief priests and scribes of the people he was inquiring of them where the Christ is born. 5 And they said to him; In Bethlehem of Judea. thus for it has been written through the prophet: 6 And you yourself Bethlehem land of Judah, by no means least are among the rulers of Judah; out of you for will go forth [One] leading who will shepherd the people of Mine Israel.' 7 Then Herod secretly having called the Magi inquired exactly of them the time of the appearing star, 8 And having sent them to Bethlehem he said; Having gone do search carefully for the Child. when then You may have found [Him], do bring word back to me so that I myself also I myself also having come may worship Him. 9 And having heard the king they went away. and behold the star which they saw in the east was going before them until having arrived (it was stood \*N(k)O\*) over where was the Child. 10 Having seen now the star they rejoiced [with] joy great exceedingly, 11 And having come into the house (they saw \*NK(o)\*) the Child with Mary the mother of Him, and having fallen down they worshiped Him, and having opened the treasures of them they offered to Him gifts, gold and frankincense and myrrh. 12 And having been divinely warned in a dream not to return to Herod, through another route they withdrew into the country of them. 13 When were withdrawing then they behold an angel of [the] Lord appears in a dream to Joseph saying; Having arisen do take the Child and the mother of Him and do flee into Egypt and do remain there until when I may tell you; is about for Herod is to seek the Child to destroy Him. 14 And having arisen he took the Child and the mother of Him by night and withdrew into Egypt, 15 and he was remaining there until the death of Herod, so that it may be fulfilled that having been spoken by (the \*k\*) Lord through the prophet saying; Out of Egypt I called the Son of mine. 16 Then Herod having

seen that he had been outwitted by the Magi was enraged intensely, and having sent forth he executed all the boys that [were] in Bethlehem and in all the vicinity of it from two years old and under according to the time which he had ascertained from the Magi. 17 Then was fulfilled that having been spoken (through \*N(k)O\*) Jeremiah the prophet saying; 18 A voice in Ramah was heard, (lamentation and \*K\*) weeping and mourning great, Rachel weeping [for] the children of her, and not was willing to be comforted because no more they are. 19 When was dying now Herod behold an angel of [the] Lord appears in a dream to Joseph in Egypt 20 saying; Having arisen do take the Child and the mother of Him and do go into [the] land of Israel; they have died for those seeking the life of the Child. 21 And having arisen he took the Child and the mother of Him and (entered \*N(k)O\*) into [the] land of Israel. 22 Having heard now that Archelaus rules (upon \*ko\*) Judea in place of the father of him Herod he was afraid there to go. having been divinely warned now in a dream he withdrew into the district of Galilee, 23 and having come he dwelt in a city being named Nazareth, so that it may be fulfilled that having been spoken through the prophets that A Nazarene He will be called.

**3** In then the days those comes John the Baptist preaching in the wilderness of Judea 2 and saying; do repent; has drawn near for the kingdom of the heavens. 3 This for is the [One] having been spoken of (through \*N(k)O\*) Isaiah the prophet saying; [The] voice of one crying in the wilderness do prepare the way of [the] Lord, straight do make the paths of Him. 4 Himself now John was having the garment of him of hair of a camel and a belt of leather around the waist of him; and [the] food was of him locusts and honey wild. 5 At that time were going out to him Jerusalem and all Judea and all the region around the Jordan, 6 and were being baptized in the Jordan (River \*no\*) by him confessing the sins of them. 7 Having seen now many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming to the baptism of him he said to them; Brood of vipers, who forewarned you to flee from the coming wrath? 8 do produce therefore (fruit worthy \*N(k)O\*) of repentance. 9 And not may you presume to say within yourselves; [As] father we have Abraham; I say for to you that able is God out of stones these to raise up children to Abraham. 10 Already now (and \*k\*) the ax to the root of the trees is applied. every therefore tree not producing fruit good is cut down and into [the] fire is thrown. 11 I myself indeed you baptize with water to repentance, however after me is coming mightier than I He is of whom not I am fit the sandals to carry; He himself you will baptize with [the] Spirit Holy and

with fire; 12 whose winnowing fork [is] in the hand of Him, and He will clear the threshing floor of Him and will gather the wheat of Him into the barn (of him \*o\*) the but chaff He will burn up with fire unquenchable. 13 Then comes Jesus from Galilee to the Jordan unto John to be baptized by him. 14 But John was hindering Him saying; I myself need have by You to be baptized, and You yourself come to me? 15 Answering however Jesus said unto (him); \*NK(o)\* do permit [it] now; thus for fitting it is to us to fulfill all righteousness. Then he permits Him. 16 (and \*k\*) Having been baptized (now \*no\*) Jesus immediately went up from the water. and behold were opened to Him the heavens, and he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove and alighting upon Him. 17 And behold a voice out of the heavens saying; This is the Son of Mine the beloved in whom I was well pleased.

**4** Then Jesus was led up into the wilderness by the Spirit to be tempted by the devil. 2 And having fasted days forty and nights forty afterward He was hungry. 3 And having come the [one] tempting he said to Him; If Son You are of God, (do speak \*NK(O)\* that stones these loaves of bread may become. 4 But answering He said; It has been written: Not by bread alone will live (the \*no\*) man, but (by \*NK(o)\* every declaration coming out through [the] mouth of God.' 5 Then takes Him the devil to the holy city and (set \*N(k)O\*) Him upon the pinnacle of the temple 6 and says to him; If Son You are of God, do throw Yourself down; it has been written for that To the angels of Him He will give orders concerning You, and in [their] hands will they bear up You otherwise otherwise You may strike against a stone the foot of You.' 7 was saying to him Jesus; Again it has been written: Not you will test [the] Lord the God of you.' 8 Again takes Him the devil to a mountain high exceedingly and shows to Him all the kingdoms of the world and the glory of them 9 and (he says \*N(k)O\*) to Him; These things to You all will I give, if falling down You shall worship me. 10 Then says to him Jesus; do go away (behind me \*O\*) Satan; it has been written for: [The] Lord the God of you you will worship and Him alone will you serve.' 11 Then leaves Him the devil, and behold angels came and they were ministering to Him. 12 Having heard now (Jesus \*k\*) that John was delivered up He withdrew into Galilee. 13 And having left Nazareth, having come he dwelt at Capernaum which [is] on the sea-side in [the] region of Zebulun and of Naphtali, 14 that it may be fulfilled that having been spoken through Isaiah the prophet saying: 15 Land of Zebulun and land of Naphtali, way of [the] sea beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the Gentiles — 16 The nation the [one] sitting in (darkness \*NK(o)\* light

have seen great, and to those sitting in [the] land and in a shadow of death a light has dawned on them. 17 From that time began Jesus to proclaim and to say; do repent; has drawn near for the kingdom of the heavens. 18 Walking now (Jesus \*k\*) beside the Sea of Galilee He saw two brothers, Simon the [one] being named Peter and Andrew the brother of him casting a net into the sea; they were for fishermen. 19 And He says to them; Come after Me, and I will make you fishers of men. 20 And immediately having left the nets they followed Him. 21 And having gone on from there He saw others two brothers, James the [son] of Zebedee and John the brother of him in the boat with Zebedee the father of them mending the nets of them, and He called them. 22 And immediately having left the boat and the father of them they followed Him. 23 And He was going (through \*no\*) (all Galilee \*N(k)O\*) (Jesus \*ko\*) teaching in the synagogues of them and proclaiming the gospel of the kingdom and healing every disease and every sickness among the people. 24 And went out the news of Him into all Syria; And they brought to Him all the sick having various diseases and by pains oppressing, and those being demonised and those being epileptic and those paralytic; and He healed them. 25 And followed Him crowds great from Galilee and [the] Decapolis and Jerusalem and Judea and beyond the Jordan.

**5** Having seen then the crowds He went up on the mountain, and when was sitting down He they came to Him the disciples of Him. 2 And opening the mouth of Him He was teaching them saying: 3 Blessed [are] the poor in the spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of the heavens. 4 Blessed [are] those mourning, for they themselves will be comforted. 5 Blessed [are] the meek, for they themselves will inherit the earth. 6 Blessed [are] those hungering and thirsting for righteousness, for they themselves will be filled. 7 Blessed [are] the merciful, for they themselves will receive mercy. 8 Blessed [are] the pure in heart, for they themselves God will see. 9 Blessed [are] the peacemakers, for they themselves sons of God will be called. 10 Blessed [are] those persecuted on account of righteousness, for theirs is the kingdom of the heavens. 11 Blessed are you when they may insult you and they may persecute [you] and they may say all kinds of evil (declaration \*k\*) against you lying on account of Me. 12 do rejoice and do exult, for the reward of you [is] great in the heavens; thus for they persecuted the prophets before you. 13 You yourselves are the salt of the earth; if however the salt shall become tasteless, with what will it be salted? For no [thing] it is useful any longer only except for (being cast \*N(k)O\* out (and \*k\*) is to be trampled upon by men. 14

You yourselves are the light of the world; Not is able a city to be hidden on a hill lying; 15 Nor do they light a lamp and put it under a basket but upon the lampstand, and it shines for all those in the house. 16 Thus should shine the light of you before men so that they may see your good works and they may glorify the Father of you who [is] in the heavens. 17 Not may think that I have come to abolish the law or the Prophets; not I have come to abolish but to fulfill. 18 Amen for I say to you; until when may pass away the heaven and the earth, iota one or one stroke of a letter certainly not may pass away from the law until when everything may happen. 19 Who[ever] if then shall break one of the commandments of these the least and shall teach so the others, least he will be called in the kingdom of the heavens. who[ever] now maybe may keep and may teach [them], this [one] great will be called in the kingdom of the heavens. 20 I say for to you that only unless shall abound your righteousness above [that] of the scribes and Pharisees, certainly not shall you enter into the kingdom of the heavens. 21 You have heard that it was said to the ancients; Not you will murder; who[ever] now maybe may murder, liable will be to the judgment.' 22 I myself however say to you that everyone who is being angry with the brother of him (in vain \*KO\*) liable will be to the judgment; who[ever] now maybe may say to the brother of him; Raca,' liable will be to the Sanhedrin; who[ever] now maybe may say; Fool, liable will be to the hell of fire. (Geenna g1067) 23 If therefore you shall offer the gift of you at the altar and there and there shall remember that the brother of you has something against you, 24 do leave there the gift of you before the altar and do go away, first do be reconciled to the brother of you, and then having come do offer the gift of you. 25 do be agreeing with the accuser of you quickly before which you are with him on the way otherwise otherwise you shall deliver the accuser to the judge, and the judge (you he may betray \*KO\*) to the officer, and into prison you will be cast. 26 Amen I say to you; certainly not you may come out from there until when you may pay the last kodranten! 27 You have heard that it was said (to the ancients: \*K\*) Not will you commit adultery.' 28 I myself however say to you that everyone who is looking upon a woman in order to lust after (her \*N(k)O\*) already has committed adultery with her in the heart of him. 29 If now the eye of you right causes to stumble you, do pluck out it and do cast [it] from you; it is better indeed for you that may perish one of the members of you and not all the body of you may be cast into hell. (Geenna g1067) 30 And if the right of you hand causes to stumble you, do cut off it and do

cast [it] from you; it is better indeed for you that may perish one of the members of you and not all the body of you into hell (may depart. \*N(K)O\*) (Geenna g1067) 31 It was said also (that: \*k\*) Who[ever] maybe may divorce the wife of him, he should give to her a letter of divorce.' 32 I myself however say to you that (everyone who is divorcing \*N(k)O\*) the wife of him except on account of sexual immorality causes her (to be adulterated; \*N(K)O\*) And who[ever] if divorced shall marry, commits adultery. 33 Again you have heard that it was said to the ancients; Not will you swear falsely, you will keep now to the Lord the oaths of you. 34 I myself however say to you not to swear at all, neither [swear] by heaven because [the] throne it is of God, 35 nor [swear] by the earth because [the] footstool it is of the feet of Him, nor [swear] by Jerusalem because [the] city it is of the great King, 36 nor by the head of you may you swear because not you are able one hair white to make or black. 37 should be however the statement of you Yes Yes, [and] 'No 'No; The however excessive of these from evil comes. 38 You have heard that it was said; Eye for eye and tooth for tooth.' 39 I myself however say to you not to resist the evil [person]. Instead whoever you (strike on \*N(k)O\*) the right cheek of you, do turn to him also the other; 40 and to the [one] willing you to sue and the tunic of you to take, do yield to him also the cloak; 41 and whoever you will compel to go mile one, do go with him two. 42 To the [one] asking you (do give \*N(k)O\*) and the [one] desiring from you to borrow not may you turn away from. 43 You have heard that it was said; You will love the neighbour of you and will hate the enemy of you.' 44 I myself however say to you; do love the enemies of you (do bless those cursing you well do \*K\*) (to those hating \*K(o)\*)(you \*K\*) and do pray for those (mistreating you and \*K\*) persecuting you, 45 so that you may be sons of the Father of you who is in (the \*o\*) heavens, For the sun of Him He makes rise on evil and good and He sends rain on righteous and unrighteous. 46 If for you shall love those loving you, what reward have you? Surely also the tax collectors the (same \*NK(o)\* ) do? 47 And if you shall greet the (brothers \*NK(O)\* ) of you only, what excessive do you? Surely also the (Gentiles \*N(K)O\*) (the \*no\*) (same \*N(k)O\*) do? 48 Will be therefore you yourselves perfect (how \*N(k)O\*) the Father of you who (Heavenly \*N(K)O\*) perfect is.

**6** do beware (now \*no\*) the (righteousness \*N(K)O\*) of you not [you are] to do before men in order to be seen by them; lest then except indeed reward not have you with the Father of you who [is] in the heavens. 2 When therefore you may do acts of charity, not may sound a trumpet before you,

as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets so that they may have glory from men. Amen I say to you; they have the reward of them. 3 You however doing charity not should know the left [hand] of you what is doing the right [hand] of you 4 so that may be your giving in secret. And the Father of you the [One] seeing in secret (himself \*k\*) will reward you (in public. \*K\*) 5 And when (you may pray, \*N(K)O\*) not (you will be \*N(K)O\*) (like \*N(k)O\*) the hypocrites, for they love [to be] in the synagogues and on the corners of the streets having stood to pray so that (maybe \*k\*) they may be seen by men. Amen I say to you (that: \*k\*) they have the reward of them. 6 You yourself however, when you may pray, do enter into the room of you, and having shut the door of you do pray to the Father of you in secret. And the Father of you the [One] seeing in secret will reward you (in public. \*K\*) 7 Praying now not may use vain repetitions like the pagans; they think for that in the many words of them they will be heard. 8 Not therefore may be like to them; has known for (the God \*O\*) the Father of you of what things need you have before your asking Him. 9 Thus therefore do pray you yourselves: Father of us you who [are] in the heavens, should be hallowed the name of You; 10 should come the kingdom of You; should be [done] the will of You, as in heaven [so] also upon (the \*k\*) earth; 11 The bread of us daily do grant us today; 12 And do forgive us the debts of us, as also we ourselves (forgive \*N(k)O\*) the debtors of us; 13 And not may you lead us into temptation, but do deliver us from the evil' (Since of you is the kingdom and the power and the glory into the ages \*K\*) (Amen. \*KO\*) 14 If for you shall forgive men the trespasses of them, will forgive also you the Father of you Heavenly. 15 only however unless you shall forgive men (the \*ko\*) (trespasses of them \*KO\*) neither the Father of you will forgive the trespasses of you. 16 Whenever now you may fast, not do be (like \*N(k)O\*) the hypocrites gloomy; they disfigure for the appearance of them so that they may appear to men [as] fasting. Amen I say to you (that: \*k\*) they have the reward of them. 17 You yourself however fasting do anoint yourself your head and the face of you do wash, yourself 18 so that not may you appear to men [as] fasting but to Father of you the [One] in (secret. \*N(k)O\*) and the Father of you the [One] seeing in (secret \*N(k)O\*) will reward you (in public. \*K\*) 19 Not do store up for yourselves treasures upon the earth, where moth and rust destroy and where thieves break in and steal; 20 do store up however for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust destroy and where thieves not do break in nor steal; 21 Where for is the treasure (of you

[one] \*N(k)O\*) there will be also the heart (of you [one]. \*N(k)O\*) 22 The lamp of the body is the eye. If therefore shall be the eye of you clear [the] whole body of you full of light will be; 23 If however the eye of you evil shall be, all the body of you full of darkness will be. If then the light that [is] within you darkness is, that darkness how great! 24 No [one] is able two masters to serve; either for the one he will hate and the other he will love or to [the] one he will be devoted and the other he will despise. Not you are able God to serve and money. 25 Because of this I say to you; not do be anxious about the life of you what you may eat (or \*N(k)O\*) what you may drink, nor about the body of you what you may put on. Surely life more is [than] food and the body [than] clothing? 26 do look at the birds of the air that not they sow nor do they reap nor do they gather into barns — and the Father of you Heavenly feeds them; Surely you yourselves much are more valuable than they? 27 Who now from you being anxious is able to add to the lifespan of him hour one? 28 And about clothing why are you anxious? do observe the lilies of the field, how (they grow; \*N(k)O\*) not (do they labor \*N(k)O\*) nor (do they spin. \*N(k)O\*) 29 I say however to you that not even Solomon in all the glory of him was adorned like one of these. 30 If however the grass of the field, today being [here] and tomorrow into [the] furnace being thrown, God thus clothes, surely much more you, O [you] of little faith? 31 Not therefore shall you be anxious saying; What shall we eat Or what shall we drink Or what shall we wear? 32 All for these things the Gentiles (seek after; \*N(k)O\*) knows for the Father of you Heavenly that you need of them all. 33 do seek however first the kingdom of God and the righteousness of Him, and these things all will be added to you. 34 Not therefore shall you be anxious about the [things] tomorrow; for tomorrow will be anxious about (\*k\*) itself. Sufficient to the day [is] the trouble of it.

7 Not do judge that not you may be judged; 2 With whatever for verdict you judge, you will be judged; and with whatever measure you measure, (it will be measured \*N(k)O\*) to you. 3 Why now do you look at the splinter that [is] in the eye of the brother of you, and in your [own] eye a beam not notice? 4 Or how will you say to the brother of you; do permit that I may cast out the splinter (from \*N(k)O\*) the eye of you; and behold the beam [is] in the eye of you? 5 Hypocrite! do cast out first from the eye of you the beam, and then you will see clearly to cast out the splinter from the eye of the brother of you. 6 Not shall give that which [is] holy to the dogs nor shall cast the pearls of you before the pigs otherwise otherwise (they will trample upon \*N(k)O\*) them

with the feet of them, and having turned they may tear to pieces you. 7 do ask and it will be given to you; do seek and you will find; do knock and it will be opened to you. 8 Everyone for who is asking receives, and the [one] seeking finds, and to the [one] knocking (it will be opened. \*NK(o)\* 9 Or which is of you a man whom (if \*K\*) (he will ask for \*N(k)O\*) the son of him bread, surely not a stone will he give to him? 10 Or also (if \*K\*) a fish (he will ask for, \*N(K)O\*) surely not a serpent will he give to him? 11 If therefore you yourselves evil being you know gifts good to give to the children of you, how much more the Father of you who [is] in the heavens will give good things to those asking Him? 12 All things therefore as much as (maybe \*N(k)O\*) you shall desire that they shall enact for you the men, so also you yourselves do enact for them; This for is the law and the prophets. 13 do enter through the narrow gate, For wide [is] the gate and broad the way which is leading to destruction, and many are those entering through it. 14 (Which \*N(K)O\*) small [is] the gate and compressed the way which is leading to life, and few are those finding it. 15 do beware (now \*ko\*) of the false prophets who come to you in clothing of sheep, inwardly however they are wolves ravenous. 16 By the fruits of them you will know them. surely not ever do they gather from thorns (grapes, \*N(k)O\*) or from thistles figs? 17 thus every tree good fruits good produces, but the bad tree fruits bad produces. 18 Not is able a tree good fruits bad (to produce \*NK(o)\* nor [is able] a tree bad fruits good to produce. 19 Every tree not producing fruit good is cut down and into fire is thrown. 20 Then surely by the fruits of them you will know them. 21 Not everyone who is saying to Me; Lord Lord, will enter into the kingdom of the heavens, but the [one] doing the will of the Father of Mine who [is] in (the \*no\*) heavens. 22 Many will say to Me in that [very] day; Lord Lord, surely in Your name we did prophesy and in Your name demons cast out and in your name miracles many perform? 23 And then I will declare to them that Never knew I you; do depart from Me you who [are] working lawlessness. 24 Everyone therefore whoever hears My words these and does them, (he will be like \*N(K)O\*) a man wise who built his house upon the rock. 25 And came down the rain and came the torrents and blew the winds, and (beat \*N(k)O\*) that house upon, and not it fell; it had been founded for upon the rock. 26 And everyone who is hearing My words these and not doing them he will be likened to a man foolish who built of him the house upon the sand. 27 And came down the rain and came the torrents and blew the winds, and beat that house upon, and it fell; and was the fall of it great. 28 And it

came to pass when (finished \*N(k)O\*) Jesus words these, were astonished the crowds at the teaching of Him; 29 He was for teaching them as authority having and not as the scribes (of them. \*NO\*)

**8** (When was coming down \*N(k)O\*) now (He \*N(k)O\*) from the mountain followed Him crowds great. 2 And behold a leper (having come near \*N(k)O\*) was worshipping Him saying; Lord, if You shall be willing, You are able me to cleanse. 3 And having stretched out the hand He touched of him (\*k\*) (Jesus \*K\*) saying; I am willing, do be cleansed. And immediately was cleansed his leprosy. 4 And says to him Jesus; do see that to no one may you tell, But do go yourself do show to the priest and do offer the gift that commanded Moses for a testimony to them. 5 (When was entering \*N(k)O\*) now (He \*n(o)\* (Jesus \*k\*)) into Capernaum came to Him a centurion imploring Him 6 and saying; Lord, the servant of mine has been laid in the house paralyzed grievously being tormented. 7 And He says to him (Jesus: \*ko\*) I myself having come will heal him. 8 And answering (now \*o\*) the centurion was saying; Lord, not I am worthy that my under the roof You may come, but only do speak (a word, \*N(k)O\*) and will be healed the servant of mine. 9 Also for I myself a man am under authority (appointed \*O\*) having under myself soldiers and I say to this [one]; do go, and he goes, and to another; do come, and he comes, and to the servant of mine; do enact this, and he enacts [it]. 10 Having heard now Jesus marveled and He said to those following; Amen I say to you; (such \*no\*) (no [one] \*N(k)O\*) so great faith in Israel have I found. 11 I say now to you that many from east and west will come and they will recline with Abraham and Isaac and Jacob in the kingdom of the heavens. 12 the however sons of the kingdom will be cast out into the darkness the outer; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth. 13 And said Jesus to the centurion; do go, (and \*ko\*) as you have believed it should be [done] to you. And was healed the servant of him in the hour that. 14 And having come Jesus to the house of Peter He saw the mother-in-law of him lain down and fevering 15 And He touched the hand of her, and left her the fever. and she arose and was ministering (to him. \*N(K)O\*) 16 When evening now having come they brought to Him being demonised many, and He cast out the spirits by a word, and all those sick being He healed, 17 so that it may be fulfilled that having been spoken through Isaiah the prophet saying; Himself the infirmities of us He took and [our] diseases bore. 18 Having seen now Jesus (great \*KO\*) (crowd \*N(k)O\*) around Him He commanded to depart to the

other side. 19 And having come to [Him] one scribe said to Him; Teacher, I will follow You wherever if You shall go. 20 And says to him Jesus; Foxes holes have and the birds of the air nests, but the Son of Man no has [place] where the head He may lay. 21 Another now of the disciples of Him said to Him; Lord, do allow me first to go and to bury the father of mine. 22 But Jesus (speaks \*N(k)O\*) to him; do follow Me, and do leave the dead to bury their own dead. 23 And having climbed He into the boat followed Him the disciples of Him. 24 And behold a storm great arose in the sea so that the boat being swamped by the waves; He Himself however was sleeping. 25 And having come to [Him] (the disciples of Him \*k\*) they awoke Him saying; Lord, do save (us \*k\*) we are perishing! 26 And He says to them; Why fearful are you, O [you] of little faith? Then having arisen He rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a calm great. 27 And the men marveled saying; What kind [of man] is this that even the winds and the sea Him obey 28 And (when was coming He \*N(k)O\*) to the other side to the region of the (Gadarenes \*N(K)O\*) met Him two being demonised out of the tombs coming forth, violent extremely, so that not to be able anyone to pass through the way that. 29 And behold they cried out saying; What to us and to you (Jesus \*k\*) Son of God? Are You come here before [the] time to torment us? 30 There was now far off from them a herd of pigs many feeding. 31 And the demons were begging Him saying; If You cast out us, (do allow \*K\*) (do send away \*N(K)O\*) (us \*N(k)O\*) into the herd of pigs. 32 And He said to them; do go. And having gone out they went away into (herd \*k\*) (pigs, \*N(k)O\*) and behold rushed all the herd (of the of pigs \*k\*) down the steep bank into the sea, and perished in the waters. 33 Those now feeding [them] fled, and having gone away into the city they related everything including the [matter] of those being demonised. 34 And behold all the city went out to (meet \*N(k)O\*) Jesus, And having seen Him they begged [Him] that He may depart from the region of them.

**9** And having climbed into (\*k\*) a boat He passed over and came to [his] own city. 2 And behold they were bringing to Him a paralytic on a bed lain down. And having seen Jesus the faith of them He said to the paralytic; Take courage son, (are forgiven \*N(k)O\*) (to you \*k\*) of you the sins. 3 And behold some of the scribes said to themselves; This [man] blasphemers! 4 And (seeing \*NK(o)\* Jesus the thoughts of them He said; so why so why (you yourselves \*k\*) think evil in the hearts of you? 5 Which for is easier; to say; (Are forgiven of you \*N(k)O\*) the sins, or to say; (do arise \*N(k)O\*) and do walk? 6 So that however you may know

that authority has the Son of Man on the earth to forgive sins, Then He says to the paralytic; (Having arisen \*NK(o)\* do take up your mat and do go to the house of you. 7 And having arisen he went away to the house of him. 8 Having seen now the crowds (revered \*N(K)O\*) and glorified God the [One] having given authority such to men. 9 And passing on Jesus from there He saw a man sitting at the tax booth, Matthew named, And He says to him; do follow Me. And having arisen he followed Him. 10 And it came to pass when he is reclining in the house, that behold many tax collectors and sinners having come they were reclining with Jesus and the disciples of Him. 11 And having seen [it] the Pharisees (was saying \*N(k)O\*) to the disciples of Him; Because of why with the tax collectors and sinners eats the Teacher of you? 12 And (Jesus \*ko\*) having heard He said (to them: \*k\*) Not need have those being strong of a physician but those sick being. 13 Having gone however do learn what is; Mercy I desire and not [desire] sacrifice; Not for I came to call [the] righteous but sinners (into repentance. \*K\*) 14 Then come to Him the disciples of John saying; Because of why we ourselves and the Pharisees do fast many times, the however disciples of You not fast? 15 And said to them Jesus; Surely not can the sons of the bridechamber [are] to mourn as long as with them is the bridegroom? Will come however days when may have been taken away from them the bridegroom, and then they will fast. 16 No [one] however puts a patch of cloth unshrunken on clothing old; tears away for the patch of it from the garment, and a worse tear emerges. 17 Nor pour they wine new into wineskins old; lest then except indeed are burst the wineskins, and the wine is poured out and the wineskins (are ruined. \*N(k)O\*) But they pour wine new into wineskins new, and (both \*N(k)O\*) are preserved. 18 These things when he is speaking to them behold a ruler certain (having come \*NK(o)\* was kneeling down to Him saying that The daughter of Mine presently has died; but having come do lay the hand of You upon her, and she will live. 19 And having arisen Jesus (followed \*NK(o)\* him also the disciples of Him. 20 And behold a woman having a flux of blood twelve years having come up behind [Him] she touched the fringe of the garment of Him. 21 She was saying for within herself; If only I shall touch the garment of Him, I will be healed. 22 And Jesus (having turned \*N(k)O\*) and having seen her He said; Take courage daughter, the faith of you has cured you. And was cured the woman from the hour very. 23 And having come Jesus into the house of the ruler and having seen the flute players and the crowd making a commotion 24 (He was saying \*N(k)O\*)

(to them: \*k\*) do go away, Not for is dead the girl but sleeps. And they were mocking Him. 25 When now was put outside the crowd, having entered He took hold of the hand of her, and arose the girl. 26 And went out report this into all the land that. 27 And passing on from there Jesus followed Him two blind [men] crying out and saying; do have mercy on us, (Son \*N(k)O\*) of David. 28 Having come now into the house came to Him the blind [men], and says to them Jesus; Believe you that I am able this to do? They say to him; Yes Lord. 29 Then He touched the eyes of them saying; According to the faith of you it should be [done] to you. 30 And were opened their eyes. And (he strictly instructed \*N(k)O\*) them Jesus saying; do see [that] no one should know. 31 But having gone out they make known Him in all the land that. 32 [As] they now were going out behold they brought to Him a man mute [and] demonised. 33 And when had been cast out the demon spoke the mute [man]. And marveled the crowds saying (that: \*k\*) Never was it seen thus in Israel. 34 The now Pharisees were saying; By the prince of the demons He casts out demons. 35 And was going throughout Jesus the cities all and the villages teaching in the synagogues of them and proclaiming the gospel of the kingdom and healing every disease and every sickness (in people. \*K\*) 36 Having seen now the crowds He was moved with compassion for them because they were (troubled \*N(K)O\*) and cast away (as \*NK(o)\* sheep not having a shepherd. 37 Then He says to the disciples of Him; The indeed harvest [is] plentiful, the however workmen [are] few; 38 do beseech therefore the Lord of the harvest that He may send out workmen into the harvest of Him.

**10** And having summoned the twelve disciples of Him He gave to them authority over spirits unclean so as to cast out them and to heal every disease and every sickness. 2 And of the twelve apostles the names are these: first Simon who is being named Peter and Andrew the brother of him, (and \*no\*) James the [son] of Zebedee and John the brother of him, 3 Philip and Bartholomew, Thomas and Matthew the tax collector, James the [son] of Alphaeus and (Lebbaeus which having been called \*K\*) Thaddaeus, 4 Simon the Zealot and Judas (\*no\*) Iscariot the [one] also having betrayed Him. 5 These twelve sent forth Jesus having instructed them saying; Into [the] way of the Gentiles not shall go off and into any city of [the] Samaritans not shall enter; 6 do go however rather to those sheep the already perishing of [the] house of Israel. 7 Going on also do proclaim saying that Has drawn near the kingdom of the heavens. 8 [Those] ailing do heal, dead do raise, lepers do

cleanse, demons do cast out; freely you received, freely do give. 9 Neither may take along gold nor silver nor copper in the belts of you, 10 nor provision-bag for [the] way nor [take] two tunics nor sandals nor a staff; worthy [is] for the workman of the provisions of him (is. \*k\*) 11 into whatever now when city or village you may enter, do inquire who in it worthy is and there and there do remain until when you may go forth. 12 Entering now into the house do greet it. 13 And if indeed shall be the house worthy, should come the peace of you upon it; only however unless it shall be worthy, the peace of you (to \*NK(o)\* you should return. 14 And who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) unless shall receive you nor shall he hear the words of you, going forth out of the house or of the city that do shake off the dust of the feet of you! 15 Amen I say to you; More tolerable it will be for [the] land of Sodom and of Gomorrah on day of judgment than the city for that. 16 Behold I myself send forth you as sheep in [the] midst of wolves; do be therefore shrewd as the serpents and innocent as the doves. 17 do beware however of men; they will deliver for you into courts and in the synagogues of them they will flog you; 18 and before governors also and kings you will be brought on account of Me for a testimony to them and to the Gentiles. 19 When then (they may deliver up \*N(k)O\*) you, not may be anxious how or what you may speak; it will be given for you in that [very] hour what (you may say; \*N(k)O\*) 20 Not for you yourselves are [the] ones speaking but the Spirit of the Father of you who is speaking through you. 21 Will deliver up now brother brother to death and father child; And will rise up children against parents and will put to death them. 22 And you will be hated by all on account of the name of Me; the [one] however having endured to [the] end, he will be saved. 23 Whenever then they may persecute you in the city one, do flee to (a different; \*N(k)O\*) Amen for I say to you; certainly not shall you have completed the cities of Israel until when may come the Son of Man. 24 Not is a disciple above the teacher nor [is] a servant above the master of him. 25 [It is] sufficient for the disciple that he may become as the teacher of him and the servant as the master of him. If the master of the house Beelzebul (they called on, \*N(k)O\*) how much more those house members of him? 26 Not therefore do fear them; no [thing] for is concealed which not will be revealed or hidden which not will be known. 27 What I tell you in the darkness do speak in the light, and what in the ear you hear do proclaim upon the housetops! 28 And not (do be afraid \*N(k)O\*) of those killing the body, the however soul not being able to kill; (do be afraid \*N(k)O\*) however rather the [One] being able both (\*o\*) soul and (\*o\*)

body to destroy in hell. (Geenna g1067) 29 Surely two sparrows for an assarion are sold? And one of them not will fall to the ground apart from the Father of you! 30 Of you now even the hairs of the head all numbered are. 31 Not therefore (do fear; \*N(k)O\*) than many sparrows are worth more you yourselves. 32 Everyone therefore who will confess in Me myself before men, will confess also I myself also I myself in him before the Father of Mine who [is] in (the \*no\*) heavens. 33 Whoever now maybe may deny Me before men, will deny I myself also I myself also him before the Father of Mine who [is] in (the \*no\*) heavens. 34 Not may you think that I came to bring peace to the earth; not I came to bring peace but a sword. 35 I came for to set at variance A man against the father of him and a daughter against the mother of her and a daughter-in-law against the mother-in-law of her; 36 And enemies of the man the household of him. 37 The [one] loving father or mother above Me myself not is of Me worthy, and the [one] loving son or daughter above Me myself not is of Me worthy; 38 And he who not takes the cross of him and follows after Me, not is of Me worthy. 39 The [one] having found the life of him will lose it and the [one] having lost the life of him on account of Me will find it. 40 The [One] receiving you Me myself receives, and the [one] Me myself receiving he receives the [One] having sent Me. 41 The [one] receiving a prophet in [the] name of a prophet [the] reward of a prophet will receive, and the [one] receiving a righteous [man] in [the] name of a righteous [man] [the] reward of a righteous [man] will receive. 42 And who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall give to drink to one of the little ones of these a cup of cold [water] only in [the] name of a disciple, Amen I say to you; certainly not shall he lose the reward of him.

**11** And it came to pass when finished Jesus commanding the twelve disciples of Him, He departed from there to teach and to preach in the cities of them. 2 And John having heard in the prison the works of the Christ, having sent (on account of \*N(K)O\*) of the disciples of him 3 said to Him; You yourself are the coming [One], or another are we to look for? 4 And answering Jesus said to them; Having gone do relate to John what you hear and see: 5 Blind receive sight, and lame walk, lepers are cleansed, and deaf hear, (and \*no\*) dead are raised, and poor are evangelised; 6 And blessed is he who (only \*NK(o)\* unless shall fall away in Me myself. 7 As these now were going away began Jesus to speak to the crowds concerning John: What went you out into the wilderness to see? A reed by [the] wind shaken? 8 But what did you go out to see? A man in delicate (garments \*k\*) dressed? Behold those delicate [clothing]

wearing in the houses (of kings \*NK(o)\* are; 9 But what did you go out to see? a prophet? Yes I say to you; and [one] more excellent than a prophet. 10 For this (for \*ko\*) is [he] concerning whom it has been written: Behold I myself send the messenger of Mine before [the] face of You who will prepare the way of You before You.' 11 Amen I say to you; not has been raised among [those] born of women one greater than John the Baptist; Yet the least in the kingdom of the heavens greater than he is. 12 From then the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of the heavens is taken by violence, and [the] violent claim it. 13 All for the prophets and the law until John prophesied. 14 And if you are willing to receive [it], he himself is Elijah who is being about to come. 15 The [one] having ears he should hear. 16 To what however will I compare generation this? Like it is (children \*N(k)O\* sitting in (the \*no\*) markets (who \*N(K)O\*) (calling out \*N(k)O\*) (to others \*N(K)O\*) (of them \*k\*) 17 (and \*k\*) saying: We piped for you and not you did dance, we sang a dirge (to you \*k\*) and not you did wail. 18 Came for John neither eating nor drinking, and they say; A demon he has! 19 Came the Son of Man eating and drinking, and they say; Behold a man a glutton and a drunkard, of tax collectors a friend and of sinners! But is justified wisdom by the (deeds \*N(K)O\*) of her. 20 Then He began to denounce the cities in which had taken place the most miracles of Him because not they repented; 21 Woe to you Chorazin! Woe to you Bethsaida! For if in Tyre and Sidon had taken place the miracles which having come to pass in you, long ago then would in sackcloth and ashes they have repented. 22 But I say to you; for Tyre and Sidon more tolerable will it be in [the] day of judgment than for you. 23 And you yourself Capernaum, (surely not \*N(K)O\*) to (\*k\*) heaven (will be exalted? \*N(k)O\*) to Hades (will go down! \*N(k)O\*) For if in Sodom (happened \*N(k)O\*) the miracles that were happening in you, (it remained \*N(k)O\*) then would until the day. (*Hades g86*) 24 But I say to you that for [the] land of Sodom more tolerable will it be in day of judgment than for you. 25 At that [very] time answering Jesus said; I fully consent to You, Father Lord of the heaven and the earth, for (You did hide \*N(k)O\*) these things from wise and learned and did reveal them to little children. 26 Yes O Father, for thus well-pleasing it was before You. 27 All things to Me was delivered by the Father of Mine, And no [one] knows the Son only except the Father, nor the Father anyone does know only except the Son and to whom if shall choose the Son to reveal [Him]. 28 Come to Me all you who [are] toiling and burdened, and I myself and I myself will give rest to you. 29

do take the yoke of Mine upon you and do learn from Me for gentle I am and humble in heart, and you will find rest for the souls of you. 30 The for yoke of Mine [is] easy and the burden of Mine light is.

**12** At that [very] time went Jesus on the Sabbaths through the grainfields; and the disciples of Him hungered and they began to pluck [the] heads of grain and to eat. 2 And the Pharisees having seen they said to Him; Behold the disciples of You are doing what not it is lawful to do on Sabbath. 3 He then said to them; Surely you have read what did David when he was hungry (he himself \*k\*) and those with him? 4 how he entered into the house of God and the loaves of the presentation (they ate, \*N(K)O\*) (that which \*N(k)O\*) not lawful it was for him to eat nor for those with him only except for the priests alone? 5 Or surely have you read in the law that on the Sabbath the priests in the temple the Sabbath profane and guiltless are? 6 I say however to you that than the temple (a greater \*N(k)O\*) is here. 7 If however you had known what is; (mercy \*N(k)O\*) I desire and not [desire] sacrifice,' not then would you have condemned the guiltless. 8 lord for is (and \*k\*) of the Sabbath the Son of Man. 9 And having departed from there He went into the synagogue of them. 10 And behold a man (was \*k\*) a hand having withered; And they asked Him saying; Is it is lawful on the Sabbaths (to heal? \*N(k)O\*) so that they may accuse Him. 11 He then said to them; Who will there be among you man who will have sheep one, and if shall fall it on the Sabbaths into a pit, surely he will take hold of it and will raise [it] up? 12 How much therefore is more valuable a man than a sheep? Therefore it is lawful on the Sabbaths good to do. 13 Then He says to the man; do stretch out your hand. And he stretched [it] out, and it was restored sound as the other. 14 Having gone out now the Pharisees a counsel held against Him how Him they may destroy. 15 And Jesus having known He withdrew from there, And followed Him multitudes great, and He healed them all 16 and He warned them that not known Him they may make — 17 (so that \*N(k)O\*) may be fulfilled that having been spoken through Isaiah the prophet saying; 18 Behold the servant of Mine whom I have chosen, the beloved of Mine (in whom \*NK(o)\* has found delight the soul of Mine. I will put the Spirit of Mine upon Him, and justice to the Gentiles He will proclaim. 19 Not will He quarrel nor will he cry out, nor will hear anyone in the streets the voice of Him. 20 A reed bruised not He will break and a wick smoldering not He will quench until when He shall lead to victory justice. 21 And (in \*k\*) in the name of Him [the] Gentiles will hope. 22 Then (was brought

\*NK(O)\* to Him ([one] being demonised blind \*NK(O)\* and (mute, \*NK(O)\* and He healed him in order for the (blind and \*k\*) mute [man] (and \*k\*) to speak and to see. 23 And were amazed all the crowds and were saying; surely not ever this is the Son of David? 24 And the Pharisees having heard said; This [man] not casts out the demons only except by Beelzebul prince of the demons. 25 knowing now (Jesus \*k\*) the thoughts of them He said to them; Every kingdom having been divided against itself is brought to desolation, and every city or house having been divided against itself not will stand. 26 And if Satan Satan casts out, against himself he is divided; How then will stand the kingdom of him? 27 And if I myself by Beelzebul cast out demons, the sons of you by whom do they cast out? On account of this they themselves judges will be of you. 28 If however by [the] Spirit of God I myself cast out demons, then has come upon you the kingdom of God. 29 Or how is able anyone to enter into the house of the strong [man] and the goods of him (to plunder, \*N(k)O\*) only unless first he shall bind the strong [man]? And then the house of him (he will rob. \*NK(O)\*) 30 The [one] not being with Me against Me is, and the [one] not gathering with Me scatters. 31 Because of this I say to you; every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven to men, however against the Spirit blasphemy not will be forgiven (to the men. \*k\*) 32 And who[ever] (if \*N(k)O\*) shall speak a word against the Son of Man, it will be forgiven to him; who[ever] now maybe shall speak against Spirit the Holy, not it will be forgiven to him neither in this (present \*O\*) age nor in the [one] coming. (aiōn g165) 33 Either do make the tree good and the fruit of it good, or do make the tree bad and the fruit of it bad; by for the fruit the tree is known. 34 Offspring of vipers, how are you able good things to speak evil being? Out of for the overflow of the heart the mouth speaks. 35 The good man out of good treasure (of [his] heart \*K\*) puts forth (\*k\*) good things, and the evil man out of [his] evil treasure puts forth evil things. 36 I say now to you that every declaration careless that (if \*k\*) (will speak \*N(k)O\*) men, they will give of it an account in day of judgment. 37 By for the words of you you will be justified and by the words of you you will be condemned. 38 Then answered (to him \*no\*) some of the scribes and Pharisees saying; Teacher, we wish from You a sign to see. 39 And answering He said to them; A generation evil and adulterous a sign seeks for; and a sign not will be given to it only except the sign of Jonah the prophet. 40 Just as for was Jonah in the belly of the great fish three days and three nights, so will be the Son of Man in the heart of the earth three days and three nights. 41 [The] men of Nineveh

will stand up in the judgment with generation this and will condemn it, for they repented at the preaching of Jonah; and behold greater than Jonah here. 42 [The] queen of [the] south will rise up in the judgment with generation this and will condemn it, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold greater than Solomon here. 43 When now the unclean spirit may go out from the man, it passes through waterless places seeking rest and none finds. 44 Then it says; To the house of mine I will return from where I came out. And having come it finds [it] being unoccupied, (and \*o\*) swept and ordered. 45 Then it goes and it takes with itself seven other spirits more evil than itself, and having entered in they dwell there; and becomes the last man of that worse than the first. So it will be also to generation this the evil. 46 While (now \*ko\*) when He is speaking to the crowds behold the mother and the brothers of Him had been standing outside seeking to Him to speak. 47 Said now someone to Him; Behold the mother of You and the brothers of you outside have stood seeking to You to speak. 48 And answering He said to the [one] (telling \*N(k)O\*) to Him; Who is the mother of Mine and who are the brothers of Mine? 49 And having stretched out the hand of Him to the disciples of Him He said; Behold the mother of Mine and the brothers of Mine. 50 Whoever for maybe may do the will the Father of Mine who [is] in [the] heavens, he himself My brother and sister and mother is.

**13** In (now \*k\*) the day that having gone forth Jesus (from \*k\*) [from] the house was sitting by the sea. 2 And were gathered together to Him crowds great so that He into (\*k\*) a boat having climbed into to sit down, and all the crowd on the shore had stood. 3 And He spoke to them many things in parables saying; Behold went out the [one] sowing to sow. 4 And in the sowing of him some indeed fell along the road, and (having come \*N(k)o\*) the birds (and \*ko\*) devoured them. 5 Other now fell upon the rocky places where not it was having soil much, and immediately it sprang up through not having depth of soil. 6 when [the] sun now having risen they were scorched, and through the not having root were dried up. 7 Other now fell upon the thorns, and grew up the thorns and (choked \*N(k)O\*) them. 8 Other now fell upon the soil good and were yielding fruit, some indeed a hundredfold, some however sixty, some however thirty. 9 The [one] having ears (to hear \*ko\*) he should hear. 10 And having come the disciples said to Him; Because of why in parables speak You to them? 11 And answering He said to them; Because to you it has been granted to know the mysteries of the kingdom of the heavens, to them

however not it has been granted. 12 Whoever for has, will be given to him and will be abundant [to him] whoever now not has, even what he has will be taken away from him. 13 Because of this in parables to them I speak Because seeing not do they see and hearing not do they hear nor do they understand. 14 And is fulfilled (concerning \*k\*) them the prophecy of Isaiah who is saying: In hearing you will hear and certainly not may understand, and looking you will look and certainly not may perceive. 15 Has grown dull for the heart of the people this, and with the ears barely they have heard, and the eyes of them they have closed; otherwise otherwise they may see with the eyes and with the ears they may hear and with the heart they may understand and may return and (I will heal \*N(k)O\* them.) 16 Of you however blessed [are] the eyes because they see and the ears of you because (they hear. \*N(k)O\*) 17 Amen for I say to you that many prophets and righteous [men] longed to see what you see, and not saw, and to hear what you hear, and not heard. 18 You yourselves therefore do hear the parable of the [one] (having sown: \*N(k)O\*) 19 Everyone hearing the word of the kingdom and not understanding comes the evil one and snatches away that having been sown in the heart of him; This is the [one] on the path having been sown. 20 That which now upon the rocky places having been sown, this is the [one] the word hearing and immediately with joy receiving it. 21 no he has now root in himself but temporary is. when is coming however tribulation or persecution on account of the word immediately he falls away. 22 That which now among the thorns having been sown, this is the [one] the word hearing, and the care of the age (this \*ko\*) and the deceit of riches choke the word, and unfruitful it becomes. (aiōn g165) 23 That however on the good (\*k\*) soil having been sown, this is the [one] the word hearing and understanding, who indeed brings forth fruit and produces — some indeed a hundredfold, some however sixty, some however thirty. 24 Another parable put He before them saying; Has become like the kingdom of the heavens a man (having sown \*N(k)O\*) good seed in the field of him. 25 In now the [time] to sleep the men came his enemy and (oversowed \*N(k)O\*) weeds in [the] midst of the wheat and went away. 26 When now sprouted the plants and fruit produced, then appeared also the weeds. 27 Having come to [him] now the servants of the master of the house said to him; Sir, surely good seed did you sow in your field? How then has it (the \*k\*) weeds? 28 He then was saying to them; An enemy a man this did. And the servants (they say \*N(k)O\*) to him: Do you desire then [that] having gone forth (we shall gather

\*NK(o)\* them? 29 And (he says; \*N(k)O\*) No, lest when lest when gathering the weeds you may uproot together [with] them the wheat. 30 do allow to grow together both (until \*N(k)O\*) the harvest; and in (the \*k\*) time of the harvest I will say to the harvesters; do gather first the weeds and do bind them into bundles in order to burn them; and the wheat (do gather together \*NK(o)\* into the barn of mine.) 31 Another parable put He before them saying; Like is the kingdom of the heavens to a grain of mustard, which having taken a man sowed in the field of him; 32 which smallest indeed is of all the seeds, when however it may be grown, greater than the garden plants it is and becomes a tree so that to come the birds of the air and perching in the branches of it. 33 Another parable spoke He to them: Like is the kingdom of the heavens to leaven, which having taken a woman (hid \*NK(o)\* in of flour measures three until of it was leavened all. 34 These things all spoke Jesus in parables to the crowds and without a parable (no [thing] \*N(k)O\*) He was speaking to them, 35 so that may be fulfilled that having been spoken through the prophet saying; I will open in parables the mouth of Mine, I will utter [things] hidden from [the] foundation [of the] world. 36 Then having dismissed the crowds He went into the house (Jesus. \*k\*) And came to Him the disciples of Him saying; (do explain \*N(k)O\*) to us the parable of the weeds of the field. 37 And answering He said (to them: \*k\*) The [One] sowing the good seed is the Son of Man; 38 and the field is the world; and [the] good seed, these are the sons of the kingdom; and the weeds are the sons of the evil [one]; 39 and the enemy which having sown them is the devil; and the harvest [the] consummation (of the \*k\*) age is; and the harvesters angels are. (aiōn g165) 40 As therefore is gathered the weeds and in fire (is burned up, \*NK(o)\* thus it will be in the consummation of the age (this. \*k\*) (aiōn g165) 41 Will send forth the Son of Man the angels of Him, and they will gather out of the kingdom of Him all the causes of sin and those practicing lawlessness 42 and they will cast them into the furnace of the fire; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth. 43 Then the righteous will shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of the Father of them. The [one] having ears (to hear \*ko\*) he should hear. 44 (again \*k\*) Like is the kingdom of the heavens to treasure hidden in the field, which having found a man hid. and for the joy of it goes and he sells all as much as he has and buys the field that. 45 Again like is the kingdom of the heavens to a man a merchant seeking fine pearls. 46 (who \*k\*) having found (now \*no\*) one very precious pearl, having gone away he has sold all things as much as he was having and he

bought it. 47 Again like is the kingdom of the heavens to a dragnet having been cast into the sea and of every kind having gathered together, 48 which when it was filled having drawn up on the shore and having sat down they collected the good into (vessels, \*N(k)O\*) the and bad out they cast. 49 Thus will it be in the consummation of the age; will go out the angels and will separate the evil from [the] midst of the righteous (aiōn g165) 50 and will cast them into the furnace of the fire; There will be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth. 51 (says to them Jesus \*k\*) Did you understand these things all? They say to Him; Yes (Lord. \*k\*) 52 He then said to them; Because of this every scribe having been discipled (into \*k\*) ([in] the kingdom \*N(k)O\*) of the heavens like is to a man a master of a house who puts forth out of the treasure of him [things] new and old. 53 And it came to pass when finished Jesus parables these, He withdrew from there; 54 And having come into the region of Him He was teaching them in the synagogue of them so that to be astonished they and to say: From where [came] to this [man] wisdom this and the miraculous powers? 55 Surely this is the of the carpenter Son? (Surely \*N(k)O\*) the mother of Him is named Mary? And the brothers of Him James and (Joseph \*N(k)O\*) and Simon and Judas? 56 And the sisters of Him surely all with us are? From where then to this [man] these things all? 57 And they were offended at Him. But Jesus said to them; Not is a prophet without Honor only except in the hometown (of him \*k\*) and in the household of him. 58 And not He did there miracles many because of the unbelief of them.

**14** At that [very] time heard Herod the tetrarch the news of Jesus 2 and he said to the servants of him; This is John the Baptist; he himself is risen from the dead, and because of this the miraculous powers are working in him. 3 For Herod having seized John he bound him and in (\*o\*) prison (put [him] aside \*N(k)O\*) on account of Herodias the wife of Philip the brother of him. 4 Were saying for John to him; Not it is lawful for you to have her. 5 Although wishing him to kill he feared the multitude because as a prophet him they were holding. 6 ([The] birthday \*N(k)O\*) now (having happened \*N(k)O\*) of Herod danced the daughter of Herodias in the midst and pleased Herod; 7 whereupon with oath he promised to her to give whatever (if \*NK(o)\* she shall ask. 8 And having been urged on by the mother of her; do give to me she says here on a platter the head of John the Baptist. 9 And (being grieved \*N(k)O\*) the king on account of (now \*k\*) the oaths and those reclining with [him] he commanded [it] to be given. 10 And he having sent beheaded John in the prison. 11 And was brought the

head of him on a platter and was given to the girl, and she brought [it] to the mother of her. 12 And having come the disciples of him took the (body \*N(k)O\*) and buried (it, \*N(k)O\*) and having come they told Jesus. 13 (and \*k\*) Having heard (now \*no\*) Jesus withdrew from there by boat to a secluded place apart [on his] own. And having heard [of it] the crowds followed Him on foot from the towns. 14 And having gone out (Jesus \*k\*) He saw great a crowd and was moved with compassion toward (them \*N(k)O\*) and healed the sick of them. 15 Evening now having come they came to Him the disciples (of him \*k\*) saying; Desolate is this place, and the time already is gone by; do dismiss the crowds that having gone into the villages they may buy for themselves food. 16 And Jesus said to them; No need they have to go away; do give to them you yourselves to eat. 17 And they say to Him; Not we have here only except five loaves and two fish. 18 And He said; do bring to Me here them. 19 And having commanded the crowds to sit down on (the grass, \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) having taken the five loaves and the two fish, having looked up to heaven He spoke a blessing, and having broken He gave to the disciples the loaves, and the disciples to the crowds. 20 And ate all and were satisfied; and they took up that which is remaindering of the fragments, twelve hand-baskets full. 21 Those then eating were men about five thousand besides women and children. 22 And immediately He compelled (Jesus \*k\*) the disciples (of him \*k\*) to climb into the boat and to go before Him to the other side until that He may have dismissed the crowds. 23 And having dismissed the crowds He went up on the mountain on [his] own to pray. Evening now having arrived alone He was there. 24 And the boat now (stadia many \*NO\*) (from \*N(K)O\*) of the (land was fully \*N(K)O\*) being tossed by the waves; was for contrary [was] the wind. 25 In [the] fourth now watch of the night (he came \*N(K)O\*) to them (Jesus \*k\*) walking on (the sea. \*N(k)O\*) 26 (and \*N(k)O\*) the disciples having seen Him on (the sea \*N(k)O\*) walking they were troubled saying that A ghost it is! And in fear they cried out. 27 Immediately now spoke Jesus to them saying; Take courage! I myself it is, not do fear. 28 Answering now to Him Peter said: Lord, if You yourself [it] is, do command me to come to You upon the waters. 29 And He said; do come. And having descended from the boat Peter walked upon the water (and \*no\*) (came \*N(k)O\*) to Jesus. 30 Seeing now the wind charging he was afraid, and having begun to sink he cried out saying; Lord, do save me! 31 Immediately now Jesus having stretched out the hand took hold of him and He says to him; [You] of little faith, of why did

you doubt? 32 And (when were climbing \*N(k)O\*) they into the boat ceased the wind. 33 Those then in the boat (having come \*ko\*) worshiped Him saying; Truly of God Son You are! 34 And having crossed over they came (into \*NK(o)\* ) the land (of \*no\*) Gennesaret. 35 And having recognized Him the men of the place that one sent to all surrounding region that and brought to Him all those sick being 36 and they were begging Him that only they may touch the fringe of the garment of Him; and as many as touched were cured.

## 15 Then come to Jesus (those \*k\*) from Jerusalem

Pharisees and scribes saying; 2 Because of why the disciples of You break the tradition of the elders? Not for they wash the hands of them when bread they may eat. 3 And answering He said to them; Because of why also you yourselves break the commandment of God on account of the tradition of you? 4 For God (commanded \*N(k)O\*) (saying: \*k\*) 'do honor the Father (of you \*k\*) and the mother', and The [one] speaking evil of father or mother in death should end.' 5 You yourselves however say; Who[ever] maybe may say to the father or the mother; [It is] a gift whatever if by me you shall be profited, 6 (and \*k\*) certainly not (he will honor \*N(k)O\*) the father of himself (or the mother of him \*KO\*) And you made void (the \*N(k)O\*) (word \*N(K)O\*) of God on account of the tradition of you! 7 Hypocrites! Rightly prophesied concerning you Isaiah saying; 8 (draws near to me \*K\*) people this (with the mouth of them and \*K\*) with the lips Me it honors, the however heart of them far away is kept from Me. 9 in vain then they worship Me teaching [as] doctrines [the] precepts of men.' 10 And having called to [Him] the crowd He said to them; do hear and do understand: 11 Not what is entering into the mouth defiles the man, but that going forth out of the mouth, this defiles the man. 12 Then having come near the disciples (of him \*ko\*) (spoke \*N(k)O\*) to Him; Know You that the Pharisees having heard the saying were offended? 13 And answering He said; Every plant that not has planted the Father of Mine Heavenly it will be rooted up. 14 do leave them! Blind they are guides of the blind. Blind now blind if they shall lead, both into a pit will fall. 15 Answering then Peter said to Him; do explain to us parable this. 16 And (Jesus \*k\*) He said; Still also you yourselves without understanding are? 17 (Surely \*N(K)O\*) understand you that everything which entering into the mouth into the stomach goes and into [the] sewer is cast out? 18 Things however going forth out of the mouth out of the heart come forth, and these and these defile the man. 19 Out of for the heart come forth thoughts evil, murders, adulteries, sexual immorality, thefts, false

testimonies, slanders. 20 These are those defiling the man; that which but with unwashed hands to eat not it defiles the man. 21 And having gone forth from there Jesus withdrew to the district of Tyre and Sidon. 22 And behold a woman Canaanite from the region same having approached (was crying out \*N(k)O\*) (to him \*k\*) saying; do have mercy on me, Lord (Son \*N(k)O\*) of David. the daughter of mine badly is demonised. 23 And not He answered to her a word. And having come to [him] the disciples of Him were imploring Him saying; do dismiss her, for she cries out after us! 24 And answering He said; Not I was sent only except to the sheep the already perishing of [the] house of Israel. 25 And having come (she was worshiping \*NK(o)\* ) Him saying; Lord, do help me! 26 And answering He said; Not it is right to take the bread of the children and to cast [it] to the dogs. 27 And she said; Yes Lord; even however the dogs eat of the crumbs those falling from the table of the masters of them. 28 Then answering Jesus said to her; O woman, great [is] of you the faith! it should be [done] to you as you desire. And was healed the daughter of her from the hour that. 29 And having departed from there Jesus went along the Sea of Galilee, and having gone up on the mountain He was sitting there. 30 And came to Him crowds great having with themselves lame blind crippled mute and others many and they placed them at the feet (of Him \*N(k)O\*) (Jesus; \*k\*) and He healed them 31 so that (the crowd \*N(k)O\*) to marvel seeing mute speaking, crippled restored, (and \*no\*) lame walking, and blind seeing. and they glorified the God of Israel. 32 And Jesus having called to [him] the disciples of Him said; I am moved with compassion toward the crowd because already (days \*N(k)O\*) three they continue with Me and nothing they have that they may eat. and to send away them hungry not I am willing otherwise otherwise they may faint on the way. 33 And say to Him the disciples (of him: \*ko\*) From where to us in a secluded place loaves so many as to satisfy a crowd so great? 34 And says to them Jesus; How many loaves have you? And they said; Seven and a few small fish. 35 And (He having commanded to the crowd \*N(k)O\*) to sit down on the ground 36 (and \*k\*) (having taken \*N(k)O\*) the seven loaves and the fish, (and \*no\*) having given thanks He broke [them] and (was giving \*N(k)O\*) to the disciples (of him \*ko\*) and the disciples (to the crowds. \*N(k)O\*) 37 And ate all and were satisfied, and that which is remaindering of the fragments they took up seven baskets full. 38 Those then eating were four thousand men besides women and children. 39 And having dismissed the crowds He climbed into the boat and came to the region (of Magadan. \*N(k)O\*)

**16** And having approached the Pharisees and Sadducees, testing they asked Him a sign out of heaven to show them. **2** And answering He said to them; Evening having come you say; Fair weather, is red for the sky. **3** And in the morning; Today a storm, is red for being overcast the sky. (hypocrites \*K\*) The indeed appearance of the sky you know [how] to discern, however the signs of the times not you are able? **4** A generation evil and adulterous a sign seeks; and a sign not will be given to it only except the sign of Jonah (prophet. \*K\*) And having left them He went away. **5** And having come the disciples (of him \*k\*) to the other side they forgot bread to take. **6** And Jesus said to them; do watch and do beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees. **7** And they were reasoning among themselves saying Because bread not we took. **8** Having known [this] however Jesus said (to them: \*k\*) Why reason you among yourselves, O [you] of little faith, because bread not (you take? \*N(K)O\*) **9** Not yet do you understand nor remember the five loaves for the five thousand and how many hand-baskets you gathered? **10** Nor [remember] the seven loaves for the four thousand and how many baskets you gathered? **11** How not understand you that not concerning (loaves \*N(K)O\*) I spoke to you? (do beware \*N(K)O\*) (also \*no\*) of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees! **12** Then they understood that not He said to beware of the leaven (of the loaves \*N(K)O\*) but of the teaching of the Pharisees and Sadducees. **13** Having come then Jesus into the district of Caesarea Philippi He was questioning the disciples of Him saying; Whom (Me \*k\*) do pronounce men to be the Son of man? **14** And they said: Some indeed, John the Baptist, others however, Elijah, others however, Jeremiah or one of the prophets. **15** He says to them; You yourselves but whom Me do you pronounce to be? **16** Answering now Simon Peter said; You yourself are the Christ the Son of God the living. **17** (and \*k\*) Answering (now \*no\*) Jesus said to him; Blessed are you, Simon Barjona! For flesh and blood not revealed [it] to you but the Father of Mine who [is] in the heavens. **18** I myself also I myself also now to you say that you yourself are Peter and on this the rock I will build My church, and [the] gates of hades not will prevail against it. (Hadēs g86) **19** (and \*ko\*) I will give to you the keys of the kingdom of the heavens, and whatever (if \*NK(o\*)) you shall bind on the earth, will be bound in the heavens, and whatever (maybe \*NK(o\*)) you shall loose on the earth, will be loosed in the heavens. **20** Then (he ordered \*NK(O\*)) the disciples (of him \*k\*) that to no one they may say that He himself is (Jesus \*k\*) the Christ. **21** From that time began

Jesus (Christ \*O\*) to show to the disciples of Him that it is necessary for Him to Jerusalem to go away and many things to suffer from the elders and chief priests and scribes and to be killed and on the third day to be raised. **22** And having taken aside Him Peter began to rebuke Him saying; Far be it from You, Lord; certainly not will be to You this. **23** And having turned He said to Peter; do go behind Me Satan! A stumbling block you are (to me, \*N(k)O\*) For not your thoughts are of those of God but [of] the [things] of men. **24** Then Jesus said to the disciples of Him; If anyone desires after Me to come, he should deny himself and he should take up the cross of him and he should follow Me. **25** Who[ever] for (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall desire the life of him to save, will lose it; who[ever] however maybe shall lose the life of him on account of Me, will find it. **26** What for (will it be profitable \*N(k)O\*) [for] a man, if the world whole he shall gain, but the soul of him shall lose? Or what will give a man [as] an exchange for the soul of him? **27** Is about for the Son of the man to come in the glory of the Father of Him with the angels of Him and then He will give to each according to the deeds of him. **28** Amen I say to you (that \*no\*) there are some of those here (already standing \*NK(o\*)) who certainly not shall taste of death until when they may have seen the Son of Man coming in the kingdom of Him.

**17** And after days six takes with [Him] Jesus Peter and James and John the brother of him and brings up them into a mountain high on [their] own. **2** And He was transfigured before them, and shone the face of Him like the sun, and the clothes of Him (he became \*NK(o\*)) white as the light. **3** And behold (it appeared \*N(k)O\*) to them Moses and Elijah talking with Him. **4** Answering now Peter said to Jesus; Lord, good it is for us here to be. If You wish, (I will make \*N(K)O\*) here three tabernacles, for You one and for Moses one and for Elijah one. **5** While yet when he is speaking behold a cloud bright overshadowed them, and behold a voice out of the cloud saying; This is the Son of Mine the beloved in whom I am well pleased; do listen to Him. **6** And having heard [it] the disciples fell upon face of them and were terrified greatly. **7** And (he came \*N(k)O\*) Jesus, and (having touched \*N(k)O\*) them He said; do rise up and not do be afraid. **8** Having lifted up and the eyes of them no [one] they saw only except (Himself \*N(k)O\*) Jesus alone. **9** And when are descending they (from \*N(k)O\*) the mountain instructed them Jesus saying; To no one shall tell the vision until that the Son of Man out from [the] dead (may be risen. \*N(k)O\*) **10** And asked Him the disciples (of him \*ko\*) saying; Why then the scribes say that Elijah

it behooves to come first? **11** And (Jesus \*k\*) answering He said (to them: \*k\*) Elijah indeed comes (first \*K\*) and will restore all things; **12** I say however to you that Elijah already is come, and not they knew him but did to him as much as they desired; Thus also the Son of Man is about to suffer from them. **13** Then understood the disciples that concerning John the Baptist He spoke to them. **14** And when were coming (they \*k\*) to the crowd came to Him a man kneeling down ((to) Him \*N(k)O\*) and saying; **15** Lord, do have mercy on my son, for he is epileptic and miserably (suffers; \*NK(O)\* often for he falls into the fire and often into the water. **16** And I brought him to the disciples of You, and not they were able him to heal. **17** Answering now Jesus said; O generation unbelieving and perverted, until when with you will I be? Until when will I bear with you? do bring to Me him here. **18** And rebuked him Jesus, and went out from him the demon, and was healed the boy from the hour that. **19** Then having come the disciples to Jesus in private they said; Because of why we ourselves not were able to cast out it? **20** And (Jesus \*k\*) (spoke \*N(k)O\*) to them; Because of the (little faith \*N(K)O\*) of you. Amen for I say to you; If you shall have faith as a seed of mustard, you will say to the mountain to this; do move (from here \*N(k)O\*) to there, and it will move; And no [thing] will be impossible for you. **21** (this now kind not goes out only except with prayer and with fastings. \*KO\*) **22** (When are abiding \*N(K)O\*) now they in Galilee said to them Jesus; Is about the Son of Man to be betrayed into [the] hands of men, **23** and they will kill Him, and on the third day He will be raised up. And they were grieved deeply. **24** When are coming now they to Capernaum came those the didrachmas collecting to Peter and said; The Teacher of you surely he pays the didrachmas? **25** He says; Yes. And (when \*k\*) (he having entered \*N(k)O\*) into the house anticipated him Jesus saying; What you do think, Simon? The kings of the earth from whom do they receive custom or tribute? From the sons of them or from strangers? **26** (When saying \*N(k)O\*) (now \*no\*) (he, Peter \*k\*) From the strangers, one was saying to him Jesus; Then surely free are the sons. **27** That however not we may offend them, having gone to (\*k\*) sea do cast a hook and the (having raised \*NK(o)\* first fish do take; and having opened the mouth of it you will find a four-drachma coin. That [which] having taken do give to them for Me and yourself.

**18** In that [very] hour came the disciples to Jesus saying; Who then [the] greatest is in the kingdom of the heavens? **2** And having called to [Him] (Jesus \*k\*) a child He set it in midst of them **3** and said; Amen I say to you; only

unless you may turn and may become as the little children, certainly not shall you enter into the kingdom of the heavens. **4** Whoever therefore (will humble \*N(k)O\*) himself as little child this, he is the greater in the kingdom of the heavens. **5** And who[ever] (if \*NK(o)\* shall receive one little child (such \*N(k)O\*) in the name of Me, Me myself receives. **6** Who[ever] then maybe may cause to stumble one of the little ones of these who are believing in Me myself, it is better for him that may be hung a millstone heavy (around \*N(k)(o)\* the neck of him, and he may be sunk in the depth of the sea. **7** Woe to the world because of the causes of sin; Necessary [are] for (is \*ko\*) to come the stumbling blocks, but woe to the man (that [one] \*k\*) through whom the offense comes! **8** If now the hand of you or the foot of you causes to sin you, do cut off (it \*N(K)O\*) and do cast [it] from you; better for you it is to enter into life crippled or lame than two hands or two feet having to be cast into the fire eternal. (*aiōnios* g166) **9** And if the eye of you causes to sin you, do gouge out it and do cast [it] from you; better for you it is one-eyed into life to enter than two eyes having to be cast into the hell of the fire. (*Geenna* g1067) **10** do see [that] not may you despise one of the little ones of these; I say for to you that the angels of them in [the] heavens through all [times] behold the face of the Father of mine who [is] in [the] heavens. **11** (came \*KO\*) (for son of man to save those already perishing. \*K\*) **12** What you do think? If may happen a certain man [has] a hundred sheep and shall have gone astray one of them, surely (he will leave \*N(k)O\*) the ninety nine on the mountains, (and \*no\*) having gone will seek the [one] going astray? **13** And if he may happen to find it, Amen I say to you that he rejoices over it more than over the ninety nine which not gone astray. **14** Thus not it is [the] will of the Father (of you \*NK(O)\* who [is] in [the] heavens that may perish (one \*N(k)O\*) of the little ones of these. **15** If now shall sin against you the brother of you, do go (and \*k\*) do reprove him between you and him alone. If you he shall hear, you have gained the brother of you. **16** only however unless he shall hear, do take with you more one or two that upon [the] testimony of two witnesses or of three may be strengthened every declaration. **17** If now he shall fail to listen to them, do tell [it] to the church. If now also to the church he shall fail to listen, he should be to you as the pagan and the tax collector. **18** Amen I say to you; as much as (if \*NK(o)\* you shall bind on the earth, will have been bound in (\*ko\*) heaven; and as much as if you shall loose on the earth, will have been loosed in (\*ko\*) heaven. **19** Again (Amen \*NO\*) I say to you that if two shall agree (of \*no\*) you on the earth concerning any matter

that if they shall ask, it will be done for them by the Father of Mine who [is] in [the] heavens. 20 Where for are two or three assembled unto My name, there am I in [the] midst of them. 21 Then having come Peter said to Him; Lord, how often will sin against me myself the brother of mine and I will forgive him? Up to seven times? 22 Says to him Jesus; Not I say to you up to seven times but up to seventy times seven! 23 Because of this has become like the kingdom of the heavens to a man a king who desired to settle accounts with the servants of him. 24 When was beginning then he to settle (was brought to \*NK(o)\* to him one a debtor of ten thousand talents. 25 [When] not is having [anything] now he to pay he commanded him the master (of him \*k\*) to be sold and the wife (of him \*ko\*) and the children and all as much as (he has \*N(k)O\*) and payment to be made. 26 Having fallen down therefore the servant was bowing on his knees to him saying; (lord \*ko\*) do have patience with (me myself, \*NK(o)\* and all I will pay to you. 27 Having been moved with compassion now the master of the servant, that [one] released him and the debt forgave him. 28 Having gone out however the servant same found one of the fellow servants of him who was owing to him a hundred denarii, and having seized him he was throttling [him] saying; do pay (to me \*k\*) (if \*N(k)O\*) any you owe.' 29 Having fallen down therefore the fellow servant of him (into the feet of him \*K\*) was begging him saying; do have patience with (me myself, \*NK(o)\* and (all things \*K\*) I will pay you. 30 But not he was willing, but having gone he cast him into prison until (what of him \*ko\*) he may pay that which is being owed. 31 Having seen (therefore \*N(k)O\*) the fellow servants of him the [things] having taken place they were grieved deeply, and having gone they narrated to the master (of themselves \*N(k)O\*) all that having taken place. 32 Then having called to him the master of him says to him; Servant evil, all the debt, that [one] I forgave you because you begged me. 33 Surely it was necessary also you to have pitied the fellow servant of you as also I myself also I myself you pitied? 34 And having been angry the master of him delivered him to the jailers until that he may pay all which is being owed (to him. \*ko\*) 35 Thus also the Father of Mine (heavenly \*N(k)O\*) will do to you only unless you may forgive each the brother of him from the heart of you (the trespasses of them. \*K\*)

**19** And it came to pass when finished Jesus words these, He withdrew from Galilee and came to the region of Judea beyond the Jordan. 2 And followed Him crowds great, and He healed them there. 3 And came to Him (\*k\*) Pharisees testing Him and saying (to him: \*k\*) If is it lawful

for a man to divorce the a wife of him for every cause? 4 Which now answering He said (to them: \*k\*) Surely you have read that the [One] (created \*N(K)O\*) from [the] beginning male and female made them? 5 and said; On account of this will leave a man the father and the mother and (will be joined with \*N(k)O\*) the wife of him, and will become the two into flesh one' 6 so that no longer no longer are they two but flesh one. What therefore God united together, man not should separate. 7 They say to Him; Why then Moses did command to give a roll of divorce and to send away her? 8 He says to them that Moses in view of the hardness of heart of you allowed you to divorce the wives of you; from [the] beginning however not was [it] this way. 9 I say now to you: that who[ever] maybe may divorce the wife of him (only \*k\*) except for sexual immorality and shall marry another, commits adultery. (and which divorced having married commits adultery. \*KO\*) 10 Say to Him the disciples of Him: If this is the case of the man with the wife, not it is better to marry. 11 And He said to them; Not all receive word this but only [those] to whom it has been given. 12 There are for eunuchs who from [the] womb of [their] mother were born thus, and there are eunuchs who were made eunuchs by men, and there are eunuchs who made eunuchs of themselves for the sake of the kingdom of the heavens. The [one] being able to receive [it] he should receive [it]. 13 Then (were brought \*N(k)O\*) to Him little children that the hands He may lay on them and He may pray; however the disciples rebuked them. 14 And Jesus said; do permit the little children and not do forbid them to come to Me; of the for of such kind is the kingdom of the heavens. 15 And having laid the hands upon them He departed from there. 16 And behold one having come to Him said: Teacher (good \*K\*) what good [thing] shall I do that (I may have \*N(k)O\*) life eternal? (aiōnios g166) 17 And He said to him; Why Me (you ask \*N(k)O\*) (about what is \*no\*) (good? \*N(k)O\*) (One \*N(K)O\*) (is \*no\*) good (only except one God. \*K\*) If however you desire into life to enter, (do keep \*NK(o)\* the commandments. 18 He says to him; Which [commandments]? And Jesus (was speaking; \*NK(o)\*) Not will you murder, not will you commit adultery, not will you steal, not will you bear false witness, 19 do honor the father (of you \*k\*) and the mother, and you will love the neighbour of you as yourself.' 20 Says to him the young man; All these (I have kept \*N(k)O\*) (from youth of me \*K\*) What yet do I lack? 21 Was saying to him Jesus; If you desire perfect to be, do go do sell of you possessions and do give (to the \*no\*) poor; and you will have treasure in ([the] heavens,

\*N(k)O\*) and come do follow Me. 22 Having heard now the young man (this \*ko\*) statement he went away grieving; he was [one] for having possessions many. 23 And Jesus said to the disciples of Him; Amen I say to you that a rich man with difficulty will enter into the kingdom of the heavens. 24 Again now I say to you; easier for [it] is a camel through [the] (an eye \*NK(o)\* of a needle (to go through \*NK(o)\* than a rich man to enter into the kingdom (\*NK(o)\* (of God. \*NK(O)\* 25 Having heard now the disciples (of him \*k\*) were astonished exceedingly saying; Who then is able to be saved? 26 Having looked on [them] now Jesus said to them; With men this impossible is, with however God all things [are] possible (is. \*k\*) 27 Then answering Peter said to Him; Behold we ourselves left all things and we followed You; what then will be to us? 28 And Jesus said to them; Amen I say to you that you yourselves who having followed Me in the regeneration, when may sit down the Son of Man upon [the] throne of glory of Him, (will sit \*N(k)O\*) also (you yourselves \*NK(O)\* on twelve thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel. 29 And everyone (who \*N(k)O\*) has left houses or brothers or sisters or father or mother or (wife or \*KO\*) children or lands for the sake of name (of Me \*NK(O)\* (a hundredfold \*NK(O)\* will receive and life eternal will inherit. (aiōnios g166) 30 Many however will be first last, and last first.

**20** Like for is the kingdom of the heavens to a man a master of a house who went out in [the] morning to hire workmen for the vineyard of him. 2 (and \*o\*) Having agreed then with the workmen for a denarius for the day he sent them into the vineyard of him. 3 And having gone out about (the \*k\*) third hour he saw others already standing in the marketplace idle 4 and to those he said; do go also you yourselves into the vineyard, and whatever if shall be right I will give you. And they went. 5 Again (then \*no\*) having gone out about [the] sixth and ninth hour he did likewise. 6 About then the eleventh (hour \*k\*) having gone out he found others already standing (idle \*K\*) and he says to them; Why here you have stood all the day idle? 7 They say to him Because no [one] us has hired. He says to them; do go also You yourselves into the vineyard' (and what if shall be right you will receive. \*K\*) 8 Evening then having arrived says the master of the vineyard to the foreman of him; do call the workmen and do pay to them the wages having begun from the last until the first. 9 And having come (now \*o\*) those [hired] about the eleventh hour they received each a denarius. 10 (And \*no\*) having come (now \*k\*) the first they thought that (more \*N(k)O\*) they will receive; but they

received (those \*no\*) each a denarius also themselves. 11 Having received now they were grumbling against the master of the house 12 saying (that: \*k\*) These the last one hour worked, and equal to us them you have made, to [we] who having borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat. 13 And answering to one of them he said; Friend, not I do wrong you; Surely for a denarius you did agree with me? 14 do take what [is] yours and do go. I desire now to this last to give as also to you; 15 Or surely it is lawful for me what I want to do with that which [is] mine? (Or \*N(K)O\*) the eye of you envious is because I myself generous am? 16 Thus will be the last first and the first last (many for are called few now chosen. \*KO\*) 17 And (soon to be \*O\*) (now \*o\*) (going up \*NK(o)\* Jesus to Jerusalem He took the twelve disciples aside [on their] own and on the way He said to them; 18 Behold we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man will be betrayed to the chief priests and scribes, and they will condemn Him to death 19 and they will betray Him to the Gentiles unto to mock and to flog and to crucify; and on the third day (He will rise again. \*N(k)O\*) 20 Then came to Him the mother of the sons of Zebedee with the sons of her kneeling down and asking something (away from \*N(k)O\*) Him. 21 And He said to her; What do you desire? She says to Him; do say that may sit these two sons of mine one on [the] right hand of You and one on [the] left hand (of You \*no\*) in the kingdom of You. 22 Answering now Jesus said; Not you know what you ask for. Are you able to drink the cup which I myself am about to drink (and \*K(o)\* (baptism what I myself am baptized to be baptized? \*K\*) They say to Him; We are able. 23 (and \*k\*) He says to them; Indeed the cup of Mine You will drink (and baptism what I myself am baptized will be baptized \*K\*) but to sit on [the] right hand of Me and on [the] left (of me \*k\*) not is Mine (this \*n\*) to give, but [to those] for whom it has been prepared by the Father of Mine. 24 And having heard [this] the ten were indignant about the two brothers. 25 And Jesus having called to [him] them said; You know that the rulers of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them, and the great ones exercise authority over them. 26 Not thus (now \*k\*) (will it be \*NK(o)\* among you, but who[ever] (if \*NK(o)\* shall wish among you great to become, (he will be \*N(k)O\*) your servant; 27 and who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall wish among you to be first, (he will be \*N(k)O\*) your slave; 28 even as the Son of Man not came to be served but to serve and to give the life of Him [as] a ransom for many. 29 And when were going out they from Jericho followed Him a crowd great. 30 And behold two blind [men] sitting beside the road, having heard that

Jesus is passing by, cried out saying; do have mercy on us Lord (Jesus \*O\*) (Son \*NK(O)\* of David. 31 And the crowd rebuked them that they may be silent. But all the more (they cried out \*N(k)O\*) saying: do have mercy on us Lord, (Son \*NK(O)\* of David. 32 And having stopped Jesus called them and said; What do you desire I may do unto you? 33 They say to Him; Lord, that (may be opened \*N(k)O\*) the eyes of us. 34 Having been moved with compassion then Jesus touched the (eyes \*N(k)O\*) of them, and immediately they received sight (of them eyes \*k\*) and they followed Him.

**21** And when they drew near to Jerusalem and came to Bethphage (on \*N(k)O\*) the Mount of Olives, then (\*ko\*) Jesus sent two disciples 2 saying to them; (do go \*N(k)O\*) into the village which [is] (in front \*N(k)O\*) of you. and immediately you will find a donkey tied and a colt with her; having untied [them] (do bring [them] \*NK(o)\* to Me. 3 And if anyone to you may say anything, you will say that the Lord of them need has, Immediately then (he will send \*NK(o)\* them. 4 This then (all \*k\*) has come to pass that it may be fulfilled that having been spoken through the prophet saying; 5 do say to the daughter of Zion; Behold the King of you comes to you, gentle and already riding on a donkey even (upon \*no\*) a colt [the] foal of a beast of burden. 6 Having gone then the disciples and having done even as (directed \*N(k)O\*) to them Jesus, 7 they brought the donkey and the colt and put (upon \*N(k)O\*) them the cloaks (of them \*k\*) and He sat on them. 8 The now very great crowd spread their own cloaks on the road, others now were cutting down branches from the trees and were spreading [them] on the road. 9 The now crowds which are going before (Him \*no\*) and those following they were crying out saying; Hosanna to the Son of David! Blessed [is] the [One] coming in [the] name of [the] Lord! Hosanna in the highest! 10 And when was entering He into Jerusalem was stirred all the city saying; Who is this? 11 And the crowds were saying; This is the prophet Jesus, the [One] from Nazareth of Galilee. 12 And entered (\*k\*) Jesus into the temple (of God \*K\*) and cast out all those selling and buying in the temple, and the tables of the money changers He overturned and the seats of those selling the doves. 13 And He says to them; It has been written: The house of Mine a house of prayer will be called,' You yourselves however it (make \*N(k)O\*) a den of robbers.' 14 And came to Him blind and lame in the temple, and He healed them. 15 Having seen now the chief priests and the scribes the wonders that He did and the children (who \*no\*) are crying out in the temple and saying; Hosanna to the Son of David, they were indignant 16 and said to Him;

Hear you what these say? And Jesus says to them; Yes. surely sometime you did read that Out of [the] mouth of babes and sucklings You have prepared for yourself praise'? 17 And having left them He went out of the city to Bethany and He passed the night there. 18 (Early \*N(k)O\*) then (he is coming back \*NK(o)\* into the city He became hungry, 19 And having seen fig tree one along the road He came to it and no [thing] found on it only except leaves alone And He says to it; (certainly \*o\*) no more from you fruit there may be to the age. And withered immediately the fig tree. (aiōn g165) 20 And having seen [it] the disciples marveled saying; How so quickly withered the fig tree? 21 Answering now Jesus said to them; Amen I say to you; if you shall have faith and not shall doubt, not only the [miracle] of the fig tree will you do, but even if even if to the mountain this you shall say; do be taken away and do be cast into the sea, it will come to pass; 22 And all things as much as (maybe \*NK(o)\* you shall ask in prayer believing, you will receive. 23 And (when was coming He \*N(k)O\*) into the temple came to Him teaching the chief priests and the elders of the people saying; By what authority these things are You doing And who to You gave authority this? 24 Answering now Jesus said to them; Will ask you I myself also I myself also thing one, which if you shall tell Me I myself also I myself also to you will say by what authority these things I do. 25 The baptism (\*no\*) of John from where was it? From heaven or from men? And they were reasoning (among \*N(k)O\*) themselves saying; If we shall say; From heaven, He will say to us; Because of why then not did you believe in him? 26 If however we shall say; From men, we fear the multitude; all for as a prophet hold John. 27 And answering Jesus they said; Not do we know. Was saying to them also He himself; Neither I myself tell you by what authority these things I do. 28 What however you think? A man had sons two, and having come to the first he said; Son, do go today do work in the vineyard (of mine. \*k\*) 29 And answering he said; Not I want to; Afterward however having repented he went. 30 (and \*k\*) Having come (then \*no\*) to the (other \*N(k)O\*) he said likewise. And answering he said; I myself [will] sir; and not did he go. 31 Which of the two did the will of the father? They say (to him: \*k\*) The (first. \*NK(O)\* Says to them Jesus; Amen I say to you that the tax collectors and the prostitutes go before you into the kingdom of God. 32 Came for John to you in [the] way of righteousness, and not you did believe in him; however the tax collectors and the prostitutes believed in him. you yourselves then having seen (not even \*N(k)O\*) did repent afterward to believe him. 33 Another

parable do hear: A man (who \*k\*) there was a master of a house who planted a vineyard and a fence around it placed and he dug in it a winepress and he built a tower and he rented out it to farmers and he traveled abroad. 34 When then drew near the season of the fruits, he sent the servants of him to the farmers to receive the fruits of him. 35 And having taken the farmers the servants of him, the one they beat, another and they killed, another and they stoned. 36 Again he sent other servants more than the first, and they did to them likewise. 37 Afterward then he sent to them the son of him saying; They will respect the son of mine. 38 But the farmers having seen the son said among themselves; This is the heir; come, let us kill him and (let us have \*N(k)O\*) the inheritance of him. 39 And having taking him they cast [him] out of the vineyard and killed [him]. 40 When therefore may come the master of the vineyard, what will he do farmers to those? 41 They say to him; [The] wretches grievously He will destroy them and the vineyard he will rent out to other farmers who will give to him the fruits in the seasons of them. 42 Says to them Jesus; surely sometime you did read in the Scriptures: [The] stone which rejected those building, this has become the chief corner. From [the] Lord was this, and it is marvelous in [the] eyes of us? 43 Because of this I say to you that it will be taken away from you the kingdom of God and it will be given to a people producing the fruits of it. 44 And the [one] having fallen on stone this will be broken; on whomever but maybe it may fall, it will grind to powder him. 45 And having heard the chief priests and the Pharisees the parables of Him they knew that about them He speaks. 46 And seeking Him to lay hold of they feared the crowds, (because to \*N(k)O\*) a prophet Him they were holding.

**22** And answering Jesus again spoke in parables to them saying; 2 Has become like the kingdom of the heavens to a man a king who made a wedding feast for the son of him. 3 And he sent the servants of him to call those invited to the wedding feast, and not they were willing to come. 4 Again he sent other servants saying; do say to those invited; Behold the dinner of mine (I have prepared, \*N(k)O\*) the oxen of Mine and the fatlings killed, and all things [are] ready; come to the wedding feast. 5 And having paid no attention they went away, (that [one] \*N(k)O\*) indeed to [his] own field, (that [one] \*N(k)O\*) however (to \*N(k)O\*) the business of him; 6 And the rest having laid hold of the servants of him mistreated and killed [them]. 7 (and \*o\*) (having heard \*k\*) Now the king (that \*k\*) was angry, and having sent the armies of him he destroyed the murderers those and the city of them he burned. 8 Then he says to the

servants of him; The indeed wedding feast ready is, those however invited not were worthy. 9 do go therefore into the thoroughfares of the highways, and as many as (if \*N(k)O\*) you shall find, do invite to the wedding feast. 10 And having gone out the servants those into the highways they brought together all (as many as \*N(k)O\*) they found, evil both and good; and became full the (wedding hall \*NK(O\*)) of those reclining. 11 Having entered in then the king to see those reclining he saw there a man not being dressed himself in clothes of wedding 12 and he says to him; Friend, how did you enter here not having garment of wedding? And he was speechless. 13 Then the king said to the servants; Having bound his feet and hands (do take and \*KO\*) do cast out him into the darkness outer; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth. 14 Many for are called, few however chosen. 15 Then having gone out the Pharisees counsel took how Him they may trap in His words. 16 And they send to Him the disciples of them with the Herodians (saying; \*NK(o)\* Teacher, we know that true You are and the way of God in [the] truth You teach, and not there is care to You about no [one], not for You look on [the] appearance of men. 17 do tell therefore us what You think? Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar or not? 18 Having known however Jesus the malice of them He said; Why Me do you test, hypocrites? 19 do show Me the coin of the tribute. And they presented to Him a denarius. 20 And He says to them; Of whom [is] likeness this And [of whom is] the inscription? 21 They say to Him; Of Caesar. Then He says to them; do give back therefore the [things] of Caesar to Caesar and the [things] of God to God. 22 And having heard they marveled, and having left Him they went away. 23 On that [very] day came to Him Sadducees (those \*k\*) saying not being a resurrection and they questioned Him 24 saying; Teacher, Moses said; If anyone shall die not having children, will marry the brother of him the wife of him and he will raise up offspring for the brother of him. 25 There were now among us seven brothers. and the first having married died, and not having seed he left the wife of him to the brother of him; 26 Likewise also the second and the third until the seventh. 27 Finally then of all died (and \*ko\*) the woman. 28 In the resurrection therefore of which of the seven will she be wife? All for had her. 29 Answering now Jesus said to them; You err not knowing the Scriptures nor the power of God. 30 In for the resurrection neither do they marry nor (are given in marriage \*N(k)O\*) but like angels (\*K\*) (of God \*KO\*) in (\*no\*) heaven they are. 31 Concerning now the resurrection of the dead surely you have read that which has been spoken to you by God saying; 32 I

myself am the God of Abraham and the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob?" Not He is the God (God \*k\*) of [the] dead but of [the] living. 33 And having heard the crowds were astonished at the teaching of Him. 34 And the Pharisees having heard that He had silenced the Sadducees were gathered together the same. 35 And questioned [Him] one of them a lawyer testing Him (and saying: \*k\*) 36 Teacher, which commandment [is the] greatest in the law? 37 And (Jesus \*k\*) (was saying \*N(k)O\*) to him; You will love [the] Lord the God of you with all the heart of you and with all the soul of you and with all the mind of you.' 38 This is (the \*no\*) great and first commandment. 39 [The] second also [is] like (to it: \*NK(o)\* You will love the neighbour of you as yourself.' 40 On these two commandments all the law (hangs \*N(k)O\*) and the Prophets. 41 When were assembled now the Pharisees questioned them Jesus 42 saying; What you think concerning the Christ? Of whom son is He? They say to Him; Of David. 43 He says to them; How then David in spirit does call Him Lord saying: 44 Said (the \*k\*) Lord to the Lord of me; do sit on [the] right hand of Me until when I may place the enemies of You ([as] a footstool \*N(k)O\*) for the feet of You? 45 If therefore David calls Him Lord, how son of him is He? 46 And no [one] was able to answer Him a word nor dared anyone from that [very] day to question Him no longer. no longer.

**23** Then Jesus spoke to the crowds and to the disciples of Him 2 saying; On Moses' seat sat down the scribes and the Pharisees; 3 All things therefore as much as (if \*N(k)O\*) they shall tell you (to keep \*K\*) (do perform \*N(k)O\*) and do observe. After however the works of them not do perform; They speak for and not act. 4 They tie up (now \*N(k)O\*) burdens heavy and hard to bear and lay [them] on the shoulders of men; themselves however with the finger of them not are they willing to move them. 5 All now the deeds of them they do in order to be seen by men; They broaden (for \*N(k)O\*) the phylacteries of them and enlarge tassels (the \*k\*) (of garments of them. \*K\*) 6 They love (now \*N(k)O\*) the chief place at the banquets and the first seats in the synagogues 7 and the greetings in the marketplaces and to be called by men Rabbi (Rabbi. \*K\*) 8 you yourselves however not may be called Rabbi; One for is of you the (Teacher \*N(k)O\*) (Christ \*K\*) all now you yourselves brothers are. 9 And father no [one] may call of you on the earth; One for is of you the Father who [is] (in heaven. \*N(k)O\*) 10 Neither may be called instructors, (since \*N(k)O\*) (the \*k\*) instructor of you is One the Christ. 11 And the greatest among you will be your servant. 12 He

who then will exalt himself will be humbled, and whoever will humble himself will be exalted. 13 Woe (however \*no\*) to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For you shut up the kingdom of the heavens before men; You yourselves for neither enter nor even those entering do you allow to go in. 14 (woe to you scribes and Pharisees hypocrites for you devour houses widows and as a pretext long praying; through this you will receive more excessive judgment. \*K\*) 15 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For you traverse the sea and the dry [land] to make one convert, and when he may become [so], you make him a son of hell twofold more than yourselves. (Geenna g1067) 16 Woe to you, guides blind you who [are] saying; Who[ever] maybe may swear by the temple, no [thing] it is; who[ever] however maybe may swear by the gold of the temple is bound. 17 Foolish and blind! Which for greater is, the gold or the temple which (is sanctifying \*N(k)O\*) the gold? 18 And [you say] Who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall swear by the altar, no [thing] it is; who[ever] however maybe shall swear by the gift that [is] upon it, is bound. 19 (foolish and \*K\*) You blind men! Which for [is] greater, the gift or the altar which is sanctifying the gift? 20 The [one] therefore having sworn by the altar swears by it and by all things that [are] upon it, 21 And the [one] having sworn by the temple swears by it and by the [One] (dwelling \*NK(o)\* in it, 22 And the [one] having sworn by heaven swears by the throne of God and by the [One] sitting upon it. 23 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For you pay tithes of mint and dill and cumin and you have neglected the weightier [matters] of the law, justice and (mercy \*N(k)O\*) and faithfulness; These (now \*no\*) it was necessary to do those those not (to be leaving aside. \*NK(o)\* 24 Guides blind! you who [are] straining out the gnat, the however camel swallowing! 25 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For you cleanse the outside of the cup and of the dish, inwardly however they are full of greed and (self-indulgence. \*NK(O)\* 26 Pharisee blind! do cleanse first the inside of the cup (and \*KO\*) (of the \*ko\*) (dish \*KO\*) that may become also the outside (of it \*N(K)O\*) clean. 27 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For (you resemble \*NK(o)\* tombs whitewashed which outside indeed appear beautiful, Inside however they are full of bones of [the] dead and of all impurity. 28 Thus also you yourselves outside indeed appear to men righteous, inwardly however you are full of hypocrisy and lawlessness. 29 Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees hypocrites! For you build the tombs of the prophets and adorn the monuments of the righteous 30 and you say; If (we were \*N(k)O\*) in the days of the fathers

of us, not then would (we were ourselves being \*N(k)O\*) with them partakers in the blood of the prophets, 31 Thus you bear witness to yourselves that sons you are of those having murdered the prophets; 32 And you yourselves do fill up the measure of the fathers of you. 33 Serpents Offspring of vipers! How shall you escape from the sentence of hell? (Geenna g1067) 34 Because of this behold I myself send to you prophets and wise [men] and scribes; (and \*k\*) Some of them you will kill and will crucify and [some] of them you will flog in the synagogues of you and will persecute from town to town; 35 so that may come upon you all [the] blood righteous being poured out upon the earth, from the blood of Abel the righteous until the blood of Zechariah son of Berekiyah whom you murdered between the temple and the altar. 36 Amen I say to you; (that \*o\*) will come these things all upon generation this. 37 Jerusalem Jerusalem you who [are] (killing \*NK(o)\* ) the prophets and stoning those sent to her! How often I wanted to gathered together the children of you, in which way a hen gathers together the chicks (of her \*N(k)O\*) under the wings, and not you were willing? 38 Behold is left to you the house of you desolate! 39 I say for to you; certainly not Me shall you see from now until when you may say; Blessed [is] the [One] coming in [the] name of [the] Lord.'

**24** And having gone forth Jesus from the temple He was going and came to [Him] the disciples of Him to point out to Him the buildings of the temple. 2 And (answering \*NO\*) (Jesus \*k\*) He said to them; Not do you see these things all Amen I say to you; certainly not even may be left here stone upon stone which not (indeed \*k\*) will be thrown down. 3 When was sitting now He upon the Mount of Olives came to to Him the disciples in private saying; do tell us when these things will be And what [is] the sign of Your coming and (of the \*k\*) consummation of the age? (aiōn g165) 4 And answering Jesus said to them; do take heed lest anyone you may mislead. 5 Many for will come in the name of Me saying; I myself am the Christ, and many they will mislead. 6 You will begin then to hear of wars and rumors of wars; do behold, not do be alarmed; it is necessary for (all things \*k\*) to take place but not yet is the end. 7 Will rise up for nation against nation and kingdom against kingdom, and there will be famines (and pestilences \*k\*) and earthquakes in [various] places. 8 All then these [are] [the] beginning of birth pains. 9 Then will they deliver you to tribulation and will kill you; and you will be hated by all the nations on account of the name of Me. 10 And then will fall away many and one another they will betray and they will hate one another; 11

and many false prophets will arise and they will mislead many; 12 And because is to be multiplied lawlessness will grow cold the love of the many. 13 The [one] however having endured to [the] end, he will be saved. 14 And there will be proclaimed this the gospel of the kingdom in all the earth for a testimony to all the nations; and then will come the end. 15 When therefore you may see the abomination of desolation' which having been spoken of through Daniel the prophet (already standing \*NK(o)\* in [the] place holy — the [one] reading he should understand — 16 then those in Judea they should flee (to \*N(k)O\*) the mountains, 17 the [one] on the housetop not (he should come down \*N(k)O\*) to take (the [things] \*N(k)O\*) out of the house of him, 18 and the [one] in the field not he should return back to take (the cloak \*N(k)O\*) of him. 19 Woe then to those in womb [pregnancy] having and to those nursing infants in those the days. 20 do pray however that not it may happen the flight of you in winter nor (in \*k\*) on a Sabbath. 21 There will be for then tribulation great such as not has been from [the] beginning of [the] world until now no certainly not it may happen. 22 And only unless was shortened the days those, not then would there have been saved any flesh; because of however the elect will be shortened the days those. 23 Then if anyone to you may say; Behold here [is] the Christ or Here, not shall believe [it]. 24 There will arise for false Christs and false prophets and they will give signs great and wonders so as (to mislead \*NK(o)\* ) if possible even the elect. 25 Behold I have foretold [it] to you. 26 If therefore they shall say to you; Behold in the wilderness He is, not shall go forth; [or] 'Behold in the inner rooms, not shall believe [it]. 27 Just as for the lightning comes forth from [the] east and shines until [the] west, so will be (also \*k\*) the coming of the Son of Man. 28 wherever (for \*k\*) if shall be the carcass, there will be gathered the vultures. 29 Immediately then after the tribulation of the days of those The sun will be darkened, and the moon not will give the light of it, and the stars will fall from the sky, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken.' 30 And then will appear the sign of the Son of Man in (\*ko\*) heaven; and then will mourn all the tribes of the earth and they will behold the Son of Man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and glory great. 31 And He will send the angels of Him with a trumpet call (voice \*ko\*) great, and they will gather together the elect of Him from the four winds, from [the] ends of the heavens until (the \*no\*) ends of them. 32 From now the fig tree do learn the parable: When already the branch of it may become tender and the leaves may it put forth, you know that near [is] the summer. 33 Thus also

you yourselves when you may see all these things know that near He is at [the] doors. 34 Amen I say to you (that \*no\*) certainly not may have passed away generation this until when all these things may happen. 35 The heaven and the earth (will pass away, \*N(k)O\*) but the words of Mine certainly not may pass away. 36 Concerning however day that [very] and (\*k\*) hour no [one] knows not even the angels of the heavens (nor the Son, \*NO\*) only except the Father (of mine \*k\*) alone. 37 As [were] (for \*N(k)O\*) the days of Noah, so will be (also \*k\*) the coming of the Son of Man. 38 (As \*N(k)O\*) for they were in the days (those \*no\*) before the flood, eating and drinking, marrying and (giving in marriage, \*N(k)O\*) until that day entered Noah into the ark, 39 And not they knew until came the flood and took away all, thus will be also the coming of the Son of Man. 40 Then two will be in the field; (\*k\*) one is taken and (\*k\*) one is left. 41 Two [women] grinding at the (mill; \*N(k)O\*) one is taken and one is left. 42 do keep watch therefore, for not you know on what (day \*N(K)O\*) the Lord of you comes. 43 This then do know, that if [would] had known the master of the house in what time of night the thief comes, he had watched then would and not then would allowed (to be broken into \*N(k)O\*) the house of him. 44 Because of this also you yourselves do be ready; for in that not you expect hour, the Son of Man comes. 45 Who then is the faithful servant and wise whom has set the master (of him \*k\*) over the (household \*N(K)O\*) of him (to give \*N(k)O\*) to them the food in season? 46 Blessed [is] the servant that whom having come the master of him will find thus doing. 47 Amen I say to you that over all the possessions of him he will set him. 48 If however shall say the evil servant that one in the heart of him; Delays My master (to come \*k\*) 49 and may begin to beat the fellow servants of him, (he may eat \*N(k)O\*) then and (he may drink \*N(k)O\*) with those being drunkards, 50 will come the master of the servant of that one in a day in which not he does expect and in an hour which not he is aware, 51 and will cut in pieces him and the place of him with the hypocrites will appoint; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.

**25** Then will be likened the kingdom of the heavens to ten virgins who having taken the lamps (their own \*N(k)O\*) went forth to (meet \*N(k)O\*) the bridegroom. 2 Five now of them were foolish and (the [other] \*k\*) five wise; 3 (Those [who] \*N(k)O\*) (for \*no\*) foolish having taken the lamps (of them \*N(k)O\*) not did take with their own oil, 4 but the wise took oil in the vessels (of them \*k\*) with the lamps (their own. \*N(k)O\*) 5 As was tarrying then the bridegroom they

became drowsy all and were sleeping. 6 At middle then of [the] night a cry there was: Behold the bridegroom (comes \*k\*) do go forth to meet him! 7 Then arose all the virgins those and trimmed the lamps (their own. \*N(k)O\*) 8 And the foolish to the wise said; do give us of the oil of you, for the lamps of us are going out. 9 Answered then the wise saying; otherwise otherwise certainly (not even \*no\*) it may suffice for us and you. do go (now \*k\*) rather to those selling and do buy for yourselves. 10 [While] are going away then they to buy came the bridegroom, and those ready went in with him to the wedding feast, and was shut the door. 11 Afterward then come also the other virgins saying; lord lord, do open to us! 12 And answering he said; Amen I say to you; not I do know you. 13 do watch therefore, for neither do you know the day nor [know] the hour (in who son of man comes. \*K\*) 14 [It is] like for a man going on a journey [who] called [his] own servants and delivered to them the possessions of him. 15 And to one indeed he gave five talents, to one however two, to one however one, to each according to the [their] own ability; and he left the region. immediately 16 Having gone (now \*ko\*) the [one] the five talents having received he traded with them and (he gained \*N(k)O\*) more five (talents; \*K\*) 17 Likewise (and \*ko\*) the [one with] the two gained (and he [gained] \*k\*) more two. 18 however one having received having gone away he dug in (in the \*k\*) (ground \*N(k)O\*) and (he hid \*N(k)O\*) the money of the master of him. 19 After then much time comes the master of the servants those and takes account with them. 20 And having come the [one] the five talents having received he brought to [him] other five talents saying; Master, five talents to me you did deliver; Behold more five talents I gained (upon them. \*k\*) 21 was saying (now \*k\*) to him the master of Him; Well done, servant good and faithful! Over a few things you were faithful, over many things you will I set. do enter into the joy of the master of you! 22 Having come then also the [one] with the two talents (having taken \*k\*) he said; Master, two talents to me you did deliver; Behold more two talents I gained (upon them. \*k\*) 23 was saying to him the master of Him; Well done, servant good and faithful! Over a few things you were faithful, over many things you will I set. do enter into the joy of the master of you! 24 Having come then also the one talent having received he said; Master, I knew you that hard you are a man reaping where not you did sow and gathering from where not you did scatter; 25 And having been afraid having gone away I hid the talent of you in the ground; Behold you have what [is] yours. 26 answering now the master of him said to him; Wicked servant and lazy!

You knew that I reap where not I sowed and I gather from where not I scattered? 27 It was necessary you therefore to put (the coins \*N(k)O\*) of mine to the bankers, and having come I myself received then would my own with interest. 28 do take therefore from him the talent and do give [it] to the [one] having the ten talents. 29 For having to everyone will be given and he will have in abundance; (from \*k\*) the [one] however not having, even that which he has will be taken away from him. 30 And the worthless servant (do cast out \*N(k)O\*) into the darkness outer; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth. 31 When then may come the Son of Man in the glory of Him and all the (holy \*K\*) angels with Him, then He will sit upon [the] throne of glory of Him, 32 And (they will be gathered \*N(k)O\*) before Him all the nations, and He will separate them from one another as the shepherd separates the sheep from the goats, 33 And He will set indeed the sheep on [the] right hand of Him, however the goats on [the] left. 34 Then will say the King to those on [the] right hand of Him; Come you who [are] blessed of the Father of mine, do inherit the prepared for you kingdom from [the] foundation of [the] world. 35 I hungered for and you gave Me to eat, I thirsted and you gave to drink me, a stranger I was and you took in Me, 36 naked and you clothed Me, I was sick and you visited Me, in prison I was and you came to Me. 37 Then will answer Him the righteous saying; Lord, when You saw we hungering and fed [You] Or thirsting and gave [You] to drink? 38 When now You saw we a stranger and took [You] in Or naked and clothed [You]? 39 When now You saw we (ailing \*N(k)O\*) or in prison and came to You? 40 And answering the King will say to them; Amen I say to you; to the extent as much as you did [it] to one of these the brothers of Mine of the least, to Me myself you did [it]. 41 Then will He say also to those on [the] left; do depart from Me you who [are] cursed into the fire eternal which prepared for the devil and the angels of him. (aiōnios g166) 42 I hungered for and nothing you gave to Me to eat, (and \*o\*) I thirsted and nothing You gave to drink Me, 43 a stranger I was and not You took in Me, naked and not you did clothe Me, sick and in prison and not did you visit Me. 44 Then will answer (to him \*k\*) also themselves saying; Lord, when You saw we hungering or thirsting or a stranger or naked or sick or in prison and not did minister to You? 45 Then will He answer to them saying; Amen I say to you; to the extent as much as not you did [it] to one of these the least, neither to Me myself did you. 46 And will go away these into punishment eternal, but the righteous into life eternal. (aiōnios g166)

**26** And it came to pass when finished Jesus all words these, He said to the disciples of Him; 2 You know that after two days the Passover takes place, and the Son of Man is delivered over to be crucified. 3 Then were gathered together the chief priests (and scribes \*K\*) and the elders of the people in the courtyard of the high priest who is being named Caiaphas 4 and they plotted together in order that Jesus by guile they may seize and may kill. 5 They were saying however; Not [seize him] during the feast, that not a riot may happen among the people. 6 And of Jesus having been in Bethany in [the] house of Simon the leper 7 came to Him a woman having an alabaster flask of fragrant oil very costly and poured [it] on (the head \*N(k)O\*) when he is reclining. 8 Having seen then the disciples (of him \*k\*) became indignant saying; For what purpose [is] the waste this? 9 It was possible for this (\*k\*) (fragrant oil \*K\*) to be sold for much and to be given to [the] poor. 10 Having known [this] now Jesus said to them; Why trouble do you cause to the woman? A work for beautiful she did to Me myself. 11 Always for the poor you have with yourselves, Me myself however not always you have. 12 In pouring for this [woman] fragrant oil this on the body of Mine for to bury Me she did [it]. 13 Amen I say to you; wherever if shall be proclaimed gospel this in all the world, will be spoken of also that which did this [woman] for a memorial of her. 14 Then having gone one of the Twelve, the [one] being named Judas Iscariot, to the chief priests 15 he said; What are you willing me to give, and I myself and I myself to you will betray Him? And they appointed to him thirty pieces of silver. 16 And from that time he was seeking an opportunity that Him he may betray. 17 On the now first [day] of the unleavened [bread] came the disciples to Jesus saying (to him: \*k\*) Where wish you [that] (we may prepare \*NK(O\*)) for You to eat the Passover? 18 And He said; do go into the city unto a certain man and do tell him: the Teacher says; The time for Me near is, with you I keep the Passover with the disciples of Mine.' 19 And did the disciples as directed them Jesus, and prepared the Passover. 20 As evening now having arrived He was reclining with the twelve (disciples. \*O\*) 21 And when were eating they He said; Amen I say to you that one of you will betray Me. 22 And being grieved exceedingly they began to say to Him one each (of them: \*k\*) surely not ever I myself is it, Lord? 23 And answering He said; The [one] having dipped with Me the hand in the dish he Me will betray. 24 Indeed the Son of Man goes even as it has been written about Him, woe however for the man that [one] through whom the Son of Man is betrayed; Better was being for him if not was born

the man that. 25 Answering now Judas who is betraying Him said; surely not ever I myself is it, Rabbi? He says to him; You yourself have said. 26 When were eating now they having taken Jesus (\*k\*) bread and (having blessed \*NK(O\*) broke [it], and (giving \*N(k)O\*) to the disciples (and \*k\*) He said; do take do eat; this is the body of Me. 27 And having taken (\*k\*) a cup and having given thanks He gave [it] to them saying; do drink of it all of you; 28 This for is the blood of Mine (\*k\*) of the (of a new \*KO\*) covenant for many being poured out for forgiveness of sins. 29 I say now to you (that: \*k\*) certainly not shall I drink from now of this the (fruit \*N(k)O\*) of the vine until the day that when it I may drink with you anew in the kingdom of the Father of Mine. 30 And having sung a hymn they went out to the Mount of Olives. 31 Then says to them Jesus; All you yourselves will fall away because of Me myself during night this; It has been written for: I will strike the shepherd, and (they will be scattered \*N(k)O\*) the sheep of the flock.' 32 After however to raise Me I will go before you into Galilee. 33 Answering now Peter said to Him; If (even \*k\*) all will fall away because of You, I myself (but \*k\*) never will fall away. 34 was saying to him Jesus; Amen I say to you that during this night before [the] rooster crowing three times you will deny Me. 35 Says to Him Peter; Even if Even if it shall be necessary for me with You to die, certainly not You (I will deny. \*NK(o\*)) Likewise (now \*o\*) also all the disciples said. 36 Then comes with them Jesus to a place being named Gethsemane and He says to the disciples; do sit here until that having gone away over there I may pray. 37 And having taken with [Him] Peter and the two sons of Zebedee He began to be sorrowful and to be deeply distressed. 38 Then He says to them (\*o\*) (Jesus: \*O\*) Very sorrowful is the soul of Mine until death; do remain here and do watch with Me. 39 And (having gone forward \*NK(o\*)) a little He fell upon face of Him praying and saying; Father of Mine, if possible it is, should pass from Me cup this; Nevertheless not [it is] as I myself wish but as You. 40 And He comes to the disciples and finds them sleeping And He says to Peter; Thus not were you able one hour to watch with Me? 41 do watch and do pray that not you may enter into temptation. The indeed spirit [is] willing however the flesh weak. 42 Again for a second time having gone away He prayed saying; Father of Mine, if not is possible this (cup \*K\*) to pass (from Me \*k\*) only unless it I shall drink, [then] should be [done] the will of You. 43 And having come again (He found \*N(k)O\*) them sleeping; were for of them the eyes wearied. 44 And having left them again having gone away He prayed for [the] third time the same thing having said

(again. \*no\*) 45 Then He comes to the disciples (of him \*k\*) and says to them; Sleep later on and take your rest; Behold has drawn near the hour, and the Son of Man is betrayed into [the] hands of sinners. 46 do rise up let us go; Behold he has drawn near who is betraying Me! 47 And yet when he is speaking behold Judas one of the Twelve came, and with him a crowd great with swords and clubs from the chief priests and elders of the people. 48 The [one] then betraying Him gave to them a sign saying; Whomever maybe I may kiss, He himself it is; do seize Him. 49 And immediately having come up to Jesus he said; Greetings Rabbi, and kissed Him. 50 And Jesus said to him; Friend, [do] for (what \*N(k)O\*) you are come. Then having come to [him] they laid hands on Jesus and seized Him. 51 And behold one of those with Jesus having stretched out the hand drew the sword of him, and having struck the servant of the high priest cut off of him the ear. 52 Then says to him Jesus; do return the sword of you into the place of it; all for those having taken [the] sword by [the] sword (will perish. \*NK(o\*)) 53 Or think you that not I am able to call upon the Father of Mine, and He will furnish to Me presently (more \*N(k)O\*) (than \*k\*) twelve (legions \*N(k)O\*) of angels? 54 How then may be fulfilled the Scriptures that so it must be being? 55 In that [very] hour said Jesus to the crowds; As against a robber did you come out with swords and clubs to capture Me? Every day (to you \*KO\*) in the temple I was sitting teaching and not you did seize Me. 56 This then all has come to pass that may be fulfilled the Scriptures of the prophets. Then the disciples all having forsaken Him fled. 57 Those then having seized Jesus led [Him] away to Caiaphas the high priest where the scribes and the elders were assembled. 58 And Peter was following Him from afar until the court of the high priest, And having entered within he was sitting with the guards to see the outcome. 59 And the chief priests and (elders and \*K\*) the Council whole were seeking false testimony against Jesus so that him (they may put to death \*NK(o\*)) 60 but not any they found (and \*k\*) of many having come forward as false witnesses (not they found. \*k\*) Finally then having come forward two (false witnesses \*k\*) 61 they said; This [man] was saying: I am able to destroy the temple of God and in three days to rebuild it (him. \*k\*) 62 And having stood up the high priest said to Him; No [thing] answer you? What these you do witness against? 63 And Jesus was silent. And (answering \*k\*) the high priest said to Him; I adjure you by God the living that us may you tell if You yourself are the Christ the Son of God. 64 Says to him Jesus; You yourself have said. But I say to you; from now you will behold the

Son of Man sitting at [the] right hand of Power and coming upon the clouds of heaven. 65 Then the high priest tears the garments of him saying (that: \*k\*) He has blasphemed; why any more need have we of witnesses? Behold now you have heard the blasphemy (of him. \*k\*) 66 What you do think? And answering they said; Deserving of death He is. 67 Then they spat in the face of Him and struck Him. Others then slapped [Him] 68 saying; do prophesy to us, Christ, who is the [one] having struck You? 69 And Peter was sitting outside in the court. and came to him one servant girl saying; Also You yourself were with Jesus the Galilean. 70 And he denied before (them \*k\*) all saying; Not I know what you say. 71 Having gone out then (him \*k\*) to the porch saw him another [servant girl] and she says (to those \*NK(o)\* there; (and \*ko\*) This [man] was with Jesus of Nazareth. 72 And again he denied with an oath that Not I know the man. 73 After a little while also having come to [him] those having stood they said to Peter; Surely also you yourself of them are; even for the speech of you away you gives. 74 Then he began to curse and to swear that Not I know the man! And immediately a rooster crowed. 75 And remembered Peter the declaration (\*k\*) of Jesus having said (to him \*k\*) that Before [the] rooster crowing three times you will deny Me, And having gone out he wept bitterly.

**27** As morning then having arrived counsel took all the chief priests and the elders of the people against Jesus so that they might put to death him, 2 And having bound Him they led away [Him] and delivered (Him to Pontius \*K\*) Pilate the governor. 3 Then having seen Judas the [one who] (betraying \*NK(o)\*) Him that He was condemned, having regretted [it] (he turned \*N(k)O\*) the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and (to the \*k\*) elders 4 saying; I sinned having betrayed blood (innocent. \*NK(O)\*). Then they said; What [is that] to us? You yourself will see. 5 And having cast down the pieces of silver (into the temple \*N(k)O\*) he withdrew, and having gone away hanged himself. 6 And the chief priests having taken the pieces of silver said; Not it is lawful to put them into the treasury since [the] price of blood it is. 7 Counsel then having taken they bought with them the field of the potter for a burial place for the strangers. 8 Therefore was called the field that Field of Blood until this day. 9 Then was fulfilled that having been spoken through Jeremiah the prophet saying; And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of the [One] priced, whom they set a price on by [the] sons of Israel, 10 and they gave them for the field of the potter, as directed me [the] Lord 11 And Jesus (stood \*N(k)O\*) before the governor; and questioned Him the

governor saying; You yourself are the King of the Jews? And Jesus was saying (to him: \*ko\*) You yourself say. 12 And in accusing of Him by the chief priests and (the \*ko\*) elders no [thing] He answered. 13 Then says to Him Pilate; Not do you hear how many things You they witness against? 14 And not He did answer him to not even one word so as to amaze the governor exceedingly. 15 At now [the] feast had been accustomed the governor to release one to the multitude prisoner whom they were wishing. 16 They were holding now at that time a prisoner notable being named (Jesus \*NO\*) Barabbas. 17 When were assembled therefore they said to them Pilate; Whom do you want [that] I may release to you? (Jesus \*NO\*) (\*no\*) Barabbas or Jesus who is named Christ? 18 He knew for that through envy they delivered up him. 19 When was sitting now he on the judgment seat sent to him the wife of him saying; [Let there be] nothing between you and the righteous [man] that; many things for I suffered today in a dream because of Him. 20 And the chief priests and the elders persuaded the crowds that they may ask for Barabbas, and Jesus may destroy. 21 Answering now the governor said to them; Which do you desire of the two I may release to you? And they said; (\*no\*) Barabbas. 22 Says to them Pilate; What then shall I do with Jesus who is called Christ? They say (to him \*k\*) all; he should be crucified. 23 And (governor \*k\*) was saying; What for evil did He commit? And excessively they were crying out saying; he should be crucified. 24 Having seen now Pilate that no [thing] it availed but rather a riot is arising, having taken water he washed the hands (opposite \*NK(o)\* the crowd saying; Guiltless I am of the blood (righteous [one] \*KO\*) of this; For yourselves you will behold. 25 And answering all the people said; The blood of Him [be] on us and on the children of us. 26 Then he released to them Barabbas; and Jesus having flogged He delivered up [Him] that He may be crucified. 27 Then the soldiers of the governor having taken with [them] Jesus to the Praetorium gathered before Him all the cohort, 28 And having stripped Him a robe scarlet they put around Him, 29 And having twisted together a crown of thorns they put [it] on (the head \*N(k)O\*) of Him and a reed (in the right hand \*N(k)O\*) of Him, and having bowed the knees before Him (they mocked \*N(k)O\*) Him saying; Hail (the \*k\*) (King \*N(k)O\*) of the Jews! 30 And having spit upon Him they took the reed and were striking [Him] on the head of Him. 31 And when they had mocked Him, they took off Him the robe and they put on Him the garments of Him and led away Him to to crucify [Him]. 32 Going forth now they found a man of Cyrene named Simon; Him they compelled that he may

carry the cross of Him. 33 And having come to a place being named Golgotha, (which \*N(k)O\*) is of a Skull Place being named, 34 they gave Him to drink (wine \*N(K)O\*) with gall mingled, and having tasted not (He wished \*N(k)O\*) to drink [it]. 35 having crucified now Him they divided the garments of Him casting lots, (so that may be fulfilled which having been spoken by prophet they divided the garments of mine themselves and upon the clothing of mine they cast lots \*K\*) 36 And sitting down they were guarding Him there, 37 And they put up over the head of Him the accusation of Him written: This is Jesus the King of the Jews. 38 At the same time are crucified with Him two robbers, one at [the] right hand and one at [the] left. 39 Those now passing by were denigrating Him wagging the heads of them 40 and saying; You who [are] destroying the temple and in three days building [it], do save Yourself! If [the] Son You are of God, (also \*n\*) do descend from the cross! 41 Likewise (now \*ko\*) also the chief priests mocking with the scribes and elders (and Pharisees \*O\*) were saying; 42 Others He saved, Himself not is He able to save. (if \*k\*) King of Israel He is, he should descend now from the cross, and we will believe (in \*no\*) (Him. \*N(k)O\*) 43 He has trusted on God; he should deliver now (him \*ko\*) if He wants Him; He said for that Of God I am [the] Son. 44 And likewise even the robbers those having been crucified (with \*no\*) Him were upbraiding (Him. \*N(k)O\*) 45 From then [the] sixth hour darkness was over all the land until [the] hour ninth. 46 About then the ninth hour (cried out \*NK(o)\* Jesus in a voice loud saying; (Eli Eli, \*NK(o)\* lema sabachthani? That is: God of Mine God of Mine, so why so why Me have you forsaken? 47 Some then of those who there having stood listening were saying that Elijah calls this [man]. 48 And immediately having run one of them and having taken a sponge, having filled [it] and with vinegar and having put [it] on a reed were giving to drink Him. 49 And the rest (were saying; \*NK(o)\*) Wait! let us see whether comes Elijah to then save Him. (another now having taken a spear pierced of him side and went out water and blood. \*O\*) 50 And Jesus again having cried in a voice loud yielded up [His] spirit. 51 And behold the veil of the temple was torn from top until bottom into two, and the earth was shaken, and the rocks were split, 52 and the tombs were opened, and many bodies of the having fallen asleep saints (were raised, \*N(k)O\*) 53 and having gone forth out of the tombs after the resurrection of Him they entered into the holy city and appeared to many. 54 And the centurion and those with him keeping guard over Jesus having seen the earthquake and the [things that] (were happening \*NK(o)\*)

feared greatly saying; Truly God's Son was this. 55 They were now there women many from afar off looking on who followed Jesus from Galilee ministering to Him, 56 among whom was Mary Magdalene and Mary she of James and (of Joseph \*N(k)O\*) [the] mother and the mother of the sons of Zebedee. 57 When evening now having arrived came a man rich from Arimathea, named Joseph, who also himself (was discipled \*N(K)O\*) to Jesus. 58 He having gone to Pilate asked for the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded it to be given up (the body. \*ko\*) 59 And having taken the body Joseph wrapped it (in \*no\*) a linen cloth clean 60 and placed it in the new of him tomb which he had cut in the rock, and having rolled a stone great to the door of the tomb he went away. 61 Was now there Mary Magdalene and the other Mary sitting opposite the tomb. 62 on the And next day which is after the Preparation, were gathered together the chief priests and the Pharisees before Pilate 63 saying; Sir, we have remembered how that [on, e] the deceiver said while living; After three days I arise. 64 do command therefore to be secured the tomb until the third day, otherwise otherwise having come the disciples of Him (night \*K\*) may steal away him and they may say to the people; He is risen from the dead. And will be the last deception worse than the first. 65 was saying (now \*k\*) to them Pilate; You have a guard; do go do make [it as] secure as you know [how]. 66 And having gone they made secure the tomb having sealed the stone with the guard.

**28** Late then of [the] Sabbaths when dawning toward [the] first [day] of [the] week came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the tomb. 2 And behold an earthquake there was great; an angel for of [the] Lord having descended out of heaven (and \*no\*) having come he rolled away the stone (from door \*K\*) and he was sitting upon it. 3 Was now the appearance of him (like \*NK(o)\* lightning and the clothing of him white (as \*N(k)O\*) snow. 4 From now the fear of him trembled those keeping guard and (they were as \*N(k)O\*) dead [men]. 5 Answering now the angel said to the women; Not do fear you yourselves; I know for that Jesus the [One] crucified you seek. 6 Not He is here; He is risen for even as He said. Come do see the place where He was lying (the Lord. \*KO\*) 7 And quickly having gone do say to the disciples of Him that He is risen from the dead and behold He goes before you into Galilee; there Him you will behold. Behold I have told you. 8 And (having gone out \*N(k)O\*) quickly from the tomb with fear and joy great they ran to tell the disciples of Him. 9 (about now were going to report to the disciples of him \*K\*) And behold (\*ko\*) Jesus (met with

\*N(k)O\*) them saying; Greetings! And having come to [Him] they took hold of His feet and worshiped Him. 10 Then says to them Jesus; Not do fear; do go do tell to the brothers of Mine so that they may go into Galilee and there and there Me will they behold. 11 When were going now they behold some of the guard having gone into the city reported to the chief priests all the [things] having been done. 12 And having been gathered together with the elders counsel then having taken silver pieces many they gave to the soldiers 13 saying; do say that the disciples of Him by night having come they stole Him we being asleep. 14 And if shall be heard this (by \*NK(o)\* the governor, we ourselves will persuade him and you out of trouble will keep. 15 And having taken the money they did as they were instructed. And is spread abroad report this among [the] Jews until the present (day. \*no\*) 16 And the eleven disciples went into Galilee to the mountain where assigned to them Jesus. 17 And having seen Him they worshiped (to him \*k\*) some however doubted. 18 And having come to [them] Jesus spoke to them saying; Has been given to Me all authority in heaven and on (the \*no\*) earth. 19 Having gone therefore do disciple all the nations (baptizing \*NK(o)\* them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, 20 teaching them to observe all things as much as I commanded you; And behold I myself with you am all the days until the completion of the age.

(Amen \*KO\*) (aīōn g165)

# Mark

**1** [The] beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ Son (\*ko\*) of God; **2** (Even as \*N(k)O\*) it has been written in (Isaiah \*NO\*) (in the \*N(k)O\*) (prophet: \*N(K)O\*) Behold (I myself \*KO\*) send the messenger of Mine before face of You, who will prepare the way of You (before of you. \*K\*) **3** [The] voice of one crying in the wilderness do prepare the way of [the] Lord, straight do make the paths of Him. **4** Came John (who \*no\*) is baptizing in the wilderness and proclaiming [a] baptism of repentance for forgiveness of sins. **5** And were going out to him all the of Judea region and of Jerusalem all and were being baptized by him in the Jordan river confessing the sins of them. **6** (And \*no\*) was (now \*k\*) John having clothed himself in hair of a camel and a belt of leather around the waist of him and he is eating locusts and honey wild. **7** And he was preaching saying; He comes who [is] mightier than I after me, of whom not I am sufficient having stooped down to untie the strap of the sandals of Him. **8** I myself (indeed \*k\*) baptized you (in \*ko\*) water, He himself however will baptize you with [the] Spirit Holy. **9** And it came to pass in those days [that] came Jesus from Nazareth of Galilee and was baptized in the Jordan by John. **10** And immediately going up (from \*N(k)O\*) the water he saw tearing open the heavens and the Spirit (as \*N(k)O\*) a dove descending (upon \*N(k)O\*) Him; **11** And a voice came out of the heavens: You yourself are the Son of Mine the beloved, in (you \*N(K)O\*) I am well pleased. **12** And immediately the Spirit Him drives out into the wilderness. **13** And He was (there \*k\*) in the wilderness forty days being tempted by Satan And He was with the wild animals; and the angels were ministering to Him. **14** (and \*o\*) after And the delivering up of John came Jesus into Galilee proclaiming the gospel (kingdom \*K\*) of God **15** and saying that Has been fulfilled the time and has drawn near the kingdom of God; do repent and do believe in the gospel. **16** (And \*no\*) (passing \*N(k)O\*) (now \*k\*) by the Sea of Galilee He saw Simon and Andrew the brother (of him \*k\*) (\*o\*) (of Simon \*no\*) (net-casting \*N(k)O\*) (a net \*k\*) into the sea; they were for fishermen. **17** And said to them Jesus; Come after Me, and I will make you to become fishers of men. **18** And immediately having left the nets (of them \*k\*) they followed Him. **19** And having gone on (from there \*k\*) a little He saw James the [son] of Zebedee and John the brother of him, and they [were] in the boat adjusting the nets, **20** And immediately He called them. and having left the father of them Zebedee in the boat with the hired servants

they went away after Him. **21** And they go into Capernaum. and immediately on the Sabbaths having entered into the synagogue He was teaching. **22** And they were astonished at the teaching of Him; He was for teaching them as authority having and not as the scribes. **23** And (immediately \*NO\*) there was in the synagogue of them a man with a spirit unclean and he cried out **24** saying; (ha \*K\*) What to us and to You, Jesus of Nazareth? Did You come to destroy us? I know You who are, the Holy [One] of God! **25** And rebuked him Jesus saying: do be silent and do come forth out of him! **26** And having thrown into convulsions him the spirit unclean and (having shouted \*N(k)O\*) in a voice loud it came forth out of him. **27** And were astonished (all \*N(k)O\*) so as to question among (themselves \*N(k)O\*) saying; What is this? (what \*k\*) teaching (\*k\*) new (this that \*k\*) With authority; even to the spirits unclean He commands, and they obey Him! **28** (And \*no\*) went out (now \*k\*) the news of Him immediately (everywhere \*NO\*) into all the surrounding region of Galilee. **29** And immediately out of the synagogue (they going out they came \*NK(O)\* into the house of Simon and Andrew with James and John. **30** and the mother-in-law of Simon was laying sick fevering, And immediately they speak to Him about her. **31** And having come to [her] He raised up her having taken hold of the hand (of her; \*ko\*) And left her the fever (immediately \*K\*) and she was ministering to them. **32** When evening now having come, when (went down \*N(k)O\*) the sun, they were bringing to Him all those sick being and those being demonised; **33** And was all the city gathered at the door. **34** And He healed many sick being of various diseases and demons many He cast out And not He was allowing to speak the demons because they knew Him (Christ to be. \*O\*) **35** And very early in night still much having risen up He went out and He departed into solitary a place and there and there He was praying. **36** And (he went after \*N(k)O\*) Him (\*ko\*) Simon and those with him; **37** and (having found \*N(k)O\*) Him (also \*no\*) they say to Him that Everyone seeks You. **38** And He says to them; let us go (another way \*NO\*) into those [places] which are having villages so that also there I may preach; for this therefore (I have come forth. \*N(k)O\*) **39** And (He was going \*N(k)O\*) preaching (in the synagogues \*N(k)O\*) of them in all Galilee and demons casting out. **40** And comes to Him a leper imploring Him and kneeling down (to him \*ko\*) and saying to Him that If You may be willing You are able me to cleanse. **41** (\*K\*) (And \*N(k)O\*) (Jesus \*k\*) (having compassion \*NK(O)\* having stretched out the hand of Him He touched him and says to him; I am

willing, do be cleansed. 42 And (when was speaking he \*K\*) immediately departed from him the leprosy, and he was cleansed. 43 And having sternly warned him immediately He sent away him. 44 And He says to him; do see [that] nothing to none may you speak; But do go, yourself do show to the priest and do offer for the cleansing of you what commanded Moses for a testimony to them. 45 And having gone out he began to proclaim much and to spread abroad the matter so that no longer He to be able openly into [the] city to enter, but out (in \*N(k)O\*) solitary places He was. and they were coming to Him (from every side. \*N(k)O\*)

**2** And (He was entering \*N(k)O\*) again into Capernaum after [some] days (and \*k\*) it was heard that (in [the] house \*N(k)O\*) He is. 2 And (immediately \*KO\*) were gathered together many so that no more to have space not even [space] at the door, and He was speaking to them the word. 3 And they come bringing to Him a paralytic being carried by four. 4 And not being able (to bring to \*N(k)O\*) to Him on account of the crowd they removed the roof where He was and having broken up [it] they let down the pallet (where \*N(k)O\*) the paralytic was lying. 5 (And \*no\*) having seen (now \*ko\*) Jesus the faith of them He says to the paralytic; Son, (are forgiven of you \*N(k)O\*) the sins (of you. \*k\*) 6 were now some of the scribes there sitting and reasoning in the hearts of them; 7 Why this [man] thus does speak? (He blasphemes! \*N(k)O\*) Who is able to forgive sins only except one God? 8 And immediately having known Jesus in the spirit of Him that thus (they themselves \*o\*) are reasoning within themselves (He speaks \*N(k)O\*) to them; Why these things reason you in the hearts of you? 9 Which is easier, to say to the paralytic; (Are forgiven of you \*N(k)O\*) the sins, or to say; (do arise \*N(k)(o\*)) and do take up the mat of you and do walk? 10 That however you may know that authority has the Son of Man to forgive sins on the earth He says to the paralytic; 11 To you I say; (do arise \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) do take up the mat of you and do go to the home of you. 12 And he arose and immediately having taken up the mat he went forth (before \*N(k)O\*) all so as for to be amazed all and to glorify God saying that Thus never did we see. 13 And He went forth again beside the sea, and all the crowd was coming to Him, and He was teaching them. 14 And passing on He saw Levi the [son] of Alphaeus sitting at the tax booth and He says to him; do follow Me. And having arisen he followed Him. 15 And (it came to pass \*N(k)(o\*)) (in the \*ko\*) reclining of Him in the house of him, that many tax collectors and sinners were reclining with Jesus and with the disciples of Him; there were

for many, and (they were following \*N(k)O\*) Him. 16 And the scribes (\*k\*) (of the Pharisees \*N(k)O\*) (\*o\*) having seen (that \*N(k)O\*) (he eats \*N(k)(o\*)) with the sinners and tax collectors were saying to the disciples of Him; (Why [is it] \*k\*) that with the tax collectors and sinners He eats (and drinks? \*KO\*) 17 And having heard Jesus says to them: (that \*no\*) No need have those being strong of a physician but those sick being; Not I came to call [the] righteous but sinners (into repentance. \*K\*) 18 And were the disciples of John and the (of the \*K\*) (Pharisees \*N(k)O\*) fasting And they come and they say to Him; Because of why the disciples of John and the (disciples \*no\*) of the Pharisees fast, but Your disciples not fast? 19 And said to them Jesus; Not are able the sons of the bridechamber in which the bridegroom with them is to fast? As long as time they have the bridegroom with (them \*N(k)O\*) not they are able to fast. 20 Will come however [the] days when may have been taken away from them the bridegroom, and then they will fast in (that \*N(K)O\*) (\*N(k)O\*) (day. \*N(K)O\*) 21 (and \*k\*) No [one] a patch of cloth unshrunken sews on (clothing old; \*N(k)O\*) lest then except tears away the patch (from \*no\*) it new from the old, And worse a tear takes place. 22 And no [one] puts wine new into wineskins old; lest then except, (will burst \*N(k)O\*) the wine (new \*k\*) the wineskins and the wine (is destroyed \*N(K)O\*) and the wineskins (will perish; \*ko\*) Instead wine new into wineskins new (must be put. \*ko\*) 23 And it came to pass He on the Sabbaths (passing through \*NK(o\*)) through the grainfields, and the disciples of Him began [their] way to make plucking the heads of grain. 24 And the Pharisees were saying to Him; Behold why do they (in \*k\*) on the Sabbaths that which not is lawful? 25 And (he himself \*k\*) (says \*N(k)O\*) to them; Surely you did read what did David when need he had and hungered he himself and those with him? 26 How he entered into the house of God in [the days of] Abiathar (the \*k\*) high priest and the loaves of the presentation ate which not it is lawful to eat only except (for the priests, \*N(k)O\*) And he gave even to those with him being? 27 And He was saying to them; The Sabbath on account of the man was made, (and \*no\*) not the man on account of the Sabbath. 28 So then Lord is the Son of Man also even of the Sabbath.

**3** And He entered again into the synagogue, and there was there a man withered having the hand, 2 and they were watching Him whether on the Sabbaths He will heal him in order that (they may accuse \*NK(o\*)) Him. 3 And He says to the man the (withered \*N(k)O\*) hand having: (do arise \*N(k)O\*) into the midst. 4 And He says to them; Is it lawful

on the Sabbaths good to do or to do evil? Life to save or to kill? But they were silent. 5 And having looked around on them with anger, being grieved at the hardness of the heart of them, He says to the man; do stretch out the hand (of you. \*KO\*) And he stretched [it] out, and was restored the hand of him (sound as another. \*K\*) 6 And having gone out the Pharisees immediately with the Herodians counsel (were giving \*N(k)O\*) against Him how Him they may destroy. 7 And Jesus with the disciples of Him withdrew to the sea, and great a multitude from Galilee (followed \*N(k)O\*) (him \*k\*) and from Judea 8 and from Jerusalem and from Idumea and beyond the Jordan and (\*k\*) around Tyre and Sidon, A multitude great (having heard \*N(k)O\*) as much as (He was doing \*NK(o)\* came to Him. 9 And He spoke to the disciples of Him that a boat may wait upon Him on account of the crowd that not they may press upon Him. 10 Many for He healed so as for to press upon Him that Him they may touch as many as had diseases. 11 And the spirits unclean, whenever Him (they were seeing they were falling down \*N(k)O\*) before Him and (they were crying out saying \*N(k)O\*) that You yourself are the Son of God. 12 And much He was rebuking them so that not Him known (they may make. \*NK(o)\* 13 And He goes up on the mountain and calls near those whom he was wanting Himself, and they went to Him. 14 And He appointed twelve (whom also apostles He called [them] \*NO\*) that they may be with Him and that He may send them to preach 15 and to have authority (to heal diseases and \*K\*) to cast out demons. 16 (And He appointed the Twelve \*NO\*) And He added [the] name to Simon Peter, 17 and James the [son] of Zebedee and John the brother of James, and He added to them [the] (names \*NK(o)\* Boanerges, which is Sons of thunder; 18 and Andrew and Philip and Bartholomew and Matthew and Thomas and James the [son] of Alphaeus and Thaddaeus and Simon the Zealot 19 and Judas Iscariot who also betrayed Him. And (He comes \*N(K)O\*) to a house, 20 and comes together again (\*no\*) a crowd so that not to be able they (even \*N(k)O\*) bread to eat. 21 And having heard [of it] those belonging to Him went out to seize Him; they were saying for that He is crazy. 22 And the scribes those from Jerusalem having come down were saying that Beelzebul He has and that By the prince of the demons He casts out the demons. 23 And having called to [Him] them in parables He was speaking to them: How is able Satan Satan to cast out? 24 And if a kingdom against itself shall be divided, not is able to stand the kingdom that; 25 And if a house against itself shall be divided, not (will be

able \*N(k)O\*) house that (to stand; \*NK(o)\* 26 And if Satan has risen up against himself and (was divided, \*N(k)O\*) not he is able (to stand \*N(k)O\*) but an end is coming to. 27 (But \*NO\*) not is able no [one] into the house of the strong man having entered the goods of him to plunder, only unless first the strong man he shall bind, And then the house of him (he will plunder. \*NK(o)\* 28 Amen I say to you that all will be forgiven to the sons of men the sins and (the \*no\*) blasphemies (as much as if \*N(k)O\*) they shall have blasphemed; 29 Who[ever] however maybe may blaspheme against the Spirit Holy not has forgiveness to the age, but guilty is [of] eternal (sin; \*N(K)O\*) (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 30 For they were saying; A spirit unclean he has. 31 (And he comes \*N(K)O\*) the mother of Him and the brothers of Him. and outside (standing \*N(k)O\*) sent to Him (calling \*N(k)O\*) Him. 32 And was sitting around Him a crowd (And \*no\*) (they speak \*N(k)O\*) (now \*k\*) to Him; Behold the mother of You and the brothers of You (and the sisters of you \*NO\*) outside are seeking You. 33 And (answering \*N(k)O\*) them (He says; \*N(k)O\*) Who are the mother of Mine (and \*N(k)O\*) the brothers of Mine? 34 And having looked around on those who around Him surrounding were sitting He says; Behold the mother of Mine and the brothers of Mine! 35 Who[ever] for maybe may do the will of God, he brother of Mine and sister (of Mine \*k\*) and mother is.

4 And again He began to teach beside the sea. And (are gathered together \*N(k)O\*) to Him a crowd (greatest \*N(K)O\*) so that He into a boat having climbed (\*k\*) sitting in the sea, and all the crowd close to the sea on the land (was. \*N(k)O\*) 2 And He was teaching them in parables many things and He was saying to them in the teaching of Him; 3 do listen! Behold went out the [one] sowing (of the \*ko\*) to sow; 4 And it came to pass while sowing, some fell along the road, and came the birds (heaven \*K\*) and devoured it. 5 (And \*no\*) other (however \*k\*) fell upon the rocky place (and \*o\*) where not it had soil much, and immediately it sprang up because of the not having depth of soil. 6 (And \*N(k)O\*) (after \*NO\*) (rose \*N(k)O\*) (the \*no\*) (sun it was scorched \*N(k)O\*) and because of not having root it withered away. 7 And other fell among the thorns, and grew up the thorns and choked it, and fruit no it yielded. 8 And (others \*N(k)O\*) fell into the soil good and was yielding fruit growing up and (increasing \*N(k)(o)\* and was bearing (one \*N(K)(o)\* thirtyfold and (one \*N(K)(o)\* sixty and (one \*N(K)(o)\* a hundred. 9 And He was saying (to them: \*k\*) ([He] who has \*N(k)O\*) ears to hear he should hear. 10 (And \*no\*) when (now \*k\*) He was (utterly \*N(K)O\*) (alone, they were asking

\*N(k)O\*) Him those around Him with the Twelve (about the \*N(k)O\*) (parables. \*N(K)O\*) 11 And He was saying to them; To you (to know \*k\*) the mystery has been given of the kingdom of God, To those however who are outside in parables everything is done 12 so that Looking they may look and not they may perceive and hearing they may hear and not they may understand otherwise otherwise they may turn and may be forgiven to them' (sins. \*k\*) 13 And He says to them; Not understand you parable this? And how all the parables will you understand? 14 The [one] sowing the word sows. 15 These now are they along the road where is sown the word, and when they may hear, immediately comes Satan and takes away the word sown (in \*N(k)O\*) (hearts \*K\*) (them. \*N(k)(o)\*). 16 And these are (likewise \*KO\*) those upon the rocky places sown, who when they may hear the word, immediately with joy receive it 17 and not they have root in themselves but temporary are. then when was happening tribulation or persecution on account of the word, immediately they fall away. 18 And (another \*N(K)O\*) are those among the thorns sown; These are those the word (hearing. \*N(k)O\*) 19 and the cares of the (age \*NK(O)\* (this \*k\*) and the deceit of the riches and of the other things desires entering in they choke the word, and unfruitful it becomes. (aiōn g165) 20 And (those \*N(k)O\*) are those upon the soil good having been sown, such as hear the word and receive [it] and bring forth fruit (one \*N(K)O\*) thirtyfold and (one \*N(K)O\*) sixty and (one \*N(K)O\*) a hundred. 21 And He was saying to them (that: \*o\*) surely not ever is brought in the lamp so that under the basket it may be put or under the bed? Surely that upon the lampstand (may it be put? \*N(k)O\*) 22 Nothing for there is (anything \*k\*) hidden (which \*k\*) only unless (in order \*NO\*) it shall be made manifest, nor has taken place a secret thing but that it shall come to light. 23 If anyone has ears to hear he should hear. 24 And He was saying to them; do take heed what you hear. With what measure you measure it will be measured to you and more will be added to you (who are hearing. \*K\*) 25 Who[ever] for (maybe \*k\*) (has, \*N(k)O\*) it will be given to him; and he who not has, even (what \*N(k)O\*) he has will be taken away from him. 26 And He was saying; Thus is the kingdom of God, as (if \*ko\*) a man shall cast the seed upon the earth 27 and he may sleep and he may be risen night and day, and the seed may sprout and it may grow how not knows he himself. 28 Of itself (for \*k\*) the earth brings forth fruit — first a plant then an ear then full (grain \*NK(o)\* ) in the ear. 29 When then it may produce the fruit, immediately he sends the sickle for has come the harvest. 30 And He was

saying; (how \*N(k)O\*) shall we liken the kingdom of God Or in (which \*N(k)O\*) it parable (let us present \*N(k)O\*) 31 As (a grain \*NK(o)\* ) of mustard which when it may be sown upon the earth, (smaller than is \*N(k)O\*) all the seeds which [are] upon the earth. 32 and when it may be sown, it grows up and becomes (greater \*N(k)O\*) than all the garden plants and it produces branches great so that to be able under the shadow of it the birds of the air to perch. 33 And with such parables many He was speaking to them the word even as they were able to hear. 34 Without then parables not was He speaking to them; in private however (to [His] own \*N(k)O\*) disciples He was explaining all things. 35 And He says to them on that [very] day evening having come; let us pass over to the other side. 36 And having dismissed the crowd they take with [them] Him since He was in the boat, also other (now \*k\*) (boats \*N(k)O\*) were with Him. 37 And comes a storm violent of wind (And \*no\*) the (now \*k\*) waves were breaking over the boat so that already is being filled up (the \*no\*) (boat. \*N(K)O\*). 38 And He himself was (in \*N(k)O\*) the stern on the cushion sleeping. And (they wake \*N(k)O\*) Him and say to Him; Teacher, not is it concern to You that we perish? 39 And having been awoken He rebuked the wind and said to the sea; Silence! you must be still! And abated the wind, and there was a calm great. 40 And He said to them; Why fearful are you? (Still not \*N(K)O\*) (how not \*K\*) have you faith? 41 And they feared [with] fear great and were saying to each other; Who then this is that even the wind and the sea (it obeys \*N(k)O\*) Him?

5 And they came to the other side of the sea to the region of the (Gerasenes. \*N(K)O\*) 2 And (when was exiting He \*N(k)O\*) out of the boat immediately (met with \*N(k)O\*) Him out of the tombs a man with a spirit unclean 3 who the dwelling had in the (tombs. \*N(k)O\*) And (not even \*N(k)O\*) (with a chain \*N(K)O\*) (no longer no longer \*NO\*) no [one] was able him to bind 4 because that he often with shackles and with chains to have been bound and to have been torn apart by him the chains and the shackles to have been shattered, and no [one] was able him to subdue. 5 And (through \*N(K)O\*) (all [times] \*N(k)O\*) night and day in the tombs and in the mountains he was crying out and cutting himself with stones. 6 (And \*no\*) having seen (now \*k\*) Jesus from afar he ran and he fell on his knees (before Him \*NK(o)\*). 7 And having cried in a voice loud (he spoke; \*N(k)O\*) What to me myself and to You, Jesus, Son of God the Most High? I adjure You by God, not me may torment. 8 He was saying for to him; do come forth you spirit unclean out of the man! 9 And He was asking him; What [is] [the]

name of you And (he answered \*k\*) (he says \*N(k)O\*) (to him; \*no\*) (Legion \*N(k)O\*) [is] name to Me because many we are. 10 And he was begging Him numerous times that not (them \*N(k)O\*) He may send out of the country. 11 There was now there near (the \*N(k)O\*) (hill \*N(K)O\*) a herd of pigs great feeding; 12 And they begged Him (all demons \*K\*) saying; do send us into the pigs so that into them let us enter. 13 And He allowed them (immediately \*K\*) (Jesus. \*k\*) And having gone out the spirits unclean entered into the pigs, and rushed the herd down the steep bank into the sea (were now \*k\*) about two thousand and they were drowned in the sea. 14 (And \*no\*) those (now \*k\*) feeding (them \*N(k)O\*) (pigs \*k\*) fled and (proclaimed [it] \*N(k)O\*) to the city and to the country. And (they went out \*N(k)O\*) to see what it is that having happened. 15 And they come to Jesus and see the [man] being demonised sitting (and \*k\*) clothed and sound minded, the [one] who having had the (legion, \*N(k)O\*) and they were afraid. 16 And related (now \*o\*) to them those having seen [it] how it happened to the [one] being demonised and concerning the pigs. 17 And they began to implore Him to depart from the region of them. 18 And (when climbing \*N(k)O\*) He into the boat was begging Him the [one] having been demonised that with Him he may be. 19 (And \*no\*) (now Jesus \*k\*) not He did permit him, but He says to him; do go to the home of you to your own and (do declare \*N(k)O\*) to them as much as the Lord for you (has done \*N(k)O\*) and He had mercy on you. 20 And he departed and he began to proclaim in the Decapolis how much did for him Jesus; and all were marveling. 21 And when was crossing Jesus in the boat again to the other side was gathered a crowd great to Him, and He was beside the sea. 22 And (behold \*k\*) comes one of the synagogue rulers, named Jairus; and having seen Him he falls at the feet of Him 23 and (he begs \*N(k)O\*) Him much saying that The little daughter of mine at the end is holding, that having come may you lay the hands on her (so that \*N(k)O\*) she may be cured and (she may live. \*N(k)O\*) 24 And He departed with him, And was following Him a crowd great and were pressing in on Him. 25 And a woman (any \*k\*) being with a flux of blood twelve years 26 and much having suffered under many physicians and having spent the of (her \*N(k)O\*) all and in no way having benefited but rather to the worse having come, 27 having heard (the [things] \*o\*) concerning Jesus, having come up in the crowd behind [Him] she touched the clothing of Him; 28 She was saying for that If I shall touch even even the garments of Him I will be healed. 29 And immediately was dried up the flow of the

blood of her and she knew in the body that she has been healed from the affliction. 30 And immediately Jesus having known in Himself the out of Him power having gone forth, having turned in the crowd was saying: Who of Me touched the garments? 31 And were saying to Him the disciples of Him; You see the crowd pressing in on You and You say Who Me touched? 32 And He was looking around to see the [one who] this having done. 33 And the woman having been frightened and trembling, know what has been done (upon \*k\*) to her, came and she fell down before Him and she told Him all the truth. 34 And He said to her; (Daughter, \*N(k)O\*) the faith of you has healed you. do go in peace and do be healthy from the affliction of you. 35 Still when He is speaking they come from the ruler of synagogue's [house] saying that The daughter of You is dead; why still trouble you the Teacher? 36 And Jesus (immediately \*K\*) (having ignored \*N(K)O\*) the word spoken He says to the ruler of the synagogue; Not do fear, only do believe. 37 And not He allowed no [one] (with \*no\*) (Him \*N(k)O\*) to follow only except (\*no\*) Peter and James and John the brother of James. 38 And (they come \*N(K)O\*) to the house of the ruler of the synagogue. and He beholds a commotion (and \*no\*) weeping and wailing much, 39 And having entered He says to them; Why make you commotion and weep? The child not is dead but sleeps. 40 And they were laughing at Him. (He himself \*N(k)O\*) then having put out (all \*N(k)O\*) takes with [Him] the father of the child and the mother and those with Him and enters in where was the child (reclining. \*K\*) 41 And when taking of the hand of the child He says to her; Talitha koum! Which is being translated, O Little girl, to you I say, (do arise. \*N(k)O\*) 42 And immediately arose the girl and was walking; she was for of years twelve. And they were amazed (immediately \*NO\*) with amazement great. 43 And He instructed to them strictly that no one may know this, and He commanded to be given to her to eat.

**6** And He went out from there and (came \*N(k)O\*) into the hometown of Him, and follow Him the disciples of Him. 2 And when was becoming [the] Sabbath He began to teach in the synagogue; and (\*o\*) many hearing were astonished saying; From where to this [man] these things, and what [is] the wisdom which having been given (to Him \*N(k)O\*) (for \*k\*) even (the \*no\*) miracles such through the hands of Him (are done? \*N(k)O\*) 3 Surely this is the carpenter, the son (\*no\*) of Mary (and \*no\*) brother (now \*k\*) of James and of Joses and of Judas and of Simon? And surely are the sisters of Him here with us? And they were offended by Him. 4 (And \*no\*) was saying (now \*k\*) to them Jesus that Not is

a prophet without honor only except in the hometown of him and among the relatives of him and in the household of him. 5 And not He was able there to do not any work of power only except on a few sick having laid the hands He healed. 6 And (He was marveling \*NK(o)\*) because of the unbelief of them. And He was going the villages around teaching. 7 And He calls near the Twelve and He began them to send forth two [by] two and He was giving to them authority over the spirits unclean 8 And He instructed to them that nothing they may take for [the] journey only except a staff alone, no bread nor bag nor in the belt money, 9 but having put on yourselves sandals, and not (may put on \*NK(o)\* two tunics. 10 And He was saying to them; Wherever (maybe \*NK(o)\* you shall enter into a house, there do remain until maybe you may go out from there. 11 And (whatever \*N(k)O\*) maybe (place \*no\*) not (he may receive \*N(k)O\*) you nor may hear you, departing from there do shake off the dust which [is] under the feet of you for a testimony against them. (Amen I say to you more tolerable will be for Sodom or for Gomorrah in day of judgment than for the for city that [one]. \*K\*) 12 And having gone out (they proclaimed \*N(k)O\*) that (they may repent, \*N(k)O\*) 13 And demons many they were casting out and were anointing with oil many sick and were healing [them]. 14 And heard King Herod; well known for became the name of Him. And (they were saying \*N(k)O\*) that John the [one] baptizing (he has been raised \*N(k)O\*) out from [the] dead and because of this operate the miraculous powers in him. 15 Others (however \*no\*) were saying that Elijah He is; Others now were saying that A prophet (is or \*K\*) like one of the prophets. 16 Having heard now Herod (was saying \*N(k)O\*) (that: \*k\*) Whom I myself beheaded John — he (it) is he himself \*k\*) is risen (from \*ko\*) (dead. \*KO\*) 17 Himself for Herod having sent he seized John and bound him in (\*k\*) prison on account of Herodias the wife of Philip the brother of him because her he had married; 18 Were saying for John to Herod that Not it is lawful for you to have the wife of the brother of you. 19 And Herodias was holding it against him and he was wishing him to kill and not he was able; 20 for Herod was afraid of John knowing him [to be] a man righteous and holy and he was keeping safe him. And when having heard him much (he was perplexed \*N(K)O\*) and gladly him was hearing. 21 And when was coming [a] day opportune when Herod on the birthday of him a banquet (made \*N(k)O\*) for the great men of him and for the chief captains and for the leading [men] of Galilee 22 and when was entering the daughter (of him \*N(K)O\*) (\*ko\*) Herodias and when having danced (and \*ko\*) (she pleased \*N(k)O\*)

Herod and those reclining with [him] said (now \*o\*) the king to the girl; do ask me whatever if you shall wish, and I will give to you. 23 And he swore to her (greatly \*N\*) whatever (thing \*N(k)O\*) if me you shall ask I will give you until half of the kingdom of mine. 24 (And \*no\*) (now \*k\*) having gone out she said to the mother of her; What (shall I ask for myself? \*N(k)O\*) And she said; The head of John the [one] (baptizing. \*N(k)O\*) 25 And having entered immediately with haste to the king she asked saying; I desire that at once may you give to me on a platter the head of John the Baptist. 26 And encompassingly sorrowful having been made the king on account of the oaths and those (reclining with [him] \*N(k)O\*) not was he willing to refuse her. 27 And immediately having sent the king an executioner he commanded (to be brought \*N(k)O\*) the head of him. (\*k\*) (And \*N(k)O\*) having gone he beheaded him in the prison 28 and brought the head of him on a platter and gave it to the girl, and the girl gave it to the mother of her. 29 And having heard [it] the disciples of him came and they took up the body of him and laid it in (\*k\*) [a] tomb. 30 And are gathered together the apostles to Jesus and they related to him all things (and \*k\*) how much they had done and how much they had taught. 31 And (He speaks \*N(k)O\*) to them; Come you yourselves yourselves apart [your] own to [a] solitary place and (do rest \*N(k)O\*) a little; Were for those coming and those going [are] many, and not even to eat were they able. 32 And they went away (in \*no\*) the boat into [a] solitary place on [their] own. 33 And they saw them going (crowds \*K\*) and (recognized \*NK(O)\* (him \*k\*) many and on foot from all the cities ran together there and went before them (and together went to him. \*K\*) 34 And having gone out He saw (Jesus \*k\*) a great crowd and was moved with compassion toward (them \*N(k)O\*) because they were like sheep not having a shepherd. And He began to teach them many things. 35 And already when the hour late being having come to Him the disciples of Him (were saying \*N(k)O\*) that Desolate is the place, and already [it is] an hour late; 36 do dismiss them that having gone to the surrounding region and villages they may buy for themselves something (loaves for \*K\*) may eat (not they have. \*K\*) 37 But answering He said to them; do give to them you yourselves [something] to eat. And they say to Him; Having gone shall we buy denarii two hundred of bread and [then] (we will give \*N(k)O\*) them [it] to eat? 38 And He says to them; How many loaves have you do go (and \*k\*) do see. And having known they say; Five and two fish. 39 And He commanded them (to recline \*NK(o)\* all groups [by] groups on the green grass. 40 And they sat down

groups [by] groups (by \*N(k)O\*) hundreds and (by \*N(k)O\*) fifties. 41 And having taken the five loaves and the two fish, having looked up to the heaven He blessed and He broke the loaves and He was giving [them] to the disciples of Him that (they may set before \*N(k)O\*) them, And the two fish He divided among all. 42 And ate all and were satisfied, 43 And they took up (of fragments \*N(k)O\*) twelve (hand-baskets fullness \*N(k)O\*) and of the fish. 44 And were those having eaten of the loaves (about \*K\*) five thousand men. 45 And immediately He compelled the disciples of Him to climb into the boat and to go before to the other side to Bethsaida until He himself (dismisses \*N(k)O\*) the crowd. 46 And having taken leave of them He departed into the mountain to pray. 47 And when evening having come was the boat in [the] midst of the sea, and He himself alone upon the land. 48 And (seeing \*N(k)O\*) them straining in the rowing, was for the wind contrary to them, (and \*k\*) About [the] fourth watch of the night He comes to them walking on the sea and He was wishing to pass by them. 49 And having seen Him on the sea walking they thought (that \*no\*) a ghost ([it] is, \*N(k)O\*) and cried out; 50 All for Him saw and were troubled. (\*no\*) (now \*N(k)O\*) immediately He spoke with them and says to them; Take courage! I myself am [He], not do fear. 51 And He went up to them into the boat, and ceased the wind. And exceedingly over excessive in themselves they were amazed (and were marveling; \*K\*) 52 not for they understood by the loaves, (but \*N(K)O\*) were of them the heart hardened. 53 And having passed over to the land they came (to \*no\*) Gennesaret and drew to shore. 54 And when were exiting they out of the boat immediately having recognized Him 55 (they ran around \*N(k)O\*) all the (region \*N(k)O\*) that (and \*no\*) they began on the mats those sick being to carry about to wherever they were hearing that (there \*ko\*) He is. 56 And wherever maybe He was entering into villages or (into \*no\*) cities or (into \*no\*) fields in the marketplaces they were laying those ailing and were begging Him that only only of the fringe the clothing of Him they shall touch, and as many as maybe (touched \*N(k)O\*) Him were being healed.

7 And are gathered together to Him the Pharisees and some of the scribes having come from Jerusalem. 2 And they had seen some of the disciples of Him (that \*no\*) with defiled hands, That is unwashed, (are eating \*N(k)O\*) (the \*no\*) bread (they found fault; \*K\*) 3 For the Pharisees and all the Jews only unless with a fist they shall wash the hands, not eat holding the tradition of the elders; 4 and [on coming] from [the] market (now \*o\*) (when may come \*ko\*) only unless (they shall wash \*NK(o\*)) not they eat; and other

things many there are which they received to keep washings of cups and vessels and utensils and couches for dining. 5 (And \*N(k)O\*) questioned Him the Pharisees and the scribes; Because of why not walk the disciples of You according to the tradition of the elders, but (with unsanctified \*N(K)O\*) hands eat the bread? 6 And (answering \*k\*) He said to them (that: \*ko\*) Rightly prophesied Isaiah concerning you hypocrites, as it has been written (that \*no\*) This people with the lips Me honors, but the heart of them far away is kept from Me. 7 In vain now they worship Me teaching [as] doctrines [the] precepts of men.' 8 Having neglected (for \*k\*) the commandment of God you hold to the tradition of men (washings of vessels and of cups and more like things many things you do. \*KO\*) 9 And He was saying to them; Neatly do you set aside the commandment of God that the tradition of you (you may maintain. \*N(k)O\*) 10 Moses for said; do honor the Father of you and the mother of you,' and The [one] speaking evil of father or mother in death should end.' 11 You yourselves however say [that]: if may say a man to the father or to the mother; [It is] Corban, that is a gift, whatever if from me you shall be profited, 12 (and \*ko\*) no longer no longer you do allow him no [thing] to do for the father (of him \*k\*) or for the mother (of him \*k\*) 13 making void the word of God for the tradition of you which you have handed down; And like [things] such many you do. 14 And having called to [Him] (again \*N(K)O\*) the crowd He was saying to them; (do listen to \*N(k)O\*) Me all and (do understand. \*N(k)O\*) 15 No [thing] there is outside of the man entering into him which is able to defile him but the [things] (out of the man \*NO\*) proceeding (from of him \*k\*) (that \*ko\*) are those which are defiling the man. 16 (if anyone has ears to hear he should hear. \*KO\*) 17 And when He went into [the] house from the crowd, were asking Him the disciples of Him (concerning \*k\*) (the parable. \*N(k)O\*) 18 And He says to them; Thus also you yourselves without understanding are? Surely you understand that everything outside entering into the man not is able him to defile? 19 because not it enters of him into the heart but into the belly and into the sewer goes out, (purifying \*N(k)O\*) all the food. 20 He was saying now that That out of the man going forth, that [is what] defiles the man. 21 Within for from the heart of men thoughts evil go forth sexual immorality thefts murders, 22 adulteries covetous desires, wickednesses, deceit, sensuality, an eye evil, slander, pride, foolishness; 23 All these evils from within go forth and it defiles the man. 24 (and \*ko\*) From there (also \*no\*) having risen up He went away into the (region \*N(K)O\*) of Tyre (and Sidon. \*KO\*) And having entered into (\*k\*) a house no

[one] He was wishing to know [it] and not He was able to be hidden. 25 (But immediately \*NO\*) having heard (for \*k\*) a woman about Him of whom had the little daughter of her spirit unclean, having come she fell at the feet of Him; 26 Now the woman was Gentile Syrophenician by race, and was asking Him that the demon (He may cast forth \*N(k)O\*) out of the daughter of her. 27 (\*k\*) (And \*N(k)O\*) (Jesus \*k\*) (He was saying \*N(k)O\*) to her; do permit first to be satisfied the children; not for it is good to take the bread of the children and to the dogs to cast [it]. 28 But she answered and she says to Him; (yes \*KO\*) Lord, even (for \*k\*) the dogs under the table (eat \*N(k)O\*) of the crumbs of the children. 29 And He said to her; Because of this word do go, has gone forth out of the daughter of you the demon. 30 And having gone away to the home of her she found the (child \*N(K)O\*) (laid \*N(k)O\*) on (the bed \*N(k)O\*) and the demon having left. 31 And again having departed from the region of Tyre He came (through \*N(K)O\*) Sidon (to \*N(k)O\*) the Sea of Galilee through [the] midst of the region of [the] Decapolis. 32 And they bring to Him a deaf man (and \*no\*) who spoke with difficulty and they implore Him that He may lay on him the hand. 33 And having taken away him from the crowd aside privately He put the fingers of Him to the ears of him, and having spit He touched the tongue of him, 34 and having looked up to heaven He sighed deeply and He says to him; Ephphatha! that is do be opened 35 And (immediately \*NK\*) (were opened \*N(k)O\*) his ears, and was loosed the band of the tongue of him, and he was speaking plainly. 36 And He instructed them that to no one (they may speak; \*N(k)O\*) As much as however (He himself \*k\*) them was instructing, (they themselves \*no\*) more excessive were proclaiming [it]. 37 And above measure above measure they were astonished saying; Well all things He has done both the deaf He makes to hear and (the \*NK\*) mute to speak.

**8** In those days (again \*NO\*) (much \*N(k)O\*) [the] crowd being and not having what they may eat, having called to [Him] (Jesus \*k\*) the disciples (of him \*k\*) He says to them; 2 I am moved with compassion upon the crowd because already (days \*N(k)O\*) three they continue with Me and nothing they have that they may eat. 3 And if I shall send away them hungry to [the] homes of them, they will faint on the way; (And \*N(K)O\*) some of them (from \*no\*) afar (have come. \*NK(o)\* ) 4 And answered Him the disciples of Him (that \*no\*) From where these will be able anyone here to satisfy with bread in this desolate place? 5 And (He was asking \*N(k)O\*) them; How many have you loaves? And they said; Seven. 6 And (He directs \*N(k)O\*) the crowd to

recline on the ground, And having taken the seven loaves, having given thanks He broke [them] and he was giving [them] to the disciples of Him that (they may set before [them]; \*N(k)O\*) And they set [it] before the crowd. 7 And they had small fish a few; And having blessed (them \*no\*) He ordered also (these to be set before [them]). \*N(k)O\*) 8 (And \*no\*) they ate (now \*k\*) and were satisfied, And they took up overflow of fragments seven baskets. 9 There were now (having eaten of \*KO\*) about four thousand; And He sent away them. 10 And immediately having climbed into the boat with the disciples of Him He came into the district of Dalmanutha. 11 And went out the Pharisees and began to dispute with Him seeking from Him a sign from heaven, testing Him. 12 And having sighed deeply in the spirit of Him He says; Why generation this (seeks \*N(k)O\*) a sign? Amen I say to you, if there will be given to the generation this a sign. 13 And having left them again having climbed (into \*ko\*) (boat \*KO\*) He went away to the other side. 14 And they forgot to take loaves and only except one loaf not they had with themselves in the boat. 15 And He was instructing to them saying; do watch out, do take heed of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the leaven of Herod. 16 And they were reasoning with one another (saying \*k\*) because loaves not (they have. \*N(K)O\*) 17 And having known [it] (\*ko\*) (Jesus \*KO\*) He says to them; Why reason you because loaves not you have? Not yet do you perceive nor understand? (still \*K\*) Hardened do you have the heart of you? 18 Eyes having not do you see? And ears having not do you hear? And not do you remember? 19 When the five loaves I broke for the five thousand how many hand-baskets of fragments full took you up? They say to Him; Twelve. 20 When (now \*k(o)\* ) the seven to the four thousand of how many baskets [the] fillings of fragments took you up? (\*ko\*) (And they speak \*N(k)O\*) (to him; \*no\*) Seven. 21 And He was saying to them; (Not yet \*N(K)O\*) (how \*KO\*) do you understand? 22 And (they come \*N(K)O\*) to Bethsaida, And they bring to Him a blind [man] and they implore Him that him He may touch. 23 And having taken hold of the hand of the blind [man] (he brought \*N(k)O\*) him out of the village, and having spit upon the eyes of him, having laid the hands upon him He was asking him: if anything (you see? \*N(K)O\*) 24 And having looked up he was saying; I see the men for as trees I see [them] walking. 25 Then again (He put \*NK(o)\* ) the hands upon the eyes of him, and (made him \*K\*) (look \*N(K)O\*) and (he restored \*N(k)O\*) and (he was seeing well \*N(k)O\*) clearly (everything. \*N(k)O\*) 26 And He sent him to (the \*k\*) home of him saying; Not into the village shall you

enter (nor may you speak to anyone in village. \*KO\*) 27 And went forth Jesus and the disciples of Him into the villages of Caesarea Philippi. And on the way He was questioning the disciples of Him saying to them; Whom Me do pronounce men to be? 28 And (they said \*N(k)O\*) (to Him saying: that \*no\*) John the Baptist, and others; Elijah, others now (that \*no\*) (one \*N(k)O\*) of the prophets. 29 And He himself (was questioning them; \*N(k)O\*) You yourselves however whom Me do pronounce to be? Answering (now \*k\*) Peter says to Him; You yourself are the Christ. 30 And He warned them that no one they may tell concerning Him. 31 And He began to teach them that it is necessary for the Son of Man many things to suffer and to be rejected (by \*N(k)O\*) the elders and the chief priests and the scribes and to be killed and after three days to rise [again]; 32 And openly the word He was speaking. And having taken Peter him began to rebuke Him. 33 And having turned and having looked upon the disciples of Him He rebuked (\*k\*) Peter (and \*no\*) (speaks; \*N(k)O\*) do go behind Me, Satan, for not you have in mind the [things] of God but the [things] of men. 34 And having called to [Him] the crowd with the disciples of Him He said to them; (If \*NO\*) (anyone \*N(k)O\*) desires after Me (to follow, \*N(K)O\*) he should deny himself and he should take up the cross of him and he should follow Me. 35 Who[ever] for (if \*N(k)O\*) shall desire life (his \*NK(O)\* to save, will lose it; who[ever] now maybe (will lose \*N(k)O\*) the life of him on account of Me and of the gospel, (this \*k\*) he will save it. 36 What for (profits \*N(k)O\*) (\*o\*) a man (if \*ko\*) (to gain \*N(k)O\*) the world whole and (to lose \*N(k)O\*) the soul of him? 37 (or \*k\*) What (for \*no\*) (may give \*N(k)O\*) a man [as] an exchange for the soul of him? 38 Who[ever] for (if \*N(k)O\*) shall be ashamed of Me and My words in generation this adulterous and sinful, also the Son of Man will be ashamed of him when He may come in the glory of the Father of Him with the angels holy.

**9** And He was saying to them; Amen I say to you that there are some here of those already standing who certainly not may taste of death until when they may see the kingdom of God having come with power. 2 And after days six takes along Jesus Peter and James and John and brings up them into a mountain high apart [on their] own alone. And He was transfigured before them, 3 and the garments of Him (was \*NK(O)\* shining white exceedingly (as snow \*K\*) such as a launderer on the earth not is able (thus \*no\*) to whiten. 4 And appeared to them Elijah with Moses, and they were talking with Jesus. 5 And answering Peter says to Jesus; Rabbi, good it is for us here to be, And let us make three

tabernacles for You one and for Moses one and for Elijah one; 6 Not for he knew what (he may answer, \*N(k)(o)\*) terrified for (they were. \*N(k)O\*) 7 And there came a cloud overshadowing them, and (there was \*N(k)O\*) a voice out of the cloud (saying: \*k\*) This is the Son of Mine the beloved; do listen to Him. 8 And suddenly having looked around no longer no longer no [one] they saw (except \*NK(O)\* Jesus alone with themselves. 9 (And \*no\*) when are descending (now \*k\*) they (from \*N(k)O\*) the mountain He instructed them that to no one what they had seen they may tell only except when the Son of Man out from [the] dead he may rise. 10 And that saying they kept among themselves questioning what it is out from the dead to rise. 11 And they were asking Him saying: that Say the scribes that Elijah it behoves to come first? 12 And (answering \*k\*) (He was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; Elijah indeed having come first restores all things; and how has it been written of the Son of Man that many things He may suffer and may be set at naught. 13 But I say to you that also Elijah has come, and they did to him as much as (they were desiring \*N(k)O\*) even as it has been written of him. 14 And (having come \*N(k)O\*) to the disciples (they saw \*N(K)O\*) a crowd great around them and scribes arguing (with \*no\*) (them. \*N(k)O\*) 15 And immediately all the crowd (having seen \*N(k)O\*) Him (they marvelled \*N(k)O\*) and running to [Him] they were greeting Him. 16 And He asked (those \*N(k)O\*) (scribes: \*K\*) What are you disputing with (them? \*NK(O)\* 17 And (answered \*N(k)O\*) (Him \*no\*) one out of the crowd (said: \*k\*) Teacher, I brought the son of mine to You having a spirit mute. 18 and whenever (if \*N(k)O\*) him it may grasp, it throws down him; and he foams and he gnashes his teeth (of him \*k\*) and is withering away. And I spoke to the disciples of You that if they may cast out, and not they had power. 19 And answering (to them \*N(K)O\*) He says; O generation unbelieving! Until when with you will I be? Until when will I bear with you? do bring him to Me. 20 And they brought him to Him. And having seen Him the spirit immediately (threw into convulsions \*N(k)O\*) him, and having fallen upon the ground he was rolling around foaming. 21 And He asked the father of him; How long a time is it that this has been with him? And he said; (From \*no\*) childhood. 22 And often both into (\*o\*) fire him it casts and into waters that it may destroy him; But if anything You are able [to do], do help us, having compassion on us. 23 And Jesus said to him; If You are able (to believe \*K\*) All things are possible to the [one] believing. 24 (and \*ko\*) Immediately having cried out the father of the child (with tears \*K\*) was saying; I believe (Lord; \*K\*) do help me with

the unbelief! 25 Having seen now Jesus that was running together a crowd, He rebuked the spirit unclean saying to it; O Mute and deaf (O \*k\*) spirit, I myself command you: do come out of him, and no more shall you enter into him. 26 And (having cried out \*N(k)O\*) and much (throwing into convulsions \*N(k)O\*) (him \*k\*) it came out, and he became as if dead in order for (\*no\*) many to say that he was dead. 27 And Jesus having taken by the hand (him \*N(k)O\*) raised up him, and he arose. 28 And (when was entering He \*N(k)O\*) into a house the disciples of Him in private were asking Him; Why we ourselves not were able to cast out it? 29 And He said to them; This kind by no [thing] is able to go out only except by prayer (and with fastings. \*KO\*) 30 And from there And from there having gone forth (they were passing through \*NK(o)\* through Galilee, and not was He wanting that anyone may know [it]; 31 He was teaching for the disciples of Him and He was saying to them that The Son of Man is delivered into [the] hands of men, and they will kill Him, and having been killed (on [the] third \*N(k)O\*) (day \*NK(o)\* He will arise. 32 And they were not understanding the declaration and they were afraid Him to ask. 33 And (they came \*N(K)O\*) to Capernaum; And in the house having been He was asking them; What on the way (to yourselves \*K\*) were you discussing? 34 And they were silent; with one another for they had been discussing along the road which [was] greatest. 35 And having sat down He called the Twelve and He says to them; If anyone desires first to be, he will be of all last and of all servant. 36 And having taken a child He set it in midst of them, and having taken in [His] arms it He said to them; 37 Who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) one of such little children shall receive in the name of Me, Me myself receives; and who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) Me myself (shall receive, \*N(k)O\*) not Me myself receives but the [One] having sent Me. 38 (was speaking \*N(k)O\*) (now \*k\*) to Him John; (saying \*k\*) Teacher, we saw someone (in \*no\*) the name of You casting out demons (who not follows to us \*KO\*) and (we were forbidding \*N(k)O\*) him because not (he was following \*N(k)O\*) us. 39 And Jesus said; Not do forbid him; No [one] for there is who will do a work of power in the name of Mine and will be able readily to speak evil of Me. 40 Who[ever] for not is against (us \*N(K)O\*) for (us \*N(K)O\*) is. 41 Who[ever] for maybe may give to drink you a cup of water in (the \*k\*) name (of me \*k\*) because of Christ's you are, Amen I say to you (that \*no\*) certainly not (may lose \*NK(o)\* the reward of him. 42 And who[ever] (maybe \*NK(o)\* shall cause to stumble one of the little ones these who are believing in Me myself, better it is for him rather if

is put (a millstone heavy \*N(k)O\*) around the neck of him and he has been cast into the sea. 43 And if (shall cause to stumble \*NK(o)\* you the hand of you, do cut off it; better it is (for you \*N(k)O\*) crippled to enter into life than two hands having to go away into hell into the fire unquenchable. (Geenna g1067) 44 (where the worm of them not dies and fire not is quenched \*KO\*) 45 And if the foot of you shall cause to stumble you, do cut off it; better it is (for you \*N(k)O\*) to enter into life lame than the two feet having to be cast into hell (into fire unquenchable. \*KO\*) (Geenna g1067) 46 (where the worm of them not dies and fire not is quenched. \*KO\*) 47 And if the eye of you shall cause to stumble you, do cast out it; better (for you \*N(k)O\*) it is with one eye to enter into the kingdom of God than two eyes having to be cast into the hell (of the fire \*K\*) (Geenna g1067) 48 where the worm of them not dies and the fire not is quenched.' 49 Everyone for with fire will be salted (and all sacrifice with salt will be salted. \*KO\*) 50 Good [is] the salt; if however the salt unsalty may become, with what it will you season? do have in yourselves (salt \*N(k)O\*) and do be at peace with one another.

**10** And from there having risen up He comes into the region of Judea (and \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) beyond the Jordan, And come together again crowds to Him, and as He had been accustomed again He was teaching them. 2 And having come to [him] (the \*k\*) Pharisees (were questioning \*N(k)O\*) Him if it is lawful for a husband a wife to divorce testing Him. 3 And He answering said to them; What you did command Moses? 4 And they said; Permitted Moses a roll of divorce to write and to send [her] away. 5 (and answering \*k\*) (But \*no\*) Jesus said to them; Because of the hardness of heart of you He wrote for you commandment this; 6 From however [the] beginning of creation Male and female He made them' (\*k\*) (God; \*K\*) 7 On account of this will leave a man the father of him and mother and will be joined to wife of him, 8 and will be the two for flesh one' Therefore no longer no longer they are two but one flesh. 9 What therefore God has joined together, man not should separate. 10 And (in the house \*N(k)O\*) again the disciples (of it \*k\*) concerning (the [meaning] of \*k\*) (this were questioning \*N(k)O\*) Him. 11 And He says to them; Who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall divorce the wife of him and shall marry another, commits adultery against her. 12 And if (she \*N(K)O\*) (having divorced \*N(k)O\*) the husband of her (and \*k\*) (shall marry another, \*N(k)O\*) she commits adultery. 13 And they were bringing to Him little children that them He may touch; But the disciples (rebuked those \*N(k)O\*) (bringing [them]. \*KO\*) 14 Having seen now Jesus

was indignant and He said to them; do permit the little children to come to Me, (and \*k\*) not do hinder them! To the for sof uch belongs the kingdom of God. 15 Amen I say to you, who[ever] (only \*N(k)O\*) unless shall receive the kingdom of God as a child, certainly not shall enter into it. 16 And having embraced them (he was greatly blessing \*N(k)O\*) having laid the hands on them. 17 And when is going forth He on [the] journey having run up one and he having knelt down to Him he was asking Him; Teacher good, what shall I do that life eternal I may inherit? (aiōnios g166) 18 And Jesus said to him; Why Me you call good? No [one is] good only except one God. 19 The commandments you know: Not shall you murder not shall you commit adultery not shall you steal, not shall you bear false witness, not shall you defraud, do honor the father of you and the mother.' 20 And (answering \*ko\*) (he was saying \*N(k)O\*) to Him; Teacher, these all I have kept from [the] youth of me. 21 And Jesus having looked upon him He loved him and He said to him; One thing (to you \*N(k)O\*) is lacking; do go, as much as you have do sell and do give to the poor and you will have treasure in heaven. and come, do follow Me (having taken up cross. \*K\*) 22 And having been sad at the word he went away grieving; he was [one] for having possessions many. 23 And having looked around Jesus says to the disciples of Him; How difficultly those riches having into the kingdom of God will enter! 24 And the disciples were astonished at the words of Him. But Jesus again answering He says to them; Children, how difficult it is (having trusted upon \*KO\*) (\*K\*) (riches \*KO\*) into the kingdom of God to enter! 25 Easier it is [for] a camel through the eye of the needle (to pass \*N(k)O\*) than [for] a rich man into the kingdom of God to enter. 26 And exceedingly they were astonished saying among (themselves; \*NK(O\*)) Then who is able to be saved? 27 Having looked (now \*k\*) on them Jesus says; With men [it is] impossible but not [is impossible] with (\*k\*) God; all things for [are] possible (is \*k\*) with God. 28 (and \*k\*) Began to say Peter to Him; Behold we ourselves left all and (have followed \*N(k)O\*) You. 29 (answering \*ko\*) (now \*k\*) (Was saying \*N(k)O\*) Jesus; Amen I say to you, no [one] there is who has left house or brothers or sisters or mother or father (or wife \*K\*) or children or lands because of me and (because \*no\*) of the gospel, 30 only unless shall take a hundredfold now in time this — houses and brothers and sisters and (mothers \*NK(o\*)) and children and lands with persecutions — and in the age which is coming life eternal. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Many however will be first last and the last first. 32 They were then on the way going up to

Jerusalem, and was going on before them Jesus, and they were astonished; (those \*no\*) (then \*N(k)O\*) following were afraid. And having brought to [Himself] again the Twelve He began them to tell the [things] are being soon to Him to happen 33 that Behold we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man will be betrayed to the chief priests and to the scribes, and they will condemn Him to death and will betray Him to the Gentiles 34 And they will mock Him and will spit upon Him and will flog Him and will kill (him \*ko\*) and (on [the] third day \*N(k)O\*) He will rise again. 35 And come up to Him James and John, the (two \*O\*) sons of Zebedee, saying (to Him; \*no\*) Teacher, we desire that whatever if we shall ask (you \*no\*) You shall do for us. 36 And He said to them; What do you desire Me (I may do \*N(k)O\*) for you? 37 And they said to Him; do grant to us that one of [us] at right [hand] and one at (left [hand] \*N(k)O\*) (of you \*k\*) let us sit in the glory of You. 38 And Jesus said to them; Not you know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup which I myself drink (or \*N(k)O\*) the baptism which I myself am baptized to be baptized [with]? 39 And they said to Him; We are able. And Jesus said to them; The (indeed \*k\*) cup which I myself drink you will drink, and the baptism which I myself am baptized you will be baptized [with]; 40 but to sit at [the] right hand of Me (or \*N(k)O\*) at [the] left hand (of me \*k\*) not is Mine to give but [to those] for whom it has been prepared. 41 And having heard [this] the ten began to be indignant about James and John. 42 (\*k\*) (And \*no\*) (now \*k\*) having called near them Jesus says to them; You know that those being accounted to rule over the Gentiles exercise lordship over them, and those great ones of them exercise authority over them. 43 Not thus however (is it \*N(k)O\*) among you, Instead who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall desire great to become among you, will be your servant; 44 and who[ever] (maybe \*NK(o\*)) shall desire (among \*no\*) (you to become \*N(k)O\*) first, will be of all slave. 45 Even for the Son of Man not came to be served but to serve and to give the life of Him [as] a ransom for many. 46 And they come to Jericho. And when was going out He from Jericho — and the disciples of Him and a crowd large — (the \*no\*) son of Timaeus Bartimaeus, (the \*k\*) blind (beggar, \*N(k)O\*) was sitting beside the road. 47 And having heard that Jesus (of Nazareth \*N(k)O\*) it is, he began to cry out and to say; (O \*k\*) Son of David Jesus, do have mercy on me. 48 And were rebuking him many that he may be silent. but much more he was crying out; Son of David, do have mercy on me. 49 And having stopped Jesus commanded: (do call \*N(k)O\*) him. And they call the blind [man] saying to him; take courage!

(do rise up \*N(k)O\*) He calls you. 50 And having cast away the cloak of him (having jumped up \*N(k)O\*) he came to Jesus. 51 And answering to him Jesus (said; \*N(k)O\*) What to you do you desire I may do And the blind [man] said to Him; Rabboni, that I may receive sight. 52 (And \*no\*) (now \*ko\*) Jesus said to him; do go, the faith of you has healed you. And immediately he received sight and he was following (Him \*N(k)O\*) (Jesus \*k\*) on the way.

**11** And when they drew near to Jerusalem to Bethphage and Bethany near the Mount of Olives, He sends two of the disciples of Him 2 and says to them; do go into the village before you; and immediately entering into it you will find a colt tied upon which no [one] (not yet \*NO\*) a person (sat; do untie \*N(k)O\*) it (also \*no\*) (do lead [it]. \*N(k)O\*) 3 And if anyone to you may say; Why are you doing this? do say (that \*ko\*) the Lord of it need has, and soon it (He sends \*N(k)O\*) (back \*no\*) here. 4 (and \*no\*) they departed (now \*k\*) and found (the \*k\*) colt tied at (the \*k\*) door outside by the street and they untied it. 5 And some of those there having stood they were saying to them; What are you doing untying the colt? 6 And they spoke to them even as (had commanded \*N(k)O\*) Jesus, and they allowed them. 7 And (they lead \*N(k)O\*) the colt to Jesus and (they do cast \*N(k)O\*) upon it the cloaks of them, and He sat on (it. \*N(k)O\*) 8 (And \*no\*) many (now \*k\*) the cloaks of them spread on the road, others then branches (cutting down \*N(k)O\*) from the (fields \*N(K)O\*) (and were spreading into way. \*K\*) 9 And those going before and those following were crying out (saying: \*k\*) Hosanna! Blessed [is] the [One] coming in [the] name of [the] Lord! 10 Blessed [is] the coming kingdom (in name of the Lord \*K\*) of the father of us David! Hosanna in the highest! 11 And He entered into Jerusalem (Jesus and \*k\*) into the temple, and having looked around on all things, (when late [evening] \*NK(o\*)) already being the hour, He went out to Bethany with the Twelve. 12 And on the next day when were exiting they from Bethany He was hungry. 13 And having seen a fig tree (from \*no\*) afar having leaves He went if perhaps anything He will find on it. And having come to it no [thing] He found only except leaves; (the \*no\*) for season not it was of figs. 14 And answering (Jesus \*k\*) He said to it; No more to the age from you no one fruit would eat. And were listening the disciples of Him. (aiōn g165) 15 And they come to Jerusalem, And having entered (Jesus \*k\*) into the temple He began to cast out those selling and (those \*no\*) buying in the temple, and the tables of the money changers and the seats of those selling the doves He overturned 16 And not He

was permitting that anyone may carry a vessel through the temple. 17 And He was teaching (and \*no\*) (was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; Surely it has been written that The house of Mine a house of prayer will be called for all the nations? You yourselves however (have made \*N(k)O\*) it a den of robbers.' 18 And heard [it] the chief priests and the scribes and they were seeking how Him (they may destroy; \*N(k)O\*) they were afraid of for Him, all (for \*N(k)O\*) the crowd was astonished at the teaching of Him. 19 And (when \*N(k)O\*) evening came, (they were going \*N(k)O\*) out of the city. 20 And passing by in the morning they saw the fig tree dried up from [the] roots. 21 And having remembered Peter says to Him; Rabbi, look the fig tree that You cursed has been dried up. 22 And answering Jesus says to them; do have faith from God. 23 Amen (for \*ko\*) I say to you that who[ever] maybe may say to the mountain this; do be taken away and do be cast into the sea,' and not may doubt in the heart of him but (may believe \*N(k)O\*) that (what he says \*N(k)O\*) takes place, it will be done for him (what maybe he shall say. \*K\*) 24 Because of this I say to you; all things as much as (when \*k\*) (praying \*N(k)O\*) (and \*no\*) (you ask, \*NK(o\*)) do believe that (you receive, \*N(k)O\*) and it will be to you. 25 And when (you stand \*N(k)O\*) praying, do forgive if anything you have against anyone so that also the Father of you who [is] in the heavens may forgive you the trespasses of you. 26 (if \*KO\*) (now you yourselves not do you allow nor the father of you in to the heavens will forgive the trespasses of you \*K\*) 27 And they come again to Jerusalem; And in the temple when is walking He they come to Him the chief priests and the scribes and the elders 28 And (they were saying \*N(k)O\*) to Him; By what authority these things are You doing (Or \*N(k)O\*) who You gave authority this that these things You may do? 29 And Jesus (answering \*k\*) said to them; I will ask you (I myself also I myself also \*KO\*) one question, and do answer Me, and I will tell you by what authority these things I do. 30 The baptism (\*no\*) of John from heaven was it or from men? do answer Me. 31 And (they were reasoning \*N(k)O\*) with themselves saying; (What may we say? \*O\*) If we shall say; From heaven, He will say; Because of why then not did you believe in him? 32 But (if \*k\*) shall we say; From men', they were afraid of the (crowd; \*N(k)O\*) all for were holding John truly that a prophet he was. 33 And answering to Jesus they say; Not do we know. And Jesus (answering \*k\*) says to them; Neither I myself tell you by what authority these things I do.

**12** And He began to them in parables (to speak: \*N(k)O\*) A vineyard a man planted and he placed around [it]

a fence and dug a wine vat and built a tower and rented out it to farmers and traveled abroad. 2 And he sent to the farmers at the due time a servant that from the farmers he may receive from (the fruits \*N(k)O\*) of the vineyard. 3 (\*k\*) (But \*N(k)O\*) having taken him they beat [him] and they sent [him] away empty-handed. 4 And again he sent to them another servant; and him and him (stoning \*K\*) they struck on the head and (sent \*K\*) (dishonored. \*N(k)O\*) 5 And (again \*k\*) another He sent; and him and him they killed, also many others, (some \*N(k)O\*) indeed beating, (some \*N(k)O\*) however killing. 6 Yet (therefore \*K\*) one (did have \*N(k)O\*) son beloved (of him; \*k\*) he sent (and \*k\*) him last to them saying that They will have respect for the son of mine. 7 Those however farmers to themselves they said that This is the heir; come let us kill him, and ours will be the inheritance. 8 And having taken they killed him and cast forth him outside the vineyard. 9 What therefore will do the master of the vineyard? he will come and he will destroy the farmers and will give the vineyard to others. 10 Not even Scripture this have you read: [The] stone which rejected those building, this has become the chief of [the] corner; 11 from [the] Lord was this, and it is marvelous in [the] eyes of us.'? 12 And they were seeking Him to lay hold of and they feared the crowd; they knew for that against them the parable He had spoken. And having left Him they went away. 13 And they send to Him some of the Pharisees and of the Herodians that Him they may catch in discourse. 14 (\*k\*) (And \*N(k)O\*) having come they say to Him; Teacher, we know that true You are and not there is care to You about no [one]; not for You look on [the] appearance of men but on the basis of [the] truth the way of God teach. Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar or not? 15 shall we pay or not shall we pay? And knowing of them the hypocrisy He said to them; Why Me do you test? do bring Me a denarius that I may see [it]. 16 And they brought [it]. And He says to them; Of whom [is] likeness this and the inscription? And they said to Him; Caesar's. 17 (and answering \*k\*) (And \*no\*) Jesus said to them; the [things] of Caesar do give back to Caesar and the [things] of God to God. And (they were amazed \*N(k)o\*) at Him. 18 And come Sadducees to Him who say a resurrection not being and (they were questioning \*N(k)O\*) Him saying; 19 Teacher, Moses wrote for us that if of anyone a brother shall die and he may leave behind a wife and not may leave (child \*N(K)O\*) that shall take the brother of him the wife (of him \*k\*) and may raise up seed for the brother of him. 20 Seven brothers there were; and the first took a wife and dying not he left seed. 21 And the second took her and died

(and \*k\*) (not \*N(k)O\*) (he himself \*k\*) (having left \*N(k)O\*) seed and the third likewise; 22 And (took her \*k\*) the seven (and \*k\*) not left offspring. (Last \*N(k)O\*) of all also the woman died. 23 In the (therefore \*K\*) resurrection when they may rise of which of them will she be wife? For the seven had her as wife. 24 (and \*k\*) (Was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them Jesus (said: \*k\*) Surely because of this do you err not knowing the Scriptures nor [knowing] the power of God? 25 When for out from [the] dead they may rise, neither do they marry nor are given in marriage but are like angels (\*ko\*) in the heavens. 26 Concerning now the dead that they rise, surely you have read in the book of Moses on (the \*N(k)O\*) bush (how \*N(k)O\*) spoke to him God saying; I myself [am] the God of Abraham and the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob'? 27 Not He is (the \*k\*) God of [the] dead but (God \*k\*) of [the] living; (you yourselves therefore \*KO\*) Greatly you err. 28 And having come up one of the scribes, having heard when they are reasoning together, (seeing \*N(k)O\*) that well He answered them he questioned Him; Which is commandment [the] first (of all \*N(k)O\*) 29 (now \*k\*) Answered Jesus (to him \*ko\*) The first (is \*no\*) (of all \*K(o)\* (commandments: \*K\*) do listen O Israel: [The] Lord the God of us [the] Lord One is; 30 and you will love [the] Lord the God of you with all the heart of you and with all the soul of you and with all the mind of you and with all the strength of you.' (this first commandment. \*KO\*) 31 (and \*ko\*) [The] second (like \*KO\*) this: You will love the neighbour of you as yourself.' Greater than these another commandment not there is. 32 And said to Him the scribe; Right, Teacher, according to truth You have spoken that One He is (God \*K\*) and not there is another besides Him. 33 and to love Him with all the heart and with all the understanding (and from all soul \*KO\*) and with all the strength and to love the neighbour as oneself (more excessive \*N(K)O\*) is than all the burnt offerings and (\*k\*) sacrifices. 34 And Jesus having seen him that wisely he answered He said to him; Not far are you from the kingdom of God. And no [one] no longer no longer was daring Him to question. 35 And answering Jesus was saying teaching in the temple; How say the scribes that the Christ [the] son of David is? 36 Himself (for \*ko\*) David said by the Spirit Holy: (Said \*NK(o)\* (the \*ko\*) Lord to the Lord of me; (do sit \*NK(o\*)) at [the] right hand of Me until when I may place of the enemies of You (under \*N(k)O\*) of the feet of You.' 37 Himself (therefore \*K\*) David names Him Lord, then how of him is He son? And the great crowd was listening to Him gladly. 38 And (to them \*k\*) in the teaching of Him He was saying; do beware of the scribes

who are desiring in robes to walk about and greetings in the marketplaces **39** and first seats in the synagogues and first places at the feasts, **40** those devouring the houses of the widows and as a pretext at great length praying, These will receive more excessive judgment. **41** And having sat down (Jesus \*k\*) (opposite \*NK(o)\* ) the treasury He was watching how the crowd cast money into the treasury. and many rich were casting [in] much; **42** And having come one widow poor she cast [in] lepta two which is a kodrantes. **43** And having called to [Him] the disciples of Him (He says \*N(k)O\*) to them; Amen I say to you that widow this poor more than all (has cast [in] \*N(k)O\*) of those (casting \*N(k)O\*) into the treasury; **44** All for out of that which is abounding to them cast [in], she however out of the poverty of her all as much as she had cast [in], all the livelihood of her.

**13** And when is going forth He out of the temple says to Him one of the disciples of Him; Teacher, behold what stones and what buildings! **2** And Jesus (answering \*k\*) said to him; See you these great buildings? certainly not may be left (here \*NO\*) stone upon (stone \*N(k)O\*) which certainly not may be thrown down. **3** And when is sitting He upon the Mount of Olives opposite the temple (he was asking \*N(k)O\*) Him in private Peter and James and John and Andrew; **4** do tell us: when these things will be And what [will be] the sign when may soon these things to be accomplished all **5** And Jesus (answering \*k\*) began to say to them; do take heed lest anyone you may mislead. **6** Many (for \*ko\*) will come in the name of Me saying that I myself am [He], and many they will mislead. **7** When then (you may hear of \*NK(o)\* ) wars and rumors of wars, not do be disturbed; it must (for \*ko\*) come to pass, but not yet [is] the end. **8** Will rise up for nation against nation and kingdom against kingdom; (and \*k\*) There will be earthquakes throughout places; (and \*ko\*) there will be famines (and disturbance; \*K\*) ([The] beginning \*N(K)O\*) of birth pains [are] these. **9** do take heed however to yourselves; they will betray (for \*ko\*) you to courts and in synagogues you will be beaten and before governors and kings you will stand because of Me for a testimony to them. **10** And to all the nations first it behooves to proclaim the gospel. **11** (And \*no\*) when (now \*k\*) (they may lead away \*N(k)O\*) you delivering [you] up, not do be anxious beforehand what you may say (nor do devise; \*K\*) but whatever if shall be given to you in that [very] hour, that do speak; not for are you yourselves those speaking but the Spirit Holy. **12** (And \*no\*) will deliver up (now \*k\*) brother brother to death and father child, and will rise up children against parents and will put to death them.

**13** And you will be hated by all on account of the name of Me. the [one] however having endured to [the] end, he will be saved. **14** When then you may see the abomination of the desolation (which having been spoken of by Daniel prophet \*K\*) (already standing \*N(k)(o)\* ) where not it should — the [one] reading he should understand — then those in Judea they should flee to the mountains; **15** the [one] and upon the housetop not he should come down (into house \*KO\*) nor should go in to take anything out of the house of him; **16** and the [one] in the field (being \*k\*) not he should return to the [things] back to take the clothing of him. **17** Woe then to those in womb [pregnancy] having and to the [ones] nursing infants in those days! **18** do pray then that it not may happen (the flight of you \*K\*) in winter. **19** will be [in] for the days those tribulation such as never has been [the] like from [the] beginning of creation (which \*N(k)O\*) created God until now — and certainly not may happen. **20** And only unless shortened [the] Lord the days, not then would there have been saved any flesh; but on account of the elect whom He chose He has shortened the days. **21** And then if anyone to you shall say; (behold \*N(k)O\*) here [is] the Christ (or \*KO\*) (behold \*N(k)O\*) there! not (you do believe [it]. \*N(k)O\*) **22** There will arise for false Christs and false prophets and will give signs and wonders so as to deceive if possible (and \*ko\*) the elect. **23** You yourselves however do take heed; (behold \*K\*) I have foretold to you all things. **24** But in those days after the tribulation those The sun will be darkened, and the moon not will give the light of it, **25** and the stars will be out of the heaven (falling, \*N(k)O\*) and the powers that [are] in the heavens will be shaken.' **26** And then will they behold the Son of Man coming in [the] clouds with power great and glory. **27** And then He will send the angels (of him \*K\*) and will gather together the elect of Him from the four winds from [the] end of earth until [the] end of heaven. **28** Of now the fig tree do learn the parable: When already the branch of it tender may become, and may it put forth the leaves, you know that near the summer is. **29** So also you yourselves, when you may see these things coming to pass, do know that near He is at [the] doors. **30** Amen I say to you that certainly not may have passed away generation this until when these things all may happen. **31** The heaven and the earth (will pass away, \*NK(o)\* ) but the words of Mine certainly not (will pass away. \*N(k)O\*) **32** Concerning now the day that (or \*N(k)O\*) the hour no [one] knows not even the angels (\*k\*) in heaven nor the Son only except the Father. **33** do take heed, do watch (and do pray; \*KO\*) not you know for when the time is. **34** [It is] like a man

going on a journey having left the house of him and having given to the servants of him authority, (and \*k\*) to each one the work of him, And the doorkeeper he commanded that he may keep watch. 35 do watch therefore; not you know for when the master of the house comes (or \*no\*) at evening or (at midnight \*N(k)O\*) or when the rooster crows or morning; 36 lest having come suddenly he may find you sleeping. 37 (What [thing] \*N(k)O\*) now to you I say, to all I say: do watch.

**14** It was now the Passover and the [Feast of] Unleavened Bread after two days, And were seeking the chief priests and the scribes how Him by stealth having taken they may kill [Him]; 2 They were saying (for; \*N(k)O\*) Not [take Him] during the feast otherwise otherwise there will be an uproar of the people. 3 And when is being He in Bethany in the house of Simon the leper, when is reclining He came a woman having an alabaster flask of fragrant oil of nard pure of great price. (and \*ko\*) having broken (the \*N(k)O\*) alabaster flask she poured [it] on His (according to \*k\*) head. 4 Were now some indignant within themselves (and saying: \*ko\*) To why waste this of the fragrant oil has been made? 5 Was possible for this (fragrant oil \*no\*) to have been sold [for] above denarii three hundred and to have been given to the poor; And they were grumbling at her. 6 And Jesus said; do leave alone her, why to her trouble do you cause? A good work she did (toward Me myself. \*N(k)O\*) 7 Always for the poor you have with yourselves, and whenever you may desire you are able (for them \*N(k)O\*) (always \*O\*) good to do, Me myself however not always do you have. 8 What (she had \*N(k)O\*) (this \*ko\*) she performed, She came beforehand to anoint the body of Mine for the burial. 9 Amen (now \*no\*) I say to you; wherever (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall be proclaimed gospel (this \*k\*) in whole the world, also what has done this [woman] will be spoken of for a memorial of her. 10 And (\*k\*) Judas Iscariot, one of the Twelve, went away to the chief priests that Him he may betray to them. 11 And having heard they rejoiced and they promised to him money to give; And he was seeking how Him conveniently he may deliver up. 12 And on the first day of unleavened [bread], when the Passover lamb they were to sacrifice, say to Him the disciples of Him; Where do You desire [that] having gone we may prepare that You may eat the Passover? 13 And He sends forth two of the disciples of Him and says to them; do go into the city, and will meet you a man a pitcher of water carrying; do follow him. 14 And wherever (maybe \*NK(o\*)) he shall enter, do say to the master of the house that the Teacher says; Where is

the guest room (of Mine \*no\*) where the Passover with the disciples of Mine I may eat? 15 And he himself you will show an upper room large furnished [and] ready; (And \*no\*) there do prepare for us. 16 And went away the disciples (of him \*ko\*) and came into the city and found even as He had said to them and they prepared the Passover. 17 And when evening having arrived He comes with the Twelve. 18 And when were reclining they and were eating Jesus said: Amen I say to you that one of you will betray Me, who is eating with Me. 19 (now \*ko\*) They began to be grieved and to say to Him one by one; surely not ever I myself (and other surely not ever I myself? \*K\*) 20 And (answering \*k\*) He said to them; [It is] one of (from \*ko\*) the Twelve, who is dipping with Me in the (one \*O\*) bowl. 21 (For \*no\*) indeed the Son of Man goes even as it has been written concerning Him, woe however to the man that [one] through whom the Son of Man is betrayed; better (was \*ko\*) for him if not was born the man that. 22 And when are eating they, having taken (\*ko\*) (Jesus \*KO\*) bread, having spoken a blessing He broke and He gave [it] to them and said; do take (do eat \*K\*) this is the body of Me. 23 And having taken (the \*k\*) cup, having given thanks He gave [it] to them, and they drank of it all. 24 And He said to them; This is the blood of Me (which [is] \*ko\*) (of a new \*K\*) covenant which is being poured out (for \*N(k)O\*) many. 25 Amen I say to you that no longer no longer certainly not shall I drink of the (fruit \*N(k)O\*) of the vine until the day that [one] when it I may drink anew in the kingdom of God. 26 And having sung a hymn they went out to the Mount of Olives. 27 And says to them Jesus that All you will fall away (in to me myself in night this \*K\*) for it has been written: I will strike the shepherd, and the sheep (will be scattered.' \*N(k)O\*) 28 But after to rise me I will go before you into Galilee. 29 And Peter was saying to Him; If even all will fall away yet not I myself. 30 And says to him Jesus; Amen I say to you that (yourself \*no\*) now this (in \*k\*) night before than twice [the] rooster crowing three times Me you will deny. 31 And overexceedingly overexceedingly (he was saying \*N(k)O\*) (more: \*K\*) If it shall be needful to me to die with You, certainly not You (I will deny. \*NK(o\*)) Likewise now also all of them were saying. 32 And they come to a place of which the name [is] Gethsemane, and He says to the disciples of Him; do sit here while I may pray. 33 And He takes Peter and James and (\*no\*) John with (Him \*N(k)O\*) and He began to be greatly awe-struck and to be deeply distressed. 34 And He says to them; Very sorrowful is the soul of Mine until death. do remain here and do watch. 35 And (having gone forward \*NK(o\*)) a little (He was falling

\*N(k)O\*) upon the ground and he was praying that if possible it is it shall pass from Him the hour. 36 And He was saying; Abba, O Father, all things [are] possible to You; do take away cup this from Me but not [it is] what I myself want but what You. 37 And He comes and He finds them sleeping And He says to Peter; Simon, are you asleep? Surely you were able one hour to watch? 38 do watch and do pray so that not (you may enter \*N(k)O\*) into temptation. The indeed spirit [is] willing, however the flesh weak. 39 And again having gone away He prayed the same thing having said. 40 And again (having come \*N(k)O\*) he found them sleeping; Were for of them the eyes (being wearied, \*N(k)O\*) and not they knew what they may answer to Him. 41 And He comes the third time and says to them; Are you sleeping still and taking your rest, It is enough, has come the hour; behold is delivered up the Son of Man into the hands of the sinful. 42 do rise, let us go; behold the [one] betraying Me has drawn near! 43 And immediately while yet when he is speaking comes up (\*o\*) Judas, (Iscariot \*O\*) one (being \*k\*) of the Twelve, and with Him a crowd (great \*K\*) with swords and clubs from the chief priests and the scribes and the elders. 44 Had given then the [one] delivering up Him a sign to them saying: Whomever maybe I may kiss, He himself is. do seize Him and (do lead [him] away \*N(k)O\*) securely. 45 And having arrived immediately having come up to Him he says (to him: \*o\*) Rabbi (Rabbil \*K\*) And he kissed Him. 46 They And laid the hands (of them \*k\*) (on Him \*N(k)O\*) and seized Him. 47 One then a certain of those having stood by himself drawing the sword struck the servant of the high priest and cut off of him the (ear. \*N(k)O\*) 48 And answering Jesus said to them; As against a robber are you come out with swords and clubs to capture Me? 49 Every day I was with you in the temple teaching, and not you did seize Me; But [it is] that may be fulfilled the Scriptures. 50 And having left Him fled all. 51 And (one \*k\*) young man certain (was accompanying \*N(K)(o)\* ) Him having himself cast a linen cloth about [his] naked [body], and they seize him (young men. \*k\*) 52 and having left behind the linen cloth naked he fled (from of them. \*k\*) 53 And they led away Jesus to the high priest And come together (to him \*ko\*) all the chief priests and the elders and the scribes. 54 And Peter from afar off followed Him until within to the court of the high priest and he was sitting with the officers and warming himself at the fire. 55 And the chief priests and all the Council were seeking against Jesus testimony to put to death Him but not they were finding [any]. 56 Many for were bearing false testimony against Him, but alike their testimonies not were. 57 And some having

risen up were bearing false testimony against Him saying 58 that We ourselves heard when he is saying that I myself will destroy temple this the [one] made with hands and in three days another not made with hands I will build. 59 And not thus alike was the testimony of them. 60 And having stood up the high priest in (the \*k\*) midst he questioned Jesus saying; Not answer You no [thing] What [about] these You testify against? 61 But He was silent and (not \*no\*) did He answer no [thing]. Again the high priest was questioning Him and he says to Him; You yourself are the Christ the Son of the Blessed [One]? 62 And Jesus said; I myself am, And you will behold the Son of Man at [the] right hand sitting of Power and coming with the clouds of heaven. 63 And the high priest having torn the garments of him says; What any more need have we of witnesses? 64 You heard the blasphemy; What to you does it appear? And all condemned Him deserving to be of death. 65 And began some to spit upon Him and to cover up of Him the face and to strike Him and to say to Him; do prophesy And the officers with the palms Him (received. \*N(K)O\*) 66 And when is being Peter below in the courtyard comes one of the servant girls of the high priest. 67 and having seen Peter warming himself, having looked at him she says; Also you yourself with the Nazarene you were (\*no\*) Jesus. 68 But he denied [it] saying; (Neither \*N(k)O\*) I know (nor even \*N(k)O\*) understand you yourself what say. And he went forth out into the porch, and [the] rooster crowed. 69 And the servant girl having seen him began again to say to those having been standing by that This [one] of them is. 70 But again he was denying. And after a little again those having stood by were saying to Peter; Truly of them you are; also for a Galilean you are (and the speech of you resembles. \*KO\*) 71 But he began to curse and to swear that Not I know man this whom you speak of! 72 And (immediately \*NO\*) for [the] second time a rooster crowed, And remembered Peter (the declaration \*N(k)O\*) ([was] like \*NO\*) (which \*k(o)\* ) had said to him Jesus that Before [the] rooster crowing twice three times Me you will deny. And having broken down he was weeping.

**15** And early (upon \*k\*) in the morning a counsel having formed the chief priests with the elders and scribes and all the Council, having bound Jesus they led [Him] away and delivered [Him] (\*k\*) to Pilate. 2 And questioned Him Pilate; You yourself are the King of the Jews? And answering to him (He says; \*N(k)O\*) You yourself have spoken. 3 And were accusing Him the chief priests of many things. 4 And Pilate again (was questioning \*N(k)O\*) Him saying; Not answer You no [thing]? See how many things You (they

accuse! \*N(k)O\* 5 But Jesus no longer no longer no [thing] answered so as to amaze Pilate. 6 At then [the] feast he was releasing to them one prisoner (which they were requesting. \*N(k)O\* 7 There was then the [one] being named Barabbas with the rebels bound who in the insurrection murder had committed. 8 And (having come up \*N(k)O\*) the crowd began to beg [him to do] even as (always \*ko\*) he was doing for them. 9 But Pilate answered to them saying; Wish you [that] I may release to you the King of the Jews? 10 He was aware for that because of envy had delivered up Him the chief priests. 11 But the chief priests stirred up the crowd so that instead Barabbas he may release to them. 12 And Pilate again answering (was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; What then do you wish [that] I may do to Him you named (the \*no\*) King of the Jews? 13 And again they cried out; do crucify Him! 14 And Pilate was saying to them; What indeed did He commit evil But (excessively \*N(k)O\*) they shouted; do crucify Him! 15 And Pilate desiring to the crowd that which [was] satisfactory to do he released to them Barabbas and he delivered Jesus having flogged [him] that He may be crucified. 16 And the soldiers led away him into the palace, that is [the] Praetorium, and they call together all the cohort 17 And (they dress \*N(k)O\*) Him purple and placed on Him having twisted together of thorns a crown 18 and they began to salute Him; Hail (the \*o\*) (King \*N(k)O\*) of the Jews! 19 And they were striking His head with a reed and were spitting on Him, and bending the knees they were kneeling down to Him. 20 And when they had mocked Him, they took off him the purple and put on Him the garments (His. \*N(K)O\*) And they are leading out him that (they may crucify \*NK(o)\* ) Him. 21 And they compel passing by one Simon of Cyrene coming from [the] country, the father of Alexander and Rufus, that he may carry the cross of Him. 22 And they bring Him to (\*no\*) Golgotha a place which is (being translated, \*NK(O)\* ) of a Skull Place. 23 And they were offering Him (to drink \*K\*) mixed with myrrh wine; (He \*N(k)O\*) however not did take [it]. 24 And (having crucified \*N(k)O\*) Him (also \*no\*) (they divide for themselves \*N(k)O\*) the garments of Him casting lots for them, who what may take. 25 It was then [the] hour third, and they crucified Him. 26 And there was the inscription of the accusation against Him written: The King of the Jews. 27 And with Him they crucify two robbers, one at [the] right hand and one at [the] left of Him. 28 (and was fulfilled scripture which is saying And with [the] lawless was credited. \*K\*) 29 And those passing by were denigrating Him shaking the heads of them and saying; Aha! You who [are] destroying the temple and building [it] in three days 30

do save Yourself (and \*k\*) (descending \*N(k)O\*) from the cross! 31 Likewise (now \*k\*) also the chief priests mocking among one another with the scribes were saying; Others He saved, Himself not He is able to save; 32 The Christ, the King (\*k\*) of Israel, he should descend now from the cross that we may see and may believe (in him. \*O\*) And those crucified (with \*no\*) Him were upbraiding Him. 33 (And \*no\*) when was arriving (now \*k\*) [the] hour sixth darkness came over all the land until [the] hour ninth. 34 And on the ninth (\*k\*) hour cried out Jesus in a voice loud (saying: \*k\*) Eloi Eloi, lema sabachthani? Which is being translated; O God of Mine O God of Mine, to why have You forsaken Me 35 And some of those having stood by listening were saying; (behold, \*N(k)O\*) Elijah He calls. 36 Having run then (someone \*N(k)O\*) and having filled a sponge with vinegar, having put (both \*k\*) on a reed was giving to drink him saying; Wait! let us see if comes Elijah to take down him. 37 But Jesus having uttered a cry loud breathed His last. 38 And the veil of the temple was torn into two from top until bottom. 39 Having seen then the centurion who having stood from opposite of Him that thus (having cried out \*KO\*) He breathed His last, he said; Truly this man [the] Son of God was. 40 There were then also women from afar off looking on among whom (was \*ko\*) also Mary Magdalene and Mary the (\*k\*) of James the least and of Joses mother and Salome, 41 who (and \*ko\*) when He was in Galilee were following Him and they were ministering to Him, and other many those having come up with Him to Jerusalem. 42 And already when evening having arrived, since it was [the] Preparation that is before Sabbath before Sabbath 43 (coming \*N(k)O\*) Joseph from Arimathea, a prominent Council member who also himself was waiting for the kingdom of God, having boldness he went in to (\*no\*) Pilate and asked for the body of Jesus. 44 And Pilate wondered if already He has died, And having called to [him] the centurion he questioned him whether (of old \*NK(o)\* ) He had died. 45 And having known [it] from the centurion He granted the (body \*N(k)O\*) to Joseph. 46 And having bought a linen cloth, (and \*k\*) having taken down him he wrapped [Him] in the linen cloth and (he laid \*NK(O)\* ) Him in (a grave \*NK(o)\* ) which was cut out of a rock And he rolled a stone to the door of the tomb. 47 And Mary Magdalene and Mary the [mother] of Joses were watching where (He has been laid. \*N(k)O\*)

**16** And when was passing the Sabbath (\*o\*) Mary Magdalene and Mary the [mother] of James and Salome bought spices that having come they may anoint Him. 2 And very early (on the first [day] \*N(k)O\*) (of the

\*no\*) week they come to the tomb when was arising the sun. 3 And they were saying among themselves; Who will roll away for us the stone (from \*NK(o)\*) the door of the tomb? 4 And having looked up they see that has been rolled away the stone; it was for large extremely. 5 And having entered into the tomb they saw a young man sitting on the right having clothed himself in a robe white and they were greatly amazed. 6 And he says to them; Not do be amazed. Jesus you seek the Nazarene the [One] crucified; He is risen! Not He is here! Behold the place where they laid Him. 7 But do go, do say to the disciples of Him and to Peter that He goes before you into Galilee; there Him will you behold even as He said to you. 8 And having gone out (quickly \*K\*) they fled from the tomb; had (for \*N(k)O\*) them trembling and amazement. and to no [one] no [thing] they spoke; they were afraid for. (all now the [things] instructed to [those] around Peter promptly they reported. After now these [things] also Himself Jesus from [the] east and to [the] west sent out through them the sacred and imperishable preaching of eternal salvation. Amen. \*O\*) 9 (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.) (Having risen now early on [the] first [day] of the week He appeared first to Mary Magdalene, \*KO\*) (from with \*(k)O\*) (whom He had cast out seven demons. \*KO\*) 10 (She having gone told [it] to those with Him having been mourning and weeping. \*KO\*) 11 (And they And they having heard that He is alive and He has been seen by her disbelieved. \*KO\*) 12 (After now these things to two of them walking He appeared in another form going into [the] country. \*KO\*) 13 (And they And they having gone told [it] to the rest; neither them did they believe. \*KO\*) 14 (Afterward now when were reclining they to the eleven He appeared and rebuked the unbelief of them and hardness of heart because those having seen Him arisen \*KO\*) (from dead \*O\*) (not believed. \*KO\*) 15 (And He said to them; Having gone into the world all do proclaim the gospel to all the creation. \*KO\*) 16 (The [one] having believed and having been baptized will be saved; the [one] however having disbelieved will be condemned. \*KO\*) 17 (Signs now with those having believed these \*KO\*) (will accompany: \*K(o)\*) (In the name of Me demons they will cast out, with tongues they will speak \*KO\*) (new, \*K\*) 18 (and with their hands \*O\*) (serpents they will take up, and if and if deadly anything they shall drink, certainly not them \*KO\*) (it will hurt, \*K(o)\*) (upon [the] sick hands they will lay and well they will be. \*KO\*) 19 (Indeed therefore [the] Lord \*KO\*) (Jesus \*O\*) (after speaking to them was taken up into the heaven and sat at [the] right hand of God. \*KO\*) 20

(They now having gone forth they preached everywhere, of the Lord [who] working with [them] and the word confirming through the accompanying signs. Amen. \*KO\*)

# Luke

**1** Inasmuch as many undertook to draw up a narration concerning the accomplished among us things, **2** even as delivered [them] to us those from [the] beginning eyewitnesses and servants having been of the word, **3** it seemed good also to me also to me having been acquainted from the first with all things carefully with method to you to write, most excellent Theophilus, **4** so that you may know concerning which you were instructed [of the] things the certainty. **5** There was in the days of Herod (\*k\*) king of Judea a priest certain named Zechariah of [the] division of Abijah, and (the \*k\*) wife (of him \*N(k)O\*) of the daughters of Aaron and the name of her Elizabeth. **6** They were now righteous both (in front of \*N(k)O\*) God walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord blameless. **7** And no there was to them child, inasmuch as was Elizabeth barren and both having advanced in the years of them were. **8** It came to pass now in the priestly serving of him in the order of the division of him before God, **9** according to the custom of the priesthood the lot picked [him as] the [one] to burn incense entering into the temple of the Lord; **10** And all the multitude were of the people praying outside at the hour of the incense. **11** Appeared then to him an angel of [the] Lord already standing at [the] right of the altar of the incense; **12** And was troubled Zechariah having seen [him], and fear fell upon him. **13** Said then to him the angel; Not do fear Zechariah; because has been heard the prayer of you, and the wife of You Elizabeth will bear a son to you, and you will call the name of him John. **14** And he will be joy to you and gladness, and many at the (birth \*N(k)O\*) of him will rejoice. **15** He will be for great before the Lord, and wine and strong drink certainly not shall he drink, and [of the] Spirit Holy he will be filled even from [the] womb of [the] mother of him. **16** And many of the sons of Israel he will turn to [the] Lord the God of them, **17** And he himself will go forth before Him in [the] spirit and power of Elijah to turn [the] hearts of [the] fathers to [the] children and [the] disobedient to [the] wisdom of [the] righteous, to make ready for [the] Lord a people prepared. **18** And said Zechariah to the angel; By what will I know this? I myself for am an old man, and the wife of mine having advanced in the years of her. **19** And answering the angel said to him; I myself am Gabriel the [one] standing before God and I was sent to speak to you and to bring glad tidings to you these. **20** And behold you will be silent and not able to speak until that day may happen these things, in return for that not you did believe in the

words of mine which will be fulfilled in the season of them. **21** And were the people expecting Zechariah and they were wondering at the delaying in the temple of him. **22** Having come out then not he was able to speak to them; and they recognized that a vision he has seen in the temple. And he himself was making signs to them and was remaining mute. **23** And it came to pass when were fulfilled the days of the service of him, he departed to the home of him. **24** After then these days conceived Elizabeth the wife of him and was hiding herself months five saying **25** that Thus to me has done (the \*k\*) Lord in [the] days in which He looked upon [me] to take away (the \*k\*) disgrace of mine among men. **26** In now the month sixth was sent the angel Gabriel (by \*N(k)O\*) God to a city of Galilee whose name [was] Nazareth **27** to a virgin betrothed to a man whose name [was] Joseph of [the] house of David, and the name of the virgin [was] Mary. **28** And having come (\*ko\*) (angel \*KO\*) to her he said; Greetings! you graciously favored; The Lord [is] with you. (blessed [are] you yourself among women. \*KO\*) **29** And (having seen [him] \*K\*) at the statement she was troubled (of him \*k\*) and was pondering what kind would be salutation this. **30** And said the angel to her; Not do fear Mary, you have found for favor with God. **31** and behold you will conceive in womb and will bring forth a son and you will call the name of Him Jesus. **32** He will be great and Son of [the] Most High He will be called, and will give to Him [the] Lord God the throne of David of the father of Him, **33** and He will reign over the house of Jacob to the ages, and of the kingdom of Him not there will be an end! (aiōn g165) **34** Said then Mary to the angel; How will be this since a man not I know? **35** And answering the angel said to her; [the] Spirit Holy will come upon you and power of [the] Most High will overshadow you; therefore also the [one] being born Holy [One] will be called [the] Son of God. **36** And behold Elizabeth the (relative \*N(k)O\*) of you also she (has conceived \*N(k)O\*) a son in old age of her, and this month [the] sixth is to her who [was] called barren **37** For not will be impossible with (God \*N(k)O\*) every declaration. **38** Said then Mary; Behold the handmaid of [the] Lord; Would [that] it happen to me according to the declaration of you. And departed from her the angel. **39** Having risen up then Mary in days these she went into the hill country with haste to a town of Judah **40** and she entered into the house of Zechariah and greeted Elizabeth. **41** And it came to pass as heard the greeting of Mary Elizabeth, leaped the baby in the womb of her, and was filled with [the] Spirit Holy Elizabeth **42** and she cried out (in a shout \*N(k)O\*) loud and said;

Blessed [are] you yourself among women, and blessed [is] the fruit of the womb of you. 43 And from where to me this that may come the mother of the Lord of mine to me myself? 44 Behold for as came the voice of the greeting of you into the ears of mine, leaped in exultation the baby in the womb of mine. 45 And blessed [is] the [one] having believed that there will be a fulfillment to the [things] spoken to her from [the] Lord. 46 And said Mary: Magnifies the soul of Mine the Lord, 47 and rejoices the spirit of mine in God the Savior of mine, 48 For He has looked upon the humiliation of the handmaiden of Him. Behold for from henceforth will count blessed me all the generations 49 For has done to me (great [things] \*N(k)O\*) the Mighty One; And holy [is] the name of Him; 50 And the mercy of Him [is] to generations (and \*no\*) (generations \*N(k)O\*) to those fearing Him; 51 He has shown strength with [the] arm of Him; He has scattered [the] proud in [the] thought of heart of them; 52 He has brought down rulers from thrones and exalted [the] humble; 53 [Those] hungering He has filled with good things and [those] being rich He has sent away empty; 54 He has helped Israel [the] servant of Him remembering mercy, 55 even as He spoke to the fathers of us, to Abraham and to the descendants of him to the age. (aiōn g165) 56 Dwelt then Mary with her (about \*N(k)O\*) months three and returned to the home of her. 57 Now Elizabeth was fulfilled the time to give birth for her and she bore a son. 58 And heard the neighbours and the relatives of her that magnified [the] Lord the mercy of Him with her, and they were rejoicing with her. 59 And it came to pass on day the eighth they came to circumcise the child and were calling it after the name of the father of him Zechariah. 60 And answering the mother of him said; No, but he will be called John. 61 And they said to her that No [one] is (among the relatives \*N(k)O\*) of you who is called the name by this. 62 They were making signs then to the father of him the what maybe he would wish to be called (him. \*N(k)O\*) 63 And having asked for a writing tablet he wrote saying; John is (the \*ko\*) name of him. And they marveled all. 64 Was opened then the mouth of him immediately and the tongue of him and he was speaking blessing God. 65 And came upon all fear those dwelling around them; and in all the hill country of Judea were being talked about all declarations these, 66 And laid [them] up all those having heard in the heart of them saying; What then child this will be? And (for \*no\*) [the] hand of [the] Lord was with him. 67 And Zechariah the father of him was filled with [the] Spirit Holy and prophesied saying; 68 Blessed [be] [the] Lord the God of Israel, because He has visited and He has performed

redemption [on] the people of Him, 69 and has raised up a horn of salvation for us in (the \*k\*) house of David (the \*k\*) servant of Him, 70 even as He spoke through [the] mouth of the holy (of the \*k\*) of [old] age prophets of Him; (aiōn g165) 71 salvation from [the] enemies of us and from [the] hand of all those hating us, 72 to fulfill mercy toward the fathers of us, and to remember [the] covenant holy of Him, 73 [the] oath that He swore to Abraham the father of us, 74 to grant us without fear from [the] hand (of the \*k\*) enemies (of us \*k\*) having been saved to serve Him 75 in holiness and righteousness before Him (all the days \*N(k)O\*) (of the life \*k\*) of us. 76 And you yourself (now, \*no\*) child, prophet of [the] Most High will be called; you will go for (in front of \*N(k)O\*) ([the] face of \*ko\*) [the] Lord to prepare ways of Him, 77 to give knowledge of salvation to the people of Him in forgiveness of [the] sins of them 78 through [the] affections of compassion of God of us in which (will visit \*N(k)O\*) us [the] Sunrise from on high, 79 to shine upon those in darkness and in [the] shadow of death sitting, to direct the feet of us into [the] way of peace. 80 And the child was continuing to grow and he was strengthened in spirit and he was in the deserted places until [the] day of appearance of him to Israel.

**2** It came to pass then in the days those went out a decree from Caesar Augustus to register all the world. 2 This (\*k\*) registration first took place when is governing Syria Quirinius. 3 And were going all to be registered, each to the (their own \*N(k)O\*) city. 4 Went up then also Joseph from Galilee out of [the] town of Nazareth to Judea to [the] City of David which is called Bethlehem, because of being him from [the] house and family of David, 5 to register with Mary who [was] betrothed to him (wife \*k\*) she being with child. 6 It came to pass then in their being them there were fulfilled the days of the giving birth of her, 7 And she brought forth the son of her the firstborn and wrapped in swaddling cloths him and she laid Him in (\*k\*) a manger, because not there was for them a place in the inn. 8 And shepherds were in the region same lodging in the fields and keeping watch by night over the flock of them. 9 And (behold \*KO\*) an angel of [the] Lord stood by them, and [the] glory of [the] Lord shone around them, and they feared [with] fear great. 10 And said to them the angel; Not do fear; behold for I bring good news to you [of] joy great which will be to all the people 11 For has been born to you today a Savior who is Christ [the] Lord in [the] City of David. 12 And this [is] to you the sign: You will find a baby swaddled (and \*no\*) lying in (\*k\*) a manger. 13 And suddenly there came with the angel a multitude of

[the] host (heavenly \*NK(o)\*) praising God and saying: 14 Glory in [the] highest to God, and on earth peace among men (of good-will. \*N(k)O\*) 15 And it came to pass as they were departing from them into the heaven the angels, (and \*ko\*) the (men \*ko\*) shepherds (were speaking \*N(k)O\*) to one another; Let us go through indeed until Bethlehem and let us see declaration this that having happened which the Lord has made known to us. 16 And they came having hurried and they found both Mary and Joseph and the baby lying in the manger. 17 Having seen now (they made known \*N(k)O\*) concerning the declaration which having been told to them concerning Child this. 18 And all those having heard they marveled concerning the [things] having been spoken by the shepherds to them. 19 But Mary all was treasuring up declarations these pondering [them] in the heart of her. 20 And (returned \*N(k)O\*) the shepherds glorifying and praising God for all things which they had heard and seen even as it was said to them. 21 And when were fulfilled days eight to circumcise (Him \*no\*) (the child \*K\*) then was called the name of Him Jesus, which He had been called by the angel before conceiving He in the womb. 22 And when were fulfilled the days of the purification of them according to the law of Moses, they brought Him to Jerusalem to present to the Lord 23 even as it has been written in [the] law of [the] Lord that Every male opening a womb holy to the Lord will be called; 24 and to offer a sacrifice according to that said in (the \*no\*) law of [the] Lord; A pair of turtle doves or two young pigeons. 25 And behold a man there was in Jerusalem whose name [was] Simeon and man this [was] righteous and devout waiting for [the] consolation of Israel; and [the] Spirit was Holy upon him. 26 And it was to him revealed by the Spirit Holy not to see death before than (when \*no\*) he may see the Christ of [the] Lord 27 And he came in the Spirit into the temple; and in the [time when] bringing in the parents the child Jesus for the [thing] [were] doing they according to that accustomed by the law for Him, 28 then he himself received Him into the arms (of him \*ko\*) and blessed God and said: 29 Now You dismiss the servant of You, Lord, according to the declaration of You in peace 30 for have seen the eyes of mine the salvation of You 31 which You have prepared before [the] face of all the peoples, 32 a light for revelation of [the] Gentiles and glory of [the] people of You of Israel. 33 And were (the \*no\*) (father \*N(K)O\*) of Him and the mother marveling at the [things] being spoken concerning Him. 34 And blessed them Simeon and said to Mary the mother of Him: Behold this [Child] is appointed for [the] falling and rising up of many in Israel and for a

sign spoken against. 35 and of you also of her the soul will go through a sword — so that maybe may be revealed of many hearts [the] thoughts. 36 And there was Anna a prophetess, daughter of Phanuel, of [the] tribe of Asher; she having advanced in years great, having lived with a husband years seven from the marriage of herself; 37 and she [was] a widow (until \*N(k)O\*) years eighty [and] four who not was departing (from \*k\*) the temple with fastings and prayers serving night and day; 38 And (this \*k\*) she at that hour having come up she was giving praise (to God \*N(K)O\*) and was speaking concerning Him to all those waiting for [the] redemption (in \*k\*) of Jerusalem. 39 And when they had performed (everything \*N(k)O\*) according to the law of [the] Lord, (they returned \*N(k)O\*) to Galilee to (the \*k\*) town (of themselves \*N(k)O\*) Nazareth. 40 And the Child was continuing to grow and He was being strengthened (in spirit \*K\*) being filled (with wisdom, \*N(k)O\*) and [the] grace of God was upon Him. 41 And were going the parents of Him every year to Jerusalem at the feast of the Passover. 42 And when He was years [old] twelve (when were going up \*N(k)O\*) they (into Jerusalem \*KO\*) according to the custom of the Feast 43 and when having completed the days in the returning of them remained behind Jesus the boy in Jerusalem, But not (knew \*N(k)O\*) (the parents \*NO\*) (Joseph and the mother \*K\*) of Him. 44 Having supposed now Him to be in their company they went a day's journey and were seeking Him among the relatives and (in \*k\*) the acquaintances. 45 and not having found (Him \*k\*) they returned to Jerusalem (searching \*N(k)O\*) Him. 46 And it came to pass after days three they found Him in the temple sitting in [the] midst of the teachers both hearing them and questioning them. 47 Were amazed then all those hearing Him at the understanding and at the answers of Him. 48 And having seen Him they were astonished, and said to Him the mother of Him: Child why You did to us thus? Behold the father of You and I myself and I myself distressing (were seeking \*NK(o)\* You. 49 And He said to them; Why [is it] for you were seeking Me? Surely you knew that in the [house] of the Father of Mine it behooves to be Me? 50 And they themselves not understood the declaration that He spoke to them. 51 And He went down with them and He came to Nazareth and He was subject to them. And the mother of Him was treasuring up all declaration (these \*ko\*) in the heart of her. 52 And Jesus was continuing to advance (in \*n\*) (\*no\*) wisdom and stature and in favor with God and men.

**3** In year then fifteenth of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, when is being governor Pontius Pilate of Judea and when

is being tetrarch of Galilee Herod, Philip now the brother when he is being tetrarch of Iturea and of Trachonitis [the] region and Lysanias of Abilene being tetrarch 2 during ([the] high priesthood \*N(k)O\*) of Annas and Caiaphas, came [the] declaration of God upon John the (\*k\*) of Zechariah son in the wilderness. 3 And he went into all the surrounding region of the Jordan proclaiming a baptism of repentance for forgiveness of sins 4 as it has been written in [the] book of [the] words of Isaiah the prophet (saying: \*k\*) [The] voice of one crying in the wilderness do prepare the way of [the] Lord, straight do make the paths of Him. 5 Every valley will be filled and every mountain and hill will be made low; and will become the crooked into (straight \*NK(o)\* and the rough into ways smooth; 6 and will behold all flesh the salvation of God. 7 He was saying therefore to the coming out crowds to be baptized by him; Offspring of vipers, who forewarned you to flee from the soon coming wrath? 8 do produce therefore fruits worthy of repentance; and not may begin to say in yourselves; [As] father We have Abraham. I say for to you that is able God from stones these to raise up children to Abraham. 9 Already now also the ax to the root of the trees is applied; every therefore tree not producing fruit good is cut down and into [the] fire is thrown. 10 And were asking him the crowds saying; What then (shall we do? \*N(k)O\*) 11 Answering now (he was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; The [one] having two tunics he should impart to the [one] none having and the [one] having food likewise he should do. 12 Came then also tax collectors to be baptized and they said to him; Teacher, what (shall we do? \*N(k)O\*) 13 And he said to them; Nothing more beyond that appointed to you do collect. 14 Were asking then him also those being soldiers saying; What (may do \*N(k)O\*) also we ourselves And he said (to \*k\*) (to them; \*N(k)O\*) No one may extort nor may accuse falsely and do be content with the wages of you. 15 When were expecting then the people and wondering all in the hearts of them concerning John, whether whether he himself would be the Christ, 16 Answered saying ([to] all \*N(k)O\*) John: I myself indeed with water baptize you; comes however the [One] mightier than I, of whom not I am worthy to untie the strap of the sandals of Him. He himself you will baptize with [the] Spirit Holy and with fire, 17 of whom the winnowing fork [is] in the hand of Him (and \*k\*) (to scour \*N(k)O\*) the threshing floor of Him and (to gather \*N(k)O\*) the wheat into the barn of Him. But the chaff He will burn up with fire unquenchable. 18 Many indeed therefore other things exhorting he was evangelising the people. 19 And Herod the tetrarch being reproved by him concerning

Herodias the wife (of Philip \*K\*) of the brother of him and concerning all that did [the] evils Herod, 20 added yet this to all: Also he locked up John in (\*k\*) prison. 21 It came to pass now in baptizing all the people and when Jesus having been baptized and having prayed [was] opening the heaven 22 and descending the Spirit Holy in a bodily form (as \*N(k)O\*) a dove upon Him and a voice out of heaven coming (saying: \*k\*) You yourself are the Son of Mine the beloved, in You I am well pleased. 23 And Himself was (\*k\*) Jesus beginning about years [old] thirty being son, as was supposed of Joseph of Heli 24 of Matthat of Levi of Melchi of Jannai of Joseph 25 of Mattathias of Amos of Nahum of Esli of Naggai 26 of Maath of Mattathias of Semein (of Josech \*N(k)O\*) (of Joda \*N(k)O\*) 27 of Joannen of Rhesa of Zerubbabel of Shealtiel of Neri 28 of Melchi of Addi of Cosam of Elmadam of Er 29 (of Joshua \*N(k)O\*) of Eliezer of Jorim of Matthat of Levi 30 of Simeon of Judah of Joseph of Jonam of Eliakim 31 of Melea of Menna of Mattatha of Nathan of David 32 of Jesse of Obed of Boaz (of Sala \*N(k)O\*) of Nahshon 33 of Amminadab (of Admin \*N(K)O\*) (of Arni \*NO\*) of Hezron of Perez of Judah 34 of Jacob of Isaac of Abraham of Terah of Nahor 35 of Serug of Reu of Peleg of Heber of Shelah 36 of Cainan of Arphaxad of Shem of Noah of Lamech 37 of Methuselah of Enoch of Jared of Mahalalel of Cainan 38 of Enosh of Seth of Adam of God.

**4** Jesus then full of [the] Spirit Holy returned from the Jordan and was led by the Spirit (into the wilderness \*N(k)O\*) 2 days forty being tempted by the devil. And not He ate no [thing] in the days those, and when were ending they (afterward \*K\*) He was hungry. 3 (and \*k\*) Said (then \*no\*) to Him the devil; If [the] Son You are of God, do speak to the stone this that it may become bread. 4 And answered to him (\*no\*) Jesus (saying: \*k\*) It has been written that Not on bread alone will live the man' (but upon everything declaration of God. \*KO\*) 5 And having led up Him (\*k\*) (devil into mountain high \*K\*) he showed to Him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time 6 And said to Him the devil; To You will I give authority this all and the glory of it, for to me myself it has been delivered and to whom (maybe \*NK(o)\* I shall wish I give it; 7 You yourself therefore if You shall worship before (me \*N(k)O\*) will be Yours (everything. \*N(k)O\*) 8 And answering Jesus said to him (do go \*KO\*) (behind me Satan; \*K\*) It has been written: (for \*k\*) [The] Lord the God of you will worship and Him only you will serve.' 9 (and \*k\*) He led (also \*no\*) Him to Jerusalem and set (him \*ko\*) upon the pinnacle of the temple and said to Him; If (the \*k\*) Son You are of God,

do cast Yourself from here down; **10** It has been written for that To the angels of Him He will give orders concerning You to guard You; **11** and that in [their] hands will they bear You, otherwise otherwise You may strike against a stone the foot of You.' **12** And answering He said to him Jesus that It has been said; Not you will test [the] Lord the God of you.' **13** And having finished every temptation the devil departed from Him until an opportune time. **14** And returned Jesus in the power of the Spirit to Galilee, and a report went out into all the surrounding region concerning Him. **15** And He himself was teaching in the synagogues of them being glorified by all. **16** And He came to (\*k\*) Nazareth where He was raised, and He entered according to the being customary to Him on the day of the Sabbaths into the synagogue and stood up to read. **17** And there was given to Him [the] scroll of the prophet Isaiah; and (having unrolled \*NK(o)\*<sup>1</sup>) the scroll He found the place where it was written **18** [The] Spirit of [the] Lord [is] upon Me myself, of which because He has anointed Me (to evangelise \*N(k)O\*) to [the] poor, He has sent Me (to heal the bruised heart \*K\*) to proclaim to [the] captives deliverance and to [the] blind recovery of sight, to send forth [the] oppressed in deliverance, **19** to proclaim [the] year of [the] Lord's favor. **20** And having rolled up the scroll having delivered [it] to the attendant He sat down, and of all the eyes in the synagogue were fixed upon Him. **21** He began then to say to them that Today has been fulfilled Scripture this in the hearing of you. **22** And all were bearing witness to Him and they were marveling at the words of the grace which are proceeding out of the mouth of Him and they were saying; (surely \*N(k)O\*) [the] son is (\*ko\*) of Joseph this? **23** And He said to them; Surely you will say to Me proverb this; Physician do heal yourself! As much as we have heard has been done (in \*N(k)O\*) (\*NK(o)\*<sup>2</sup>) Capernaum, do perform also here in the hometown of You. **24** He said then; Amen I say to you that no prophet acceptable is in the hometown of him. **25** In truth now I say to you; many widows there were in the days of Elijah in Israel when was shut up the heaven for years three and months six, when there was a famine great upon all the land; **26** and to none of them was sent Elijah only except to Zarephath (of Sidon \*N(k)O\*) to a woman a widow. **27** And many lepers were in Israel in the time of Elisha the prophet; and none of them was cleansed only except Naaman the Syrian. **28** And were filled all with anger in the synagogue hearing these things; **29** and having risen up they cast Him out of the city and led Him unto (the \*k\*) brow of the hill upon which the town had been built of them (in order \*N(k)O\*) to throw over him. **30** He himself

however having passed through [the] midst of them was going away. **31** And He went down to Capernaum a city of Galilee And He was teaching them on the Sabbaths. **32** and they were astonished at the teaching of Him for with authority was the message of Him. **33** And in the synagogue was a man having a spirit of a demon unclean, and he cried out in a voice loud; **34** (saying \*ko\*) Ha! What to us and to You, Jesus of Nazareth? Are You come to destroy us? I know You who are, the Holy [One] of God. **35** And rebuked him Jesus saying; do be silent and do come forth (out of \*N(k)O\*) him! And having thrown him the demon into the midst it came out from him in nothing having hurt him. **36** And came astonishment upon all, and they were speaking to one another saying; What word [is] this for with authority and power He commands the unclean spirits, and they come out? **37** And was spreading [the] report concerning Him into every place of the surrounding region. **38** Having risen up then (out of \*N(k)O\*) the synagogue He entered into the house of Simon. (The \*k\*) mother-in-law then of Simon was oppressed with a fever great, and they appealed to Him for her. **39** And having stood over her He rebuked the fever, and it left her; immediately then having arisen she was serving them. **40** When is setting now the sun (all \*N(k)O\*) as many as had [any] ailing with diseases various brought them to Him; and on one each of them the hands (having laid He was healing \*N(k)O\*) them. **41** Were going out now also demons from many (shouting out \*N(k)O\*) and saying that You yourself are (Christ \*K\*) the Son of God. And rebuking [them] not was He allowing them to speak because they knew the Christ Him to be. **42** When was arriving now daybreak having gone out He went into a solitary place, and the crowds (were sought after \*N(k)O\*) Him and they came up to Him and were detaining Him of the not to go from them. **43** But He said to them that Also to the other towns to evangelise Me it behooves of the kingdom of God, because (for \*N(k)O\*) this (have I been sent forth. \*N(k)O\*) **44** And He was preaching (in the synagogues \*N(k)O\*) (of Judea. \*N(K)O\*)

**5** It came to pass then in the crowd pressing on Him (also \*N(K)O\*) to hear the word of God and He himself was already standing by the lake of Gennesaret **2** and He saw two boats already lying by the lake. but the fishermen from them having gone out (were washing \*N(k)O\*) the nets. **3** Having climbed then into one of the boats which was (of the \*k\*) Simon's, He asked him from the land to put off a little. (and \*ko\*) Having sat down (then \*no\*) from the boat He was teaching the crowds. **4** When then He left off speaking

He said to Simon; do put off into the deep and do lower the nets of you for a catch. 5 And answering (\*k\*) Simon said (to him: \*ko\*) Master, through whole (\*k\*) night having toiled no [thing] have we taken, at however the declaration of You I will let down (the \*N(k)O\*) (nets. \*N(K)O\*) 6 And this having done they enclosed a multitude of fishes great; were breaking now (the \*N(k)O\*) (nets \*N(K)O\*) of them. 7 And they beckoned to the partners (to the \*k\*) in the other boat having come to help them. and they came and filled both the boats so that [were] sinking they. 8 Having seen now Simon Peter fell at the knees (\*k\*) of Jesus saying; do depart from me, for a man sinful am I, Lord. 9 Amazement for laid hold on him and on all those with him at the catch of the fish (which \*N(k)O\*) they had taken, 10 likewise now also James and John [the] sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. And said to Simon Jesus; Not do fear; from now on men you will be catching. 11 And having brought the boats to the land, having left (all [things] \*N(k)O\*) they followed Him. 12 And it came to pass in being Him in one of the cities that behold a man full of leprosy; (and \*ko\*) having seen (then \*no\*) Jesus, having fallen upon [his] face begged Him saying; Lord, if You shall be willing, You are able me to cleanse. 13 And having stretched out the hand He touched him (saying; \*N(k)O\*) I am willing, do be cleansed. And immediately the leprosy departed from him. 14 And He himself ordered him no one to tell But having gone do show yourself to the priest and do offer for the cleansing of you even as commanded Moses for a testimony to them. 15 Was spread abroad now still more the report concerning Him; and were coming crowds great to hear and to be healed (by him \*K\*) from the sicknesses of them; 16 He Himself now was withdrawing into the wilderness and praying. 17 And it came to pass on one of the days that He himself was teaching; and there were sitting by Pharisees and teachers of the law who were already coming out of every village of Galilee and of Judea and of Jerusalem, And [the] power of [the] Lord was with to heal (Him. \*N(K)O\*) 18 And behold men carrying upon a mat a man who was paralyzed, and they were seeking him to bring in and to place him before Him. 19 And not having found (through \*k\*) what way they may bring in him on account of the crowd, having gone up on the housetop through the tiles they let down him with the mat into the midst before Jesus. 20 And having seen the faith of them He said (to him: \*k\*) Man, have been forgiven you the sins of you. 21 And began to reason the scribes and the Pharisees saying; Who is this who speaks blasphemies? Who is able sins (to forgive \*N(k)O\*) only except [the] sole

God? 22 Having known now Jesus the reasonings of them answering He said to them; Why reason you in the hearts of you? 23 Which is easier, to say; Have been forgiven you the sins of you, or to say; (do arise \*N(k)O\*) and do walk? 24 That however you may know that the Son of Man authority has on the earth to forgive sins, He said to the [one] paralyzed; To you I say, (do arise \*N(k)O\*) and having taken up the mat of you, do go to the house of you. 25 And immediately having stood up before them, having taken up [that] on (which \*N(k)O\*) he was lying, he departed to the home of him glorifying God. 26 And amazement seized all, and they were glorifying God and were filled with fear saying that We have seen remarkable things today. 27 And after these things He went forth and He saw a tax collector named Levi sitting at the tax booth and He said to him; do follow Me. 28 And having left (all [things] \*N(k)O\*) having arisen (he was following \*N(k)O\*) Him. 29 And made a banquet great (\*k\*) Levi for Him in the house of him, and there was a multitude great of tax collectors and others who were with them reclining. 30 And were grumbling the Pharisees and the scribes of them at the disciples of Him saying; Because of why with the tax collectors and sinners do you eat and drink? 31 And answering Jesus said to them; No need have those being well of a physician but those sick being. 32 Not I have come to call righteous [ones] but sinners to repentance. 33 And they said to Him; (through why \*KO\*) The disciples of John fast often and prayers make, likewise also those of the Pharisees, those however of You eat and drink. 34 And (Jesus \*no\*) said to them; Not are you able the sons of the bridechamber in which [time] the bridegroom with them is, to make (to fast? \*N(k)O\*) 35 Will come however days also when may be taken away from them the bridegroom, then they will fast in those days. 36 He was speaking now also a parable to them that No [one] a piece (of \*no\*) a garment new (having torn \*NO\*) puts [it] on a garment old; lest then except indeed also the new (will tear, \*N(k)O\*) and to the old not (it will match \*N(k)O\*) (the \*no\*) piece of the new. 37 And no [one] puts wine new into wineskins old; lest then except indeed will burst the wine (\*no\*) new the wineskins and it will be spilled out, and the wineskins will be destroyed; 38 But wine new into wineskins fresh must be put (and both are preserved. \*KO\*) 39 And no [one] having drunk old [wine] (immediately \*K\*) desires new, he says for; The old (good \*N(k)O\*) is.

**6** It came to pass then on a Sabbath (second [after the] first \*K\*) [is] passing along He through (\*k\*) grainfields, and were plucking the disciples of Him and were eating

the heads of grain rubbing [them] in the hands. 2 Some however of the Pharisees said (to them: \*k\*) Why do you that which not it is lawful (to do in \*k\*) [on] the Sabbaths? 3 And answering to them said Jesus; Surely this have you read what did David, (when \*N(k)O\*) was hungry he himself and those who with him being? 4 how he entered into the house of God, and the loaves of the presentation (having taken \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) ate and gave (and \*k\*) to those with him which not it is lawful to eat only except solely to the priests? 5 And He was saying to them (that: \*ko\*) Lord is (also \*k\*) of the Sabbath the Son of Man. 6 It came to pass then (and \*k\*) on another Sabbath entering He into the synagogue and teaching; and there was a man there and the hand of him the right was withered. 7 (Were closely watching \*N(k)O\*) now Him the scribes and the Pharisees whether on the Sabbath (He heals \*N(k)O\*) that they may find [reason] (to accuse \*N(k)O\*) Him. 8 He himself now knew the thoughts of them. (and \*k\*) He said (now \*no\*) to the (man \*N(k)O\*) the withered having the hand; (do arise \*N(k)O\*) and do stand in the midst. (\*k\*) (And \*N(k)O\*) having risen up he stood. 9 Said (then \*N(k)O\*) Jesus to them; (I ask \*N(k)O\*) you (if \*N(k)O\*) it is lawful (on the Sabbath \*N(k)O\*) to do good or to do evil? Life to save or (to destroy? \*NK(O)\*). 10 And having looked around all on them He said (to him; \*N(K)O\*) do stretch out the hand of you. And he did (thus; \*k\*) and was restored the hand of him (sound \*K\*) (as another. \*KO\*) 11 They themselves then were filled with rage and were discussing with one another what maybe they would do to Jesus. 12 It came to pass then in the days those (to go out \*N(k)O\*) (He \*no\*) to the mountain to pray; and He was spending the night in prayer to God. 13 And when it became day, He called to [Him] the disciples of Him, also having chosen out from them twelve whom also apostles He named: 14 Simon whom also He named Peter and Andrew the brother of him (and \*no\*) James and John (and \*no\*) Philip and Bartholomew 15 (and \*no\*) Matthew and Thomas (and \*no\*) James (\*k\*) of Alphaeus and Simon the [one] being called Zealot 16 (and \*no\*) Judas [son] of James and Judas Iscariot who (also \*ko\*) became [the] betrayer. 17 And having descended with them He stood on a place level. and a crowd (large \*NO\*) of disciples of Him and a multitude great of the people from all Judea and Jerusalem and the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon who came to hear Him and to be healed of the diseases of them. 18 And those (being troubled with \*N(k)O\*) spirits unclean (and \*k\*) were healed. 19 And all the multitude (were seeking \*N(k)O\*) to touch Him, because power from

Him was going out and was healing all. 20 And He himself having lifted up the gaze of Him upon the disciples of Him was saying: Blessed [are] the poor, for yours is the kingdom of God. 21 Blessed [are] those hungering now, for you will be filled. Blessed [are] those weeping now, for you will laugh. 22 Blessed are you when may hate you men and when they may exclude you and they may insult [you] and they may cast out the name of you as evil on account of the Son of Man. 23 (do rejoice \*N(k)O\*) in that [very] day and do leap for joy; behold for the reward of you [is] great in heaven. According to (the [things] \*N(K)O\*) (of them \*N(k)O\*) for were treating the prophets the fathers of them. 24 But woe to you who are rich, for you are receiving the comfort of you. 25 Woe to you who [are] filled (now, \*no\*) for you will hunger. Woe to (to you \*k\*) who [are] laughing now, for you will mourn and will weep. 26 Woe to you (to you \*k\*) when of you well speak all men; according to (the [things] \*N(K)O\*) (of them \*N(k)O\*) for were treating the false prophets the fathers of them. 27 But to you I say to those hearing: do love the enemies of you, good do perform to those hating you, 28 do bless those cursing (you, \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) do pray (for \*N(k)O\*) those mistreating you. 29 To the [one] striking you on the cheek, do offer also the other; and from the [one] taking away your cloak also the tunic not may do withhold. 30 To everyone (now who \*ko\*) is asking you do give; and from the [one] taking away what [is] yours not do ask [it] back. 31 And even as you desire that they may perform to you men, (and you yourselves \*ko\*) do perform to them likewise. 32 And if you love those loving you, what to you credit is it? Even for sinners those loving them love. 33 And (for \*no\*) if you shall do good to those doing good to you, what to you credit is it? For even (for \*ko\*) sinners the same perform. 34 And if (you shall lend [to those] \*N(k)(o)\* from whom you expect (to receive, \*N(k)O\*) what to you credit is it? Even (for \*ko\*) (\*k\*) sinners to sinners lend that they may receive the same amount. 35 But do love the enemies of you and do good and do lend nothing expecting in return; and will be the reward of you great, and you will be sons (of the \*k\*) Most High, for He himself kind is to the ungrateful and evil. 36 do be you (therefore \*K\*) merciful even as also the Father of you merciful is. 37 And not do judge, that certainly not you may be judged. (and \*no\*) not do condemn, that certainly not you may be condemned. do forgive, and you will be forgiven. 38 do give, and it will be given to you. Measure good pressed down (and \*k\*) shaken together (and \*k\*) running over will they put into the lap of you; with which (\*k\*) for (it \*k\*) measure you measure, it will be re-measured to

you. 39 He spoke then (also \*no\*) a parable to them; surely not ever is able a blind [man] a blind [man] to lead? Surely both into a pit (will fall in? \*N(k)O\*) 40 Not is a disciple above the teacher (of him. \*k\*) fully trained however everyone will be like the teacher of him. 41 Why now look you at the splinter that [is] in the eye of the brother of you, and the beam that [is] in the own eye not notice? 42 (or \*ko\*) How are you able to say to the brother of you; Brother, do allow [me] I may cast out the splinter that [is] in the eye of you, yourself the in the eye of you beam not seeing? Hypocrite, do cast out first the beam from the eye of you, and then you will see clearly the splinter in the eye of the brother of you to cast out. 43 No for there is tree good producing fruit bad; nor (again [is there] \*no\*) a tree bad producing fruit good; 44 Each for tree by the own fruit is known. Not for from thorns do they gather figs nor from a bramble bush grapes gather they. 45 The good man out of the good treasure of the [his] heart (of him \*ko\*) brings forth that which [is] good, and the evil (man \*k\*) out of the evil (treasure the heart his own \*K\*) brings forth that which [is] evil; Out of for (of the \*k\*) overflow (\*k\*) of his heart speaks the mouth of him. 46 Why now Me do you call: Lord Lord, and not do what I say? 47 Everyone who is coming to Me and hearing of Mine the words and doing them, I will show you to whom he is like. 48 Like he is to a man building a house who dug and he deepened and he laid a foundation on the rock. when a flood then having come burst upon the stream the house that, and not was able to shake it (because \*N(k)O\*) (\*no\*) (well \*NO\*) (to have been built \*N(K)O\*) (it \*no\*) (upon the rock. \*k\*) 49 The [one] however having heard and not having done like it is to a man having built a house on the ground without a foundation on which burst the stream, and immediately (it fell, \*N(k)O\*) and was the ruin of the house that great [one].

7 (And since \*N(k)O\*) He had completed all the declarations of Him in the hearing of the people, He entered into Capernaum. 2 Of a centurion then a certain servant sick being was about to die who was to him valued highly. 3 Having heard then about Jesus he sent to Him elders of the Jews begging Him that having come He may save the servant of him. 4 And having come to Jesus they were begging Him earnestly saying that Worthy he is to whom (You will grant \*N(K)O\*) this; 5 he loves for the nation of us and the synagogue he himself built for us. 6 And Jesus was going with them. Already then when he not far being distant from the house sent (to him \*ko\*) friends the centurion saying to Him; Lord, not do be troubled; not for worthy I am that under the roof of mine You may come, 7 therefore

neither myself counted I worthy to You to come. but do say a word, and (let be healed \*N(k)O\*) the servant of mine. 8 Also for I myself a man am under authority appointed, having under myself soldiers. and I say to this [one]; do go, and he goes, and to another; do come, and he comes, and to the servant of mine; do enact this, and he enacts [it]. 9 Having heard then these things Jesus marveled at him; and having turned to the following Him crowd He said; I say to you, (not even \*NK(o)\* in Israel such great faith did I find. 10 And having returned to the house the [ones] having been sent found the (ailing \*K\*) servant in good health. 11 And it came to pass on (the \*N(k)O\*) next [day] (He went \*N(k)O\*) into a town being called Nain, and were going with Him the disciples of Him (many \*K\*) and a crowd great. 12 As then He drew near to the gate of the town, also behold was being carried out [one] having died only begotten son from the mother of him, and she was a widow; And a crowd of the town considerable was with her. 13 And having seen her the Lord was moved with compassion on her and He said to her; Not do weep. 14 And having come up He touched the bier; those then bearing [it] stopped; And He said; Young man, to you I say, do be arised. 15 And sat up the dead [man] and began to speak. and He gave him to the mother of him. 16 Seized then fear (all, \*N(k)O\*) and they were glorifying God saying that A prophet great (was raised up \*N(k)O\*) among us! and that Has visited God the people of Him! 17 And went out report this in all Judea concerning Him and (in \*ko\*) in all the surrounding region. 18 And brought word to John the disciples of him concerning all these things. 19 And having called near two certain the disciples of him John sent [them] to the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) saying; You yourself are the coming [One], or (another \*NK(o)\* are we to look for? 20 Having come then to Him the men said; John the Baptist (has sent \*N(k)O\*) us to you saying; You yourself are the coming [One], or another are we to look for? 21 At (that very \*N(k)O\*) (now \*k\*) hour He healed many of diseases and afflictions and spirits evil and to blind many He granted (\*k\*) to see. 22 And answering (Jesus \*k\*) He said to them; Having gone do relate to John what you have seen and heard: (that \*ko\*) Blind receive sight, lame walk, lepers are cleansed, (and \*no\*) deaf hear, dead are raised, poor are evangelised, 23 And blessed is who might not shall be offended in Me myself. 24 When were departing then the messengers of John He began to speak to (the crowds \*NK(o)\* concerning John: What (did you go out \*N(k)O\*) into the wilderness to see? A reed by [the] wind shaken? 25 But what (have you gone out \*N(k)O\*) to see? A man

in fine clothing arrayed? Behold those in clothing splendid and in luxury living in the palaces are. 26 But what (have you gone out \*N(k)O\*) to see? A prophet? Yes I say to you; and [one] more excellent than a prophet. 27 This is he concerning whom it has been written: Behold (I myself \*k\*) I send the messenger of Mine before [the] face of you who will prepare the way of You before You.' 28 I say (for \*k\*) to you; a greater among [those] born of women (prophet \*KO\*) (\*k\*) (than John \*N(K)O\*) no [one] is. yet the least in the kingdom of God greater than he is. 29 And all the people having heard even the tax collectors declared as righteous God having been baptized [with] the baptism of John. 30 but the Pharisees and the lawyers the counsel of God rejected as to themselves not having been baptized by him. 31 (said now Lord \*K\*) To what therefore will I liken the men of the generation this And to what are they like? 32 Like are they to little children in the marketplace sitting and calling to each other (one \*no\*) (and \*k\*) (says: \*N(k)o\*) We piped to you, and not you did dance; we sang a dirge (to you \*k\*) and not you did weep. 33 Has come for John the Baptist (neither \*N(k)O\*) eating bread nor drinking wine and you say; A demon He has. 34 Has come the Son of Man eating and drinking, and you say; Behold a man a glutton and a drunkard, a friend of tax collectors and of sinners. 35 And was justified wisdom by all the children of her. 36 Was asking now one Him of the Pharisees that He may eat with him. and having entered into (the house \*N(k)O\*) of the Pharisee (He was sat. \*N(K)O\*) 37 And behold a woman who was in the city a sinner. (And \*no\*) she having known that (reclines back \*N(k)O\*) in the house of the Pharisee, having taken an alabaster flask of fragrant oil 38 and having stood behind at the feet of Him weeping with the tears she began to wet the feet of Him and with the hairs of the head of her she was wiping [them] and was kissing the feet of Him and was anointing [them] with the fragrant oil. 39 Having seen now the Pharisee the [one] having invited Him he spoke within himself saying; This if He was (\*o\*) prophet, he have known then would who and what the woman [is] who touches Him for a sinner she is. 40 And answering Jesus said to him; Simon, I have to you something to say. And; Teacher do say [it], he says. 41 Two debtors there were to a creditor certain. the one was owing denarii five hundred, and the other fifty. 42 Nothing were having (now \*k\*) they to pay to both he forgave. Which therefore of them (do tell \*k\*) more will love him 43 Answering (now \*ko\*) Simon said; I take it that [he] to whom the most he forgave. And He said to him; Rightly You have judged. 44 And having turned to the woman to Simon

He was saying; See you this the woman? I entered of you into the house, water to Me for (the \*ko\*) feet (of mine \*k\*) not you gave; with her however tears she wet My feet and with the hair (the head \*K\*) of her wiped [them]. 45 A kiss to Me not you gave; she herself however from which [time] I came in not she has ceased kissing My feet. 46 With oil the head of Mine not you did anoint; she herself however with fragrant oil anointed the feet of Mine. 47 of this Because I say to you, have been forgiven the sins of her many, for she loved much; to whom however little is forgiven, little he loves. 48 He said then to her; Have been forgiven your sins. 49 And began those reclining to say within themselves; Who this is who even sins forgives? 50 He said then to the woman; The faith of You has saved you; do go in peace.

**8** And it came to pass afterward soon that He himself was traveling throughout city and village preaching and evangelising of the kingdom of God And the Twelve [were] with Him 2 and women certain who were cured from spirits evil and infirmities, Mary who is called Magdalene from whom demons seven had gone out, 3 and Joanna wife of Chuza a steward of Herod and Susanna and others many who were ministering (to them \*N(K)O\*) (out of \*N(k)O\*) the possessions of theirs. 4 When were assembling now a crowd great and those from each town are coming to Him He spoke through a parable: 5 Went out the [one] sowing to sow the seed of him; And in the sowing of him some indeed fell along the road and it was trampled upon, and the birds of the air devoured it. 6 However other (fell \*N(k)O\*) upon the rock, and having sprung up it withered through not having moisture. 7 And other fell in [the] midst of the thorns, and having sprung up with [it] the thorns choked choked it. 8 And other fell (upon \*N(k)O\*) the soil good, and having sprung up it produced fruit a hundredfold. These things saying He was calling out; The [one] having ears to hear he should hear. 9 Were asking then Him the disciples of Him (saying: \*k\*) What this would mean the parable 10 And He said; To you it has been given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God, to the however rest [it is] in parables so that Seeing not shall they see and hearing not shall they understand.' 11 Is now this the parable: The seed is the word of God. 12 Those now along the road are which [are] (having heard, \*N(k)O\*) then comes the devil and takes away the word from the heart of them that not having believed they may be saved. 13 Those now upon the rock, those who when they may hear with joy receive the word; and these a root not have, who for a time believe and in time of testing fall away. 14 That now into the thorns having fallen, these are those having

heard, and under cares and riches and pleasures of life moving along are choked and not do mature. 15 That now in the good soil, these are those in a heart worthy and good having heard the word keep [it] and they bring forth fruit by perseverance. 16 No [one] now a lamp having lighted covers it with a vessel or under a bed puts [it], but on a lampstand (puts [it] \*N(k)O\*) so that those entering in may see the light. 17 Nothing for is hidden which not manifest will become, nor [is] secret which certainly (not \*no\*) (may be known \*N(k)O\*) and to light come. 18 do take heed therefore how you hear; who[ever] (maybe \*NK(o)\* for shall have, will be given to him, and who[ever] (maybe \*NK(o)\* not shall have, even what he seems to have it will be taken away from him. 19 (she came \*N(k)O\*) then to Him the mother and the brothers of Him and not they were able to get to Him because of the crowd. 20 (and \*k\*) It was told (also \*no\*) to Him (saying: \*k\*) The mother of You and the brothers of You have stood outside to see wanting You. 21 But answering He said to them; Mother of Mine and brothers of mine those are who the word of God are hearing and doing (it. \*k\*) 22 (and \*k\*) It came to pass (then \*no\*) on one of the days also He himself climbed into a boat with the disciples of Him and He said to them; Let us pass over to the other side of the lake. And they launched out. 23 When were sailing then they He fell asleep, And came down a storm of wind on the lake, and they were being swamped and were in danger. 24 Having come to [Him] then they awoke Him saying; Master Master, we are perishing! And (having arisen up \*N(k)O\*) He rebuked the wind and the raging of the water. and they ceased, and there was a calm. 25 He said then to them; Where (is \*k\*) the faith of you? Having been afraid then they marveled saying to one another; Who then this is for even to the winds He commands and to the water, and they obey Him? 26 And they sailed down to the region of the (Gerasenes \*N(K)O\*) which is opposite Galilee. 27 Having gone forth then to Him upon the land met (with him \*ko\*) a man certain out of the city (who \*ko\*) (is having \*N(k)O\*) demons. and (from \*k\*) (time a long \*N(k)O\*) not (was wearing \*N(k)O\*) clothing and in a house not was abiding but in the tombs. 28 Having seen then Jesus (and \*k\*) having cried out he fell down before Him and in a voice loud said; What to me myself and to You, Jesus, Son of God the Most High? I implore of You not me You may torment! 29 He was commanding for to the spirit unclean to come out from the man; Many for times it had seized him, and (he was shackled \*N(k)O\*) with chains and in fetters being kept, and breaking the chains he was driven (by \*NK(o)\* the (demon \*N(k)O\*) into the deserts.

30 Asked now him Jesus (saying: \*ko\*) What your name is And he said; (Legion; \*N(k)O\*) because were entered demons many into him. 31 And (they were begging \*N(k)O\*) Him that not he would command to them into the abyss to go away. (Abyssos g12) 32 There was now there a herd of pigs many (feeding \*N(k)O\*) in the mountain, and (they begged \*N(k)O\*) Him that He would allow them into them to enter. and He allowed them. 33 Having gone out then the demons from the man (they entered \*N(k)O\*) into the pigs, and rushed the herd down the steep bank into the lake and was drowned. 34 Having seen then those feeding [them] what (already happening \*N(k)O\*) they fled and (having gone \*K\*) they reported [it] to the city and to the country. 35 They went out then to see that having happened and they came to Jesus and found sitting the man from whom the demons (had gone out \*N(k)O\*) clothed and being of sound mind at the feet of Jesus, And they were afraid. 36 Related then to them (and \*k\*) those having seen [it] how was healed the [one] having been demonised. 37 And (asked \*N(k)O\*) Him all the multitude of the surrounding region of the (Gerasenes \*N(K)O\*) to depart from them, because with fear great they were seized. He himself now having climbed into (the \*k\*) boat turned back. 38 (Was begging \*N(k)O\*) however Him the man from whom had gone out the demons to be [taken] with Him. He sent away however him (\*k\*) (Jesus \*K\*) saying; 39 do return to the house of you and do relate how much for you has done God. And he departed through all the city proclaiming how much did for him Jesus. 40 (it came to pass \*K\*) When then ([is] returning \*N(k)O\*) Jesus received Him the crowd; they were for all looking for Him. 41 And behold came a man whose name [was] Jairus, and (he \*N(k)O\*) a ruler of the synagogue was. and having fallen at the feet of Jesus he was begging Him to come to the house of him 42 because daughter an only was to him about years [old] twelve and she was dying. As then [is] to go He the crowds were pressing around Him. 43 And a woman being with a flux of blood for years twelve, who (into \*k\*) (on physicians \*N(k)O\*) having spent all the living (of her \*ko\*) neither was able (by \*N(k)O\*) no [one] to be healed, 44 having come behind [Him] she touched the fringe the of cloak of Him, and immediately stopped the flux of the blood of her. 45 And said Jesus; Who [is] the [one] having touched Me? When is denying [it] however everyone said Peter (and those \*KO\*) (with him: \*K(o)\* Master, the people surround You and press in (and say which one having touched me. \*KO\*) 46 But Jesus said; Touched Me someone; I myself for know power (having left \*N(k)O\*) from Me. 47 Having seen

then the woman that not she was hid, trembling she came and having fallen down before Him, for what cause she touched Him she declared (to him \*k\*) before all the people and how she was healed immediately. 48 And He said to her; (Take courage \*K\*) (daughter, \*N(k)O\*) the faith of you has healed you; do go in peace. 49 Still when he is speaking comes one from the synagogue ruler saying (to him \*ko\*) that Has died the daughter of You; (no longer \*N(K)O\*) do trouble the Teacher. 50 But Jesus having heard He answered to him (saying; \*k\*) Not do fear; only (do believe, \*N(k)O\*) and she will be saved. 51 (having entered \*N(k)O\*) then into the house not He did allow to go in (anyone \*N(k)O\*) (with Him \*NO\*) only except Peter and John and James, and the father of the child and the mother. 52 They were weeping now all and they were mourning for her. But He said; Not do weep; not (for \*no\*) she is dead but sleeps. 53 And they were laughing at Him, knowing that she was dead. 54 He himself now (having taken out outside all and \*K\*) having taken hold of the hand of her called out saying: O Child, (do arise. \*N(k)O\*) 55 And returned the spirit of her, and she arose immediately, and He directed to her to be given to eat. 56 And were amazed the parents of her. and He instructed to them no one to tell what having happened.

9 Having called together then the Twelve (disciples of him \*K\*) He gave to them power and authority over all the demons and diseases to heal 2 and He sent them to proclaim the kingdom of God and to heal the (sick. \*N(k)O\*) 3 and He said to them; Nothing do take for the journey; neither (staff \*N(K)O\*) nor bag nor bread nor money nor apiece two tunics to have. 4 And into whatever maybe house you may enter, there do remain and from there do go forth. 5 And as many as (maybe \*NK(o)\* not (shall receive \*N(k)O\*) you, going forth from the city that (and \*k\*) the dust from the feet of you (do shake off \*N(k)O\*) as a testimony against them. 6 Going forth then they were passing through the villages evangelising and healing everywhere. 7 Heard of now Herod the Tetrarch the [things] being done (by him \*K\*) all and was perplexed because of the saying by some that John (has been raised \*N(k)O\*) out from [the] dead, 8 by some also that Elijah had appeared, by others also that a prophet (someone \*N(k)O\*) of the ancients had arisen. 9 (and \*k\*) Said (then \*no\*) (\*ko\*) Herod; John I myself beheaded; who however is this concerning whom (I myself \*ko\*) I hear such things? And he was seeking to see Him. 10 And having returned the apostles related to Him as much as they had done. And having taken them He withdrew by in private into (place solitary \*K\*) (a town being called \*N(k)O\*) Bethsaida.

11 The now crowds having known [it] they followed Him. and (having received \*N(k)O\*) them He was speaking to them concerning the kingdom of God, and those need having of healing He was healing. 12 And the day began to decline. having come then the Twelve said to Him; do dismiss the crowd that (having travelled \*N(k)O\*) into the surrounding villages and (\*ko\*) countryside they may lodge and they may find provisions; for here in a desolate place we are. 13 He said now to them; do give to them you yourselves to eat. But they said; Not there are to us more than loaves five and fish two, except surely even having gone we ourselves shall buy for all people this food. 14 They were for about men five thousand. He said then to the disciples of Him; do make sit down them groups (of about \*NO\* in fifty. 15 And they did so and (he sat \*N(K)O\*) all. 16 Having taken then the five loaves and the two fish, having looked up to the heaven He blessed them and broke [them] and He was giving [them] to the disciples (to set \*N(k)O\*) before the crowd. 17 And they ate and were satisfied all, and was taken up that having been a surplus to them of fragments hand-baskets twelve. 18 And it came to pass as happening He is praying in solitary were with Him the disciples, and He questioned them saying; Whom Me do pronounce the crowds to be? 19 And answering they said; John the Baptist, others also Elijah, others now that a prophet one of the ancients has arisen. 20 He said then to them; You yourselves however whom Me do pronounce to be? (\*k\*) Peter then answering said; The Christ of God. 21 And having strictly warned to them He instructed [them] to no one (to tell \*N(k)O\*) this 22 having said that It is necessary for the Son of Man many things to suffer and to be rejected by the elders and chief priests and scribes and to be killed and on the third day (to be raised. \*NK(o)\* 23 He was saying then to all; If anyone desires after Me (to come, he should deny \*N(k)O\*) himself and he should take up the cross of him every day and he should follow Me. 24 Who[ever] for (maybe \*NK(o)\* shall desire the life of him to save, will lose it; who[ever] however maybe may lose the life of him on account of me, he will save it. 25 What for is profited a man having gained the world whole himself now having destroyed or having suffered the loss of? 26 Who[ever] for maybe may have been ashamed of Me and My words, him the Son of Man will be ashamed of when He may come in the glory of Himself and of the Father and of the holy angels. 27 I say now to you truthfully there are some of those (there \*N(k)O\*) already standing who certainly not (may taste \*N(k)O\*) of death until maybe they may have seen the kingdom of God. 28 It came to pass now

after sayings these about days eight, and having taken (\*k\*) Peter and John and James He went up on the mountain to pray. 29 And it came to pass during praying by Him the appearance of the face of Him [was] altered, and the clothing of Him white became dazzling. 30 And behold men two were talking with Him who were Moses and Elijah; 31 Those having appeared in glory were speaking of the going out of Him which He was soon to accomplish in Jerusalem. 32 And Peter and those with him were wearied with sleep. having awoken fully then they saw the glory of Him and the two men who already standing with Him. 33 And it came to pass in the departing of them from Him said Peter to Jesus; Master, good it is for us here to be, also let us make tabernacles three, one for You and one for Moses and one for Elijah; not knowing what he is saying. 34 These things then when he is saying came a cloud and (was overshadowing \*N(k)O\*) them. they feared then in the entering (of them \*N(k)O\*) into the cloud. 35 And a voice came out of the cloud saying; This is the Son of Mine the (chosen, \*N(K)O\*) to Him do listen. 36 And as happening the voice was found (\*k\*) Jesus alone. And they themselves were silent and to no [one] they told in those the days no [thing] of what they have seen. 37 It came to pass then (in \*ko\*) the next day when were descending they from the mountain met with Him a crowd great. 38 And behold a man from the crowd (cried \*N(k)O\*) saying; Teacher, I implore You (to look \*N(k)O\*) upon the son of mine for an only child to me he is; 39 And behold a spirit takes him and suddenly he cries out and it throws into convulsions him with foaming and (with difficulty \*NK(o)\* it departs from him bruising him. 40 And I begged the disciples of You that (they may cast out \*N(k)O\*) it, and not they were able. 41 Answering now Jesus said, O generation unbelieving and perverted, until when will I be with you and I will bear with you? do bring here the son of you. 42 While then when is coming near he threw down him the demon and threw [him] into convulsions. Rebuked then Jesus the spirit unclean and healed the boy and gave back him to the father of him. 43 Were astonished then all at the majesty of God. Of all however wondering at all which (was doing \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) (Jesus \*K\*) He said to the disciples of Him; 44 do implant in yourself you yourselves into the ears of you words these; for the Son of Man is soon to be betrayed into [the] hands of men. 45 But they were not understanding declaration this, and it was veiled from them that not they may understand it. And they were afraid to ask Him concerning declaration this. 46 Came up then an argument among them this who maybe would be greater of them. 47 But Jesus (knowing \*N(k)O\*)

the reasoning of the heart of them, having taken hold of (a child \*N(k)O\*) set it by Himself 48 and He said to them; Who[ever] (maybe \*NK(o)\* shall receive this child in the name of Me, Me myself receives; and who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) Me myself shall receive, receives the [One] having sent Me. The [one] for least among all you being he (is \*N(k)O\*) great. 49 Answering now (\*k\*) John said; Master, we saw someone (in \*N(k)O\*) the name of You casting out demons and (we were forbidding \*N(k)O\*) him because not he follows with us. 50 (and \*k\*) Said (then \*no\*) to him Jesus; Not do forbid; who[ever] for not is against (you \*N(K)O\*) for (you \*N(K)O\*) is. 51 It came to pass then in the completing the days of the ascension of Him that He himself the face (of him \*ko\*) steadfastly set to go to Jerusalem. 52 And He sent messengers before [the] face of Him. And having gone they entered into a village of the Samaritans (so as \*N(k)O\*) to make ready for Him. 53 And not they did receive Him because the face of Him was [as] going toward Jerusalem. 54 Having seen [it] now the disciples (of him \*ko\*) James and John said; Lord, do you want [that] we may call fire to come down from heaven and to consume them (as and Elijah did? \*K\*) 55 Having turned then He rebuked them (and said not you know such as spirit are you yourselves. \*K\*) 56 (for the son of man not came souls of men to destroy but to save. \*K\*) and they went to another village. 57 (And \*no\*) (it came to pass \*KO\*) (now \*k\*) when are going they along the road said someone to Him; I will follow You wherever (maybe \*N(k)O\*) You shall go (Lord. \*K\*) 58 And said to him Jesus; The foxes holes have, and the birds of the air nests; but the Son of Man not has where the head He may lay. 59 He said then to another; do follow Me. But he said; Lord do allow me having gone away first to bury the father of mine. 60 He said then to him (\*k\*) (Jesus: \*K\*) do leave the dead to bury the their own dead. you yourself however having gone forth do declare the kingdom of God. 61 Said then also another; I will follow You, Lord; first however do allow me to bid farewell to those at the home of mine. 62 Said then to him Jesus: No [one] having laid the hand (of him \*ko\*) upon [the] plow and looking on the [things] back suitable is (for \*k\*) (the kingdom \*N(k)O\*) of God.

**10** After now these things appointed the Lord (also \*ko\*) others seventy (two \*NO\*) and sent them in two [by] two before [the] face of Himself into every city and place where was soon He Himself to go. 2 He was saying (then \*N(K)O\*) to them; The indeed harvest [is] plentiful, however the workmen [are] few; do pray earnestly therefore to the Lord of the harvest that workmen (He may send out \*N(k)O\*)

into the harvest of Him. 3 do go; behold (I myself \*k\*) I send forth you as lambs in [the] midst of wolves. 4 Neither do carry purse nor bag (nor \*N(k)O\*) sandals, and no one on the road may greet. 5 Into whatever now maybe (you may enter \*N(k)O\*) house first do say: Peace to the house this. 6 And if (indeed \*k\*) there shall be a son of peace, (will rest \*N(k)O\*) upon him the peace of you; lest however except yet to you it will return. 7 In [the] same now house do remain eating and drinking the [things supplied] by them; worthy [is] for the workman of the wages of him (is. \*k\*) Not do move from house to house. 8 And into whatever (now \*k\*) maybe city you may enter, and they may receive you, do eat the [things] set before you 9 And do heal in it [the] sick and do say to them; Has drawn near to you the kingdom of God. 10 Into whatever now maybe city (you may enter, \*N(k)O\*) and not they may receive you, having gone out into the streets of it do say; 11 Even the dust which having clung to us out of the city of you (to the feet \*NO\*) we wipe off against you; yet this do know that has drawn near (upon you \*K\*) the kingdom of God. 12 I say (now \*k\*) to you that for Sodom in the day that more tolerable it will be than city for that. 13 Woe to you Chorazin! Woe to you Bethsaida! For if in Tyre and Sidon (had been \*N(k)O\*) the miracles having taken place in you, long ago then would in sackcloth and ashes (sitting \*N(k)O\*) they would have repented. 14 But for Tyre and for Sidon more tolerable will it be in the judgment than for you. 15 And you yourself Capernaum (not \*N(k)O\*) to (\*k\*) heaven (will you be lifted up? \*N(k)O\*) to (\*no\*) Hades (you will be brought down. \*N(k)O\*) (*Hadēs g86*) 16 The [one] hearing you Me hears, and the [one] rejecting you Me myself rejects; the [one] now Me myself rejecting he rejects the [One] having sent Me. 17 Returned then the seventy (two \*NO\*) with joy saying; Lord, even the demons are subject to us through the name of You. 18 He said then to them; I was beholding Satan as lightning out of the heaven having fallen. 19 Behold (I have given \*N(k)O\*) you the authority to tread upon serpents and scorpions and upon all the power of the enemy, and no [thing] you certainly not (may injure. \*NK(o)\*) 20 Yet in this not do rejoice that the spirits to you are subjected; do rejoice however (more \*K\*) that the names of you (have been written \*N(k)O\*) in the heavens. 21 In [the] same hour He rejoiced (in \*n\*) the Spirit (\*N(k)O\*) (Holy \*N(K)O\*) and said; I fully consent to You, Father, Lord of the heaven and of the earth, for You have hidden these things from wise and intelligent and revealed them to little children. yes O Father, for thus well-pleasing was it before You. 22 (and having turned to disciples said \*K\*) All things to Me

was delivered by the Father of Mine, And no [one] knows who is the Son only except the Father, and who is the Father only except the Son and to whom (maybe \*NK(o)\* shall resolve the Son to reveal [Him]. 23 And having turned to the disciples in private He said; Blessed [are] the eyes which are seeing what you see! 24 I say for to you that many prophets and kings desired to see what you yourselves see and not saw, and to hear what you hear and not heard. 25 And behold a lawyer certain stood up testing Him (and \*ko\*) saying; Teacher, what having done life eternal will I inherit? (*aiōnios g166*) 26 And He said to him; In the law what has been written? How read you? 27 And answering he said; 'You will love [the] Lord the God of you with all the heart of you and (with all the soul \*N(k)O\*) of you and (with all the strength \*N(k)O\*) of you and (with all the mind \*N(k)O\*) of you', and The neighbour of you as yourself.' 28 He said then to him; Correctly you have answered; This do perform and you will live. 29 But desiring (to justify \*N(k)O\*) himself he said to Jesus; And who is my neighbour? 30 Having taken [it] up (now \*ko\*) Jesus said; A man certain was going down from Jerusalem to Jericho and robbers fell among who both having stripped him and wounds having inflicted they went away having left [him] half dead (state. \*k\*) 31 By chance now a priest certain was going down on the road that, and having seen him he passed by opposite. 32 Likewise now also a Levite having come to the spot having come and having seen [him] passed by opposite. 33 A Samaritan however one journeying came to him, and having seen (him \*ko\*) was moved with compassion, 34 and having approached he bound up the wounds of him pouring on oil and wine. having put then him on [his] own beast he brought him to an inn and took care of him. 35 And on the next day (having gone out \*K\*) having taken out he gave [them] two denarii to the innkeeper and said (to him: \*k\*) do take care of him, and (whatever more \*NK(o)\* maybe you may expend, I myself on the returning of me will repay you. 36 Which (therefore \*KO\*) of these three a neighbour seems to you to have been of the [one] falling among the robbers? 37 And he said; The [one] having shown compassion toward him. Said (then \*N(k)O\*) to him Jesus; do go and you yourself do act likewise. 38 (it came to pass \*K\*) In now the proceeding of them (and \*ko\*) He himself entered into a village certain. a woman now certain named Martha received Him (into \*ko\*) (the house \*k(o)\* (of her \*KO\*) 39 And she was a sister being called Mary. She also (having sat down at \*N(k)O\*) the feet of the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) was listening to the word of Him. 40 But Martha was distracted about much service.

having come up now she said; Lord, not is it concerning to You that the sister of mine alone me (has left \*NK(o)\* to serve? do speak therefore to her that me she may help! 41 Answering now He said to her the (Lord; \*N(K)O\*) Martha Martha, you are anxious and (troubled \*N(k)O\*) about many things, 42 (few or \*O\*) one [thing] however is necessary: Mary (for \*N(k)O\*) the good portion has chosen which not will be taken away from (from \*ko\*) her.

**11** And it came to pass while being He in a place certain praying, when He ceased, said one of the disciples of Him to Him; Lord, do teach us to pray even as also John taught the disciples of him. 2 He said then to them; When you may pray, do say: Father (of us in to the heavens \*K\*) should be hallowed the name of You; should come the kingdom of You (should be [done] \*KO\*) (the will of you as in heaven and upon earth; \*K\*) 3 The bread of us daily do give us each day; 4 And do forgive us the sins of us; also for ourselves we forgive to everyone indebted to us; and may you not lead us into temptation (but do deliver us from evil. \*K\*) 5 And He said to them; Who among you will have a friend, and will go to him at midnight and say to him; Friend, do lend me three loaves, 6 since a friend of mine is come off a journey to me, and nothing I have what I will set before him; 7 And he And he from within answering may say; Not me trouble do cause. already the door has been shut, and the children of mine with me in the bed are; not I am able having risen up to give to you. 8 I say to you; if even not he will give to him having risen up because of being friend of him because of yet the persistence of him having risen he will give to him (as many as \*NK(o)\* he needs. 9 And I myself And I myself to you say; do ask and it will be given to you; do seek and you will find; do knock and it will be opened to you. 10 Everyone for the [one] asking receives, and the [one] seeking finds, and to the [one] knocking it will be opened. 11 Which now (of \*no\*) you who [is] a father will ask for the son (bread surely not stone will he give to him \*KO\*) (if \*K(o)\* a fish, and (surely not \*ko\*) instead of a fish a serpent to him will he give 12 Or also (if \*K\*) (he will ask for \*NK(O)\* an egg, (surely not \*ko\*) will he give to him a scorpion? 13 If therefore you yourselves evil being you know gifts good to give to the children of you, how much more the Father who [is] in heaven will give [the] Spirit Holy to those asking Him! 14 And He was casting out a demon and it was mute. it came to pass then from the demon having gone out spoke the mute And marveled the crowds. 15 Some then of them said; By Beelzebul (the \*no\*) prince of the demons He casts out the demons. 16 Others now testing a sign from

heaven were seeking from Him. 17 He himself now knowing their thoughts said to them; Every kingdom against itself having been divided is brought to desolation, and a house against a house falls. 18 If now even Satan against himself is divided, how will stand the kingdom of him? For you say by Beelzebul [am] casting out I the demons. 19 If now I myself by Beelzebul cast out the demons, the sons of you by whom do they cast out? On account of this they themselves of you judges will be. 20 If however by [the] finger of God (I myself \*no\*) cast out the demons, then has come upon you the kingdom of God. 21 When the strong [man] having armed himself may guard the his own house, in peace are the possessions of him; 22 when however (\*k\*) [one] stronger than he having come upon [him] he may overcome him, the complete armor of him he takes away in which he had trusted, and the plunder of him he divides. 23 The [one] not being with Me against Me is, and the [one] not gathering with Me scatters. 24 When the unclean spirit is gone out from the man, it passes through waterless places seeking rest. and not finding [any] (then \*NO\*) it says; I will return to the house of mine from where I came out. 25 And having come it finds [it] (being unoccupied \*O\*) swept and ordered. 26 Then it goes and it takes other spirits more evil than itself seven, and (having entered \*NK(o)\* they dwell there; and becomes the last of the man that [one] worse than the first. 27 It came to pass then while [is] saying He these things, having lifted up one [her] voice a woman from the crowd said to Him; Blessed [is] the womb which having borne You, and [the] breasts at which You nursed. 28 He himself then said; No rather blessed [are] those hearing the word of God and keeping (it. \*k\*) 29 Of the now crowds being pressed around together He began to say; generation this (generation \*no\*) an evil is. a sign (it seeks after, \*N(k)O\*) and a sign not will be given to it only except the sign of Jonah (the prophet. \*K\*) 30 Even as for was (\*o\*) Jonah to the Ninevites a sign thus will be also the Son of Man to the generation this. 31 [The] Queen of [the] South will rise up in the judgment with the men of the generation this and will condemn them; For she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and behold greater than Solomon here. 32 [The] men (Ninevites \*N(k)O\*) will stand up in the judgment with generation this and will condemn it; For they repented at the preaching of Jonah, and behold greater than Jonah [is] here. 33 But no [one] (now \*k\*) a lamp having lit in (a cellar \*N(K)O\*) sets it nor [sets it] under the basket but upon the lampstand that those entering in the (light \*N(k)O\*) may see. 34 The lamp of body is the eye (of you. \*no\*) When

(therefore \*K\*) the eye of you clear may be, also all the body of you light is; when however evil it may be, also the body of you [is] dark. 35 do take heed therefore lest the light that [is] in you darkness be. 36 If therefore the body of you [is] full of light not having part any dark, it will be light all, as when the lamp so the shining may light you. 37 While then speaking (asked \*N(k)O\*) Him a Pharisee (a certain one \*k\*) that He would dine with him. having entered then He reclined. 38 And the Pharisee having seen [it] marveled that not first He washed before the dinner. 39 Said then the Lord to him; Now you yourselves Pharisees the outside the cup and the dish you cleanse, and the inside of you is full of plundering and wickedness. 40 Fools! Surely the [One] having made the outside also the inside made? 41 But [of] the [things] being within do give alms, and behold all things clean to you are. 42 But woe to you Pharisees, for you pay tithes of mint and rue and every herb and you pass by the justice and the love of God; These things (also \*NO\*) it was necessary for [you] to do, and those and those not (to neglect. \*N(k)O\*) 43 Woe to you Pharisees, for you love the first seat in the synagogues and the greetings in the marketplaces. 44 Woe to you (scribes and Pharisees hypocrites \*K\*) for you are like graves unmarked, and the men who are walking above not do know [it]. 45 Answering now one of the lawyers says to Him; Teacher, these things saying also us You insult. 46 And He said; Also to you lawyers woe! For you burden the men [with] burdens heavy to bear and yourselves with one of the fingers of you not do touch the burdens. 47 Woe to you, for you build the tombs of the prophets, yet the fathers of you killed them. 48 So (witnesses \*N(k)O\*) (you are \*no\*) and you consent to the works of the fathers of you; For they themselves indeed killed them, you yourselves however build (of them \*K\*) (the \*k\*) (monuments. \*K\*) 49 Because of this also the Wisdom of God said; I will send to them prophets and apostles. and [some] of them they will kill and (will pursue \*N(k)O\*) 50 so that may be charged the blood of all the prophets which (poured out \*N(k)O\*) from [the] foundation of [the] world against generation this, 51 from (the \*k\*) blood of Abel until (the \*k\*) blood of Zechariah the [one] having perished between the altar and the house. Yes I say to you, it will be required of generation this. 52 Woe to you lawyers, for you have taken away the key of the knowledge. You yourselves not did enter and those entering you hindered. 53 (And from there And from there \*no\*) (when was expressing \*N(k)O\*) (now \*k\*) He (these things to them \*k\*) [then] began the scribes and the Pharisees urgently to press upon [Him] and to make speak Him about many

things 54 watching Him (and \*K\*) (seeking \*KO\*) to catch in something out of the mouth of Him (so that they may accuse him. \*KO\*)

**12** In these [times] when were gathering the myriads of the crowd so as to trample upon one another He began to say to the disciples of Him first; do take heed to yourselves of the leaven which is hypocrisy of the Pharisees. 2 No [thing] now concealed is which not will be revealed, nor hidden which not will be known. 3 Instead that as much as in the darkness you have said in the light will be heard, and what into the ear you have spoken in the inner rooms will be proclaimed upon the housetops. 4 I say now to you those friends of Mine; not you may fear because of those killing the body and after these things not being able more excessive anything to do. 5 I will show however you whom you may fear: do fear the [One who] after the killing has authority to cast into hell. Yes I say to you; Him do fear. (**Geenna g1067**) 6 Surely five sparrows (are being sold for \*N(k)O\*) assarion two? And one of them not is forgotten before God; 7 But even the hairs of the head of you all have been numbered. Not (therefore \*K\*) do fear; than many sparrows you are more valuable. 8 I say now to you; everyone who maybe (may confess \*NK(o)\* ) in Me myself before the men, also the Son of Man will confess in him before the angels of God; 9 the [one] now having denied Me before men will be denied before the angels of God. 10 And everyone who will speak a word against the Son of Man, it will be forgiven to him; to the [one] however [who] against the Holy Spirit having blasphemed not will be forgiven. 11 When then (they may bring in \*N(k)O\*) you before the synagogues and the rulers and the authorities, not (may be anxious \*N(k)O\*) how or what you may present a defense or what you may say; 12 the for Holy Spirit will teach you in same the hour what it behooves [you] to say. 13 Said then one from the crowd to Him; Teacher, do say to the brother of mine to divide with me the inheritance. 14 And He said to him; Man, who Me appointed (a judge \*N(k)O\*) or partitioner over you? 15 He said then to them; do watch and do keep yourselves from (all \*N(k)O\*) covetousness, for not in the abounding to anyone the life (to him \*NK(o)\* ) is of the possessions (of him. \*N(k)O\*) 16 He spoke then a parable to them saying; Of a man certain rich brought forth abundantly the ground. 17 And he was reasoning within himself saying; What shall I do for not I have where I will store up the fruits of mine? 18 And he said; This will I do: I will tear down my barns and greater will build and will store up there all (the grain \*N(k)O\*) (of mine \*k\*) and the goods of mine 19 And I will say to the soul

of mine; Soul, you have many good things laid up for years many. do rest yourself do eat, do drink, do be merry. 20 Said then to him God; Fool! On this night the soul of you (is required \*NK(o)\* of you. what now you did prepare — to whom will [it] be? 21 So [is] the [one] treasuring up for himself and not toward God being rich. 22 He said then to the disciples of Him; Because of this I say to you: not do be anxious for the life (of you \*k\*) what you may eat, nor [be anxious] for the body (of you \*o\*) what you may put on. 23 The (for \*no\*) life more is than the food, and the body than the clothing. 24 do consider the ravens that not they sow nor they reap to them not there is a storehouse nor [is] barn — and God feeds them; How much more you yourselves are valuable than the birds? 25 Which now of you being anxious is able to the lifespan of him to add hour (one? \*ko\*) 26 If then (not even \*N(k)O\*) [the] least you are able [to do], why about the rest are you anxious? 27 do consider the lilies how they grow: Not do they labor nor do they spin. I say however to you; not even Solomon in all the glory of him was arrayed as one of these. 28 If however in [the] (\*ko\*) field the grass being [here] today and tomorrow into [the] furnace being thrown God thus (dresses, \*N(k)O\*) how much more you, O [you] of little faith? 29 And you yourselves not do seek what you may eat (and \*N(k)O\*) what you may drink, and not do worry yourself. 30 these things for all the nations of the world (seek for; \*N(k)O\*) of you now the Father knows that you have need of these. 31 But do seek the kingdom (\*k\*) (of Him \*N(K)O\*) and these things (all things \*K\*) will be added to you. 32 Not do fear, O little flock, for took delight the Father of you to give you the kingdom. 33 do sell the possessions of you and do give alms; do make to yourselves purses not growing old, a treasure unfailing in the heavens where thief not does draw near nor moth destroy; 34 Where for is the treasure of you, there also the heart of you will be. 35 should be your waist girded and the lamps burning, 36 and you yourselves like to men waiting for the master of themselves whenever (he may return \*N(k)O\*) from the wedding feasts, that having come and having knocked immediately they may open to him. 37 Blessed [are] the servants those whom having come the master will find watching; Amen I say to you that he will gird himself and he will make recline them, and having come up he will serve them. 38 And if And if (he may come \*k\*) in the second (watch \*k\*) (and if and if \*N(k)O\*) in the third watch he may come and he may find [them] thus, blessed are (\*ko\*) (servants \*KO\*) those! 39 This however do know that if had known the master of the house in what hour the thief is coming, not (he watched \*KO\*) (maybe

\*K\*) (and \*KO\*) maybe he have allowed (to be broken into \*N(k)O\*) the house of him. 40 Also you yourselves (therefore \*K\*) do be ready, for in the hour not you expect the Son of Man comes. 41 Said then (to him \*k\*) Peter; Lord, to us parable this speak You or also to all? 42 (And \*no\*) said (now \*k\*) the Lord; Who then is the faithful manager (the \*N(k)O\*) wise whom will set the master over the care [of servants] of him to give [them] in season the measure of food? 43 Blessed [is] the servant that [one] whom having come the master of him will find doing thus. 44 Of a truth I say to you that over all the possessions of him he will set him. 45 If however shall say the servant that [one] in the heart of him; Delays the master of Me to come, and shall begin to beat the men-servants and the maid-servants to eat also and to drink and to get drunk, 46 will come the master of the servant that [one] in a day in which not he does expect and in an hour that not he knows and he will cut in two him and the place of him with the unbelievers will appoint. 47 That [very] now servant the [one] having known the will of the master (of him \*N(k)O\*) and not having prepared (or \*N(k)O\*) having done according to the will of him will be beaten with many [blows]. 48 the [one] however not having known having done however [things] worthy of stripes will be beaten with few. Everyone now to whom has been given much, much will be required from him; and to whom has been committed much, more excessive will they ask of him. 49 Fire I came to cast (upon \*N(k)O\*) the earth and how I wish if already it be kindled! 50 Baptism however I have to be baptized [with] and how I am distressed until (while \*N(k)O\*) it may be accomplished! 51 Think you that peace I came to give on the earth? No, I say to you, but rather division. 52 There will be for from now five in one house divided, three against two and two against three 53 (They will be divided \*N(k)O\*) father against son and son against father, mother against (\*no\*) (daughter \*N(k)O\*) and daughter against (\*no\*) (mother, \*N(k)O\*) mother-in-law against the daughter-in-law of her and daughter-in-law against mother-in-law (of her. \*k\*) 54 He was saying now also to the crowds; When you may see a cloud rising up (from \*N(k)O\*) [the] west, immediately you say (that \*no\*) A shower is coming, and it happens so. 55 And when a south wind is blowing, you say that Heat there will be, and it happens. 56 Hypocrites! The appearance of the earth and of the sky you know [how] to discern, the time however this how not (do you know \*no\*) (to discern? \*N(k)O\*) 57 Why now even for yourselves not judge you what [is] right? 58 As for you are going with the adversary of you before a magistrate, in the way do give earnestness to

have been set free from him otherwise otherwise he may drag away you to the judge, and the judge you (will deliver \*N(k)O\*) to the officer, and the officer you (will cast \*N(k)(o)\* into prison. 59 I say to you; certainly not shall you come out from there until (of which \*k\*) even (the \*N(k)O\*) last lepton you may have paid.

**13** Were present now some at the same time telling to Him about the Galileans of whom the blood Pilate mingled with the sacrifices of them. 2 And answering (Jesus \*k\*) He said to them; Think you that Galileans these sinners beyond all the Galileans were because (these things \*N(k)O\*) they have suffered? 3 No, I say to you, but only unless you shall repent, all (likewise \*N(k)O\*) you will perish. 4 Or those (eighteen eighteen \*N(k)(o)\* on whom fell the tower in Siloam and killed them, think you that (these \*N(k)O\*) debtors were beyond all (the \*no\*) men who are dwelling (in \*k\*) in Jerusalem? 5 No, I say to you, but only unless (you shall repent, \*NK(o)\* all (likewise \*N(k)O\*) you will perish. 6 He was speaking then this parable: A fig tree had a certain [man] planted in the vineyard of him and he came seeking fruit on it and not did find [any]. 7 He said then to the vinedresser; Behold three years throughout these I come seeking fruit on fig tree this and not do find [any]; do cut down (therefore \*NO\*) it; so why so why even the ground should it use up? 8 And answering he says to him; Sir, do leave it also this the year, until when I may dig around it and may put [in] (manure; \*N(k)O\*) 9 and perhaps and perhaps indeed it shall bear fruit in the [time] soon happening. lest however except yet you will cut down it. 10 He was now teaching in one of the synagogues on the Sabbaths. 11 And behold a woman (was \*k\*) a spirit having of infirmity years (eighteen eighteen \*N(k)O\*) And she was bent over and not able to lift up herself to the full. 12 Having seen then her Jesus called [her] near and He said to her; Woman, you have been freed from the sickness of you. 13 And He laid upon her the hands, and immediately she was made straight and was begining to glorify God. 14 Answering now the ruler of the synagogue, indignant because on the Sabbath healed Jesus, he was saying to the crowd (that \*no\*) Six days there are in which it behoves to work; in (these \*N(k)O\*) therefore coming do be healed and not on the day of the Sabbath. 15 Answered (therefore \*N(k)O\*) to him the Lord and said; Hypocrites! Each one of you on the Sabbath not does he untie the ox of him or the donkey from the stall, and (having led [it] away \*NK(o)\*) give [it] drink? 16 This now a daughter of Abraham being whom has bound Satan behold ten and eight years, not she was being able to be loosed from bond

this on the day of the Sabbath? 17 And these things when is saying He were ashamed all those opposed to Him, and all the crowd was rejoicing at all the glorious things which were being done by Him. 18 He was saying (then: \*N(k)O\*) To what like is the kingdom of God? And to what will I liken it? 19 Like it is to a grain of mustard which having taken a man cast into garden his own, and it grew and it became a tree (great \*KO\*) and the birds of the air encamped in the branches of it. 20 And again He said; To what will I liken the kingdom of God? 21 Like it is to leaven which having taken a woman (hid \*NK(o)\* in of meal measures three until it was leavened all. 22 And He was going through by towns and villages teaching and progress making toward Jerusalem. 23 Said then one to Him; Lord, if [are] few those being saved? And He said to them; 24 do strive to enter in through the narrow (door; \*N(K)O\*) for many, I say to you, will seek to enter in and not will be able. 25 From what maybe may have risen up the master of the house and may have shut the door then you may begin outside to have stood and to knock at the door saying; lord (lord, \*K\*) do open to us; And he answering will say to you; Not I do know you from where are; 26 Then will you begin to say; We ate in presence of you and drank, and in the streets of us you taught; 27 And he will speak; (saying \*N(k)O\*) to you; not I do know you from where you are, do depart from me all [you] (\*k\*) workers (\*k\*) of unrighteousness. 28 There will be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth when (you may behold \*NK(o)\* ) Abraham and Isaac and Jacob and all the prophets in the kingdom of God, you however are being cast out. 29 And they will come from east and west and from north and south and will recline in the kingdom of God. 30 And behold there are last who will be first, and there are first who will be last. 31 In same the (hour \*N(K)O\*) came near certain Pharisees saying to Him; do go out and do proceed from here, for Herod desires You to kill. 32 And He said to them; Having gone do say to the fox that; Behold I cast out demons and cures (I complete \*N(k)O\*) today and tomorrow and on the third [day] I am perfected. 33 But it behoves Me today and tomorrow and to the [day] following to proceed, for not it is possible [for] a prophet to perish outside of Jerusalem. 34 Jerusalem Jerusalem, You who [are] killing the prophets and stoning those sent to her, how often I have wanted to gather those children of you that way a hen [gathers] her own brood under the wings, and not you were willing? 35 Behold is left to you the house of you (desolate. Amen \*K\*) I say now to you (that: \*k\*) certainly not shall you see Me until (when \*k\*)

([the time] will come \*N(k)O\*) when you may say; Blessed [is] the [One] coming in [the] name of [the] Lord.'

**14** And it came to pass on the going of Him into a house of one of the rulers of the Pharisees on a Sabbath to eat bread and they themselves were watching Him. **2** And behold a man certain there was with dropsy before Him. **3** And answering Jesus spoke to the lawyers and to [the] Pharisees saying; (if \*k\*) Is it lawful on the Sabbath (to heal \*N(k)O\*) (or not? \*NO\*) **4** But they were silent. And having taken hold [of him] He healed him and let [him] go. **5** And (answering \*k\*) to them He said; Which of you (a son \*N(K)O\*) or an ox into a pit (will collapse, \*N(k)O\*) also surely immediately he will pull up him on (\*ko\*) day the Sabbath? **6** And not they were able to reply (to him \*k\*) to these things. **7** He was speaking then to those invited a parable remarking how the first places they were choosing out, saying to them; **8** When you may be invited by anyone to wedding feasts, not may recline in the first place, otherwise otherwise [one] more honorable than you may have been invited by him, **9** and having come the [one] you and him having invited he will say to you; do give to this one [your] place. and then you will begin with shame the last place to take. **10** But when you may be invited, having gone (do recline \*N(k)O\*) in the last place, so that when may come the [one] having invited you, (he will say \*N(k)O\*) to you; Friend, do come up higher. Then will be to you glory before (all \*NO\*) those reclining [with] you. **11** For everyone who is exalting himself will be humbled, and the [one] humbling himself will be exalted. **12** He was saying then also to the [one] having invited Him; When you may make a dinner or a supper, not do call the friends of you nor [call] the brothers of you nor [call] the relatives of you nor [call] neighbours rich otherwise otherwise also they themselves may invite in return you and it may become recompense to you. **13** But when a feast you may make do call [the] poor, [the] crippled, [the] lame, [the] blind. **14** and blessed you will be, because nothing they have to repay you; It will be recompensed for to you in the resurrection of the righteous. **15** Having heard then one of those reclining with [Him] these things he said to Him; Blessed [is he] (who \*N(k)O\*) will eat (bread \*NK(o)\* ) in the kingdom of God. **16** But He said to him; A man certain (was preparing \*N(k)O\*) a supper great and invited many; **17** And he sent the servant of him at the hour of the supper to say to those invited; do come, for now ready [it] is (all things. \*KO\*) **18** And began with one [voice] all to excuse themselves. The first said to him; A field I have bought and I have need (going out \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) to see it; I beg of

you, do hold me excused. **19** And another said; Yoke of oxen I have bought five and I am going to prove them; I beg of you do hold me excused. **20** And another said; A wife I have married and because of this not I am able to come. **21** And having come the servant (that \*k\*) reported to the master of him these things. Then having become angry the master of the house said to the servant of him; do go out soon into the streets and lanes of the city, and the poor and crippled and blind and lame do bring in here. **22** And said the servant; Sir, it has been done (as \*N(k)O\*) you did command, and still room there is. **23** And said the master to the servant; do go out into the highways and hedges and do compel [them] to come in so that may be filled of mine the house. **24** I say for to you that not [one] of the men of those which invited will taste my supper (many for are called few but chosen. \*O\*) **25** Were going with then Him crowds great. and having turned He said to them; **26** If anyone comes to Me and not he hates the father (of himself \*NK(o)\* ) and the mother and the wife and the children and the brothers and the sisters yes (and \*N(k)O\*) even the life his own not he is able to be My disciple. **27** (and \*ko\*) Whoever not carries the cross (of himself \*NK(o)\* ) and comes after Me, not is able to be My disciple. **28** Which for of you (who \*o\*) is desiring a tower to build not first he having sat down he counts the cost whether he has (\*k\*) (for \*N(k)O\*) [its] completion? **29** Thus otherwise otherwise [when] laying of it a foundation and not being able to finish all those seeing [it] may begin him to mock **30** saying that This man began to build and not he was able to finish. **31** Or what king proceeding with another king to engage in war not having sat down first (will take counsel \*N(k)O\*) whether able he is with ten thousand (to meet \*N(k)O\*) the [one] with twenty thousand coming against him? **32** lest then except indeed still of him far off being an embassy having sent he asks for peace. **33** So therefore every one of you who not does give up all his own possessions, not is able to be My disciple. **34** Good [is] (therefore \*NO\*) the salt; if however (even \*no\*) the salt shall become tasteless, with what will it be seasoned? **35** Neither [is it] for soil nor for manure fit is it; out they cast it. The [one] having ears to hear he should hear.

**15** Were now to Him drawing near all the tax collectors and the sinners to hear Him. **2** And were grumbling the (both \*no\*) Pharisees and the scribes saying that This [man] sinners receives and he eats with them. **3** He spoke then to them parable this saying; **4** What man of you having a hundred sheep and (having lost \*NK(o)\* ) of them one not leaves the ninety nine in the open field and goes after the

[one] having been lost until he may find it? 5 And having found [it] he lays [it] on the shoulders (of him \*N(k)O\*) rejoicing, 6 And having come to the house he calls together the friends and the neighbours saying to them; do rejoice with me, for I have found the sheep of mine the [one] having been lost! 7 I say to you that in the same way joy in heaven there will be over one sinner repenting rather than over ninety nine righteous ones who no need have of repentance. 8 Or what woman drachmas having ten, if she may lose drachma one, surely she lights a lamp and she sweeps the house and she seeks carefully until (it \*N(k)O\*) she may find? 9 And having found [it] (she calls together \*N(k)O\*) the friends and (\*k\*) neighbours saying; do rejoice with me, for I have found the drachma that I lost. 10 Thus I say to you, there is joy before the angels of God over one sinner repenting. 11 He said then; A man certain had two sons. 12 And said the younger of them to the father; Father, do give to me what is due [to me] portion of the property. (\*no\*) (then \*N(k)O\*) he divided between them the property. 13 And after not many days having gathered together (all [things] \*N(k)O\*) the younger son went away into a country distant and there he wasted the estate of him living prodigally. 14 When was spending however he everything there arose a famine (severe \*N(k)O\*) throughout the country that, and he himself began to be in need. 15 And having gone he joined himself to one of the citizens the country of that, and he sent him into the fields of him to feed pigs. 16 And he was longing (to be fed \*N(k)O\*) (the \*ko\*) (stomach of him \*KO\*) (from \*N(k)O\*) the pods that were eating the pigs, and no [one] was giving to him. 17 To himself however having come (he was saying; \*N(k)O\*) How many hired servants of the father of mine (have abundance \*N(k)O\*) of bread, I myself however with hunger (here \*NO\*) am perishing! 18 Having risen up I will go to the father of mine and I will say to him; Father, I have sinned against heaven and before you; 19 (and \*k\*) no longer no longer am I worthy to be called son of you. do make me like one of the servants of you. 20 And having risen up he went to the father (of himself \*NK(o)\*). Still now he far being distant he saw him the father of him and was moved with compassion, and having run he fell upon the neck of him and he kissed him. 21 Said then the son to him; Father, I have sinned against heaven and before you; (and \*k\*) no longer no longer am I worthy to be called son of you (do make me as one of the servants of you. \*O\*) 22 Said then the father to the servants of him; (Quickly \*NO\*) do bring out (\*k\*) robe the best and do clothe him and do give a ring for the hand of him and sandals for [his] feet, 23 and (do

bring \*N(k)O\*) the calf fattened, do kill [it], and having eaten let us be merry, 24 For this the son of mine dead was and is alive again, (and \*k\*) he was having been lost and is found. And they began to be merry. 25 Was now the son of him the elder in [the] field. and while coming [up] he drew near to the house, he heard music and dancing. 26 And having called near one of the servants (of him \*k\*) he was inquiring what (maybe \*no\*) would be these things. 27 And he said to him that The brother of you is come, and has killed the father of you the calf fattened, because in good health him he has received. 28 He was angry however and not he was willing to go in. (And \*N(K)O\*) the father of him having gone he was begging him. 29 And answering he said to the [the] father of him; Behold so many years I serve you and never a commandment of you I disobeyed, and to me myself never did you give a young goat that with the friends of mine I may make merry. 30 When however the son of you this the [one] having devoured your living with (\*o\*) prostitutes came, you have killed for him the fattened (\*k\*) calf. 31 And he said to him; Son, you yourself always with me are, and all that [is] mine yours is. 32 To make merry however and to rejoice it was fitting, because the brother of you this dead was and (is alive, \*N(K)O\*) and having been lost (was \*k\*) and is found.

**16** He was saying now also to the disciples (of him: \*k\*) A man certain there was rich who had a manager, and he was accused unto him as wasting the possessions of him. 2 And having called him he said to him; What [is] this I hear concerning you? do give the account of the stewardship of you; not for (you are able \*N(k)O\*) any longer to manage. 3 Said then within himself the manager; What shall I do, for the master of me is taking away the management from me? To dig not I am able, to beg I am ashamed. 4 I know what I may do so that when I may have been removed (from \*no\*) the management they may receive me into the homes (of them. \*NK(o)\*). 5 And having called to [him] one each of the debtors of the master his own he was saying to the first; How much owe you to the master of me? 6 (then \*NK(o)\*). he said; A hundred baths of oil. (then \*N(k)O\*) he said to him; do take your (the bills \*N(k)O\*) and having sat down soon do write fifty. 7 Then to another he said; You yourself now how much owe? And he said; A hundred cors of wheat. (and \*k\*) He says to him; do take your (bills \*N(k)O\*) and do write eighty. 8 And praised the master the manager unrighteous because shrewdly he had acted, For the sons of the age this more shrewd than the sons of the light in the generation their own are. (aiōn g165) 9 and I myself to you say; for yourselves do make friends by the wealth of

unrighteousness, that when (it may fail \*N(K)O\*) they may receive you into the eternal dwellings. (αιῶνιος g166) 10 The [one] faithful with very little also with much faithful is, and the [one] with very little unrighteous also with much unrighteous is. 11 If therefore in the unrighteous wealth faithful not you have been, the true [riches] who to you will entrust? 12 And if in that which [is] of another faithful not you have been, that which ([is] yours \*NK(O)\* ) who to you will give 13 No servant is able to two masters to serve; either for the one he will hate and the other he will love, or to one he will be devoted and the other he will despise. Not you are able God to serve and money. 14 Were listening to now these things all (and \*k\*) the Pharisees lovers of money being and they were ridiculing Him. 15 And He said to them; You yourselves are those justifying themselves before men, but God knows the hearts of you for that which among men [is] exalted an abomination before God (is. \*k\*) 16 The law and the prophets [were] (until \*N(k)O\*) John; from that time the kingdom of God is evangelised [about], and everyone into it forces his way. 17 Easier for however it is the heaven and the earth to pass away than of the law one stroke of a pen to fail. 18 Everyone who is putting away the wife of him and marrying another commits adultery, And (everyone \*k\*) who separated her from a husband marrying commits adultery. 19 A man now certain there was rich and he was clothed in purple and fine linen making good cheer every day in splendor. 20 A poor man now certain (was \*k\*) named Lazarus (who \*k\*) had been laid at the gate of him full of sores 21 and desiring to be fed from (crumbs \*KO\*) that falling from the table of the rich man; but even the dogs coming were licking the sores of him. 22 It came to pass that then to die the poor man and to be carried away he by the angels into the bosom (\*k\*) of Abraham; Died then also the rich man and was buried. 23 And in Hades having lifted up the eyes of him, being in torment he sees (\*k\*) Abraham from afar and Lazarus in the bosom of him. (Hades g86) 24 And he himself having cried out said; Father Abraham, do have mercy on me and do send Lazarus that he may dip the tip of the finger of him in water and may cool the tongue of mine, for I am suffering in flame this. 25 Said then Abraham; Child, do remember that you did fully receive (you yourself \*k\*) the [things] good of you in the lifetime of you, and Lazarus likewise the [things] harmful. Now however (here \*N(k)O\*) he is comforted, you yourself now are suffering. 26 And (besides \*N(k)O\*) all these things between us and you a chasm great has been fixed so that those desiring to pass (from here \*N(k)O\*) to you not may be able nor (those \*k\*) from there to us they shall pass. 27

He said then; I implore you then father, that you may send him to the house of the father of mine — 28 I have for five brothers — so that he may warn to them that not also they themselves may come to place this of torment. 29 Says (however \*no\*) (to him \*ko\*) Abraham; They have Moses and the prophets; they should listen to them. 30 And he said; No, father Abraham, but if one from [the] dead shall go to them, they will repent. 31 He said however to him; If to Moses and the prophets not they listen, (not even \*N(k)O\*) if one out from [the] dead shall rise will they be persuaded.

**17** He said then to the disciples (of Him; \*no\*) Impossible it is that the stumbling blocks not to come, (but \*N(k)O\*) woe [to him] through whom they come! 2 It is better for him if (a stone of a mill \*N(k)O\*) is hung around the neck of him and he has been thrown into the sea than that he may cause to stumble little [ones] of these one. 3 do take heed to yourselves. If (now \*k\*) shall sin (against \*k\*) (you \*K\*) the brother of you, do rebuke him; and if he shall repent, do forgive him. 4 And if seven times in the day (he shall sin \*N(k)O\*) against you and seven times (day \*k\*) shall return (to \*N(k)O\*) you saying: I repent, you will forgive him. 5 And said the apostles to the Lord; do add to us faith! 6 Said then the Lord; If (you have \*N(k)O\*) faith like a grain of mustard, you have spoken then would to the mulberry tree this; do be uprooted and do be planted in the sea, and it have obeyed would you. 7 Which now of you a servant having plowing or shepherding, the [one] having come in out of the field will say to him; Immediately having come (do recline? \*N(k)O\*) 8 But surely he will say to him; do prepare what I may eat, and having girded yourself about do serve me while I may eat and I may drink, and after these things you will eat and will drink you yourself? 9 Not is he thankful to the servant (that [one] \*k\*) because he did the [things] having been commanded (to him not I think? \*K\*) 10 Thus also you yourselves, when you may have done all the [things] having been commanded you, do say that Servants unworthy are we; (for \*k\*) that which (we were obliged \*NK(o)\* ) to do we have done. 11 And it came to pass in the going up (him \*ko\*) to Jerusalem that He himself was passing through ([the] midst \*N(k)O\*) of Samaria and Galilee. 12 And when is entering He into a certain village met with Him ten leprosy men, who (stood \*NK(O)\* ) afar off. 13 And they themselves lifted up [their] voice saying; Jesus Master, do have compassion on us. 14 And having seen [them] He said to them; Having gone do show yourselves to the priests. And it came to pass in the going them, they were cleansed. 15 one then of them having seen that he was

healed, turned back with a voice loud glorifying God. 16 and he fell on [his] face at the feet of Him giving thanks to Him; and he himself was a Samaritan. 17 Having answered then Jesus said; (surely \*NK(o)\* the ten were cleansed? But the nine are where? 18 None was there found having returned to give glory to God only except foreigner this? 19 And He said to him; Having risen up do go forth; the faith of you has cured you! 20 Having been asked now by the Pharisees when is coming the kingdom of God, He answered to them and said; Not comes the kingdom of God with careful observation, 21 nor will they say; Behold here or (behold \*ko\*) There. Behold for the kingdom of God in the midst of you is. 22 He said then to the disciples; Will come days when you will desire one of the days of the Son of Man to see and not you will behold [it]. 23 And they will say to you; Behold there or Behold here. Not may go forth nor may follow. 24 As for the lightning (which \*ko\*) is flashing from the [one end] under (the \*no\*) sky to the [other end] under [the] sky shines, thus will be (also \*k\*) the Son of Man in the day of Him. 25 First however it behooves Him many things to suffer and to be rejected by generation this. 26 And even as it came to pass in the days (\*k\*) of Noah, thus will it be also in the days of the Son of man: 27 They were eating, were drinking, were marrying, (were being given in marriage, \*N(k)O\*) until that day entered Noah into the ark, and came the flood and destroyed (all, \*N(k)O\*) 28 Likewise (even as \*N(k)O\*) it came to pass in the days of Lot; they were eating, they were drinking, they were buying, they were selling, they were planting, they were building. 29 in that then day went out Lot from Sodom, it rained fire and brimstone from heaven and destroyed (all; \*N(k)O\*) 30 According (\*no\*) (to these \*N(k)O\*) will it be in that day the Son of Man is revealed. 31 In that [very] day the [one who] will be on the housetop and the goods of him in the house, not he should come down to take away them; and the [one] in (the \*k\*) field likewise not he should return to the [things] back. 32 do remember the wife of Lot! 33 Who[ever] if shall seek the life of him (to gain \*N(K)O\*) will lose it, (and \*k\*) who[ever] (but \*no\*) (maybe \*N(k)O\*) (shall lose \*NK(o)\* (it \*k\*) will preserve it. 34 I say to you; in that night there will be two upon bed one: The one will be taken, and the other will be left. 35 There will be two [women] grinding at the same [place]; (The \*no\*) one will be taken, (and \*k\*) (and \*no\*) the other will be left. 36 (two in field; one will be taken and another it will be left \*K\*) 37 And answering they say to Him; Where, Lord? And He said to them; Where the body [is], there (also \*no\*) the vultures (will be gathered. \*N(k)O\*)

**18** He was speaking then (and \*ko\*) a parable to them about it needing always to pray (they \*no\*) and not to lose heart. 2 saying; A judge certain there was in a certain city God not fearing and man not respecting. 3 A widow then there was in the city that and she was coming to him saying; do avenge me of the adversary of mine. 4 And not (he was desiring [to do] \*N(k)O\*) for a time. afterward however he said within himself; If even God not I fear (nor \*N(k)O\*) man respect, 5 because yet it occasioning me trouble widow this I will avenge her, so that not to end coming she may exhaust me. 6 Said then the Lord; do hear what the judge unrighteous says; 7 And God certainly not (may do \*N(k)O\*) the avenging of the elect of Him the [ones] crying out (to \*k\*) (to Him \*N(k)O\*) day and night, and (be patient \*N(k)O\*) in regard to them? 8 I say to you that He will carry out the avenging of them with speed. Nevertheless the Son of Man having come surely not will He find faith on the earth? 9 He spoke now also to some having trusted in themselves that they are righteous and (despising \*NK(o)\* the others parable this. 10 Men two went up into the temple to pray, the one a Pharisee and the other a tax collector. 11 The Pharisee having stood toward himself these things was praying; O God, I thank You that not I am (like \*NK(o)\* the rest of the men — swindlers, unrighteous, adulterers — or even like this tax collector. 12 I fast twice in the week, I tithe all things as much as I gain. 13 (and \*ko\*) (but \*no\*) the tax collector afar off having stood not was willing not even the eyes to lift up to heaven but was striking (into \*k\*) the breast (of him \*NK(o)\* saying: O God, do be merciful to me to the sinner! 14 I say to you; went down this one justified to the house of him (rather than \*k\*) (compared with \*n(o)\* (that [one]. \*N(k)O\*) For everyone who is exalting himself will be humbled, the [one] however humbling himself will be exalted. 15 They were bringing then to Him also the infants that them He may touch; having seen however the disciples (were rebuking \*N(k)O\*) them. 16 But Jesus (called \*N(k)O\*) them (speaking; \*N(k)O\*) do permit the little children to come to Me and not do forbid them; for of such is the kingdom of God. 17 Amen I say to you; who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) not shall receive the kingdom of God as a child, certainly not shall enter into it. 18 And asked a certain Him ruler saying; Teacher good, what having done life eternal will I inherit? (*aiōnios g166*) 19 Said then to him Jesus; Why Me you call good? No [one is] good only except one God. 20 The commandments You know: Not shall you commit adultery, not shall you murder, not shall you steal, not shall you bear false witness, do honor the father of you and the mother (of

you. \*k\*) 21 And he said; These all (I kept \*N(k)O\*) from [the] youth (of mine. \*ko\*) 22 Having heard then (these things \*k\*) Jesus said to him; Yet one thing to you is lacking: All as much as you have do sell and do distribute to [the] poor, and you will have treasure in (the \*no\*) (heavens; \*N(k)O\*) and come, do follow Me. 23 And having heard these things very sorrowful (he became; \*N(k)O\*) he was for rich extremely. 24 Having seen then him Jesus sorrowful became saying; How difficult [for] those riches having [when] into the kingdom of God (they enter. \*N(k)O\*) 25 Easier for it is a camel through (an eye of a needle \*N(k)O\*) to go than a rich man into the kingdom of God to enter. 26 Said then those having heard; Then who is able to be saved? 27 But He said; The [things] impossible with men possible with God are. 28 Said then Peter; Behold we ourselves (having abandoned \*N(k)O\*) (\*no\*) ([our] own [things] \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) followed You. 29 And He said to them; Amen I say to you that no [one] there is who has left house or wife or brothers or parents or children for the sake of the kingdom of God, 30 who (certainly \*N(k)O\*) nothing (may receive back \*NK(o)\* manifold more in time this — and in the age which is coming life eternal. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Having taken aside then the Twelve He said to them; Behold we go up to (Jerusalem, \*N(k)O\*) and will be accomplished all things which written through the prophets about the Son of Man; 32 He will be betrayed for to the Gentiles and will be mocked and will be insulted and will be spit upon, 33 And having flogged [Him] they will kill Him, and on the day third He will rise again. 34 And they themselves no [thing] of these things understood, and was declaration this hidden from them, and neither they were knowing the [things] being spoken. 35 It came to pass then in the drawing near by Him to Jericho a blind [man] certain was sitting beside the road (begging. \*N(k)O\*) 36 Having heard now a crowd passing along he was asking what (maybe \*o\*) would be this. 37 They told then to him that Jesus of Nazareth is passing by. 38 And he called out saying; Jesus Son of David, do have mercy on me. 39 And those going before were rebuking him that (he may be silent. \*N(k)O\*) He himself however much more was crying out; Son of David, do have mercy on me. 40 Having stopped then Jesus commanded him to be brought to Him. When was approaching then he He asked him; 41 (saying \*ko\*) What to you desire you I may do? And he said; Lord, that I may receive sight. 42 And Jesus said to him; do receive sight: The faith of you has healed you. 43 And immediately he received sight and was following Him glorifying God. And all the people having seen [it] gave praise to God.

19 And having entered He was passing through Jericho. 2 And behold a man by name being called Zacchaeus and he himself was a chief tax collector and (he himself \*N(k)O\*) (was \*k\*) rich; 3 And he was seeking to see Jesus who He is and not he was able because of the crowd, because in stature small he was. 4 And having run (to the \*no\*) front he went up into a sycamore-fig tree so that he may see Him, for (through \*k\*) that [way] He was soon to pass. 5 And as He came to the place, having looked up Jesus (he saw him and \*K\*) said to him; Zacchaeus, having hurried do come down; today for in the house of you it behooves Me to stay. 6 And having hurried he came down and received Him rejoicing. 7 And having seen [it] (all \*N(k)O\*) were grumbling saying that With a sinful man He has entered to stay. 8 Having stood then Zacchaeus said to the Lord; Behold the half my possessions Lord, to the poor I give; and if of anyone anything I have defrauded, I restore [it] fourfold. 9 Said then to him Jesus that Today salvation to the house this has come, because also he himself a son of Abraham is; 10 Came for the Son of Man to seek and to save that having been lost. 11 When are hearing now they these things having proceeded He spoke a parable because near being to Jerusalem He and thinking they that immediately is about the kingdom of God to appear. 12 He said therefore; A man certain of noble birth proceeded to a country distant to receive for himself a kingdom and to return. 13 Having called then ten servants his own he gave to them ten minas and said to them; (Do trade \*NK(o)\* (in that \*NO\*) (until \*k\*) I come back. 14 But the citizens of him were hating him and sent a delegation after him saying; Not we are willing [for] this [man] to reign over us. 15 And it came to pass on the returning of him having received the kingdom that he directed to be called to him servants these to whom (he had given \*N(k)O\*) the money, in order that he may know (who \*k\*) what (they had gained by trading. \*N(k)O\*) 16 Came up then the first saying; lord, the mina of you ten (has produced \*N(k)O\*) more minas. 17 And He said to him; (well done \*N(k)O\*) good servant! Because in very little faithful you were, do be having authority you are over ten cities. 18 And came the second saying; The mina of you, lord, has made five minas. 19 He said then also to this one; And you yourself over do be five cities. 20 And (\*no\*) another came saying; lord, behold the mina of you which I was keeping lying in a piece of cloth; 21 I was afraid for of you, because a man harsh you are; You take up what not you did lay down and you reap what not you did sow. 22 He says (now \*k\*) to him; Out of the mouth of you I will judge

you, evil servant. You knew that I myself a man harsh am taking up what not I did lay down and reaping what not I did sow; 23 Then because of why not did you give my money to (the \*k\*) bank, and I myself and I myself having come with interest maybe it collected 24 And to those having stood by he said; do take from him the mina and do give [it] to the [one] the ten minas having. 25 And they said to him; Master, he has ten minas. 26 I say (for \*ko\*) to you that to everyone who is having will be given, from however the [one] not having even that which he has will be taken away (from of him. \*ko\*) 27 Furthermore the enemies of mine (these \*N(k)O\*) those not having been willing [for] me to reign over them do bring here and do slay them before me. 28 And having said these things He was going on ahead going up to Jerusalem. 29 And it came to pass as He drew near to Bethphage and Bethany toward the mount which is being called Olivet He sent two of the disciples (of him \*ko\*) 30 (speaking; \*N(k)O\*) do go into the ahead village, in which entering you will find a colt tied on which no [one] ever yet of men has sat; (and \*no\*) having untied it do bring [it]. 31 And if anyone you shall ask; Because of why do you untie [it]? thus will you say (to him: \*k\*) Because the Lord of it need has.' 32 Having departed then those sent found [it] even as He had said to them. 33 When are untying then they the colt said the masters of it to them; Why untie you the colt? 34 And they said: (that \*no\*) The Lord of it need has. 35 And they led it to Jesus, and having cast (their \*N(k)O\*) garments on the colt they put on [it] Jesus. 36 When is going then He they were spreading the garments (of them \*NK(o)\* ) on the road. 37 When is drawing near then he already at the descent of the Mount of Olives began all the multitude of the disciples rejoicing to praise God in a voice loud for (all \*NK(o)\* ) which they had seen [the] mighty works 38 saying: Blessed [is] the coming King in [the] name of [the] Lord; In heaven peace, and glory in [the] highest. 39 And some of the Pharisees from the crowd said to Him; Teacher, do rebuke the disciples of You. 40 And answering He said (to them: \*ko\*) I say to you (that \*ko\*) if these (will be silent, \*N(k)O\*) the stones (will cry out. \*N(k)O\*) 41 And as He drew near, having seen the city He wept over (it \*N(k)O\*) 42 saying that If you had known (and indeed \*k\*) in the day (of you \*k\*) this even you yourself the [things] for peace (of you; \*ko\*) Now however they are hidden from eyes of you. 43 For will come days upon you that (will cast around \*N(k)O\*) the enemies of you a barricade you and they will surround you and they will hem in you on every side 44 and will level to the ground you and the children of you within you and

not will leave a stone upon (a stone \*N(k)O\*) within you, because which not you knew the season of visitation of you. 45 And having entered into the temple He began to cast out those selling (in to it \*k\*) (and buying \*K\*) 46 saying to them; It has been written: (And \*no\*) (will be \*N(k)O\*) the house of Mine a house of prayer'; You yourselves however it made a den of robbers.' 47 And He was teaching every day in the temple; the however chief priests and the scribes were seeking Him to destroy and the foremost of the people, 48 And not they were finding what they may do; the people for all were hanging on His [words] listening.

**20** And it came to pass on one of the days (of those \*k\*) when is teaching He the people in the temple and evangelising came up the (chief priests \*NK(o)\* ) and the scribes with the elders 2 and spoke saying to Him: do tell us by what authority these things You do or who is the [one] having given to You authority this? 3 Answering now He said to them; Will ask you I myself also I myself also (one \*k\*) thing, and do tell Me: 4 The baptism of John from heaven was it or from men? 5 And they reasoned among themselves saying that If we shall say: From heaven, He will say; Because of why (therefore \*K\*) not did you believe in him? 6 If however we shall say; From men, the people (all \*N(k)O\*) will stone us; persuaded for they are John a prophet to be. 7 And they answered not to know from where. 8 And Jesus said to them; Neither I myself tell you by what authority these things I am doing. 9 He began then to the people to speak parable this: A man (certain \*NK\*) planted a vineyard and rented it to farmers and went abroad a time long. 10 And (in \*k\*) [in the] season he sent to the farmers a servant that from the fruit of the vineyard (they will give \*N(k)O\*) to him; But the farmers sent away him having beaten [him] empty-handed. 11 And he proceeded another to send a servant; but him him having beaten and having dishonored they sent away empty-handed. 12 And he proceeded a third to send; They then also him having wounded they cast out. 13 Said then the master of the vineyard; What shall I do? I will send the son of mine the beloved; perhaps him (having seen \*K\*) they will respect. 14 Having seen now him the farmers were reasoning among (one another \*N(k)O\*) saying; This is the heir; (come \*K\*) let us kill him so that ours may become the inheritance. 15 And having cast forth him outside the vineyard they killed [him]. What therefore will do to them the master of the vineyard? 16 He will come and he will destroy farmers these and will give the vineyard to others. Having heard [it] then they said; Never would it be! 17 But having looked at them He said; What then is that

written this: [The] stone which rejected those building, this has become into [the] head of [the] corner? **18** Everyone falling on that [very] stone will be broken; on whomever but maybe it may fall, it will grind into powder him. **19** And sought the scribes and the chief priests to lay on Him hands in that hour and they feared the people; they perceived for that against them He was speaking parable this. **20** And having watched [Him] they sent spies feigning themselves righteous to be, that they may catch Him in talk, (in order \*N(k)O\*) to deliver Him to the rule and to the authority of the governor. **21** And they questioned Him saying; Teacher, we know that rightly You speak and You teach and not You receive [any] person but on the basis of truth the way of God teach. **22** Is it lawful (for us \*N(k)O\*) to Caesar tribute to give or not? **23** having perceived however of them the craftiness He said to them (why \*KO\*) (me do you test; \*K\*) **24** (do show \*N(k)O\*) Me a denarius; Of whom has it [the] image and inscription? (Those \*N(K)O\*) And they said; Caesar's. **25** And He said (to \*no\*) (them; \*N(k)O\*) Therefore do give back the [things] of Caesar to Caesar and the [things] of God to God. **26** And not they were able to catch Him in (His \*NK(o)\* declaration before the people, and having marveled at the answer of Him they became silent. **27** Having approached then some of the Sadducees, the ones (denying \*NK(o)\* a resurrection not being, they questioned Him **28** saying; Teacher, Moses wrote to us: if anyone's brother shall die having a wife and he childless (shall be, \*N(K)O\*) that shall take the brother of him the wife and shall raise up seed to the brother of him. **29** Seven therefore brothers there were; and the first having taken a wife died childless, **30** and (took \*K\*) the second (wife and this died childless \*K\*) **31** and the third took her (likewise \*O\*) likewise then also the seven not did leave children and died. **32** Finally (now of all \*K\*) also the woman died. **33** (The woman \*no\*) therefore in the resurrection, of which of them does she become wife? For the seven had her as wife. **34** And (answering \*k\*) said to them Jesus; The sons of the age this marry and (are given in marriage, \*N(k)O\*) (aiōn g165) **35** those however having been considered worthy of the age that [one] to obtain and of the resurrection from [the] dead neither marry nor (are given in marriage; \*N(k)(o\*)) (aiōn g165) **36** (neither \*N(k)O\*) for to die any more are they able, like [the] angels for they are, and sons they are (\*k\*) of God of the resurrection sons being. **37** for however are raised the dead, even Moses showed at the bush when he names [the] Lord the God of Abraham and (the \*k\*) God of Isaac and (the \*k\*) God of Jacob.' **38** God now not He is of [the] dead

but of [the] living; all for to Him live. **39** Answering now some of the scribes said; Teacher, well you have spoken. **40** no longer no longer (then \*N(k)O\*) were they daring to ask Him no [thing]. **41** He said then to them; How do they declare the Christ to be David's Son **42** (and \*ko\*) Himself (for \*no\*) David says in [the] book of Psalms: Said (the \*ko\*) Lord to the Lord of me; do sit at [the] right hand of Me **43** until when I may place the enemies of You [as] a footstool of the feet of You. **44** David therefore Lord Him calls, and how of him son is He? **45** When are listening now all the people He said to the disciples of Him; **46** do beware of the scribes who are desiring to walk in long robes and loving greetings in the marketplaces and first seats in the synagogues and first places in the banquets, **47** who devour the houses of widows and as a pretext at great length pray; These will receive more excessive condemnation.

**21** Having looked up now He saw the ones casting into the treasury the gifts of them rich. **2** He saw then (and \*k\*) a certain widow poor casting in lepta two. **3** And He said; Truly I say to you that widow this poor more than all has cast in; **4** (all \*N(k)O\*) for these out of that which was abounding to them they cast in the gifts (of God \*KO\*) she however out of the poverty of her (all \*N(k)O\*) the livelihood that she had did cast. **5** And as some were speaking about the temple that with stones goodly and with consecrated gifts it has been adorned He said; **6** [As to] these things which you are beholding, will come [the] days in which not will be left stone upon stone (here \*O\*) which not will be thrown down. **7** They asked then Him saying; Teacher, when then these things will be and what [will be] the sign when may soon be these things to take place? **8** And He said; do take heed lest you may be led astray; many for will come in the name of Me saying (that: \*ko\*) I myself am [He], and The time has drawn near. Not (therefore \*K\*) may go after them. **9** When then you may hear of wars and commotions, not may be terrified; it behooves for these things to take place first but not immediately [is] the end. **10** Then He was saying to them; Will rise up nation against nation and kingdom against kingdom, **11** Earthquakes both great and in different places famines and pestilences there will be, fearful sights also and from heaven signs great will there be. **12** Before however these things (all \*N(k)O\*) they will lay upon you the hands of them and will persecute [you] delivering [you] to (the \*no\*) synagogues and prisons, (leading [you] \*N(k)O\*) before kings and governors on account of the name of Me. **13** It will result (now \*ko\*) to you for a testimony. **14** (do implant \*N(k)O\*) therefore (in the hearts \*N(k)O\*) of you not

to premeditate to present a defense; **15** I myself for will give you a mouth and wisdom which not will be able to resist (nor \*N(k)O\*) to reply to (all \*N(k)O\*) those opposing you. **16** You will be betrayed then even by parents and brothers and relatives and friends and they will put to death [some] from among you. **17** And you will be hated by all because of the name of Me. **18** But a hair of the head of you certainly not may perish. **19** By the patient endurance of you [all] (do you gain yourselves \*NK(o)\* the souls of you [all]). **20** When then you may see being encircled by encampments (\*k\*) Jerusalem, then do know that has drawn near the desolation of her. **21** Then those in Judea they should flee to the mountains, and those in midst of her they should depart out, and those in the countries not they should enter into her. **22** for [the] days of avenging these are (to fill \*N(k)O\*) all things which written. **23** But woe (now \*k\*) to those in womb [pregnancy] having and to the [ones] nursing in those the days; there will be for distress great upon the land and wrath (in \*k\*) to the people this, **24** And they will fall by [the] edge of [the] sword and will be led captive into the nations all and Jerusalem will be trodden down by [the] Gentiles until (that \*no\*) may be fulfilled (and will be \*O\*) [the] times of [the] Gentiles. **25** And (there will be \*N(k)O\*) signs in sun and moon and stars, and upon the earth distress of nations with perplexity ([the] sound \*N(k)O\*) of [the] sea and rolling surge **26** when are fainting men from fear and expectation of that which is coming on the earth; for the powers of the heavens will be shaken. **27** And then will they behold the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and glory great. **28** Beginning then of these things to come to pass do look up and do lift up the heads of you because draws near the redemption of you. **29** And He spoke a parable to them: Behold the fig tree and all the trees. **30** When they may sprout already, looking [on them] for yourselves you know that already near the summer is. **31** So also you yourselves when you may see these things coming to pass, do know that near is the kingdom of God. **32** Amen I say to you that certainly not may have passed away generation this until when all [these things] may happen. **33** The heaven and the earth (will pass away, \*NK(o)\* but the words of Mine certainly not (will pass away. \*N(k)O\*) **34** do take heed now to yourselves otherwise otherwise (may be burdened \*N(k)O\*) of you the hearts with dissipation and drunkenness and cares of life — and may come upon you suddenly day that [very] **35** as a snare; (It will enter \*N(k)O\*) for upon all those sitting upon [the] face of all the earth. **36** do watch (also \*N(K)O\*) at every season praying that (you may have strength \*N(K)O\*) to escape

these things all that are soon to come to pass and to stand before the Son of Man. **37** He was now during the day in the temple teaching. and the evening going out He was lodging on the mount which is being called Olivet. **38** And all the group of people was coming early to Him in the temple to hear Him.

**22** Was drawing near now the Feast of Unleavened [Bread] which is being named Passover, **2** And were seeking the chief priests and the scribes how they may execute him; they were afraid for of the people. **3** Entered then (\*k\*) Satan into Judas who (is being called \*N(k)O\*) Iscariot being of the number of the Twelve. **4** And having gone away he spoke with the chief priests and (the \*k\*) captains how to them he may betray Him. **5** And they rejoiced and they agreed with him money to give. **6** And he promised and was seeking opportunity to betray Him apart from [a] crowd to them. **7** Came then the day of Unleavened [Bread] on which it was necessary for to be sacrificed the Passover lamb. **8** And He sent Peter and John having said; Having gone do prepare for us the Passover that we may eat [it]. **9** And they said to Him; Where do you want [that] (we may prepare? \*NK(o)\*). **10** And He said to them; Behold when are entering you into the city will meet you a man a pitcher of water carrying. do follow him into the house (into \*no\*) (which \*N(k)O\*) he enters; **11** and you will say to the master of the house; Says to you the Teacher; Where is the guest room where the Passover with the disciples of Mine I may eat? **12** And he And he you will show an upper room large furnished; there do prepare. **13** Having gone then they found [it] even as (He had said \*N(k)O\*) to them, and they prepared the Passover. **14** And when was come the hour, He reclined and the (twelve \*K\*) apostles with Him. **15** And He said to them; With desire I have desired this Passover to eat with you before I to suffice; **16** I say for to you that (no longer no longer \*KO\*) certainly not shall I eat (from \*k\*) (it \*N(k)O\*) until when it may be fulfilled in the kingdom of God. **17** And having received [the] cup having given thanks He said; do take this and do divide [it] (among \*no\*) (yourselves; \*N(k)O\*) **18** I say for to you; that certainly not shall I drink (from \*NO\*) (\*no\*) (now \*NO\*) of the (fruit \*N(k)O\*) of the vine until (that [time] \*N(k)O\*) the kingdom of God may come. **19** And having taken [the] bread having given thanks He broke [it] and He gave to them saying; This is the body of Mine which for you is given; this do perform in the My remembrance. **20** and the cup likewise after the eating saying; This cup [is] the new covenant in the blood of Me which for you is being poured out. **21** But behold the

hand of the [one] betraying Me [is] with Me on the table. 22 (For \*N(k)O\*) the Son indeed of man according to that determined goes; but woe to the man that [one] through whom He is betrayed. 23 And they themselves began to question among themselves who then it would be of them who this is about to do. 24 There was then also a dispute among them, which of them is thought to be [the] greatest. 25 And He said to them; The kings of the Gentiles rule over them, and those exercising authority over them benefactors are called. 26 You however not thus [shall be], Instead the greater among you (he should become \*N(k)O\*) as the younger, and the [one] leading as the [one] serving. 27 Who for [is] greater, the [one] reclining or the [one] serving? Surely the [one] reclining? I myself however in [the] midst of you am as the [One] serving. 28 You yourselves now are those having remained with Me in the trials of Mine. 29 And I myself And I myself appoint to you even as appointed to Me the Father of Mine a kingdom, 30 so that you may eat and may drink at the table of Mine in the kingdom of Mine and (will sit \*N(k)o\*) on thrones the twelve tribes judging of Israel. 31 (said now Lord: \*KO\*) Simon Simon, Behold Satan demanded to have all of you to sift like wheat. 32 I myself however begged for you that not (may fail \*N(k)O\*) the faith of you. and you yourself when you have turned back do strengthen the brothers of you. 33 And he said to Him; Lord, with You ready I am both to prison and to death to go. 34 And He said; I tell you Peter, certainly (not \*k\*) (will crow \*N(k)O\*) today [the] rooster (until \*N(k)O\*) three times Me you may deny (not \*k\*) to know 35 And He said to them; When I sent you without purse and bag and sandals, not anything did you lack? And they said; No [thing]. 36 He said (then \*N(k)O\*) to them; But now the [one] having a purse he should take [it], likewise also a bag; and the [one] not having (he should sell \*NK(o)\*) the cloak of him and (he should buy \*NK(o)\*) a sword. 37 I say for to you that (still \*k\*) this which [was] written it behooves to be accomplished in Me myself, And with [the] lawless He was reckoned.' And for (the [thing] \*N(K)O\*) concerning Me an end have. 38 And they said; Lord, behold swords here [are] two. And He said to them; Enough it is. 39 And having gone forth He went according to the custom to the Mount of Olives. followed then Him also the disciples (of him. \*k\*) 40 Having come then to the place He said to them; do pray not to enter into temptation. 41 And He himself withdrew from them about a stone's throw, and having fallen on the knees He was praying 42 saying; Father, if You are willing (do take away \*N(k)O\*) this cup from Me; Yet not [be done] the will of Me

but of You (should be [done]. \*N(k)O\*) 43 Appeared then to Him an angel from (\*o\*) heaven strengthening Him. 44 And having been in agony more earnestly He was praying. (And \*no\*) became (now \*ko\*) the sweat of Him like great drops of blood falling down upon the ground. 45 And having risen up from the prayer, having come to the disciples He found sleeping them from the grief 46 and He said to them; Why are you sleeping? Having risen up do pray that not you may enter into temptation. 47 While still (now \*k\*) when he is speaking behold a crowd, and the [one] named Judas one of the Twelve was going before (them \*N(k)O\*) and he drew near to Jesus to kiss Him. 48 (\*k\*) Jesus then said to him; Judas, with a kiss the Son of Man are you betraying? 49 Having seen then those around Him what will be they said (to him: \*k\*) Lord, if will we strike with [the] sword? 50 And struck one a certain of them of the high priest the servant and cut off the ear of him right. 51 Answering now Jesus said; do allow [only] as far as this! And having touched the ear (of him \*k\*) He healed him. 52 Said then (\*k\*) Jesus to those having come out against Him chief priests and captains of the temple and elders; As against a robber (have you come out \*N(k)O\*) with swords and clubs? 53 Every day being Me with you in the temple not did you stretch out the hands against Me myself. but this is of you the hour and the power of the darkness. 54 Having seized then Him they led [Him] away and brought (him \*k\*) into (the home \*N(k)O\*) of the high priest. And Peter was following afar off. 55 (They having kindled around \*N(k)O\*) then a fire in [the] midst of the courtyard and when having sat down together (they \*k\*) was sitting Peter (in \*k\*) (midst \*N(k)O\*) of them. 56 Having seen then him a servant girl certain sitting by the light and having looked intently on him she said; Also this one with Him was. 57 But he denied (him \*K\*) saying; Not I do know Him, woman. 58 And after a little another having seen him was saying; Also you yourself of them are. But Peter (was saying; \*N(k)O\*) Man, not I am. 59 And when was elapsing about hour one other a certain was strongly affirming [it] saying; Of a truth also this one with Him was; also for a Galilean he is. 60 Said however Peter; Man, not I know what you say. And immediately while is speaking he crowed (the \*k\*) rooster. 61 And having turned the Lord looked at Peter, and remembered Peter the (declaration \*N(k)O\*) of the Lord how He had said to him that Before [the] rooster crowing (today \*NO\*) you will deny Me three times. 62 And having gone forth outside (Peter \*k\*) he wept bitterly. 63 And the men who are holding (\*k\*) (Him \*N(K)O\*) were mocking Him beating [Him]. 64 And having blindfolded Him (they were

striking of him face and \*K\*) they were questioning (him \*k\*) saying; do prophesy, who is the [one] having struck You? 65 And other things many blaspheming they were saying to Him. 66 And when it became day, were gathered together the elderhood of the people, chief priests both and scribes, and (they led away \*N(k)O\*) Him into the council (of them \*N(k)O\*) 67 saying; If You yourself are the Christ, do tell us. He said then to them; If you I shall tell, certainly not you shall believe. 68 if then (and \*k\*) I shall ask [you], certainly not you shall answer (to me nor shall you release [me]. \*KO\*) 69 From now on (also \*no\*) will be the Son of Man sitting at [the] right hand of the power of God. 70 They said then all; You yourself then are the Son of God? And to them He was saying; You yourselves say that I myself am. 71 And they said; What any more have we of witness need We ourselves for heard [it] from the mouth of Him.

**23** And having risen up all the multitude of them (they led \*N(k)O\*) Him to Pilate. 2 They began then to accuse Him saying; This [man] we found misleading the nation (of us \*NO\*) and forbidding tribute to Caesar to be given (and \*no\*) declaring Himself Christ a king to be. 3 And Pilate (asked \*N(k)O\*) Him saying; You yourself are the King of the Jews? And answering him He was saying; You yourself say. 4 And Pilate said to the chief priests and the crowds; No [thing] find I guilty in man this. 5 But they were insisting saying that He stirs up the people teaching throughout all of Judea (and \*no\*) He has begun from Galilee until here. 6 Pilate now having heard (Galilee \*KO\*) asked whether the man a Galilean is, 7 and having learned that from the jurisdiction of Herod He is, he sent up Him to (\*o\*) Herod being also he himself in Jerusalem in those days. 8 And Herod having seen Jesus [was] glad exceedingly; he was for of (long \*N(k)O\*) time wishing to see Him because of hearing (many things \*K\*) concerning Him and he was hoping some sign to see by Him done. 9 He was questioning then Him in words many; He himself however no [thing] answered him. 10 Had been standing by now the chief priests and the scribes vehemently accusing Him. 11 Having set at naught then Him (also \*no\*) Herod with the troops of him and having mocked [and] having put on (Him \*ko\*) apparel splendid, sent back Him to Pilate. 12 Became then friends both Herod and Pilate on that day with one another; they were formerly for at enmity they were between (them. \*N(k)(o)\*). 13 Pilate then having called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people 14 said to them; You brought to me man this as misleading the people; and behold I myself before you having examined [Him] no [thing] found in man this guilty of

that accusation you are bringing against Him; 15 But not even [did] Herod; (he sent back \*N(K)O\*) for Him to (us \*N(K)O\*) And behold no [thing] worthy of death is done by Him. 16 Having chastised therefore Him I will release [Him]. 17 (necessity \*KO\*) (now had to release to them according to feast one. \*K\*) 18 (They cried out \*N(k)O\*) however all together saying; do remove this [man], do release now to us Barabbas; 19 who was on account of insurrection a certain having been made in the city and murder (being cast into \*N(k)O\*) (the \*no\*) (prison. \*N(k)O\*) 20 Again (therefore \*N(k)O\*) Pilate called to them wishing to release Jesus. 21 But they were crying out saying; (do crucify do crucify \*N(k)O\*) Him. 22 And a third [time] he said to them; What for evil did commit this [man]? No [thing] worthy of death found I in Him. Having chastised therefore Him I will release [Him]. 23 But they were urgent with voices loud asking for Him to be crucified, And were prevailing the voices of them (and of the chief priests. \*KO\*) 24 (\*k\*) (and \*N(k)O\*) Pilate sentenced to be done the demand of them. 25 He released then (to them \*k\*) the [one] on account of insurrection and murder cast into (\*k\*) prison whom they were asking for; and Jesus he delivered to the will of them. 26 And as they led away Him, having laid hold on (Simon a certain from Cyrene \*N(k)O\*) (who \*k\*) (is coming \*N(k)O\*) from [the] country they put upon him the cross to carry behind Jesus. 27 Were following now Him a great multitude of the people and of women who (also \*k\*) were mourning and they were lamenting for Him. 28 Having turned then to them Jesus said; Daughters of Jerusalem, not do weep for Me myself, but for yourselves do weep and for the children of you. 29 For behold are coming days in which they will say; Blessed [are] the barren and (the \*no\*) wombs that never did bear and breasts that never (they feed. \*N(k)O\*) 30 Then They will begin to say to the mountains; do fall upon us; and to the hills; do cover us. 31 For if in the green tree these things they do, in the dry what may happen? 32 Were being led away now also other criminals two with Him to be executed. 33 And when (they came \*N(k)O\*) to the place which is being called [The] Skull, there they crucified Him and the criminals, the one on [the] right, another and on [the] left. 34 And Jesus was saying; Father, do forgive them; not for they know what they do. Dividing then the garments of Him they cast (lots. \*NK(O)\*). 35 And had stood the people beholding. Were deriding [Him] then also the rulers (with them \*k\*) saying; Others He saved, he should save Himself if this is the Christ (\*ko\*) of God (the \*no\*) Chosen [One]. 36 (Mocked \*N(k)O\*) then Him also the soldiers coming near, (and \*k\*) sour wine offering to

Him 37 and saying; If You yourself are the King of the Jews, do save Yourself! 38 There was now also an inscription (written \*K(o)\* over Him (writings in Greek and in Latin and in Hebrew; is \*K\*) the King of the Jews This [is]. 39 One now of those having been hanged criminals he was denigrating Him saying: (Surely \*N(K)O\*) you yourself are the Christ? do save Yourself and us! 40 Answering now the other (rebuking \*N(K)O\*) him (was speaking; \*N(K)O\*) Not even do fear you yourself God that under the same judgment you are? 41 and we ourselves indeed justly, Worthy for of what we did we are receiving; [this] man however no [thing] wrong did. 42 And he was saying: (\*k\*) Jesus, do remember me (Lord \*K\*) when You may come (into \*N(K)O\*) (the kingdom \*NK(o)\* of You! 43 And He said to him (Jesus: \*ko\*) Amen to you I say: today with Me you will be in Paradise. 44 (And \*no\*) it was (now \*k\*) (already \*no\*) about [the] hour sixth, and darkness came over all the land until [the] hour ninth 45 (and \*ko\*) (The sun darkened. \*N(k)O\*) (and \*ko\*) was torn (then \*no\*) the veil of the temple in [the] middle. 46 And having called out in a voice loud Jesus said; Father, into [the] hands of You (I myself commit \*N(k)O\*) the Spirit of Mine. (This now \*N(k)O\*) having said He breathed His last. 47 Having seen now the centurion that having taken place (he was glorifying \*N(k)O\*) God saying; Certainly man this righteous was. 48 And all the having come together crowds to spectacle this, (having seen \*N(k)O\*) the [things] having taken place, beating (their own \*k\*) breasts were returning [home]. 49 Had stood now all those who knew (with Him \*N(k)O\*) (from \*no\*) afar off also women those (having followed \*N(k)O\*) Him from Galilee beholding these things. 50 And behold a man named Joseph a Council member being (also \*n\*) a man good and righteous; 51 he not was having consented to the counsel and to the deed of them; from Arimathea a city of the Jews, who (and \*k\*) he was waiting for (and himself \*k\*) the kingdom of God, 52 He having gone to Pilate asked [for] the body of Jesus. 53 And having taken down (it \*k\*) he wrapped it in a linen cloth and placed (it \*N(k)O\*) in a tomb cut in a rock in which no were no [one] (not yet \*N(k)O\*) laid. 54 And [the] Day it was (of Preparation, \*NK(o)\* and Sabbath was just beginning. 55 Having followed then (and \*k\*) (the \*no\*) women who were having come from Galilee with Him saw the tomb and how was laid the body of Him. 56 Having returned then they prepared splices and anointing oils And on the indeed Sabbath they rested according to the commandment.

**24** The however on [the] first [day] of the week dawn very early to the tomb they came bringing that they had

prepared splices (and certain with them. \*K\*) 2 They found then the stone rolled away from the tomb. 3 (and \*k\*) Having entered (however \*no\*) not they found the body of the Lord Jesus. 4 And it came to pass while (perplexing \*N(k)O\*) they about this that behold men two stood by them in (garment dazzling. \*N(k)O\*) 5 Terrified then were becoming they and bowing (their faces \*N(k)O\*) to the ground they said to them; Why seek you the living among the dead? 6 Not He is here but He is risen! do remember how He spoke to you yet being in Galilee 7 saying The Son of Man that it behooves to be delivered into hands of men sinful and to be crucified and on the third day to arise. 8 And they remembered the declarations of Him, 9 And having returned from the tomb they related these things all to the eleven and to all the rest. 10 It was now Magdalene Mary and Joanna and Mary the [mother] of James and the other women with them; (who \*k\*) were telling to the apostles these things, 11 And appeared before them like folly the declarations (of them \*N(k)O\*) and they were not believing in them. 12 But Peter having risen up he ran to the tomb, and having stooped down he sees the linen strips (lying \*k\*) alone and he went away in (himself \*NK(o)\* wondering at that having come to pass. 13 And behold two of them on same the day were going to a village being distant stadia sixty from Jerusalem whose name [is] Emmaus. 14 and they themselves were talking with one another about all which having taken place these things. 15 And it came to pass during the talking by them and reasoning that Himself (\*k\*) Jesus having drawn near He was walking along with them. 16 but the eyes of them were held not to know Him. 17 He said then to them; What words [are] these that you exchange with one another walking? And (they stood still \*N(K)O\*) looking sad. 18 Answering now (the \*k\*) one (from of them \*O\*) (whose \*k\*) (name \*NK(o)\* Cleopas said to Him; You yourself alone visit (in \*k\*) Jerusalem and not have known the [things] having come to pass in it in days these? 19 And He said to them; What things? And they said to Him; The [things] concerning Jesus (of Nazareth, \*N(k)O\*) who was a man a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people, 20 that then delivered up him the chief priests and the rulers of us to [the] judgment of death and crucified Him. 21 We ourselves however were hoping that He himself it is who is about to redeem Israel. But indeed (also \*no\*) with all these things [the] third this day brings (today \*ko\*) away from which these things came to pass. 22 However also women certain out from us amazed us Having been (at dawn \*N(k)O\*) to the tomb 23 and not having found the body of Him they came

declaring also a vision of angels to have seen who say He [is] living. 24 And went some of those with us to the tomb and found [it] so even as also the women said, Him however not they saw. 25 And He himself said to them; O foolish and slow of heart to believe in all that spoke the prophets; 26 Surely these things it was necessary for to suffer the Christ and to enter into the glory of Him? 27 And having begun from Moses and from all the Prophets (He interpreted \*N(k)O\*) to them in all the Scriptures the [things] concerning (of Himself. \*NK(o)\* 28 And they drew near to the village where they were going, and He himself (appeared \*N(k)O\*) farther to be going. 29 And they constrained Him saying; do abide with us, for toward evening it is and has declined (now \*no\*) the day. And He entered in to abide with them. 30 And it came to pass during the reclining of Him with them having taken the bread He blessed [it] and having broken [it] He was giving [it] to them. 31 Of them then were opened the eyes and they knew Him; And He himself vanished being seen from them. 32 And they said to one another; Surely the heart of us burning it was within us as He was speaking with us on the road (and \*k\*) as He was opening to us the Scriptures? 33 And having risen up on [that] same hour they returned to Jerusalem and they found (gathered \*N(k)O\*) the eleven and those with them 34 saying that Indeed has risen the Lord and He has appeared to Simon. 35 And they themselves were relating the [things] on the road and how He was known to them in the breaking of the bread. 36 These things now when they are telling He Himself (\*k\*) (Jesus \*K\*) stood in midst of them and says to them; Peace to you. 37 Having been terrified however and filled with fear having been they were thinking [themselves] a spirit to see. 38 And He said to them; Why troubled are you and through why doubts do come up in (the heart \*N(k)O\*) of you? 39 do see the hands of Me and the feet of Me that I myself am He himself; do touch Me and do see for a spirit flesh and bones not has even as Me myself you see having. 40 And this having said (He showed \*N(k)O\*) to them the hands and the feet. 41 Still now while are disbelieving they for the joy and amazement He said to them; Have you anything to eat here? 42 And they gave to Him of a fish broiled part (and from honeycomb tablet. \*KO\*) 43 And having taken [it] before them He ate [it]. 44 He said now (unto \*no\*) (to them; \*N(k)O\*) These [are] the words (of mine \*NO\*) which I spoke to you still being with you that it behooves to be fulfilled all things which written in the law of Moses and (in the \*no\*) Prophets and in [the] Psalms concerning Me. 45 Then He opened their mind to understand the Scriptures 46 And He

said to them that Thus it has been written (and thus it was necessary for \*K\*) Was to suffer the Christ and to rise out from [the] dead on the third day 47 and to be proclaimed in the name of Him repentance (to \*N(K)O\*) forgiveness of sins to all nations (having begun \*N(k)O\*) from Jerusalem. 48 You yourselves (now \*k\*) (are \*ko\*) witnesses of these things, 49 And behold (I myself am sending \*NK(o)\* the promise of the Father of Mine upon you. you yourselves however do remain in the city (Jerusalem \*k\*) until that you may be clothed with from on high power. 50 He led now them out until (to \*N(k)O\*) Bethany, and having lifted up the hands of Him He blessed them. 51 And it came to pass during the blessing by Him them He was separated from them and was carried up into heaven. 52 And they themselves having worshiped Him returned to Jerusalem with joy great 53 and were (through \*N(K)O\*) (all [times] \*N(k)O\*) in the temple (praising and \*KO\*) blessing God. (Amen \*K\*)

# John

**1** In [the] beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. **2** He was in [the] beginning with God. **3** All things through Him came into being, and without Him came into being not even one [thing] that has come into being. **4** In Him life was, and the life was the light of men, **5** And the Light in the darkness shines, and the darkness it not grasped [it]. **6** There came a man sent from God, [the] name to Him [was] John. **7** He came as a witness that he may testify concerning the Light, that all may believe through him. **8** Not was He the Light, but that he may witness concerning the Light. **9** Was the Light true who enlightens every man coming into the world. **10** In the world He was, and the world through Him came into being, and the world Him not knew. **11** To [His] own He came, and [His] own Him not received. **12** As many as however received Him, He gave to them authority children of God to be, to those believing in the name of Him, **13** who not [born] of blood nor [born] of will of flesh nor [born] of will of man but of God were born. **14** And the Word flesh became and He dwelt among us, and we beheld the glory of Him, a glory as of an only begotten from [the] Father, full of grace and truth. **15** John witnesses concerning Him and he has cried out saying; This was He (of whom I was saying; \*NK(o)\* The [One] after me coming precedence over me has, because before me He was.' **16** (For \*N(K)O\*) from the fullness of Him we ourselves all have received then grace for grace. **17** For the law through Moses was given, grace and truth through Jesus Christ came. **18** God no [one] has seen ever yet; (the \*ko\*) only begotten (God \*N(K)O\*) who is being in the bosom of the Father, He has made [Him] known. **19** And this is the testimony of John when sent (to him \*no\*) the Jews from Jerusalem priests and Levites that they may ask him; You yourself who are? **20** And he confessed and not denied but confessed that I myself not am the Christ. **21** And they asked him; What then? You yourself Elijah are And he says; Not I am. The prophet are you yourself? And he answered; No. **22** They said therefore to him; Who are you? That an answer we may give to those having sent us; what say you about yourself? **23** He was saying; I myself [am] a voice crying in the wilderness; do make straight the way of [the] Lord; even as said Isaiah the prophet. **24** And (those \*k\*) sent were out from the Pharisees **25** And they asked him and they said to him; Why then baptize you if you yourself not are the Christ (nor \*N(k)O\*) Elijah (nor \*N(k)O\*) the prophet? **26** Answered them John saying; I myself baptize with water; [in

the] midst (now \*k\*) of you (he has stood \*NK(o)\* whom you yourselves not know, **27** (he himself is \*k\*) the [One] after me coming, (who before me has been; \*K\*) of whom not am I myself worthy that I may untie of Him the strap of the sandal. **28** These things in (Bethany \*N(k)O\*) took place across the Jordan where was (\*no\*) John baptizing. **29** On the next day he sees (John \*k\*) Jesus coming to him and says; Behold the Lamb of God, who is taking away the sin of the world. **30** He it is (concerning \*N(k)O\*) whom I myself said; After me comes a man who precedence over me has because before me He was. **31** And I myself And I myself not knew Him, but that He may be revealed to Israel, because of this came I myself with (\*k\*) water baptizing. **32** And bore witness John saying that I have beheld the Spirit descending (as \*N(k)O\*) a dove out of heaven, and it remained upon Him. **33** And I myself And I myself not knew Him, but the [One] having sent me to baptize with water, He to me said; Upon whom maybe you may see the Spirit descending and abiding on Him, He is the [One] baptizing with [the] Spirit Holy. **34** And I myself And I myself have seen and have borne witness that this is the (Son \*NK(O)\* of God. **35** On the next day again had stood John and of the disciples of him two. **36** And having looked at Jesus walking he says; Behold the Lamb of God! **37** And heard the two disciples of Him [Him] speaking and they followed Jesus. **38** Having turned then Jesus and having beheld them following He says to them; What seek you? And they said to Him; Rabbi which is to say (meaning \*N(k)O\*) Teacher — where are You staying? **39** He says to them; do come and (you will behold. \*N(k)O\*) They went (therefore \*NO\*) and saw where He abides, and with Him they stayed the day that; [The] hour (now \*k\*) was about [the] tenth. **40** Was Andrew the brother of Simon Peter one of the two which having heard from John and having followed Him. **41** Finds he (first \*N(k)O\*) the brother [his] own Simon and he says to him; We have found the Messiah, which is being translated (\*k\*) Christ. **42** (and \*k\*) He led him to Jesus. Having looked at (now \*k\*) him Jesus said; You yourself are Simon the son (of John; \*N(K)O\*) You yourself will be called Cephas which means Peter. **43** On the next day He desired to go forth into Galilee And He finds Philip And says to him Jesus; do follow Me. **44** Was now Philip from Bethsaida, from the city of Andrew and Peter. **45** Finds Philip Nathanael and says to him; [Him] whom wrote of Moses in the Law also the prophets, we have found, Jesus (\*ko\*) son of Joseph of Nazareth. **46** And said to him Nathanael; Out of Nazareth is able any good thing to be? Says to him (\*no\*) Philip; do

come and do see. 47 Saw Jesus Nathanael coming to Him and He says concerning him; Behold truly an Israelite in whom deceit not there is. 48 Says to Him Nathanael; From where me know You? Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to him; Before you Philip calling being under the fig tree I saw you. 49 Answered to him Nathanael (and says: \*k\*) Rabbi, You yourself are the Son of God, You yourself (\*k\*) King are of Israel. 50 Answered Jesus and said to him; Because I said to you (that \*no\*) I saw you under the fig tree, believe you? Greater things than these You will see. 51 And He says to him; Amen Amen I say to all of you (from now \*K\*) you will behold the heaven having opened and the angels of God ascending and descending on the Son of Man.

**2** And on the day third a wedding took place in Cana of Galilee, and was the mother of Jesus there; 2 Was invited then also Jesus and the disciples of Him to the wedding. 3 And when was running out [the] wine says the mother of Jesus to Him; Wine not they have. 4 (And \*no\*) says to her Jesus; What to Me myself and to you, woman? Not yet is come the hour for Me. 5 Says the mother of Him to the servants; (Whatever anyhow \*NK(o)\* maybe He may say to you, do perform. 6 There were now there of stone water jars six according to the purification of the Jews standing, having space for metretae two or three. 7 Says to them Jesus; do fill the jars with water. And they filled them up to [the] brim. 8 And He says to them; do draw out now and do carry to the master of the feast. (they \*no\*) (then \*N(k)O\*) carried [it]. 9 When then tasted the master of the feast the water wine became and not he knew from where it is — the however servants knew which having drawn the water — calls the bridegroom the master of the feast. 10 and says to him; Every man first the good wine sets out, and when they may have drunk freely (then \*ko\*) the inferior; you yourself have kept the good wine until now. 11 This did (the \*k\*) beginning of the signs Jesus in Cana of Galilee and He revealed the glory of Him, and believed in Him the disciples of Him. 12 After this He went down to Capernaum He himself and the mother of Him and the brothers of Him and the disciples of Him, and there they stayed not many days. 13 And near was the Passover of the Jews, and went up to Jerusalem Jesus. 14 And He found in the temple those selling oxen and sheep and doves and the money changers sitting, 15 And having made a whip of cords all He drove out from the temple, both the sheep and the oxen, and of the money changers He poured out (the coin, \*NK(o)\* and the tables (He overthrew, \*N(k)O\*) 16 And to those doves selling He said; do take these things from here, not do make the house of the Father

of Mine a house of trade. 17 Remembered (now \*k\*) the disciples of Him that written it is: The zeal of the house of You (will consume \*N(k)O\*) Me. 18 Answered therefore the Jews and said to Him; What sign show You to us that these things You do? 19 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to them; do destroy temple this, and in three days I will raise up it. 20 Said therefore the Jews; For forty and six years was built temple this, and You yourself in three days will raise up it? 21 He however was speaking concerning the temple of the body of Him. 22 When therefore He was raised up out from [the] dead, remembered the disciples of Him that this He was saying (to them \*k\*) and they believed in the Scripture and in the word (that \*N(k)O\*) had spoken Jesus. 23 When then He was in Jerusalem in the Passover in the Feast, many believed in the name of Him beholding of Him the signs that He was doing. 24 On His part however (\*k\*) Jesus not was entrusting (Him[self] \*N(k)O\*) to them because of His knowing all [men] 25 and because no need He had that anyone may testify concerning the man; He Himself for was knowing what was in the man.

**3** There was now a man of the Pharisees, Nicodemus name to him, a ruler of the Jews. 2 He came to (\*k\*) (Him \*N(K)O\*) by night and said to Him; Rabbi, we know that from God You have come a teacher; no [one] for is able these signs to do that You yourself do, only unless shall be God with him. 3 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to him; Amen Amen I say to you; only unless someone shall be born from above, not he is able to see the kingdom of God. 4 Says to Him Nicodemus; How is able a man to be born old being? Not is he able into the womb of the mother of him a second time to enter and to be born? 5 Answered (\*ko\*) Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you, only unless someone shall be born of water and of [the] Spirit, not he is able to enter into the kingdom of God. 6 That born of the flesh flesh is, and that born of the Spirit spirit is. 7 Not may do wonder that I said to you; It is necessary for you [all] to be born from above. 8 The wind where it wishes blows, and the sound of it You hear but not you know from where it comes and where it goes; thus is everyone who born of the Spirit. 9 Answered Nicodemus and said to Him; How are able these things to be? 10 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to him; You yourself are the teacher of Israel and these things not know? 11 Amen Amen I say to you that what we know we speak and what we have seen we bear witness to, and the witness of us not you people receive. 12 If the [things] earthly I have told you and not you believe, how if I may tell to you the [things] heavenly will you believe? 13 And

no [one] has gone up into heaven only except the [One] out of heaven having come down, the Son of Man (who is being in heaven. \*KO\*) 14 And even as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, thus to be lifted up it behooves the Son of Man, 15 so that everyone who is believing (in Him \*N(k)O\*) (not may perish but \*K\*) may have life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 16 Thus for loved God the world, that the Son (of him \*ko\*) the only begotten He gave, so that everyone who is believing in Him not may perish but may have life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 17 Not for sent God the Son (of Him \*ko\*) into the world that He may judge the world, but that may be saved the world through Him. 18 The [one] believing on Him not is judged; the [one] but not believing already has been judged because not he has believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God. 19 This now is the judgement that the Light has come into the world, and loved men rather the darkness than the Light; were for of them evil the deeds. 20 Everyone for evil practicing hates the Light and not comes to the Light so that not may be exposed the works of him; 21 the [one] however practicing the truth comes to the Light that may be manifest his works that in God have been done. 22 After these things came Jesus and the disciples of Him into the Judean land, and there He was staying with them and was baptizing. 23 Was now also (\*no\*) John baptizing in Aenon near Salim, because waters many were there. and they were coming and were being baptized; 24 Not yet for were cast into the prison John. 25 Arose then a debate among the disciples of John with ([a certain] Jew \*N(K)O\*) about purification. 26 And they came to John and said to him; Rabbi, He who was with you beyond the Jordan, to whom you yourself have borne witness, behold He baptizes, and all are coming to Him. 27 Answered John and said; Nothing is able a man to receive (and not \*N(k)O\*) (one \*no\*) only unless it shall be given to him from heaven. 28 Yourselves you yourselves to me bear witness that I said (that: \*n\*) (I myself \*o\*) Not am I myself the Christ, but for sent I am before Him. 29 The [one] having the bride [the] bridegroom is. the now friend of the bridegroom, the [one] having stood and listening for him, with joy rejoices because of the voice of the bridegroom. This therefore the joy of mine has been fulfilled. 30 Him it behooves to increase, me myself however to decrease. 31 The [One] from above coming above all is. The [one] being from the earth from the earth is and from the earth speaks. The [One] from heaven coming above all is; 32 (and \*k\*) What He has seen and heard, this He testifies, and the testimony of Him no [one] receives. 33 The [one] having received His testimony has set his seal

that God true is. 34 He whom for sent God, the declarations of God speaks; not for by measure He gives (God \*KO\*) the Spirit. 35 The Father loves the Son and all things has given into the hand of Him. 36 The [one] believing in the Son has life eternal; the [one] however not obeying the Son not will behold life, but the wrath of God abides on him. (aiōnios g166)

**4** When therefore knew (Jesus \*N(K)O\*) that heard the Pharisees that Jesus more disciples makes and baptizes than John 2 and certainly indeed and certainly indeed and certainly indeed Jesus Himself not was baptizing but the disciples of Him 3 He left Judea and went away again into Galilee. 4 It was necessary for now Him to pass through Samaria. 5 He comes therefore to a city of Samaria being named Sychar, nearby the plot of ground that gave Jacob (\*no\*) to Joseph the son of him; 6 Was now there [the] well of Jacob. Therefore Jesus already wearying from the journey was sitting thus at the well; [The] hour was (about \*N(k)O\*) [the] sixth. 7 Comes a woman out of Samaria to draw water. Says to her Jesus; do give Me to drink. 8 For the disciples of Him had gone away into the city that food they may buy. 9 Says therefore to Him the woman Samaritan; How You yourself a Jew being from me to drink you do ask a woman Samaritan being? Not for have association Jews with Samaritans. 10 Answered Jesus and said to her; If you had known the gift of God and who it is who is saying to you; do give Me to drink, you yourself then would you have asked Him and He gave maybe to you water living. 11 Says to Him the woman; Sir, nothing to draw with You have, and the well is deep; from where then have You the water which is living? 12 Not You yourself greater are [than] the father of us Jacob, who gave us the well, and himself of it drank and the sons of him and the livestock of him? 13 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to her; Everyone who is drinking of water this will thirst again. 14 who[ever] however maybe may drink of the water that I myself will give to him, certainly not (will thirst \*N(k)O\*) to the age, Instead the water that I will give to him it will become in him a spring of water welling up into life eternal. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 15 Says to Him the woman; Sir, do give me this water that not I may thirst nor (I may come \*N(k)o\*) here to draw. 16 He says to her (\*ko\*) (Jesus: \*KO\*) do go do call the husband of you and do come here. 17 Answered the woman and said (to Him: \*no\*) Not I have a husband. Says to her Jesus; Correctly you have spoken that A husband not I have; 18 Five for husbands you have had, and now he whom you have not is your husband; this truly you have spoken. 19 Says to Him the woman; Sir, I understand that a prophet are You yourself. 20 The fathers of

us on mountain this worshiped, and you yourselves say that in Jerusalem is the place where to worship it is necessary.

21 Says to her Jesus; (do believe \*N(k)O\*) Me, woman, that is coming an hour when neither [you will worship] on mountain this nor in Jerusalem will you worship the Father.

22 You yourselves worship what not you know, we ourselves worship what we know, for salvation of the Jews is.

23 But is coming an hour and now is, when the true worshipers will worship the Father in spirit and truth; also for the Father such seeks who worship Him.

24 Spirit God [is], and those worshiping Him in spirit and truth it behooves to worship.

25 Says to Him the woman; I know that Messiah is coming, who is called Christ, when may come He, He will tell us (all things. \*N(k)O\*)

26 Says to her Jesus; I myself am [He], who is speaking to you.

27 And upon this came the disciples of Him and (were amazed \*N(k)O\*) that with a woman He was speaking; no [one] however said; What seek You? Or Why speak You with her?

28 Left then the water pot of her the woman and went away into the city and says to the men;

29 Come, do see a man who told me all things (as much as \*NK(o)\* I did; surely not ever this is the Christ?

30 They went forth (therefore \*K\*) out of the city and were coming unto Him.

31 But in (now \*k\*) the meantime were asking Him the disciples saying; Rabbi, do eat.

32 But He said to them; I myself food have to eat that you yourselves not know.

33 Were saying therefore the disciples to one another; Surely not one did bring to Him [something] to eat?

34 Says to them Jesus; My own food is that (I may do \*N(k)O\*) the will of the [One who] having sent Me and may finish of Him the work.

35 Surely you yourselves say that yet (four months \*N(k)O\*) it is and the harvest comes? Behold I say to you; do lift up the eyes of you and do see the fields because white they are toward harvest already!

36 (and \*k\*) the [one] reaping a reward receives and he gathers fruit unto life eternal, so that (both \*k\*) who is sowing together may rejoice and who is reaping. (αἰῶνιος g166)

37 In for this the saying is (\*k\*) true that One is who is sowing and another [is] the [one] who is reaping.

38 I myself sent you to reap what not you yourselves have toiled for; others have toiled, and you yourselves into the labor of them have entered.

39 Out of now the city that many believed in Him of the Samaritans because of the word of the woman testifying that He told me all things (whatever \*N(k)O\*) I did.

40 When therefore came to Him the Samaritans, they were asking Him to abide with them. and He stayed there two days.

41 And many more believed because of the word of Him,

42 and to the woman they were saying that no longer no longer because of your

speech we believe; we ourselves for have heard and we know that this is truly the Savior of the world (the Christ. \*K\*)

43 After then the two days He went forth from there (and went away \*K\*) into Galilee.

44 Himself for (\*k\*) Jesus testified that a prophet in the own hometown honor not has.

45 When therefore He came into Galilee, received Him the Galileans all things having seen (how much \*N(k)O\*) He had done in Jerusalem during the feast; also themselves for they had gone to the feast.

46 He came therefore (Jesus \*k\*) again to Cana of Galilee, where He had made the water wine.

And there was a certain royal official whose son was sick in Capernaum.

47 He having heard that Jesus had come out of Judea into Galilee, went to Him and was asking (him \*k\*) that He may come down and He may heal his son; he was about for to die.

48 Said therefore Jesus to him; only unless signs and wonders you [people] may see, certainly not shall you believe.

49 Says to Him the royal official; Sir, do come down before to die the child of mine.

50 Says to him Jesus; do go, the son of you lives. (and \*k\*) Believed the man in the word (that \*N(k)O\*) said to him Jesus, and he was going.

51 Already then when he is going down the servants of him (met \*N(k)O\*) with him (and reported \*ko\*) saying that the boy (of him \*N(K)O\*) lives.

52 He inquired therefore the hour from them in which better he got. (and \*k\*) They said (therefore \*NO\*) to him that Yesterday at hour seventh left him the fever.

53 Knew therefore the father that [it was] in that [very] hour at which said to him Jesus (that: \*k\*) The son of You lives. And he believed himself and the household of him all.

54 This [is] (now \*no\*) again [the] second sign did Jesus having come out of Judea into Galilee.

5 After these things there was (the \*o\*) feast of the Jews, and went up (\*k\*) Jesus to Jerusalem.

2 There is now in Jerusalem by the Sheep Gate a pool, which is being called in Hebrew (Bethzatha, \*N(k)O\*) five porches having.

3 In these were lying a multitude (great \*K\*) of those ailing, blind, lame, paralyzed (waiting for of the water motion. \*K\*)

4 (an angel \*KO\*) (for on occasion was going down among those pool and was troubling the water; the [one] who therefore first was climbing in after the disturbance of the water healthy was becoming of that whatever he was possessed disease. \*K\*)

5 There was now a certain man there thirty (and \*no\*) eight years being in infirmity (himself. \*no\*)

6 Him having seen Jesus lying, and having known that a long already time he has been, He says to him; Desire you well to become?

7 Answered Him the [one] ailing; Sir, a man not I have that when may be stirred the water (he may put \*N(k)O\*) me into the pool; in which now am going I myself, another before

me descends. 8 Says to him Jesus; (do arise, \*N(k)O\*) do take up the mat of you and do walk. 9 And immediately became well the man and he took up the mat of him and was walking; It was now Sabbath on that [very] day. 10 Were saying therefore the Jews to the [one] healed; Sabbath it is, (and \*no\*) not it is lawful for you to take up the mat (of you. \*NK\*) 11 (The [man] \*n(o)\* (however \*no\*) answered them; The [One] having made me well, that One to me said; do take up the mat of you and do walk. 12 They asked (therefore \*KO\*) him; Who is the man having said to you; do take up (the \*ko\*) (mat of you \*KO\*) and do walk?' 13 The [one] now having been healed not knew who it is; for Jesus moved away a crowd being in the place. 14 After these things finds him Jesus in the temple and said to him; Behold well you have become; no more do sin that not worse to you something may happen. 15 Went away the man and (told \*NK(o)\* to the Jews that Jesus it is the [One] having made him well. 16 And because of this were persecuting the Jews Jesus (and were seeking him to kill \*K\*) because these things He was doing on [the] Sabbath. 17 But Jesus answered them; The Father of Mine until now is working, and I myself and I myself am working. 18 Because of this therefore [the] more were seeking Him the Jews to kill, because not only was He breaking the Sabbath, but also Father His own He was naming God equal Himself making to God. 19 Answered therefore Jesus and (was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; Amen Amen I say to you; not is able the Son to do of Himself no [thing], (only \*NK(o)\* unless anything He shall see the Father doing. whatever for maybe He shall do, these things also the Son likewise does. 20 For the Father loves the Son and all things shows to Him that He himself does, and greater than these He will show to Him works so that you yourselves may marvel. 21 Even as for the Father raises up the dead and gives life, thus also the Son to whom He wishes gives life. 22 Not for the Father does judge no [one], but judgment all has given to the Son, 23 so that all may honor the Son even as they honor the Father. He who not is honoring the Son not is honoring the Father the [One] having sent Him. 24 Amen Amen I say to you that the [one] the word of Mine hearing and believing in the [One] having sent Me he has life eternal and into judgment not comes, but has passed out of death into life. (aiōnios g166) 25 Amen Amen I say to you that is coming an hour and now is when the dead (will hear \*N(k)O\*) the voice of the Son of God and those having heard (will live. \*N(k)O\*) 26 As for the Father has life in Himself, so also to the Son He gave life to have in Himself, 27 And authority He gave to Him (and \*k\*)

judgment to carry out, because Son of Man He is. 28 Not do marvel at this, for is coming an hour in which all those in the tombs (will hear \*N(k)O\*) the voice of Him 29 and will come forth — those good having done to [the] resurrection of life, and those evil having done to [the] resurrection of judgment. 30 Not am able I myself to do of Myself no [thing]; even as I hear I judge, and the judgment of Mine just is, because not I seek the will of Me but the will of the [One who] having sent Me ([the] Father. \*K\*) 31 If I myself shall bear witness concerning Myself, the testimony of Mine not is true; 32 Another it is who is bearing witness concerning Me, and I know that true is the testimony which he bears witness concerning Me. 33 You yourselves have sent unto John and he has borne witness to the truth; 34 I myself now not from man the testimony receive but these things I say that you yourselves may be saved. 35 He was the lamp which is burning and shining, you yourselves now were willing to rejoice for a season in the light of him. 36 I myself however have the testimony (greater than \*N(k)O\*) that of John; For the works that (has given \*N(k)O\*) Me the Father that I may complete them, same the works which (I myself \*k\*) I do, bear witness concerning Me that the Father Me has sent. 37 And the [One] having sent Me [the] Father (Himself \*N(k)O\*) has borne witness concerning Me; Neither voice of Him at any time have You heard nor form of Him have you seen, 38 And the word of Him not you have in you abiding for whom sent He, in Him you yourselves not believe. 39 You diligently search the Scriptures, for you yourselves think in them life eternal to have; and these are they those bearing witness concerning Me, (aiōnios g166) 40 and not you are willing to come to Me that life you may have. 41 Glory from men not I take; 42 but I have known you that the love of God not you have in yourselves. 43 I myself have come in the name of the Father of Mine, and not you receive Me; if another shall come in the name the own, him you will receive. 44 How are able you yourselves to believe glory from one another receiving and the glory that [is] from the only God not you seek? 45 Not do think that I myself will accuse you to the Father; There is [one] accusing you Moses in whom you yourselves have hoped. 46 If for you were believing in Moses, you were believing then would in Me myself; concerning for Me he wrote. 47 If now in his writings not you believe, how in My declarations will you believe?

6 After these things went away Jesus over the Sea of Galilee — of Tiberias. 2 (and \*k\*) Was following (now \*no\*) after Him a crowd great, because (they were experiencing \*N(k)O\*) (of him \*k\*) the signs which He was doing upon

those being sick. 3 Went up now on the mountain (\*k\*) Jesus and there He was sitting with the disciples of Him. 4 Was now near the Passover the feast of the Jews. 5 Having lifted up then the eyes Jesus and having seen that a great crowd is coming to Him He says to (\*k\*) Philip; From where (we may buy \*N(k)O\*) bread that may eat these? 6 This now He was saying testing him; He himself for knew what He was about to do. 7 Answered Him (\*n\*) Philip; Two hundred denarii worth of loaves not are sufficient for them that each (of them \*k\*) little [piece] one may receive. 8 Says to Him one of the disciples of Him, Andrew the brother of Simon Peter; 9 Is a little boy (one \*k\*) here (who \*N(k)O\*) has five loaves barley and two small fish; but these what are for so many? 10 Said (now \*k\*) Jesus; do make the men to recline. There was now grass much in the place. Reclined therefore the men the number (about \*N(k)O\*) five thousand. 11 Took (then \*N(k)O\*) the loaves Jesus and having given thanks He distributed (to the disciples now the disciples \*K\*) to those reclining, likewise also of the fish as much as they were wishing. 12 When now they were filled He says to the disciples of Him; do gather together the having been over and above fragments so that nothing anything may be lost. 13 They gathered together therefore and filled twelve hand-baskets of fragments from the five loaves barley which (exceeded \*N(k)O\*) to those having eaten. 14 The therefore people having seen (what \*NK(o)\* He had done (sign \*NK(O)\*)) Jesus \*k\*) were saying that This is truly the prophet who is coming into the world. 15 Jesus therefore having known that they are about to come and to seize Him that they may make (Him \*k\*) king withdrew again to the mountain Himself alone. 16 When now evening it became, went down the disciples of Him to the sea, 17 and having climbed into (\*k\*) a boat they were going over the sea to Capernaum. And dark already it had become, and (not yet \*N(k)O\*) had come to them Jesus, 18 And the sea by a wind strong blowing was agitated. 19 Having rowed therefore about stadia twenty five or thirty, they see Jesus walking on the sea and near the boat coming, and they were frightened. 20 And He says to them; I myself am [He], not do fear. 21 They were willing then to receive Him into the boat, and immediately was the boat at the land to which they were going. 22 On the next day the crowd which already standing on the other side of the sea (having seen \*N(k)O\*) that boat other no was there only except one (that into which climbed the disciples of him \*K\*) and for not went with the disciples of Him Jesus into the (boat \*N(k)O\*) but alone the disciples of Him went away; 23 (another \*NK(O)\*)) (now \*k\*) came

(boats \*NK(o)\*)) from Tiberias near the place where they ate the bread when was giving thanks to the Lord. 24 When therefore saw the crowd that Jesus not is there nor [are] the disciples of Him, they climbed (also \*k\*) themselves into the (boats \*N(k)O\*) and came to Capernaum seeking Jesus, 25 And having found Him on the other side of the sea they said to Him; Rabbi, when here have You come? 26 Answered them Jesus and said; Amen Amen I say to you; you seek Me not because you saw signs, but because you ate of the loaves and were satisfied. 27 do work not [for] the food that is perishing but [for] the food which is enduring unto life eternal which the Son of Man to you will give; Him for the Father has sealed God. (*aiōnios g166*) 28 They said therefore to Him; What (shall we do \*N(k)O\*) that we may be doing the works of God? 29 Answered Jesus and said to them; This is the work of God that (you may believe \*N(k)O\*) in Him whom has sent He. 30 They said therefore to Him; What then do You yourself [as a] sign that we may see and may believe You? What work do You perform? 31 The fathers of us the manna ate in the wilderness even as it is written: Bread from heaven He gave them to eat.' 32 Said therefore to them Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you; not Moses (has given \*NK(o)\*)) you the bread from heaven, but the Father of Mine gives you the bread from heaven true. 33 The for bread of God is the [One] coming down out of heaven and life giving to the world. 34 They said therefore to Him; Sir, always do give to us bread this. 35 Said (now \*K(O)\*)) to them Jesus; I myself am the bread of life; the [one] coming to Me myself certainly not may hunger, and the [one] believing in Me myself certainly not (will thirst \*N(k)O\*) at any time. 36 But I said to you that also you have seen Me and yet not believe. 37 All that gives Me the Father to Me myself will come, and the [one] coming to Me myself certainly not shall I cast out, 38 For I have come down (from \*N(k)O\*) heaven not that I may do the will of Me but the will of the [One who] having sent Me. 39 This now is the will of the [One who] having sent Me ([the] Father, \*K\*) that all that He has given Me none I may lose of it, but may raise up it in the last day. 40 This (for \*N(k)O\*) is the will of the (Father \*N(K)O\*) (Mine, \*N(k)O\*) that everyone who is beholding the Son and believing in Him he may have life eternal, and will raise up him I myself (in \*n\*) the last day. (*aiōnios g166*) 41 Were grumbling therefore the Jews about Him because He said; I myself am the bread having come down from heaven; 42 And they were saying; (Surely \*N(k)O\*) this is Jesus the son of Joseph, of whom we ourselves know the father and the mother? How (then \*N(K)O\*) says He (this \*k\*) that

From heaven I have come down? 43 Answered (therefore \*K\*) (\*k\*) Jesus and said to them; Not do grumble with one another. 44 No [one] is able to come to Me, only unless the Father the [one] having sent Me shall draw him, and I myself and I myself will raise up him in the last day. 45 It is written in the prophets: And they will be all taught (\*k\*) of God.' Everyone (therefore \*K\*) who (having heard \*NK(o)\* from the Father and having learned he comes to Me myself; 46 Not for the Father has seen anyone only except the [One] being from God, He has seen the Father. 47 Amen Amen I say to you; the [one] believing (into me myself \*KO\*) has life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 48 I myself am the bread of life. 49 The fathers of You ate in the wilderness the manna and died; 50 This is the bread from heaven coming down, that anyone of it may eat and not may die. 51 I myself am the bread which is living from heaven having come down; if anyone shall have eaten of this bread, (he will live \*N(k)O\*) to the age. and the bread also that I myself will give the flesh of Me is (which I myself I will give \*K\*) for the of the world life. (aiōn g165) 52 Were arguing therefore with one another the Jews saying; How is able this [man] us to give the flesh of Him to eat? 53 Said therefore to them Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you; only unless you shall have eaten the flesh of the Son of Man and shall have drunk of Him the blood, not you have life in yourselves. 54 The [one] eating of My flesh and drinking of My blood has life eternal, and I myself and I myself will raise up him in the last day. (aiōnios g166) 55 The for flesh of Me (true \*N(k)O\*) is food, and the blood of Me (true \*N(k)O\*) is drink. 56 The [one] eating of My flesh and drinking of My blood in Me myself abides and I myself and I myself in him. 57 Even as sent Me the living Father and I myself and I myself live because of the Father, also the [one] feeding on Me he also he also (will live \*N(k)O\*) because of Me myself. 58 This is the bread from (\*k\*) heaven having come down, not even as ate the fathers (of you \*K\*) (\*k\*) (manna \*K\*) and died; The [one] eating this bread (will live \*N(k)O\*) to the age. (aiōn g165) 59 These things He said in [the] synagogue teaching in Capernaum. 60 Many therefore having heard of the disciples of Him said; Difficult is word this; who is able it to hear? 61 knowing however Jesus in Himself that are grumbling about this the disciples of Him He said to them; This you does offend? 62 What if then you shall see the Son of Man ascending where He was before? 63 The Spirit is the [one] giving life, the flesh not profits no [thing]; The declarations that I myself (have spoken \*N(k)O\*) to you spirit are and life they are. 64 But they are of you some who not believe. Knew for from [the] beginning Jesus who are those

not believing and who it is who will betray Him. 65 And He was saying; Because of this have I said to you that no [one] is able to come to Me only unless it shall granted to him from the Father (of mine. \*k\*) 66 From that [time] many (out of \*no\*) the disciples of Him went away to the back and no longer no longer with Him were walking. 67 Said therefore Jesus to the Twelve; Surely not also you yourselves are wishing to go away? 68 Answered (therefore \*K\*) Him Simon Peter; Lord, to whom will we go? declarations of life eternal You have, (aiōnios g166) 69 and we ourselves have believed and have known that You yourself are (Christ \*K\*) the (Holy One \*N(K)O\*) of God (who is living. \*K\*) 70 Answered them Jesus; Not I myself you the Twelve did choose, and of you one a devil is? 71 He was speaking now of Judas [son] of Simon (Iscariot; \*N(k)O\*) he for was about to betray Him one (being \*ko\*) of the Twelve.

7 And after these things was walking Jesus in Galilee; not for He was desiring in Judea to walk, because were seeking Him the Jews to kill. 2 Was now near the feast of the Jews of Booths. 3 Said therefore to Him the brothers of Him; do depart from here and do go into Judea so that also the disciples of You (will see \*N(k)O\*) of You the works that You are doing; 4 No [one] for anything in secret does and seeks himself in public to be; If these things You do, do show Yourself to the world. 5 Not even for the brothers of Him were believing in Him. 6 Says therefore to them Jesus; The time for Me not yet is come, but the time of you always is ready. 7 Not is able the world to hate you, Me myself however it hates, because I myself bear witness concerning it that the works of it evil are. 8 You yourselves do go up to feast (this; \*k\*) I myself (not \*N(k)O\*) am going up to feast this, for My time (\*k\*) not yet has been fulfilled. 9 These things now having said (He himself \*N(K)O\*) He remained in Galilee. 10 When however had gone up the brothers of Him to the feast, then also He himself went up not openly but as in secret. 11 The therefore Jews were seeking Him at the feast and were saying; Where is He? 12 And murmuring about Him there was much among the crowds. Some indeed were saying that Good He is, Others however were saying; No, but He deceives the people. 13 No [one] however publicly was speaking about Him because of the fear of the Jews. 14 Now also of the feast being in the middle went up (\*k\*) Jesus into the temple and was teaching. 15 (and \*k\*) Were marveling (then \*NO\*) the Jews saying; How this one writings knows not having studied? 16 Answered (therefore \*NO\*) them Jesus and said: My teaching not is of Myself but of the [One who] having sent Me; 17 If anyone shall desire

the will of Him to do, he will know concerning the teaching whether from God it is or I myself from Myself speak. 18 The [one] from himself speaking the glory [their] own seeks; the [One] however seeking the glory of the [One who] having sent Him, He true is, and unrighteousness in Him not is. 19 Not Moses (has given \*NK(o)\* to you the law? and no [one] of you keeps the law! Why Me do you seek to kill? 20 Answered the crowd (and said: \*k\*) A demon You have; who You seeks to kill? 21 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to them; One work I did, and all you marvel. 22 Because of this: Moses has given you circumcision — not that of Moses it is but of the fathers — also on Sabbath you circumcise a man. 23 If circumcision receives (\*o\*) a man on Sabbath so that not shall be broken the law of Moses, with Me myself are you angry because entirely a man sound I made on [the] Sabbath? 24 Not do judge according to appearance, but the righteous judgment (do judge. \*N(k)O\*) 25 Were saying therefore some of those of Jerusalem; Not this is he whom they seek to kill? 26 And behold publicly He speaks, and no [thing] to Him they say. otherwise otherwise Truly have recognized the rulers that this is (truly \*K\*) the Christ? 27 But this [man] we know from where He is; The however Christ whenever He may come, no [one] knows from where He is. 28 Cried out therefore in the temple teaching Jesus and saying; Me Me you know and you know from where I am; and of Myself not I have come, but is true the [One] having sent Me whom you yourselves not know; 29 I myself (now \*k\*) know Him, because from Him I am, and He and He Me sent. 30 They were seeking therefore Him to take, but no [one] laid upon Him the hand, because not yet had come the hour of Him. 31 Out of the crowd now many believed in Him and were saying (that: \*k\*) The Christ When He may come, (Surely not \*N(k)O\*) more signs (than these things \*k\*) will He do than this [man] has done? 32 Heard the Pharisees the crowd murmuring about Him these things, and sent the chief priests and the Pharisees officers that they may seize Him. 33 Said therefore (to them \*k\*) Jesus; Yet time a little with you I am and I go to the [One] having sent Me. 34 You will seek Me and not will find Me, and where am I myself you yourselves not are able to come. 35 Said therefore the Jews among themselves; Where He is about to go that we ourselves not will find Him? Surely to the Dispersion among the Greeks is He about to go and to teach the Greeks? 36 What is word this that He said; You will seek Me and not will find (Me, \*NK\*) and Where am I myself you yourselves not are able to come? 37 In now the last day the great [day] of the feast had stood Jesus and cried out saying; If anyone

shall thirst, he should come to Me and should drink. 38 The [one] believing in Me myself, even as has said the Scripture: Rivers out of the belly of him will flow of water living. 39 This now He said concerning the Spirit (which \*N(k)O\*) were about to receive those (having believed \*N(k)O\*) in Him; not yet for was [the] Spirit (Holy \*KO\*) (given \*O\*) because (\*k\*) Jesus (not yet \*N(k)O\*) was glorified. 40 (many \*K\*) from the crowd therefore having heard (the \*N(k)O\*) (words \*N(K)O\*) these were saying (that: \*o\*) This is truly the Prophet. 41 Others were saying; This is the Christ; (Those \*N(k)O\*) however were saying; Surely not for out of Galilee the Christ comes? 42 (Surely \*N(k)O\*) the Scripture has said that out of the seed of David and from Bethlehem the village where was David comes the Christ 43 A division therefore occurred in the crowd because of Him. 44 Some now were desiring of them to seize Him, but no [one] (laid \*NK(o)\* on Him the hands. 45 Came therefore the officers to the chief priests and Pharisees, and said to them that; Because of why not did you bring Him? 46 Answered the officers; Never spoke like this a man (as \*ko\*) (this \*KO\*) (\*ko\*) (man. \*KO\*) 47 Answered therefore them the Pharisees; Surely not also you yourselves have been deceived? 48 Surely not any of the rulers has believed on Him or of the Pharisees? 49 But crowd this not knowing the law (cursed \*N(k)O\*) are. 50 Says Nicodemus to them, the [one] having come (at night \*K\*) to Him (the \*N\*) (former \*NO\*) one being of them; 51 Surely not the law of us does judge the man only unless it shall hear (first \*N(k)O\*) from him and may know what he does? 52 They answered and they said to him; Surely not also you yourself from Galilee are? do search and do see that out of Galilee a prophet not (is raised. \*N(k)O\*) 53 (And \*KO\*) (he went \*K(o)\* (each to the home of him, \*KO\*)

**8** (Jesus however went to the Mount of Olives. \*KO\*) 2 (Early in the morning then again He came into the temple, and all the people were coming to Him, And having sat down He was teaching them. \*KO\*) 3 (Bring now the scribes and the Pharisees \*KO\*) (to him \*K\*) (a woman \*KO\*) (in \*K(o)\* (adultery \*KO\*) (having been grasped \*K(o)\* (and having set her in [the] midst \*KO\*) 4 (they say to Him, \*KO\*) (testing \*O\*) (Teacher, this woman \*KO\*) (was grasped \*K(o)\* (in \*ko\*) ([the] very act committing adultery; \*KO\*) 5 (In now the law us Moses commanded such \*KO\*) (to be stoned; \*K(o)\* (You yourself therefore what say You? \*KO\*) 6 (This now they were saying testing Him so that they may have [grounds] to accuse Him. But Jesus down having stooped with [His] finger \*KO\*) (he was writing \*K(o)\* (on the ground. \*KO\*) (not pretending \*K\*) 7 (As however they were continuing asking

Him, \*KO\*) (having stood up \*K(o\*)) (also \*o\*) (He said \*KO\*) (to \*K\*) (them \*K(o\*)) (The [one] sinless among you, \*KO\*) ([the] first \*K(o\*)) (at her \*KO\*) (\*K\*) (he should cast stone; \*KO\*) 8 (And again being stooped low being stooped low He was writing on the ground. \*KO\*) 9 (And having heard \*KO\*) (and by conscience being convicted \*K\*) (they were going away one by one having begun from the elder ones \*KO\*) (until of the last \*K\*) (and He was left alone, \*KO\*) (Jesus \*K\*) (and the woman in [the] midst \*KO\*) (already standing. \*K(o\*)) 10 (Having lifted up then Jesus \*KO\*) (and no one having seen only woman \*K\*) (said to her, \*KO\*) (the \*K\*) (woman, \*K(o\*)) (where are they \*KO\*) (they the accusers of you \*K\*) (No [one] you has condemned? \*KO\*) 11 (And she said, No [one], Sir. Said then \*KO\*) (to her \*K\*) (Jesus, Neither I myself you \*KO\*) (do condemn; \*K(O)\*) (do go and \*KO\*) (from now [on] \*O\*) (no more do sin. \*KO\*) 12 Again therefore to them spoke Jesus saying; I myself am the light of the world. the [one] following Me myself certainly not (may walk \*N(k)O\*) in the darkness but will have the light of life. 13 Said therefore to Him the Pharisees; You yourself concerning Yourself are bearing witness; the testimony of You not is true. 14 Answered Jesus and said to them; Even if Even if I myself shall be bearing witness concerning Myself, true is the testimony of Mine, because I know from where I came and where I am going; You yourselves however not know from where I come (or \*N(k)O\*) where I am going. 15 You yourselves according to the flesh judge, I myself not am judging no [one]. 16 And if shall judge however I myself, judgment My (true \*N(k)O\*) is, because alone not I am, but I myself and the having sent Me Father. 17 And in the law also of you it has been written that of two men the testimony true is. 18 I myself am the [One] bearing witness concerning Myself, and bears witness concerning Me the having sent Me Father. 19 They were saying therefore to Him; Where is the Father of You? Answered (\*k\*) Jesus; Neither Me myself you know nor [know] the Father of Mine. If Me myself you had known also the Father of Mine then would you have known. 20 These declarations He spoke (Jesus \*k\*) in the treasury teaching in the temple, and no [one] seized Him, for not yet had come the hour of Him. 21 He said then again to them (Jesus: \*k\*) I myself am going away and you will seek Me and in the sin of you you will die; where I myself go you yourselves not are able to come. 22 Were saying therefore the Jews; surely not ever will He kill Himself, for He says; Where I myself go you yourselves not are able to come? 23 And (He was saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; You yourselves from below are, I myself from above am; You

yourselves of this the world are, I myself not am of world this. 24 I said therefore to you that you will die in the sins of you; only for unless you shall believe that I myself am [He], you will die in the sins of you. 25 They were saying therefore to Him; You yourself who are? (and \*k\*) Said to them Jesus; From the beginning ([which] one \*NK(o\*)) also I am saying to you. 26 Many things I have concerning you to say and to judge; but the [One] having sent Me true is, and I myself and I myself what I have heard from Him, these things (I say \*N(k)O\*) to the world. 27 Not they understood that [about] the Father to them He was speaking. 28 Said therefore to them Jesus; When you may have lifted up the Son of Man, then you will know that I myself am [He], and from Myself I do no [thing], but even as taught Me the Father (of mine \*ko\*) these things I speak. 29 And the [One] having sent Me with Me is; not He has left Me alone (Father \*K\*) because I myself the [things] pleasing to Him do always. 30 These things when he is speaking many believed in Him. 31 Was saying therefore Jesus to the having believed in Him Jews; If you yourselves shall abide in the word of Mine, truly disciples of Mine you are, 32 And you will know the truth, and the truth will set free you. 33 They answered (unto \*no\*) (Him; \*N(k)O\*) Seed of Abraham we are and to no [one] have we been under bondage ever; How You yourself say that Free you will become? 34 Answered them Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you that everyone who is practicing the sin, a slave is of the sin. 35 Now the slave not abides in the house to the age; the (but \*o\*) son abides to the age. (aiōn g165) 36 If therefore the Son you shall set free, indeed free you will be. 37 I know that seed of Abraham you are; but you seek Me to kill, because the word of Mine not receives a place in you. 38 (Those which \*N(k)O\*) I myself have seen with the Father (of mine \*K\*) I speak; also you yourselves therefore (what things \*N(k)O\*) (you have heard \*N(K)O\*) from (the father \*N(k)O\*) (of you \*K\*) you do. 39 They answered and they said to Him; The father of us Abraham is. Says to them Jesus; If children of Abraham (you are, \*N(k)O\*) the works of Abraham (you perform \*NK(o\*)) (then would. \*k\*) 40 now however you seek Me to kill, a man who the truth to you has spoken that I heard from God; This Abraham not did. 41 You yourselves are doing the works of the father of you. They said therefore to Him; We ourselves of sexual immorality not (have been born; \*NK(o\*)) one Father we have God. 42 Said (therefore \*K\*) to them Jesus; If God Father of you were, you were loving then would Me myself; I myself for from God came forth and am here. not for by Myself have I come, but He Me sent. 43 Because of why the

speech of Mine not do you understand? Because not you are able to hear the word of Mine. 44 You yourselves of the father the devil are and the desires of the father of you you desire to do. He a murderer was from [the] beginning and in the truth not it has stood, because not there is truth in him. Whenever he may speak falsehood, from [his] own he speaks, for a liar he is and the father of it. 45 I myself now because the truth speak, not you do believe Me! 46 Which of you convicts me concerning sin? If (now \*k\*) [the] truth I speak, because of why you yourselves not do believe Me? 47 He who is of God the declarations of God hears; because of this you yourselves not hear, because of God not you are. 48 Answered (therefore \*K\*) the Jews and said to Him; Surely rightly say we ourselves that a Samaritan are You yourself and a demon have? 49 Answered Jesus; I myself a demon not have, but I honor the Father of Mine, and you yourselves dishonor Me. 50 I myself now not seek the glory of Mine; there is One seeking [it] and judging. 51 Amen Amen I say to you; if anyone My word (\*k\*) shall keep, death certainly not shall he see to the age. (aiōn g165) 52 Said therefore to Him the Jews; Now we have known that a demon You have. Abraham died and the prophets, and You yourself say; If anyone the word of Mine shall keep, certainly not (shall he taste \*N(k)O\*) of death to the age. (aiōn g165) 53 Surely not You yourself greater are than the father of us Abraham, who died? And the prophets died! Whom yourself (you yourself \*k\*) make You? 54 Answered Jesus; If I myself (shall glorify \*N(k)O\*) Myself, the glory of Mine no [thing] is; it is the Father of Mine who is glorifying Me [of] whom you yourselves say that God (of us \*N(K)O\*) He is, 55 And not you have known Him, I myself however know Him. And if And if I shall say that not I know Him, I will be like (you \*N(k)O\*) a liar; But I know Him and the word of Him I keep. 56 Abraham the father of you rejoiced in that he may see day of Mine and he saw and rejoiced. 57 Said therefore the Jews to Him; Fifty years [old] not yet are You, and Abraham You have seen? 58 Said to them (\*ko\*) Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you; before Abraham being I myself am. 59 They took up therefore stones that they might cast at Him. Jesus however hid Himself and He went forth out of the temple (having passed through through midst of them and He was passing by thus. \*K\*)

**9** And passing by He saw a man blind from birth. 2 And asked Him the disciples of Him saying; Rabbi, who sinned, this [man] or the parents of him, that blind he may be born? 3 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus; Neither this [man] sinned nor [sinned] the parents of him, but [it was] that may be displayed

the works of God in him. 4 (Us \*N(K)O\*) it behooves to work the works of the [One who] having sent Me while day it is; is coming night, when no [one] is able to work. 5 While in the world I may be, [the] light I am of the world. 6 These things having said He spat on [the] ground and He made clay of the spittle and (he rubbed \*NK(O)\* (on him \*no\*) the clay to the eyes (of the blind \*k\*) 7 And He said to him; do go do wash yourself in the pool of Siloam which means Sent. He went therefore and washed and came [back] seeing. 8 The therefore neighbours and those having seen him before that (a beggar \*N(K)O\*) he was, were saying; Surely this is the [one] sitting and begging? 9 Some were saying that He it is, but others were saying; (No, \*no\*) (but \*N(k)O\*) (that \*k\*) like as him he is. He was saying that I myself am [he]. 10 They were saying therefore to him; How (then \*NO\*) were opened of you the eyes? 11 Answered He (and said: \*k\*) (The \*no\*) man (who \*no\*) is being named Jesus clay made and He anointed my eyes and He said to me (that \*no\*) do go to (pool \*k\*) (\*N(k)O\*) Siloam and do wash. yourself Having gone (therefore \*N(K)O\*) and having washed I received sight. 12 (And \*N(k)O\*) they said to him; Where is He? He says; Not I know. 13 They bring him to the Pharisees who once [was] blind; 14 Was now Sabbath (in which day \*NO\*) (when \*k\*) the clay made Jesus and opened of him the eyes. 15 Again therefore were asking him also the Pharisees how he had received sight. And he said to them; Clay He put on my eyes and I washed and I see. 16 Were saying therefore of the Pharisees some; Not is this from (\*k\*) God the man for the Sabbath not He does keep. Others (however \*no\*) were saying; How is able a man sinful such signs to do? And division there was among them. 17 They say (therefore \*NO\*) to the blind [man] again; What you yourself say concerning Him for He opened of you the eyes? And he said that A prophet He is. 18 Not did believe then the Jews concerning him that he was being blind and received sight until when they called the parents of him who having received sight, 19 And they asked them saying; This is the son of you of whom you yourselves say that blind he was born? How then does he see presently 20 Answered (therefore \*N(k)\*) (to them \*k\*) the parents of him and said; We know that this is the son of us and that blind he was born; 21 How however presently he sees not we know, or who opened of him the eyes we ourselves not know; him do ask, (he himself \*k\*) [of] age is; He himself Concerning himself he will speak. 22 These things said the parents of Him because they were afraid of the Jews; already for had agreed together the Jews that if anyone Him shall confess

Christ, expelled from the synagogue he shall be. 23 Because of this the parents of him said that Age he has, him (do question. \*N(k)O\*) 24 They called therefore the man out a second time who were blind and they said to him; do give glory to God! We ourselves know that this man a sinner is. 25 Answered then he (and said: \*k\*) Whether a sinner He is not I know; One [thing] I do know that blind being now I see. 26 They said (therefore \*N(k)O\*) to him (again: \*k\*) What did He to you? How opened He of you the eyes? 27 He answered them; I told you already, and not you did listen. Why again do you wish to hear? Surely not also you yourselves do wish His disciples to become? 28 (And \*n(o)\* ([they] now \*o\*)) railed at (therefore \*K\*) him and said; You yourself a disciple are of that One, we ourselves however of Moses are disciples. 29 We ourselves know that to Moses has spoken God, this [man] however not we know from where is. 30 Answered the man and said to them; In this for (\*no\*) an amazing thing is that you yourselves not know from where He is, and yet (He opened \*N(k)O\*) my eyes. 31 We know (now \*k\*) that to sinners God not does listen, but if anyone God-fearing shall be and the will of Him shall do, to him He listens. 32 Out of the age never it has been heard that opened anyone [the] eyes of [one] blind born. (aiōn g165) 33 only unless were this [man] from God, not He was able to do no [thing]. 34 They answered and they said to him; In sins you yourself were born entirely and you yourself teach us? And they cast him out. 35 Heard (\*ko\*) Jesus that they had cast him out, and having found him He said (to him: \*ko\*) You yourself believe in the Son (of Man? \*N(K)O\*) 36 Answered he and said; (And \*no\*) who is He, lord, that I may believe in Him? 37 Said (now \*k\*) to him Jesus; Both You have seen Him, and the [One] speaking with you He is. 38 And he was saying; I believe, Lord, And he worshiped Him. 39 And said Jesus; For judgment I myself into world this came, that those not seeing may see and those seeing blind may become. 40 (and \*k\*) Heard from the Pharisees these things who with Him being and they said to Him; Surely not also we ourselves blind are? 41 Said to them Jesus; If blind you were, not then would you have sin. since however you say that We see, the (therefore \*K\*) sin of you remains.

**10** Amen Amen I say to you; the [one] not entering in through the door to the fold of the sheep but climbing up another way, he a thief is and a robber; 2 The [one] however entering in through the door shepherd is of the sheep. 3 To him the doorkeeper opens, and the sheep to the voice of him listen, and [his] own sheep (he shouts to \*N(k)O\*) by name and leads out them. 4 (and \*k\*) When

[his] own (all \*N(K)O\*) he may bring out, before them he goes, and the sheep after him follow, because they know the voice of him. 5 After a stranger however certainly not (they will follow \*N(k)O\*) but will flee from him, because not they know of strangers the voice. 6 This allegory spoke to them Jesus; they however not knew what (it was \*NK(o)\* that He was saying to them. 7 Said therefore again (to them \*ko\*) Jesus; Amen Amen I say to you that I myself am the door of the sheep. 8 All as many as came before Me thieves are and robbers; but not did listen to them the sheep. 9 I myself am the door; through Me if anyone shall enter in, he will be saved and he will go in and will go out and pasture will find. 10 The thief not comes only except that he shall steal and shall kill and shall destroy; I myself came that life they may have and excessive may have. 11 I myself am the shepherd good; The shepherd good the life of Him lays down for the sheep. 12 the hired servant (now \*ko\*) however not being [the] shepherd, whose not (are \*N(k)O\*) the sheep [his] own, he sees the wolf coming and he leaves the sheep and flees — and the wolf snatches them and scatters. (sheep \*k\*) 13 (this now \*k(o)\* (hired servant \*k\*) (flees \*K\*) because a hired servant he is and not he is himself concerned to him about the sheep. 14 I myself am the shepherd good and I know My own, and (they know \*N(K)O\*) (me those mine, \*N(k)O\*) 15 Even as knows Me the Father I myself also I myself also know the Father, and the life of Mine I lay down for the sheep. 16 And other sheep I have, which not are of fold this, those also those also it behooves Me to bring, and to the voice of Mine they will listen, and (they will become \*N(K)O\*) one flock, with one shepherd. 17 Because of this Me the Father loves because I myself lay down the life of Mine, that again I may take it. 18 No [one] (takes away \*NK(o)\* it from Me, but I myself lay down it of Myself. Authority I have to lay down it and authority I have again to take it; This commandment I received from the Father of Mine. 19 Division (therefore \*K\*) again there was among the Jews on account of words these. 20 Were saying now many of them; A demon He has and is insane; why to Him do you listen? 21 Others (now \*o\*) were saying; These declarations not are [those] of one demonised; Surely not a demon is able of [the] blind [their] eyes (to open? \*N(k)O\*) 22 Took place (at the time \*N(K)O\*) the Feast of Dedication at Jerusalem; (And \*k\*) winter it was, 23 and was walking Jesus in the temple in the porch of Solomon. 24 Encircled therefore Him the Jews and they were saying to Him; Until when the soul of us hold You in suspense? If You yourself are the Christ, (do tell \*NK(O)\* us plainly. 25 Answered them Jesus; I told

you, and not you believe. The works that I myself do in the name of the Father of Mine, these bear witness concerning Me; **26** But you yourselves not believe, (because \*N(k)O\*) not you are from among the sheep of Mine (even as I said to you. \*K\*) **27** The sheep of Mine to the voice of Mine (they listen \*N(k)O\*) and I myself and I myself know them, and they follow Me, **28** and I myself and I myself give to them life eternal, and certainly not shall they perish to the age, and never will seize anyone them out of the hand of Me. (*aiōn g165, aiōnios g166*) **29** The Father of Mine (which \*N(k)O\*) has given [them] to Me [than] all (greater \*N(k)O\*) is, and no [one] is able to seize [them] out of the hand the Father (of mine. \*ko\*) **30** I myself and the Father one are. **31** Took up (therefore \*KO\*) again stones the Jews, that they may stone Him. **32** Answered them Jesus; Many works good I have shown you from the Father (of mine; \*ko\*) because of which of these work Me myself do you stone **33** Answered to Him the Jews (saying: \*k\*) For a good work not we do stone You but for blasphemy, and because You yourself a man being make yourself God. **34** Answered to them Jesus; Surely it is written in the law of you (that \*no\*) I myself said: gods you are? **35** If them he called gods to whom the word of God came, and not is able to be broken the Scripture, **36** [of Him] whom the Father sanctified and He sent into the world, you yourselves do say that You blaspheme, because I said; Son of God I am? **37** If not I do the works of the Father of Mine, [then] not do believe Me; **38** If however I do, even if even if Me myself not you shall believe, in the works (do believe \*N(k)O\*) so that you may know and (may understand \*N(K)O\*) that in Me myself [is] the Father and I myself and I myself in (the \*no\*) (Father. \*N(K)O\*) **39** They were seeking therefore Him again to seize; but He went forth out of the hand of them **40** And He departed again beyond the Jordan to the place where was John at first baptizing, And He stayed there. **41** And many came to Him and were saying that John indeed sign did no[thing], everything however as much as said John about this [man] true was. **42** And many believed in Him there.

**11** Was now a certain [man] ailing, Lazarus of Bethany of the village of Mary and Martha the sister of her; **2** Was now Mary the [one] having anointed the Lord with fragrant oil and having wiped the feet of Him with the hair of her, whose brother Lazarus was sick. **3** Sent therefore the sisters to Him saying; Lord, behold [he] whom You love was being sick. **4** Having heard then Jesus said; This sickness not is unto death but for the glory of God that may be glorified the Son of God through it. **5** was loving now Jesus Martha and the

sister of her and Lazarus. **6** When therefore He heard that he is sick, then indeed He remained in which He was [the] place two days. **7** Then after this He says to the disciples; Let us go into Judea again. **8** Say to Him the disciples; Rabbi, just now were seeking You to stone the Jews, and again You are going there? **9** Answered (\*k\*) Jesus; Surely twelve hours are there in the day? If anyone shall walk in the day, not he stumbles, because the light of the world this he sees. **10** if however anyone shall walk in the night, he stumbles, because the light not is in him. **11** These things He said and after this He says to them; Lazarus the friend of us has fallen asleep; but I go that I may awaken him. **12** Said therefore the disciples (to Him; \*N(K)O\*) Lord, if he has fallen asleep, he will get well. **13** Had spoken however Jesus of the death of him; they however thought that of the rest of sleep He speaks. **14** Then therefore said to them Jesus plainly; Lazarus has died. **15** And I rejoice for sake of you, in order that you may believe, that not I was there; But let us go to him. **16** Said therefore Thomas who is being named Didymus to the fellow disciples; Let us go also us that we may die with Him. **17** Having come therefore Jesus found him four already days having been in the tomb. **18** Was now Bethany near Jerusalem about away stadia fifteen. **19** (and \*k\*) Many (now \*no\*) of the Jews had come unto (\*N(k)O\*) (concerning \*k\*) Martha and Mary that they may console them concerning the brother (of them. \*k\*) **20** Therefore Martha, when she heard that (\*k\*) Jesus is coming, met with Him; Mary however in the house was sitting. **21** Said then Martha to Jesus; Lord, if You had been here, not then would (be dead \*N(k)O\*) the brother of mine. **22** Nevertheless even now I know that as much as maybe You may ask God will give You God. **23** Says to her Jesus; Will rise again the brother of you. **24** Says to him (\*no\*) Martha; I know that he will rise again in the resurrection in the last day. **25** Said to her Jesus; I myself am the resurrection and the life; the [one] believing in Me myself even if even if he shall die he will live, **26** and everyone who is living and believing in Me myself certainly not he shall die to the age. Believe you this? (*aiōn g165*) **27** She says to Him; Yes Lord; I myself have believed that You yourself are the Christ the Son of God the [One] into the world coming. **28** And (these things \*N(k)O\*) having said she went away and she called Mary the sister of her secretly having said; The Teacher is come and He calls you. **29** She (then \*no\*) when she heard ([she] rose up \*N(k)O\*) quickly and (was coming \*N(k)O\*) to Him. **30** Not yet now had come Jesus into the village, but was (still \*no\*) in the place where met with Him Martha. **31** The then Jews who

are being with her in the house and consoling her, having seen Mary that soon she rose up and went out, followed after her, (having supposed \*N(K)O\*) that she is going to the tomb that she may weep there. 32 Therefore Mary when she came to where was (\*k\*) Jesus, having seen Him she fell of Him (at \*N(k)O\*) the feet saying to Him; Lord, if You had been here, not then would my have died brother. 33 Jesus therefore when He saw her weeping and the having come with her Jews weeping, He was deeply moved in spirit and troubled Himself 34 And He said; Where have you laid him? They say to Him; Lord, do come and do see. 35 Wept Jesus. 36 Were saying therefore the Jews; Behold how He was loving him! 37 Some however of them said; Surely was able this [man] who having opened the eyes of the blind to have caused that also this one not may have died? 38 Jesus therefore again being deeply moved in Himself He comes to the tomb; It was now a cave, and a stone was lying against it. 39 Says Jesus; do take away the stone. Says to Him the sister of the [one] (having deceased \*N(k)O\*) Martha; Lord, already he stinks; four days for it is. 40 Says to her Jesus; Surely I said to you that if you shall believe you will see the glory of God? 41 They took away therefore the stone (where was who having died laid. \*K\*) Now Jesus lifted [His] eyes upwards and said; Father, I thank You that You have heard Me. 42 I myself and knew that always Me You hear; but on account of the crowd which already standing around I said [it], that they may believe that You yourself Me sent. 43 And these things having said in a voice loud He cried out; Lazarus, come forth. 44 (and \*k\*) Came forth the [one] having died bound the feet and the hands with linen strips, and the face of him in a headcloth had bound about. Says to them Jesus: do unbind him and do allow him to go. 45 Many therefore of the Jews having come to Mary and having seen (what things \*NK(o)\* He did (Jesus \*k\*) believed in Him. 46 some however of them went to the Pharisees and told to them what did (\*ko\*) Jesus. 47 Gathered therefore the chief priests and the Pharisees a council and they were saying; What are we to do? For this man many does signs! 48 If we shall let him alone Him like this, all will believe in Him, and will come the Romans and will take away of us both the place and the nation. 49 One however certain of them Caiaphas, high priest being on the year same, said to them; You yourselves not know no [thing], 50 nor (consider you \*N(k)O\*) that it is profitable (for you \*N(K)O\*) that one man may die for the people, and not all the nation may perish. 51 This now from himself not he said, but high priest being on the year that he prophesied that was about (\*k\*) Jesus to die

for the nation, 52 and not for the nation only but that also the children of God those scattered He may gather together into one. 53 From that [very] therefore day (they plotted \*N(k)O\*) that they may kill Him. 54 (\*no\*) Therefore Jesus no longer no longer publicly was walking among the Jews, but went away from there into the region near the wilderness to Ephraim being named a city, And there And there (He stayed \*N(k)O\*) with the disciples (of him. \*k\*) 55 Was now near the Passover of the Jews, and went up many to Jerusalem out of the region before the Passover so that they may purify themselves. 56 They were seeking therefore Jesus and were saying among one another in the temple already standing; What does it seem to you, that certainly not He may come to the feast? 57 Had given now (also \*k\*) the chief priests and the Pharisees (commands \*N(K)O\*) that if anyone shall know where He is he shall show [it], so that they may seize Him.

**12** Therefore Jesus before six days the Passover came to Bethany, where was Lazarus (who having died \*KO\*) whom raised out from [the] dead (\*o\*) (Jesus. \*NO\*) 2 They made therefore for Him a supper there, and Martha was serving; and Lazarus one was (of \*no\*) those (reclining \*N(K)O\*) (with \*N(k)O\*) Him. 3 Therefore Mary having taken a litra of fragrant oil of nard pure of great price anointed the feet of Jesus and wiped with the hair of her the feet of Him; the now house was filled with the fragrance of the oil. 4 Says (however \*N(k)O\*) Judas (of Simon \*K\*) (\*no\*) Iscariot one of the disciples of Him, who is being about Him to betray; 5 Because of why this fragrant oil not was sold for three hundred denarii and given to [the] poor? 6 He said however this not because for the poor he was caring to him, but because a thief he was and the money bag (having \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) that being put into [it] he was pilfering. 7 Said therefore Jesus; do leave alone her, (so that \*NO\*) for the day of the burial of Mine (she may keep \*N(k)O\*) it; 8 the poor for always you have with yourselves, Me myself however not always you have. 9 Knew therefore (\*no\*) a crowd great of the Jews that there He is, and they came not because of Jesus only but that also Lazarus they may see whom He had raised out from [the] dead. 10 Took counsel however the chief priests that also Lazarus they may kill, 11 because many on account of him were going away of the Jews and were believing in Jesus. 12 On the next day (the \*no\*) crowd great having come to the feast, having heard that is coming Jesus into Jerusalem, 13 took the branches of the palm trees and went out to meet Him and (were shouting: \*N(k)O\*) Hosanna! Blessed [is] the [One] coming in [the] name of [the] Lord! (And \*no\*) the King of

Israel! 14 Having found then Jesus a young donkey He sat upon it, even as it is written: 15 Not do fear daughter of Zion; Behold the King of you comes sitting on a colt of a donkey. 16 These things (now \*k\*) not knew of Him the disciples from the first, but when was glorified (\*k\*) Jesus, then they remembered that these things were about Him written and these things they had done to Him. 17 was bearing witness therefore the crowd which is being with Him when Lazarus He called out of the tomb and raised him out from [the] dead. 18 On account of this also met with Him the crowd, because (they heard \*N(k)O\*) this of His to have done the sign. 19 Therefore the Pharisees said among themselves; You see that not you gain no [thing]? Behold the world (wholly \*O\*) after Him has gone. 20 There were now Greeks certain among those coming up that they may worship at the feast. 21 these therefore came to Philip who was from Bethsaida of Galilee and they were asking him saying; Sir, we desire Jesus to see. 22 Comes (\*no\*) Philip and tells Andrew, (and again \*k\*) (come \*no\*) Andrew and Philip (and \*no\*) they tell Jesus. 23 And Jesus (answered \*N(k)O\*) to them saying; Has come the hour that may be glorified the Son of Man. 24 Amen Amen I say to you; only unless the grain of wheat having fallen into the ground shall die, it alone abides; if however it shall die, much fruit it bears. 25 The [one] loving the life of him (loses \*N(k)O\*) it, and the [one] hating the life of him in world this to life eternal will keep it. (aiōnios g166) 26 If Me myself anyone shall serve Me myself he should follow; and where am I myself, there also the servant of Mine will be. (and \*k\*) If anyone Me myself shall serve, will honor him the Father. 27 Now the soul of Mine has been troubled, and what shall I say? Father, do save Me from hour this.'? But on account of this I came to hour this. 28 Father, do glorify of You the name. Came therefore a voice from heaven: Both I have glorified [it] and again I will glorify [it]. 29 Therefore the crowd which already standing and having heard [it] it was saying [it] Thunder to have been. Others were saying; An angel to Him has spoken. 30 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said: Not because of Me myself voice this has come but because of you. 31 Now [the] judgment is of the world of this; now the prince of the world this will be cast out, 32 And I myself And I myself (if \*NK(o)\*) I shall be lifted up from the earth, all will draw to Myself. 33 This now He was saying signifying by what death He was about to die. 34 Answered (therefore \*NO\*) to Him the crowd; We ourselves heard from the law that the Christ abides to the age, and how say you yourself that it behooves to be lifted up the Son of Man? Who is this Son of Man? (aiōn g165) 35 Said therefore to them

Jesus; Yet a little while the light (among you \*N(k)O\*) is. do walk (while \*N(k)O\*) the light you have, so that not darkness you may grasp; And the [one] walking in the darkness not knows where he is going. 36 (While \*N(k)O\*) the light you have, do believe in the light, so that sons of light you may become. These things spoke (\*k\*) Jesus, and having gone away He was hidden from them. 37 So many however of Him signs having been done before them not they were believing in Him, 38 so that the word of Isaiah the prophet may be fulfilled that said: Lord, who has believed in the report of us? And the arm of [the] Lord to whom has been revealed? 39 Because of this not they were able to believe, for again said Isaiah: 40 He has blinded of them the eyes and (has hardened \*N(k)O\*) of them the heart, that not they may see with the eyes and may understand with the heart and (may turn \*N(k)O\*) and (I will heal \*N(k)O\*) them. 41 These things said Isaiah (because \*N(K)O\*) he saw the glory of Him and spoke concerning Him. 42 Nevertheless indeed even of the rulers many believed in Him, but on account of the Pharisees not they were confessing, so that not put out of the synagogue they may be. 43 they loved for the glory of men more than the glory of God. 44 Jesus then cried out and said; The [one] believing in Me myself not he believes in Me myself but in the [One] having sent Me; 45 and the [one] beholding Me myself he beholds the [One] having sent Me. 46 I myself a light into the world have come, so that everyone who is believing in Me myself in the darkness not may abide. 47 And if anyone My shall hear declarations and not (shall keep [them], \*N(k)O\*) I myself not do judge him; not for I came that I may judge the world but that I may save the world. 48 The [one] rejecting Me myself and not receiving the declarations of Mine has [one] judging him: The word which I spoke, that [one] will judge him in the last day. 49 For I myself from Myself not spoke, but the having sent Me Father Himself Me a commandment (has given \*N(k)O\*) what I may say and what I may speak. 50 And I know that the commandment of Him life eternal is. What therefore I myself speak even as has said to Me the Father, so I speak. (aiōnios g166)

**13** Before now the feast of the Passover knowing Jesus that (came \*N(k)O\*) to him hour that He may depart out of world this to the Father, having loved [his] own who [were] in the world to [the] end He loved them. 2 And supper (taking place, \*N(k)O\*) the devil already having put into the heart that he may betray Him (Judas \*N(k)O\*) [son] of Simon (Iscariot \*NK(o)\*). 3 knowing (\*k\*) (Jesus \*K\*) that all things (has given \*N(k)O\*) to Him the Father into the hands, and

that from God He came forth and to God He is going, 4 He rises from the supper and lays aside the garments, And having taken a towel He girded Himself. 5 After that He pours water into the basin and He began to wash the feet of the disciples and to wipe [them] with the towel with which He was having girded himself. 6 He comes then to Simon Peter; (and \*k\*) who says to Him (that [question]; \*ko\*) Lord, You yourself my do wash feet? 7 Answered Jesus and said to him; What I myself do you yourself not know presently, you will know however after these things. 8 Says to Him Peter; certainly not shall You wash my feet to the age. Answered (\*k\*) Jesus to him; only unless I shall wash you, not you have part with Me. (aiōn g165) 9 Says to Him Simon Peter; Lord, not the feet of me only but also the hands and the head. 10 Says to him Jesus; The [one] having bathed himself not has need (only \*no\*) (except \*N(K)O\*) the feet to wash, but is clean wholly; and you yourselves clean are but not all. 11 He knew for the [one who] was betraying Him; on account of this He said (that \*no\*) Not all clean you are. 12 When therefore He had washed the feet of them and taken the garments of Him and (he reclined \*N(k)O\*) again, He said to them; Do you know what I have done to you? 13 You yourselves call Me: Teacher and Lord, and rightly you say; I am for. 14 If therefore I myself washed your feet the Lord and the Teacher, also you yourselves ought of one another to wash the feet; 15 A pattern for I gave you, that even as I myself did to you also you yourselves may do. 16 Amen Amen I say to you; not is a servant greater than the master of him nor [is] a messenger greater than the [one who] having sent him. 17 If these things you know, blessed are you if you shall do them. 18 Not about all of you I speak; I myself know (whom \*N(k)O\*) I chose; but that the Scripture may be fulfilled: The [one] eating (with \*k\*) (Me \*N(k)O\*) the bread lifted up against Me myself the heel of him.' 19 From now I am telling you before it comes to pass, so that (you may believe \*NK(o\*) when it may happen that I myself am [He]. 20 Amen Amen I say to you; the [one] receiving (maybe \*N(k)O\*) any I shall send, Me myself receives; the [one] now Me myself receiving, receives the [One] having sent Me. 21 These things having said Jesus was troubled in spirit and He testified and said; Amen Amen I say to you that one of you will betray Me. 22 Were looking (therefore \*KO\*) upon one another the disciples, being uncertain of whom He is speaking. 23 There was (now \*k\*) reclining one (of \*no\*) the disciples of Him in the bosom of Jesus whom was loving Jesus; 24 Motions therefore to him Simon Peter (and says to him \*o\*) (to ask \*NK(o\*)) who maybe (it would be

\*NK(o\*)) about whom He is speaking. 25 (Having leaned then \*N(k)O\*) he (thus \*NO\*) on the breast of Jesus he says to Him; Lord, who is it? 26 Answers (therefore \*O\*) Jesus; He it is to whom I myself (will dip \*N(k)O\*) the morsel (and \*no\*) (will give \*N(k)O\*) (to him. \*no\*) (And \*k\*) (having dipped \*N(k)O\*) (then \*NO\*) the morsel (He takes [it] and \*NO\*) gives [it] to Judas [son] of Simon (Iscariot. \*N(k)O\*) 27 And after the morsel, then entered into him Satan. Says therefore to him Jesus; What you enact, do enact quicker. 28 This now no [one] knew of those reclining to what He spoke to him. 29 Some for were thinking, since the money bag had (\*k\*) Judas, for is saying to him Jesus; do buy what things need [of] we have for the feast, or to the poor that something he may give. 30 Having received therefore the morsel he went out immediately; it was now night. 31 When therefore he had gone out, says (\*k\*) Jesus; Now has been glorified the Son of Man, and God has been glorified in Him, 32 If God is glorified in Him also God will glorify Him in (Him[self] \*N(k)O\*) and immediately will glorify Him. 33 Little children, yet a little while with you I am. You will seek Me, and even as I said to the Jews that Where I myself go you yourselves not are able to come, also to you I say now. 34 A commandment new I give to you that you may love one another, even as I have loved you so also you yourselves may love one another. 35 By this will know all that to Me disciples you are, if love you shall have among one another. 36 Says to Him Simon Peter; Lord, where go You? Answered to him (\*k\*) Jesus; Where I go not you are able Me now to follow; you will follow however afterward (to me. \*k\*) 37 Says to Him Peter; Lord, because of why not am I able You (to follow \*NK(o\*)) presently? The life of mine for You I will lay down. 38 (answers \*N(k)O\*) (to him \*k\*) Jesus; The life of you for Me will you lay down? Amen Amen I say to you; certainly not [the] rooster (may crow \*N(k)O\*) until that (you will deny \*N(k)O\*) Me three times.

**14** Not should be troubled of you the heart; You believe in God also in Me myself believe. 2 In the house of the Father of Mine mansions many there are — lest then surely I have told then would you — (that \*no\*) I go to prepare a place for you. 3 And if I shall go and shall prepare a place for you again I am coming and I will receive you to Myself, that where am I myself also you yourselves may be. 4 And to the place I myself am going you know (and \*k\*) the way (you know. \*k\*) 5 Says to Him Thomas; Lord, not we know where You are going; (and \*k\*) how can we the way (to know? \*NK(o\*)) 6 Says to him Jesus; I myself am the way and the truth and the life. No [one] comes to the Father only except

through Me. 7 If (you have known \*N(k)O\*) Me, also the Father of Mine (then \*ko\*) (you will know; \*N(k)(o)\* ) and from now you know Him and you have seen Him. 8 Says to Him Philip; Lord, do show us the Father, and it is enough for us. 9 Says to him Jesus; (So long a time \*N(k)O\*) with you am I, and not you have known Me, Philip? The [one] having seen Me myself he has seen the Father; (and \*ko\*) how you yourself say; do show us the Father? 10 Surely you believe that I myself [am] in the Father and the Father in Me myself is? The declarations that I myself (I say \*N(k)O\*) to you from Myself not I speak; but the Father (who \*ko\*) in Me myself dwelling (he himself \*k\*) does the works (of Him. \*NO\*) 11 do believe Me that I myself [am] in the Father and the Father in Me myself; lest then except, because of the works themselves do believe (to me. \*ko\*) 12 Amen Amen I say to you; the [one] believing in Me myself, the works that I myself do also he also he will do and greater than these he will do, because I myself to the Father (of mine \*k\*) am going. 13 And (which one \*NK(o)\* ) maybe you may ask in the name of Me, this will I do, so that may be glorified the Father in the Son. 14 If anything you shall ask (Me \*NO\*) in the name of Me, (I myself \*NK(o)\* ) will do [it]. 15 If you shall love Me, commandments of Mine (you will keep. \*N(k)O\*) 16 And I myself And I myself will ask the Father, and another Helper He will give you, that with you to the age (He may be \*N(k)O\*) (aiōn g165) 17 the Spirit of truth, whom the world not is able to receive, because not it does see Him nor know (him; \*ko\*) But you yourselves (now \*ko\*) know Him, for with you He abides and in you (He will be. \*NK(O)\* ) 18 Not I will leave you as orphans, I am coming to you. 19 Yet a little while and the world Me no longer no longer sees, you yourselves however see Me; because I myself live, also you yourselves (will live. \*N(k)O\*) 20 In that [very] day will know you yourselves that I myself [am] in the Father of Mine and you yourselves in Me myself and I myself and I myself in you. 21 The [one] having the commandments of Mine and keeping them, he is the [one] loving Me; the [one] now loving Me he will be loved by the Father of Mine; and I myself and I myself will love him and I will show to him Myself. 22 Says to Him Judas not Iscariot; Lord, (and \*no\*) what has occurred that to us You are about to manifest Yourself and not to the world? 23 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus and said to him; If anyone shall love Me, the word of Mine he will keep, and the Father of Mine will love him, and to him we will come and a home with him (we will make. \*N(k)O\*) 24 The [one] not loving Me the words of Mine not does keep; and the word that you hear not it is Mine but of the [One who] having sent Me [the]

Father. 25 These things I have said to you with you abiding; 26 The however Helper, the Spirit Holy whom will send the Father in the name of Me, He you will teach all things and He will bring to remembrance of you all things that have said to you (I myself. \*no\*) 27 Peace I leave with you, peace of Mine I give to you; not even as the world gives, I myself give to you. Not should be troubled of you the heart nor should it fear. 28 You heard that I myself said to you; I am going away and I am coming to you. If you were loving Me, you have rejoiced then would that (I said \*k\*) I am going to the Father, because the Father (of mine \*ko\*) greater than I is. 29 And now I have told you before it comes to pass, that when it may happen, you may believe. 30 no longer no longer much I will speak with you; comes for the world (of this \*k\*) ruler, and in Me myself not he has no [thing], 31 but that may know the world that I love the Father, and even as (He has commanded \*NK(o)\* ) to Me the Father, thus I do. do rise up, let us go from here.

**15** I myself am the vine true, and the Father of Mine the vinedresser is. 2 Every branch in Me myself not bearing fruit He takes away it, and every one fruit bearing He prunes it that fruit more it may bear. 3 Already you yourselves clean are because of the word that I have spoken to you. 4 do abide in Me myself and I myself and I myself in you. Even as the branch not is able fruit to bear of itself only unless (it shall abide \*N(k)O\*) in the vine, so neither [are able] you only unless in Me myself (you shall abide. \*N(k)O\*) 5 I myself am the vine, you [are] the branches. The [one] abiding in Me myself and I myself and I myself in him, he bears fruit much; For apart from Me not you are able to do no [thing]. 6 Only unless someone (shall abide \*N(k)O\*) in Me myself, he is thrown out like the branch and is dried up, and they gather them and into the fire cast, and it is burned. 7 If you shall abide in Me myself and the declarations of Mine in you shall abide, whatever if you shall wish (do yourself ask \*N(k)O\*) and it will happen to you. 8 In this is glorified the Father of Mine, that fruit much you may bear and (you may become \*N(k)O\*) to Me disciples. 9 even as has loved Me the Father, I myself also I myself also you loved; do abide in the love of Mine. 10 If the commandments of Mine you shall keep, you will abide in the love of Mine; even as I myself the commandments of the Father of Mine have kept, and I abide of Him in the love. 11 These things I have spoken to you that joy of Mine in you (may be \*N(K)O\*) and the joy of you may be full. 12 This is commandment of Mine that you may love one another even as I loved you. 13 Greater than this love no [one] has that one the life of him may lay down

for the friends of him. 14 You yourselves friends of Mine are if you shall do (what things \*n(o)\* (as much as \*K\*) I myself command you. 15 no longer no longer I name you servants, for the servant not knows what is doing his master; You however I have called friends, because all things that I heard from the Father of Mine I have made known to you. 16 Not you yourselves Me chose, but I myself chose you and appointed you that you yourselves may go and fruit you may bear, and the fruit of you may remain; so that (which one \*NK(o)\* maybe you may ask the Father in the name of Me, He may give you. 17 These things I command you that you may love one another. 18 If the world you hates, you know that Me myself before you it has hated. 19 If of the world you were, the world then would [as its] own was loving [you]; because however of the world not you are, but I myself chose you out of the world, on account of this hates you the world. 20 do remember the word that I myself said to you: Not is a servant greater than the master of him. If Me myself they persecuted also you they will persecute; if the word of Mine they kept also yours they will keep. 21 But these things all they will do (against \*no\*) (you \*N(k)O\*) on account of the name of Me, because not they know the [One] having sent Me. 22 only unless I come and I said to them, sin not they had; now however excuse not they have for the sin of them. 23 The [one] Me myself hating also the Father of Mine hates. 24 If the works not I had done among them that no other (did, \*N(k)O\*) sin not they had; now however both they have seen and have hated both Me myself and the Father of Mine; 25 But [this is] that may be fulfilled the word in the law of them written that They hated Me without cause.' 26 When (now \*ko\*) may come the Helper whom I myself will send to you from the Father, the Spirit of truth who from the Father goes forth, He will bear witness concerning Me; 27 Also you yourselves now bear witness, because from [the] beginning with Me you are.

**16** These things I have spoken to you that not you may fall away. 2 Out of the synagogues they will put you; but is coming an hour that everyone who having killed you may think [it is] a service to offer to God. 3 And these things they will do (to you \*k\*) because not they know the Father nor Me myself. 4 But these things I have said to you, so that when may have come the hour (of them, \*no\*) you may remember those [things] that I myself said to you. These things now to you from [the] beginning not I said, because with you I was. 5 Now however I go to the [One] having sent Me, and none of you asks Me; Where are You going? 6 But because these things I have said to you, sorrow has

filled your heart. 7 But I myself the truth say to you; it is profitable for you that I myself may go away; only for (I myself \*o\*) unless I shall go away, the Helper (not will come \*NK(o)\* to you; if however I shall go, I will send Him to you. 8 And having come He will convict the world concerning sin and concerning righteousness and concerning judgment. 9 concerning sin indeed, because not do they believe in Me myself; 10 concerning righteousness however, because to the Father (of mine \*k\*) I go away, and no longer no longer you behold Me; 11 concerning now judgment, because the ruler of the world this has been judged. 12 Yet many things I have to you to say but not you are able to bear them now. 13 When however may come He, the Spirit of truth, He will guide you (into the truth all. \*N(k)O\*) not for He will speak from Himself, but as much as (maybe \*k\*) (He will hear \*N(k)o\*) He will speak and the [things] coming He will declare to you. 14 He Me myself will glorify, for from that which [is] Mine He will take and will disclose to you. 15 All things as much as has the Father Mine are; because of this I said that from that which [is] Mine (He receives \*N(k)O\*) and will disclose to you. 16 A little [while] and (no longer no longer \*N(K)O\*) you do behold Me, and again a little [while] and you will behold Me (that I myself I am going to Father. \*K\*) 17 Said therefore [some] of the disciples of him to one another; What is this that He says to us; A little [while] and not you do behold Me, and again a little [while] and you will behold Me? and Because (I myself \*k\*) I am going to the Father? 18 They were saying therefore; what is This that He says a little [while]? Not we do know what He is saying. 19 Knew (therefore \*K\*) Jesus that they were desiring Him to ask, and He said to them; Concerning this do you inquire among one another that I said; A little [while] and not you do behold Me, and again a little [while] and you will behold Me? 20 Amen Amen I say to you that you will weep and will lament you yourselves, but the world will rejoice; You yourselves (now \*k\*) will be grieved, but the grief of you to joy will turn. 21 The woman when she may be giving birth pain has, because has come the hour of her; when however she may bring forth the child, no longer no longer she remembers the tribulation on account of the joy that has been born a man into the world. 22 Also you yourselves therefore now indeed grief have, again however I will see you and will rejoice your heart, and the joy of you no [one] (do take \*NK(o)\* from you, 23 And in that [very] day of Me myself not you will ask no [thing]. Amen Amen I say to you; (that \*k\*) maybe (whatever \*N(k)O\*) you may ask the Father in the name of Me He will give to you. 24 Until now not you

have asked no [thing] in the name of Me; do ask and you will receive, that the joy of you may be filled. 25 These things in allegories I have spoken to you; (but \*K\*) is coming an hour when no longer no longer in allegories I will speak to you but plainly concerning the Father (I will announce \*N(k)O\*) to you. 26 In that [very] day in the name of Me you will ask; and not I say to you that I myself will implore the Father for you; 27 Himself for the Father loves you, because you yourselves Me myself have loved and have believed that I myself from (God \*NK(O)\* ) came forth. 28 I came forth (from with \*NK(o)\* ) the Father and have come into the world; again I leave the world and go to the Father. 29 Say (to him \*k\*) the disciples of Him; Behold now (in \*no\*) openness You speak and allegory no [thing] speak. 30 Now we know that You know all things and not need have that anyone You may ask. In this we believe that from God You came forth. 31 Answered to them (\*k\*) Jesus; Now do you believe? 32 Behold is coming an hour and (now \*k\*) has come when you may be scattered each to [his] own and I and I alone you may leave; yet not I am alone, for the Father with Me is. 33 These things I have spoken to you so that in Me myself peace you may have. In the world tribulation you have; But take courage! I myself have overcome the world.

**17** These things spoke (\*k\*) Jesus, and (having lifted up \*N(k)O\*) the eyes of Him to heaven (and \*k\*) He said; Father, has come the hour; do glorify Your Son, that (also \*k\*) the Son (of you \*k\*) may glorify You. 2 Even as You gave to Him authority over all flesh, so that all whom You have given to Him, (He may give \*NK(o)\* ) to them life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 3 This now is eternal life that they may know You the only true God and whom You have sent Jesus Christ. (aiōnios g166) 4 I myself You glorified on the earth the work (having completed \*N(k)O\*) that You have given Me that I may do. 5 And now do glorify Me You yourself, Father, with Yourself with the glory that I had before the world existing with You. 6 I revealed Your name to the men whom (you gave \*N(k)O\*) Me out of the world; Yours they were and to Me and to Me them (You gave \*N(k)O\*) and the word of You they have kept. 7 Now they have known that all things as much as (You have given \*NK(o)\* ) Me of You (are; \*N(k)O\*) 8 for the declarations that (You gave \*N(k)O\*) Me I have given to them; and they themselves received [them] and they knew truly that from You I came forth, and they believed that You yourself Me sent. 9 I myself concerning them am praying; Not concerning the world do I pray but concerning those whom You have given Me, for Yours they are; 10 And the [things] of mine all Yours are and Yours

Mine; and I have been glorified in them. 11 And no longer no longer I am in the world, and yet (themselves \*N(k)O\*) in the world they are, and I myself and I myself to You am coming. Father Holy, do keep them in the name of You (which [name] \*N(K)O\*) You have given to Me that they may be one even as (also \*o\*) we ourselves [are]. 12 When I was with them (in world \*K\*) I myself was keeping them in the name of You (which [name] \*N(K)O\*) You have given to Me (And \*no\*) I guarded [them], and none of them has perished only except the son of destruction, that the Scripture may be fulfilled. 13 Now however to You I am coming and these things I speak in the world, so that they may have joy of Mine fulfilled within (themselves. \*N(k)O\*) 14 I myself have given to them the word of You, and the world hated them, because not they are of the world even as I myself not am of the world. 15 Not I do ask that You may take them out of the world but that You may keep them from evil. 16 Of the world not they are even as I myself not am of the world. 17 do sanctify them by the truth (of you; \*k\*) the word of You truth is. 18 Even as Me myself You sent into the world, I myself also I myself also sent them into the world. 19 and for them I myself sanctify Myself, that may be also they themselves sanctified in truth. 20 Not for these however do I ask only but also for those (are believing \*N(k)O\*) through the word of them in Me myself; 21 that all one may be even as You yourself, (Father, \*NK(o)\* ) [are] in Me myself and I myself and I myself in You, that also they themselves in Us (one \*KO\*) may be; that the world (may believe \*N(k)O\*) that You yourself Me sent. 22 And I myself And I myself the glory which You have given Me I have given to them, so that they may be one even as We ourselves one — (are; \*k\*) 23 I myself in them and You in Me myself — that they may be perfected in unity, (and \*k\*) so that may know the world that You yourself Me sent and You loved them even as Me myself You loved. 24 (Father, \*NK(o)\* ) (that [one] \*N(k)O\*) You have given Me I desire that where am I myself they also they also may be with Me, that they may behold glory of Mine that (You have given \*N(k)O\*) Me because You loved Me before [the] foundation of [the] world. 25 (Father \*NK(o)\* ) righteous, although the world You not has known, I myself now You have known, and these have known that You yourself Me sent; 26 And I made known to them the name of You and will make [it] known, so that the love with which You loved Me in them may be and I myself and I myself in them.

**18** These things having said (\*ko\*) Jesus went out with the disciples of Him beyond the winter stream (of the \*N(k)O\*) of Kidron where there was a garden into which

entered He himself and the disciples of Him. 2 Knew now also Judas who is delivering up Him the place, because often gathered together (\*ko\*) Jesus there with the disciples of Him. 3 Therefore Judas having procured the cohort and from the chief priests and from the Pharisees officers comes there with lanterns and torches and weapons. 4 Jesus (therefore \*NK(o\*)) knowing all things that are coming upon Him (he went out \*N(k)O\*) (also \*no\*) (speaks \*N(k)O\*) to them; Whom seek you? 5 They answered to Him; Jesus of Nazareth. He says to them (\*ko\*) (Jesus: \*KO\*) I myself am [He]. Had been standing now also Judas who is delivering up Him with them. 6 When therefore He said to them (that: \*k\*) I myself am [He], they drew toward the back and fell to [the] ground. 7 Again therefore He questioned them: Whom seek you? And they said; Jesus of Nazareth. 8 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus; I have told you that I myself am [He]. If therefore Me myself you seek, do allow these to go away; 9 so that may be fulfilled the word that He had spoken that Those whom You have given Me not I lost of them not [one]. 10 Simon then Peter having a sword drew it and he struck the of the high priest servant and cut off of him the (ear \*N(k)O\*) right; Was now name of the servant Malchus. 11 Said therefore Jesus to Peter; do put the sword (of you \*k\*) into the sheath. The cup which has given Me the Father certainly surely shall I drink it? 12 Then the cohort and the commander and the officers of the Jews took hold of Jesus and bound Him 13 and (they brought away \*N(k)O\*) (him \*k\*) to Annas first; he was for father-in-law of Caiaphas who was high priest on the year same. 14 Was now Caiaphas the [one] having given counsel to the Jews that it is profitable for one man (to die \*N(k)O\*) for the people. 15 Were following now after Jesus Simon Peter and (the \*ko\*) other disciple. the Now disciple that [one] was known to the high priest also he entered with Jesus into the court of the high priest. 16 But Peter had stood at the door outside. Went out therefore the disciple other (who \*N(k)O\*) (was \*k\*) known (to the high priest \*N(k)O\*) and spoke to the doorkeeper and brought in Peter. 17 Says therefore to Peter the servant girl the doorkeeper: Surely also you yourself of the disciples are of the man this? Says he; Not I am. 18 Had been standing now the servants and the officers a fire of coals having made, for cold it was and they were warming themselves; Was now (also \*no\*) Peter with them having stood and warming himself. 19 Then the high priest questioned Jesus concerning the disciples of Him and concerning the teaching of Him. 20 Answered to him (\*k\*) Jesus; I myself openly (have spoken \*N(k)O\*) to the world. I myself always taught in (the \*k\*) synagogue and in

the temple where (all \*N(K)O\*) the Jews come together, and in secret I spoke not [anything]. 21 Why Me (do you ask? do ask \*N(k)O\*) those having heard what I spoke to them. behold they know what said I myself. 22 These things now of Him having said one already standing by of the officers gave a blow with the palm to Jesus having said; Thus answer You to the high priest? 23 Answered to him (\*k\*) Jesus; If evil I spoke, do bear witness concerning the evil; if however rightly, why Me strike you? 24 Sent then Him Annas bound to Caiaphas the high priest. 25 Was now Simon Peter already standing and warming himself. They said therefore to him; Surely also you yourself of the disciples of Him are? Denied (therefore \*O\*) he and said; Not I am. 26 Says one of the servants of the high priest kinsman being [of him] of whom cut off Peter the ear; Surely I myself you saw in the garden with Him? 27 Again then denied (\*k\*) Peter, and immediately a rooster crowed. 28 They are leading then Jesus from Caiaphas into the Praetorium; It was now (early. \*N(k)O\*) and they themselves not entered into the Praetorium so that not they may be defiled but (so that \*K\*) may eat the Passover. 29 Went therefore Pilate (out \*NO\*) to them and (said; \*N(k)O\*) What accusation bring you against man this? 30 They answered and they said to him; only except were He (evil \*N(K)O\*) (doing, \*N(k)O\*) [then] not would to you we have delivered Him. 31 Said therefore to them Pilate; do take Him yourselves and according to the law of you do judge Him. Said (therefore \*KO\*) to him the Jews; To us not it is permitted to put to death no [one]; 32 that the word of Jesus may be fulfilled which He had spoken signifying as what death He was about to die. 33 Entered therefore again into the Praetorium Pilate and he called Jesus and said to Him; You yourself are the King of the Jews? 34 Answered (to him \*k\*) Jesus; Of (yourself \*N(k)O\*) you yourself this say or others did say [it] to you concerning Me? 35 Answered Pilate; surely not ever I myself a Jew am? The nation of You and the chief priests delivered You to me myself; What did You do? 36 Answered (\*k\*) Jesus; The kingdom of Mine not is of world this; if of world this were kingdom of Mine, attendants of Mine they were fighting then would that not I may be betrayed to the Jews; Now however kingdom of Mine not is from here. 37 Said therefore to Him Pilate; Then a king are You yourself? Answered Jesus; You yourself say that a king am (I myself. \*k\*) I myself for this have been born and for this I have come into the world that I may bear witness to the truth. Everyone who is being of the truth hears My the voice. 38 Says to Him Pilate; What is truth? And this having said again he went out to the Jews and says to them;

I myself no [thing] find in Him guilt. 39 It is however a custom with you that one I may release to you at the Passover; wish you therefore I may release to you the King of the Jews? 40 They cried out then again (all \*ko\*) saying; Not this one but Barabbas! Was now Barabbas an insurrectionist.

## 19 At that time therefore took Pilate Jesus and flogged

[Him]. 2 And the soldiers having twisted together a crown of thorns put [it] of Him on the head and a robe purple cast around Him 3 (and they were coming up to Him \*NO\*) and were saying; Hail! O King of the Jews! And they were giving to Him blows with the palm. 4 (And \*no\*) went forth (therefore \*K\*) again outside Pilate and he says to them; Behold I bring to you Him out, so that you may know that no [thing] guilt I find in Him. 5 Went forth therefore Jesus outside wearing the thorny crown and the purple robe. And he says to them; (behold \*N(k)O\*) the man! 6 When therefore saw Him the chief priests and the officers, they cried out saying; do crucify do crucify (him. \*k\*) Says to them Pilate; do take Him yourselves and do crucify [him]; I myself for no find in Him guilt. 7 Answered to him the Jews; We ourselves a law have, and according to the law (of us \*k\*) He ought to die, because [the] Son of God Himself He made. 8 When therefore heard Pilate this word [the] more he was afraid 9 And he went into the Praetorium again and he says to Jesus; From where are You yourself? But Jesus an answer not did give to him. 10 Says therefore to Him Pilate; To me myself not speak You? Surely You know that authority I have to release You and authority I have to crucify You? 11 Answered (to him \*N(K)O\*) Jesus; Not you were having authority against Me none, only unless it were given to you from above; Because of this the [one] (having betrayed \*N(k)O\*) Me to you greater sin has. 12 Out of this Pilate was seeking to release Him. but the Jews (cried out \*N(k)O\*) saying; If this [man] you shall release, not you are a friend of Caesar. Everyone a king (himself \*N(k)O\*) making speaks against Caesar. 13 Therefore Pilate having heard (words these \*N(k)O\*) brought out Jesus and sat down upon (of the \*k\*) judgment seat at a place being named [the] Stone Pavement, in Hebrew now Gabbatha. 14 It was now [the] Day of Preparation of the Passover, [the] hour (was about \*N(k)O\*) [the] sixth. And he says to the Jews; Behold the king of you! 15 (now \*k\*) They cried out (therefore \*NO\*) (concerning Him: \*no\*) away away! do crucify Him! Says to them Pilate; The King of you shall I crucify? Answered the chief priests; Not we have a king only except Caesar. 16 Then therefore he delivered Him to them that He may be crucified. They took (therefore \*N(K)O\*)

Jesus (and \*K\*) (they led [him] away; \*K(o)\*) 17 And bearing (His own \*N(k)O\*) cross He went out to (the [place]) \*NK(o)\* being named of the Skull Place, (which \*N(k)O\*) is named in Hebrew Golgotha, 18 where Him they crucified and with Him others two on this side and on that side, in between now Jesus. 19 Wrote then also a title Pilate and put [it] on the cross. It was now written: Jesus of Nazareth the King of the Jews. 20 This therefore the title many read of the Jews, for near was the place of the city where was crucified Jesus; and it was written in Hebrew, in Latin, in Greek. 21 Were saying therefore to Pilate the chief priests of the Jews; Not do write; The King of the Jews, but for He said; King I am of the Jews. 22 Answered Pilate; What I have written, I have written. 23 The then soldiers, when they crucified Jesus, took the garments of Him and made four parts, to each soldier a part, and also the tunic. Was now the tunic seamless, from the top woven throughout all. 24 They said therefore to one another; Not let us tear up it, but let us cast lots for it whose it will be; that the Scripture may be fulfilled what is being spoken: They divided the garments of Mine among themselves and for the clothing of Mine they cast a lot. The indeed therefore soldiers these things did, 25 Had been standing however by the cross of Jesus the mother of Him and the sister of the mother of Him, Mary the [wife] of Clopas and Mary Magdalene. 26 Jesus therefore having seen [His] mother and the disciple already standing by whom He was loving says to the mother (of him: \*k\*) Woman, (behold \*N(k)O\*) the son of you. 27 Then He says to the disciple; (behold \*N(k)O\*) the mother of you. And from that [very] hour took the disciple her to [his] own. 28 After this (knowing \*NK(o)\* ) Jesus that now all things has been accomplished, so that may be fulfilled the Scripture, He says; I thirst. 29 A vessel (therefore \*K\*) was set [there] of sour wine full. a sponge (therefore full of the \*N(K)O\*) sour wine (and \*k\*) on a hyssop stalk having put they brought it to the mouth. 30 When then took the sour wine Jesus He said; It has been finished. And having bowed the head He yielded up the spirit. 31 Therefore the Jews, since [the] Preparation was, so that not may remain on the cross the bodies on the Sabbath — was for a high day of that Sabbath — asked Pilate that may be broken their legs and they may be taken away. 32 Came therefore the soldiers and of the indeed first broke the legs and of the other which having been crucified with Him. 33 to however Jesus having come, when they saw already Him having been dead, not they did break His legs, 34 But one of the soldiers with a spear of His side pierced, and came out immediately blood and

water. 35 And the [one] having seen has borne witness and true of him is the testimony And He knows that truth he is speaking, that (also \*no\*) you yourselves (may believe. \*NK(o)\* 36 Took place for these things so that the Scripture may be fulfilled: Bone not one will be broken (from \*o\*) of Him. 37 And again another Scripture says: They will behold on the [One] they have pierced. 38 After then these things asked Pilate (\*k\*) Joseph from Arimathea being a disciple of Jesus — concealed however through the fear of the Jews — that he may take away the body of Jesus. and gave permission Pilate. He came therefore and he took away the body (of Him. \*N(K)O\*) 39 Came now also Nicodemus the [one] having come to (\*k\*) (Him \*N(K)O\*) by night at the first bearing (a mixture \*NK(O)\* of myrrh and aloes (about \*N(k)O\*) litras a hundred. 40 They took therefore the body of Jesus and bound it (in \*o\*) in linen cloths with the spices, even as [the] custom is among the Jews to prepare for burial. 41 There was now in the place where He was crucified a garden and in the garden a tomb new in which not yet no [one] (was \*no\*) ([already] laid. \*N(k)O\*) 42 There therefore on account of the Preparation of the Jews, because near was the tomb, they laid Jesus.

**20** Now on the first [day] of the week Mary Magdalene comes early when dark still it being to the tomb and she sees the stone removed from the tomb. 2 She runs therefore and she comes to Simon Peter and to the other disciple whom was loving Jesus and she says to them; They have taken away the Lord out of the tomb, and not we know where they have laid Him. 3 Went forth therefore Peter and the other disciple and were coming to the tomb; 4 Were running now the two together; and the other disciple ran ahead quicker than Peter and came first to the tomb, 5 And having stooped down he sees lying [there] the linen cloths, not however he entered. 6 Comes then (also \*no\*) Simon Peter following after him and he entered into the tomb and sees the linen cloths lying [there] 7 and the soudarion which was upon the head of Him not with the linen cloths lying but by itself folded up in a place. 8 Then therefore entered also the other disciple having come first to the tomb and he saw and believed; 9 not yet for they knew the Scripture that it is necessary for Him out from [the] dead to rise. 10 Went away therefore again to (their [homes] \*N(k)O\*) the disciples. 11 Mary however had stood at (the tomb \*N(k)O\*) outside weeping. As therefore she was weeping, she stooped down into the tomb, 12 and she sees two angels in white sitting one at the head and one at the feet, where was laying the body of Jesus. 13 And say to her they; Woman, why

weep you? She says to them; Because they have taken away the Lord of mine, and not I know where they have laid Him. 14 (and \*k\*) These things having said she turned to the back and she sees Jesus already standing [there] and not knew that (\*k\*) Jesus it is. 15 Says to her (\*k\*) Jesus; Woman, why do you weep? Whom do you seek? She thinking that the gardener He is she says to Him; Sir, if you yourself carried off him, do tell me where you have laid Him, and I myself and I myself him will take away. 16 Says to her (\*k\*) Jesus; (Mary. \*N(k)O\*) Having turned around she says to Him (in Hebrew; \*NO\*) Rabboni, that is to say, Teacher. 17 Says to her (\*k\*) Jesus: Not Me do yourself touch; not yet for have I ascended to the Father (of mine. \*ko\*) do go however to the brothers of Mine and do say to them; I am ascending to the Father of Mine and Father of you and [to] God of Mine and God of you. 18 Comes Mary Magdalene (reporting \*N(k)O\*) to the disciples that (I have seen \*N(K)O\*) the Lord, and [that] these things He had said to her. 19 When is being therefore evening of the day same the first (\*k\*) of [the] week and the doors shut where were the disciples (assembled \*K\*) through the fear of the Jews, came Jesus and stood in the midst and He says to them; Peace to you. 20 And this having said He showed (also \*O\*) the hands and the side (of him \*k\*) to them. Rejoiced then the disciples having seen the Lord. 21 Said therefore to them Jesus again; Peace to you; even as has sent forth me the Father I myself also I myself also send you. 22 And this having said He breathed on [them] and He says to them; do receive [the] Spirit Holy. 23 If of any you may forgive the sins, (they have been forgiven \*N(k)O\*) to them; If any you may retain, they have been retained. 24 Thomas however one of the Twelve who is being named Didymus not was with them when came (\*k\*) Jesus. 25 Were saying therefore to him the other disciples; We have seen the Lord. But he said to them; Only unless I shall see in the hands of Him the mark of the nails and shall put the finger of mine into the mark of the nails and shall put my hand into the side of Him, certainly not shall I believe. 26 And after days eight again were inside the disciples of Him and Thomas with them. Comes Jesus when the doors shut And He stood in the midst and said; Peace to you. 27 Then He says to Thomas; do bring the finger of you here and do see the hands of Me, and do bring the hand of you and do put [it] into the side of Me, and not do be unbelieving but believing. 28 (and \*k\*) Answered (\*k\*) Thomas and said to Him; O Lord of Mine and O God of mine! 29 Says to him Jesus; Because you have seen Me (Thomas \*k\*) you have believed; blessed

[are] those not having seen yet having believed. 30 Many indeed therefore also other signs did Jesus in the presence of the disciples of Him which not are written in book this. 31 these however have been written that (you may believe \*NK(o)\* that (\*k\*) Jesus is the Christ the Son of God and that believing life you may have in the name of Him.

**21** After these things revealed Himself again Jesus to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias; He revealed [Himself] now in this way. 2 They were together Simon Peter, and Thomas who is being named Didymus, and Nathanael from Cana of Galilee, and the [sons] of Zebedee, and others of the disciples of Him two. 3 Says to them Simon Peter; I am going to fish. They say to him; Come also we ourselves with you. They went forth and (they climbed \*N(k)O\*) into the boat (immediately \*K\*) and during that [very] night they caught no [thing]. 4 When morning now already (having become \*NK(o)\*) stood (\*k\*) Jesus on the shore; not however knew the disciples that Jesus it is. 5 Says therefore to them Jesus; Children, Surely not any fish have you? They answered to Him; No. 6 And He said to them; do cast to the right side of the boat the net and you will find [some]. They cast therefore, and no longer no longer it to haul in (were they able \*N(k)O\*) from the multitude of the fish. 7 Says therefore the disciple that [one] whom was loving Jesus to Peter; The Lord it is. Simon therefore Peter having heard that the Lord it is the outer garment put on he was for naked and he cast himself into the sea. 8 And the other disciples in the boat came; not for were they far from the land but about away cubits two hundred dragging the net with the fish. 9 When therefore they got out onto the land, they see a fire of coals lying and fish lying on [it] and bread. 10 Says to them Jesus; do bring [some] of the fish that you have caught now. 11 Went up (therefore \*NO\*) Simon Peter and drew the net (to the land \*N(k)O\*) full of fish large a hundred fifty three; although so many there are not was torn the net. 12 Says to them Jesus; Come do have breakfast. None however was daring of the disciples to ask Him; You yourself who are? knowing that the Lord it is. 13 Comes (therefore \*K\*) (\*ko\*) Jesus and takes the bread and gives [it] to them and the fish likewise. 14 This [is] now [the] third time was revealed (\*ko\*) Jesus to the disciples (of him \*k\*) having been raised out from [the] dead. 15 When therefore they had dined, says to Simon to Peter Jesus; Simon ([son] of John, \*N(K)O\*) love you Me more than these? He says to Him; Yes Lord, You yourself know that I dearly love You. He says to him; do feed the lambs of Mine. 16 He says to him again a second time; Simon ([son] of John, \*N(K)O\*) love you Me? He says to Him; Yes Lord,

You yourself know that I dearly love You. He says to him; do shepherd the sheep of Mine. 17 He says to him the third time; Simon ([son] of John, \*N(K)O\*) do you dearly love Me? Was grieved Peter because He said to him the third time; Do you dearly love Me? And (he speaks \*N(k)O\*) to Him; Lord, all things You yourself know, You yourself know that I dearly love You. Says to him Jesus; do feed the sheep of Mine. 18 Amen Amen I say to you; When you were younger, you were dressing yourself and were walking where you were desiring. when however you may be old, you will stretch forth the hands of you, and another you will dress and will bring [you] where not you do desire. 19 This now He said signifying by what death he will glorify God. And this having said He says to him; do follow Me. 20 Having turned (now \*k\*) Peter sees the disciple whom was loving Jesus following who also had reclined at the supper on the bosom of Him and said; Lord, who is it who is betraying You? 21 Him (therefore \*NO\*) having seen Peter says to Jesus; Lord, this man and what about? 22 Says to him Jesus; If him I shall desire to remain until I come, what [is it] to you? You yourself Me do follow. 23 Went out therefore this saying among the brothers that the disciple that not dies; (and \*k\*) Not said (however \*no\*) to him Jesus that not he dies, but If him I shall desire to remain until I come, what [is it] to you? 24 This is the disciple who is bearing witness concerning these things and (the [one] \*no\*) having written these things, and we know that true of him the testimony is. 25 There are now also other things many (that \*N(k)O\*) did Jesus which if they shall be written every one, not even itself I suppose the world (to have space \*NK(o)\* for the to be written books. (Amen \*KO\*)

# Acts

**1** The indeed first account I composed concerning all the things, O Theophilus, of which began Jesus to do both and to teach **2** until the day having given orders to the apostles through [the] Spirit Holy whom He had chosen He was taken up. **3** to those also He presented Himself alive after the suffering of Him with many proofs, during days forty appearing to them and speaking the [things] concerning the kingdom of God. **4** And being assembled together He instructed to them from Jerusalem not to depart, but to await the promise of the Father That which you heard of Me; **5** for John indeed baptized with water, you yourselves however with [the] Spirit will be baptized Holy not after many these days. **6** Those indeed therefore having come together (were asking \*N(k)O\*) Him saying; Lord, if at time this are you restoring the kingdom to Israel? **7** He said then to them; Not yours it is to know times or seasons which the Father put in place by His own authority, **8** But you will receive power when was coming the Holy Spirit upon you and you will be (My \*N(K)O\*) witnesses in both Jerusalem and in all Judea and Samaria and until [the] uttermost part of the earth. **9** And these things having said when are looking they He was taken up and a cloud hid Him from the eyes of them. **10** And as looking intently they were into the heaven as is going He, then behold men two had stood by them in (garments white, \*N(k)O\*) **11** who also said; Men Galileans, why have you stood (looking \*NK(o)\* into heaven? This Jesus who having been taken up from you into heaven thus will come in that manner you beheld Him going into heaven. **12** Then they returned to Jerusalem from [the] mount which is being called Olivet, which is near Jerusalem a Sabbath day's holding journey. **13** And when they had entered into the upper room they went up where they were staying, both Peter and John and James and Andrew, Philip and Thomas, Bartholomew and Matthew, James [son] of Alphaeus and Simon the Zealot and Judas [son] of James. **14** These all were steadfastly continuing with one accord in prayer (and in supplication \*K\*) with the [the] women and Mary with the mother of Jesus and (with \*ko\*) the brothers of Him. **15** And in days these having stood up Peter in [the] midst of the (brothers \*N(K)O\*) he said — was then [the] number of names together the same (about \*N(k)O\*) a hundred twenty — **16** Men brothers, it was necessary for to have been fulfilled Scripture (this \*k\*) which (foretold \*NK(o)\* the Spirit Holy through [the] mouth of David concerning Judas the [one] having become guide to those having arrested (\*k\*) Jesus; **17** for numbered

he was (among \*N(k)O\*) us and was allotted the share of the ministry this. **18** This [man] indeed then acquired a field out of (the \*k\*) reward of unrighteousness, and headlong having fallen he burst open in [the] middle and gushed out all the intestines of him, **19** And known it became to all those dwelling in Jerusalem, so that to call the field that [one] in [their] own language of them Akeldama That is Field of Blood. **20** It has been written for in [the] book of Psalms: should become the homestead of him desolate and not should there be [one] who is dwelling in it,' and The position of him (take \*N(k)O\*) another.' **21** It behooves therefore of those [who] were accompanying us men during all [the] time (in \*k\*) that he came in and he went out among us the Lord Jesus, **22** having begun from the baptism of John until the day in which He was taken up from us, a witness of the resurrection of Him with us to become one of these. **23** And they put forward two, Joseph who is being called Barsabbas who was called Justus and Matthias. **24** And having prayed they said; You yourself Lord knower of the hearts of all, do show whom You have chosen of these two one **25** to take the (place \*N(k)O\*) of the ministry this and apostleship (from \*N(k)O\*) which turned aside Judas to go to the place [his] own. **26** And they gave lots (to them \*N(k)O\*) and fell the lot on Matthias and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

**2** And during the arriving of the day of Pentecost they were (all \*N(k)O\*) (together \*N(K)O\*) in the one [place]. **2** And came suddenly out of heaven a sound like [the] rushing of a wind violent and it filled all the house where they were sitting **3** And there appeared to them dividing tongues as of fire (and \*N(k)O\*) sat upon one each of them **4** And they were filled with (all \*N(K)O\*) Spirit Holy and began to speak in other tongues even as the Spirit was giving to utter forth to them. **5** Were now (in \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem dwelling Jews, men devout from every nation of those under heaven. **6** When was happening now sound this came together the multitude and was confounded, because (was hearing \*NK(o)\* one each in their own language speaking them. **7** They were amazed then (all \*KO\*) and were marveling saying (to one another: \*K\*) (Surely \*NK(o)\* behold (all \*N(k)O\*) these are who are speaking Galileans? **8** And how we ourselves hear each in the own language of us in which we were born? **9** Parthians and Medes and Elamites and those inhabiting Mesopotamia, Judea also and Cappadocia, Pontus and Asia, **10** Phrygia both and Pamphylia, Egypt and the parts of Libya that [are] around Cyrene and those visiting [here] from Rome, Jews both and converts, **11** Cretans and Arabs — [do] we hear speaking them in our own tongues the great things

of God? 12 Were amazed then all and (they were perplexed \*N(k)O\*) other to other saying; What (maybe \*k\*) (intends \*N(k)O\*) this to be? 13 Others however (mocking \*N(k)O\*) were saying that Of new wine filled they are. 14 Having stood up however (\*no\*) Peter with the eleven he lifted up the voice of him and spoke forth to them: Men of Judea and you who [are] inhabiting Jerusalem (all, \*N(k)O\*) this to you known should be and do give heed to the declarations of mine. 15 Not for as you yourselves suppose these are drunkards, it is for [the] hour third of the day, 16 but this is that spoken through the prophet Joel: 17 And it will be in the last days, says God, I will pour out of the Spirit of Mine upon all flesh and will prophesy the sons of you and the daughters of you, and the young men of you visions will behold and the elders of you (dreams \*N(k)O\*) will dream. 18 and even upon the servants of Mine and upon the handmaidens of Mine in the days those I will pour out of the Spirit of Mine and they will prophesy. 19 and I will show wonders in heaven above and signs on the earth below, blood and fire and vapor of smoke. 20 The sun will be turned into darkness and the moon into blood, before (than \*ko\*) coming (the \*ko\*) day of [the] Lord great and glorious. 21 And it will be, everyone who (when \*NK(o\*)) they shall call upon the name of [the] Lord will be saved.' 22 Men Israelites, do hear words these: Jesus of Nazareth, a man set forth by God to you by miracles and by wonders and by signs which did through Him God in [the] midst of you, even as (also \*k\*) you yourselves know, 23 Him by the determined plan and foreknowledge of God delivered up (having taken \*K\*) through (hand \*N(k)O\*) lawless having crucified You executed, 24 whom God raised up having loosed the agony of death, inasmuch as not it was possible [for] to be held Him by it. 25 David for says about Him: I was foreseeing the Lord before me through all [times], because at [the] right hand of me He is that not I may be shaken; 26 Because of this was glad the heart of mine and rejoiced the tongue of mine, and now also the flesh of mine will dwell in hope. 27 for not You will abandon the soul of mine into (Hades, \*N(k)O\*) nor will You allow the Holy One of You to see decay. (Hades g86) 28 You have made known to me [the] paths of life, You will fill me with joy in the presence of You.' 29 Men brothers, it is permitted [me] to speak with freedom to you concerning the patriarch David that both he died and was buried and the tomb of him is among us unto day this. 30 A prophet therefore being and knowing that with an oath swore to him God out of [the] fruit of the loins of him (according to flesh going to raise up the Christ \*K\*) to set upon (the throne \*N(k)O\*) of him, 31 Having foreseen he

spoke concerning the resurrection of the Christ that (neither was He left behind \*N(k)O\*) (the soul of him \*K\*) into (Hades nor \*N(k)O\*) the flesh of Him saw decay. (Hades g86) 32 This Jesus has raised up God, of which all we ourselves are witnesses. 33 To the right hand therefore of God having been exalted and the promise of the Spirit Holy having received from the Father He has poured out this which (now \*k\*) you yourselves (both \*no\*) are seeing and hearing. 34 Not for David ascended into the heavens, he says however himself: Said the Lord to the Lord of me; do sit at [the] right hand of Me, 35 until when I may place the enemies of You a footstool of the feet of You.' 36 Assuredly therefore should know all [the] house of Israel that both Lord Him and Christ has made God — this Jesus whom you yourselves crucified. 37 Having heard then they were pierced (to the heart, \*N(k)O\*) they said then to Peter and the other apostles; What (shall we do, \*N(k)O\*) men brothers? 38 Peter then to them; do repent (he declared \*N(k)O\*) and should be baptized every one of you (in \*NK(o\*)) the name of Jesus Christ for the forgiveness (of the \*no\*) sins (of you \*no\*) and you will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit; 39 To you for is the promise and to the children of you and to all those at a distance, as many as maybe may call to Himself [the] Lord the God of us. 40 in other And words many (he earnestly testified \*N(k)O\*) and was exhorting (them \*no\*) saying; do be saved from the generation perverse this. 41 Those indeed therefore (gladly \*K\*) having received the word of him were baptized and were added (on \*no\*) the day that souls about three thousand. 42 They were now steadfastly continuing in the teaching of the apostles and in fellowship, (and \*k\*) in the breaking of the bread and in the prayers. 43 (There was becoming \*N(k)O\*) then upon every soul awe, many (and both \*NK(o\*)) wonders and signs through the apostles were taking place. 44 All now those (believing \*NK(o\*)) were together the same and were having all things in common, 45 and the possessions and the goods they were selling and they were dividing them to all as would anyone need had; 46 Every day and steadfastly continuing with one accord in the temple, breaking then at each house bread they were partaking of food with gladness and sincerity of heart 47 praising God and having favor with all the people. And the Lord was adding those who were being saved every day (to \*no\*) (them. \*N(k)O\*)

**3** (upon it \*k\*) Peter now and John were going up into the temple at the hour of prayer the ninth. 2 And a certain man lame from womb of mother of him being was being carried, whom they were placing every day at the gate of the temple which is being named Beautiful to ask for alms

from those who were going into the temple. 3 who having seen Peter and John being about to enter into the temple was asking alms to receive. 4 Having looked intently now Peter upon him with John he said; do look unto us. 5 And he was giving heed to them expecting something from them to receive. 6 Said however Peter; Silver and gold none there is to me; what however I have, this to you I give. In the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth (do rise up \*N(k)O\*) and do walk. 7 And having taken him by the right hand he raised up him. immediately then were strengthened the feet of him and the ankles, 8 And leaping up he stood and was walking and he entered with them into the temple walking and leaping and praising God. 9 And saw all the people him walking and praising God. 10 They were recognizing (then \*N(k)O\*) him that (he himself \*N(k)O\*) was the [one] for the alms sitting at the Beautiful Gate of the temple, and they were filled with wonder and amazement at that having happened to him. 11 When is clinging now (he \*N(k)O\*) (having been healed lame [one] \*K\*) to Peter and (\*no\*) John ran together all the people to them in the porch which is being called Solomon's greatly amazed. 12 Having seen [it] however (\*no\*) Peter answered to the people: Men Israelites, why wonder you at this? Or on us why you look intently as if by [our] own power or godliness having made to walk him? 13 The God of Abraham and (the God \*n\*) of Isaac and (the God \*n\*) of Jacob, the God of the fathers of us, has glorified the servant of Him Jesus whom you yourselves (indeed \*no\*) delivered up and disowned (him \*ko\*) in [the] presence of Pilate having adjudged that one to release; 14 You yourselves however the Holy and Righteous One denied and requested a man a murderer to be granted to you, 15 and the Author of life you killed whom God has raised up out from [the] dead, whereof we ourselves witnesses are. 16 And on the faith in the name of Him this [man] whom you see and know has strengthened the name of Him and the faith which [is] through Him has given to him complete soundness this before all of you. 17 And now, brothers, I know that in ignorance you acted, as also the rulers of you; 18 But God who foretold through [the] mouth of all the prophets [the] suffering [of] the Christ of Him He has fulfilled thus. 19 do repent therefore and do turn again (for \*NK(o)\* the blotting out of your sins, so that maybe may come times of refreshing from [the] presence of the Lord. 20 and [that] He may send the [One] (appointed \*N(K)O\*) to you Christ Jesus 21 whom it behooves heaven indeed to receive until [the] times of restoration of all things of which spoke God through [the] mouth (of all \*K\*) the holy from [the] age of Him prophets. (aiōn g165) 22 Moses

indeed (for to the fathers \*K\*) said that A prophet to you will raise up [the] Lord the God (of you \*NK(o)\* out from the brothers of you like me myself; to Him You will listen in all things as much as maybe He may say to you. 23 It will be [that] now every soul who (only \*N(k)O\*) unless shall heed the prophet that will be utterly destroyed out from the people.' 24 And all now the prophets from Samuel and those subsequently as many as spoke also (told of \*N(K)O\*) days these, 25 You yourselves are (the \*no\*) sons of the prophets and of the covenant that made God with the fathers (of you \*N(K)O\*) saying to Abraham; And in the seed of you (will be blessed \*NK(o)\* all the families of the earth.' 26 To you first having raised up God the servant of Him (Jesus \*k\*) sent Him blessing you in turning away each from the wickednesses of you.

**4** When are speaking now they to the people came upon them the (priests \*NK(O)\* and the captain of the temple and the Sadducees, 2 being distressed because of teaching of theirs to the people and [their] proclaiming in Jesus the resurrection (that \*NK(o)\* out from [the] dead; 3 and they laid on them the hands and put [them] in custody until the next day; it was for evening already. 4 Many however of those having heard the word believed; and became the number of the men (about \*N(k)O\*) thousand five. 5 It came to pass then on the next day assembling their rulers and (\*no\*) elders and (\*no\*) scribes 6 (in \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem and (Annas the high priest \*N(k)O\*) and (Caiaphas \*N(k)O\*) and (John \*N(k)O\*) and (Alexander \*N(k)O\*) and as many as were of descent high-priestly, 7 And having placed them in the midst they were inquiring; In what power or in what name did this you yourselves? 8 Then Peter having been filled with [the] Spirit Holy said to them; Rulers of the people and elders (of Israel \*K\*) 9 if we ourselves this day are being examined as to a good work [to the] man ailing, by what [means] he has been healed, 10 known it should be to all you and to all the people of Israel that in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth whom you yourselves crucified, whom God raised out from [the] dead, in Him this [man] has stood before you sound. 11 This is the stone which having been rejected by you the (builders, \*N(k)O\*) which has become into head of [the] corner.' 12 And not there is in other no [one] the salvation; (not \*N(k)O\*) for name is there another under heaven which given among men by which it behooves to be saved us. 13 Seeing now the of Peter boldness and of John and having grasped that men unschooled they are and ordinary, they were astonished, They were recognizing then them that with Jesus they were being, 14 (And \*N(k)O\*) the man beholding

with them already standing who healed, no [thing] they had to contradict. 15 Having commanded however them outside the Council to go, (they were conferring \*N(k)O\*) with one another 16 saying; What (shall we do \*N(k)O\*) to the men these? for truly for a noteworthy sign has come to pass through them to all those inhabiting Jerusalem [is] evident, and not we are able (to deny [it]; \*N(k)O\*) 17 But that not on further it may spread among the people, (threats \*K\*) (let us warn \*NK(o)\* them no longer to speak in name this to no man. 18 And having called them they commanded (them \*k\*) at not to speak nor to teach in the name of Jesus. 19 But Peter and John answering said to them; Whether right it is before God to you to listen rather than God, you should judge. 20 not we are able for we ourselves what we have seen and we heard not to speak. 21 And having further threatened [them] they let go them nothing finding the how (they may punish \*NK(o)\* them, on account of the people, because all were glorifying God for that having happened. 22 of years for he was more than forty-the man on whom had taken place sign this of healing. 23 Having been let go now they came to [their] own and reported as much as to them the chief priests and the elders had said. 24 And having heard with one accord they lifted up [their] voice to God and said; Sovereign Lord, You yourself (God \*K\*) who made the heaven and the earth and the sea and all that [is] in them, 25 who (of the father of us \*NO\*) through ([the] Spirit Holy \*NO\*) through [the] mouth of David (the \*k\*) servant of You having spoken: so why so why did rage [the] Gentiles and peoples did devise vain things? 26 Took [their] stand the kings of the earth and the rulers were gathered together themselves against the Lord and against the Christ of Him.' 27 Were gathered together for in truth (in the city this \*NO\*) against the holy servant of You Jesus whom You anointed, Herod both and Pontius Pilate with [the] Gentiles and peoples of Israel 28 to do as much as the hand of You and the purpose of You determined beforehand to happen. 29 And now, Lord, do look upon the threats of them and do grant to the servants of You with boldness all to speak the word of You 30 in that the hand of You stretching out You for healing and signs and wonders to take place through the name of the holy servant of You Jesus. 31 And when were praying they was shaken the place in which they were assembled, and they were filled all (with the \*no\*) Holy Spirit and were speaking the word of God with boldness. 32 And the multitude who having believed were [in] (\*k\*) heart and (\*k\*) soul one; and not one anything of the possessions (to him \*N(k)O\*) was claiming [his] own to be, but were to them

(all things \*NK(o)\* in common. 33 And [with] power great were giving testimony the apostles of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus grace then abundant was upon all them. 34 Not even for in need anyone (there was \*N(k)O\*) among them; as many as for [were] owners of lands or houses were selling [them] they were bringing the proceeds of what is sold 35 and were laying [them] at the feet of the apostles, distribution was made then to each just as would anyone need had. 36 (Joseph \*N(K)O\*) now who having been called Barnabas (by \*N(k)O\*) the apostles which is being translated Son of encouragement a Levite, a Cypriot at the birth, 37 When is owning he a field, having sold [it] he brought the money and laid [it] (at \*N(k)O\*) the feet of the apostles.

**5** A man now certain Ananias named with Sapphira the wife of him sold a property 2 and he kept back from the proceeds, already being aware also the wife (of him, \*k\*) and having brought a portion certain at the feet of the apostles he laid [it]. 3 Said however (\*no\*) Peter; Ananias, because of why has filled Satan the heart of you to lie to [for] you the Spirit Holy and to keep back (yourself \*o\*) from the proceeds of the land? 4 Surely remaining to you it was remaining And having been sold in the own authority it was? Why for did you purpose in the heart of you deed this? Not you have lied to men but to God! 5 Hearing now Ananias words these having fallen down he breathed his last. And came fear great upon all those hearing (these things; \*k\*) 6 Having arisen then the younger [men] covered him and having carried [him] out they buried [him]. 7 It came to pass now about hours three afterward also the wife of him not knowing that having come to pass came in. 8 Replied then (to \*no\*) (her \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) Peter; do tell me if for so much the land you sold? And she said; Yes for so much. 9 But Peter (said \*k\*) to her; Why [is it] for it was agreed together by you to test the Spirit of [the] Lord? Behold the feet of those having buried the husband of you [are] at the door and they will carry out you. 10 She fell down then immediately (at \*N(k)O\*) the feet of him and breathed her last; Having come in then the young [men] found her dead, and having carried out they buried [her] by the husband of her; 11 And came fear great upon all the church and upon all those hearing these things. 12 By now the hands of the apostles (were happening \*N(k)O\*) signs and wonders many among the people; And they were with one accord (all \*NK(o)\* in the Colonnade of Solomon; 13 of the now rest no [one] was daring to join with them, but were magnifying them the people. 14 more now were added believing in the Lord, multitudes of men both and women, 15 so as (even \*no\*) (into \*N(k)O\*) the streets to bring out

the sick and to put [them] on (cots \*N(k)O\*) and mats, that when is coming Peter at least at least the shadow (shall envelop \*NK(o)\* some of them. 16 Were coming together now also the multitude from the surrounding cities (into \*k\*) Jerusalem bringing [the] sick and [those] being tormented by spirits unclean, who were healed all. 17 Having risen up however the high priest and all those with him, which is being [the] sect of the Sadducees, were filled with jealousy 18 and they laid the hands (of them \*k\*) on the apostles and put them in [the] jail public. 19 An angel however of [the] Lord during (the \*k\*) night (having opened \*N(k)O\*) the doors of the prison, having brought out then them said; 20 do go and having stood do speak in the temple to the people all the declarations of the life this. 21 Having heard now they entered at the dawn into the temple and were teaching. Having come now the high priest and those with him they called together the Council even all the Senate of the sons of Israel and sent to the prison house to bring them. 22 And having come [the] officers not did find them in the prison. having returned then they reported back 23 saying that The (indeed \*k\*) prison house we found shut with all security and the guards (outside \*K\*) already standing (before \*N(k)O\*) the doors, having opened [them] however inside no [one] we found. 24 When now they heard words these both (the priest and the \*K\*) captain of the temple and the chief priests were perplexed concerning them, what maybe would be this. 25 Having come then a certain one he reported to them (saying \*k\*) that Behold the men whom you put in the prison are in the temple already standing and teaching the people! 26 Then having gone the captain with the officers (was bringing \*N(k)O\*) them not with force, they were afraid of for the people (so that \*k\*) lest they may be stoned. 27 Having brought then them they set [them] in the Council. And asked them the high priest 28 saying; (Surely \*NK\*) by a charge we commanded you not to teach in name this. And behold you have filled Jerusalem with the teaching of you and you intend to bring upon us the blood of the man this. 29 Answering however (\*k\*) Peter and the apostles said; To obey it is necessary to God rather than to men. 30 The God of the fathers of us raised up Jesus whom you yourselves killed having hanged [Him] on a tree; 31 Him God [as] Prince and Savior exalted by the right hand of Him (\*no\*) to give repentance to Israel and forgiveness of sins. 32 And we ourselves are (of him \*k\*) witnesses of the declarations these and also the Spirit (now \*k\*) Holy whom has given God to those obeying Him. 33 And (having heard \*NK(o)\* they felt cut up and (they

were desiring \*N(k)O\*) to execute them. 34 Having risen up however a certain [man] in the Council a Pharisee named Gamaliel, a teacher of the law honored by all the people, he commanded [them] outside for a short (while \*k\*) the (men \*N(K)O\*) to put, 35 He said then to them; Men Israelites, do take heed to yourselves with men these what you are about to do. 36 Before for these days rose up Theudas affirming to be somebody himself, to whom (were joined \*N(k)(o)\* of men number (about \*N(k)O\*) four hundred; who was executed, and all as many as were persuaded by him they were dispersed and they it came to no [thing]. 37 After this man rose up Judas the Galilean in the days of the registration and drew away people (significant number of \*K\*) after him; And he And he perished, and all as many as were persuaded by him were scattered. 38 And now I say to you, do withdraw from men these and (do release \*N(k)O\*) them, for if shall be from men plan this or work this, it will be overthrown; 39 if however from God it is, not (you will be able \*N(k)O\*) to overthrow (them, \*N(K)O\*) otherwise otherwise also fighting against God You shall be found. 40 They were persuaded now by him, and having called in the apostles having beaten they commanded [them] not to speak in the name of Jesus and released (them. \*k\*) 41 They indeed therefore were departing rejoicing from [the] presence of the Council, that they had been counted worthy for the Name (\*o\*) (of him \*K(O)\* to suffer dishonor; 42 Every then day in the temple and in house not they were ceasing teaching and evangelising [that] the Christ [is] Jesus.

**6** In now days these when are multiplying the disciples there arose a grumbling of the Hellenists against the Hebrews, because were being overlooked in the distribution daily the widows of them. 2 Having called near then the Twelve the multitude of the disciples they said; Not desirable it is [for] us having neglected the word of God to attend at tables. 3 do select (therefore, \*N(k)O\*) brothers, men out from yourselves being well attested seven full of [the] Spirit (Holy \*K\*) and wisdom whom (we will appoint \*NK(o)\* over task this; 4 We ourselves now in the prayer and in the ministry of the word will steadfastly continue. 5 And pleased the statement before all the multitude, and they chose Stephen, a man (full \*N(k)O\*) of faith and [of the] Spirit holy, and Philip and Prochorus and Nicanor and Timon and Parmenas and Nicolas a convert of Antioch, 6 whom they set before the apostles, and having prayed they laid on them the hands. 7 And the word of God was increasing, and was multiplied the number of the disciples in Jerusalem exceedingly, a great then multitude of the priests were

becoming obedient to the faith. 8 Stephen now full (of grace \*N(K)O\*) and power was performing wonders and signs great among the people. 9 Arose however certain of those from the synagogue which is being named Freedmen including Cyrenians and Alexandrians and of those from Cilicia and Asia, disputing with Stephen; 10 And not they were able to withstand against the wisdom and against the Spirit by whom he was speaking. 11 Then they suborned men saying that We have heard when he is speaking declarations blasphemous against Moses and God; 12 They stirred up then the people and the elders and the scribes, and having come upon [him] they seized him and they brought [him] to the Council, 13 They set also witnesses false saying; man This not does stop speaking declarations (blasphemous \*K\*) against the place holy this and the law; 14 we have heard for him saying that Jesus of Nazareth this will destroy place this and will change the customs that delivered to us Moses. 15 And having looked intently on him (all \*N(k)O\*) those sitting in the Council saw the face of him as [the] face of an angel.

7 Asked then the high priest; whether (therefore \*k\*) these things so are? 2 And he was speaking: Men brothers and fathers, do listen. The God of glory appeared to the father of us Abraham being in Mesopotamia before than dwelling of his in Haran, 3 and He said to him; do go out from the country of you and from the kindred of you and come into (the \*no\*) land which then to you I may show.' 4 Then having gone out from [the] land of Chaldeans he dwelt in Haran; And from there And from there after dying the father of him He removed him into land this in which you yourselves now dwell, 5 And not He did give to him an inheritance in it not even [give] [the] length of a foot but He promised to give to him for a possession it and to the descendants of him after him, not there being to him a child. 6 Spoke however (thus \*NK(O)\* ) God that will be the seed of him a sojourner in a land strange and they will enslave it and they will mistreat [it] years four hundred. 7 And the nation to which (then \*NK(o)\* ) (they will be in bondage, \*N(k)O\*) will judge I myself, God said and after these things they will come forth and they will serve Me in place this.' 8 And He gave to him [the] covenant of circumcision; and thus he begat Isaac and circumcised him on the day eighth, and (\*k\*) Isaac Jacob, and (\*k\*) Jacob the twelve patriarchs. 9 And the patriarchs having envied Joseph sold [him] into Egypt; But was God with him 10 and rescued him out of all the tribulations of him and gave to him favor and wisdom before Pharaoh king of Egypt and he appointed him ruler over Egypt and (over \*n\*) all the house of him. 11 Came

then a famine upon all the (land \*k\*) (of Egypt \*N(k)O\*) and Canaan and affliction great and not were finding sustenance the fathers of us. 12 Having heard now Jacob [there] is (grain in Egypt \*N(k)O\*) he sent forth the fathers of us first, 13 and on the second time (was recognised by \*NK(o)\* ) Joseph the to brothers of him, and known became to Pharaoh the family (of Joseph. \*NK(O)\* ) 14 Having sent then Joseph he called for Jacob the father of him and all the kindred (of him \*k\*) in all souls seventy five. 15 (And \*no\*) went down (now \*ko\*) Jacob into Egypt and died he himself and the fathers of us 16 and they were carried over into Shechem and were placed in the tomb (which \*N(k)O\*) bought Abraham for a sum of silver from the sons of Hamor (in \*N(k)O\*) Shechem. 17 Even as now was drawing near the time of the promise that (he agreed \*N(K)O\*) God to Abraham, increased the people and multiplied in Egypt 18 until that there arose king another (over Egypt \*NO\*) who not knew Joseph. 19 He having dealt treacherously with the race of us he mistreated the fathers of us making [them] the infants abandon of them unto the not to be given life. 20 In that time was born Moses and he was beautiful to God; who was brought up months three in the house of the father (of him; \*k\*) 21 (When was being exposed \*N(k)O\*) then (he \*N(k)O\*) took up him the daughter of Pharaoh and brought up him for herself for a son. 22 And was instructed Moses (in \*no\*) all [the] wisdom of [the] Egyptians; he was now mighty in words and (in \*k\*) deeds (of him. \*no\*) 23 When then was fulfilled to him of forty years a period, it came into the mind of him to visit the brothers of him the sons of Israel. 24 And having seen a certain one being wronged he defended [him] and he did vengeance for the [one] being oppressed having struck down the Egyptian. 25 He was supposing now to understand the brothers of him that God through [the] hand of him is giving salvation to them; but not they understood. 26 On the and following day he appeared to those who were quarreling and (was reconciling \*N(K)O\*) them to peace having said: Men, brothers are (you yourselves; \*k\*) why why wrong one another? 27 The [one] however mistreating the neighbour pushed away him having said; Who you appointed ruler and judge over (us? \*N(k)O\*) 28 Surely not to execute me you yourself desire [the] same way you executed yesterday the Egyptian?' 29 Fled then Moses at remark this and became exiled in [the] land of Midian, where he begat sons two. 30 And when were passing years forty appeared to him in the wilderness of the Mount Sinai an angel (of [the] Lord \*K\*) in a flame of fire of a bush. 31 And Moses having seen [it] was marvelling at the vision; When is approaching then he to

behold [it], there was [the] voice of [the] Lord (to him: \*K\*) 32 I myself [am] the God of the Fathers of you, the God of Abraham and (the God \*k\*) of Isaac and (the God \*k\*) of Jacob.' Terrified then having become Moses not he was daring to look. 33 Said then to him the Lord; do take off the sandal of the feet of you; for the place (on \*N(k)O\*) which you have stood ground holy is. 34 Having seen I saw the oppression of the people of Mine in Egypt and the groans (of them \*NK(o)\* I have heard; and I have come down to deliver them; and now come (I may send \*N(k)O\*) you to Egypt.' 35 This Moses whom they rejected having said; Who you appointed ruler and judge?' — him [whom] God [as] (and \*no\*) ruler and redeemer (has sent by \*N(k)O\*) [the] hand of [the] angel who having appeared to him in the bush. 36 this one led out them having done wonders and signs in ([the] land of \*NK(o)\* (Egypt \*N(k)O\*) and in [the] Red Sea and in the wilderness years forty. 37 This is the Moses having said to the sons of Israel; A prophet for you will raise up ([the] Lord \*K\*) God (of you \*K(O)\* out from the brothers of you like me myself (of him you will listen to. \*K\*) 38 This is the [one] having been in the congregation in the wilderness with the angel who is speaking to him in the Mount Sinai and of the fathers of us who received (oracles \*NK(O)\* living to give (to us; \*NK(O)\* 39 to whom not wanted obedient to be the fathers of us, but they thrust away and they turned back (in \*no\*) (the hearts \*NK(o)\* of them to Egypt, 40 having said to Aaron; do make us gods who will go before us; As for Moses this who brought out us from [the] land of Egypt, not we know what (happened \*N(k)O\*) to him.' 41 And they made a calf in the days those and offered a sacrifice to the idol and they were rejoicing in the works of the hands of them. 42 Turned away however God and delivered them to worship the host of heaven, even as it has been written in [the] book of the prophets: Not slain beasts and sacrifices did you offer to Me years forty in the wilderness, O house of Israel? 43 And You took up the tabernacle of Moloch and the star of the god of you Rephan, the images that you made to worship them; and I will remove you beyond Babylon.' 44 The tabernacle of the testimony was (among \*K\*) the fathers of us in the wilderness, even as had commanded the [One] speaking to Moses to make it according to the pattern that he had seen; 45 which also brought [it] having received by succession the fathers of us with Joshua in the taking possession of the nations whom drove out God from [the] face of the fathers of us until the days of David; 46 who found favor before God and asked to find a dwelling place for the (house \*N(K)O\*) of Jacob. 47 Solomon however built

for Him [the] house. 48 Yet not the Most High in hand-made (temples \*K\*) dwells, Even as the prophet says: 49 Heaven [is] to Me a throne, (and \*NK(o)\* the earth a footstool of the feet of Mine; What kind of house will you build Me? says [the] Lord, or what [is] [the] place of the rest of Mine? 50 Surely the hand of Mine has made these things all?' 51 Stiff-necked and uncircumcised (in the \*k(o)\* (hearts \*N(k)O\*) (of you \*o\*) and in ears, you yourselves always the Spirit Holy resist, as the fathers of you also you; 52 Which of the prophets not did persecute the fathers of you? And they killed those having foretold about the coming of the Righteous One, of whom now you yourselves betrayers and murderers (have become; \*N(k)O\*) 53 who received the law by [the] ordination of angels and not kept [it]. 54 Hearing now these things they felt cut up in the hearts of them and were gnashing the teeth at him. 55 He being however full of [the] Spirit Holy, having looked intently into heaven saw [the] glory of God and Jesus already standing at [the] right hand of God 56 and he said; Behold I see the heavens (opened up \*N(k)O\*) and the Son of Man at [the] right [hand] already standing of God. 57 Having cried out then in a voice loud they held the ears of them and rushed with one accord upon him; 58 and having cast [him] out of the city they were stoning [him]. And the witnesses laid aside the garments of them at the feet of a young man named Saul 59 And [as] they were stoning Stephen he was calling out and saying; Lord Jesus, do receive the spirit of mine. 60 Having fallen then on [his] knees he cried in a voice loud; Lord, not may place to them this sin. And this having said he fell asleep.

**8** Saul now was there consenting to the killing of him. Arose then on that [very] day a persecution great against the church which [was] in Jerusalem; All (then \*N(k)O\*) were scattered throughout the regions of Judea and Samaria except the apostles. 2 Buried now Stephen men devout and (they made \*N(k)O\*) lamentation great over him. 3 Saul however was destroying the church by houses entering, dragging off then men and women he was delivering [them] to prison. 4 Those indeed therefore having been scattered they went about evangelising the word. 5 Philip now having gone down to (the \*no\*) city of Samaria was proclaiming to them the Christ. 6 Were giving heed (now \*N(k)O\*) the crowds to the [things] being spoken by Philip with one accord in the [time] to hear them and to see the signs that he was performing; 7 (many \*N(k)O\*) for of those having spirits unclean crying voice in a loud (were coming out, \*N(k)O\*) many now paralyzed and lame were healed; 8 (and \*k\*) There was (then \*no\*) (much \*N(k)O\*) joy in the city that.

**9** A man now certain named Simon was formerly in the city practicing sorcery and amazing the people of Samaria declaring to be someone himself great; **10** to whom were giving heed all from small until great saying; This [one] is the power of God which (is called \*NO\*) Great. **11** They were giving heed now to him because the long time with the magic arts to have amazed them; **12** When however they believed Philip evangelising (\*k\*) concerning the kingdom of God and the name (\*k\*) of Jesus Christ, they were baptized men both and women. **13** And Simon also himself believed, and having been baptized he was steadfastly continuing with Philip, Beholding then [the] signs and miracles great being performed he was amazed. **14** Having heard now the in Jerusalem apostles that has received Samaria the word of God, they sent to them (\*k\*) Peter and John; **15** who having come down they prayed for them that they may receive [the] Spirit Holy. **16** (Not yet \*N(k)O\*) for He was upon none of them having fallen, only however baptized they were being into the name of the (Lord \*NK(O)\* ) Jesus. **17** Then they were laying the hands upon them and they were receiving [the] Spirit Holy. **18** (having seen \*N(k)O\*) now of Simon that through the laying on of the hands of the apostles was given the Spirit (holy \*KO\*) he offered to them money **19** saying; do give also to me also to me authority this, that on whom (when \*N(k)O\*) I shall lay the hands he may receive [the] Spirit Holy. **20** Peter however said to him; The silver of you with you would [that] it be to destruction, because the gift of God you thought through money to be obtained! **21** No there is to you part nor lot in matter this; the for heart of you not is right (before \*N(k)O\*) God. **22** do repent therefore of the wickedness of yours this and do pray earnestly to the (Lord, \*N(K)O\*) if indeed will be forgiven you the intent of the heart of you. **23** in for [the] gall of bitterness and [the] bond of iniquity I see you being. **24** Answering now Simon said; do pray earnestly you yourselves on behalf of me to the Lord, so that nothing may come upon me myself of which you have spoken. **25** They indeed therefore having earnestly testified and having spoken the word of the Lord (were travelling back \*N(k)O\*) to Jerusalem, to many then villages of the Samaritans (they were evangelising. \*N(k)O\*) **26** An angel now of [the] Lord spoke to Philip saying; do rise up and do go toward [the] south to the road which is going down from Jerusalem to Gaza; This is [the] desert [road]. **27** And having risen up he went; And behold a man an Ethiopian a eunuch a potentate of Candace (the \*k\*) queen of Ethiopians, who was over all the treasure of her, who had come to then worship to Jerusalem, **28** he was

(then \*NK(o)\* returning and sitting in the chariot of him and he was reading the prophet Isaiah. **29** Said then the Spirit to Philip; do go near and do be joined to the chariot this [one]. **30** Having run up then Philip heard when he is reading Isaiah the prophet and said; Surely not also understand you what you are reading? **31** And he said; How for maybe would I be able only unless someone (will guide \*N(k)O\*) me? He invited then Philip having come up to sit with him. **32** Now the passage of the Scripture which he was reading was this: As a sheep to slaughter He was led, and as a lamb before the [one who] (shearing \*N(k)O\*) him [is] silent, so not He opens the mouth of Him. **33** In the humiliation of Him justice from Him was taken away, The (now \*k\*) generation of Him who will describe? For is removed from the earth the life of Him. **34** Answering now the eunuch to Philip said; I pray you, concerning whom the prophet says this? Concerning himself, or concerning other some? **35** Having opened then Philip the mouth of him and having begun from Scripture this he evangelised to him [about] Jesus. **36** As then they were going along the road, they came upon some water and says the eunuch; Behold water; what prevents me to be baptized? **37** (said now Philip: if believe you from all the heart it is lawful. answering now said: I believe the son of God to be Jesus Christ. \*K\*) **38** And he commanded to stop the chariot, And they went down both to the water, both Philip and the eunuch, and he baptized him. **39** When now they came up out of the water, [the] Spirit of [the] Lord carried away Philip, and not saw him no longer no longer the eunuch; he was going for the way of him rejoicing. **40** Philip however was found at Azotus, and passing through he was evangelising to the towns all until coming of him to Caesarea.

**9** But Saul still breathing out threats and murder toward the disciples of the Lord, having gone to the high priest, **2** requested from him letters in Damascus to the synagogues, so that if any he shall find of the way being men both and women, bound he may bring [them] to Jerusalem. **3** In now proceeding it came to pass [as] he [is] drawing near to Damascus, suddenly (also \*N(k)O\*) him flashed around a light (from \*N(k)O\*) heaven; **4** And having fallen on the ground he heard a voice saying to him; Saul Saul, why Me do you persecute? **5** He said then; Who are You, Lord? And [He said] (Lord said: \*k\*) I myself am Jesus whom you yourself are persecuting (hard to you to stingers to kick; \*K\*) **6** (they tremble then and were astonished he said Lord what me you desire to do and the Lord [said] to him \*K\*) (But \*NO\*) do rise up and do enter into the city, and it will be told you (that \*N(o)\* ) (what \*NK(o)\* ) you it behooves to do. **7**

And the men those traveling with him had stood speechless, hearing indeed the voice, no one however seeing. 8 Rose up then (\*k\*) Saul from the ground, opened (however \*NK(o)\*<sup>1</sup>) the eyes of him (no [thing] \*N(k)O\*) he was seeing; Leading by the hand then him they brought [him] to Damascus. 9 And he was days three without seeing and neither did he eat nor drink. 10 There was now a certain disciple in Damascus named Ananias, And said to him in a vision the Lord; Ananias. And he said; Behold me myself, Lord. 11 And the Lord to him [said]; (Having risen up \*NK(o)\*<sup>1</sup>) do go into the street which is being called Straight and do seek in [the] house of Judas Saul named of Tarsus; Behold for he is praying 12 and he saw a man in a vision Ananias named having come and having put on him (the \*no\*) (hands, \*N(K)O\*) so that he may see again. 13 Answered but (\*k\*) Ananias; Lord, (I have heard \*N(k)O\*) from many concerning man this, how many evils to the saints of You he did in Jerusalem; 14 and here he has authority from the chief priests to bind all those calling on the name of You. 15 Said however to him the Lord; do go, for a vessel of choice is to Me this [man] to carry the name of Me before (the \*o\*) Gentiles (and \*no\*) also kings [the] sons then of Israel. 16 I myself for will show to him how much it behooves him for the name of Me to suffer. 17 Went away then Ananias and entered into the house, and having laid upon him the hands he said; Saul Brother, the Lord has sent me, Jesus the [One] having appeared to you on the road by which you were coming, that you may see again and you may be filled [of the] Spirit Holy. 18 And immediately fell of him from the eyes (as \*N(k)O\*) scales, he regained his sight also (immediately \*K\*) And having risen up he was baptized, 19 and having taken food (he strengthened. \*NK(o)\*<sup>1</sup>) He was now (Saul \*k\*) with those in Damascus [the] disciple, s days [for] some; 20 And immediately in the synagogues he was proclaiming (Jesus, \*N(K)O\*) that He is the Son of God. 21 Were amazed then all those hearing and were saying; Surely this is the [one] having caused havoc (in \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem those calling on name this? And here for this he had come that bound them he may bring to the chief priests. 22 Saul however all the more was empowered and was confounding the Jews those dwelling in Damascus, proving that this is the Christ. 23 When now were passed days many, plotted together the Jews to execute him; 24 became known however to Saul the plot of them. (They were themselves watching now \*N(k)O\*) (also \*no\*) the gates by day and also night, so that him they may execute; 25 having taken however the disciples (of him \*NO\*) by night

through the wall they let down him having lowered [him] in a basket. 26 Having arrived then (Saul \*k\*) (in \*NK(O)\*<sup>1</sup>) Jerusalem (he was trying \*N(k)O\*) to join to the disciples; And all were afraid of him not believing that he is a disciple. 27 Barnabas however having taken him he brought [him] to the apostles and he related to them how on the road he had seen the Lord and that He had spoken to him and how in Damascus he had spoken boldly in the name of Jesus. 28 And he was with them coming in and going out (in \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem, 29 (and \*k\*) speaking boldly in the name of the Lord (Jesus, \*K\*) He was speaking also and he was debating with the Hellenists; but they were seeking to execute him. 30 Having known [it] however the brothers brought down him to Caesarea and sent away him to Tarsus. 31 (the \*N(k)O\*) indeed then (church \*N(K)O\*) throughout all of Judea and Galilee and Samaria (had \*N(k)O\*) peace, (being edified \*N(k)O\*) and (going on \*N(k)O\*) in the fear of the Lord, and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit (it were multiplied. \*N(k)O\*) 32 It came to pass that now Peter passing through all [quarters] descending also to the saints those inhabiting Lydda. 33 He found then there a man certain named Aeneas for years eight lying on (a bed \*N(k)O\*) who was paralyzed. 34 And said to him Peter; Aeneas, heals you Jesus (\*k\*) Christ; do rise up and do make the bed for yourself. And immediately he rose up; 35 And saw him all those inhabiting Lydda and (Sharon, \*NK(o)\*<sup>1</sup>) who turned to the Lord. 36 In Joppa now certain there was a disciple named Tabitha, which being translated is called Dorcas; She was full of works good and of alms that she was doing; 37 It came to pass however in the days those [that] having become sick she to die; Having washed [her] then put [her] they in an upper room. 38 Near now being Lydda to Joppa the disciples having heard that Peter is in it, sent two men to him imploring; Not (you may delay \*N(k)O\*) coming to (us. \*N(K)O\*) 39 Having risen up then Peter went with them; who having arrived they brought [him] into the upper room, And stood by him all the widows weeping and showing [the] tunics and garments how much was making with them being Dorcas. 40 Having put then outside all Peter and having bowed the knees he prayed; And having turned to the body he said; Tabitha, do arise. And she opened the eyes of her and having seen Peter she sat up. 41 Having given then to her [his] hand he raised up her; Having called then the saints and the widows he presented her living. 42 Known then it became throughout all of Joppa, and believed many on the Lord. 43 It came to pass then days many staying (he \*ko\*) in Joppa with a certain Simon a tanner.

**10**

A man now certain (was \*k\*) in Caesarea named Cornelius, [was] a centurion of [the] Cohort which is called Italian, 2 devout and fearing God with all the household of him, doing (also \*k\*) alms many to the people and praying to God (through \*N(K)O\*) (all [times]; \*N(k)O\*) 3 He saw in a vision clearly as if about hour [the] ninth [hour] of the day an angel of God having come to him and having said to him; Cornelius! 4 And having looked intently on him and afraid having become he said; What is it, Lord? He said then to him; The prayers of You and the alms of you have ascended as a memorial (before \*N(k)O\*) God. 5 And now do send men to Joppa and do yourself summon Simon (someone \*n(o)\* who (is called Peter; \*NK(o)\* 6 He lodges with a certain Simon a tanner, whose is [the] house by [the] sea (this [one] will tell you what you it behooves to do. \*K\*) 7 When then had departed the angel who is speaking (\*K\*) (to him, \*N(K)O\*) having called two of the servants (of him \*k\*) and a soldier devout of those attending to him, 8 and having related all things to them he sent them to Joppa. 9 On the now next day when are journeying (these \*NK(o)\* and to the city are approaching, went up Peter on the housetop to pray about hour [the] sixth. 10 He became then hungry and was desiring to eat. when were preparing however ([some] of them happened \*N(k)O\*) upon him a trance, 11 and he beholds heaven opened and descending (onto him \*K\*) a vessel certain as a sheet great by four corners (bound and \*KO\*) being let down upon the earth; 12 in which were all the quadrupeds (and the beasts \*K\*) and (the \*k\*) creeping things of the earth and (\*K\*) birds of heaven. 13 And came a voice to him: Having risen up Peter, do kill and do eat. 14 And Peter said; In no way, Lord; for never I ate anything common (or \*N(k)O\*) unclean. 15 And a voice [came] again for [the] second time to him: What God has cleansed, you yourself not do call common. 16 This now took place for three times and (immediately \*N(K)O\*) was taken up the vessel into heaven. 17 While then in himself was perplexed Peter what maybe would be the vision that he had seen, (and \*k\*) behold the men who sent (from \*N(k)O\*) Cornelius having inquired for the house (\*no\*) of Simon, stood at the gate; 18 And having called out (they were asking \*NK(o)\* if Simon who is being called Peter here is lodged. 19 And Peter (thinking \*N(k)O\*) over the vision said to him the Spirit: Behold men (three \*NK(O)\* (are seeking \*N(k)O\*) you; 20 But having risen do go down and do proceed with them nothing doubting, (since \*N(k)O\*) I myself have sent them. 21 Having gone down then Peter to the men (who sent from Cornelius to him \*K\*) he said; Behold I myself am whom

you seek; what [is] the cause for which you are here? 22 And they said; Cornelius a centurion, a man righteous and fearing God being well testified to then by all the nation of the Jews, was divinely instructed by an angel holy to send for you to the house of him and to hear declaration from you. 23 Having called in therefore them he lodged [them]. On the now next day (having risen up \*NO\*) (\*k\*) (Peter \*K\*) he went forth with them, and some of the brothers those from (\*k\*) Joppa went with him. 24 (and \*k\*) On the (now \*no\*) next day (he entered \*N(k)O\*) into Caesarea; and Cornelius was expecting them having called together the relatives of him and close friends. 25 as then was entering Peter, having met with him Cornelius having fallen at the feet worshiped [him]. 26 But Peter lifted up him saying; do rise up; also I myself myself a man am. 27 And talking with him he entered and he finds having gathered together many, 28 He was saying then to them; You yourselves know how unlawful it is for a man Jewish to unite himself or to come near to [someone] foreign; And to me And to me God has shown nothing common or unclean to call man, 29 Therefore also without objection I came having been summoned. I inquire therefore, for what reason did you summon me? 30 And Cornelius was saying; Ago four days until this the hour I was (fasting and \*K\*) at the ninth (hour \*k\*) praying in the house of mine, and behold a man stood before me in apparel bright 31 and said; Cornelius, has been heard your prayer and the alms of you was remembered before God. 32 do send therefore to Joppa and do yourself call for Simon who is called Peter; He lodges in [the] house of Simon a tanner by [the] sea (who having come he will speak to you. \*K\*) 33 At once therefore I sent to you, you yourself then well did having come. Now therefore all we ourselves before God are present to hear all the [things] commanded you by the (Lord. \*N(K)O\*) 34 Having opened then Peter the mouth he said; Of a truth I grasped that not is One who shows partiality God, 35 but in every nation which is fearing Him and working righteousness acceptable to Him is. 36 the word that He sent to the sons of Israel evangelising [about] peace through Jesus Christ — He is of all Lord, 37 You yourselves know the having come declaration through all Judea, (having begun \*N(k)O\*) from Galilee after the baptism that proclaimed John: 38 Jesus from Nazareth, how anointed Him God Spirit with Holy and with power, who went about doing good and healing all those being oppressed by the devil, because God was with Him; 39 And we ourselves (are \*k\*) witnesses of all things that He did in both the region of the Jews and in Jerusalem; whom (also \*no\*) they executed having hanged

[Him] on a tree. 40 This One God raised up (on \*n\*) the third day and gave Him revealed to become 41 not [revealed] to all the people, but to [the] witnesses who chosen beforehand by God to us who we ate with and we drank with Him after rising of Him out from [the] dead; 42 And He instructed us to proclaim to the people and to testify fully that (He \*N(k)O\*) is the [One] appointed by God [as] judge of living and dead. 43 To Him all the prophets bear witness [that] forgiveness of sins receiving through the name of Him everyone who is believing in Him. 44 Still when is speaking Peter declarations these fell the Spirit Holy upon all those hearing the word. 45 And were amazed the from [the] circumcision believers (as many as \*NK(O)\*) had come with Peter, that even upon the Gentiles the gift of the Holy (\*o\*) Spirit has been poured out; 46 They were hearing for when they are speaking in tongues and magnifying God. Then answered (\*k\*) Peter; 47 surely not ever the water is able to withhold anyone not to baptize these who the Spirit Holy have received (as \*N(k)O\*) also [have] we ourselves? 48 He commanded (now \*N(k)O\*) them in the name (of Jesus Christ \*NO\*) to be baptized (of the Lord. \*K\*) Then they asked him to remain days some.

**11** Heard now the apostles and the brothers those being in Judea that also the Gentiles received the word of God.  
2 (and \*k\*) When (also \*no\*) went up Peter to (Jerusalem, \*N(k)O\*) were contending with him those of [the] circumcision  
3 saying that (You entered \*NK(O)\* to men uncircumcision having and (you ate with \*NK(O)\* them. 4 having begun now (\*k\*) Peter he was explaining [it] to them in order saying;  
5 I myself was in [the] city of Joppa praying and I saw in a trance a vision descending a vessel certain like a sheet great by four corners being let down out of heaven, and it came down as far as me; 6 On it having looked intently I was observing [it] and I saw the quadrupeds of the earth and the wild beasts and the creeping things and the birds of the air. 7 I heard then (also \*no\*) a voice saying to me; Having risen up Peter, do kill and do eat. 8 I said however; In no way, Lord; for (every \*K\*) common or unclean nothing ever has entered into the mouth of mine. 9 Answered however (to me \*k\*) [the] voice for a second [time] out of heaven; What God has cleansed, you yourself not do call unholy. 10 This now happened on three times, and was drawn up again all into heaven. 11 and behold immediately three men stood at the house in which (I was \*N(k)O\*) sent from Caesarea to me. 12 Told now the Spirit to me to go with them not (having discriminated. \*N(k)O\*) Went now with me myself also six brothers these, and we entered into the house of the man. 13 He related (then \*N(k)O\*) to us how he had

seen the angel in the house of him having stood and having said (to him: \*k\*) do send forth to Joppa (men \*K\*) and do yourself send for Simon who is called Peter, 14 who will speak declarations to you in which will be saved you yourself and all the household of you. 15 In then beginning me to speak fell the Spirit Holy upon them, even as also upon us in [the] beginning. 16 I remembered then the declaration (of the \*no\*) Lord, how He was saying: John indeed baptized with water, you yourselves however will be baptized with [the] Spirit Holy. 17 If then the same gift has given to them God as also to us having believed on the Lord Jesus Christ, I myself (now \*k\*) how was able to forbid God? 18 Having heard then these things they were silent and (glorified \*N(k)O\*) God saying; Then indeed (indeed \*k\*) also to the Gentiles God repentance unto life has given. 19 Those indeed therefore having been scattered by the tribulation having taken place over Stephen passed through until Phoenicia and Cyprus and Antioch to no one speaking the word only except solely to Jews. 20 Were however some of them men of Cyprus and of Cyrene, who (having come \*N(k)O\*) into Antioch were speaking (also \*no\*) to the (Hellenists \*NK(o\*)) evangelising [about] the Lord Jesus. 21 And was [the] hand of [the] Lord with them, [a] great then number (which \*no\*) having believed turned to the Lord; 22 Was heard now the report in the ears of the church which (is being \*no\*) in (Jerusalem \*N(k)O\*) concerning them and they sent forth Barnabas (to go \*NK\*) as far as Antioch; 23 who having come and having seen the grace (which [is] \*no\*) of God he rejoiced and he was exhorting all with resolute purpose of heart to abide (in \*o\*) the Lord; 24 For he was a man good and full of [the] Spirit Holy and of faith. And was added a crowd large to the Lord. 25 He went forth then to Tarsus (\*k\*) (Barnabas \*K\*) to seek Saul, 26 and having found (him \*k\*) he brought (him \*k\*) to Antioch. It came to pass [that] now (they \*N(k)O\*) also a year whole gathering together in the church and teaching a crowd large, Were calling then (first \*N(k)O\*) in Antioch the disciples Christians. 27 In these now days came down from Jerusalem prophets to Antioch; 28 Having risen up now one of them named Agabus he signified through the Spirit [that] a famine (great \*N(k)O\*) to ensue being over all the world — (which \*N(k)O\*) (also \*k\*) was in [the time of] Claudius (of Caesar. \*K\*) 29 And the disciples even as was prospered anyone, determined each of them for ministry to send to the dwelling in Judea brothers; 30 which also they did having sent [it] to the elders through [the] hand of Barnabas and Saul.

**12** At that [very] now time put forth Herod the king the hands to mistreat some of those of the church. 2 He executed then James the brother of John with the sword. 3 (and \*k\*) Having seen (now \*no\*) that pleasing it is to the Jews, he proceeded to take also Peter — these were now (the \*no\*) days of the Unleavened [Bread] — 4 whom also having seized he put in prison having delivered [him] to four sets of four soldiers to guard him, intending after the Passover to bring out him to the people. 5 Indeed therefore Peter was kept in the prison; prayer however was (fervently \*N(k)O\*) being made by the church to God (concerning \*N(k)O\*) him. 6 When then was about (to bring forth \*N(k)o\*) him Herod, in the night that [one] was Peter sleeping between two soldiers bound with chains two, guards also before the door were watching the prison. 7 And behold an angel of [the] Lord stood by and a light shone in the cell; Having struck then the side of Peter he woke up him saying; do rise up with speed. And fell of him the chains off the hands. 8 Said (then \*N(k)O\*) the angel to him; (do dress yourself \*N(K)O\*) and do yourself put on the sandals of you. He did and so. And he says to him; do yourself wrap around the cloak of you and do follow me. 9 And having gone forth he was following (him; \*k\*) and not did know that real is what is happening through the angel, he was thinking however a vision to see. 10 Having passed through then a first guard and a second they came to the gate iron which is leading into the city, which by itself (opened \*N(k)O\*) to them, And having gone out they went on through street one and immediately departed the angel from him. 11 And Peter to himself having come said; Now I know truly that has sent forth (the \*no\*) Lord the angel of Him and delivered me out of [the] hand of Herod and all the expectation of the people of the Jews. 12 Having considered [it] also he came to the house (\*no\*) of Mary the mother of John who is called Mark, where were many gathered together and praying. 13 When was knocking then (\*k\*) (he \*N(K)O\*) [at] the door of the gate came a girl to answer named Rhoda; 14 And having recognized the voice of Peter from joy not she opened the gate having run in but she reported to have been standing Peter before the gate. 15 And to her they said; You rave. But she was insisting [it] so to be. And they were saying; The angel it is of him. 16 But Peter was continuing knocking; having opened [it] then they saw him and were amazed. 17 Having made a sign then to them with the hand to be silent, he related to them how the Lord him had brought out of the prison; He said (then; \*N(k)O\*) do report to James and to the brothers these things. And having gone out he

went to another place. 18 When was coming now day there was disturbance no small among the soldiers what then [of] Peter has become. 19 Herod then having sought after him and not having found [him] having examined the guards he commanded [them] to be led away [to death]. And having gone down from Judea to (\*k\*) Caesarea he was staying [there]. 20 He was now (\*k\*) (Herod \*K\*) furiously angry with [the] Tyrians and Sidonians; with one accord then they were coming to him And having gained Blastus who [was] over the bedchamber of the king they were seeking peace, because of being nourished their region by the king's. 21 On the appointed now day Herod having put on apparel royal and having sat on the throne was making an address to them. 22 And the people were crying out; Of a god [this is the] voice and not of a man! 23 Immediately then struck him an angel of [the] Lord in return for that not he gave the glory to God, and having been eaten by worms he breathed his last. 24 But the word (of God \*NK(O)\* was continuing to grow and was being multiplied. 25 Barnabas then and Saul returned (to \*N(K)O\*) Jerusalem having fulfilled the mission, having taken with [them] (and \*k\*) John the [one] having been called Mark.

**13** There were now (some \*k\*) in Antioch in what is [the] church prophets and teachers, both Barnabas and Simeon who is being called Niger and Lucius the Cyrenian, Manaen also — with Herod the tetrarch brought up — and Saul. 2 As were ministering now they to the Lord and fasting said the Spirit Holy; do set apart then to Me (both \*k\*) Barnabas and (\*k\*) Saul for the work to which I have called them. 3 Then having fasted and having prayed and having laid the hands on them they sent [them] off. 4 (They themselves \*N(k)O\*) indeed therefore having been sent forth by of the Holy (the \*k\*) Spirit went down to (\*k\*) Seleucia, From there (then \*NK(o)\* they sailed to (\*k\*) Cyprus. 5 And having come into Salamis they were proclaiming the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews; They had now also John [as] a helper. 6 Having passed through now (all \*NO\*) the island as far as Paphos they found (a man — \*NO\*) a certain magician a false prophet Jewish — whose name (of Bar-Jesus, \*N(k)O\*) 7 who was with the proconsul Sergius Paulus, man an intelligent. He having called to [him] Barnabas and Saul desired to hear the word of God. 8 Was opposing however to them Elymas the magician — thus for means the name of him — seeking to turn away the proconsul from the faith. 9 Saul then also [called] Paul having been filled [the] Spirit Holy (and \*k\*) having looked intently upon him 10 said; O full of all deceit and all craft, son

of [the] devil, enemy of all righteousness, not will you cease perverting the ways (of the \*no\*) Lord upright? 11 And now behold [the] hand (\*k\*) of the Lord [is] upon you, and you will be blind not seeing the sun during a season. Immediately (then descended \*N(k)O\*) upon him mist and darkness, and going about he was seeking one to lead by hand. 12 Then having seen the proconsul that having happened he believed being astonished at the teaching of the Lord. 13 Having sailed then from Paphos [with] those around [him] (\*k\*) Paul came to Perga of Pamphylia. John however having departed from them he returned to Jerusalem. 14 They themselves now having passed through from Perga came to Antioch (Pisidia, \*N(k)O\*) and (having gone \*NK(o)\* into the synagogue on the day of the Sabbaths they sat down. 15 After then the reading of the law and of the Prophets sent the rulers of the synagogue to them saying; Men brothers, if any there is among you a word of exhortation toward the people, do speak. 16 Having risen up then Paul and having made a sign with the hand he said; Men Israelites and you who [are] fearing God, do listen. 17 The God of the people this of Israel chose the fathers of us and the people exalted in the sojourn in [the] land (of Egypt \*N(k)O\*) and with arm uplifted brought them out of it; 18 and of about forty years for a period He endured the ways of them in the wilderness, 19 and having destroyed nations seven in [the] land of Canaan He gave as an inheritance (to them \*k\*) the land of them — 20 during years four hundred and fifty; And after these things He gave [them] judges until Samuel the prophet; 21 Then Then they asked for a king, and gave to them God Saul son of Kish, a man of [the] tribe of Benjamin, years forty; 22 And having removed him He raised up David to them as king, to whom also He said having carried witness: I have found David the [son of] Jesse a man according to the heart of Mine, who will do all the will of Mine. 23 Of this [man] the God of the seed according to promise (has brought \*N(K)O\*) to Israel ([the] Savior \*NK(O)\*) Jesus — 24 When was proclaiming John before [the] face of the coming of Him a baptism of repentance to all the people of Israel. 25 While then was fulfilling (\*k\*) John the course he was saying; (whom \*N(k)O\*) me myself do you suppose to be? Not am [he] I myself; but behold He comes after me myself of whom not I am worthy the sandal of the feet to untie. 26 Men brothers, sons of [the] family of Abraham and you who [are] among you fearing God, (to us \*N(K)O\*) the message of the salvation this (was sent out. \*N(k)O\*) 27 Those for dwelling in Jerusalem and the rulers of them Him not having known and the voices of the prophets that on

every Sabbath are being read, having condemned [Him] they fulfilled [them]; 28 And no cause of death having found they begged Pilate to execute him. 29 When then they had finished (all \*N(k)O\*) the [things] about Him written, having taken [Him] down from the tree they put [Him] in a tomb. 30 But God raised Him out from [the] dead, 31 who appeared for days many to those having come up with Him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who (now \*NO\*) are witnesses of Him to the people. 32 And we ourselves to you evangelise the to the fathers promise having been made, 33 that this God has fulfilled to the children of them (to us \*NK(O)\*) having raised up Jesus, as also in the psalm it has been written in the (second \*NK(O)\* Son of Mine are You yourself, I myself today have begotten you.' 34 for then He raised Him out from [the] dead no more being about to return to decay, thus He has spoken that I will give to you the holy [blessings] of David the sure [blessings].' 35 (therefore \*N(k)O\*) also in another He says: Not You will allow the Holy One of you to see decay.' 36 David indeed for in his own generation having served the of God purpose he fell asleep and he was added to the fathers of him and saw decay; 37 The [One] however God raised up not did see decay. 38 Known therefore it should be to you, men brothers, that through this One to you forgiveness of sins is proclaimed; 39 And from all things from which not you were able in (the \*k\*) law of Moses to be justified, in Him everyone who is believing is justified. 40 do take heed therefore lest may come about (upon you \*K\*) that said in the prophets: 41 Behold! you scoffers, and do wonder and do perish for a work am working I myself in the days of you, a work (that \*N(k)O\*) certainly not you may believe even if one shall declare it to you.' 42 When are departing then (they \*no\*) (from the \*k\*) (synagogue \*K\*) (of the \*k\*) (Jews \*K\*) were begging (the gentiles \*K\*) on the next Sabbath to be spoken to them declarations these. 43 When was releasing then the synagogue followed many of the Jews and of the worshipping converts after Paul and after Barnabas, who speaking to them were persuading them (to continue \*N(k)O\*) in the grace of God. 44 On the (now \*NK(o)\* coming Sabbath almost all the city was gathered together to hear the word (of the Lord. \*N(K)O\*) 45 Having seen however the Jews the crowds they were filled with jealousy and were contradicting the [things] by (\*k\*) Paul (spoken \*N(k)O\*) (denying and \*K\*) denigrating [him]. 46 Having spoken boldly (also \*N(k)O\*) Paul and Barnabas said; To you it was necessary first to be spoken the word of God; but since (now \*ko\*) you thrust away it and not worthy you judge yourselves of eternal life, behold we are turning to

the Gentiles. (aiōnios g166) 47 Thus for has commanded us the Lord: I have set you for a light of [the] Gentiles to be you for salvation until [the] uttermost part of the earth.' 48 Hearing [it] then the Gentiles (were rejoicing \*NK(o)\*) and they were glorifying the word of the (Lord \*NK(O)\* and they believed as many as were appointed to life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 49 Was carried then the word of the Lord through all the region. 50 The but Jews incited the worshipping women (and \*k\*) [those] prominent and the principals of the city and they stirred up a persecution against Paul and (\*k\*) Barnabas and expelled them from the district of them. 51 But having shaken off the dust of the feet (of them \*k\*) against them they went to Iconium. 52 (and \*N(k)O\*) the disciples were filled with joy and [the] Spirit Holy.

**14** It came to pass now in Iconium according to the same entering they into the synagogue of the Jews and speaking so that to believe of Jews both and Greeks a great number. 2 The however (disobeying \*N(k)O\*) Jews stirred up and they poisoned the minds of the Gentiles against the brothers. 3 A long indeed therefore time they stayed speaking boldly about the Lord who is bearing witness (to \*n\*) the word of the grace of Him, (and \*k\*) granting signs and wonders to be done through the hands of them. 4 Was divided now the multitude of the city, and some indeed were with the Jews, some however with the apostles. 5 When then there was a rush of the Gentiles both and Jews with the rulers of them to mistreat and to stone them, 6 having become aware they fled to the cities of Lycaonia, Lystra and Derbe and the surrounding region, 7 and there and there evangelising they were continuing. 8 And a certain man crippled in Lystra in the feet was sitting, lame from [the] womb of [the] mother of him (being \*k\*) who never (walked. \*N(k)O\*) 9 This [man] (heard \*N(k)O\*) Paul speaking, who having looked intently at him and having seen that he has faith to be healed, 10 said in a loud (\*ko\*) voice; do stand on the feet of you (upright! \*NK(o)\* And (he sprang up \*N(k)O\*) and was walking. 11 (And \*N(k)O\*) the crowds having seen what did (\*k\*) Paul lifted up the voice of them in Lycaonian saying; The gods having become like as men have come down to us; 12 They were calling then (one \*k\*) Barnabas Zeus, other Paul Hermes, because he himself was the leading speaker. 13 (And \*N(k)O\*) the priest of Zeus who is being just outside the city (of them \*k\*) oxen and wreaths to the gates having brought with the crowds was desiring to sacrifice. 14 Having heard however the apostles Barnabas and Paul having torn the garments (of them \*NK(o)\* (rushed out \*N(k)O\*) into the crowd crying out 15 and saying; Men,

why these things do you? Also we ourselves of like nature are with you men, evangelising to you from these vanities to turn to (\*k\*) God (who \*k\*) is living, who made the heaven and the earth and the sea and all the [things] in them, 16 who in the having past generations allowed all the nations to go in the ways of them; 17 (and yet and yet \*N(k)O\*) not without witness (Himself \*N(k)O\*) He has left (doing good, \*N(k)O\*) from heaven (to you \*N(K)O\*) rains giving and seasons fruitful, filling with food and gladness the hearts (of you. \*N(K)O\*) 18 And these things saying hardly they stopped the crowds not sacrificing to them. 19 Came however from Antioch and Iconium Jews, and having persuaded the crowds and having stoned Paul they were dragging [him] outside the city (supposing \*N(k)O\*) him (to have died. \*N(k)O\*) 20 When were surrounding however the disciples him having risen up he entered into the city And on the next day he went away with Barnabas to Derbe. 21 Having evangelised then the city that and having discipled many they returned to Lystra and (to \*no\*) Iconium and (to \*no\*) Antioch; 22 strengthening the souls of the disciples, exhorting [them] to continue in the faith and that through many tribulations it behooves us to enter into the kingdom of God. 23 Having chosen now for them in every church elders, having prayed with fasting they committed them to the Lord in whom they had believed. 24 And having passed through Pisidia they came to (\*no\*) Pamphylia, 25 and having spoken in Perga the word they went down to Attalia; 26 And from there And from there they sailed to Antioch, from where they had committed to the grace of God for the work that they had fulfilled. 27 Having arrived now and having gathered together the church (they were declaring \*N(k)O\*) how much did God with them and that He had opened to the Gentiles a door of faith. 28 They were remaining then (there \*k\*) time no little with the disciples.

**15** And certain ones having come down from Judea were teaching the brothers that Only unless (you shall become circumcised \*N(k)O\*) according to the custom (\*no\*) of Moses, [then] not you are able to be saved. 2 When was hapening (then \*N(k)O\*) commotion and (controversy \*N(k)O\*) no small by Paul and Barnabas with them they appointed to go up Paul and Barnabas and certain others out from them to the apostles and elders to Jerusalem about question this. 3 They indeed therefore having been sent forward by the church were passing through (both \*no\*) Phoenicia and Samaria relating in detail the conversion of the Gentiles and they were bringing joy great to all the brothers. 4 Having come then to Jerusalem (they were

received by \*N(k)O\*) the church and the apostles and the elders, They declared then how much God did with them. 5 Rose up now certain of those of the sect of the Pharisees having believed saying that It is necessary to circumcise them to command [them] then to keep the law of Moses. 6 Were gathered together (then \*N(k)O\*) the apostles and the elders to understand about matter this. 7 Of much now (controversy \*N(k)O\*) having taken place, having risen up Peter said to them; Men brothers, you yourselves know that from days early among (you \*N(K)O\*) chose God through the mouth of mine to hear the Gentiles the word of the gospel and to believe. 8 And the heart-knowing God bore witness to them having given (to them \*k\*) the Spirit Holy even as also to us; 9 and no [thing] He made distinction between us also and them by the faith having purified the hearts of them. 10 Now therefore why are you testing God to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples that neither the fathers of us nor we ourselves were able to bear? 11 But through the grace of the Lord Jesus (Christ \*K\*) we believe to be saved in [the] same manner [as] they also. they also. 12 Kept silent now all the multitude and were listening to Barnabas and Paul relating how much did God signs and wonders among the Gentiles through them. 13 After now being silent they answered James saying; Men brothers, do hear me. 14 Simeon has related even as first God visited to take out of [the] Gentiles a people (upon \*k\*) for the name of Him; 15 And with this agree the words of the prophets even as it has been written: 16 After these things I will return and will rebuild the tabernacle of David which having fallen and the (ruined \*NK(o)\* ) of it I will rebuild and I will set upright it; 17 so that when may seek out the remnant of men the Lord and all the Gentiles, upon whom has been called the name of Me upon them, says [the] Lord (who \*ko\*) is doing these things (all \*K\*) 18 known from eternity' (is to God all the works of him. \*K\*) (aiōn g165) 19 Therefore I myself judge not to trouble those who from the Gentiles are turning to God, 20 but to write to them to abstain from (from \*k\*) the pollutions of the idols and sexual immorality and that which is strangled and from blood. 21 Moses for from generations of old in every city those proclaiming him he is in the synagogues on every Sabbath being read. 22 Then it seemed good to the apostles and to the elders with all the church having chosen men out from them to send to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas, Judas who (is being called \*N(k)O\*) Barsabbas and Silas, men leading among the brothers, 23 having written through [the] hand of them (these things: \*k\*) The apostles and the elders (and the \*K\*) brothers To those in Antioch and Syria

and Cilicia to brothers among the Gentiles Greeting. 24 Inasmuch as we have heard that some from us went out troubled you by words upsetting the minds of you (saying to be circumcised and to keep the law \*K\*) to whom not we had given instructions, 25 it seemed good to us having come with one accord (having chosen \*N(k)O\*) men to send to you with the beloved of us Barnabas and Paul, 26 men having handed over the lives of them for the name of the Lord of us Jesus Christ. 27 We have sent therefore Judas and Silas, and they through word [of mouth] are telling [you] the same things. 28 It seemed good for to the Spirit (\*no\*) Holy and to us no further to lay upon you burden except these necessary things 29 to abstain from idol-sacrifices and from blood and (from a strangled [one] \*N(k)O\*) and from sexual immorality; From these keeping yourselves well you will do. Farewell! 30 They indeed therefore having been sent off (went \*N(k)O\*) to Antioch, and having gathered the multitude they delivered the letter. 31 Having read [it] now they rejoiced at the encouragement. 32 Judas both and Silas, also themselves prophets being, through talk much exhorted the brothers and strengthened [them]. 33 Having continued then a time they were sent away in peace from the brothers to those (having sent \*N(K)O\*) (them. \*no\*) 34 (It seemed good however to Silas to remain here. \*K\*) 35 Paul however and Barnabas were staying in Antioch teaching and evangelising with also others many the word of the Lord. 36 After now some days said to Barnabas Paul; Having turned back indeed let us look after the brothers (of us \*k\*) in city every in which we have announced the word of the Lord, how they are. 37 Barnabas now (was planning \*N(k)O\*) to take along (also \*no\*) John who is being called Mark; 38 Paul however was considering the [one] having withdrawn from them from Pamphylia and not having gone with them to the work not (to take along \*N(k)(o)\* ) him. 39 Arose (therefore \*N(k)O\*) a sharp disagreement, so that separating they from one another, and Barnabas having taken Mark sailing to Cyprus. 40 Paul however having chosen Silas went forth having been committed to the grace of the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) by the brothers. 41 He was passing through then Syria and (\*no\*) Cilicia strengthening the churches.

**16** He came then (both \*no\*) to Derbe and (to \*no\*) Lystra. And behold a disciple certain was there, named Timothy, [the] son of a woman (certain \*k\*) Jewish believing, father however a Greek; 2 who was well spoken of by the in Lystra and Iconium brothers. 3 This one wanted Paul with him to go forth, and having taken he circumcised him on account of the Jews those being in the parts those;

they knew for all that a Greek (the father \*N(k)O\*) of him was. 4 While then they were passing through the cities, they were delivering to them to keep the decrees which [were] decided on by the apostles and (of the \*k\*) elders who [were] in Jerusalem. 5 The indeed therefore churches were strengthened in the faith and were increasing in number every day. 6 (they passed through \*N(k)O\*) then Phrygia and (the \*k\*) Galatian region having been forbidden by the Holy Spirit to speak the word in Asia, 7 having come (then \*no\*) down to Mysia they were attempting (into \*N(k)O\*) Bithynia (to go, \*N(k)O\*) and not did allow them the Spirit (of Jesus. \*NO\*) 8 having passed by then Mysia they came down to Troas. 9 And a vision during the night to Paul appeared: A man of Macedonia certain was already standing (and \*no\*) beseeching him and saying; Having passed over into Macedonia do help us. 10 When now the vision he had seen, immediately we sought to go forth to (\*k\*) Macedonia concluding that he has called us (God \*N(K)O\*) to evangelise to them. 11 Having sailed (then \*N(K)O\*) from (\*k\*) Troas we made a straight course to Samothrace, (and \*N(k)O\*) the following day to Nea Polis, 12 (and from there and from there \*N(k)O\*) to Philippi, which is ([the] leading [city] \*N(k)O\*) (of the \*ko\*) district (\*NK\*) of Macedonia [the] city, [and Roman] colony. We were now in (this \*NK(o)\* ) city staying days some. 13 On the then day of the Sabbaths we went forth outside the (gate \*N(K)O\*) by a river where (we were accustomed \*N(K)O\*) (prayer \*N(k)O\*) to have, And having sat down we were speaking to those having gathered women. 14 And a certain woman named Lydia, a seller of purple of [the] city of Thyatira worshiping God, was listening of whom the Lord opened the heart to attend to the [things] being spoken by Paul. 15 When then she was baptized and the house of her, she begged saying; If you have judged me faithful to the Lord to be, having entered into the house of mine (do remain; \*N(k)O\*) And she persuaded us. 16 It happened now going of us to (the \*no\*) [place of] prayer, a girl certain having a spirit (Python meeting by \*N(k)O\*) us, who gain much was bringing the masters of her by fortunetelling. 17 She (having followed \*N(k)O\*) after Paul and us was crying out saying; These men servants of the God Most High are, who proclaim (to you \*N(K)O\*) [the] way of salvation. 18 This then she was continuing for many days. Having been distressed then (\*k\*) Paul and having turned to the spirit he said; I command you in (the \*k\*) name of Jesus Christ to come out from her. And it came out on [the] same hour. 19 Having seen now the masters of her that was gone the hope of the profit of them, having taken hold of Paul and

Silas they dragged [them] into the marketplace before the rulers, 20 and having brought up them to the magistrates they said; These men exceedingly trouble of us the city Jews being; 21 and preach customs that not it is lawful for us to accept nor to practice Romans being. 22 And rose up together the crowd against them, and the magistrates having torn off of them the garments were commanding to beat with rods; 23 Many (then \*NK(o)\* ) having laid on them blows they cast [them] into prison having charged the to jailer strictly to keep them; 24 who an order such (having received \*N(k)O\*) threw them into the inner prison and the feet fastened of them in the stocks. 25 Toward now midnight Paul and Silas praying they were singing praises to God; Were listening now to them the prisoners. 26 Suddenly then earthquake there was a great so that shaking the foundations of the prison house; were opened (then \*N(k)O\*) immediately the doors all, and of all the chains were loosed. 27 Awoken then having been the jailer and was seeing having opened the doors of the prison, having drawn (\*no\*) [his] sword he was about himself to execute supposing to have escaped the prisoners. 28 Called out however in a loud voice Paul saying; Not may do to yourself harm; all for we are here. 29 Having called for now lights he rushed in and terrified having become he fell down before Paul and Silas, 30 And having brought them out he was saying; Sirs, what of me is necessary to do that I may be saved? 31 And they said; do believe on the Lord Jesus (Christ \*K\*) and will be saved you yourself and the household of you. 32 And they spoke to him the word of the (Lord \*NK(O)\* ) (along with \*N(k)O\*) all those in the house of him. 33 And having taken them in that [very] hour of the night he washed [them] from the wounds, and he was baptized he himself and the [household] of him (all \*NK(o)\* ) immediately. 34 Having brought then them into the house (of him \*ko\*) he laid a table [for them] and (rejoiced \*NK(o)\* ) with all [his] household having believed in God. 35 When day then having come sent the magistrates the officers saying; do release the men those. 36 Reported then the jailer words these to Paul that Have sent the captains that you may be let go; Now therefore having gone out do depart in peace. 37 But Paul was saying to them; Having beaten us publicly uncondemned men Romans being, they cast [us] into prison, and now secretly us do they throw out? No indeed! Instead having come themselves us they should bring out. 38 (Reported \*N(k)O\*) then to the magistrates the officers declarations these; (and \*k\*) They were afraid (then \*no\*) having heard that Romans they are, 39 And having come they appealed to them and having brought [them] out

they were asking [them] (to go out \*N(k)O\*) (of \*no\*) the city. **40** Having gone forth then (out of \*N(k)O\*) the prison they came (to \*N(k)O\*) Lydia; and having seen [them] they exhorted the brothers (them \*k\*) and departed.

## **17** Having passed through then Amphipolis and (\*no\*)

Apollonia they came to Thessalonica, where was (the \*k\*) a synagogue of the Jews. **2** According to now the being customary with Paul he went in to them, and for Sabbaths three (he reasoned \*N(k)O\*) with them from the Scriptures, **3** opening and setting forth that the Christ it was being necessary to have suffered and to have risen out from [the] dead and that this is the Christ (\*no\*) Jesus whom I myself preach to you. **4** And some of them were obedient and they joined themselves to Paul and to Silas, along with worshipping Greeks a multitude great of women then leading not a few. **5** Having become jealous now (the \*o\*) ([being] disobedient \*K\*) Jews and having taken to [them] of the market-loungers men certain wicked and having collected a crowd they were setting in uproar the city, (and \*N(k)O\*) having assailed the house of Jason they were seeking them (to bring out \*N(k)O\*) to the people; **6** Not having found however them they were dragging (\*k\*) Jason and certain brothers before the city authorities crying out that The [ones] the world having upset these also here are come, **7** whom has received Jason; And these all contrary to the decrees of Caesar do king another proclaiming to be Jesus. **8** They stirred up then the crowd and the city authorities hearing these things; **9** And having taken security from Jason and the rest they let go them. **10** And the brothers immediately through (\*k\*) night sent away both Paul and Silas to Berea, who having arrived into the synagogue of the Jews were going. **11** These now were more noble than those in Thessalonica, who received the word with all readiness (\*ko\*) every day examining the Scriptures if would be these things so. **12** Many indeed therefore of them believed, and of the Grecian women prominent and men not a few. **13** When however knew those from Thessalonica Jews that also in Berea was proclaimed by Paul the word of God, they came there also there also stirring up (and agitating \*NO\*) the crowds. **14** Immediately also then Paul sent away the brothers to go (until \*N(k)O\*) to the sea; (remained but \*N(k)O\*) both Silas and Timothy there. **15** Those now (escorting \*N(k)O\*) Paul brought (him \*k\*) unto Athens, and having received a command unto Silas and (\*no\*) Timothy that as quickly as possible they may come to him they were departing. **16** In now Athens is waiting for them Paul was provoked the spirit of him in him (seeing

\*N(k)O\*) utterly idolatrous to be the city. **17** He was reasoning indeed therefore in the synagogue with the Jews and with those worshiping and in the marketplace on every day with those meeting [him]; **18** Some then also of the Epicureans and (of the \*k\*) Stoics philosophers were encountering him; And some were saying; What maybe would intend babbler this to say? Others however; Of foreign gods he seems a proclaimer to be; because Jesus and the resurrection (to them \*k\*) he was evangelising. **19** Having taken hold (also \*NK(o\*)) of him to the Ares Hill they brought [him] saying; Are we able to know what [is] new this which by you is spoken teaching? **20** Strange things for some you are bringing to the ears of us; We resolve therefore to know (what [things] \*N(k)O\*) (maybe \*k\*) (intends \*N(k)O\*) these things to be. **21** [The] Athenians now all and the visiting strangers in no [thing] else were spending their time than to tell something (and \*N(k)O\*) to hear something new. **22** Having stood then Paul in [the] midst of the Ares Hill he was saying; Men Athenians, in all things as very religious you I behold; **23** Passing through for and beholding the objects of worship of you I found even an altar on which had been inscribed: To an unknown God, (whom \*N(k)O\*) therefore not knowing you worship, (Him \*N(K)O\*) I myself proclaim to you. **24** The God who having made the world and all things that [are] in it, He of heaven and earth being Lord not in hand-made temples dwells, **25** nor by hands (human \*N(k)O\*) is He served as needing anything, Himself giving to all life and breath (and \*N(K)O\*) (the \*N(k)O\*) all; **26** He made then of one (blood \*K\*) every nation of men to dwell upon (all [the] face \*N(k)O\*) of the earth, determining (ordered \*N(k)O\*) times and the boundaries of the habitation of them **27** to seek (God, \*N(K)O\*) if perhaps indeed they would touch Him and would find [Him], And (indeed \*N(k)O\*) not far from one each of us He is. **28** In Him for we live and move and are,' As also some of the among you poets have said; of [Him] For also offspring we are.' **29** Offspring therefore being of God not we ought to consider to gold or to silver or to stone, a graven thing of craft and imagination of man, the Divine Being to be like. **30** The indeed therefore times of ignorance having overlooked God now (He commands \*NK(O\*)) to men (all \*N(k)O\*) everywhere to repent; **31** (just as \*N(k)O\*) He set a day in which He is about to judge the world in righteousness by a man whom He appointed a guarantee having provided to all, having raised Him out from [the] dead. **32** Having heard of now a resurrection of [the] dead some indeed were mocking [him], some however said; We will hear you concerning this (also \*no\*) again. **33** (and

\*k\*) Thus Paul went out from [the] midst of them. 34 Some however men having joined themselves to him believed, among whom also [were] Dionysius the Areopagite and a woman named Damaris and others with them.

## 18 And after (now \*k\*) these things having departed (\*k\*)

(Paul \*K\*) from Athens he came to Corinth, 2 And having found a certain Jew named Aquila, of Pontus a native, recently having come from Italy, and Priscilla wife of him, because of (to have commanded \*NK(o)\* ) Claudius to depart all the Jews (out of \*N(k)O\*) Rome, he came to them; 3 and due to of the same trade being he was staying with them and (he was working; \*NK(O)\* ) they were for tentmakers (by trade; \*N(k)O\*) 4 he was reasoning now in the synagogue on every Sabbath, was persuading both Jews and Greeks. 5 When now came down from Macedonia both Silas and Timothy, was occupied with the (word \*N(K)O\*) Paul earnestly testifying to the Jews to be the Christ Jesus. 6 When are opposing however they and denigrating [him], having shaken out the garments he said to them; The blood of You [be] upon the head of you, clean I myself [am]; From now on to the Gentiles I will go. 7 And having departed from there (he entered \*N(k)O\*) to [the] house of a certain one named (Titius \*N(O)\* ) Justus worshiping the God, of whom the house was adjoining to the synagogue. 8 Crispus now the ruler of the synagogue believed in the Lord with all the household of him, And many of the Corinthians hearing were believing and were baptized. 9 Said now the Lord in [the] night through a vision to Paul; Not do fear but do continue speaking and not may be silent, 10 because I myself am with you, and no [one] will lay a hand on you to harm you; because people there is to me many in city this; 11 He remained (now \*N(k)O\*) a year and months six teaching among them the word of God. 12 When Gallio however proconsul being of Achaia rose up with one accord the Jews against Paul and led him to the judgment seat, 13 saying that Contrary to the law persuades this [man] men to worship God. 14 When is being about to now Paul to open [his] mouth said Gallio to the Jews; If indeed (therefore \*K\*) it was unrighteousness some or crime wicked, O Jews, according to reason would (I have endured with \*N(k)O\*) you; 15 if however (questions \*N(K)O\*) it is about a word and names and law of yours, you will behold [to it] yourselves; a judge (for \*k\*) I myself of these things not resolve to be. 16 And he drove them from the judgment seat. 17 Having seized then all [of them] (the Greeks \*K\*) Sosthenes the ruler of the synagogue they were beating [him] before the judgment seat; And no [thing] about these things to Gallio (was concerning.

\*NK(O)\* ) 18 Now Paul more having remained days many, of the brothers having taken leave he was sailing away to Syria — and with him Priscilla and Aquila — having shaved in Cenchrea the head; he had for a vow. 19 (They came \*N(K)O\*) now to Ephesus; and them and them left there, He himself then having entered into the synagogue (he reasoned \*N(k)O\*) with the Jews. 20 When are asking now they for [him] a longer time to remain (with them \*k\*) not he did consent; 21 but (having taken leave \*N(k)O\*) (and \*no\*) (to them \*k\*) having said (necessary \*KO\*) (me by all means the feast which is coming to do into Jerusalem; \*K\*) Again (now \*k\*) I will return to you God willing, (and \*k\*) he sailed from Ephesus. 22 and having landed at Caesarea, having gone up and having greeted the church he went down to Antioch; 23 And having stayed time some he went forth passing through successively the Galatian region and Phrygia, (strengthening \*N(K)O\*) all the disciples. 24 A Jew now certain Apollos named, of Alexandria a native, a man eloquent, came to Ephesus mighty being in the Scriptures. 25 He was instructed [in] the way of the Lord, And being fervent in spirit he was speaking and he was teaching earnestly the [things] concerning (Jesus \*N(K)O\*) knowing only the baptism of John; 26 He then began to speak boldly in the synagogue. Having heard however him Priscilla and Aquila they took to [them] him and more accurately to him they expounded the way of God. 27 When is resolving then he to pass through into Achaia, having encouraged [him] the brothers wrote to the disciples to welcome him; who having arrived he helped greatly those having believed through grace; 28 Powerfully for the Jews he was refuting publicly showing through the Scriptures to be the Christ Jesus.

## 19 It came to pass now while Apollos being in Corinth,

Paul having passed through the upper parts (to come down \*N(k)O\*) to Ephesus and (finding \*N(k)O\*) certain disciples 2 he said (also \*no\*) to them; If [the] Spirit Holy did you receive having believed? And (they said \*k\*) to him; But not even that [a] Spirit Holy there is did we hear. 3 He said then (to them: \*k\*) Into what then were you baptized? And they said; Into John's baptism. 4 Said then Paul; John (indeed \*k\*) baptized a baptism of repentance to the people telling about the [One] coming after him that they may believe, That is in (Christ \*K\*) Jesus. 5 Having heard then they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus; 6 And when was laying on them Paul the hands came the Spirit Holy upon them, they were speaking then in tongues and were prophesying. 7 There were then the in all men about (twelve. \*N(k)O\*) 8 Having entered then into the synagogue

he was speaking boldly for months three reasoning and persuading concerning the kingdom of God. 9 When however some were hardened and they were disbelieving speaking evil of the Way before the multitude, having departed from them he took separately the disciples every day reasoning in the lecture hall of Tyrannus (a certain. \*k\*) 10 This then continued for years two, so that all those inhabiting Asia hearing the word of the Lord (Jesus \*K\*) Jews both and Greeks. 11 Miracles then not being ordinary God was doing through the hands of Paul, 12 so that even to the ailing (carrying \*NK(O)\* from the skin of him handkerchiefs or aprons and departing from them the diseases the also spirits evil (coming out \*N(k)O\*) (from \*k\*) (of them. \*K\*) 13 Attempted now some of (also \*N(k)O\*) of the itinerant Jewish exorcists to invoke over those having spirits evil the name of the Lord Jesus saying; (I adjure \*N(K)O\*) you [by] Jesus whom (\*k\*) Paul proclaims. 14 They were now (of a certain \*N(k)O\*) of Sceva a Jewish a high priest seven (\*k\*) sons this were doing. 15 Answering however the spirit evil said (to them: \*no\*) (indeed \*no\*) Jesus I know and Paul I am acquainted with; you yourselves however who are you? 16 And (having leapt \*N(k)O\*) the man upon them in whom was the spirit evil, (and \*k\*) (having overpowered \*NK(o)\* (them all \*N(K)O\*) he prevailed against them so that naked and wounded fleeing out of the house that. 17 This now became known to all Jews both also to Greeks who inhabiting Ephesus and (fell \*NK(o)\* fear upon all them and was being magnified the name of the Lord Jesus, 18 Many then of those having believed were coming confessing and declaring the deeds of them. 19 Many now of those the magic arts having practiced having brought together the books were burning [them] before all; And they counted up the prices of them and found [it] of silverlings myriads five. 20 thus with might of the Lord the word was continuing to increase and was prevailing. 21 After now were fulfilled these things, purposed Paul in the Spirit having passed through Macedonia and Achaia to go to Jerusalem having said that After being me there, it behooves me also Rome to see. 22 Having sent then into Macedonia two of those ministering to him, Timothy and Erastus, he himself remained for a time in Asia. 23 Arose now at the time same a disturbance not small concerning the Way. 24 Demetrius for a certain [man] named, a silversmith making shrines silver of Artemis, was bringing to the craftsmen no little business 25 whom having brought together also the in such things Workmen he said; Men, you know that from this business the wealth (of us \*N(k)O\*) is, 26 And you see and hear that not only in Ephesus but

almost in all of Asia Paul this having persuaded [them] he has turned away a great many people saying that not they are gods through hands being made. 27 Not only but this is endangered to us the business into disrepute to come but also the of the great goddess Artemis temple as no [thing] to be reckoned, to be (and \*N(k)O\*) also depositing (the majesty \*N(k)O\*) of her whom all Asia and the world worship. 28 Having heard then and having become full of rage they were crying out saying; Great [is] Artemis of [the] Ephesians. 29 And was filled the city (all \*K\*) with confusion; they rushed and with one accord to the theatre having dragged off Gaius and Aristarchus Macedonians, fellow travelers (\*k\*) of Paul. 30 (\*k\*) Paul however intending to go in to the people not were allowing him the disciples; 31 Some then also of the Asiarchs being to him friends, having sent to him they were urging [him] not to venture himself into the theatre. 32 Others indeed therefore some thing were crying out; was for the assembly confused, and most not did know for what cause they had assembled. 33 Out of now the crowd (brought forward \*N(k)O\*) Alexander when were thrusting forward him the Jews; And Alexander having motioned with the hand was wanting to present a defense to the people. 34 (Having recognized \*N(k)O\*) however that a Jew he is, a cry there was one from all (about \*NK(o)\* ongoing hours two crying out; Great [is] Artemis of [the] Ephesians. 35 having calmed then the town clerk the crowd he says; Men Ephesians, who for is there (of men \*N(k)O\*) who not knows the of [the] Ephesians city temple-keeper as being of the great (goddess \*k\*) Artemis and of that fallen from the sky? 36 Undeniable therefore are being these things necessary it is for you quietened to be and nothing rash to do. 37 You brought for men these neither temple plunderers nor blaspheming the (goddess \*N(k)O\*) (of us. \*N(K)O\*) 38 If indeed therefore Demetrius and the with him craftsmen have against anyone a matter courts are conducted and proconsuls there are; they should accuse to one another. 39 If however anything (beyond this \*N(K)O\*) you inquire, in the lawful assembly it will be solved. 40 And for we are in danger of being accused of insurrection in regard to this day not one cause there is existing concerning which not we will be able (to render \*NK(o)\* a reason (for \*no\*) commotion this. 41 And these things having said he dismissed the assembly.

**20** After now ceasing the uproar (having summoned [him] \*N(k)O\*) Paul the disciples and (having encouraged \*NO\*) having said farewell he departed (to go \*N(k)O\*) to (\*k\*) Macedonia. 2 Having passed through then the districts those and having exhorted them with talk much he came

to Greece; 3 Having continued then months three, having been made a plot against him by the Jews he being about to sail into Syria, arose (a purpose \*N(k)O\*) to return through Macedonia. 4 Was accompanied by then him (until Asia \*KO\*) Sopater ([son] of Pyrrhus \*NO\*) a Berean, of the Thessalonians now Aristarchus and Secundus and Gaius of Derbe and Timothy; [the] Asians now Tychicus and Trophimus, 5 These (also \*no\*) (having gone ahead \*NK(O)\*) were awaiting us in Troas; 6 We ourselves then sailed away after the days of the Unleavened Bread from Philippi and we came to them at Troas within days five (where \*N(k)O\*) we stayed days seven. 7 In then the first [day] of the week come together (we \*N(K)O\*) (disciples for the \*K\*) breaking of bread Paul was talking to them about to depart on the next day he was continuing then the talk until midnight; 8 There were now lamps many in the upper room where (we were \*N(K)O\*) assembled. 9 (sitting \*N(k)O\*) then a certain young man named Eutychus by the window, overpowered by sleep deep as is talking Paul on longer, having been overpowered by the sleep he fell from the third story down and was picked up dead. 10 Having descended however Paul fell upon him and having embraced [him] said; Not do be alarmed; the for life of him in him is. 11 Having gone up then and having broken (the \*no\*) bread and having eaten, for long and having talked until daybreak, so he departed. 12 They brought then the boy alive and were comforted not a little. 13 We ourselves however (having gone ahead to \*NK(o)\*) the ship sailed (to \*N(k)O\*) Assos, there being about to take in Paul; Thus for having arranged himself he was readying himself to go on foot. 14 When now (he was meeting with \*N(k)O\*) us at Assos, having taken in him we came to Mitylene; 15 And from there And from there having sailed away on the following [day] we arrived (opposite \*N(k)O\*) Chios, on the then next [day] we arrived at Samos (and await in Troyllium \*K\*) on the (and \*no\*) following [day] we came to Miletus. 16 (Had decided \*N(k)O\*) for Paul to sail by Ephesus, so that not it may happen to him to spend time in Asia; he was hastened for if possible (it would be \*N(k)O\*) for him on the day of Pentecost to be in Jerusalem. 17 From then Miletus having sent to Ephesus he called for the elders of the church. 18 When then they had come to him he said to them; You yourselves know from [the] first day on which I arrived in Asia how with you the whole time I was 19 serving the Lord with all humility and (many \*K\*) tears and trials that were happening to me in the plots of the Jews; 20 how no [thing] I did shrink back of that being profitable not to declare to you and to teach you publicly and from house to

house, 21 earnestly testifying to Jews both and to Greeks in (\*k\*) God repentance and faith (\*K\*) in the Lord of us Jesus (Christ. \*KO\*) 22 And now behold bound I myself in the Spirit go to Jerusalem what in it will happen to me not knowing, 23 except that the Spirit Holy in every city fully testifies (to me \*NO\*) saying that chains and tribulations me await. 24 But not of any (account \*N(k)O\*) I make (nor I have \*K\*) the life (of mine \*k\*) dear to myself, so as (to finish \*NK(o)\*) the course of mine (with joy \*K\*) and the ministry that I received from the Lord Jesus, to testify fully the gospel of the grace of God. 25 And now behold I myself know that no longer no longer you will behold the face of me you yourselves all among whom I have gone about proclaiming the kingdom (of the God. \*K\*) 26 (therefore \*N(k)O\*) I testify to you in this day that innocent (I am \*N(k)O\*) of the blood of all; 27 not for I shrunk back not [from] declaring all the counsel of God to you. 28 do take heed (therefore \*K\*) to yourselves and to all the flock among which you the Spirit Holy has set overseers, to shepherd the church of the (Lord and \*O\*) God, which He purchased with blood the own. 29 I myself (for \*k\*) know (this \*k\*) that will come in after the departure of mine wolves grievous among you not sparing the flock, 30 and out from your own selves will rise up men speaking perverted [things] such that to draw away disciples after (them. \*NK(o)\*) 31 Therefore do watch remembering that three years night and day not I ceased with tears admonishing one each. 32 And now I commit you (brothers \*K\*) (to God \*NK(O)\*) and to the word of the grace of Him, who is being able (to build [it] \*N(k)O\*) and to give (to you \*k\*) (the \*no\*) inheritance among those sanctified all. 33 Silver or gold or clothing of no [one] I coveted; 34 You yourselves (now \*K\*) know that to the needs of me and to that [of those] being with me ministered to hands these. 35 In everything I showed you that by thus straining it behooves [us] to aid those being weak, to remember and also the words of the Lord Jesus, how He Himself said; Blessed it is more to give than to receive. 36 And these things having said having bowed the knee of him with all them he prayed. 37 Much then weeping there was among all, and having fallen upon the neck of Paul they were kissing him, 38 sorrowing especially over the word that he had spoken that no longer no longer they are about the face of him to see. They were accompanying then him to the ship.

**21** After then it happened sailing our having drawn away from them, having run directly we came to Cos, and the next [day] to Rhodes, and from there and from there to Patara. 2 And having found a boat passing over into

Phoenicia having gone on board we set sail. 3 (Having sighted \*NK(o)\* then Cyprus and having left it on the left we were sailing to Syria and (we disembarked \*N(k)O\*) at Tyre; There for the ship was unloading the cargo. 4 (and \*k\*) Having sought out (then \*no\*) the disciples we remained there days seven, who to Paul were telling through the Spirit not (to go up \*N(k)O\*) to Jerusalem. 5 When then it happened that we [were] completing the days, having set out we were journeying while are accompanying us everyone with wives and children as far as outside the city, And having bowed the knees on the shore (having prayed \*N(k)O\*) 6 (we greeted \*N(k)O\*) one another and (we went up \*N(k)(o)\* into the boat, they then returned to [their] own. 7 We ourselves then the voyage having completed from Tyre came down to Ptolemais, and having greeted the brothers we stayed day one with them. 8 On the now next day having gone forth (those with Paul \*K\*) (we came \*NK(O)\* to Caesarea, and having entered into the house of Philip the evangelist (who \*k\*) is being of the seven we stayed with him. 9 With this [man] now there were daughters four virgins prophesying. 10 Remaining now (of us \*K\*) days many came down a certain one from Judea a prophet named Agabus, 11 and having come to us and having taken the belt of Paul, having bound (both \*k\*) (of himself \*N(k)O\*) the feet and the hands he said; Thus says the Spirit Holy; The man of whom is belt this, in this way will bind in Jerusalem the Jews and will deliver [him] into [the] hands of [the] Gentiles. 12 When then we had heard these things, were begging we ourselves both and those of that place not to go up him to Jerusalem. 13 (Then \*N(k)O\*) answered Paul; What are you doing weeping and breaking my heart? I myself for not only to be bound but also to die at Jerusalem readiness have for the name of the Lord Jesus. 14 Not is being persuaded then he we were silent having said; Of the Lord the will (should be [done]. \*N(k)O\*) 15 After now days these having packed the baggage we were ascending to Jerusalem. 16 Went then also [some] of the disciples from Caesarea with us, bringing [one] with whom we may lodge, Mnason a certain Cypriot, an early disciple. 17 Having arrived now we at Jerusalem gladly (received \*N(k)O\*) us the brothers. 18 On the now following [day] was going in Paul with us unto James, all and arrived the elders. 19 And having greeted them he was relating by one each of the things did God among the Gentiles through the ministry of him. 20 Those then having heard were glorifying (God, \*N(k)O\*) (They said \*NK(o)\* then to him; You see brother, how many myriads there are (among the \*NO\*) (Jews \*N(k)O\*) who having believed and

all zealous ones for the law are. 21 They have been informed now about you that apostasy you teach from Moses those among the Gentiles all Jews telling not to circumcise them the children nor in the customs to walk. 22 What then is it? Certainly (should multitude to assemble \*K\*) they will hear (for \*k\*) that you have come. 23 This therefore do you what to you we say; There are with us men four a vow having (on \*NK(o)\* themselves; 24 These [men] having taken do be purified with them and do bear expense for them so that (they will shave \*N(k)O\*) the head, and (will know \*N(k)O\*) all that of which they have been informed about you no [thing] is, but you walk orderly also yourself keeping the law. 25 Concerning now those having believed of the Gentiles we ourselves (wrote to \*NK(O)\* having adjudged (nothing such to keep them only except \*K\*) to keep from them the both idol-sacrifices and (\*k\*) blood and what is strangled and sexual immorality. 26 Then Paul having taken the men on the following day with them having been purified was entering into the temple declaring the fulfillment of the days of the purification until that was offered for one each of them the sacrifice. 27 When now were about the seven days to be completed, the from Asia Jews having seen him in the temple were stirring up all the crowd and laid upon him hands 28 crying out; Men Israelites, do help. This is the man who against the people and the law and place this all those (everywhere \*N(k)O\*) teaching, besides and also Greeks he has brought into the temple and has defiled holy place this. 29 It was they for (having foreseen \*NK(o)\* Trophimus the Ephesian in the city with him, whom they were supposing that into the temple had brought Paul. 30 Was thrown into commotion also the city whole and there was a rushing together of the people, And having laid hold of Paul they were dragging him outside the temple; and immediately were shut the doors. 31 Of them seeking (then \*N(k)O\*) him to kill there came a report to the commander of the cohort that all (are in an uproar \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem; 32 who at once having taken with [him] soldiers and centurions ran down upon them. And having seen the commander and the soldiers they stopped beating Paul. 33 (Then \*NK(o)\* having drawn near the commander laid hold of him and he commanded [him] to be bound with chains two and he was inquiring who (maybe \*k\*) he would be and what it is he having done. 34 Others however another [or] one thing (were crying out \*N(k)O\*) in the crowd. Not (is being able \*N(k)O\*) now (he \*no\*) to know the facts on account of the uproar he ordered to be brought him into the barracks. 35 When now he came to the stairs, it happened that being carried he by the soldiers because of

the violence of the crowd; 36 Were following for the multitude of the people (crying out; \*N(k)O\*) Away with him. 37 Being about then to be brought into the barracks Paul says to the commander; If is it permitted to me to say something to you? Then he was saying; Greek do you know? 38 Surely then you yourself are the Egyptian before these the days having led a revolt and having led out into the wilderness the four thousand men of the Assassins? 39 Said however Paul; I myself a man indeed am a Jew of Tarsus of Cilicia not [of an] insignificant city a citizen, I implore however you; do allow me to speak to the people. 40 When was permitting then he Paul having stood on the stairs made a sign with the hand to the people, great then silence having taken place (he addressed [them] \*NK(o)\* in the Hebrew language saying:

**22** Men brothers and fathers, do hear of me the to you (now \*N(k)O\*) defense. 2 Having heard then that in the Hebrew language he was addressing them, even more they became quiet. And he says; 3 I myself (indeed \*k\*) am a man Jewish born in Tarsus of Cilicia, brought up however in city this at the feet of Gamaliel instructed according to [the] exactness of the of our Fathers law, a zealous one being for God even as all you yourselves are this day, 4 who this Way persecuted as far as death binding and betraying to prisons men both and women, 5 as also the high priest bears witness to me and all the elderhood, from whom also letters having received to the brothers to Damascus I was on my way going to bring also those there being bound to Jerusalem in order that they may be punished. 6 It happened however to me journeying and drawing near to Damascus about noon suddenly out of heaven shining a light great around me myself; 7 I fell then to the ground and heard a voice saying to me; Saul Saul, why Me persecute you? 8 I myself then answered; Who are You Lord? He said then to me; I myself am Jesus of Nazareth whom you yourself are persecuting. 9 Those then with me myself being the indeed light beheld (and terrified they were \*K\*) the however voice not did they hear the [One] speaking to me. 10 I said then; What shall I do Lord? And the Lord said to me; Having risen up do go to Damascus, and there and there you it will be told concerning all things that it has been appointed you to do. 11 While now not I was seeing because of the brightness of the light that, being led by the hand by those being with me I came to Damascus. 12 Ananias then certain, a man (devout \*N(k)O\*) according to the law, borne witness to by all the dwelling [there] Jews, 13 having come to me and having stood by [me] he said to me; Saul brother, do receive sight. And I myself And I myself on the same hour looked up at him. 14

And he said; The God of the fathers of us has appointed you to know the will of Him and to see the Righteous One and to hear [the] voice out of the mouth of Him; 15 For you will be a witness for Him to all men of what you have seen and heard. 16 And now why delay you? Having arisen do yourself be baptized and do yourself wash away the sins of you calling on the name (of Him. \*N(K)O\*) 17 It happened then to me having returned to Jerusalem and praying by me in the temple falling I into a trance 18 and seeing Him saying to me; do make haste and do go away with speed out of Jerusalem, because not they will receive your (\*k\*) testimony about Me. 19 And I myself And I myself said; Lord, they themselves know that I myself was imprisoning and beating in each of those synagogues those believing on You; 20 And when was poured out the blood of Stephen the witness of You, also I myself was already standing by and consenting (to the killing of him \*K\*) and watching over the garments of those executing him. 21 And He said to me; do go, for I myself to [the] Gentiles far away will send you. 22 They were listening now to him until this word and they lifted up the voice of them saying; Away from the earth [with] such; Not for (it was proper \*N(k)O\*) [for] him to live! 23 (While shouting out \*NK(o)\* (then \*N(k)O\*) they and casting off the garments and dust throwing into the air 24 Ordered the commander (to be brought in \*N(k)O\*) him into the barracks having directed by flogging to be examined him, so that he may know for what cause like this they were crying out against him. 25 As however (they stretched forward \*N(k)O\*) him with the straps, said to the already standing by centurion Paul; If a man a Roman and uncondemned it is lawful to you to flog? 26 Having heard then the centurion having gone to the commander he reported [it] saying; (do you see \*K\*) what are you going to do? for man this a Roman is. 27 Having come near then the commander said to him; do tell me, (if \*k\*) you yourself a Roman are? And he was saying; Yes. 28 Answered (then \*N(k)O\*) the commander; I myself with a great sum citizenship this bought. But Paul was saying; I myself however even has been born [so]. 29 Immediately therefore departed from him those being about him to examine. and the commander also was afraid having ascertained that a Roman he is and because him he had having bound. 30 On the now next day desiring to know for certain why he is accused (by \*N(k)O\*) the Jews, he unbound him (from the chains \*K\*) and commanded (to assemble \*N(k)O\*) the chief priests and (all \*N(k)O\*) the council (of them, \*k\*) And having brought down Paul he set [him] among them.

**23** Having looked intently then Paul at the Council he said; Men brothers, I myself in all conscience good have lived as a citizen to God unto this day. **2** Then the high priest Ananias commanded to those standing by him to strike of him the mouth. **3** Then Paul to him said; To strike you is about God, wall whitewashed! And you yourself do you sit judging me according to the law, and violating law you command me to be struck? **4** Those who now standing by said; The high priest of God do you insult? **5** Was saying then Paul; Not I had known, brothers, that he is high priest; it has been written for (that \*no\*) [The] ruler of the people of you not you will speak evil [of].**6** Having known then Paul that the one part consists of Sadducees but the other of Pharisees (he was crying out \*N(k)O\*) in the Council; Men brothers, I myself a Pharisee am, [the] son (of Pharisees; \*N(K)O\*) concerning [the] hope and resurrection of [the] dead I myself am judged. **7** This then of him (saying \*N(k)(o)\* arose a dissension between the Pharisees and (of the \*k\*) Sadducees, and was divided the crowd. **8** Sadducees indeed for say not there to be resurrection (neither [to be] \*N(k)O\*) angel nor [to be] spirit; Pharisees however confess both. **9** Arose then a clamor great; and having risen up (some \*NO\*) (of the scribes \*N(k)O\*) of the party of the Pharisees they were contending saying; No [thing] evil we find in man this; What if now a spirit has spoken to him or an angel (Surely we shall be fighting God? \*K\*) **10** great then (is becoming \*N(k)O\*) dissension, (having feared \*N(k)O\*) the commander lest may be torn to pieces Paul by them he commanded the troop (having gone down \*NK(o\*)) (and \*k\*) to take by force him from midst of them, to bring [him] then into the barracks. **11** But on the following night having stood by him the Lord said; Take courage (Paul; \*k\*) as for you have fully testified about Me at Jerusalem, thus you it behoves also in Rome to testify. **12** When it was becoming then day having made a conspiracy (the Jews \*N(k)O\*) put under an oath themselves declaring neither to eat nor to drink until that they may kill Paul. **13** There were now more than forty this plot (having made; \*N(k)O\*) **14** who having come to the chief priests and to the elders said; With an oath we have bound ourselves nothing to eat until that we may kill Paul. **15** Now therefore you yourselves do make a report to the commander along with the Council, so that (tomorrow \*K\*) he may bring down him (to \*N(k)O\*) you as being about to examine more earnestly the [things] about him; we ourselves then before drawing near of him ready we are to execute him. **16** Having heard however the son of the sister of Paul (of the ambush, \*N(k)O\*) having come near and having entered into the

barracks he reported [it] to Paul. **17** Having called to [him] then Paul one of the centurions he was saying; young man this (do take \*NK(o\*)) to the commander; he has for to report something to him. **18** The [one] indeed therefore having taken him he brought [him] to the commander and he says; The prisoner Paul having called to me he asked [me] this (young man \*N(k)O\*) to lead to you having something to say to you. **19** Having taken hold then of the hand of him the commander and having withdrawn in private he was inquiring; What is it that you have to report to me? **20** He said then that The Jews have agreed to ask you that tomorrow Paul you may bring down into the Council as (it being about \*N(K)O\*) something more earnestly to inquire about him. **21** You yourself therefore not may be persuaded by them, Lie in wait indeed for him of them men more than forty, who was put under an oath themselves neither to eat nor to drink until that they may execute him and now they are ready awaiting the from you promise. **22** Indeed therefore [the] commander dismissed the (young man \*N(k)O\*) having instructed [him] No one to tell that these things you reported to me. **23** And having called to [him] two certain of the centurions he said; do prepare soldiers two hundred so that they may go as far as Caesarea and horsemen seventy and spearmen two hundred for [the] third hour of the night, **24** Mounts then providing so that having set upon [them] Paul they may bring [him] safely to Felix the governor; **25** having written a letter (having \*N(k)O\*) form this: **26** Claudius Lysias To the most excellent governor Felix Greeting. **27** man this having been seized by the Jews and being about to be executed by them, having come up with the troop I rescued (him \*k\*) having learned that a Roman he is; **28** Resolving (then to know \*N(k)O\*) the charge on account of which they were accusing him I brought down (him \*k\*) to the council of them; **29** whom I found being accused concerning questions of the law of them, not however [of anything] worthy of death or of chains having accusation. **30** When was being disclosed then to me a plot that against the man (to be about to \*k\*) going to happen (by the Jews \*K\*) (at once \*NK(O\*)) I sent [him] to you having instructed also to the accusers to speak the [things] against him before you. (Farewell! \*KO\*) **31** Indeed therefore [the] soldiers according to that ordered them having taken Paul brought [him] through (\*k\*) night to Antipatris. **32** On the now next day having allowed the horsemen (to go \*N(k)O\*) with him they returned to the barracks; **33** who having entered into Caesarea and having delivered the letter to the governor presented also Paul to him. **34** Having read [it] then (governor \*k\*) and having asked from what province

he is and having learned that from Cilicia [he is], 35 I will hear fully you, he was saying, when also the accusers of you may have arrived. (having commanded \*N(k)O\*) (then \*k\*) in the Praetorium of Herod to be guarded him.

**24** After then five days came down the high priest Ananias with (of the \*k\*) elders (some \*NO\*) and an orator Tertullus certain, who made a representation to the governor against Paul. 2 When was invited then he began to accuse Tertullus saying; Great peace we are attaining through you and (excellent reforms \*N(K)O\*) are being done to the nation this [one] through your foresight 3 in every way both and everywhere we gladly accept [it], most excellent Felix, with all thankfulness. 4 In order that however not to any longer you I may be a hindrance, I implore to hear you us briefly in your kindness. 5 Having found for man this a pest and stirring (insurrections \*N(K)O\*) among all the Jews in the world a leader then of the of Nazarenes sect; 6 who even the temple attempted to profane, whom also we seized (and according to our own law we wanted to judge. \*K\*) 7 (having come up now Lysias the commander with great violence from the hands of us being carried away, \*K\*) 8 (having commanded the accusers of him to come upon you; \*K\*) From him you will be able yourself having examined [him] concerning all these things to know of which we ourselves accuse him. 9 (Agreed \*N(k)O\*) then also the Jews declaring these things so to be. 10 Answered (then \*N(k)O\*) Paul, when was signalling to him the governor to speak: For many years as being you judge to nation this knowing [these] encouraging things, concerning myself I present a defense; 11 Being able you (to know \*N(k)O\*) that not more there are to me days (than \*k\*) (twelve \*N(k)O\*) from which I went up to then worship (in \*N(k)O\*) Jerusalem; 12 And neither in the temple did they find me with anyone reasoning or (obstruction \*N(k)O\*) making of a crowd nor in the synagogues nor in the city; 13 (nor \*N(k)O\*) to prove are they able (to you \*N(K)O\*) concerning [the things] of which (now \*N(k)O\*) they accuse me. 14 I confess however this to you that according to the Way which they name a sect so I serve the ancestral God believing in all [things] throughout the law and (that in \*no\*) the Prophets written, 15 a hope having in God which also they themselves await, [that] a resurrection to ensue to then be (of [the] dead-\*K\*) of [the] just both and of [the] unjust; 16 In this (also \*N(k)O\*) I myself strive without offense a conscience (to have \*NK(o)\* toward God and men (through \*N(K)O\*) (all [times]. \*N(k)O\*) 17 After years now many aims to then bring to the nation of mine I came and offerings, 18 during (which

\*N(k)O\*) they found me purified in the temple not with a crowd nor in tumult, Some however [are] from Asia Jews 19 who (it was necessary \*N(k)O\*) before you to appear and to make accusation, if anything they would have against me myself. 20 Otherwise themselves it they should say (if \*k\*) any they found (in me myself \*ko\*) unrighteousness when was standing I before the Council, 21 [other] than concerning one this voice which I cried out among them standing that Concerning [the] resurrection of [the] dead I myself am judged this day (by \*N(k)O\*) you. 22 (having heard these things \*K\*) deferred then them Felix more precisely knowing the [things] concerning the Way having said; When Lysias the commander may have come down, I will examine the [things] as to you. 23 having commanded (also \*k\*) to the centurion to keep (\*k\*) (him, \*N(K)O\*) to [let him] have then ease and not to forbid the private [friends] of him to minister (or to come near \*K\*) to him. 24 After then days some having arrived Felix with Drusilla the (own \*N(k)O\*) wife being a Jewess he sent for Paul and heard him concerning the in Christ (Jesus \*NO\*) faith. 25 When reasoning then he concerning righteousness and self-control and the judgment which is coming (to be [in the future] \*K\*) frightened having become Felix answered; For the present being do go away; opportunity then having found I will call for you; 26 At the same time (now \*k\*) also he is hoping that riches will be given to him by Paul (so that may release him \*K\*) Therefore also often him sending for he was talking with him. 27 When two years however having been completed he received [as] successor Felix Porcius Festus, wishing then (favor \*N(k)O\*) to acquire for himself with the Jews Felix left Paul imprisoned.

**25** Festus therefore having arrived in the province after three days he went up to Jerusalem from Caesarea, 2 Made a presentation (then \*N(k)O\*) before him (the \*N(k)O\*) (chief priests \*N(K)O\*) and the chiefs of the Jews against Paul and they were begging him 3 asking a favor against him, that he may summon him to Jerusalem, an ambush forming to execute him on the way. 4 Indeed therefore Festus answered that is to be kept Paul (in Caesarea, \*N(k)O\*) he himself however ensuing with speed to set out; 5 Those therefore among you he says [in] power having gone down too, if anything there is in the man wrong, they should accuse him. 6 Having spent then with them days (not \*NO\*) more (than eight \*NO\*) or ten, having gone down to Caesarea, on the next day having sat on the judgment seat he commanded Paul to be brought. 7 When was arriving then he they stood around (him \*NO\*) the from Jerusalem having come

down Jews many and weighty charges (presenting \*N(k)O\*) (concerning Paul \*K\*) which not they were able to prove, 8 (Paul \*no\*) was presenting a defense (of him \*k\*) that Neither [I sinned] against the law of the Jews nor [I sinned] against the temple nor against Caesar [in] anything have I sinned. 9 Festus however wishing from the Jews a favor to lay, answering Paul said; Are you willing to Jerusalem having gone up there concerning these things (to be judged \*N(k)O\*) before me? 10 Said then Paul; Before the judgment seat of Caesar standing I am, where me it behooves to be judged. To [the] Jews no [thing] (I have done wrong, \*NK(o\*)) as also you yourself very well know; 11 If indeed (therefore \*N(k)O\*) I do wrong and worthy of death have done anything, not I do refuse to die; If however no [thing] there is of which they [can] accuse me, no [one] me can to them giving up. To Caesar I appeal! 12 Then Festus having conferred with the Council answered; To Caesar You have appealed, to Caesar you will go! 13 When days now having passed some Agrippa the king and Bernice came down to Caesarea (greeting \*N(k)O\*) Festus. 14 As now many days (they were staying \*NK(o\*)) there, Festus to the king laid before the [things] relating to Paul saying; A man certain there is left by Felix [as] a prisoner, 15 concerning whom having been of me in Jerusalem made a presentation the chief priests and the elders of the Jews asking against him (penalty; \*N(k)O\*) 16 to whom I answered that not it is [the] custom with Romans to give up any man (into punishment \*K\*) before than the [one] being accused to face he would be [able] the accusers [the] opportunity and of defense he would have concerning the accusation. 17 When were assembling therefore they here delay no having made, on the next [day] having sat on the judgment seat I commanded to be brought the man; 18 concerning whom having stood up the accusers no charge (were bringing \*N(k)O\*) of which I myself was suspect (crimes; \*N(O)\*) 19 Questions however certain concerning the own religion they had against him and concerning a certain Jesus having died whom was affirming Paul to be alive. 20 Being perplexed now I myself (into \*k\*) concerning (these \*N(k)O\*) inquiry was asking if he would be willing to go to Jerusalem and there and there to be judged concerning these things. 21 But Paul having appealed for to be kept himself for the Emperor's decision I commanded to be kept him until that (I may return \*N(k)O\*) him to Caesar. 22 Agrippa then to Festus (was saying: \*k\*) I was wanting also myself the man to hear. (now \*k\*) Tomorrow he says you will hear him. 23 On the therefore next day when was coming Agrippa and Bernice with great

pomp and having entered into the audience hall with both (to the \*k\*) commanders and to men who in prominence (being \*k\*) in the city and when was commanding Festus was brought in Paul. 24 And says Festus; Agrippa King and all you who [are] (being present with \*NK(o\*)) us men, you see this one concerning whom (all \*N(k)O\*) the multitude of the Jews (they pleaded \*NK(o\*)) with me in both Jerusalem and here (crying [that] \*N(k)O\*) not needing of him to live no longer. 25 I myself however (having grasped \*N(k)O\*) nothing worthy him of death to have done, (and \*k\*) himself and of this one having appealed to the Emperor I determined to send (him. \*k\*) 26 concerning whom definite anything to write to [my] lord not I have, Therefore I have brought him before you all and especially before you, King Agrippa, so that when the examination having taken place I may have something (I may write; \*N(k)O\*) 27 Absurd for to me it seems [in] sending a prisoner not also the against him charges to specify.

**26** Agrippa then to Paul was saying; It is permitted you (for \*N(k)O\*) yourself to speak. Then Paul having stretched out the hand was presenting a defense: 2 Concerning all of which I am accused by [the] Jews, King Agrippa, I have esteemed myself fortunate before you being about today to present a defense; 3 Especially acquainted being you with all the of [the] Jews (customs \*NK(o\*)) and also controversies. therefore I implore (you \*k\*) patiently to hear me. 4 The indeed then manner of life of mine which [is] from youth from [its] beginning having been among the nation of mine in (also \*no\*) Jerusalem know all the Jews 5 knowing me from the first, if they may be willing to testify that according to the strictest sect of our own religion I lived [as] a Pharisee; 6 And now for [the] hope of the (to \*N(k)O\*) the fathers of us promise having been made by God I have stood being judged, 7 to which the twelve tribes of us in earnestness night and day serving they hope to attain, concerning which hope I am accused (Agrippa \*K\*) by (the \*k\*) Jews, O king, 8 Why incredible is it judged by you if God [the] dead raises? 9 I myself indeed therefore thought in myself to the name of Jesus of Nazareth needing many things contrary to do, 10 which also I did in Jerusalem and many (also \*no\*) of the saints I myself (in \*no\*) prisons locked up from the chief priests authority having received, when were being executed then they I cast against [them] a vote; 11 And in all the synagogues often punishing them I was compelling [them] to blaspheme, Excessively then being furious against them I was persecuting [them] as far as even to foreign cities. 12 during which (and \*k\*) journeying to Damascus with

[the] authority and commission which [is] (from \*k\*) the chief priests 13 At day mid on the road I saw, O king, from heaven above the brightness of the sun having shone around me a light and those with me myself journeying. 14 All (and \*N(k)O\*) when were falling down we to the ground I heard a voice (saying \*N(k)O\*) to me (and saying \*k\*) in the Hebrew language; Saul Saul, why Me persecute you? [It is] hard for you against [the] goads to kick. 15 I myself then said; Who are You Lord? And (the Lord \*no\*) said; I myself am Jesus whom you yourself are persecuting. 16 But do rise up and do stand on the feet of you; to this [purpose] for I have appeared to you to appoint you a servant and a witness of that which both you have seen (of Me \*NO\*) of the things in which then I will appear to you, 17 delivering you out from the people and (from \*no\*) the Gentiles, to whom (I myself \*N(K)O\*) am sending you 18 to open eyes of them, that (to turn \*NK(o)\* from darkness to light and from the power of Satan to God, [that] to receive they forgiveness of sins and [an] inheritance among those sanctified by faith which [is] in Me myself. 19 So then, O king Agrippa, not I was disobedient to the heavenly vision, 20 but to those in Damascus first (both \*no\*) also in Jerusalem (into \*k\*) all both the region of Judea, and to the Gentiles (I was declaring \*N(k)O\*) to repent and to turn to God worthy of repentance works doing. 21 On account of these things me (the \*k\*) Jews having seized (being \*n\*) in the temple they were attempting to kill. 22 Help therefore having obtained (from \*N(k)O\*) God unto day this I have stood (bearing witness \*N(k)O\*) to small both and to great, no [thing] other saying than what both the prophets said was about to happen and Moses, 23 that would suffer the Christ, as first through resurrection from [the] dead light He is about to preach (to both \*no\*) our people and to the Gentiles. 24 These things now when he is presenting a defense Festus in a loud voice (said; \*N(k)O\*) You are insane Paul! The great of you learning to insanity turns [you]! 25 But (Paul; \*no\*) Not I am insane says most excellent Festus, but of truth and sobriety declarations I utter. 26 Understands for concerning these things the king to whom also using boldness I speak; Hiding for him any of these things not I am persuaded no [thing]; not for is in a corner done of these things. 27 Believe you, King Agrippa, in the prophets? I know that you believe. 28 Then Agrippa to Paul (was saying: \*k\*) Within so little [time] me you [seek to] persuade a Christian (to become! \*N(k)O\*) 29 And Paul (said; \*k\*) I would wish may God both in a little and in (much \*N(k)O\*) not only you but also all those hearing me this day to become such as also I myself am except chains

these. 30 (and these things when was speaking he \*K\*) rose up (then \*no\*) the king and the governor and Bernice and those sitting with them; 31 and having withdrawn they were speaking to one another saying that No [thing] of death or of chains worthy (any \*NO\*) is doing man this. 32 Agrippa then to Festus was saying; to have been released was able man this, only unless he had appealed to Caesar.

**27** When now was determined sailing our to Italy, they were delivering both Paul and certain other prisoners to a centurion named Julius of the cohort of Augustus. 2 Having boarded then on a ship of Adramyttium (being about \*N(k)O\*) to sail (to \*no\*) the along Asia places we set sail — while was being with us Aristarchus a Macedonian of Thessalonica. 3 On the then next [day] we landed at Sidon, Considerately then Julius Paul was treating he allowed [him] to [his] friends (may be going \*N(k)O\*) care to receive. 4 And from there And from there having set sail we sailed under Cyprus because of the winds being contrary, 5 And then along Cilicia and Pamphylia having sailed across [the sea] we came to Myra of Lycia. 6 And there And there having found the centurion a ship of Alexandria sailing to Italy he placed us into it. 7 For many now days sailing slowly and with difficulty having arrived off Cnidus not is permitting us the wind we sailed under Crete off Salmone, 8 With difficulty and coasting along it we came to a place certain being called Fair Havens, to which near [the] city was of Lasea. 9 When much now time having passed and is being already dangerous the voyage because of even the Fast already being over, was admonishing [them] Paul 10 saying to them; Men, I understand that with disaster and much loss not only of the (burden \*N(k)O\*) and of the ship but also the lives of us ensuing to be the voyage. 11 But the centurion by the pilot and by the ship owner rather was persuaded than by the [things] by (\*k\*) Paul spoken. 12 Unsuitable now the harbor being to winter in the majority reached a decision to set sail (from there, \*N(k)O\*) if somehow they would be able having arrived at Phoenix to winter [there] — a harbor of Crete looking toward [the] southwest and toward [the] northwest. 13 When was blowing gently now a south wind having thought the purpose to have obtained, having weighed [anchor] very near they were coasting along Crete. 14 After not long however it threw down from it a wind tempestuous which is being called [the] Northeaster. 15 When was being seized then the ship and not being able to face to the wind having given way we were driven along. 16 An Island then certain having run under being called (Cauda \*N(K)O\*) we were able with difficulty control to gain of the

lifeboat, 17 which having taken up supports they were using undergirding the ship; Fearing then lest into the sandbars of Syrtis they may fall having lowered the gear, thus they were driven along. 18 Violently now being storm-tossed of us on the next [day] a jettison of cargo they were making; 19 and on the third [day] with [their] own hands the tackle of the ship (they cast away; \*N(K)O\*) 20 Neither now sun nor stars appearing for many days, tempest and no small afflicted [us] from then on was abandoned hope all of being saved us. 21 Much (also \*N(k)O\*) time without food there being at that time having stood up Paul in midst of them he said; It was necessary [for you] indeed, O men, having been obedient to me not to have set sail from Crete, to have incurred then disaster this and loss. 22 And yet now I exhort you to keep up your courage; loss for of life none there will be from among you only of the ship. 23 Stood by for me this night of God whose am (I myself \*n\*) whom and I serve an angel 24 saying; Not do fear, Paul, to Caesar you it behooves to stand before, And behold has granted to you God all those sailing with you. 25 Therefore take courage men; I believe for in God that thus it will be according to the way it has been said to me. 26 Upon an island however certain it behooves us to fall. 27 When then [the] fourteenth night had come being driven about of us in the Adriatic, toward [the] middle of the night were sensing the sailors to be drawing near some to them land; 28 And having taken soundings they found fathoms twenty, A little then having gone farther and again having taken soundings they found fathoms fifteen; 29 Fearing then lest perhaps (on \*N(k)O\*) rocky places (we may fall, \*NK(O)\* out of [the] stern having cast anchors four they were praying for day to come. 30 Of the then sailors seeking to flee out of the ship and having let down the lifeboat into the sea under pretense as from [the] bow anchors being about to cast out 31 said Paul to the centurion and to the soldiers; Only unless these shall remain in the ship, [then] you yourselves to be saved not you are able. 32 Then cut away the soldiers the ropes of the lifeboat and allowed her to fall away. 33 Until then that day was about to come, was urging Paul all to partake of food saying; [the] fourteenth today [is] day watching without eating you continue nothing having taken. 34 Therefore I exhort you (to partake \*N(k)O\*) of food; this indeed for of you preservation is; not [one] for of you a hair (of \*N(k)O\*) the head (will perish. \*N(K)O\*) 35 Having said now these things and having taken bread he gave thanks to God before all, and having broken [it] he began to eat. 36 Encouraged then having been all also themselves they took food; 37 (we were \*N(k)O\*)

then the altogether souls in the boat (two hundred \*NK(O)\* seventy six. 38 Having been filled then (\*o\*) with food they were lightening the ship casting out the wheat into the sea. 39 When now day it was, the land not they were recognizing, a bay however certain they were noticing having a shore, on which (they were determining \*N(k)O\*) if (they would be able, \*NK(o)\* (to drive [aground] \*NK(O)\* the ship. 40 And the anchors having cut away they were leaving [them] in the sea, at the same time having loosened the ropes of the rudders And having hoisted the foresail to the blowing [wind] they were making for the shore. 41 Having fallen however into a place between two seas they ran aground the vessel; and the indeed bow having stuck fast it remained immovable, however the stern was being broken up by the violence of the waves. 42 Of the now soldiers [the] plan was that the prisoners they may kill, lest anyone having swum away (may escape. \*N(k)O\*) 43 But the centurion desiring to save Paul hindered them of the purpose, he commanded then those being able to swim having cast [themselves] off first on the land to go out, 44 and the rest some indeed on boards, some however on things from the ship. And thus it came to pass that all being saved to the land.

**28** And having been saved then (we found out \*N(K)O\*) that Malta the island is called; 2 (And \*N(k)O\*) the natives were showing not [just] the ordinary kindness to us; (Having kindled \*N(k)O\*) for a fire they received all of us because of the rain which already coming on and because of the cold. 3 When having gathered now Paul of sticks (some \*no\*) quantity and having laid [them] on the fire a viper (out from \*N(k)O\*) the heat having come fastened on the hand of him. 4 When then saw the natives hanging the beast from the hand of him, to one another they were saying: By all means a murderer is man this, whom having been saved from the sea Justice to live not has permitted. 5 The [one] indeed then (having shaken off \*NK(o)\* the creature into the fire he suffered no [thing] injurious. 6 But they were expecting him to be about to become inflamed or to fall down suddenly dead; A while great however when they are waiting and seeing nothing amiss to him happening (having changed their opinion \*N(k)O\*) they were declaring him to be a god. 7 In now the [parts] around the place that [one] were lands [belonging] to the chief of the island, named Publius, who having received us three days hospitably entertained [us]. 8 It came to pass then the father of Publius with fevers and (with dysentery \*N(k)O\*) oppressed [was] lying; to whom Paul having entered and having prayed, having laid the hands on him, healed him. 9 Of this (then \*N(k)O\*) having

taken place also the rest in the island having infirmities were coming and were healed; **10** who also with many honors honored us, and on setting sail they laid on [us] the [things] for (the needs. \*N(k)O\*) **11** After then three months (we set out \*NK(o)\* in a ship having wintered in the island, Alexandrian, with a figurehead of [the] Dioscuri; **12** And having put in at Syracuse we stayed days three, **13** from where (having taken off \*N(K)O\*) we arrived at Rhegium And after one day when was comong on a south wind on the second day we came to Puteoli; **14** where having found [some] brothers we were entreated (with \*N(k)O\*) them to remain days seven; And so to Rome we came. **15** And from there And from there the brothers having heard the [things] concerning us (they came out \*N(k)O\*) to meet us as far as of Appius [the] market and [the] Three Taverns, whom having seen Paul having given thanks to God took courage. **16** When now (we came \*N(k)O\*) to Rome, (the centurion delivered prisoners to the commanders \*K\*) was allowed (Now \*k\*) Paul to stay by himself with who is guarding him soldier. **17** It came to pass then after days three calling together (\*k\*) (he \*N(K)O\*) those being of the Jews leaders; When they were assembling then they he was saying to them; I myself, men brothers no [thing] against having done the people or against the customs of our fathers, a prisoner from Jerusalem was delivered into the hands of the Romans, **18** who having examined me they were wanting to let [me] go on account of not one cause of death existing in me myself; **19** When were objecting however the Jews I was compelled to appeal to Caesar not as if the nation of mine having anything (to lay against. \*N(k)O\*) **20** For this therefore cause I have called you to see and to speak to [you]; because of for the hope of Israel chain this I have around [me]. **21** And to him they said; We ourselves neither letters concerning you received from Judea, nor having arrived any of the brothers reported or he said anything concerning you evil. **22** We deem it worthy however from you to hear what you think; concerning truly for sect this known to us it is that everywhere it is spoken against. **23** Having appointed then to him a day (came \*N(k)O\*) to him to the lodging many, to whom he was expounding fully testifying to the kingdom of God, persuading then them (\*k\*) concerning Jesus from both the law of Moses and the Prophets from morning to evening. **24** And some indeed were persuaded by the [things] he is speaking, some however were disbelieving. **25** Discordant then being with one another they were leaving when was speaking Paul declaration one that Rightly the Spirit Holy spoke through Isaiah the prophet to the fathers (of you

\*N(K)O\*) **26** (he is saying: \*N(k)O\*) do go to people this and do say; In hearing you will hear and certainly not may understand, and in looking you will look and certainly not may perceive; **27** Has grown dull for the heart of the people this, and with the ears barely they hear and the eyes of them they have closed; otherwise otherwise they may see with the eyes and with the ears they may hear and with the heart they may understand and may turn and (I will heal \*N(k)O\* them.' **28** Known therefore it should be to you that to the Gentiles has been sent (this \*no\*) salvation of God, they themselves then will listen! **29** (and these things of him saying they went away the Jews much having in themselves discussion. \*K\*) **30** (He abided \*N(k)O\*) then (Paul \*k\*) two years whole in his own rented house and was welcoming all those coming unto him **31** proclaiming the kingdom of God and teaching the [things] concerning the Lord Jesus Christ with all boldness unhinderedely.

# Romans

**1** Paul a servant of Christ Jesus a called apostle set apart for [the] gospel of God, 2 which He promised beforehand through the prophets of Him in [the] Scriptures Holy 3 concerning the Son of Him, who having come of [the] seed of David according to flesh, 4 who having been declared Son of God in power according to [the] Spirit of holiness by resurrection [from the] dead, Jesus Christ the Lord of us, 5 through whom we have received grace and apostleship unto obedience of faith among all the Gentiles on behalf of the name of Him, 6 among whom are also you yourselves called of Jesus Christ; 7 To all those being in Rome beloved of God to [those] called saints: Grace to you and peace from God [the] Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. 8 First indeed I thank the God of mine through Jesus Christ (for \*N(k)O\*) all of you because the faith of you is being proclaimed in all the world; 9 Witness for me is God, whom I serve in the spirit of mine in the gospel of the Son of Him, how unceasingly mention of you I make always upon the prayers of mine 10 imploring, if somehow now at last I will succeed by the will of God to come to you; 11 I long for to see you, that some I may impart gift to you spiritual to the strengthening of you, 12 that now is to be encouraged together among you through the among one another faith of you both and of me. 13 Not I do want now you to be ignorant, brothers, that many times I purposed to come to you and was hindered until the present, that some fruit I may have also among you even as even among the other Gentiles. 14 To Greeks both and to barbarians, to [the] wise both and to [the] foolish a debtor I am; 15 Thus as to me myself [there is] readiness also to you who [are] in Rome to evangelise. 16 Not for I am ashamed of the gospel (of the Christ; \*K\*) [the] power for of God it is unto salvation to everyone who is believing — to Jew both first and to Greek. 17 [The] righteousness for of God in it is revealed from faith to faith even as it has been written: And the righteous by faith will live. 18 Is revealed for [the] wrath of God from heaven upon all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men the truth by unrighteousness suppressing, 19 because the known of God manifest is among them; God for to them has revealed [it]. 20 The for invisible qualities of Him from [the] creation of [the] world by the things made being understood are clearly seen, the both eternal of Him power and divinity, for to be them without excuse. (aīdios g126) 21 For having known God not as God they glorified [Him] or were thankful, but they became futile in the thinking of them, and was

darkened the foolish of them heart; 22 Professing to be wise they became fools 23 and they changed the glory of the immortal God into a likeness of an image of mortal man and birds and quadrupeds and creeping things. 24 Therefore (and \*k\*) gave up them God in the desires of the hearts of them to impurity to dishonor the bodies of them between (themselves, \*N(k)O\*) 25 who changed the truth of God into the falsehood, and they reverenced and they served the created thing beyond the [One] having created [it], who is blessed to the ages! Amen. (aīōn g165) 26 Because of this gave up them God to passions of dishonor; Even for females of them changed the natural use into that contrary to nature, 27 Likewise then also the males having left the natural use of the female were inflamed in the desire of them toward one another, males with males the shame working out, and the recompense which was fitting of the error of them in themselves receiving. 28 And even as not they did see fit God to have in [their] knowledge, gave up them God to a depraved mind to do the [things] not being proper, 29 filled with all unrighteousness (sexual immorality \*K\*) wickedness, covetousness, malice, full of envy, murder, strife, deceit, maliciousness, gossips 30 slanderers, hateful to God, insolent arrogant, boastful, inventors of evil things, to parents disobedient, 31 foolish, untrustworthy, heartless (implacable, \*K\*) unmerciful, 32 who the righteous decree of God having known that those such things doing worthy of death are, not only them they are practicing but also they are approving of those practicing [them].

**2** Therefore inexcusable you are, O man everyone you who [are] judging; In that which for you judge the other, yourself you are condemning; for the same things you do who are judging. 2 We know however that the judgment of God is according to truth upon those such things practicing; 3 Suppose you now this, O man you who [are] judging those such things practicing and doing them [yourself], that you yourself will escape the judgment of God? 4 Or the riches of the kindness of Him and the forbearance and the patience despise you not knowing that the kindness of God to repentance you leads? 5 Because of however the hardness of you and unrepentant heart you are treasuring up to yourself wrath in [the] day of wrath and revelation (and \*O\*) of justice of God, 6 who will give to each according to the works of him, 7 to those who indeed with endurance in work good glory and honor and immortality are seeking life eternal; (aīōnios g166) 8 to those however of self-interest and disobeying (indeed \*k\*) the truth, being persuaded about however unrighteousness, wrath and anger 9 tribulation and

distress upon every soul of man which is working the evil, of Jew both first and also of Greek; **10** glory however and honor and peace to everyone who is doing good, to Jew both first and to Greek; **11** Not for there is partiality with God. **12** As many as for without [the] Law have sinned, without [the] Law also will perish; and as many as in [the] Law have sinned, through [the] Law will be judged; **13** not for the hearers (\*k\*) of [the] law [are] righteous with God, but the doers (\*k\*) of [the] law will be justified. **14** When for Gentiles not the law having by nature the [things] of the law (they may do, \*N(k)O\*) these [the] Law not having to themselves are a law, **15** who show the work of the law written in the hearts when they are bearing witness to them their conscience and between one another the thoughts accusing or also presenting a defense **16** on day (when \*NK(o\*)) (judges \*N(k)O\*) God the secrets of men according to the gospel of mine through Christ Jesus. **17** (If \*N(K)O\*) (however \*no\*) you yourself a Jew are called and you rely on (the \*k\*) law and you boast in God **18** and know the will and approve the [things] being superior being instructed out of the law; **19** you are confident then [that] you yourself a guide being of [the] blind, a light to those in darkness, **20** an instructor of [the] foolish, a teacher of infants, having the embodiment of knowledge and of the truth in the law; **21** You who [are] then teaching another yourself not do you teach? You who [are] preaching not to steal do you steal? **22** You who [are] saying not to commit adultery do you commit adultery? You who [are] abhorring idols do you rob temples? **23** You who in law boast, through the transgression of the law God dishonor you? **24** For the name of God through you is blasphemed among the Gentiles even as it has been written. **25** Circumcision indeed for profits if [the] law you shall do; if however a transgressor of law you shall be, the circumcision of you uncircumcision has become. **26** If therefore the uncircumcision the requirements of the law shall keep, (surely \*N(k)O\*) the uncircumcision of him for circumcision will be reckoned? **27** And will judge the by nature uncircumcision the law fulfilling you who with [the] letter and circumcision [are] a transgressor of law. **28** Not for the [one] on the outward a Jew is, neither the [one] outwardly the outward in flesh [is] circumcision, **29** but he who [is] on the inward a Jew [is one], and circumcision [is] of heart in spirit not in letter, of whom the praise [is] not of men but of God.

**3** What then [is] the superiority of the Jew? Or what [is] the benefit of the circumcision? **2** Much in every way; Chiefly indeed for for they were entrusted with the oracles of God.

**3** What for if disbelieved some? Surely not the unbelief of them the faithfulness of God will nullify? **4** Never would it be! should it be however God true, every now man a liar (even as \*NK(o\*)) it has been written: That then You may be justified in the words of You and (will prevail \*N(k)O\*) in judging You. **5** If however the unrighteousness of us God's righteousness shows, what will we say? Surely not [is] unrighteous God who is inflicting the wrath? According to man I speak; **6** Never would it be! Otherwise how will judge God the world? **7** If (however \*N(k)O\*) the truth of God in my lie abounded to the glory of Him, why still also I myself also I myself as a sinner am judged? **8** And surely even as we are denigrated and even as affirm some [that] we to say that Let us do the [things] evil that may come the good things? Their condemnation just is. **9** What then? Are we better? Not at all; We have already charged for Jews both and Greeks all under sin to be **10** Even as it has been written that None there is righteous not even one; **11** none there is who is understanding, none there is who is seeking after God; **12** All turned away, together they became worthless; none there is (who \*n\*) is practicing good, not there is so much as one. **13** A grave opened [is] the throat of them, with the tongues of them they were practicing deceit; [the] venom of vipers [is] under the lips of them; **14** of whom the mouth of cursing and of bitterness is full. **15** swift [are] the feet of them to shed blood; **16** ruin and misery [are] in the paths of them; **17** and [the] way of peace not they have known. **18** Not there is fear of God before the eyes of them. **19** We know now that as much as the law says to those under the law it speaks, so that every mouth may be stopped, and under judgment may be all the world to God. **20** Therefore by works of [the] Law not will be justified any flesh before Him; through for [the] Law [is] knowledge of sin. **21** Now however apart from law [the] righteousness of God has been revealed being borne witness to by the Law and the Prophets, **22** [the] righteousness now of God through faith from Jesus Christ toward all (and upon all \*K\*) those believing; Not for there is distinction. **23** All for have sinned and they fall short of the glory of God **24** being justified freely by the of Him grace through the redemption that [is] in Christ Jesus, **25** whom set forth as God a propitiation through faith in His blood for a showing forth of the righteousness of Him because of the forbearance of the having taken place beforehand sins — in the forbearance of God; **26** for (of the \*no\*) showing forth the righteousness of Him in the present time for to be Him just and justifying the [one] of faith of Jesus. **27** Where then [is] the boasting? It has been excluded. Through what

principle? That of works? No, but through [the] principle of faith. **28** We reckon (therefore \*N(k)O\*) to be justified by faith a man apart from works of the Law. **29** Or of Jews [is He] the God only, surely [is] (now \*k\*) also of Gentiles? Yes also of Gentiles, **30** (if indeed if indeed \*N(k)O\*) One God [is] who will justify [the] circumcision by faith and [the] uncircumcision through the [same] faith. **31** Law then do we nullify through faith? Never would it be! Instead law we uphold.

**4** What then will we say to have discovered Abraham the (ancestor \*N(K)O\*) of us according to [the] flesh? **2** If for Abraham by works was justified, he has ground of boasting but not toward (\*k\*) God. **3** What for the Scripture says? Believed then Abraham in God, and it was reckoned to him for righteousness. **4** To the [one] now working the reward not is reckoned according to grace but according to (\*k\*) debt; **5** To the [one] however not working, believing however on the [One] justifying the ungodly, is reckoned the faith of him for righteousness. **6** just as also David declares the blessedness of the man to whom God credits righteousness apart from works: **7** Blessed [are] they of whom are forgiven the lawless deeds and of whom are covered the sins; **8** blessed [is] [the] man (of whom \*N(k)O\*) certainly not may reckon [the] Lord sin. **9** [Is] the blessing then this on the circumcision or also on the uncircumcision? We are saying for (that: \*k\*) was credited to Abraham the faith as righteousness. **10** How then was it credited? In circumcision being or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision but in uncircumcision; **11** And [the] sign he received of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith that [he had] [while] in the uncircumcision; for to be him father of all those believing in uncircumcision, for to be credited also to them the righteousness, **12** and father of circumcision to those not of circumcision only but also to those walking in the steps during (the \*k\*) uncircumcision (of the \*k\*) faith of the father of us Abraham. **13** Not for through [the] Law [was] the promise to Abraham or to the descendants of him that heir he being (of the \*k\*) world but through [the] righteousness of faith. **14** If for those of [the] Law [are] heirs, has been made void faith and has been nullified the promise; **15** For law wrath brings; where (now \*N(k)O\*) no there is law, neither [is] transgression. **16** Therefore it [is] of faith, that [it may be] according to grace, for to be sure the promise to all the seed, not to that of the law only but also to that of [the] faith of Abraham, who is [the] father of all of us — **17** even as it has been written that A father of many nations I have made you, before whom he believed God, who is giving life to the dead and calling the [things] not [into] being as existing; **18** who against hope in

hope believed for to become him [the] father of many nations according to that spoken; So will be the offspring of you; **19** And not having become weak in the faith (not \*K\*) he considered his own body already expired, a hundred years old about being, and the lifelessness of the womb of Sarah, **20** About however the promise of God not he did waver through unbelief, but was strengthened in faith, having given glory to God **21** and having been fully assured that what He has promised able He is also to do; **22** Therefore also it was credited to him unto righteousness. **23** Not it was written now on account of him alone that it was credited to him, **24** but also on account of us to whom it is about to be credited, to those believing on the [One] having raised Jesus the Lord of us out from [the] dead, **25** who was delivered over for the trespasses of us and was raised for the justification of us.

**5** Having been justified therefore by faith peace (we have \*NK(o\*)) with God through the Lord of us Jesus Christ, **2** through whom also access we have had by faith into grace this in which we have stood, and we boast in hope of the glory of God. **3** Not only [so] now, but also (we glory \*NK(o\*)) in tribulations knowing that tribulation perseverance produces, **4** And perseverance character, and character hope; **5** And hope not does make [us] ashamed, because the love of God has been poured out into the hearts of us through [the] Spirit Holy the [One] having been given to us. **6** (Yet \*NK(O\*) (for \*NK(o\*)) Christ being of us without strength (still \*NO\*) according to [the] right time for [the] ungodly died; **7** Rarely indeed for a righteous [man] anyone will die, on behalf of though the good [man] perhaps someone even would dare to die; **8** Demonstrates however the His own love to us God, that still sinners when being we Christ for us died. **9** Much therefore more having been justified now by the blood of Him we will be saved through Him from the wrath! **10** If for enemies being we were reconciled to God through the death of the Son of Him, much more having been reconciled will we be saved in the life of Him! **11** Not only [so] now, but also we are rejoicing in God through the Lord of us Jesus Christ through whom now the reconciliation we have received. **12** Because of this just as through one man sin into the world entered and through sin death, also thus to all men death passed, for that all sinned; **13** Until for [the] law sin was in [the] world, sin however not is imputed not there being law; **14** Nevertheless reigned death from Adam until Moses even over those not having sinned in the likeness of the transgression of Adam who is a type of the coming [One]. **15** But [is] not like the trespass so also the gift. If for by the of the one trespass the many died, how

much more the grace of God and the gift in grace which [is] of the one man Jesus Christ to the many did abound! **16** And [is] not as through one having sinned the gift; That indeed for judgment [was] of one [was] unto condemnation, however the gift [is] out of many trespasses unto justification. **17** If for by the of the one trespass death reigned through the one, how much more those the excess of grace and of the gift of righteousness receiving in life will reign through the one Jesus Christ! **18** So then just as through one trespass to all men [it is] unto condemnation, so also through one act of righteousness to all men [it is] unto justification of life. **19** For as for through the disobedience of the one man sinners were made the many, so also through the obedience of the One righteous will be made the many. **20** [The] law now entered, so that may abound the trespass; where however abounded sin, overabounded grace, **21** so that just as reigned the sin in death, so also grace may reign through righteousness unto life eternal through Jesus Christ the Lord of us. (aiōnios g166)

**6** What then will we say? (Shall we continue \*N(k)(o)\* in sin that grace may abound? **2** Never would it be! Who we died to sin, how still will we live in it? **3** Or are you unaware that as many as were baptized into Christ Jesus, into the death of Him were baptized? **4** We were buried therefore with Him through baptism into death, so that just as was raised up Christ out from [the] dead through the glory of the Father, so also we ourselves in newness of life may walk. **5** If for united we have become in the likeness of the death of Him, certainly also of the resurrection we will be; **6** this knowing that the old of us self was crucified with [Him], so that may be annulled the body of sin [that] no longer being enslaved we to sin. **7** The [one] for having died he has been freed from sin. **8** If now we died with Christ, we believe that also we will live with Him, **9** knowing that Christ having been raised up out from [the] dead no longer no longer dies; Death over Him no longer no longer rules. **10** That which for He died, to sin He died once for all; that which however He lives, He lives to God. **11** So also do consider yourselves to be dead indeed to sin living however to God in Christ Jesus (the Lord of us. \*K\*) **12** Not therefore should reign sin in the mortal of you body in order to obey (it in \*K\*) the desires of it, **13** Neither do yield the members of you [as] instruments of unrighteousness to sin, but do yield yourselves to God (as \*N(k)O\*) out from [the] dead living and the members of you [as] instruments of righteousness to God. **14** Sin for you not will rule over; not for you are under law but under grace. **15** What then? (Shall we sin \*N(k)O\*) because not we are under law but under grace? Never would it be!

**16** Not know you that to whom you yield yourselves [as] slaves for obedience, slaves you are to him whom you obey, whether of sin to death or of obedience to righteousness? **17** Thanks [be] however to God that you were slaves of sin, you have become obedient now from [the] heart to which you were handed over to the form of teaching. **18** Having been set free now from sin you have become slaves to righteousness. **19** In human terms I speak on account of the weakness of the flesh of you. For as for you yielded the members of you [as] slaves to impurity and to lawlessness unto lawlessness, so now do yield the members of you [as] slaves to righteousness unto sanctification. **20** When for slaves you were of sin, free you were from righteousness. **21** What therefore fruit had you then in the [things] of which now you are ashamed? The for end of those things [is] death. **22** Now however having been set free from sin having become slaves now to God you have the fruit of you unto sanctification, now the end [is] life eternal. (aiōnios g166) **23** The for wages of sin [is] death, but the gift of God life eternal in Christ Jesus the Lord of us. (aiōnios g166)

**7** Or are you ignorant, brothers — to those knowing for law I speak — that the law rules over the man for as long as [the] time he is alive? **2** The for married woman to the living husband has been bound by law; if however shall die the husband, she has been cleared from the law of the husband. **3** Then therefore while is living the husband an adulteress she will be called if she shall become [married] to man another; if however shall die the husband, free she is from the law which not to be her an adulteress having become [married] to man another. **4** Likewise, brothers of mine, also you yourselves were put to death to the law through the body of Christ for to belong you to another, to the [One] out from [the] dead having been raised, so that we may bear fruit to God. **5** While for we were in the flesh, the passions of sins that [were] through the law were at work in the members of us to the bringing forth of fruit to death; **6** Now however we have been released from the law having died to that which we were bound, in order for to serve us in newness of [the] Spirit and not in oldness of [the] letter. **7** What then will we say? [Is] the law sin? Never would it be! But sin not I have known only except through law; then for covetousness not I had known, only except the law was saying; Not you will covet; **8** An occasion however having taken sin through the commandment it produced in me myself all covetousness; apart from for [the] Law sin [is] dead; **9** I myself however was alive apart from law once; when was coming however the commandment the sin revived, I myself then died, **10** And

proved to be me the commandment that [was] to life this to death; 11 The for sin an occasion having taken through the commandment deceived me and through it put [me] to death; 12 So indeed the law [is] holy and the commandment [is] holy and righteous and good. 13 That which then [is] good to me myself (became \*N(k)O\*) death? Never would it be! But sin, in order that it may be shown as sin, through that which [is] good to me is working out death, so that may become beyond excess sinful sin through the commandment. 14 We know for that the Law spiritual is, I myself however (fleshly \*N(k)O\*) am sold under sin. 15 What for I do not I understand; not for what I want this I do, but what I hate this I do. 16 If now that which not I do want this I do, I consent to the law that [it is] good; 17 In that case now no longer no longer I myself am doing it but that which (is dwelling \*NK(o)\* in me myself sin. 18 I know for that nothing dwells in me myself, That is in the flesh of mine, good; for to wish [to do] is present with me, but to do the good not (find. \*K\*) 19 Not for that I desire I do good, but that not I do want evil this I practice. 20 If now what not I do want (I myself \*NK\*) this do, no longer no longer I myself who do it but that which is dwelling in me myself sin. 21 I find so the principle that which is desiring me myself to do good that me myself evil is present with. 22 I delight for in the law of God according to the inward man, 23 I see however another law in the members of mine warring against the law of the mind of mine and making captive me (to \*no\*) the law of sin which is being in the members of mine. 24 O wretched I myself [am] man! Who me will deliver out of the body of death this? 25 (Thanks [be] \*N(K)O\*) (then \*no\*) to God through Jesus Christ the Lord of us! Then so myself I myself with the indeed mind serve law of God but [with] the flesh [the] law of sin.

**8** No therefore now condemnation to those in Christ Jesus (not according to flesh walk but according to spirit. \*K\*)  
2 For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus has set free (you \*N(K)O\*) from the law of sin and of death. 3 For powerless [being] the law, in that it was weak through the flesh, God His own Son having sent in likeness of flesh of sin and for sin condemned sin in the flesh, 4 so that the righteousness of the law may be fulfilled in us not according to [the] flesh walking but according to [the] Spirit. 5 Those for according to flesh being the [things] of the flesh mind those however according to Spirit the [things] of the Spirit. 6 The for mind of the flesh [is] death, the but mind of the Spirit life and peace. 7 because the mind of the flesh [is] hostility toward God; for the law of God not it is subject, nor even for can it [be]; 8 Those now in flesh being God

to please not are able; 9 You yourselves now not are in flesh but in Spirit, if indeed if indeed Spirit of God dwells in you. if however anyone [the] Spirit of Christ not has, he not is of Him. 10 If now Christ [is] in you, the indeed body [is] dead on account of sin the however Spirit [is] life on account of righteousness. 11 If now the Spirit of the [One] having raised up (\*no\*) Jesus out from [the] dead dwells in you, the [One] having raised up (\*k\*) Christ out from [the] dead (Jesus \*O\*) will give life also to the mortal bodies of you on account of (the dwelling \*N(k)O\*) of His (Spirit \*N(k)O\*) in you. 12 So then, brothers, debtors we are not to the flesh according to flesh to live; 13 If for according to flesh you live, you are about to die; if however by [the] Spirit the deeds of the body you put to death, you will live. 14 As many as for by [the] Spirit of God are led, these sons of God are. 15 Not for you have received a spirit of bondage again to fear, but you have received [the] Spirit of divine adoption as sons by whom we cry; Abba O Father! 16 Himself the Spirit bears witness with the spirit of us that we are children of God. 17 If now children, also heirs; heirs indeed of God joint-heirs however of Christ; if indeed if indeed we suffer with [Him] so that also we shall be glorified together. 18 I reckon for that not comparable the sufferings of the present time [are] to the coming glory to be revealed to us. 19 The for earnest expectation of the creation the revelation of the sons of God awaits; 20 To the for futility the creation was subjected, not willingly but because of the [One] having subjected [it], in hope 21 for also itself the creation will be set free from the bondage of decay into the freedom of the glory of the children of God. 22 We know for that all the creation groans together and it travails together until now; 23 Not only [so] now, but even ourselves the firstfruit of the Spirit having we ourselves also ourselves in ourselves groan divine adoption as sons awaiting, the redemption of the body of us. 24 In this for hope we were saved; hope however being seen not is hope; what for sees any (why also \*KO\*) does he hope for [it]? 25 If however what not we see we hope for, in patience we await. 26 Likewise now also the Spirit joins to help (the \*N(k)O\*) (weakness \*N(K)O\*) of us; the for things which (we may pray for \*NK(o)\* as it behooves not we know, but Himself the Spirit makes intercession (for \*k\*) (of us \*K\*) with groanings inexpressible; 27 The [One] now searching hearts knows what [is] the mindset of the Spirit, because according to God He intercedes for [the] saints. 28 We know now that to those loving God all things works together (God \*O\*) for good, to those according to [His] purpose called being. 29 For those whom He foreknew, also He predestined

[to be] conformed to the image of the Son of Him for to be Him firstborn among many brothers; 30 Those whom then He predestined, these also He called; and whom He called, these also He justified; whom then He justified, these also He glorified. 31 What then will we say to these things? If God [is] for us, who [can be] against us? 32 He who indeed [his] own Son not spared, but for us all gave up Him, how surely also with Him the [things] all us will He grant? 33 Who will bring an accusation against [the] elect of God? God [is] who is justifying; 34 Who [is] the [one] condemning? [For it is] Christ (Jesus \*NO\*) the [one] having died rather now (also \*k\*) having been raised up (from dead \*O\*) who also is at [the] right hand of God, who and is interceding for us. 35 Who us will separate from the love of Christ? Tribulation or distress or persecution or famine or nakedness or danger or sword? 36 Even as it has been written that For the sake of you we face death all the day, we were regarded as sheep of slaughter. 37 But in these things all we more than conquer through the [One who] having loved us; 38 I have been persuaded for that neither death nor life nor angels nor principalities nor things being present nor things to come nor powers 39 nor height nor depth nor any created thing other will be able us to separate from the love of God in Christ Jesus the Lord of us.

**9** [The] truth I speak in Christ, Not I am lying, while is bearing witness with me the conscience of mine in [the] Spirit Holy, 2 that grief to me is great and unceasing sorrow in the heart of me. 3 was wishing for a curse to be [my]self I myself separated from Christ for the brothers of mine the kinsmen of mine according to [the] flesh; 4 who are Israelites, whose [is] the divine adoption as sons and the glory and the covenants and the lawgiving and the service and the promises, 5 whose [are] the patriarchs and from whom [is] Christ according to the flesh, who is being over all God blessed to the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) 6 [It is] not as however that has failed the word of God. Not for all who [are] of Israel [are] these Israel; 7 Nor because they are seed of Abraham [are] all children, rather In Isaac will be named to you offspring. 8 That is not the children of the flesh these [are] children of God, but the children of the promise are regarded as offspring. 9 Of [the] promise for the word [is] this: At time this I will come and there will be to Sarah a son. 10 Not only then, but also Rebecca by one conception having Isaac the father of us; 11 not yet not yet for having been born nor having done anything good or (evil, \*N(k)O\*) so that the according to election purpose of God may stand, not of works but of the [One] calling, 12 it was said to her that

The older will serve the younger; 13 (Even as \*NK(o)\* it has been written: Jacob I loved, but Esau I hated. 14 What then will we say? Not injustice with God [is there]? Never would it be! 15 To Moses for He says: I will show mercy to whom maybe I may show mercy and I will have compassion on whom maybe I may have compassion. 16 So then [it is] not of the [one who is] willing nor of the [one who is] running but of the [one who is] showing mercy of God. 17 Says for the Scripture to Pharaoh that For this very therefore I have raised up you so that I may show in you the power of Mine and that may be declared the name of Me in all the earth. 18 So then to whom He wants He shows mercy, whom now He wants He hardens. 19 You will say to me then: Why (then \*NO\*) still does He find fault? The for purpose of Him who has been resisting? 20 O man, but rather, you yourself who are who is answering against to God? Not will say the thing formed to the [One] having formed [it]; Why me did you make like this? 21 Or not has authority the potter over the clay out of the same lump to make one indeed unto honor vessel one however unto dishonor? 22 What if now desiring God to show the wrath and to make known the power of Him bore with much patience [the] vessels of wrath fitted for destruction, 23 also that He may make known the riches of the glory of Him upon [the] vessels of mercy which He prepared beforehand for glory? 24 whom even He has called us not only out from [the] Jews but also out from [the] Gentiles, 25 As also in Hosea He says: I will call that which [is] not people of Mine people of Mine and her who not loved loved. 26 and It will happen that in the place where it was said to them; Not people of Mine [are] You yourselves, there they will be called sons of God [the] living. 27 Isaiah also cries out concerning Israel: Though shall be the number of the sons of Israel as the sand of the sea, [only] the (vestige \*N(k)O\*) will be saved; 28 [The] sentence for concluding and bringing swiftly (in righteousness for word brought swiftly \*K\*) will perform [the] Lord upon the earth. 29 And even as has foretold Isaiah: only unless [the] Lord of Hosts had left us descendants, like Sodom then we should have become and like Gomorrah then would we have been made. 30 What then will we say? That Gentiles not pursuing righteousness have grasped righteousness, righteousness now that [is] by faith; 31 Israel however pursuing a law of righteousness to [that] law (righteousness \*k\*) not did attain. 32 Because of why? Because [it was] not by faith but as by works (of law; \*K\*) They stumbled (for \*k\*) over the stone of stumbling 33 even as it has been written: Behold I lay in Zion a stone of

stumbling and a rock of offense, and (everyone \*K\*) who is believing on Him never will be put to shame.

**10** Brothers, the indeed desire of my heart and the supplication (they [are] \*k\*) to God on behalf (\*k\*) (of them \*N(K)O\*) (is \*k\*) for salvation. 2 I bear witness for about them that zeal for God they have but not according to knowledge. 3 Being ignorant of for the of God righteousness and the [their] own righteousness seeking to establish to the righteousness of God not they submitted. 4 [The] end for of law [is] Christ unto righteousness to everyone who is believing. 5 Moses for writes [of] the righteousness that [is] of the law that The having done these things man will live by (these [things]. \*NK(O)\*). 6 The however of faith righteousness thus speaks: Not you may say in the heart of you; Who will ascend into heaven? That is Christ to bring down; 7 or Who will descend into the abyss? That is Christ out from [the] dead to bring up. (*Abyssos g12*) 8 But what says it? Near you the declaration is in the mouth of you and in the heart of you; That is the declaration of faith which we proclaim; 9 for if you shall confess (the declaration \*O\*) with the mouth of you (that \*o\*) (Lord Jesus [is] \*NK(o)\*.) and may believe in the heart of you that God Him raised out from [the] dead, you will be saved; 10 In the heart for is belief unto righteousness, in the mouth now is confession unto salvation. 11 Says for the Scripture; Everyone who is believing on Him not will be put to shame. 12 Not for there is difference Jew between and Greek; for the same Lord of all is rich toward all those calling Him. 13 Whoever for that maybe may call upon the name of [the] Lord will be saved. 14 How then (shall they call \*N(k)O\*) on [Him] whom not they believed? How now (shall they believe \*N(k)O\*) of whom not they have heard? How now (shall they hear \*N(k)O\*) apart from preaching? 15 How now (shall they preach \*N(k)O\*) only unless they shall be sent? (Even as \*NK(o)\* it has been written: How beautiful the feet of those evangelising [about] (peace of those evangelising \*K\*) the good [things]! 16 But not all heeded the good news; Isaiah for says; Lord, who has believed the report of us? 17 So faith [is] from hearing and hearing through declaration (of Christ. \*N(K)O\*) 18 But I ask; certainly surely did they hear? Indeed Into all the earth has gone out the voice of them and to the ends of the world the declarations of them. 19 But I ask; surely not Israel not did know First Moses says: I myself will provoke to jealousy you by [those] not a nation by a nation without understanding I will anger you. 20 Isaiah then is very bold and says: I was found (by \*no\*) those Me myself not seeking, manifest I became (by \*o\*) those Me myself not inquiring after. 21 As

for however Israel he says: All the day I have stretched out the hands of Mine to a people disobeying and contradicting.

**11** I ask then; not did reject God the people of Him? Never would it be! Also for I myself an Israelite am, of [the] seed of Abraham, of [the] tribe of Benjamin. 2 Not did reject God the people of Him whom He foreknew. Or not know you in Elijah what says the Scripture, how he pleads with God against Israel (saying \*k\*) 3 Lord, the prophets of You they have killed, (and \*k\*) the altars of You they have torn down, and I myself and I myself were left alone, and they are seeking the life of me. 4 But what [was] spoken to him the divine answer? I have left to Myself seven thousand men who not bowed [the] knee to Baal. 5 Thus then also in the present time a remnant according to [the] election of grace there has been. 6 If now by grace no longer no longer from works, otherwise grace no longer no longer would be grace (if \*KO\*) (now from works no longer no longer is grace since the work no longer no longer is work. \*K\*) 7 What then? What is seeking Israel, (this \*N(k)O\*) not it has obtained, but the elect obtained [it]; The now rest were hardened 8 (even as \*NK(o)\* it has been written: Gave to them God a spirit of stupor, eyes not to see and ears not to hear unto the today day. 9 And David says: should be the table of them for a snare and for a trap and for a stumbling block and for a retribution to them; 10 should be darkened the eyes of them not to see, and the backs of them (for \*N(K)O\*) (all [times] \*N(k)O\*) do bend over. 11 I say then, surely not they did stumble so that they may fall? Never would it be! But in the of them trespass [is] salvation to the Gentiles so as to provoke to jealousy them. 12 If however the trespass of them [is] riches of [the] world and the failure of them [is] the riches of [the] Gentiles, how much more the fullness of them? 13 To you (now \*N(k)O\*) I am speaking Gentiles; Upon as much as indeed (therefore \*NO\*) am I myself of [the] Gentiles apostle, the ministry of mine I magnify, 14 if at all I will provoke to jealousy of me the flesh and will save some of them. 15 If for the rejection of them [is] the reconciliation of [the] world, what [will be] the acceptance only except life out from [the] dead? 16 If now the firstfruit [is] holy, also the lump; and if the root [is] holy, also the branches. 17 If however some of the branches were broken off, you yourself now a wild olive tree being you were grafted in among them and a fellow-partaker of the root (and \*ko\*) of the fatness of the olive tree you have become, 18 not do boast over the branches; If now you boast against [them], not you yourself the root support but the root you. 19 You will say then; Were broken off (\*k\*) branches that I myself may be grafted in. 20

Rightly so; by the unbelief they were broken off, you yourself however by faith have stood. Not high do be minded but do be afraid; 21 If for God the according to nature branches not spared, surely (perhaps \*NK\*) neither you (will He spare. \*N(k)O\*) 22 Behold therefore [the] kindness and severity of God; upon indeed those having fallen (severity, \*N(k)O\*) toward however you (kindness \*N(k)O\*) (of God, \*NO\*) if (you shall continue in \*NK(O)\* the kindness; otherwise also you yourself will be cut off. 23 And they And they now only unless (they shall continue \*N(k)O\*) in unbelief, [then] they will be grafted in; able for is God again to graft in them; 24 If for you yourself out of the according to nature were cut off a wild olive tree and contrary to nature were grafted into a cultivated olive tree, how much more these who according to nature [are] will be grafted into their own olive tree? 25 Not for I want you to be ignorant, brothers, of the mystery this, that not you may be (beside \*NK(o)\* yourselves wise, that a hardening in part to Israel has happened until that the fullness of the Gentiles may come in, 26 and so all Israel will be saved even as it has been written: Will come out of Zion the [One] Delivering, (and \*k\*) He will remove ungodliness from Jacob; 27 And this [is] to them the from Me covenant, when I may take away the sins of them. 28 As regards indeed the gospel [they are] enemies on account of you As regards however the election beloved on account of the patriarchs; 29 Irrevocable for [are] the gifts and the calling of God. 30 Just as for (and \*k\*) you yourselves once were disobedient to God now however were shown mercy to them through their disobedience, 31 so also these now were disobedient to your mercy so that also they themselves (now \*NO\*) may have mercy shown [them]. 32 Has bound up for God all in disobedience that all He may show mercy to. (ελεεσε g1653) 33 O [the] depth of riches both of wisdom and knowledge of God! How unsearchable the judgments of Him and untraceable the ways of Him! 34 Who for has known [the] mind of [the] Lord? or who counselor of Him has been? 35 Or who has first given to Him, and it will be recompensed to him? 36 For from Him and through Him and unto Him [are] all things; To Him [be] the glory to the ages! Amen. (αιօη g165)

**12** I exhort therefore you, brothers, through the compassions of God, to present the bodies of you a sacrifice living holy well-pleasing to God which is the reasonable service of you. 2 And not (do be conformed \*NK(o)\* to the age this, but (do be transformed \*NK(o)\* by the renewing of the mind (of you \*k\*) for to prove by you what [is] the will of God good and well-pleasing and perfect. (αιօη g165) 3 I say for through the grace which having

been given to me to everyone who is being among you, not to be high-minded above what it behooves [you] to think, but to think so as to be sober-minded, to each as God has allotted a measure of faith. 4 Just as for in one body many members we have, now the members all not the same have function, 5 so the many one body we are in Christ, (\*N(k)O\*) and individually one of another members. 6 We are having however gifts according to the grace which having been given to us different, if prophecy according to the proportion of the faith, 7 or service in the service, or the [one] teaching in the teaching, 8 or the [one] exhorting in the exhortation, the [one] giving in generosity, the [one] leading with diligence, the [one] showing mercy with cheerfulness. 9 [Let] love [be] unfeigned. abhorring evil, cleaving to good; 10 in brotherly love to one another devoted in honor one another esteeming, 11 in diligence not lagging, in spirit being fervent, the (Lord \*NK(O)\* serving, 12 in hope rejoicing, in tribulation being patient, in prayer being constant, 13 to the needs of the saints contributing, hospitality pursuing; 14 do bless those persecuting you; do bless and not do curse. 15 to rejoice with the rejoicing, (and \*k\*) to weep with the weeping. 16 the same thing toward one another minding, not the [things] haughty minding, but with the lowly going along. Not do be wise in yourselves. 17 To no one evil for evil repaying, providing right before all men; 18 if possible of you with all men living at peace, 19 never yourselves avenging, beloved, instead do give place to wrath; it has been written for: Mine [is] vengeance, I myself will repay, says [the] Lord. 20 (On the contrary \*N(K)O\*) If shall hunger the enemy of you, do feed him; if he shall thirst, do give drink him; this for doing coals of fire you will heap upon the head of him. 21 Not do be overcome by evil but do overcome with good evil.

**13** Every soul to the authorities being above [him] should be subject. Not for there is authority only except (by \*N(k)O\*) God, those however existing (authorities \*k\*) by (\*k\*) God instituted are. 2 Therefore the [one] resisting the authority the of God ordinance has resisted; those now having resisted upon themselves judgment will bring. 3 The for rulers not are a terror (to the good \*N(k)O\*) (work \*N(K)O\*) but (to the evil. \*N(k)O\*) Do you desire now not to fear the authority? The good do perform and you will have praise from him; 4 Of God for servant he is to you for good. If however evil you shall do, do be afraid; not for in vain the sword he bears. of God for a servant He is an avenger for wrath to the [one] evil doing. 5 Therefore necessary [it is] to be subject, not only on account of the wrath but also on account of the conscience. 6 Because of this for also

taxes pay you; servants for of God they are upon this very thing attending continually. 7 do render (therefore \*K\*) to all their dues, to whom the tax the tax, to whom the revenue the revenue, to whom the respect the respect, to whom the honor the honor. 8 To no one nothing do owe only except one another to love; the [one] for loving the other [the] Law has fulfilled; 9 For Not you will commit adultery, Not you will murder, Not you will steal (not will you bear false witness \*K\*) Not you will covet, and if any other commandment, in word this it is summed up, in the [saying] You will love the neighbour of you as (yourself. \*NK(O)\*). 10 Love to the neighbour evil not does do; [the] fulfillment therefore of [the] law love [is]. 11 And this knowing the time, that [it is the] hour already ([for] you \*N(k)O\*) out of sleep to awaken; now for nearer [is] of us the salvation than when first we believed; 12 The night is nearly over and the day has drawn near. (We may cast off \*NK(o)\* therefore the works of darkness, (and \*k\*) we may put on (now \*no\*) the armor of light. 13 As in daytime properly we may walk, not in reveling and in drinking, not in sexual immorality and in sensuality, not in dissension and in jealousy; 14 But do put on the Lord Jesus Christ and of the flesh provision not do make for desires.

**14** The [one] now being weak in the faith do receive not for passing judgment on reasonings. 2 One indeed believes to eat all things, the [one] however being weak vegetables eats. 3 The [one] eating the [one] not eating not he should despise, (and \*k\*) the [one] (now \*no\*) not eating him eating not he should judge; God for him has received. 4 You yourself who are who is judging another's servant? To the own master he stands or falls. He will be upheld however, (able is \*N(k)O\*) for (is \*k\*) the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) to uphold him. 5 One indeed (for \*no\*) judges a day [to be] above [another] day, one [other] however judges every day [alike]; Each in the own mind should be fully assured. 6 The [one] regarding the day to [the] Lord regards [it] (and the [one] not regarding the day to [the] Lord not regards [it]; \*K\*) (And \*no\*) the [one] eating to [the] Lord eats, he gives thanks for to God; and the [one] not eating to [the] Lord not he eats, and he gives thanks to God. 7 No [one] for of us to himself lives and no [one] to himself dies. 8 If both for we shall live, to the Lord we live, if also we shall die, to the Lord we die. If both therefore we shall live, if also we shall die, the Lord's we are. 9 Unto this for Christ (and \*k\*) died (and rose up \*K\*) and (lived again, \*N(k)O\*) that both over [the] dead and living He may rule. 10 You yourself however why judge you the brother or you? or also you yourself why do despise the brother of you? All for we will

stand before the judgment seat (of God. \*N(K)O\*) 11 It has been written for: Live I myself, says [the] Lord, that to Me myself will bow every knee, and every tongue will confess to God. 12 So then each of us concerning his own account (will give \*NK(o)\* to God. 13 No longer therefore one another shall we judge, but this do determine rather, not to put [any] stumbling block before [your] brother or snare. 14 I know and I have been persuaded in [the] Lord Jesus that nothing [is] unclean through (itself, \*NK(o)\* only except by the [one] reckoning anything unclean to be, to that one unclean [it is]; 15 If (for \*N(k)O\*) on account of food the brother of you is grieved, no longer no longer according to love are you walking. Not with the food of you that one do destroy for whom Christ died. 16 Not should be denigrated therefore your good. 17 Not for is the kingdom of God eating and drinking but righteousness and peace and joy in [the] Spirit Holy; 18 The [one] for in (this thing \*N(K)O\*) serving Christ [is] well-pleasing to God and approved by men. 19 So then the [things] of peace we may pursue and the [things] for edification among each other. 20 Not for the sake of food do destroy the work of God. All things indeed [are] clean but [it is] evil to the man through a stumbling block eating; 21 [It is] good neither to eat meat nor to drink wine nor [anything] in which the brother of you stumbles (or is led into sin or is weak \*KO\*) 22 You yourself [the] faith (that \*no\*) you have to yourself do keep before God; Blessed [is] the [one] not judging himself in what he approves. 23 The [one] however doubting if he shall eat has been condemned, because [it is] not of faith; everything now that [is] not of faith sin is.

**15** We ought now we ourselves who [are] strong the weaknesses of the weak to bear and not ourselves to please; 2 Each (for \*k\*) of us the neighbour should please unto the good for edification. 3 Even for Christ not Himself pleased but even as it has been written: The reproaches of those reproaching You (fell \*N(k)O\*) on Me myself. 4 As much as for was written in the past (all things \*O\*) for our own instruction (was written, \*N(k)O\*) so that through endurance and through the encouragement of the Scriptures hope we may have. 5 The now God of endurance and encouragement would He give you the same to be of mind with one another according to Christ Jesus 6 so that with one accord with one mouth you may glorify the God and Father of the Lord of us Jesus Christ. 7 Therefore do receive one another even as also Christ received (you \*N(K)O\*) to [the] glory (\*no\*) of God. 8 I say (for \*N(k)O\*) Christ (Jesus \*K\*) a servant (to have become \*NK(o)\* of [the] circumcision for [the] truth of God in order to confirm the promises given to

the fathers, 9 and [for] the Gentiles for mercy to glorify God even as it has been written: Because of this I will praise You among [the] Gentiles and to the name of You will I sing. 10 And again it says: do rejoice you Gentiles with the people of Him. 11 And again: do praise all you who [are] Gentiles the Lord, and (they should praise \*N(K)O\*) Him all the peoples. 12 And again Isaiah says: There will be the root of Jesse, and the [One] arising to rule over Gentiles, in Him [the] Gentiles will hope. 13 And the God of hope would fill you with all joy and peace in believing for to abound you in hope in [the] power [of the] Spirit Holy. 14 I have been persuaded now, brothers of mine, also myself I myself concerning you that also you yourselves full are of goodness filled with all (\*no\*) knowledge, being able also (one another \*NK(O)\* ) to admonish. 15 More boldly however I have written to you (brothers \*k\*) in part as reminding you because of the grace which having been given to me (by \*NK(o)\* ) God 16 for to be me a minister of Christ Jesus to the Gentiles administering the sacred service of the gospel of God, so that may become the offering of the Gentiles acceptable sanctified in [the] Spirit Holy. 17 I have therefore (the \*no\*) boasting in Christ Jesus the [things] pertaining to God; 18 Not for will I dare anything to speak of what except has accomplished Christ through me unto [the] obedience of [the] Gentiles by word and by deed, 19 in [the] power of signs and wonders, in [the] power of [the] Spirit (of God, \*NK(O)\* ) so as for me from Jerusalem and around unto Illyricum to have fully proclaimed the gospel of Christ. 20 thus now (being ambitious \*NK(o)\* ) to evangelise not where was named Christ, so that not upon another's foundation I may build 21 Rather even as it has been written: To whom not it was proclaimed concerning Him they will behold and those that not have heard will understand. 22 Therefore also I was being hindered many [times] to come to you, 23 Now however no longer a place having in regions these a great desire now having had to come to you for (many \*NK(O)\* ) years, 24 whenever (maybe \*N(k)O\*) I shall go to Spain (I will come to you \*K\*) I hope for going through to see you and by you to be equipped there, if of you first in part I shall be filled. 25 Now however I am going to Jerusalem ministering to the saints. 26 Were pleased for Macedonia and Achaia a contribution certain to make for the poor among the saints in Jerusalem; 27 They were pleased for, and debtors they are of them; If for in the [things] spiritual of them shared the Gentiles, they ought also in the material things to minister to them. 28 This therefore having finished and having sealed to them fruit this I will set off through you into (\*k\*) Spain. 29 I know now that coming

to you in [the] fullness of the blessing (of the gospel \*K\*) (\*k\*) of Christ I will come. 30 I exhort now you, brothers, through the Lord of us Jesus Christ and through the love of the Spirit, to strive together with me in the prayers for me to God, 31 so that I may be delivered from those refusing to be persuaded in Judea and (so that \*K\*) the service of mine which [is] in Jerusalem acceptable to the saints may become 32 so that in joy (having come \*N(k)O\*) to you through [the] will of God (and \*ko\*) I may be refreshed with you. 33 And the God of peace [be] with all of you, Amen.

**16** I commend now to you Phoebe the sister of us being (also \*no\*) a servant of the church in Cenchrea, 2 that her you may receive in [the] Lord worthily of the saints and you may assist her in whatever maybe of you she may need matter; Also for she a patroness of many has been and of me myself. 3 do greet (Prisca \*N(k)O\*) and Aquila the fellow workers of mine in Christ Jesus — 4 who for the life of mine for it their own neck laid down, whom not I myself only thank but also all the churches of the Gentiles — 5 and the at house of them church. do greet Epenetus the beloved of mine, who is a firstfruit (of Asia \*N(K)O\*) for Christ. 6 do greet Mary, who much toiled for (you. \*N(K)O\*) 7 do greet Andronicus and (Junia \*NK(o)\* ) the kinsmen of mine and fellow prisoners with me, who are of note among the apostles, who also before me were in Christ. 8 do greet Ampliatus the beloved of mine in [the] Lord. 9 do greet Urbanus the fellow worker of us in Christ and Stachys the beloved of mine. 10 do greet Apelles the approved in Christ. do greet those of the [household] of Aristobulus. 11 do greet Herodion the kinsman of mine. do greet those of the [household] of Narcissus who are being in [the] Lord. 12 do greet Tryphena and Tryphosa those toiling in [the] Lord. do greet Persis the beloved, who much toiled in [the] Lord. 13 do greet Rufus the chosen in [the] Lord and the mother of him and of me. 14 do greet Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes Patrobas, Hermas and the with them brothers. 15 do greet Philologus and Julia, Nereus and the sister of him and Olympas and the with them all saints. 16 do greet one another with a kiss holy. Greet you the churches (all \*NO\*) of Christ. 17 I exhort now you, brothers, to watch out for those divisions and obstacles contrary to the teaching that you yourselves have learned causing and (do turn away \*N(k)(o)\* ) from them. 18 For such the Lord of us (Jesus \*K\*) Christ not serve but the their own belly, and through smooth talk and flattery they deceive the hearts of the naive. 19 The for of you obedience to all has reached; (\*k\*) Over you therefore I rejoice. I wish however you wise (indeed \*ko\*) to

be to good innocent however to evil. 20 The now God of peace will crush Satan under the feet of you with speed. The grace of the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*KO\*) [be] with you. 21 (Greets \*N(k)O\*) you Timothy the fellow worker of mine also Lucius and Jason and Sosipater the kinsmen of mine. 22 Greet you I myself Tertius the [one] having written down this letter in [the] Lord. 23 Greets you Gaius the host of mine and of all the church. Greets you Erastus the steward of the city and Quartus the brother. 24 (the grace of the Lord of us Jesus Christ with all of you. Amen. \*KO\*) 25 To Him now being able you to strengthen according to gospel of mine and the preaching of Jesus Christ according to [the] revelation of [the] mystery in times of the ages kept secret. (aiōnios g166) 26 having been made manifest however now through also Scriptures prophetic according to [the] commandment of the Eternal God unto [the] obedience of faith — to all the Gentiles having been made known — (aiōnios g166) 27 [to the] only wise God through Jesus Christ which [is] [be] the glory to the ages Amen (to Romans it was written from Corinth through Phoebe the servant in Cenchrea church. \*K\*) (aiōn g165)

# 1 Corinthians

**1** Paul a called apostle of Christ Jesus through [the] will of God and Sosthenes the brother **2** To the church of God which is being in Corinth, sanctified in Christ Jesus called holy, together with all those calling on the name of the Lord of us Jesus Christ in every place, both theirs (then \*k\*) and ours: **3** Grace to you and peace from God Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. **4** I thank the God of mine always concerning you for the grace of God which having been given you in Christ Jesus **5** for in everything you have been enriched in Him in all speech and in all knowledge, **6** even as the testimony about Christ was confirmed in you, **7** so as for you not to be lacking in not one gift eagerly awaiting the revelation of the Lord of us Jesus Christ; **8** who also will sustain you to [the] end blameless in the day of the Lord of us Jesus Christ. **9** Faithful [is] God, through whom you were called into fellowship with the Son of Him Jesus Christ the Lord of us. **10** I exhort now you, brothers, through the name of the Lord of us Jesus Christ that the same thing you may speak all and not there may be among you divisions, you may be however knit together in the same mind and in the same judgment. **11** It was shown for to me concerning you, brothers of mine, by those of Chloe that quarrels among you there are. **12** I mean now this, that each of you says; I myself indeed am of Paul, I myself however of Apollos, I myself however of Cephas, I myself however of Christ. **13** Has been divided Christ? Surely not Paul was crucified for you? Or into the name of Paul were you baptized? **14** I thank God that no [one] of you I baptized only except Crispus and Gaius, **15** so that not anyone may say that into my name (you were baptized. \*N(K)O\*) **16** I baptized now also the of Stephanas household; as to the rest not I know whether any other I baptized. **17** Not for sent me Christ to baptize but to evangelise; not in wisdom of discourse, that not may be emptied of power of the cross of the Christ. **18** The message for of the cross to those indeed perishing foolishness is, to those however being saved to us power of God it is. **19** It has been written for: I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and the intelligence of the intelligent I will frustrate. **20** Where [is the] wise? Where [the] scribe? Where [the] debater of the age this? Surely has made foolish God the wisdom of the world (this? \*k\*) (aiōn g165) **21** Since for in the wisdom of God not knew the world through the wisdom God, was pleased God through the foolishness of the proclamation to save those believing; **22** Seeing that both Jews (signs \*N(K)O\*) ask for and Greeks wisdom seek, **23** we ourselves however

preach Christ crucified, to [the] Jews indeed a stumbling block (to Gentiles \*N(K)O\*) however foolishness **24** to them however to those called, Jews both and to Greeks, Christ of God [the] power and of God [the] wisdom. **25** For the foolishness of God wiser than men is and the weakness of God stronger than men (is. \*k\*) **26** Consider for the calling of you, brothers, that not many wise according to flesh [were], not many powerful, not many of noble birth, **27** But the foolish things of the world has chosen God that He may shame the wise and the weak things of the world chose God that He may shame the strong, **28** and the low-born of the world and the [things] despised chose God, (and \*ko\*) the [things] not being, that the [things] being He may annul, **29** so that not may boast all flesh before (God. \*N(K)O\*) **30** Out of Him however you yourselves are in Christ Jesus, who has been made wisdom unto us from God, righteousness and also sanctification and redemption, **31** in order that even as it has been written: The [one] boasting in [the] Lord he should boast.

**2** And I myself And I myself having come to you, brothers, came not according to excellency of speech or wisdom proclaiming to you the (mystery \*N(k)O\*) of God. **2** Nothing for I decided (of the \*k\*) anything to know among you only except Jesus Christ and Him crucified. **3** And I myself And I myself in weakness and in fear and in trembling much was with you; **4** And the message of mine and the preaching of mine [were] not in persuasive (of human \*K\*) of wisdom words but in demonstration of [the] Spirit and of power, **5** so that the faith of you not may be in wisdom of men but in power of God. **6** Wisdom however we speak among the mature, wisdom however not age of this nor of the rulers age of this who are coming to naught; (aiōn g165) **7** But we speak of God wisdom in a mystery which hidden, which foreordained God before the ages for glory of us, (aiōn g165) **8** which none of the rulers age of this has understood; if for they had understood [it], not then would the Lord of glory they crucified, (aiōn g165) **9** but even as it has been written: What eye not has seen and ear not has heard and into heart of man not has entered, (what \*NK(O)\* has prepared God for those loving Him. **10** To us (and \*NK(o)\* revealed [it] God through the Spirit (of him; \*k\*) The for Spirit all things searches, even the depths of God. **11** Who for knows among men the [things] of the man only except the spirit of the man that [is] within him? So also the [things] of God no [one] (has known \*N(k)O\*) only except the Spirit of God. **12** We ourselves now not the spirit of the world have received but the Spirit who [is] from

God, that we may know the [things] by God having been granted to us; 13 which also we speak not in taught of human wisdom words but in [those] taught of [the] Spirit (Holy \*K\*) by spiritual [means] spiritual things communicating. 14 [The] natural however man not accepts the [things] of the Spirit of God, foolishness for to him they are, and not he is able to understand [them], because spiritually they are discerned. 15 He who [is] however spiritual judges (\*N(k)O\*) all things he himself however by no [one] is judged. 16 Who for has known [the] mind of [the] Lord? Who will instruct Him? We ourselves however [the] mind of Christ have.

**3** And I myself And I myself brothers not was able to speak to you as to spiritual but as (to fleshly, \*N(k)O\*) as to infants in Christ. 2 Milk you I gave to drink, (and \*k\*) not solid food; not yet for were you able, In fact (not \*N(k)O\*) still now are you able; 3 still for fleshly you are. Where for [are] among you jealousy and strife (and dissensions \*K\*) surely fleshly are you and according to man are walking? 4 When for may say one; I myself indeed am of Paul, another however I myself of Apollos, (surely \*N(k)O\*) (human \*N(K)O\*) are you? 5 (who \*N(k)O\*) then is Apollos (who \*N(k)O\*) now (is \*no\*) Paul (other than \*K\*) Servants through whom you believed, also to each as the Lord has given. 6 I myself planted, Apollos watered, but God was [it] growing; 7 So neither the [one] planting is anything nor the [one] watering, but [only] the [One] giving growth — God; 8 The [one] planting now also the [one] watering one are, each now [his] own reward will receive according to [his] own labor. 9 Of God for we are fellow workers; God's field, God's building you are. 10 According to the grace of God which having been given to me as a wise master builder [the] foundation (I laid, \*N(k)O\*) another however is building upon [it]. Each one however should take heed how he builds upon [it]. 11 Foundation for another no [one] is able to lay besides the [one] being already laid, which is Jesus (\*K\*) Christ. 12 If now anyone builds upon foundation (this \*k\*) (gold, silver, \*NK(o)\* stones precious, wood, hay, straw, 13 of each the work manifest will become; the for day will disclose [it], because in fire it is revealed, and of each the work what sort it is the fire (itself \*no\*) will prove. 14 If of anyone the work will remain which he built up, a reward he will receive; 15 If of anyone the work will be burned up, he will suffer loss, he himself however will be saved so however as through fire. 16 Surely you know that temple of God you yourselves are, and the Spirit of God dwells in you 17 If anyone the temple of God destroys, will destroy him God; for the temple of God holy is, which are you yourselves. 18 No one himself

should deceive; if anyone thinks [himself] wise to be among you in age this, foolish he should become so that he may become wise. (aiōn g165) 19 The for wisdom of the world this foolishness with God is. It has been written for: [He is] the [One] catching the wise in the craftiness of them; 20 And again; [The] Lord knows the thoughts of the wise that they are futile. 21 Therefore no one should boast in men; All things for of you are, 22 whether Paul or Apollos or Cephas or [the] world or life or death or things being present or things to come — all yours (is — \*k\*) 23 you now of Christ, Christ now of God.

**4** So us should regard a man as servants of Christ and stewards of the mysteries of God. 2 (In this case \*N(k)O\*) moreover it is required in the stewards that faithful one may be found. 3 Me myself however to [the] smallest matter it is that by you I may be examined or by a human court; In fact neither myself do I examine. 4 No [thing] for against myself I have been conscious of; yet not by this have I been justified; the [One] however judging me [the] Lord is. 5 So then not before [the] time anything do judge until when may have come the Lord, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness and will make manifest the motives of the hearts; and then the praise will come to each from God. 6 These things now, brothers, I have applied to myself and Apollos on account of you, so that in us you may learn not beyond (what [things] \*N(k)O\*) has been written (to think \*k\*) that not one for one you be puffed up over the other. 7 Who for you makes different? What now have you which not you did receive? If now even you did receive [it], why boast you as not having received [it]? 8 Already satiated you are, already you have been enriched, apart from us you reigned; and I wish that really you did reign, so that also we ourselves you may reign with. 9 I think for (that \*k\*) God us apostles last has exhibited as appointed to death, because a spectacle we have become to the world both to angels and to men. 10 We ourselves [are] fools on account of Christ you yourselves however wise in Christ; we ourselves weak you yourselves however strong; You yourselves honored we ourselves however without honor. 11 As far as the present hour both we hunger and thirst and are poorly clad and are buffeted and wander homeless 12 and we toil working with [our] own hands; Being reviled we bless, being persecuted we endure, 13 (being defamed \*N(k)O\*) we entreat, As [the] scum of the earth we have become, of all [the] refuse until now. 14 Not shaming you do I write these things, but as children of mine beloved (admonishing [you]). \*N(k)O\* 15 If for ten thousand guardians you shall have in Christ yet not

many fathers; in for Christ Jesus through the gospel I myself you begot. 16 I exhort therefore you, imitators of mine do become. 17 On account of this I sent to you Timothy, who is my child beloved and faithful in [the] Lord, who you will remind of the ways of mine that [are] in Christ (Jesus, \*NO\*) even as everywhere in every church I teach. 18 As to not coming now of me to you were puffed up some; 19 I will come however soon to you, if the Lord wishes, and I will find out not the talk of those puffed up but the power. 20 Not for in word the kingdom of God [is] but in power. 21 What desire you? With a rod I may come to you or in love a spirit then of gentleness?

5 Actually is reported among you sexual immorality, and such sexual immorality as not even among the pagans (is named \*K\*) so as for [the] wife one of the father to have; 2 And you yourselves puffed up are and not rather mourned so that (may be taken \*N(k)O\*) out of midst of you the [one] the deed this (having performed? \*N(k)O\*) 3 I myself indeed though (as \*K\*) being absent in body being present however in spirit already have judged as being present the [one] so this having produced 4 in the name of the Lord our Jesus (Christ \*KO\*) having been gathered together you and me in spirit with the power of the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*K\*) 5 to deliver such a one to Satan for destruction of the flesh, so that the spirit may be saved in the day of the Lord (Jesus. \*KO\*) 6 Not good [is] the boasting of you. Not know you that a little leaven all the lump leavens? 7 do cleanse out (therefore \*K\*) the old leaven, that you may be a new lump even as you are unleavened; Also for the Passover lamb of us (for us \*K\*) has been sacrificed Christ. 8 so that we may celebrate the feast not with leaven old not with leaven of malice and wickedness but with unleavened [bread] of sincerity and of truth. 9 I wrote to you in the letter not to associate with [the] sexually immoral, 10 (and \*k\*) not at all with the sexually immoral world of this or with the covetous (and \*N(k)O\*) with swindlers or with idolaters — since (you have been obliged \*N(k)O\*) then would from the world to depart. 11 (now \*N(k)O\*) however I wrote to you not to associate with [him] if anyone a brother being designated he shall be sexually immoral or a coveter or an idolater or verbal abuser or a drunkard or swindler; with such a one not even to eat. 12 What for [is it] to me (and \*k\*) those outside to judge? Surely those within you yourselves do judge? 13 Those however outside God (will judge? \*NK(o)\*) (and \*k\*) (do yourselves expel \*N(k)O\*) the evil out from you them.

6 Dare anyone of you a matter having against the other go to law before the unrighteous and not [go] before the saints? 2 (Or \*NO\*) surely you know that the saints the world will judge? And if by you is to be judged the world, unworthy are you of cases of the smallest? 3 Surely you know that angels we will judge? Surely not ever even [the] things of this life? 4 Things of this life indeed so judgment [as to] if you shall have, the [ones] despised in the church, those set you up! 5 For shame to you I say this. Thus not (is there \*N(k)O\*) among you (no [one] \*N(k)O\*) wise, who will be able to decide in between the brother of him? 6 Instead brother against brother goes to law, and this before unbelievers! 7 Already indeed therefore altogether a defeat (in \*k\*) you it is for lawsuits you have among yourselves. Because of why surely rather suffer wrong? Because of why surely rather be defrauded? 8 But you yourselves do wrong and defraud, and (this [thing] \*N(k)O\*) to brothers! 9 Or surely you know that [the] unrighteous ones of God [the] kingdom not will inherit? Not do be deceived: neither [the] sexually immoral nor idolaters nor adulterers nor effeminate nor homosexuals 10 nor thieves nor coveters (not \*N(k)O\*) drunkards nor revilers nor swindlers [the] kingdom of God (not \*k\*) will inherit. 11 And such some [of] you were; but you were washed but you were sanctified but you were justified in the name of the Lord (of us \*O\*) Jesus (Christ \*NO\*) and by the Spirit of the God of us. 12 All things to me are lawful but not all things do profit; All things to me are lawful but not I myself will be mastered by anything. 13 The foods for the belly and the belly the for foods; but God both this and these will destroy. and the body [is] not for sexual immorality but for the Lord, and the Lord for the body; 14 And God both the Lord has raised up and us He will raise out through the power of Him. 15 Surely you know that the bodies of you members of Christ are? Having taken then the members of the Christ shall I make [them] of a prostitute members? Never would it be! 16 Or surely you know that who is being joined to the prostitute one body is? Will become for it says the two into flesh one; 17 The [one] however being joined to the Lord one spirit is. 18 do flee sexual immorality. Every sin whatever if shall do a man, outside the body is; the [one] however sinning sexually against [their] own body sins. 19 Or surely you know that the body of you a temple of the in you Holy Spirit is whom you have from God? And not you are your own? 20 you were bought for with a price; do glorify therefore God in the body of you (and in the spirit of you which is of God. \*K\*)

**7** Concerning now [the] things about which you wrote (to me \*KO\*) [It is] good for a man a woman not to touch; **2** Because of however sexual immorality each man his own wife should have, and each [woman] the [her] own husband should have. **3** To the wife the husband the (debt \*N(k)O\*) (good will \*K\*) should fulfill; likewise now also the wife to the husband. **4** The wife [her] own body not has authority over but the husband; likewise now also the husband [his] own body not has authority over but the wife. **5** Not do deprive one another if surely even when by mutual agreement for a time, that (you may be devoted \*N(k)O\*) (to fastings and \*K\*) to prayer and again together the same (may be, \*N(k)O\*) so that not may tempt you Satan through the lack of self-control of you. **6** This now I say by way of concession not by way of command. **7** I wish (now \*N(k)O\*) all men to be like even myself; But each [their] own has gift from God, (one [has] \*N(k)O\*) indeed this, (one \*N(k)O\*) however that. **8** I say now to the unmarried and to the widows, good for them (it is \*k\*) if they shall remain as also I. myself also I. myself **9** If however not they have self-control, they should marry; better for it is (to marry \*NK(o\*)) than to burn with passion. **10** To those now having married I give this charge — not I myself but the Lord — A wife from a husband not is to be separated; **11** if however indeed she shall be separated, she should remain unmarried or to the husband she should be reconciled; and a husband a wife not is to send away. **12** To the now rest say I myself — not the Lord: If any brother a wife has unbelieving and she consents to dwell with him, not he should divorce her; **13** And a woman (if \*NO\*) (any \*N(k)O\*) has a husband unbelieving and (he \*N(k)O\*) consents to dwell with her, not she should divorce (the \*no\*) (husband. \*N(k)O\*) **14** Has been sanctified for the husband unbelieving in the wife, and has been sanctified the wife unbelieving in the (brother; \*N(k)O\*) else then the children of you unclean are, now however holy they are. **15** If however the unbeliever separates himself, he should separate himself; not has bee under bondage the brother or the sister in such [cases]; Into however peace has called (you \*N(K)O\*) God. **16** How for know you, wife, if the husband you will save? Or how know you, husband, if the wife you will save? **17** only except to each as (has assigned \*NK(o\*)) the Lord to each as has called God so he should walk; And thus in the churches all I prescribe. **18** circumcised anyone was called? Not he should become uncircumcised; In uncircumcision (has been called \*N(k)O\*) anyone Not he should d be circumcise. **19** Circumcision no [thing] is and uncircumcision no [thing] is but keeping [the] commandments of God. **20** Each in the

calling in which he has been called, in this he should abide. **21** Slave [being] were you called? not you should it concern; but if even you are able free to become, rather do take advantage. **22** The [one] for in [the] Lord having been called [being] a slave a freedman of [the] Lord is; likewise (and \*k\*) the [one] free having been called a slave is of Christ. **23** With a price you were bought; not do become slaves of men. **24** Each wherein that he was called, brothers, in that he should abide with (\*k\*) God. **25** Concerning now the virgins a commandment of [the] Lord not I have, judgment however I give as received mercy from [the] Lord trustworthy to be. **26** I think therefore this good being because of the being present necessity, that [it is] good for a man in the same manner to remain. **27** Have you been bound to a wife? Not do seek to be loosed; Have you been loosed from a wife? Not do seek a wife. **28** If however also you shall marry, not you did sin; and if shall marry the virgin, not she did sin; tribulation however in the flesh will have such; I myself now you am sparing. **29** This now I say, brothers: The season shortened (is; \*no\*) From now on (is \*k\*) that both those having wives as none having may be, **30** and those weeping as not weeping, and those rejoicing as not rejoicing, and those buying as not possessing, **31** and those using (world \*N(k)O\*) (this \*K\*) as not using [it] as their own. Is passing away for the present form of the world this; **32** I desire now you without concern to be. The unmarried man cares for the [things] of the Lord, how (he may please \*N(k)O\*) the Lord; **33** the [one] however having been married he cares for the [things] of the world, how (he may please \*N(k)O\*) the wife, **34** (and \*no\*) has he been divided. And the woman unmarried and virgin cares for the [things] of the Lord, that she may be holy both (in \*no\*) body and (in the \*no\*) spirit; the [one] however having been married she cares for the [things] of the world, how (she may please \*N(k)O\*) the husband. **35** This now for the of you yourselves ([your] benefit \*N(k)O\*) I say, not that a restraint you I may place upon but for what [is] seemly and devoted to the Lord without distraction. **36** If however anyone to be behaving improperly to the virgin of him supposes, if she shall be beyond youth, and so it ought to be, what he wills he should do; not he does sin, they should marry. **37** He who however has stood in the heart (of him \*no\*) firm not having necessity, authority however having over the own will, and this has judged in the (own \*N(k)O\*) heart (\*k\*) to keep his own virgin, well (he will do. \*N(k)O\*) **38** So then also the [one] (now \*o\*) (giving in marriage \*N(k)O\*) (his own virgin \*NO\*) well does, (and \*N(k)O\*) the [one] not (giving in marriage \*N(k)O\*) better (will do. \*N(k)O\*) **39** A wife has

been bound (to [the] law \*K\*) for as long as time may live the husband of her; if however (and \*o\*) shall have died the husband (of her \*k\*) free she is to whom she wills to be married, only in [the] Lord. 40 More blessed however she is if in the same manner she shall remain, according to my judgment; I think (now \*NK(o\*)) myself also myself also [the] Spirit of God to have.

**8** Concerning now the idol-sacrifices, we know indeed all knowledge we have. Knowledge puffs up, but love builds up. 2 If (now \*k\*) anyone thinks (to have known \*N(k)O\*) anything, (not yet \*N(k)O\*) (no [thing] \*k\*) (he knew \*N(k)O\*) even as it is necessary to know; 3 If however anyone loves God, he has known by Him. 4 Concerning the eating therefore of the idol-sacrifices we know that no [thing] an idol [is] in [the] world and that [there is] no God (other \*k\*) only except one. 5 Even truly if indeed if indeed there are [those] named gods whether in heaven or on (\*k\*) earth, as there are gods many and lords many; 6 yet to us [there is] one God the Father of whom [are] the [things] all and we ourselves for Him, and one Lord Jesus Christ through whom [are] the [things] all and we ourselves through Him. 7 But not in all [is] this knowledge; Some now (by custom \*N(K)O\*) until now of the idol as of an idol-sacrifice eat, and the conscience of them weak being it is defiled. 8 Food however us not (will command \*N(k)O\*) to God; neither (for \*ko\*) if not we shall eat [still] do we come short [then] nor if we shall eat (have we an advantage. \*NK(o\*)) 9 do be careful however lest perhaps the right of you this an occasion of stumbling may become to those (weak. \*N(k)O\*) 10 If for anyone shall see you who is having knowledge in an idol's temple eating, surely the conscience of him weak being he will be encouraged the idol-sacrifices to eat? 11 (Is destroyed \*N(K)O\*) (for \*N(k)O\*) the [one] who is being weak (through \*N(k)O\*) your knowledge, (the \*no\*) brother for whom Christ died. 12 Thus then sinning against the brothers and wounding their conscience being weak, against Christ you sin. 13 Therefore if food snares the brother of mine, certainly not shall I eat meat to the age so that not the brother of mine I may snare. (aiōn g165)

**9** Surely I am free? Surely I am an apostle Surely Jesus (Christ \*K\*) the Lord of us have I seen? Surely the work of mine you yourselves are in [the] Lord? 2 If to others not I am an apostle, yet at least to you I am; the for seal (of my \*N(k)O\*) apostleship you yourselves are in [the] Lord. 3 My defense to those me myself examining is this: 4 certainly surely we have [the] right to eat and to drink? 5 certainly

surely we have authority a sister a wife to take about as also the other apostles and the brothers of the Lord and Cephas? 6 Or only I myself and Barnabas not have permission (\*k\*) not to work? 7 who serves as a soldier at [his] own expense at any time? Who plants a vineyard and (from \*k\*) (the fruit \*N(k)O\*) of it not does eat? Or who shepherds a flock and from the milk of the flock not does drink? 8 Not according to man these things do I speak? Or also the law these things (not \*N(k)O\*) says? 9 In for the of Moses law it has been written: Not you will muzzle an ox treading out grain. Surely not for the oxen is there care with God? 10 Or because of us entirely is He speaking? For sake of us for it was written because ought in hope the [one] plowing to plow, and the [one] threshing (of the hope of him \*K\*) in hope ([that he] \*no\*) is to partake. 11 If we ourselves among you spiritual things sowed, [is it] a great thing if we ourselves from you material things will reap? 12 If others of the over you authority partake, surely more we ourselves? But not we did use right this, Instead all things we bear so that not any hindrance we may place to the gospel of Christ. 13 Surely you know that those in the sacred [things] working (the [things] \*no\*) of the temple eat? those at the altar attending at the altar partake? 14 So also the Lord has prescribed to those the gospel proclaiming from the gospel to live. 15 I myself however (not \*no\*) (have used \*N(k)O\*) not any of these; Neither have I written now these things that thus it may become with me myself; good for me rather to die than the boasting of mine (so that \*K\*) (no [one] will make void. \*N(k)O\*) 16 If for I shall evangelise, nothing there is to me boasting; necessity for me is laid upon; Woe (however \*N(k)O\*) to me be if not (I shall evangelise. \*N(k)O\*) 17 If for willingly this I do, a reward I have; if however unwillingly, a stewardship I have been entrusted with. 18 What then (of me \*N(k)O\*) is the reward? That in evangelising free of charge I may offer the gospel (of the Christ \*K\*) so as not to use up the right of me in the gospel. 19 Free for being from all to all myself I became servant so that the more I may gain; 20 And I became to the Jews like a Jew so that Jews I may win; To those under [the] Law as under [the] law (not being myself \*NO\*) under [the] law so that those under [the] law I may win; 21 To those outside [the] Law like outside [the] Law — not being outside [the] law (of God \*N(k)O\*) but under [the] law (of Christ — \*N(k)O\*) so that I may win (those \*no\*) outside [the] Law. 22 I became to the weak (as \*K\*) weak that the weak I may win; The [things] to all I have become (\*k\*) all so that by all means some I may save. 23 (All [things] \*N(K)O\*) now I do on account of the gospel that a fellow partaker with

it I may become. 24 Surely you know that those in a race course running all indeed run, one however receives the prize? Thus do run that you may grasp [it]. 25 Everyone now who is striving in all things controls himself; they indeed then that a perishable crown they may receive, we ourselves however an imperishable. 26 I myself therefore thus run as not uncertainly, so I fight as not [the] air beating; 27 But I batter my body and bring [it] into servitude, lest perhaps to others having preached myself disqualified I may be.

**10** Not I want (for \*N(k)O\*) you to be ignorant, brothers, that the fathers of us all under the cloud were and all through the sea passed, 2 and all into Moses (were baptized \*N(k)O\*) in the cloud and in the sea. 3 and all the same spiritual food ate 4 and all the same spiritual they drank drink they were drinking for from [the] spiritual accompanying [them] rock, the rock then was Christ; 5 Nevertheless not with the most of them was well pleased God; they were strewn for in the wilderness. 6 These things now types to us have become for not to be us desirers of evil things even as they also they also desired. 7 Neither idolaters do become even as some of them (as \*N(k)O\*) it has been written: Sat down the people to eat and to drink and rose up to play. 8 Neither shall we commit sexual immorality even as some of them committed sexual immorality, and fell (in \*k\*) one day twenty three thousand. 9 Neither shall we test the (Christ \*NK(O)\* even as (and \*k\*) some of them tested, and by serpents (were destroyed. \*N(k)O\*) 10 Neither do grumble (just as \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) some of them grumbled, and perished by the Destroyer. 11 These things now (all \*K\*) (typologically it was happening \*N(k)O\*) to them, were written then for admonition of us to whom the ends of the ages (has come. \*N(k)O\*) (*aiōn g165*) 12 Therefore the [one] thinking to have stood he should take heed lest he may fall. 13 Temptation you not has seized only except what is common to man; faithful now [is] God, who not will allow you to be tempted beyond what you are able, but will provide with the temptation also the escape to be able (you \*k\*) to endure [it]. 14 Therefore, beloved of mine, do flee from idolatry. 15 As to sensible [ones] I speak, do judge for yourselves what I say. 16 The cup of blessing that we bless, surely a participation it is in the blood of Christ The bread that we break, surely a participation in the body of Christ it is? 17 Because [there is] one loaf one body the many we are; for all of the one loaf we partake. 18 do consider Israel according to flesh: (Surely \*N(k)O\*) those eating the sacrifices fellow partakers in the altar are? 19 What then do I mean? That an idol-sacrifice anything is or that an idol anything is? 20

Rather that what (they sacrifice \*N(k)O\*) (the \*ko\*) (gentiles \*KO\*) to demons and not to God (they sacrifice; \*N(k)O\*) Not I do wish now you fellow partakers with demons to be. 21 Not you are able [the] cup of [the] Lord to drink and [the] cup of demons; Not you are able of [the] table of [the] Lord to partake and of [the] table of demons. 22 Or do we provoke to jealousy the Lord? Surely not stronger than He are we? 23 All things (to me \*K\*) are lawful but not all things are profitable; All things (to me \*K\*) are lawful but not all edify. 24 No one the [good] of himself should seek but that of the other (each. \*K\*) 25 Everything in the meat market being sold do eat nothing inquiring on account of conscience; 26 The Lord's for [is] the earth and the fullness of it. 27 If (now \*k\*) anyone invites you of the unbelieving and you wish to go, everything which is being set before you do eat nothing inquiring on account of conscience; 28 If however anyone to you shall say; This (temple-sacrifice \*N(k)O\*) is, not do eat on account of him which having shown [it] and conscience; (of the for Lord [is] the earth and the fullness of her. \*K\*) 29 [the] conscience now I am saying [is] not your own but that of the other. so why so why for the freedom of mine is judged by another's conscience? 30 If (now \*k\*) I myself with thankfulness partake, why am I denigrated for that which I myself give thanks? 31 Whether therefore you eat or drink or whatever you perform, all things to the glory of God do perform. 32 Without offense both to Jews do you be and to Greeks and to the church of God — 33 even as I myself also I myself also in all things please not seeking the of myself (profiting \*N(k)O\*) but that of the many that they may be saved.

**11** Imitators of me do be even as I myself also [am] I myself also [am] of Christ. 2 I commend now you (brothers \*k\*) that in all things me you have remembered, and even as I delivered to you the teachings you are keeping. 3 I want however you to know that of every man the head Christ is, [the] head now of [the] woman [is] the man; [the] head now (\*no\*) of Christ God. 4 Every man praying or prophesying [anything] on [his] head having he dishonors the head of him. 5 Every now woman praying or prophesying uncovered with the head dishonors the head (of her; \*N(k)O\*) one for it is and the same with which shaven. 6 If for not covers her head a woman, also she should be shorn; If [it is] now disgraceful to a woman to be shorn or to be shaven, she should cover her head. 7 A man indeed for not ought to cover the head image and glory of God being; (the \*no\*) woman however [the] glory of man is; 8 Not for is man of woman but woman of man; 9 Truly for not was created man

on account of the woman but woman on account of the man; **10** Because of this ought the woman authority to have on the head on account of the angels. **11** However neither [is] woman without man nor man without woman in [the] Lord; **12** Just as for the woman of the man [is] so also the man through the woman [is], the however all things of God. **13** In you yourselves do judge: Becoming is it for a woman revealed to God to pray? **14** (or \*K\*) Not even nature itself does teach you that a man indeed if he shall have long hair, a dishonor to him it is, **15** a woman however if she shall have long hair, glory to her it is? For the long hair instead of a covering has been given to her; **16** If now anyone is inclined contentious to be, we ourselves such custom no [other] have nor the churches of God. **17** In this now (instructing \*NK(o)\* ) not I do praise because not for the better but for the (worse \*N(k)O\*) you come together. **18** First indeed for coming together you in (\*k\*) an assembly I hear divisions among you there to be, and in part it I believe; **19** It behooves for also factions among you there to be, so that (also \*no\*) the approved evident may become among you. **20** Coming therefore of you together in one place not it is [the] Lord's supper to eat; **21** One for [their] own supper takes first in eating, and this [one] indeed is hungry, that [one] however is drunken. **22** Surely not indeed houses surely you have in which to eat and to drink? Or the church of God do you despise and put to shame those nothing having? What shall I say to you shall I praise you in this? Not I praise [you]! **23** I myself for received from the Lord that which also I delivered to you that the Lord Jesus in the night in which He was betrayed took bread, **24** and having given thanks He broke [it] and said (do take \*KO\*) (do eat: \*K\*) This of Me is the body which [is] for you (being broken; \*K\*) this do perform in of Me remembrance. **25** Likewise also the cup after having supped saying: This cup the new covenant is in My blood; this do perform, as often as (when \*N(k)O\*) you shall drink [it], in of Me remembrance. **26** As often as for (when \*N(k)O\*) you shall eat bread this and cup (this \*K\*) may drink, the death of the Lord you proclaim until that (when \*k\*) He may come. **27** Therefore who[ever] maybe may eat bread (this \*K\*) or may drink the cup of the Lord unworthily (of the Lord \*O\*) guilty will be of the body and of the blood of the Lord. **28** should examine however a man himself, and in this manner of the bread he should eat and of the cup he should drink; **29** The [one] for eating and drinking (unworthily \*K\*) judgment on himself he eats and he drinks not discerning the body (of the \*k\*) (Lord. \*K\*) **30** Because of this among you many [are] weak and sick, and are fallen asleep many.

**31** If (for \*N(k)O\*) ourselves we were judging, not then would we were come under judgment; **32** Being judged however by (the \*no\*) Lord we are disciplined, so that not with the world we may be condemned. **33** So then, brothers of mine, coming together in order to eat one another do wait for; **34** If (now \*k\*) anyone is hungry, at home he should eat, so that not for judgment you may come together. And the other things as soon as when I may come I will set in order.

**12** Concerning now spiritual [gifts], brothers, not I do want you to be ignorant. **2** You know that (when \*NO\*) pagans you were to idols mute even as maybe you were led being carried away. **3** Therefore I make known to you that no [one] in [the] Spirit of God speaking says: Accursed [is], (Jesus, \*N(k)O\*) and no [one] is able to say: (Lord Jesus [is], \*N(k)O\*) only except in [the] Spirit Holy. **4** Varieties now of gifts there are, but the same Spirit; **5** and varieties of services there are, but the same Lord; **6** and varieties of workings there are, the (but \*NK(o)\* ) same (is \*k\*) God who is working the all things in everyone. **7** To each now is given the manifestation of the Spirit for the common profiting. **8** To one indeed for through the Spirit is given a word of wisdom, to another however a word of knowledge according to the same Spirit, **9** to a different one (now \*k\*) faith by the same Spirit, to another now gifts of healing in that (one \*N(K)O\*) Spirit, **10** to another now working of miracles, to another now prophecy, to another now distinguishing of spirits, to a different one (now \*k\*) various kinds of tongues, to another now interpretation of tongues; **11** All now these things works the one and the same Spirit apportioning individually to each even as He wills. **12** Just as for the body one is and members many has all now the members of the body (of the one \*K\*) many being one are body, so also [is] Christ. **13** Also for in one Spirit we ourselves all into one body were baptized, whether Jews or Greeks whether slaves or free, and all (into \*k\*) one Spirit we were made to drink. **14** Also for the body not is one member but many. **15** If shall say the foot; Because not I am a hand, not I am of the body, not on account of this not is it of the body? **16** And if shall say the ear; Because not I am an eye, not I am of the body, not on account of this not is it of the body? **17** If all the body [were] an eye, where [would be] the hearing? If all [were] hearing, where [would be] the sense of smell? **18** (now \*NK(o)\* ) however God has arranged the members, one each of them in the body even as He desired. **19** If now were all one member, where [would be] the body? **20** Now however many indeed [are the] members, [there is] one however body. **21** Not is able now the eye to say to

the hand; Need of you not I have, Or again the head to the feet; Need of you not I have; 22 But much rather those seeming members of the body weaker to be indispensable are, 23 and those which we think less honorable to be of the body, these honor more excessive we bestow, and the unpresentable [parts] of us decorum more excessive have; 24 and the presentable [parts] of us no need have. but God [who] has composed the body to that which (is become lacking \*N(k)O\*) more excessive having given honor, 25 so that not there may be (division \*N(k)O\*) in the body, but the same for one another may have concern the members; 26 And (if \*NK(o)\* suffers one member, suffer with [it] all the members; if is honored one member, rejoice with [it] all the members. 27 You yourselves now are [the] body of Christ and members in particular. 28 And some indeed has appointed God in the church first apostles, secondly prophets, third teachers, then miracles, (then \*N(k)O\*) gifts of healing, helping, administrating, various kinds of tongues. 29 Surely not all [are] apostles? Surely not all [are] prophets? Surely not all [are] teachers? Surely not all [do] miracles? 30 Surely not all gifts have of healings? Surely not all in tongues do speak? Surely not all do interpret? 31 do be desirous of however the gifts (greater. \*N(K)O\*) And now according to a more surpassing way to you I show.

**13** If in the tongues of men I shall speak and of angels, love however not may have, I have become a brass sounding or a cymbal clanging. 2 And if I shall have prophecy and understand the mysteries all and all the knowledge, And if I shall have all the faith so as mountains to remove, love however not may have, no [thing] I am. 3 Even if Even if I shall give away all the possessions of mine, And if I shall deliver up the body of mine that (I may boast, \*N(K)(o)\* ) love however not may have, no [thing] I am profited. 4 Love is patient, is kind, love not is envious, love not is boastful, not is puffed up, 5 not acts unbecomingly, not seeks the [things] of its own, not is easily provoked, not it keeps account of wrongs, 6 not delights at unrighteousness, rejoices however in the truth, 7 All things it bears, all things believes, all things hopes, all things endures. 8 Love never (falls. \*N(k)O\*) if however [there are] prophesies, they will be abated; if tongues, they will cease; if knowledge it will be abated. 9 In part (for \*NK(o)\* we know and in part we prophesy; 10 when however may come the perfect, (then \*K\*) the in part will be done away. 11 When I was a child, I was speaking like a child, I was thinking like a child, I was reasoning like a child; when (now \*k\*) I became a man, I have done away with the [things] of the child. 12 We see for presently through

a glass in obscurity, then however face to face; presently I know in part, then however I will know fully even as also I have been fully known. 13 Now however abide faith, hope, love, three these; [the] greatest however of these [is] love.

**14** do earnestly pursue love; do earnestly desire now spiritual gifts, especially now that you may prophesy. 2 The [one] for speaking in a tongue not to men speaks but (\*k\*) to God; no [one] for hears, in the Spirit however he utters mysteries; 3 The [one] however prophesying to men speaks [for] edification and encouragement and consolation. 4 The [one] speaking in a tongue himself edifies, the [one] however prophesying [the] church edifies. 5 I desire now all you to speak in tongues, rather however that you may prophesy; greater [is] (now \*N(k)O\*) the [one] prophesying than the [one] speaking in tongues except only unless (he shall interpret, \*NK(o)\* ) so that the church edification may receive. 6 (now \*N(k)O\*) however brothers, if I shall come to you in tongues speaking, what you will I profit, only unless to you I shall speak either in revelation or in knowledge or in prophecy or in teaching? 7 Even lifeless things a sound giving, whether flute or harp, if distinction to the sounds not (they shall give, \*NK(O)\* ) how will it be known what is being piped or what is being harped? 8 Also for if indistinct [the] trumpet sound shall give, who will prepare himself for battle? 9 So also you yourselves with the tongue only unless intelligible speech you shall give, how will it be known what [is] being spoken? You will be for into [the] air speaking. 10 So many if it would be kinds of languages (there are \*N(k)O\*) in [the] world, and none (of them \*k\*) without meaning; 11 If therefore not I shall know the power of the sound, I will be to the [one] speaking a foreigner and the [one] speaking to me myself a foreigner; 12 So also you yourselves, since zealous you are of spiritual gifts, for the edification of the church do seek that you may exceed. 13 (For \*N(k)O\*) the [one] speaking in a tongue he should pray that he may interpret. 14 If for I shall pray in a tongue, the spirit of mine prays, but the mind of mine unfruitful is. 15 What then is it? I will pray with the spirit, I will pray however also with the mind; I will sing praise with the spirit, I will sing praise however also with the mind. 16 Otherwise if (you shall bless in [the] \*N(k)O\* ) spirit, the [one] filling the place of the uninstructed how will he say the Amen at your thanksgiving? since what you say [is that] not he knows; 17 You yourself truly for well are giving thanks, but the other not is edified. 18 I thank the God (of mine \*k\*) than all of you more (in tongues \*NK(O)\* ) (speaking; \*N(k)O\*) 19 but in [the] church I desire five words (through \*k\*) (the with mind \*N(k)O\* ) of

mine to speak that also others I may instruct, rather than ten thousand words in a tongue. 20 Brothers, not children do be in the minds, Yet in the evil do be little children, in the however thinking full grown do be. 21 In the law it has been written that By other tongues and by lips (of others \*N(K)O\*) I will speak to the people this, and not even thus will they hear Me, says [the] Lord. 22 So then tongues for a sign are not to those believing but to the unbelieving, but prophecy [is] not to the unbelieving but to the believing. 23 If therefore shall gather the church whole together the place and all shall speak in tongues may come in however uninstructed ones or unbelievers, surely they will say that you are mad? 24 If however all shall prophesy, shall come in then some unbeliever or uninstructed, he is convicted by all, he is examined by all, 25 (and thus \*K\*) the secrets of the heart of him manifest become, And thus having fallen upon [his] face he will worship God declaring that certainly God among you is. 26 What then is it, brothers? When you may come together, each (of you \*K\*) a psalm has, a teaching has, a revelation has, a tongue has, an interpretation has; All things for edification (should be. \*N(k)O\*) 27 If with a tongue anyone speaks, [let it be] by two or the most three and in turn; and one should interpret; 28 If however not there shall be an interpreter, he should be silent in [the] church, to himself then he should speak and to God. 29 Prophets then two or three should speak, and the others should discern; 30 If however to another a revelation shall be made sitting by, the first should be silent. 31 You are able for [one] by one all to prophesy, so that all may learn and all may be exhorted; 32 And spirits of prophets to prophets are subject; 33 Not for He is of disorder the God but of peace, as in all the churches of the saints. 34 the women (of you \*K\*) in the churches they should be silent; Not for (it is allowed \*N(k)O\*) to them to speak, but (they should be submitted \*N(k)O\*) even as also the law says. 35 If however anything (to learn \*NK(o)\* they desire, at home [their] own husbands they should ask; shameful for it is (for a woman \*N(K)O\*) to speak in [the] church. 36 Or from you the word of God has gone out? Or to you only has it come? 37 If anyone considers a prophet himself to be or spiritual, he should recognize [the] things I write to you that (of the \*k\*) Lord (is [the] command; \*N(K)O\*) 38 If however anyone is ignorant, (him is ignored. \*N(k)O\*) 39 So, brothers (of mine, \*no\*) do earnestly desire to prophesy, and to speak not do forbid in tongues. 40 All things (however \*no\*) properly and with order should be done.

**15** I make known now to you, brothers, the gospel that I evangelised to you, which also you received, in which

also you have stood 2 through which also you are being saved, to the word I evangelised to you if you hold fast, unless only except in vain you have believed. 3 I delivered for to you in [the] foremost what also I received that Christ died for the sins of us according to the Scriptures 4 and that He was buried and that He has been raised on the day the third according to the Scriptures 5 and that He appeared to Cephas, then to the Twelve. 6 Thereafter He appeared to above five hundred brothers at once of whom the greater part remain until now, some however (and \*k\*) were fallen asleep. 7 Then He appeared to James, then to the apostles all. 8 Last then of all as an untimely birth He appeared also to me. also to me. 9 I myself for am the least of the apostles who not am fit to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God; 10 By [the] grace however of God I am what I am, and the grace of Him toward me myself not void has been, Rather more excessive than them all I toiled, not I myself however, but the grace of God that [was] with me myself. 11 Whether therefore I myself or they, thus we preach and thus you believed. 12 If now Christ is preached that out from [the] dead He has been raised, how say among you some that a resurrection of [the] dead not there is? 13 If however a resurrection of [the] dead not there is, neither Christ has been raised; 14 if then Christ not has been raised, [is] void then (also \*no\*) the preaching of us, void (now \*k\*) also the faith (of you. \*NK(O)\*). 15 We are found then also false witnesses of God, because we have witnessed concerning God that He raised up Christ whom not He has raised if indeed if indeed then [the] dead not are raised; 16 If for [the] dead not are raised, neither Christ has been raised; 17 if then Christ not has been raised, [is] futile the faith of you (is; \*o\*) still you are in the sins of you; 18 Then also those having fallen asleep in Christ have perished. 19 If in life this in Christ already hoping we are only, more to be pitied than all men we are. 20 Now however Christ has been raised out from [the] dead, firstfruit of those having fallen asleep (he became. \*K\*) 21 Since for through a man [came] (\*k\*) death also through a man resurrection of [the] dead. 22 For as indeed in Adam all die, so also in Christ all will be made alive. 23 each however in the own order: [the] firstfruit Christ, then those of Christ at the coming of Him; 24 then the end, when (He may hand over \*N(k)(o)\* the kingdom to the God and Father, when He may have annulled all dominion and all authority and power; 25 It behoves for Him to reign until that (when \*k\*) He may have put all the enemies under the feet of Him. 26 [The] last enemy to be abolished [is] death. 27 All things for He has put in subjection under the feet of

Him; When however it may be said that all things have been put in subjection, [it is] evident that [is] excepted the [One who] having put in subjection to Him all things; 28 When now shall have been subjected to Him all things, then also Himself the Son will be put in subjection to the [One] having put in subjection to Him all things, so that may be God all in all. 29 Otherwise what will they do who are baptized for the dead? If at all [the] dead not are raised; why also are they baptized for (\*k\*) (them? \*N(K)O\*) 30 Why also we ourselves are in danger every hour? 31 Every day I die, as surely as (in you \*NK(O)\*) boasting, (brothers \*NO\*) which I have in Christ Jesus the Lord of us. 32 If according to man I fought wild beasts in Ephesus, what to me the profit? If [the] dead not are raised, Let us eat and let us drink, tomorrow for we die. 33 Not do be misled: Do corrupt morals good companionships bad. 34 do sober up righteously and not do sin; ignorance for of God some have; to [the] shame of you (I speak. \*N(k)O\*) 35 But will say someone; How are raised the dead? With what then body do they come? 36 Fool you yourself What you sow not does come to life only unless it may die; 37 And what you sow, not the body that will be you sow but a bare grain, if it would be of wheat or of some of the rest; 38 But God gives to it a body even as He has willed and to each of the seeds (\*k\*) [its] own body. 39 Not all flesh [is] the same flesh but one indeed (flesh \*k\*) of men, another however flesh of beasts, another however (flesh \*no\*) of birds another however of fish. 40 And bodies [there are] heavenly and bodies earthly; But one indeed [is] the of the heavenly glory, another however that of the earthly. 41 One [is] [the] glory of [the] sun, and another [the] glory of [the] moon, and another [the] glory of [the] stars; star for from star differs in glory. 42 So also [is] the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in decay, it is raised in immortality; 43 It is sown in dishonor, it is raised in glory; It is sown in weakness, it is raised in power; 44 It is sown a body natural, it is raised a body spiritual. (If \*NO\*) there is a body natural, there is also (body \*k\*) spiritual. 45 So also it has been written: Became the first man Adam into a soul living; the last Adam into a spirit life-giving. 46 However not first [was] the spiritual but the natural, then the spiritual. 47 The first man [was] from [the] earth made of dust, the second man ([is] the Lord \*K\*) from heaven. 48 As the [one] made of dust, so also [are] those of the earth, and as the heavenly [one], so also those of heaven; 49 And even as we have born the image of the earthly, (we will bear \*NK(o)\* also the image of the heavenly. 50 This now I say, brothers, that flesh and blood [the] kingdom of God to inherit not (is able, \*N(k)O\*) nor the

decay the immortality does inherit. 51 Behold a mystery to you I tell; All (indeed \*k\*) not we will sleep, all however we will be changed — 52 in an instant in [the] twinkling of an eye at the last trumpet; [The] trumpet will sound for, and the dead will be raised imperishable, and we ourselves will be changed. 53 It behooves for perishable this to put on imperishable and mortal this to put on immortality. 54 When now perishable this may have put on [the] imperishable and mortal this may have put on (\*o\*) immortality, then will come to pass the word which written: Has been swallowed up death in victory. 55 Where of you, O death, the victory Where of you, (O Hades, \*N(K)O\*) the sting (*Hades g86*) 56 And the sting of death [is] sin, and the power of sin the law. 57 however to God [be] thanks who is giving us the victory through the Lord of us Jesus Christ. 58 Therefore, brothers of mine beloved, steadfast do be, immovable, abounding in the work of the Lord always, knowing that the toil of you not is in vain in [the] Lord.

**16** Concerning now the collection which [is] for the saints as I have directed the churches of Galatia, so also you yourselves do perform. 2 Every first (Sabbath \*N(k)O\*) each of you aside of his own should put treasuring up (which one \*NK(o)\* (maybe \*N(k)O\*) he shall be successful, so that not when I may come then collections there may be. 3 When then I may have arrived, whomever (maybe \*NK(o)\* you shall approve, with letters these I will send to carry the bounty of you to Jerusalem; 4 If then suitable it shall be for me also me also to go, with me myself they will go. 5 I will come however to you when Macedonia I may have gone through; Macedonia for I am going through, 6 With you then possibly (I will continue \*NK(o)\* or even I will winter, so that you yourselves me may equip wherever if I shall go. 7 Not I want for you now in passing to see; I hope (for \*N(k)O\*) a time certain to remain with you, if the Lord (shall permit. \*N(k)O\*) 8 (I will remain \*NK(o)\* however in Ephesus until Pentecost; 9 A door for to me has opened great and productive and are opposing many. 10 If now may come Timothy, do see that without fear he shall be with you; the for work of [the] Lord he is doing as also I myself. also I myself. 11 Not anyone therefore him may despise; do equip however him in peace, so that he may come to me; I am expecting for him with the brothers. 12 Concerning now Apollos the brother, greatly I exhorted him that he may go to you with the brothers; and at all not was [his] will that now he may come, he will come however when he may have opportunity. 13 do watch, do stand firm in the faith, do act like men, do be strong. 14 All things of you in love

should be done. 15 I exhort now you, brothers; you know the house of Stephanas that it is firstfruit of Achaia and to service to the saints they have devoted themselves; 16 that also you yourselves may be subject to such as these and to everyone who is joining in the work and laboring. 17 I rejoice however at the coming of Stephanas and Fortunatus and Achaicus, because (your \*N(k)O\*) deficiency these filled up; 18 They refreshed for my spirit and yours. do recognize therefore such as these. 19 Greet you the churches of Asia. (he greets \*N(K)O\*) you in [the] Lord heartily Aquila and (Prisca \*N(k)O\*) with the at house of them church. 20 Greet you the brothers all. do greet one another with a kiss holy. 21 The greeting by my own hand of Paul; 22 If anyone not loves the Lord (Jesus Christ \*K\*) he should be accursed. (Marana tha! \*N(k)O\*) 23 The grace of the Lord Jesus (Christ \*K\*) [be] with you. 24 The love of Mine [be] with all you in Christ Jesus. (Amen \*KO\*) (to Corinthians first it was written from Philippi through of Stephanas and Fortunatus and Achaicus and Timothy. \*K\*)

# 2 Corinthians

**1** Paul apostle of Christ Jesus through [the] will of God and Timothy the brother To the church of God which is being in Corinth with the saints all who are being in all Achaia; **2** Grace to you and peace from God [the] Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. **3** Blessed [be] the God and Father of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, the Father of compassions and God of all comfort, **4** who is comforting us in all the tribulation of us for to be able us to comfort those in every tribulation through the comfort with which we are comforted ourselves by God; **5** because even as abound the sufferings of the Christ toward us, thus so through Christ abounds also the comfort of us. **6** If however we are constricted, [it is] for your comfort and salvation if we are encouraged, [it is] for your comfort (and salvation \*KO\*) which is operating in [the] endurance of the same sufferings that also we ourselves suffer, **7** And the hope of us [is] steadfast for of you; knowing that (as \*N(k)O\*) partners you are of the sufferings, so also of the comfort. **8** Not for do we want you to be ignorant brothers, (as to \*NK(o)\*) the affliction of us having happened (to us \*k\*) in Asia that against excessively beyond [our] power we were weighed so as to despair for us even to live; **9** But we in ourselves the sentence of death has, in order that not having trusted we may be in ourselves but in God who is raising the dead; **10** who from such a great a death has delivered us and (will deliver [us]) \*N(k)O\* in whom we have hope that also still He will deliver [us] **11** joining together also of you for us by supplication, so that by many persons for the toward us grace bestowed through many thanks may be given for (us. \*NK(O)\*). **12** For boasting of us this is, the testimony of the conscience of us, that in (openness \*NK(O)\* and sincerity (\*no\*) of God, (and \*no\*) not in wisdom fleshly but in [the] grace of God we have conducted ourselves in the world, more abundantly now toward you. **13** No for other things we write to you, other than what you read or even understand; I hope now that (and \*k\*) to [the] end you will understand, **14** even as also you have understood us in part that boasting of you we are, even as also you [are] ours in the day of the Lord (of us \*NO\*) Jesus. **15** And with this confidence I was planning (\*o\*) previously to you to come so that secondly (grace \*NK(O)\* (you may have \*N(k)O\*)) **16** and through you to pass through into Macedonia and again from Macedonia to come to you and by you to be set forward to Judea. **17** Thus therefore (deciding \*N(k)O\*) surely not ever then levity did I use? Or what I purpose according to flesh do I purpose, so

that there may be with me myself Yes yes and No no? **18** Faithful however God [is], that the word of us to you not (was \*N(k)O\*) Yes and No; **19** The of God for Son Jesus Christ the [One] among you through us having been proclaimed through me and Silvanus and Timothy, not was Yes and No, but Yes in Him it has always been; **20** As many as for promises of God [there are], in Him [is] the Yes; (Therefore \*NO\*) also (thorough Him \*N(k)O\*) the Amen to God [is] for glory through us. **21** The [One] now establishing us with you unto Christ and having anointed us [is] God, **22** the [One] also having sealed us and having given the pledge of the Spirit in the hearts of us. **23** I myself however as witness God call upon my soul that sparing you no longer no longer have I come to Corinth; **24** Not for we lord it over your faith, but fellow workers are of the joy with you; in the for faith you have stood firm.

**2** I judged (for \*N(k)O\*) within myself this not again in grief to you to come. **2** If for I myself grieve you again who (is \*k\*) the [one] gladdening me except not the [one] being grieved by me? **3** And I wrote (to you \*k\*) this same thing, so that not having come grief (I may have \*N(k)O\*) from [those] of whom it was necessary me to rejoice having trusted in all you that my joy of all of you is. **4** Out of for much affliction and anguish of heart I wrote to you through many tears, not that you may be grieved, but the love that you may know that I have more abundantly toward you. **5** If however anyone has caused grief, not me myself has he grieved but in part — that not I may burden all you. **6** Sufficient to such a one [is] the punishment this which [is] by the majority, **7** so that on the contrary rather for you to forgive and to comfort [him], lest perhaps by more excessive sorrow may be overwhelmed such a one. **8** Therefore I exhort you to confirm toward him love. **9** For this indeed also did I write, so that I may know the proof of you, whether to everything obedient you are. **10** To whomever now anything you forgive, I also myself; I also myself; and for I myself (to whom \*N(k)O\*) I have forgiven, if anything I have forgiven, [it is] for you in [the] presence of Christ, **11** so that not we may be outwitted by Satan; not for of his schemes we are ignorant. **12** Having come now to Troas for the gospel of Christ also a door to me having been opened in [the] Lord, **13** not I have had rest in the spirit of mine in the not finding my Titus the brother of mine, instead having taken leave of them I went out to Macedonia. **14** However to God [be] thanks to the [One] always leading in triumph us in Christ and the fragrance of the knowledge of Him making manifest through us in every place, **15** For of Christ a sweet perfume we are to God in those being saved

and in those perishing, 16 to one indeed an odor (from \*no\*) death to death, to one however a fragrance (from \*no\*) life to life. And for these things who [is] sufficient? 17 Not for we are like the (many \*NK(O)\* peddling the word of God, but as of sincerity, but as of God, (before \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) God in Christ we speak.

**3** Are we beginning again ourselves to commend? (Or \*N(k)O\*) surely not we need like some commendatory letters to you or from you (commendatory [letters]? \*k\*) 2 The letter of us you yourselves are inscribed in the hearts of us, being known and being read by all men, 3 being revealed that you are a letter of Christ having been ministered to us inscribed not in ink but with [the] Spirit of God [the] living, not on tablets of stone but on tablets (of hearts \*N(K)O\*) human. 4 Confidence now such we have through Christ toward God; 5 Not for from ourselves sufficient we are to reckon anything as of (ourselves, \*NK(O)\* but the sufficiency of us [is] of God, 6 who also has made competent us [as] ministers of a new covenant, not of [the] letter but of [the] Spirit; the for letter kills, but the Spirit gives life. 7 If now the ministry of death in (letters \*NK(o)\* engraved (in \*k\*) stones was produced in glory, so as for not to be able to look intently the sons of Israel into the face of Moses on account of the glory of the face of him which is fading, 8 how surely more the ministry of the Spirit will be in glory? 9 If for (to the \*N(k)O\*) ministry of condemnation [was] glory, much more abounds the ministry of righteousness (in \*k\*) glory! 10 Even for (not \*N(k)O\*) has been glorified that glorified in this respect on account of the surpassing [it] glory. 11 If for that which is fading away [was] through glory, much more [is] that remaining in glory! 12 Having therefore such hope great boldness we use, 13 and not as Moses was putting a veil over the face (of himself \*N(k)O\*) for not to look intently the sons of Israel into the end of that fading away; 14 But were hardened the minds of them. Until for the present (day \*no\*) the same veil at the reading of the old covenant remains not being lifted, (for \*N(k)O\*) in Christ is being removed, 15 But unto this day when (ever \*no\*) (may be read \*N(k)O\*) Moses, a veil over the heart of them lies; 16 When however (ever \*N(k)O\*) [one] shall have turned to [the] Lord, is taken away the veil. 17 The now Lord the Spirit is; where now the Spirit of [the] Lord [is] (there \*k\*) [is] freedom. 18 We ourselves now all unveiled in face the glory of [the] Lord beholding as in a mirror, the same image are being transformed into from glory to glory even as from [the] Lord [the] Spirit.

**4** Because of this having ministry this even as we received mercy, not we lose heart, 2 But we have renounced the hidden things of shame not walking in craftiness nor falsifying the word of God, but by the manifestation of the truth commanding ourselves to every conscience of men before God. 3 If however even is concealed the gospel of us, to those perishing it is concealed; 4 in whom the god of the age this has blinded the minds of the unbelieving so as for not to beam forth (to them \*k\*) the illumination of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is [the] image of God. (aiōn g165) 5 Not for ourselves do we proclaim but Jesus Christ Lord, ourselves now servants of you for the sake of Jesus. 6 For [it is] God having said Out of darkness light (will shine, \*N(k)O\*) who shone in the hearts of us for [the] radiance of the knowledge of the glory of God in [the] face of Jesus Christ. 7 We have now treasure this in earthen vessels, that the surpassingness of the power may be from God and not from us, 8 in every [way] being hard pressed but not being crushed, being perplexed but not despairing, 9 being persecuted but not being forsaken, being struck down but not being destroyed; 10 always the death of the (Lord \*K\*) Jesus in [our] body carrying around, so that also the life of Jesus in the body of us may be manifested; 11 always for we ourselves the living to death are being delivered on account of Jesus, so that also the life of Jesus may be manifested in the mortal flesh of us. 12 So then (indeed \*k\*) death in us works, however life in you. 13 Having however the same spirit of faith according to that written: I believed, therefore I have spoken, also we ourselves believe, therefore also speak; 14 knowing that the [One] having raised up the Lord Jesus also us (with \*N(k)O\*) Jesus He will raise up and He will present [us] with you. 15 For all things [are] for the sake of you, so that the grace having abounded through more and more the thanksgiving may increase to the glory of God. 16 Therefore not we lose heart; but if even the outward of us man is being brought to decay, yet the (inner \*N(k)O\*) (of us \*no\*) is being renewed by day and by day. 17 The for momentary lightness the affliction of us far surpassing to excessiveness an eternal weight of glory is producing for us, (aiōnios g166) 18 not are looking at we the [things] being seen but the [things] not being seen; The [things] for being seen [are] temporary, the [things] however not being seen [are] eternal. (aiōnios g166)

**5** We know for that if the earthly of us house the tent shall be destroyed, a building from God we have, a house not made with hands eternal in the heavens. (aiōnios g166) 2 And indeed in this we groan, the dwelling of us which [is]

from heaven to be clothed with longing; 3 (If even \*NK(o)\* even (having put off \*N(K)O\*) not naked we will be found. 4 And for those being in the tent we groan being burdened, (because \*N(k)O\*) that not we do wish to be unclothed but to be clothed, that may be swallowed up the mortal by life. 5 The [One] now having prepared us for very this [is] God, (and \*k\*) having given to us the pledge of the Spirit. 6 being confident therefore always and knowing that being at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord; 7 through faith for we walk, not through sight, 8 We are confident now and we are pleased rather to be absent out of the body and to be at home with the Lord. 9 Therefore also we are ambitious, whether being at home or being away, well-pleasing to Him to be; 10 For all of us to be revealed it behooves before the judgment seat of Christ, that may receive back each the [things done] in the body according to what he did, whether good or (evil. \*N(k)O\*) 11 Knowing therefore the fear of the Lord men we persuade to God and we have been made manifest; I hope now also in the consciences of you to have been made manifest. 12 Not (for \*k\*) again ourselves are we commanding to you, but occasion are giving to you of boasting on behalf of us, so that you may have [an answer] toward those in appearance boasting and (not \*N(k)O\*) (in \*no\*) [the] heart. 13 If for we are crazy, [it is] for God; or if we are sober-minded [it is] for you. 14 The for love of Christ compels us having concluded this, that (if \*k\*) One for all has died; therefore all have died. 15 And for all He died, that those living no longer to themselves may live but to the [One] for them having died and having been raised again. 16 Therefore we ourselves from now no [one] know according to [the] flesh; If (now \*k\*) even we have regarded according to flesh Christ, yet now no longer no longer we regard [Him thus]. 17 Therefore if anyone [is] in Christ, [he is] a new creation; The old things have passed away, behold has come into being new (all things. \*K\*) 18 And all things [are] of God the [One who] having reconciled us to Himself through (Jesus \*K\*) Christ and having given to us the ministry of reconciliation, 19 how for God was in Christ [the] world reconciling to Himself, not reckoning to them the trespasses of them, and having put into us the word of reconciliation. 20 For Christ therefore we are ambassadors, as though God is beseeching through us; We implore on behalf of Christ: do be reconciled to God. 21 The [One] (for \*k\*) not having known sin for us sin He made, so that we ourselves (may become \*N(k)O\*) [the] righteousness of God in Him.

6 Working together now also we exhort not in vain the grace of God to receive you; 2 He says for: In a time

acceptable I listened to you and in a day of salvation I helped you; Behold now [is the] time of favor, behold now [is the] day of salvation; 3 Nothing before no one placing an obstacle, so that not may be blemished the ministry, 4 rather in everything we are commanding ourselves as God's servants in endurance great, in tribulations, in hardships, in distresses, 5 in beatings, in imprisonments, in riots, in labors, in watchings, in fastings, 6 in purity, in knowledge, in patience, in kindness, in [the] Spirit Holy, in love genuine, 7 in [the] word of truth, in [the] power of God, with the weapons of righteousness for the right hand and for [the] left, 8 through glory and dishonor, through bad report and good report, as imposters and yet true, 9 as being unknown and yet being well-known, as dying and yet behold we live, as being disciplined and yet not being killed, 10 as being sorrowful always yet rejoicing, as poor many yet enriching, as nothing having and yet all things possessing. 11 The mouth of us has been opened to you, Corinthians, the heart of us has been expanded; 12 Not you are restrained by us, you are restrained however in the affections of you; 13 Now [as] the same recompense, as to children I speak, do open [yourselves] also you. 14 Not do become unequally yoked together with unbelievers; what for partnership [have] righteousness and lawlessness? (Or \*N(k)O\*) what fellowship light with darkness? 15 What now harmony [has] (Christ \*N(k)O\*) with Belial? Or what part [has] a believer with an unbeliever? 16 What now agreement [the] temple of God with idols? (We ourselves \*N(K)O\*) for [the] temple of God (we are \*N(K)O\*) [the] living, even as has said God that I will dwell in them and will walk among [them], and I will be their God and they themselves will be (to Me \*N(k)O\*) a people. 17 Therefore do come out from [the] midst of them and do be separate, says [the] Lord, and unclean nothing do touch; and I myself and I myself will receive you, 18 and I will be to you for a father and you yourselves will be to Me for sons and daughters, says [the] Lord Almighty.

7 These therefore having promises, beloved, we may cleanse ourselves from every defilement of flesh and spirit perfecting holiness in [the] fear of God. 2 do make room for us; no [one] we have wronged, no [one] we have corrupted, no [one] we have exploited. 3 For condemnation not I speak; I have before said for that in the hearts of us you are for [us] to die together and to live together. 4 Great [is] my boldness toward you, great my boasting on behalf of you; I have been filled with encouragement, I overabound with joy upon all the affliction of us. 5 And for when were coming we into Macedonia none (did have \*NK(o)\* rest

the flesh of us but in every [way] we are being pressed: outside conflicts, within fears. 6 But the [One] comforting the downcast comforted us God by the coming of Titus; 7 not only now by the coming of him, but also by the comfort with which he was comforted as to you relating to us your earnest desire, your mourning, your zeal for me, so as for me [the] more to rejoice. 8 For if even I have grieved you in the letter, not I do regret [it]; If even I was regretting [it], I see indeed that the letter that if even for an hour grieved you, 9 Now I rejoice, not that you were grieved, but that you were grieved unto repentance; you were grieved for according to God, so that in nothing you may suffer loss through us. 10 The for according to God grief repentance to salvation without regret (produces, \*N(k)O\*) and the of the world grief death produces. 11 Behold for this very same [thing] according to God to have been grieved (by you \*K\*) how much has produced in you earnestness, but instead reasoned defense, but indignation, but fear, but longing, but zeal, but vindication? In everything you have proved yourselves innocent to be (in \*k\*) this matter. 12 So if even I wrote to you, [it was] not for the sake of the [one] having done wrong (but \*O\*) nor for the sake of the [one] having suffered wrong, but rather for the sake of being revealed the earnestness of you which [is] for us to you before God. 13 On account of this we have been comforted. Besides also the comfort (of us \*N(K)O\*) [the] more abundantly (now \*k\*) rather we have rejoiced at the joy of Titus, because has been refreshed the spirit of him by all of you, 14 For if anything to him about you I have boasted, not I was put to shame, but as all things in truth we have spoken to you, so also the boasting of us to Titus, truth became; 15 And the affections of him more abundantly toward you are remembering the of all of you obedience, how with fear and trembling you received him. 16 I rejoice that in everything I am confident in you.

**8** We make known now to you, brothers, the grace of God which bestowed among the churches of Macedonia. 2 that in much proof of tribulation the excess of the joy of them and of deep poverty of them abounded into (the riches \*N(k)O\*) of the generosity of them, 3 For according to [their] ability, I testify [that], and (beside \*N(k)O\*) [their] ability [they were] willing of themselves, 4 with much entreaty imploring of us for the grace and the fellowship of the service among the saints (to receive us, \*K\*) 5 And not [only] even as we had hoped, but themselves they gave first to the Lord and then to us through [the] will of God 6 Accordingly exhorting we Titus, that even as he had begun so also he may complete with you as well grace this. 7 But even as in every [way]

you abound, in faith and in speech and in knowledge and in all earnestness and in the from (of us \*N(K)O\*) in (you \*N(K)O\*) love, that also in this grace you may abound. 8 Not as a command do I speak but through the of others earnestness also the of your love genuineness proving; 9 You know for the grace of the Lord of us Jesus Christ that for the sake of you He became poor rich being, so that you yourselves through that poverty may be enriched. 10 And a judgment in this [matter] I give; this indeed for you is profitable, who not only to act but also to will you began before before a year ago. 11 Now then also the doing do complete so that just as [there was] the readiness of the to will so also the to complete out of that which [you] having. 12 If for the readiness is present, as if he shall have (anyone \*k\*) acceptable, not as not he does have. 13 Not for that to others [there may be] ease but for you (now \*k\*) affliction, 14 but of equality; At the present time your excess [will be] for the of those need, so that also their excess may be for the of you need, so that there may become equality 15 Even as it has been written: He the much not did abound and he the little not lacked. 16 Thanks however to God the [One] (gave \*N(k)O\*) the same earnestness for you into the heart of Titus, 17 For indeed [our] appeal he accepted, very earnest however being of his own accord he has gone out to you. 18 We have sent now with him the brother whose praise [is] in the gospel through all [times] of the churches. 19 not only now, but also having been chosen by the churches fellow traveler of us (with \*NK(o)\*) grace this that [is] being administered by us toward the himself of the Lord glory and readiness (of us. \*N(K)O\*) 20 avoiding this, lest anyone us may blame in abundance this which is being administered by us; 21 (We plan \*N(k)O\*) (for \*no\*) what is right not only before [the] Lord but also before men. 22 We sent now to them the brother of us, whom we have proven in many things often earnest to be, now however much earnest by [his] confidence more which [is] in you. 23 Whether as regards Titus, [he is] partner of mine and for you a fellow worker; or brothers our, [they are] apostles of [the] churches, [the] glory of Christ. 24 Therefore the proof of the love of you and of our boasting about you to them (is showing \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) in face of the churches.

**9** Concerning now for the service for the saints excessive for me it is to write to you; 2 I know for the readiness of you which concerning you I boast of to Macedonians, that Achaia has prepared itself from a year ago, and (\*N(k)O\*) (from \*k\*) your zeal has been provoking the greater number. 3 I have sent however the brothers, that not the boasting of

us which [is] about you may be made void in matter this, that even as I was saying having prepared yourselves you may be, 4 lest perhaps maybe shall come with me myself Macedonians and shall find you unprepared, shall be put to shame we ourselves — that not (I may say \*N(k)O\*) you yourselves — in confidence this (of boasting. \*K\*) 5 Necessary therefore I esteemed [it] to exhort the brothers that they may go before (into \*NK(o)\* you and may complete beforehand the (having pre-promised \*N(K)O\*) blessing of you this ready to be thus as a blessing and not (as \*N(k)O\*) covetousness. 6 This now: The [one] sowing sparingly sparingly also will reap, and the [one] sowing upon blessings upon blessings also will reap. 7 each even as (he himself has purposed \*N(k)O\*) in the heart, not out of regret or of necessity; a cheerful for giver loves God. 8 (is able \*N(k)O\*) now God all grace to make abound to you, so that in every [way] always all sufficiency having you may abound in every work good 9 Even as it has been written: He has scattered abroad, He has given to the poor, the righteousness of Him abides to the age. (aiōn g165) 10 The [One] now supplying (seed \*N(k)O\*) to him sowing and bread for food (will supply \*N(k)O\*) and (will multiply \*N(k)O\*) the seed for sowing of you and (will increase \*N(k)O\*) the (fruits \*N(k)O\*) of the righteousness of you. 11 in every [way] enriching you to all generosity, which produces through us thanksgiving to God, 12 For the ministry of the service this not only is completely filling up the needs of the saints but also is overflowing through many thanksgivings to God; 13 through the proof of the service this [they] glorifying God at the submission of the of confession of you to the gospel of Christ and to [the] generosity of the participation toward them and toward all, 14 and by their supplication for you a longing for you on account of the surpassing grace of God upon you. 15 Thanks [be] (now \*k\*) to God for the indescribable of Him gift!

**10** Myself now I myself Paul exhort you through the meekness and gentleness of Christ, who as to appearance indeed [am] humble among you, being absent however I am bold toward you; 2 I implore [you] now that not being present to be bold with the confidence with which I reckon to be daring toward some those reckoning us as according to flesh walking. 3 In flesh for walking not according to flesh do we wage war, 4 The for weapons of the warfare of us [are] not fleshly but powerful divinely to [the] demolition of strongholds, 5 arguments overthrowing and every high thing lifting itself up against the knowledge of God and taking captive every thought into the obedience of Christ 6 and in readiness having to avenge all disobedience,

when may have been fulfilled your obedience. 7 The [things] according to appearance are you looking. If anyone is persuaded in himself of Christ to be, this he should reckon again (within \*N(k)O\*) himself that even as he [is] of Christ, so also [are] we ourselves (of Christ. \*k\*) 8 If even for (and \*k\*) more excessive somewhat I shall boast concerning the authority of us which has given the Lord (to us \*k\*) for building [you] up and not for tearing down you, not I will be ashamed; 9 that not [I] may seem as if to frighten you through the letters. 10 For the letters indeed they say [are] weighty and strong, however the presence of the body weak and the speech ignored. 11 This should realise type of [person] that such as we are in word through letters being absent, such [we are] also being present in action. 12 Not for dare we to classify or to compare ourselves [with] some themselves commanding; but these by themselves themselves measuring and comparing themselves with themselves not understand. 13 We ourselves however (not \*N(k)O\*) into the [things] beyond measure will boast but according to the measure of the area that has assigned to us God a measure to reach as far as also you. 14 Not for as not reaching to you we are overextending ourselves; as far as for also you we came in the gospel of Christ; 15 not to the [things] beyond measure boasting in others' labors, hope however having increasing the faith of you among you to be enlarged according to the area of us to excess, 16 so as that beyond you to evangelise, not in another's area in [things] ready to boast. 17 The [one] however boasting in [the] Lord he should boast; 18 Not for the [one] himself commanding, this [one] is approved, but [the one] whom the Lord commands.

**11** I wish you were bearing with me little (a \*no\*) (\*k\*) (of foolishness; \*N(k)O\*) but indeed you do endure me. 2 I am jealous as to for you of God with [the] jealousy; I have betrothed for you to one husband a virgin pure to present to Christ, 3 I am afraid however lest perhaps as the serpent deceived Eve in the craftiness of him, (thus \*k\*) may be corrupted the minds of you from the simplicity (and the purity \*NO\*) in Christ. 4 If indeed for the [one] coming another Jesus proclaims whom not we did proclaim, or a spirit different you receive which not you did receive, or glad tidings different which not you did accept, well (you are enduring [it]. \*N(k)(o\*)) 5 I reckon for in nothing to have been inferior to those most eminent most eminent apostles. 6 If however even unpolished in speech [I am], yet not in knowledge, but in every [way] (were manifested \*N(k)O\*) in all things to you. 7 Or a sin did I commit myself humbling so

that you yourselves may be exalted, because freely the of God gospel I evangelised to you? 8 Other churches I robbed having received support for the toward you service, 9 And being present with you and having been in need not I did burden no [one]; for the need of mine completely filled up the brothers having come from Macedonia, and in everything unburdensome myself to you I kept and will keep. 10 Is [the] truth of Christ in me myself that boasting this not (will be stopped \*N(k)O\*) of mine in the regions of Achaia. 11 Because of why? Because surely I do love you? God knows [I do]! 12 What however I do, also I will do, so that I may cut off the opportunity of those desiring an opportunity that in what they are boasting, they may be found even as also we ourselves. 13 For such [are] false apostles, workers deceitful, disguising themselves as apostles of Christ; 14 And no (wonder; \*N(k)O\*) himself for Satan masquerades as an angel of light; 15 [It is] not surprising therefore if even the servants of him masquerade as servants of righteousness whose end will be according to the deeds of them. 16 Again I say, no one me may think a fool to be; lest then except indeed even even as a fool do receive me, that I myself also I myself also little a may boast. 17 What I am saying, not according to [the] Lord am I saying but as in foolishness, in this the confidence of boasting. 18 Since many boast according to (the \*ko\*) flesh, I myself also I myself also will boast. 19 Gladly for you bear with fools, wise being! 20 You bear [it] for if anyone you enslaves, if anyone devours [you], if anyone takes [from you], if anyone exalts himself, if anyone in [the] face you strikes. 21 As to dishonor I speak, as that we ourselves (have been weak! \*N(k)O\*) In whatever however maybe anyone may be daring — in foolishness I speak — am daring I myself also. I myself also. 22 Hebrews are they? I myself also; I myself also; Israelites are they? I myself also; I myself also; Descendants of Abraham are they? I myself also; I myself also; 23 Servants of Christ are they? As being beside myself I speak; above [measure] I myself[am]. in labors more abundantly in imprisonments more abundantly, in beatings above measure, in deaths often. 24 From [the] Jews five times forty [lashes] minus one I received, 25 Three times I was beaten with rods, once I was stoned, three times I was shipwrecked, a night and a day in the deep [sea] I have passed; 26 in journeyings often, in perils of rivers, in perils of robbers, in perils from [my own] race, in perils from [the] Gentiles, in perils in [the] city, in perils in [the] wilderness, in perils on [the] sea, in perils among false brothers, 27 (in \*k\*) labor and toil, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in

cold and nakedness; 28 Besides the [things] external the (stoppage on me \*N(k)O\*) on every day [is my] care for all the churches. 29 Who is weak, and not I am weak? Who is led into sin, and surely I myself do burn inwardly? 30 If to boast it behooves [me], [in] the [things] of the weakness of mine I will boast. 31 The God and Father of the Lord (of us \*k\*) Jesus (Christ \*K\*) knows, who is being blessed to the ages, that not I am lying. (aiōn g165) 32 In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king was guarding the city of the Damascenes to seize me (wishing \*KO\*) 33 But through a window in a basket I was let down through the wall and I escaped the hands of him.

**12** To boast (it behooves [me], \*N(K)O\*) not (is it profitable indeed, \*N(K)O\*) I will go on (however \*N(K)O\*) to visions and revelations of [the] Lord. 2 I know a man in Christ ago years fourteen — whether in [the] body not I know, or out of the body not I know, God knows — having been caught up such a man until [the] third heaven. 3 And I know such a man — whether in [the] body or (out of \*N(k)O\*) the body, not I know, God knows — 4 that he was caught up into Paradise and he heard inexpressible declaration which not being permitted to man to speak. 5 Concerning such a man I will boast, concerning however myself not I will boast only except in the weaknesses (of mine; \*K\*) 6 If for I shall desire to boast, not I will be a fool; [the] truth for I will be speaking; I refrain however lest anyone to me myself may credit more than what he sees in me, or hears anything of me 7 and the by surpassingness of the revelations. (Therefore \*NO\*) that not I may become conceited, was given to me a thorn in [my] flesh, a messenger of Satan that me he may buffet so that not I may become conceited. 8 For this three times the Lord I begged that it may depart from me. 9 And He has said to me; Suffices you the grace of Mine; the for power (of mine \*K\*) in weakness (is finished. \*N(k)O\*) Most gladly therefore rather will I boast in the weaknesses of mine, so that may rest upon me myself the power of Christ. 10 Therefore I take pleasure in weaknesses, in insults, in hardships, in persecutions (and \*N(k)O\*) difficulties for Christ; when for I may be weak then strong I am. 11 I have become a fool (boasting; \*K\*) you yourselves me compelled. I myself for was being obliged by you to have been commended; [In] no[thing] for was I inferior to those most eminent most eminent apostles, if even no [thing] I am. 12 The indeed signs of the apostle were performed among you in all perseverance, (in \*k\*) signs (both \*no\*) and in wonders and in miracles. 13 In what for is it that you were inferior beyond the rest [of the] churches, only except that myself I myself not did burden

you? do forgive me wrong this! **14** Behold third time (this \*no\*) ready I am to come to you and not I will burden (you; \*k\*) not for I seek what [is] yours but you. Not for ought the children for the parents to treasure up but the parents for the children; **15** I myself now most gladly will spend and I will be utterly spent for the souls of you, If (even \*k\*) more abundantly you (loving \*NK(o)\* (less \*N(k)O\*)) I am loved! **16** it should be however, I myself not did burden you; but being crafty by trickery you I caught. **17** Surely not any of whom I have sent to you, through him did I exploit you? **18** I urged Titus [to go] and sent with [him] the brother; surely not ever did exploit you Titus? Surely in the same spirit did we walk? Not in the same steps? **19** (Previously \*N(K)O\*) you have been thinking that to you we are presenting a defense. (before \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) God in Christ we speak. but all things, beloved, for your edification. **20** I fear for lest perhaps having come not such as I wish I may find you, and I myself and I myself may be found by you such as not you do wish, lest perhaps (a quarrel, jealousy, \*N(k)O\*) anger, contentions slander, gossip, conceit, disorder, **21** lest again (when was coming \*N(k)O\*) (I \*no\*) (he may humble \*NK(o)\* me the God, of mine before you, and I may mourn over many of those having sinned before and not having repented of the impurity and of sexual immorality and of sensuality that they have practiced.

**13** Third this [time] I am coming to you. In [the] mouth of two witnesses or three will be established every declaration. **2** I have warned and I warn, as being present the second time and being absent now (I am writing \*K\*) to those having sinned before and to the rest all, that if I may come to the [same] again not I will spare [anyone]. **3** since a proof you seek in me myself speaking of Christ who toward you not is weak but He is powerful among you. **4** And for (if \*K\*) He was crucified in weakness yet He lives by power God's; Also for we ourselves are weak in Him but (we will live \*N(k)O\*) with Him by power God's toward you. **5** Yourselves do examine whether you are in the faith, yourselves do test; Or surely you do recognize yourselves that Jesus Christ [is] in you (is? \*k\*) except surely even failing you are! **6** I hope now that you will know that we ourselves not are unapproved. **7** (We pray \*N(K)O\*) now to God not to do you wrong nothing, not that we ourselves approved may appear, but that you yourselves what [is] right may do, we ourselves though as unapproved may appear. **8** Nothing for have we power any against the truth but for the truth. **9** We rejoice for when we ourselves may be weak, you yourselves however strong may be; But this (now \*k\*) also

We pray for the of you perfection. **10** Because of therefore these things being absent I write, so that being present not with severity I may treat [you] according to the authority that the Lord has given me for building up and not for tearing down. **11** Finally, brothers, do rejoice do be perfected, do be encouraged, the same do think, do be at peace, And the God of love and peace will be with you. **12** do greet one another with a holy kiss. **13** Greet you the saints all. **14** The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit [be] with all of you (Amen \*KO\*) (to Corinthians second it was written from Philippi of Macedonia through of Titus and Luke. \*K\*)

# Galatians

**1** Paul an apostle not from men nor through man but through Jesus Christ and God [the] Father the [One who] having raised Him out from [the] dead — **2** and the with me myself all brothers To the churches of Galatia: **3** Grace to you and peace from God Father of us and of [the] Lord Jesus Christ, **4** the [One who] having given Himself (for \*NK(o)\* the sins of us, so that He may deliver us out of the age of which having come presently evil according to the will of the God and Father of us, (aiōn g165) **5** to whom [be] the glory to the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** I am astonished that so soon you are deserting from the [One who] having called you in [the] grace of Christ to a different gospel **7** which not is another, only except some there are who are troubling you and are desiring to pervert the gospel of Christ. **8** But even if we ourselves or an angel out of heaven (shall evangelise \*NK(o)\* to you contrary to what we evangelised to you, accursed he should be. **9** As we have said before, even now again I say, if anyone [to] you is evangelising contrary to what you received, accursed he should be. **10** Presently for of men do I seek approval or God? Or do I seek men to please? if (for \*k\*) yet men I were pleasing, of Christ a servant not then would I was being. **11** I make known (for \*N(k)O\*) to you, brothers, the gospel which having been evangelised by me that not it is according to man; **12** Neither for I myself from man received it (nor \*NK(o)\* was I taught [it] but through a revelation of Jesus Christ. **13** You have heard of for my way of life former in Judaism that beyond exceeding measure I was persecuting the church of God and was destroying it; **14** And I was advancing in Judaism beyond many contemporaries in the countrymen of mine more abundantly zealous being of the fathers of mine traditions. **15** When however was pleased God the [One] having selected me from [the] womb of mother of mine and having called [me] through the grace of Him **16** to reveal the Son of Him in me myself, that I may evangelise Him among the Gentiles, immediately not I consulted with flesh and with blood, **17** nor did I go up to Jerusalem to the before me apostles, but I went away into Arabia and again returned to Damascus. **18** Then after years three I went up to Jerusalem to make acquaintance with (Cephas \*N(K)O\*) and I remained with him days fifteen; **19** Other however of the apostles none I saw, only except James the brother of the Lord. **20** In what now I write to you, behold before God that not I lie. **21** Then I went into the regions of Syria and Cilicia; **22** I was then unknown by

face to the churches of Judea that [are] in Christ, **23** Only however hearing they were that the [one] persecuting us formerly now is evangelising the faith which once he was destroying; **24** And they were glorifying in me myself God.

**2** Then after fourteen years again I went up to Jerusalem with Barnabas (having taken with [me] \*NK(o)\* also Titus; **2** I went up now according to a revelation and set before them the gospel that I proclaim among the Gentiles — apart privately however to those esteemed — lest perhaps in vain I may be running or have run. **3** But not even Titus who [was] with me myself, a Greek being, was compelled to be circumcised; **4** because of even the brought in secretly false brothers, who came in by stealth to spy out the freedom of us which we have in Christ Jesus, that us (they will enslave, \*N(k)O\*) **5** to whom not even for an hour did we yield in subjection, so that the truth of the gospel may continue with you. **6** Of now those esteemed to be something — whatsoever formerly they were no [thing] to me makes a difference; [the] face (\*no\*) God of a man not does take [account of]; to me myself for the esteemed no [thing] added, **7** But on the contrary, having seen that I have been entrusted with the gospel of the uncircumcision even as Peter [with that] of the circumcision **8** the [One] for having worked in Peter for apostleship of the circumcision did also in me myself toward the Gentiles — **9** and having known the grace which having been given to me, James and Cephas and John, those esteemed pillars to be, [the] right hands gave to me myself and to Barnabas of fellowship, that we ourselves [should go] (indeed \*) to the Gentiles, they however to the circumcision, **10** Only [they asked] the poor that we may remember; that also I was eager [the] same thing to do. **11** When however came (Peter \*N(k)O\*) to Antioch, to face his I opposed [him], because condemned he was standing. **12** Before for to come certain ones from James with the Gentiles he was eating; when however (they came, \*NK(O)\* he was drawing back and he was separating himself being afraid of those of [the] circumcision; **13** And acted hypocritically with him also the rest of [the] Jews so that even Barnabas was carried away of them by the hypocrisy. **14** But when I saw that not they are walking uprightly according to the truth of the gospel, I said (to Peter \*N(k)O\*) before all; If you yourself a Jew being like a Gentile and (not \*N(k)O\*) like a Jew live, (why \*N(k)O\*) the Gentiles do you compel to Judaize? **15** We ourselves by birth Jews and not of [the] Gentiles sinners; **16** knowing (then \*no\*) that not is justified a man by works of law only except through faith from Jesus Christ even we ourselves in Christ Jesus believed, that we

may be justified by faith from Christ and not by works of the Law; (since \*N(k)O\*) by works of the Law not will be justified any flesh. 17 If however seeking to be justified in Christ have been found also we ourselves sinners, surely not [is] Christ of sin a minister? Never would it be! 18 If for that I had torn down, these things again I build, a transgressor myself I prove; 19 I myself for through [the] Law to [the] Law died, that to God I may live. 20 to Christ I have been crucified with; I live now no longer no longer I myself, lives however in me myself Christ; that which then now I live in [the] flesh, through faith I live that from the Son of God (and Christ \*O\*) the [One who] having loved me and having given up Himself for me. 21 Not I do set aside the grace of God; if for through [the] Law righteousness [is], then Christ for naught died.

**3** O foolish Galatians! Who you has bewitched (the truth not to obey \*K\*) whose before eyes Jesus Christ was publicly portrayed (among you \*K\*) [as] crucified? 2 This only I wish to learn from you; by works of [the] Law the Spirit did you receive or by hearing of faith? 3 So foolish are you? Having begun in [the] Spirit now in [the] flesh are you being perfected? 4 So many things did you suffer in vain? if indeed even in vain! 5 The [One] therefore supplying to you the Spirit and working miracles among you, [is it] out of works of the Law or out of hearing of faith? 6 Even as Abraham believed in God and it was reckoned to him as righteousness. 7 do know then that those of faith these sons are of Abraham. 8 Having foreseen then the Scripture that by faith justifies the Gentiles God, foretold the gospel to Abraham that Will be blessed in you all the nations. 9 So then those of faith are blessed along with the believing Abraham. 10 As many as for of works of [the] Law are, under a curse are; it has been written for (that \*no\*) Cursed [is] everyone who not does continue (in \*k\*) all things which written in the book of the Law to do them. 11 for now by [the] law no [one] is justified before God [is] evident, because The righteous by faith will live; 12 And the Law not is of faith rather The [one] having done these things (man \*K\*) will live by them. 13 Christ us redeemed from the curse of the Law having become for us a curse; (since \*no\*) it has been written (for: \*k\*) Cursed [is] everyone who is hanging on a tree; 14 so that to the Gentiles the blessing of Abraham may become in Christ Jesus so that the promise of the Spirit we may receive through faith. 15 Brothers, according to man I am speaking. Even of man ratified a covenant no [one] sets aside or adds thereto. 16 And to Abraham were spoken the promises and to the seed of him. Not it does say; and to seeds as of many but as of One; and to the

seed of you who is Christ. 17 This now I say: [The] covenant confirmed beforehand by God (into Christ \*K\*) afterward four hundred and thirty years having come [the] law not does annul so as to nullify the promise. 18 If for by [the] Law [is] the inheritance no longer no longer by a promise; but to Abraham through a promise has granted [it] God. 19 Why then the Law? transgressions Because of it was added until (that \*NK(o\*)) may have come the seed to whom promise has been made, having been ordained through angels in [the] hand of a mediator. 20 However a mediator of one [person] not is, but God one is. 21 The therefore Law [is] contrary to the promises of God? Never would it be! If for was given a law which is being able to impart life, indeed (from [the] law \*NK(o\*)) then would was emerging righteousness; 22 but imprisoned the Scripture [things] all under sin, so that the promise by faith from Jesus Christ may be given to those believing. 23 Before now coming faith under [the] Law we were held in custody (being locked up \*N(k)O\*) until which is being soon faith to be revealed. 24 so that the Law trainer of us has become unto Christ, so that by faith we may be justified; 25 When was coming now the faith no longer no longer under a trainer we are. 26 all for sons of God you are through faith in Christ Jesus; 27 As many as for into Christ you were baptized, Christ you have put on. 28 Neither there is Jew nor Greek, neither there is slave nor free, neither there is male and female; (all \*NK(o\*)) for you yourselves one are in Christ Jesus. 29 If now you yourselves [are] Christ's, then Abraham's seed you are, (and \*k\*) according to [the] promise heirs.

**4** I say now, for as long as time the heir a child is, [in] no[thing] he differs from a slave [though] owner of everything being; 2 Instead under guardians he is and trustees until the time appointed by [his] father. 3 So also we ourselves when we were children, under the basic principles of the world (we ourselves were \*N(k)O\*) held in bondage; 4 When however had come the fullness of the time, sent forth God the Son of him, having been born of a woman, having been born under [the] Law, 5 that those under [the] Law He may redeem, so that the divine adoption as sons we may receive. 6 Because now you are sons, sent forth God the Spirit of the Son of Him into the hearts (of us \*N(K)O\*) crying out; Abba O Father! 7 So no longer no longer you are a slave but a son; if now a son, also an heir of through God (Christ. \*K\*) 8 But at that time indeed not knowing God you were enslaved to those by nature not being gods; 9 now however having known God, rather however having been known by God, how do you turn again to the weak and

destitute principles to which again anew (to be enslaved \*NK(o\*)) you desire? 10 Days you observe and months and seasons and years. 11 I fear for you lest perhaps in vain I have toiled for you. 12 do become as I myself [am], because I myself also [have become] I myself also [have become] as you yourselves. brothers, I implore you; [In] no [thing] me You wronged. 13 You know now that in weakness of the flesh I evangelised to you at the first, 14 and the test (of you \*N(K)O\*) (\*k\*) in the flesh of mine not you did despise [me] nor reject [me] with contempt, but as an angel of God you received me even as Christ Jesus. 15 (Where \*N(K)O\*) then (was \*k\*) the blessedness of you? I bear witness for to you that, if possible, the eyes of you having gouged out (then would \*k\*) you have given [them] to me. 16 So enemy of you have I become speaking truth to you? 17 They are zealous after you not rightly, but to exclude you [from us] They desire so that them you may be zealous after. 18 Good [it is] now (\*k\*) to be zealous in a right [thing] at all times, and not only in being present me with you, 19 (Children \*N(K)O\*) of mine, of whom again I travail (until \*N(K)O\*) that may have been formed Christ in you. 20 I was wishing indeed to be present with you presently and to change the tone of mine, because I am perplexed as to you. 21 do tell me, you who [are] under [the] Law wishing to be, the Law not you do listen to? 22 It has been written for that Abraham two sons had, one of the slave woman and one of the free. 23 But the [one] indeed of the slave woman according to flesh has been born, the [one] however of the free through (the \*k\*) promise. 24 which things are allegorized; these for are (\*k\*) two covenants, one indeed from Mount Sinai unto slavery begetting which is Hagar. 25 (Now \*N(K)O\*) Hagar Sinai Mount is in Arabia, she corresponds now to the present Jerusalem, she is in slavery (for \*N(K)O\*) with the children of her. 26 But the above Jerusalem free is who is mother (of all \*K\*) of us; 27 It has been written for: do rejoice O barren woman you who [are] not bearing, do break forth and do call aloud you who [are] not travailing, because many [are] the children of the desolate woman more than of [her] who having the husband. 28 (you yourselves \*N(K)O\*) now, brothers, like Isaac of promise children (you are. \*N(K)O\*) 29 But just as at that time the [one] according to flesh having been born he was persecuting the [one born] according to Spirit so also [it is] now; 30 But what says the Scripture? do cast out the slave woman and the son of her, certainly for not (will inherit \*N(K)O\*) the son of the slave woman along with the son of the free. 31 (So then, \*N(K)O\*) brothers, not we are of [the] slave woman children but of the free;

5 In freedom (which \*k\*) us Christ has set free; do stand firm therefore and not again in a yoke of slavery do be entangled. 2 Behold I myself Paul say to you that if you shall become circumcised, Christ you no [thing] will profit; 3 I testify now again to every man being circumcised that a debtor he is all the Law to keep. 4 You are severed from (\*k\*) Christ whoever in [the] Law are being justified, from grace you have fallen away. 5 We ourselves for through [the] Spirit by faith [the] hope of righteousness eagerly await. 6 In for Christ Jesus neither circumcision any has power nor uncircumcision but only faith through love working. 7 You were running well; Who you (impeded \*N(K)O\*) the truth not to obey? 8 [This] persuasion [is] not of the [One] calling you. 9 A little leaven whole the lump leavens. 10 I myself have been confident as to you in [the] Lord that no [thing] other you will reason; The [one] however troubling you he will bear the judgment whoever (maybe \*N(K)O\*) he shall be. 11 I myself now, brothers, if circumcision still proclaim, why still am I persecuted? In that case has been abolished the offense of the cross. 12 I wish also will emasculate themselves those upsetting you. 13 You yourselves for to freedom were called, brothers; but not the freedom for an opportunity to the flesh, Rather through love do serve one another. 14 For the entire Law in one word (has been fulfilled \*N(K)O\*) in this You will love the neighbour of you as (yourself. \*NK(O\*)) 15 If however one another you bite and devour, do take heed lest by one another you may be consumed. 16 I say now, by [the] Spirit do walk and [the] desire [of the] flesh certainly not you may gratify. 17 The for flesh desires against the Spirit and the Spirit against the flesh; these (for \*N(K)O\*) to one another are opposed in order not that (maybe \*N(K)O\*) you shall wish those things you shall do. 18 If however by [the] Spirit you are led, not you are under [the] Law. 19 Evident now are the works of the flesh which are (adultery \*K\*) sexual immorality, impurity, sensuality, 20 idolatry, (sorcery, \*NK(o\*)) enmities, strife, (jealousy, \*N(K)O\*) outbursts of anger, contentions, dissensions, factions, 21 envyings, (murders \*KO\*) drunkenesses, carousing, and [things] like as these; which I forewarn you even as (also \*k\*) I warned before that those such things doing kingdom God's not will inherit. 22 But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, 23 gentleness, self-control; against [things] such no there is law. 24 Those now of Christ (Jesus \*NO\*) the flesh crucified with [its] passions and desires. 25 If we live by [the] Spirit, by [the] Spirit also we shall walk. 26 Not we may become boastful, one another provoking, one another envying.

**6** Brothers, if even shall be overcome a man in some trespass, you yourselves the spiritual [ones] do restore such a one in a spirit of gentleness considering yourself lest also you yourself may be tempted. **2** One another's burdens do bear you and thus (you will fulfill \*N(k)O\*) the law of Christ. **3** If for thinks [himself] anyone to be something nothing being, he deceives himself; **4** But the work his own should test each, and then as to himself alone the ground of boasting he will have and not as to another; **5** Each for [his] own load will bear. **6** should share now the [one] being taught in the word with the [one] teaching in all good things. **7** Not do be misled, God not is mocked; Whatever for (maybe \*NK(o)\* shall sow a man, that also he will reap; **8** For the [one] sowing to the flesh of himself from the flesh will reap decay, The [one] however sowing to the Spirit from the Spirit will reap life eternal. (*aiōnios g166*) **9** And [in] well doing not we may grow weary; in time for due we will reap a harvest not giving up. **10** So then as occasion (we have \*NK(o)\* we may work good toward all, especially now toward those of the household of the of faith. **11** do see in how large to you letters I have written with my own hand. **12** As many as wish to have a fair appearance in [the] flesh, these compel you to be circumcised, only that for the cross of Christ (Jesus \*O\*) not they may be persecuted; **13** Not even for those (being circumcised \*NK(o)\* themselves [the] Law keep, but they desire you to be circumcised, so that in your flesh they may boast. **14** For me myself however never would it be to boast only except in the cross of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, through which to me myself [the] world has been crucified and I myself and I myself (\*k\*) to [the] world. **15** (in Christ Jesus \*K\*) Neither for circumcision anything (is \*N(K)O\*) nor uncircumcision instead a new creation. **16** And as many as those who rule by this will walk, peace [be] upon them and mercy and upon the Israel of God. **17** The henceforth troubles to me no one should give; I myself for the marks of the (Lord \*K\*) Jesus on of the body of mine bear. **18** The grace of the Lord of us Jesus Christ [be] with the spirit of you, brothers. Amen. (to Galatians it was written from Rome. \*K\*)

# Ephesians

**1** Paul an apostle of Christ Jesus through [the] will of God

To the saints who are being in Ephesus and faithful in Christ Jesus; **2** Grace to you and peace from God [the] Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. **3** Blessed [be] the God and Father of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, the [One] having blessed us with every blessing spiritual in the heavenly realms in Christ, **4** even as He chose us in Him before [the] foundation of [the] world to be for us holy and blameless before Him in love **5** having predestined us for divine adoption as sons through Jesus Christ to Himself according to the good pleasure of the will of Him **6** to [the] praise of [the] glory of the of grace of Him, (in \*K\*) (which \*N(k)O\*) He has freely given us in the Beloved [One], **7** in whom we have redemption through the blood of Him, the forgiveness of trespasses, according to (the riches \*N(k)O\*) of the grace of Him, **8** which He lavished upon us in all wisdom and in understanding **9** having made known to us the mystery of the will of Him according to the pleasure of Him, which He purposed in Him **10** for [the] administration of the fullness of the times, to bring together the all things in Christ, the [things] (then \*k\*) (in \*N(k)O\*) the heavens and the [things] upon the earth, in Him, **11** in whom also we have obtained an inheritance having been predestined according to [the] purpose of the [One] all things working according to the counsel of the will of Him **12** for to be us to [the] praise (of the \*k\*) glory of Him, the [ones] having first trusted in Christ; **13** in whom also you yourselves having heard the word of truth, the gospel of the salvation of you, in whom also having believed you were sealed with the Spirit of promise Holy **14** (who \*N(k)O\*) is [the] guarantee of the inheritance of us to [the] redemption of the acquired [possession] to [the] praise of the glory of Him. **15** Because of this I myself also I myself also having heard of the among you faith in the Lord Jesus and the love toward all the saints **16** not do cease giving thanks for you mention (of you \*k\*) making in the prayers of mine **17** that the God of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, (may give \*NK(o)\* to you [a] spirit of wisdom and revelation in [the] knowledge of Him, **18** enlightened [are] the eyes of the (heart \*N(K)O\*) of you in order for to know you what is the hope of the calling of Him, (and \*k\*) what [are] the riches of the glory of the inheritance of Him in the saints, **19** and what [is] the surpassing greatness of the power of Him toward us those believing according to the working of the might of the strength of Him, **20** which (He worked \*NK(o)\* in Christ having raised Him out from

(the \*o\*) dead and (having sat \*N(k)O\*) (him \*O\*) at [the] right hand of Him in the heavenly realms **21** above every principality and authority and power and dominion and every name being named not only in age this but also in the [one] coming, (aiōn g165) **22** And all things He put under the feet of Him and Him gave [to be] head over all things to the church **23** which is the body of Him, the fullness of the [One] all in all filling.

**2** And you being dead in the trespasses and in the sins (of you, \*no\*) **2** in which once you walked according to the age world of this, according to the ruler of the authority of the air, the spirit now working in the sons of disobedience, (aiōn g165) **3** among whom also we ourselves all lived once in the desires of the flesh of us doing the things willed of the flesh and of [its] thoughts and (we were \*N(k)O\*) children by nature of wrath as even the rest. **4** But God rich being in mercy because of the great love of Him with which He loved us, **5** even being we dead in trespasses made [us] alive with Christ — by grace you are saved. **6** and He raised [us] up together and He seated [us] together in the heavenly realms in Christ Jesus, **7** in order that He may show in the ages that [are] coming (the surpassing riches \*N(k)O\*) of the grace of Him in kindness toward us in Christ Jesus. (aiōn g165) **8** For by grace you are saved through (\*k\*) faith, and this not of yourselves, [it is] of God the gift, **9** not as a result of works, so that not anyone may boast. **10** Of Him for we are workmanship having been created in Christ Jesus for works good which prepared beforehand God, that in them we may walk. **11** Therefore do remember that formerly you yourselves the Gentiles in [the] flesh, the ones being named [the] uncircumcision by which is being named [the] circumcision in [the] flesh made by hands — **12** for you were (in \*k\*) time that [very] separate from Christ alienated from the commonwealth of Israel and strangers to the covenants of the promise, hope not having and without God in the world; **13** Now however in Christ Jesus you yourselves the [ones] once being far off have become near by the blood of Christ. **14** he himself for is the peace of us, which having made both one and the barrier of the fence having broken down, **15** the hostility in the flesh of Him, the law of commandments in ordinances having annulled, so that the two He may create in (Him \*N(k)O\*) into one new man making peace, **16** and He may reconcile both in one body to God through the cross having slain the hostility by it; **17** And having come He evangelised peace to you the [ones] far off and (peace \*no\*) to those [who are] near, **18** For through Him we have the access both by one Spirit to the

Father. 19 So then no longer no longer are you strangers and aliens, but (are \*no\*) fellow citizens of the saints and of the household of God 20 having been built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, being [the] cornerstone Himself Christ Jesus 21 in whom [the] whole (\*k\*) building being fitted together is increasing into a temple holy in [the] Lord, 22 in whom also you yourselves are being built together for a habitation of God in [the] Spirit.

### 3 Of this Because I myself Paul the prisoner of Christ

Jesus for you Gentiles; 2 If indeed you have heard of the administration of the grace of God which having been given to me toward you 3 for by revelation (He made known \*N(k)O\*) to me the mystery even as I have written before in brief, 4 by which you are able reading [it] to understand the insight of mine into the mystery of Christ, 5 which (in \*k\*) in other generations not was made known to the sons of men as now it has been revealed to the holy apostles of His and to [his] prophets in [the] Spirit, 6 being the Gentiles joint-heirs and a joint-body and joint-partakers of the promise (of him \*k\*) in (\*k\*) Christ (Jesus \*NO\*) through the gospel, 7 of which (I would be \*N(k)O\*) servant according to the gift of the grace of God (which having been given \*N(k)O\*) to me according to the working of the power of Him. 8 To me myself the very least of all (of the \*k\*) saints was given grace this, (among \*k\*) the Gentiles to evangelise (the \*N(k)O\*) unsearchable (riches \*N(k)O\*) of Christ 9 and to enlighten all what [is] the (administration \*N(K)O\*) of the mystery which hidden from the ages in God the [One] who all things having created (through Jesus Christ \*K\*) (aiōn g165) 10 so that may be made known now to the rulers and to the authorities in the heavenly realms through the church the manifold wisdom of God 11 according to [the] purpose of the ages, which He accomplished in (\*no\*) Christ Jesus the Lord of us, (aiōn g165) 12 in whom we have boldness and (\*k\*) access in confidence through the faith from Him. 13 Therefore I implore [you] not to lose heart at the tribulations of mine for you, which is glory of you. 14 of this Because I bow the knees of mine to the Father (of the Lord of us Jesus Christ \*K\*) 15 from whom every family in [the] heavens and on earth is named, 16 that (He may give \*N(k)O\*) you according to (the riches \*N(k)O\*) of the glory of Him with power to be strengthened through the Spirit of Him in the inner man, 17 [for] to dwell Christ through faith in the hearts of you in love rooted and founded, 18 so that you may be fully able to grasp with all the saints what [is] the breadth and length and height and depth 19 to know then which is surpassing knowledge love of Christ, so that you may be filled unto all the fullness

of God. 20 To the [One] now being able above all things to do super overexcessively super overexcessively super overexcessively that we ask or we think according to the power which is working in us, 21 to Him [be] the glory in the church (and \*no\*) in Christ Jesus to all the generations of the age of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165)

### 4 Exhort therefore you I myself the prisoner in [the] Lord

worthily to walk of the calling to which you were called, 2 with all humility and gentleness, with patience, bearing with one another in love, 3 being diligent to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace, 4 one body and one Spirit even as also you were called into one hope of the calling of you; 5 one Lord, one faith, one baptism, 6 one God and Father of all, who [is] over all and through all [times] and in all (in you. \*K(O)\* 7 One now to each of us has been given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. 8 Therefore it says: Having ascended on high He led captive captivity, (and \*ko\*) he gave gifts to men. 9 And He ascended, what is [this] only except that also He descended (first \*K\*) into the lower regions of the earth? 10 The [One] having descended [the] same is also [one] having ascended above all the heavens, so that He may fill all things. 11 And He himself gave some indeed [to be] apostles, some however prophets, some however evangelists, some however shepherds and teachers, 12 toward the perfecting of the saints for [the] work of ministry, for [the] building up of the body of Christ; 13 until we may attain all to the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a man a complete, to [the] measure of [the] stature of the fullness of Christ; 14 so that no longer we may be infants being tossed by waves and being carried about by every wind of teaching in the cunning of men in craftiness with a view to the scheming of deceit, 15 Speaking the truth however in love we may grow up into Him in all things who is the head, (\*k\*) Christ 16 from whom all the body being joined together and being held together through every ligament of [its] supply according to [the] working in [the] measure individual of each part the increase of the body makes for itself to [the] building up of itself in love. 17 This therefore I say and I testify in [the] Lord No longer [are] you to walk even as also the (rest of \*K\*) Gentiles are walking in [the] futility of the mind of them, 18 (darkened \*N(k)O\*) in the understanding being alienated from the life of God because of the ignorance which is being in them, on account of the hardness of the heart of them; 19 who having cast off all feeling themselves they gave up to sensuality for [the] working of impurity all with greediness. 20 you yourselves however not this way learned Christ, 21 if

indeed Him you have heard and in Him were taught, even as is [the] truth in Jesus, 22 Are to have put off you concerning the former way of life the old man which is being corrupted according to [its] desires of deceit, 23 to be renewed then in the spirit of the mind of you 24 and to have put on the new man according to God having been created in righteousness and holiness of truth. 25 Therefore having put off falsehood do speak truth each one with the neighbour of him, because we are of one another members. 26 do be angry and yet not do sin; The sun not should set upon the anger of you; 27 (neither \*N(k)O\*) do give opportunity to the devil. 28 who is stealing no longer he should steal, rather however he should toil working with [their] own hands what [is] good, so that he may have [something] to impart to the [one] need having. 29 Any word unwholesome out of the mouth of you not should go forth but if any good for edification of the need, so that it shall give grace to those hearing. 30 And not do grieve the Spirit Holy of God in whom you were sealed for [the] day of redemption. 31 All bitterness and rage and anger and clamor and slander should be removed from you along with all malice. 32 do be now to one another kind, tender-hearted, forgiving each other even as also God in Christ forgave (you. \*NK(O)\*)

**5** do be therefore imitators of God as children beloved 2 and do walk in love even as also Christ loved (us \*NK(O)\*) and gave up himself for (us \*NK(O)\*) [as] an offering and a sacrifice to God into an aroma of a sweet smell. 3 Sexual immorality however and impurity all or covetousness not even should be named among you as is proper to saints 4 and filthiness and foolish talking or crude joking (which \*N(k)O\*) not (were fit \*N(k)O\*) but rather thanksgiving. 5 This for (you should know \*N(k)O\*) realizing that any fornicator or unclean person or covetous man, (who \*N(k)O\*) is an idolater, not has inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God. 6 No one you should deceive with empty words; because of these things for comes the wrath of God upon the sons of disobedience. 7 Not therefore do be partakers with them. 8 You were for once darkness now however light in [the] Lord; as children of light do walk — 9 for the fruit of the (light [is] \*N(K)O\*) in all goodness and in righteousness and in truth — 10 discerning what is well-pleasing to the Lord. 11 And not do have fellowship with the works unfruitful of darkness, rather however even do expose [them]; 12 the [things] for in secret being done by them shameful it is even to mention. 13 But everything being exposed by the light is made visible; everything for which is becoming visible light is; 14 Therefore it says: (do awake \*N(k)O\*) you who

[are] sleeping and do rise up out from the dead, and will shine upon you Christ. 15 do take heed therefore carefully how you walk not as unwise but as wise, 16 redeeming the time, because the days evil are. 17 Because of this not do be foolish, but (do understand \*N(k)O\*) what the will of the Lord [is]. 18 And not do be drunk with wine, in which is debauchery, Instead do be filled with [the] Spirit 19 speaking to each other (in \*n\*) psalms and in hymns and in songs spiritual, singing and making melody (in \*ko\*) the heart of you to the Lord, 20 giving thanks at all times for all things in [the] name the Lord of us Jesus Christ to the God and Father; 21 Be submitting yourselves to one another in reverence (of Christ. \*N(K)O\*) 22 you who [are] wives, to [your] own husbands (do submit yourselves \*K(O)\*) as to the Lord; 23 for (the \*k\*) husband is head of the wife as also Christ [is the] head of the church, (and \*k\*) He Himself (is \*k\*) Savior of the body; 24 But (even as \*N(k)O\*) the church is subjected to Christ so also wives (to [their] own \*K\*) husbands in everything. 25 you who [are] Husbands, do love the wives (of your own \*K\*) even as also Christ loved the church and Himself gave up for her 26 so that her He may sanctify having cleansed [her] by the washing of water by declaration 27 so that may present (He himself \*N(k)O\*) to Himself in glory the church not having spot or wrinkle or any of the such things, but that it may be holy and blameless. 28 So ought (also \*no\*) husbands to love the their own wives as the their own bodies. The [one] loving the his own wife himself loves; 29 no [one] for at any time the his own flesh hated, but he nourishes and he cherishes it even as also [does] (Christ \*N(K)O\*) the church, 30 for members we are of the body of Him (from the flesh of Him and from the of bones of Him. \*K\*) 31 Because of this will leave a man the father (of him \*k\*) and mother and will be joined to (the wife \*NK(o)\* of him, and will be the two into flesh one. 32 mystery this great is, I myself however speak as to Christ and as to the church. 33 However also you according to individual, each the his own wife so should love as himself, and the wife that she may respect the husband.

**6** you who [are] Children, do obey the parents of you in [the] Lord; this for is right. 2 do honor the Father of you and mother, which is [the] commandment first with a promise, 3 that well with you it may be and you will be long-lived upon the earth. 4 And you who [are] fathers, not do provoke the children of you, but do bring up them in [the] discipline and admonition of [the] Lord. 5 you who [are] slaves, do obey the according to flesh masters with fear and trembling in sincerity of the heart of you as to Christ. 6 not with eye-

service as men-pleasers but as servants of (\*k\*) Christ doing the will of God from [the] heart 7 with good will rendering service as to the Lord and not to men, 8 knowing that each one (what \*ko\*) (maybe \*NK(o)\* ) whatever he shall do good this he will receive [back] from (the \*k\*) Lord whether slave or free. 9 And you who [are] masters, the [same things] them do perform toward them giving up the threatening, knowing that (also \*no\*) of them and of you the master is in [the] heavens and partiality not there is with Him. 10 (Henceforth \*N(k)O\*) (brothers of mine \*K\*) do be empowered in [the] Lord and in the strength of the might of Him. 11 do put on the complete armor of God for to be able you to stand against the schemes of the devil; 12 because not is to us the wrestling against blood and flesh but against the rulers, against the authorities, against the cosmic powers of the darkness (\*k\*) (age \*K\*) this, against the spiritual [forces] of evil in the heavenly realms. (aiōn g165) 13 Because of this do take up the complete armor of God, so that you may be able to withstand in the day evil and all things having done to stand. 14 do stand therefore having girded the loins of you with truth and having put on the breastplate of righteousness 15 and having shod the feet with [the] readiness of the gospel of peace; 16 (besides \*N(k)O\*) all having taken up the shield of faith with which you will be able all the arrows of the evil one which enflamed to quench; 17 And the helmet of salvation (do take \*NK(O)\* ) and the sword of the Spirit which is declaration of God; 18 through all [times] prayer and supplication praying in every season in [the] Spirit and unto (this \*k\*) watching with all perseverance and with supplication for all saints 19 and also for me, that to me (may be given \*N(k)O\*) divine utterance in [the] opening of the mouth of mine with boldness to make known the mystery of the gospel, 20 for which I am an ambassador in a chain, that in it I may be bold as it behooves me to speak. 21 That now may know also you yourselves the [things] concerning me myself, what I am doing, all things will make known to you Tychicus the beloved brother and faithful servant in [the] Lord, 22 whom I have sent to you for this very purpose that you may know the [things] concerning us, and he may encourage the hearts of you. 23 Peace to the brothers and love with faith from God [the] Father and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. 24 Grace [be] with all those loving the Lord of us Jesus Christ in incorruptibility (Amen. to Ephesian it was written from Rome through Tychicus. \*K\*)

# Philippians

**1** Paul and Timothy servants of Christ Jesus To all the saints in Christ Jesus who are being in Philippi with [the] overseers and deacons: **2** Grace to you and peace from God Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. **3** I thank the God of mine upon every the remembrance of you **4** always in every supplication of mine for all of you with joy the supplication making **5** for the partnership of you in the gospel from (the \*no\*) first day until now; **6** having been persuaded of [the] very thing this, that the [One] having begun in you a work good will complete [it] until [the] day of Christ Jesus; **7** Even as it is right for me myself this to feel about all of you since having I in the heart you, in both the chains of mine and in the defense and in confirmation of the gospel fellow partakers with me of grace all you are. **8** Witness for of mine (is \*k\*) God how I long after all you in [the] affection of Christ Jesus. **9** And this I pray, that the love of you yet more and more may abound in knowledge and in all discernment **10** for to approve you the [things] being excellent, so that you may be pure and blameless unto [the] day of Christ **11** filled (with [the] fruit \*N(K)O\*) of righteousness (that [is] \*N(k)O\*) through Jesus Christ to [the] glory and praise of God. **12** To know now you I want, brothers, that the [things] concerning me myself really to [the] advancement of the gospel have turned out, **13** so as for the chains of mine clearly known in Christ to have become in all the palace guard and to the rest all **14** and most of the brothers in [the] Lord already trusting by the chains of mine more abundantly to dare fearlessly the word (of the God \*O\*) to speak. **15** Some indeed even from envy and strife, some however also from goodwill Christ are proclaiming. **16** the [ones] indeed out of love knowing that for defense of the gospel I am appointed; **17** the [ones] however out of selfish ambition Christ are proclaiming not purely supposing tribulation (to add \*N(k)O\*) to the chains of mine. **18** What then? Only (that \*no\*) in every way whether in pretext or in truth Christ is proclaimed, And in this I rejoice Yes and I will rejoice. **19** I know for that this for me will turn out to deliverance through your prayer and [the] provision of the Spirit of Jesus Christ **20** according to the earnest expectation and hope of mine that in no [thing] I will be ashamed but in all boldness as always also now will be magnified Christ in the body of mine, whether through life or through death. **21** To me myself for to live [is] Christ and to die [is] gain. **22** If [I am] however to live in flesh, this for me [is the] fruit of labor; And what will I choose Not I know! **23** I am pressed (now \*N(k)O\*)

between the two, the desire having for [myself] to depart and with Christ to be, very much (for \*no\*) more better; **24** but to remain in the flesh [is] more necessary for the sake of you. **25** And this having been persuaded of I know that I will remain and (will continue \*N(k)O\*) with all of you for your progress and joy of the faith, **26** so that the boasting of you may abound to Christ Jesus in me myself through my coming again to you. **27** Only worthily of the gospel of Christ do conduct yourselves, so that whether having come and having seen you or being absent (I shall hear \*N(k)O\*) the [things] concerning you that you are standing firm in one spirit, with one mind striving together for the faith of the gospel, **28** and not being frightened in nothing by those opposing [you]; which is to them (indeed \*k\*) a demonstration of destruction, (to you \*N(k)O\*) however of salvation, and this from God; **29** For to you it has been granted concerning Christ, not only in Him to believe, but also concerning Him to suffer **30** the same conflict having such as (you saw \*N(k)O\*) in me myself and now you hear of in me myself.

**2** If [there is] any therefore encouragement in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of [the] Spirit, if (any \*N(k)O\*) affections and compassions, **2** do fulfill my joy so that the same you may be minded, the same love having, united in soul, the same thing minding, **3** nothing according to self-interest (nor \*N(k)O\*) (according to \*no\*) vain conceit but in humility one another be esteeming surpassing themselves; **4** not the [things] their own (each one \*NK(o\*)) (considering \*N(k)O\*) but also the [things] of others (everyone. \*N(k)O\*) **5** This (for \*k\*) (do be thinking \*N(k)O\*) in you which also in Christ Jesus [was]: **6** Who in [the] form of God existing not something to be grasped considered to be equal with God, **7** but Himself emptied [the] form of a servant having taken, in [the] likeness of men having been made, **8** And in appearance having been found as a man He humbled Himself having become obedient unto death, [the] death even of [the] cross; **9** Therefore also God Him highly exalted and granted to Him (the \*no\*) name above every name, **10** that at the name of Jesus every knee may bow in the heavens and on earth and under the earth, **11** and every tongue may confess that [is] Lord Jesus Christ to [the] glory of God [the] Father. **12** Therefore, beloved of mine, even as always you have obeyed, not as in the presence of me only but now much more in the absence of me, with fear and trembling your own salvation do work out; **13** (\*k\*) God for is the [One] working in you both to will and to work according to [His] good pleasure. **14** All things do perform without murmurings and disputings, **15** so that you may be

blameless and innocent, children of God (blameless \*N(k)O\*) (in \*k\*) ([the] midst \*N(k)O\*) of a generation crooked and perverted among whom you shine as lights in [the] world, 16 [the] word of life holding forth, unto a boast to me myself in [the] day of Christ that not in vain I did run nor in vain toil. 17 but if even I am being poured out on the sacrifice and on [the] service of the faith of you, I am glad and I rejoice with all you; 18 And likewise also you yourselves do be glad and do rejoice with me. 19 I hope however in [the] Lord Jesus Timothy soon to send to you, that I myself also I myself also may be encouraged having known the [things] concerning you; 20 No [one] for I have like-minded, who genuinely the [things] relative to you will care for; 21 Those all for the [things] their own are seeking, not the [things] (\*k\*) Jesus of Christ; 22 But the proven worth of him you know, that as a father [with] a child with me myself he has served in the gospel. 23 Him indeed therefore I hope to send when maybe (I may have seen \*N(k)O\*) the [things] concerning me myself immediately; 24 I have been persuaded however in [the] Lord that also I myself soon I will come. 25 Necessary now I esteemed [it] Epaphroditus the brother and fellow worker and fellow soldier of mine, of you now messenger and minister of the need of mine, to send to you; 26 since longing after he was all you (to see \*O\*) and being deeply distressed because you heard that he was ill. 27 And indeed he was sick nearly (unto death; \*NK(O)\* but God had mercy on him not on him now alone but also on me myself, that not sorrow upon sorrow I may have. 28 All the more speedily therefore I have sent him, that having seen him again you may rejoice, and I myself and I myself less anxious may be. 29 do receive therefore him in [the] Lord with all joy and such in honor do hold; 30 because for the sake of the work (\*k\*) (of Christ \*NK(O)\* unto death he came near having disregarded [his] life so that he may fill up the of you deficit of toward me service.

**3** Finally, brothers of mine, do rejoice in [the] Lord. The same things to write to you to me myself indeed [is] not troublesome, for you however [is] safe. 2 do beware of the dogs, do beware of the evil workers, do beware of the false circumcision; 3 We ourselves for are the circumcision, those in [the] Spirit (of God \*N(k)O\*) worshiping and glorying in Christ Jesus and not in [the] flesh having put confidence, 4 though I myself have confidence even in [the] flesh. If any thinks other to have confidence in [the] flesh, I myself more: 5 circumcision on [the] eighth day, of [the] nation of Israel, of [the] tribe of Benjamin, a Hebrew of Hebrews, according to [the] Law a Pharisee, 6 according to (zeal \*N(k)O\*)

persecuting the church, according to righteousness which [is] in [the] Law having become faultless. 7 But whatever things were to me gain, these I have esteemed because of Christ loss; 8 But (rather \*NK(O)\* also I count all things loss to be because of which is excelling the knowledge of Christ Jesus the Lord of mine because of whom all things I have lost and esteem [them] rubbish (to be \*k\*) that Christ I may gain 9 and may be found in Him not having my own righteousness which [is] of [the] Law but that through faith from Christ, the of God righteousness on the basis of faith, 10 to know Him and the power of the resurrection of Him and the fellowship of the sufferings of Him being conformed to the death of Him, 11 if somehow I shall attain to the resurrection (that \*N(k)O\*) (out from \*no\*) [the] dead. 12 Not for already I have obtained [it] or already (have been perfected, \*NK(O)\* I am pursuing however if even I shall grasp of that for which also I was grasped by (\*k\*) Christ Jesus. 13 Brothers, I myself myself (not \*NK(O)\* do consider to have grasped [it]; One thing however: The [things] indeed behind forgetting, to the [things] however ahead reaching forward, 14 toward [the] goal I press on (for \*N(k)O\*) the prize of the upward calling of God in Christ Jesus. 15 As many as therefore [are] mature, this [way] we may reason; and if anything differently you reason, even this God to you will reveal; 16 Nevertheless to that which we have attained, by the same [we are] to walk (rule [and] by the same reasoning. \*K\*) 17 Imitators together of me do be, brothers, and do observe those thus walking even as you have [for] a pattern us. 18 Many for are walking — [of] whom often I was telling you, now indeed even weeping I say — [as] the enemies of the cross of Christ, 19 whose end [is] destruction, whose God [is] the belly and glory [is] in the shame of them, those [things] earthly minding. 20 Of us for the citizenship in [the] heavens exists from whence also a Savior we are awaiting [the] Lord Jesus Christ, 21 who will transform the body of the humiliation of us (toward to become it \*K\*) conformed to the body of the glory of Himself according to the working enabling Him even to subdue (to Him \*N(k)O\*) all things.

**4** Therefore, brothers of mine beloved and longed for, [the] joy and crown of mine, in this way do stand firm in [the] Lord, beloved. 2 Euodia I exhort and Syntyche I exhort the same to be of mind in [the] Lord; 3 (Yes \*N(K)O\*) I ask also you, true yokefellow do yourself help these [women], who in the gospel labored together with me with also Clement and the rest of [the] fellow workers of mine whose names [are] in [the] book of life. 4 do rejoice in [the] Lord always; again I will say, do rejoice. 5 The gentleness of you should be known to

all men. The Lord [is] near. 6 Nothing do worry about, but in everything by prayer and by supplication with thanksgiving the requests of you should be made known to God; 7 And the peace of God which is surpassing all understanding will guard the hearts of you and the minds of you in Christ Jesus. 8 Finally, brothers, whatever is true, whatever venerable, whatever right, whatever pure, whatever lovely, whatever admirable — if any excellence and if any praise — these things do think on; 9 What also you have learned and you have received and you heard and you have seen in me myself, these things do practice, and the God of peace will be with you. 10 I rejoiced however in [the] Lord greatly that now at last you revived the for me caring; wherein which also you were concerned, you were lacking opportunity however. 11 Not for as to destitution I speak; I myself for have learned in that which I am content to be. 12 I know (also \*N(k)O\*) [how] to be brought low, I know also [how] to abound; In everything and in all things I have learned the secret also to be full and to hunger also to abound and to be deficient; 13 [For] all things I have strength in the [One] strengthening me (in Christ. \*K\*) 14 But well you did having fellowship in my affliction. 15 Know now also you yourselves, Philippians, that in [the] beginning of the gospel, when I went out from Macedonia, no [one] with me church partnered with regard to [the] matter of giving and receiving only except you alone; 16 For even in Thessalonica both once and twice for the needs of mine you sent. 17 Not for I seek after the gift, but I seek after the fruit which is abounding to [the] account of you; 18 I have however all things and abound, I have been full having received from Epaphroditus the [things] from you, an odor of a sweet smell, a sacrifice acceptable well-pleasing to God. 19 And the God of mine will fill up all [the] needs of you according to (the riches \*N(k)O\*) of Him in glory in Christ Jesus. 20 To the now God and Father of us [is] [be] the glory to the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) 21 do greet every saint in Christ Jesus. Greet you the with me myself brothers. 22 Greet you all the saints, especially now those from Caesar's household. 23 The grace of the Lord (of us \*k\*) Jesus Christ [be] with (the \*no\*) (spirit \*N(K)O\*) of you. (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Philippi it was written from Rome through Epaphroditus. \*K\*)

# Colossians

**1** Paul an apostle of Christ Jesus through [the] will of God and Timothy the brother **2** To those in Colossae saints and faithful brothers in Christ: Grace to you and peace from God [the] Father of us (and Lord Jesus Christ. \*K\*) **3** We give thanks to the God (and \*ko\*) Father of the Lord of us Jesus Christ continually (for \*NK(o)\* you praying, **4** having heard of the faith of you in Christ Jesus and the love (that \*N(k)O\*) (you have \*no\*) toward all the saints, **5** because of the hope which is being laid up for you in the heavens which you heard of before in the word of truth the gospel **6** which is being present unto you, even as also in all the world (and \*k\*) it is bearing fruit (and increasing \*NO\*) even as also among you from the day you heard and you knew the grace of God in truth, **7** even as (and \*k\*) you learned from Epaphras the beloved fellow bond-servant of us, who is faithful on behalf of (of you \*NK(O)\* a servant of Christ, **8** the [one] also having made known to us your love in [the] Spirit. **9** Because of this also we ourselves from the day we heard, not cease for you praying and asking that you may be filled with the knowledge of the will of Him in all wisdom and in understanding spiritual **10** to walk (you \*k\*) worthily of the Lord in all pleasing in every work good bringing forth fruit and growing (into \*k\*) (knowledge \*N(k)O\*) of God, **11** with all power being strengthened according to the might glorious of Him unto all endurance and patience with joy. **12** giving thanks to the Father the [One] having qualified (you \*N(K)O\*) for the share of the inheritance of the saints in the light, **13** who has delivered us from the dominion of darkness and transferred [us] into the kingdom of the Son the beloved of Him, **14** in whom we have redemption (through the blood of him \*K\*) the forgiveness of sins; **15** [He] is [the] image of the God invisible, [the] firstborn over all creation; **16** because in Him were created all things (which [are] \*k\*) in the heavens and (\*ko\*) upon the earth, the visible and the invisible, whether thrones or dominions or rulers or authorities; all things through Him and unto Him have been created, **17** And He himself is before all things, and all things in Him have held together, **18** And He himself is the head of the body the church; who is (the \*o\*) beginning, firstborn out from the dead, so that may be in all things He himself holding preeminence; **19** because in Him was pleased all the fullness to dwell **20** and through Him to reconcile all things to Himself, having made peace through the blood of the cross of Him, through Him whether the [things] on the earth or the [things] (in \*NK(o)\* the heavens; **21** And you once being alienated

and hostile in mind in the deeds evil, now however (He has reconciled [You] \*NK(O)\* **22** in the body of the flesh of Him through death to present you holy and unblemished and blameless before Him. **23** if indeed you continue in the faith established and firm and not being moved away from the hope of the gospel that you have heard, which having been proclaimed in all (\*k\*) creation under heaven, of which have become I myself Paul a minister. **24** Now I rejoice in the sufferings (of mine \*k\*) for you and I am filling up that which is lacking of the tribulations of Christ in the flesh of mine for the body of Him which is the church; **25** of which became I myself a minister according to the administration of God which having been given me toward you to complete the word of God, **26** the mystery which hidden from the ages and from the generations, (now \*N(k)O\*) however having been manifested to the saints of Him; (*aiōn g165*) **27** to whom has willed God to make known (what the \*N(k)O\*) riches of the glory of the mystery this among the Gentiles, (which \*N(k)O\*) is Christ in you, the hope of glory; **28** whom we ourselves preach admonishing every man and teaching every man in all wisdom, so that we may present every man perfect in Christ (Jesus \*K\*) **29** Unto this also I toil striving according to the energy of Him who is working in me myself in power.

**2** I want for you to know how great a struggle I am having (for \*N(k)O\*) you and those in Laodicea and as many as not have seen the face of me in [the] flesh, **2** that may be encouraged the hearts of them (being knit together \*N(k)O\*) in love and to (all \*N(k)O\*) (the \*o\*) (richness \*N(k)O\*) of the full assurance of understanding to [the] knowledge of the mystery of God (and \*K\*) (Father \*KO\*) (and \*K\*) (the \*KO\*) Christ, **3** in whom are all the treasures of wisdom and (\*k\*) of knowledge hidden; **4** This (now \*ko\*) I say so that (no one \*N(k)O\*) you may delude by persuasive speech; **5** If truly even in the flesh I am absent, yet in spirit with you I am, rejoicing and seeing your good order and the firmness of the in Christ faith of you. **6** Just as therefore you have received Christ Jesus the Lord, in Him do walk **7** rooted and being built up in Him and being strengthened in (in \*ko\*) the faith even as you were taught, abounding (in to her \*ko\*) with thanksgiving. **8** do take heed lest anyone you there will be who is taking captive through philosophy and empty deceit according to the tradition of men, according to the principles of the world and not according to Christ; **9** For in Him dwells all the fullness of the Deity bodily, **10** and you are in Him completed, who is the head of all rule and authority; **11** in whom also you were circumcised with [the] circumcision made without hands in the removal of the body (of the sins

\*K\*) of the flesh, in the circumcision of Christ, 12 having been buried with Him in (baptism \*N(k)O\*) in which also you were raised with [Him] through the faith of the working of God the [One who] having raised Him out from (the \*k\*) dead. 13 And you dead being in the trespasses and in the uncircumcision of the flesh of you, He made alive together (you \*NO\*) with Him having forgiven us all the transgressions; 14 having blotted out the against us handwriting in the decrees which was adverse to us, and it He has taken out of the way having nailed it to the cross; 15 Having disarmed the rulers and the authorities He disgraced [them] in public, having triumphed over them in it. 16 Not therefore anyone you should judge in regard to food (or \*N(k)O\*) in regard to drink or in regard to a feast or a New Moon or Sabbaths, 17 which are a shadow of the [things] coming, the however body [is] of Christ. 18 No one you should disqualify delighting in humility and [the] worship of the angels, which (not \*K\*) he has seen detailing vainly being puffed up by the mind of the flesh of him, 19 and not holding fast to the head from whom all the body through the joints and ligaments being supplied and being knit together it increases with the increase of God. 20 If (therefore \*K\*) you have died with (\*k\*) Christ away from the principles of the world, why as if living in [the] world do you submit to decrees? 21 Not you may handle Not you may taste Not you may touch! 22 which are all unto decay with the use according to the commandments and teachings of men; 23 which are an appearance indeed having of wisdom with self-imposed worship and with humility and with harsh treatment of [the] body, not of honor a certain against [the] indulgence of the flesh.

**3** If then you have been raised with Christ, the [things] above do seek, where Christ is at [the] right hand of God sitting; 2 The [things] above do set [your] minds on not the [things] on the earth. 3 You have died for and the life of you has been hidden with Christ in God; 4 When Christ may be revealed, the life (of you, \*N(k)O\*) then also you yourselves with Him will appear in glory. 5 do put to death therefore the members (of you \*K\*) which [are] upon the earth: sexual immorality, impurity, passion, desire evil and covetousness which is idolatry, 6 because of which things is coming the wrath of God on the sons of disobedience; 7 in which also you yourselves walked once when you were living in (them. \*N(k)O\*) 8 Now however do put off also you yourselves all [these] things: anger, rage, malice, slander, foul language out of the mouth of you. 9 Not do lie to one another having put off the old man with the practices of him 10 and having put on the new, which is being renewed

in knowledge according to [the] image of the [one who] having created him; 11 where not there is Greek and Jew, circumcision and uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, slave, free, but all and in all Christ [is]. 12 do put on therefore, as [the] elect of God holy and beloved, hearts (of compassion, \*N(k)O\*) kindness, humility, gentleness, [and] patience; 13 bearing with each other and forgiving each other If anyone against another shall have a complaint; even as also the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) has forgiven you, so also you; 14 Beyond all now these [put on] the love, (which \*N(k)O\*) is [the] bond of perfect unity. 15 And the peace (from Christ \*N(K)O\*) should rule in the hearts of you, to which also you were called in one body; And thankful do be. 16 The word of Christ should dwell in you richly, in all wisdom teaching and admonishing yourselves in psalms, (and \*k\*) in hymns, (and \*k\*) in songs spiritual with (\*no\*) grace singing in (the hearts \*N(k)O\*) of you (to God; \*N(K)O\*) 17 And everything (which what \*NK(o)\* (maybe \*N(k)O\*) you shall do in word or in deed, all in [the] name of [the] Lord Jesus giving thanks to God (and \*k\*) [the] Father through Him. 18 you who [are] wives, do be submitted (to [your] own \*K\*) husbands as was fitting in [the] Lord. 19 you who [are] Husbands, do love the wives and not do be harsh toward them. 20 you who [are] Children, do obey the parents in all things; this for pleasing is (in \*N(k)O\*) Lord. 21 you who [are] Fathers, not do provoke the children of you, that not they may become discouraged. 22 you who [are] Slaves, do obey in all things the according to flesh masters, not with (eye-service \*N(k)O\*) as men-pleasers but in sincerity of heart fearing the (Lord. \*N(K)O\*) 23 (and \*k\*) (everything \*K\*) that (any [of] \*K\*) maybe you shall do, from [the] soul do work as to the Lord and not to men; 24 knowing that from [the] Lord (you will receive \*NK(o)\* the reward of the inheritance; The (for \*k\*) Lord Christ you serve. 25 The [one] (for \*N(k)O\*) doing wrong he will be repaid [for] what he has done wrong and not there is partiality.

**4** you who [are] Masters, that which [is] righteous and that which [is] equal to the slaves do give knowing that also you yourselves have a Master in (heaven. \*N(k)O\*) 2 In prayer do continue steadfastly watching in it with thanksgiving; 3 praying at the same time also for us that God may open to us a door for the word to declare the mystery of Christ, on account of which also I have been bound, 4 so that I may make clear it as it behooves me to speak. 5 In wisdom do walk toward those outside the time redeeming. 6 [Let] the speech of you [be] always in grace, with salt seasoned, to know how it behooves you one each to answer. 7 The [things] concerning me myself all will

make known to you Tychicus the beloved brother and faithful servant and fellow bond-servant in [the] Lord, 8 whom I sent to you for this very purpose that (you may know \*N(K)(O)\* the [things] concerning (us \*N(K)O\*) and he may encourage the hearts of you, 9 with Onesimus the faithful and beloved brother, who is [one] of you; All things to you they will make known here. 10 Greets you Aristarchus the fellow prisoner of mine and Mark the cousin of Barnabas, concerning whom you have received instructions: if he shall come to you, do welcome him; 11 and also Jesus who is being named Justus, those being among [the] circumcision these only fellow workers for the kingdom of God, who have been to me a comfort. 12 Greets you Epaphras who [is] [one] of you, a servant of Christ (Jesus, \*NO\*) always struggling for you in the prayers, so that (you may be stood \*N(k)O\*) mature and (fully complete \*N(k)O\*) in all [the] will of God. 13 I bear witness for to him that he has great (labour \*N(K)O\*) for you and those in Laodicea and [those] of them in Hiera polis. 14 Greets you Luke the physician beloved and also Demas. 15 do greet the in Laodicea brothers and also (Nympha \*N(K)O\*) and the in house (of her \*N(K)(o)\* church. 16 And when may be read among you the letter, do cause that also in the of [the] Laodiceans church it may be read, and the [one] from Laodicea that also you yourselves may read. 17 And do say to Archippus; do take heed to the ministry that you have received in [the] Lord, that it you may fulfill. 18 The greeting in my own hand — by Paul. do remember my chains. Grace [be] with you (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Colossian it was written from Rome through Tychicus and Onesimus.

\*K\*)

# 1 Thessalonians

**1** Paul and Silvanus and Timothy To the church of the Thessalonians in God [the] Father and in [the] Lord Jesus Christ: Grace to you and peace (from of God Father of us and Lord Jesus Christ. \*K\*) 2 We give thanks to God always concerning all of you mention (of you \*k\*) making in the prayers of us, 3 unceasingly remembering your work of faith and labor of love and the endurance of the hope of the Lord of us Jesus Christ before the God and Father of us; 4 knowing, brothers beloved by (\*no\*) God, the election of you; 5 because the gospel of us not came to you in word only but also in power and in [the] Spirit Holy and with full assurance much even as you know what we were among you on account of you; 6 And you yourselves imitators of us became and of the Lord having received the word in tribulation much with [the] joy of [the] Spirit Holy, 7 so as for to became you (an example \*N(K)O\*) to all the believing [ones] in Macedonia and (in \*no\*) Achaia. 8 From you for has sounded forth the word of the Lord not only in Macedonia and (in \*no\*) Achaia, but (also \*k\*) in every place the faith of you toward God has gone abroad, so as for not need to have us to say anything. 9 They themselves for concerning us report what reception (we had \*N(k)O\*) from you, and how you turned to God from idols to serve [the] God living and true 10 and to await the Son of Him from the heavens, whom He raised out from the dead, Jesus who is delivering us (from \*N(k)O\*) the wrath which is coming.

**2** You yourselves for know, brothers, the coming of us to you that not in vain has been; 2 but (and \*k\*) having previously suffered and having been mistreated even as you know, in Philippi, we had boldness in the God of us to speak to you the gospel of God amid much conflict. 3 For the exhortation of us [is] not of error nor of impurity (nor \*N(k)O\*) in trickery; 4 but even as we have been approved by God to be entrusted with the gospel, so we speak, not as men pleasing but (\*k\*) as God who is examining the hearts of us. 5 Never for at any time with word of flattery were we, even as you know, nor with a pretext for greed — God [is] witness — 6 nor seeking from men glory nor from you nor from others, [though] having authority with weight to be as Christ's apostles; 7 But we were (infants \*N(K)O\*) in [the] midst of you, as (maybe \*N(k)O\*) a nursing mother shall cherish her own children, 8 So (yearning for \*N(k)O\*) you we were pleased to have imparted to you not only the gospel of God but also our own lives, because beloved to us (you have become. \*N(k)O\*) 9 You remember for, brothers, the labor

of us and hardship: By night (for \*k\*) and day working in order not to burden anyone of you we proclaimed to you the gospel of God. 10 You [are] witnesses and God, how holily and righteously and blamelessly toward you those believing we were, 11 just as you know how one each of you as a father children of himself exhorting you and comforting and (charging \*N(k)O\*) 12 unto (to walk \*N(k)O\*) you worthily of God who is calling you to the His own kingdom and glory. 13 (And \*no\*) because of this also we ourselves give thanks to God unceasingly that having received [the] word [by your] hearing from us of God you accepted not [the] word of men but even as it is truly [the] word of God, which also works in you who believe. 14 you yourselves for imitators became, brothers, of the churches of God which are being in Judea in Christ Jesus, For (the [same] \*N(K)O\*) (these \*N(k)O\*) suffered also you yourselves from [your] own countrymen, even as also [did] they from the Jews, 15 who both the Lord having killed Jesus and ([their] own \*K\*) prophets and (us \*NK(O\*)) having driven out and God not pleasing and to all men opposed, 16 they are hindering us to the Gentiles to speak that they may be saved, so as to fill up their sins always; Has come now upon them the wrath (of the God \*O\*) to the utmost. 17 We ourselves however, brothers, having been bereaved of you for [the] time of an hour in face not in heart, more abundantly were eager the face of you to see with great desire. 18 (therefore \*N(k)O\*) we wanted to come to you — I myself indeed Paul both once and twice — and hindered us Satan. 19 Who [is] for our hope or joy or crown of boasting? Except only even you before the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*K\*) at His coming? 20 You yourselves for are the glory of us and joy.

**3** Therefore no longer enduring we thought it best to be left behind in Athens alone 2 and we sent Timothy the brother of us and (servant \*KO\*) (and \*K\*) fellow worker (of us \*K\*) of God in the gospel of Christ in order to strengthen you and to encourage (you \*k\*) (concerning \*N(k)O\*) the faith of you, 3 (\*N(k)O\*) no one [is] to be moved by tribulations these; Yourselves for you know that for this we are destined; 4 And indeed when with you we were, we were telling beforehand you that we are about to suffer affliction even as also it came to pass and you know; 5 Because of this I myself also I myself also no longer enduring I sent in order to know the faith of you, lest perhaps tempted you the [one] tempting and in vain may be the labor of us. 6 Presently however when was coming Timothy to us from you and having evangelised to us of the faith and the love of you and that you have a remembrance of us good always longing us

to see just as also we ourselves you, 7 because of this we were encouraged, brothers, as to you in all the distress and tribulation of us through your faith; 8 For now we live, if you yourselves (are standing firm \*N(k)O\*) in [the] Lord. 9 What for thanksgiving are we able to God to give concerning you in return for all the joy that we rejoice because of you before the God of us, 10 by night and day super overexcessively super overexcessively super overexcessively imploring for [us] to see your face and to supply the [things] lacking in the faith of you? 11 Himself now the God and Father of us and the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*K\*) would direct the way of us to you; 12 You now the Lord would make to increase and He would abound in love toward one another and toward all just as also we ourselves toward you 13 in order to strengthen your hearts blameless in holiness before the God and Father of us at the coming of the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*K\*) with all the saints of Him (Amen. \*N\*)

**4** Finally then, brothers, we implore you and we exhort [you] in [the] Lord Jesus (so that \*NO\*) even as you have received from us in what manner it behooves you to walk and to please God (even as also you walk [now], \*NO\*) so you may abound more; 2 You know for what instructions we gave you through the Lord Jesus. 3 This for is [the] will of God, the sanctification of you: To abstain you [are] from sexual immorality; 4 to know each of you [how] the his own vessel to control in holiness and honor, 5 not in [the] passion of lust as also the Gentiles not knowing God; 6 not to go beyond and to overreach in the matter the brother of him; because avenging [is] (the \*k\*) Lord concerning all these things even as also we told before you and thoroughly warned. 7 Not for has called us God to impurity but into holiness. 8 So then the [one] rejecting [this] not man disregards but God the [One] also (giving \*N(k)O\*) the Spirit of Him Holy to (you. \*N(K)O\*) 9 Concerning now brotherly love no need you have [for me] to write to you; yourselves for you yourselves taught by God are in order to love one another; 10 And for you are doing this toward all the brothers the [ones] in all Macedonia. We exhort however you, brothers, to abound more and more 11 and to strive earnestly to live quietly and to attend to [your] own and to work with the own hands of you even as you we commanded; 12 so that you may walk properly toward those outside and of no one need may have. 13 Not (we do want \*N(K)O\*) but you to be ignorant, brothers, concerning those (themselves falling asleep, \*N(k)O\*) so that not you may be grieved even as also the rest those not having hope. 14 If for we believe that Jesus died and rose again, so also God those having fallen asleep through Jesus will bring with Him.

15 This for to you we declare in [the] word of [the] Lord that we ourselves the living who are remaining until the coming of the Lord certainly not may precede those having fallen asleep; 16 because Himself the Lord with a loud command, with [the] voice of an archangel and with [the] trumpet of God will descend from heaven, and the dead in Christ will rise first, 17 Then we ourselves the living those remaining together with them we will be caught away in [the] clouds for [the] meeting of the Lord in [the] air; and so always with [the] Lord we will be. 18 Therefore do encourage one another with words these.

**5** Concerning now the times and the seasons, brothers, no need you have to you to be written; 2 Yourselves for fully you know that (the \*k\*) day of [the] Lord as a thief by night in this manner comes; 3 when (for \*k\*) they may say; Peace and security, then suddenly upon them comes destruction as the labor pains to her in womb [pregnancy] having, and certainly not shall they escape. 4 You yourselves however, brothers, not are in darkness, that the day you like (a thief \*NK(O)\* may grasp; 5 All (for \*no\*) you yourselves sons of light are and sons of day; Not we are of night nor of darkness. 6 So then not we may sleep as (also \*k\*) the others but we may watch and we may be sober. 7 Those for sleeping by night sleep and those becoming drunk by night get drunk; 8 We ourselves however of [the] day being may be sober having put on [the] breastplate of faith and love and [the] helmet [the] hope of salvation; 9 because not has destined us God for wrath but for obtaining salvation through the Lord of us Jesus Christ 10 the [One who] having died (for \*NK(o)\* us, so that whether we shall watch or we shall sleep together with Him we may live. 11 Therefore do encourage one another and do build up one another even as also you are doing. 12 We implore however you, brothers, to know those toiling among you and taking the lead over you in [the] Lord and admonishing you 13 and to esteem them super overexcessively super overexcessively super overexcessively in love because of the work of them. do be at peace among (yourselves. \*NK(O)\* 14 We exhort now you, brothers, do admonish the unruly, do encourage the fainthearted, do help the weak, do be patient toward all. 15 do see that no one evil for evil to anyone may repay, but always the good do pursue also toward one another and toward all. 16 Always do rejoice; 17 Unceasingly do pray; 18 In everything do give thanks; this for [is the] will of God in Christ Jesus toward you. 19 The Spirit not do quench; 20 Prophecies not do despise; 21 All things (now \*no\*) do test; To the good do hold fast; 22 From every form of evil do

abstain. 23 Himself now the God of peace would sanctify you completely, and entirely your spirit and soul and body blameless at the coming of the Lord of us Jesus Christ would be preserved. 24 [Is] faithful the [One] calling you, who also will do [it]. 25 Brothers, do pray (also \*no\*) for us. 26 do greet the brothers all with a kiss holy. 27 (I adjure \*N(k)O\*) you [by] the Lord to be read [this] letter to all the (saints \*K\*) brothers. 28 The grace of the Lord of us Jesus Christ [be] with you. (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Thessalonica first It was written from Athens. \*K\*)

## 2 Thessalonians

**1** Paul and Silvanus and Timothy To the church of [the] Thessalonians in God [the] Father of us and in the Lord Jesus Christ: **2** Grace to you and peace from God [the] Father of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ. **3** To thank we ought God always concerning you, brothers, even as fitting it is, because is increasing exceedingly the faith of you and is abounding the love of one each of all you to one another; **4** so as for ourselves us in you (to greatly boast \*N(k)O\*) in the churches of God about the perseverance of you and faith in all the persecutions of you and in the tribulations that you are bearing, **5** [This is] a plain token of the righteous judgment of God unto to be accounted worthy you of the kingdom of God for which also you suffer; **6** if indeed if indeed righteous [it is] with God to repay those oppressing you with affliction **7** and to you those being oppressed repose with us at the revelation of the Lord Jesus from heaven with [the] angels mighty of Him **8** in (a fire of flame, \*NK(o\*)) inflicting vengeance on those not knowing God and on those not obeying the gospel of the Lord of us Jesus (Christ; \*K\*) **9** who [the] penalty will suffer of destruction eternal away from [the] presence of the Lord and from the glory of the power of Him, (aiōnios g166) **10** when He may come to be glorified in the saints of Him and to be marveled at among all those (having believed, \*N(k)O\*) because was believed the testimony of us to you in the day that. **11** for which also we pray always for you that you He may count worthy of the calling of the God of us and He may fulfill every good pleasure of goodness and work of faith with power, **12** so that may be glorified the name of the Lord of us Jesus (Christ \*K\*) in you and you in Him according to the grace of the God of us and [the] Lord Jesus Christ.

**2** We implore now you, brothers, by the coming of the Lord of us Jesus Christ and our gathering together unto Him **2** for not soon to be shaken you in mind (nor \*N(k)O\*) to be troubled, neither through spirit nor through word nor through letter as if through us, as that has been present the day of the (Lord. \*N(K)O\*) **3** No one you may deceive in not one way; that only unless shall have come the apostasy first and shall have been revealed the man (of lawlessness, \*N(K)O\*) the son of destruction, **4** who is opposing and exalting himself above every [one] named god or object of worship so as for him in the temple of God (as god \*K\*) to sit down setting forth he himself that is God. **5** Surely you do remember that yet being with you these things I was saying to you? **6** And now that which is restraining you know

for to be revealed him in (his own \*NK(o)\* time. **7** The for mystery already is working of lawlessness, only [there is] the [one] restraining [it] at present until out of [the] midst he may be [gone]; **8** And then will be revealed the lawless [one] whom the Lord (Jesus \*NO\*) (will execute \*N(k)O\*) with the breath of the mouth of Him and will annul by the appearing of the coming of Him; **9** whose is coming according to [the] working of Satan in every power and in signs and in wonders of falsehood **10** and in every deceit (\*k\*) of wickedness (in \*k\*) unto those perishing, in return for which the love of the truth not they received in order for to be saved them; **11** And because of this (sends \*N(k)O\*) to them God a powerful delusion so that to believe they what [is] false, **12** in order that may be judged (all \*NK(o\*)) those not having believed the truth but having delighted (in \*k\*) in unrighteousness. **13** We ourselves however ought to give thanks to God always concerning you, brothers beloved by [the] Lord, that (has chosen \*N(k)O\*) you God (from [the] beginning \*N(k)O\*) unto salvation in [the] sanctification of [the] Spirit and [by] faith of [the] truth, **14** to this (also \*n\*) He called you through the gospel of us to [the] obtaining of [the] glory of the Lord of us Jesus Christ. **15** So then, brothers, do stand firm and do hold fast to the traditions that you were taught whether through word or through letter from us. **16** Himself now the Lord of us Jesus Christ and God (the \*N(K)O\*) Father of us, the [One] having loved us and having given [us] comfort eternal and hope good by grace, (aiōnios g166) **17** would He encourage your hearts and would He strengthen (you \*k\*) in every work and word good.

**3** Finally, do pray, brothers, for us, that the word of the Lord may spread quickly and may be glorified even as also with you **2** and that we may be delivered from perverse and evil men; not for all [are] of the faith. **3** faithful however is the Lord, who will strengthen you and He will keep [you] from evil. **4** We have been persuaded now in [the] Lord as to you that [the] things that we command (to you \*k\*) both you are doing and you will do. **5** And the Lord would direct your hearts into the love of God and into the steadfastness of Christ. **6** We command now you, brothers, in [the] name of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, are to withdraw you from every brother idly walking and not according to the tradition that (they received \*N(K)O\*) from us. **7** Yourselves for you know how it behooves [you] to imitate us; because not we were idle among you, **8** nor without payment bread did we eat from anyone, but in labor and hardship (night \*N(k)O\*) and (day \*N(k)O\*) working in order not to be burdensome to any of you; **9** not that not we have [the] right, but that

ourselves [as] an example we may offer to you for you to imitate us. **10** Even for when we were with you, this we were commanding you that if anyone not is willing to work neither he should eat. **11** We hear for some are walking among you idly, not at all working but being busybodies. **12** Now to such we warn and we exhort (by \*N(k)O\*) (the \*k\*) (Lord \*N(k)O\*) (of us \*K\*) Jesus (Christ \*N(k)O\*) so that with quietness working their own bread they may eat. **13** you yourselves now, brothers, not may grow weary [in] well-doing. **14** If then anyone not obey this instruction of us through the letter, of this [man] do take note (and \*k\*) not (to mix with \*N(k)O\*) him so that he may be ashamed; **15** And yet not as an enemy do esteem [him], but do admonish [him] as a brother. **16** Himself now the Lord of peace would give you peace through all [times] in every way. The Lord [be] with all of you. **17** The greeting in my own hand — by Paul, which is [my] sign in every letter; In this manner I write. **18** The grace of the Lord of us Jesus Christ [be] with all of you (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Thessalonica second it was written from Athens \*K\*)

# 1 Timothy

**1** Paul an apostle (of [the] Lord \*O\*) Christ Jesus according to [the] command of God [the] Savior of us and (Lord \*K\*) Christ Jesus the hope of us **2** To Timothy [my] true child in [the] faith: Grace, mercy, [and] peace from God [the] Father (of us \*K\*) and Christ Jesus the Lord of us. **3** even as I urged you to remain in Ephesus [when] I was going to Macedonia so that you may warn certain men not to teach other doctrines **4** nor to give heed to myths and to genealogies endless, which (speculations \*N(k)O\*) bring rather than stewardship of God which [is] in faith. **5** And the goal of [our] instruction is love out of a pure heart and a conscience good and a faith sincere, **6** from which some having missed the mark they have turned aside to meaningless discourse **7** desiring to be teachers of the Law, not understanding neither what they are saying nor [that] about which they confidently assert. **8** We know now that good [is] the law if one it lawfully shall use, **9** knowing this, that for a righteous [one] law not is enacted, for [the] lawless however and insubordinate, for [the] ungodly and sinful, for [the] unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for slayers of man, **10** for the sexually immoral, for homosexuals, for enslavers, for liars, for perjurers, and if anything other which to sound teaching is opposed **11** according to the gospel of the glory of the blessed God, with which was entrusted I myself. **12** (and \*K\*) Thankfulness I have for the [One] having strengthened me for Christ Jesus the Lord of us that faithful me He esteemed having appointed [me] to service, **13** (\*N(k)O\*) formerly being a blasphemer and a persecutor and insolent; but I was shown mercy, because being ignorant I did [it] in unbelief; **14** Surpassingly increased then the grace of the Lord of us with [the] faith and love that [are] in Christ Jesus. **15** Trustworthy [is] the saying and of full acceptance worthy that Christ Jesus came into the world sinners to save, of whom [the] foremost am I myself; **16** But because of this I was shown mercy, that in me myself [the] foremost may display Christ Jesus ([his] perfect \*N(K)O\*) patience as a pattern for those being about to believe on Him to life eternal. (aiōnios g166) **17** now to the King of the ages, [the] immortal invisible only (wise \*K\*) God, [be] honor and glory to the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) **18** This charge I commit to you, [my] child Timothy, according to the going before as to you prophecies, that (you may war \*NK(o\*)) by them the good warfare **19** holding faith and a good conscience, which some having cast away concerning the faith caused a shipwreck, **20** among whom

are Hymenaeus and Alexander whom I have handed over to Satan that they may be disciplined not to blaspheme.

**2** I exhort therefore first of all to be made entreaties, prayers intercessions, [and] thanksgivings on behalf of all men, **2** for kings and all those in authority being, so that a tranquil and quiet life we may lead in all godliness and in [all] dignity. **3** This (for \*k\*) [is] good and acceptable before the Savior of us God, **4** who all men desires to be saved and to [the] knowledge of [the] truth to come. **5** One for God [there is], one then mediator between God and men, [the] man Christ Jesus **6** the [One] having given Himself [as] a ransom for all, the testimony proper times in [their] own, **7** in regard to which was appointed I myself a herald and an apostle — [the] truth I am speaking (in Christ \*K\*) not I do lie — a teacher of [the] Gentiles in faith and truth. **8** I desire therefore to pray the men in every place lifting up holy hands apart from anger and (dissension; \*NK(O\*)) **9** likewise also (\*k\*) women in apparel respectable with modesty and self-control adorning themselves, not with braided hair (or with gold \*N(k)O\*) or with pearls or with clothing costly, **10** but with what is becoming to women professing [the] fear of God, through works good. **11** A woman in quietness should learn in all submissiveness; **12** To teach however a woman not I do permit nor to use authority over a man but to be in quietness. **13** Adam for first was formed, then Eve. **14** And Adam not was deceived, but the woman (having been deceived \*N(k)O\*) into transgression has come; **15** She will be saved however through childbearing if they shall abide in faith and in love and in holiness with self-restraint.

**3** Trustworthy [is] the saying: If anyone overseership aspires to, of good a work he is desirous. **2** It behooves therefore the overseer above reproach to be, of one wife [the] husband, sober, self-controlled, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, **3** not given to wine, not a striker (not greedy of base gain \*K\*) but gentle, peaceable, not loving money, **4** [his] own house well managing, children having in submission with all dignity. **5** if but one his [own] household to manage not knows, how [the] church of God will he care for? **6** not a novice, that not having been puffed up into [the] judgment he may fall of the devil. **7** It behooves now (him \*k\*) also a testimony good to have from those outside, so that not into reproach he may fall and [the] snare of the devil. **8** Deacons likewise [must be] dignified, not double-tongued, not to wine much being given, not greedy of dishonest gain, **9** holding to the mystery of the faith with clear a conscience. **10** Also these now they should be tested first, then they should serve

blameless being. 11 Women likewise [must be] dignified, not slanderers, (clear-minded, \*N(k)O\*) faithful in all things. 12 Deacons should be of one wife husbands, [their] children well managing and [their] own households. 13 Those for well having served a standing for themselves good acquire and great confidence in [the] faith that [is] in Christ Jesus. 14 These things to you I am writing hoping to come to you (with \*no\*) (speed; \*N(k)O\*) 15 if however I shall delay, so that you may know how it behooves [one] in [the] household of God to conduct oneself, which is [the] church of God [the] living, [the] pillar and base of the truth. 16 And confessedly great is the of godliness mystery: (Who \*N(K)O\*) was revealed in [the] flesh, was justified in [the] Spirit, beheld by angels, was proclaimed among [the] nations, was believed on in [the] world, was taken up in glory.

4 But the Spirit expressly states that in later times will depart from some from the faith giving heed to spirits deceitful and to teachings of demons 2 in hypocrisy of speakers of lies, seared [in their] own conscience, 3 forbidding to marry, [commanding] to abstain from foods that God created for reception with thanksgiving by the faithful and by [those] already knowing the truth. 4 For every creature of God [is] good and no [thing is] to be rejected with thanksgiving being received; 5 it is sanctified for through [the] word of God and prayer. 6 These things laying before the brothers good you will be a servant of Christ Jesus being nourished in the words of the faith and of the good teaching that you have closely followed; 7 But profane and silly fables do refuse; do train rather yourself to godliness. 8 For bodily exercise of a little is profit, but godliness for everything profitable is [the] promise holding of life of the present and which is coming. 9 Trustworthy [is] the saying and of full acceptance worthy. 10 Towards this for (also \*k\*) we toil and (strive, \*N(K)O\*) because we have hope on God [the] living, who is [the] Savior of all men especially of believers. 11 do command these things and do teach. 12 no one your youth should despise, but a pattern do be for the believers in speech, in conduct, in love (in spirit \*K\*) in faith, in purity. 13 Until I come, do give heed to the public reading of Scripture, to exhortation, to teaching, 14 Not do be negligent of the in you gift which was given to you through prophecy with [the] laying on of the hands of the elderhood. 15 These things do ponder, in them do be absorbed, so that your progress evident may be (in \*k\*) all. 16 do give heed to yourself and to the teaching; do continue in them; this for doing both yourself you will save and those hearing you.

5 An elder not you may rebuke but do exhort [him] as a father, younger [men] as brothers, 2 elder [women] as mothers, [and] younger [women] as sisters in all purity. 3 Widows do honor who [are] truly widows. 4 If however any widow children or grandchildren has, they should learn first [her] own household to be devout and recompense to give to parents; this for is (good and \*K\*) pleasing before God. 5 She who [is] now indeed a widow and abandoned she has hope in (\*ko\*) God and she continues in supplications and in prayers by night and day; 6 She however living in self-indulgence [while] living has died. 7 Also these things do command, so that above reproach they may be. 8 If now anyone [their] own and especially (of the \*k\*) [their] household not (does provide for, \*N(k)O\*) the faith he has denied and he is than an unbeliever worse. 9 A widow should Id be enrol not less than years [old] sixty having been of one man [the] wife, 10 in works good being borne witness to, if she has brought up children, if she entertained strangers, if saints' feet she has washed, if to those being oppressed she has imparted relief, if to every work good she has followed after. 11 Younger however widows do refuse; when for they may grow wanton against Christ, to marry they desire 12 incurring judgment because the first faith they have cast off; 13 At the same time then also [to be] idle they learn going about house to house. not only then idle, but also gossips and busybodies, speaking [things] not being proper. 14 I want therefore [the] younger [ones] to marry, to bear children, to manage their households, no occasion to give to the [one] opposing of reproach because; 15 Already for some have turned aside after Satan. 16 If any (faithful or \*K\*) believing [woman] has [dependent] widows, (she should help \*NK(o)\* to them and not should be burdened the church, so that to those [who are] truly widows it may impart relief. 17 The well already ruling elders of double honor should be counted worthy especially those straining in [the] word and [the] teaching; 18 Says for the Scripture; An ox treading out grain not you will muzzle; and Worthy [is] the workman of the wages of him. 19 Against an elder an accusation not do receive unless only except upon two or three witnesses. 20 (now \*o\*) sinning before all do rebuke, so that also the rest fear may have. 21 I earnestly testify before God and (Lord \*K\*) Christ Jesus and the elect angels that these things you may keep apart from prejudice nothing doing out of partiality. 22 Hands soon on no one do lay nor do share in [the] sins of others, yourself pure do keep. 23 No longer do drink [only] water, but wine a little do use because of the stomach (of you \*K\*) and the frequent of you ailments.

24 Of some men the sins manifest are going before [them] to judgment; of some however also they appear later. 25 Likewise also the works good evident (is \*k\*) and even those otherwise being to be concealed not (are able. \*N(k)O\*)

**6** As many as are under a yoke [as] slaves, [their] own masters of all honor worthy they should esteem, so that not the name of God and the teaching may be denigrated. 2 Those now believing having masters not they should despise [them] because brothers they are; but rather they should serve [them], because believing [ones] they are and beloved by the good service being helped. These things do teach and do exhort. 3 If anyone teaches another doctrine and not he draws near to sound words of the Lord of us Jesus Christ and the according to godliness teaching, 4 he has been puffed up nothing knowing but unhealthy about controversies and disputes about words, out of which come envy, strife, slander, suspicions evil, 5 [and] constant frictions corrupted among men in mind and defrauded of the truth, holding a means of gain to be godliness (do depart from [one of] such. \*K\*) 6 Is however gain great godliness with contentment. 7 No [thing] for we brought into the world, (evident \*K\*) because neither to carry out anything are we able; 8 Having however sustenance and coverings, with these we will be content. 9 Those however desiring to be rich they fall into temptation and a snare and desires many foolish and harmful, which plunge men into ruin and destruction. 10 A root for of all kinds of evils is the love of money, which some stretching after were seduced away from the faith and themselves pierced with sorrows many. 11 You yourself however, O man (\*k\*) of God, these things do flee, do pursue now righteousness, godliness, faith, love, endurance, ([and] gentleness; \*N(K)O\*) 12 do fight the good fight of the faith, do lay hold of the eternal life to which (also \*k\*) you were called and did confess the good confession before many witnesses. (aiōnios g166) 13 I charge you before God who (is giving life \*N(k)O\*) to all things and Christ Jesus the [One who] having testified before Pontius Pilate the good confession 14 to keep you the commandment without stain, above reproach until the appearing of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, 15 which in seasons [their] own He will display the blessed and alone Sovereign, the King of those being kings and [the] Lord of those being lords, 16 alone having immortality, in light dwelling unapproachable, whom has seen no [one] of men nor to see is able, to whom [be] honor and dominion eternal, Amen. (aiōnios g166) 17 To the rich in the present age do instruct [them] not to be high-minded nor to have hope in of riches [the] uncertainty but

(on \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) God (who is living \*K\*) who is providing us all things richly for enjoyment, (aiōn g165) 18 to do good, to be rich in works good, generous in distributing to be, ready to share, 19 treasuring up for themselves a foundation good for the future, so that they may take hold of that which ([is] truly \*N(K)O\* life. 20 O Timothy, the (deposit committed [to you] \*N(k)O\*) do guard avoiding the profane empty babblings and opposing arguments falsely called knowledge, 21 which some professing from the faith went astray. Grace [be] with (you [all] \*N(k)O\*) (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Timothy first it was written from Laodicea which is capital of Phrygia of Pacatiana. \*K\*)

# 2 Timothy

**1** Paul an apostle of Christ Jesus through [the] will of God according to [the] promise of life in Christ Jesus **2** To Timothy [my] beloved child: Grace, mercy, [and] peace from God [the] Father and Christ Jesus the Lord of us. **3** Thankful I am to God, whom I serve from [my] forefathers with a pure conscience, as unceasingly I have the of you remembrance in the prayers of mine night and day **4** longing you to see, having yourself recalled your tears, so that with joy I may be filled **5** remembrance (having taken \*N(k)O\*) of the within you sincere faith, which dwelt first in the grandmother of you Lois and in the mother of you Eunice, I have been persuaded now that also [it is] in you. **6** For this reason I remind you to kindle anew the gift of God, which is in you through the laying on of the hands of mine; **7** Not for has given us God a spirit of cowardice but of power and of love and of self-control. **8** Not therefore you may be ashamed of the testimony of the Lord of us nor of me myself the prisoner of Him, but do suffer together for the gospel according to [the] power of God **9** the [One who] having saved us and having called [us] with a calling holy, not according to the works of us but according to [His] own purpose and grace which having been given us in Christ Jesus before time eternal, (aiōnios g166) **10** having been made manifest also now through the appearing of the Savior of us Christ Jesus, having abolished indeed death, having brought to light however life and immortality through the gospel, **11** to which was appointed I myself a herald and an apostle and a teacher (of gentiles; \*KO\*) **12** For this reason also these things I suffer, But not I am ashamed; I know for in whom I have believed and I have been persuaded that able He is the entrusted deposit of mine to guard for that [very] day. **13** [The] pattern do retain of sound words which from me you did hear in [the] faith and love that [are] in Christ Jesus; **14** The good (entrusted deposit \*N(k)O\*) do keep through [the] Spirit Holy who is dwelling in us. **15** You know this, that turned away from me all those in Asia, among whom are Phygelus and Hermogenes. **16** would grant mercy the Lord to the of Onesiphorus household; because often me he refreshed and the chain of mine not (he was ashamed of, \*N(k)O\*) **17** But having arrived in Rome (earnestly \*N(k)O\*) he sought out me and found [me]; **18** would grant unto him the Lord to find mercy from [the] Lord in that [very] day! And how much in Ephesus he served very well you yourself know.

**2** You yourself therefore, child of mine, do be strong in the grace that [is] in Christ Jesus, **2** And [the things] which

you have heard from me among many witnesses, these do yourself entrust to faithful men, such as sufficient will be also others to teach. **3** (you yourself \*k\*) (therefore \*K\*) (do share in suffering \*N(k)O\*) as [a] good soldier of Christ Jesus. **4** No [one] serving as a soldier entangles himself in the of this life affairs, so that the [one] having enlisted him he may please. **5** If now also shall compete anyone, not he is crowned only unless lawfully he shall compete. **6** For the hardworking farmer it is necessary first of the fruits to partake; **7** do consider ([the] thing \*N(k)O\*) I am saying; (will grant \*N(k)O\*) for you the Lord understanding in all things. **8** do remember Jesus Christ raised out from [the] dead from [the] seed of David according to gospel of mine; **9** in which I suffer hardship even to chains as an evildoer, But the word of God not has been bound! **10** Because of this all things I endure for the sake of the elect, so that also they themselves [the] salvation may obtain that [is] in Christ Jesus with glory eternal. (aiōnios g166) **11** Trustworthy [is] the saying: If for we have died with [Him], also we will live with [Him]; **12** if we endure, also we will reign with [Him]; if (we will deny [Him], \*N(k)O\*) He also He also will deny us; **13** if we are faithless, He faithful remains; to deny (for \*no\*) Himself not He is able. **14** These things do remind [them] solemnly charging [them] before (God \*N(K)O\*) not to quarrel about words (upon \*N(k)O\*) no [thing] profitable [but] to [the] subversion of those hearing. **15** do hasten yourself approved to present to God a workman not ashamed, accurately handling the word of truth. **16** But worldly empty babblings do yourself avoid; on to more for they will lead to ungodliness, **17** and the talk of them like gangrene pasture to grow will have; among whom are Hymenaeus and Philetus, **18** who concerning the truth went astray asserting the resurrection already to have taken place, and they are overthrowing the of some faith. **19** Nevertheless the firm foundation of God has stood having seal this: Knows [the] Lord those being His, and should depart from iniquity everyone who is naming the name (of the Lord. \*N(K)O\*) **20** In a great now house not there are only vessels golden and silver but also wooden and earthen, and some indeed unto honor some however unto dishonor. **21** If therefore anyone shall cleanse himself from these, he will be a vessel for honor sanctified (and \*k\*) useful to the Master, for every work good prepared. **22** And youthful lusts do flee, do pursue now righteousness, faith, love, [and] peace along with those calling on the Lord out of pure a heart. **23** And foolish and ignorant speculations do refuse knowing that they breed quarrels; **24** [The] bond-servant now of [the] Lord not it behooves to quarrel but gentle to

be toward all, able to teach, forbearing, 25 in gentleness disciplining those opposing, otherwise otherwise (he may give \*NK(o)\* to them God repentance unto a knowledge of [the] truth, 26 and they may recover out of the of the devil snare captured by him for his will.

**3** This however do realize, that in [the] last days will be present times difficult. 2 Will be for men lovers of self, lovers of money, boastful, proud, abusive, to parents disobedient, ungrateful, unholy, 3 unloving, implacable, slanderous, without self-control, savage, without love of good, 4 treacherous, reckless, puffed up, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God, 5 having a form of godliness but the power of it already denying. And these do yourself turn away from. 6 Out of this sort for are those entering into households and (being captured \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) weak women burdened with sins, being led away by passions various, 7 always learning and never to a knowledge of [the] truth to come being able. 8 By which way now Jannes and Jambres opposed to Moses, so also these oppose to the truth, men depraved in mind, disqualified regarding the faith. 9 But not they will advance further much; for the folly of them plain will be to all, as also that of those [two] became. 10 You yourself however (closely followed \*N(k)O\*) after my teaching, conduct, purpose, faith, patience, love, endurance, 11 persecutions, sufferings such as to me happened in Antioch, in Iconium, in Lystra; what manner of persecutions I endured! And yet out of all me delivered the Lord. 12 Also all now those desiring piously to live in Christ Jesus will be persecuted. 13 Evil however men and impostaers will advance to worse deceiving and being deceived. 14 You yourself however do abide in [the] things you have learned and you were assured of knowing from (which [people] \*N(k)O\*) you learned [them], 15 and for from childhood the sacred writings you know, which are being able you to make wise unto salvation through faith in Christ Jesus. 16 Every Scripture [is] God-breathed and profitable for instruction, for conviction, for correction, [and] for training in righteousness, 17 so that complete may be the of God man, toward every work good fully equipped.

**4** I earnestly declare (therefore \*K\*) (I myself \*k\*) before God and (Lord \*K\*) Christ Jesus who is being about to judge [the] living and [the] dead, (and \*N(K)O\*) by the appearing of Him and the kingdom of Him, 2 do preach the word, do be ready in season [and] out of season, do convict, do rebuke, [and] do exhort with complete patience and with instruction. 3 There will be for a time when sound teaching

not they will endure, but according to [their] own (\*k\*) desires to themselves they will gather around [them] teachers having an itching ear; 4 and from indeed the truth hearing they will turn away, unto however myths they will be turned aside. 5 You yourself however do be sober in all things, do endure afflictions, [the] work do perform of an evangelist, the ministry of you do fully carry out. 6 I myself for already am being poured out, and the time of the departure (of me \*N(k)O\*) has come. 7 The good (\*k\*) fight I have fought, the race I have finished, the faith I have kept; 8 From now on is laid up for me the of righteousness crown which will award to me the Lord in that [very] day, the righteous judge; not only however to me myself, but also to all those already loving the appearing of Him. 9 do be diligent to come to me soon. 10 Demas for me (has deserted \*NK(o)\* having loved the present age and he has gone to Thessalonica; Crescens to Galatia, [and] Titus to Dalmatia; (aiōn g165) 11 Luke is alone with me. Mark having taken do bring [him] with yourself; he is for to me useful for [the] ministry. 12 Tychicus however I have sent to Ephesus. 13 The cloak that (I left \*NK(o)\* in Troas with Carpus, [upon] coming do bring and the books especially the parchments. 14 Alexander the coppersmith great to me harm did; (Will render \*N(k)O\*) to him the Lord according to the deeds of him; 15 whom also you yourself do yourself beware of; exceedingly for (has opposed \*N(k)O\*) our own message. 16 In the first of my defense no [one] me (attended \*N(k)O\*) but all me (deserted; \*NK(o)\* Not to them would it be charged! 17 And the Lord me stood by and He strengthened me, so that through me the proclamation may be fully accomplished, and (may hear \*N(k)O\*) all the Gentiles, And I was delivered out of [the] mouth of the lion. 18 (and \*k\*) Will deliver me the Lord from every deed evil and will bring [me] safely into the kingdom of Him heavenly; to whom [is] the glory unto the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) 19 do greet Prisca and Aquila and the of Onesiphorus house. 20 Erastus remained in Corinth; Trophimus however (I left \*NK(o)\* in Miletus ailing. 21 do be eager before winter to come. Greets you Eubulus and Pudens and Linus and Claudia and the brothers all. 22 The Lord (Jesus Christ \*K\*) [be] with the spirit of you. Grace [be] with you all (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Timothy second [epistle] of the Ephesian church first overseer having been chosen It was written from Rome when from second time stood Paul before Caesar Nero \*K\*)

# Titus

**1** Paul a servant of God an apostle now of Jesus Christ according to [the] faith of [the] elect of God and knowledge of [the] truth which [is] according to godliness 2 in [the] hope of life eternal, which promised who cannot lie God before time eternal. (aiōnios g166) 3 He revealed now [in] seasons [His] own in the word of Him in [the] proclamation with which was entrusted I myself according to [the] commandment of the Savior of us God; 4 To Titus [my] true child according to [our] common faith: Grace (and \*N(K)O\*) peace from God [the] Father and (Lord \*K\*) Christ Jesus the Savior of us. 5 of this Because (I left \*N(k)(o)\* you in Crete, so that the [things] lacking you may set in order and may appoint in every town elders as I myself you directed; 6 if anyone is blameless, of one wife [the] husband, children having believing, not under accusation of debauchery or insubordinate. 7 It behooves for the overseer blameless to be as God's steward, not self-willed, not quick tempered, not given to wine, not a striker, not greedy of base gain, 8 but hospitable, a lover of good, self-controlled, upright, holy, [and] disciplined, 9 holding according to the teaching of [the] faithful word, that able he may be both to encourage with teaching sound and those contradicting [it] to convict. 10 There are for many also insubordinate, empty talkers and deceivers especially those of (the \*no\*) circumcision 11 whom it is necessary to silence; who whole households overthrow teaching things that [they] not ought of shameful gain because. 12 Said one of them own of them a prophet; Cretans [are] always liars, evil beasts, gluttons lazy. 13 testimony this is true; for which cause do rebuke them severely, so that they may be sound in the faith, 14 not giving heed to Jewish myths and to [the] commandments of men turning away from the truth. 15 All things [are] (indeed \*k\*) pure to the pure; to those however defiled and unbelieving no [thing] [is] pure, Instead have been defiled of them both mind and conscience. 16 God they profess to know, however by [their] works they deny [Him] detestable being and disobedient and for any work good unfit.

**2** You yourself however do speak [the things] that are consistent with sound doctrine. 2 [The] aged [men] sober-minded are to be, dignified, self-controlled, sound in faith, in love, in endurance. 3 [the] aged [women] likewise in behavior reverent, not slanderers, (not \*NK(o)\* to wine much enslaved, teachers of what is good, 4 so that (they may train \*NK(o)\* the young [women] lovers of [their] husbands to

be, loving [their] children, 5 self-controlled, pure (busy at home \*N(k)O\*) kind, being subject to [their] own husbands, so that not the word of God may be denigrated. 6 The younger [men] likewise do exhort to be self-controlled, 7 In all things yourself be holding forth [as] a pattern of good works, in the teaching (unspoilable \*K\*) incorruptable, dignity 8 speech sound, beyond reproach, so that he who is of the contrary may be ashamed nothing having to say concerning (us \*N(K)O\*) evil. 9 Servants to [their] own masters are to be subject, in everything well-pleasing to be, not gainsaying, 10 not pilfering but all fidelity showing good, so that the doctrine (which [is] \*no\*) of the Savior (of us \*NK(O)\* God they may adorn in all things. 11 Has appeared for the grace of God (\*k\*) [bringing] salvation to all men 12 instructing us that having denied ungodliness and worldly passions discreetly and righteously and piously we may live in the present age (aiōn g165) 13 awaiting the blessed hope and [the] appearing of the glory of the great God and Savior of us Jesus Christ 14 who gave Himself for us that He may redeem us from all lawlessness and may purify to Himself a people specially chosen, zealous of good works. 15 These things do speak and do exhort and do rebuke with all authority. No one you should despise.

**3** do remind them to rulers (and \*k\*) to authorities to be subject, to be obedient, for every work good ready to be, 2 no one to denigrate, peaceable to be, gentle, all showing humility toward all men. 3 Were for once also we ourselves foolish, disobedient, being deceived, serving lusts and pleasures various, in malice and envy living, hateful, hating one another. 4 When however the kindness and the love of mankind appeared of the Savior of us God, 5 not by works in righteousness (that \*N(k)O\*) did we ourselves, but according to (\*N(k)O\*) His (mercy \*N(k)O\*) He saved us through [the] washing of regeneration and renewing of [the] Spirit Holy 6 whom He poured out on us richly through Jesus Christ the Savior of us, 7 so that having been justified by that grace heirs (we may become \*N(k)O\*) according to [the] hope of life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 8 Trustworthy [is] the saying, and concerning these things I want you to affirm strongly so that may take care to good works to be devoted those already believing (\*k\*) in God; These things are (\*k\*) excellent and profitable to men. 9 Foolish however controversies and genealogies and (arguments \*NK(O)\*) and quarrels about [the] Law do yourself avoid; they are for unprofitable and worthless. 10 A factious man after one and a second admonition do reject 11 knowing that has been corrupt such a man and is sinning being self-condemned. 12

When I may send Artemas to you or Tychicus, do be diligent to come to me into Nicopolis; there for I have decided to winter. 13 Zenas the lawyer and Apollos earnestly do equip, so that nothing to them may be lacking. 14 should learn now also our own [people] to good works to devote themselves for necessary needs, so that not they may be unfruitful. 15 Greet you those with me all. do greet those loving us in [the] faith. Grace [be] with all of you (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Titus of the Cretan church first overseer having been chosen It was written from Nicopolis of Macedonia. \*K\*)

# Philemon

**1** Paul a prisoner of Christ Jesus and Timothy [our] brother  
To Philemon the beloved and fellow worker of us 2 and  
to Apphia (our sister \*N(K)O\*) and to Archippus the fellow  
soldier of us and to the at [the] house of you church: 3 Grace  
to you and peace from God Father of us and [the] Lord  
Jesus Christ. 4 I thank the God of mine always mention of  
you making upon the prayers of mine, 5 hearing of your love  
and the faith that you have (toward \*NK(o)\*) the Lord Jesus  
and toward all the saints, 6 so that the fellowship of the  
faith of you effective may become in [the] acknowledgment  
of every good [thing] that [is] in (us \*N(K)O\*) in Christ  
(Jesus. \*K\*) 7 (Joy \*NK(O)\* for great (I have \*N(K)O\*) and  
encouragement by occasion of the love of you, because  
the hearts of the saints have been refreshed through you,  
brother. 8 Therefore much in Christ boldness having to  
order you what [is] befitting 9 for the sake of love rather I  
exhort [you], such a one being as Paul aged now then also a  
prisoner of Christ Jesus; 10 I exhort you for my child whom I  
have begotten in the chains (of mine \*K\*) Onesimus, 11 once  
to you useless now however (both \*n\*) to you and to me  
myself useful, 12 whom I have sent back (to you \*N(K)O\*)  
(now \*k\*) in person — who is my very heart — (do yourself  
receive. \*K\*) 13 whom I myself was wishing with myself to  
keep, so that on behalf of you me he may serve in the chains  
of the gospel; 14 Apart from however your consent no [thing]  
I wished to do, so that not as according to necessity the  
good of you may be but according to willingness. 15 Perhaps  
for because of this he was separated [from you] for a time,  
so that eternally him you may possess; (*aiōnios g166*) 16 NO  
longer no longer as a slave but above a slave, a brother  
beloved, especially to me myself, how much however more  
to you both in [the] flesh and in [the] Lord? 17 If therefore  
me you consider a partner, do yourself receive him as me  
myself. 18 If however in any way he has wronged you or he  
owes [you], this to me myself do charge. 19 I myself Paul did  
write with my own hand, I myself will repay [it]; that not I may  
say to you that even yourself to me you owe also. 20 Yes,  
brother, I myself from you I would have profit in [the] Lord;  
do refresh my heart in (Christ. \*N(K)O\*) 21 Having been  
persuaded of the obedience of you I write to you knowing  
that even above (what [things] \*N(k)O\*) I say you will do. 22  
At the same time now also do prepare for me a lodging; I  
hope for that through the prayers of you I will be granted to  
you. 23 (He greets \*N(K)O\*) you Epaphras fellow prisoner of  
mine in Christ Jesus, 24 [as do] Mark, Aristarchus, Demas,

[and] Luke, the fellow workers of mine. 25 The grace of the  
Lord (of us \*KO\*) Jesus Christ [be] with the spirit of you.  
(Amen. \*KO\*) (to To Philemon it was written from Rome  
through Onesimus servant. \*K\*)

# Hebrews

**1** In many portions and in many ways long ago God having spoken to the fathers in the prophets **2** in ([this] last \*N(k)O\*) of the days these has spoken to us in [His] Son whom He appointed heir of all things, through whom also He made the ages (aiōn g165) **3** who being [the] radiance of [His] glory and [the] exact expression of the substance of Him, upholding then all things by the declaration of the power of Him (through himself \*KO\*) [the] purification of sins having made (of us \*K\*) sat down at [the] right hand of the Majesty on high **4** By so much superior having become to the angels, as much as more excellent beyond theirs He has inherited a name. **5** To which for did He say ever of the angels: Son of mine are You yourself, I myself today have begotten You? And again: I myself will be to Him for a Father, and He himself will be to Me for a Son? **6** When then again He may bring the Firstborn into the world He says: And should worship Him all [the] angels of God. **7** And as to indeed the angels He says: The [One] making the angels of Him winds and the ministers of Him of fire a flame; **8** Unto however the Son: The throne of You, O God [is] to the age of the age; (and \*no\*) the scepter (\*no\*) of righteousness [is] scepter of the kingdom (of You. \*NK(O)\*) (aiōn g165) **9** You have loved righteousness and hated wickedness. because of this has anointed You God, the God of You, with [the] oil of exultation above the companions of You. **10** And You yourself in [the] beginning, Lord, of the earth laid the foundation, and works of the hands of You are the heavens; **11** They themselves will perish, You yourself however remain; and all like a garment will grow old, **12** and like a robe You will roll up them (like a garment \*NO\*) also they will be changed; You yourself however the same are, and the years of You not will never end. **13** To which now of the angels has He said ever: do sit at [the] right hand of Me until when I may place the enemies of You [as] a footstool for the feet of You? **14** Surely all they are ministering spirits for service being sent forth for the sake of those being about to inherit salvation?

**2** Because of this it behoves more abundantly to give heed us to the [things] we have heard, otherwise otherwise (we may drift away. \*N(k)O\*) **2** If for the through angels having been spoken word was unalterable, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompense, **3** how we ourselves will escape such a great having neglected a salvation? which a commencement having received declaring through the Lord by those having heard to us it was confirmed **4** bearing witness God by signs together with [them] and by

wonders and by various miracles and of [the] Spirit Holy by distributions according to the of Him will. **5** Not for to angels did He subject the world which is coming concerning which we are speaking; **6** Has testified however somewhere someone saying: What is man that You are mindful of him or [the] son of man that You care for him? **7** You made lower him a little some than [the] angels; with glory and with honor You crowned him (and you appointed him upon the works of hands of you; \*KO\*) **8** all things You have put in subjection under the feet of him. In for subjecting to him all things no [thing] He left to him unsubject; At present however not yet do we see to Him all things subjected. **9** Who however a little one than [the] angels made lower we see Jesus because of the suffering of death with glory and with honor crowned, so that (by [the] grace \*NK(O)\*) of God for everyone He may taste death. **10** It was fitting for to Him, for whom [are] all things and through whom [are] all things, many sons to glory having brought, the archetype of the salvation of them through sufferings to make perfect. **11** The [One] both for sanctifying and those being sanctified of one [are] all; for which reason not He is ashamed brothers them to call **12** saying: I will declare the name of You to the brothers of Mine, in [the] midst of [the] congregation I will sing praises of you. **13** And again: I myself will be already trusting in Him. And again: Behold I myself and the children whom to Me has given God. **14** Since therefore the children have partaken of blood and of flesh also He himself likewise took part in the same things, so that through [His] death He may destroy the [one] the power holding of death, That is the devil, **15** and may set free those as many as fear of death through all [times] of them to live subject they were to slavery. **16** Not for surely somewhere surely somewhere [the] angels He helps, but [the] seed of Abraham He helps. **17** Therefore it was necessary in all things [His] brothers to be made like, so that a merciful He may become and faithful high priest [in] [things] relating to God in order to make propitiation for the sins of the people. **18** In that for has suffered He Himself having been tempted, He is able those being tempted to help.

**3** Therefore, brothers holy, of [the] calling heavenly partakers, do carefully consider the apostle and high priest of the confession of us (Christ \*K\*) Jesus **2** faithful being to the [One] having appointed Him as also Moses in all the house of Him. **3** Of greater for He glory than Moses has been counted worthy, by so much as greater honor has than the house [itself] the [one] having built it; **4** Every for house is built by someone, the [One] however (\*k\*) everything having

built [is] God. 5 And Moses indeed [was] faithful in all the house of Him as a servant unto a testimony of the [things] to be spoken, 6 Christ however as [the] Son over the house of Him, (whose \*NK(o)\* house are we ourselves (if indeed if indeed \*NK(o)\* [our] confidence and the boast of [our] hope (until end unshakable \*KO\*) we may hold. 7 Therefore, even as says the Spirit Holy: Today if the voice of Him you shall hear, 8 not shall harden the hearts of you as in the rebellion in the day of testing in the wilderness, 9 where tried (me \*K\*) the fathers of you (by \*no\*) (testing \*N(k)O\*) (me \*K\*) and saw the works of Mine forty years; 10 Therefore I was angry with the generation (that \*N(k)O\*) and I said; Always they go astray in the heart; they themselves and not have they known the ways of Mine; 11 so I swore in the wrath of Mine; [not] will they enter into the rest of Mine. 12 do take heed, brothers, otherwise otherwise there will be in any of you a heart evil of unbelief into falling away from God [the] living; 13 But do encourage each other each every day while this today it is called so that not may be hardened (one \*NK(o)\* of you by [the] deceitfulness of sin; 14 Partakers for of Christ we have become if indeed if indeed from the beginning of the assurance unto [the] end firm we shall hold; 15 As the saying: Today if the voice of Him you shall hear, not shall harden the hearts of you as in the rebellion. 16 Who for [were those] having heard rebelled? but surely all those having come out of Egypt through Moses? 17 With whom now was He indignant forty years? Surely with those having sinned whose bodies fell in the wilderness? 18 To whom then did He swear that not to enter into the rest of Him only except to those having disobeyed? 19 And we see that not they were able to enter in because of unbelief.

**4** We may fear therefore otherwise otherwise while is left remaining [the] promise to enter into the rest of Him, may seem any of you to have fallen short. 2 And for we are evangelised just as also they [were]; also they [were]; but not did profit the message of [their] hearing them not (united with \*N(k)O\*) the faith of those having heard. 3 We enter for into the rest those having believed even as He has said: So I swore in the wrath of mine; Not will they enter into the rest of Mine; and yet and yet the works from [the] foundation of [the] world have been finished. 4 He has spoken for somewhere concerning the seventh [day] in this way; And rested God on the day seventh from all the works of Him. 5 And in this [passage] again; [Not] will they enter into the rest of Mine. 6 Since therefore it remains [for] some to enter into it and those formerly having been evangelised not they did enter in because of disobedience, 7 again a certain He appoints day:

Today, through David saying: after so long a time, even as (it has been predicted, \*N(K)O\*) Today if the voice of Him you shall hear, not shall harden the hearts of you. 8 If for to them Joshua gave rest, not then would about another was he speaking after this day; 9 So then there remains a Sabbath rest for the people of God. 10 The [one] for having entered into the rest of Him also he himself rested from the works of him as from [His] own God [did]. 11 We may be diligent therefore to enter into that [very] rest, so that not by the same anyone example may fall of disobedience. 12 Living [is] for the word of God and active and sharper than any sword two-edged even penetrating as far as [the] division of soul (then \*k\*) and spirit, of joints and also marrows, and able to judge [the] thoughts and intentions of [the] heart; 13 And not there is creature hidden before Him; all things however [are] uncovered and laid bare to the eyes of Him to whom [is] our reckoning. 14 Having therefore a high priest great having passed through the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, we may hold firmly to [our] confession. 15 Not for have we a high priest not being able to sympathize with the weaknesses of us, (tempted \*N(k)O\*) however in all things by [the] same way without sin. 16 We may come therefore with boldness to the throne of grace, so that we may receive (mercy \*N(k)O\*) and grace may find for in time of need help.

**5** Every for high priest from among men being taken on behalf of men is appointed [in] the [things] relating to God that he may offer gifts both and sacrifices for sins, 2 to exercise forbearance being able with those being ignorant and with those going astray, since also he himself is encompassed by weakness; 3 and because of (this \*N(k)O\*) he is obligated, even as for the people so also for himself to offer sacrifices (for \*N(k)O\*) sins. 4 And not upon himself anyone takes the honor but rather (the [one] \*k\*) being called by God (just as \*N(k)O\*) also (\*k\*) Aaron. 5 So also Christ not Himself did glorify to become a high priest but the [One] having said to Him: Son of Mine are You yourself, I myself today have begotten You. 6 even as also in another [place] He says: You [are] a priest to the age according to the order of Melchizedek. (*aiōn g165*) 7 [He] in the days of the flesh of Him prayers both and supplications to the [One] being able to save Him from death with crying loud and tears having offered up and having been heard because of reverence, 8 though being a Son, He learned from [the] things He suffered obedience, 9 and having been perfected He became to all those obeying Him [the] author of salvation eternal, (*aiōnios g166*) 10 having been designated by God a high priest according to the order of Melchizedek. 11

Concerning this [there is] much from us speech and difficult in interpretation to speak, since sluggish you have become in the hearings. 12 Even for you ought to be teachers by the time, again need of you have [one] to teach you (what [is] \*N(k)O\*) the principles of the beginning of the oracles of God and you have become need [those] having of milk and not of solid food. 13 Everyone for who is partaking [only] of milk [is] inexperienced in [the] word of righteousness; an infant for he is; 14 [for the] mature however is the solid food for those through constant use the senses trained who are having [ability] to distinguish good both and evil.

6 Therefore having left the beginning of Christ [of the] teaching to maturity we may go on not again a foundation laying of repentance from dead works and faith in God, 2 about baptisms (about teaching, \*NK(o)\*) about laying on then of hands, about [the] resurrection both of [the] dead and about judgment eternal. (aiōnios g166) 3 And this (we will do \*NK(o)\*) if indeed if indeed shall permit God. 4 [It is] impossible for to those once having been enlightened, having tasted then of the gift heavenly and partakers having become of [the] Spirit Holy 5 and [the] goodness having tasted of God's declaration [the] power also [of the] coming age — (aiōn g165) 6 and then having fallen away — again to restore [them] to repentance crucifying in themselves the Son of God and subjecting [Him] to open shame. 7 Land for having drunk in the upon it coming often rain and producing vegetation useful for those for the sake of whom also it is tilled, partakes of blessing from God; 8 [That] bringing forth however thorns and thistles [is] worthless and a curse near to, of which the end [is] unto burning. 9 We have been persuaded however concerning you, beloved, [of] [things] better and [things] accompanying salvation, if even like this we speak. 10 Not for unjust [is] God to forget the work of you and (the labor \*K\*) the love that you have shown toward the name of Him having ministered to the saints and [still] ministering. 11 We desire now each of you the same to show earnestness toward the full assurance of the hope unto [the] end; 12 so that not sluggish you may be, imitators however of those through faith and patience inheriting the promises. 13 For to Abraham having made His promise God, since by no [one] He had greater to swear, He swore by Himself 14 saying: (If \*N(k)O\*) surely blessing I will bless you and multiplying I will multiply you; 15 And thus having waited patiently he obtained the promise. 16 Men (indeed \*k\*) for by [one] greater swear, and in all their disputes finally [comes] to confirmation in the oath; 17 In which more excessive desiring God to show to the heirs of

the promise the unchangeableness of the purpose of Him guaranteed [it] by an oath, 18 so that through two things unchangeable, in which [it is] impossible to lie (\*n\*) [for] God, strong encouragement we may have having fled for refuge to take hold of what is being set before [us] hope; 19 which as an anchor we have of the soul sure both and unshakable and entering into that within the veil, 20 where [the] forerunner for us has entered Jesus according to the order of Melchizedek a high priest having become to the age. (aiōn g165)

7 This for Melchizedek, king of Salem, priest of God Most High, (who \*N(k)O\*) having met with Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings and having blessed him, 2 to whom also a tenth of all apportioned Abraham, first indeed being translated king of righteousness then however also king of Salem, which is king of peace, 3 Without father, without mother, without genealogy, neither beginning of days nor of life end having, made like however as the Son of God he remains a priest unto all time. 4 do consider now how great this one [was], to whom even a tenth Abraham gave out of the best spoils the patriarch. 5 And those indeed out from the sons of Levi the priestly office receiving a commandment have to take a tenth from the people according to the law, That is from the brothers of them, though having come out of the loin of Abraham. 6 The [one] however not tracing his ancestry from them he has collected a tenth (\*k\*) from Abraham; and the [one who] is having the promises He has blessed. 7 Apart from now all dispute; the inferior by the superior is blessed. 8 And here indeed tithes dying men receive in that place however it is testified that he lives on. 9 And so a word to speak; through Abraham also Levi the [one] tithes receiving has paid the tithe. 10 Still for in the loin of [his] father he was when he met with him (\*k\*) Melchizedek. 11 If indeed then perfection through the Levitical priesthood were — the people for upon (it has received [the] Law — \*N(k)O\*) what still need [was there] according to the order of Melchizedek [for] another to arise priest and not according to the order of Aaron to be named? 12 When is being changed for the priesthood from necessity also of law a change takes place. 13 [He] concerning whom for are spoken these things to a tribe another has belonged to, from which no [one] has served at the altar. 14 [It is] evident for that out of Judah has sprung the Lord of us as to which a tribe concerning (priests \*N(K)O\*) no [thing] Moses spoke. 15 And more excessive yet evident it is, if according to the likeness of Melchizedek arises a priest another, 16 who not according to a law of a commandment (fleshy \*N(k)O\*) has been constituted but according to [the] power of a life

indestructible; 17 (It is testified \*N(k)O\* for that You [are] a priest to the age according to the order of Melchizedek. (aiōn g165) 18 A putting away indeed for there is while is preceding [the] commandment because of its weakness and uselessness — 19 no [thing] for perfected the law — [the] introduction then of a better hope through which we draw near to God. 20 And to as much as not apart from an oath. 21 those ones truly for without an oath are priests having become, [He] however with an oath through the [One] who is saying to Him: Has sworn [the] Lord and not will change His mind; You [are] a priest to the age (according to the order of Melchizedek; \*K\*) (aiōn g165) 22 By so much (also \*no\*) of a better covenant has become [the] guarantee Jesus. 23 And those indeed many are having become priests because of by death being prevented from continuing; 24 However because of the abiding of Him to the age a permanent He holds priesthood; (aiōn g165) 25 wherefore also to save to the uttermost He is able those drawing near through Him to God always living for to intercede for them. 26 Such indeed for us (also \*no\*) was fitting a high priest, holy, innocent, undefiled, separated from sinners, and higher than the heavens having become; 27 who not has every day need as the high priests first for [their] own sins sacrifices to offer up then for those of the people; this for He did once for all Himself having offered up. 28 The law for men appoints as high priests having weakness, the word however of the oath which [is] after the law a Son to the age perfected. (aiōn g165)

8 [The] sum now of the [things] being spoken of [is that] such we have a high priest who sat down at [the] right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens, 2 in the Holy [Places] a minister and in the tabernacle true, which has pitched the Lord, (and \*k\*) not man. 3 Every for high priest in order to offer gifts both and sacrifices is appointed; wherefore [it was] necessary to have something also [for] this One that He may offer. 4 If certainly (then \*N(K)O\*) He were on earth, not even then would He was being a priest while are being (\*k\*) (priests \*K\*) those offering according to (\*k\*) law the gifts, 5 who to a copy and shadow minster of the heavenly, even as has been divinely instructed Moses being about to complete the tabernacle; do see that for He says (you will make \*N(k)O\*) all things according to the pattern which having been shown you in the mountain; 6 (now \*NK(o)\* however more excellent (He has obtained \*N(k)O\*) a ministry, as much as also of a better He is covenant [the] mediator, which upon better promises has been enacted. 7 If for the first that [one] was faultless, not then would for a second was being sought a place. 8 Finding fault for (with

them \*N(k)O\*) He says: Behold [the] days are coming, says [the] Lord, and I will ratify with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah a covenant new, 9 not according to the covenant that I made the with fathers of them in [the] day of having taken hold of by Me the hand of them to lead them out of [the] land of Egypt, because they themselves not did continue in the covenant of Mine, and I myself and I myself disregarded them, says [the] Lord. 10 For this [is] the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after the days those, says [the] Lord, putting Laws of Mine into the mind of them and upon hearts of them I will inscribe them; and I will be to them for God, and they themselves will be to Me for a people. 11 And certainly not shall they teach each the (comrade \*N(k)O\*) of him and each the brother of him saying; do know the Lord,' because all will know Me, from [the] least (of them \*k\*) to [the] greatest of them; 12 because merciful I will be toward the iniquities of them and the sins of them (and the lawless acts of them \*K\*) certainly not I may remember more. 13 In saying new He has made obsolete the first; that then growing old and aging [is] near vanishing.

9 Had indeed therefore also the first (tabernacle \*K\*) regulations of worship and Holy [Place] earthly. 2 A tabernacle for was prepared the first [room] — in which [were] both the lampstand and the table and of the presentation the bread — which is named [the] Holy [Places]. 3 Behind now the second veil [was] a tabernacle which is being named (the \*o\*) Holies (\*o\*) of Holies 4 [the] golden having altar of incense and the ark of the covenant covered around in every part with gold, in which [was the] jar golden having the manna and the staff of Aaron which having budded and the tablets of the covenant; 5 Above then it [were the] cherubim of glory overshadowing the mercy seat, concerning which not it is now [the time] to speak in detail. 6 These things now thus prepared into indeed the first tabernacle (at \*N(K)O\*) (all [times] \*N(k)O\*) enter the priests the sacred services accomplishing; 7 [Enters] into however the second once in the year only the high priest not without blood which he offers for himself and the of the people sins of ignorance; 8 By this was signifying the Spirit Holy [that] not yet [that] not yet to have been made manifest the into the Holy [Places] a way while still the first tabernacle having a standing; 9 which [is] a symbol for the time which being present, in (which \*N(k)O\*) gifts both and sacrifices are offered not being able in regard to conscience to make perfect who is worshiping, 10 [consisting] only in foods and in drinks and in various washings, (and \*ko\*) (ordinances \*N(k)O\*) of [the] flesh until [the] time of reformation being imposed. 11

Christ however having appeared as high priest of the (having come \*N(k)O\*) good things through the greater and more perfect tabernacle not made by hands, That is not of this creation, 12 nor through blood of goats and calves through however the own blood He entered once for all into the Holy [Places] eternal redemption having obtained. (aiōnios g166) 13 If for the blood of goats and of bulls and [the] ashes of a heifer sprinkling the defiled it sanctifies for the of the flesh purification, 14 how much more the blood of Christ, who through [the] Spirit eternal Himself offered unblemished to God, will purify the conscience (of us \*N(K)O\*) from dead works in order to serve God [the] living? (aiōnios g166) 15 And because of this of a covenant new [the] mediator He is, so that death having taken place for redemption of the under the first covenant transgressions the promise may receive those called of the eternal inheritance. (aiōnios g166) 16 Where for [there is] a will, [the] death [it is] necessary to establish of the [one] having made [it]; 17 A will for after death [is] affirmed, since (otherwise otherwise \*NK(o)\* it is in force when is living the [one] having made [it]. 18 wherefore neither the first apart from blood has been inaugurated. 19 When was being spoken for every commandment according to (the \*no\*) law under Moses to all the people, having taken the blood of calves and (\*no\*) of goats with water and wool scarlet and hyssop, itself both the book and all the people he sprinkled 20 saying; This [is] the blood of the covenant which commanded unto you God; 21 And the tabernacle then and all the vessels of the ministry with blood likewise he sprinkled. 22 And almost with blood all things are purified according to the law and apart from blood-shedding not there is forgiveness. 23 [It was] necessary then [for] the indeed representations of the [things] in the heavens with these to be purified themselves however the heavenly things with better sacrifices than these. 24 Not for into made by hands has entered Holy [Places] (\*k\*) Christ, copies of the true [ones], but into itself heaven, now to appear in the presence of God for us; 25 nor that repeatedly He may offer Himself, just as the high priest enters into the Holy [Places] every year with [the] blood of another; 26 Otherwise it was necessary for Him repeatedly to have suffered from [the] foundation of [the] world, (now \*N(k)O\*) however once in [the] consummation of the ages for [the] putting away (\*no\*) of sin through the sacrifice of Himself He has been revealed. (aiōn g165) 27 And in as much as it is apportioned to men once to die after then this [to face] judgment, 28 so (also \*no\*) Christ once having been offered in order of many to

bear [the] sins for a second time apart from sin will appear to those Him awaiting for salvation.

10 A shadow for having the law of the coming good things, not themselves the form of the things, each year with the same sacrifices which they offer to the continuous never (is able \*NK(o)\* those drawing near to perfect; 2 Otherwise not would they have ceased being offered because of none having any longer conscience of sins those serving once (cleansed! \*N(K)O\*) 3 But in these [there is] a reminder of sins every year; 4 Impossible [it is] indeed [for the] blood of bulls and of goats to take away sins. 5 Therefore coming into the world He says: Sacrifice and offering not You have desired, a body however You have prepared me; 6 Burnt offerings and [offerings] for sin not You have delighted in; 7 Then I said; Behold I have come — in [the] scroll of [the] book it has been written of Me — to do, O God, the will of You. 8 Above saying that (sacrifices \*N(K)O\*) and (offerings \*N(K)O\*) and burnt offerings and [offerings] for sin not You have desired nor You delighted in, which according to (the \*k\*) Law are offered, 9 then He has said; Behold I have come to do (of the God \*K\*) the will of You. He takes away the first that the second He may establish; 10 By that will sanctified we are (\*k\*) through the offering of the body (\*k\*) of Jesus Christ once for all. 11 And every indeed priest has stood every day ministering and the same repeatedly offering sacrifices, which never are able to take away sins; 12 (This [One] \*N(k)O\*) however one for sins having offered sacrifice in perpetuity sat down at [the] right hand of God, 13 the henceforth awaiting until may be placed the enemies of Him [as] a footstool for the feet of Him. 14 By one for offering He has perfected for all time those being sanctified. 15 Bears witness now to us also the Spirit Holy; after for (to have said: \*N(K)O\*) 16 This [is] the covenant that I will make with them after the days those, says [the] Lord, putting [the] laws of Mine into [the] hearts of them and into (the mind \*N(k)O\*) of them I will inscribe them; 17 and The sins of them and the lawless acts of them certainly not (will I remember \*N(k)O\*) any more. 18 Where now forgiveness of these [is], no longer no longer an offering for sin. 19 Having therefore, brothers, confidence for the entering to the Holy [Places] by the blood of Jesus, 20 which He dedicated for us a way new and living through the veil, That is through the flesh of Him, 21 and [having] a priest great over the house of God, 22 we may draw near with a sincere heart in full assurance of faith sprinkled clean [our] hearts from a conscience evil and (having ourselves washed \*N(k)O\*) [our] body with water pure. 23 We may hold fast to the

confession of [our] hope firmly, faithful for [is] the [One] having promised, 24 And we may think one another toward stirring up to love and to good works 25 not forsaking the assembling together of ourselves even as [is the] custom with some, but encouraging [one another], and so much more as much as you see drawing near the Day. 26 [If] willingly for sin we after [we are] to receive the knowledge of the truth no longer no longer for sins remains a sacrifice, 27 terrifying however a certain expectation of judgment and of fire fury to devour being about the adversaries. 28 Having set aside anyone [the] law of Moses without mercies on the basis of two or three witnesses he dies; 29 How much think you worse will he deserve punishment the [one] the Son of God having trampled upon and the blood of the covenant ordinary having esteemed by which he was sanctified and the Spirit of grace having insulted? 30 We know for the [One] having said; Mine [is] vengeance, I myself will repay (says Lord; \*K\*) and again: Will judge [the] Lord the people of Him. 31 [It is] a fearful thing to fall into [the] hands of God [the] living. 32 do remember however the former days in which having been enlightened a great conflict you endured of sufferings, 33 this indeed by revilings both and by tribulations being made a spectacle, this however partners of those thus passing through [them] having become; 34 Both for with the (prisoners \*N(K)O\*) you sympathized and the plundering of the possessions of you with joy you accepted knowing to have (in \*k\*) (yourselves \*N(k)O\*) (a better \*NK(o)\* ) possession (in heavens \*K\*) and abiding. 35 Not may throw away therefore the boldness of you, which has a great reward. 36 Of endurance for You have need, so that the will of God having done you may receive the promise. 37 Yet for A little very while, the [One] who is coming will come and not will delay. 38 The one however righteous (of Mine \*NO\*) by faith will live; and if he shall shrink back, not takes pleasure the soul of Mine in him. 39 We ourselves however not are of [those] drawing back to destruction but of faith to [the] preserving [of the] soul.

**11** Is now faith of [things] hoped for [the] assurance, of things [the] conviction not being seen. 2 In this for were commended the ancients. 3 By faith we understand to have been formed the ages by declaration of God so that which not out of [things] being visible (the [thing] being seen \*N(k)O\*) becoming. (aiōn g165) 4 By faith a more excellent sacrifice Abel than Cain offered to God, through which he was testified to be righteous bearing witness to the gifts of him (God; \*NK(o)\* ) and through it having died still (he speaks. \*N(k)O\*) 5 By faith Enoch was translated not to

see death and not was he found because took up him God; Before for the translation (of him \*k\*) he has been commended to have pleased God; 6 Without now faith [it is] impossible to please [Him]; To believe for it behooves the one drawing near to God that He exists and [that] to those earnestly seeking out Him a rewarder He becomes. 7 By faith having been divinely instructed Noah concerning the [things] not yet seen having been moved with fear he prepared an ark for [the] salvation of the household of him, through which he condemned the world and of the according to faith righteousness [that is] he became heir. 8 By faith (the [one] \*o\*) being called Abraham obeyed to go out into (\*k\*) a place that he was going to receive for an inheritance and went out not knowing where he is going. 9 By faith he sojourned in (the \*k\*) land of the promise as [in] a foreign [country] in tents having dwelt with Isaac and Jacob the joint-heirs of the promise same; 10 He was awaiting for the foundations having city of which [the] architect and builder [is] God. 11 By faith also herself Sarah ([being] barren \*N\*) power for [the] conception of seed received even beyond [the] opportune age (she brought forth \*K\*) since faithful she considered the [One] having promised. 12 Therefore also from one man were born, and he as good as dead, even as the stars of heaven in multitude and (as \*N(k)O\*) the sand by the shore of the sea countless. 13 In faith died these all not (having received \*NK(O)\* ) the promises but from afar them having seen and (having been persuaded and \*K\*) having embraced [them] and having confessed that strangers and sojourners they are on the earth. 14 Those for such things saying make manifest that their country they are seeking. 15 And if indeed that [one] (they were remembering \*NK(o)\* ) from where (they came out, \*N(k)O\*) they had then would opportunity to return; 16 (now \*N(k)O\*) however to a better [one] they stretch forward to, That is to a heavenly [one]; Therefore not is ashamed of them God God to be called of them; He has prepared indeed for them a city. 17 By faith has offered up Abraham Isaac Being tested, even [his] only begotten [son] was offering up the [one] the promises having received, 18 as to whom it was said that In Isaac will be reckoned your offspring; 19 having reasoned that even out from [the] dead to raise able [was] God, from where him also in a simile he received. 20 By faith (also \*no\*) concerning [the things] coming blessed Isaac Jacob and Esau. 21 By faith Jacob dying each of the sons of Joseph blessed and worshiped on the top of the staff of him. 22 By faith Joseph dying concerning the exodus of the sons of Israel made mention and concerning the bones of him gave

instructions. 23 By faith Moses having been born he was hidden three months by the parents of him because they saw [was] beautiful the little child and not they did fear the edict of the king. 24 By faith Moses grown having become he refused to be named [the] son of [the] daughter of Pharaoh, 25 rather having chosen to suffer affliction with the people of God than [the] temporary to have of sin enjoyment; 26 greater wealth having esteemed than that (in \*k\*) (Egypt \*N(k)O\*) treasures the reproach of Christ; he was looking for toward the reward. 27 By faith he left Egypt not having feared the anger of the king; the for Invisible [One] as seeing he persevered. 28 By faith he has kept the Passover and the sprinkling of the blood, so that not the [one] destroying the firstborn may touch them. 29 By faith they passed through the Red Sea as through dry (land, \*no\*) which an attempt having made the Egyptians were swallowed up. 30 By faith the walls of Jericho (fell \*N(k)O\*) having been encircled for seven days. 31 By faith Rahab the prostitute not did perish with those having disobeyed having received the spies with peace. 32 And what more shall I say? Will fail me for telling the time of Gideon, Barak, (both and \*k\*) Samson, (and \*k\*) Jephthah, David also and Samuel and the prophets; 33 who through faith conquered kingdoms, administered justice, obtained promises, shut [the] mouths of lions, 34 quenched [the] power of fire, escaped [the] blades of [the] sword, (be empowered \*N(k)O\*) out of weakness, became mighty in war, [the] armies put to flight of foreigners. 35 Received back women by resurrection the dead of them; others then were tortured not having accepted release, so that a better resurrection they may obtain; 36 Others then of mockings and of scourgings trial received, in addition also of chains and imprisonment; 37 They were stoned, they were sawed in two (tested \*KO\*) by slaughter of [the] sword they were killed; they wandered in sheepskins, in goats' skins, being destitute, being oppressed, being mistreated, 38 of whom not was worthy the world; (in \*N(k)O\*) deserts wandering and in mountains and in caves and in the holes of the earth. 39 And these all having been commended through the faith not did receive the promise 40 God for us better something having planned, so that not apart from us they may be made perfect.

**12** Therefore also we ourselves such a great having encompassing us a cloud of witnesses, weight having laid aside every and the easily entangling sin, with endurance may run the lying before us race 2 looking to the of [our] faith founder and perfecter Jesus, who in view of what is lying before Him joy endured [the] cross [its] shame having

despised, at right hand and of the throne of God (has sat down. \*N(k)O\*) 3 do consider fully for the [One] such great having endured from sinners against (Himself \*N(k)O\*) hostility, so that not you may grow weary in the souls of you fainting. 4 Not yet unto blood have you resisted against sin struggling 5 and you have forgotten the exhortation that you as to sons addresses: Son of Mine, not do regard lightly [the] discipline of [the] Lord, nor do faint by Him being reproved. 6 Whom for He loves [the] Lord disciplines, He scourges now every son whom He receives. 7 As discipline endure, as sons you is treating God; what for (is \*k\*) son [is there] whom not disciplines [his] father? 8 If however without you are of discipline of which partakers they have become all, then illegitimate children and not sons you are. 9 Furthermore indeed of the flesh of us fathers we were having correctors and we were respecting [them]; not (much \*N(k)O\*) (however \*n\*) more will we be in subjection to the Father of spirits and will live? 10 Indeed for during a few days according to which is seeming good to them they were disciplining [us], [He] however for which is [our] benefitting in order to share of the holiness of Him. 11 All (now \*NK(o)\*) discipline for indeed those being present not it seems of joy to be but of grief, afterward however [the] fruit peaceable to those through it trained it yields of righteousness. 12 Therefore the drooped hands and the enfeebled knees do lift up, 13 and paths straight (do make \*N(k)O\*) for the feet of you, so that not the lame may be disabled, may be healed however rather. 14 Peace do pursue with all and holiness, which without no [one] will behold the Lord; 15 observing lest any be failing of the grace of God, lest any root of bitterness up springing may trouble [you], and through (this \*N(k)O\*) may be defiled (\*o\*) many; 16 lest [there be] any fornicator or profane person as Esau, who for meal one sold the birthright (of himself. \*N(k)O\*) 17 You know for that even afterward wishing to inherit the blessing he was rejected; of repentance for place not he found although with tears having earnestly sought it. 18 Not for you have come to [that] being touched (mountain \*K\*) and kindled with fire and to darkness and (to gloom \*N(k)O\*) and to storm 19 and of a trumpet to [the] sound and to a voice of declaration which those having heard they excused themselves [asking] not to be addressed to them [the] word; 20 not [able] they were bearing for which is being commanded: If even if even a beast shall touch the mountain, it will be stoned (or with arrow will be shot down \*K\*) 21 And thus fearful was the [thing] appearing [that] Moses said; Greatly afraid I am and trembling; 22 But you have come to Zion Mount and to [the] city of God [the] living,

to Jerusalem [the] heavenly and to myriads of angels 23 to [the] assembly and to [the] church of [the] firstborn enrolled in [the] heavens and to [the] judge God of all and to [the] spirits of [the] righteous perfected 24 and of a covenant new [the] mediator to Jesus and to [the] blood of sprinkling (better thing \*N(k)O\*) speaking than that of Abel. 25 do take heed lest you may refuse the [One] speaking; If for they not (escaped \*N(k)O\*) on (\*k\*) earth having refused the [One] divinely instructing [them], (much \*N(k)O\*) less we ourselves the [One] from [the] heavens turning away from, 26 whose voice the earth shook at that time, now however He has promised saying; Yet once [more] I myself (will shake \*N(k)O\*) not only the earth but also heaven. 27 This now Yet once [more], signifies that of the [things] being shaken removing as created, so that may remain the [things] not being shaken. 28 Therefore a kingdom not to be shaken receiving we may have grace through which (we may serve \*NK(o)\* well pleasingly God with reverence and (fear; \*N(k)O\*) 29 Also for the God of us [is] a fire consuming.

**13** Brotherly love should abide. 2 Of hospitality not do forget; through this for unawares some have entertained angels. 3 do remember prisoners as bound with [them], [and] those being mistreated as also yourselves being in [the] body. 4 Honorable [let] marriage [be] in all and the marriage bed undefiled; [the] sexually immoral (for \*N(k)O\*) and adulterers will judge God. 5 [Let be] without covetousness [your] manner of life; being satisfied with the present; He Himself for has said: Certainly not you shall I leave, nor certainly not you (shall I forsake; \*NK(o)\* 6 So are confident we to say: [The] Lord [is] my helper, and not I will be afraid; what will do to me man? 7 do remember those leading you, who spoke to you the word of the God, of whom considering the outcome of [their] way of life, do imitate the faith. 8 Jesus Christ yesterday and today [is] the same and to the ages. (*aiōn g165*) 9 by teachings various and strange not (do be taken away; \*N(k)O\*) [it is] good for by grace to be strengthened for the heart not by foods in which not they profited those (being devoted. \*N(k)O\*) 10 We have an altar from which to eat not they have authority those in the tabernacle serving. 11 Whose for is brought of animals the blood [as sacrifices] for sin into the Holy [Places] through the high priest, of those the bodies are burned outside the camp. 12 Therefore also Jesus, so that he may sanctify through the own blood the people, outside the gate suffered. 13 Therefore we may go forth to Him outside the camp the reproach of Him bearing; 14 Not for we have here an abiding city, but the coming [one] we are seeking for. 15 Through

Him then we may offer [the] sacrifice of praise (through \*N(K)O\*) (all [times] \*N(k)O\*) to God, That is [the] fruit of [the] lips confessing the name of Him. 16 And the good and of sharing not do be forgetful; with such for sacrifices is well pleased God. 17 do obey to those leading you and do be submissive; they themselves for watch over the souls of you as an account to be giving that with joy this they may do and not groaning; unprofitable indeed for you [is] this. 18 do pray for us; (we are assured \*N(k)O\*) for that a good conscience we have in all things well desiring to conduct ourselves. 19 More abundantly now I exhort [you] this to do, so that quicker I may be restored to you. 20 [May] the now God of peace, having brought out from [the] dead the Shepherd of the sheep great by [the] blood of [the] covenant eternal, the Lord of us Jesus, (*aiōnios g166*) 21 would he equip you in everything (work \*KO\*) good in order to do the will of Him working in (us \*N(K)O\*) that which [is] well pleasing before Him through Jesus Christ; to whom [be] the glory to the ages of the ages, Amen. (*aiōn g165*) 22 I exhort now you, brothers, do bear with the word of exhortation; only for in few words I have written to you. 23 You know the brother (of us \*no\*) Timothy released with whom if quicker he shall come, I will see you. 24 do greet all those leading you and all the saints. Greet you those from Italy. 25 Grace [be] with all of you. (Amen. \*KO\*) (to Hebrews it was written from Italy through Timothy. \*K\*)

# James

**1** James of God and of [the] Lord Jesus Christ a servant To the twelve tribes in the Dispersion Greeting. **2** All joy do esteem [it], brothers of mine, when trials you may fall into various, **3** knowing that the testing of your faith produces endurance; **4** And endurance work [its] perfect should have, so that you may be perfect and complete in nothing lacking. **5** If now any of you lacks wisdom, he should ask from the [One] giving God to all generously and (not \*NK(o)\* finding fault, and it will be given to him. **6** he should ask however in faith nothing doubting; The [one] for doubting he has been likened to a wave of [the] sea being blown by the wind and being tossed by the wind. **7** Not for should suppose the man that that he will receive anything from the Lord; **8** [He is] a man double-minded unstable in all the ways of him. **9** should boast however the brother of low degree in the exaltation of him, **10** he who [is] then rich in the humiliation of him because like a flower of grass he will pass away. **11** Has risen for the sun with [its] burning heat and withered the grass and the flower of it has fallen and the beauty of the appearance of it has perished; Thus also the rich [man] in the midst of the pursuits of him will fade away. **12** Blessed [is the] man who endures trial, because approved having been he will receive the crown of life that He has promised (the Lord \*K\*) to those loving Him. **13** No one being tempted should say that By (\*k\*) God I am being tempted; For God unable to be tempted is by evils, tempts now He Himself no [one]; **14** A man however is tempted by the own desire being drawn away and being enticed; **15** Then desire having conceived it gives birth to sin, and sin having become fully grown it brings forth death. **16** Not do be misled, brothers of mine beloved; **17** Every act of giving good and every gift perfect from above is coming down from the Father of lights with whom not there is variation or of shifting shadow. **18** Having willed [it] He brought forth us by [the] word of truth, for to be us firstfruits a certain of His creatures. **19** (You should know \*N(K)O\*) brothers of mine beloved; should be (however \*no\*) every man swift unto to hear, slow unto to speak, slow unto anger. **20** [the] anger for of man [the] righteousness of God not (works. \*N(k)O\*) **21** Therefore having put aside all filthiness and excess of wickedness in humility do receive the implanted word which is being able to save the souls of you. **22** do be however doers of [the] word and not only hearers deceiving yourselves. **23** because if anyone a hearer of [the] word is and not a doer, this one has been likened to a man looking at the face the natural of

him in a mirror; **24** he has viewed for himself and has gone away and immediately he has forgotten what like he was. **25** The [one] however having looked intently into [the] law perfect that of freedom and having continued in [it], (this \*k\*) not a hearer forgetful having been but a doer of [the] work — this one blessed in the work to be done by him will be. **26** If anyone seems religious to be (among you \*K\*) not bridling [the] tongue (of him \*NK(o)\* but deceiving [the] heart (of him, \*NK(o)\* of this one worthless [is] the religion. **27** Religion pure and undefiled before the God and Father this is, to visit orphans and widows in the tribulation of them, unstained oneself to keep from the world.

**2** Brothers of Mine, not with partiality do hold the faith of the Lord of us Jesus Christ of glory. **2** If for shall come into (the \*k\*) assembly of you a man with a gold ring in apparel splendid, may come in then also a poor [man] in shabby apparel **3** (and \*ko\*) you may look (also \*no\*) upon the [one] wearing the apparel splendid and may say (to him: \*k\*) You yourself do sit here honorably, and to the poor may say; You yourself do stand there or do sit (here \*k\*) under the footstool of mine, **4** (and \*ko\*) not were discriminated among yourselves and you have become judges with thoughts evil? **5** do listen, brothers of mine beloved, Not God has chosen the poor (in the world \*N(k)O\*) (this \*k\*) [to be] rich in faith and heirs of the kingdom that He promised to those loving Him? **6** You yourselves however dishonored the poor. Surely the rich are oppressing you and they themselves dragging you into court? **7** Surely they themselves are denigrating the good Name which having been called upon you? **8** If indeed [the] law you keep royal according to the Scripture; You will love the neighbour of you as yourself, well you are doing; **9** If however you show partiality, sin you are committing being convicted by the law as transgressors. **10** Whoever for all the law (may keep, may stumble \*N(k)O\*) but in one [point], he has become of all guilty. **11** The [One] for having said Not (you may commit adultery, \*NK(o)\* said also Not (you may murder. \*NK(o)\* If however not (you do commit adultery do commit murder \*N(k)O\*) however, you have become a transgressor of [the] law. **12** Thus do speak and so do act as through [the] law of freedom being about to be judged. **13** For judgment without mercy [will be] to the [one] not having shown mercy; (and \*k\*) (it triumphs over mercy \*NK(o)\* judgment. **14** What [is] the profit, brothers of mine, if faith shall say anyone to have, works however not he may have? Surely not is able the faith to save him? **15** Now if (now \*k\*) a brother or a sister without clothes shall be and lacking (they may be \*ko\*) of daily food, **16** may say then anyone to

them out from you; do go in peace, do be warmed and do be filled, surely not may give however to them the needful things for the body, what [is] the profit? 17 So also faith, only unless it shall have works [then] dead it is by itself. 18 But will say someone; You yourself faith have, and I myself and I myself works have; do show me the faith of you (without \*N(k)O\*) the works (of you \*k\*) and I myself and I myself you will show by the works of mine the faith (of mine. \*k\*) 19 You yourself believe that one is God; Well you are doing! Even the demons believe [that] and shudder! 20 Do you want however to come to know, O man foolish, that faith apart from works (worthless \*N(K)O\*) is? 21 Abraham the father of us not by works was justified having offered Isaac the son of him upon the altar? 22 [Do] you see that [his] faith was working with the works of him and by [his] works [his] faith was perfected? 23 And was fulfilled the Scripture which is saying; Believed then Abraham in God and it was counted to him for righteousness and a friend of God he was called. 24 You see (therefore \*K\*) that by works is justified a man and not by faith alone. 25 Likewise then also Rahab the prostitute not by works was justified having received the messengers and by another way having sent [them] forth? 26 Just as for the body apart from spirit dead is, so also faith apart from (\*ko\*) works dead is.

**3** Not many [of you] teachers do become brothers of mine, knowing that greater judgment we will receive. 2 In many ways for we stumble all; If anyone in what he says not does stumble, this one [is] a perfect man, able to bridle indeed all the body. 3 (If \*NO\*) (now \*N(K)(o)\* of the horses bits into the mouths we put (for \*N(k)O\*) to obey them us, even all the body of them we turn about. 4 Behold also the ships, so great being and by winds strong being driven, are turned about by a very small rudder where (ever \*k\*) the impulse [of the one] who is steering (decides. \*N(k)O\*) 5 Thus also the tongue a small member is and exceeding things it boasts. Behold (a great \*N(k)O\*) fire how great a forest it kindles; 6 Also the tongue [is] a fire, the world of iniquity (thus \*k\*) The tongue is set among the members of us which is defiling all the body and setting on fire the course of nature and [itself] being set on fire by hell. (**Geenna g1067**) 7 All for kinds of beasts both and of birds, of creeping things both and things of the sea is subdued and he has been subdued by the race human; 8 the but tongue no [one] to subdue is able of men; ([it is] an unruly \*N(k)O\*) evil, full of poison deadly. 9 With it we bless the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) and Father and with it we curse men those according to [the] likeness of God having been made; 10 Out of the same mouth proceed forth blessing and

cursing. Not ought, brothers of Mine, these things so to be. 11 surely not ever the spring out of the same opening pours forth [both] fresh and bitter? 12 Surely not is able, brothers of mine, a fig tree olives to produce Or a vine figs? (thus \*k\*) (Nor \*N(k)O\*) (spring \*K\*) of salt (and \*k\*) fresh to produce water. 13 Who [is] wise and understanding among you? he should show out of the good conduct the works of him in [the] humility of wisdom. 14 If however jealousy bitter you have and self-interest in the heart of you, not do boast [of it] and do lie against the truth. 15 Not is this the wisdom from above coming down, but [is] earthly unspiritual demonic. 16 Where for jealousy and self-interest [exist], there [will be] disorder and every evil thing. 17 But the from above wisdom first indeed pure is, then peaceable, gentle, reasonable, full of mercy and of fruits good, impartial, (and \*k\*) sincere. 18 [The] fruit moreover (\*k\*) of righteousness in peace is sown by those making peace.

**4** From where [come] disputes and (from where \*no\*) quarrels among you? Surely from there, out of the passions of you those warring in the members of you? 2 You desire and not have; you kill and covet and not are able to obtain; You quarrel and wrangle; Not you have (now \*k\*) because not to ask you; 3 You ask and not receive, because wrongly you ask, that in the pleasures of you you may spend [it]. 4 (adulterers — and \*K\*) Adulteresses! Surely you know that the friendship with the world hostility with God is? Who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) therefore shall choose a friend to be of the world, an enemy of God is appointed. 5 Or think you that in vain the Scripture speaks? With envy yearns the Spirit that (he settled \*N(k)O\*) in us, 6 Greater however He gives grace; Therefore it says: God [the] proud opposes, to [the] humble however gives grace. 7 do be subjected therefore to God. do resist (however \*no\*) the devil and he will flee from you, 8 do draw near to God and He will draw near to you. do cleanse [your] hands, [you] sinners, and do purify hearts, [you] double-minded. 9 do be grieved and do mourn and do weep; The laughter of you to mourning (should be turned \*N(k)O\*) and the joy to gloom. 10 do be humbled in the presence of (the \*ko\*) Lord and He will exalt you. 11 Not do speak against one another, brothers; The [one] speaking against [his] brother (or \*N(k)O\*) judging the brother of him speaks against [the] Law and judges [the] Law; If however [the] Law you judge, not you are a doer of [the] Law but a judge. 12 One there is Lawgiver (and Judge \*NO\*) who is being able to save and to destroy; You yourself (however \*no\*) who are (you who [are] judging \*N(k)O\*) the (neighbour? \*N(K)O\*) 13 do come now you who [are]

saying; Today (or \*N(k)O\*) tomorrow (we will go \*N(k)O\*) into such city and (will spend \*N(k)O\*) there a year (one \*K\*) and (will trade \*N(k)O\*) and (will make a profit; \*N(k)O\*) 14 [you] who not you know what [is] on the next day [is] What [is] (for \*ko\*) the life of you! A vapor just (you are \*N(K)(o\*)) for a little [while] appearing then (and \*k\*) also vanishing; 15 Instead [ought] to say you; If the Lord (shall wish \*NK(O)\* both (we will live \*N(k)O\*) and (we will do \*N(k)O\*) this or that. 16 Now however you boast in the arrogance of you; All boasting such evil is. 17 To [him] knowing therefore good to do and not doing [it], sin to him it is.

**5** do come now you who [are] rich, do weep wailing over the miseries upon you that [are] coming. 2 The riches of You have rotted and the garments of you moth-eaten have become; 3 The gold of you and the silver have corroded and the rust of them for a testimony against you will be and it will eat the flesh of you like fire; You have treasured up in [the] last days. 4 Behold the wage of the workmen who having harvested the fields of you which (kept back \*NK(o\*)) by you cries out and the cries of those having harvested into the ears of [the] Lord of Hosts have entered. 5 You lived in luxury upon the earth and lived in self-indulgence, You have fattened the hearts of you (as \*K\*) in [the] day of slaughter. 6 You have condemned [and] have put to death the righteous; not does he resist you. 7 do be patient therefore, brothers, until the coming of the Lord. Behold the farmer awaits the precious fruit of the earth being patient for (it \*NK(o\*)) until (when \*k\*) it may receive (rain \*k\*) [the] early and latter [rains]; 8 do be patient also you yourselves, do strengthen the hearts of you, because the coming of the Lord has drawn near. 9 Not do grumble brothers against one another so that not (you may be judged; \*N(K)O\*) Behold the Judge before the doors has been stood. 10 [As] an example do take brothers (of mine \*K\*) of suffering evils and of patience the prophets who spoke (in \*no\*) the name of [the] Lord. 11 Behold we count blessed those (having persevered; \*N(k)O\*) The perseverance of Job you have heard of and the outcome from [the] Lord (you have seen, \*NK(o\*)) that full of compassion is the Lord and [is] merciful. 12 Before all things however, brothers of mine, not do swear, neither [swear by] heaven nor [swear by] the earth nor [swear by] other any oath; should be however of you the Yes [be] yes and the No [be] no, so that not (under \*N(k)O\*) (judgment \*NK(O\*)) you may fall. 13 Is suffering hardships anyone among you? he should pray; Is cheerful anyone? he should sing praises. 14 Is sick anyone among you? he should call near the elders of the church and they should

pray over him having anointed him with oil in the name of the Lord. 15 And the prayer of faith will save the [one] ailing and will raise up him the Lord; and if and if sins he shall be [one] having committed, it will be forgiven to him. 16 do confess (therefore \*NO\*) to one another (the sins \*N(k)O\*) and (do pray \*NK(o\*)) for one another, so that you may be healed; Much prevails [the] prayer of a righteous [man] being made effective. 17 Elijah a man was of like nature to us and with fervent prayer he prayed [for it] not to rain; and not it did rain upon the earth years three and months six; 18 And again he prayed and the heaven rain gave and the earth produced the fruit of it. 19 Brothers (of Mine, \*NO\*) if anyone among you shall wander from the truth and shall bring back someone him, 20 (he should know \*NK(O\*)) that the [one] having brought back a sinner from [the] error of the way of him will save [the] soul (of him \*no\*) from death and will cover over a multitude of sins.

# 1 Peter

**1** Peter an apostle of Jesus Christ To [the] elect sojourners of [the] Dispersion of Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia, **2** according to [the] foreknowledge of God [the] Father by [the] sanctification of [the] Spirit unto [the] obedience and sprinkling of [the] blood of Jesus Christ: Grace to you and peace would be multiplied. **3** Blessed [be] the God and Father of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, the [One] according to the great of Him mercy having begotten again us to a hope living through [the] resurrection of Jesus Christ out from [the] dead, **4** to an inheritance imperishable and undefiled and unfading reserved in [the] heavens for (you \*NK(O)\*). **5** who by [the] power of God [are] being guarded through faith for [the] salvation ready to be revealed in [the] time last; **6** in which you greatly rejoice for a little while at present, if being necessary it is, (having been put to grief \*NK(o)\* ) by various trials **7** so that the proven genuineness of your faith (more precious \*N(k)O\*) than gold which is perishing through fire though being refined it may be discovered towards praise and (towards \*o\*) glory and honor in [the] revelation of Jesus Christ; **8** whom not (having seen \*N(k)O\*) you love, on whom now [though] not seeing believing now (you yourself rejoice \*NK(o)\* ) with joy inexpressible and glory-filled, **9** receiving the outcome of the faith of you, [the] salvation of [your] souls; **10** Concerning this salvation sought out and searched out diligently [the] prophets of the toward you grace having prophesied, **11** inquiring into what or what manner of time was signifying the in them Spirit of Christ testifying beforehand unto Christ's sufferings and the after these glories; **12** to whom it was revealed that not themselves (you \*N(K)O\*) however they were serving in those things which now have been proclaimed to you through those having evangelised you by [the] Spirit Holy having been sent from heaven, into which desire angels to look. **13** Therefore having girded up the loins of the mind of you, being sober-minded, fully do set [your] hope upon which is being brought to you grace in [the] revelation of Jesus Christ. **14** as children of obedience not fashioning yourselves to the former in the ignorance of you desires, **15** But as the [One] having called you [is] holy also yourselves holy in all [your] conduct do be, **16** because it has been written: (that \*no\*) Holy (you will be, \*N(k)(o)\* ) because I myself holy (am, \*NK\*) **17** And if [as] Father you call on the [One] impartially judging according to the of each work, in fear during the of the sojourn of you time do conduct yourselves; **18** knowing

that not by perishable things — by silver or by gold — you were redeemed from the futile of you manner of life handed down from [your] fathers, **19** but by [the] precious blood as of a lamb without blemish and without spot of Christ, **20** foreknown indeed before [the] foundation [the] world, having been revealed however in ([this] last \*N(k)O\*) of the times for the sake of you **21** who through Him (believing \*N(k)O\*) in God, the [one] having raised up Him out from [the] dead and glory Him having given, so as for the faith of you and hope to be in God. **22** The souls of you having purified by obedience to the truth (through spirit \*K\*) unto brotherly love sincere out of purity of heart one another do love fervently; **23** born again not of seed perishable but of imperishable through [the] word living of God and abiding (into the age; \*K\*) (aiōn g165) **24** because All flesh [is] like grass, and all [the] glory (of it \*N(K)O\*) like [the] flower of grass; Withers the grass, and the flower (of him \*K\*) falls away; **25** but the declaration of [the] Lord abides to the age. This now is the declaration which having been evangelised to you. (aiōn g165)

**2** Having put aside therefore all malice and all deceit and (hypocrisies \*NK(O)\* ) and envies and all evil speakings **2** like newborn babies reasonable pure milk do crave so that by it you may grow up (in respect to salvation, \*NO\*) **3** (if \*N(k)O\*) you have tasted that [is] good the Lord. **4** To whom coming a stone living, by men indeed rejected in the sight of however God chosen [and] precious, **5** also you yourselves as stones living are being built up as a house spiritual (into \*no\*) a priesthood holy to offer spiritual sacrifices acceptable (\*NK\*) to God through Jesus Christ. **6** (Therefore \*N(k)O\*) it is contained in (\*k\*) Scripture: Behold I lay in Zion a stone cornerstone a chosen precious, and the [one] who is believing on Him certainly not may be put to shame. **7** To you therefore [is] the preciousness of those believing; ([for those] disbelieving \*N(K)O\*) however ([the] stone \*N(k)O\*) which rejected those building, this has become into [the] head of [the] corner **8** and A stone of stumbling and a rock of offense, [They] stumble at on the word being disobedient, to which also they were appointed; **9** You yourselves however [are] a race chosen, a royal priesthood, a nation holy, a people for [His] possession, so that the excellencies you may proclaim of the [One] out of darkness you having called to the marvelous of Him light; **10** who once [were] not a people, now however [the] people of God, those [who] not received mercy, now however having received mercy. **11** Beloved, I exhort [you] as aliens and sojourners to abstain from fleshly desires, which war against the soul; **12** the conduct of you among the Gentiles keeping honorable, so that wherein

which they speak against you as evildoers, through the good deeds (having witnessed \*N(k)O\*) they may glorify God in [the] day of visitation. 13 do be subjected (therefore \*K\*) to every human institution for the sake of the Lord; whether to [the] king as being supreme; 14 or to governors as through him being sent for vengeance (indeed \*k\*) to evildoers, praise however to well-doers; 15 because this is the will of God doing good to put to silence the of foolish men ignorance; 16 as free and not as a cover-up having for evil the freedom, but as of God servants. 17 Everyone do honor, The brotherhood (do love, \*NK(o)\*) God do fear, the king do honor. 18 you who [are] Servants be subject with all fear to masters, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the unreasonable. 19 This for [is] acceptable, if for sake of conscience toward God endures anyone griefs suffering unjustly. 20 What kind of for credit [is it] if sinning and being struck you will endure? But if doing good and suffering you will endure, this [is] commendable before God. 21 To this hereunto for you have been called, because also Christ suffered for (for you, \*N(K)O\*) you leaving an example that you may follow after the steps of Him: 22 Who sin not committed, neither was found trickery in the mouth of Him, 23 Who being reviled not was not reviling back suffering not was threatening He was delivering [Himself] however to the [One] judging justly; 24 Who the sins of us Himself bore in the body of Him on the tree so that to sins having been dead to righteousness we may live; Of whom by the wounds (of him \*k\*) you have been healed. 25 You were for like sheep (going astray \*N(k)O\*) but you have returned now to the Shepherd and Overseer of the souls of you.

**3** Likewise You wives be subject to [their] own husbands, so that even if any are disobedient to the word, through the of the wives conduct without word (they will be gained, \*N(k)O\*) 2 having witnessed the in respect pure conduct of you; 3 whose should be not outward of braiding of hair and putting around of gold or putting on of garments adorning, 4 but the hidden of the heart man in the imperishable of the gentle and quiet spirit, which is before the God of great worth. 5 In this way for formerly also the holy women those hoping (in \*N(k)O\*) (\*k\*) God were adorning themselves being subject to [their] own husbands; 6 as Sarah (obeyed \*NK(o)\*) Abraham lord him calling, of whom you have become children doing good and not fearing not one consternation. 7 you who [are] Husbands likewise, dwelling with [them] according to knowledge as with a weaker vessel with the female rendering honor since [they are] also (joint-heirs \*N(k)O\*) of [the] grace of life so as this not ([cause to] be impeded \*N(k)O\*)

the prayers of you. 8 Now the end All [be] single-minded, sympathetic, loving as brothers, tender-hearted, (humble, \*N(K)O\*) 9 not repaying evil for evil or insult for insult, on the contrary however blessing (knowing \*K\*) because to this you were called so that blessing you may inherit. 10 The [one] for desiring life to love and to see days good he should keep the tongue (of him \*k\*) from evil and lips (of him \*k\*) not to speak deceit. 11 he should turn away (also \*no\*) from evil and he should do good, he should seek peace and he should pursue it. 12 Because (the \*k\*) eyes of [the] Lord [are] on [the] righteous, and [the] ears of Him toward prayer of them, [The] face however of [the] Lord [is] against those doing evil. 13 And who [is] he who will harm you, if for that which [is] good (zealous \*N(K)O\*) you shall be? 14 But if even you would suffer because of righteousness, [you are] blessed. And the threats of them not shall you be afraid of neither shall you be troubled; 15 [As] Lord however (Christ \*N(K)O\*) do sanctify in the hearts of you. ready (now \*k\*) always for a defense to everyone who is asking you an account concerning the in you hope, (yet \*NO\*) with gentleness and fear, 16 a conscience having good, so that in this (you are spoken against \*N(k)(o\*)) (you as to evildoers \*KO\*) they may be ashamed those reviling your good in Christ manner of life. 17 [It is] better for doing good if (one would desire \*N(k)O\*) the will of God, to suffer than doing evil; 18 because also Christ once for sins (suffered, \*NK(O)\*) [the] righteous for [the] unrighteous, so that (you \*N(K)O\*) He may bring to God, having been put to death indeed in [the] flesh, having been made alive however (in the \*k\*) spirit, 19 in which also to the in prison spirits having gone He preached 20 having disobeyed at one time, when (he was expecting \*N(k)O\*) the of God longsuffering in [the] days of Noah when is being prepared [the] ark, in which (few \*N(k)O\*) That is eight souls — were saved through water; 21 which also (you \*N(K)O\*) prefigures now saving baptism, not of flesh a putting away of [the] filth, but of a conscience good [the] demand toward God, through [the] resurrection of Jesus Christ, 22 who is at [the] right hand of God having gone into heaven, when were being subjected to Him angels and authorities and powers.

**4** Christ therefore having suffered (for of us \*K\*) in [the] flesh also you yourselves the same mind do arm yourselves with, because the [one] having suffered (in \*k\*) [the] flesh has himself done (with sin; \*NK(o)\*) 2 so as no longer to men's desires but to [the] will of God the remaining in [the] flesh to live time. 3 [Is] sufficient for (to us \*K\*) the having past time (of life \*K\*) the (desire \*N(k)O\*) of the Gentiles (to have carried out \*N(k)O\*) having walked in sensuality, in lusts, in

drunkenness, in orgies, in carousing, and in abominable idolatries; 4 With respect to this they think it strange not running with [them] of you into the same of debauchery overflow denigrating [you], 5 who will give account to Him who ready is (to judge \*NK(o)\* [the] living and [the] dead. 6 To this [end] indeed even to [the] dead it was evangelised, so that they may be judged indeed according to men in [the] flesh, they may live however according to God in [the] spirit. 7 Of all now the end has drawn near; do be clear-minded therefore and do sober for the purpose of (\*k\*) prayers 8 above all things (now \*k\*) among yourselves love fervent having, because love (covers over \*N(k)O\*) a multitude of sins. 9 hospitable to one another without (complaint; \*N(k)O\*) 10 each even as has received a gift to each other them serving as good stewards of [the] manifold grace of God: 11 if anyone speaks as oracles of God; if anyone serves as of strength (which \*NK(o)\* supplies God; so that in all things may be glorified God through Jesus Christ, to whom be the glory and the power to the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Beloved, not do be surprised at the among you fire for a trial to you taking place as if a strange thing to you were happening; 13 But as you have shared in the of Christ sufferings do rejoice, so that also in the revelation of the glory of Him you may rejoice exulting. 14 If you are insulted in [the] name of Christ, [you are] blessed; because of glory and of God [the] Spirit upon you rests (according to indeed them he is blasphemed according to however you he is honored. \*K\*) 15 Not for any of you should suffer as a murderer or a thief or an evildoer or as a troublesome meddler; 16 if however as a Christian, not he should be ashamed, he should glorify however God in (name \*N(K)O\*) this. 17 For [it is] the time [for] to have begun the judgment from the house of God; if now first from us, what [will be] the outcome of those disobeying the of God gospel? 18 And If the righteous [one] with difficulty is saved, the (now \*o\*) ungodly and sinner where will appear? 19 Therefore also those suffering according to the will of God (as \*K\*) to [the] faithful Creator they should commit the souls (of them \*N(k)O\*) in well doing.

**5** Elders (therefore \*NO\*) (\*ko\*) among you I exhort a fellow elder and witness of the of Christ sufferings, who [am] also of the being about to be revealed glory a partaker, 2 do shepherd the among you flock of God exercising oversight not under compulsion but willingly (according to God, \*NO\*) and not for base gain but eagerly; 3 not as exercising lordship over those in your charge but examples being to the flock; 4 And when was being revealed the Chief Shepherd

you will receive the unfading of glory crown. 5 Likewise younger [ones], do be subjected to [your] elders, All now to one another (be submitting yourselves \*k\*) humility do gird on, because God [the] proud opposes, to [the] humble however He gives grace. 6 do be humbled therefore under the mighty hand of God, so that you He may exalt in [due] time, 7 all the anxiety of you having cast upon Him, because with Him there is care about you. 8 do be sober-minded, do watch (that \*k\*) The adversary of You [the] devil as a lion roaring he prowls about seeking (whom to devour; \*N(k)O\*) 9 whom do resist firm in the faith knowing the same sufferings throughout (the \*no\*) world in your brotherhood [is] being accomplished. 10 The now God of all grace the [one] having called (you \*N(K)O\*) to the eternal of Him glory in Christ Jesus a little while [of you] having suffered He Himself (will perfect \*N(k)O\*) (you \*k\*) (he will confirm [you], he will strengthen [you], [and] he will establish [you]. \*N(k)O\*) (aiōnios g166) 11 To Him [be] (the glory and \*K\*) the power to the ages (of the \*ko\*) (ages. \*KO\*) Amen. (aiōn g165) 12 Through Silvanus to you the faithful brother as I regard [him], through few [words] I have written exhorting and testifying this to be [the] true grace of God, in which (do stand firm. \*N(k)O\*) 13 Greets you she in Babylon elected with [you] and Mark the son of mine. 14 do greet one another with a kiss of love. Peace [be] to you all who [are] in Christ (Jesus. Amen. \*K\*)

# 2 Peter

**1** (Simon \*NK(o)\* Peter a servant and apostle of Jesus

Christ To those equally precious with ours having obtained a faith through [the] righteousness of the God of us and Savior Jesus Christ. **2** Grace to you and peace would be multiplied in [the] knowledge of God and of Jesus the Lord of us. **3** Accordingly all things to us by the divine power of Him toward life and godliness having himself given through the knowledge of the [One who] having called us ([by His] own \*N(K)O\*) (glory \*N(k)O\*) and (excellence, \*N(k)O\*) **4** through which the precious and magnificent to us promises He has himself given, so that through these you may become of [the] divine partakers nature having escaped the in (the \*no\*) world in desire decay. **5** And very [reason] for this now earnestness all having brought in do supplement into the faith of you virtue, into and virtue knowledge, **6** into then knowledge self-control, into then self-control endurance, into then endurance godliness, **7** in then godliness brotherly affection, in then brotherly affection love. **8** These things for in you being and abounding neither idle nor unfruitful make [you] as to the of the Lord of us Jesus Christ knowledge. **9** In whomever for not are present these things, blind he is being short sighted, forgetfulness having received of the purification the former of him (sins. \*NK(o)\*). **10** Therefore rather, brothers, do be diligent sure your calling and election to make; these things for practicing certainly not shall you stumble at any time. **11** In this way for richly will be supplied to you the entrance into the eternal kingdom of the Lord of us and Savior Jesus Christ. (*aiōnios g166*) **12** Therefore (I will be ready \*N(K)O\*) always you to remind concerning these things though knowing [them] and strengthened in the being present [in you] truth. **13** Right now I esteem it, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir up you by putting [you] in remembrance; **14** knowing that imminent is the putting off of the tabernacle of mine, even as also the Lord of us Jesus Christ has made clear to me. **15** I will be diligent now also at every time to have for you after my departure these things a lasting remembrance to make. **16** Not for contrived fables having followed we have made known to you the of the Lord of us Jesus Christ power and coming, but eyewitnesses having been of His majesty. **17** Having received for from God [the] Father honor and glory a voice was brought to Him such as follows by the Majestic Glory: The Son of Mine beloved (of Mine \*NO\*) this is, in whom I myself found delight. **18** And this voice we ourselves heard from heaven having been brought with Him being in the holy (\*ko\*) mountain. **19** And

we have more certain the prophetic word, to which well you do taking heed as to a lamp shining in [a] dark place until this day may have shone through may have shone through and [the] morning star may have arisen in the hearts of you; **20** this first knowing that any prophecy of Scripture of its own interpretation not is. **21** Not for by [the] will of man was brought prophecy at any time but by [the] Spirit Holy being carried spoke (\*k\*) (from \*N(K)O\*) of God men.

**2** There were however also false prophets among the

people as also among you there will be false teachers, who will stealthily introduce heresies destructive even the having bought them Master denying, bringing upon themselves imminent destruction; **2** And many will follow after their (sensuality, \*NK(O\*)) through whom the way of the truth will be denigrated; **3** And through covetousness with fabricated words you they will exploit, for whom the judgment of long ago not is idle and the destruction of them not (slumbers. \*NK(o)\*). **4** If for the God of [the] angels [who] having sinned not spared, but (in chains \*NK(O\*) of gloomy darkness to Tartarus He delivered [them] for judgment (being kept, \*N(K)O\*) (*Tartaroō g5020*) **5** and [the] ancient world not He spared, but one of eight Noah of righteousness a herald preserved [the] flood upon [the] world of [the] ungodly having brought in, **6** and [the] cities of Sodom and Gomorrah having reduced to ashes to destruction He condemned [them] an example of what is coming on (ungodly \*N(k)O\*) having set **7** and righteous Lot being distressed by the of the lawless in sensuality conduct He rescued; **8** through seeing for and hearing that righteous [man] dwelling among them day after day in [his] soul righteous with [their] lawless deeds was tormented; **9** [then] knows [the] Lord [the] devout out of temptation to deliver, [the] unrighteous then unto [the] day of judgment being punished to keep, **10** especially then those after [the] flesh in [the] passion of defilement walking and authority despising. Bold, self-willed, glorious ones not they tremble blaspheming; **11** whereas angels in strength and in power greater being not they do bring against them ([from the] Lord \*N(K)O\*) a reviling judgment. **12** These however like irrational animals (they were born \*N(K)O\*) as creatures of instinct for capture and destruction, in what they are ignorant of blaspheming in the destruction of them (also \*no\*) (will be destroyed \*N(k)O\*) **13** (suffering \*N(K)O\*) [as the] wage of unrighteousness. [as] pleasure esteeming in daytime carousal, blots and blemishes, reveling in the (deceptions \*NK(o\*)) of them feasting with you, **14** eyes having full of adultery and unceasing from sin, enticing souls unestablished, a heart exercised (in craving \*N(K)O\*)

having — of a curse children! 15 (leaving \*N(k)O\*) (the \*k\*) straight way they have gone astray, having followed in the way of Balaam [son] of Bosor, who [the] wage of unrighteousness loved, 16 reproof however he had for his own transgression; [by] a donkey mute in a man's voice having spoken it restrained the of the prophet madness. 17 These are springs without water (and \*no\*) (mists \*N(k)O\*) by storm being driven, for whom gloom of darkness (into age \*K\*) has been reserved. (questioned) 18 Arrogant for of vanity speaking words they entice with [the] passions of [the] flesh to sensuality those (scarcely \*N(K)O\*) (escaping \*N(k)O\*) from those in error living, 19 freedom them promising, themselves slaves being of corruption; By what for anyone has been subdued, by that (and \*ko\*) he has been enslaved. 20 If for having escaped the pollutions of the world through [the] knowledge of the Lord (of us \*N\*) and Savior Jesus Christ, in these now again having been entangled they are subdued, has become to them the last [state] worse than the first. 21 Better for it was being for them not to have known the way of righteousness than having known [it] (to have turned \*N(k)O\*) from the having been delivered to them holy commandment. 22 Has happened (now \*k\*) to them the [thing] of the true proverb: A dog having returned to [its] own vomit; and A sow having washed to [her] (rolling place \*N(k)O\*) in [the] mire.

**3** This now, beloved, [is the] second to you I am writing letter, in which I am stirring up of you in putting [you] in remembrance pure mind 2 remembering the spoken beforehand declarations — by the holy prophets and of the apostles (of you \*N(K)O\*) commandment of the Lord and Savior; 3 this first knowing that they will come in ([these] last \*N(k)O\*) of the days (with scoffing \*NO\*) scoffers according to [their] own evil desires of them following 4 and saying; Where is the promise of the coming of Him? From [the time] that for the fathers fell asleep, all things as they were continue from [the] beginning of creation. 5 It is concealed from indeed them this willingly that heavens were existing long ago and [the] earth out of water and through water having been composed by the of God word, 6 through ([means of] those [waters] \*NK(O)\*) the at that time world with water having been deluged perished. 7 But now [the] heavens and the earth by the (same \*NK(O)\* word stored up they are for fire being kept unto [the] day of judgment and destruction of ungodly men. 8 [This] one however thing not should be hidden from you, beloved, that one day with [the] Lord [is] like a thousand years and a thousand years like day one. 9 Not does delay (the \*k\*) Lord the promise, as some

slowness esteem; but is patient toward (you \*N(K)O\*) not willing [for] any to perish but all to repentance to come. 10 Will come however (the \*k\*) day of [the] Lord like a thief (in [the] night \*K\*) in which the heavens with a roar will pass away, elements then burning with heat (it will be dissolved, \*N(k)O\*) and [the] earth and the in it works (not \*O\*) (will be exposed. \*N(K)O\*) 11 When these things (in this way \*N(K)O\*) all being dissolved what kind ought to be you In holy conduct and in godliness 12 expecting and hastening the coming of the of God day, through which [the] heavens being set on fire will be dissolved and [the] elements burning with heat are melting? 13 New however heavens and earth a new according to the promise of Him we are awaiting, in which righteousness dwells. 14 Therefore, beloved, these things expecting do be diligent without spot and without blemish by Him to be found in peace, 15 And the of the Lord of us patience [as] salvation do esteem, even as also the beloved of us brother Paul according to the having been given to him wisdom wrote to you, 16 as also in all (the \*ko\*) letters speaking in them concerning these things; among (which [letters] \*N(k)O\*) are difficult to be understood some things, which the ignorant and unestablished (distort \*NK(o)\* as also the other Scriptures to the own of them destruction. 17 you yourselves therefore, beloved, knowing [this] beforehand do beware that not by the of the lawless error having been led away you may fall from the [your] own steadfastness, 18 do grow however in grace and in knowledge of the Lord of us and Savior Jesus Christ. To Him [be] the glory both now and to [the] day of eternity, Amen.  
(aiōn g165)

# 1 John

**1** That which was from [the] beginning, that which we have heard, that which we have seen with the eyes of us, that which we have gazed upon and the hands of us handled concerning the Word of life — **2** and the life was made manifest, and we have seen and bear witness and we proclaim to you the life eternal which was with the Father and was revealed to us — (aiōnios g166) **3** that which we have seen and have heard, we proclaim (also \*no\*) to you so that also you yourselves fellowship may have with us; Indeed the fellowship now our own [is] with the Father and with the Son of Him Jesus Christ. **4** And these things write (we ourselves \*N(K)O\*) so that the joy of us may be completed. **5** And is this the (message \*NK(O)\* ) that we have heard from Him and we preach to you that God light is and darkness in Him not is none. **6** If we shall say that fellowship we have with Him and yet in the darkness may walk, we lie and not we do practice the truth; **7** If now in the light we shall walk as He himself is in the light, fellowship we have with one another and the blood of Jesus (Christ \*K\*) the Son of Him cleanses us from all sin. **8** If we shall say that sin not we have, ourselves we deceive and the truth not is in us. **9** If we shall confess the sins of us, faithful He is and just that He may forgive us [our] sins and may cleanse us from all unrighteousness. **10** If we shall say that not we have sinned, a liar we make Him and the word of Him not is in us.

**2** Little children of mine, these things I am writing to you so that not you may sin; And if anyone shall sin, an advocate we have with the Father, Jesus Christ [the] Righteous [One], **2** And He himself [the] propitiation is for the sins of us; not for those of ourselves and only but also for all the world. **3** And by this we know that we have come to know Him, if the commandments of Him we shall keep. **4** The [one] saying (that \*no\*) I have known Him and the commandments of Him not keeping, a liar he is, and in him the truth not is; **5** Who[ever] however maybe may keep His word, truly in him the love of God has been perfected. By this we know that in Him we are. **6** The [one] claiming in Him to abide ought even as that [one] walked also He himself in the same way to walk. **7** (Beloved, \*N(K)O\*) not a commandment new I am writing to you but a commandment old which you have had from [the] beginning; The commandment old is the word that you have heard (from beginning. \*K\*) **8** Again a commandment new I am writing to you which is true in Him and in you, because the darkness is passing away and the light true already shines. **9** The [one] claiming in the

light to be and the brother of him hating in the darkness is until now. **10** The [one] loving the brother of him in the light abides and cause for stumbling in him not there is. **11** The [one] however hating the brother of him in the darkness is and in the darkness walks and not does he know where he is going, because the darkness has blinded the eyes of him. **12** I am writing to you, little children, because have been forgiven your sins for the sake of the name of Him. **13** I am writing to you, fathers, because you have known Him who [is] from [the] beginning. I am writing to you, young men, because you have overcome the evil [one]. (I have written \*N(k)O\*) to you, little children, because you have known the Father. **14** I have written to you, fathers, because you have known Him who [is] from [the] beginning. I have written to you, young men, because strong you are and the word of God in you abides and you have overcome the evil [one]. **15** Not do love the world nor the [things] in the world. If anyone shall love the world, not is the love of the Father in him; **16** because all that [is] in the world, the desire of the flesh and the desire of the eyes and the vaunting of life, not is from the Father but from the world is. **17** And the world is passing away and the desire of it; the [one] however doing the will of God abides to the age. (aiōn g165) **18** Little children, [the] last hour it is, and even as you have heard that (\*K\*) antichrist is coming, even now antichrists many have arisen whereby we know that [the] last hour it is. **19** From among us they went out but not they were of us; if for of us they were being they had remained then would with us; But [it is] so that it may be made manifest that not they are all of us. **20** And you yourselves [the] anointing have from the Holy [One] and you know (all [you]). \*N(K)O\*) **21** Not I have written to you because not you know the truth but because you know it and because any lie of the truth not is. **22** who is the liar only except the [one] denying that Jesus not is the Christ? This is the antichrist, the [one] denying the Father and the Son. **23** Everyone who is denying the Son neither the Father has he; The [one] confessing the Son also the Father has. **24** You yourselves (therefore \*K\*) what you have heard from [the] beginning in you should abide. If in you shall abide what from [the] beginning you have heard, also you yourselves in the Son and in the Father will abide. **25** And this is the promise that He himself promised us: life eternal. (aiōnios g166) **26** These things I have written to you concerning those leading astray you. **27** And you yourselves, the anointing that you received from Him abides in you and not need you have that anyone may teach you; But just as the (same \*N(k)O\*) anointing teaches you concerning all things and

true is and not is a lie and even as it has taught you, (you abide \*N(k)O\*) in Him. 28 And now, little children, do abide in Him, so that (if \*N(K)O\*) He shall appear (we may have \*N(k)O\*) boldness and not may be ashamed before Him at the coming of Him. 29 If you know that righteous He is, you know that (also \*no\*) everyone who is practicing the righteousness of Him has been begotten.

**3** Behold what love has given to us the Father, that children of God we may be called — (and we are! \*NO\*) Because of this the world not knows (us, \*NK(O)\* ) because not it knew Him. 2 Beloved, now children of God are we, and not yet has been revealed what we will be; We know (now \*k\*) that when He shall appear, like Him we will be, for we will behold Him even as He is. 3 And everyone who is having hope this in Him purifies himself even as He pure is. 4 Everyone who is committing sin also lawlessness commits, and sin is lawlessness. 5 And you know that He appeared so that the sins (of us \*K\*) He may take away, and sin in Him not there is. 6 Anyone in Him abiding not sins; anyone who is sinning not has seen Him nor has he known Him. 7 (little children, \*NK(o)\* ) no one should lead astray you; who are practicing righteousness righteous is even as He righteous is. 8 The [one] practicing sin of the devil is, because from [the] beginning the devil has been sinning. For this [reason] was revealed the Son of God so that He may destroy the works of the devil. 9 Anyone who born of God sin not practices, because seed of Him in him abides; and not he is able to continue sinning, because of God he has been born. 10 Through this manifest are the children of God and the children of the devil. Anyone not practicing righteousness not is of God, and also the [one] not loving the brother of him; 11 For this is the message that you have heard from [the] beginning that we may love one another; 12 not even as Cain [who] of the evil [one] was and he slew the brother of him; And because of what he slayed him? Because the works of him evil were, those however of the brother of him righteous. 13 (And \*n\*) not do be surprised, brothers (of mine \*K\*) if hates you the world. 14 We ourselves know that we have passed from death to life, because we love [our] brothers; The [one] not loving (the brother \*K\*) abides in death. 15 Everyone who is hating the brother of him a murderer is; and you know that any murderer not has life eternal in (him \*NK(o)\* ) abiding. (*aiōnios g166*) 16 By this we have known love because He for us the life of Him laid down; and we ourselves ought for [our] brothers [our] lives (to lay down. \*N(k)O\*) 17 Who[ever] now maybe may have the goods of the world and may see the brother of him need having and

he may close up the heart of him from him, how the love of God abides in him? 18 Little children (of mine \*K\*) not we may love in word nor in tongue but in action and in truth. 19 And by this (we will know \*N(k)O\*) that of the truth we are and before Him we will assure (heart \*N(k)O\*) of us, 20 that if shall condemn [us] our heart, that greater than is the God of the heart of us and He knows all things. 21 Beloved, if the heart of us not shall condemn (us \*ko\*) confidence we have toward God, 22 and whatever (maybe \*NK(o)\* ) we shall ask we receive (from \*N(k)O\*) Him, because the commandments of Him we keep and the [things] pleasing before Him we do. 23 And this is the commandment of Him that (we may believe \*NK(o)\* ) in the name of the Son of Him Jesus Christ and we may love one another even as He gave [the] commandment to us. 24 And the [one] keeping the commandments of Him in Him abides, and He in him. And by this we know that He abides in us, by the Spirit whom to us He has given.

**4** Beloved, not every spirit do believe but do test the spirits whether of God they are, because many false prophets have gone out into the world. 2 By this (you know \*NK(O)\* ) the Spirit of God: Every spirit that confesses Jesus Christ in [the] flesh having come of God is. 3 and any spirit that not confesses Jesus (Christ in flesh having come \*K\*) from God not is; And this is that of the antichrist which you have heard that is coming and now in the world is already. 4 you yourselves from God are, little children, and have overcome them, because greater is the [One] in you than the [one] in the world. 5 They themselves of the world are; because of this from out of the world they speak and the world to them listens. 6 We ourselves of God are; The [one] knowing God listens to us; He who not is from God not listens to us. By this we know the Spirit of truth and the spirit of falsehood. 7 Beloved, we may love one another, because love from God is and everyone who is loving from God has been born and knows God; 8 The [one] not loving not has known God, because God love is. 9 In this has been revealed the love of God among us, that the Son of Him the one and only has sent God into the world so that we may live through Him. 10 In this is love, not that we ourselves (have loved \*N(k)O\*) God, but that He himself loved us and He sent the Son of Him [as] a propitiation for the sins of us. 11 Beloved, if so God loved us, also we ourselves ought one another to love; 12 God no [one] at any time has seen; if we shall love one another, God in us abides and the love of Him in us perfected is. 13 By this we know that in Him we abide and He in us, because from out the Spirit of Him He has given to us. 14 And we ourselves have seen and testify that

the Father has sent the Son [as] Savior of the world. 15 Who[ever] (maybe \*N(k)O\*) shall confess that Jesus (Christ \*O\*) is the Son of God, God in him abides and he in God. 16 And we ourselves have come to know and we have come to believe the love that has God as to us. God love is, and the [one] abiding in love in God abides, and God in him (abides. \*NO\*) 17 In this has been perfected love with us, so that confidence we may have in the day of judgment, that even as He is also we ourselves are in world this. 18 Fear no there is in love, but perfect love out casts fear, because the fear punishment has; the [one] now fearing not has been perfected in love. 19 We ourselves love (him \*K\*) because He himself first loved us. 20 If anyone shall say that I love God and the brother of him may hate, a liar he is; The [one] for not loving the brother of him whom he has seen, God whom not he has seen (not \*N(K)O\*) is he able to love; 21 And this the commandment we have from Him, that the [one] loving God may love also the brother of him.

**5** Everyone who is believing that Jesus is the Christ of God has been born, and everyone who is loving the [One] having begotten [Him] loves also the [one] begotten from Him. 2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when God we may love and the commandments of Him (we may perform. \*N(k)O\*) 3 This for is the love of God, that the commandments of Him we may keep; and the commandments of Him burdensome not are. 4 For everyone who born of God overcomes the world; and this is the victory which having overcome the world: the faith of us. 5 who (now \*no\*) is the [one] overcoming the world only except the [one] believing that Jesus is the Son of God? 6 This is the [One] having come through water and blood, Jesus (\*k\*) Christ; not by water only, but by water and (by \*no\*) blood; And the Spirit is the [One] testifying, because the Spirit is the truth; 7 For three there are those bearing testimony: (in the heaven the Father the Word and the Holy Spirit and these three one are \*K\*) 8 (and three are those bearing testimony in the earth: \*K\*) the Spirit and the water and the blood — and these three in one are. 9 If the testimony of men we receive, the testimony of God greater is, For this is the testimony of God (that \*N(k)O\*) He has testified concerning the Son of Him. 10 The [one] believing in the Son of God has the testimony in (himself; \*NK(o)\*). The [one] not believing in God a liar has made Him, because not he has believed in the testimony that has testified God concerning the Son Him. 11 And this is the testimony that life eternal has given to us God; and this the life in the Son of Him is. (aiōnios g166) 12 The [one] having the Son has life; the

[one] not having the Son of God life not has. 13 These things have I written to you (to those believing into the name of the Son of God \*K\*) so that you may know that life you have eternal (and so that \*K\*) (to those \*no\*) (believing \*N(k)O\*) in the name of the Son of God. (aiōnios g166) 14 And this is the confidence that we have toward Him, that if anything we shall ask according to the will of Him He hears us; 15 And if we know that He hears us whatever (maybe \*N(k)O\*) we shall ask, we know that we have the requests that we have asked (from \*N(k)O\*) Him. 16 If anyone shall see the brother of him sinning a sin not unto death, he will ask and He will give to him life, to those sinning not unto death. There is a sin unto death; not concerning that [one] do I say that he may implore. 17 All unrighteousness sin is, and there is sin not unto death. 18 We know that everyone who born of God not continues to sin; but the [One] having been begotten of God protects (himself, \*NK(o)\*); and the evil [one] not does touch him. 19 We know that of God we are and the world whole in the evil [one] lies. 20 We know now that the Son of God is come and has given us understanding so that (we may know \*NK(o)\*); Him who [is] true, and we are in Him who [is] true, in the Son of Him Jesus Christ. He is the true God and (\*k\*) life eternal. (aiōnios g166) 21 Little children, do keep (yourselves \*N(k)O\*) from idols (Amen. \*KO\*)

## 2 John

**1** The elder To [the] elect lady and to the children of her whom I myself love in truth, and not I myself only, but also all those already knowing the truth — **2** because of the truth which is abiding in us and with us that will be to the age: (aiōn g165) **3** Will be with us grace mercy [and] peace from God [the] Father and from (Lord \*K\*) Jesus Christ the Son of the Father in truth and love. **4** I rejoiced exceedingly that I have found [some] of the children of you walking in truth even as commandment we received from the Father. **5** And now I implore you, lady, not as a commandment new I am writing to you but that which we have had from [the] beginning, that we may love one another. **6** And this is love that we may walk according to the commandments of Him. This the commandment is even as you have heard from [the] beginning, so that in it you may walk; **7** For many deceivers (have gone out \*N(K)O\*) into the world, those not confessing Jesus Christ coming in flesh; This is the deceiver and the antichrist. **8** do watch yourselves so that not (you may lose \*N(K)O\*) what things (we have worked for, \*NK(O)\* but a reward full (you may receive. \*N(K)O\*) **9** Anyone who (is progressing \*N(K)O\*) and not abiding in the teaching of Christ God not has; The [one] abiding in the teaching (of the Christ \*K\*) this [one] both the Father and the Son has. **10** If anyone comes to you and this teaching not does bring, not do receive him into [the] house, and to greet him not do tell; **11** the [one] telling for him to rejoice partakes in the works of him evil. **12** Many things having to you to write not I purposed with paper and ink; but I hope (to come \*N(k)O\*) to you and mouth to mouth to speak so that the joy (of us \*NK(O)\* completed may be. **13** Greet you the children of the sister of you elect (Amen. \*KO\*)

## 3 John

**1** The elder To Gaius the beloved whom I myself love in truth. **2** Beloved, concerning all things I pray you to do well and to be in good health even as does well your soul. **3** I rejoiced for exceedingly when were coming [the] brothers and those bearing witness from you to the to truth, even as you yourself in truth are walking. **4** Greater than these things not I have (joy \*NK(O)\* that I may hear of my children in (the \*no\*) truth walking. **5** Beloved, faithfully you are doing whatever maybe you shall do for the brothers and (for \*k\*) (that [thing] \*N(k)O\*) strangers, **6** who testified of your love before [the] church, whom well you will do having set forward worthily of God. **7** On behalf for of the name they went forth nothing accepting from the (Gentile [people]. \*N(k)O\*) **8** We ourselves therefore ought (to receive \*N(k)O\*) such [men] so that fellow workers we may be in the truth. **9** I have written (something \*no\*) to the church; but the [one] loving to be first among them Diotrephes not welcomes us. **10** Because of this, if I shall come, I will bring to remembrance of him the works which he is doing, with words evil prating against us; and not being satisfied with these, neither himself he receives the brothers, and those purposing he forbids and from the church he casts [them] out. **11** Beloved, not do imitate what [is] evil but what [is] good. The [one] doing good of God is; the [one] (now \*k\*) doing evil not has seen God. **12** To Demetrius witness has been given by all and by itself the truth; and we ourselves also bear witness, and (you know \*N(k)O\*) that the testimony of us true is. **13** Many things I had (to write \*N(k)O\*) (to you, \*no\*) but not I desire with ink and pen to you (to write; \*N(k)O\*) **14** I hope however soon you to see and mouth to mouth we will speak. Peace to you. Greet you the friends. do greet the friends by name.

# Jude

**1** Jude of Jesus Christ servant, brother then of James, To those in God [the] Father (loved \*N(K)O\*) and in Jesus Christ kept called; **2** Mercy to you and peace and love would be multiplied. **3** Beloved, all diligence using to write to you concerning shared (of us \*NO\*) salvation, necessity I had to write to you exhorting [you] to contend earnestly for the once for all having been delivered to the saints faith. **4** Came in stealthily for certain men, those long ago designated unto this condemnation, ungodly [ones], the of the God of us grace changing into sensuality and the only master (God \*K\*) and Lord of us Jesus Christ denying. **5** To remind now you I want, knowing you (everything, \*N(K)O\*) that (\*NK\*) (Lord \*NK(O)\* ) once a people out of [the] land of Egypt having saved afterward those not having believed He destroyed. **6** [The] angels both not having kept their own domain but having left [their] own dwelling, unto [the] judgment of [the] great day in chains eternal under darkness He has kept; (*aīōnios g126*) **7** just as Sodom and Gomorrah and the around them cities in like manner with them having indulged in sexual immorality and having gone after flesh strange, are set forth as an example of fire eternal [the] penalty undergoing. (*aīōnios g166*) **8** Likewise yet also these dreaming [ones] [the] flesh indeed defile, authority however they set aside, glorious [ones] however they blaspheme. **9** But Michael the archangel, when with the devil disputing he was reasoning about Moses' body, not did dare a judgment to bring against [him] blasphemy but said; Would [that] he rebuke you [the] Lord. **10** These however as much as indeed not they understood they denigrate; as much as however naturally as the irrational animals they understand, in these things they corrupt themselves. **11** Woe to them, because in the way of Cain they went and to the error of Balaam for reward they rushed and in the rebellion of Korah they perished. **12** These are (the ones \*no\*) in the love feasts of you hidden reefs, feasting together [with you] fearlessly themselves shepherding; clouds without water, by winds (being carried away, \*N(k)O\*) trees autumnal without fruit, twice having died, having been uprooted; **13** waves wild of [the] sea foaming out their own shame, stars wandering to whom the gloom of darkness to (the \*k\*) age has been reserved. (*aīōn g165*) **14** He prophesied then also to these [the] seventh from Adam Enoch saying: Behold has come [the] Lord amidst holy [ones] myriads of His **15** to carry out judgment against all and (to convict \*N(K)O\*) (every \*N(k)O\*) (\*ko\*) (soul \*N(K)O\*) (of them \*K\*) concerning all the works

of ungodliness of them in which they have been ungodly, and concerning all the harsh [things] that spoke against Him sinners ungodly. **16** These are grumblers discontented, after the lusts (of themselves \*N(k)O\*) following, and the mouth of them speaks great swelling [words], flattering faces of profit because. **17** You yourselves however beloved, do remember the declarations which spoken beforehand by the apostles of the Lord of us Jesus Christ, **18** for they were saying to you that (on [this] last \*N(k)O\*) (\*n\*) (time \*N(k)O\*) there will be scoffers after their own passions following of ungodlinesses. **19** These are those causing divisions, worldly-minded, [the] Spirit not having. **20** you yourselves however, beloved, building up yourselves in the most holy of you faith in [the] Spirit Holy praying, **21** yourselves in [the] love of God do keep, awaiting the mercy of the Lord of us Jesus Christ unto life eternal. (*aīōnios g166*) **22** And those who indeed (do have mercy on \*NK(O)\* ) (are doubting, \*N(k)O\*) **23** others however do save from (the \*k\*) fire snatching, (to others then do show mercy \*NO\*) with fear, hating even the by the flesh stained clothing. **24** To Him now being able to keep (you \*NK(O)\* ) from stumbling and to present [you] in the presence of the glory of Him blameless with exultation — **25** to [the] only (wise \*K\*) God Savior of us, (through Jesus Christ the Lord of us, \*NO\*) [be] glory (and \*k\*) majesty dominion and authority (before all the age \*NO\*) and now and to all the ages, Amen. (*aīōn g165*)

# Revelation

**1** [The] revelation of Jesus Christ which gave to him God to show to the bond-servants of Him what things it behooves to take place with speed And He signified [it] having sent through the angel of Him to the servant of Him John, **2** who testified to the word of God and to the testimony of Jesus Christ as much as (then \*k\*) he saw. **3** blessed [is] the [one] reading and those hearing the words of the prophecy and keeping the [things] in it written; for the time [is] near. **4** John To the seven churches in Asia: Grace to you and peace from (Him \*K(O)\* who is and who was and who is coming and from the seven Spirits who (is \*k\*) before the throne of Him **5** and from Jesus Christ, the witness faithful, the firstborn (from \*k\*) the dead and the ruler of the kings of the earth. To the [One] (loving \*N(k)O\*) us and (having released \*N(K)O\*) us (from \*N(k)O\*) the sins of us through the blood of Him — **6** and He has made us (a kingdom, \*N(K)O\*) (and \*K\*) priests to the God and Father of Him — to Him [be] the glory and the dominion to the ages of the ages, Amen. (aiōn g165)  
**7** Behold He is coming with the clouds, and will behold Him every eye and those who Him pierced; and will wail because of Him all the tribes of the earth, Yes Amen! **8** I myself am the Alpha and the Omega (beginning and end \*K\*) says (the \*k\*) Lord (God, \*NO\*) who is being and who was and who is coming, the Almighty. **9** I myself John, (also \*k\*) brother of you and (fellow-partaker \*NK(o)\* in the tribulation and (in \*k\*) kingdom and in endurance (in \*no\*) Jesus (Christ \*K\*) was in the island which is being called Patmos on account of the word of God and (through \*k\*) the testimony of Jesus (Christ. \*K\*) **10** I was in [the] Spirit on the Lord's day and I heard behind me a voice loud like that of a trumpet **11** saying (I myself \*KO\*) (am the Alpha and the Omega the first and the last; and \*K\*) What you see do write in a book and do send to the seven churches (in Asia: \*K\*) to Ephesus and to Smyrna and to Pergamum and to Thyatira and to Sardis and to Philadelphia and to Laodicea. **12** And (there \*O\*) I turned to see the voice that (was speaking \*N(k)O\*) with me. And having turned I saw seven lampstands golden **13** and in [the] midst of the (seven \*KO\*) lampstands [One] like ([the] Son \*N(k)O\*) of Man having clothed himself to the feet and having girded himself about at the breasts with a sash golden. **14** And the head of Him and the hairs [are] white (as if \*N(k)O\*) wool white as snow and the eyes of Him [are] like a flame of fire **15** and the feet of Him [are] like as fine bronze as in a furnace (refined \*N(k)O\*) and the voice of Him [is] like [the] voice of waters many **16** and He is

holding in the right hand of Him stars seven and out of the mouth of Him a sword two-edged sharp is going forth and the face of Him [is] like the sun shining in the full strength of it. **17** And when I saw Him, I fell at the feet of Him as though dead, And (He placed \*N(k)O\*) the right of Him (hand \*K\*) upon me myself saying (to me: \*k\*) Not do fear. I myself am the First and the Last **18** and the Living [One], and I was dead and behold living I am to the ages of the ages (Amen \*K\*) and I have the keys of Death and of Hades. (aiōn g165, Hades g86) **19** do write (therefore \*NO\*) [the things] that you have seen and [the things] that are and [the things] that are about (to be \*N(k)O\*) after these, **20** the mystery of the seven stars (which \*N(k)O\*) you saw on the right hand of Me and the seven lampstands golden: The seven stars [the] angels of the seven churches are and the lampstands (that \*N(k)O\*) (you saw \*K\*) seven [the] seven churches are.

**2** To the angel (of the \*NK(o)\* (in \*no\*) (Ephesus \*N(k)O\*) church do write: These things says the [One] holding the seven stars in the right hand of Him, who is walking in [the] midst of the seven lampstands golden; **2** I know the works of you and the labor (of you \*k\*) and the endurance of you and that not you are able to tolerate evil [ones] And (you have tested \*N(k)O\*) those (saying \*N(k)O\*) (themselves \*no\*) (to be \*k\*) apostles and not are, and you have found them false. **3** and perseverance you have and endured (and \*k\*) for the sake of the name of Me (have laboured \*K\*) and not (have grown weary. \*NK(o)\*). **4** But I have against you that the love of you first you have abandoned. **5** do remember therefore from where (you have fallen, \*N(k)O\*) and do repent and the first works do perform; lest then except, I am coming to you ([with] speed \*K(o)\* and I will remove the lampstand of you out of the place of it, only unless you shall repent. **6** But this you have that you hate the works of the Nicolaitans which I myself also I myself also hate. **7** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches; To the [one] overcoming I will give to him to eat of the tree of life which is in (midst \*K\*) (the paradise \*N(k)O\*) of God (of mine. \*O\*) **8** And to the angel (of the \*NK(o)\* (in \*no\*) (Smyrna \*N(k)O\*) church do write: These things says the First and the Last, who became dead and came to life; **9** I know your (works and \*K\*) tribulation and poverty — (but \*no\*) rich (now \*k\*) you are — and the slander from those claiming Jews to be themselves and not are, but a synagogue of Satan. **10** (nothing \*NK(o)\* do fear what you are about (to suffer; \*NK(o)\* Behold (indeed \*o\*) is about (to cast \*N(k)O\*) the devil [some] of you into prison so that you may be tested, and (you will have \*NK(o)\*

tribulation for days ten. do be faithful unto death, and I will give to you the crown of life. **11** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches; The [one] overcoming certainly not may be injured by the death second. **12** And to the angel of the in Pergamum church do write: These things says the [One] having the sword two-edged sharp; **13** I know (the works of you and \*K\*) where you dwell, where the throne of Satan [is], and you hold fast to the name of Me and not you have denied the faith of Mine even in the days (in which \*k\*) of Antipas the witness of Mine the faithful [one] (of Mine \*no\*) who was killed among you where Satan dwells. **14** But I have against you a few things because you have [some] there holding the teaching of Balaam, who (was teaching \*NK(o)\* (in \*k\*) (\*NK(o)\*)) Balak to cast a snare before the sons of Israel (and \*o\*) to eat idol-sacrifices and to commit sexual immorality. **15** So have also you yourself [some] holding the teaching of the Nicolaitans (likewise. \*N(K)O\*) **16** do repent (therefore! \*NO\*) lest then except I am coming to you quickly and I will make war against them with the sword of the mouth of Mine. **17** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches; To the [one] overcoming I will give to him (to eat from \*K\*) the manna which hidden and I will give to him stone white, and on the stone a name new written which no [one] (knows \*N(k)O\*) only except the [one] receiving [it]. **18** And to the angel (of the \*NK(o)\* in Thyatira church do write: These things says the Son of God, the [One] having the eyes of Him like a flame of fire and the feet of Him like as burnished bronze; **19** I know your works and love and faith and service and the perseverance of you and the works of you (and \*k\*) the latter [are] greater than the first. **20** But I have against you (few things \*K\*) that (you permit \*N(k)O\*) the woman (of you \*O\*) Jezebel, (the [one] \*N(k)O\*) (calling \*N(k)(o)\* herself a prophetess (and \*no\*) (she teaches \*N(k)O\*) and (she misleads \*N(k)O\*)) My servants to commit sexual immorality and to eat idol-sacrifices. **21** And I have given to her time that she may repent and not (she is willing \*NO\*) (to repent \*N(k)O\*) of the sexual immorality of her. **22** Behold (I myself \*k\*) I cast her into a sickbed and those committing adultery with her into tribulation great, only unless (they shall repent \*NK(o)\* of the deeds (of her. \*N(K)O\*) **23** And the children of her I will kill with death, and will know all the churches that I myself am the [One] searching affections and hearts, and I will give of you to each according to the works of you. **24** To you however I say (to the \*N(K)O\*) rest of those in Thyatira, as many as not have teaching this, (and \*k\*) who not have

known the (deeps \*N(k)O\*) of Satan as they say: Not (I do cast \*N(k)O\*) upon you any other burden, **25** But to what you have do hold fast until which [time] maybe I may come. **26** And the [one] overcoming and who is keeping until [the] end the works of Mine, I will give to him authority over the nations; **27** and he will shepherd them with a rod of iron, as the vessels [of] the potter (are broken in pieces \*NK(o)\*) just as I myself also I myself also have received from the Father of Mine. **28** And I will give to him the star morning. **29** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

**3** And to the angel of the in Sardis church do write: These things says the [One] having the seven Spirits of God and the seven stars; I know your deeds that (\*k\*) characterization you have that you are alive and yet dead you are. **2** do be watching and do strengthen the [things] that remain which (were about \*N(k)(O)\* (to die; \*NK(O)\* not for I have found your works completed in the sight of the God (of Mine. \*NO\*)) **3** do remember therefore what you have received and heard — and do keep [it] and do repent. If therefore not you shall watch, I will come (upon you \*K\*) like a thief, and certainly not (you may know \*N(k)O\*) at what hour I will come upon you. **4** (But \*NO\*) you have a few people in Sardis who not soiled the garments of them, and they will walk with Me in white, because worthy they are. **5** The [one] overcoming (thus \*N(k)O\*) will be clothed in garments white, And certainly not will I blot out the name of him from the book of life and (I will acknowledge \*N(k)O\*) the name of him before the Father of Mine and before the angels of Him. **6** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches. **7** And to the angel of the in Philadelphia church do write: These things says the Holy [One], the True [One], who is having the key (\*k\*) of David, who is opening and no [one] (will shut \*N(k)O\*) (it (only except that which is being open); \*O\*) and (shutting \*N(k)O\*) and no [one] (opens; \*NK(o)\*). **8** I know your deeds. Behold I have set before you a door opened (which \*N(K)O\*) no [one] is able to shut it; because little you have power and yet you have kept My word and not denied the name of Me. **9** Behold (I may give \*N(k)O\*) [those] from the synagogue of Satan — those declaring themselves Jews to be and not are, but they lie — behold I will cause them that (they will come \*N(k)O\*) and (they will worship \*N(k)O\*) before the feet of you and they may know that I myself loved you. **10** Because you have kept the word of the patient endurance of Mine, I myself also I myself also you will keep out of the hour of the trial which is being about to come upon the inhabited world

whole to try those dwelling upon the earth. **11** (behold \*K\*) I am coming quickly; do hold fast to what you have, so that no one may take the crown of you. **12** The [one] overcoming, I will make him a pillar in the temple of the God of Mine, and out certainly not shall he go anymore, And I will write upon him the name of the God of Mine and the name of the city of the God of Mine, the new Jerusalem, which (is descending \*NK(o)\* out of heaven from the God of Mine, and the name of Me new. **13** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches. **14** And to the angel of the (in \*no\*) (Laodicea \*N(K)O\*) church do write: These things says the Amen, the Witness faithful and (\*o\*) true, the Beginning of the creation of God; **15** I know your works that neither cold you are nor hot. I wish cold (you were \*N(k)O\*) or hot; **16** So because lukewarm you are and (neither \*NK(o)\* hot nor cold, I am about you to spit out of the mouth of Mine, **17** For you say that Rich I am and I have grown rich and ([of] no [thing] \*N(k)O\*) need I have, And not do you understand that you yourself are wretched and (\*o\*) miserable and poor and blind and naked, **18** I counsel you to buy from Me gold refined by fire so that you may be rich, and garments white so that you may be clothed and not may be made manifest the shame of the nakedness of you, and eye-salve (so that \*o\*) (to anoint \*N(k)(O)\* the eyes of you so that you may see. **19** I myself as many as if shall love I rebuke and discipline. (do be jealous \*N(k)O\*) therefore and do repent. **20** Behold I have stood at the door and knock. If anyone shall hear the voice of Mine and shall open the door, (then \*no\*) I will come in to him and I will dine with him and he with Me. **21** The [one] overcoming, I will give to him to sit with Me on the throne of Mine as I myself also I myself also overcame and I sat down with the Father of Mine on the throne of Him. **22** The [one] having an ear he should hear what the Spirit says to the churches.

**4** After these things I looked, and behold a door opened in heaven, and the voice first that I heard like a trumpet was speaking with me (saying; \*N(k)O\*) do come up here, and I will show to you what it behoves to take place after these things. **2** (and \*k\*) immediately I was in [the] Spirit and behold a throne was set in heaven, and upon (the throne \*N(k)O\*) [One] sitting. **3** and the [One] sitting (was \*k\*) like in appearance stone jasper and sardius And a rainbow [was] around the throne (like in appearance \*NK(o)\* (an emerald. \*N(k)O\*) **4** And around the throne (thrones \*N(k)O\*) [were] twenty (and \*k\*) four, and on the thrones (I saw \*K\*) (\*k\*) twenty (and \*k\*) four elders sitting, having clothed themselves in garments white, and (had \*k\*) on the

heads of them crowns golden. **5** And out of the throne come flashes of lightning and voices and thunderings, And [there were] seven lamps of fire burning before the throne (of him \*O\*) (which \*N(k)O\*) are the seven Spirits of God, **6** And before the throne ([was something] like \*NO\*) a sea of glass, like as crystal, And in [the] midst of the throne and around the throne [were] four living creatures being full of eyes in front and behind. **7** And the living creature first [was] like as a lion, and the second living creature like as a calf, and the third living creature (he is having \*N(k)O\*) the face as (of a man, \*N(k)O\*) and the fourth living creature like as an eagle flying. **8** And the four living creatures, one for (one \*n(o)\* (of them \*N(k)O\*) (he having \*N(k)(o)\* respectively wings six around and within (full \*N(k)O\*) of eyes and rest not they have by day and night (saying: \*N(k)O\*) Holy Holy Holy Lord God Almighty, who was being and who is being and who is coming. **9** And whenever (will give \*NK(o)\* the living creatures glory and honor and thanksgiving to the [One] sitting upon (the throne, \*N(k)O\*) who is living to the ages of the ages, (aiōn g165) **10** will fall the twenty (and \*k\*) four elders before the [One] sitting upon the throne and (they will worship \*N(k)O\*) the [One] living to the ages of the ages and (they will cast \*N(k)O\*) the crowns of them before the throne saying: (aiōn g165) **11** Worthy are You Lord (and the God of us, \*NO\*) (the Holy One \*O\*) to receive glory and honor and power. for You yourself created all things, and because of the will of You (they were existing \*N(k)O\*) and were created.

**5** And I saw on the right hand of the [One] sitting upon the throne a scroll written inside and (on [the] back, \*NK(o)\*) sealed with seals seven. **2** And I saw an angel strong proclaiming in a voice loud; Who (is \*k\*) worthy to open the scroll and to break the seals of it? **3** And no [one] was able in heaven (above \*O\*) (nor \*NK(o)\* upon the earth (nor \*NK(o)\* under the earth to open the scroll (nor \*N(k)O\*) to see it. **4** And (I myself \*ko\*) I was weeping (much \*N(k)O\*) because no [one] worthy was found to open (and to read \*K\*) the scroll nor to see it. **5** And one of the elders says to me; Not do weep. Behold has overcome the Lion who (is being \*k\*) of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, (The [one] \*o\*) (to open \*NK(o)\* the scroll and (to untie \*K\*) the seven seals of it. **6** And I saw (and behold \*K\*) in [the] midst of the throne and of the four living creatures and in [the] midst of the elders a Lamb (standing \*NK(o)\* as slain (having \*N(k)O\*) horns seven and eyes seven (which \*NK(o)\* are the seven Spirits of God (which \*k\*) (sent out \*NK(o)\* into all the earth. **7** And He came and He has taken (\*k\*) (scroll \*K\*) out of the right hand of the [One] sitting on

the throne. 8 And when He had taken the scroll, the four living creatures and the twenty four elders fell down before the Lamb having each (a harp \*N(K)O\*) and bowls golden being full of incenses which are the prayers of the saints. 9 And they are singing a song new saying; Worthy are You to take the scroll and to open the seals of it, because You were slain and You purchased to God (of us \*KO\*) by the blood of You out of every tribe and tongue and people and nation 10 and You have made (them \*N(K)O\*) to the God of us (a kingdom \*N(K)O\*) and priests, and (they will reign \*N(K)(o)\* upon the earth. 11 And I looked and I heard (like \*O\*) [the] voice of angels many (surrounding \*N(k)O\*) the throne and of the living creatures and of the elders. (and was the number of them myriads of myriads \*NO\*) and thousands of thousands 12 saying in a voice loud: Worthy is the Lamb which slain to receive the power and (\*o\*) riches and wisdom and strength and honor and glory and blessing! 13 And every creature which (is \*k\*) in heaven and (upon the earth \*N(k)O\*) and under the earth and on the sea (that \*k\*) (is \*ko\*) and in them (everything \*N(k)O\*) I heard saying: To the [One] sitting on (the throne \*N(k)O\*) and to the Lamb blessing and honor and glory and might to the ages of the ages (Amen. \*O\*) (aiōn g165) 14 And the four living creatures (were saying; \*NK(o)\* (\*o\*) Amen. And the (twenty four twenty four \*K\*) elders fell down and they worshiped ([the one] living into the ages of the ages. \*K\*)

6 And I watched (when \*NK(o)\* opened the Lamb one of the (seven \*NO\*) seals and I heard one of the four living creatures saying like (a voice \*N(k)O\*) of thunder; Come (and \*K\*) (do heed. \*K(O)\* 2 And I looked and behold a horse white and the [one] sitting on (it \*N(k)O\*) having a bow. and was given to him a crown, and he went forth overcoming and that he may conquer. 3 And when He opened the seal second I heard the second living creature saying; do come (and do heed. \*K\*) 4 And went forth another horse bright red. and to the [one] sitting on (it \*N(k)O\*) was granted to him to take the peace (from \*N(k)O\*) the earth, and that one another (they will slay. \*N(k)O\*) and was given to him a sword great. 5 And when He opened the seal third I heard the third living creature saying; do come (and do heed. \*K\*) And (I saw \*NK(O)\* and behold a horse black and the [one] sitting on (it \*N(k)O\*) having a pair of scales in the hand of him. 6 And I heard ([something] like \*NO\*) a voice in [the] midst of the four living creatures saying; A choenix of wheat for a denarius and three choenixes (of barley \*N(k)O\*) for a denarius, and the oil and the wine not you may injure. 7 And when He opened the seal fourth, I heard [the] voice of the

fourth living creature (saying; \*N(k)O\*) Come (and \*K\*) (do heed. \*K(O)\* 8 And I looked and behold a horse pale and the [one] sitting on it [the] name of him [was] Death. and Hades (was following \*N(k)O\*) with (him. \*NK(o)\* and was given (to them \*NK(O)\* authority over the fourth of the earth to kill with sword and with famine and with plague and by the beasts of the earth. (Hades g86) 9 And when He opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of those slain because of the word of God and because of the testimony (of the lamb \*O\*) which they were upholding. 10 And (they were crying \*N(k)O\*) in a voice loud saying; Until when, O Lord holy and (\*k\*) true, not do You judge and you avenge the blood of us (from \*N(k)O\*) those dwelling upon the earth? 11 And (were given \*N(k)O\*) to them (each \*N(k)O\*) (a robe \*N(K)O\*) (white \*N(k)O\*) and it was said to them that (they will rest \*N(k)O\*) yet a time little until (when \*k\*) (may be fulfilled \*N(k)(o)\* also the fellow servants of them and the brothers of them, (and \*O\*) those being about to be killed as also [had been] they. 12 And I saw when He opened the seal sixth, and (behold \*K\*) an earthquake great there was, and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon (whole \*NO\*) became like blood, 13 and the stars of heaven fell to the earth as a fig tree (casts \*NK(o)\* the unripe figs of it by a wind great being shaken, 14 And heaven departed like a scroll being rolled up, and every mountain and island out of the places of them were moved, 15 And the kings of the earth and the great ones and the commanders and the rich and the (powerful \*N(k)O\*) and every slave and (everyone \*K\*) free hid themselves in the caves and among the rocks of the mountains 16 And they say to the mountains and to the rocks; do fall on us and do hide us from [the] face of the [One] sitting on the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb, 17 because has come the day great of the wrath (of them, \*N(K)O\*) and who is able to stand?

7 (and \*ko\*) After (this thing \*N(K)O\*) I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth holding the four winds of the earth so that no may blow wind on the earth nor on the sea nor on (all \*NK(o)\* tree. 2 And I saw another angel (is ascending \*N(k)O\*) from [the] rising of [the] sun having [the] seal of God [the] living. And he cried in a voice loud to the four angels to whom it had been given to them to harm the earth and the sea 3 saying; Not may harm the earth nor the sea nor the trees until (when \*k\*) (we may have sealed \*N(k)O\*) the servants of the God of us on the foreheads of them. 4 And I heard the number of those sealed; (one hundred \*N(K)O\*) (and \*o\*) (forty \*N(K)O\*) (four \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed \*NK(o)\* out of

every tribe of [the] sons of Israel: 5 Out of [the] tribe of Judah (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*NK(o)\* out of [the] tribe of Reuben (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Gad (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) 6 out of [the] tribe of Asher (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Naphtali (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Manasseh (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) 7 out of [the] tribe of Simeon (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Levi (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Isaachar (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) 8 out of [the] tribe of Zebulun (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Joseph (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed; \*k\*) out of [the] tribe of Benjamin (twelve \*N(k)O\*) thousand (sealed. \*NK(o)\*) 9 After these things I looked and behold a multitude great which to number it no [one] was able out of every nation and tribes and peoples and tongues (standing \*NK(o)\* before the throne and before the Lamb, (having clothed themselves with \*N(k)O\*) robes white and (palm branches \*NK(o)\* in the hands of them. 10 And (they were crying out \*N(k)O\*) in a voice loud saying: Salvation (to the God \*N(k)O\*) of us to the [One] sitting on (the throne \*N(k)O\*) and to the Lamb! 11 And all the angels had stood around the throne and the elders and the four living creatures and they fell before the throne upon the (faces \*N(K)O\*) of them and worshiped God 12 saying; Amen! Blessing and glory and wisdom and thanksgiving and honor and power and strength to the God of us to the ages of the ages! Amen. (aiōn g165) 13 And answered one of the elders saying to me; These ones having clothed themselves with the robes white, who are they and from where have they come? 14 And (I have said \*NK(o)\* to him; lord (of mine, \*NO\*) you yourself know. And he said to me; These are the [ones] coming out of the tribulation great and they have washed the robes of them and made white (robes \*k\*) (for them \*N(k)O\*) in the blood of the Lamb. 15 Because of this They are before (the throne \*NK(o)\* of God and serve Him by day and night in the temple of Him, and the [One] sitting on the throne will tabernacle over them. 16 Not they will hunger any more neither will they thirst anymore nor (not \*o\*) no may fall upon them the sun nor any scorching heat, 17 because the Lamb in the center of the throne (will shepherd \*NK(o)\* them and (He will lead \*NK(o)\* them to (of life \*N(k)O\*) fountains of waters, and will wipe away God every tear (from \*N(k)O\*) the eyes of them.'

8 And (when \*N(k)O\*) He opened the seal seventh, there was silence in heaven for about half an hour. 2 And I

saw the seven angels who before God have stood and were given to them seven trumpets. 3 And another angel came and he stood at (the altar \*N(k)O\*) having a censer golden. and was given to him incense much that (he will give [it] \*N(k)O\*) with the prayers of the saints all upon the altar golden before the throne. 4 And went up the smoke of the incense with the prayers of the saints out of [the] hand of the angel before God. 5 And has taken the angel the censer and filled it from the fire of the altar and cast [it] to the earth. and there were thunders and sounds and flashes of lightning and an earthquake. 6 And the seven angels who are having the seven trumpets prepared (themselves \*N(k)O\*) that they may sound the trumpets. 7 And the first (angel \*K\*) sounded [his] trumpet, and there was hail and fire mixed with blood, and it was cast upon the earth (And the third of the earth was burned up; \*NO\*) and the third of the trees were burned up, and all [the] grass green was burned up. 8 And the second angel sounded [his] trumpet, and [something] like a mountain great with fire burning was cast into the sea; And became a third of the sea blood. 9 and died a third of the creatures in the sea who are having life, and a third of the ships (were destroyed. \*N(k)O\*) 10 And the third angel sounded [his] trumpet, and fell out of heaven a star great burning like a torch And it fell upon a third of the rivers and upon the springs of waters. 11 And the name of the star is named (\*no\*) Wormwood; And (became \*N(k)O\*) a third of the waters into wormwood, and many of the men died from the waters because they were made bitter. 12 And the fourth angel sounded [his] trumpet, and was struck a third of the sun and a third of the moon and a third of the stars so that may be darkened a third of them, and day not (may appear [for] \*N(k)O\*) a third of her and the night likewise. 13 And I looked and I heard one (eagle \*N(K)O\*) flying in mid-heaven saying in a voice loud; Woe Woe Woe (to those dwelling \*N(k)O\*) on the earth because of the remaining voices of the trumpet of the three angels who are being about to sound [their] trumpets!

9 And the fifth angel sounded [his] trumpet, and I saw a star out of heaven having fallen to the earth, and was given to it the key of the pit of the abyss, (Abyssos g12) 2 And he opened the pit of the abyss; and went up smoke out of the pit like [the] smoke of a furnace (great, \*NK(o)\* and (was darkened \*N(k)O\*) the sun and the air by the smoke of the pit. (Abyssos g12) 3 And out of the smoke came forth locusts unto the earth, and was given to them power, like have power the scorpions of the earth. 4 And it was said to them that not (they will harm \*N(k)O\*) the grass of the earth

nor any green thing nor any tree, only except the men (only \*k\*) who not having the seal of God on the foreheads (of them. \*k\*) 5 And it was granted (to them \*N(k)O\*) that not they may kill them, but that (they will torment [them] \*N(k)O\*) months five, And the torment of them [was] like torment of a scorpion when it may strike a man. 6 And in the days those will seek men death and certainly no more will find it; and they will long to die, and (he flees \*N(k)O\*) death from them. 7 And the appearance of the locusts [was] like as horses prepared for battle, and upon the heads of them [were something] like crowns like (as gold, \*NK(o)\*) and the faces of them like [the] faces of men. 8 And they had hair like hair of women, and the teeth of them like [those] of lions were. 9 And they had breastplates like breastplates of iron, and the sound of the wings of them [was] as [the] sound of chariots of horses many rushing into battle. 10 And they have tails like as scorpions and stingers (it was \*k\*) and in the tails of them (and \*k\*) [is] the (power \*NK(O)\* (they have \*O\*) (of them \*NK(O)\* to injure men for months five. 11 (and \*k\*) (They have \*NK(o)\* over them a king angel of the abyss; [The] name of Him in Hebrew [is] Abaddon, (and \*NK(o)\* in the Greek [the] name he has Apollyon. (Abyssos g12) 12 Woe the first has passed; Behold (are coming \*N(k)O\*) still two woes after these things. 13 And the sixth angel sounded [his] trumpet, and I heard voice one from the four horns of the altar golden before God 14 (saying \*N(k)O\*) to the sixth angel (the [one] having \*N(k)O\*) the trumpet; do release the four angels those bound at the river great Euphrates. 15 And were released the four angels who prepared for the hour and (for the \*o\*) day and month and year so that they may kill a third of mankind. 16 And the number of the armies of the (cavalry [was] \*NK(o)\* (twice ten thousand twice ten thousand \*N(k)O\*) ten thousands; (and \*k\*) I heard the number of them. 17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision and those sitting on them having breastplates fiery and hyacinthine and brimstone. And the heads of the horses [were] like heads of lions, and out of the mouths of them proceed fire and smoke and brimstone. 18 (by \*N(k)O\*) three (plagues \*NO\*) these was killed a third of mankind, (by \*NK(o)\* the fire and (from \*k\*) the smoke and (from \*k\*) the brimstone which is proceeding out of the mouths of them. 19 (the \*N(k)O\*) for (power of the \*N(k)O\*) (horses \*NO\*) in the mouths of them (are \*N(k)O\*) and in the tails of them. the for tails of them [are] like (as serpents \*NK(o)\* having heads and with them they injure. 20 And the rest of the men who not were killed by plagues these (not even \*N(k)(o)\* repented of the works of the hands of

them, so that not (they will worship \*N(k)O\*) the demons and the idols golden and silver and bronze and stone and wooden, which neither to see (are able \*N(k)O\*) nor to hear nor to walk, 21 And not they repented of the murders of them nor of the (sorceries \*N(k)O\*) of them nor of the sexual immorality of them nor of the thefts of them.

**10** And I saw another angel mighty coming down out of heaven having clothed himself with a cloud, and the rainbow upon (the head \*NK(o)\* of him, and the face of him [was] like the sun, and the feet of him like pillars of fire, 2 and (having \*N(k)O\*) in the hand of him (a little scroll \*NK(o)\* opened And he placed the foot of him right upon (the sea, \*N(k)O\*) the and left upon (the earth, \*N(k)O\*) 3 And he cried out in a voice loud as a lion roars. And when he cried out, sounded the seven thunders the their own voice. 4 And when spoke the seven thunders, (the voices of themselves \*K\*) I was about to write. But I heard a voice out of heaven saying (to me \*K\*) do seal what spoke the seven thunders, and not (them \*N(k)O\*) may write. 5 And the angel whom I saw standing on the sea and on the land lifted up the hand of him (the right \*NO\*) to heaven 6 and he swore by the [One] living to the ages of the ages, who created heaven and the [things] in it and the earth and the [things] in it and the sea and the [things] in it that Delay no longer no longer will there be! (aiōn g165) 7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he may soon to sound [the] trumpet, then (would be completed \*N(k)O\*) the mystery of God, as evangelised ([to] those \*N(k)O\*) (His own \*NK(o)\* (servants [to] the prophets. \*N(k)O\*) 8 And the voice that I heard out of heaven again (was speaking \*N(k)O\*) with me and (saying; \*N(k)O\*) do go do take the (little scroll \*N(k)O\*) which opened in the hand of the angel who standing upon the sea and upon the land. 9 And I went to the angel saying to him (to give \*N(k)O\*) me the little scroll. And he says to me; do take and do eat it. and it will make bitter your stomach, but in the mouth of you it will be sweet as honey. 10 And I took the (little scroll \*NK(o)\* out of the hand of the angel and I ate it, and it was in the mouth of mine as honey sweet; and when I had eaten it, was made bitter the stomach of mine. 11 And (they say \*N(k)O\*) to me; It is necessary for you again to prophesy concerning peoples and (concerning \*o\*) nations and [concerning] tongues and [concerning] kings many.

**11** And was given to me a measuring rod like as a staff saying; (do rise \*N(k)O\*) and do measure the temple of God and the altar, and those worshiping in it. 2 And the

courtyard (outside \*NK(O)\* the temple do leave (outside, \*N(k)O\*) and not it may measure, because it has been given [up] to the nations; and the city holy they will trample upon months forty and two. 3 And I will grant to the two witnesses of mine, and they will prophesy days a thousand two hundred sixty (having clothed themselves in \*NK(o)\*) sackcloth. 4 These are the two olive trees and the two lampstands before the (Lord \*N(K)O\*) of the earth (standing. \*N(k)O\*) 5 And if anyone them (should desire \*N(k)O\*) to harm, fire goes out of the mouth of them and devours the enemies of them; And if anyone (shall desire \*NK(o)\* them to harm, thus it is necessary for him to be killed. 6 These have (the \*no\*) power to shut the sky so that not rain may fall (in the days \*N(k)O\*) of the prophecy of them, and power they have over the waters to turn them into blood and to strike the earth with every plague as often as if they shall desire. 7 And when they may have completed the testimony of them, the beast which is coming up out of the abyss will make with them war and he will overcome them and he will kill them. (*Abyssos g12*) 8 And (the body \*N(k)O\*) of them [will be] upon the street of the city the great, which is called figuratively Sodom and Egypt, where also the Lord (of them \*N(k)O\*) was crucified. 9 And (gaze \*N(k)O\*) [those] of the peoples and tribes and tongues and nations ([on] the \*N(k)O\*) (body \*N(K)O\*) of them days three and a half, and the bodies of them not (they allow \*N(k)O\*) to be put into (a tomb. \*N(K)O\*) 10 And those dwelling on the earth (does rejoice \*N(k)O\*) over them and (does make merry \*N(k)O\*) and gifts (will send \*NK(O)\* to one another, because these two prophets tormented those dwelling upon the earth. 11 And after the three days and a half [the] spirit of life from God entered (in \*N(k)(o)\* (them, \*N(k)O\*) and they stood upon the feet of them, and fear great (fell \*N(k)O\*) upon those beholding them. 12 And (they heard \*NK(O)\* (a voice great \*N(k)O\*) out of heaven (saying \*N(k)O\*) to them; do come up here. And they went up to heaven in the cloud, and beheld them the enemies of them. 13 And in that [very] (hour \*NK(O)\* there was an earthquake great, and a tenth of the city fell, and were killed in the earthquake names of men thousand seven. And the rest terrified became and they gave glory to the God of heaven. 14 The woe second has passed; Behold the woe third is coming quickly. 15 And the seventh angel sounded [his] trumpet, and there were voices great in heaven (saying: \*N(k)O\*) (Has become \*N(K)O\*) (the \*N(k)O\*) (kingdom \*N(K)O\*) of the world [that] of the Lord of us and of the Christ of Him, and He will reign to the ages of the ages. (*aīōn g165*) 16 And the twenty (and

\*k\*) four elders before (the throne [of] \*O\*) God (who \*o\*) (sitting \*NK(o)\* on the thrones of them fell upon the faces of them and worshiped God 17 saying: We give thanks to You, Lord God Almighty, who is being and who was (and who is coming \*K\*) for You have taken the power of You great and began to reign. 18 And the nations were enraged, and came the wrath of You and the time for the dead to be judged and to give the reward to the servants of You to the prophets and to the saints and to those fearing the name of You, ([to] the small \*N(k)O\*) and ([to] the great, \*N(k)O\*) and to destroy those destroying the earth. 19 And was opened the temple of God (\*no\*) in heaven, and appeared the ark of the covenant (of Him \*NK(O)\* in the temple of Him, And there were flashes of lightning and voices and thunders and an earthquake and hail great.

**12** And a sign great appeared in heaven: a woman having been clothed with the sun, and the moon under the feet of her and on the head of her a crown of stars twelve, 2 and in womb having, (And \*no\*) (she cries out \*NK(o)\* being in travail and being in pain to bring forth. 3 And was seen another sign in heaven, and behold a dragon great red having heads seven and horns ten, and upon the heads of him seven royal crowns, 4 And the tail of him drags a third of the stars of heaven and he cast them to the earth. and the dragon has stood before the woman who is being about to bring forth, so that when she may bring forth the child of her he may devour. 5 And she brought forth a son (male, \*N(k)O\*) who is about to rule all the nations with a rod of iron. and was caught up the child of her to God and to the throne of Him. 6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has there a place prepared (by \*NK(o)\* God, so that there (they may feed \*NK(o)\* her days one thousand two hundred sixty. 7 And there was war in heaven: Michael and the angels of him (\*no\*) (to war against \*N(k)O\*) the dragon. and the dragon warred [back] and the angels of him 8 And not (he had [enough] strength, nor \*N(k)O\*) a place was found (for them \*NK(O)\* any longer in heaven. 9 And was thrown [out] the dragon great, the serpent ancient, who is called [the] devil and Satan who is deceiving the inhabited [world] whole, He was thrown down to the earth, and the angels of him with him were thrown down. 10 And I heard a voice great in heaven saying: Now have come the salvation and the power and the kingdom of the God of us, and the authority of the Christ of Him, because (has been cast down \*N(k)O\*) the (accuser \*N(k)O\*) of the brothers of us who is accusing (them \*N(k)O\*) before the God of us day and night. 11 And they themselves overcame him through the

blood of the Lamb and through the word of the testimony of them and not they have loved the life of them unto death. 12 Because of this do rejoice O heavens and you who [are] in them dwelling! Woe (to those dwelling [in] \*K\*) (the land \*NK(o)\* and (the sea, \*NK(o)\*) because has come down the devil to you having fury great knowing that a short time he has. 13 And when saw the dragon that he had been thrown down to the earth, he pursued the woman who had brought forth the male [child]. 14 And were given to the woman (the \*no\*) two wings of the eagle great, so that she may fly into the wilderness into the place of her (where \*NK(O)\* (she is nourished \*NK(o)\* there a time and times and half a time from [the] face of the serpent. 15 And cast the serpent out of the mouth of him after the woman water as a river, so that (her \*N(k)O\*) carried away by a flood he may cause to be. 16 And gave help the earth to the woman and opened the earth the mouth of it and swallowed up the river which had cast the dragon out of the mouth of him. 17 And was angry the dragon with the woman and went to make war with the rest of the children of her who are keeping the commandments of God and holding the testimony (\*k\*) of Jesus (Christ. \*K\*)

### **13** And (he stood \*N(K)O\*) upon the sand of the sea. And

I saw out of the sea a beast rising, having horns ten and heads seven and on the horns of it ten royal crowns and upon the heads of it (names \*N(K)O\*) of blasphemy. 2 And the beast that I saw was like as a leopard and the feet of it like (a bear's \*N(k)O\*) and the mouth of it like [the] mouth of a lion. And gave to it the dragon the power of him and the throne of him and authority great. 3 And (I saw \*K\*) one of the heads of it ([was] as \*NK(o)\* slain to death, And the wound the of death of it was healed, and (marveled \*NK(o)\* (in \*ko\*) all ([on] the earth \*NK(o)\* after the beast. 4 And they worshiped (the dragon \*N(k)O\*) (that \*N(k)(o)\* (gave \*NK(o)\* authority to the beast and they worshiped (the beast \*N(k)O\*) saying; Who [is] like as the beast (And \*no\*) who (is able \*NK(o)\* to make war against it? 5 And was given to it a mouth speaking great things and (blasphemies \*NK(o)\* and was given to it authority (war \*O\*) to act months forty (and \*no\*) two. 6 And it opened the mouth of it unto (blasphemies \*N(k)O\*) against God to blaspheme the name of Him and the tabernacle of Him, (and \*k\*) those in heaven dwelling. 7 And there was given to it to make war with the saints and to overcome them And was given to it authority over every tribe (and people \*NO\*) and tongue and nation. 8 And will worship (it \*N(k)O\*) all those dwelling on the earth, (each of whom \*N(k)O\*) not have been written (the name \*N(k)O\*) (of him \*no\*) in (the book \*N(k)O\*) of life of the Lamb which

slain from [the] founding of [the] world. 9 If anyone has an ear, he should hear. 10 If anyone (into \*n(o)\*) captivity (gathers \*K\*) into captivity he goes, If anyone with [the] sword (is to be killed, \*N(k)O\*) (it is necessary for \*ko\*) him by [the] sword [is] to be killed; Here is the endurance and the faith of the saints. 11 And I saw another beast rising out of the earth, and it had horns two like as a lamb and it was speaking like a dragon. 12 And the authority of the first beast all it exercises on behalf of it and (makes \*NK(o)\* the earth and those in it dwelling that (they will worship \*N(k)O\*) the beast first, of whom was healed the wound the fatal of it. 13 And it works signs great so that even fire it may cause out of heaven (to come down to \*NK(o)\* the earth in the presence of men. 14 And it deceives (those \*k\*) (mine \*O\*) who dwelling on the earth through the signs that were given to it to perform before the beast telling to those dwelling on the earth to make an image to the beast (that \*N(k)O\*) (has \*NK(o)\* the wound (from \*o\*) of the sword and has lived. 15 And there was given (to it \*NK(o)\* to give breath to the image of the beast so that also may speak the image of the beast, and may cause that as many as (might \*N(k)O\*) not shall worship (the image \*N(k)O\*) of the beast shall be killed. 16 And it causes all the small and the great and the rich and the poor and the free and the servants, that (it may give \*N(k)(o)\* to them (a mark \*N(k)O\*) on the hand of them right or on (the \*N(k)O\*) (forehead \*N(K)O\*) of them, 17 and that no one (may be able \*NK(o)\* to buy or to sell only except the [one] having the mark — (or \*K\*) the name of the beast or the number of the name of it. 18 Here the wisdom is. The [one] having (\*k\*) understanding he should count the number of the beast, number for a man's it is, and the number of it (is \*o\*) (six hundred sixty \*N(K)O\*) (six. \*N(k)O\*)

### **14** And I looked and behold the Lamb (standing \*N(k)O\*) upon Mount Zion and with Him (number \*O\*) one hundred forty four thousand having (the name of Him and \*NO\*) the name of the Father of Him written on the foreheads of them. 2 And I heard a voice out of heaven as [the] sound of waters many and as [the] sound of thunder loud, And the (voice \*N(k)O\*) that I heard ([was] like that \*NO\*) of harpists harping with the harps of them. 3 And they are singing as a song new before the throne and before the four living creatures and the elders, And no [one] was able to learn the song only except the one hundred forty four thousand who redeemed from the earth. 4 These are they who with women not was defiled, pure for they are; these (are \*k\*) those following after the Lamb wherever maybe (He may go; \*NK(o)\* These (by Jesus \*O\*) were redeemed

out from men [as] firstfruits to God and to the Lamb; 5 And in the mouth of them not was found (a lie, \*N(k)O\*) blameless (for \*ko\*) they are (before the throne of the God. \*K\*) 6 And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven having [the] glad tidings everlasting to evangelise (upon \*no\*) those (residing \*N(k)O\*) on the earth and to every nation and tribe and tongue and people (aiōnios g166) 7 (saying \*N(k)O\*) in a voice loud; do fear (God \*NK(O)\* and do give to Him glory, because has come the hour of the judgment of Him, And do worship (the [One] \*NK(o)\* (him [who] \*o\*) (having made \*NK(o)\* heaven and the earth and (\*o\*) sea and springs of waters. 8 And another angel (a second \*NO\*) followed saying; Fallen Fallen is Babylon (the city \*K\*) the great (who \*N(k)O\*) of the wine of wrath for the immorality of her she has given to drink all the Gentiles. 9 And (another \*no\*) angel a third followed after them saying in a voice loud; If anyone worships the beast and the image of it and receives a mark on the forehead of him or upon the hand of him, 10 also he himself will drink of the wine of the anger of God which mixed undiluted in the cup of the wrath of Him and he will be tormented in fire and brimstone before (of the \*k\*) angels holy and before the Lamb. 11 And the smoke of the torment of them to ages of ages goes up, and not have rest by day and night those worshiping the beast and the image of it and if anyone receives the mark of the name of it. (aiōn g165) 12 Here the endurance of the saints is (here \*k\*) those keeping the commandments of God and the faith of Jesus. 13 And I heard a voice out of heaven saying (to me: \*K\*) do write; Blessed [are] the dead in the Lord dying from now. Yes, says the Spirit, so that (they will rest \*N(k)O\*) from the labors of them, (for \*N(k)O\*) the works of them follow with them. 14 And I looked and behold a cloud white, and upon the cloud (is sitting [One] like [the] Son \*N(k)O\*) of Man, having on the head of Him a crown golden and in the hand of Him a sickle sharp. 15 And another angel came out of the temple crying in a voice loud to the [One] sitting on the cloud; do put forth the sickle of You and do reap, because has come (to you \*K\*) the hour (of the \*k\*) to reap, because has ripened the harvest of the earth. 16 And swung the [One] sitting upon (the cloud \*N(k)O\*) the sickle of Him upon the earth, and was harvested the earth. 17 And another angel came out of the temple in heaven having also he himself a sickle sharp. 18 And another angel came out of the altar who is having authority over the fire and he called (in a voice \*N(k)O\*) loud to the [one] having the sickle sharp saying; do put forth your sickle sharp and do gather the clusters from the vine of the earth, because fully ripened the grapes of

it. 19 And put forth the angel the sickle of him to the earth and gathered the vine of the earth and cast [them] into the winepress of the wrath of God (great. \*N(k)O\*) 20 And was trodden the winepress outside the city, and flowed blood out of the winepress as high as the bridles of the horses to the distance of stadia one thousand six hundred.

**15** And I saw another sign in heaven great and wonderful, angels seven having plagues seven — the last, because in them was completed the wrath of God. 2 And I saw [something] like a sea of glass mingled with fire and those conquering over the beast and of the image of it and over the (mark of it over the \*K\*) number of the name of it standing upon the sea of the glass having harps of God. 3 And they are singing the song of Moses the servant of God and the song of the Lamb saying: Great and wonderful [are] the works of You, Lord God the Almighty! Righteous and true [are] the ways of You, O King of the (nations! \*N(K)(O)\* 4 Who certainly surely may fear (you \*k\*) O Lord, and (will glorify \*N(k)O\*) the name of You? For [You] alone [are] (sacred, \*NK(o)\* For all the nations will come and will worship before You, because the righteous acts of You were revealed. 5 And after these things I looked and (behold \*K\*) was opened the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven. 6 And came forth the seven angels those having the seven plagues out of the temple (who were \*o\*) having clothed themselves in (linen \*NK(O)\* pure (and \*k\*) bright and having girded themselves with around the chests sashes golden. 7 And one of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven bowls golden full of the wrath of God who is living to the ages of the ages. (aiōn g165) 8 And was filled the temple with smoke from the glory of God and from the power of Him, and no [one] was able to enter into the temple until may be completed the seven plagues of the seven angels.

**16** And I heard [a] loud voice from the temple saying to the seven angels; do go and (do pour out \*N(k)O\*) the (seven \*NO\*) bowls of the wrath of God into the earth. 2 And departed the first and poured out the bowl of him (into \*N(k)O\*) the earth, and came a sore harm and grievous (upon \*N(k)O\*) the men those having the mark of the beast and those worshiping the image of it. 3 And the second (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him into the sea, and it became blood as of [one] dead, and every soul (living \*N(k)O\*) died (that was \*no\*) in the sea. 4 And the third (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him into the rivers and (into \*k\*) the springs of the waters, and they became blood.

5 And I heard the angel of the waters saying: Righteous (O Lord \*K\*) are, you who [are] being and who was being (and \*k\*) O holy One, because these things You have judged, 6 because [the] blood of saints and of prophets they have poured out, and blood to them (You have given \*N(k)O\*) to drink; worthy (for \*k\*) they are. 7 And I heard (other from \*K\*) the altar saying: Yes Lord O God Almighty, true and righteous [are] the judgments of You. 8 And the fourth (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him upon the sun, and there was given to it to scorch men with fire. 9 And were scorched the men with heat great and they denigrated (the people \*O\*) the name of God who is having (\*no\*) authority over plagues these and not did they repent to give Him glory. 10 And the fifth (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him upon the throne of the beast, and became the kingdom of it darkened, and they were gnawing the tongues of them for the distress 11 and they blasphemed the God of heaven on account of the distresses of them and on account of the sores of them and not they did repent of the works of them. 12 And the sixth (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him upon the river great Euphrates, and was dried up the water of it so that may be prepared the way of the kings from the (rising \*N(k)O\*) of the sun. 13 And I saw [coming] out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the beast and out of the mouth of the false prophet spirits three unclean (as frogs. \*N(k)O\*) 14 they are for spirits (of demons \*N(k)O\*) performing signs which (go forth \*N(k)O\*) to the kings (of the earth and \*K\*) of the inhabited [world] whole to gather together them unto the battle of the day (that [one] \*K\*) the great [day] of God the Almighty. 15 Behold I am coming like a thief. Blessed [is] the [one] watching and keeping the garments of him, so that not naked he may walk and they may see the shame of him. 16 And he gathered together them unto the place which is being called in Hebrew Armageddon. 17 And the seventh (angel \*K\*) poured out the bowl of him (upon \*N(k)O\*) the air, and came out a voice loud (from \*N(k)O\*) the temple (of the heaven \*K\*) from the throne saying; It has been done! 18 And there were flashes of lightning and voices and thunders and an earthquake there was great such as not had there been since when (\*k\*) (man was \*N(K)O\*) upon the earth, so great [was the] earthquake so mighty. 19 And was [split] the city great into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell. and Babylon the great was remembered before God to give to her the cup of the wine of the fury the wrath of Him. 20 And every island fled, and mountains not were to be found. 21 And a hail great about a talent weight comes down out of heaven upon the men. And blasphemed the men God

on account of the plague of the hail, for severe is the plague of it exceedingly.

**17** And came one of the seven angels those having the seven bowls and spoke with me saying (to me: \*K\*) Come here, I will show you the punishment of the prostitute great who is sitting upon (\*k\*) waters (\*k\*) many, 2 with whom committed sexual immorality the kings of the earth, and were made drunk those that dwelling on the earth with the wine of the sexual immorality of her. 3 and he carried away me into a wilderness in [the] Spirit. and I saw a woman sitting upon a beast scarlet (being full \*N(k)O\*) (of the \*o\*) (names \*N(k)O\*) of blasphemy, (having \*N(k)O\*) heads seven and horns ten. 4 And the woman was clothed in (purple \*N(k)O\*) and (scarlet \*N(k)O\*) and adorned (with gold \*N(k)O\*) and with stone precious and with pearls, holding a cup golden in the hand of her being full of abominations and the (unclean [things] \*N(k)O\*) of the sexual immorality of her. 5 And upon the forehead of her a name written, a mystery: Babylon the Great, the mother of the prostitutes and of the abominations of the earth. 6 And I saw the woman being drunk with the blood of the saints and with the blood of the witnesses of Jesus, And I marveled having seen her with wonder great. 7 And said to me the angel; Because of why did you marvel? I myself will tell you the mystery of the woman and of the beast who is carrying her who is having the seven heads and the ten horns. 8 The beast that you saw was and not is and is about to come up out of the abyss and into destruction (go. \*N(k)O\*) and (will be astonished \*N(k)O\*) those dwelling on the earth, whose not has been written (name \*N(k)O\*) in the book of life from [the] foundation of [the] world, (seeing \*N(k)O\*) the beast (that \*N(k)O\*) was and not is (and yet \*N(k)O\*) (it will exist. \*N(K)O\*) (Abyssos g12) 9 Here [is] the mind which is having wisdom. The seven heads seven mountains are where the woman sits on them. 10 And kings seven there are: The five are fallen, (and \*k\*) the one is, the other not yet has come; and when he may have come, a little while him it behoves to remain. 11 And the beast which was and not is, also (himself \*NK(o)\* an eighth is and of the seven is and into destruction goes. 12 And the ten horns which you saw, ten kings are, who a kingdom not yet have received but authority as kings one hour receive along with the beast. 13 These one mind have and the power and (the \*k\*) authority (of them \*N(k)O\*) to the beast (they give up. \*N(k)O\*) 14 These with the Lamb war will make, and the Lamb will overcome them, because Lord of lords He is and King of kings, and those with Him [are] called and chosen and faithful. 15 And he says to me;

The waters that you saw, where the prostitute sits, peoples and multitudes are and nations and tongues. **16** And the ten horns that you saw (and \*N(k)O\*) the beast, these will hate the prostitute and desolated they will make her and naked (they will make her \*o\*) and the flesh of her they will eat and her they will burn with fire. **17** For God has put into the hearts of them to do the purpose of Him and to do one purpose and to give the kingdom of them to the beast until (they will be completed \*N(k)(o\*)) (the words \*N(k)O\*) of God. **18** And the woman whom you saw is the city great which is having kingship over the kings of the earth.

**18** (and \*k\*) After these things I saw another angel descending out of heaven, having authority great, and the earth was illuminated from the glory of him. **2** And he cried out in (a mighty \*N(k)O\*) voice (loud \*K\*) saying: Fallen Fallen is Babylon the great And she has become a habitation (of demons \*N(k)O\*) and a prison of every spirit unclean and a prison of every bird unclean (and a prison of every creature unclean \*NO\*) and hated, **3** For of the wine of the wrath of the sexual immorality of her (they have drunk \*N(k)O\*) all the nations, and the kings of the earth with her committed sexual immorality, and the merchants of the earth through the power of the sensuality of her were enriched. **4** And I heard another voice from heaven saying: (do come \*NK(o\*)) you who [are] people of mine from her, so that not you may have fellowship in the sins of her, and of the plagues of her so that not you may receive; **5** For (they were heaped \*N(K)O\*) in her sins as high as heaven, and has remembered God the iniquities of her. **6** do give back to her as also she has rendered (to you \*k\*) and do pay back double (to her \*k\*) (the \*no\*) twofold according to the works of her. In the cup which she has mixed, do mix to her double. **7** So much as she has glorified herself and lived in luxury, so much do give to her torment and misery, because in the heart of herself she says that I sit [as] a queen and a widow never I am and mourning certainly not shall I see. **8** Because of this in one day will come the plagues of her, death and misery and famine, and with fire she will be burned up, because mighty [is the] Lord God the [One] (having judged \*N(k)O\*) her. **9** And (they will weep \*N(k)O\*) ([for] her \*k\*) and they will wail for her the kings of the earth the [ones who] with her having committed sexual immorality and having lived luxuriously, when they may see the smoke of the burning of her **10** from afar standing because of the fear of the torment of her saying: Woe woe you who [are] the city great Babylon the city strong! For (in \*k\*) one hour has come the judgment of you. **11** And the merchants of the earth (weep \*NK(o\*))

and (they mourn \*NK(o\*)) for (her, \*N(k)O\*) because the cargo of them no [one] buys no longer no longer **12** cargo of gold and of silver and of stone precious and (of pearls \*N(k)O\*) and (of fine linen [things] \*N(k)O\*) and (of purple cloth \*NK(o\*)) and of silk and of scarlet and all wood citron and every article of ivory and every article of wood most precious and of bronze and of iron and of marble **13** and cinnamon (and spice \*NO\*) and incense and myrrh and frankincense and wine and oil and finest flour and wheat and cattle and sheep and of horses and of chariots and of slaves and souls of men. **14** And the ripe fruit of you of the desire of the soul are departed from you, and all the sumptuous things and the splendid things (were destroyed \*N(k)O\*) from you, and no longer no longer certainly not them (they will find. \*N(K)(o\*)) **15** The merchants of these things which having been enriched from her from afar will stand because of the fear of the torment of her weeping and mourning, **16** (and \*k\*) saying: Woe woe you who [are] the city great, which having been clothed with fine linen and purple and scarlet and adorned with (gold [things] \*N(k)O\*) and with stone precious and (with pearl! \*N(K)O\*) **17** Since in one hour has been brought to desolation so great wealth. And every shipmaster and every [one] who on (a place \*NO\*) (of the \*k\*) (sailing \*N(k)O\*) (the multitudes \*K\*) and sailors and as many as the sea trade by at a distance stood **18** and (were crying out \*NK(o\*)) (seeing \*N(k)O\*) the smoke of the burning of her saying: What [is] like as the city great? **19** And they cast dust upon the heads of them and (they were crying out \*NK(o\*)) weeping and mourning (and \*o\*) saying: Woe woe the city great, in which were enriched all those having ships in the sea through the wealth of her! Since in one hour she has been desolated. **20** do rejoice over (her, \*N(k)O\*) O heaven and you saints (and \*no\*) you apostles and you prophets, because did judge God the judgment for you against her. **21** And took up one angel a mighty stone like (a millstone \*N(k)O\*) great and cast [it] into the sea saying: Thus with violence will be cast down Babylon the great city and certainly not may be found any longer. **22** And sound of harpists and musicians and flute players and trumpeters certainly not may be heard in you any longer, And any craftsmen of any craft certainly not may be found in you any longer, and [the] sound of a millstone certainly not may be heard in you any longer, **23** And [the] light of lamp certainly not may shine in you any longer, and [the] voice of a bridegroom and a bride certainly not may be heard in you any longer, for the merchants of you were the great ones of the earth, because by the sorcery of you were deceived all

the nations. 24 And in her ([the] blood \*N(k)O\*) of prophets and of saints was found and of all those slain on the earth.

## 19 (and \*k\*) After these things I heard ([something] like

\*NO\*) a voice loud of a multitude great in heaven (crying out: \*N(k)O\*) Hallelujah! The salvation and the glory (and the honor \*K\*) and the power (to Lord \*K\*) (God \*N(k)O\*) of us! 2 For true and righteous [are] the judgments of Him, because He has judged the prostitute great who (was corrupting \*NK(o)\* ) the earth with the sexual immorality of her, and He has avenged the blood of the servants of Him out of (the \*k\*) hand of her. 3 And a second time (they have said: \*NK(o)\* ) Hallelujah! And the smoke of her goes up to the ages of the ages. (aiōn g165) 4 And fell down the elders twenty (and \*k\*) four and the four living creatures, and they worshiped God who is sitting on (the throne \*N(k)O\*) saying: Amen Hallelujah! 5 And a voice (from \*N(k)O\*) the throne came forth saying: do praise (to the God \*N(k)O\*) of us all you who [are] servants of Him and you who [are] fearing Him, (and \*k\*) you small and you great! 6 And I heard [something] like [the] voice of a multitude great and like [the] sound of waters many and like a sound of thunders mighty (saying: \*N(k)O\*) Hallelujah! For has reigned [the] Lord God (of us \*NO\*) the Almighty. 7 We may rejoice and (we may exult \*N(k)O\*) and (we may give \*N(k)O\*) the glory to Him, because has come the marriage of the Lamb, and the bride of Him has made ready herself. 8 And it was given to her that she may be clothed in fine linen bright (and \*k\*) pure; For the fine linen the righteous acts of the saints is. 9 And he says to me; do write; Blessed [are] those to the supper of the marriage of the Lamb invited. And he says to me; These the words true of God are. 10 And I fell before the feet of him to worship him, And he says to me; do see [that] you [do] not, A fellow servant with you I am and the brothers of you who are holding the testimony (\*k\*) of Jesus; God do worship. The for testimony (\*k\*) of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy. 11 And I saw heaven opened and behold a horse white and the [One] sitting upon it being called Faithful and True, and in righteousness He judges and makes war; 12 And the eyes of Him [are] like a flame of fire and upon the head of Him royal crowns many having (names written and \*O\*) a name written which no [one] knows only except He Himself 13 and having clothed themselves with a garment (dipped \*NK(O)\* ) in blood, And (has been called \*N(k)O\*) the name of Him The Word of God. 14 And the armies who were in heaven were following after Him upon horses white having clothed themselves in fine linen white (and \*k\*) pure. 15 And out of the mouth of Him goes forth a sword (two-edged \*O\*) sharp,

so that with it (He may strike down \*N(k)O\*) the nations. and He himself will shepherd them with a rod of iron And He himself treads the press of the wine of the fury (and \*k\*) of the wrath of God the Almighty. 16 And He has upon the robe and upon the thigh of Him (\*k\*) a name written: King of kings and Lord of Lords. 17 And I saw one angel standing in the sun, and he cried out (in \*no\*) a voice loud saying to all the birds who are flying in mid-heaven; Come (and \*k\*) (do be gathered \*N(k)O\*) unto the supper (great \*N(k)O\*) of God, 18 so that you may eat [the] flesh of kings and [the] flesh of commanders and [the] flesh of mighty [men] and [the] flesh of horses and of those sitting on (them \*NK(o)\* ) and [the] flesh of all, free both and slaves and small (both \*ko\*) and great. 19 And I saw the beast and the kings of the earth and the armies of them gathered together to make (\*no\*) war with the [One] sitting on the horse and with the army of Him. 20 And was captured the beast, and with (him \*N(k)O\*) false prophet the [one] having done the signs before him, by which he deceived those having received the mark of the beast and those worshiping the image of it. living were cast the two into the lake of fire (which is burning \*N(k)O\*) with (\*k\*) brimstone. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 21 And the rest were killed with the sword of the [One] sitting on the horse (having gone out \*N(k)O\*) out of the mouth of him. And all the birds were filled with the flesh of them.

## 20 And I saw an angel descending out of heaven holding the key of the Abyss and a chain great in the hand of

him. (Abyssos g12) 2 And he seized the dragon, (the serpent ancient, \*N(k)O\*) who is [the] devil and (\*no\*) Satan; (who is deceiving the world all \*O\*) and bound him for a thousand years 3 And he cast him into the Abyss and shut (him \*k\*) and sealed [it] over him, so that not (he may deceive \*NK(o)\* ) any longer the nations until may be completed the thousand years. (and \*k\*) After these things it is necessary for to be released him for a little time. (Abyssos g12) 4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them and judgment was given to them, and the souls of those beheaded because of the testimony of Jesus and because of the word of God, and those who not did worship (the beast nor \*N(k)O\*) the image of him and not did take the mark upon the forehead (of them \*k\*) and upon the hand of them, And they lived and they reigned with Christ (the \*k\*) thousand years. 5 (now \*k(o)\* ) The rest of the dead not (lived \*N(k)O\*) (until \*N(k)O\*) may have been completed the thousand years. This [is] the resurrection first. 6 Blessed and holy [is] the [one] having a part in the resurrection first! Over these the second death not has power, but they will be priests of God

and of Christ and will reign with Him (\*no\*) a thousand years. 7 And when may have been completed the thousand years, will be released Satan out of the prison of him 8 and will go out to deceive the nations in the four corners of the earth, Gog and (\*ko\*) Magog, to gather together them unto the war, of whom the number [is] (of them \*no\*) like the sand of the sea. 9 And they marched up over the breadth of the earth and (encircled \*N(k)O\*) the camp of the saints and the city which beloved. But came down fire (from God \*KO\*) out of heaven and devoured them. 10 And the devil who is deceiving them he was cast into the lake of fire and of sulfur where [are] (also \*no\*) the beast and the false prophet, and they will be tormented day and night to the ages of the ages. (aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 11 And I saw a throne great white and the [One] sitting (on \*NK(o)\*)(it, \*N(k)O\*) whose from (\*no\*) face fled the earth and heaven and place not was found for them. 12 And I saw the dead, great and small, standing before the (throne, \*N(K)O\*) and books (were opened. \*N(k)O\*) And another book (was opened \*N(k)O\*) which is the [one] of life. And were judged the dead out of of the [things] written in the books according to the deeds of them. 13 And gave up the sea the dead who were in her, and Death and Hades gave up the dead who were in them, and they were judged each [of them] according to the works of them. (Hadēs g86) 14 And Death and Hades were cast into the lake of fire; This the death second is (the lake of fire. \*NO\*) (Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 15 And if anyone not was found in (the book \*NK(o)\* of life written, he was cast into the lake of fire. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)

**21** And I saw a heaven new and an earth new. for the first heaven and the first earth (had passed away, \*N(k)O\*) and the sea not is any longer. 2 And (I myself John \*K\*) the city holy Jerusalem new I saw coming down out of heaven from God prepared as a bride adorned for the husband of her. 3 And I heard a voice great from the (throne \*N(K)O\*) saying: Behold the tabernacle of God [is] with men, and He will tabernacle with them. and they themselves (peoples \*NK(o)\* of Him will be, and Himself God with them will be [as] their God. 4 And He will wipe away (the God \*K\*) every tear (from \*N(k)O\*) the eyes of them, and death not will be any longer nor mourning nor crying nor pain not they will be any longer; because the former things have passed away. 5 And said the [One] sitting on (the throne; \*N(k)O\*) Behold new I make all things. And He says (to me: \*KO\*) do write [this] because these the words faithful and true are. 6 And He said to me; (It has been done! \*N(k)O\*) I myself (am \*NK(o)\* the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the

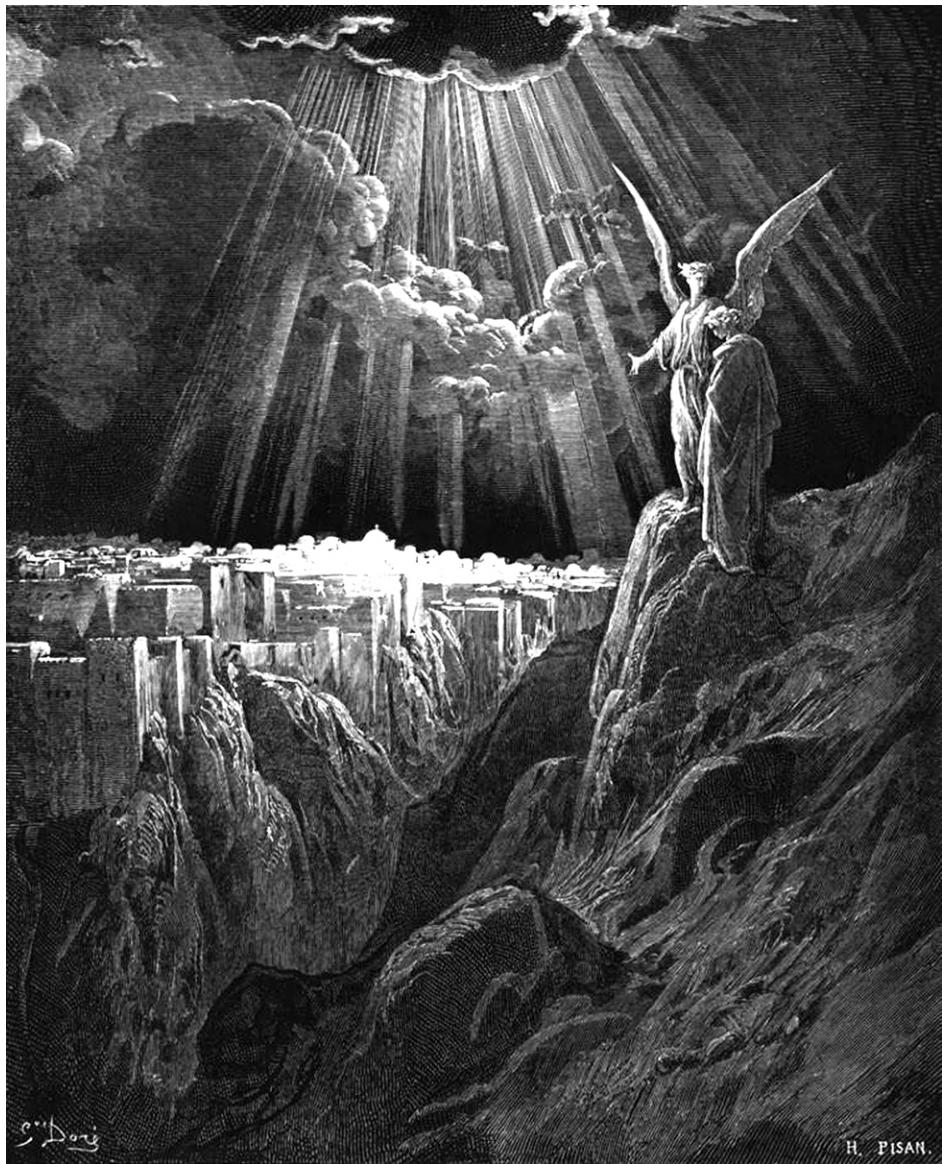
end. I myself to the [one] thirsting I will give of the spring of the water of life freely. 7 The [one] overcoming he will inherit (these [things], \*N(k)O\*) and I will be to him God, and he himself will be My (\*k\*) son. 8 (\*no\*) But to [the] cowardly and to [the] unbelieving (and to sinners \*O\*) and having made themselves abominable and to murderers and to the sexually immoral and (to sorcerers \*N(k)O\*) and to idolaters and to all liars, the portion of them [is] in the lake which is burning with fire and with brimstone, which is the death second. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) 9 And came (to me \*K\*) one of the seven angels who are having the seven bowls (which are being full \*N(k)O\*) of the seven plagues last and spoke with me saying; Come here, I will show you the bride the wife of the Lamb. 10 And he carried away me in [the] Spirit to a mountain great and high and he showed me the city (great \*K\*) holy Jerusalem descending out of heaven from God, 11 having the glory of God. (and \*k\*) The radiance of it [was] like as a stone most precious like as a stone jasper being clear as crystal 12 having (then \*k\*) a wall great and high, (having \*N(k)O\*) gates twelve and at (the gates \*NK(o)\* ) angels twelve, and names inscribed, which are the names of the twelve tribes (of the \*k\*) of [the] sons of Israel; 13 On ([the] east \*NK(o)\* ) [were] gates three, (and \*no\*) on [the] north gates three, (and \*no\*) on [the] south gates three, and on [the] west gates three. 14 And the wall of the city (had \*N(k)O\*) foundations twelve and (on them \*N(k)O\*) (twelve \*no\*) names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb. 15 And the [one] speaking with me he had (a measuring \*NO\*) reed golden so that he may measure the city and the gates of it and the wall of it. 16 And the city foursquare lies, and the length of it (so great is \*K\*) [the] same as also the width. And he measured the city with the reed at (stadia \*NK(o)\* ) twelve thousand (twelve [was] \*O\*) the length and the breadth and the height of it equal are. 17 And he measured the wall of it (one hundred forty four \*NK(o)\* ) cubits, [the] measure of man that is of the angel. 18 And (was \*ko\*) the structure of the wall of it [was] jasper, and the city gold pure (like \*N(k)O\*) as glass clear. 19 (and \*ko\*) the foundations of the wall of the city with every stone precious adorned. the foundation first jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald, 20 the fifth sardonyx, the sixth (sardius, \*N(k)O\*) the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh jacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21 And the twelve gates [were] twelve pearls. each one each of the gates was of one pearl. and the street of the city gold pure as glass (translucent. \*N(k)O\*) 22 And temple not I saw in it; for the Lord God Almighty temple of it is and the

Lamb. 23 And the city no need has of the sun nor of the moon that they may shine (in \*k\*) in it; the for glory of God enlightened it, and the lamp of it [is] the Lamb. 24 And will walk the nations (those being saved \*K\*) (through the light \*N(k)O\*) of it and the kings of the earth bring (the \*NK(O)\*) glory (and the honor \*K\*) (of them \*NK(O)\* into it. 25 And the gates of it certainly not may be shut by day; night for not will be there. 26 And they will bring the glory and the honor of the nations into it. 27 And certainly not may enter into it anything (unsanctified \*N(k)O\*) and (the [one] \*no\*) (practicing \*N(k)O\*) abomination and a lie only except those written in the book of life of the Lamb.

**22** And he showed me a river (pure \*K\*) of water of life, clear as crystal, flowing out of the throne of God and of the Lamb. 2 In [the] middle of the street of it and of the river, from here and (from there, \*N(k)O\*) [was a] tree of life producing fruits twelve, according to month (one \*K\*) each (yielding \*NK(o)\* the fruit of it, and the leaves of the tree [are] for [the] healing of the nations. 3 And any curse not there will be any longer, And the throne of God and of the Lamb in it will be, and the servants of Him will serve Him 4 And they will behold the face of Him, and the name of Him [will be] on the foreheads of them. 5 And night not there will be (still, \*N(k)O\*) and not they have need (of [the] light \*no\*) of a lamp and (of [the] light \*NK(o)\* of [the] sun because [the] Lord God (will enlighten \*N(k)O\*) (upon \*no\*) them. and they will reign to the ages of the ages. (aiōn g165) 6 And (he said \*NK(o)\* to me; These words [are] faithful and true, And (the \*no\*) Lord the God of the (spirits \*N(K)O\*) of the prophets sent the angel of Him to show to the servants of Him [the things] that must come to pass with speed. 7 (And \*no\*) behold I am coming quickly. Blessed [is] the [one] keeping the words of the prophecy of the book this. 8 And I myself And I myself John who is hearing and is seeing these things; And when I heard and saw, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel who is showing me these things. 9 And he says to me; do see that you [do] not, Fellow servant of you (for \*k\*) I am and with the brothers of you the prophets and with those keeping the words of the book this; God do worship. 10 And he says to me; Not may seal the words of the prophecy of the book this (that \*k\*) the time for near is. 11 The [one] being unrighteous he should be unrighteous still, and he who (filthy he should be defiled \*N(k)O\*) still, and he who [is] righteous (righteousness \*N(k)O\*) (he should practice \*no\*) still; and he who [is] holy he should be holy still. 12 (and \*k\*) Behold I am coming quickly, and the reward of Mine [is] with Me to give to each as the work (is \*N(k)O\*)

of him. 13 I myself (am \*k\*) the (Alpha \*N(k)O\*) and the Omega the First and the Last, the Beginning and the End. 14 Blessed [are] those (washing \*N(K)O\*) the (robes of them, \*N(K)O\*) that will be the right of them to the tree of life, and by the gates they may enter into the city. 15 Outside [are] (now \*k\*) the dogs and the sorcerers and the sexually immoral and the murderers and the idolaters and everyone (who \*k\*) is loving and practicing falsehood. 16 I myself Jesus sent the angel of Mine to testify to you these things in the churches. I myself am the root and the offspring (\*k\*) of David, the star the bright (the \*N(K)O\*) (morning. \*N(k)O\*) 17 And the Spirit and the bride say; (Come! \*N(k)O\*) And the [one] hearing he should say; (Come! \*N(k)O\*) And the [one] thirsting (he should come, \*N(k)O\*) (and \*k\*) the [one] desiring (he should take \*N(k)O\*) (the \*k\*) water of life freely. 18 (Testify \*N(k)O\*) (I myself \*N(K)O\*) to everyone who is hearing the words of the prophecy of the book this: If anyone (shall add to these things, \*N(k)O\*) (will add \*NK(o)\* God unto him the plagues which written in book this. 19 And if anyone (shall take away \*N(k)O\*) from the words of the (book \*N(k)O\*) of the prophecy this, (will take away \*NK(o)\* God the part of him from the (tree \*N(K)O\*) of life and out of the city holy, (and \*k\*) of those written in book this. 20 Says the [One] testifying these things; Yes I am coming quickly; Amen. (yes \*KO\*) do come, Lord Jesus! 21 The grace of the Lord (of us \*K\*) Jesus (Christ \*KO\*) [be] with all (\*o\*) (of you \*K(O)\* (Amen. \*KO\*)





## The New Jerusalem

*"I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared like a bride adorned for her husband. I heard a loud voice out of heaven saying, 'Behold, God's dwelling is with people, and he will dwell with them, and they will be his people, and God himself will be with them as their God.'"*

Revelation 21:2-3

# Reader's Guide

[AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide](http://AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide)

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, “*As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him.*” Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, “*And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned.*” So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, “*Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth.*” 2 Timothy 2:15. “*God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,*” 2 Peter 1:4-8.

# Glossary

[AionianBible.org/Glossary](http://AionianBible.org/Glossary)

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

## **Abyssos** g12

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

## **aïdios** g126

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

*Meaning:*

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

## **aiōn** g165

*Greek:* noun

*Usage:* 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

*Meaning:*

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **aiōnios** g166

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

*Meaning:*

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **eleēsē** g1653

*Greek:* verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

*Usage:* 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

*Meaning:*

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See [ntgreek.org](http://ntgreek.org).

## **Geenna** g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

## **Hadēs** g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

## **Limnē Pyr** g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

## **Sheol** h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

## **Tartaroō** g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

# Glossary +

[AionianBible.org/Bibles/English---STEPBible-Amalgamant/Noted](http://AionianBible.org/Bibles/English---STEPBible-Amalgamant/Noted)

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. \* The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

## **Abyssos**

Luke 8:31  
Romans 10:7  
Revelation 9:1  
Revelation 9:2  
Revelation 9:11  
Revelation 11:7  
Revelation 17:8  
Revelation 20:1  
Revelation 20:3

Acts 3:21  
Acts 15:18  
Romans 1:25  
Romans 9:5  
Romans 11:36  
Romans 12:2  
Romans 16:27  
1 Corinthians 1:20  
1 Corinthians 2:6  
1 Corinthians 2:7  
1 Corinthians 2:8  
1 Corinthians 3:18  
1 Corinthians 8:13  
1 Corinthians 10:11  
2 Corinthians 4:4  
2 Corinthians 9:9  
2 Corinthians 11:31  
Galatians 1:4  
Galatians 1:5  
Ephesians 1:21  
Ephesians 2:2  
Ephesians 2:7  
Ephesians 3:9  
Ephesians 3:11  
Ephesians 3:21  
Ephesians 6:12  
Philippians 4:20  
Colossians 1:26  
1 Timothy 1:17  
1 Timothy 6:17  
2 Timothy 4:10  
2 Timothy 4:18  
Titus 2:12  
Hebrews 1:2  
Hebrews 1:8  
Hebrews 5:6  
Hebrews 6:5  
Hebrews 6:20  
Hebrews 7:17  
Hebrews 7:21  
Hebrews 7:24  
Hebrews 7:28  
Hebrews 9:26  
Hebrews 11:3  
Hebrews 13:8  
Hebrews 13:21  
1 Peter 1:23

1 Peter 1:25

1 Peter 4:11

1 Peter 5:11

2 Peter 3:18

1 John 2:17

2 John 1:2

Jude 1:13

Jude 1:25

Revelation 1:6

Revelation 1:18

Revelation 4:9

Revelation 4:10

Revelation 5:13

Revelation 7:12

Revelation 10:6

Revelation 11:15

Revelation 14:11

Revelation 15:7

Revelation 19:3

Revelation 20:10

Revelation 22:5

## **aīdios**

Romans 1:20  
Jude 1:6

## **aiōn**

Matthew 12:32  
Matthew 13:22  
Matthew 13:39  
Matthew 13:40  
Matthew 13:49  
Matthew 21:19  
Matthew 24:3  
Matthew 28:20  
Mark 3:29  
Mark 4:19  
Mark 10:30  
Mark 11:14  
Luke 1:33  
Luke 1:55  
Luke 1:70  
Luke 16:8  
Luke 18:30  
Luke 20:34  
Luke 20:35  
John 4:14  
John 6:51  
John 6:58  
John 8:35  
John 8:51  
John 8:52  
John 9:32  
John 10:28  
John 11:26  
John 12:34  
John 13:8  
John 14:16

## **aiōnios**

Matthew 18:8  
Matthew 19:16  
Matthew 19:29  
Matthew 25:41  
Matthew 25:46  
Mark 3:29  
Mark 10:17  
Mark 10:30  
Luke 10:25  
Luke 16:9  
Luke 18:18  
Luke 18:30  
John 3:15  
John 3:16  
John 3:36  
John 4:14  
John 4:36  
John 5:24  
John 5:39  
John 6:27  
John 6:40  
John 6:47  
John 6:54  
John 6:68

John 10:28  
John 12:25  
John 12:50  
John 17:2  
John 17:3  
Acts 13:46  
Acts 13:48  
Romans 2:7  
Romans 5:21  
Romans 6:22  
Romans 6:23  
Romans 16:25  
Romans 16:26  
2 Corinthians 4:17  
2 Corinthians 4:18  
2 Corinthians 5:1  
Galatians 6:8  
2 Thessalonians 1:9  
2 Thessalonians 2:16  
1 Timothy 1:16  
1 Timothy 6:12  
1 Timothy 6:16  
2 Timothy 1:9  
2 Timothy 2:10  
Titus 1:2  
Titus 3:7  
Philemon 1:15  
Hebrews 5:9  
Hebrews 6:2  
Hebrews 9:12  
Hebrews 9:14  
Hebrews 9:15  
Hebrews 13:20  
1 Peter 5:10  
2 Peter 1:11  
1 John 1:2  
1 John 2:25  
1 John 3:15  
1 John 5:11  
1 John 5:13  
1 John 5:20  
Jude 1:7  
Jude 1:21  
Revelation 14:6

## ***eleēsē***

Romans 11:32

## ***Geenna***

Matthew 5:22  
Matthew 5:29  
Matthew 5:30  
Matthew 10:28  
Matthew 18:9  
Matthew 23:15  
Matthew 23:33  
Mark 9:43

Mark 9:45  
Mark 9:47  
Luke 12:5  
James 3:6  
***Hadēs***  
Matthew 11:23  
Matthew 16:18  
Luke 10:15  
Luke 16:23  
Acts 2:27  
Acts 2:31  
1 Corinthians 15:55  
Revelation 1:18  
Revelation 6:8  
Revelation 20:13  
Revelation 20:14

## ***Limnē Pyr***

Revelation 19:20  
Revelation 20:10  
Revelation 20:14  
Revelation 20:15  
Revelation 21:8

## ***Sheol***

Genesis 37:35  
Genesis 42:38  
Genesis 44:29  
Genesis 44:31  
Numbers 16:30  
Numbers 16:33  
Deuteronomy 32:22  
1 Samuel 2:6  
2 Samuel 22:6  
1 Kings 2:6  
1 Kings 2:9  
Job 7:9  
Job 11:8  
Job 14:13  
Job 17:13  
Job 17:16  
Job 21:13  
Job 24:19  
Job 26:6

Psalms 6:5  
Psalms 9:17  
Psalms 16:10  
Psalms 18:5  
Psalms 30:3  
Psalms 31:17  
Psalms 49:14  
Psalms 49:15  
Psalms 55:15  
Psalms 86:13  
Psalms 88:3  
Psalms 89:48

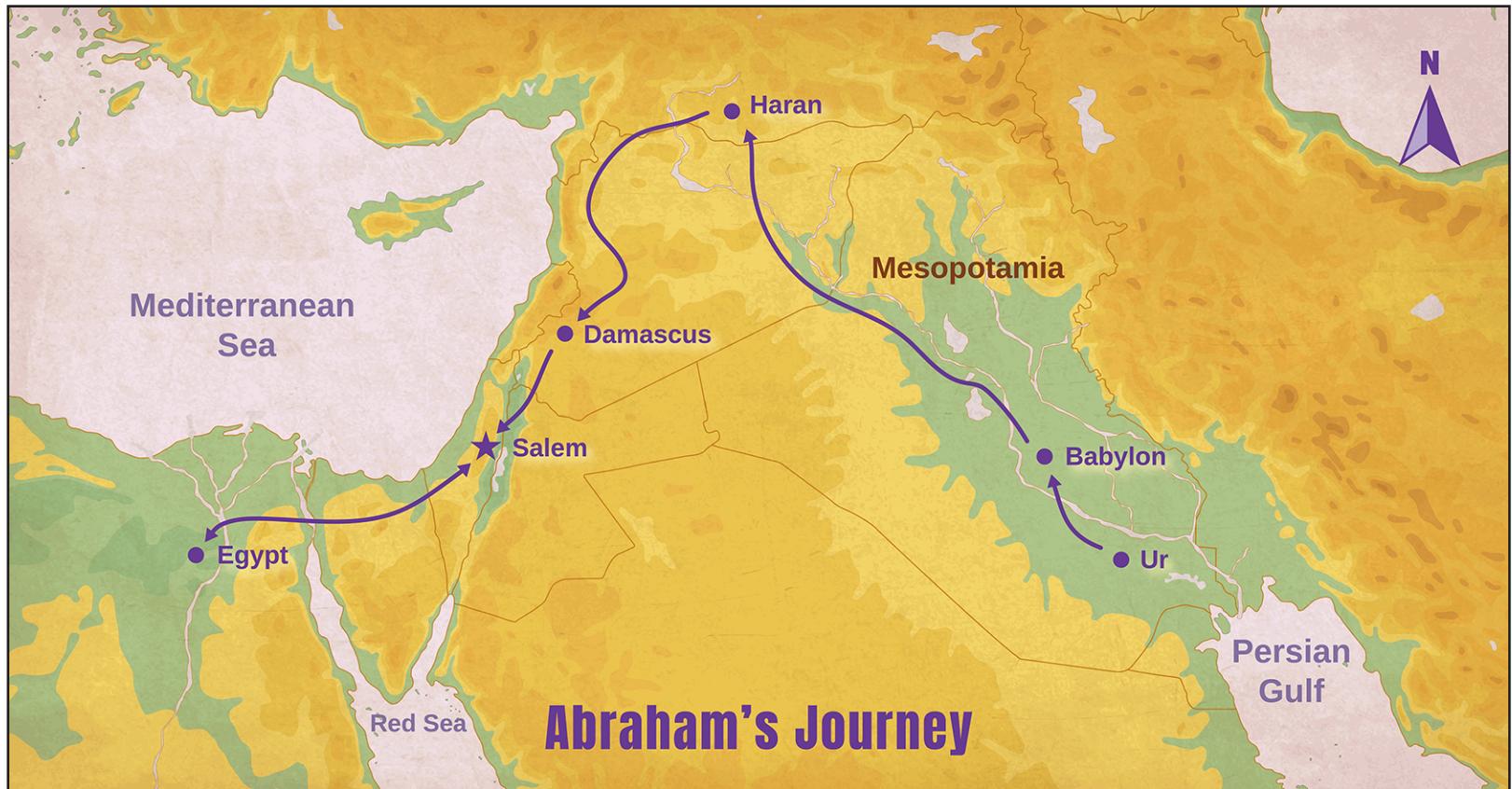
Psalms 116:3  
Psalms 139:8  
Psalms 141:7  
Proverbs 1:12  
Proverbs 5:5  
Proverbs 7:27  
Proverbs 9:18  
Proverbs 15:11  
Proverbs 15:24  
Proverbs 23:14  
Proverbs 27:20  
Proverbs 30:16  
Ecclesiastes 9:10  
Song of Solomon 8:6  
Isaiah 5:14  
Isaiah 7:11  
Isaiah 14:9  
Isaiah 14:11  
Isaiah 14:15  
Isaiah 28:15  
Isaiah 28:18  
Isaiah 38:10  
Isaiah 38:18  
Isaiah 57:9  
Ezekiel 31:15  
Ezekiel 31:16  
Ezekiel 31:17  
Ezekiel 32:21  
Ezekiel 32:27  
Hosea 13:14  
Amos 9:2  
Jonah 2:2  
Habakkuk 2:5

## ***Tartaroō***

2 Peter 2:4

## ***Questioned***

2 Peter 2:17



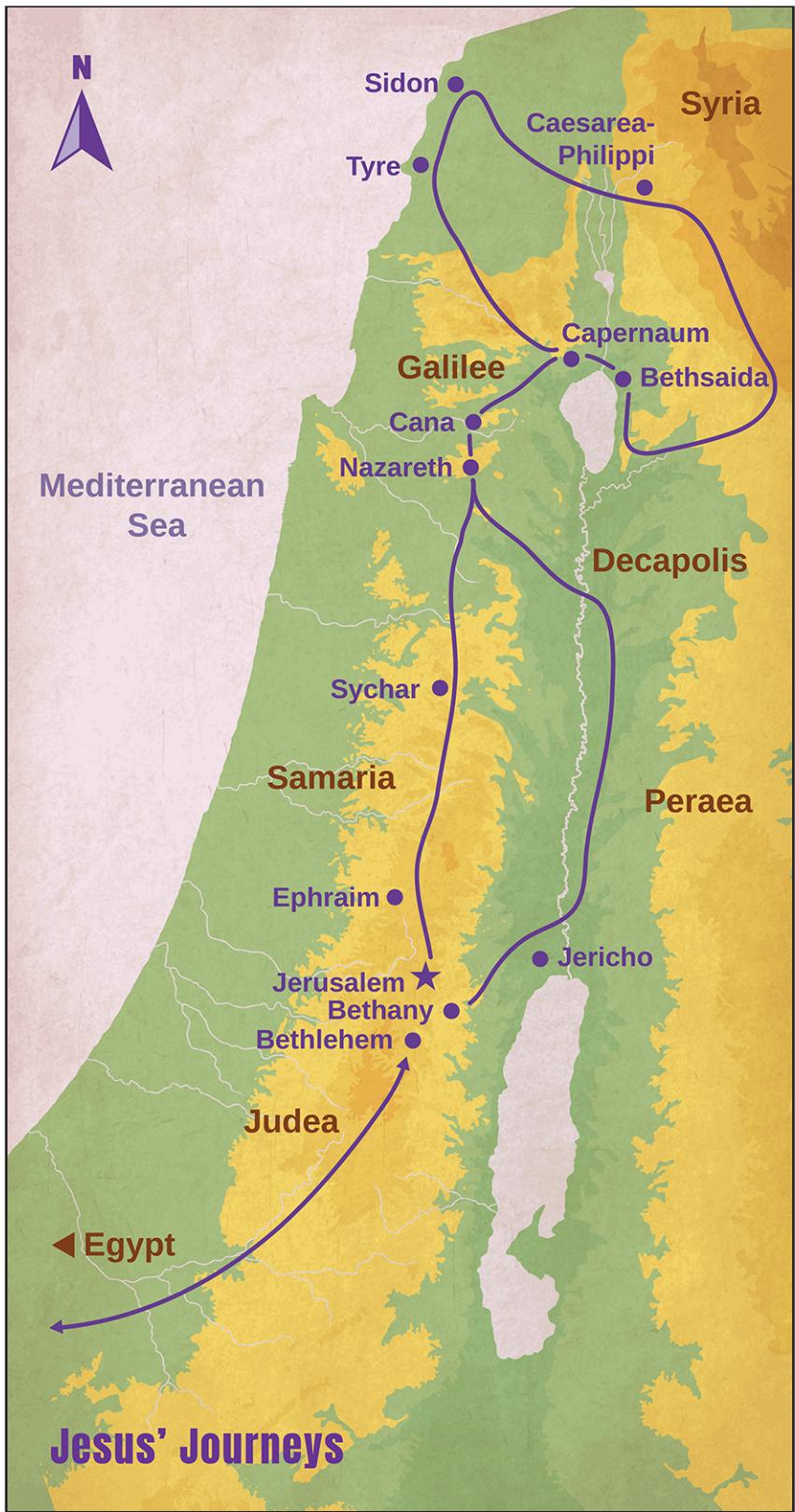
## Abraham's Journey

*"By faith, Abraham, when he was called, obeyed to go out to the place which he was to receive for an inheritance. He went out, not knowing where he went"*

Hebrews 11:8



"When Pharaoh had let the people go, God didn't lead them by the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, 'Lest perhaps the people change their minds when they see war, and they return to Egypt'" Exodus 13:17



"For the Son of Man also came not to be served, but to serve, and to give his life as a ransom for many"

Mark 10:45



## **Creation 4004 B.C.**

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophesies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)

**Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.**

## **New Heavens and Earth**

1956	Christ returns for his people
1830	Jim Elliot martyred in Ecuador
1731	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1614	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1572	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1517	Jesuits reach Mexico
1455	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1323	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1276	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1100	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1054	Crusades tarnish the church
997	The Great Schism
864	Adalbert martyred in Prussia
716	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
635	Boniface reaches Germany
569	Alopen reaches China
432	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
397	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
341	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
325	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
250	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
197	Denis reaches Paris, France
70	Tertullian writes Christian literature
61	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
52	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
39	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
33	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

**Resurrected 33 A.D.**

# Where?

# Who?

# When?

		Innocence		Fallen			Glory					
Who?	God	Eternity Past	4000 BC Creation	Fall to Sin No Law	1500 BC Moses' Law	Advent of Christ 0-33 AD	Church Age Kingdom Age	Great White Throne	New Heaven and Earth			
		God's Perfect Fellowship	John 10:30	Living in Unapproachable Light, 1 Timothy 6:16					God's Perfectly Restored Fellowship with All Mankind in the Holy City			
		Son		Pre-Incarnate, John 8:58		Incarnate, John 1:14	Paradise, Luke 23:43					
		Holy Spirit		Everywhere, Psalm 139:7		Indwelling Believers, John 14:17						
	Mankind	Living Mankind	Adam in the Garden of Eden	Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth, Ephesians 2:1-5					All Restored			
		Deceased Believing Mankind		Blessed in Paradise, Luke 16:22								
		Deceased Unbelieving Mankind		Punished in Hades until the final judgment, Luke 16:23 and Rev 20:13								
	Angels	Holy Angels	No people	Serving Mankind at God's Command, Hebrews 1:14					No Hades No Dead Rev 20:3			
		Imprisoned Angels		Imprisoned in Tartarus, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6								
		Fugitive Angels		Rebelling Against Christ Thalaasa, Rev 20:13								
		First Beast Demon	Gen 1:1	Accusing Mankind			Lake of Fire Revelation 19:20		Lake of Fire Prepared for the Devil and his Angels Mat 25:41 Rev 20:10			
		False Prophet Demon		1 Peter 5:8 and Revelation 12:10								
		Satan		Abyss Revelation 20:2								

# Destiny

[AionianBible.org/Destiny](http://AionianBible.org/Destiny)

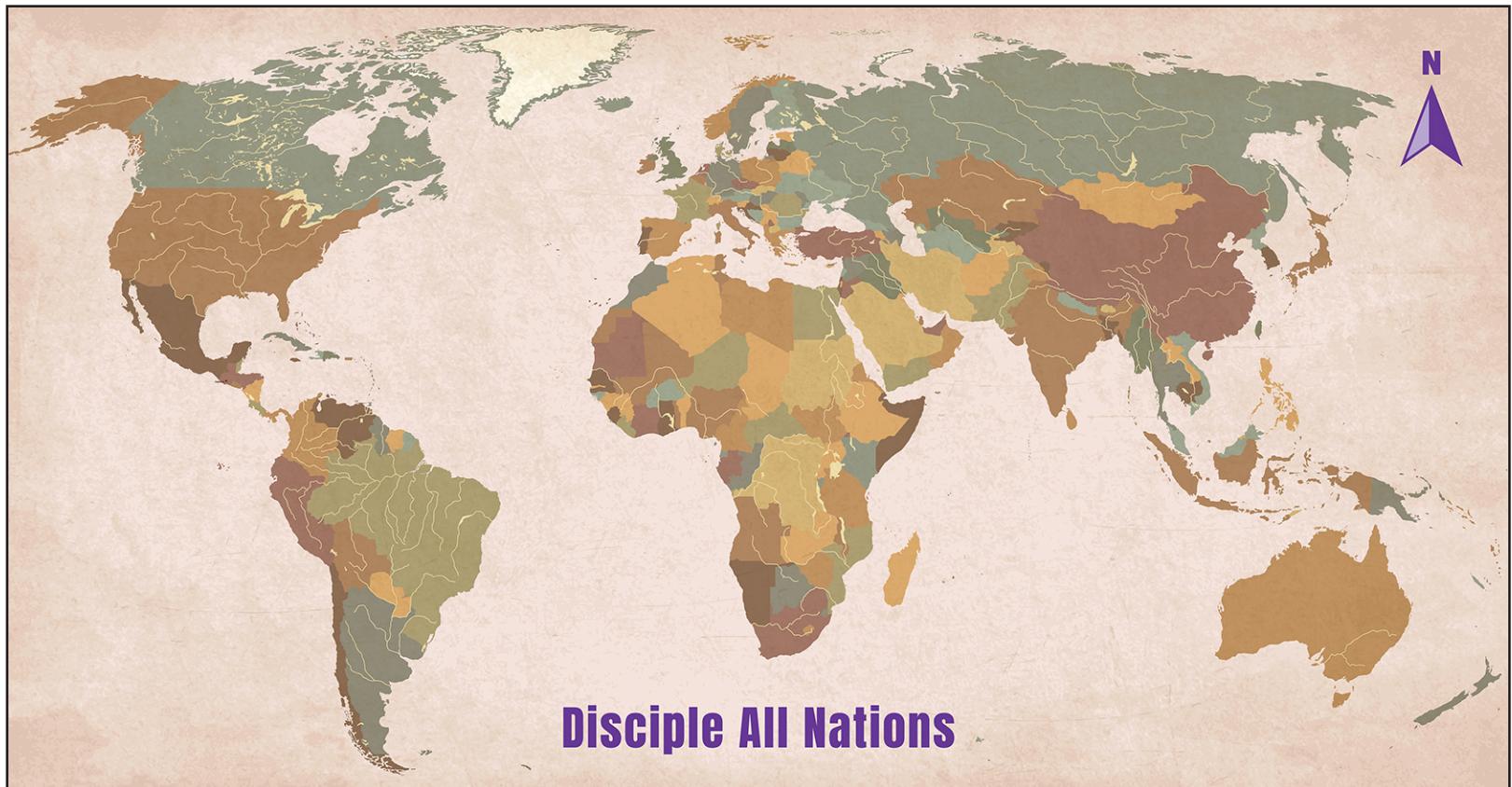
The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament Sheol and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) Geenna, 3) Tartaroō, 4) Abyssos, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'*" Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. "*If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump*," Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



## Disciple All Nations

*"Go and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit"*

Matthew 28:19